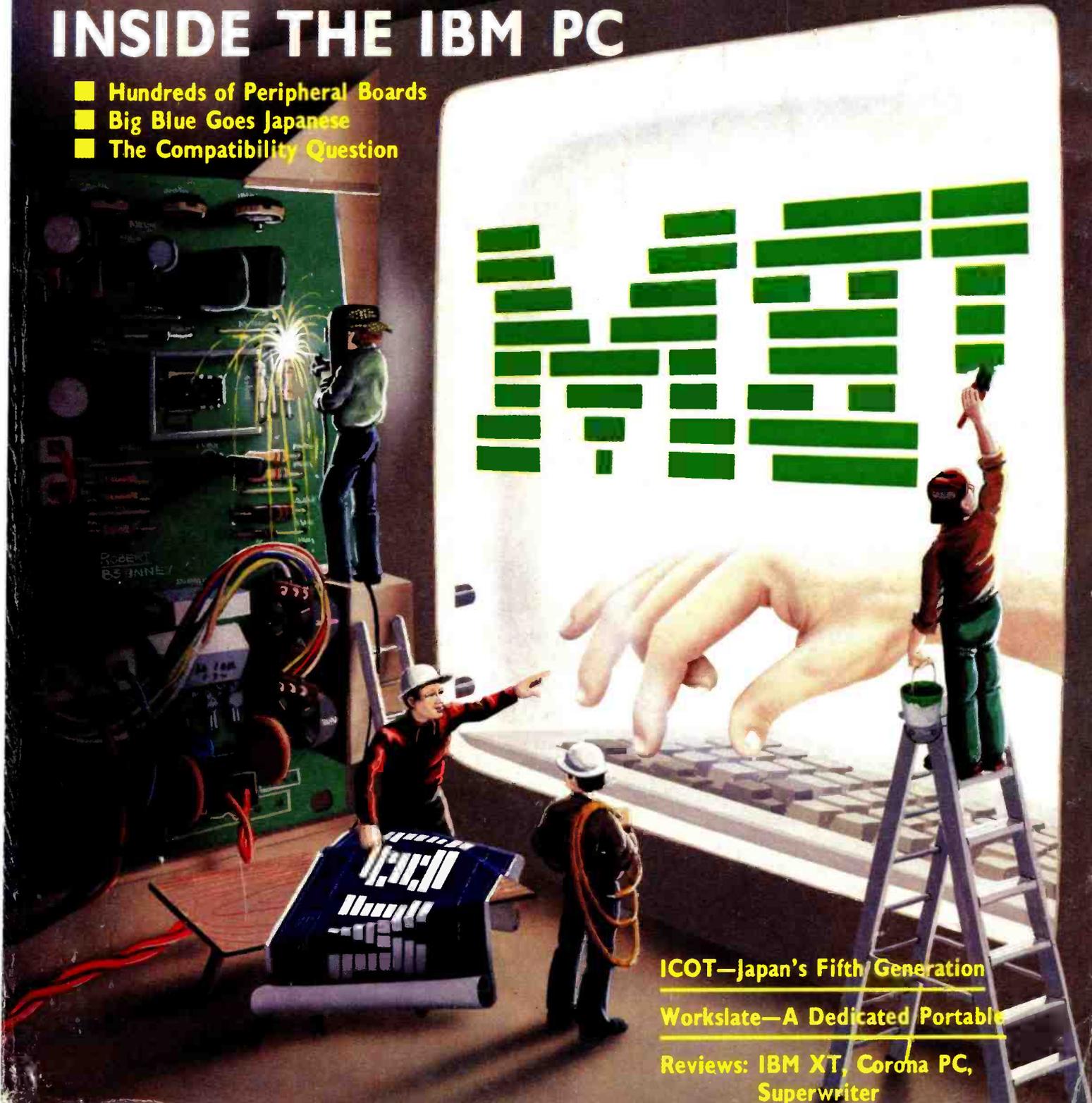


# BYTE

the small systems journal

## INSIDE THE IBM PC

- Hundreds of Peripheral Boards
- Big Blue Goes Japanese
- The Compatibility Question



**ICOT—Japan's Fifth/Generation**  
**Workslate—A Dedicated Portable**  
 Reviews: IBM XT, Corona PC,  
 Superwriter

# Inside Apple

Vol. 1, No. 3

## Apple's new Monitor II. A sight for sore eyes.

If you've been using a TV as a monitor, perhaps you can get a friend to read this for you:

Apple's brand new Monitor II will improve your vision.

It features all the latest ergonomic improvements in monitor technology.

For example:

Studies have shown that the leading cause of eye fatigue for computer users is lack of contrast between the displayed characters and their background.

So we designed the Monitor II around a high contrast green phosphor CRT that provides an extremely dark background. That means you can read text at a lower brightness. And that means you can be more productive — working longer and more comfortably.

Toward that same end, we also gave Monitor II a tilt screen. So you can angle it perfectly for your working position, without scooting your chair around or sitting on phone books.

And we made that screen antireflective to reduce glare from ambient light.

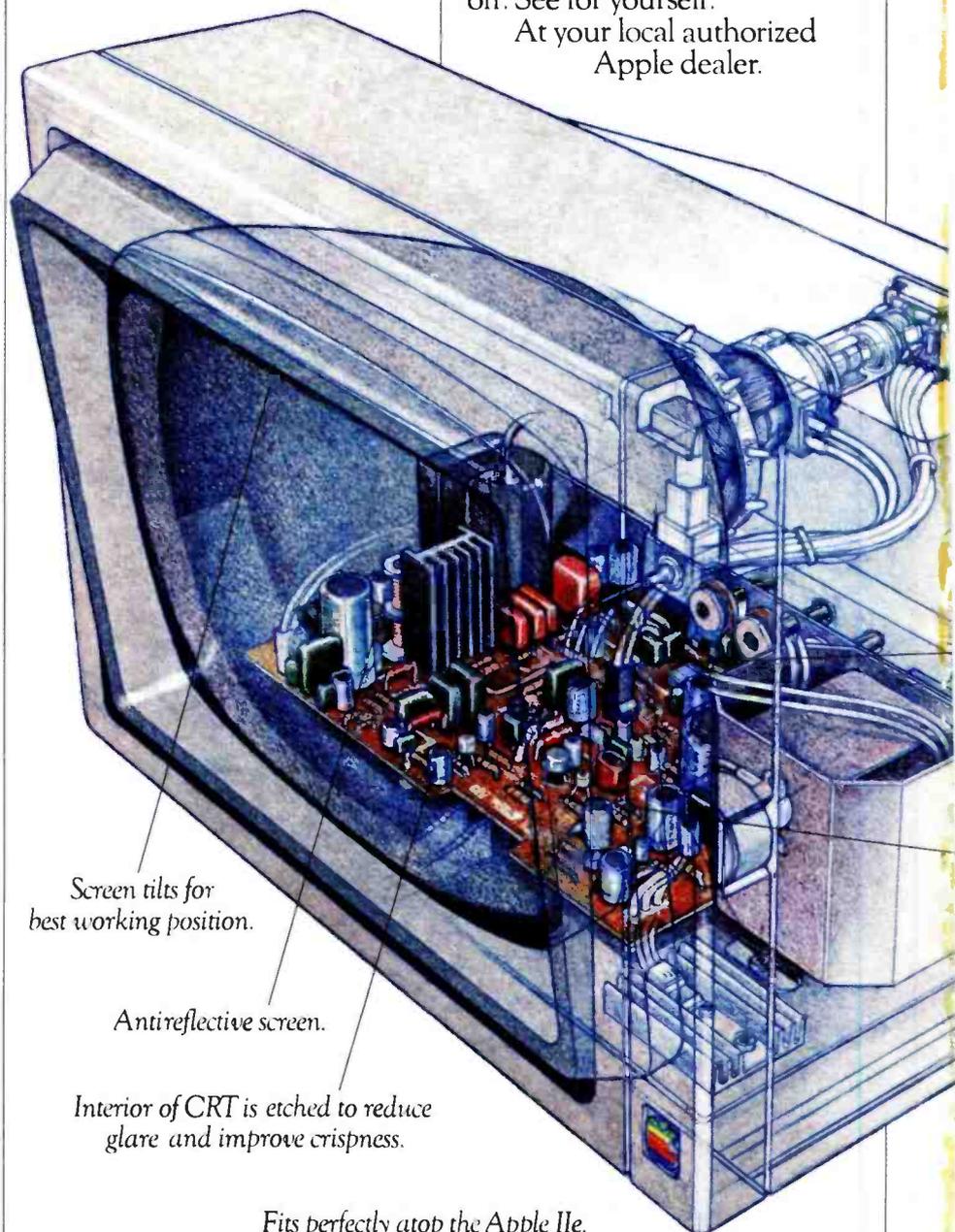
Monitor II also features a high bandwidth video amplifier and a high tolerance linearity circuit. The former keeps characters from smearing

on the screen and eliminates the annoying "ghosts" left by a fast moving cursor. The latter keeps characters crisp, legible and prevents "keystoning" right up to the edges of the display. Both add up to superior display of 80-column text and extremely

accurate graphics.

Designed as the perfect system partner for the Apple IIe Personal Computer, Monitor II requires no monitor stand. It's a perfect fit, aesthetically as well as technically. So it's pleasing to the eye even when it's turned off. See for yourself.

At your local authorized  
Apple dealer.



Screen tilts for  
best working position.

Antireflective screen.

Interior of CRT is etched to reduce  
glare and improve crispness.

Fits perfectly atop the Apple IIe.

# Now Apple plots color.

Since color graphics are becoming ever more important in business, we've been hearing more and more calls for a color plotter as reliable as an Apple.

Here it is:

Apple's new Color Plotter can generate all kinds of presentation graphics, engineering drawings or anything else you have to illustrate in up to eight brilliant colors.

And it can perform its art on any size paper up to 11" x 17". Or, with optional transparency pens, it can draw right on transparent film for overhead projection.

Measuring just 4.8"H x 16"W x 12"D, it's the smallest four-color, wide bed color plotter you can buy — about half the size of conventional flatbed plotters. So it takes up less space on your desk and can easily be



moved to someone else's desk.

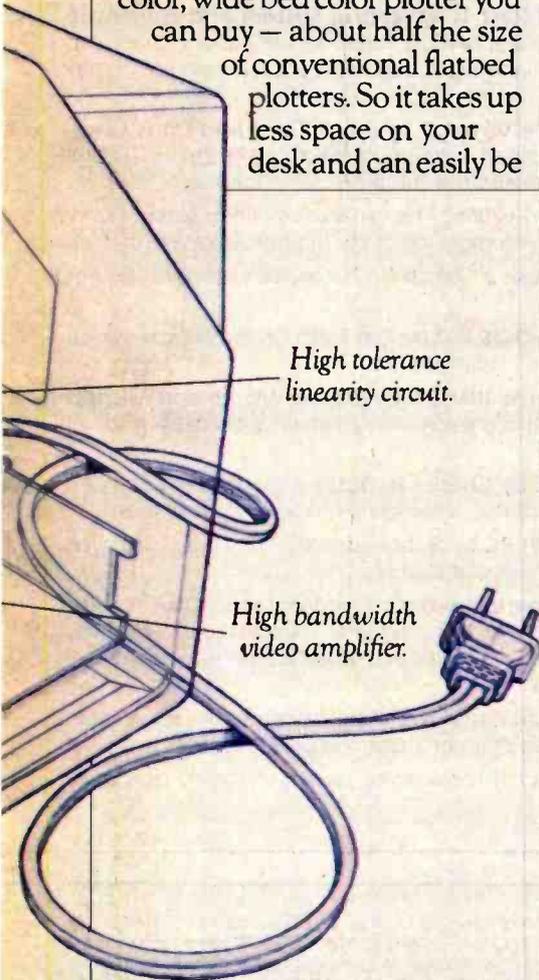
There are two color plotter accessory kits to choose from to assure a perfect marriage with your Apple II or IIe, or Apple III.

Each kit comes with eight color pens — red, blue, green, black, burnt orange, gold, violet and brown. Plus a starter package of plotter paper. Plus all the manuals, documentation and cables appropriate to

your particular kind of Apple. So you can get up and coloring right away.

Apple also offers a complete selection of 24 different pen packages — so you can choose whatever colors you need in a variety of widths for a variety of applications and media types.

As you might expect, all of the above is available at many of our authorized Apple dealers.



High tolerance  
linearity circuit.

High bandwidth  
video amplifier.

## Carry on with AppleCare<sup>SM</sup> Carry-In Service.

No matter how long you've owned your Apple system, you can now get a long term service contract at a very reasonable cost.

AppleCare Carry-In Service is a service plan that will cover most Apple-branded components in your system for one full year.

It covers an unlimited number of repairs and is honored by over 1500 authorized Apple dealers nationwide.

Apple-trained technicians assure you of the highest quality service, fast — in most cases less than 24 hours.



AppleCare Carry-In Service is ideal for anyone who needs to know ahead of time the cost of maintenance for their system.

So check out the details — you'll find it's the lowest cost health plan an Apple can have.

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. ©1983 Apple Computer Inc.

AppleCare is a service mark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

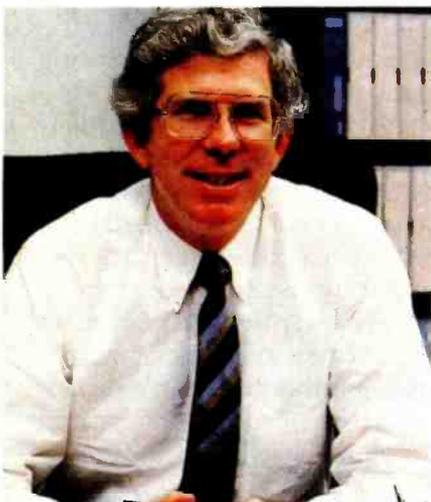
# In The Queue

## BYTE

Volume 8, Number 11



Page 78



Page 88



Page 232



Page 52

## Columns

**36 Build the H-Com Handicapped Communicator** by Steve Ciarcia / The Intel 8748 is the basis for a scanning communicator that users can control with just one switch.

**52 BYTE West Coast: California Hardware** by Barbara Robertson / A look at four new products, from a portable computer to bubble-memory boards.

**65 User's Column: The Latest from Chaos Manor** by Jerry Pournelle / This month's potpourri begins with a discussion of disk formats.

## Themes

**76 Inside the IBM PC** by Gregg Williams / IBM's famed Personal Computer spawned the largest group of third-party vendors the microcomputer industry has ever seen and single-handedly enabled microcomputers to assume a greater percentage of the world's computational tasks. This month's theme articles explore the ubiquitous machine from a wide variety of angles.

**78 IBM PCs Do the Unexpected** by Steven S. Ross / The IBM PC can conquer a fascinating array of scientific, business, and educational tasks.

**88 IBM's Estridge** by Lawrence J. Curran and Richard S. Shuford / In an interview with BYTE's editors, the president of IBM's Entry Systems Division talks about standards, the PC's simplicity, and a desire not to be different.

**99 Enhancing Screen Displays for the IBM PC** by Tim Field / With a program called Screen, you can take full advantage of the capabilities of both monochrome and color displays and adapt them to your own needs.

**121 POKEing Around in the IBM PC, Part 1: Accessing System and Hardware Facilities** by Hugh R. Howson / How to use BASIC's PEEK and POKE commands to realize the speed and flexibility of machine-language code without sacrificing the convenience of a high-level language.

**135 Could 1,000,000 IBM PC Users Be Wrong?** by Frank Gens and Chris Christiansen / Everyone knows the IBM PC has had a profound effect on the personal computer market. But what direction will it take in the future?

**144 Big Blue Goes Japanese** by Richard Willis / The capabilities of IBM Japan's new 5550 Multistation will make it a formidable competitor in the red-hot Japanese market.

**168 Expanding on the IBM PC** by Mark J. Welch / A survey of expansion boards including 17 fact-filled tables.

**188 Installable Device Drivers for PC-DOS 2.0** by Tim Field / A look at the importance of device drivers and how they work with the PC.

**199 A Communications Package for the IBM PC** by Richard Moore and Michael Geary / How one company's communications software package evolved as a result of user feedback.

**211 A Graphics Editor for the IBM PC** by Charles B. Duff / A graphics editor called GLYPHE makes drawing with the PC's graphics characters fun as well as efficient.

**232 Comparing the IBM PC and the TI PC** by Bobbi Bullard / They may look alike, but each of these computers has its own special features.

**247 Technical Aspects of IBM PC Compatibility** by Charlie Montague, Dave Howse, Bob Mikkelsen, Don Rein, and Dick Mathews / The IBM PC's success paved the way for IBM PC-compatible computers. But it takes more than an 8088 board to create a plug-compatible machine. The authors explain why.

**254 The Making of the IBM PC** by Brian Camenker / The success of the 70-year-old International Business Machines Corporation can be explained in one word: marketing.

**257 Concurrent CP/M** by Joe Guzaitis / This operating system efficiently uses computer and operator resources.

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill Inc., with offices at 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon—Thur 8:30 AM — 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM — Noon, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Address changes of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISBN 0360-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$23 for one year, \$42



**272 The IBM PC Meets Ethernet** by Larry Birenbaum / By adopting Ethernet technology, IBM PCs can share peripherals and information.

**285 MS-DOS 2.0: An Enhanced 16-bit Operating System** by Chris Larson / The most recent version of Microsoft's popular single-user operating system offers installable device drivers, Xenix compatibility, and background tasking.

## Reviews

**294 The IBM PC XT and DOS 2.0** by Rowland Archer Jr. / With the XT, IBM took a conservative developmental step; PC-DOS 2.0, on the other hand, took more of a leap.

**308 The Corona PC** by Rich Malloy / Compatible with the IBM PC, the Corona PC features an 8088 microprocessor, 128K bytes of memory, a high-quality display, and the Multimate word-processing program.

**328 A Look at the HP Series 200 Model 16** by Berry Kercheval / Hewlett-Packard's 68000-based microcomputer offers a lot of power in a small package.

**352 Three Generations of Business Charts for the IBM PC** by Jack Bishop / Reviews of Graphics Generator from Robert J. Brady Co., Chartmaster from Decision Resources, and Business Graphics from Business and Professional Software Inc.

**370 A Versatile IBM PC Word Tool: Sorcim's Superwriter** by Richard S. Shuford / A powerful and easy-to-use word-processing program, Superwriter provides many functions that are useful in a business environment.

## Features

**394 Japan and the Fifth Generation** by Phil Lemmons / A look at Japan's efforts to develop artificial intelligence.

**402 Speech Images on the IBM PC** by A.J. Cote Jr. / With an experimental speech-input card, the IBM PC can plot sounds that can prove useful as speech aids for the deaf.

**410 Lmodem: A Small Remote-Communication Program** by David D. Clark / Written in the BDS version of the C programming language, the Lmodem program provides terminal emulation, text capture, and transfer of files.

**430 The Software Tools: Unix Capabilities on Non-Unix Systems** by Deborah K. Scherrer, Philip H. Scherrer, Thomas H. Strong, and Samuel J. Penny / This package includes utility programs, a command interpreter, and a large programming library.

**449 Double the Apple II's Color Choices** by Robert H. Sturges Jr. / How to get your Apple II to provide a wide selection of colors without sacrificing resolution.

**467 A Character Editor for the IBM PC** by Raymond A. Diedrichs / A BASIC program called Font lets you substitute custom symbols for a portion of the computer's standard character set.

**560 Statistical Programs for Microcomputers** by Peter A. Lachenbruch / Test the accuracy of statistical microcomputer software with these tools.

## Nucleus

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>4</b> Editorial: Growth vs. Quality              | <b>596</b> Ask BYTE                                    |
| <b>7</b> MICROBYTES                                 | <b>610</b> Software Received                           |
| <b>12</b> Letters                                   | <b>622</b> Event Queue                                 |
| <b>481, 502, 518, 524, 552</b> Programming Quickies | <b>640</b> Books Received                              |
| <b>487, 494, 507</b> Technical Forums               | <b>646</b> What's New?                                 |
| <b>532, 538, 544</b> Book Reviews                   | <b>717</b> Unclassified                                |
| <b>575</b> User to User                             | <b>718</b> BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box and BOMB Results |
| <b>591</b> Clubs and Newsletters                    | <b>719</b> Reader's Service                            |

Cover painting by Robert Tinney



Page 308



Page 328



Page 370



Page 394

For two years, \$61 for three years, \$53 for one year air delivery to Europe, 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan, \$37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$3.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in the United States of America.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:  
 BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449



**Editor in Chief:** Lawrence J. Curran

**Managing Editor:** Pamela A. Clark

**Senior Technical Editors:** Gregg Williams,  
Richard Malloy

**Technical Editors:** Richard S. Shuford, Arthur A. Little, Stanley Wszola, Bruce Roberts, Gene Smarte; Anthony J. Lockwood, New Products Editor; Steve Ciarcia, Consulting Editor; Mark Welch, Staff Writer; Alan Easton, Drafting Editor.

**West Coast Editors:** Philip Lemmons, Bureau Chief; Barbara Robertson, Technical Editor; Donna Osgood, Assistant Editor. McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery Street, 4th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 362-4600

**Copy Editors:** Nancy Hayes, Chief; Warren Williamson, Elizabeth Kepner, Joan V. Roy, Dennis E. Barker, Anne L. Fischer, Bud Sadler; Margaret Cook, Junior Copy Editor

**Assistants:** Faith Kluntz, Beverly Jackson, Lisa Jo Steiner, Jeanann Waters, Peggy Dunham

**Production:** David R. Anderson, Assoc. Director; Jan Muller, Virginia Reardon, Michael J. Lonsky; Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks, Donna Sweeney, Valerie Horn

**Advertising:** Deborah Porter, Supervisor; Marion Carlson, Rob Hannings, Cathy A. R. Drew, Lisa Wozmak, Jeanne Cilley, Jeanna Reenstierna; Patricia Akerley, Reader Service Coordinator; Wai Chiu Li, Quality Control Manager; Linda J. Sweeney, Advertising/Production Coordinator

**Advertising Sales:** J. Peter Huestis, Sales Manager; Sandra Foster, Administrative Assistant

**Circulation:** Gregory Spitzfaden, Director; Andrew Jackson, Subscriptions Manager; Barbara Varnum, Asst. Manager; Agnes E. Perry, Louise Menegus, Jennifer Price, Jane Varnum, Phil Dechert, Mary Emerson; James Bingham, Single-Copy Sales Manager; Deborah J. Cadwell, Asst. Manager; Carol Aho, Linda Turner

**Marketing Communications:** Horace T. Howland, Director; Vicki Reynolds, Coordinator; Timothy W. Taussig, Graphics Arts Manager; Michele P. Verville, Research Manager

**Business Manager:** Daniel Rodrigues

**Controller's Office:** Kenneth A. King, Asst. Controller, Mary E. Fluhr, Acct. & DIP Mgr.; Karen Burgess, Linda Fluhr, Vicki Bennett, Vern Rockwell, Lyda Clark, Janet Pritchard, JoAnn Walter, Julie Ferry

**Traffic:** N. Scott Gagnon, Manager; Brian Higgins, Cynthia Damato

**Receptionist:** Linda Ryan

**Personnel/Office Manager:** Cheryl A. Hurd

**Associate Publisher/Production Director:** John E. Hayes

**Publisher:** Gene W. Simpson;  
Doris R. Gamble, Publisher's Assistant

**Editorial and Business Office:** 70 Main Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458 (603) 924-9281

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: President: John G. Wrede; Executive Vice Presidents: Paul F. McPherson, Operations; Walter D. Serwatka, Finance & Services. Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz. Senior Vice President Publishers: Harry L. Brown, David J. McGrath, James R. Pierce, Gene W. Simpson, John E. Slater. Vice President Publishers: Charlton H. Cathoun III, Richard H. Larsen, John W. Patten. Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Shel F. Asen, Manufacturing; Michael K. Hehir, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John Sweger, Jr., Marketing.

# Growth vs. Quality

Lawrence J. Curran, Editor in Chief

The exploding market for personal computers has created tremendous prospects for growth in revenues and profits for suppliers of both systems and software. But as companies race to satisfy a seemingly insatiable demand for small systems, there's a growing risk that they may cut corners in their quality-assurance programs. Never before has the admonition of *caveat emptor* been more appropriate than it is today in the personal computer business.

For their part, hardware and software suppliers should constantly evaluate existing quality-assurance procedures. One major supplier to do so recently is Hewlett-Packard Co. An article by John A. Young, the company's president and chief executive officer, on the *Wall Street Journal's* editorial page outlined the program Hewlett-Packard undertook to analyze its methods for achieving product quality. Some surprising results flowed from that analysis.

For example, Young notes that Hewlett-Packard had previously believed—erroneously—that the “find-it-and-fix-it” method of ensuring quality was sufficient. Upon close examination, however, the company discovered that as much as 25 percent of its manufacturing assets were tied up in solving quality problems—a situation that increased production costs and product prices.

Young relates that after learning of the high cost of quality assurance, management decided that a bold and highly visible program was required to alter Hewlett-Packard's approach to quality assurance, even though “with above-average quality standards already established, it would be difficult to ask for better results.” Nevertheless, Hewlett-Packard set out to improve quality standards with a program that included establishing a tenfold reduction in product failure rates in the 1980s, selecting a team of key people in the company to “champion the quality cause” and spread their gospel throughout the company, and sending several team members to Japan “to see what kinds of approaches worked well there.”

The study team's most significant finding in Japan, Young notes, was that Japanese companies achieved impressive quality and low-cost manufacturing by following the simple principle of “doing it right the first time.”

There are other elements in the Hewlett-Packard quality-assurance program, but that simple axiom is its most fundamental building block. The program is only a third of the way toward the goal of a tenfold reduction in product failure rates, but early results are convincing. At one division, service and repair costs for desktop computers were reduced by 35 percent through improved design and manufacturing. Further, the drive for quality has helped cut company-wide inventory over three years by an amount equal to about \$200 million.

Other computer and software suppliers who want to maintain standards of quality as pressure builds to push products out the door should stop to determine whether their quality-assurance methods are founded on the principle of doing it right the first time. ■

# How to buy a computer by the numbers.

Introducing the Cromemco C-10 Personal Computer. Only \$1785, including software, and you get more professional features and performance for the price than with any other personal computer on the market. We've got the numbers to prove it.

The C-10 starts with a high-resolution 12" CRT that displays 25 lines with a full 80 characters on each line. Inside is a high-speed Z-80A microprocessor and 64K bytes of on-board memory. Then there's a detached, easy-to-use keyboard and a 5 1/4" disk drive with an exceptionally large 390K capacity. That's the C-10, and you won't find another ready-to-use personal computer that offers you more.

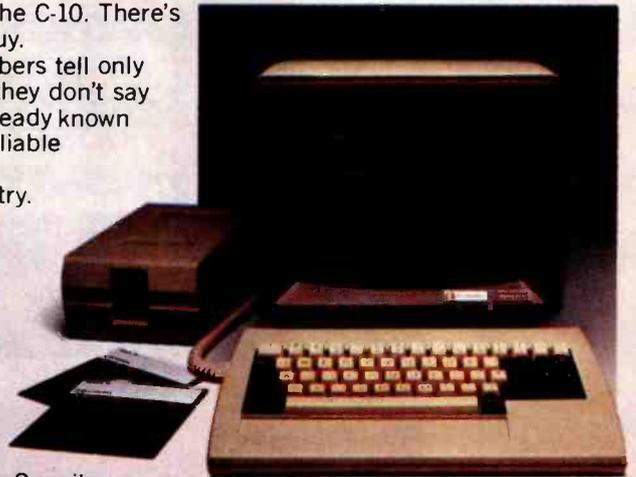
But hardware can't work alone. That's why every C-10 includes software — word processing, financial spread sheet, investment planning and BASIC. Hard-working, CP/M<sup>®</sup>-based software that meets your everyday needs. Software that could cost over \$1000 some-

where else. FREE with the C-10. There's really nothing else to buy.

But the C-10's numbers tell only part of the story. What they don't say is that Cromemco is already known for some of the most reliable business and scientific computers in the industry. And now for the first time, this technology is available in a personal computer.

One last number. Call 800 538-8157 x929 for the name of your nearest Cromemco dealer, or to request literature. In California call 800 672-3470 x929. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. In Europe, write Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

CP/M<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. All Cromemco products are serviced by TRW.



**Cromemco**  
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

Z-80A  
64K RAM  
390K DISK DRIVE  
12" CRT  
COMPLETE SOFTWARE

**\$1785**

**CROMEMCO**



# Brilliant!

**H**ere's another brilliant idea from the makers of the popular MicroAngelo® graphics board — the SCION PC 640.

Whether you're a systems developer or an end-user, this solidly-designed color graphics board is your best choice for high-resolution color graphics on the IBM PC, as well as many PC-compatibles.

### Here's why:

- 640 × 480 × 16 out of 4096 colors
- Memory-mapped for very high speed operation
- Over 60 2-D drawing primitives, accessible from Basic, Fortran, C, Pascal or Assembler
- High-level software packages available for painting,

business graphics, CAD and slide production

For more information on why the PC 640 may be a brilliant idea for you, please contact Jim Mather at (703) 476-6100, TWX: 710-833-0684, or write: SCION Corporation, 12310 Pinecrest Road, Reston, Virginia 22091.



*The PC640 Professional Color™ board delivers superior resolution at 640 × 480, and the simultaneous use of 16 out of 4096 colors.*

## SCION

# MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of late developments in the microcomputer industry

## **NEW IBM-COMPATIBLE AND MS-DOS COMPUTERS WILL FLOOD COMDEX**

Several computer manufacturers are developing 16-bit MS-DOS computers, most of which will be formally announced at COMDEX, an industry trade show, scheduled for November 28 to December 2 in Las Vegas. Leading Edge Products, Canton, MA, which announced its word processor for the IBM Personal Computer several months ago, plans to unveil a complete line of IBM-compatible hardware and software, including a computer it says is more IBM-compatible than the Compaq portable computer.

Leading Edge says its computer's 8088 microprocessor will run at 7.16 MHz, 50 percent faster than the IBM PC, which runs at 4.77 MHz. The Leading Edge Personal Computer also will have seven expansion slots, two more than the IBM PC. With a clock, parallel and serial ports, 128K bytes of RAM, a monitor, and word-processing software, the Leading Edge computer will list for about 40 percent less than a comparably equipped IBM PC.

Olivetti plans to announce the M18 computer, which is based on Corona Data Systems' Personal Computer, uses an 8088 microprocessor, and runs MS-DOS. With 128K bytes of RAM, serial and parallel ports, one 5¼-inch disk drive, four expansion slots, and a high-resolution monitor, the M18 will sell for \$2595. A hard-disk version will be \$4495. Olivetti is working on two portable computers—notebook-size and transportable—for possible introduction in early 1984.

Three new MS-DOS portable computers are scheduled for announcement at COMDEX. Eagle Computer, Los Gatos, CA, is working on an 8088-based IBM-compatible portable with a 10-megabyte hard disk. With a 9-inch display, serial and parallel ports, four expansion slots, 128K bytes of RAM, and both the CP/M-86 and MS-DOS operating systems, it will be priced at between \$4000 and \$4500.

STM Electronics, Menlo Park, CA, is preparing an 80186-based MS-DOS portable with a liquid-crystal display, a built-in 40-column printer, a modem, two 5¼-inch disk drives, and bundled software for a target price of \$2500. Panasonic, Secaucus, NJ, is developing an 8088-based portable with a built-in thermal printer.

Jonos Ltd., Anaheim, CA, will sell an 80188 processor board to enable its Z80-based portable computer to run MS-DOS and CP/M-86 software. The 80188 combines the 8088 microprocessor and related peripheral chips in a single chip.

Burroughs Corp., Detroit, MI, is making an 8086-based computer to be marketed as an ergonomic intelligent terminal. With two 5¼-inch disk drives, MS-DOS, and 256K bytes of RAM, the ET-2000 lists for \$3795.

## **TWO NEW INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGES JOIN A CROWDED MARKET**

Ovation Technologies, Canton, MA, has announced Ovation Software, a new integrated software package for the IBM Personal Computer that combines spreadsheet, word-processing, graphics, database-management, and communications capabilities. The package will be able to read from and write to files from existing software packages such as 1-2-3, Visicalc, Wordstar, and dBase II.

Ovation Software will include templates for common word-processing and spreadsheet applications, and users may define macros to perform any series of commands. It will require an IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM and either two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk. The package, which Ovation will market as an enhancement of Lotus's 1-2-3 and Visicorp's Visi On, will sell for between \$695 and \$895 in early 1984.

Fox & Geller Inc., Elmwood Park, NJ, has announced Oz, a "financial-management system" for the IBM PC. Oz features three-dimensional viewing of data, allowing users to view budget information, for example, in charts by department and month, line item and month, or line item and department. The package, which also features graphics capabilities and variance analysis, enables managers to locate and explain budget changes. Oz will sell for less than \$500.

## **MODULA RESEARCH INSTITUTE OFFERS A \$40 MODULA-2 COMPILER FOR THE IBM PC**

The Modula Research Institute, Provo, UT, has announced a full Modula-2 compiler for the IBM Personal Computer for \$40. The four-pass compiler generates intermediate M-code, similar to the p-code used by Pascal compilers. MRI, a nonprofit organization, will sell the source code for the compiler for \$160 and plans to offer a native-code (machine-language) generator later this year. MRI has versions of the compiler for the 68000 and PDP-11 as well.

### **COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING SYSTEM UNVEILED FOR IBM PC XT**

United Networking Systems, Houston, TX, has unveiled a series of computer-aided drafting programs for the IBM Personal Computer XT. A "Pro 100" package for \$595 is designed for drafting departments and professionals, while a \$395 "Academic" version is aimed at colleges and technical schools. A starter version is available for \$95. United Networking Systems also offers a complete hardware and software system for drafting service centers for \$50,000 to \$100,000.

### **SEAGATE PROPOSES A HIGH-CAPACITY HARD-DISK INTERFACE STANDARD**

Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, CA, maker of 5¼-inch Winchester hard-disk drives, proposed a new interface standard for high-performance, high-capacity small Winchester drives. Three other hard-disk manufacturers—Tandon, Priam, and Atasi—said they would support the proposed ST412HP standard, and Adaptec Inc. and Western Digital Corp. planned to develop controllers for the standard. Seagate also announced it would begin making and selling disk controllers based on the SCSI interface standard.

### **DATAPRO RELEASES RESULTS OF SURVEY OF COMPUTER USERS**

Datapro Research Corp., Delran, NJ, has announced the results of a survey filled out by 5615 personal computer users who read *BYTE* and *Popular Computing* magazines. Among systems, the Apple II Plus was the most popular (17 percent), with the IBM Personal Computer in second place (16 percent), edging out Radio Shack's Model III (15 percent). The Osborne 1 was the fifth most popular computer, after the Apple IIe. Only 15 percent of the respondents had computers more than two years old, and 56 percent had owned their computers less than one year.

Among software packages, Datapro noted that Wordstar, Visicalc, and dBase II still held the leads for word processing, spreadsheet, and database management, respectively, although each program received a relatively low rating from users. Datapro suggested that these packages may have become popular because they were the first, rather than the best, in their application areas. Datapro will sell the survey results for \$25.

## **NANOBYTES**

Coleco Industries Inc., Hartford, CT, has obtained exclusive rights to market home computer and video-game versions of Dragon's Lair, a popular arcade game that uses a laser disk to store high-resolution animation. Coleco also announced a joint venture with AT&T to develop an interactive game and entertainment service using existing phone lines, a special modem, and a home computer or video-game system. . . . **DMA Systems Corp.**, Goleta, CA, has announced a removable 5¼-inch Winchester cartridge disk drive to sell for \$500 in OEM quantities. The half-high DMA-360 will have a storage capacity of 7.5 megabytes and measure only 1½ by 5¼ by 8 inches. . . . **Apple** dealers will give free "tool kit" software to owners of Apple's \$175 Apple Logo programming language. The tool kit includes utilities, sample programs, and documentation. . . . **Digital Equipment Corp.**, Maynard, MA, announced a hard-disk version of the Rainbow 100. Intended to compete with IBM's PC XT, it will sell for \$6295. Digital's Professional 350 computer is now available in a coin-operated version, with a printer, for use in colleges and libraries. . . . **Apple** has dropped the price of its Lisa computer from \$9995 to \$8190, which includes six applications software programs. The Lisa will also be available without software for \$6995. . . . **IBM** officially withdrew its 4-inch disk system from the market in mid-September, leaving three sizes in the sub-5½-inch marketplace: 3-, 3¼-, and 3½-inch disks. In another product area, IBM announced an experimental 512K-byte dynamic RAM chip. . . . **Radio Shack** has unveiled a transportable version of the TRS-80 Model 4. The 26-pound Model 4P includes a 9-inch display, two 5¼-inch disk drives, 64K bytes of RAM, and a parallel printer port for \$1799. . . . **LQ Corp.**, Meriden, CT, has introduced a \$595 sheet feeder for printers, including versions for the NEC 3500 and 2050, the Daisywriter, and the C. Itoh F10. The company will add new versions soon. . . . **Televideo Corp.**, Sunnyvale, CA, announced a graphics program using Digital Research's CP/M and GSX graphics extension. Teledraw is an interactive drawing system for the Televideo TS-803 and TS-1603 computers, compatible with Epson printers and Hewlett-Packard plotters. The package, which requires Televideo's Supermouse, will sell for \$295. . . . **The Department of Commerce** is accepting nominations through November 31 for the new National Medal of Technology, which is to be awarded to "innovators in technology" who develop new products or processes. Instructions and nomination forms are available from the Assistant Secretary for Productivity, Technology and Innovation, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

ATARI COMPUTER OWNERS:

# Pick the positively perfect, practical, printer-port peripheral package, from PERCOM DATA!



That's right... the positively perfect PERCOM DATA 5 1/4", floppy disk drive with a BUILT-IN PRINTER-PORT, for your Atari® 400/800 is now available!

Until now, Atari computer owners who wanted to hook a printer to their computer had only one choice... spend about \$220 for an interface device. THOSE DAYS ARE OVER, PERCOM DATA has built a parallel printer-port right into its new AT88 PD model. Now you can add a quality disk drive system AND have a place to plug in a printer... WITHOUT BUYING an interface.

The AT88 S1 PD™ disk drive operates in both single density (88K bytes formatted) and double density (176K bytes formatted).

What more could you want? NO INTERFACE... a high quality PERCOM DATA disk drive... AND a built-in PRINTER-PORT... all with a price of \$599.

Pick up a positively perfect PERCOM DATA disk drive, with printer-port... pronto!

For the name of an authorized PERCOM DATA Dealer near you, call our TOLL-FREE HOTLINE 1-800-527-1222 NOW, or write for more information.

*Perfectly Priced*

## \$599.

**PERCOM DATA**  
CORPORATION

### Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-5800  
1-800-527-1222

See us at  
**COMDEX™**  
**Fall '83**  
Booth #536

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. • AT88 S1 PD is a trademark of Percom Data Corporation. • COPYRIGHT PERCOM DATA CORPORATION 1983.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 359 on Inquiry card.

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# With all the clamor about personal computers, a fundamental fact is often overlooked: some simply *work* better than others.

## Consider the COMPAQ Portable.

A computer will make you more productive. A computer will make you more efficient. You hear it everywhere. But you don't hear about which computer actually *works* best.

A computer isn't magic. It's a tool. And just like other tools, some computers work better than others.

The COMPAQ™ Portable is a combination of 20th-century electronics and 19th-century pragmatism. It simply does personal computing better. Here's why.

### Works in more places

You don't do all your thinking in one place. Why have a computer that stays in one place?

The COMPAQ Portable has all the capabilities of a large desktop computer. But now those capabilities can go where you go.

You can move it from office to office to share its resources. You can move it into the conference room to answer questions when and where they come up.

With the COMPAQ Portable, you can be as productive in your hotel room or your lake house as in your own office. It's a reliable companion on a business trip. It's a powerful sales aid in your customer's office.

What's more productive than a computer? A computer that works for you in more places.

### Works with the greatest number of programs

The most important consideration when you choose a computer is "what programs will it run?" And that's one more reason for choosing the COMPAQ Portable.

The COMPAQ Portable runs more programs

*The COMPAQ Portable was designed to fit under a standard airline seat so you can take it on business trips.*



*The unique aluminum frame of the COMPAQ Portable has cross-members that strengthen it front-to-back, side-to-side, and top-to-bottom. It's a design practice commonly used in race cars.*

than any other portable. In fact, it runs more than most non-portables. That's because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer. There are hundreds of them. They are available in computer stores all over the country, and they run without any modification, right off the shelf.

Imagine the power of a *portable* word processor. There are dozens of different word processing programs available for the COMPAQ Portable.

Planning, problem-solving, and "what-ifs" are a cinch with a variety of popular electronic spreadsheet programs. The COMPAQ Portable runs them all.

There are accounting programs for anything from computerizing your family budget to full-scale professional management of payables, receivables, inventory, and payroll for your company.

There are programs for making charts and programs for communicating with other computers. Or if you want something really specialized, there are even program languages for writing your *own* programs.

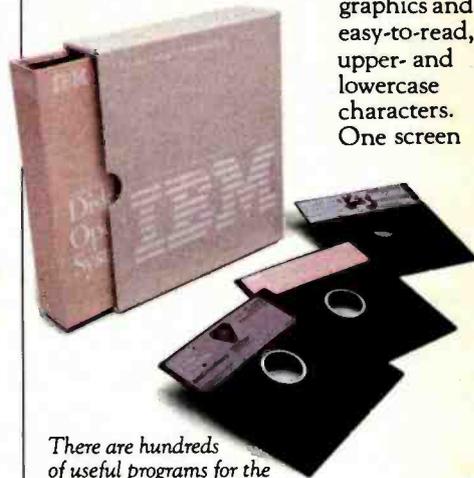
So, you get portability and you don't give

up problem-solving power. The combination adds up to the most useful personal computer on the market today.

### Works better because it's easy to read

The display screen of the COMPAQ Portable measures nine inches diagonally. It shows a full "page width" of 80 characters on a line so tasks like word processing are easier. And those characters are big enough to read even if you're leaning back in your chair.

The display shows both high-resolution graphics and easy-to-read, upper- and lowercase characters. One screen



*There are hundreds of useful programs for the COMPAQ Portable because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM.*

for all the information. With some personal computers, including the IBM, you can have either the graphics or the legible characters, but you can't have both unless you buy two different displays.

Incidentally, computer prices are often quoted without a display. The display of the COMPAQ Portable is built in, of course.

### Add-on options make it work the way you work

Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three open slots. Electronic devices called expansion boards fit those slots and give the COMPAQ Portable new powers.

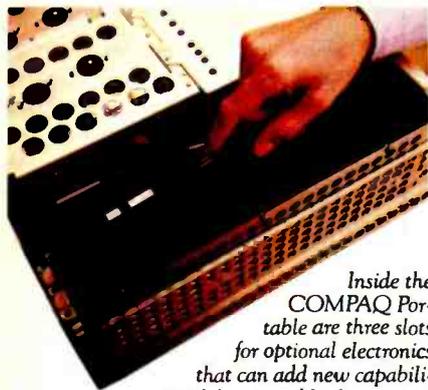


Just like the programs, expansion boards designed for the IBM work with the COMPAQ Portable, so there are dozens available right now. With them, you can make your personal computer more personal.

Want to check a stock price? Or look up something in The New York Times Information Service? One expansion board enables the COMPAQ Portable to handle those communications over ordinary phone lines.

Want to use your company's central computer files while you're on a trip? There are boards that allow the COMPAQ Portable to communicate with a variety of large mainframe computers.

Other boards let you hook up controllers for computer games or increase memory capacity. Still others let you connect personal computers in a network so several people in your office can share the same information.



Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three slots for optional electronics that can add new capabilities. Most portables have none.

### Works better because it's tough enough for the road

Portable doesn't just mean smaller. Portable means tough, too.

The COMPAQ Portable was built to withstand the hard knocks of constant travel. An aluminum frame within the case completely surrounds the computer's working components. Each disk drive is mounted in rubber shock absorbers instead of being bolted directly to the frame.

To test internal components, the COMPAQ Portable was subjected to impacts of 40 G's while running a program. After impacts on each side, there was no internal damage and the program was still running. Without error.

Computers are for getting rid of worries, not giving you new ones.

### Designed to help you work better, too

The COMPAQ Portable was designed to feel good.

## Specifications

### Software

- Runs all the popular programs written for the IBM PC

### Memory

- 128K bytes RAM
- Expandable to 640K bytes

### Storage

- One 320K-byte minifloppy disk drive, second drive optional

### Display

- 9-inch (diagonal) monochrome screen
- 25 lines by 80 characters
- Upper- and lowercase, high-resolution text characters
- High-resolution graphics

### Expansion board slots

- Three IBM PC-compatible slots

### Interfaces

- Parallel printer interface
- RGB color monitor interface
- Composite video monitor interface
- TV RF modulator interface
- Communications interface optional

### Physical specifications

- Totally self-contained and portable
- 20"W x 8 1/2"H x 16"D

The keyboard is detached so it can fit into your most comfortable working position.

The keyboard cable remains connected at all times. So you don't have to unpack it and hook it up every time you use your computer.

Because the display is built in, the COMPAQ Portable makes a neat,

small package on your desk, instead of a big obstacle you have to talk around. The built-in display also avoids the usual cable clutter because there's no need for separate cables for the display.

The COMPAQ Portable even has an electronically synthesized sound to create the familiar keyclick of a typewriter. With a simple keyboard command you can adjust the volume to suit the level of background noise in your office.

### The added usefulness is free

The COMPAQ Portable can do what desktop computers do and do it in more places. But it doesn't cost any more than an ordinary desktop.

In fact, it costs hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or Apple® III. The COMPAQ Portable comes standard with one disk drive and 128K bytes of memory, both of which are usually extra-cost options. A second disk drive and additional memory are available to make your COMPAQ Portable even more powerful.

The bottom line is this—you just can't buy a more practical, useful, productive computer. Before you decide on a computer, you owe it to yourself to compare the COMPAQ Portable.

**For the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-9966.**

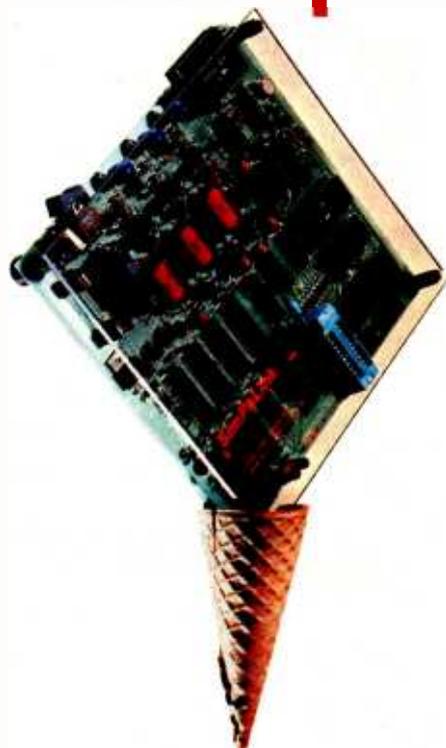
©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation  
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.  
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



# COMPAQ™

www.americanradiohistory.com The most computer you can carry

# The Inside Scoop



**SimPaLink**—the low cost introduction to PAL<sup>®</sup> programming—will program MMI, National, AMD and TI 20-pin PALs.

**SimPaLink** can be used with any personal computer with an RS232 port and terminal software, or any terminal (on-board editor and PALASM™ assembler). JEDEC Serial I/O available as model SD900J

**\$500.00**  
(Sugar cone extra)

Get **THE INSIDE SCOOP** for yourself! call Ron Scott at (408) 988-0725



**structured design incorporated**

1700 Wyatt Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

\*PAL and PALASM are trademarks of Monolithic Memories, Inc.

## Letters

### Views on BYTE Content

In the June *BYTE*, you gave us 13 "theme" articles on 16-bit designs. These included a report on the DEC Professional 300 written by a DEC product manager; a piece on the TI 99/2 written by two representatives of Texas Instruments; an article about the Pronto Series 16 by a vice-president of that company; and four other articles, all penned by staff members of the companies supplying the products.

I, for one, do not buy *BYTE* to read PR material disguised as objective reviews.

**Mike Lewis**  
48 Willoughby Rd.  
London N.W.3.  
England

As a (fairly) longtime reader of *BYTE*, I have mixed feelings about the recent shift in editorial policy that seems to have taken place. For the past several months, a large portion of the articles have been descriptions of products written by the people who developed (and/or sell) that product. While these articles have been well done for the most part, I am concerned that *BYTE* may lose its position as a source of trustworthy information about "small systems." I don't want to see *BYTE* become another *Mini-Micro Systems*, serving primarily as a mouthpiece for companies that provide the magazine's advertising revenue.

A small but telling example of the type of distortion that can creep into articles such as these appears in Stephen Heywood's article "The 8086—An Architecture for the Future" (June, page 450) where he proclaims that the 8086 can address "1,048,576 bytes of memory. . . more than 16 times the memory capacity of an 8-bit microprocessor." Granted, this incorrect use of "more than" is rather trivial and harmless hype, but I have always believed that there was no place for hype in *BYTE* (excluding the ads, of course!). More important, one must wonder whether articles such as this, with their underlying motivation to "sell," are concealing more serious errors.

Don't get me wrong: if the developer of a product can provide uniquely valuable insights, then by all means take advantage of this. I think Tim Paterson's "An Inside Look at MS-DOS" (June, page 230) is an excellent case in point. But, whenever possible, please try to seek out alternative

reviewers, or perhaps you could make a point of providing a "counterpoint" article, or box, for each "in-house" article that you print.

I suppose that the series of articles from Motorola on the 68000 and Intel on the 8086 serve to counterbalance each other to some extent, but, in addition, a comparative article written by an outsider would be helpful to weigh the various merits of these two processors.

**Christopher J. Kapilla**  
Cybernetic Systems  
1109 Edward Terrace  
St. Louis, MO 63117

*We share your concern about product-related articles written by the companies making the products, and we hope that our judicious use of such articles does not damage our reputation with our readers. We carefully select such articles from a much larger group of articles offered to us, and we try in both the selection and editing of such manuscripts to make sure that the information content is high and the promotional content is low.*

*In all cases, we prefer to have a review by an independent reviewer over one from the manufacturer (in fact, we are doing independent reviews for some of the products profiled in the June issue). There are, however, some good reasons for going with articles from the manufacturers. First, as you mention, who is more qualified than the designers to contribute significant insights about a product? A second reason is timeliness: because of the ratio of qualified reviewers to important machines (perhaps 1 to 10) and the difficulty of obtaining prerelease copies of new machines, a full product review often comes out six months later than a company-supplied article discussing the design of the machines. Always we face a choice of providing readers with some information or no information at all.*

*Your point on providing counterpart articles is a good one, and we do that whenever we can. For example, we had company-supplied articles about the National Semiconductor NS16000, the Intel 8086, and the Motorola 68000 in our April and June issues. Strictly speaking, these are not counterpoint articles, but they give coverage to three important chip families. This was the best we could do under the circumstances.*

A collection of various socks and shoes scattered around the text. There are several pairs of socks in different colors and patterns, including black and white, brown and white, and red and white. There are also several pairs of shoes, including brown leather dress shoes and black dress shoes. The items are arranged in a circular pattern around the central text.

# In November, We're Gonna Blow Your Socks Off.

In November, Intertec will take the wraps off the smallest, smartest, fastest, most powerful business computer anyone can buy.

Come December, we suspect most everyone in this industry will be walking around barefoot.

So no matter what your requirements for business computers are, or if you're simply in need of a free pair of socks, write on your letterhead to: Intertec, Dept. "B," 2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210. Limited sock quantities available.

Circle 236 on inquiry card.

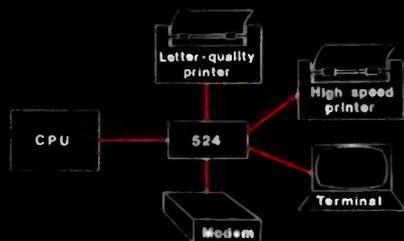
**intertec**<sup>™</sup>

See us at Comdex  
Booth #6104  
Las Vegas, Nevada  
Nov 28-Dec 2

# SERIAL PORT EXPANDER AND MORE



**BTA's MODEL 524 MULTIPORT CONTROLLER** is a code activated one to four serial port expander — but that's not all since it has separate and independent UARTS, buffers and handshaking each port can operate with a different configuration, i.e. different baud rates, stop bits, etc. These features also permit two or more devices to communicate with the 524 simultaneously.



**Full duplex with EIA RS-232 protocol**

**Baud rates up to 19,200**

**Expansion to 16 ports by cascading**

**Peripheral ports may be configured by user software**

**One year warranty**



- **MODEL 524** ..... \$249.00
- **MODEL 524A** ..... \$279.00  
same as model 524 except has 256 byte rx/tx buffers per port
- **MODEL 524 D** ..... \$269.00  
same as model 524, plus continuous polling of each peripheral device for data transfer requests. The device is automatically connected when its turn comes up. ON, BUSY and OFF messages are sent to the peripheral device.
- Other models available — Contact us or your dealer for additional information.

**BTA** **BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.**  
 HIGHWAY 603, P.O. BOX 387  
 BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520  
 (601)467-8231

## Letters

*In conclusion, we publish company-written articles only when we feel that the information contained in them is important and useful to you, the reader. We edit out the "hype" wherever we find it and continue to commission independent reviews, but we also must trust you to read these articles with a discriminating eye and to judge a product based on the quality of the manufacturer's arguments in presenting its viewpoint.*

### A Lament from "Down Under"

The article by Gregg Williams on the Lisa Computer System (February, page 33) was fascinating.

However, reading the article also left me feeling rather sad. Gregg Williams hit the nail on the head with his comment: "The history of microcomputing has been exciting so far because it has enabled individuals working in their spare time to make significant contributions to the state of the art. . . . The days of the successful entrepreneur/programmer are probably gone." I believe that the fascination and attraction of microcomputers to individuals has been the opportunity to indulge in creative and mentally stimulating activity, which is unfortunately lacking for most people at work and at home. Lisa and her successors will probably destroy that opportunity in areas that many BYTE readers are currently involved in.

Recall how the staple fare of electronics magazines some years ago was constructional articles on radios and hi-fi stereo systems. The mass production of these and their reasonable selling price has destroyed them as topics for electronics magazines, except for reviews of commercial units. Microcomputer magazines such as BYTE are already following the same path. Over the past couple of years many more pages have been devoted to reviews of commercial systems and software.

Mass production and standardization of microcomputer hardware and software are to be applauded in making computers accessible to the masses. However, it will mean that microcomputer design and construction, the writing of systems software, language implementations, and applications such as word processors, etc., will no longer be fertile ground for those seeking creative and mentally stimulating activity. Perhaps this is good, as it shifts the emphasis away from the computer itself to more creative applications where the ideas of the individual are still needed to

provide the concepts that will advance the state of the art.

**David L. Craig**  
 2 Bridle St.  
 Mansfield, 4122  
 Queensland, Australia

Gregg Williams replies:

Thank you for your kind words about my Lisa article. In turn, I think that your letter has also hit the nail on the head. We are no longer in a hobbyist/homebrew industry; we are in a consumer industry where you can (and are likely to) buy the hardware and software you want. Although it follows that BYTE reflects that change, we are still speaking to the hobbyist part of our readership. Steve Giarcia's hardware construction articles always place high in our BOMB readership popularity contest. John Smith's "Public Key Cryptography" article in the January issue placed second in that month's BOMB, and a two-part article by Richard Fobes, "Program Your Own Text Editor" (September and October 1982), won fifth place in the BOMB both months. These articles indicate both our and our readers' interest in seeing such articles published, and I assure you we will continue to do so.

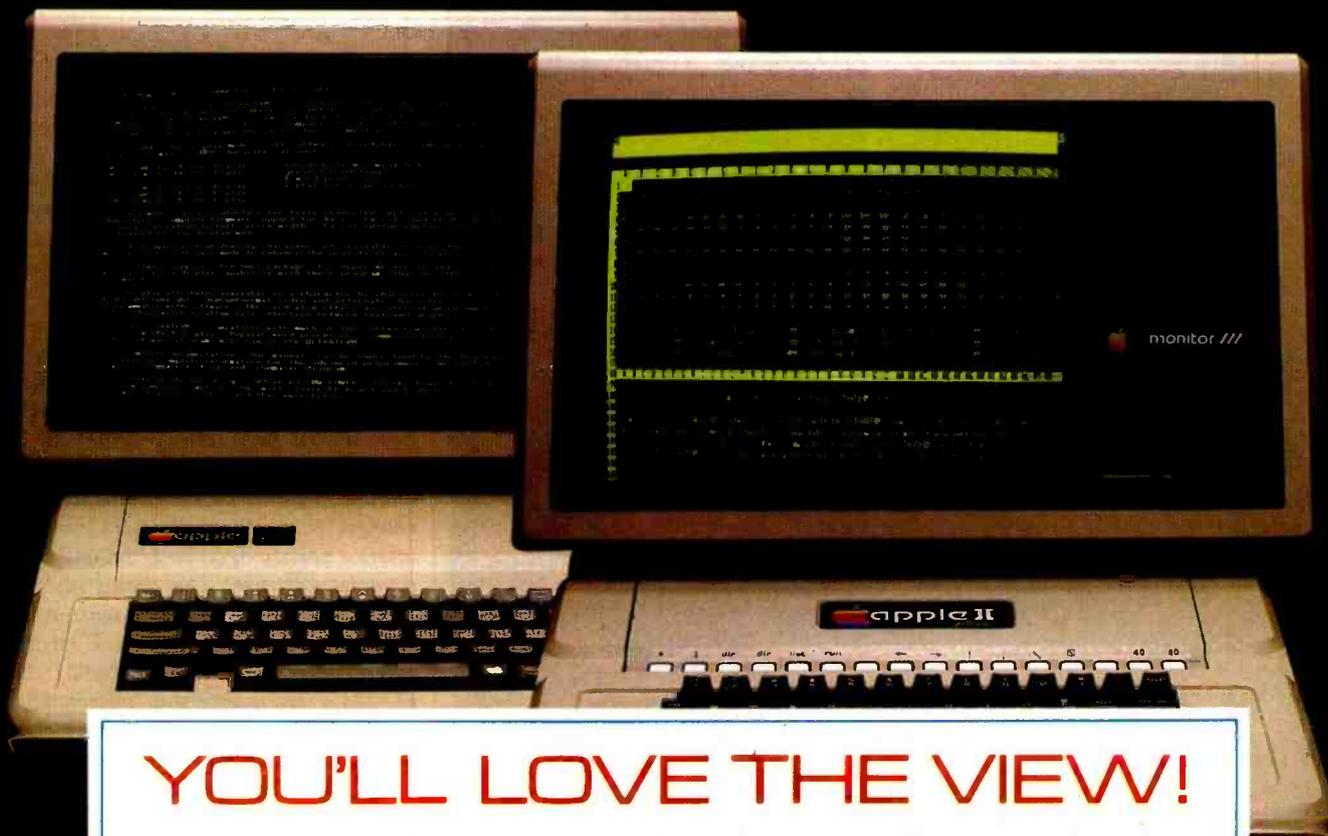
As for the importance of the lone programmer, I have two thoughts. First, most (but not all) applications software will be designed and executed by more than one person. In contrast, most (but not all) game software can be designed by one person—this, I feel, is cause for rejoicing. However, my second point is this: today, all software, game or otherwise, requires a staff of people doing marketing, verification, documentation, and other tasks to make a product successful. So my original premise still stands: the days of the successful (individual) entrepreneur/programmer are probably gone.

### In Praise of Public-Domain Software

In February BYTE's Bits (page 127), you mentioned the "large amount of public-domain software available" for the Apple. I purchased the software mentioned in that article, Dr. Cat's Gfrix Disk, and I found it to be tremendous. My hat is off to the author, David Shapiro.

My question is: does there exist a source for more of this "free" software? If so, I'd like to contact this group. Please provide more reviews of, and information about,

# INTRODUCING ULTRATERM™



## YOU'LL LOVE THE VIEW!

With UltraTerm, the revolutionary new card from Videx, you'll enjoy sweeping panoramas of spreadsheets that you've never seen before: 128 columns by 32 lines, 132 columns by 24 lines and even 160 columns by 24 lines. You'll revel in the scenics of a whole year of records stretching out across your screen.

You'll also delight in the new horizon of 80 columns by 48 lines—double the lines you normally have. So your word processing will reveal a "depth of character" never possible before!

Another breath-taking view of UltraTerm—it delivers absolutely flicker-free, state of the art display, with 8x12 character matrix giving you preposterously clear, readable characters. Not only will you see more characters on your screen (a whopping 4096 possible), but they'll also be larger and more readable than the characters you read every day in

Circle 495 on inquiry card.



Photo of actual-size characters on Apple Monitor III.

your newspaper! And you can differentiate those characters in several modes: normal (white on black), inverse (black on white), bright intensity and dim intensity.

**UltraTerm. Come on over and enjoy the view.**

**Suggested retail price: \$379**



897 NW Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330  
(503) 758-0521

UltraTerm features a built-in soft video switch and has complete firmware support for BASIC, Pascal and CPM®. Use it with the Apple® II, Apple IIe.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**See us at Comdex Booth #1977.**

# STATE OF THE ART, WORLD'S APART

The UCSD p-System bringing  
the future closer to you.



SYSTEM CENTER FOR **NEC** PERSONAL COMPUTER

## PASCOT

17981 Skypark Circle Suite B, Irvine, Calif. 92714 / Phone: (714)261-5220

## Letters

public-domain software in future issues. I congratulate you on advertising these sources. It must be a little like biting the hand that feeds you to add this to your magazine.

John H. DeRosa  
150 Birchwood Rd.  
Lake Marion, IL 60110

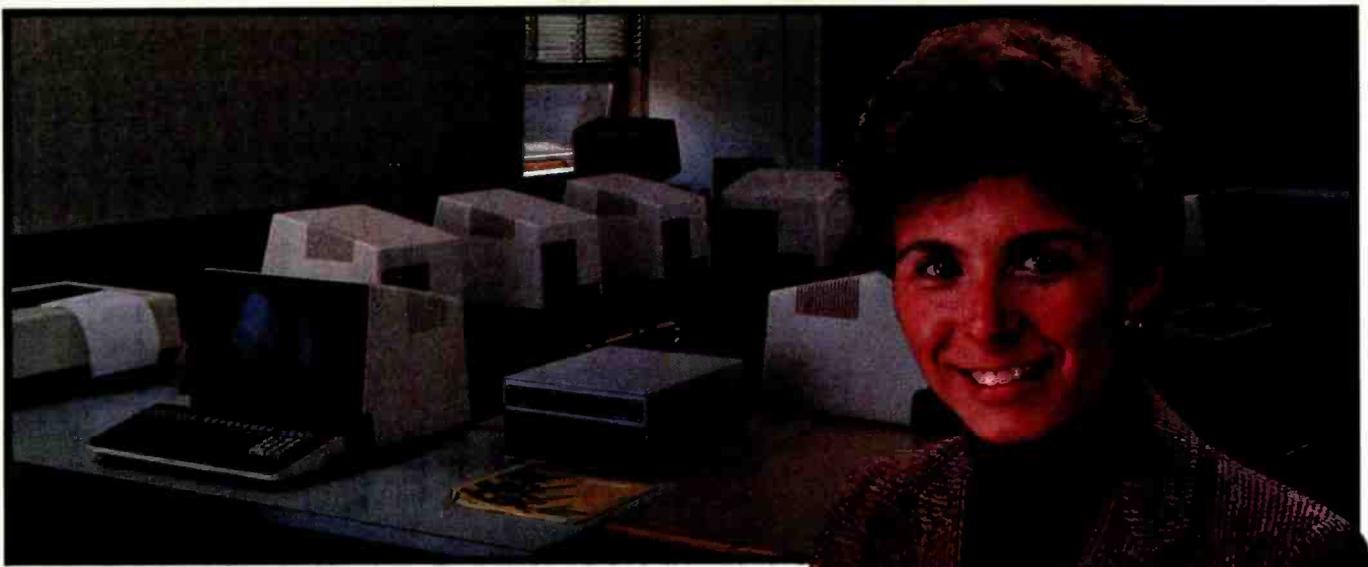
*Not at all, John; no advertiser is biting our hand over such listings. Their products give good value for the money—including such things as documentation, professionally tested software, and customer support, things you don't get with public-domain software (sometimes called "freeware"). We would like to mention more public-domain software and will print recommendations that you send us.*

*As for getting more public-domain software, you should find the nearest Apple users group and join it; most have libraries of public-domain software available to members at moderate cost. If you don't have a users group nearby, A.P.P.L.E. (Apple Pugetsound Program Library Exchange) is a nationwide users group that offers a variety of commercial and public-domain software. The group also publishes an excellent Apple magazine, Call A.P.P.L.E. Contact A.P.P.L.E. at 21246 68th Ave. S., Kent, WA 98032 (206) 872-2245) for membership information. If you're a CP/M user, SIG/M, jointly sponsored by Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey and the New York Amateur Computer Club, distributes public-domain CP/M software; their address is SIG/M, Box 97, Iselin, NJ 08830.*

## 8086 Controversy

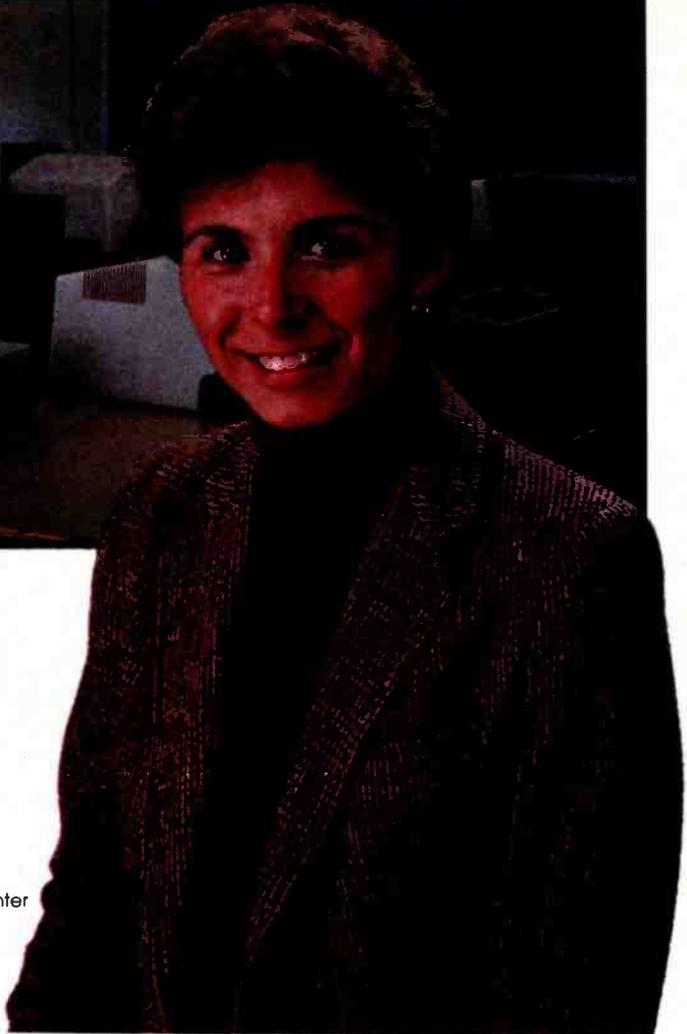
After reading Stephen Heywood's article, "The 8086—An Architecture for the Future" (June, page 450), I am compelled to respond. I would like to title this letter "The 8086—An Architecture for the PAST."

I cannot argue with Mr. Heywood's justifications for the existence of the 8086; it is obvious that the 8080, a processor with only 64K bytes of memory, no hardware multiply/divide, and only 8-bit operations was insufficient in the burgeoning microprocessor marketplace. Unfortunately, Intel chose to continue worshipping that false god of marketing, upward compatibility. Rather than breaking away from the 4004/4040/8008/8080/8085 ancestry to produce a truly modern



**“We bought an IBC Middi Cadet™ because no other system could do the job.”**

Sue Kardas  
 Director of Career Training  
 Burlington Area Vocational-Technical Center



“When the Burlington Area Vocational-Technical Center needed a multi-user system for student training, we considered many multi-user systems, but in demo after demo there was too much of a user delay.

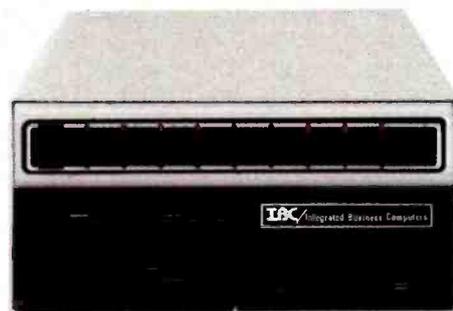
Then IBC contacted us, and offered to demonstrate the Middi Cadet’s multi-user capabilities—we were skeptical, but we gave it a try.

First, the Middi Cadet ran 9 users doing word processing without any delays. As a second test, we had the Middi operating 3 terminals each on word processing, accounting and BASIC programming. Again, no user delay. This was the multi-user, multi-tasking system we had been looking for.

With the Middi Cadet, we got a higher speed Z80B processor, a very fast hard disk drive and enough memory to do the job (512K Bytes).

On top of that, we felt that we got a very good price from an excellent vendor. Our system was delivered and installed two weeks later. Since then we’ve been so pleased with the Middi that we’re planning to buy another. With two systems providing 18 stations we will be equipped to offer training in all aspects of information processing.”

The Middi Cadet is a 10 user system that includes a 6MHz, Z80B CPU; 256 to 512K Bytes of RAM memory; a 20 MB, 5¼” hard disk drive and a one megabyte 5¼” floppy disk drive.



For more information on the Middi Cadet, see your local IBC dealer.

To locate the dealer nearest you, call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA



21592 Marilla Street  
 Chatsworth, CA 91311  
 (213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA



1140 36th Street, Suite 212  
 Ogden, Utah 84403  
 (801) 621-2294

# WRITE IT. PROOF IT. SEND IT.

## THE WORD JUGGLER™ SYSTEM FROM QUARK.

If you're serious about word processing on the Apple IIe or Apple III, you should test the Word Juggler System from Quark. Integrated tools that combine ease of use with extraordinary power.

### WRITE IT WITH WORD JUGGLER.

The anchor of the system is Quark's Word Juggler word processor, a program that lets you easily perform the most intricate editing tasks. For example, you can delete characters, words, even paragraphs with just a single keystroke. You can instantly copy, move or delete entire blocks of text. Then display or print your document by simply pressing a key.

And there's virtually nothing to memorize. Because editing and formatting commands are always right there on the keyboard. Word Juggler for the Apple III comes with special templates which identify principal word processing functions. On our version for the IIe, the editing commands are labeled on easy-to-install, replacement keycaps.

Plus, Word Juggler lets you generate form letters from existing mailing lists, because the program has a built-in interface with both PFS:File and Apple's Quick File.

## PROOF IT WITH LEXICHECK™

Once you've written your document, you can quickly proof it with Lexicheck—a high performance spelling checker with a 50,000-word dictionary. Simple and fast, Lexicheck is invoked from within Word Juggler by a single keystroke. The program scans your document and highlights unrecognized words in context. If the words are actually misspelled, you can quickly correct them. If words are merely unknown, as with jargon or abbreviations, you can add them easily to your own personal dictionary.

## SEND IT WITH TERMINUS™

And with Quark's new Terminus communications program, you can use Word Juggler for electronic mail applications. A single keystroke invokes the program from within the word processor, allowing you to communicate with most any RS232 device. You can predefine the protocols you need to communicate with as many as 14 different systems, at transmission rates up to 9600 baud.

## TEST IT TODAY.

Your dealer wants to give you a complete demonstration of all the features and capabilities of The Word Juggler System from Quark. And while you're there, check into Quark's full line of Office Automation Tools for the Apple III.

Word Juggler for the Apple III, \$295  
Word Juggler Iie, \$239  
Lexicheck for the Apple III, \$149  
Lexicheck Iie, \$129

Terminus for the Apple III, \$89  
Terminus Iie, \$89  
All prices suggested U.S. retail

# Quark™

INCORPORATED

Office Automation Tools

Circle 380 on inquiry card.

Quark, Word Juggler, Lexicheck and Terminus are trademarks of Quark, Incorporated.

Apple and Quick File are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

# LOOK NO FURTHER! we'll get you low prices and fast service, or else!



## ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### COMPUTERS

CORONA Desktop, 128K, 2-320K Drives, Monitor.....	\$2695
CORONA Portable (same as above).....	2645
ROMAN 64K Apple compatible.....	575
IBM PC Systems.....	Call
KAYPRO II Portable.....	Call

### DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M SSDD.....	\$23
MAXELL MD2 DSDD.....	39

### PRINTERS

C. ITOH 8510 P. 120 cps.....	Call
EPSON FX80 160 cps.....	Call
EPSON FX100 160 cps.....	695
OKIDATA Microline 92 160 cps.....	475
OKIDATA Microline 84 200 cps.....	1035
GEMINI 10 100 cps.....	269
DELTA 10 160 cps.....	Call
GEMINI 10X 120 cps.....	Call
JUKI L/Q 18 cps.....	Call
DYNAX DX15 L/Q 13 cps.....	569
PRINTER Pal.....	24

### MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300.....	\$209
HAYES Smartmodem 1200.....	495
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B.....	449
HAYES Micromodem II.....	265
ANCHOR A. Mark I.....	81

### MONITORS

TAXAN 12" Amber.....	\$125
GORILLA 12" Green.....	85
USI P13 12" Amber.....	145
AMDEK 300G 12" Green.....	135
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber.....	145
AMDEK Color I 13".....	275
AMDEK Color II 13" RGB.....	419
BMC 13" Color.....	219

### APPLE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

VIDEX Videoterm 80C.....	\$219
VIDEX Ultraterm.....	289
MICROSOFT 16K RAMcard.....	69
MICROSOFT 280 Softcard.....	245
MICROSOFT Premium Pack.....	479
MICROSOFT Premium Softcard IIE.....	345
KRAFT & TG Joystick.....	45

HAYES Mach II Joystick.....	29
QUENTIN Applemate Drives.....	233
LAZER 1/2 Height Drives.....	229
WIZARD BPO 16K Buffer Int.....	139
PROMETHIUS Versacard.....	149
EPS Keyboard.....	289
KENSINGTON Systemsaver.....	68
KOALA Pad.....	99
PFS Filing System.....	81
PFS Report.....	81
DBase II.....	389
Wordstar.....	249
Home Accountant.....	69
Multiplan.....	179
DB Master Version 4.....	249
DB Utility 1 or 2.....	95
Magic Window II.....	115
Zaxxon.....	29
Choplifter.....	25
Zork I/II/III.....	28
Wizardry.....	39
Sublogic Pinball.....	27

### IBM PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

TANDON TM55-2 Thin Line.....	\$285
TANDON TM100-2.....	235
SHUGART 1/2 Height.....	235
MICROSOFT Mouse.....	145
QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K.....	275
QUADRAM Quadlink.....	489
QUADRAM Quadcolor I.....	215
64K RAM Kit 200 ns.....	55
KRAFT & TG Joysticks.....	46
HAYES Mach II Joystick.....	29
CORONA Int. 5MB Hard Disk.....	1545
Property Manager.....	335
Home Accountant +.....	105
Volkswriter.....	119
PFS Filing System.....	93
PFS Report.....	81
Lotus 1,2,3.....	Call
DBase II.....	389
Friday.....	199
Wordstar.....	279
Multiplan.....	169
Flight Simulator.....	33
Deadline.....	38
Zork I/II/III.....	28

Hundreds of available items. Call for complete pricing information.

We do not charge for VISA or MASTERCARD.

**(213) 345-4422**



4847 La Montana Circle, Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders there will be a 3% shipping charge; 5% for UPS Blue Label; \$5.00 minimum; all orders outside U.S. at 15% shipping. There will be an additional \$4.00 surcharge on C.O.D. orders. Cash or Cashiers Check is required on C.O.D. orders. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

## Letters

machine, it chose to merely stretch the venerable old 8080 into a 16-bit machine with a few extra registers. This incestuous dedication to purity of bloodline has just as damaging an effect in the microprocessor world as it does among humans.

Keeping upward compatibility in mind, Intel carefully embedded the ancient 8080 register set into the "new" machine. Also in keeping with the 8080 tradition, each of these new registers has a special purpose, instead of creating a good set of general-purpose registers. If the "general" registers were truly general, there would be no such thing as a "data group" or a "pointer and index group."

Instead of a 64K-byte memory, Intel chose to implement a fixed number of segments (four), each of a fixed size (64K bytes, of course). The only ways these segments can be of other than 64K-byte size is either through very careful programming or physically missing memory. Segmented memory is an excellent idea, but a very limited set of fixed-size segments is not.

Due to the complete lack of hardware-memory protection and privileged instructions, it is impossible to implement an operating system for this machine that has even the slightest hope of keeping different tasks from interfering with each other. A more modern processor would provide for this.

I would like to point out that Intel has historically been the first manufacturer in the industry to bring out new sizes of microprocessors: perhaps, someday, it will make one I'd like to use.

**Paul Hoefling**  
Software Engineer  
7095 SW Oleson Rd.  
Portland, OR 97223

*Stephen Heywood replies:*

You have raised a lot of points in your letter that I will attempt to address individually.

First of all, the 8086 is not upwardly compatible with the 8080 microprocessor. Yes, there is software available to convert the 8080 source code to make it run on the 8086. The registers may even look the same on these processors. But that is where the similarity ends. The 8086 took the modern approach of using segments instead of linear addressing, having addressing modes that support the programmer's needs, and support for compilers with its registers and instructions.

When you begin writing software for an

**Now You Can Go  
Swiftly and Painlessly  
into Computer Technology  
with the First and Only  
Totally Interactive Learning System  
in the World.**



### **Learning with Space Age Speed**

Fastrain™ takes the learning process on a rapid ride into the space age with the rest of the computer industry. It will have you in the know 70% faster than any other method.

### **Three Sense Worth**

Our revolutionary Tri-Sensory Response™ method makes the difference. Sight, sound and hands-on application will guide you through the learning process as you operate your computer. Audio cassettes as well as diskettes provide guidance, as the Fastrain™ and you interact with the computer and synchronize what you see with what you hear at whatever speed is comfortable for you. No matter how easy you go we still get you there faster.

### **Guiding Light**

As well as spelling it out on the screen and talking you through as you work the keys, the Fastrain™ has indicator lights that let you know when to respond, informs you of correct and incorrect responses, and even gives you the answers when you need them. A brief quiz at the end of each lesson is carefully designed to increase your retention and measure your progress.

### **The Complete Learning System**

With the Fastrain™ unit you get an interconnecting cable to plug into your computer, and the learning package of your choice containing audio cassettes and diskettes. It's all you need to get on the Fastrain™ and make high-tech life easier with an idea whose time has come.



P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254  
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# With BAHR-80™ You'll Never Miss The Bus!



Imagine a single board computer with all the features you need. A quiet, multilayer board that wouldn't need to be plugged into an expensive external bus.

Meet a new high-powered friend – BAHR-80™, a compact single board computer. We've put all the features on one board for greater reliability and mechanical simplicity.

Powerful BAHR-80™ features include:

- Z-80\* CPU running at 5MHz
- Up to 32K of EPROMS/EEPROMS
- Up to 1 megabyte of DRAM with parity
- Flexible, mapped Memory Management system
- DMA controller
- Four serial ports, baud rates programmable (RS-232, RS-422)
- Clock Calendar Chip and CMOS RAM, battery backed up
- Counter Timer
- Floppy disk controller
- SCSI/SASI hard disk Interface
- Monitor EPROM
- Runs CP/M 2.2\*\*, CP/M Plus\*\*, and MP/M\*\*
- Software available to run the RAM as a disk or as a cache buffer (CP/M Plus)
- SBX expansion connectors (in case you need even more)

Substantial OEM and dealer discounts are available.

BAHR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.™ does more. We designed BAHR-80™ after years of consulting to success-oriented companies; we guided them from good ideas to finished products on the market. Today, we custom-design boards, interface systems, and software – in short, we offer unparalleled support.

We hope you have a question. Call Ken Clark today at 7080. Ask what's on board at BAHR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.™

BAHR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.™  
1842 Hoffman Street  
Madison, WI 53704

\*Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog.

\*\*CP/M, CP/M Plus, & MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

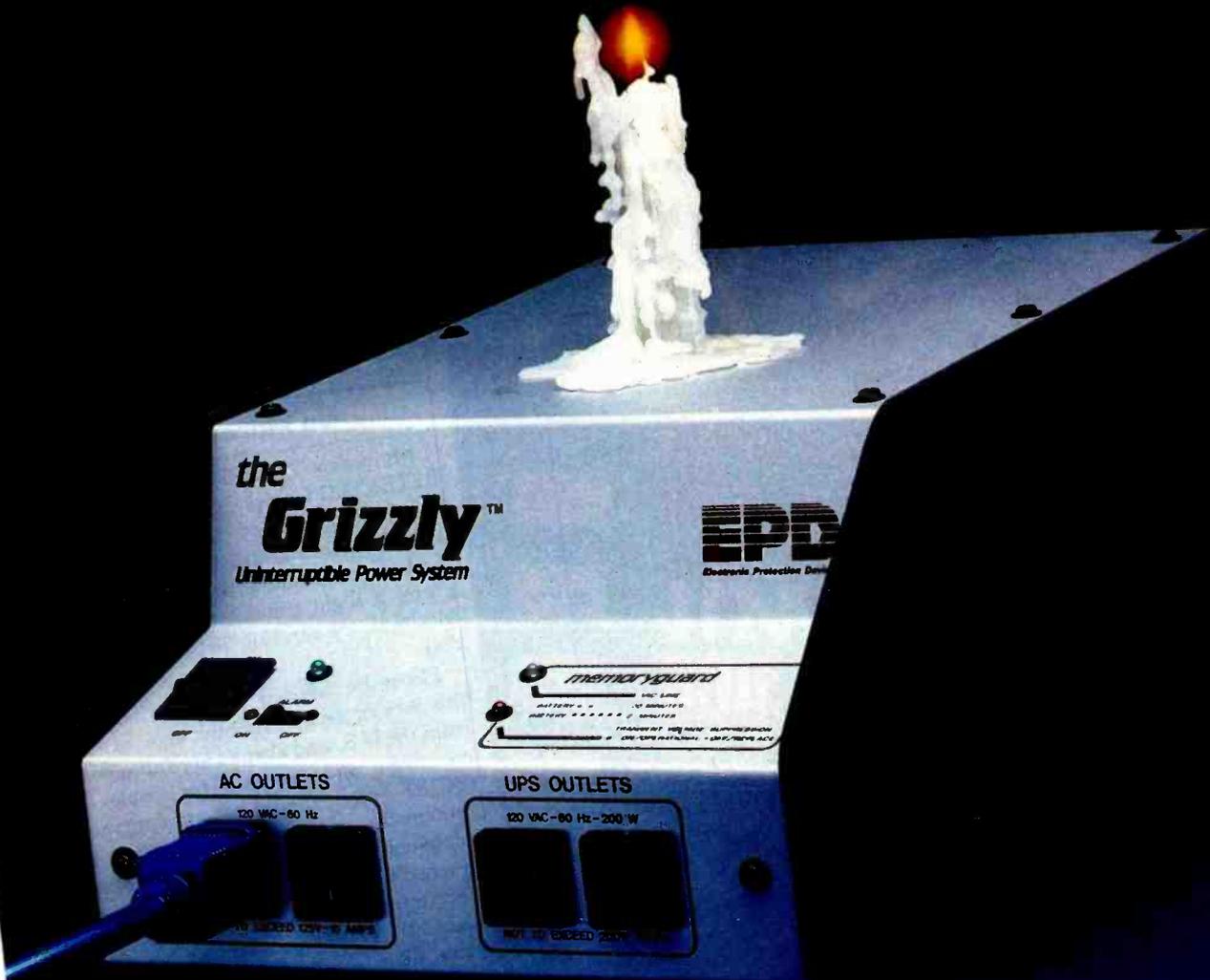
## Letters

application, one of the first things that you do is set down the ground rules for your application. You may be dedicating the registers to perform a particular function within your application as well as having some general-purpose functions to perform. Part of your software development might be done in a high-level language. If you are writing assembly-language routines to be called from that compiled language, you have to know the compiler's rules for register use. Also, you want this final application to take the smallest possible space. The instruction set in the 8086 is designed to place as much information in 1 byte as possible to save coding space. To do this, some instructions require that certain registers contain the proper information. The 8086 would then require fewer bits to define an instruction and allow you to have instructions that would take only 1 byte of memory space. The registers and the instruction set have been designed for the compilers so that they can produce compact code. This makes it a lot easier to add your assembly-language procedure because you don't have to worry about things such as which register is pointing at the stack. If you want general-purpose operations, then the general-purpose registers are just that for the more commonly used arithmetic and logical instructions (such as ADD, SUB, AND, OR, etc.).

Most programming consists of code to be executed, data variables, a stack for saving information, and possibly an extra data area for additional data storage. You can execute only one piece of code at a time, but your application may consist of several pieces of code located throughout the memory. You can go to one of these other code segments by simply changing the code segment register to point to the new segment and begin execution from there. To accomplish this, you would use interrupts and the far jumps and calls. Multiple data segments can be supported by changing the data segment register to point to the new data. Therefore, the fixed numbers of four segment registers are all the segment registers you need at one time.

The maximum length of a segment is 64K bytes, but they are by no means fixed to that length. Most assemblers' and compilers' outputs will have segments that will be smaller than that. As these final segments are placed contiguously in memory, the segment register, which must be on a paragraph boundary with the least

IT IS BETTER TO  
OWN A GRIZZLY™  
THAN TO CURSE THE  
DARKNESS.



It's a warm, fuzzy feeling to know that when the dark thoughts of power failures and voltage sags invade your peace of mind you have a friend that will let you grin and bear it.

The Grizzly™ is standing behind you with battery back-up, surge protection and noise filtering. It's nice to know that when the lights go down low this uninterruptible power system will give you immediate full power while it warns you with a sonar alarm, giving you twenty minutes to shut down and avoid data loss.

To back up your back-up, anything you plug into The Grizzly is insured for \$2,500.

So go with a Grizzly (200 watt, 500 watt or 1000 watt). Just plug it in to any standard outlet, switch it on, and you have all the power of the king of the forest and all the security of your old teddy bear.

With The Grizzly there is no longer any reason to be afraid of

**DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.**



**Electronic Protection Devices Inc.**  
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254  
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

# LOSE WAIT FAST.



Don't waste another second waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer again. With Microbuffer™ printer buffers you can print and process simultaneously!

**MICROBUFFER.™**  
**SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?™**

Another fine product from

**PRACTICAL  
PERIPHERALS**

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362  
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

See us at corner of 156 & 257.

**COMDEX/Fall '83**

## Letters

significant 4 bits equal to 0, will point to the beginning of the segment, and the offset will be the first byte or word in that segment. These segments do not have to have their own 64K-byte space to reside in.

The beginnings of memory protection are in the 8086 with its segmented architecture. This is a step toward future microprocessors. This same architecture, for example, is taken one step farther to include hardware-memory protection with privileged instructions in the 80286 microprocessor. The 80286 keeps the same concepts of the 8086 but expands the segmentation by including descriptors to describe these segments more fully as to their length, type, access rights, and other properties.

## No More JETSET

My article "JETSET" won an award in BYTE's 1982 Games Contest and was subsequently published in the November 1982 BYTE. The article mentioned that readers could obtain a copy of the program, a flight simulator for the TRS-80 Model II, by sending \$8.00 and a blank disk.

Please be advised that I discontinued this service several months ago. Readers from the U.S. and abroad are still sending me disks and requests for copies of JETSET—often for the wrong computer. Perhaps this message will spare others the inconvenience of having their material returned to them unopened.

For interested readers, I've designed an enhanced and fully programmable version of the flight simulator for the IBM Personal Computer. This model is named CADET. To obtain more information about the IBM PC version, please contact me directly at my home address in Princeton, or write to Avell Inc., POB 6051, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648.

Eugene Szymanski  
693 Rosedale Rd.  
Princeton, NJ 08540

## It's Not That Simple

In his letter "A More Powerful Pencil" (August, page 26) Mr. Yriart made some good points but did not hit the nail on the head about the use of turnkey systems—that is, not if he's ever operated a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with interface and disk drives.

# In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears a Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Victor 9000 computers.

## TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

**MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS** with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

**CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM** allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

**NETWORK READY** and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™.

**HIGH RELIABILITY** with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From \$2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND®, Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

## New! IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11667 W. 90th St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4541  
CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6L 1V2 / 604-733-7783

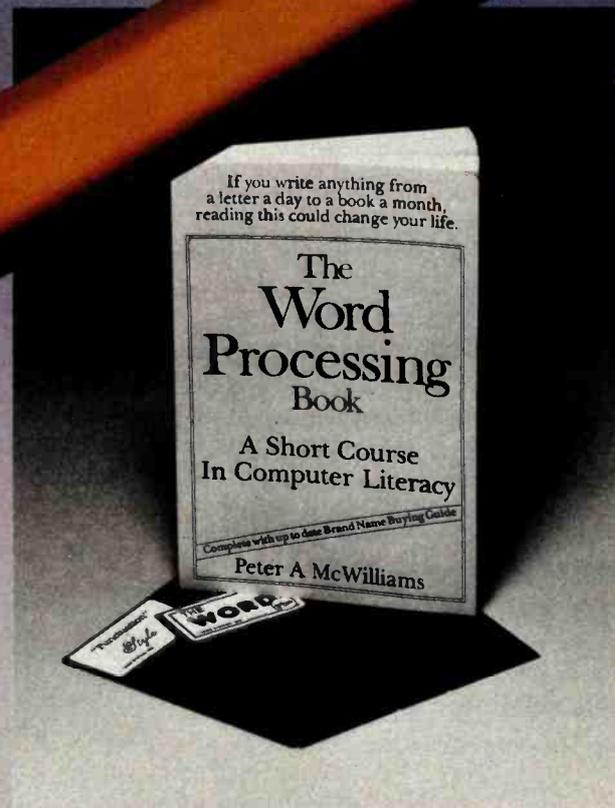
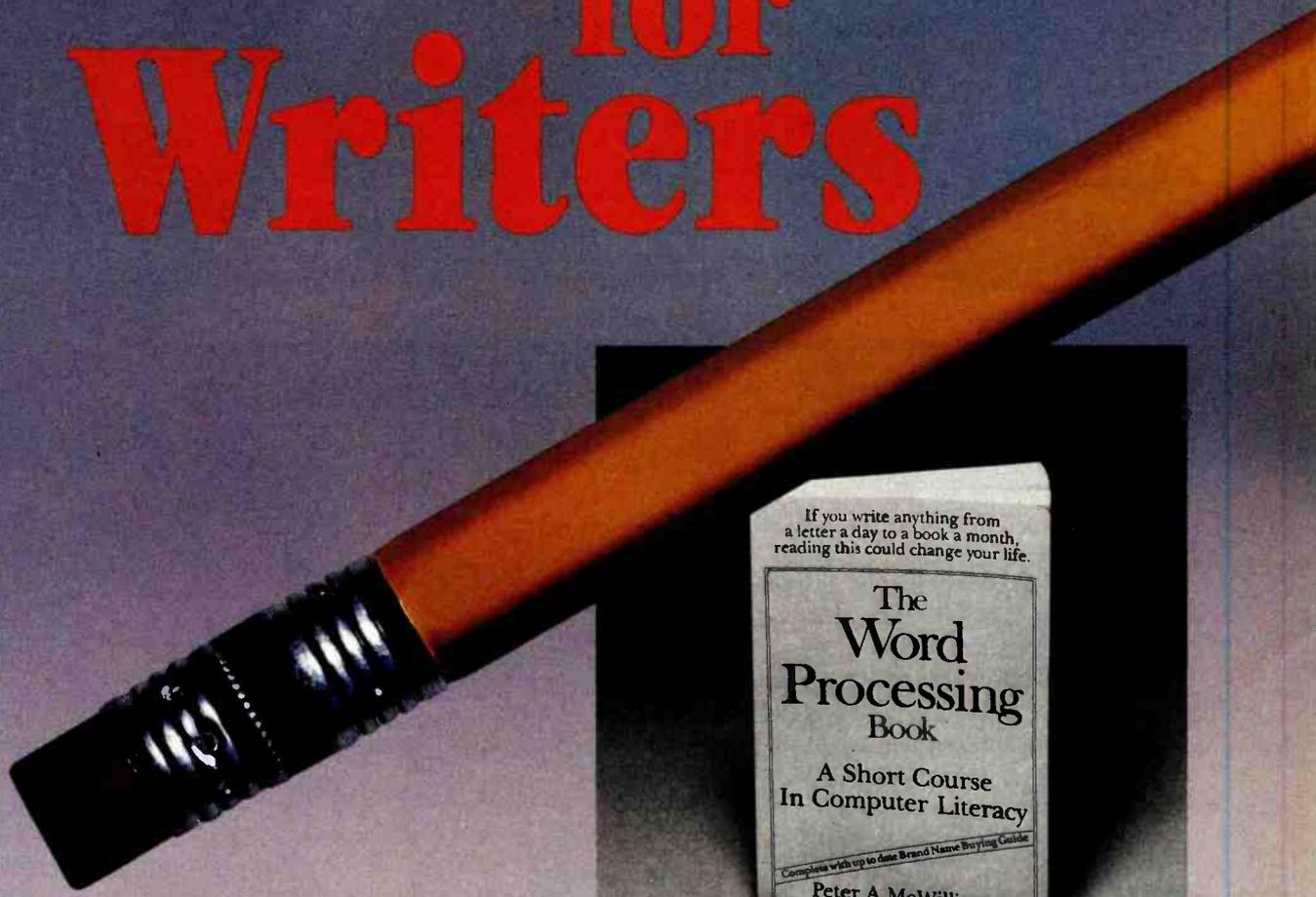
European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD  
Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

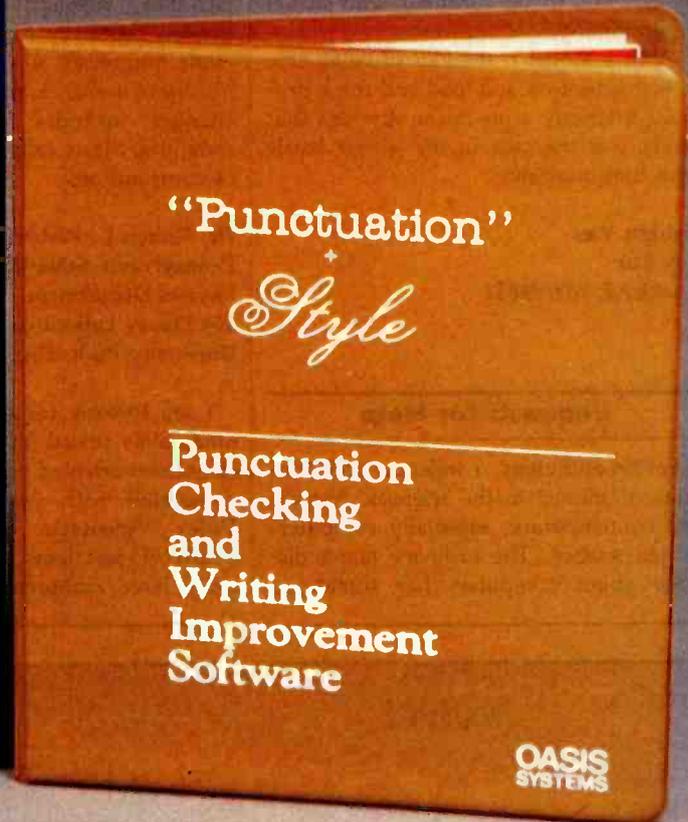
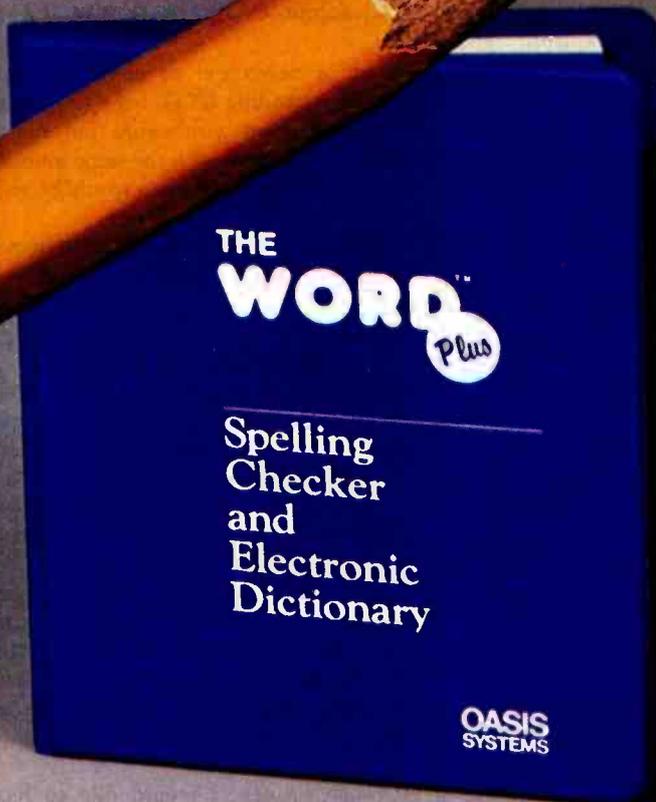
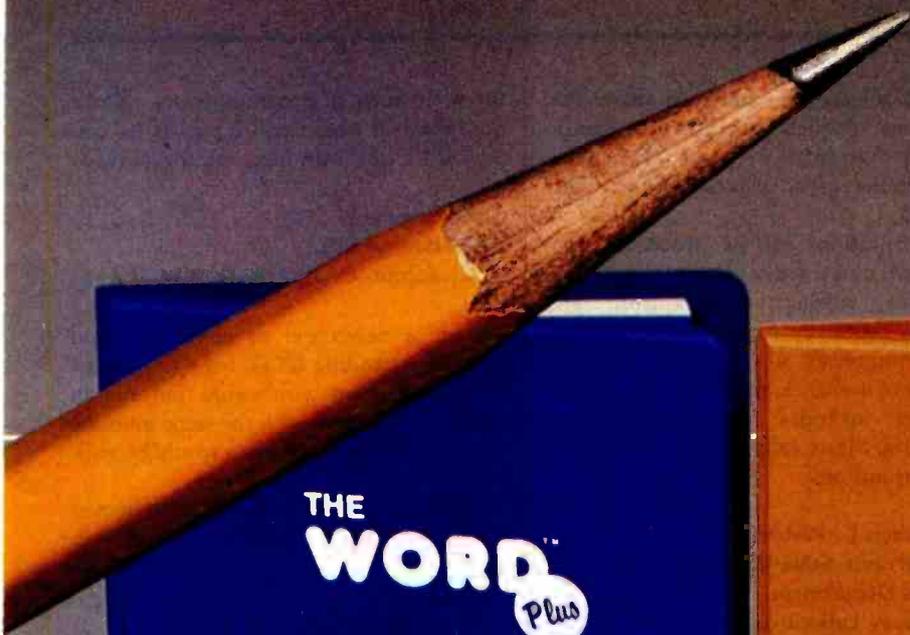


**Tallgrass  
Technologies**  
Corporation

# Software for Writers



**“Oasis Systems’ software – unquestionably the best” . . . Peter McWilliams, author of the #1 best-selling book on word processing.**



**The WORD Plus** is the standard by which other spelling checkers are measured. Here's why:

- Real 45,000 word dictionary.
- Shows errors "in-context."
- Interactive word look-up finds correct spelling for you and corrects at the push of a button.
- Hyphenates words automatically.
- Solves crosswords, puzzles, and anagrams.
- Works with almost any CP/M®, CP/M-86® or MS/DOS (1.0, 1.1 and 2.0) compatible word processing program (WordStar, Magic Wand (PeachText), Spellbinder, Perfect Writer, Select, Final Word, Volkswriter, . . . and more!).

**Punctuation & Style** takes the worry out of writing by automatically catching dozens of different punctuation errors, both common and obscure. In addition, P&S catches unpaired format commands (underline, boldface, etc.), doubled words, and more.

P&S gives you a "critique" of your writing, suggesting alternatives for commonly misused or over-worked phrases. It also shows where active voice can replace passive voice to add clarity and precision.

Punctuation & Style is the perfect companion to The WORD Plus. It works easily with most CP/M word processors. (Available also for CP/M-86 and MS/DOS.)

Call or write for  
complete information:

**619-222-1153**

**OASIS  
SYSTEMS**

2765 Reynard Way  
San Diego, CA 92103

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

Dealers contact:

**SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS**

1-800-252-4024 (in California)

1-800-421-0814 (outside California)

This computer requires that, besides knowing how to turn it on and follow the prompts, you become thoroughly familiar with all the TRSDOS utilities, commands, error messages, and some disk BASIC, too. In my opinion, this type of knowledge is a valid form of computer literacy, though not to be confused with actual programming.

With a Model 1, the idea of being able to just turn it on and load and run a program is strictly a pie-in-the-sky idea that rarely was the case in my 4-year battle with that machine!

Helmut Vles  
Box 416  
Rockland, ME 04841

### Requests for Help

For an anthology, I welcome contributions of humor in the sciences, historic and contemporary, especially computer-related science. The ordinary man's disquiet about computers has sometimes

been expressed in contrived jokes that bring the resented superiority of the expert down to earth. How are jokes changing with the spread of personal microcomputers?

Contributions can be anecdotes, biographical notes, witty accounts, cartoons, parodies, verse, self-deception, and hoaxes. Especially sought are items that, while humorous, also have value in the history of a science, providing insight into changing attitudes or illuminating personalities. Please fully identify the sources of contributions.

Dr. Robert L. Weber  
Pennsylvania State University  
Physics Department  
104 Davey Laboratory  
University Park, PA 16802

I am looking for a public-domain or moderately priced (under \$150) commercial screen-oriented program editor that is compatible with Apple CP/M and the Videx Videoterm 80-column display board (ED just doesn't cut the mustard). It must have comprehensive editing fea-

tures. If such a program exists, please notify me. If not, I will try to write one myself—a task I do not look forward to!

Chris Campbell  
2843 Harmony Pl.  
La Crescenta, CA 91214

I am a newcomer to computing and have been reading BYTE regularly, and I thought perhaps you could put me in touch with readers with the same interests or problems as myself who would be willing to assist me.

I have acquired a previously owned Zenith-89 with three disk drives (5¼-inch single-sided single-density hard sector) and CP/M.

My special interests/problems are:

- BASIC-E: this is a public-domain compiler and interpreter that I have recently obtained. The documentation that I have is sketchy and I need to locate a BASIC-E users manual or other documentation for BASIC-E that will allow me to better understand this language.

- COBOL: I am a neophyte COBOL programmer and I would like to communicate with someone who has implemented COBOL on a microcomputer, particularly the Z-89. I would be interested in an evaluation of the Nevada COBOL that I have seen advertised.

- IDS-460 printer: I would like to hear from someone who is using or has used this particular printer. I am especially interested in learning how to use the graphics capability of the IDS-460.

Wm. F. Fowler  
4014 Hillwood Court  
Beltsville, MD 20705

### More on Using Computers In Aircraft

I must take issue with Alexander Raue's statement that "the operation of portable electronic devices aboard a commercial aircraft or an aircraft flying under instrument conditions is prohibited by law." (Letters, July, page 10). He makes reference to Federal Aviation Regulations, section 91.19. It is a pity he did not quote the next two sentences of that regulation, which state, in part, that "the air carrier or commercial operator of the aircraft on which the particular device is to be used" may determine that the "portable electronic device... will not cause interference with the navigation or com-

New!

# BYTEWRITER®

DAISY WHEEL  
PRINTER/TYPEWRITERS



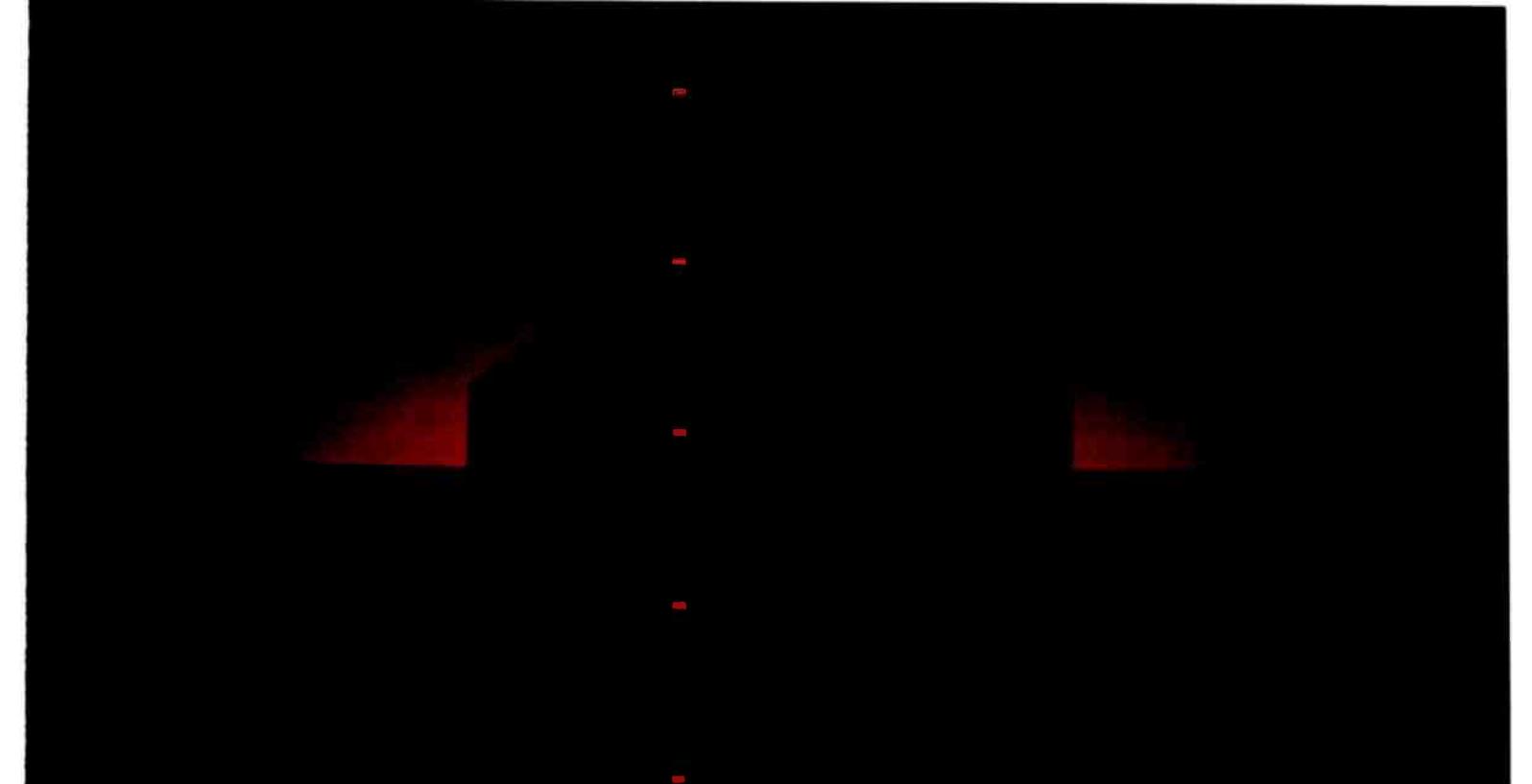
- Full Olivetti typewriter warranty when purchased complete

Complete BYTEWRITER using:	<b>\$495</b>
Olivetti Praxis 30 portable .....	
Olivetti Praxis 35 portable .....	\$545
Olivetti Praxis 40 office machine .....	\$645
Interface only-wired and tested .....	\$165

The parallel interface mounts entirely internally. Interconnecting cables available for most computers.

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850  
(607) 272-1132



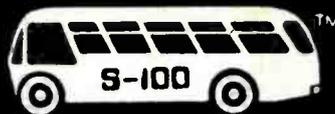
**25 Mb the hard way.**



**25 Mb the Rana way.**

# S-100

ESTABLISHED 1977



## CompuPro

- System B/16C ..... \$6895
- System B/16 6BK ..... \$6895
- MULTI-PRO™ MP-10** ..... CALL

★ Fully Assembled & Burned-in ★  
 MODELS B16C, B6/B7 & 6BK  
 W/ON-SITE XEROX SERVICE

**NO EXTRA CHG.**

All Systems include SORCIMS SUPERWRITER  
 SPELL CHECKER, MAIL LIST & FORM LETTER  
 PROGRAMS

- INTERFACER 3-6 Serial ..... \$515
- RAM-16 64K 6/16 A&T ..... \$414
- RAM-21 12BK 8/16 A&T ..... \$825
- RAM 22 256K 6/16 A&T ..... \$1395
- CPU 68K W/CP/M & 4th ..... \$790
- SIX SLOT MOTHER BD ..... \$99

## MORROW

- MD3 W/LIBERTY FREEDOM 100  
 TERMINAL & TALLEY
- SPIRIT PRINTER ..... \$1995
- 8" SUBSYSTEM W/DS DD DRV.
- DJDMA CP/M & BASIC ..... \$1095

## COLUMBIA

- MODEL 1600-1 W/SW, KB ..... \$3270
- CRT CONT. ZENITH HI-RES RGB  
 & GRN. MON.

## Access

- COMPLETE PORTABLE W/ 64K  
 RAM, 7" AMBER, 2 DRV. 2 MODEMS  
 MX80 PRINTR, Sep. KB, GRAPHICS  
 W/Lots of S.W. & Tutorial. USI 12"  
 AMBER MON. & Many Options Avail.

## Votrax

- Personal Speech System ..... \$285

## ZENITH data systems

- ZF-100-22 W/192K RAM,  
 Z DOS, LOTUS 1-2-3, ZVM-135  
 HI-RES RGB & GRN.  
 MON. ..... \$3499
- Z-29 TERMINAL  
 (DEC VT-100) ..... \$685
- ZVM-123 12" GRN.  
 MON. ..... \$99

- Cromemco ZPU ..... \$335

### S-100 BULLETIN BOARD

SAVE 1% ON MODEM ORDERS  
 300-1200 BAUD 24 HR. ACCESS  
 FOR SUPER DEALS, FAST ORDERS  
 OR TECH. ASSIST. CALL  
 (602) 948-1387



- IBM-PC 1200B MODEM ..... \$479
- INSTALLS INSIDE P.C. & SAVES \$

### NOVATION

- J-CAT MODEM ..... \$109
- FOR ALL MICROS INCLOS.  
 ALL CABLES
- SMARTCAT 212 ..... \$495



- U.S. ROBOTICS INC.™
- S-100 300/1200 ..... \$365

- PC MATE by **TECMAR** FOR  
 IBM

- 1st MATE 256K, CLOCK,  
 Plus SERIAL & PARA ..... \$434

- 2nd MATE 2 SERIAL/2  
 PARA I/O ..... \$229

- 5 MEG. CART  
 WINCHESTER ..... \$1495

- Lab Quality D/A BOS for IBM-PC  
 & S-100 BUS



- U.P.S.
- 400 WATT  
 W/BATTERY  
 \$450

GOOD FOR 1 HR. PWR. FAIL

### PRINTERS

- DAISYWRITER
- TALLEY MT 160L
- EPSON
- MICROBUFFER 8K  
 Serial For Epson
- OKIDATA



### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- ADD-ON DRIVE SYSTEM
- W/2 QUME 142
- 5 1/4" DSDD DRV ..... \$475
- 2 QUME 242 8" DSDD DRV.  
 CABINET, PWR. SUP., CABLES,  
 & FAN W/FILTER INCLD ..... \$1095
- Qume 842 8" DSDD \$460
- 242 8" DSDD \$445
- 142 5" DSDD \$190

IBM has recently selected the  
**QUME** Drive for their PC.

- Tandon 100-2 5 1/4 in. DSDD  
**\$229**

## Letters

munication system of the aircraft. . . " Upon such determination by the air carrier, operation of the portable electronic device is permitted.

Most portable computers bear a label indicating that they are "certified to comply with Class B limits, part 15 of the FCC rules." The Class B requirement limits the permissible field strength at 3 meters to well under a millivolt per meter, depending on the frequency. This requirement, which has been in effect for about two years, has been and will be a help to airlines in deciding which pieces of equipment may be operated aboard the aircraft.

It bears noting that nearly all airlines permit use of handheld calculators. Many calculators now in use were manufactured before the Class B rules went into effect and emit radio-frequency energy at far higher levels than those permitted by the Class B rules for computing devices.

Carl Oppedahl  
 Kreindler & Kreindler  
 99 Park Ave.  
 New York, NY 10016

Alexander Raue replies:

My principle concern was not with isolated, individual units in good working order, but rather with the cumulative emissions of multiple units and/or the excessive emissions radiated by those units which are, for one reason or another, in less than perfect condition.

Part 15, Subpart J of the FCC Rules and Regulations sets electromagnetic interference standards for individual devices or systems tested pursuant to procedures outlined in Section 15.840. These procedures test a sample unit for compliance with the following emission standards for Class B computing devices:

Frequency (MHz)	Distance (m)	Field Strength (µV/m)
30-88	3	100
88-216	3	150
216-1000	3	200

These standards were designed to minimize the possibility of radio interference in a normal environment. They do not pretend to be a safety standard to determine the suitability of certificated equipment for use aboard aircraft. Class B standards regulate emissions between 30 and 1000 MHz. Unfortunately, airborne navigation equipment relies on signals that range between 10.2 kHz and 5250

14425 North 79th Street  
 Scottsdale, Arizona 85260  
 TELEX: 16 5025 FTCC SEC PHX  
**SALES**  
**800-528-3138**  
 TECHNICAL 602-991-7870

**FULL DEALER SUPPORT**  
**VISIT OUR SHOWROOM**  
 Hrs. 9:00AM - 5:30PM M-F  
 Subject to Available Quantities  
 Prices Quoted Include  
 Cash Discounts  
 Shipping & Insurance Extra  
 Circle 400 on inquiry card.



# Introducing the First 2.5 Mb Minifloppy Drive.

Isn't it just like Rana Systems to introduce a floppy disk drive for the IBM® with the mass storage benefits of a hard disk, plus the floppy's strength of removable media. The first minifloppy that stores an incredible 2.5 megabytes on a single diskette. Imagine, storing a word processor, a spelling checker, mailing list, and dictionary on one floppy. With megabytes to spare.

Rana's new drive needs only 10 floppies to give you all the capacity of five 5-megabyte hard disks. And that's not the limit. In fact, there is no limit. Like any floppy with its removable media, you can use diskette after diskette to increase your storage. Our expanded capacity disk drive not only acts like a hard disk, it also serves as an ideal back-up for one.

And that's just the beginning, because Rana's drive introduces totally new "closed loop servo" minifloppy technology, making the drive insensitive to temperature or humidity. Rana's controller card can be used with standard internal drives also, so you don't have to

use an additional slot. Our drive comes with its own power supply, software enhancements for PC-DOS 2.0 and 1.1, and CP/M-86®, and a box of diskettes. Everything you'll need to make your IBM operate to its maximum potential.



The new 2.5 megabyte minifloppy drive, available first for the IBM® PC and XT and soon for the Apple®. It's Rana's latest proof that to stay a step ahead, you've got to lead the way.

*Always a step ahead.*



**RanaSystems**

21300 Superior Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 213-709-3481. For more information call toll free 1-800-431-2007. In California only call 1-800-262-1021. Source Number: 1CT 654. Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers. See us at Comdex Booth #31617 Circle 18 on inquiry card.

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ® CP/M 86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research. ® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1983 Rana Systems

MHz. This is a considerably broader spectrum than is addressed in Part 15.

Furthermore, Class B standards specifically do not address the problems of the cumulative EMI of multiple units or provide for units in less than perfect working order due to manufacturing defects, use, abuse, or subsequent modification. Portable units, by their very nature, will be subjected to considerable abuse by the user which can result in emissions in excess of Part 15 standards.

In the never-ending war for passengers, the airlines may decide to allow personal computers. Already, in the effort to lure the all-important "business-class" traveler, they "allow" considerable violation of the law with regard to carry-on luggage. The next time you fly, take a good look at what is stuffed in the compartments above your head. Then take a look at the legal limits set by the manufacturer and the FAA for your safety. If the compartments pop open from the strain in the take-off roll, imagine what they will do in any form of accident.

Officially, the airlines say it is against their policy to allow these violations; in practice, they do nothing but encourage them.

In the end, carry-on luggage won't cause a major accident. The same cannot be said for equipment that causes navigational jamming.

### In Defense of APL

Jerry Pournelle remarked that APL was great "as a quick calculator" but he could not imagine APL being used for large programs ("The User Goes to the Faire," June, page 306). Many people at companies like IBM, Xerox, Mobil, Upjohn, and others have come to a quite different conclusion after actually using APL for large-scale systems. APL may look strange at first, but so does anything else, and APL is not hard to learn or teach.

If the many APL operators are thought of as macros or subroutines, APL is structurally similar to other powerful programming languages. For people with some mathematics background, many of these APL operators are already familiar symbols; for those without a mathematics background, I believe APL symbols are no more foreign or hard to learn than their alternative idioms. For example, how many times does a person have to code a quick or sync sort before he is

familiar enough with its coding to think of it as an elementary idiom? In APL a sort consists of (C) ↑ MAT, where C is an optional alternate collating sequence, ↑ is the ascending sort operator, (↓ would be a descending sort), and MAT is an alpha or numeric vector or matrix to sort. Other high-level languages have similar capabilities but are generally less succinct.

Because of its power, APL can reduce the total code required for a system by a factor of 10 or more; this speeds the coding and actually makes support easier (would you rather look through 10 or 100 pages of code for a bug or enhancement change?). Because the language is interpretive, each APL operation within each line of code can be (and often is for complex computations) tested while coding; thus, development time is greatly shortened. Finally, APL can be very efficient even with the overhead of interpretation (for example, the Sieve benchmark, which is possibly the worst case for APL because of its iterative method).

Over the last 14 years I have programmed systems in many languages (a few different assembly languages, BASIC, several levels of FORTRAN, PL/I, COBOL, many packages, etc.). None of these languages has given me the power, speed, or flexibility of the APL. Having this experience, I cannot imagine how I, or others, endured large-scale system development with primitive tools such as BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and other such languages. APL is not perfect, but it is one of the languages that I believe is heading down the right road to improved productivity. As an unknown author put it: "Life is too short to spend it coding do-loops."

Michael C. Rowe, PhD  
The Upjohn Company  
7000 Portage Rd.  
Kalamazoo, MI 49001 ■

### BYTE's Bugs

Table 4 of "The Unix Tutorial, Part 2: Unix as an Applications-Program Base" listed an incorrect address for Structured Methods Inc. The correct information is

Rod Manis  
c/o Structured Methods Inc.  
7 West 18th St.  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 741-7720

## Now Attractive Industrial Quality Mainframes Enclosures as low as \$200

Dual LED Display  
Shock Mounted 6 Slot  
Motherboard/Card Cage  
PS-101 Power Supply  
Power & Reset Switches, A/C Filter,  
Fcm, Etc.



**SDS-S100-SL**  
8" Floppy Drive Enclosure/System  
Special Lift Out Drive Rack  
Fits all Regular and Slim-Line 8" Drives  
Also Will Support 5-1/4" Hard Disk



**SDS-S100-MFL**  
5-1/4" Floppy and/or Hard Drive  
Enclosure/System



**SDS-MF2 SDS-MIC**  
12 Slot S100 Computer Chassis or  
8" Hard Disk Cabinet



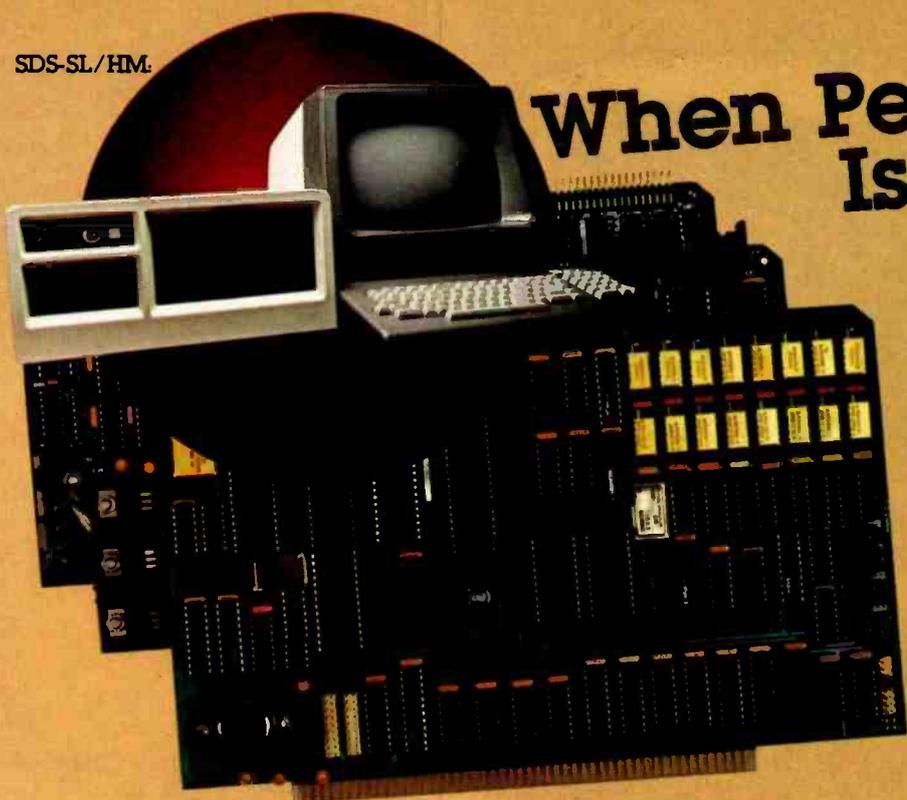
**PS-101 Power Supply**  
This solid supply gives you the capability of running any variety of 8" floppy or 5-1/4" floppy or hard disk drive as well as provides power for a full S100-Buss Motherboard.

Regulated	Unregulated:
8V @ 8 amp	+16V @ 1 amp
+5V @ 5 amp	-16V @ 1 amp
+12V @ 5 amp	
+24V @ 5 amp	
-5 or -12V @ 1 amp	

**SIERRA DATA SCIENCES**  
Fresno, California/  
Product Support Division  
25700 First Street, Westlake, Ohio 44145  
(216) 892-1800 TELEX. 980131 WDMR

SDS-SL/HM.

# When Performance Is A Factor...



## Winchester/SMD Hard Disk Controller

(Shown with Sierra's new 8MHZ Boards)

This is an amazing high-speed companion for your single-or multiuser system. Features NEC's new hard disk controller chip, on-board Z80 processor, buffered sector heads, full ECC supported, SASI or SMD versions available, and optional high-speed DMA pass-thru port for use on Sierra Data's new 8MHZ Master/Slave.



## 8MHZ-SBC Master and Slave Boards

Now, from a Z80 processor, the most incredible throughput available today in the S-100 industry! As the powerful nucleus of a Sierra Data-supported CP/M 2.2\* or 3.0\* system, our master makes any system look good. With networking TurboDOS\* and our new slave, the results are absolutely unbelievable. Check these features (M-master, S-slave):

- Z80H (M & S) Z80A (M optional)
- Dart, 2 serial ports (M & S)
- PIO, 2 parallel ports (M & S)
- CTC, 4 counter timers (M & S)
- From 64 to 512K on-board RAM (M & S)

- 8232 Math Processor (M & S)
- 4K/8K/16K EPROM (M & S)
- Meets IEEE-696/S-100 Standards (M & S)
- NEC 765 Floppy Disk Controller-controls 8 in. and 5 1/4 in. floppy drives simultaneously (M)
- Multiple Master Bus Arbitration (M)
- DMA Controller (M)
- High-speed Winchester DMA port (M)
- 4K static RAM 8/16 bit independent bus transfer circuit (S)
- Either one or two users per slave under TurboDOS\* (S)



## SBC-100 and SBC-100S Boards

The workhorses of the single-board computer industry. At 4MHZ these totally IEEE-696 compatible champs out-perform even the 6MHZ imitators. In standalone or slave-satellite configurations you get dedicated Z80A processing with 64K RAM, 4K EPROM, 2 serial RS-232 channels, 2 parallel channels, 4 counter timers and a host of floppy and hard disk

interfacing options. Teamed up with Sierra-supported CP/M 2.2\* or networking TurboDOS\* you get the most computer power and upgradability for the money.

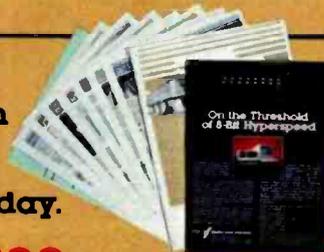


## ZSIO-4

A powerful four-port RS-232 serial I/O and real time clock board. Zilog SIO-chips provide ideal links to CP/M-MPM-and AlphaMicro-based systems for multiuser processing with high speed data communications.

Out-perform your competition with a company that stays a step ahead. Ask for our free "Performance Building Kit" today.

216-892-1800



HARDWARE SOFTWARE



# SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, CA  
Product Support Division • 25700 First Street • Westlake, OH 44145  
(216) 892-1800 • TELEX: 980131 WDMR

\*TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.  
\*CPM is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research



# VISUAL 1050 Personal Computer System..

## Complete Solution

The VISUAL 1050 is an advanced personal computer system designed especially for managers and professionals. It comes complete with top-rated software and high-performance hardware ... all fully configured for easy set-up and simple operation. The VISUAL 1050 costs much less than other full-feature personal computers and comes with everything you need to tackle important professional jobs, right out of the box.

## Words, Numbers and Graphics

The VISUAL 1050 solves more professional problems than any other computer in its class. Whether you work with words, numbers, or graphics, the VISUAL 1050 speaks your language. You get *WordStar*,<sup>™</sup> *MailMerge*,<sup>™</sup> *Multiplan*<sup>™</sup> and Digital Research's *DR Graph*<sup>™</sup>... leading software packages for word processing, spreadsheet and graphics. And all have been specially adapted to share data and perform as an integrated software family.



	<b>VISUAL 1050</b>	<b>IBM™ PC</b>	<b>Apple™ IIe</b>	<b>TRS-80™ Model 12</b>	<b>DEC Rainbow™</b>
Base System Price <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	<b>\$2,695</b>	\$2,750	\$2,390	\$3,999	\$3,495
Serial Port (RS232) . . . . .	<b>STANDARD</b>	\$119	\$195	2 STANDARD	2 STANDARD
Parallel Port . . . . .	<b>2 STANDARD</b>	\$119	\$180	2 STANDARD	STANDARD
Bit-Mapped Graphics . . . . .	<b>STANDARD</b>	\$240	STANDARD	\$499	\$845
Word Processing Software . . . . .	<b>STANDARD</b>	\$200-\$500	\$200-\$500	\$399	\$200-\$500
Spreadsheet Software . . . . .	<b>STANDARD</b>	\$200-\$300	\$200-\$300	\$299	\$200-\$300
Business Graphics Software . . . . .	<b>STANDARD</b>	\$200-\$400	\$200-\$400	\$200	\$200-\$400
Communications Software . . . . .	<b>STANDARD</b>	\$100-\$200	\$100-\$200	\$100	STANDARD
<b>COMPLETE SOLUTION PRICE . . . . .</b>	<b>\$2,695</b>	<b>\$3,928-\$4,628</b>	<b>\$3,465-\$4,165</b>	<b>\$5,496</b>	<b>\$4,940-\$5,540</b>
Dual Drive Capacity . . . . .	<b>800 KB</b>	640 KB	280 KB	2.5 MB	800 KB
Graphics Resolution . . . . .	<b>640 x 300</b>	640 x 200	280 x 192	640 x 240	800 x 240
Keys on Keyboard . . . . .	<b>93</b>	83	63	82	105
Expandable Memory . . . . .	<b>YES</b>	YES	YES	YES	YES
Optional Winchester . . . . .	<b>YES</b>	YES	YES	YES	YES
Tilt and Swivel Display . . . . .	<b>YES</b>	NO	NO	NO	NO

1—Includes CPU, 64K User Memory, Keyboard, Display, Two Disc Drives, and Operating System.  
Based on manufacturers' information available August, 1983. VISUAL 1050 includes 128K User Memory standard.

# the complete professional solution at an unbeatable price.

## Communications, BASIC and More . . .

You get *Terminal Emulation* software which turns your VISUAL 1050 into a powerful ASCII terminal for dial-up access to remote computer resources. And you get *CBASIC*® for custom programming applications. *CP/M Plus*®, a new and improved release of CP/M, allows your VISUAL 1050 to support hundreds of popular third-party packages.



## Unbeatable Value

\$2,695 is the total retail price for the VISUAL 1050. You get the best and most popular software packages, ready to run on hardware which offers the features and quality you should demand. Two high capacity disc drives. 128K memory standard, expandable to 256K. Fast, bit-mapped graphics. Full size green screen. Standard printer and communication ports. Rugged 93-key keyboard with special WordStar engravings. You can't buy a more complete hardware and software solution at anywhere near the price.

# VISUAL

See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated  
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876  
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Circle 496 on inquiry card.

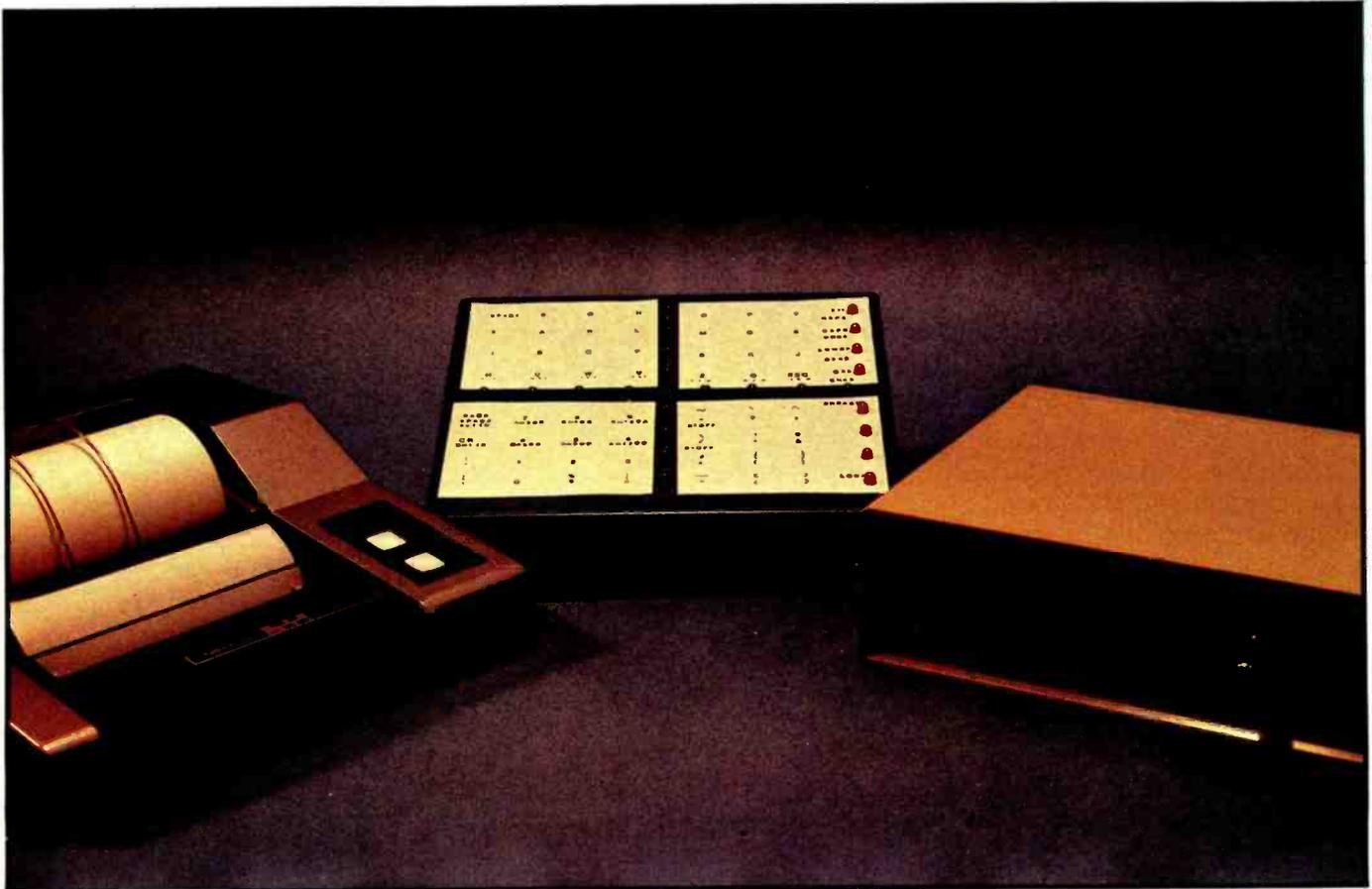
# Build the H-Com Handicapped Communicator

by Steve Ciarcia

During an engineering assignment a few years ago I went to meet a man we'll call Dave, the owner of a small development company and its chief designer. As I sat in the lobby waiting to see him, I couldn't help but notice

the many plaques, patents, citations, and honors bestowed on the company. "Surely," I thought, "to possess such impressive credentials, the manager of this company must be a real dynamo." I pictured him barking

orders and moving at a furious pace, carrying a memocorder in one hand and a wireless phone in the other, being pursued by a cadre of support personnel. How else could anyone accomplish so much?



**Photo 1:** The H-Com scanning communicator, a kind of keyboard simulator, can be used to send text directly to a printer, such as the Radio Shack CGP-115 shown here, or to a text-to-speech synthesizer, such as the Intex Talker, in this fully configured system. Using the serial-output commands and phrase mode, the H-Com can transmit words and sentences from a prestored vocabulary.

# The Intel 8748 self-contained microprocessor forms the heart of a scanning communicator

I don't now remember what we discussed at that first meeting. I only remember my shock at discovering that this super executive was a quadriplegic, suffering from a degenerative disease of the nervous system that left him with no fine motor control, virtually paralyzed.

During our meeting Dave used a one-switch scanning communicator, a sophisticated machine that enabled him to type on an electric typewriter. A scanning communicator presents a display of alphabetic, numeric, and punctuation characters. Under or beside each character is a lamp indicator. The device illuminates the lamp for one character (or group of characters) in a sequence. By biting down on a mouth switch at the right instant, Dave could cause the indicated character to be typed. The machine also stores a vocabulary of frequently used words and phrases. In later conversations with other staff members I learned that Dave often wrote entire design proposals using this technique.

Dave's body was frail, but he had one of the sharpest minds I've ever met. I've since given up dealing in stereotypes.

My purpose in relating this experience to you is not to solicit your sympathy but rather to inform you how technology has helped one man compensate for physical limitation. This meeting left me with a profound appreciation for the value of communication and the important role that electronics can play in aiding disabled people.

While it would be hard to duplicate the sophistication of the scanning communicator that Dave used, technology has advanced to a state where we can reproduce certain of its primary functions at minimal expense. In view of this, I decided to present a project that can serve both as an example of an application for the Intel 8748 single-chip microcomputer and as a demonstration of the potential benefits of technology.

## Build the H-Com

This month's Circuit Cellar project is called H-Com, which stands for "handicapped communicator." It's intended to do the same job as a normal computer keyboard, but using only one "key," a single user-input point hereinafter referred to as the switch. Because there is only one switch in the H-Com, its user need control only one muscle to actuate it. Any kind of normally open momentary-closure switching contacts will work. An eye-blink detector would work, or the system could even use the biofeedback detector I wrote about in a previous Circuit Cellar article (see reference 4).

The H-Com has three outputs: two RS-232C ports and one audible horn. The RS-232C output ports can be turned on or off and the data rate set by user input. For serial communication, the full ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set, including all control characters, can be generated. The horn can be used to beep out seven different patterns, intended principally for obtaining the attention of other people nearby.

The H-Com terminal has a pre-stored vocabulary of words and complete sentences that can be transmitted upon receipt of a single command. These canned transmissions can take the form of ASCII-encoded text sent to a voice synthesizer (such as the one discussed in reference 3) or control codes sent to an autodialing telephone (or modem) that directly links the user to help in an emergency. And the H-Com is designed with eventual expansion in mind. All of these design criteria require that the H-Com contain one of the devices we've used so often lately in high-performance electronic equipment—a microprocessor.

The microprocessors you're probably most familiar with are the general-purpose Z80, 6502, and 8088. But these chips are designed to be used in relatively large digital systems;

other less well known microprocessors have been built to be easier and cheaper to use in simple control applications.

## The Intel 8748

One of Intel Corporation's product lines is a set of VLSI (very large-scale integration) chips—containing processor, memory, and support-logic circuitry—of which the flagship product is the 8048. The 8048 features mask-programmed ROM (read-only memory), which is good for applications that require thousands of the chips to be installed in identical pieces of equipment, such as the keyboards of IBM Personal Computers. But small-scale experimentation can more practically use its cousin, the 8748, which sports on-chip EPROM (erasable programmable ROM). Figure 1 is a functional block diagram of the Intel 8748 single-chip 8-bit microcomputer, which is shown in photo 2.

The resident program memory in the 8048 consists of 1024 (1K) words 8 bits wide (in other words, the memory is 1K bytes), which are addressed in random-access fashion by the program counter. In the 8748 this memory consists of EPROM, which allows the processor's program to be loaded in the system designer's workshop rather than at the factory. To burn the program into the 8748's EPROM, external circuitry must activate the program mode, apply and latch an address, apply data, and pulse the chip's program line. Each word of memory is verified immediately after it has been burned. The entire EPROM contents can be erased by exposing the 8748 to ultraviolet light (see reference 2).

The 8748 contains 64 eight-bit registers, called the *resident data memory*,

---

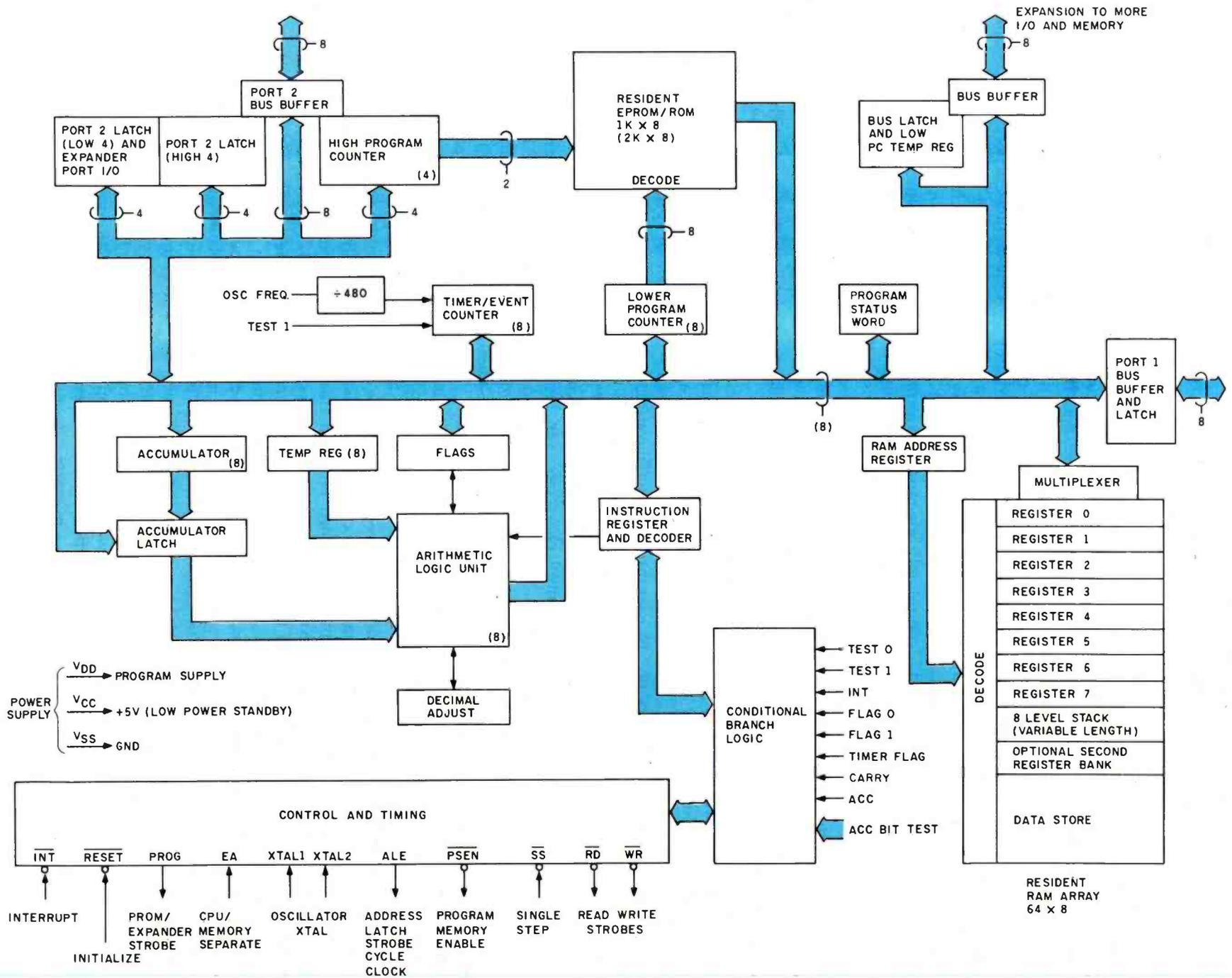
*Materials pertaining to the 8748 are reprinted courtesy of Intel Corporation.*

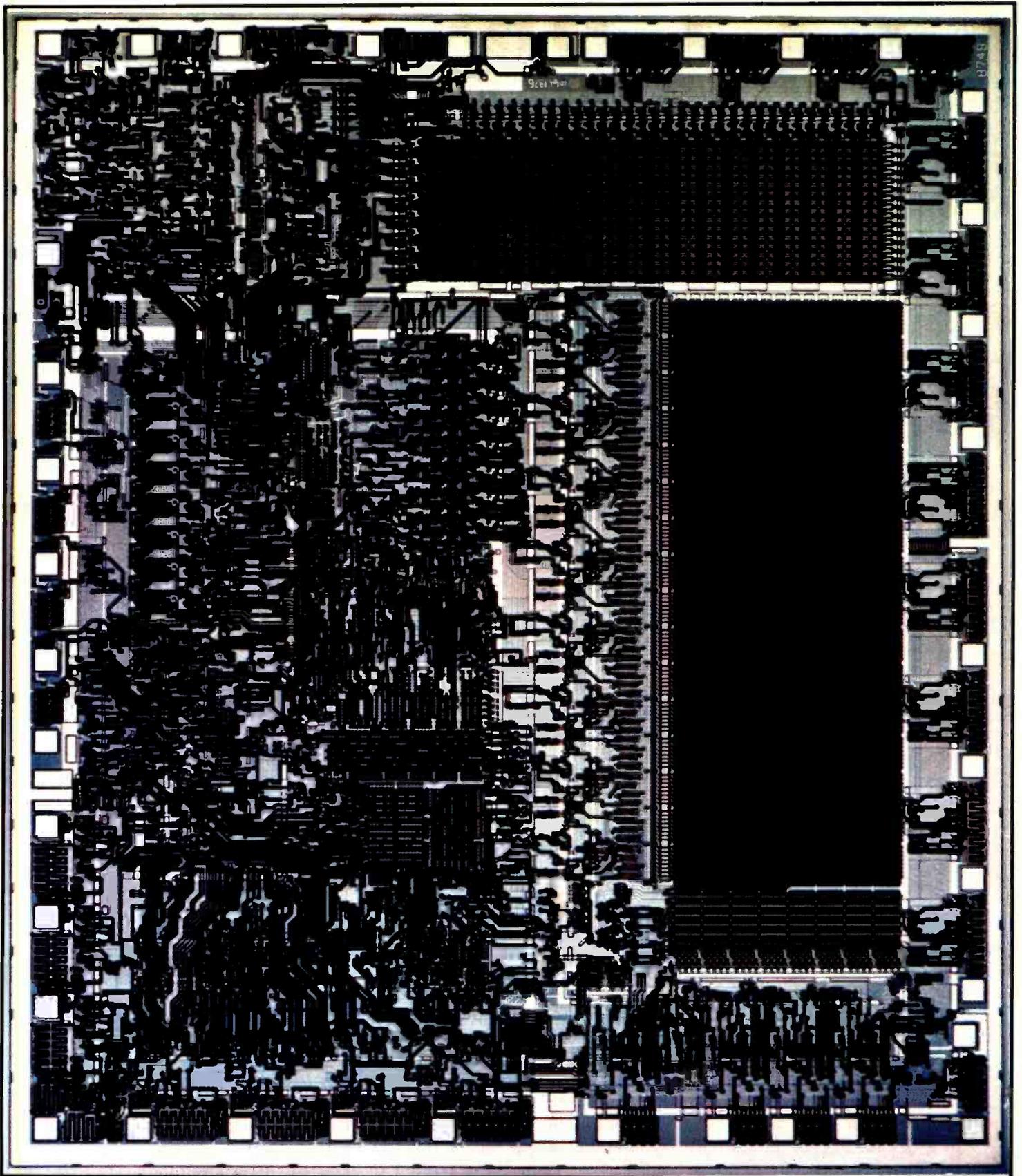
---

Copyright © 1983 Steven A. Ciarcia. All rights reserved.

---

Figure 1: A functional block diagram of the Intel 8748 self-contained microprocessor.





**Photo 2:** Shown in this photomicrograph, Intel Corporation's 8748 microprocessor is largely self-sufficient, containing its own EPROM, scratchpad RAM, and I/O circuitry.

## The Intel 8048/8748 Instruction Set

The processor contains the basic data-manipulation functions and can be divided into four major functional sections: the arithmetic/logic unit (ALU), the accumulator, the carry flag, and the instruction decoder.

In a typical operation, data stored in the accumulator is combined in the ALU with data from another source on the internal bus (such as a register or I/O port), and the result is stored in the accumulator or another register. The ALU accepts 8-bit data words from one or two sources and generates an 8-bit result under control of the instruction decoder. The ALU can perform the following functions:

- add with or without carry
- AND, OR, exclusive OR
- increment/decrement
- bit complement
- rotate left, right
- swap nybbles in accumulator
- decimal adjust accumulator (BCD)

One machine instruction makes very efficient use of the working registers as program-loop counters: the DJNZ (decrement, jump if not zero) instruction allows the program to decrement and test the register in a single instruction.

which can be used as scratchpad RAM (random-access read/write memory). The first eight locations in this array (numbered 0 through 7) are designated as special-purpose "working" registers and are directly addressed by several instructions. All 64 locations are indirectly addressable through either of the two RAM-pointer registers, registers 0 and 1. Because the first eight registers are more easily addressed, they are typically used to store frequently accessed data or intermediate results. The text box above discusses the 8748's instruction set.

The 8748 has 27 I/O (input/output) signal lines. Twenty-four of these lines are grouped into three I/O ports of eight lines each; these can be used for input, for output, or bidirectional-

ly. The remaining three lines are single-bit "test" inputs, which can alter program flow when tested by conditional-jump instructions.

I/O ports 1 and 2 are each 8 bits wide and have identical characteristics. The lines of these ports are called *quasibidirectional* because they employ a special output-circuit structure that allows each line to serve as an input, an output, or both, even though the outputs are statically latched (that is, data written to these ports for output remains unchanged until new data is loaded into them). However, when used as input ports, these lines are nonlatching; this requires the external circuitry to keep the levels for each transferred byte valid until the 8748 reads the byte by an input instruction. The I/O ports are fully compatible with TTL (transistor-transistor logic); the outputs will drive one standard TTL load.

The third I/O port is called the *bus port*. It is also an 8-bit port, but it is truly bidirectional, having associated input and output strobe signals. If bidirectional operation is not needed, the bus port can serve as either a statically latched output port or a nonlatching input port. However, input and output lines on this port cannot be mixed. In some modes of operation, the bus port is used to address external memory.

In static-port operation, data is written and latched using the 8748's OUTL instruction; data is input using the INS instruction. The INS and OUTL instructions generate pulses on the corresponding  $\overline{RD}$  and  $\overline{WR}$  output strobe lines; however, in the static-port mode these signals are generally not used. In bidirectional-port operation, the MOVX instructions are used to read and write to the port. A write to the port generates a pulse on the  $\overline{WR}$  output line, and output data becomes valid at the trailing edge of the pulse. Reading the port generates a pulse on the  $\overline{RD}$  output line; input data must be valid at the trailing edge of the  $\overline{RD}$  pulse. When not being written or read, the bus-port lines are in a high-impedance state.

The 8748 also contains a counter/

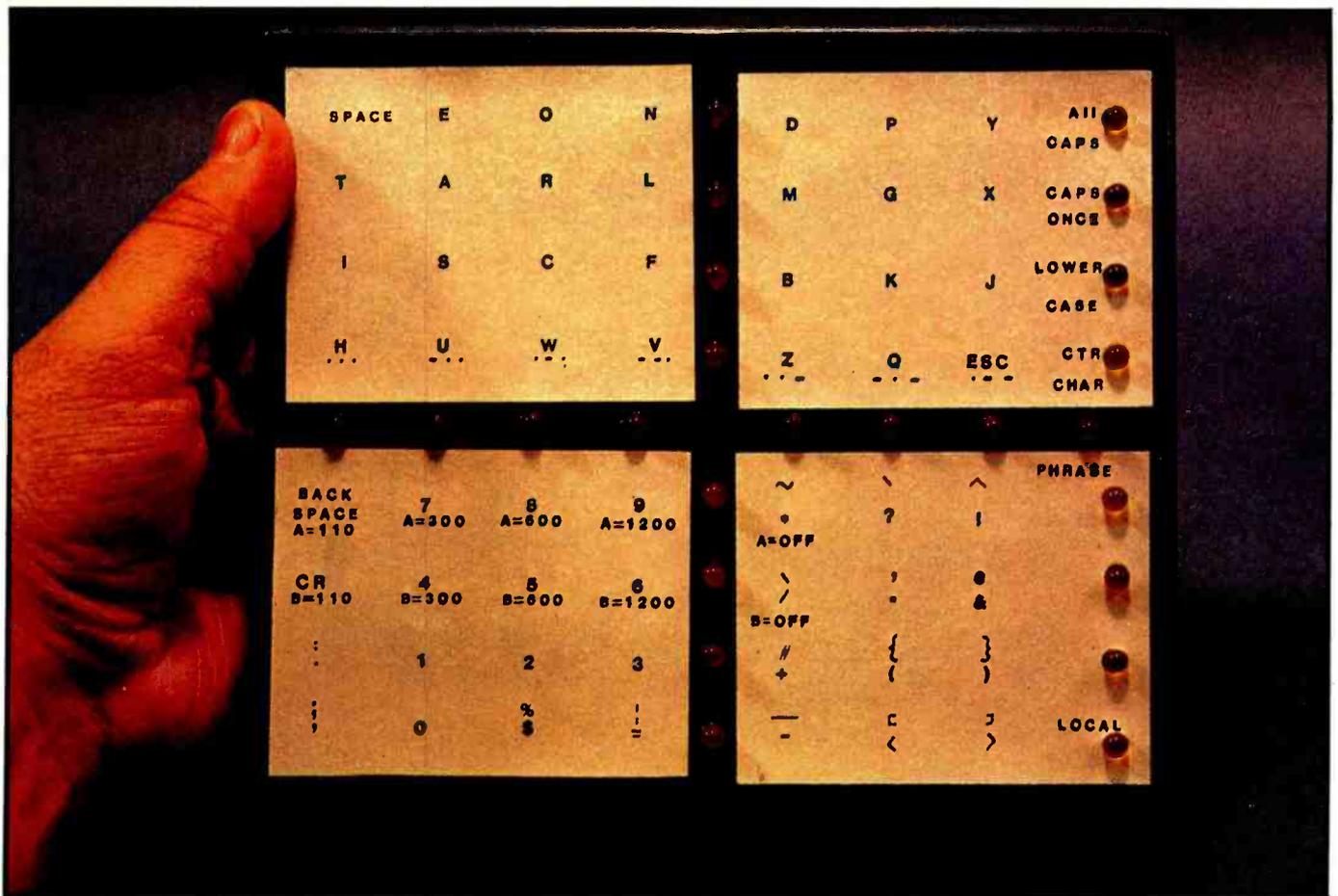
timer register intended for use in enumerating external events and generating accurate time delays without placing an extra burden on the processor. This 8-bit binary up counter can be preset and read with two MOV processor instructions, which transfer the contents of the accumulator to the counter, and vice versa. The contents of the counter are not cleared by a processor reset; they can be initialized solely by the MOV instructions. Counting is stopped either by a processor reset or when a STOP TCNT instruction is executed. After counting has stopped, it can be restarted for use as a timer by a START T instruction or as an event counter by a START CNT instruction. Once started, the counter is continually incremented, overflowing to zero when its maximum value (hexadecimal FF) is reached but continuing its count until stopped by a STOP TCNT instruction or processor reset.

The 8748 contains all necessary circuitry for generating timing signals, with the exception that a frequency reference, which can be a crystal, inductor, or external clock pulse, must be connected. The on-board oscillator is a high-gain series-resonant circuit with a frequency range of 1 to 6 MHz. A crystal or inductor connected between the 8748's pinouts X1 and X2 provides the feedback and phase shift required for oscillation. A 6.144-MHz crystal allows easy derivation of all standard serial-communication frequencies.

### Implementation of the H-Com

The H-Com consists of a small case with a character grid of 64 elements arranged into 8 horizontal rows and 8 vertical columns (see photo 3). Each element is the equivalent of a keyboard key.

The characters are arranged in the array such that the ones most frequently used are clustered in the upper left, the position reached most quickly during the scanning process. The least used characters (special punctuation) are placed at the end of the scan in the lower right. The rightmost (eighth) column is used to control the H-Com's operation rather than transmit characters. A practiced



**Photo 3:** The H-Com's character display contains 8 rows and 8 columns of characters and control functions, numbered from top to bottom and from left to right. The intersecting lines of red LEDs are used in scanning the row and column positions, while the yellow LEDs along the right edge indicate which mode is in use.

user can select and transmit characters with relative ease and surprising speed.

Each of the 8 rows and 8 columns has a corresponding selection indicator, a total of 16 red LEDs (light-emitting diodes). The scanning operation proceeds as follows. The LEDs for the 8 rows are lighted individually in sequence from top to bottom: first row, second row, third row, and so on to the eighth row, then back to the first row and repeat. The row scan continues until the H-Com senses that the switch is closed, indicating that the user has made a selection of the row for which the LED is lit. The H-Com program stores the selected row number and proceeds to the column scan. In this second phase of selection, each of the column LEDs is lit in succession from left to right. Once again, the user closes the switch during the interval in which the LED is lit that corres-

ponds to the column containing the desired character.

When both a row and a column have been selected, the microprocessor looks in a table to find the character associated with the row and column position (*x* and *y* coordinates, if you will). The character or function assigned to the position may vary according to the major mode of operation selected. If the character is in the printable set, the H-Com transmits it through either or both RS-232C ports.

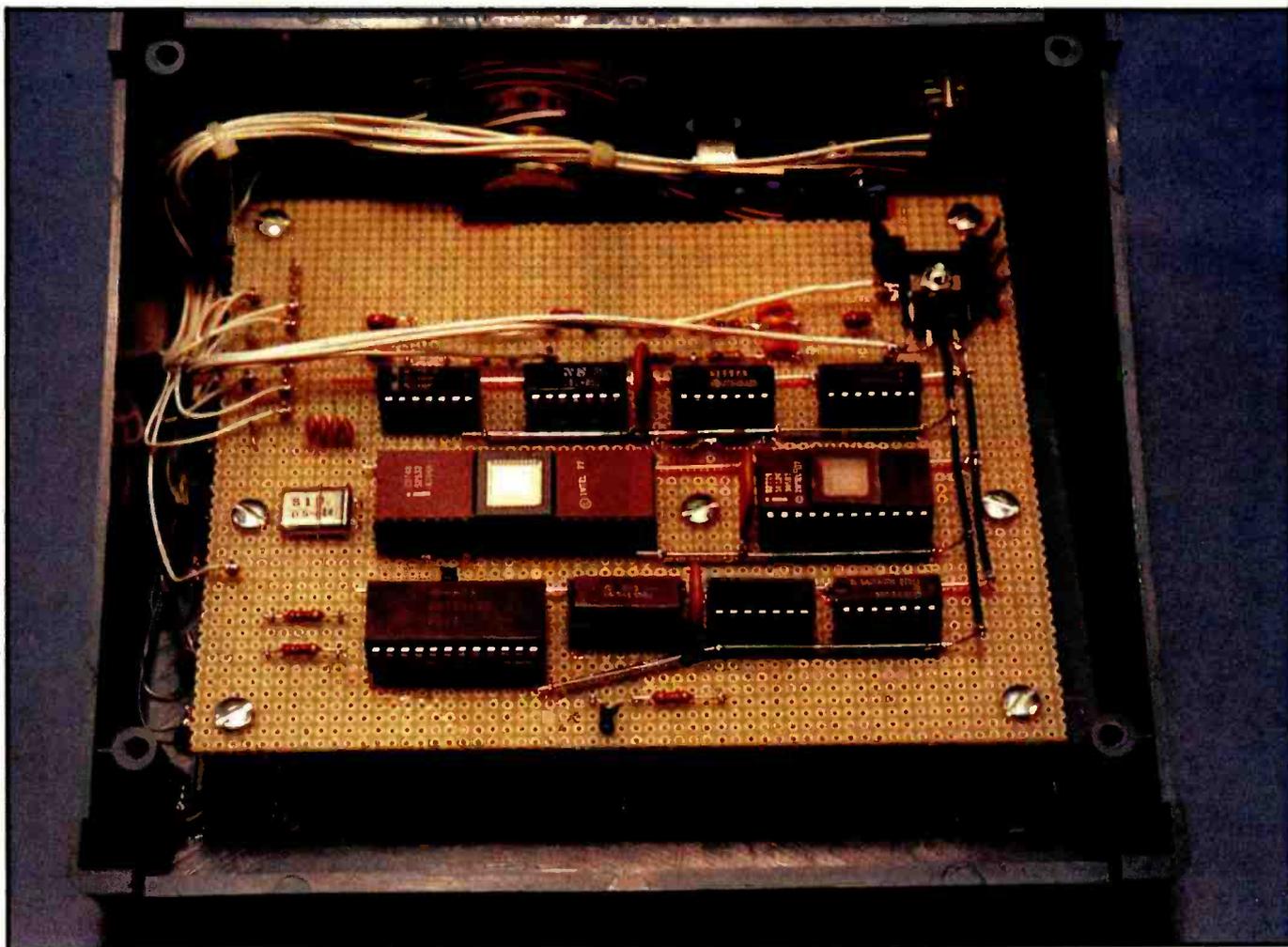
### H-Com Modes

The rightmost column, as I mentioned, is used for controlling the H-Com, mostly for shifting its six modes of operation. Beside each mode square is a yellow LED, which is lighted when the corresponding mode is in use. When the H-Com is powered up, it starts out in the All-Caps mode, in which it will transmit

only the main character set consisting of uppercase A through Z, numerals 0 through 9, and commonly used punctuation. Separate modes generate lowercase characters, braces, ASCII control characters, and special functions.

For example, to send a Control-C, you first select the control-characters mode (by closing the switch first during the row-4 interval and then in the column-8 interval), and then select the particular character ("C") with the next row/column scan. Immediately after sending the Control-C character, the H-Com reverts to the All-Caps mode. One of the modes even lets you transmit lengthy prestored messages by selecting a two-character mnemonic key. Let's look at the six H-Com modes:

**All Caps:** This is the default mode. All characters are converted to uppercase (capital letters) before being sent.



**Photo 4:** The prototype of the H-Com circuit, viewed from the rear to show the integrated circuits. The light-emitting diodes are mounted on the other side.

**One Cap:** This mode, when selected, sends the first character after its invocation as uppercase, and then all subsequent characters as lowercase. This is useful for capitalizing words because normally only the first letter is uppercase.

**Lowercase:** In this mode, characters are sent out lowercase.

**Control Characters:** This mode is used to generate the control codes. It acts much like One Cap except that it converts the next character selected to its control equivalent for transmission. Because the Escape control code is treated as a normal character, you need not use the Control Characters mode to generate it. The control codes normally used for cursor control are accessed by Control-8, -4, -6, and -2. Also, seldom used punctuation is generated in this mode, not in one of the caps modes.

**Phrase:** This mode is used to generate sequences of many characters to form complete words, sentences, etc. The text strings are stored serially in a type-2716 EPROM, each phrase tagged with a mnemonic key. For the H-Com to transmit the sequence, you select the Phrase mode, the characters of the mnemonic key, and then the space character. When the H-Com has detected the scan selection of a space while in Phrase mode, the 8748 takes the key and looks through the EPROM until it finds the corresponding text string; it then sends the string exactly as if the letters were being selected one at a time. If there is no phrase associated with the entered key, the H-Com beeps the horn and returns the mode to All Caps or Lowercase, whichever was last selected. The internal storage format for the EPROM is shown in list-

ing 1, a simplified example. Normally this listing would be several pages long and contain hundreds of words.

**Local:** This mode is used for tasks that don't involve sending characters. The first three rows of the character array do nothing in Local mode.

The fourth row in the array controls the horn. The dot and dash symbols in the squares indicate the beep patterns, which superficially resemble Morse code. To sound a pattern of three short honks, for example, you select Local mode, then the H key, which causes three short beeps to be emitted. Each letter of the fourth row beeps a different pattern.

In Local mode, the fifth row selects the operating parameters for serial port A. The first position in the row, labeled Backspace/A = 110, sets port A to communicate at 110 bps (bits per second). The second position,

7/A = 300, sets port A to 300 bps, the third position to 600 bps, the fourth to 1200 bps, and the fifth (labeled \*/A = OFF) turns the port off. To turn port A on, you select the data rate desired (if you want it off, select Local and then \*/A = OFF). The sixth row controls port B in the same manner.

The seventh and eighth rows control the scanning rate of the row- and column-select LEDs. The seventh-row, first-column position sets the slowest rate, and each succeeding column sets a rate faster by a factor that increases geometrically.

### H-Com Hardware

Shown in the schematic diagram of figure 2, the circuitry of the H-Com can be divided into seven sections: the power supply, the RS-232C drivers, the microprocessor, the LED decoder/drivers, the phrase-lookup EPROM, the horn-tone generator, and the input switch. The prototype circuit board is shown in photo 4.

The H-Com draws about 300 mA (milliamperes) at 12 V (volts). Current could be drawn from a motorized wheelchair's battery, a separate battery pack, or a 110-V AC-powered supply. If a 12-V supply is chosen, the currently available Radio Shack CGP-115 printer can be used as a convenient portable display device. The +12-V potential is reduced to +5 V through a type-7805 voltage regulator to power the logic circuitry.

IC1, a type-556 dual-timer chip, serves two purposes. It produces an audio signal at pin 9 to sound the horn and generates a second AC signal used as input to a charge-pumping circuit to produce a -9-V supply for the RS-232C transmitter section.

The horn signal, the direct output of IC1, drives a loudspeaker, which generates a sound low enough in frequency and loud enough to be heard by someone in an adjacent room. (Solid-state piezoelectric transducers, while efficient and compatible with TTL circuits, are not loud enough or low enough.) A series resistor (about 100 ohms) keeps the volume at a comfortable yet noticeable level. Sounding of the horn is controlled by an output bit on the 8748.

User inputs to the H-Com are

handled through the 8748's T1 test input. This line is one of three input pins (T0 and INT are the others) that allow conditional program branches without using I/O instructions of the type that load the accumulator from the input port. Because T1 is to be connected to a mechanical switch, a debouncing integrator (resistor/capacitor combination) and a Schmitt trigger (IC6) smooth out its transitions.

Control of the H-Com functions is handled through the three parallel ports. Four bits of port 1 are reserved for serial communication. (The four remaining bits could be programmed to provide more ports if necessary.) With the data rates and character framing generated by software, each

---

### The only unconventional part of the circuitry is the phrase-memory section.

---

port transmits independently at data rates from 110 to 1200 bps. When the H-Com is first turned on, the program sets port 1 to 600 bps to be compatible with the CGP-115 printer. IC8 and IC9 are the familiar MC1488 and MC1489 RS-232C driver and receiver chips. The -9-V supply mentioned earlier is used in the 1488. These devices were chosen primarily for simplicity; they could be replaced with a couple of transistors if you wanted to reduce the number of integrated-circuit packages.

Port 2 drives the LED display. The high-order 4 bits of port 2 are connected to a 4- to 16-line decoder driver, IC2, which produces the row/column scanning action. Depending upon the 4-bit value appearing at IC2's input, one of the 16 LEDs will be lit. As the count is incremented, the next LED in the row or column lights up, and scanning takes place.

The low-order 3 bits of port 2 are connected to a 3- to 8-line decoder/driver, IC3. Functioning in a manner similar to IC2, this circuit drives the yellow LEDs that indicate what mode

the H-Com is in. The remaining bit of port 2 controls the horn.

The program for the 8748 single-chip microcomputer, IC9, is stored in the on-chip 1K- by 8-bit EPROM.

The only unconventional part of the circuitry is the phrase-memory section. The signals to address this memory are not generated by the processor, as is commonly the case. Instead, they are generated by two 8-bit binary counters (IC5 and IC7).

Initially, the counters are cleared (reset) by a low-level signal on the  $\overline{WR}$  (pin 10) line of the 8748 (IC9), under the direction of a bus-port write instruction. When the processor needs to look up a phrase from the memory, it reads the bus port. After each such read instruction, an active-low pulse appears on the  $\overline{RD}$  line, increasing the value in the counters by 1. When you request transmission of a stored phrase, the 8748 clears these address counters and begins reading at the beginning of the 2716 EPROM. The 8748 keeps reading and incrementing the counters until it finds a match to the phrase key.

This circuit, although not commonly seen, requires few chips and uses a relatively simple searching algorithm. Also, because the counters produce 16 address bits, up to 64K bytes of text storage can be easily accommodated. In fact, simply changing the type-2716 EPROM to a type-27128 would add 14K characters. But even with as many as 64K characters of stored phrases, the search would take less than one second.

Words and phrases are stored in the EPROM as ASCII character strings preceded by one or more mnemonic key characters that identify the particular word or phrase. As you can tell from listing 1, the mnemonic key is stored first in the EPROM, followed by a space character (hexadecimal 20), followed by the word or phrase (any length), and concluded by a null character (hexadecimal 00). Phrase storage could also be used to remind you how to operate certain features, with a help message triggered simply by setting Phrase mode and then selecting H, P, and a space on successive scans.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	-9 V	+12 V
IC1	LM556		7		14
IC2	74154	24	12		
IC3	74LS138	16	8		
IC4	2716	24	12		
IC5	74LS393	14	7		
IC6	74LS14	14	7		
IC7	74LS393	14	7		
IC8	MC1488		7	1	14
IC9	MC1489	14	7		
IC10	8748	40, 26	20		

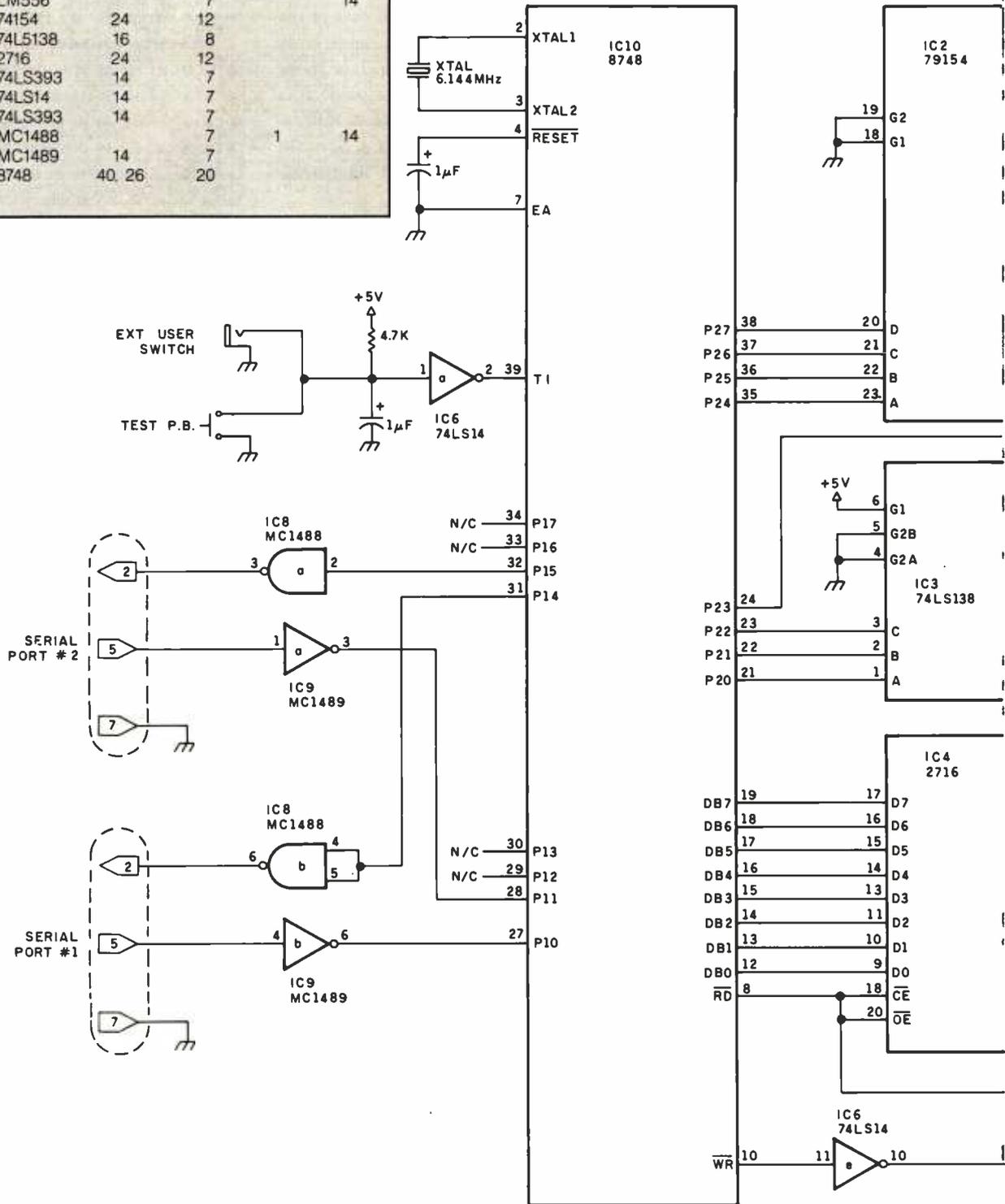


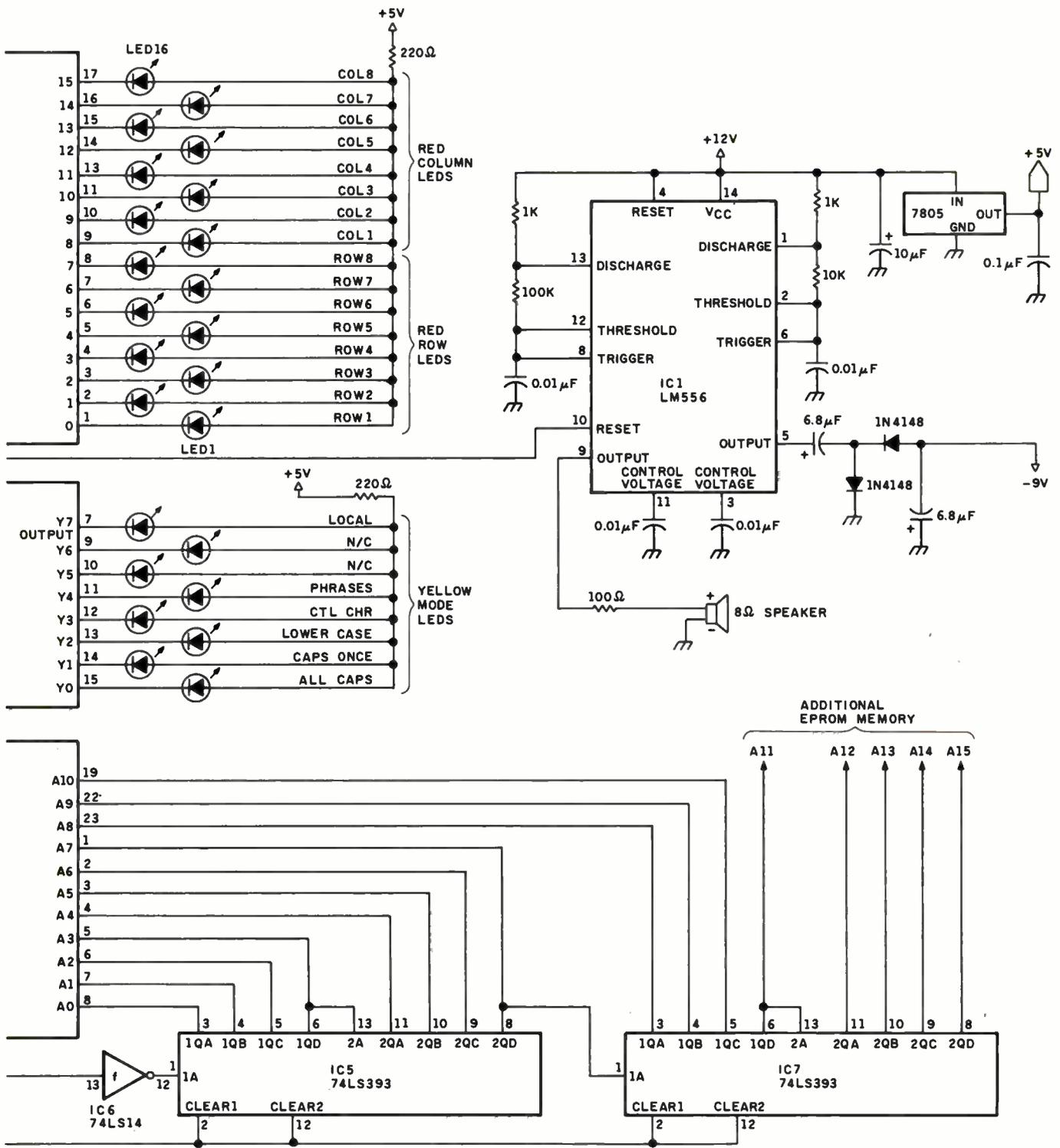
Figure 2: The schematic diagram of the H-Com. The external EPROM (IC4, a 2716) is used for storage of mnemonically keyed phrases; addresses for the EPROM are generated by the two binary counters IC6 and IC7.

### H-Com Software

The source code of the control program stored in the 8748's memory is shown in listing 2. The program is

structured to deal with one quirk of the 8748's instruction set, its eight-level fixed-size stack. When the stack pointer is incremented beyond 7, it

"wraps around" to 0, reusing its memory area and subsequently limiting the programs to no more than eight levels of subroutine nesting,



N/C = NO CONNECTION

However, at any point in the program, control can branch to a second point without having to clean up the contents of the stack. The H-Com

control program uses this feature. But the jump (branching) procedure is odd, too. Conditional jumps are restricted to within the

256-byte page of memory containing the jump instruction. This characteristic is not particularly convenient, but it can be circumvented by condi-

*Text continued on page 50*

**Listing 1: Part of the customized vocabulary of words, sentences, and phrases, as formatted for storage in the 2716 EPROM.**

```

;EPROM text must be assembled with the following form:
;phrase key
;one space
;text, which may include any ASCII char except a NUL (00H)
;one NUL character (hex value of 0) to end the text

000D      CR      EQU      0DH
0000              ORG      0
0000 747420      DB      'tt '
0003 74686174    DB      'that ',0
0009 7720        DB      'w '
000B 77697468    DB      'with ',0
0011 747920      DB      'ty '
0014 74686579    DB      'they ',0
001A 747320      DB      'ts '
001D 74686973    DB      'this ',0
0023 6620        DB      'f '
0025 66726F6D    DB      'from ',0
002B 6820        DB      'h '
002D 68617665    DB      'have ',0
0033 777420      DB      'wt '
0036 77686174    DB      'what ',0
003C 786120      DB      'xa '
003F 49742077    DB      'It was so nice to get your letter.',CR,0
0062 786220      DB      'xb '
0065 506C6561    DB      'Please excuse my spelling - it never',CR
008A 68617320    DB      'has been one of my strong points.',CR,0
00AC 786320      DB      'xc '
00AF 4D79206E    DB      'My new address is 1234 Perth Avenue.',CR
00D4 49742069    DB      'It is a small cottage with pink walls',CR
00FA 616E6420    DB      'and a large oak tree in the front',CR
011C 79617264    DB      'yard.',CR,0
0122 6E20        DB      'n '
0124 4A6F686E    DB      'John Doe',CR
012D 31323334    DB      '1234 Perth Avenue',CR
013F 486F6D65    DB      'Homestead FL 33030',CR,CR,0
0154 687020      DB      'hp '
0157 48454C50    DB      'HELP HELP HELP HELP',CR
016E 49206E65    DB      'I need medical help. Would anyone',CR
0190 72656164    DB      'reading this message please dial',CR
01B1 31323320    DB      '123 4567 and tell the person answering',CR
01D8 74686520    DB      'the phone that John Doe is having',CR
01FA 616E6F74    DB      'another seizure.',CR,0
020C FF          DB      0FFH ;end of file marker
0000              END

```

**Listing 2: The control program for the H-Com, written for the Intel 8748, using an external EPROM for storage of canned phrases.**

```

;This code is hereby placed in the public domain

;test 0 and test 1 pins reserved for human interface
;interrupts, internal timer, and alternate registers 0-3
;also reserved for human interface

;bus port reserved for text EPROM
;writing to the port resets the serial address counter
;reading from the port fetches the "next" byte, and
;increments the serial address counter after the read

;port 1 reserved for RS-232C I/O:
;b0 - b3 (P10 - P13) input to 8748
;b4 - b7 (P14 - P17) output from 8748
;specific assignments made according to implementation

;port 2 reserved for LED scan and beeper:
;b0 - b2 (P20 - P22) select yellow "page" indicator LEDs
;b3 (P23) beeper control, high = beeper on
;b4 - b7 (P24 - P27) select red row/column scan LEDs

;main register set:
;R0
;R1 - pointer for phrase match key
;R2
;R3
;R4 - LED scan rate
;R5 - current key pressed, also data to send
;R6 - shift counter for serial output stream
; also countdown storage for WSCAN
;R7 - serial port parameters as follows:
; b0 - b1 baud rate port A
; b2 - A status 0 = active, 1 = inactive
; b3 - unused
; b4 - b5 baud rate port B
; b6 - B status 0 = active, 1 = inactive
; b7 - unused

;RAM:
;00H - 07H, main register set, see above
;08H - 17H, 8 level stack area
;18H - 1BH, alternate registers R0 - R3 reserved for human
; interface interrupt routine if necessary
;lCH - 1FH, storage for phrase match key
;20H - 3FH, high memory unused at present

;ROM (8748 program memory)
;000H - 0FFH main housekeeping program
;100H - 1FFH serial ascii output routines
;200H - 2FFH user interface routines (KBIN)
;300H - 3FFH

000D      CR      EQU      0DH
0000              ORG      0 ;page 0
0000 0409      START: JMP      INIT ;skip interrupt vectors
0003              ORG      3
0003 83        EINT:  RET      ;external interrupt vector
0007              ORG      7
0007 83        TINT:  RET      ;counter/timer interrupt vector

```

Listing 2 continued on page 47

Listing 2 continued:

```

0009          ORG      9          ;main program here
0009 BF22     INIT:   MOV      R7,#22H ;set both ports hot, B = 600, A = 600
000B BC32     MOV      R4,#50  ;led scan raate
000D 89FF     ORL      P1,#0FFH;port 1 all hi at start
000F 9A00     ANL      P2,#0   ;port 2 all lo at start

0011 85      ALLCAP: CLR      F0          ;caps flag set
0012 95      CPL      F0          ;caps flag set
0013 9AF8     ANL      P2,#0F8H;light all caps LED
0015 5400     CALL     KBIN     ;get key (row/col) in r5
0017 FD      MOV      A,R5       ;fetch keypress
0018 E3      MOVVP3  A,@A      ;look up char
0019 AD      MOV      R5,A       ;put char in R5
001A 3400     CALL     SEND     ;send it to whichever ports are hot
001C 0411     JMP      ALLCAP  ;loop back to caps

001E 85      ONECAP: CLR      F0          ;set caps flag
001F 95      CPL      F0          ;set caps flag
0020 9AF8     ANL      P2,#0F8H
0022 8A01     ORL      P2,#1   ;light caps once LED
0024 5400     CALL     KBIN     ;get next key
0026 FD      MOV      A,R5       ;load key
0027 E3      MOVVP3  A,@A      ;look up char
0028 AD      MOV      R5,A       ;put char in R5
0029 3400     CALL     SEND     ;send it, then drop into...
002B 85      LOCASE: CLR      F0          ;caps flag down
002C 9AF8     ANL      P2,#0F8H
002E 8A02     ORL      P2,#2   ;light lower case LED
0030 5400     CALL     KBIN     ;get next key
0032 FD      MOV      A,R5       ;load key
0033 E3      MOVVP3  A,@A      ;look up char
0034 AD      MOV      R5,A       ;put char in R5
0035 3400     CALL     SEND     ;send it to whichever ports are hot
0037 042B     JMP      LOCASE  ;loop to lower case

;control sends one character and branches back to the
;previous mode - either all caps or lower case. The
;character sent is not necessarily an ASCII control
;character, it's whatever is in the lookup table at
;address 300H.
;The previous mode branch is also used by other routines.

0039 9AF8     CTRL:   ANL      P2,#0F8H
003B 8A03     ORL      P2,#3   ;light ctrl LED
003D 5400     CALL     KBIN     ;get next key
003F FD      MOV      A,R5       ;load key
0040 4340     ORL      A,#40H  ;set b6
0042 E3      MOVVP3  A,@A      ;look up char
0043 AD      MOV      R5,A       ;put char in R5
0044 3400     CALL     SEND     ;send it to whichever ports are hot
0046 B611     MODE:   JF0     ALLCAP ;loop to all caps if caps flag set
0048 042B     JMP      LOCASE  ;else loop to locase

;Phrase resets the serial address counter with the WR strobe
;and looks for the phrase requested.

004A 9AF8     PHRASE: ANL      P2,#0F8H
004C 8A04     ORL      P2,#4   ;light up the phrase LED
004E B91C     MOV      R1,#1CH ;R1 points to key storage

0050 5400     PHRA1: CALL     KBIN     ;get next keypress
0052 FD      MOV      A,R5       ;load key
0053 E3      MOVVP3  A,@A      ;look up char (note - it's lowercase)
0054 A1      MOV      @R1,A     ;put char in lookup key memory
0055 19      INC      R1        ;bump pointer
0056 03E0     ADD      A,#0E0H ;NZ if non-space
0058 9650     JNZ     PHRA1   ;loop till space was loaded

005A 23FF     MOV      A,#0FFH ;pattern to send to bus port
005C 02      OUTL    BUS,A    ;actually all we use is the WR strobe

;The key, terminated with a space, is set up in mem at 1CH.
;The eprom is reset (equivalent of tape rewind).

005D B91C     PHRA2: MOV      R1,#1CH ;reset key pointer (R1)

005F 08      PHRA3: INS      A,BUS   ;read der prom data
0060 F27D     JB7      ERROR     ;end of prom - no phrase matched
0062 AD      MOV      R5,A     ;save eprom char
0063 37      CPL      A
0064 17      INC      A
0065 61      ADD      A,@R1    ;NZ if no match with key
0066 9675     JNZ     ADPROM    ;no match, advance eprom to next phrase
0068 FD      MOV      A,R5     ;match, see if itsa terminating space
0069 03E0     ADD      A,#0E0H ;NZ if it was a non-space
006B 967A     JNZ     BUMPR1   ;if non-space, we bump pointer & continue
006D 08      PHRA4: INS      A,BUS   ;we're at the phrase
006E C646     JZ       MODE     ;here's where we bail out
0070 AD      MOV      R5,A     ;chuck it into R5 to send
0071 3400     CALL     SEND
0073 046D     JMP      PHRA4

0075 08      ADPROM: INS      A,BUS   ;advance eprom to just past next 00H
0076 9675     JNZ     ADPROM
0078 045D     JMP      PHRA2   ;reset R1 pointer and try next phrase

007A 19      BUMPR1: INC     R1    ;advance the key pointer and loop
007B 045F     JMP      PHRA3   ;we seem to be matching one up

007D 8A08     ERROR:  ORL      P2,#08H ;raise honker control line
007F 5439     CALL     WSCAN
0081 9AF7     ANL      P2,#0F7H ;lower honker
0083 0446     JMP      MODE

0085 8A07     LOCAL: ORL      P2,#7   ;light local LED
0087 5400     CALL     KBIN     ;get next key
0089 FD      MOV      A,R5     ;look at key pos (not char)
008A 77      RR      A
008B 77      RR      A
008C 77      RR      A
008D 5307     ANL      A,#07H  ;move row number to lo 3
008F 43E8     ORL      A,#0E8H ;strip to low 3
0091 B3      JMPP    @A        ;address of branch table
0092 FD      NOISE: MOV      A,R5   ;indirect jump to command
0093 67      RRC     A         ;lo bit to accum
0094 AD      MOV      R5,A     ;save it
0095 14A3     CALL     BEEPC    ;beep according to cy flag
0097 FD      MOV      A,R5
0098 67      RRC     A         ;lo bit to accum
0099 AD      MOV      R5,A     ;save it
009A 14A3     CALL     BEEPC    ;beep according to cy flag
009C FD      MOV      A,R5
009D 67      RRC     A         ;lo bit to accum
009E AD      MOV      R5,A     ;save it
009F 14A3     CALL     BEEPC    ;beep according to cy flag
00A1 0446     JMP      MODE

00A3 F6AE     BEEPC:  JC       BEEPL  ;CY = long beep
00A5 8A08     BEEPS:  ORL      P2,#08H ;raise honker control line
00A7 5439     CALL     WSCAN
00A9 9AF7     ANL      P2,#0F7H ;lower honker
00AB 5439     CALL     WSCAN
00AD 83      RET

00AE 8A08     BEEPL:  ORL      P2,#08H ;raise honker control line
00B0 5439     CALL     WSCAN
00B2 5439     CALL     WSCAN
00B4 5439     CALL     WSCAN
00B6 9AF7     ANL      P2,#0F7H ;lower honker
00B8 5439     CALL     WSCAN

```

## Listing 2 continued:

```

30BA 83          RET

30BB FD          SETA:  MOV    A,R5    ;look at key pressed
30BC 5307        ANL    A,#07H  ;low 3 bits have status
30BE 2F          XCH    A,R7    ;store for now
30BF 5370        ANL    A,#70H  ;save port b configuration
30C1 4F          ORL    A,R7    ;"or" in port a configuration
30C2 AF          MOV    R7,A    ;record both ports config
30C3 0446        JMP    MODE    ;and back

30C5 FD          SETB:  MOV    A,R5    ;look at key pressed
30C6 5307        ANL    A,#07H  ;low 3 bits have status
30C8 47          SWAP  A        ;swap nibbles (b config in hi nibble)
30C9 2F          XCH    A,R7    ;store new b, get old a
30CA 5307        ANL    A,#07H  ;save port a configuration
30CC 4F          ORL    A,R7    ;"or" in port b configuration
30CD AF          MOV    R7,A    ;record both ports config
30CE 0446        JMP    MODE    ;and back

;scan speed set - put new wait constant in R4

00D0 FD          SCANSP: MOV   A,R5    ;look at key pressed
00D1 43F0        ORL    A,#0F0H  ;point to high 16 bytes of page
00D3 A3          MOVPP A,@A    ;get new wait const
00D4 AC          MOV    R4,A    ;and store it
00D5 0446        JMP    MODE    ;and back

00E8            ORG    0E8H    ;jump table to 1 of 8 commands

00E8 46464692    DB     MODE,MODE,MODE,NOISE,SETA,SETB,SCANSP,SCANSP

00F0            ORG    0F0H    ;geometric ratio, .83 common mult

00F0 FFD4B092    DB     255,212,176,146,121,100,83,83
00F8 45393028    DB     69,57,48,40,33,27,23,23

;RS232 OUTPUT - sends ASCII byte in r5 to hot ports

;Note: when the comments refer to "hi" or "lo" signals, ;they
;are referring to the TTL levels at port 1 of the
;microprocessor, NOT the levels on the RS232 connector.

;The RS232 levels are: 1 = negative, 0 = positive with respect
;to ground. An oscilloscope connected to the RS232 data output
;should show a normally negative (about minus 6 volts) DC level,
;with data appearing as bursts of positive voltage (about 10
;volts).

3100            ORG    100H

3100 B60B        SEND:  JF0    FOLD    ;if f0 set, fold all lowercase
3102 FF          SEND1: MOV    A,R7    ;get bit storage
3103 37          CPL    A        ;invert bit 2 (ignore others)
3104 521B        JB2    SENDA   ;RS232 port A hot, ship byte
3106 FF          SEND2: MOV    A,R7    ;get it again
3107 37          CPL    A        ;invert bit 6 (ignore others)
3108 D241        JB6    SENDB   ;B hot, send it
310A 83          SEND3: RET

310B FD          FOLD:  MOV    A,R5    ;get character
310C 039F        ADD    A,#9FH  ;NC if 60H or lower
310E E602        JNC   SEND1   ;bye bye
3110 FD          MOV    A,R5    ;get char again
3111 0385        ADD    A,#85H  ;C if 7BH or higher
3113 F602        JC     SEND1   ;bye bye
3115 FD          MOV    A,R5    ;get char again
3116 03E0        ADD    A,#0E0H ;subtract 20H
3118 AD          MOV    R5,A    ;folded char in R5
3119 2402        JMP    SEND1   ;return to caller

;11B 15
;11C 09
;11D 5681
;11F 121C
;121 343D
;123 BE07
;125 FD
;126 67
;127 AD
;128 3437
;12A EE25
;12C 3439
;12E 3439
;130 FD
;131 67
;132 67
;133 AD
;134 05
;135 2406

;137 E63D
;139 891F
;13B 246D

;13D 99EF
;13F 246D

;141 15
;142 FF
;143 47
;144 AF

;145 09
;146 5681
;148 3245
;14A 3469
;14C BE07
;14E FD
;14F 67
;150 AD
;151 3463
;153 EE4E
;155 3465
;157 3465
;159 FD
;15A 67
;15B 67
;15C AD

;15D FF
;15E 47
;15F AF

;160 05
;161 240A

;163 E669
;165 892F
;167 246D

;169 99DF
;16B 246D

;16D FF
;16E 43FC
;170 A3
;171 07
;172 00
;173 00
;174 00
;175 00

SENDA: DIS      I        ;disable interrupts
SA1:    IN       A,P1    ;xxxx xxxx if printer busy
        UNHANG   ;so's we don't hang up forever
        JB0     SA1     ;hi line = busy
        CALL    AOUTLO  ;send a start bit
        MOV     R6,#7   ;set up loop counter
SA2:    MOV     A,R5     ;get data
        RRC     A        ;CY holds next bit
        MOV     R5,A    ;store what's left
        CALL    AOUTC   ;wiggle the port
        DJNZ   R6,SA2
        CALL    AOUTH1  ;two stop bits
        MOV     A,R5
        RRC     A
        RRC     A        ;straighten out r5
        MOV     R5,A
        EN      I        ;re-enable interrupts
        JMP     SEND2   ;maybe send to b,too

AOUTC:  JNC     AOUTLO
AOUTH1: ORL     P1,#1FH ;raise bit4
        JMP     WTBIT   ;and wait one bit time

AOUTLO: ANL     P1,#0EFH;lower bit4
        JMP     WTBIT

SENDB:  DIS      I        ;disable interrupts
        MOV     A,R7
        SWAP    A
        MOV     R7,A    ;rotate nibbles for wtbite

SB1:    IN       A,P1    ;xxxx xxlx if printer busy
        JTL    UNHANG   ;break the possible lockup w/button
        SB1     ;hi line = busy
        CALL    BOUTLO  ;send a start bit
        MOV     R6,#7   ;set up loop counter
SB2:    MOV     A,R5     ;get data
        RRC     A        ;CY holds next bit
        MOV     R5,A    ;store what's left
        CALL    BOUTC   ;wiggle the port
        DJNZ   R6,SB2
        CALL    BOUTH1  ;two stop bits
        MOV     A,R5
        RRC     A
        RRC     A        ;straighten out r5
        MOV     R5,A

        MOV     A,R7
        SWAP    A
        MOV     R7,A    ;straighten out r7

        EN      I        ;re-enable interrupts
        JMP     SEND3   ;b sent, back to caller

BOUTC:  JNC     BOUTLO
BOUTH1: ORL     P1,#2FH ;raise bit5
        JMP     WTBIT   ;and wait one bit time

BOUTLO: ANL     P1,#0DFH;lower bit4
        JMP     WTBIT

WTBIT:  MOV     A,R7    ;get baud rate selection
        ORL     A,#0FCH ;a points to one of top 4 addr
        MOVPP  A,@A    ;this page, get wait time in accum
        A
        NOP
        NOP            ;it takes 15 machine cycles to
        NOP            ;go through this inner loop
        NOP            ;for a total of 225 clock cycles
        NOP            ;which is 36.62 microseconds if the

```

Listing 2 continued on page 49

Listing 2 continued:

```

0176 00      NOP                ;clock is running at 6.144 MHz
0177 00      NOP
0178 00      NOP
0179 00      NOP
017A 00      NOP
017B 00      NOP
017C 00      NOP
017D 00      NOP
017E 9671   JNZ      WTBIT2
0180 83      RET

0181 0446   UNHANG: JMP      MODE      ;back to the former loop

01FC                ORG      1FCH      ;last 4 bytes this page

01FC F2      DB      242      ;110 baud wait const
01FD 59      DB      89        ;300
01FE 2C      DB      44        ;600
01FF 16      DB      22        ;1200

;Kbin goes through the keyboard selection game and updates r5
;to the key position selected.
;b7 - b6 returned zero
;b5 - b3 designate rows 0-7 (numbered from top to bottom)
;b2 - b0 designate cols 0-7 (numbered from left to right)

0200                ORG      200H
0200 5600   KBIN:  JTI      KBIN      ;hang if button pressed (active)
0202 9A0F   ANL      P2,#0FH      ;set hi nibble = 0 (red LEDs)
0204 5439   ROW:    CALL     WSCAN     ;wait one scan interval
0206 560C   JTI      COL      ;this the one, skip out
0208 5445   CALL     NEXROW    ;otherwise shine next row scan LED
020A 4404   JMP      ROW

020C 560C   COL:    JTI      COL      ;hang if button active
020E 0A     IN      A,P2      ;get the LED phase in accum
020F 77     RR      A        ;bits 654 to 543
0210 5338   ANL      A,#38H     ;strip to bits 543
0212 AD     MOV      R5,A      ;store bits 5,4 & 3
0213 9A0F   ANL      P2,#0FH   ;set hi nibble = 0
0215 8A80   ORL      P2,#80H   ;set bit 7 for col scanning
0217 5439   COL2:   CALL     WSCAN     ;wait one scan interval
0219 561F   JTI      GOT      ;this the one, skip out
021B 544C   CALL     NEXCOL    ;otherwise shine next col scan LED
021D 4417   JMP      COL2

021F 561F   GOT:    JTI      GOT      ;hang if button active
0221 0A     IN      A,P2      ;get the LED
0222 47     SWAP   A        ;swap nibbles
0223 5307   ANL      A,#07H    ;strip to bits 210
0225 4D     ORL      A,R5      ;or in previous 3
0226 AD     MOV      R5,A      ;store it in r5
0227 5439   CALL     WSCAN     ;wait a tad, unless delete
0229 5600   JTI      KBIN      ;oops, a keypress in the cancel
022B                ;time window, start over

022B FD     MOV      A,R5      ;if A is xxxx xlll itsa mode shift
022C 43F8   ORL      A,#0F8H   ;" " " 1111 1111 " " "
022E 37     CPL      A        ;" " " 0000 0000 " " "
022F 9638   JNZ      NOTMODE

0231 FD     MOV      A,R5      ;A has 00nn nlll, where nnn is mode #
0232 77     RR      A        ;" " 100n nlll
0233 77     RR      A        ;" " 1100 nnnl
0234 77     RR      A        ;" " 1110 0nnn
0235 43F8   ORL      A,#0F8H   ;" " 1111 lnnn
0237 B3     JMPP   @A        ;jump indirect via table at 2F8H
0238                ;which in turn points to the vectors

```

```

0238                ;on this page - if you understand this
0238                ;sequence, give yourself a jellybean, and
0238 83      NOTMODE:RET ;thank Intel for a nonmarchable stack

0239 FC     WSCAN:  MOV      A,R4      ;get current scan rate
023A AE     MOV      R6,A      ;256 gives 2.4 sec per row/col
023B 27     WSCAN2: CLR      A
023C 3471   CALL     WTBIT2  ;9.375 milliseconds
023E 5644   JTI      WSCAN3   ;return if switch on
0240 CE     DEC      R6        ;bump scan count
0241 FE     MOV      A,R6      ;look at it
0242 963B   JNZ      WSCAN2
0244 83     WSCAN3: RET

0245 0A     NEXROW: IN      A,P2      ;get current phase
0246 0310   ADD     A,#10H     ;bump hi nibble
0248 537F   ANL      A,#7FH    ;make sure b7 is lo
024A 3A     OUTL   P2,A
024B 83     RET

024C 0A     NEXCOL: IN      A,P2      ;get current phase
024D 0310   ADD     A,#10H     ;bump hi nibble
024F 4380   ORL      A,#80H    ;make sure b7 is hi
0251 3A     OUTL   P2,A
0252 83     RET

;This here is the vector table which gets you off of this page.

0253 0411   V0:    JMP      ALLCAP
0255 041E   V1:    JMP      ONECAP
0257 042B   V2:    JMP      LOCASE
0259 0439   V3:    JMP      CTRL
025B 044A   V4:    JMP      PHRASE
025D 0411   V5:    JMP      ALLCAP
025F 0411   V6:    JMP      ALLCAP
0261 0485   V7:    JMP      LOCAL

;This here is the indirect page jump address lookup table, used
;by the JMPP A,@A instruction. The indirect jump in an 8748
;chip cannot make it across a page boundary (multiple of 256
;bytes). The doubly confusing double jump used here is a way
;around this limitation.

02F8                ORG      2F8H

02F8 5355759 DB      V0,V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,V7

;page 3, lookup table for keyboard layout

0300                ORG      300H

0300 20656F6E DB      ' eondpy '
0308 7461726C DB      'tarlmgx '
0310 69736366 DB      'iscfbkj '
0318 68757776 DB      'huwvzq',1BH,20H
0320 08373839 DB      08H,'789*?! '
0328 0D343536 DB      0DH,'456/*& '
0330 2E313233 DB      '.123+() '
0338 2C30243D DB      ',0$--<> '

0340 20050F0E DB      20H,05H,0FH,0EH,04H,10H,19H,20H
0348 1401120C DB      14H,01H,12H,0CH,0DH,07H,18H,20H
0350 09130306 DB      09H,13H,03H,06H,02H,0BH,0AH,20H
0358 08151716 DB      08H,15H,17H,16H,1AH,11H,1BH,20H

0360 7F371E39 DB      7FH,37H,1EH,339H,7EH,60H,5EH,20H
0368 001C351D DB      00H,1CH,35H,1DH,5CH,27H,40H,20H
0370 3A311F33 DB      3AH,31H,1FH,33H,23H,7BH,7DH,20H
0378 3B30257C DB      3BH,30H,25H,7CH,5FH,5BH,5DH,20H

0000                END

```

tionally jumping to an unconditional-jump instruction (which is not so restricted). Unconditional jumps include normal direct jumps to any place in program memory and several types of indirect jumps within the page. (For an extreme example of this technique, look at location hexadecimal 0237 in listing 2, where the mode switching occurs. Here, subroutine KBIN is called, with the calling routine expecting control to return with the character-selection code held in register 5. But if you actuate the switch to select a mode, such as the Phrase mode, the subroutine calculates where to continue execution and simply jumps there. Structured programming hasn't made much progress on the 8748.)

The H-Com program is arranged in three sections, plus a lookup table. These four modules fit conveniently in the 8748's four pages of program memory. The first page (page 0) is where the code for all the various modes of operation reside; each code section considers itself the main routine and calls the other sections as subroutines. The first section of code sets up the major modes (All Caps, Phrase, etc.)

The second section (page 1) is the text-transmission section. It sends the contents of register 5 out to one or both RS-232C channels, according to which are active at the time. It sends the data at the most recently selected data rate or at the default data rate set up by code in the first page. If the H-Com "hangs up" waiting for a device-ready status that never comes, you can resume the active scanning mode by pressing the switch.

The third section (page 2) is the scanning subroutine. As we've seen, it scans the rows and then columns until you make a selection. When in the column scan, you can return to the row scan by pressing the switch twice instead of once. If any position in the first seven columns is selected, this subroutine returns to the calling routine with the element *position* (not an ASCII value) in register R5. The calling routine must either convert this into a character or take some appropriate action (e.g., beeping the horn). If a position in the eighth

(mode-select) column of the array is selected, this subroutine disregards the normal subroutine return and jumps to the appropriate mode routine.

The first half of page 3 of program memory is the character-lookup table. Its layout corresponds to the character-display arrangement, which serves to minimize access time. If you would prefer some other "keyboard" layout, merely change this table.

The H-Com program does not make use of the 8748's interrupts, interval timer, or alternate registers R0 through R3. These have been reserved for customization of the system to an individual user. The alternate register set R4 through R7 is used for phrase-key storage, and keys longer than three characters use the high end of scratchpad memory. Other than this, the memory above the alternate registers is unused.

The software for this project was written by Ralph McElroy. To encourage use and further development of the H-Com and similar devices, we are placing the software in the public domain.

### Parting Thoughts

This project has been on my mind for some time. Its subject matter was suggested by my meeting with Dave, but I'm doing it now because of the recent increase in the number of letters I've received describing how disabled individuals are being helped by the speech synthesizers I've presented in these articles.

I can guarantee that I'll continue to investigate speech-related topics, but specific projects like this one will require some reader feedback and suggestions. I'd like to hear your comments and suggestions. If there is sufficient interest in the H-Com, I may make arrangements for it to be manufactured commercially. For information on its availability, contact Intex Micro Systems Corporation, 725 South Adams Rd., Suite L8, Birmingham, MI 48011, telephone (313) 540-7601.

If you want to see how a research group at Tufts University approached the same problem, you can read an

article in the September 1982 issue of BYTE (reference 5); that issue also contained a number of articles on computer applications to help disabled people.

### Next Month:

*There are dark clouds on the horizon. Thunder is rumbling through the hills of central Connecticut. . . . I'm getting worried. So next month we'll look at what happens when electronic devices are hit by high voltages and discuss how to prevent it. ■*

**Editor's Note:** Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Many of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume III contains articles from July 1980 through December 1981.

*Special thanks to Ralph McElroy for his contributions to this project.*

### References

1. Baker, Bruce. "Minspeak." BYTE, September 1982, page 186.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Build an Intelligent EPROM Programmer." BYTE, October 1981, page 36.
3. Ciarcia, Steve. "Build the Microvox Text-to-Speech Synthesizer." Part 1, BYTE, September 1982, page 64. Part 2, BYTE, October 1982, page 40.
4. Ciarcia, Steve. "Mind Over Matter: Add Bio-feedback Input to Your Computer." BYTE, June 1979, page 49.
5. Demasco, Patrick, and Richard Foulds. "A New Horizon for Nonvocal Communication Devices." BYTE, September 1982, page 166.
6. Schwejda, Paul, and Gregg Vanderheiden. "Adaptive-Firmware Card for the Apple II." BYTE, September 1982, page 276.

*Steve Ciarcia (POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033) is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, product development, and marketing. In addition to writing for BYTE, he has published several books.*

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available from the Micromint, circle 100 on the reader service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

# Teletex's New Combo Could Make You A Hero!

The SBC-II could be just the right ingredient for your latest concoction. The newest member of Teletex's family of multi-user, multi-processing S-100 products, the SBC-II essentially combines, or "sandwiches" two Teletex SBC-I's into one board. The SBC-II provides the capability to support two users from one standard size IEEE-696/S-100 slave board.

The SBC-II maintains full performance for each user with an independent CPU (Z80A or Z80B), 64K RAM, Serial I/O, and FIFO communications port to the system master. The system integrator benefits by getting complete support for two users for the price of one board.

TurboDOS and MDZ operating systems will support combinations of SBC-I's and SBC-II's offering system design efficiency and flexibility never before possible.

If you're hungry for value and efficiency, order an SBC-II from Teletex. You'll love every byte.



## TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive  
Sacramento, CA 95838  
(916) 920-4600  
Telex 4991834 TELETEK  
Dealer inquiries invited.

© Teletex 1983

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

## California Hardware

*New products deliver specialized functions*

by Barbara Robertson

*This month BYTE West Coast looks at three products from the Silicon Valley: Convergent Technologies' new portable computer called the Workslate, Intel's BPK70-4 Bubble Storage Subsystem, and the Cygnet Communications Cosystem; and one from Southern California: bubble-memory boards for the IBM Personal Computer from Helix Laboratories.*

### Workslate

Monday morning. You plug a telephone into the Workslate and listen to the Dow Jones report on the speaker phone while you're getting dressed. Nothing earthshaking, so you check the Workslate calendar. Oops. There's a 10 o'clock marketing meeting today. The pricing-analysis spreadsheet was prepared last week, and a few things have changed since then. You use the Workslate's calculator to try out a couple of possibilities, adjust a number in one of the spreadsheet cells, and recalculate the totals.

Driving to work. As random thoughts cross your mind, you pull the Workslate out of your briefcase, turn on the recorder, and begin dictating. No need to worry about turning it off. The Workslate does that for you if you haven't used it for 5 minutes.

At the office. You hand the tape with your notes and the new pricing data to your secretary, sit down at your desk, and once again use Workslate to call Dow Jones. This time, though, you read the current stock quotes into one window on the display and enter the new prices into a stock-portfolio worksheet in the other

window. Because this worksheet is set to automatically recalculate, new totals appear on the screen while you update prices.

An alarm beeps. The screen message tells you to "Sell 50 shares of Quicktech." You check the Quicktech cell and remember that you set the alarm to beep if the price fell below \$25. Leaving the worksheet on the screen, you disconnect Dow Jones, autodial your broker, and give him the order over the Workslate's speaker phone.

The alarm beeps again, and this time the message reminds you of the 10 o'clock meeting. You slip the Workslate into your briefcase just as your secretary shows up with the transcribed notes and printout of the pricing spreadsheet. You're ready.

The Workslate (see photo 1) is small, lightweight, and packed with features. A 16-line by 46-character LCD (liquid-crystal display), 60-key button-style keyboard, 64K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), 16K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), 300-bits-per-second (bps) modem with auto-answer and auto-dial, microphone, speaker, and a microcassette recorder for voice or data all fit into a battery-powered

portable computer about the size of this issue of BYTE. Workslate weighs in at about 3½ pounds.

Driven by Hitachi's 6303 microprocessor (a CMOS version of the 8-bit Motorola 6800) and powered by four AA alkaline batteries (or a nickel-cadmium pack), the Workslate has spreadsheet capabilities that rival those of software packages designed for desktop computers. It's quick, powerful, and sells for \$895. You can order it now from the American Express Christmas catalog and pay for it in monthly installments with no interest charges or shop later this year at Computerland or Businessland stores. First delivery is scheduled for November 17.

But before you run out and buy a Workslate, you should bear one thing in mind. One reason Convergent Technologies was able to pack so much in such a small package is because this machine is designed specifically for people whose business is numbers rather than words. In fact, a group of 50 to 100 potential users in this vertical market, including bank managers, body-shop owners, construction estimators, and data-processing managers actively participated in the product's design.

## At a Glance

### Name

Workslate

### Manufacturer

Convergent Technologies Inc.  
Advanced Information Products Division  
2441 Mission College Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 727-8830

### Uses

Portable spreadsheet computations, dictation, time management, telecommunications

### Dimensions

8½ by 11 by 1 inch (under 4 pounds)

### Features

A 16-line by 46-character liquid-crystal display, 60-key button keyboard with dedicated function keys and numeric keypad, 6303 microprocessor, 64K bytes of ROM, 16K bytes of RAM, built-in microcassette recorder, built-in 300-bps modem with auto-answer and auto-dial, clock-calendar, A/C adapter/recharger, modular phone jack cable, 9600-bps serial-interface port, and soft case

### Software

Proprietary operating system, spreadsheet, communications including terminal emulation, ROM templates for calendar, memo pad, and phone list. Optional Taskware tapes (templates) range in price from \$29.95 to \$49.95

### Documentation and Customer Support

Software developers guides: "Teach Me Now" and "Teach Me Later" audiotapes, owners manual, exercise workbooks, reference guide, and user newsletter; 800 "hot line" number for users; return for repair service

### Price

\$895

### Options

Microprinter: battery-powered portable plotter with four colored pens and one roll of 4½-inch paper, 7 by 8½ by 1½ inches, under 2 pounds, plugs into serial port: \$250

I/O box with RS-232C and Centronics port: \$199

Nickel-cadmium battery pack: \$29.95

Microprinter pens (four black or one each blue, green, red, and black): \$3.95

Microprinter paper (four-pack): \$5.95

Although the software in ROM includes the operating system, a spreadsheet, time and date management, and communications functions, from a user's point of view there is only one application: a spreadsheet. Even the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) terminal emulator is built into the spreadsheet. This is not necessarily a limitation once you begin thinking of the many uses of a spreadsheet program.

The Workslate comes with three spreadsheet application templates built into ROM: a calendar, a phone list, and a memo pad (for audio or text). Ten more templates, called Taskware, are available on tapes for \$49.95 and under. (See table 1.) Keeping the razor-blade theory of marketing well in mind, Convergent has plans for 20 more tapes to be available within a year.

Serious hackers will probably lament the lack of an available language. All the software was programmed in assembly language, no BASIC is provided, and the operating system is proprietary and confidential. The only way to add programs to the Workslate is to use the programming capabilities within the spreadsheet (see table 2) to design new Taskware templates. As for expansion possibilities, we weren't able

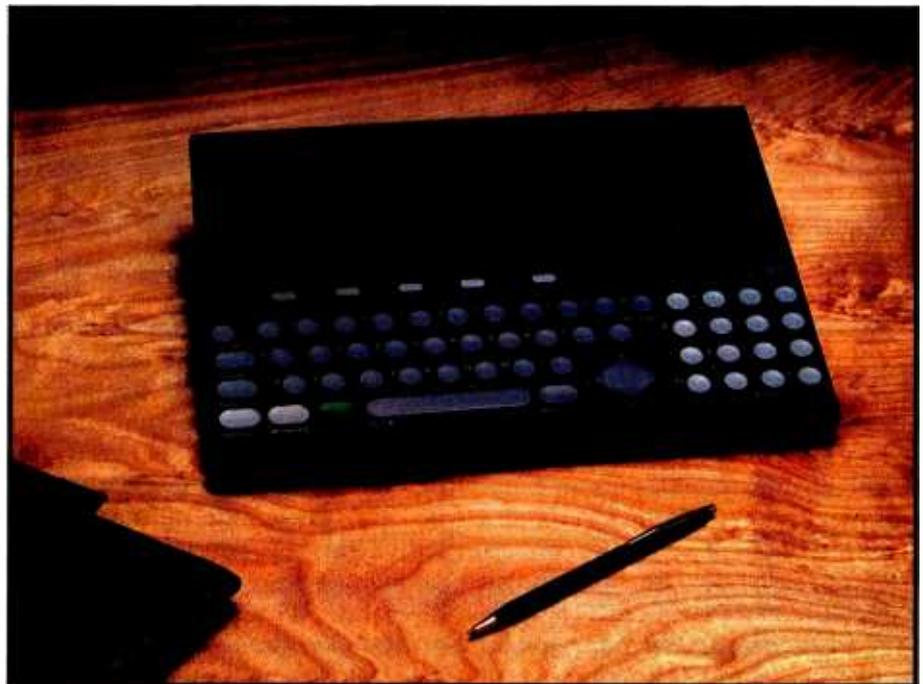
to look inside the machine, but we were told there are two empty 32K-byte ROM slots.

Writers will probably decide against this machine because the keyboard and the software were obviously not designed with them in mind. But businesspeople, managers, note-takers, appointment

keepers, cost estimators, and a wide range of other people will find the Workslate very useful.

### Physical Dimensions

The Workslate fits on your desk or in your briefcase as easily as a thick pad of paper. It's 8½ by 11 by 1 inches and weighs less than 4 pounds with



**Photo 1:** A standard Workslate spreadsheet. White pointer arrows within the dark, inverse-video Cell and Row label lines and the block of inverse-video on the selected cell help you keep track of where you are. The status line at the top shows the worksheet name, the formula for Cell D12, the percentage of remaining memory, and the date and time.

Personal tax	1040 Form Major Schedules (A,B,D,G) Forms 2106, 2119, 3903 Monthly/Quarterly Withholding Analysis	Estate planning	IRA planning and analysis Insurance-requirement analysis Life-insurance coverage Personal net worth, current/projected College-fund planner Trust account
Travel	Expense Reporting a. Travel expenses b. Client and entertainment expenses Traveler's check log Itinerary Airline miles log Foreign-currency converter Metric converter	Financial statements	Balance sheets Income statements Owners-equity statements Ratio analysis Changes in working capital Changes in cash flow 5-year comparative-income statement Fixed assets Product cost
Sales reporter	Account log Commission report Daily contact report Expense report Inventory availability and pricing Proposals Rental/leasing analysis Sales forecasting 30/60/90/quarter/year	Cash management	Cash modeling Investment analysis Selected ratio analysis Actual expenses Cash disbursements Cash receipts Currency conversion Planned expenses Planned versus actual
Business tax	Sole proprietor and partnership taxes a. Standard forms b. Standard schedules Personal tax preparation FICA Quarterly tax estimator Tax-alternative calculator	Marketing management	Advertising-expense analysis Advertising response-ratio analysis Pricing analysis Sales analysis Commissions Sales forecasting Budgets Expenses Sales-performance ranking
Portfolio analysis	Dow Jones Reporting Service a. Price-drop warning b. Auto-dial at Market opening or close Annual-report analysis Bond analysis Cash-flow analysis Current-investment analysis Industry analysis Stock portfolio Summary profit report Unrealized/realized gains and losses	Loan analysis	Amortization schedule Break-even analysis Interest expense Loan comparisons Personal-financial statement

**Table 1: Workslate Optional Taskware.** Taskware is provided on microcassette tape (see photo 3). Prices for the tapes listed range from \$29.95 to \$49.95.

batteries. The color is dark slate gray with button keys in two lighter shades of gray (see photos). The display is on the left near the top of the machine, and a speaker and cassette drive are on the right. The built-in microphone fits in a barely noticeable slit in the front of the machine. On the right side are plugs for an external microphone and headset and a volume control. Two phone connectors, the serial port for the optional portable plotter (see photo 2), and the A/C adapter/recharger connector are in the back; the LCD brightness control is on the left side. Batteries can be replaced by removing a small panel on the underside of the machine.

### Keyboard

The calculator-style button keys are well spaced and have a nice touch. With the help of the 10-key buffer, I found I could type very fast. All the keys on the keyboard repeat.

Notice the large diamond-shaped pointer control pad between the typewriter keys and the numeric keypad. Pressing a ribbed area at the top, left, right, or bottom moves the pointer between cells in the expected direction. Within a cell, data is entered by typing and edited by backspacing and retyping. However, in the edit mode, the pointer-control pad can move the cursor across characters for selective editing.

Five function keys at the top of the

keyboard have green labels identifying them as Calc, Finance, Memo, Phone, and Time. Memo, Phone, and Time are spreadsheet application templates. Calc splits a display into two windows, with the lower window functioning as a calculator. Finance produces sets of software keys that help you calculate depreciation, loans, and net present value.

All the software templates have five softkeys (called "action keys" in the Workslate) at the bottom of the display that correspond to the keyboard function keys. When no softkeys are displayed, a function key calls up its labeled function. When softkeys are displayed, the corresponding function key calls into action a softkey

function. However, with the use of the green Special key (at the bottom of the keyboard), the labeled functions can always be accessed.

The photos show that green labels are assigned to many keys other than the function keys and that green characters are next to some of the keys. Pressing the Special key along with a second key produces the result labeled in green next to the second key.

A row of dedicated keys on the left side of the keyboard includes the On/Off control and the traditional Shift key. The Cancel and Options keys work with the software. Cancel rescinds a command or returns you to a previous layer of softkey functions; Options calls up three sets of softkey commands, including an On/Off toggle for the keyboard click. (More on these options in the software section.)

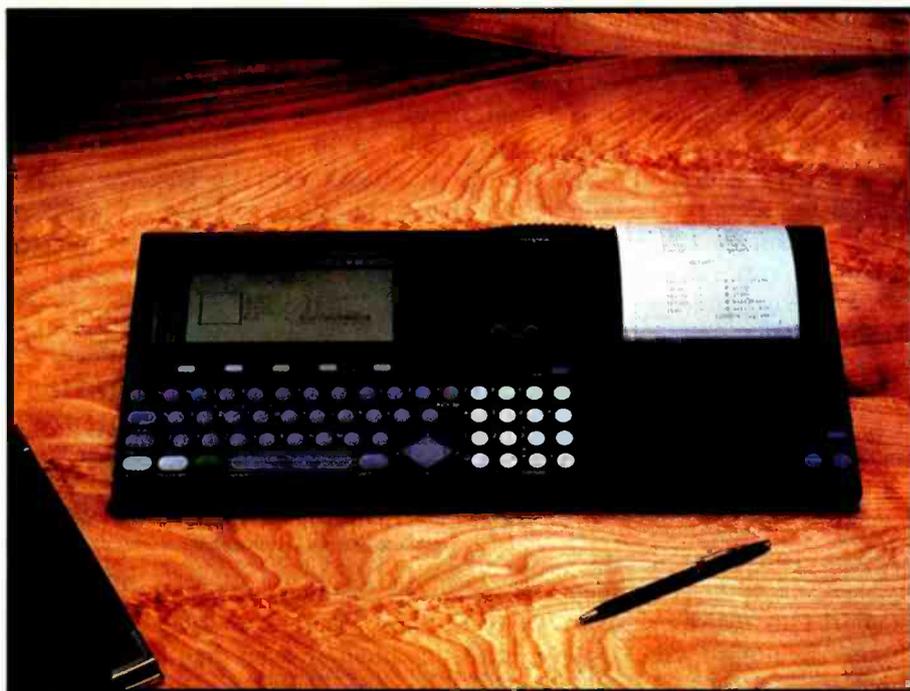
The Worksheet key to the right of Options is used to move between worksheets. Pressing this key produces softkeys labeled with worksheet names.

The familiar Return (or Enter or left-legged arrow) key has been moved to the bottom row (to the right of the space bar) and relabeled Do It.

The numeric keypad, to the right of the typewriter keyboard, has numbers 0 through 9 and dedicated keys for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, decimal point, and calculation (formula or =). A variety of other characters often used in formulas, such as parentheses, brackets, and less-than and greater-than signs, appear on the keypad in green and can be accessed with help from the Special key.

The numeric keyboard can be reconfigured as a telephone keypad rather than a calculator by using one of the Options softkeys, and Convergent Technologies provides an appropriate overlay.

People who make their living with typewriter keyboards rather than numeric keypads will find this keyboard inconvenient. A typewriter it isn't. The Return key, period, and apostrophe, for example, are in the wrong places, and there is no right Shift key. However, this keyboard



**Photo 2:** The Workslate options. The battery-powered plotter can form 40 to 80 characters in four colors on a line or print them sideways for extra-wide spreadsheets. The Metric converter template on the screen comes on the Travel Taskware tape.

should be fine for two-finger typists and occasional note-takers.

### Display

The 16-line by 46-character LCD was designed by Convergent Technologies and built in Japan by a company Convergent Technologies won't identify (it's neither Sharp nor Epson). The software uses the top line of the display as a status line telling you the name of the worksheet, the contents of a cell, the percentage of memory remaining, and today's date and time. (Remember, there's really only one application—you're always in a spreadsheet program.) The status line may also contain a phone icon, an alarm message, and a tape counter if appropriate. The bottom three lines are used for the softkeys (lines 15 and 16) and system messages or prompts (line 14).

The display is easy to read, and contrast can be adjusted. With a display size of more than half that of a desktop monitor, several spreadsheet rows and columns can be viewed on the screen at once. Scrolling is by line or page.

### Microprocessor

The Workslate uses the Hitachi 6303 microprocessor, a low-power CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the 8-bit Motorola 6800. This central processor was chosen for its ability to move blocks and its onboard I/O ports. Clock speed is 1.228 MHz.

### Memory and Power Supply

The Workslate comes with 64K bytes of ROM and 16K bytes of RAM. One spreadsheet with 16K bytes of data or up to five spreadsheets with a total of 16K bytes of data can be resident in RAM. The amount that can be stored in RAM depends on actual data entered into a spreadsheet, not the number of cells in the spreadsheet. The 16K bytes of stored data could, for example, be in 1000 cells, each with 16 bytes, or in 2000 cells, each with 8 bytes. RAM memory is saved whether the machine is on or off. Power can be supplied with four AA batteries, an external A/C adapter/recharger, or an optional nickel-cadmium power pack. One backup button battery protects

memory for up to two months. Warning messages indicate when to replace main and backup batteries. The maximum power requirement is 1 watt.

Standard microcassette tapes provide external storage for audio and digital information. The built-in dual-track microcassette recorder from Olympus can store 30 minutes of audio or 5 worksheets (80K bytes) on each side of a tape. Normally, audio is stored on one side of a tape and digital information on the other. Worksheets, however, can have 1 minute of voice annotation on the same side of a tape. Users can listen to this recording while worksheet data is being loaded into RAM. A typical 16K-byte spreadsheet can be loaded into RAM in about 60 seconds. The transfer rate to tape is 2400 bps, and data is stored in a density of 2560 bits per inch (bpi).

### Communications

Both voice and data communications capabilities were given very high priority in the Workslate design.

The machine comes with a 300-bps internal LSI (large-scale integration) modem and can dial in Touch-Tone or pulse mode. The Workslate comes with a phone cable and has two phone plugs in the back. Workslates can be plugged into a standard modular telephone jack or connected in series between the wall and a standard telephone.

## The Workslate comes with a phone cable and has two phone plugs in the back.

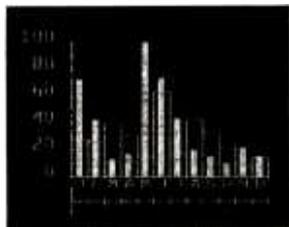
In data mode, modem/phone functions include auto-dial, auto-answer, manual answer, manual originate, acoustic coupler, and data-to-talk mode-switching. Voice mode gives you auto-dial, auto-answer with taped message, manual voice answer, speaker phone, call holding, conversation recording/playback to phone, and talk-to-data mode-switching. The

Workslate can answer the phone and play a message tape, but it can't record phone messages. Chances are, though, you would keep the machine with you rather than use it as a telephone answering machine.

Communications can be unattended. Terminal configurations include XON/XOFF, DTR/CTS (with an optional I/O box), or "no" handshake; even, odd, zero, one, binary (for receiving 8-bit code) or no parity; character echo on or off; and line termination with crlf, cr, or lf. Acoustic coupler, answer-back password memory, send/receive security, and single-keystroke transmission of user-defined strings are also available. Worksheets are represented in 7-bit ASCII; 8-bit codes (such as line drawings) are sent masked down to 7 bits and surrounded by tildes.

The serial port can be used for 9600-bps direct-connection data transfers. An optional I/O (input/output) box (\$199) plugs into this port and provides 300-, 1200-, or 9600-bps

## Business Scientific Data Plotting



Softkit # 2

**Data Plotting Software for Micros-** This 232 pg book/disk package contains 18 programs in BASIC for processing and plotting data: Histograms, pie charts, log plots, regression, statistical analysis, curve fitting, barcharts, stock market charts, 3D views of surfaces, data management, applications to science, engineering and business.

Special features include writing text over graphics, automatic scaling and axis labeling, automatic replotting when data is changed.

Book contains program listing in Applesoft BASIC with theory, equations and full documentation. Disks contain same programs in Applesoft BASIC or IBMpc BASICA. Use the programs as-is or modify and combine for your own special applications.

Please send  Book- \$30.50  
 Applesoft Disk- \$19.95  
 IBMpc BASICA Disk- \$19.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

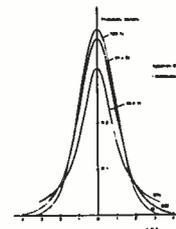
check enclosed  visa/mastercard

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery

KERN PUBLICATIONS • P.O. Box 1029BN • Duxbury, MA 02332

## Applied Statistics for Micros



Softkit # 7

**Applied Statistics for Micros-** This is a package of professional level statistics programs for use in business, science and engineering. Book contains program listings in BASIC alongside theory and documentation. Optional disk contains same programs in BASIC.

Book gives clear, easy-to-read tutorial on errors, statistical distributions, hypothesis tests, variance, covariance, regression, response surfaces and time series. 22 programs calculate normal, chi-square, t and F distributions; variance with randomized blocks, Latin squares, factorials, response surfaces. Hi-accuracy multi-linear regression program has data handling and transformation. Also programs for hypothesis testing, sorting and smoothing. Numerous practical applications.

Assumes no prior knowledge of statistics. Used as a text for years at a leading university.

Please send:  Book- \$38  
 IBMpc BASICA Disk- \$26  Applesoft Disk- \$26  CP/M86 Disk- \$26

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

check enclosed  visa/mastercard

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery

KERN PUBLICATIONS • P.O. Box 1029BN • Duxbury, MA 02332

communications. Convergent Technologies is currently working on software that will run on its other machines as well as on the IBM Personal Computer to facilitate data transfer from Workslate to those machines.

### Printer

The optional (\$250) battery-powered portable plotter connects to the serial port and plots worksheets at a rate of about 8 characters per second. The Microprinter is 7 by 8½ by 1½ inches and weighs less than 3 pounds with batteries. It's powered by four AA alkaline batteries or a nickel-cadmium pack, has an A/C recharger, uses roll paper, and comes with four colored pens. (Negative numbers print in red.) It can print 40-character lines, 80 characters in condensed mode, or 90-degree sideways characters for extra-wide spreadsheets. The printer is based on the pen mechanism developed by Alps, a Japanese corporation, but manufactured by Convergent Technologies.

The optional I/O box has RS-232C and Centronics ports and can be used to connect letter-quality or dot-matrix printers to the Workslate.

### Software

The operating system is proprietary, multitasking, and invisible to the user. Multitasking lets you work with spreadsheet data while you're on the phone, printing, or

## The operating system is proprietary, multitasking, and invisible to the user.

loading or saving data. You can create your own spreadsheet forms using a blank worksheet or start with one of the three ROM templates: memo pad, phone list, or time/calendar.

The ROM templates are always available through the five function keys. If a displayed softkey label doesn't correspond to the matching function-key label, you just press the

Special key and then the particular function key.

Each ROM template has its own set of softkey functions. Memopad is used for audio or text and includes record, stop, play, forward, and reverse functions for controlling the tape. The default column width in this template is set at 40 characters for note-taking. Text is entered one line at a time; there is no word wrap. The contents of a cell (one line of text) can be moved to an edit line for word-processing functions such as inserting characters.

The Phone List template controls communications. Softkey functions include dial, answer, speaker, terminal, and hang-up on the top level. Selecting "terminal" brings up pause, send, receive, talk, and hang-up softkeys. The Workslate draw option was used in this template to create divisions between columns. Column A, titled Name, is 15 characters wide; Column B is a vertical line (draw character) 1 character wide; Column C, Phone Number, is 13 characters

## Graphics for the IBMpc Apple II



Softkits # 5,6

This is a spectacular collection of graphics programs for the IBMpc and the Apple II or IIe. It contains more than 60 programs in BASICA. They're listed beside theory and equations in a 280 page self-teaching guide. An optional program disk is available.

These programs will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software and they will give you many useful, ready-to-run graphics routines to incorporate in your own software.

Programs are menu driven and modular. They show how to use elementary graphics commands and do 2D and 3D translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, windowing, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, hi-speed animation, with applications to science, business, engineering and games.

Adopted as a text in many leading universities. We know you will be pleased.

Please send:

- IBMpc Book- \$30.50    IBMpc BASICA Disk- \$21.50  
 Apple Book- \$30.50    Applesoft Disk- \$21.50

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

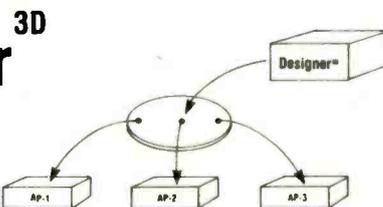
check enclosed    visa/mastercard

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery

KERN PUBLICATIONS • P.O. Box 1029BN • Duxbury, MA 02332

## Designer<sup>3D</sup>



Softkit # 8

This is a professional 3 dimensional graphics design program. With Designer<sup>3D</sup> you can interactively create 3D drawings on the screen, rotate in 3 dimensions, enlarge, view in perspective, store on disk, recall and update.

Run Designer<sup>3D</sup> - a cursor appears on the screen with a set of 3 dimensional coordinate axes. Move the cursor around in 3 dimensions identifying node points, lines and points defining curves. Curves fit through points using a cubic spline algorithm. See your 3D picture being created on the screen. X,y,z coordinates are displayed as the cursor moves. Then enlarge, rotate, store your 3D picture on disk, recall and modify.

The picture stored on disk is a text file of node x,y,z coordinates and the lines and curves comprising the 3D object. Interface Designer<sup>3D</sup> to other programs through this disk file. Use Designer<sup>3D</sup> as a graphics pre-processor for your own applications software.

Designer<sup>3D</sup> is supplied on disk in machine language with a user's manual. Perfect for CAD/CAM applications.

- Please send  Apple Designer<sup>3D</sup>-\$85  
 IBMpc Designer<sup>3D</sup>-\$85

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

check enclosed    visa/mastercard

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery

KERN PUBLICATIONS • P.O. Box 1029BN • Duxbury, MA 02332



**Photo 3:** The Workslate's calendar is resident in ROM and can be assigned to any Worksheet with the Time function key. The user-modifiable template has formulas for a two-week calendar. Reminder alarms can be set for any appointment. Battery power keeps RAM memory active, and a backup battery provides an extra two months of memory protection.

wide; D is again a vertical line; and E, Company, is 10 characters wide.

The Calendar (or Time) template (see photo 3) is designed to hold a two-week calendar. Column A is used for morning times, B for dates and date formulas, C for afternoon times, and D for the day of the week. Date arithmetic is built-in so that when a current date is typed in to cell B1, the Workslate calculates the remaining dates. The softkey functions are alarm, date, set time, timer, and reset. When the "timer" function is set, the Workslate tracks the length of a phone call. You can then enter this time into a client billing spreadsheet.

ROM templates can easily be modified by a user and their softkey functions can be assigned to any worksheet. Worksheets can use 128 columns and 128 rows; however, the maximum spreadsheet size is 1000 cells. Worksheets without ROM templates attached can be Standard (no softkey labels assigned) or Finance (financial formula softkeys assigned). Cells can hold words, numbers, dates, times, formulas, or "draw" characters.

The depth of the spreadsheet capability belies the size of the computer. More than 40 formula functions (see table 2) are available for any cell, and more than 30 editing/formatting options can be accessed by pressing the Options function key at the bottom of the keyboard.

There are two methods of entering formulas. In the interactive mode, the system builds formulas such as average, minimum, maximum, total, and copy cell for you depending on the softkey selected. You can enter your own formulas in direct entry mode. Cell references may be specific cells, a number of individual cells, a range, or any combination. Relative cell references are entered by pointing to a cell. If a relative reference changes, the worksheet is automatically readjusted.

Options are organized into three sets of five, each selected by using the function key corresponding to the softkey label. Each set of options has additional layers of softkey functions. Within this structure you can sort columns of data in ascending or descending alpha or numeric order; copy, move, delete, and format data

in cells; draw lines and boxes using and expanding ASCII characters (photo 2); recalculate a worksheet; specify printer-pen colors and margins; set communications protocol and password protection; change column width; and create or link vertical and horizontal windows.

The Workslate has no Help function. The project team decided at the beginning that the software design would have to be understandable without additional on-screen help.

### Designing the Workslate

The Workslate's design reflects an enormous amount of end-user interaction during development and the company's intention from the beginning to design a machine to do a few specific tasks very well.

Matt Sanders, vice-president and general manager of Convergent Technologies' new Advanced Information Products Division, said the project began for him about a year and a half ago. At that time, as the sole employee of the new division, he was charged with developing a computer for the low-end market. His first responsibility was to develop proposals for the next generation of machines. He began researching the project by wandering through corporations and from one small "Main Street" business to another asking people what they were doing with their computers.

It became obvious to him that while clerical and administrative people were using word-processing functions, managers and proprietors were using spreadsheets. In addition, this latter group of business professionals spent much of its time on the telephone and managing its calendars. While the managers were interested in communications to larger machines and databases, they were not at all interested in word processing. Sanders became convinced that an electronic-spreadsheet machine with integrated time-management and communication functions could be designed and targeted specifically for this audience. (This decision to build hardware and software in tandem, starting from the ground up, probably accounts for some of the

Workslate's surprisingly quick processing speed.)

Sanders's second responsibility and what he found the hardest part of the project was hiring the project team. He said you begin with a vision of the team and the machine in your mind, but once you begin hiring people, you find you're completely wrong. "You hire the first person and suddenly it's not your product, it's the two of yours. Then you look for the third person. The result is that the product gets better and changes right in front of your eyes." The Ultra team (as the project came to be called) is composed of people hired away from Savin, Texas Instruments, Motorola, Atari, and Hewlett-Packard.

The Ultra team started by taking its ideas on the road, testing the Workslate concept with groups of potential end users in New York, San Francisco, and Chicago. These one-day brainstorming sessions evolved into an ongoing interaction. Local members of the users group have participated on a weekly basis, stopping by Convergent Technologies' offices nights, weekends, and at lunch time to try out the latest software and hardware designs. Long-distance communications have been kept up through newsletters, questionnaires ("Rate the following 10 functions in order of priority"), and exercises ("Imagine you're a copywriter describing this product").

Karen Toland, marketing manager for Convergent Technologies, acted as a liaison between the user groups and the software-development team. She noted that being able to cite actual examples from end users gave her additional support when she was bargaining for changes with software engineers constrained by 64K bytes of ROM and aggressive schedules. End users were no longer invisible. They were in the next office. The result of this iterative process is evident in the simplicity and depth of the software, in labels such as Do It assigned to dedicated keyboard function keys, the use of softkey labels, and the integration of communications and time management within spreadsheet applications.

\$	Puts dollar sign at beginning of formula result. Does not convert to dollar decimal position.
@	Specifies cell reference to be absolute, not relative.
Abs	Returns absolute value of argument. Single parameter is numeric value, cell reference, or formula.
ACRS	Accelerated depreciation. Calculates depreciation value based on number of periods, percentage rate, cost, investment-tax-credit percentage, and period number. Any value may be cell reference.
Alarm	Sets date and time when alarm should activate. Alarm may be set to beep when conditions entered in formula are met.
And	Returns logical value true if all specified argument values are true. Otherwise, returns false. Argument entries must be logical values.
Average	Calculates numerical mean average of all cells contained in given argument. If no numeric cells are in the list, the average is zero.
Count	Returns number of cells that contain numbers or formulas that evaluate to numbers in a specified area.
Date	Value of cell is equal to current system date when recalculation is performed. There are no parameters for this function.
Decline	Declining balance. Indicates specific depreciation value based on number of periods, percentage rate, book value, and period number.
Delay	Number of seconds to delay the system from sending information.
Dial	Dials the number supplied. A second parameter determines the nature of the call, talk, or data. Default is "talk" if no parameter is supplied.
FutrValue	Calculates future value in interest calculations based on percentage rate, periods, payment, and present value.
GoTo	Moves pointer to a specified cell reference.
If	Describes logical value, then value, and optional else value.
Index	Returns value of cell selected by a relative numeric subscript reference within a specified range of cells (area and single cell reference). The result is the contents of that cell.
Int	Integer. Returns argument as a whole number. Calculated as nearest whole number less than the value entered.
IsErr	Returns the logical value true if argument is any of the error values.
Keep	Requires four parameters. First describes where incoming information should be stored in a worksheet. The next three describe the exact location of information as it would display in terminal window in terms of beginning line number, starting character position, and number of characters per line of the area to be kept.
Line	Replicates a specific character a specific number of times.
LookUp	Searches for arguments in first row or column of area reference as table. Returns contents of the cell from the last row or column of table. Numeric value and range parameters are required.
Max	Produces largest arithmetic value in area specified. Area may be specified by a list or range of cell references.
Min	Produces the least arithmetic value in area specified. Area may be specified by a list or range of cell references.
Mod	Returns remainder of dividend divided by divisor.
NPV	Produces present value of a series of periodic future receipts, given a discount rate. The two parameters are percentage rate and list.
Not	Returns the opposite of the logical value argument.
Or	Returns the logical value true if any value in the list is true.
Payment	Calculates the amount of payments based on periods, percentage rate, present value, and future value.
PresValu	Calculates present value in interest calculations based on percentage rate, periods, payment, and future value.
Round	Rounds a value to the number of digits specified.
Send	Transmits a string of information. Used in sign-on functions.
Straight	Straight-line depreciation calculation based on periods, book value, salvage value, and period number.
SumYears	Sum of the year's depreciation calculation based on periods, book value, salvage value, and period number.
Total	Calculates the total amount of area specified.
WaitFor	Waits for a specified string to be sent to the system.
; or -	Pause
/	Date
:	Time
<	Less than
>	Greater than
=	Equal to
≠	Not equal to
%	Percent
< =	Less than or equal to
> =	Greater than or equal to

**Table 2:** The Workslate includes more than 40 function formulas that can be used in a direct-entry formula mode.

## Trends

It will be interesting to watch the development of portable computing. The Workslate machine comes to market a short time after the introduction of the first battery-powered portables and points in a direction different from that of the full-functioned Dynabook concept that the Gavilan and Grid portables try to approach. The concept of designing a machine specifically to handle the most important tasks for a particular segment of the population could easily be carried into other areas. An obvious choice would be to target a machine for people who work with words. It wouldn't be a surprise if the Workslate team began putting its energies into designing a "word" slate or perhaps a slate for students, doctors, or architects.

In last month's BYTE West Coast, Trip Hawkins of Electronic Arts said that one reason he built Electronic Arts on the model of individual producers and artists was because the framework of large corporations often

inhibits the quick development of innovative products. Indeed, as you look through this month's BYTE, it becomes apparent that the only way IBM Personal Computer peripheral and compatible manufacturers can keep their edge is if they can move faster than IBM.

Convergent Technologies, primarily known as a manufacturer of multifunctional workstations for the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) market, took a radical, if not entirely new, approach when it sent Sanders on his mission. The Ultra team had the best of both worlds. Its members had the advantage of "start-up" enthusiasm and corporate financial backing. The entire Workslate project took little more than a year.

The fate of the Workslate will be due at least in part to the contributions from end users drawn into the product design early in the project. Sanders called the Ultra team a "talented group of software engineers, marketing, human-interface, and testing people all working as a

team on behalf of the end users." He said that a clinical laboratory and cognitive psychological approach rather than an interactive approach to design probably would have resulted in a different product—perhaps a more efficient one. But Sanders went on to say that the company decided it was going to have fun. "We did it grass roots. We wanted to do it interactively."

If the Workslate is a resounding success, it's possible that other companies will borrow Convergent Technologies' idea of small design teams working directly with potential users to design products specifically for vertical markets.

## Intel's BPK70-4 Bubble Storage Subsystem

Whatever direction the portable computing field takes, it will undoubtedly be influenced by Intel's recent announcement of a price drop for its BPK70-4 1-megabit (128K-byte) Bubble Storage Subsystem.

Bubble-memory storage falls somewhere between RAM and disk storage in application. Like RAM, bubbles offer compact, solid-state read/write memory storage, but they're much slower. Bubble memory is six times faster than floppy disks with one-third the power requirements and 1000 times better error rates, and, like disks, the memory is nonvolatile. But until now, bubble systems have been too expensive for wide application such as mass-storage memory. As a result, bubble memory has often been the forgotten stepsister in the microcomputer industry.

Intel's 1979 price for its bubble-memory system was a whopping \$2500. Today's volume price for the Bubble Storage Subsystem is \$199 (in production lots of 5000), and a two-step, two-year price-reduction program will drop the tab to a guaranteed \$99 (for lots of 25,000) by the fourth quarter of 1984. That will mark the first time bubble memory will cost less than \$100.

With a BPK70-4 system you get 1 megabit of nonvolatile, solid-state, read/write memory and a mean-time-between-failure rate of 40 years with a system operating continuously at a

# LET GINA WORK FOR YOU

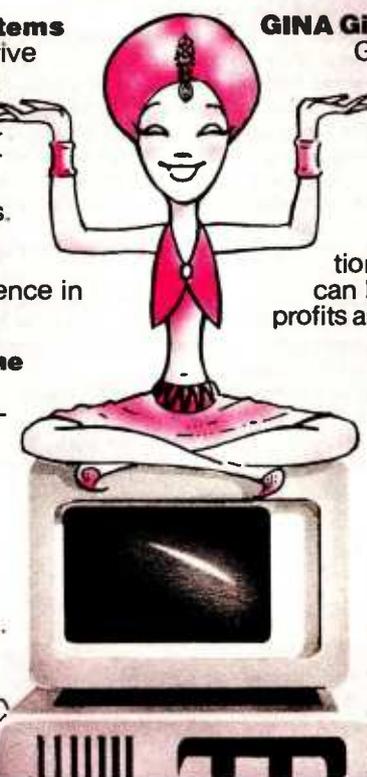
**GINA Sells Systems**  
GINA is an interactive point-of-purchase sales aide which acquaints customers with computer basics and helps define their needs. GINA's friendly format gives your customers confidence in using a computer.

**GINA Saves Time And Money**  
While GINA entertains and informs your customers, your staff is free to close sales. Since GINA prequalifies customers, less time is spent on each sale.

**GINA Gives You a Choice**  
GINA recommends generic systems. If you choose GINA+, you can promote specific brand-name systems. For more information about how GINA can help increase your profits and productivity, call

**(415) 697-3861**  
**(800) 352-9999**

**SN**  
**SYSTEM VISION CORPORATION**  
199 California Dr.  
Suite 207  
Millbrae, CA 94030



# THE NEW AMPLOT II IS ALL BUSINESS.

## PLOTTER APPLICATIONS

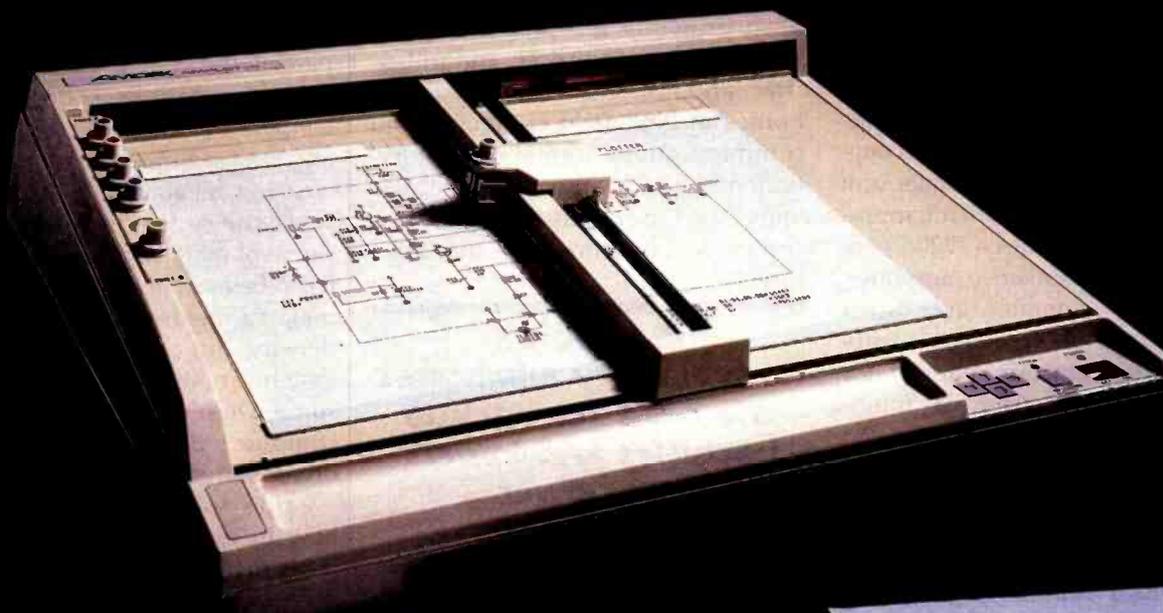
Analytical data display • Mathematical functions • Geometric patterns • System/component characteristic display • Statistical charts • Workflow diagrams • Performance graphs • Organization charts • Creative graphics • Personal achievement charts • Instructional/reference diagrams.

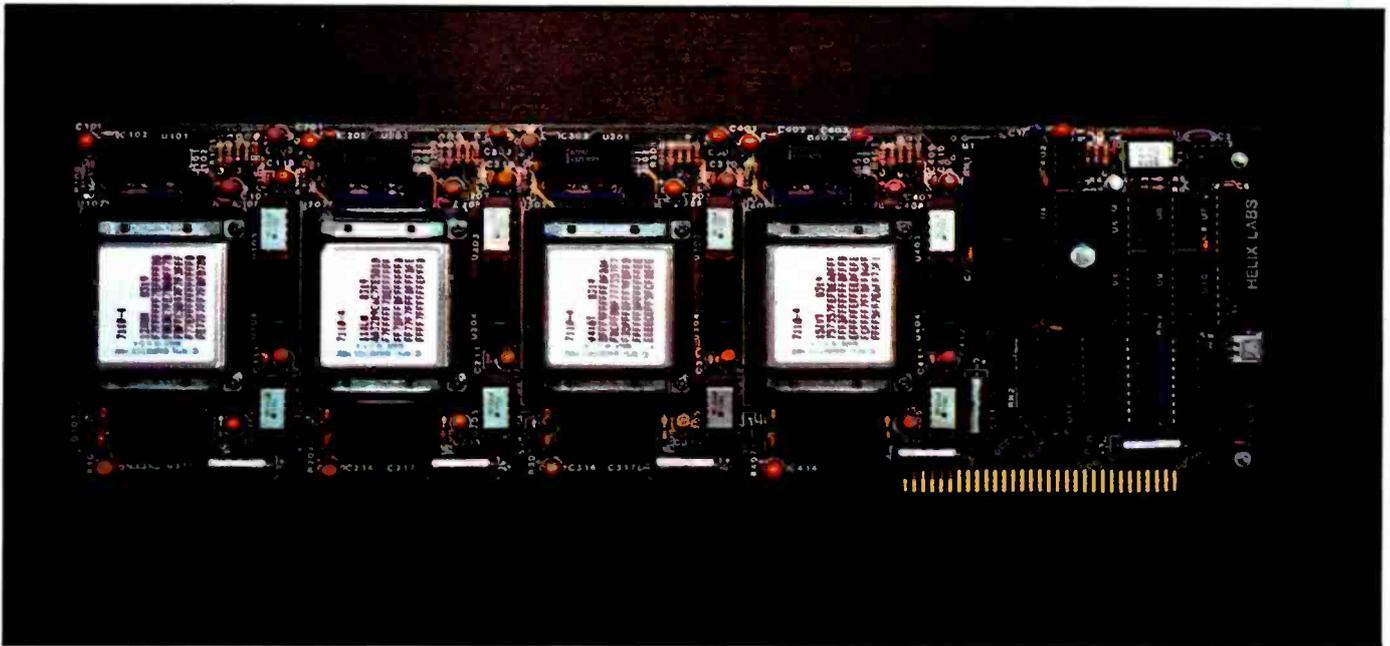
The new AMPLOT-II, on computer command, can automatically produce hard-copy, 6-color business or engineering graphics in minutes. Designed for the end-user and OEM applications, its high pen speed, automatic pen retrieval and high resolution assure fast, accurate 10" x 14" plots. Compatible with most personal computers, the AMPLOT-II is economically priced at only \$1299.00 retail. Just circle the reader service number for complete engineering details.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786  
REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

# AMDEK

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!





**Photo 4:** The 4-megabit Helix bubble-memory board plugs into an IBM Personal Computer slot for quiet, nonvolatile mass storage. The Helix PCBMs is switch-selectable (on-board ROM BIOS bootstraps DOS from the bubble or floppy disk) and is configured as a fixed disk.

temperature of 55 degrees centigrade. Average access time is 40 milliseconds.

The "subsystem" consists of a 7110 1-megabit bubble-storage device accompanied by a set of Intel's LSI support chips that run the storage unit and interface with the microprocessor. The set includes a 7220-1 controller, a formatter/sense amplifier, current pulse generator, and driver circuits. The bubble-memory subsystem can operate in parallel for faster memory transfer or multiplexed for low power consumption. A software program acts as a conduit for information between the bubble system and the external system.

An additional controller, the 7220-4, which supports up to eight BPK70-4 Bubble Storage Subsystems, can be purchased separately and is also being reduced in price.

The next price step for Intel is a targeted \$150 tab by 1986 for its 7114 4-megabit bubble system. The 7114 will be compatible in form and function with the 1-megabit kit for easy upgrade design paths. By that time, a new generation of bubble devices, built around the 16-megabit bubble, should make its first appearance.

Because of their high price, reliability, and immunity to environ-

mental stresses, bubbles have been used primarily for mass storage in military, manufacturing, and industrial applications. They've found homes in battlefield command and communications terminals, factory-floor robots, aircraft navigational systems, and numerical control machines for machine-tool manufacturers.

---

**A bubble's nonvolatility eliminates the need for backup batteries and lowers the power consumption.**

---

Price reductions to less than \$300 per unit in 1982 have helped bubbles move into point-of-sale and banking terminals and portable computers, notably the Grid Compass (with 3 megabits of bubble memory) and the Teleram.

Bubble memory has many advantages over tape and disk storage for portable manufacturers and users. A bubble's nonvolatility eliminates the need for backup batteries used to protect RAM memory and lowers the power consumption. (The Teleram uses power cycling techniques to

shut off power to the bubble when it is not accessed.) With no moving parts in the system, problems caused by dust, vibration, shock, and wide temperature ranges disappear, reducing maintenance problems and increasing reliability. In addition, because the system is protected with a sleeve of magnetic shielding material, it can be used in the vicinity of strong magnetic fields without damage. The density and compactness of bubble systems make 128K bytes of mass storage easily possible in a briefcase computer, and the absence of disk drives reduces a portable's weight.

Grid's solution to the problem of how to load programs into a computer that (initially) didn't have a disk drive was to have Compass owners use the built-in modem to load programs over telephone lines from a Grid central computer.

Loading programs is not a problem, though, when bubbles are used in networked office systems. In this type of system, bubbles can provide a large amount of working storage for application programs and data loaded from large computers into workstations that may or may not be portable. It's possible that we'll see portable workstations plugged into an information network during the

The Professional's Editor for Program Development, Word Processing, Source Code Translations

# EXPECT A LOT *from* VEDIT

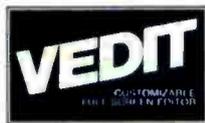
Widely acclaimed as an editor, VEDIT has evolved to be much more. Only VEDIT offers the combination of a versatile full screen editor integrated with a powerful command language based on TECO. For the first time you'll be able to perform complex, yet useful, text manipulations that are virtually impossible with other editors or word processors.

VEDIT is completely customizable -- it easily configures to your favorite keyboard layout. Use any function or cursor key you wish. Plus, our total commitment to hardware support ensures that VEDIT will be perfectly matched to your individual needs and to any microcomputer you are ever likely to own.

VEDIT cuts programming time in half - with multiple file handling, macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/1, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and other languages. And it can help with source code translations (example ZILOG to/from INTEL translator macros are included). A complete line of translators will be available soon.

Word processing is a snap with word wrap, paragraph and print functions. Command macros free you from tedious search/replace operations. Hundreds of search/replace on dozens of files can be performed by VEDIT without waiting or intervening.

Expect a lot from VEDIT. Its performance and our support will make it the best software you will ever buy.



## Reviewers' Comments

'The performance of this product is nothing short of outstanding!'

'VEDIT is a 'virtual' text editor. The amount of memory in your computer does not limit the size of the file you can edit.'

'VEDIT acts just as its advertising and documentation claim, with no unexpected errors or other problems. If anything, the advertising claims for this product are understated.'

*Tim Daneliuk, InfoWorld - May, '83*



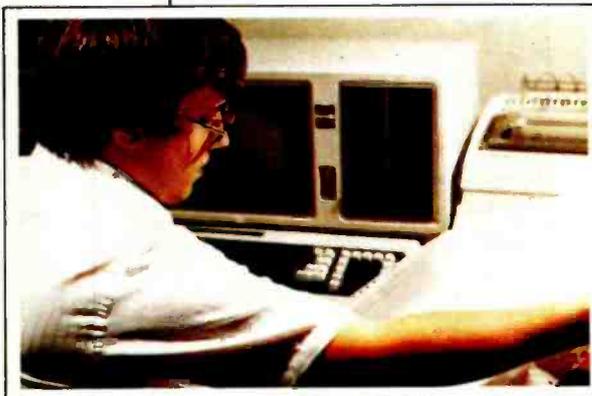
'VEDIT's 'visual' mode, where you will spend most of your time, has a multiplicity of valuable one-or-two-keystroke commands which make it very easy to enter and modify text.'

*Frederick Zimmerman, Sextant - Fall, '83*

'VEDIT's by all odds the most flexible programming editor I've ever seen.'

'One of its best features is multiple buffers; that is, you can store chunks of programs in various places and pull them out into your main file when needed.'

*Jerry Pournelle, Byte - September, '83*



True Full Screen Editing  
Edit Files One Disk in Length  
Automatic Disk Buffering  
Compact (Only 16K) and Fast  
Display of Line and Column  
Set/Goto Text Markers  
'Undo' Key to Restore Line  
Automatic Indent/Undent  
Adjustable Tab Positions  
Repeat Function Key

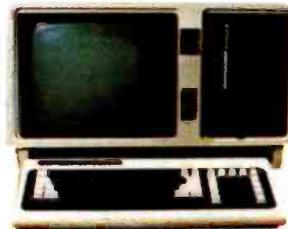
Text Move and Copy  
10 Scratchpad Buffers  
Load/Save Buffers on Disk  
Powerful Command Macros  
Directory Display  
Edit Additional (small)  
Files Simultaneously  
Insert Another Disk File  
Unlimited File Handling  
Recovery from 'Full Disk'

Change Disks While Editing  
Word Wrap, Format Paragraph  
Simple Printing  
150 Page Indexed Manual  
Startup Command File  
Menu Driven Installation  
Program CRT Function Keys  
Support Newest CRT terminals  
Flexible Memory Map Support  
Customizable Keyboard Layout



VEDIT is available for virtually every 8080, Z80 or 8086 microcomputer and operating system made - CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS & PCDOS. To order, please specify your computer, operating system, disk format

VEDIT - Disk and Manual	
8080, Z80 or IBM PC	..... \$150
CP/M-86 or MSDOS	..... \$195
Manual Only	..... \$18



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Quotes from InfoWorld review Copyright 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc. a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc., Framingham, MA. Reprinted from InfoWorld. Quotes from Byte review Copyright 1983 by Byte Publications, Inc. Quotes from Sextant review Copyright 1983 by Sextant Publishing Co.

## CompuView

PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299 Telex - 701821  
Orders: P.O. Box 1349, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

day and riding home in a briefcase at night.

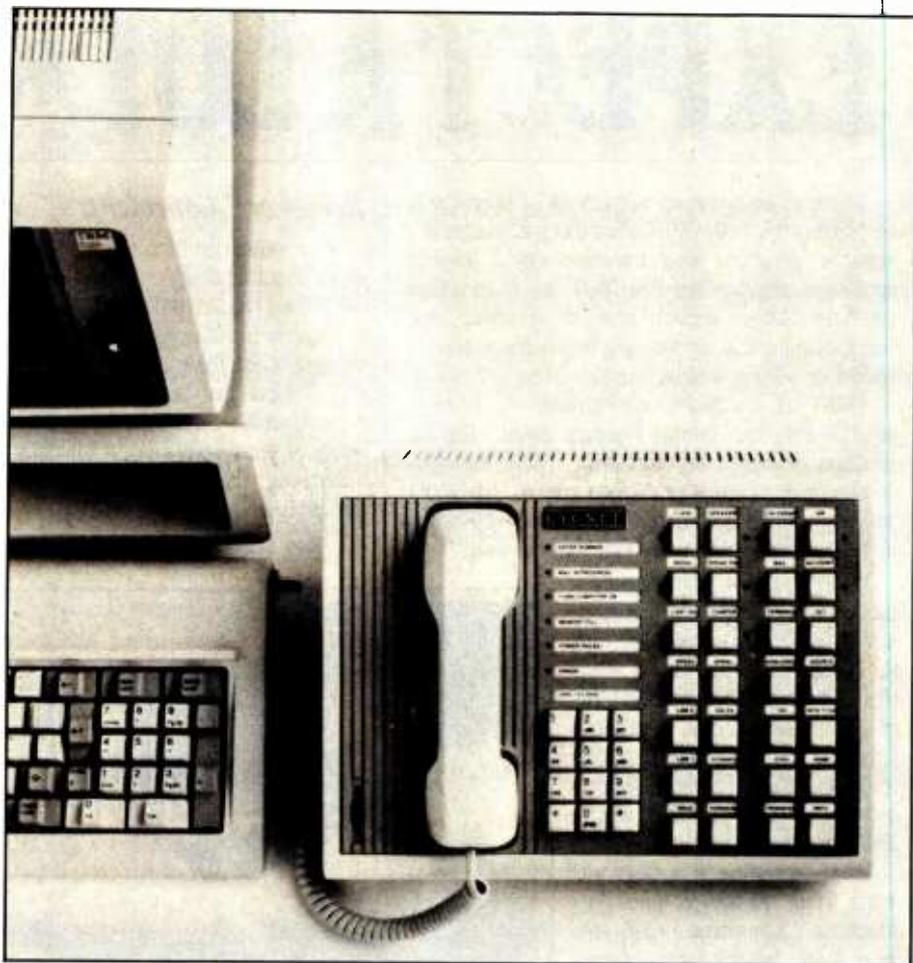
### Helix PCBM

Helix Laboratories of San Diego, California, has announced the first bubble-memory board for the IBM Personal Computer (photo 4). The 4-megabit Helix PCBM uses four Intel 7110-4 1-megabit bubble memories and offers 512K bytes of nonvolatile, high-speed mass storage for the IBM PC. Its operation is completely silent and several times faster than a floppy disk. The 4-megabit Helix PCBM will retail for \$1500, and a 2-megabit (256K-byte) board will cost \$1000. When Intel's price reductions go into effect in 1984, bubble memory will become highly competitive with RAM disks—comparable in cost, slower, but nonvolatile.

### The Cygnet Communications Cosystem

Cygnet Technologies of Sunnyvale, California, introduced the Cygnet Communications Cosystem at the IBM PC Faire in San Francisco in August. The Cosystem (see photo 5) takes up a little more space than a telephone but provides a much greater range of communications. The Cosystem is designed to work concurrently with a personal computer—at first release, the IBM PC.

The Cosystem contains its own Z80 central processor and 90K bytes of RAM, including 64K bytes of battery-backed CMOS RAM for storing messages. While the user performs normal operations on the PC, the Cosystem will perform background communications—automatically receiving or sending messages. The Cosystem automatically dials telephone numbers from a directory of 400 names. If a number is busy, the Cosystem will automatically redial it. A built-in text editor permits composing messages, a calendar/clock provides for scheduling appointments and receiving automatic reminders, and communications management provides unattended sending and receiving of electronic mail, including distribution lists and copies to listed parties. Communications software emulates 15 common terminals and



**Photo 5:** The Cygnet Communications Cosystem works with an IBM Personal Computer (and some compatibles), extending the PC's communications capability by providing simultaneous voice and data communications, unattended automatic electronic mail, automated database access, and intelligent telephone features.

supports file transfers and attachment of data files such as spreadsheets to electronic mail. The Cosystem permits simultaneous spoken and textual communications and three-way teleconferencing. PBX functions are also included.

With a built-in 1200-bps 212A modem, the Cosystem costs \$1845. With a 300-bps modem, the price is \$1495. A speaker phone costs an additional \$150.

That's a fairly high price, but when you consider all the features that the Cygnet Cosystem provides, the price seems more reasonable. Its features include a telephone, an auto-dial/auto-answer modem, sophisticated communications software, concurrent operating system capabilities, a data buffer, and PBX (private branch exchange) functions. The only other

feature that you might need is a voice-synthesis module that could politely tell unwanted callers that you were "in a meeting."

One of the nicest things about the Cosystem is that you apparently can interrupt work in a program on the PC, answer a telephone call (voice or data) on the Cosystem, and then return automatically to your previous place in the program. The Cosystem thus offers personal computer owners an easy way to move into some very sophisticated telephone management and electronic communications. And all of this is accomplished without tying up the computer's central processor. ■

*Barbara Robertson, a West Coast technical editor of BYTE, can be reached at McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.*

# The Latest from Chaos Manor

*A discussion of disk formats leads this month's foray into microland*

by Jerry Pournelle

As Alice said, things *flow* here so. If that's true in microland, it's particularly so here at Chaos Manor. We try to stay out at the edge of what's happening. It's not always easy. One thing I've always insisted on is the best possible software, particularly for operating systems. I hate it when systems crash with text in them.

Alas, it's not easy for users to understand what's going on inside the operating system. Digital Research's new CP/M documentation is greatly superior to the gibberish it used to publish, but the intricacies of the CBIOS (customized basic input/output system) can be arcane indeed and are usually well beyond me.

Fortunately, I don't have to know all these things. We've had Tony Pietsch. The good news is that Bill Godbout has put Tony to work doing software for Compupro; by the time you read this, the standard CBIOS that comes with Compupro equipment will be what I'm using now.

That carries a number of pluses. For example, you can do amazing things to reconfigure your keyboard. Terminals operate reliably at 19,200 bits per second. It's now easy to tell the system that you have a "Silicon Disk" (see apology below). I can operate 5¼-inch as well as 8-inch disk drives. Moreover, it's simple to change things around. You can do it inside the CBIOS, or you can change an external Submit program that runs automatically on start-up. Either works, and it sure makes things convenient.

The good news is that Tony's CBIOS will be standard with Com-

puipro equipment bought through its Systems Centers. It will become the standard BIOS for all Compupro equipment, including previous stuff. Updates will be available for those who have older Compupro equipment. In addition, the company intends to set up a CBBS (computerized bulletin board system) to help distribute new BIOS ideas, but only on the understanding that this sort of thing isn't supported by Compupro itself.

Things are a bit up in the air on this; it's also possible that Workman and Associates will distribute a heavily supported version of Tony's BIOS (Workman will supply the support). Watch this column for more details. In any event, the CBIOS will come complete with source code, and you'll need Digital Research's RMAC to assemble it. Previous versions had to be assembled with Sorcim's ACT assembler.

### Let This Be a Lesson to You . . .

Tony brought over the new CBIOS as soon as he's finished testing it. His machine is similar to our Golem: an 8085 Dual Processor with lots of extra memory and various other bells and whistles. He'd even borrowed my 5¼-inch disk controller and drives.

It was simple enough setting it up for the Golem, and while he was doing it he told me of some of the more interesting problems he'd run into, such as a bug in the disk-controller chip that interacted with the disk-format routines to cause real quality-assurance problems. That, however, was all fixed.

The new CBIOS worked fine. Then came the bad news: Tony couldn't put the new system into Zeke II, the Compupro Z80 I write with, because he hadn't had a Z80 to work with, and it would take a couple hours to set up and check out.

There was only one answer to that. "Be my guest," I said. After a while he got tired of me hanging over his shoulder, and I went in to watch *The A-Team*. About midnight all was well, we tested everything, and he went home.

I now had a new Systems Master Disk for Zeke II. Naturally I wanted to transfer a bunch of the programs from the old Systems Master over to it. Then I'd copy the whole works onto the old Systems Master, archive the new disk, and use the old one as the working copy. I expect you can guess what happened next.

Late at night. Tired. Through an asinine series of mistakes, I managed to reformat the *new* disk. As soon as it happened I knew, and despite a frantic stab at the Reset button I was too late. Frantic call to Tony.

He hadn't made a copy.

We shouted "Rule One!" at each other a couple of times, then laughed, although there wasn't anything very funny about it. More than two hours' work was gone, and Tony was leaving town. The result was that I had the new system on the Dual Processor, and the old one on Zeke II, and I had a week to contemplate the error of my ways.

Rule One: Thou Shalt Make A Backup Copy Immediately.

Rule Two: Thou Shalt Not Insert

The Only Master In Thy Machine Except For The Purpose Of Making A Backup Copy.

On these two rules hang all the law and the profits.

### One Overdue Apology

As regular readers know, I'm enamored of disk emulators—that marvelous trick whereby you convince your computer that a lot of memory is really a disk drive. It does wonders for spelling checkers, speeds up long assemblies, and in general makes life a lot easier. Eventually, I suppose, “memory drives” will be replaced by hard disks; but at the moment they're sufficiently good that I've been able to wait while hard-disk prices fall (and hard-disk software gets better).

Comes now the apology. In tracing the story of disk emulators, I've sometimes mentioned Mr. Peter Cheesewright and his Microcosm Research company in London, but alas, I've often forgotten; worse, I've even tended to use his product name, Silicon Disk, as if it were a generic name for disk emulators.

That's less than fair. To the best of my knowledge, Mr. Cheesewright's Silicon Disk was the first disk emulator available for microcomputers. I've never used Silicon Disk (a great name, that), but I have used his Microcache, and I'm quite impressed; and people I respect tell me his Silicon Disk works quite well also.

I know better, and I'll try not to do it again. My apologies.

### Ye Immortal Gods, Where Are We?

Dr. Allan Trimpi and I are working on a book. He doesn't have a word processor. I, however, wasn't about to work with Stone Age tools like typewritten pages, so I told him I'd lend him one of the computers floating about Chaos Manor.

Comes now the problem of selecting a machine. What's needed is an easy means of getting his files onto disks readable by Zeke II, since I'm pretty set in my ways. Of course, that ought to be easy.

Hah. Easy it wasn't. Nobody's machines read other people's disk for-

mat. This situation is plain getting out of hand!

There is some hope in sight, but it's limited. A program called Uniform comes with the Kaypro II. It will let the Kaypro II read, write to, and format many single-sided 5¼-inch disk formats. However, that presents a number of problems even so.

Example: Dr. Trimpi did much of his preliminary work with the Kaypro II. Now we needed to make 8-inch disks for Zeke II to read. I asked my son Alex and his partner Barry Workman to help out. If I'd known what I was getting them into, I might not have.

Step One: the Kaypro II will read and write, but not format, 5¼-inch disks readable by the Xerox 820 (which is also Cromemco CDOS-compatible). They used Ralph, Barry's Lobo Max 80, to format some disks in Xerox 820 format. (This step is no longer needed; Uniform now allows the Kaypro II to format disks for the Xerox 820.)

Step Two: put a system track, and PIP, onto each and every one of Dr. Trimpi's data disks. Now use PIP to transfer all the files from his disks (in the left drive) to the Xerox 820-format data disk.

Step Three: put the Xerox 820 disks back in Ralph and use PIP to transfer to 8-inch IBM single-sided single-density disks. These are readable by Zeke II.

So far so good. There's worse . . .

### Oh No!

We needed the Kaypro II before Dr. Trimpi was finished. However, we weren't using the Z-100, so we lent him that. Only one problem: getting his Kaypro II files onto the Z-100. That wasn't hard.

The Z-100 will transfer files from an 8-inch disk drive; just plug it into the 8-inch drive connector on the back of the Z-100.

This is easy except for one tricky point: when you boot up the Z-100, the 8-inch drives *must be connected at that time*. If they aren't—if you boot up and *then* connect the 8-inch drives—the Z-100 will *never* learn that the 8-inch drives exist even if you do Control-C until you starve.

Note well: the Z-100 will write to Compupro-formatted 8-inch double-density disks, but the results are not always good. It will *reliably* write only to single-sided single-density IBM-format (3740/1) 8-inch disks. On the other hand, it will (almost always) *read* double-sided double-density disks, Compupro format. If you want to be utterly safe, transfer your files to single-sided double-density Compupro-format disks before reading them with the Z-100. That *always* works (although, alas, *writing* to them doesn't).

Late addition: the Z-100 will reliably read and write 8-inch single-sided disks formatted by the Compupro Disk One Controller and the new Compupro Format program. You must select format 3, 8 tracks by 1024 bytes, double-density. Other double-density formats are not reliably read.

However: then we got a Kaypro 4, which has double-sided 5¼-inch disks. We decided to lend that to Dr. Trimpi. (Poor chap, he gets to check out the new machines.) Now, the Kaypro 4 will read Kaypro II disks. Just boot up as usual, and put the Kaypro II disk in the “B:” drive. All's well.

Alas, he'd done a lot of work on the Z-100. We were recalling the Z-100 for tests with a new memory board. Nothing for it but to transfer his work to the Kaypro 4.

Step One: transfer from Z-100 to 8-inch disks. Easy.

Step Two: make Xerox 820 disks on the Kaypro II using the Uniform program.

Step Three: use the Lobo Max 80 to transfer from 8-inch to the 5¼-inch Xerox 820-format disks.

Step Four: transfer from Xerox format to Kaypro II. Alternatively, you can boot up the Kaypro 4 as if it were a Kaypro II (i.e., using the Kaypro II boot disk in your Kaypro 4); this makes the Kaypro 4 believe it has only single-sided disks. Alas, the Kaypro 4 cannot read Xerox 820-format disks, or indeed any other single-sided 5¼-inch disk except the Kaypro II—and it cannot run the Uniform program unless you boot it up as a II. (Kaypro says it's fixing this Real Soon Now.)

Step Five: remove the Kaypro II-format disk from the 4; reboot the 4 as a 4; use the Kaypro II disk as a data disk and use PIP to send the files from it to a Kaypro 4 disk.

Step Six: take a long pull at the slivovitz . . .

### Whimper

There are a few problems with all this. As an example, the Xerox 820 format, which is the common format through which these transfers had to be made, holds only 80K bytes per disk. Because an IBM single-sided single-density disk holds 241K bytes, it takes quite a few of these transfer operations before you're done. Alex learned a lot of patience.

There are also bugs, most of which are said to be fixed.

The original distribution of Uniform from Micro Solutions had a menu option to make a Z-100 single-sided disk (on the Kaypro II, which, recall, is a single-sided-disk machine). Alas, it didn't do that. It made disks that the Kaypro could read and write, but the Z-100 could make no sense of them at all.

This stopped direct transfer from the Z-100 to the Kaypro II. The bug is now fixed; owners of the old version can send in their original distribution disks and receive the updated version with the bug fixed. Those who received Uniform with their Kaypro II need not bother: your version doesn't even offer the option of formatting Z-100 disks. You'll have to buy the new Uniform (which has 15 formats) from Micro Solutions.

In case you're wondering why we didn't use the Z-100 to format Z-100 disks—I mean, it does seem reasonable, doesn't it?—you may be able to guess the answer. The Z-100 *cannot* format single-sided disks. It can read them. It can write to them. It just can't format them.

You may recall that the Z-100 uses disk-controller circuitry very close to that of the Compupro Dual Processor—which is identical to the IBM PC disk format. Thus, one ought to be able to read Z-100 ZDOS disks in an IBM PC, and vice versa, and indeed one can. You just can't format single-sided disks in a Z-100 (double-

sided disks are no problem). There is one expensive solution: you can get an external single-sided 5¼-inch disk drive for your Z-100. Otherwise, forget the whole thing.

Tony tells me there's another solution: you can install a switch that makes the Z-100 believe one of its drives is single-sided. This is way out of my department, though, and I mention it only for completeness.

A final note, in case anyone's still listening: the Morrow Micro Decision will read and write Osborne 1 single-density disks. However, if you make one with the Lobo, although the Osborne will read and write to that disk, the Morrow can't. I have no explanation, and by now I'm beyond emotion; I merely report . . .

### Help at Last

There is a remedy to this, at least for me. After considerable persuasion, Tony worked into his new BIOS the capability for supporting a whole raft of different 5¼-inch disk formats. All you need is a 5¼-inch disk-con-

troller board and a 5¼-inch disk drive (plus, of course, a Compupro Dual Processor S-100 computer). You can then read, write, and format about 65 percent of all the 5¼-inch disks in existence. This includes Otrona, Kaypro, Compupro, all flavors of Osborne, and Z-100.

With Tony's new system we can painlessly read and transfer not only data files but software.

There is one problem. With 40-track disk drives—such as the IBM PC drives—things are *very* slow. This means you must read off the programs onto some other disk, such as a hard disk, 8-inch disk, memory disk, or, for that matter, even a different format of 5¼-inch disk, and operate them from that; otherwise, you pay a severe (factor of two) speed penalty.

It seems a small price to pay. This too will be available from Compupro about the time you read this. (I have it now, so I know it will work; the uncertainty is in getting it all into production.)

## 31,268 flavors isn't just a dieter's nightmare.

If you want the world's best microcomputer database management system to handle the most complicated inventory control problems, here's the scoop:

dBASE II<sup>®</sup>, the relational database management system (DBMS) from Ashton-Tate.

If you have a microcomputer and you'd like to put all your business information management problems on ice forever, you won't find a faster, better, more powerful solution than dBASE II. And it's just \$700 (suggested retail price).

For the name of your nearest dealer, drop us a line. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

# ASHTON-TATE

© Ashton-Tate 1983  
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



See us at  
Booth 3554-3654.

## Mrs. Pournelle's Dilemma

Roberta Pournelle has had the summer off from her school and has decided to write her own book about how to teach people to read. She has, after all, been teaching incarcerated illiterate teenagers for a dozen years and has yet to find one she couldn't teach. But she thinks she can't write and wants me to work on the book with her. Fine, says I, only you'll have to work with a word processor.

That was all right by her.

When Roberta decided to do her book, the Epson QX-10 with Valdocs was still on my secretary's desk, and I was out of town. Valdocs was very easy at first, but sufficient problems arose to cause her to abandon it.

She wasn't about to invade my office. Query: which machine should she use?

Simple, thought I. Use Adeline, my Otrona portable.

She did. She loved it. Came the next weekend, when I was scheduled to go make speeches. I packed up Adeline. Now what? "Use Zeke," said I. But she wouldn't, for fear of breaking something and ruining our livelihood.

I showed her the Osborne Executive. There was only one problem. Adeline has WRITE, my favorite text editor, and she'd learned that; she wasn't about to learn a new text editor in midstream.

I solved the problem by setting up the Z-100, which does use WRITE, and at last count she'd finished some 30,000 words including 50 lessons. At least it's simple enough to transfer her files from the Z-100 to Zeke II. I merely have to carry the Z-100 from one end of the house to the other. Once it's physically next to Zeke, there's nothing to plugging in the 8-inch disk drives. I'm sure the exercise is good for me.

## Back to Dr. Trimpi

Every now and again I get evidence to support my prejudices.

By now, Allan Trimpi, MD, has used just about every machine and text editor around. He's had a spell using Zeke II while I was out of town. He's used Select on the Kaypro II. He's used Wordstar on the Kaypro 4

and the Osborne Executive. He's used WRITE on both Adeline the Otrona and Zorro the Z-100. He's even used Spellbinder on the Eagle 1600.

He prefers WRITE, regardless of the machine it's on; enough so that we've had to go to some lengths to make that possible. Of course, he's creating text, much as I do, not programming, or doing fancy formatting; but it's one more data point. I have yet to meet a creative writer who, having given WRITE a fair chance, didn't prefer it to the text editor now in use.

Incidentally, Allan also loves the Kaypro 4, and the newer hard-disk Kaypro 10, both of which now run WRITE.

## WRITE Now

Meanwhile, Tony Pietsch, who wrote WRITE more or less to specs drawn up by Larry Niven and me, has made arrangements to bundle WRITE in with some upcoming Compupro machines. By the time you read this, Compupro's "Shirley" (that was Compupro's internal code name; as of this afternoon, Bill Godbout still didn't know the official name of the machine) will come with a large array of software that includes both WRITE and Sorcim's Superwriter.

I have also seen a version of WRITE with an install program that lets it run with a fairly wide variety of terminals and printers. This will probably be distributed through Workman and Associates.

I've seen a lot of text editors. One day I'll see one I like better than WRITE; certainly I can think of features I want that WRITE doesn't have. For example, I'd like a "line" count.

That is: WRITE doesn't have "lines." It's text oriented and marks the ends of paragraphs, not lines. (I can instantly change the on-screen format from a width of as low as two characters per line to as wide as the screen.) However, I sure wish WRITE gave me a count of the number of paragraph markers. I'd also like a command to allow me to jump to a particular paragraph; as it is, I have

to page my way through the text. That's easier than it sounds because WRITE scrolls so fast, and of course I can always use the FIND feature, but a "JUMP x PARAGRAPHS" command would be useful.

There are other features I'd like to see in a text editor. For example, I'd like an internal "desk calculator" and a way to embed "variables" into the text easily. Tony is keeping track of my suggestions; he swears that before I find a text editor I like better than WRITE, he'll have incorporated the new stuff.

I love it when a plan comes together . . .

## More Apple Polish

We have an updated Applicard for the boys' Apple II. This one has 128K bytes of memory disk.

The Applicard, like the Microsoft Softcard, plugs into your Apple II and makes it think it's a Z80 running CP/M—indeed, while the Applicard is running, it is a Z80 running CP/M. Unlike the Softcard, the Applicard has on-board memory, so that your Apple becomes a full 64K-byte CP/M system.

The new card with memory disk is very easy to install and customize. It has some very nice features. Item: it reads CP/M into the Apple's memory; thus, whenever you do a Control-C, it gets that from Apple memory. The result is that you can insert disks without systems tracks and run them (after you've booted with the CP/M system master, of course).

Applicard also installs uppercase and lowercase. It supports such peripherals as a Centronics printer card, although there are no ports on the Applicard itself.

We've had only one major problem with it. If you have a serial port in your system, Applicard will find it and initialize it; but, alas, it initializes it to "Modem 7 format," which is 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. There's no mechanism for changing that. Whether that's the problem, or something else is, we've been unable to get the Apple with Applicard and serial port to communicate with other machines.

# Introducing the first computer games that pay you to own them.

Virtually all computer games provide entertainment value.

These new games from Blue Chip also give you practical value—of the most rewarding kind.

They put you in high-powered, real-world environments. Where you create strategies. React to constantly changing conditions. And learn solid skills in competing for extraordinary payoffs.

**Millionaire™** You build a portfolio of actual NYSE companies, whose fortunes are tied to a universe of plausible events and variables to consider. Over 300,000 possible combinations of events mean you can play a lifetime without a repeat.

**Baron™** Buy and sell all manner of real estate nationwide as you strive to amass a personal empire. Factors include realistic property values, overall economy and local idiosyncrasies.

**Tycoon™** If gold, silver, foreign currencies or other commodities quicken your pulse, play **Tycoon** and learn the ins and outs of this most volatile of financial arenas.

**Squire™** The object here is to retire, financially set, in short order. Game is so realistic you can plug in your personal parameters, choose a lifestyle then follow the guidelines to attain it.

Entertain your brain. Sharpen your financial acumen. For both fun and profit. With these practical new games from Blue Chip.



BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE • (213) 881-8288

Available wherever finer software is sold. On disk for DEC Rainbow 100, DECmate II, IBM PC, TI Professional, Apple, Commodore 64, Osborne, Atari, Kaypro and others.

**McCormick,  
Greenburg & Benz  
Financial  
Management**

Mr. Michael Greer  
Cromwell Corporation  
1711 McEvoy Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53242

Dear Mike:

Congratulations! Your financial portfolio jumped another 10% in value last month.

I don't know what your secret is, but you've developed an uncanny sense for what to buy and sell and when to do it.

Again, my sincere congratulations—always a pleasure to be such good news.

Sincerely,  
*Frank*

MG

Frank—  
Who said playing  
computer games is  
a waste of time?  
Suggest you check out  
the ones from  
Blue Chip.  
*Mike*

However, help is at hand. Alex has been on the phone to Winthrop Saville of Personal Computer Products (the Applicard people), and they're working on a generalized program to fix the problem. I'm supposed to get it Real Soon Now, and I'll let you know when I do.

However, I don't want to leave you with negative impressions. The new Applicard, with its memory disk, speeds up Apple CP/M something wonderful.

Unlike the Softcard, Applicard lets you operate with a full-up Apple. This is because it does most of its processing on-board, relegating the Apple to a smart terminal with a bit of extra memory. The Softcard works the Apple more heavily, and since full-up Apples are already at the edge of reliability, Apples with lots of cards plus Softcard often make strange errors. We haven't noticed those with the Applicard.

The Applicard people also make a board that will trick your Apple into thinking it's an IBM PC. I don't have one yet, but I'm looking forward to testing it.

### Word Handler

The Apple II belongs to Phillip, 15, and Richard, 13. For about a year they used it only to play games. Lately, though, I notice they're using Word Handler, which they're really pleased with. They're doing their homework with the Apple now (but they're also still playing Temple of Apsai and other games). Phil is also designing his own dungeon.

I confess I know little about Word Handler. However, I can guarantee that young computer users can learn it without help, because I've yet to tell the boys one thing about using it—and they're certainly doing their homework with it.

I'm no great fan of the Apple as a professional computer because I think you can get a lot more for your money; but as an all-around machine for learning that mysterious skill known as "computer literacy," there's a lot to be said for it. Besides, you can play Crush, Crumble, and Chomp, which is *still* my favorite computer game.

### Printmates

When my mad friend first got me into the small-computer business way back in the dark ages of the seventies, the only letter-quality printer was the Diablo Daisy Wheel. Later came the NEC Spinwriter. Both were impact printers.

I still have my Diablo 1620. I also have an elderly NEC 7710. The Diablo has been to the shop two or three times and is covered by a service contract. Amazingly, the NEC 7710 has never been out of service except for about 15 minutes when the housekeeper had inadvertently thrown a switch while dusting.

In those days you simply wouldn't consider a dot-matrix printer for professional work.

That's no longer the case. True: I still think professional writers would do well to have real letter-quality printers, since their output is marginally easier to read, and anything that saves an editor's eyesight is a plus for sales; however, really good dot-matrix printers have become good enough.

Some are better than good enough. The machines from Micro Peripherals Inc. ("The Printer People") certainly are. We have two, the large Printmate 150, which usually operates with the Z-100, and the smaller Printmate 99. Both work exceptionally well. The 150 has a "Screen Dump" program for the Z-100, so that anything you can see on the screen, you can get a paper copy of. That's neat.

One important thing about dot-matrix printers is that the matrix have enough dots. Some of the really cheap printers don't, and therefore they have no true descenders. Descenders are those letters (g, j, p, q, y) that extend below the normal line of print. Some printers can't print below the line, so that the q looks a lot like the figure 9, while the j and p are simply ugly. Print without descenders is surprisingly hard to read, at least for me.

Graphics are an important advantage dot-matrix printers have over letter-quality machines like the Diablo. In theory you could, I suppose, make a daisy-wheel printer do crude graphics by programming

periods and squiggles and other simplistic characters, but in fact it's very hard to do, and there's almost no commercial software to simplify the task.

Finally, dot-matrix printers allow you to change typeface and font without physically changing the type elements; it's all done under software control.

The MPI printers all have these desirable features. They also come with readable documentation, so that it's not all that hard to use the advanced features. It's also easy to get the paper in, change the ribbons, and do all the other stuff needed to make full use of the machines.

We've had ours for some time now and have experienced no difficulties. True, I haven't worked the MPI printers as hard as I have the NEC Spinwriter, because I'm still old-fashioned enough to prefer the letter-quality print output of the NEC. However, that's changing. I'm setting up the Printmate 99 to work with the Dual Processor as the primary device for program listouts and other stuff for internal use. In the next few months we'll *really* bash it about. I don't expect any trouble from it.

John Matlock of MPI tells me the company will soon come out with a small, very rugged, and very portable printer. I'm hoping it will be small and rugged enough that I can have a fitted case built for it and take it with me on trips as checked luggage. If it can survive the airport baggage smashers, it will be just what I want.

### Where Do We Go From Here?

A year ago it seemed clear enough: systems based on the Intel 8086 chip would dominate the market. The 8086 would be followed by the 1-86, then the 2-86, and so forth; each upgrade would be able to run the previous chip's software.

The only real rival to the 8086 and its successors was the 68000, and it had no clear follow-on, no clear path to future development.

I still believe that the 8086 and its successors will win out, but the battle is going to take longer than I thought. The reason is that the successor chips aren't being produced in

quantity. For reasons I don't quite understand, Intel took some short-cuts, resulting in 1-86 chips that ran slower than the 8086s do. That's been fixed, but the result is that 1-86 chips are in very short supply.

Meanwhile, the 68000 has arrived, and people are writing software for it. We have the Sage, running both UCSD Pascal and CP/M-68K. Modula-2, which is so far my favorite language, is available for the Sage (although only as a p-code generator; as I write this, there's still no native code compiler). I have a database and a text editor for the Sage.

The Compupro 68000 S-100-bus board is also available. This took a bit longer to deliver than anyone thought, but it's alive and well now. I've yet to do any serious comparisons between the Compupro 68000 and the Sage (this time it's not sloth; I had to run a Citizen's Advisory Council on National Space Policy meeting, and it ate more time than I thought it would); however, so far I've seen no really dramatic dif-

ferences between the two machines when running CP/M-68K.

It's clear that machines based on the 68000 chip are here to stay. Moreover, a lot of software is being written in the C programming language. CP/M-68K thrives on C programs; thus, much of what's written in C for the IBM PC, and even for Z80 machines, can, with varying amounts of effort, be made to compile and run on 68000 systems.

Even so, I think the future belongs to the 8086 family.

First: the 8086 has IBM behind it. Big Blue isn't likely to go away. It's clear that IBM has a 1-86 machine already designed, and it's a good guess that the company is working on 2-86 follow-ons.

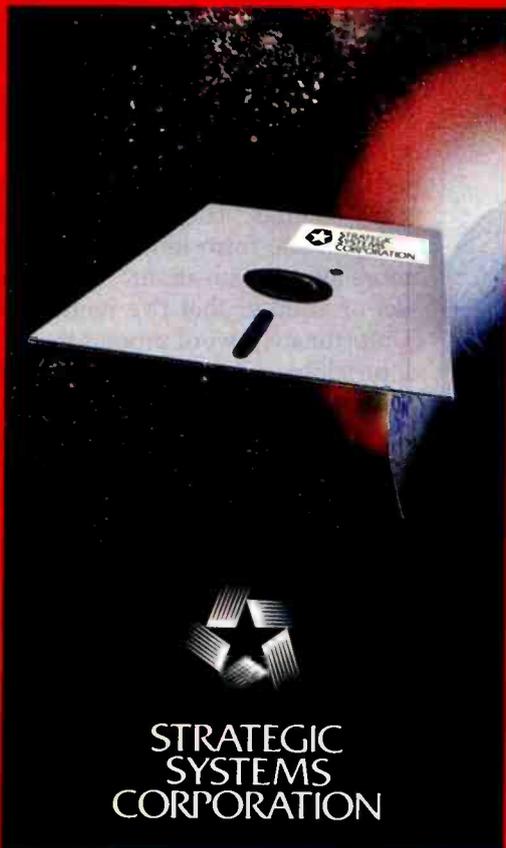
Second, Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86 (CCP/M) will one day catch on. This will be spurred on when Digital brings out its already-developed PC-DOS emulator—that is, a program that will let you run MS-DOS software under the CCP/M operating system. Much of that IBM

PC software will be available to any 8086 computer.

Third, Logitech has an 8086 native code compiler for Modula-2. This may not seem like much, but watch: in a year there will be a flood of software for 8086 machines written in Modula-2. The language is just too good to be passed up, and Modula-2 plus CCP/M is a dynamite package, comparable in power to some really expensive minicomputer systems.

Fourth, the portability of C goes both ways: if programs written in C for the 8086 can be brought over to 68000 systems, the reverse will be true also.

Finally, the tiger teams are working on CP/M-86. The original CP/M-86 was not a lot more than a translation of CP/M-80; the result was that it sure was slow. MS-DOS wasn't a heck of a lot better. Digital's people—including some outsiders—are now getting inside CP/M-86 with a view to optimizations to use the inherent speed and efficiency of the chip. The results are likely to be dramatic.



## CIRCE™

### Multi User VOS

CP/M or CDOS • 16 Users or Tasks

Some of CIRCE's Advanced Features are:

- CP/M™ or CDOS™ upward compatibility allowing continued use of the largest existing micro software bases.
- Each of CIRCE's 16 users or tasks may utilize Virtual R.A.M. Storage beyond the R.A.M. accessible through direct addressing, which may be dynamically allocated by the system.
- Supports both the extended IEEE 24-line addressing and new 16-bit 8086,™ 8088,™ Z8000™ microprocessors as well as the industry-standard 8-bit processors such as 8080,™ 8085,™ 6800,™ 6302,™ and Z80™ based systems.
- Supports extended R.A.M. bank selection up to sixteen 8 megabyte banks in the CIRCE 2.0 Z8000 version, sixteen 64K R.A.M. banks for Z80 or other 8-bit processors. This permits individual programs to be as large as 128 megabytes on a Z8000-L system with extended memory-mapping under the 16-bit version of CIRCE. Version 2.0 DMA is possible without wait-states on the first 8 megabytes of R.A.M. under the CIRCE 2.0 Z8000-L version, and the first 64K of R.A.M. in CIRCE 2.0 8-bit versions. The 8086/8088 versions of CIRCE 2.0 allow 1 megabyte of DMA, and 16 megabytes of extended memory management with CIRCE's virtual memory subroutines.
- The forthcoming CIRCENET™ system from STRATEGIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION will initially allow 1,024 packets of sub-networks (or groups), each sub-network comprised of as many as 16 multi-user systems, each system containing up to 16 users or tasks. The entire Network will be able to share common Network Resources, while allowing packets to share packet-common resources and users to cross-communicate through system priority-queued "links".
- There will be provisions for Inter-Network Cross-Communication and Inter-Network Common Resources, and CIRCENET will allow X.25, Bisync, and SDLC protocols between users, allowing cross-communication with existing "Mainframe" networks!!
- CIRCE also includes a sophisticated Multi-Level User Password System.
- Available on 8" or 5 1/4" disk.

\*CIRCE and CIRCENET are trademarks of Strategic Systems Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research of California. CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.. 8081, 8086, & 8088 are trademarks of Intel Corp., Z80 & Z8000 are trademarks of Zilog, Inc. 6302 & 6800 are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

P.O. Box 8038, Stockton, California 95208

Telex Number: 701579

Cable Address: Stratsys



STRATEGIC  
SYSTEMS  
CORPORATION

## Items Reviewed

<b>Applicard</b> Personal Computer Products 16776 Bernardo Center Dr. San Diego, CA 92128 (619) 485-8411	\$375 \$595 with 128K-byte RAM extender
<b>CBIOS</b> <b>Dual Processor</b> Compupro 3506 Breakwater Court Hayward, CA 94545 (415) 786-0909	standard \$695
<b>Concurrent CP/M-86 2.0</b> Digital Research 160 Central Ave. Pacific Grove, CA 93950 Available from dealers only	\$350
<b>Kaypro II</b> <b>Kaypro 4</b> <b>Kaypro 10</b> Kaypro Corporation 533 Stevens Ave. Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-3424	\$1595 \$1995 \$2795
<b>Modula-2</b> Logitech 165 University Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 326-3885	\$495
<b>Printmate 99</b> <b>Printmate 150</b> Micro Peripherals Inc. 4426 South Century Dr. Salt Lake City, UT 84107 (801) 263-3081	\$599 \$995 and up, depending on features
<b>S-100 Memory Board</b> Macrotech International Corporation 20630 Lassen St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 700-1501	\$2449
<b>Silicon Disk</b> Microcosm Research 26 Danbury St. London N1 8JU, England	Not available
<b>Uniform</b> Micro Solutions 125 South 4th St. De Kalb, IL 60115 (815) 756-3421	\$49.95
<b>Word Handler</b> Silicon Valley Systems 1625 El Camino Real Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 593-4344	\$59.95
<b>WRITE</b> Workman and Associates 112 Marion St. Pasadena, CA 91106 (213) 796-4401	\$239

## Help!

Every time I write about something—anything—three things happen. One, I carefully look up the names of the companies, and their addresses, and include them; BYTE's editors dutifully verify price and availability data, then list the company names and addresses in a special boxed feature that's inserted into my column.

Two, someone writes to ask how to get more information on the programs. Sometimes a lot of people do that.

Three, all these people get mad at me when I don't answer their letters. I realize that in some cases they've read a borrowed magazine and can't go look up what they want, and I feel a bit guilty; but, alas, I have neither the time nor the staff to do the job.

That's typical problem one.

Typical problem two: someone writes to ask that I analyze his particular situation and make recommendations. He's sure I can help, and no one else can. Alas, he's asking for several hours of work.

If I answer those letters, then a lot of other letters don't get answered. Either way I'm thought unfriendly. Besides, I was taught that one ought always to answer one's mail; alas, my mother never told me what to do when it became impossible.

That kind of problem causes some guilt feelings. There's another that doesn't: the form letter "requesting more information about" some product or another that I've mentioned. Unfortunately, word processors make it possible to write such letters without it being obvious that they are form letters, so I waste a certain amount of time reading them before I see what they are and pitch them in the circular file.

Then I worry: maybe it wasn't a form letter after all.

However, though I'm buried in mail, I do appreciate all the information I get, and I want to thank all those who write. I also apologize for not answering every letter I get. There's just no way I can do it. Worse, the pattern is capricious: some days I get to more mail than on others, and mail I don't get to on the day it comes

in usually settles into piles that the housekeeper eventually removes on grounds of public health.

If I didn't answer your letter, it may have been because it deserved a better answer than I could give. That's an awful thing to have to say, but alas, it's all true.

### Coming Up

Astute readers will by now have noticed there's little correlation between what I think I'll do "next month" and what I actually write about. However, I'm told that my new IBM PC will indeed arrive in about a week; I look forward to playing with it.

Another neat toy is Macrotech's full-megabyte S-100 Memory Board. Mr. McMannis, our research assistant, had this to say:

"Finally brings true memory management to the microcomputer, with on-board memory-map registers, each allocating a 4K-byte block just like the PDP-11s use. There is also a 'bank-switched' mode as well as a '24-bit' mode so it can be used on both newer and older systems."

We've had Macrotech's board here far too long; it's time it got a thorough workout. It looks well made. I've a mild worry about airflow and heat dissipation. We'll see.

Other stuff I hope to look at includes Nevada Pilot, Cache/Q, Digital Research's Access Manager, and The Stiff Upper Lisp. Having learned my lesson about promises, I won't say next month; but Real Soon Now . . . ■

*Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.*

*Jerry Pournelle is a former aerospace engineer and current science-fiction writer who loves to play with computers.*

Circle 461 on Inquiry card. →

# LABORATORY AUTOMATION

**(TAURUS LAB) + (YOUR PC) = (LAB COMPUTER SYSTEM)**

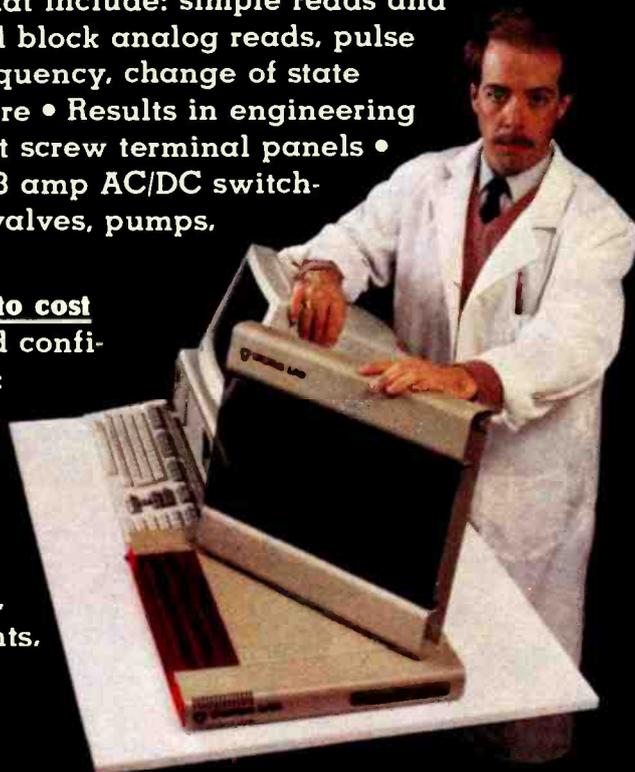
**Now a new micro computer based data acquisition and control front end that gives you:—**

**Power that's easy to use:—** Plugs into any RS232C, RS422, or IEEE port on your Personal Computer • Powerful Command functions that include: simple reads and writes, high speed block analog reads, pulse accumulation, frequency, change of state detection, and more • Results in engineering units • Convenient screw terminal panels • Compatible with 3 amp AC/DC switches for control of valves, pumps, motors, etc. •

**Power that's easy to cost justify:—** Standard configuration includes:

64 twelve bit analog inputs with 4 programmable gains for inputs from ± 10mV to ± 10V.  
64 digital I/O points, optional — seven 16 bit counters.  
4 output pulsers.  
4 analog outputs •  
Stand alone mode with direct terminal support • Communicates simultaneously to three computers •  
Low maintenance cost due to internal diagnostics •

**Power that's easy to expand:—** Plug in expansion to 1024 points of digital and analog I/O • User memory allows downline load of user written functions and programs •  
Rack mount hardware available for all options •



# TAURUS LAB®

Write or call for more information to:

**TAURUS  
COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS  
INC.**

IN U.S.A.

C/O I.M.S.  
P.O. BOX 1663  
BUFFALO, N.Y.  
14203  
(603) 673-6662

IN CANADA

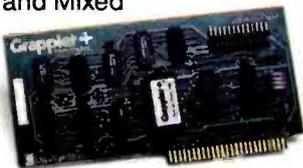
P.O. BOX 911  
STATION "U"  
TORONTO, ONT.  
M8Z 5P9  
(613) 226-5361  
TELEX: 053-3577

# Satisfying Over With Innovation



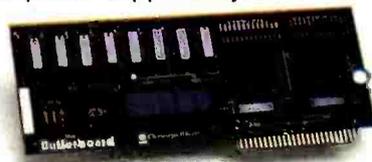
## Grappler<sup>TM</sup> + Printer Interface

The Original Apple<sup>®</sup> graphics printer interface. Since its introduction three years ago, the Grappler has been imitated by many, but never matched. Now with Dual Hi-Res Graphics for side by side reproductions and Mixed Mode screen dumping, the Grappler + remains the most intelligent interface available. Over two dozen commands give Apple users full control over any graphics or text on the Apple screen, including a new 80 column text dump. Performance, reliability and support have made the Grappler + the #1 selling intelligent Apple interface.



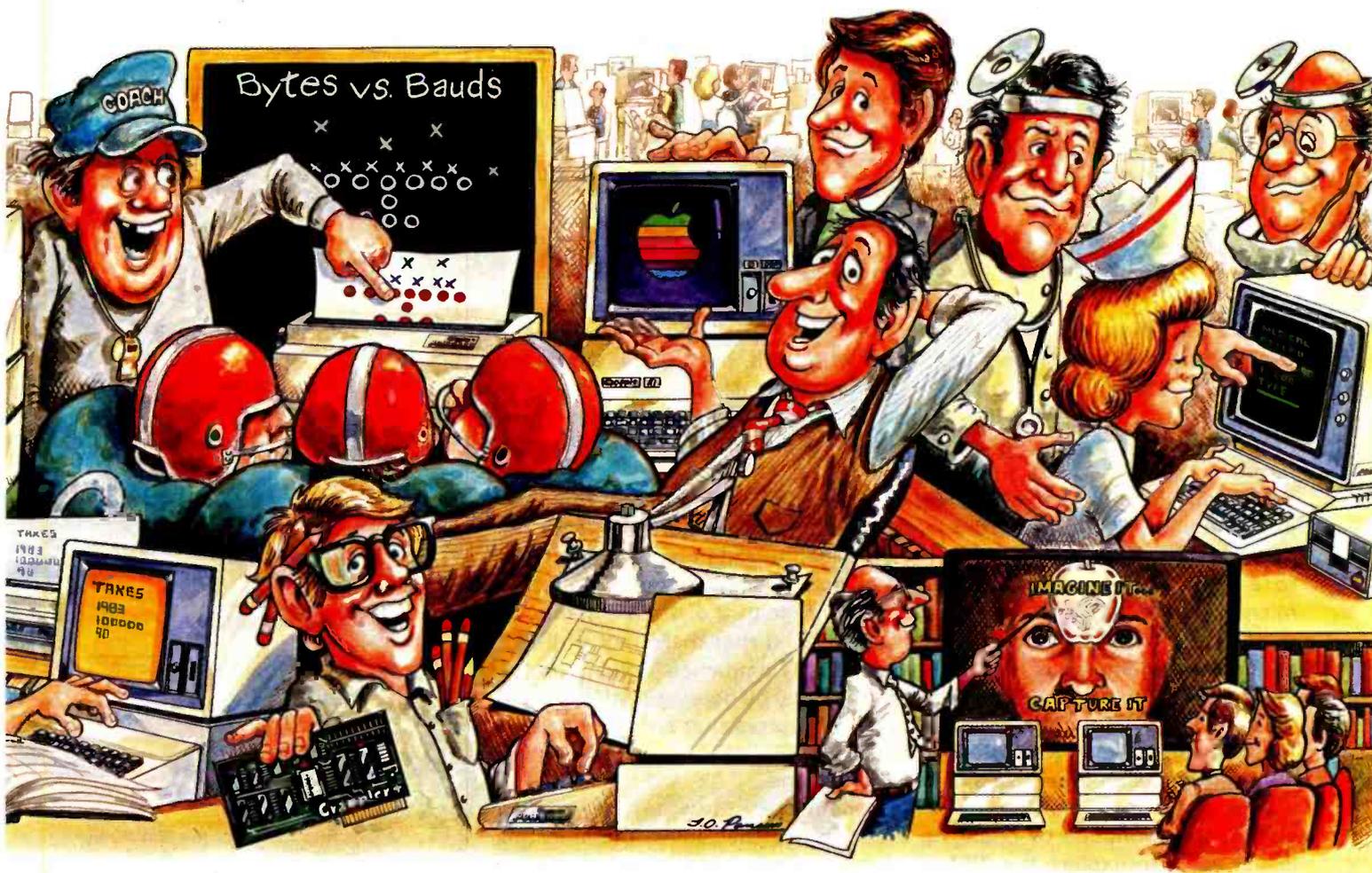
## Bufferboard<sup>TM</sup> For Apples and Printers

The economical way to add printer buffering. The Bufferboard easily adds memory to your current Apple interface system, freeing your computer for additional input. Easily upgradable from 16K, the Bufferboard can store up to 20 pages of text. It fits neatly inside your Apple, "docking" onto your existing printer interface.\* No clumsy boxes or cables, no external power supplies... just convenience and economy. With the Bufferboard, you might never wait for your printer again.



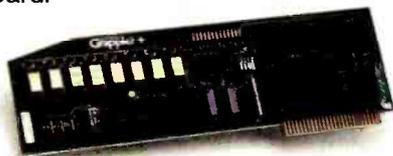
\* Versions for standard Grappler +, Epson APL and Apple Parallel Interfaces.

# 90,000 Apple® Owners And Excellence.



## **BUFFERED** **Grappler +**

The most sophisticated buffered Apple printer interface available. The New Buffered Grappler + combines the industry leading features of the Grappler + with the time saving economies of the Bufferboard.\*\*



With this much interface power, you'll never need anything else. And the price will surprise you, too.

\*\* Not available for IDS printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Over 90,000 Apple computers are using Orange Micro products. Innovation and excellence have made us the #1 manufacturer of intelligent printer interfaces. The top selling Grappler + has become an industry standard, recommended by more software houses and Apple dealers. To meet the users' latest needs, Orange Micro will continue to introduce new products. Recent innovations include the Grappler + for IDS color printers and the new Orange Interface, with text screen dumps and formatting at a low price. There is an Orange Micro product designed for your application.

For a complete demonstration, see your Apple dealer today.

**Orange Micro**  
Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.  
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511 CSMA

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

---

# Inside the IBM PC

In 1977, I was using a computer, the IBM 5100. The machine was so expensive that my company could hardly afford it, but there it sat on my desk. It had BASIC, APL, and a magnetic-tape cartridge, and I was the only one using it—hence, it was a personal computer. Little did I know that only six years later the world of personal computers would be so different.

The introduction of the IBM Personal Computer transformed the computer industry: it spawned the largest group of third-party vendors the microcomputer industry has ever seen, it legitimized personal computers to an entire generation of executives, and it single-handedly enabled microcomputers to assume a greater percentage of the world's computational tasks. At the same time, it can be argued that the effect of IBM's preeminent position has not been all positive. Companies jumping on the IBM bandwagon to reap some of the profits may be holding back the technological innovation that would bring us computers that are more powerful and easier to use. Nevertheless, the world of IBM PC-compatible computing remains an immense and fascinating one.

One of the most compelling things about computers is that you can change their function by changing the software that drives them. In this issue, you can explore the IBM PC through several articles on software construction. On a higher level, several theoretical articles explain what makes the PC the machine it is.

Without doubt, the PC continues to influence the microcomputer market: the fortunes of many companies ebb and flow with IBM's moves. Beginning with an interview with Philip D. Estridge, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division, we analyze the PC and its place in the market.

The amount of activity surrounding the IBM PC is evident in the number of companies providing specialized hardware and software for it. In this issue, we report on state-of-the-art work being done by Microsoft, Digital Research, 3Com, and Small World Communications.

Several general-interest articles explore the PC in other ways. We have special reports on a Japanese IBM PC, expansion boards, and some of the more interesting uses people have found for their PCs.

The IBM PC will undoubtedly continue to influence the microcomputer industry. It remains to be seen if the spread of this machine throughout the world will provide us with the best of personal computing or, less ideally, an adequate but universally accepted standard. —Gregg Williams

- 78 **IBM PCs Do the Unexpected** by Steven S. Ross
- 88 **IBM's Estridge** by Lawrence J. Curran and Richard S. Shuford
- 99 **Enhancing Screen Displays for the IBM PC** by Tim Field
- 121 **POKEing Around in the IBM PC, Part 1: Accessing System and Hardware Facilities** by Hugh R. Howson
- 135 **Could 1,000,000 IBM PC Users Be Wrong?** by Frank Gens and Chris Christiansen
- 144 **Big Blue Goes Japanese** by Richard Willis
- 168 **Expanding on the IBM PC** by Mark J. Welch
- 188 **Installable Device Drivers for PC-DOS 2.0** by Tim Field
- 199 **A Communications Package for the IBM PC** by Richard Moore and Michael Geary
- 211 **A Graphics Editor for the IBM PC** by Charles B. Duff
- 232 **Comparing the IBM PC and the TI PC** by Bobbi Bullard
- 247 **Technical Aspects of IBM PC Compatibility** by Charlie Montague, Dave Howse, Bob Mikkelsen, Don Rein, and Dick Mathews
- 254 **The Making of the IBM PC** by Brian Camenker
- 257 **Concurrent CP/M** by Joe Guzaitis
- 272 **The IBM PC Meets Ethernet** by Larry Birenbaum
- 285 **MS-DOS 2.0: An Enhanced 16-bit Operating System** by Chris Larson



# IBM PCs Do the Unexpected

*Proving that it is indeed a personal computer, the PC performs all sorts of unusual tasks; it's even an electronic therapist*

by Steven S. Ross

In one of IBM's comical commercials advertising its Personal Computer, a Charlie Chaplin look-alike stands between two conveyor belts in a bakery. As he tries to jam a big cake into a little box on one line, disaster strikes: the other conveyor belt drops cakes all over the floor.

Could it be that bakeries are actually using PCs to avoid such accidents? And what other interesting tasks are being accomplished by the ubiquitous machine? I called around to find out—to PC user groups, to my friends who own PCs, and even to IBM-computer-user bulletin boards (which never seemed to detect that it was my Kaypro II doing the talking). I even asked a class I addressed at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute if any of the 120 technical writers assembled there had any good leads.

Well, just about everybody did.

"Funny you should ask about bakeries," said Joe Rigo of the New York City PC Users Group. (He hadn't seen IBM's bakery ad.) "Time magazine called and asked if I knew of a bakery that might be using a PC

for inventory control, or whatever, for use in its cover story on IBM." He suggested that I talk instead to Al Goldstein, controversial publisher of a sex magazine called *Screw* and of *Gadget*, a fascinating newsletter that features mechanical, nonsexual toys for adult-age "children."

A congenial Goldstein said that his company has four PCs. "I've had one

---

## The PC is replacing larger computers in many imaginative applications.

---

at home for five months. I haven't used it; I'm intimidated by it," he confessed. "But my 9-year-old son loves it."

And what would Goldstein do with the PC, once he overcame his computer phobia? "I want an electronic schedule, so I can call my office and get a copy of my appointments and trip itineraries printed out at home. I want to do word processing.

I want to be able to retrieve facts and articles quickly. I want to file names and addresses of friends. The office [already] does use it to keep track of airline incentive mileage for bonus trips."

Until he feels comfortable with the PC, though, he said, "I feel like I'm standing outside a bordello. I can guess at the wonders inside, but the front door is stuck."

Fortunately for the PC market, however, the door is open for many other users, wide enough to push a mainframe through. Dr. Haig Kafafian of the Washington-based Cybernetics Research Institute, for example, has been developing ways of disabled people to communicate, work, and run a household using PCs and other computers with standard hardware and software. Making use of standard equipment and programs would hold the cost of such an electronic aid to a price that many disabled people could afford.

Artists such as Paul Ravina and John Schnell of New York have programmed PCs for complex graphics

tasks. The PC can be used to increase their productivity as well as their creativity. Indeed, PCs are performing many scientific, business, and educational tasks previously handled by much larger machines.

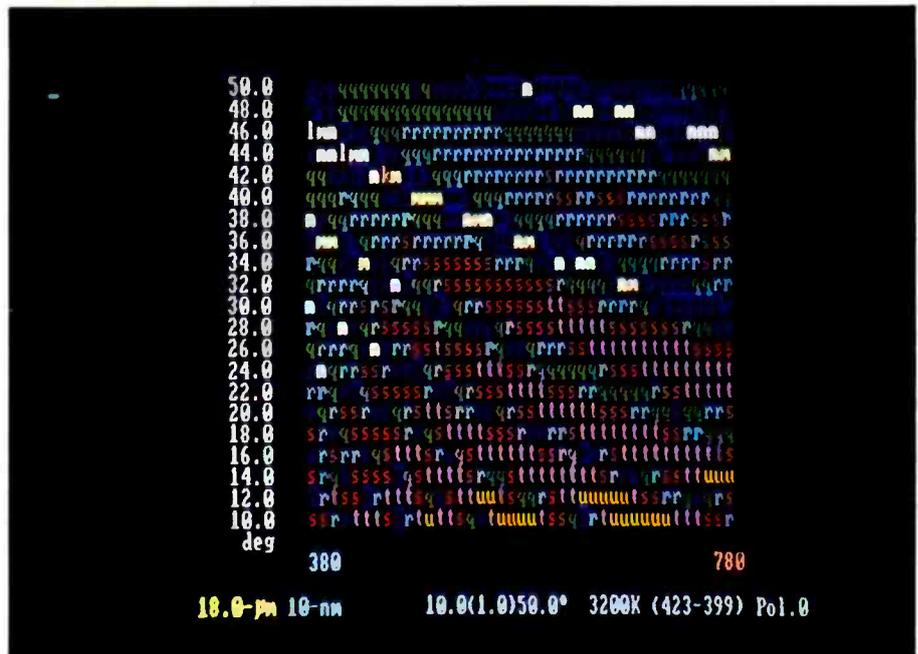
### Emulating the Cray-1

One researcher, for instance, is using the PC to study how energy is transferred from the sea to the atmosphere. "It turns out that bubbles are the most important mechanism," says Ferren MacIntyre, a physical chemist turned oceanographer and research professor with the University of Rhode Island. The number and size of bubbles in the ocean can be measured two ways—optically, by measuring the intensity and color of light reflected back from the bubbles, and acoustically, by determining how much sound energy they absorb.

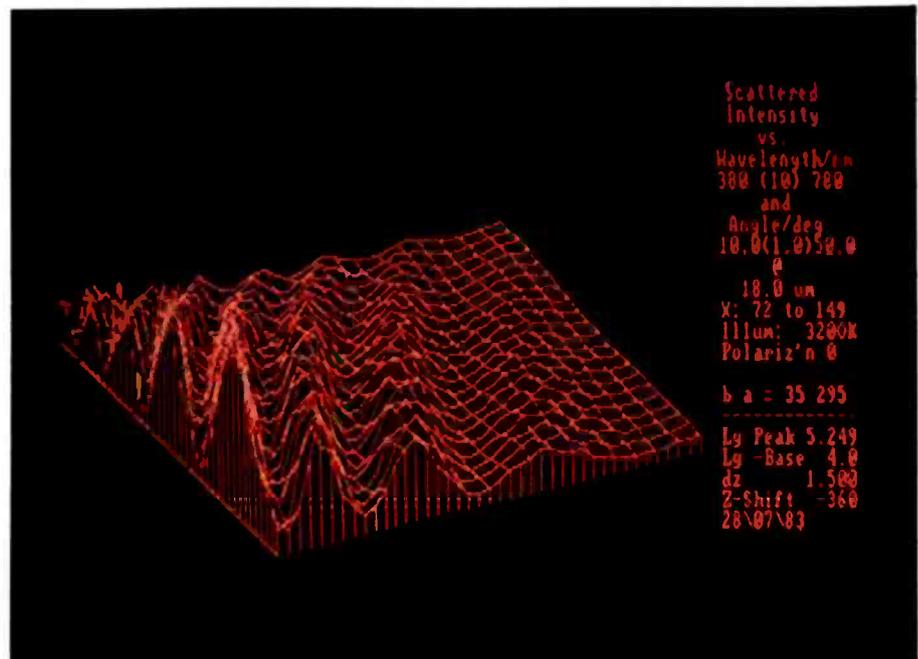
"Unfortunately, the two methods give answers that vary by orders of magnitude," says MacIntyre. So, with Duncan Blanchard of the State University of New York at Albany, he set out to learn why, by examining the optical properties of bubbles.

"We borrowed some programs to do the calculations from the National Center for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colorado, and ran them on the NCAR Cray-1 supercomputer," said MacIntyre. Using those programs, it took less than a second to perform the necessary calculations. To avoid the headaches involved in writing additional grant proposals and working with the NCAR through transcontinental phone calls from Rhode Island, MacIntyre decided to rewrite the programs to run on his PC.

He has adapted the programs to let him examine how different wavelengths of light interact with the bubbles in different ways, depending on the size of the bubble and the angle at which an observer looks at the reflection (see photo 1). The problem is solved by computing the amount of scattering separately for horizontally and vertically polarized light. Each function, in turn, is a seemingly infinite sum of series approximations made up of two terms: an



(1a)



(1b)

**Photo 1:** Two plots showing the scattering of unpolarized light by an 18-micrometer bubble as a function of the wavelength (x-axis) and the viewing angle (y-axis). Photo 1a is a quick-and-dirty plot that represents intensity as a given color. Photo 1b, which takes longer to plot, produces a true three-dimensional contour plot.

angular dependence term that equals the sum or the difference of the derivatives of Legendre polynomials, involving trigonometric functions and complex fractions; and the sum or difference of two Bessel functions, each of which is a series with 20 or 30 terms that include factorials.

Because the second term does not

converge properly (that is, it "blows up" to infinity once the series goes beyond a certain number), MacIntyre solves it by backward recursion—checking the size of the final function against the differences between successive terms in the function. Checking the scattering of 20 different wavelengths of light at

20 different angles for a bubble requires calculating 5000 terms—each of which is a complex fraction.

MacIntyre can perform those calculations with the software he wrote to run on his PC in MMSFORTH. He explains: "I keep hearing that FORTH is a lovely language for simple-minded work and that it's no good to do complex arithmetic. But it allows double precision, complex numbers, and large arrays. It's also 20 to 50 times faster than BASIC. FORTRAN is clumsy on micros, and I just won't use a language like Pascal that requires me to write '='; I just won't!"

FORTH had another allure for MacIntyre. He is friendly with a FORTH vendor. "I went to MIT with Dick Miller of Miller Microcomputer Service [which supplied MMSFORTH]. It's like having my own contract software shop. I call him up and say, 'You know, it would be great if we could do this,' and a couple of weeks later, we can."

MacIntyre has experienced one problem with FORTH, though. It is set up for four-digit hexadecimal addresses, but he needed to access more memory, so the software was modified to put his large arrays at the top of 64K. (His PC has 128K bytes, two single-sided floppy-disk drives, and two monitors—one color and the other monochrome. MMSFORTH is its own operating system and formats

the floppies for about 195K bytes each instead of the "standard" 160K bytes.)

What the Cray had accomplished in well under a second, it took the PC 9½ hours to do—until MacIntyre installed an 8087 coprocessor chip last April. "Although the 8087 arrived with no software documentation and only enough hardware documentation to tell me how to stick it into the board, it took only two days to make the conversion," he said. One reason that conversion went well is that FORTH allows slow-running sections of code to be lifted out and replaced with machine-language instructions without disturbing the rest of the program.

"When I got the chip, I ran some simple benchmarks and wasn't too excited," MacIntyre said. "Addition speed was only doubled, calculations of logarithms went just 30 times faster. My real program, however, is computation-bound. By reducing memory seeks and other loop overheads, I got a 115-fold speedup." Routine computation time on the PC is now five minutes, seven seconds—a quite respectable 1000 times slower than the speedy Cray-1.

And what does MacIntyre get after five minutes? Easily interpreted color diagrams displayed on the color monitor. He has also learned that existing optical counting methods miss the small bubbles and thus ac-

count for much of the difference between optical and acoustical counting.

### Just What the Doctor Ordered

MacIntyre isn't the only one substituting BASIC with another language for use on a microcomputer. Bill Noel of Physicians Practice Management in Indianapolis says that firm has developed software compiled on COBOL for medical practices. Designed to run on an IBM PC with a minimum of 128K bytes and a 10- or 20-megabyte hard disk, the package handles billing, accounts receivable, patient records, and clinical data. Through a 1200-bps (bits per second) modem, it will even dial a central computer to transmit insurance claims automatically. Noel uses the Microsoft version of COBOL, packaged for the IBM PC and running on MS-DOS.

"We've been a timesharing vendor since 1978, but we saw our market in danger of disappearing, so we got onto the micro bandwagon," Noel said. "The PC does everything our Data General C350 does, but only for one user at a time." The firm assembled the C350 system over several years, at a cost of roughly \$150,000.

Why COBOL? "When we got into the timesharing business originally, we bought a standard package written in BASIC for the mini," said Noel. "It was a nightmare. After a while, it

## EPROM PROGRAMMER & UV ERASER FOR THE 80's

**515 PROGRAMS OVER 300 DEVICE TYPES**

MOS (8K - 256 K, SINGLE & 3 VOLTAGES) BIPOLAR PROMS, 40 PIN MICROS

- Stand Alone
- 256K Buffer (200 ns)
- Integrated keypad
- EPROM simulation
- Fast algorithm
- Power down sockets
- Temp compensated Ref. voltages
- 16 formats & 8 baud rates
- Auto-user friendly-mode



**S15F \$995**



**BUV-IIA \$66.50**

- Heavy duty
- Safety switch
- UV indicator

**BUV-IIIB \$95.50**

- Heavy duty
- Timer
- Safety switch
- 110/220 voltage

**BYTEK**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION**

### OVER 26 FUNCTIONS

- Edit
- CRC Check
- Block Move
- Over Program
- Insert
- Delete
- 16 Diagnostic Functions
- And More!

**(305) 994-3520**

4089 S. Rogers Circle #7, Boca Raton, FL 33431

### OTHER COMPLETE SYSTEMS

S15R (remote) \$695  
 S15P (4 key) \$795  
 S15B (bipolar) \$895  
 S15G (gang) \$1095

From Computer Plus to YOU...

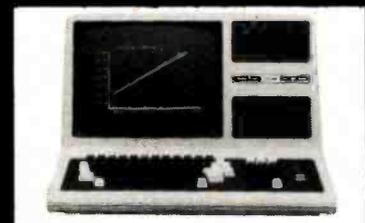
# PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 100 8K \$679  
Model 100 24K \$835



Color Computer II 16K \$185  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$245  
w/64K Ext. Basic \$305



Model IV 16K \$849  
Model IV 64K  
2 Disk & RS232 \$1699



CITOH Prowriter \$375  
CITOH Prowriter II \$649



CoCo Drive 0 \$329  
CoCo Drive 1 \$235



DWP210 \$629

**BUY DIRECT** Here are just a few of our fine offers...  
call TOLL FREE for full information.

**COMPUTERS**

Model 12 64K 1 Drive	\$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model IV 16K	849
Model IV 64K	
2 Disk & RS232	1699
Color Computer II 16K	185
w/16K ext. basic	245
w/64K ext. basic	305
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	4249
Model 16B 2Dr 256K	4915
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835

**MODEMS**

Lynx MII/MIII	235
Hayes Smartmodem II	235
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-Cat	125
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	89

R.S. Modem II

160

R.S. DC-1200

565

**PRINTERS**

Smith Corona TPI D.W.	469
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	430
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	665
Daisy Wheel II	1745
DWP210	629
DWP410	1159
CGP115	159
DMP100	315
DMP120	395
DMP200	520
DMP400	1010
DMP500	1219
DMP2100	1745
Gemini 10X	315
Gemini 15	425
CITOH Prowriter	375
CITOH Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

**DISK DRIVES**

R.S. Model IV Drive 0	515
Color Computer Drive 0	329
Color Computer Drive 1	235
Primary Hard Disk M12	2689
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1799

**ETC.**

CCR-81 recorder	52
C.C. Joysticks (pair)	22
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
8K Par/Par Microfaser	135
Parallel printer cables are available for most computers.	

**SOFTWARE**

CoCo FHL Flex D.O.S.	69.95
R.S. Software 10% off list.	
Send for listing of brand name software.	

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranted Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



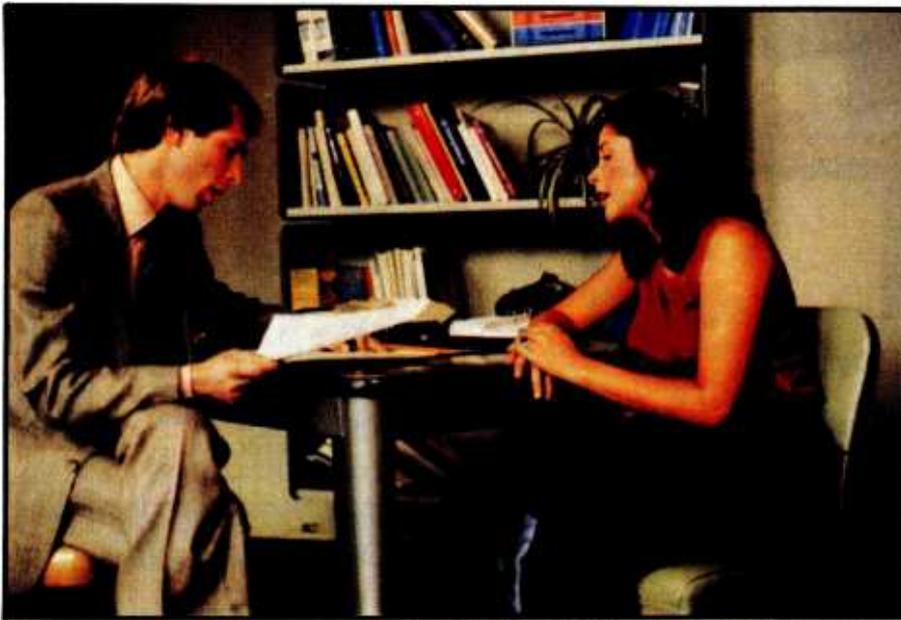
**TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

**computer plus**

P.O. Box 1094  
480 King Street  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

SINCE 1973 —



**Photo 2:** Two actors play the roles of interviewer and interviewee for an instructional videotape on presenting oneself at an interview. Professor Adkins plans to transfer such videotapes to a videodisc, which will then be controlled by an IBM PC and related software.

was completely unmaintainable. Programmers get carried away with the things they can do in BASIC, while COBOL leads them down a more structured path."

COBOL also handles large files more easily than most BASICs would. "We can search easily by fields, rather than with the hashing routines developed for floppy-disk-based systems," Noel said. "A two- or three-person practice has 10,000 or 12,000 charts a year. To be useful, the files all have to be in the same place."

And, of course, COBOL allows code that is wordy enough to be almost self-documenting. It's common to find statements using full-length data names (e.g., "Patient Name = PATIENT NAME") instead of assigning string variables with symbolic designations.

"The only problems came up when we looked for off-the-shelf packages because there are so few for COBOL on a micro," said Noel. "For example, we couldn't talk directly to the asynch port directly out of COBOL. So we got someone to write an interface in assembler for a few hundred dollars."

The firm is making the software package (actually 120 separate, linked COBOL programs totaling more than 5 megabytes) available to doctors this

fall through General Electric Information Services at a cost of \$5500. A properly equipped PC with a modem, a 200-cps (characters per second) printer, a hard-disk drive, and a backup tape drive costs about \$15,000.

"In Indiana, we cut the turn-around time on Medicare claims from six weeks to six days," said Noel. "Internal-medicine practices or cardiopulmonary teams, which do a lot of business with Medicare, can accelerate their cash flow enough to pay for the whole thing in two or three weeks."

### **An Electronic Therapist?**

Sam just can't control himself in an argument. Even a minor disagreement with his wife, for instance, quickly escalates into an all-out shouting match where reasoning is impossible.

Fortunately, Professor Win Adkins, founder of the Institute for Life Coping Skills at Columbia University's Teachers College in New York, has developed multimedia learning materials that can help Sam and other "underdeveloped" adults handle the stresses of everyday situations (see photo 2).

About 500,000 people in 30 states

have participated in groups that view Adkins-inspired videocassettes dealing with such matters as quick tempers and overcoming the fear of changing jobs. Unlike conventional on-the-couch therapy, these materials are not meant to delve into a person's overall environment—family background, education, finances, and so forth. Instead, they emphasize changing a person's outlook and timing. The aim is to promote an alternative, a more responsible reaction to a given kind of stress.

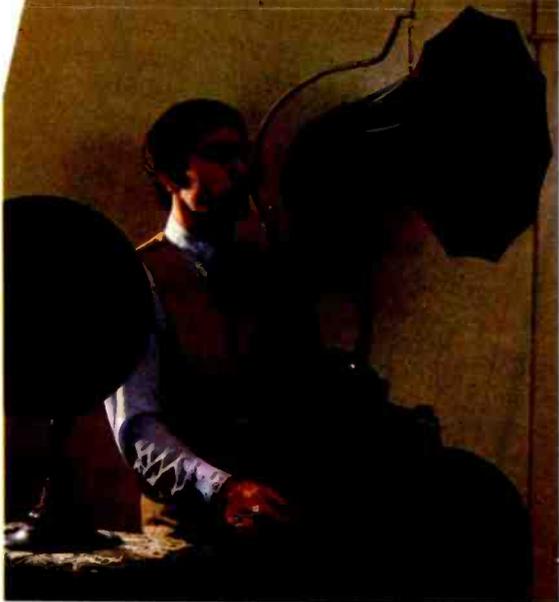
The sessions are now offered by 300 nonprofit organizations, including community hospitals, women's counseling centers, and adult-education centers. These organizations typically commit \$10,000 for the equipment and training needed to run the institute's courses. Staff salaries are extra.

"Our goal now is to use the computer to make the process more interactive, more flexible," says Adkins. "The people would see dramatic vignettes depicting some aspect of the problem they are seeking help with."

Adkins plans to link the PC to a videodisc player, so that people like Sam can view a dramatic scene, such as the beginning of a family fight. They then choose which course of action they would take under the same situation. The videodisc will immediately show the consequences in a new scene. Each choice will lead irrevocably down a path to the next choice, then the next and the next, in almost endless variety.

"I like the computer because it lets people rate their performance, too," says Adkins. "They could rate their actions against a norm and not simply an abstraction or a personal feeling. After all, what is *normal*? And we can arrange for the computer to provide many possible outcomes for a given behavior pattern, depending on the circumstances. That's just like real life. It's acceptable to people in the program because there can be more than one model of effective behavior in any situation."

Because his program lets users observe many models, it should, he says, "allay fears that technology will limit the soaring human spirit." In-



# SandStar™ — Modular Technology That Will Never Obsolete Itself!

SandStar™ Cards and Modules are the first IBM®-compatible peripherals engineered to be totally Modular. The ingenious design of the SandStar™ Series has virtually eliminated problems of board obsolescence and running out of expansion slots. Say good-bye to single function or "super" boards which either give you too little or too much. Now you can purchase the functions you need as you need them!

**COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY**  
All SandStar™ Cards and Modules are designed to be 100% compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, high level languages and diagnostics. They all come with a one-year repair or replacement warranty and are ready to ship.

**PRICED RIGHT!**  
All SandStar™ Cards and Modules are competitively priced. In the long run, the SandStar™ Series will save you money.

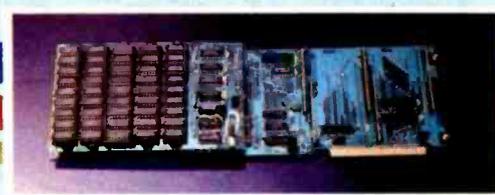
**ASK YOUR DEALER**  
Look for the SandStar™ Series wherever quality computer products are sold. Watch our ads for new additions to the SandStar™ family.



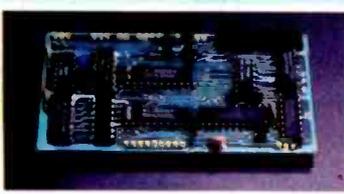
**SandStar™ Multifunction Card**  
Configure your card with as many as six SandStar™ Modules. As with all SandStar™ Cards, all modules function independently.



**SandStar™ 5 1/4" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Card**  
Control up to four 5 1/4" floppy drives or two 8" drives externally. This Card accepts up to three SandStar™ Modules.



**SandStar™ Memory Card and Module**  
Expand your total system memory from 64k bytes all the way up to 640k bytes using only one card slot. In addition, this card accepts up to three SandStar™ Modules. Includes StarDisk™ Software.



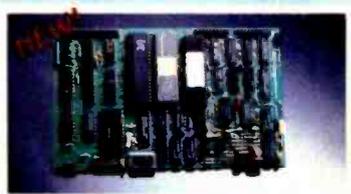
**SandStar™ Parallel Port Module**  
This port is a Centronics™ compatible I/O port which may be used to connect a printer or used as a general purpose I/O port. IBM diagnostics will run on this module.

**NEW!**

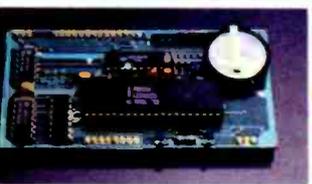
**SandStar™ SASI Host Adaptor Module**  
This module interfaces your PC to any SASI (or SCSI) compatible device such as the Xebec Hard Disk Controller.



**SandStar™ Serial Port Module**  
This module is totally compatible with software written for the IBM Asynchronous Adaptor and may be used to connect to a MODEM, serial printer or any device using a standard RS232-C interface. The port may be configured as Serial Port #1 or #2.



**SandStar™ Hard Disk Controller Module**  
This module provides an interface between your IBM PC and the industry standard ST-506 type hard disk drives. Includes ECC (error checking and correcting).



**SandStar™ Clock Calendar**  
This module automatically loads the correct time and date each time the system is powered up. The clock and calendar are equipped with battery back-up and run even when the power is turned off. Software included.

**NEW!**

**StarModem™ Module**  
This module is a 300/1200 Baud Intelligent Modem that directly connects your PC to a telephone line using a modular telephone jack. Includes features such as auto-dialing and auto-answer.



**SandStar™ Game Adaptor Module**  
With this module you can attach up to four paddies or two joysticks. It may also be used with four digital inputs and four analog inputs for general purpose graphic applications. It uses the same type 15 pin "D" subminiature I/O connector as the IBM Game Control Adaptor.

**NEW!**

**SandStar™ Prototype Module**  
This module can be used to create prototype designs which can be installed in the IBM PC.

IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.  
Photographs Courtesy of Lloyd Boughter, Orlando, Fla. Dealer.

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

**MAYNARD ELECTRONICS**  
400 E. Semoran Blvd. • Suite 207  
Casselberry, Florida 32707 • 305/331-6402

*We make modern times better.*

# THE PURCHASING AGENT matches lowest prices!

## COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro	CALL
Altos 5-15D, MP/IM	\$2,100
Altos 580-10	4,199
Altos 586-10	5,650
Altos 586-30	7,114
Altos 586-14/40	8,270
Altos 8000-10	5,444
Altos 8000-12	6,499
Altos 8600-14	7,750
Compuro Godbout*	
Sys. 816A*	4,000
Sys. 816A**	3,850
Sys. 816A RAM 21*	4,075
Sys. 816A RAM 21**	3,925
Sys. 816B RAM 16**	5,036
Sys. 816C RAM 21*	6,632
Sys. 816C RAM 21**	6,470
Sys. 816D RAM 21*	10,324
Sys. 816D RAM 21**	10,052
816 08 RAM 17**	6,471
816 16 RAM 21**	10,052
816 68K RAM 21*	6,632
Gifford Sys. 321*	8,866
*Completely Assembled	
**Unassembled Components	
M-Drive-H	1,100
CPU 68K	500
CPU Z, 6 Mhz	234
RAM 21, 128K, 12 Mhz	788
Disk 2, Hard Disk Contr.	500
Pragmatic 20 meg.	2,990
Pragmatic 40 meg.	4,886
Columbia 1600-1, 2-320K	2,282
Columbia 1600-4, 12 meg.	3,522
Columbia portable	2,320
Corona desktop, 2-320K	2,437
Corona desktop, hard disk	3,495
Corona portable, 2-320K	2,387
Eagle II	1,575
Eagle 1620	2,999
Eagle 1630	4,699
Eagle PC-1	2,320
Eagle PC-2	2,699
Eagle PC-XL	3,448
Fortune	CALL
Molecular SM 8 10 meg.	4,848
Morrow Micro D, MD-2*	880
Morrow Micro D, MD-3*	1,130
*w/terminal, add	455
Morrowwriter	
MW1-MP100	1,856
MW1-MP200	2,243
MW1-MP300	2,441
MW2-MP100	2,321
MW2-MP200	2,596
MW2-MP300	2,786
NEC APC-H01	2,088
NEC APC-H02	2,544
NEC APC-H03	2,999
NEC APC-H12	2,999
Color Graphics board	618

## COMPUTERS

NEC APC-WPS 1	4,534
NEC APC-WPS 2	5,013
NEC APC-WPS 4	5,822
NEC 8801A, 84K	947
NEC 8831A, 2-320K	868
NEC 8881A, 2.8"	1,575
<b>Northstar Advantage</b>	
w/Dual Floppies	2,160
w/5 meg.	3,249
w/15 meg.	4,315
8/16 upgrade	349
Onyx 8001 MU 20, 256K	10,454
Onyx 8002 MU 20, 512K	14,338
Onyx C5002A, 256K, 14M.	9,022
Pied Piper	995
<b>PMC Micromate 101</b>	<b>888</b>
Sage IV, Low Profile	3,466
Sage IV w/18 meg.	6,268
Sanyo 1250	2,433
Sanyo 4000	2,677
Seattle Gazette, hard disk	5,970
Televideo TS-802	2,525
Televideo TS-803	2,027
Vector 4-20	3,637
Victor 9000 S.S.	2,874
Victor 9000 D.S., hard disk	4,850
Zenith ZF-100-21	2,245
Zenith ZW-110-32	4,261

## HARD DISKS

CALL	
Chatsworth 4200	3,340
Corvus, 6 meg., w/Intf.	1,629
Cyquest	1,391
Daving, 5 meg. Univ.	1,395
Morrow 20 meg., w/contr.	3,650
NEC APC 10 meg.	2,172
Pragmatic 10 meg.	2,445
Santa Clara Sys. 10 meg.	1,970
Taligrass Tech. 6 meg.	1,781
Trantor 5 meg.	1,211

## IBM PERIPHERALS

Hayes 1200 B Modem	449
Kentronics 5150 Keyboard	189
Pantronics Color Plus	CALL
Quadlink	549

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200	499
US Robotics Auto 212A	479
US Robotics Password	349

## MONITORS

Amdek 300 G Hi-Res	130
Amdek 300 A Hi-Res	145
Amdek 310A	165
Amdek RGB II	450
BMC 12" Green	85
NEC 1201	154
NEC 1203	611
NEC 1205	162
NEC 1260	115
NEC 1410 RGB	780
Princeton RGB	485
Quadram Quadchrome	450
Sanyo 12" G Hi-Res	181
Taxan 12" Amber	125
Taxan RGB 3	499
USI 12" Amber	155

## PRINTERS

Anadex 9501	1,300
Anadex 9620	1,399
Anadex 9625A	1,515
Anadex WP6000	2,599
Brother, parallel, daisy	695
C. Itoh 8510 Pro I, par.	379
C. Itoh 8600	1,017
C. Itoh F-10, 40 cps.	1,050
C. Itoh F-10, 55 cps.	1,425
C. Itoh C-1-300, 300 lpm.	4,295
Daisywriter 2000, 48K	1,150
Datasouth DS-180	1,150
Diablo 620, 25 cps., daisy	875
Diablo 630	1,710
Epson FX-80	564
Epson FX-100	750
Epson MX-80FT	475
Epson MX-100	657
Florida Data OSP-130	3,700
GE (General Electric)	CALL
Gemini 10	309
Gemini 15	454
Gemini 15	199
Gorilla Banana	1,395
IDS Prism 132 all options	995
NEC 2010	1,365
NEC 3510	1,900
NEC 7710	499
NEC 8823	317
Okidata 80	359
Okidata 82A	575
Okidata 83A	960
Okidata 84P	1,060
Okidata 84S	445
Okidata 92P	445
Okidata 92S	527
Okidata 93P	738
Okidata 93S	820
Okidata 2350P	2,095
Okidata 2350S	2,195
Okidata 2410	2,323
Qantex 6000 P	1,086
Qantex 7020	1,235
Qantex 7030	1,548
Qantex 7040	1,703

## PRINTERS

Qume 11/40 w/int.	1,395
Tally 160L w/tractor	569
Tally 160L w/tractor	784
Texas Instr. T1810 basic	1,240
Texas Instr. T1810 LO	1,789
Toshiba P-1350, parallel	1,499
Toshiba P-1350, serial	1,499
Transtar 130	693
Transtar 140	1,199
Transtar 315 color	549

## PLOTTERS

Amdek X-Y	592
Houston Instr. DMP 29	1,778
Houston Instr. DMP 40	740
Houston Instr. DMP 42	2,321
Houston Instr. HI-Pad	763
Strobe M 100	461
Sweet P	573

## TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint A1	445
Adds Viewpoint A3 +	499
Amplex Dialogue 80 amber	720
Ann Arbor Ambassador	1,355
C. Itoh 80A	1,016
C. Itoh 101E	1,278
Hazeltine Esprit I	478
Hazeltine Esprit II	540
Lear Siegler ADM 3A	511
Quadram MX700	CALL
Qume QVT 102A	542
Qume QVT 102G	538
Televideo 925	715
Televideo 950	905
Televideo 970	1,015
Visual 330G	932
Wyse WY-100	680
Wyse WY-200	1,020
Wyse WY-300	1,020
Zenith Z-29	635

## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Ans Accountant	1,899
CYMA, each module	345
Graham Dorian, ea. mod.	420
MBSI, each module	455
Micro Computer Consultants, ea. mod.	450
Microtax	CALL
Open Systems, ea. mod.	568
Structured Systems, each module	735
Systems Plus	345

## DATABASE SOFTWARE

Condor III	437
DBase II	450

stead, the opposite is true, he says—the computer allows lessons to mimic the rich variety of everyday human experience. Furthermore, Adkins says, "We can greatly improve the efficiency of learning in this soft field of 'coping,' and, by automating the delivery, we can lower costs and improve availability."

At first, Adkins said, adults will use their computer/therapists in the home or at the sponsoring institution, while occasionally getting together in groups to explore the norms. Eventually, the machines will be sufficiently inexpensive so that the institution will have to supply only the software—most adults will already own the hardware.

"There's a big 'if' in all this, though," Adkins says. "It all has to be designed right. Human experience is complex."

Adkins doesn't expect to have a complete system up and running for another two years or so. But his successful pioneering work with videotape suggests that he will succeed with computer-accessed videodiscs as well.

Why did Adkins choose the PC? "Simple. I knew I had to get educated about computers, the same way I taught myself how to produce slides and videotape vignettes. So I went out and bought the best."

As for me, I never did find a bakery using a PC. I'm sure there's at least one, though. Bakeries, with their perishable products and their high energy consumption, have long been leaders in computerization for inventory control and energy conservation.

In fact, the very first commercial computer in Great Britain was the Leo I, designed and built by a London-area baked-goods distributor, the Lyons Organization, in the late 1940s for near-real-time daily inventory control. Leo I handled data for more than 200 bake shops yet had only a fraction of the power of an IBM PC. ■

Steve Ross, a New York-based writer and consultant living temporarily in Honolulu, holds degrees in physics and journalism. He first learned to program on an IBM 1620 twenty years ago. His mailing address is 120 Irving St., Leonia, NJ 07605.

F.O.B. shipping point. Prices subject to change without notice.

B-83-11

### The Purchasing Agent Philosophy, Part 4:

- First select the specific software programs you need, then select the computer to run them.



## THE PURCHASING AGENT, INC.

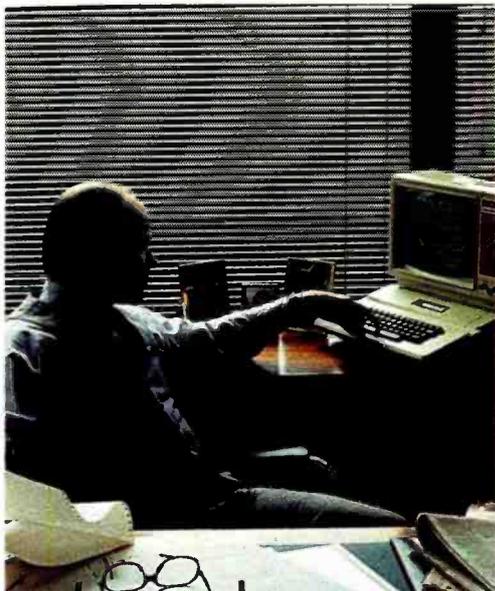
574 Weddell Drive, Suite 5  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

(408) 744-0646

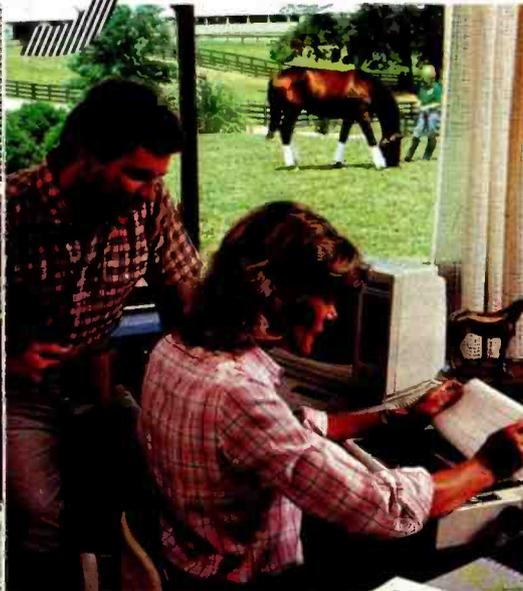
Open Monday thru Friday, 8-5 PST

# Hayes

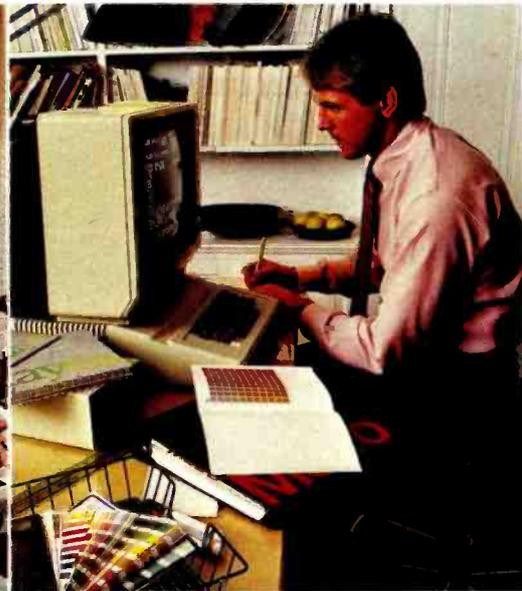
Your Apple's telephone.



"Thanks for the prompt reply. Sure was a lot faster than waiting for the mail!"



"Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows.."



"Attn. Prod., Sales, Purch.: Recommend 50% blue, 30% red screen for closest match!"

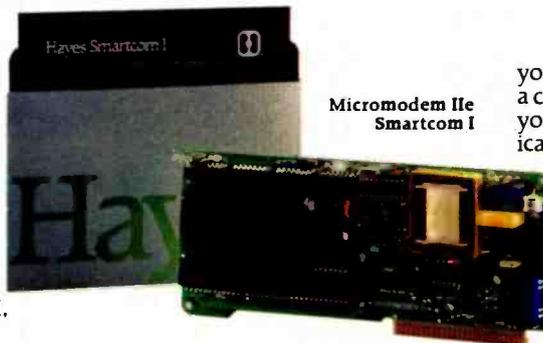
**A complete plug-in communications system for Apple® computers.** From Hayes, the established telecomputing leader: the simple but sophisticated Micromodem II™ plug-in board and its companion software, Smartcom I.™ Everything you need to expand the world of your Apple II, IIe, II Plus and Apple III. In one, convenient communications package.

With Micromodem IIe and Smartcom I, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and the varied resources of information services. Plan your travel itinerary via computer, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

**Micromodem IIe. Think of it as your Apple's telephone.** It allows your computer to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines, at 110 or 300 bits per second. Micromodem IIe installs easily in an expansion slot, and requires no outside power source. It connects directly to either a single or multiline modular phone jack, to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Micromodem IIe dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. And, unlike some modems, it operates in full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

A built-in speaker lets you monitor your



calls when dialing. That way, you'll know if a line is busy. With Smartcom I, Micromodem IIe automatically redials your last number.

Discover how Micromodem IIe can help maximize the capabilities of your Apple. While Smartcom I software will minimize your efforts.

**Smartcom I companion software.**

**For effortless communications.** Whether you're a newcomer to personal computing or a seasoned professional, you'll appreciate the ease and speed with which you can perform any communications function. Thanks to Smartcom I!

Let Smartcom I guide you through a few easy-to-answer questions to tailor the program to your particular needs. Then you're ready to go!

Make a selection from the Smartcom I menu to manage your communications, files or printer. Program prompts guide you along the way. And menu selections let

you easily make a call, end a call, or answer a call. When you're on the receiving end, your Micromodem IIe answers automatically, even if you're not there!

Convenient! And so is the Smartcom I memory for phone numbers. Smartcom I stores three of your most frequently called telephone numbers and one prefix. Plus, it also remembers the last number dialed.

Smartcom I also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. And lets you create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from its menu.

Smartcom I is as versatile as you need it to be. It accepts DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M™ 3.0 or CP/M Plus™ operating systems. And accommodates up to six disk drives and several printer interface cards.

Like all our products, Smartcom I and Micromodem IIe are backed by excellent documentation and full support. Including a two-year limited warranty on Micromodem IIe and a 90-day warranty on Smartcom I!

See your dealer today. Then plug into the exciting world of telecomputing.

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,**  
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross,  
Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.



FCC approved in U.S.A.  
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.  
Micromodem IIe and Smartcom I are trademarks of Hayes  
Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple Computer is a registered  
trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Touch-Tone is a registered trademark  
of American Telephone and Telegraph. CP/M is a trademark of Digital  
Research, Inc. CP/M Plus is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems

Circle 209 on inquiry card.



Displays and hard copy output courtesy of ISSCO, SAS/GRAPH™ SAS Institute Inc., Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc. and GDS-Applied Research of Cambridge. CPM-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Copyright © 1983, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. #UNO-220. VT100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

# Powerful text editing. High-speed graphics. Color copies. The new desktop family from Tek!

**VT100 text editing and PLOT 10 color graphics are now packaged as basic desktop units and priced from \$3995 complete.**

Tek's new 4100 Series desktop terminals answer a range of resolution, screen size, color palette and local intelligence needs. All three feature outstanding 60 Hz non-interlaced displays and rapid 16-bit graphic processing speeds.



As simulated, Tek's 60 Hz refresh rate and bright phosphors result in a flicker-free image with perceivably better definition than that provided by 30 Hz terminals quoting greater pixel densities.

Standard capabilities include 38.4K baud communications; easy color selection from the keyboard; 4096 x 4096 addressable display space; a separate display surface for alphanumerics or communications dialog; and compatibility with ANSI X3.64 screen editors, including DEC VT100 extensions.

Each offers an unconditional, one-year on-site warranty. Tek Warranty-Plus extends this coverage two additional years at minimal cost.

**For less than \$1,600, you can add Tek's compact, plug-compatible 4695 Color Graphics Copier.** With a palette of up to 125 shades, the 4695 lets you reproduce graphic and alphanumeric displays on report-size paper or transparency film at the push of a button.



All 4100 Series terminals feature programmable keyboards with innovative Joydisk for convenient graphics input.

**At any time, you can plug into Tek's new 4170 Local Graphics Processing unit.** The CP/M-86-based 4170

	4105	4107	4109
Display Size	330mm (13")	330mm (13")	483mm (19")
Displayable Colors			
Graphics	8	16	16
Alphanumeric	8	8	8
Palette	64	64	4,096
Resolution	480x360	640x480	640x480
Segment Memory		128K Bytes	256K Bytes
Price	\$3,995	\$6,950	\$9,950
Warranty-Plus	\$195	\$295	\$395

provides up to 886K RAM for standalone programming and pre- or post-processing—to help you conserve host power while you build upon a central data base.

**Factor in compatibility with Tek PLOT 10 software and 4110 Series terminals, and you'll discover the first desktop graphics that you can't outgrow.** Call your Tek Sales Engineer for a demonstration. For the number, or for literature, contact:

**U.S.A., Asia, Australia, Central & South America, Japan**

Tektronix, Inc.  
P.O. Box 4828  
Portland, OR 97208  
Phone: 800/547-1512  
Oregon only: 800/452-1877

**Europe, Africa, Middle East**  
Tektronix Europe B.V.  
Postbox 827  
1180 AV Amstelveen  
The Netherlands  
Telex: 18312—18328

**Canada**  
Tektronix Canada Inc.  
P.O. Box 6500  
Barrie, Ontario L4M 4V3  
Phone: 705/737-2700

# IBM's Estridge

*The president of IBM's Entry Systems Division talks about standards, the PC's simplicity, and a desire not to be different*

by Lawrence J. Curran and Richard S. Shuford

*The desire to offer a system that would appeal to experimenters who would be able to add value easily was one of the motivations that guided designers at International Business Machines (IBM) Corporation when it undertook development of the IBM Personal Computer (PC) in 1980. Philip D. Estridge, president of the IBM Entry Systems Division in Boca Raton, Florida, explained that desire to develop what is called an "open system" to BYTE editors in a recent interview.*

*IBM wanted to provide a simple system that offered customers the ability to experiment with very little effort, Estridge says. He adds that the idea for a system that customers could easily apply as they saw fit had been implemented by other personal computer manufacturers.*

*Simplicity was a key consideration in the IBM PC design, but counterbalancing simplicity was the need for a product that had durability as well as enough capacity and power to grow. The latter con-*

*siderations immediately led to the selection of a 16-bit processor, says Estridge, who notes that the Intel 8088 was a particularly fortuitous choice: "It happened to be there when we needed it to introduce the power of a 16-bit computer and keep the affordability of the 8-bit I/O [input/output] architecture." Estridge explains that the 8-bit I/O architecture makes it simple for users to add equipment to the IBM PC "without doing a lot of work or spending a lot of money" because the 8-bit interfaces are easy for hobbyists and third-party add-on manufacturers to understand.*

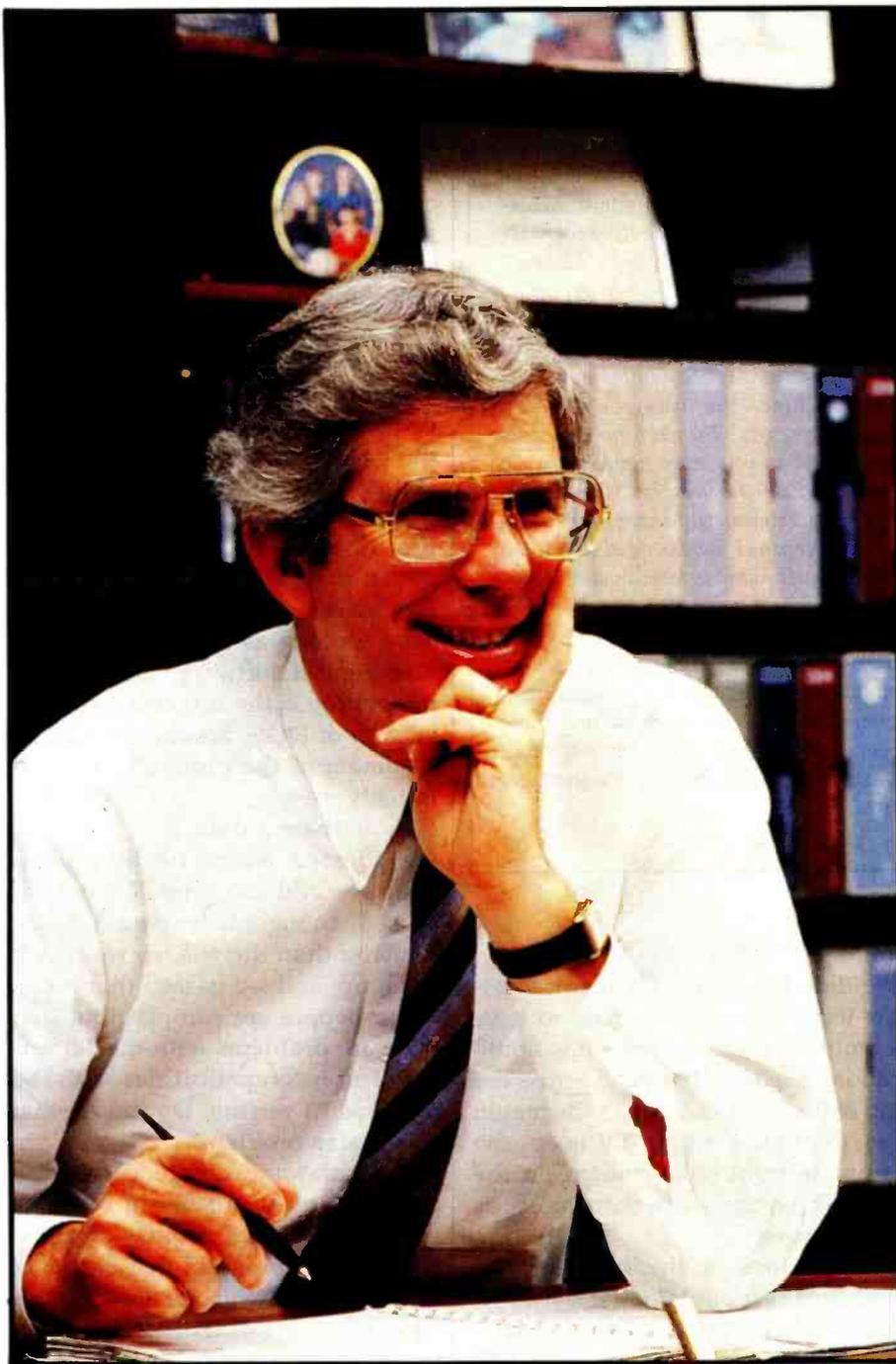
*Estridge would not discuss unit shipments or dollar sales of the IBM PC, and he would not talk about future IBM product plans or competitive products when he spoke with Richard S. Shuford, BYTE's special projects editor, and Lawrence J. Curran, editor in chief. BYTE's questions are in boldface and Estridge's answers are in lightface.*

**Did you consider what impact the IBM PC would make in terms of establishing standards?**

When we first conceived the idea for the personal computer in 1980, we talked about IBM being in a special position to establish standards, but we decided that we didn't want to introduce standards. We tried to do everything we could to understand the existing infrastructure and propensities [in personal computers] across the board—in marketing, distribution techniques, pricing, customer alternatives, software suppliers, hardware add-on suppliers, and peripheral manufacturers. We tried to fit into what has become a very exciting, well-structured, and well-working business. We firmly believed that being different was the most incorrect thing we could do. We reached that conclusion because we thought personal computer usage would grow far beyond any bounds anybody could see back in 1980. Our judgment was that no single software supplier or single hardware add-on manufacturer could provide the totality of function that customers would want. We didn't think we were introducing standards. We were trying to discover what was there and then build a machine, a marketing strategy, and distribution plan that fit what had been pioneered and established by others in machines, software, and marketing channels.

**There is a 3.9-inch disk drive in the IBM family that is not the same size as some of the more popular drives that are becoming de facto standards; is that of concern to IBM?**

I can only tell you what we're doing in the personal computer group. There are many activities within IBM. Each has its own goals, and I wouldn't comment on what they're doing. But when we were developing the product in 1980 and 1981, alternative disk sizes were emerging—3½-inch, 3.9-inch, and 5¼-inch. But then you look at the tremendous number of people who manufacture the 5¼-inch media, the number who have equipment that produces the reproduced programs, and the number of customers who have the media, and you have to conclude that



*Estridge: an eye toward experimenters.*

you don't need to take on the extra burden of introducing a disruptive medium, no matter how good it is. None of the disk alternatives offered enough of an advantage to warrant that kind of disruption. [IBM withdrew this drive from the market in September.]

**What were the software considerations that resulted from your desire to "fit in" with the PC?**

Let's take BASIC as an example. IBM has an excellent BASIC—it's well received, runs fast on mainframe computers, and it's a lot more functional than microcomputer BASICs were in 1980. But the number of users was infinitesimal compared to the number of Microsoft BASIC users. Microsoft BASIC had hundreds of thousands of users around the world. How are you going to argue

with that? Many who wrote about the IBM PC at the beginning said that there was nothing technologically new in this machine. That was the best news we could have had; we actually had done what we had set out to do.

**Did you try to discipline yourselves not to stretch the state of the art with the PC?**

Yes. For example, you can handle a higher-performance I/O device with a 16-bit I/O channel than you can with an 8-bit I/O channel. Having an 8-bit I/O channel inherently limits the performance of the main processor because you have to move twice as many bits per operation. But that was a trade-off we chose to make to fit into what was already there. It wasn't too difficult a trade-off to make because there were no programs—and there are still few—that demand a higher performance processor than most that are out there.

**Do you have a profile of your typical customer or user?**

I don't think we have a typical user because the machine is so communal that typical doesn't have meaning, except for the fact that more and more people are discovering that they have needs that can be answered rather nicely by a personal computer. And they are in all walks of life—all the way from very young children to very elderly people—in every profession.

**Is there a typical minimum configuration emerging?**

I don't know. We've forced that answer somewhat because we build the machines that are most frequently ordered. We build four or five configured systems to make it easy for the dealer to put the systems together so that the work is done partly by us and partly by the dealer. We know that there are a lot of people building complete machines starting with a very rudimentary form of our product.

**You say that you don't have a typical user, but is there a set of typical user characteristics that you have to deal with? For instance, do you find people who don't want to type on the machine because of the keyboard?**

Yes, we find those reactions, but not quite the way you said it.

## Human Factors in the IBM PC

*The placement of certain keys in the keyboard of the IBM PC has been widely criticized, but Philip D. Estridge cites prior IBM experience in building typewriters as being helpful in designing the PC keyboard. He points out further that various human-factors considerations are reflected in the overall PC design that he says make the machine comfortable to use.*

*The keyboard can be tilted, for example, to assume a flat-surface angle or a tilted-up angle. Estridge says both are standard angles that make users feel comfortable. "We don't know why people feel comfortable with one of those two angles," Estridge says, "but we've learned from building typewriters that these are the two popular angles for wrists."*

*He also cites studies of eye-pupil dilation that influenced the PC's design. He says these studies have shown that there's a direct relationship between pupil dilation and fatigue; the more a user's pupil dilates,*

*the more fatigued he may become.*

*"If you can cut down on contrast changes as people use the equipment, you reduce the likelihood of frequent pupil dilation."*

*How has that principle been applied to the IBM PC? Estridge explains it this way: "Imagine that the center of the machine is a high-contrast area and the outside of the machine—the background—is a low-contrast area. The machine has grades of contrast as you move from the screen outward. Its highest contrast is on the display tube. Immediately around the tube is a lower-contrast border, and then the cabinet curls round to form an even lower-contrast frame.*

*"The eye then progresses from seeing dark gray to light gray to medium white, and, beyond that, essentially a noise background. As the eye moves across those boundaries, it doesn't experience much contrast change, and the viewer doesn't get tired."*

### **Some people are upset about the placement of the left-hand Shift key and the Return key.**

I wasn't thrilled with the placement of those keys, either. But every place you pick to put them is not a good place for somebody, and it's a large enough group of somebodies so that there's no consensus. The left-hand Shift key is located where it is because we wanted to have the character-typing keys inside the control keys. That means that the arrangement with the one extra key, instead of being the Shift key with the character on the outside, is just the reverse. I have since gone back and looked at a lot of keyboards and found that a lot of them are just like ours—with one more key on the bottom. They may not have the same character in that position, but there is one more key along the bottom. It's not much of a problem in the long run. Fortunately, people adjust; in fact, if we were to change it now we would be in hot water.

**Why are the function keys in two rows on the left rather than across**

### **the top?**

We didn't want to put them across the top because we wanted to have a template there in case some applications needed a template across the top of the keyboard. That's the reason for that little ridge—to keep the template from falling down on the keys. The ridge is also there to use as a book prop.

### **Did you look at the international keyboard standards?**

That's what's on the board; that's why there are symbols on the keys. **Is there anything different that you would do to the keyboard now that it's been out a while?**

No. I'm not saying we would never come out with another keyboard that's different, but I don't have any regrets about the keyboard.

### **Are you familiar with the mice that are creeping around in the world?**

Yes. That's a perfect example of the kind of experimentation that you would expect to go on.

### **Have you ever used a mouse?**

Yes.

**Do you like it?**

It was just another way to do things. It didn't strike me one way or another.

### **Are you comfortable with the keyboard?**

Yes. More than two million personal computers [from all suppliers] were shipped in the United States last year. Predictions for the future are more grandiose. They must not be very hard to use. When you look at the age levels of people using the machine—both the very young and the very old—and when you look at the backgrounds of the individuals, you have to conclude that the computers must be pretty darn easy to use, or else you would never have gotten that far.

### **Can we talk about specific software?**

Sure, as long as it's ours.

### **The biggest software change that's happening is the upgrade to the 2.0 version of DOS; are there delays in shipment of the product?**

Initially, yes.

### **Why is there a delay?**

We guessed wrong on how many people would order the PC from day one. We thought there would be less demand than there is, so we had to catch up, and we passed that point.

### **Some people are complaining that there are problems with the 2.0 version and incompatibilities with the previous 1.1 version. Do you see that as a major problem?**

There are some differences in the products, most notably in memory utilization. The 2.0 product is larger. If you had a program that barely fit in 64K bytes with version 1.1, it's almost certain that it doesn't fit if you move the program to 2.0. We haven't heard any significant unhappiness with customers or with the software suppliers, and that level of incompatibility is one that's understandable as you enrich your product.

### **Will IBM sell 1.1 indefinitely?**

I won't speculate about our plans, but it's not a good idea to mistreat customers. We will do what our customers need us to do. If that means keeping 1.1, we will do it. If all the customers move to 2.0, it will be uneconomical to keep 1.1, but I don't know which way it will go.

**We understand that Microsoft had**

# This One Decision Saved our Business and Grossed over \$1,000,000. in Sales

In 1979, our recreational manufacturing business was booming. And we had developed a new product that looked like a real winner. The new product was extremely important, in that it appeared to be the answer to a seasonality problem associated with our other product lines.

By early summer, our order book was bulging. It really looked as if our off-season sales and production problems were over. Then just as quickly the roof fell in. Gas shortages devastated the recreational vehicle market overnight. And our order book for over two million dollars worth of the new product disintegrated.

Faced with a fall and winter of virtually no sales, many thousands of dollars of unneeded parts and excess production staff, I had no choice but to shut down the production lines. And if a solution to our problem couldn't be found, the business itself was in jeopardy.

## A life saving decision

I spent many sleepless nights trying to come up with a solution to this nightmarish situation. Then I remembered a course I had taken in decision analysis. I spent the rest of that night reviewing course material and other books I had bought on the subject. The next day, I called an emergency meeting.

Using the decision making techniques I had learned, we spent the rest of the week searching for and analysing potential solutions. The net result was that not only was the company pulled back from the brink of destruction, but we added over \$1,000,000 in gross sales during that off-season.

## A way of life

From that point on, almost every critical decision (and there were many) regarding new products, marketing channels, pricing, advertising, production equipment, engineering projects, received this same type of analysis.

Although the process was very time consuming and clumsy, because it had to be done by hand, our decisions were much improved. And there were some real benefits that we had not anticipated.

1. Our understanding of each problem was greatly increased.
2. We uncovered opportunities that we would not have thought of in any other way.
3. Our decisions were documented, preventing us from slipping off the selected path or 'rehashing' the same things over and over.
4. Consensus became easier because we were forced to focus and resolve each part of the problem, one piece at a time.

## The birth of Decision~Analyst™

Decision~Analyst was created because the process of evaluating complex decisions with multiple alternatives and many criteria is very tedious and time-consuming if you do it on paper. And doing it in your head is virtually impossible.

Any complex decision usually requires multiple revisions to criteria, alternatives, weights and values assigned to them. If done

manually, the ordeal of rewriting, recalculating and redocumenting tends to discourage revisions, thus producing poor results.

Decision~Analyst overcomes these problems by asking for the minimum input possible from you, in the correct sequence. It leads you step by step through the decision making process, then does all the necessary calculations and produces polished reports without any further effort. And all of your input is stored on your disk so that revisions and updates can be made easily at any time.

## Comprehensive but easy to use

Decision~Analyst is probably the easiest program you'll ever use. You can literally learn to operate the program using only the 'help' screens. But it comes with a thoroughly indexed manual which includes many pages of examples plus a step by step guide to the decision making process.

And Decision~Analyst is no fly-weight. It uses over 100,000 bytes of fast compiled code and a 40,000 character help file. The program is extremely 'bullet proof' and does all the work . . . you do the thinking. And there is no danger of missing a critical step because your analysis is guided through each of the eight menu-driven sections.

## Endless opportunity for use

If you're saying to yourself that you really don't have any earth shattering applications for

Decision~Analyst . . . then consider this. If you're in business, chances are that the most important thing you do is make decisions.

Decision~Analyst can help you select key personnel, decide on new machinery or equipment, prioritize major projects and allocate resources, choose a new product or a better price strategy, select new offices or plant locations, select the most profitable marketing channel or the best piece of computer hardware or software. Use it to analyse any decision which has more than one viable alternative.

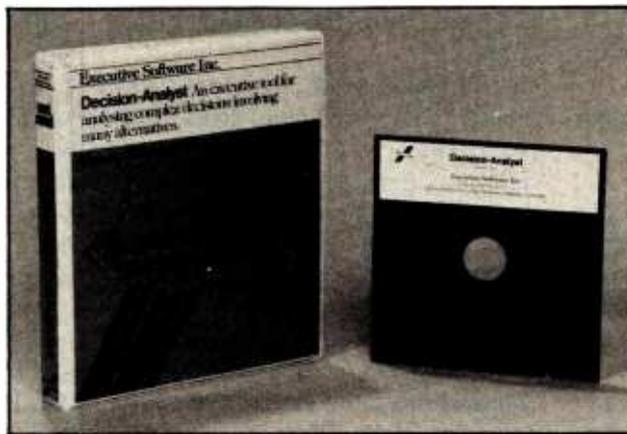
In your personal life, it can help you choose the best job, select the right business, career or franchise, determine the best field of investment or even the right home, boat or car. In fact, improving your decisions is probably the most rewarding thing you can do.

## Let us help you make a \$139<sup>00</sup> decision

If there's a chance that Decision~Analyst could help you improve even one decision, would it pay for itself? Chances are it would. In fact, it's likely that it could save you the price many times over!

So why not take advantage of this special \$139.00 introductory price (plus \$5.00 shipping) by calling us today? We'll even refund your money, within 30 days, if you're not completely satisfied.

Available for virtually every make of micro-computer using CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating systems. Requires an 80 column screen and an 80 column printer for reports.



**Executive Software Inc.**

Call Collect  
**(705)722-3373**

DA6

**U.S.A.**  
Executive Software Inc.  
Dept. #1037  
Two North State St.,  
Dover, Delaware  
19901

**Canada**  
Executive Software Inc.  
Dept. #1037  
14 Green Pine Ave.,  
Barrie, Ontario, Canada  
L4M 4S5

**Great Britain & Europe**  
Microcomputer Products  
International Ltd.,  
Central House,  
Cambridge Rd., Barking  
Essex, England IG11 8NT

™ Decision~Analyst is a Trademark of Executive Software Inc.  
© MS-DOS is a Registered Trademark of Microsoft Corp. © CP/M © CP/M-86 Registered Trademarks of Digital Research Inc. © PC-DOS is a Registered Trademark of I.B.M.

developed something called the user shell interface for MS-DOS 2.0, and we don't seem to have that in IBM's 2.0. We have a command-prompt line that is much the same as it was. PC-DOS and MS-DOS are two different products; you can buy either one.

**Is IBM happy using the command-line scheme of having people type things in?**

Microsoft has helped us enormously with PC-DOS, but it's our product. Microsoft has its own product. Although they are very similar—and I'm not trying to telegraph anything—I don't know how they're going to be in the future. All I can tell you is that our product works, it's fairly simple, and we're happy with it.

**Are you satisfied with the language compilers and interpreters that are available for the IBM PC?**

If you're talking about the ones under the IBM logo, we've had very good response, and we're pleased with everything except the FORTRAN compiler. The performance of the FORTRAN compiler is not what we think it ought to be. We've told our customers that we're trying to work on the problems. Whether or not we can do anything about them remains to be learned, although there are a tremendous number of satisfied FORTRAN compiler users.

**As greater amounts of memory become more common, do you foresee that another version of a BASIC interpreter will allow easier use of all that memory than the current BASIC interpreter does?**

I don't know whether we'll do that or not. It was obvious from day one that the machine had more memory than the Microsoft BASIC interpreter could use. We decided not to change the interpreter right from the beginning. I think it's been a good decision. The BASIC interpreter is essentially bug-free. To go back in and make it handle bigger address spaces would essentially mean a rewrite that would expose us to introducing error into the code. That flies in the face of the novice user's learning the BASIC language for something very simple. We traded quality for the additional

capacity of the interpreter. I would make that same choice today. I think of the BASIC interpreter as an answer to a lot of things except big, complicated programs. If you need a lot of address space to solve the application, you should use languages that are designed for those kinds of problems. It doesn't bother me that BASIC handles programs that fit into only 64K bytes. We have moved the code—service routines and operating systems—out of the 64K-byte user-program space into the other address spaces so that the use of 64K is more efficient.

**Are there any gaps in the lineup of software that IBM offers for the machine that make you uncomfortable?**

No, because we went into this with the idea that we can't do everything. We tried to create a machine, some software offerings, and a set of business practices that made it easy for others to participate.

**Are you happy with Easywriter 1.1? Yes, I like it. People seem to like it. Have you used it yourself?**

Yes. I also tried to use Easywriter 1.0 and had the same experience everybody else had. There is almost no product [that runs] on the machine that we have produced that I haven't used.

**Have you backed up the contents of a hard-disk drive? Are you satisfied with that procedure?**

Let's go back to the 5¼-inch disk discussion. You can put only so many bytes on a 5¼-inch disk, and that introduces some disk handling. I don't have any other way to do it.

**Do you think the industry will eventually solve the problem?**

I don't know that it's a problem. When the machine first came out, people asked, "Aren't you upset that there is more memory than there is disk capacity on the machine so you can't dump your memory to disk?" The answer is no. It has never been a problem. It's a theoretical problem. If you insist that you must read the entire contents of your file when you do a backup, there will be a delay in handling disks, but people are smarter than that. They don't dump the entire contents of their file; they

only dump the stuff they're really concerned about. Most applications build transaction files; they have to dump only transactions. If they take the time to recreate the file, they'd have a problem.

**It's my understanding that the PC and the PC XT have recently been introduced in Europe and elsewhere overseas. Do you think that IBM will be coming out with some software packages that will be specifically for the international market?**

I don't want to speculate on that. **Why did it take so long to bring out the Intel 8087 coprocessor?**

We wanted it to work.

**Are you saying there were troubles with it?**

Sure.

**Is that why you now get a matched set of an 8088 and an 8087?**

The newer 8088s have slightly different characteristics that result in better performance of the 8087 coprocessor. By shipping both processors we know the customer will get the best possible performance from the 8087.

**Do you foresee the extra power that you now get with the 8087 being an extra selling point, or do you think that the casual user won't care?**

I think for the casual user to feel the effects of the power of that device, some support and programming would be required to be available on the machine that are not there today. The people who are going to get it and benefit from it are the people who will write programs with the device in mind, and there are a lot of people like that, but I don't think it's the general population.

**So you see that as being kind of an extra turbocharger that the drag-racing set will like?**

Yes, the ones who'll need it will love it.

**Sometimes IBM makes product changes that some people can't see the reasons for. Why has IBM stopped doing knock-out panels in the back of the machine?**

Because they produced quality problems, and we wanted to produce a machine with no defects. They fell out during shipping and handling. **So it was a shipping annoyance?**

# FOX & GELLER

"The products make the difference."

# QUICKCODE

A multi-purpose program generator for dBASE II.



"Saves you 80-100% of programming using dBASE II." QUICKCODE is for business executives, businessmen, accountants, salesmen, anyone who wants to make dBASE II faster and easier to operate.

QUICKCODE is a program generator. A computer program that writes computer programs. Think of it as a 'translator' that sits between you and your computer telling it what you want and saving you from having to write a program everytime you want to get something done.

If you own or use dBASE II, or ever plan to, you need QUICKCODE by Fox & Geller.

"...it succeeds admirably." —INFOWORLD

"Help arrives for users of dBASE II." —BYTE MAGAZINE

# dGRAPH

The "one-step" graphics system

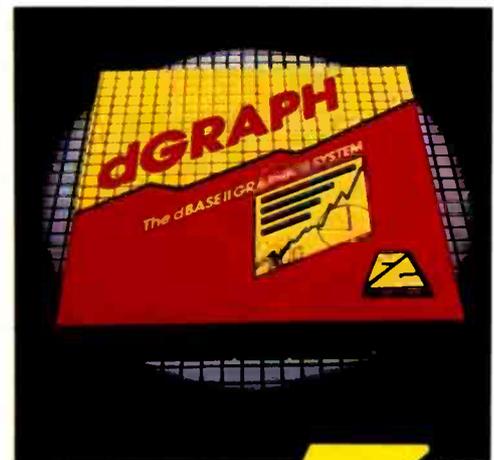


With dGRAPH, the high-quality, easy-to-use graphics package from Fox & Geller, you tap the full power of your computer to produce a wide variety of graphs and charts. And there's no special knowledge or prior programming experience required.

dGRAPH is for businessmen, future analysts, sales managers and division supervisors. Anyone who realizes that when information is presented graphically, comparisons are easier to make, stories more impactful, arguments more convincing. Simply stated, it will make you more effective.

"dGRAPH can add dramatically to dBASE II's ability to manage, analyze and present data."

"An outstanding program!" —Tom Bonoma,  
Circle 193 on inquiry card. MICROCOMPUTING



**FOX & GELLER INFORMATION HOTLINE (201)-794-8883**

A defect is a defect—it doesn't matter if it's a corner crushing on the cardboard box you ship it in or the machine not functioning at all. It's exactly the same for all defects. And when you start out with that mentality, if you have a defect, you ask not only how to fix it but also what is the source of this problem, and how do we eliminate the source? In that particular situation we eliminated it by not having it. We couldn't sense that there were a lot of people who needed it.

**Back to the design of the case. Did you consider trying to go for a smaller footprint for the machine, possibly by trying things like stacking the motherboard on top of the disk drive?**

It was the smallest footprint we could figure out. We wanted to have the machine work in a wide range of environments: heat, temperature, humidity, and electrical interference. When you start considering all this, you can't make it as small as you would physically make it because of

the electrical characteristics. We have what we think is a balance. The more closely you put it together, the more difficult it is for somebody to add something to it; you get hard-to-manage mechanical assemblies. That makes putting it together and taking it apart hard and error-prone, or you create fittings that are not generally available, so other people can't get the equipment they need to build an add-on piece of hardware.

**You've talked a lot about designing the machine to make it easy for people to use—to experiment with the machine, to add to it. Were you thinking more of dealers than experimenters or hobbyists?**

First, we knew that dealers would have to provide warranty service. We tried to design the machine mechanically and electrically so that it was simple to understand and work with. We chose electronic components so that there would be commonly available parts, with the serviceman at the bench in the store in mind. Our goal was to make the machine as easy for

him to use as for a customer, because he's a customer too. If we burden him with high-technology complexities—tools and equipment that are unfamiliar, hard to get, or expensive, parts that are in limited supply or available only from IBM—these things would make the machine difficult to service.

**The new IBM color monitor is certainly appreciated, but are you satisfied with the display quality you get with the color display adapter?**

Yes. I think it's a good balance between price and function.

**Did you consider making a special color monitor that used higher frequencies?**

Yes, but then you have to buy more memory that fits on the color adapter card. It raises the price. We think the granularity, number of colors, and number of memory bits on the card strike a good balance between definition, function, and price.

**Do you think we will be seeing more applications that use graphics—that graphics will be a dominant segment**

AZTEC C — 'C' PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM  
**PORTABLE SOFTWARE APPLE CP/M IBM**

**WHY PROFESSIONALS CHOOSE AZTEC C**

**MAIN**

**SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**

- AZTEC C is the most complete implementation of UNIX V7 'C' available for microcomputers.
- AZTEC C is portable. 'C' code can be freely moved between UNIX V7 and microcomputer systems. AZTEC C is available for PC DOS (MSDOS), CP/M 86 (MP/M 86), CP/M 80 (MP/M 80), APPLE DOS, MODEL III (IV), COMMODORE 64, and ATARI. All versions of AZTEC C are source compatible.
- AZTEC C is a complete development system that includes relocating assembler, linker, linker, library, debugging aids, overlay support, interfaces to Microsoft and scientific functions. Source for all library routines for I/O, utility, and scientific functions. Source for all library routines is provided.
- AZTEC C generates fast native code for the 6802, 6800, Z80, 8086, and 8088.
- Cross compilers are available from PDP-11, 6806, 6800, and 6502 processors.
- Since its release in 1981, AZTEC C has been acquired by several thousand users. Commercial applications include a wide variety of business, scientific, word processing, database, entertainment and financial applications.

Order by phone or mail. Specify product and disk format. Check, Money Order, COD, VISA, MC, and purchase orders are acceptable. NJ add 6% sales tax.

**PRICE LIST**

AZTEC C65	PC DOS (MSDOS)	249
AZTEC C66	CP/M (MP/M 86)	199
AZTEC C67	CP/M (MP/M 80)	199
AZTEC C68	APPLE DOS	199
AZTEC C69	MODEL III (IV)	199
AZTEC C70	COMMODORE 64	199
AZTEC Cross Compilers	PDP-11 2.095	
AZTEC Cross Compilers	Other	500

**MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**  
 Box 35, Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Order phone: (201) 780-4000  
 Tech information: (201) 530-7997  
 Tech support: (201) 530-7708

Shipping: COD, 2nd day delivery, or Canada, add \$5. Canada 2nd day or US next day delivery, add \$20. Outside North America, add \$20, and for 2nd day add \$75.

# Softline

FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

<b>ALPHA SOFTWARE</b>		<b>INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE</b>		<b>PEACHTREE</b>	
Data Base Manager II	\$199	TIM III	\$299	Peachtext (for Apple II)	\$169
Apple IBM Connection	\$139	Fast Graphs	\$189	Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	\$269
<b>APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY</b>		<b>INSOFT</b>		<b>PERFECT SOFTWARE</b>	
Versaform	\$249	Data Design	\$169	Perfect Writer	\$229
Q base	\$145	<b>ISM</b>		Perfect Speller	\$139
<b>ARTSCI</b>		Mathemagic/Graphmagic	\$119	Perfect Calc	\$139
Magic Window II	\$109	Combo		Perfect Filer	\$269
Magic Calc	\$109	<b>IUS</b>		<b>PETER NORTON</b>	
Magic Memory	\$ 74	EasyWriter II	\$239	Norton Utilities	\$ 59
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>		EasySpeller II	\$149	<b>ROSESOFT</b>	
Friday	\$199	Financial Management Series	\$939	ProKey	\$ 59
Bottom Line Strategist	\$279	<b>LJK</b>		<b>SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS</b>	
Financial Planner	\$459	Data Perfect	\$ 99	Select Word Processing	\$299
<b>BPS</b>		Letter Perfect	\$109	<b>SIERRA ON LINE</b>	
BPS Business Graphics	\$279	<b>LEXISOFT</b>		Screenwriter II	\$ 99
<b>COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE</b>		Spellbinder	\$259	Screenwriter Professional	\$149
PC Tutor/PC Pal Combo	\$ 79	<b>LIFETREE</b>		The General Manager	\$169
<b>CONDOR COMPUTER</b>		Volkswriter	\$129	<b>SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS</b>	
Condor III	\$439	<b>MARK OF THE UNICORN</b>		List Handler	\$ 69
<b>CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE</b>		Final Word	\$199	Word Handler	\$139
Home Accountant (for Apple II)	\$ 54	<b>MICRO PRO</b>		<b>SOFTWARE ARTS</b>	
FCM (for Apple II)	\$ 69	WordStar/Mailmerge (for Apple II)	\$359	TK! Solver	\$219
FCM (for IBM PC)	\$ 85	Wordstar (for IBM PC)	\$299	<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>	
Property Management	\$349	Wordstar (for Apple II)	\$269	PFS: Write	\$ 99
<b>DATAMOST</b>		WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS/SI)	\$429	PFS: File	\$ 99
Write On	\$ 89	WordStar w/Z80 (for Apple II)	\$349	PFS: Report	\$ 94
REIP (Real Estate)	\$ 89	<b>MICROSOFT</b>		PFS: Graph	\$ 99
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>		Multitool—Financial		<b>SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS</b>	
CP/M 86	\$ 50	Statement	\$ 79	The Creator	\$219
Concurrent CP/M 86	\$259	Multitool—Budget	\$119	<b>SOFTWARE SYSTEMS</b>	
<b>EAGLE SOFTWARE</b>		<b>MICROSTUF</b>		Multi Mate	\$299
Money Decisions	\$129	Crosstalk	\$129	<b>SORCIM</b>	
<b>EMERGING TECHNOLOGY</b>		<b>MUSE</b>		SuperCalc2	\$179
Edix/Wordix	\$279	Super Text Professional	\$ 79	SuperCalc	\$129
<b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b>		<b>NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS</b>		SuperWriter	\$179
Pie Writer (for Apple II)	\$109	Memory Shift	\$ 79	SpellGuard	\$129
Pie Writer (for IBM PC)	\$139	Answer	\$199	<b>VISICORP</b>	
<b>HOWARD SOFTWARE</b>		<b>OASIS</b>		VisiCalc	\$169
Real Estate Analyzer	\$185	The Word Plus	\$119	VisiFiles (for IBM PC)	\$219
Tax Preparer 83	\$185	<b>PBL</b>		VisiFiles (for Apple II)	\$189
<b>HUMANSOFT</b>		Personal Investor (for Apple II)	\$ 99	VisiSchedule	\$219
DBplus	\$ 89			VisiTrend/Plot	\$219
				VisiWord	\$279

<b>1-2-3</b> <b>\$339</b>	<b>PFS: File</b> <b>PFS: Report</b> <b>\$189</b>
<b>dBase II</b> <b>\$399</b>	<b>QuickCode</b> <b>\$184</b>
<b>VisiCalc-Advanced</b> <b>\$299</b>	<b>Multiplan</b> <b>\$189</b>
<b>Personal Investor</b> <b>\$149</b> for IBM PC	<b>WordStar MailMerge</b> <b>\$389</b> for IBM PC
<b>Home Accountant</b> <b>\$99</b> for IBM PC	<b>Sensible Speller</b> <b>\$99</b>
<b>DB Master</b> <b>\$159</b> for Apple II	<b>PeachText 5000</b> <b>\$249</b>

For more information on our complete line of software and accessories call our toll-free number for a **FREE** copy of The Softline Catalog

**FREE!**

## Diskette Library Case

... with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a \$10 value, it is now available **FREE** to Softline customers



**TERMS:**  
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add \$3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.



Circle 425 on inquiry card.

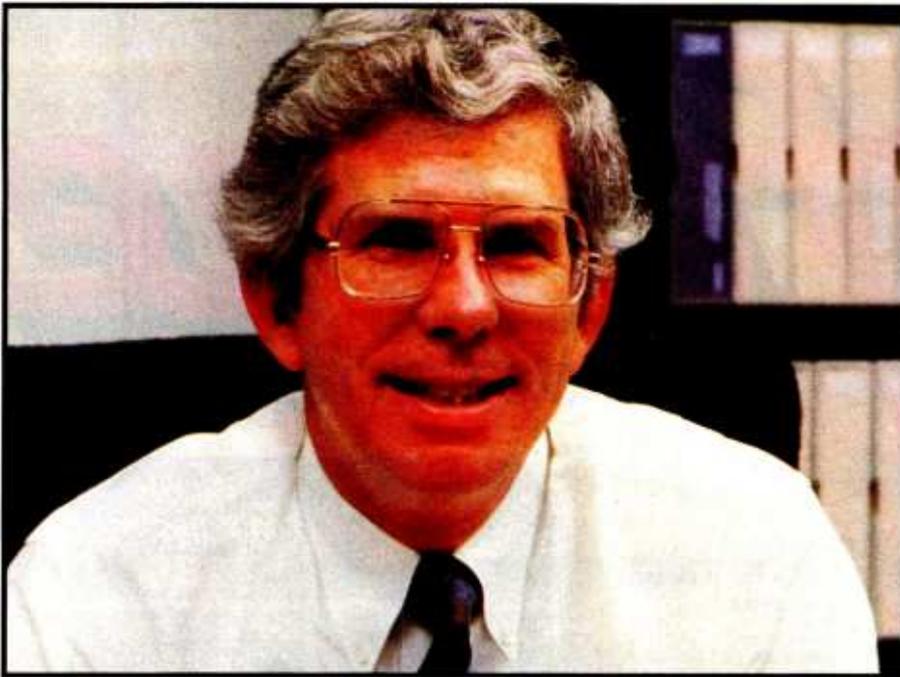
To Order call  
**1-800-221-1260**  
In New York State call (212) 438-6057

For technical support  
and information call  
(212) 438-6057

Monday  
thru Friday  
9:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Sundays  
10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

**Softline**  
Softline Corporation  
1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219



*Theft is a threat to software development.*

**of the market?**

Yes. I think the old saying that a picture is worth a thousand words is true.

**Do you see color as a practical tool now in business graphics, or simply a nice feature to have?**

I think that color is going to change over the next short period—maybe a couple of years— from being something we think about as an interesting curiosity to something we won't know how to get along without. It will be that dramatic a change. Look at color TV. You're using more senses, and it's probably well proven that the more senses you involve, the more likely you'll get the message through. If you don't think color is important, turn it off the next time you watch a football game and see how you like it. It's a feature that is going to quickly find use in all applications, not just in business.

**Were you disappointed that so many users were not getting the color display adapter for a while?**

I wouldn't say that so many were not getting it.

**There was a study that said 90 percent of the people were using just the monochrome display.**

I'm not going to comment on somebody else's study. I know how many are buying it.

**Most IBM software seems to allow users to make a limited number of copies. Do you have any thoughts about copy protection?**

Do I ever. It's wrong to copy-protect programs. The only reason anybody does it is because there are thieves who steal your product. That's wrong, too. There ought to be some way to stop that without creating products that are unusable.

**What do you think of having serial numbers in the hardware match to the software?**

None of those techniques work. There is no one who has a technique for protecting against copying code that works in all environments—hard disks, communications, local-area networks, single-user, easy-to-use, or hard-to-use. I guarantee that whatever scheme you come up with will take less time to break than to think of it. I think theft is also a threat to software development. It's going to dry up the software. It's incredibly difficult to write software, and people are going to stop doing it if they can't get a legitimate return for their efforts.

**Are you satisfied with the market success of operating systems other than PC-DOS—CP/M-86 and the UCSD Pascal p-System?**

We came out with three operating

systems because we couldn't figure out where the propensity would be; we wanted customers to decide that. **Why were CP/M-86 and UCSD Pascal so much more expensive than PC-DOS?**

You'd have to talk to Softech Microsystems, which did the research.

**Was the price determined by Softech Microsystems' licensing agreements with you?**

Yes.

**What do you think about Digital Research's recent moves to cut the price?**

You'd have to talk to them.

**Have you looked at any of the up-and-coming languages, such as Logo?**

We've announced Logo for our machine, to be available in the fourth quarter.

**Do you think that's a good package?**

I think it's terrific. What we have on our machine is really dazzling. It's been a lot of fun to experiment while we were developing it. I don't know how to project its popularity, but I've had a lot of fun with it.

**Why did you decide to put Logo on the machine?**

Because people in the education industry said they needed it.

**Have you used it yourself?**

I use everything we're producing. **Do you have a machine in your office and at home?**

Yes, to both. I prepare letters at home. I have some bookkeeping information. We have a few investments that I like to pretend I can manage. I play games. I use it as a way to see every package we're developing and planning to introduce.

**Do you use non-IBM software?**

All the time.

**Do you care to say which?**

No, but I get my hands on as much of it as I can and see what it looks like.

**Do you think other people are developing good software?**

Absolutely. They sure are.

**Are you pleased that a certain sub-culture is growing up around your machine?**

I love it. I think we're in an era in which the public has adopted personal computing in the same way it

adopted the automobile. People want to know everything they can about it. That era will probably pass, but that curiosity is almost sensational right now, and I think it's good.

**Can we expect to see the same kind of shakeout that happened in automobiles?**

Logic tells you that it has to happen. But logic also predicted the industry wouldn't sell one and a half million personal computers until 1985, and the industry surpassed that last year. So who knows what's going to happen?

**Has IBM been surprised at the success of the PC?**

I think the world's been surprised by the success, but not just about the IBM machine; I'm talking about personal computing as a phenomenon. All the industry reports you could find in 1980 projected one and a half million in unit sales [of personal computers] in 1985. You could have called Future Computing or Dataquest or anyone else and they would have told you much the same thing. We don't have a crystal ball that is better calibrated than anybody else's.

**It seems that you have the same problem—forecasting—that most people have in this explosive market; it's an imprecise art.**

It's not that you can't predict what will happen in those areas that you understand. The problem lies in the very thing that makes this product family popular—its application to completely unknown uses. That's exciting, but it's also the very thing that makes the business totally unpredictable. [See "The Perils of Forecasting."]

**Are customers for larger IBM computers moving to buy PCs as well? They're doing it in great numbers.**

**Will that fundamentally change anything in your relationship with those customers?**

I think we're providing them with the solution that they want, and that's what they expect of IBM, so I don't think that's a fundamental change. **Is the existence of so many distributed personal computers going to change data processing as we know it?**

No, but I think it will involve a lot of

## The Perils of Forecasting

*IBM's Estridge explains how his division's forecasting procedure works in the following manner.*

Each quarter, IBM asks everyone who is selling the PC, including IBM's direct sales force and dealers, for a projection of purchases for two periods: the next quarter and the three quarters following it. In October 1982, for example, the division asked customers how many systems they expected to buy for the period from January through March, 1983. "We're kind of asking for a commitment," Estridge says of the process, "although no contractual penalty is attached to it."

Then IBM asked these customers what they expect to buy for March through December, 1983. "We do that every single quarter by product. It's pretty boring, but we do it with all the people who sell our products," Estridge says.

When customers returned in January of this year, ostensibly to talk about their

system needs for April 1983 and beyond, they wanted to talk about January through March all over again. They doubled their orders for that first quarter. "They told us that they'd given us the wrong numbers, and the numbers were low by a factor of two since October 1982," Estridge says.

"Then the same darn thing happened again in March, when we were supposed to be talking about July through September. We can only handle so many factors of two," Estridge says. "We've upped our production rate three times this year; production is very high. We're extremely pleased that we can build a quality product at that rate, but it's not enough. The demand is increasing at a very fast rate, and we're doing everything we can to stay with that demand. But if the demand keeps on going at these rates," Estridge warns, "at some point there won't be any more parts. We're not there yet, but we can see where it is from here."

people who aren't now involved. **Can you characterize sales of the personal computer through different distribution channels?**

I could, but I don't want to. That information is important to us in running our business, but not important to anyone else.

**We have heard that some IBM direct-sales people inadvertently have undercut a dealer's price.**

I think you could hear the other side just as easily. For every story you can tell me about a dealer feeling that he lost a sale to an IBM direct salesman, I can tell you about a salesman who thinks he lost a sale to a dealer, so we probably have it about right. I think there's another phenomenon that's new in this equation, and it may be particularly unique to IBM personal computers. Every other IBM product prior to the personal computer was available only through IBM salesmen. IBM customers were never faced with the question of support versus product because they both came via the same organization. Now the customer can distinguish support of the product. That's an adjustment that all of the distribution channels are going through. The customer

now has to participate in a two-step decision: determining what product he wants and from whom to buy it. **We wouldn't be doing our jobs if we didn't ask about a "Peanut" machine or any extension to this product line.** Call the *Wall Street Journal*. They're the only ones I know of who have written about the Peanut.

**How about "Popcorn"?**

They've written about that, too. I think it's fascinating that they decided to get into product design.

**Did they seem well informed?**

I have no idea.

**Well, we had to try.**

*Estridge finally alluded to the inevitability of follow-up products in summing up his thoughts about the IBM PC. He characterizes the PC as having enough horsepower and capacity to have a long life cycle: "It's an affordable product, there's a lot of software for it, it's easy to use, and it can be extended. I'm comfortable that it will be around for a long time, and it will probably be extended. It would be silly not to follow it up. More important, I think customers expect IBM to follow it up."* ■

*Lawrence J. Curran is BYTE's editor in chief. Richard S. Shuford is special projects editor.*

**Absolutely,  
positively,  
unequivocably,  
unquestionably,  
the most  
simple way  
to operate  
your computer...**

**a. Say goodbye to the keyboard.**

...a simple hand held device called a mouse allows you to move a "pointer" on your computer screen to pick out the different operations.



...With the push of a single button.

**b. Say hello to multiple choice.**

...Jane displays; all at once, or one at a time, a whole range of computer applications on the screen. Use the mouse, take your pick: from letters to lists, to calculations and spreadsheets. Jane has them all.



**c. Jane makes computers easy.**

...if you're a dealer, she's your best salesperson.  
...if you're a user, she's your best friend.

No matter who you are, the price is right and it's as easy as abc.

**See jane run**  
At our COMDEX Booth.

Jane is now available for the Apple II, II+ 64K, //e, Commodore 64.  
Available soon for the Atari series and IBM PC.

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

# Enhancing Screen Displays for the IBM PC

*This program takes full advantage of the PC's color and monochrome monitors*

by Tim Field

You can purchase the IBM Personal Computer (PC) with either a monochrome or a color display, or you can use both monitors on one system. This article briefly compares the features of both displays and demonstrates how you can use a program called Screen to take full advantage of both monitors' capabilities and simultaneously adapt them to your own needs. This set of easy-to-use enhancements is implemented as a short resident routine that is transparent to applications programs and the DOS (disk operating system).

The two displays offered with the IBM PC and the new PC XT can be used in any of three configurations. A system can, for example, be outfitted with the IBM monochrome monitor that provides green characters on a black background with excellent resolution. Or you can choose the IBM color monitor adapter that provides color and graphics capabilities; its characters, however, aren't as well defined as those on the monochrome display. The most advantageous configuration, though, is to set up both monitors on one system, making each available for a wide range of needs. Regardless of which arrangement you choose, comfort should be a major factor in your decision because prolonged use of a difficult-to-read display can cause such problems as eyestrain and irritability.

Both displays are limited in terms of user friendliness. Systems set up

with the color monitor would be more useful if operators could easily change the foreground and background colors for text display. The inability to change colors limits the user to black-and-white text combinations or the whim of the programmers who designed a particular applications program. The ability to change colors, on the other hand, provides welcome variety and can relieve the eyestrain that often results from extended use.

Such flexibility would also enable you to adjust the color scheme to the display's environment. A soft

---

## **Using the monochrome monitor for reference, you can create graphics on the color display.**

---

scheme, such as yellow on black, would be easy to read at night, whereas a bright setup, such as white on blue, would be pleasant for a sunlit room. Changing the screen's colors also makes it possible to enjoy a three-color display for applications programs that take advantage of the PC's highlighting capabilities.

A choice of display schemes for the monochrome display—the standard video combination of green characters on a black background and reverse video, black characters on green, affords the same advantages as those offered by the color monitor—reduced eyestrain, the ability to

match the display to the operating environment, and the opportunity to work with personal preferences.

A system that incorporates both color and monochrome monitors could allow you to alternate between two display types, thus doubling the flexibility you have using individual monitors. For example, you could edit a program using the monochrome display and then switch to the color display for graphics output. Or you could take advantage of a type of dual-windowing capability, setting up one screen to display text or graphics and switching to the other to perform another task, referring to the contents of the first screen for guidance.

The Screen program presented here makes the PC's displays easier to use for both textual and graphics applications by supplying these enhanced capabilities. Indeed, PC-DOS 2.0 does provide limited capability to switch from a monochrome to a color monitor using the MODE command; however, it requires that the computer be under direct DOS control to make the switch. This means any applications program you might be running must be terminated to take advantage of this capability. Using Screen, however, you can switch monitors at almost any time, even while the PC is running an applications program. Another advantage is that it's easy to use—you don't need technical expertise to enhance the displays' operations.

**FUNCTIONS**

INCREMENT *FOREGROUND* COLOR\*.  
(ALTERNATE BETWEEN STANDARD  
AND REVERSE VIDEO ON  
MONOCHROME MONITOR.)



INCREMENT *BACKGROUND* COLOR\*.  
(ALTERNATE BETWEEN STANDARD  
AND REVERSE VIDEO ON  
MONOCHROME MONITOR.)



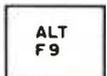
ALTERNATE BETWEEN 40- AND  
80-COLUMN MODE. (VALID FOR  
COLOR ADAPTER ONLY.)



SWITCH BETWEEN COLOR AND  
MONOCHROME MONITORS.



REPAINT THE SCREEN WITH  
CURRENT ATTRIBUTES.



NOTE: THE COLOR SEQUENCE IS AS FOLLOWS:  
BLACK, BLUE, GREEN, CYAN, RED,  
MAGENTA, YELLOW, WHITE, BLACK, ETC.

**Figure 1:** Implement one of Screen's five functions by pressing the Alt key and the key assigned to the display change you want to make.

**Design Goals**

My initial design goals for Screen included specific criteria. First, the program must be easy to use, providing its functions at virtually any time, without requiring the user to load and run a special program to execute every function. Second, the enhancements must not interfere with the normal workings of the PC; that is, Screen should not obstruct the computer's operation.

The program provided in listing 1 attains these goals. When you first run Screen, it sets itself up to work as though it were an internal part of the DOS. It works automatically with most applications programs that use standard DOS and BIOS (basic input/output system) screen and keyboard device handlers.

You initiate the program by merely running it once after you power up the PC or execute a system reset. (You can also set up an AUTOEXEC.BAT file to automatically invoke Screen on system start-up. Consult the section on batch files in the DOS manual.) When first executed, Screen initial-

*Text continued on page 110*

**Listing 1:** A screen-enhancement program for the IBM PC.

```

000A PAGE 64,132
TITLE SCREEN - IBM Display Enhancement. Copyright 1983 Tim Field
.RADIX 10
;*****
;
; Define interrupt vectors for both keyboard interrupt 16H and
; screen interrupt 10H. Both in segment 0.
;
;*****

0000 KEYVECT SEGMENT AT 0 ; Define KEYBOARD interrupt vector
0050 ORG 16H*4
0050 KEYINT LABEL DWORD
0058 KEYVECT ENDS

0000 SCRVECT SEGMENT AT 0 ; Define SCREEN interrupt vector
0040 ORG 10H*4
0040 SCRINT LABEL DWORD
0040 SCRVECT ENDS

;*****
;
; Define constants
;
;*****

0000 BW_VAL EQU 07h ; Standard B&W attribute sent to monitor
0010 EQUIP_FLAG EQU 410h ; Area in RAM that contains EQUIPMENT status
000F CHK_MODE EQU 15 ; Screen interrupt function to check mode
0007 MONO_MODE EQU 7 ; Screen mode of 7 indicates monochrome
0003 COLOR_ADPT EQU 3 ; Modes from 0 to 3 are non-graphics color

;*****
;
; Start code area
;
;*****

0000 CODE SEGMENT PARA
0100 ASSUME CS:CODE
0100 ORG 100h ; Start code at offset 100h from starting segment.
; (This leaves room for DOS's work area)

0100 KEY PROC FAR
0100 START:
; Initialization code...used only once, on system startup
JMP INIT_CODE ; Call initialization routine
EVEN
VAL1BCHK DB 'FCP!' ; used by INSTALL to check for valid SCREEN ppg

;*****
;
; Define storage areas and data structures
;
;*****

0100 FORE_INC DW 6800h ; Foreground increment
010A BACK_INC DW 6A00h ; Background increment
010C C80_40 DW 6C00h ; 80x25 to 40x25 flip-flop key
010E COL_MON DW 6E00h ; COLOR/MONO flip-flop key
0110 REPAINT DW 7000h ; Repaint screen using current mode

0112 CUR_MODE DW COL00_AREA ; Initialize starting mode
0114 MONO_SET DW MONO_AREA ; Pointer to monochrome area
0116 COLOR_SET DW COL00_AREA ; Pointer to "active" color area

0118 SCRN_ATTR DB 70h ; Current screen attribute
0119 SCRN_MODE DB 255 ; Saves current screen mode

; Define structure used to contain information about 40 and 80
; column color modes as well as monochrome mode.

S STRUC
CORNER DW 0 ; Defines COL/ROW count of characters for monitor
BF DW 0 ; Colors of FORE and BACK
EQUIP DW 0 ; Equipment setting
MODE DW 0 ; AX value for setting mode of monitor
S ENDS
    
```

# LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM · XEROX · NCR  
 CHEVRON · TRS · SPERRY  
 JENNY SPACE CENTER · ARAMCO  
 JOHN DEERE · PRICE WATERHOUSE  
 HEWLETT-PACKARD · GENERAL ELECTRIC  
 GENERAL DYNAMICS · HONEYWELL · CONTROL DATA

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical

support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE

You see, when you call us, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us *after*

your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price *and* great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

## CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

WordStar® \$269	dBASE II™ \$439	SuperCalc 2™ \$169	4-Point Graphics™ \$129
WordStar®/MailMerge™ \$369	InfoStar™ \$299	VisiCalc® \$169	PerfectWriter™ \$259
<b>ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS™</b> Z-Card \$129 CP M Card \$359 Smartem II \$149 <b>ALPHA™</b> Apple-IBM Connection \$150 Executive Package \$115 Database Manager II \$115 Marking List \$ 75 Type Faces \$ 95 <b>APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™</b> Personal \$289 <b>ATI TRAINING POWER™</b> Training Modules (WordStar CP, M, etc.) \$ 65 <b>ASHTON-TATE™</b> dBASE II \$439 dBASE II User's Guide \$ 20 <b>ASPEN™</b> Grammar \$ 60 Random House ProReader \$ 39 Random House Thesaurus \$119 <b>C.M.B. III ENTERPRISES™</b> WS - Patch & WS - Keys \$ 45 <b>COMPUTING™</b> Power \$119 <b>CONTINENTAL™</b> Home Accountant \$119 <b>DIGITAL RESEARCH™</b> Access Manager \$225 dBASE II \$169 dBASE II \$139 CB - 80 Compiler \$379 Concurrent CP M 86 \$249 CP M 86 \$ 49 Display Manager \$299 PASCAL MT - 86 \$259 PASCAL MT - 86 \$289 PERSONAL BASIC \$119 GPP \$155 Other Products CALL	<b>FOX AND GELLER™</b> Quickcode \$199 dJHT \$ 69 dScan \$199 <b>HY-YES™</b> SmartModem 1200 \$549 SmartModem 1200B (w/ Smartcom) \$489 <b>HOWARDSON™</b> Tax Preparer CALL <b>HUMANSOFT™</b> DBPlus \$ 95 IUS™ EasyWriter II \$239 EasySpeller II \$139 EasyWriter Speller \$339 EasyWriter Speller Filter CALL EasyWriter \$299 Financial Management Series CALL <b>IMSI™</b> 4-Point Graphics IBM-PC \$129 <b>LEXISOFT™</b> SpellBinder \$259 <b>LIFETREE SYSTEMS™</b> YorkWriter \$129 <b>LOTUS™</b> 1 2 3 \$379 <b>METASOFT™</b> Business \$379 <b>MICROLAB™</b> Tax Manager \$179 <b>MICROPRO™</b> WordStar Mail Merge \$269 WordStar Mail Merge \$369 WordStar MailMerge \$269 Spell Star StarIndex \$299 Professional Pak CALL WordStar InfoStar \$549 MailMerge \$149 InfoStar \$299 CalcStar \$129 DataStar \$179 SuperSort \$149	SpellStar \$149 ReportStar \$229 Apple Packages and Other Products CALL <b>MICROSOFT®</b> RAM Card™ \$ 89 Softcard™ \$249 Videoterm (Videoterm™) \$239 Premium Card CALL BASIC 80 \$199 BASIC Compiler \$275 COBOL Compiler \$299 FORTRAN 80 \$549 Flight Simulator \$ 45 Multi-Tool Word CALL Mouse \$169 Other Products CALL <b>MICROSTUFF™</b> CrossTalk \$119 <b>OASIS™</b> The Word Plus \$129 Punctuation and Style \$109 <b>ORGANIC™</b> Milestone \$269 <b>PBL CORPORATION™</b> Personal Investor \$105 <b>PEACHTREE™</b> PeachText 5000 CALL Other Products CALL <b>PERFECT SOFTWARE™</b> Perfect Writer \$259 Perfect Speller \$129 Perfect Writer Speller \$359 Perfect Filter \$279 Perfect Calc.™ \$169 All Four Perfect Products \$699 <b>PETER NORTON™</b> Norton Utilities \$ 59 <b>PICKLES AND TROUT™ (CP-M)</b> for TRS \$169 TRS 80 Model II \$169	TRS 80 Model 16 \$169 Hard Disk \$225 <b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™</b> PFS:FE CALL PFS:Report \$ 95 PFS:Graph \$ 95 <b>SORCIM™</b> SuperCalc \$129 SuperCalc 2 \$169 SpellGuard \$129 SuperWriter \$179 VIDEOTERM™ Emancipator II \$119 Function Shop \$ 69 Wordterm \$239 Librium CALL VISICORP™ VisiCalc™ \$169 VisiTerm \$ 85 VisiWord \$189 VisiFile \$249 VisiSchedule \$249 VisiText Print \$249 VisiDraw \$249 Business Forecaster \$100 Desktop Planner \$249 Other Products CALL <b>FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten)</b> <b>MEMOREX™</b> 8" \$ 38 5" (5DS) \$ 28 5" (DS) \$ 38 Larger Quantities CALL <b>ATHANA™</b> B \$ 25 5" (ISA) \$ 25 5" (DS) \$ 35 Larger Quantities CALL <b>IN-HOUSE SPECIALS AND NEW PRODUCTS</b> CALL

**WRITE:**  
**800-SOFTWARE, INC.**  
 940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14  
 Berkeley, CA 94710  
 CA residents  
 add sales tax.

Copyright 1983-Software, Inc.  
 Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Softcard, RAM Card, and Multiplan are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

# 800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587  
 or 415-644-3611

- Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- Call for shipping charges, free catalog, and other low software prices.
- Now open Mon. Sat.
- International and national dealer requests welcome.
- Quantity discounts available.
- Prices may change.

# LOWEST IBM/PC SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

**SAVE 10% MORE... CALL NOW!**

	DISCOUNT PRICE
Lotus 1-2-3	\$316
<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>	
Multi-Tool Word & Mouse	\$399
Wordstar	\$289
Spellstar	\$199
Mailmerge	\$179
Wordstar Professional	\$549
Easywriter II	\$299
Easyspeller II	\$159
Select/Superspell	\$496
Write On	\$115
Spellguard	\$189
Spellbinder	\$349
Final Word	\$264
Wordex	\$159
Edix	\$159
Volkswriter	\$179
<b>LANGUAGES &amp; UTILITIES</b>	
Crosstalk	\$139
Move-it	\$129
BSTAM or BSTMS	\$149
Pascal MT+ Compiler (only)	\$496
CBasic 86	\$294
XLT 86	\$135
MBasic (MSDOS)	\$265
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	\$299
Cobol (MSDOS)	\$599
Pascal (MSDOS)	\$399
Fortran (MSDOS)	\$299
CP +	\$175
"C" (MSDOS)	\$399
<b>OTHER GOODIES</b>	
Mouse	\$189
Joystick	\$49
64 K Memory Card	\$339
256 K Memory Card	\$549
SuperCalc II	\$265
VisiCalc	\$219
Visitrend/Plot	\$259
Visidex	\$219
Easyfiler	\$359
Mathematic	\$95
dBASE II	Call \$4??
Friday!	\$265
Statpak	\$449
Optimizer	\$174
Desktop Plan	\$259
Sales Pro	\$539
Market Analyst	\$445
All Games	Less 15%

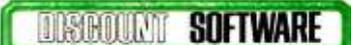


**FREE WITH PURCHASE**  
Complete Software Buyer's Guide (\$5.00 value!)

BT1183

Please add \$3.50 Postage and Handling for each item. Cal residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. UPS Blue Label is an additional \$3.50 per item. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. Call for overnight delivery. Prices subject to change without notice. All terms subject to availability. Outside Continental U.S. Add \$10.00 plus Air Parcel Post.

**ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:**  
**1 800 421-4003**  
or 1 213-837-5141 Calif: 1 800 252-4092  
6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028



Listing 1 continued:

011A 5019  
011C 0107  
011E 0020  
0120 0003  
  
0122 2819  
0124 0107  
0126 0010  
0128 0001  
  
012A 5019  
012C 0007  
012E 0030  
0130 0007

; Now, set up three screen structures with default conditions  
COL80\_AREA S (5019h,0107h,20h,3) ; 80x25, White FORE, Blue BACK  
  
COL40\_AREA S (2819h,0107h,10h,1) ; 40x25, Brown FORE, Black BACK

0132  
0132 EA  
0133 0000 0000

```
; NOTE: The standard BIOS ROM KEYBOARD interrupt routine is
; executed as a subroutine (using CALL DWORD PTR) if
; the interrupt was invoked to return a keystroke. Any
; other execution of KEYBOARD_IO can be called as a
; simple inline FAR JMP instruction. NOTE: The CALL
; instruction (see just after INT_LOOP label below) uses
; the address stored here at KEY_CALL to KEYBOARD_IO.
```

```
KEY_CALL :
    DB 0EAH ; Far JMP address to KEYBOARD interrupt
    DW 0,0 ;
;*****
; Procedure KEY_RTNE - Intercepts keyboard interrupt and deter-
; mines if the keystroke is one of the five SCREEN ones.
;*****
```

0137

```
KEY_RTNE:
    ASSUME DS:CODE
    STI ; Turn on interrupts
    CMP AH,0 ; CALL as subroutine if keyfetch
    JNE KEY_CALL ; Jump to KEYBOARD_IO if not
    PUSH DS ; Save DS and BX from destruction
    PUSH BX ;
    PUSH CX
    PUSH DX
    PUSH ES
    PUSH DI
    MOV BX,CS ; Move CS segment into DS
    MOV DS,BX ;
```

0137 FB  
0138 00 FC 00  
013B 75 F5  
013D 1E  
013E 53  
013F 51  
0140 52  
0141 06  
0142 57  
0143 0C CB  
0145 8E DB

0147

```
INT_LOOP:
    PUSHF ; IBM keyboard proc expects interrupt call
    MOV BX,OFFSET KEY_CALL+1 ; Get address to ROM code for keyboard
    CALL DWORD PTR [BX] ; Call keyboard routine
    MOV BX,CUR_MODE ; Get current mode address
    CMP AX,COLOR_MON ; See if COLOR(-)MONO flip-flop key
    JNE TEST_FORE ; Exit if not
    ; Otherwise, flip-flop screen mode
    CMP BX,MONO_SET ; Are we looking at monochrome?
    JE SET_COLOR ; Swap in color if yes
    CMP MONO_SET,0 ; See if monochrome monitor enabled
    JE NEXT_KEY ; Ignore command if not
    MOV BX,MONO_SET ; Otherwise set up monochrome
    JMP SHORT DO_CHG ;
```

0147 9C  
0148 8B 0133 R  
0148 FF 1F  
014D 8B 1E 0112 R  
0151 3B 06 010E R  
0155 75 25  
  
0157 3B 1E 0114 R  
0158 74 0D  
015D 83 3E 0114 R 00  
0162 74 14  
0164 8B 1E 0114 R  
0168 EB 00

016A  
016A 83 3E 0116 R 00  
016F 74 07  
0171 8B 1E 0116 R

```
SET_COLOR:
    CMP COLOR_SET,0 ; See if COLOR monitor enabled
    JE NEXT_KEY ; Skip if not
    MOV BX,COLOR_SET ; Set up for color
```

0175  
0175 EB 0201 R

```
DO_CHG:
    CALL SCREEN_CHG ; Implement screen change
```

0178  
0178 B4 00  
017A EB CB

```
NEXT_KEY:
    MOV AH,0 ; Set up to fetch keystroke
    JMP INT_LOOP ; Fetch next key input
```

017C  
017C 50  
017D 53  
017E B4 00  
0180 CD 10  
0182 5B  
0183 3C 03

```
TEST_FORE:
    PUSH AX ; Save registers.
    PUSH BX ; See if in GRAPHICS mode
    MOV AH,CHK_MODE ;
    INT 10H ;
    POP BX ; Restore BX register
    CMP AL,COLOR_ADPT ; If between 0 and 3, not graf
```

Listing 1 continued on page 104

# A Little Bug Can Do A Lot Of Damage.



*It looks so little, but it eats so much —just like the contamination on your computer's disk drive head. It may not seem like much, but all it takes is a micro-sized particle of dirt to wipe out a lot of data, and once it's gone, it's gone forever.*

*That's why you need PerfectData. The PerfectData Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit eliminates problem-causing dirt so you can keep your computer and your data the way you want it—perfect.*

*The PerfectData Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit cleans single or dual-sided drives simply and effectively.*

*PerfectData's patented wet/dry method is the cleaning method recommended by most leading computer and disk drive manufacturers.*

*The Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit is just part of a whole family of PerfectData Computer Care Products—all designed to keep your computer and your data in perfect shape. So don't let a bug eat holes in your rose (or data). Visit your Computer Dealer today for PerfectData products. PerfectData Corporation, 9174 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311.*

## Keep It Perfect.

 **COMDEX/Fall '83**

See us at booth 3233.

**PerfectData**

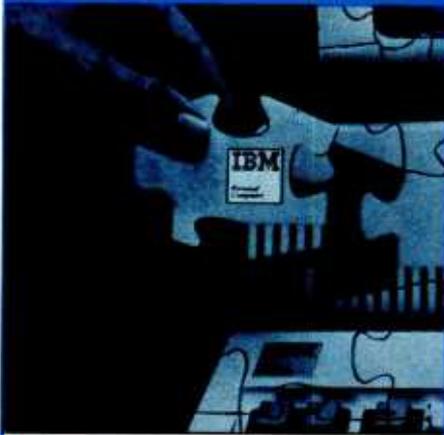
COMPUTER CARE PRODUCTS

Circle 360 on Inquiry card.

*PerfectData is the new name of Innovative Computer Products—the leader in computer care since 1976.*



# PUZZLED ABOUT EMULATORS?



**SMARTERM™/PC**  
is the piece you need!



Thousands of users find our emulators offer many multiple setups, "softkeys", full printer support, powerful ASCII and binary file transfer including "error-free" mode. Combined with a complete manual, reference card, keypad chart, and unlimited telephone support, these features make SMARTERM/PC unmatched! Also for IBM-XT, Columbia® and Compaq®. Call NOW for more information.

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from:



2740 Ski Lane  
Madison, WI 53713 (608) 233-1000

**Software for Professionals . . .  
by Professionals**

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc.  
VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation  
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation

Listing 1 continued:

```

0185 7E 08
0187 3C 07
0189 7D 04
018B 58
018C EB 6C 90
    
```

```

018F
018F 58
0190 3B 06 0108 R
0194 75 16
0196 3B 1E 0116 R
019A 75 2D
019C 8B 47 02
019F
019F FE C0
01A1 24 07
01A3 3A C4
01A5 74 FB
01A7 B9 47 02
01AA EB C9
    
```

```

01AC
01AC 3B 06 010A R
01B0 75 21
01B2 3B 1E 0116 R
01B6 75 11
01B8 8B 47 02
    
```

```

01BB
01BB FE C4
01BD 00 E4 07
01C0 3A E0
01C2 74 F7
01C4 B9 47 02
01C7 EB AC
    
```

```

01C9
01C9 8B 47 02
01CC 06 E0
01CE B9 47 02
01D1 EB A2
    
```

```

01D3
01D3 3B 06 0110 R
01D7 74 9C
    
```

```

01D9
01D9 3B 06 010C R
01DD 75 1B
01DF 81 FB 0122 R
01E3 75 05
01E5 8B 011A R
01E8 EB 09
    
```

```

01EA
01EA 81 FB 011A R
01EE 75 8B
01F0 8B 0122 R
    
```

```

01F3
01F3 89 1E 0116 R
01F7 E9 016A R
    
```

```

01FA
01FA 5F
01FB 07
01FC 5A
01FD 59
01FE 5B
01FF 1F
0200 CF
0201
    
```

```

JLE NOT_GRAF ;
CMP AL,MONO_MODE ; Monochrome mode
JGE NOT_GRAF ;
POP AX ; Restore stack
JMP DONE ; If Color-Graphics mode, do not
; change modes.
    
```

```

NOT_GRAF:
POP AX ; Restore AX
CMP AX,FORE_INC ; Is this key to increment FORE?
JNE TEST_BACK ; Skip if not
CMP BX,COLOR_SET ; See if currently using color
JNE BW_FLOP ; If not, go deal with B&W
MOV AX,[BX].BF ; Gets BACK in AL, FORE in AH
EQ_FORE:
    
```

```

INC AL ; Increment FOREGROUND color
AND AL,7 ; Keep it within bounds
CMP AL,AH ; See if same as background
JE EQ_FORE ; Increment again if yes
MOV [BX].BF,AX ; Save back to structure
JMP DO_CHG ; Redraw screen
    
```

```

TEST_BACK:
CMP AX,BACK_INC ; Is this key to increment BACK?
JNE TEST_REPAINT ; Skip if not
CMP BX,COLOR_SET ; See if currently using color
JNE BW_FLOP ; If not, go deal with B&W
MOV AX,[BX].BF ; Gets BACK in AL, FORE in AH
    
```

```

EQ_BACK:
INC AH ; Increment BACKGROUND color
AND AH,7 ; Keep it within bounds
CMP AH,AL ; see if same as foreground
JE EQ_BACK ; Increment again if yes
MOV [BX].BF,AX ; Save back to structure
JMP DO_CHG ; Redraw screen
    
```

```

BW_FLOP: ; Flip-flop B&W monitor
MOV AX,[BX].BF ; BACK in AH, FORE in AL
XCHG AH,AL ; Swap
MOV [BX].BF,AX ; restore
JMP DO_CHG ; Repaint screen
    
```

```

TEST_REPAINT:
CMP AX,REPAINT ; Is this key to repaint screen?
JE DO_CHG ; If yes, repaint
    
```

```

TEST_80_40:
CMP AX,C80_40 ; Is the 80-40 flop key pressed?
JNE DONE ; Exit if not
CMP BX,OFFSET COL40_AREA ; Is current pointer area 40x25?
JNE TST80 ; Skip if not
MOV BX,OFFSET COL80_AREA ; Otherwise, flip to 80x25
JMP SHORT SAVE_COL ; Save to COLOR_SET
    
```

```

TST80:
CMP BX,OFFSET COL80_AREA ; Is current 80x25 color?
JNE NEXT_KEY ; Ignore key if not
    
```

```

SAVE_COL:
MOV COLOR_SET,BX ; Save to COLOR_SET
JMP SET_COLOR ; Implement
    
```

```

DONE:
POP DI
POP ES
POP DX
POP CX
POP BX
POP DS
IRET ; Return from interrupt
KEY ENDP ; Done with main routine !!!
    
```

```

;*****
;
; SCREEN_CHG - Changes current monitor screen mode
;
; Inputs: BX points to current monitor structure
;
;*****
    
```

0201

SCREEN\_CHG PROC NEAR

Listing 1 continued on page 106

# IBM put everything in the XT..except backup



**New From CORVUS.** The IBM Mirror Card permits the connection of your IBM XT or PC to a low-cost video cassette recorder for storing of up to 73 MB of information.

**User Proven** Using field-proven technology which has been perfected as backup for CORVUS Winchester disk systems, the IBM Mirror Card plugs directly into a peripheral slot of your XT or PC. It permits you to store the entire contents of your internal or external IBM Hard Disk on a standard video cassette in approximately 15 minutes.

**Proven Safe** The Mirror's sophisticated patented features include a built-in error detection system to assure the accuracy of your stored data. Complete software is included to save, restore, verify and archive your valuable information.

**Compatible Output** The IBM Mirror accommodates NTSC, SECAM or PAL formats for Beta or VHS Video Cassette recorders.

**The Best News** At \$495, plus your low-cost VCR, purchased separately, it's the simplest and most inexpensive solution around. (P.S. When you're not using your VCR to store data, you can still use it to watch video tapes!)

So if you're ready to have everything in your XT... including Back-up, contact CORVUS for the name of your nearest dealer.

★ ★ **CORVUS SYSTEMS**

★ ★ 2029 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131  
★ ★ Telephone (408) 946-7700

IBM, IBM PC, IBM XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Corvus, Corvus Systems, Mirror® (patent 4,380,047), are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corvus Systems, Inc.

Circle 116 on inquiry card.



# WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

**TOLL FREE ORDER — 1-800-421-3135  
TECHNICAL INFO — (602) 842-1133**

Call for programs not listed. We will try to beat any legitimate price for Software.

— **MOST DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE** —  
CP/M Program names prefaced with # are also available for IBM PC.

## DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.

### BUY OF THE YEAR!

DBASEII+Everymans data base primer +Extra diskette with DBase Accounting, Mail List and Inventory Programs. IBM PC and CP/M — Call for our special price. Fox and Geller Quickcode with DBase Package ..... **\$175**

#DB+SORT ..... **\$99**  
#Condor III ..... **\$445**  
#NWA Statpack ..... **\$349**  
#TIMIII ..... **\$295**  
#Infostar ..... Call

### WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGES

#Wordstar, Mail Merge, Spellstar, Index. Call  
#Wordstar ..... **\$265**  
#Mail Merge ..... **\$135**  
#Spell Star ..... **\$145**  
#Lexisoft Spellbinder ..... **\$270**  
#IBM PC Volkswriter ..... **\$115**  
#Aspen Spellchecker ..... **\$36**  
#Metasoft Benchmark ..... **\$295**  
#Multi-Mate ..... **\$325**  
Peachtext ..... **\$285**

### SPREADSHEETS

#Calcstar ..... **\$95**  
#Supercalc II ..... **\$185**  
#Microsoft Multiplan ..... **\$185**

### ACCOUNTING

#TCS\*Equivalent of Peachtree\*Specialty Augmented By Warehouse Software Customized For Your IBM\*Terminal and Printer-GL, AR, PA, AP ..... Each Module **\$75**  
..... For All Four **\$275**

#CYMA ..... Call  
#Peachtree GL, AR, AP ..... **\$285**  
Home Accountant Howardsoft ..... **\$115**

### TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Move-It for IBM PC ..... **\$105**  
Hayes Smartcom Program ..... **\$80**

**Best Price in U.S. for IBM PC or Clones.**  
Seven Function Board—Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with Battery Back-Up and Software, Game Port, 64K Memory Expandable to 512K.  
1 year warranty ..... **\$277**

Columbia Portable computer ..... Call  
Quadram Micro Fazer Print Buffer 64K Call  
Hayes 1200B Modem ..... **\$450**  
Floppy Disk Controller w/Par. or Serial Port ..... **\$235**  
S/S D/D Diskettes ..... **\$20**  
Plantronics Color + Board ..... Call  
MPI 320K D/S D/D Drives ..... Call  
Toshiba 1/2 height drives ..... Call  
64 K Ram Board Expandable to 256K **\$150**  
AST Six Pack Board ..... Call  
Stediwatt Surge Protectors ..... **\$65**  
10 Meg Datamac Drives ..... **\$1675**  
Par Printer Cable ..... **\$35**

For the IBM PC—Fifty Six Utility Programs including: Label Program—Check Reconciliation. \$19.95 post paid — (requires 360K drives).

### PCDOS

Lifboat + C Compiler ..... **\$285**  
MS C Compiler ..... **\$365**  
MS Pascal Compiler ..... **\$285**  
Prokey ..... **\$65**  
Norton Utilities ..... **\$65**  
PCII Copy Program ..... **\$34**  
Datamost Write-ON ..... **\$94**  
Real Estate Investment Prog. .... **\$94**  
Microsoft Flight Simulator ..... **\$38**  
Howard Real Estate Analyzer II .... **\$185**  
CP/M 86 for IBM PC ..... **\$49**  
CBasic 86 ..... **\$145**  
CIS Cobol 86 ..... **\$595**  
Palcal MT+86 W/Spp ..... **\$450**

**TOLL FREE ORDER — 1-800-421-3135**

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items \$5.00. AZ orders +6% sales tax. Prices subject to change.

**WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE**  
4935 West Glendale Ave., Suite 12  
Glendale, AZ 85301

Listing 1 continued:

```

0201 8B 0000      MOV AX,0           ; Get segment address to EQUIP_FLAG
0204 8E C0        MOV ES,AX          ; in RAM memory
0206 26: A1 0410  MOV AX,ES:EQUIP_FLAG ; Get set of EQUIP flags
020A 24 CF        AND AL,0CFh       ; Get rid of current monitor flag
020C 8B 47 04     OR AX,[BX].EQUIP  ; Set up new monitor flag
020F 26: A3 0410  MOV ES:EQUIP_FLAG,AX ; Save back in RAM
0213 89 1E 0112 R MOV CUR_MODE,BX   ; Indicate new mode
; Now, set up attribute for foreground and background
0217 8B 57 02     MOV DX,[BX].BF    ; Get both FORE and BACK in DX
021A 81 04        MOV CL,4           ; Shift count
021C D2 E6        SHL DH,CL         ; Shift BACK into upper nibble
021E 0A F2        OR DH,DL          ; move FORE into lower nibble
0220 8B 36 0118 R MOV SCRN_ATTR,DH  ; Save results
; See if we need to reset monitor (switching to new monitor?)
0224 8B 47 06     MOV AX,[BX].MODE  ; Get mode
0227 3A 06 0119 R CMP AL,SCRN_MODE  ; Compare with current mode
022B 74 05        JE SET_ATTR       ; Skip if same
022D A2 0119 R    MOV SCRN_MODE,AL ; Otherwise, save current mode
0230 CD 10        INT 10h           ; And reset to new monitor

0232              SET_ATTR:
; Change attributes of current screen
0232 EB 0236 R    CALL CH_ATTR     ; Changes attributes
0235 C3           RET
0236              SCREEN_CHG ENDP

;*****
;
; CH_ATTR - Repairs active screen so that every character on
; current screen is displayed with the new attributes
;
; Inputs : BX points to current monitor structure
;*****

0236              CH_ATTR PROC NEAR
; See if we need to draw in border for color mode
0236 81 FB 0114 R CMP BX,OFFSET MONO_SET ; In Color?
023A 74 0F        JE NO_BORDER      ; Do not worry about border if not
023C 50           PUSH AX           ; Save registers
023D 53           PUSH BX           ;
023E 8B 5F 02     MOV BX,[BX].BF    ; Get background color in BL
0241 BA DF        MOV BL,BH         ;
0243 B7 00        MOV BH,0          ; Select border coloring
0245 B4 08        MOV AH,11         ; Interface to Set Color Palette
0247 CD 10        INT 10h           ; Execute screen interrupt
0249 5B           POP BX            ; Restore registers
024A 58           POP AX            ;
024B              NO_BORDER:
024B 8B 07        MOV AX,[BX].CORNER ; Get COL and ROW for current
024D A3 028E R    MOV CORN,AX      ; Save in temporary
0250 B4 0F        MOV AH,CHK_MODE  ; Get page number
0252 CD 10        INT 10h           ;
; BH contains active page
0254 B4 03        MOV AH,3          ; Save current cursor posn
0256 CD 10        INT 10h           ;
0258 52           PUSH DX           ; Save position on stack
0259 33 B2        XOR BX,DX         ; Load BX with 0
025B 89 0001     MOV CX,1          ; Set up replication count
025E 8A 1E 0118 R MOV BL,SCRN_ATTR ; Get current attribute

0262              REP_ATTR:
0262 B4 02        MOV AH,2          ; Set cursor position
0264 CD 10        INT 10h           ;
0266 B4 08        MOV AH,8          ; Read next character
0268 CD 10        INT 10h           ;
; AH contains current character attribute
026A 80 E4 88     AND AH,88h       ; Get intensity bit
026D 80 E3 77     AND BL,77h       ; Make sure attribute intensity off
0270 0A DC        OR BL,AH          ; Combine to get current attribute
0272 B4 09        MOV AH,9          ; Write out char with new attribute
0274 CD 10        INT 10h           ;
0276 FE C2        INC DL            ;
0278 3A 16 028F R CMP DL,TCOL       ; Are we done with this column?
027C 7E E4        JLE REP_ATTR     ;
027E 32 D2        XOR DL,DL         ; Otherwise zero out DL
0280 FE C6        INC BH           ; Move to next row
0282 3A 36 028E R CMP BH,TROW       ; Done with screen?
0286 7E DA        JLE REP_ATTR     ; Loop until done

0288 5A           POP DX            ; Restore original cursor position
0289 B4 02        MOV AH,2          ;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 108



Only 54 more Shopping days 'til Christmas!

# ROCKY MTN. MICRO, INC.

## HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

### IBM-PC HARDWARE

PLANTRONICS, Colorplus	\$ 369.00	HAYES 1200	\$ 459.00
QUADRAM CORPORATION		Internal modem on a card	\$ 239.00
QUADBOARD Multifunction Board		TANDON TM	\$ 259.00
Full expandability from 64K to 256K		100-2 320K Drive	\$ 259.00
Parallel Printer Port		TANDON "SLIM-LINE"	\$ 259.00
Asynchronous RS232C Serial Modem Port		TM50-2	\$ 259.00
Programmable Clock Calendar		QUADLINK	\$ CALL
RAM Disk Drive (software)		AST	\$ 303.00
64K starts at	\$ 285.00	6 PACK PLUS 64K 364K, one ser. one par. e/c	
MICROFAZER Printer Spooler			
Print Buffering from 8K to 512K			
Any Printer/Computer Combination			
Why wait on your printer?			
Prices start at	\$ 129.00		
AMDEK MAI BOARD			
Puts Graphics & Multifunction			
in one slot	\$ CALL		
STB SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD			
The Truly ultimate IBM add-on Eight+ Functions			
on one card			
• 64-256K (786K w/opt "PiggyBack" card)			
• Two RS232C ports, one parallel			
• Parallel cable			
• Clock/calendar			
• Serial cable			
• Printer Buffer			
• Game Port			
• RAM disk			
Simply The Best	\$ CALL		

**QUME'S SUPERIOR HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVE**  
 QumeTrak 142 features Ceramic R.W. Head, Advanced Steel Band Head Positioner & 4 Drive Daisy Chain capability... \$229.00

**KEY TRONIC, INC.**  
 Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard Model KB-5150  
 Familiar key placement for touch-typists. Key legends instead of obscure symbols \$ 205.00

### IBM-PC SOFTWARE

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	\$ 29.00	PC TUTOR	\$ 43.95
MULTIPLAN	\$ 185.00	WORDSTAR	\$ 301.95
dBASE II	\$ 457.00	HOME ACCOUNT PLUS	\$ 91.50
EASY WRITER II	\$ 234.75	MULTIPLAN	\$ 185.50
PFS FILE	\$ 93.95	LOTUS 1.2.3.	\$ CALL
PFS REPORT	\$ 83.75	PFS GRAPH	\$ 93.95
VISICALC	\$ 182.95	DEADLINE	\$ 33.50
COPY II PC	\$ 29.00	FACEMAKER	\$ 24.95
FRAG	\$ 23.50		

### MILE-HIGH SAVER QUADRAM'S QUADLINK

LETS YOU RUN APPLE SOFTWARE ON YOUR IBM, HAS GAME PORT, 64K RAM

**\$520.00**



### COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS

#### THE ENHANCED IBM ALTERNATIVE TRULY IBM COMPATIBLE!!

IBM Hardware & Software compatibility in a Multi-User 16 Bit computer. 128K two serial ports, one parallel port and 8 expansion slots. Can run MP/M 86, OASIS-16, MS-DOS "Super-Pak" includes MS DOS & CPM 86 operating systems. Macro-Assembler, Diagnostics, Basic w/ colorgraphics PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc and File, Fast Graph, Space Commanders & Home Accountant \$ CALL

**COLUMBIA PORTABLE-COLUMBIA VP.** 128K Slim Line Drives, 9" monitor.  
 (amber or green) comes w/ MS-DOS super pak \$ CALL

### APPLE/FRANKLIN HARDWARE FRANKLIN ACES-THE APPLE II+/III ALTERNATIVES

<b>ACE 1000 (64K)</b> Upper & Lower Case Automatic Key Repeat Numeric Keypad Large power supply with fan Call for Special package price		<b>ACE 1200 (128K)</b> Two Disk Drives Serial and Par Inter. 80 Col Card & CP/M Card True Upper & Lower Case Software: Wordstar, Mailmerge, Ace Calc	\$ CALL
<b>MICRO-SCI A2 Disk Drive</b>	\$ 229.00	<b>MICRO BUFFER II 16K</b>	\$ 209.00
<b>FOURTH DIMENSION Disk Drive</b>	\$ 219.00	<b>VIDEX PSIO Dual Function Card</b> Modem and Printer Ports	\$ 176.00
<b>RANA SYSTEMS - ELITE SERIES</b> 300% Faster than Disc II Elite I (up to 163K)	\$ 289.00		
Elite II & III	\$ CALL	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
<b>VISTA COMPUTER CO. INC.</b> <b>PRESENTS THE V1200:</b> Removable mass storage for your Apple! 6 meg (formatted) per 5 disc cartridge. Comes complete w/ drive, cable, controller, software and one 6 meg Vistapak cartridge. All for only	\$ 1298.00	<b>ANTI-STATIC TOUCH MATS</b> KENSINGTON, System Saver KRAFT, Joystick Paddles	\$ 68.00 \$ 72.00 \$ 48.00 \$ 35.00
<b>RAM EXPANSION</b> Microsoft (16K)	\$ 75.00	<b>M &amp; R ENTERPRISES</b> Supr Mod Universal Supr Fan	\$ 55.00 \$ 38.00
Microtek (BAM 16K)	\$ 73.00	<b>MICROSOFT</b> Softcard W/CP M 280 Softcard Premium Pack Softcard Plus (Franklin)	\$ 245.00 \$ 495.00 \$ 445.00
<b>80 COLUMN CARDS</b> ALS, Smarterm II	\$ 129.00	<b>T &amp; G PRODUCTS</b> Joystick Game Paddles Select-a-port Trak-Ball	\$ 43.00 \$ 26.50 \$ 43.00 \$ 47.00
Videx, UltraTerm	\$ CALL	<b>SATURN SYSTEMS, INC.</b> Neptune 80 column card w/64K for IIE	\$ 47.00 \$ CALL
VideoTerm ComboPkg	\$ 271.00		
Vista, Vision 80	\$ 239.00		
<b>PRINTER INTERFACES BUFFERS</b> Microtek, RV611C par	\$ 63.00		
Apple Dumping 16K	\$ 160.00		
Orange Micro, Grappier+	\$ 119.00		
Buffered Grappier+	\$ 189.00		

CALL FOR APPLE SOFTWARE

### PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

<b>C-ITOH</b> Prowriter I - par	\$ CALL
Prowriter II - par	\$ 649.00
<b>EPSON</b> FX-80, FX100	\$ CALL
GORILLA, Banana	\$ 209.00
IDS, Prism	\$ CALL
Microprism	\$ 559.00
<b>MANNESMANN TALLY</b> MT160I	\$ CALL
83A	\$ CALL
<b>OKIDATA</b> 82A	\$ 419.00
83A	\$ 706.00
84 par	\$1055.00
92 par	\$ 499.00
93 par	\$ 927.00
<b>STAR MICRONICS</b> Gemini 10X	\$ CALL
<b>BROTHER HR-1</b>	\$ 852.00
<b>C-ITOH</b> Starwriter F-10-40 par	\$1179.00
JUKI 8100, 18 CPS	\$ CALL
<b>NEC</b> 3550 IBM plug-in	\$1936.00
TTX-1014, Pin & friction feed, ser & par interface	\$ 516.00

LETTER QUALITY

### MONITORS

<b>AMDEK,</b> 300 Amber	\$ 155.00
300 Green	\$ 139.00
310A including cable	\$ 179.00
Color II composite	\$ 299.00
Color II RGB (IBM compatible)	\$ 439.00
<b>GORILLA, NEC,</b> Green Hi-Res	\$ 89.00
1201 Hi-Res, Green	\$ 159.00
1203 RGB	\$ CALL
1205 Hi-Res Amber	\$ CALL
<b>TAXAN</b> Amber	\$ 129.00
Green	\$ 119.00
<b>USI</b> Amber Hi-Res	\$ 149.00
<b>ZENITH</b> Green Med Res	\$ 99.00
<b>QUADRAM</b> Quadchrome (R & B)	\$ 499.00

### DISKETTES & STORAGE

<b>MEMOREX</b> 10 each 5 1/4 SS DD	\$ CALL
10 each 5 1/4 DS-DD	\$ CALL
<b>ELEPHANT</b> 10 each 5 1/4 SS DD	\$ 19.95
10 each 5 1/4 DS-DD	\$ 26.95
<b>VERBATIM</b> 10 each 5 1/4 SS DD	\$ 25.95
10 each 5 1/4 DS-DD	\$ 36.95
<b>ZIMAG</b> 12 each 5 1/4 SS DD	\$ 19.95
<b>LIBRARY CASE, 5 1/4"</b>	\$ 2.50
<b>DISK BANK, 5 1/4" interlock &amp; swivel</b>	\$ 5.50
<b>DISK FILE, 5 1/4" Elephant "Trunk"</b>	\$ 21.95

### NEC APC

Color APC, 128K Bytes of User Memory, Dual 1 Megabyte FDD's, Communications Controller, Printer Controller, Auto Power off, Battery Back-up, 4K CMOS RAM & Hardware Clock/Calendar Programmable Character Set, Detached Keyboard w/ Programmable Function Keys & Numeric Pad, Model H03 \$ CALL

### MODEMS

<b>ANCHOR AUTOMATION</b> Signalman Mark I	\$ 83.00
<b>HAYES</b> Smartmodem 300	\$ 211.00
Smartmodem 1200	\$ CALL
Smartmodem 1200B	\$ 459.00
Micromodem II w/ terminal program	\$ 299.00
<b>NOVATION</b> CAT (Acoustic)	\$ 153.00
D-CAT	\$ 168.00
J-CAT	\$ 115.00
Auto Cat	\$ 219.00
Apple Cat II	\$ 273.00
212 Module (1200 baud opt. for Apple Cat II)	\$ 345.00
212 Apple Cat II (1200 baud)	\$ 626.00

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE

## Rocky Mountain Micro, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: 10890 E. 47th Ave.  
Denver, Colorado 80239

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

- NO CREDIT CARD FEE
- Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), Visa, Master Card, wire transfers, include telephone number
- COD orders accepted - \$300 maximum - \$10 nonrefundable surcharge - All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty
- PO's accepted from qualified customers - Approval needed on all returns - 10% restocking charge unless defective plus shipping
- All Colorado residents add 3.5% sales tax. City & County of Denver residents additional 3.6% sales tax
- Shipping, Handling & insurance \$5.00 minimum. 4% UPS ground. UPS Blue Label rate quoted at time of order.
- All prices subject to change without notice
- Export orders accepted from foreign dealers. Contact F. L. Kleinberg & Co. TWX 910-940-2517
- Telephone Order Desk Hours: 8 AM to 6 PM, Monday through Friday, 10 AM to 4 PM Saturday, Mountain Standard Time

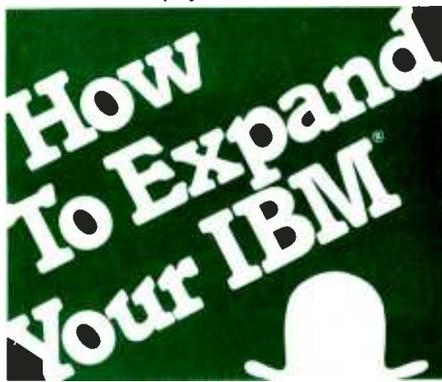
NATIONAL ORDER DESK:

# 1-800-862-7819

IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430

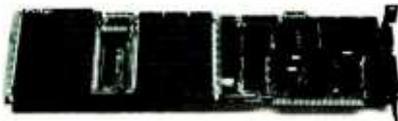
TECH ASSIST. & CUSTOMER SERVICE  
CALL 303-371-2430

**YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR  
BEST ADVERTISING!  
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL**



**Exclusive six-function card expands workspace, increases speed, and boosts memory up to 576K.**

The TITAN™ is the only expansion card that gives your IBM PC or XT both hard disk SASI interface and a parallel printer port. This advanced package also includes a pair of RS-232C serial ports, real-time clock/calendar with battery back-up, plus a choice of memory expansions. And everything slips into a single slot!



Pick a TITAN with parity-checked dynamic RAM from 64K to 576K. Each comes ready to run, complete with four super software selections. PSEUDO-DISK™ makes the RAM act like an exceptionally fast disk drive. PSEUDO-PRINT™ print spooler lets your computer calculate while the printer is running. WHATIME™ keeps track of date and time so you don't have to enter them at each system restart. HARDISK™ makes a 1OMB Winchester addition plug-in easy.

Yes, it's a lot for one slot. And it's available now to add new utility to your IBM system.

Let us help you expand your IBM's productivity. For information on our multi-function boards and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The **MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP**, Costa Mesa, CA.



IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. TITAN, PSEUDO-DISK, PSEUDO-PRINT, WHATIME, and HARDISK are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```

028B CD 10          INT 10h          ;
028D C3            RET
028E              CORNR LABEL WORD
028E 00            TROM DB 0 ; Temporary store for ROM
028F 00            TCOL DB 0 ; temp store for COL
0290              CH_ATTR ENDP

;*****
;
;   SCR_RTNE - Replaces SCREEN interrupt so that it can intercept
;               B&W character writes and change attributes
;
;*****

0290              SCR_RTNE PROC NEAR
                   ASSUME DS:CODE
0290 FB            STI
0291 1E            PUSH DS          ; Save Data Segment register
0292 0E            PUSH CS          ; Move CS segment into DS
0293 1F            POP DS           ;
0294 00 FC 06     CMP AH,6         ; Spot SCROLL UP and SCROLL DOWN calls
0297 7C 17        JL  NORMAL_SCR   ;
0299 00 FC 07     CMP AH,7         ;
029C 7F 06        JB  NOT_SCROLL   ;
029E              SCROLL:
029E EB 02B6 R    CALL GET_CH      ; For scrolling, update attribute
02A1 EB 0D 90     JMP  NORMAL_SCR   ; Now, execute scroll

02A4              NOT_SCROLL:
02A4 00 FC 09     CMP AH,9         ; Check for 'WRITE ATTRIBUTE/CHAR' cmd
02A7 75 07        JNE  NORMAL_SCR   ; Send out any other command as normal
02A9 86 FB        XCHG BH,BL       ; Get attribute in BL
02AB EB 02B6 R    CALL GET_CH      ; Update attribute for command
02AE 86 FB        XCHG BH,BL       ; Move attribute back to BH for cmd

02B0              NORMAL_SCR:
02B0 1F            POP DS           ; Restore DS segment register
;
; NOTE: We are now ready to invoke the BIOS screen interrupt.
;       Since the ROM code includes an IRET interrupt return call,
;       all we need to do is to jump to the start of the ROM code
;       and all will be well. Since the initialization code set
;       up the address to the screen interrupt code below, we can
;       set up a forced jump to that address.

02B1              JMP_SCR:         ; Address to SCREEN interrupt
02B1 EA            DB 0EAH         ; Force a FAR JMP but do not set up dest-
02B2 0000 0000    DW 0,0          ; ination address at assembly time.
; (INIT routine will set this address)

02B6              SCR_RTNE ENDP

;*****
;
;   GET_CH - Subroutine replaces B&W character with current replacement
;               attributes and allows for Intensity bit setting
;
;   INPUTS : BH contains attribute to be modified
;
;*****

02B6              GET_CH PROC NEAR
02B6 80 3E 02CE R MOV  SAVECH,BH ; Save character
02BA 80 E7 77     AND  BH,77h    ; Remove intensity and blink bits
02BD 80 FF 07     CMP  BH,BM_VAL ; See if currently defined B&W value
02C0 8A 3E 02CE R MOV  BH,SAVECH ; Otherwise, modify to current attribute
02C4 75 07        JNE  OUT           ; Exit if not
02C6 80 E7 88     AND  BH,88h   ; Get rid of B&W part
02C9 0A 3E 0118 R OR   BH,SCRN_ATTR; Move in current attribute part
02CD              OUT:
02CD C3            RET             ; done

02CE 00            SAVECH DB 0 ; Temporary character store
02CF              GET_CH ENDP

02CF              LASTONE: ; All code after this label is freed to DOS use after
; initialization of the program.

;*****
;
;   INIT_CODE - Code to load and initialize the SCREEN program...
;               sets up DOS to keep all code before "LASTONE" label
;               safe from overlaying during system operation.
;
;*****

```

# **COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX\* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.**

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for \$500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company  
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614  
312/472-6659



COHERENT is a trademark of Mark Williams Company.  
\*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 509 on inquiry card.



**Only Titan's Neptune™ provides Apple IIe users with an 80-column video display and up to 192K memory—all in just one slot.**

Now, Titan's exclusive Neptune extended 80-column card gives you increased video display and up to 192K memory using just one slot in your Apple IIe. Designed expressly for the auxiliary slot of the IIe, the Neptune is available with 64K, 128K or 192K of RAM memory. The RAM memory can be



utilized as a solid state RAM disk. Additionally, Titan's VC-EXPAND/80™ software supplied with each Neptune expands VisiCalc® up to 220K of workspace memory and provides many other VisiCalc enhancements. DOS, PASCAL and CP/M® PSEUDO-DISK™ patches and a DOS relocation program are also included with each Neptune card.

Let us help you expand your Apple's productivity. For information on the Neptune and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VC-EXPAND software is written by Micro Solutions, Inc. Neptune and PSEUDO-DISK are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```

02CF 53 43 52 45 45 4E
      20 20 56 65 72 73
      69 6F 6E 20 31 2E
      32 30 20 20 43 6F
      70 79 72 69 67 68
      74 20 31 39 30 33
      20 54 69 6D 20 46
      69 65 6C 64 0D 0A
      24
    
```

0300

INIT\_CODE PROC NEAR

```

; Initialize KEYBOARD intercept code
ASSUME ES:KEYVECT ; 'VECTORS' is interrupt segment #
MOV AX,KEYVECT ; Get address to interrupt vector
MOV ES,AX ; Save in ES
MOV AX,ES:KEYINT ; Get address to interrupt routine
MOV BX,OFFSET KEY_CALL+1 ; Address to place to save vector
MOV [BX],AX ; Save interrupt address
MOV AX,ES:KEYINT[2] ; Get interrupt segment for routine
MOV [BX+2],AX ; Save it too
MOV ES:KEYINT,OFFSET KEY_RTNE ; Now, replace with own address
MOV AX,CS ; Save segment in interrupt vector
MOV ES:KEYINT[2],AX ;

; Initialize SCREEN intercept code
ASSUME ES:SCRVECT ; 'VECTORS' is interrupt segment #
MOV AX,SCRVECT ; Get address to interrupt vector
MOV ES,AX ; Save in ES
MOV AX,ES:SCRINT ; Get address to interrupt routine
MOV BX,OFFSET JMP_SCR+1 ; Address to place to save vector
MOV [BX],AX ; Save interrupt address
MOV AX,ES:SCRINT[2] ; Get interrupt segment for routine
MOV [BX+2],AX ; Save it too
MOV ES:SCRINT,OFFSET SCR_RTNE ; Now, replace with own address
MOV AX,CS ; Save segment in interrupt vector
MOV ES:SCRINT[2],AX ;

; Initialize screen
MOV BX,CUR_MODE ; Set up initial mode
CALL SCREEN_CHG ; Initialize

; Now, print out acknowledgement to user monitor and exit
MOV AX,CS ; Set up segment to this routine
MOV DS,AX ;
MOV AH,9 ; Now, print out copyright message
INT 21h ; DOS function to print string
; Execute function interrupt
MOV DX,OFFSET LASTONE ; Save all code up to "LASTONE" label
INT 27h ; No return needed.

INIT_CODE ENDP
CODE ENDS
END START
    
```

Text continued from page 100

izes the system display(s) according to the system's preset state.

Screen then uses DOS to become resident in the system. When you subsequently execute other programs and DOS functions, Screen is not disturbed. It remains in the PC's RAM (random-access read/write memory), waiting for you to request one of its functions.

**Screen Functions**

You invoke each Screen function via one combined-keystroke entry. Figure 1 illustrates the use of the five functions.

You enter the keystrokes by holding

down the Alt key and simultaneously pressing the specified function key. As soon as Screen detects these keystrokes, it implements the function requested.

The first two functions that are listed, <Alt F1> and <Alt F3>, increment or change the color of the foreground and background on a color monitor's screen. Eight colors are available for either area: black, blue, green, cyan, red, magenta, yellow, and white. When you invoke either of these two functions, the foreground or background changes from its present color to the next one in this list. The list wraps around so that



**PANTHER**



## UNLEASH THE POWER

Having been in the microcomputing industry for 10 years, VR Data Corporation has earned its reputation for microcomputing excellence. For over a year we have been making solid deliveries of the PANTHER establishing ourselves as THE SOURCE for proven, premium quality Winchester Disk Subsystems. The PANTHER satisfies the most demanding mass storage needs with capacities of up to 30 megabytes or more.

Utilizing 5 1/4" Winchester disk drive technology, and microprocessor based error correcting controller boards, the PANTHER continues to be the #1 choice of discerning professionals. Available with one or two drives in one enclosure, the PANTHER can support many combinations of fixed and removable drives.

Now VR Data Corporation proudly introduces the newest member in the Panther family of Winchester Disk Drives, the "CUB". The CUB is a sub-mini Winchester Disk Subsystem, representing the latest in innovative technologies. With advances such as 100mm thin film plated media with embedded digital servo, and switch mode power, the CUB placed VR Data well out ahead of the pack. Available in single (master) and dual (master/slave) drive configurations, the CUB provides the user with capacities up to 10 megabytes of fixed or removable storage media.

The CUB's sleek low profile design totally eliminates that overcrowded work area problem and adds a professional appearance to your system. The CUB removable media drives are ideal for 5 megabyte on-line storage as well as 5 megabyte backup for your fixed media drives. Adapter modules are available for the most popular microcomputers. The PANTHER family of drives are available at quality Computer Stores everywhere. If your dealer does not yet carry PANTHER Drives from VR Data, tell them the future has arrived.

**VR**data

777 Henderson Blvd. • Folcroft, PA 19032 • (215) 461-5300

Circle 501 on inquiry card.

[www.americanreelhistory.com](http://www.americanreelhistory.com)

the color choice after white goes back to black. The foreground or background of the display is actually "re-painted" with whatever color is requested.

If you could choose the same colors for the foreground and background, the text display would be invisible. Thus, Screen does not fulfill such a request. Consequently, 56 color combinations are available for the foreground/background scheme of the PC color display. If you are using the monochrome monitor and invoke either of these functions, the display merely flips from reverse to normal video, or vice versa.

The <Alt F7> keystroke permits you to alternate between the color and monochrome monitors, making either one active. For example, if all text and output is going to the color monitor, pressing <Alt F7> leaves that monitor unchanged and clears the monochrome monitor, making it active. Subsequent output then goes to the monochrome screen. Pressing <Alt F7> again reverses the process, reactivating the color monitor.

The <Alt F9> keystroke causes the active screen to be repainted with the currently specified attributes. This feature is needed after running certain DOS commands or applications programs that reset the screen to black and white. The DOS MODE command is an example.

### Screen's Operation

The Screen program found in listing 1 is a 600-byte assembly-language

## Screen consists of three functional blocks: program initialization, screen interception, and keyboard interception.

program designed to take advantage of the PC's flexible-interrupt structure. It consists of three functional blocks: program initialization, screen interception, and keyboard interception. The program's initialization portion is found in the

INIT\_CODE subroutine. This routine serves three purposes: initiating execution of both the screen- and keyboard-intercept code, setting up the system display(s) in the default mode, and telling DOS that Screen is to remain resident in RAM.

The two interception blocks perform the operations the program supports. The screen-interception segments actually intercept text characters as they are sent to either the color or monochrome screen and make the necessary alterations on their "attributes." (A character attribute specifies things about that character, such as color, and whether it is to be blinking or underlined.) Likewise, the keyboard-interception feature intercepts keystrokes received from the keyboard, watching for and executing Screen's five function keystrokes. The keyboard- and screen-intercept blocks are independent processes that share data structures and variables. The structures define the current state of the display.

The screen-intercept block consists of the SCR\_RTNE and GET\_CH subroutines in listing 1. This code intercepts any screen interrupts meant for the IBM BIOS screen handler (see "The IBM PC Screen Interrupt" on page 196) and checks to see whether text is being sent to one of the screens.

If text is being sent, SCR\_RTNE examines the text-character attribute to see if it specifies a black-and-white character. If so, the attribute is replaced with the current Screen attribute for that display. For example, if Screen is currently displaying text with a white character on a blue background, any black-and-white text attribute is replaced with the white-on-blue attribute. The text character is then sent on to the BIOS screen driver for printing on the display.

The keyboard-intercept code includes the listing 1 subroutines KEY\_RTNE, SCREEN\_CHG, and CH\_ATTR. The purpose of the functional block of code made up of these subroutines is to intercept any ROM (read-only memory) BIOS keyboard interrupts (see "The IBM PC Keyboard Interrupt" on page 114).

# Real-Time C

## for 8080, Z80

### A Run-Time Library for Whitesmiths' C 2.1

- Fast execution
- ROMable
- No royalties
- Fully reentrant machine support
- CP/M file support
- Error checking
- Usable with our AMX Multitasking Executive

**Benchmarks**

1. Int to ASCII conv. 5 ms
2. Long to ASCII conv. 10 ms
3. Long random number generator 11 ms
4. Double 20 x 20 matrix multiply 170 usec
5. File copy (16kb) 163 usec

■ with Real-Time C  
□ without

4 Mhz Z80, 8" SD diskette. Times may vary with processor, disks, etc.

**Real-Time C**     \$ 95

  manual only     \$ 25

  source code     \$950

Intel mnemonic   \$ 50

to A-Natural converter

**KADAK Products Ltd.**

206-1847 W. Broadway Avenue  
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5  
Telephone: (604) 734-2796  
Telex: 04-55670

# THERE'S NOTHING EASIER UNDER THE SUN

Your personal  
financial software  
from Sundex.

**IT'S EASY TO LEARN...  
EASY TO USE...**

**AND, DURING OUR SPECIAL PROMOTION...  
INCREDIBLY EASY TO BUY!!**

- Control your finances and taxes with the Sundex Certified Personal Accountant™ program. With your financial status at your fingertips, easily analyze and manage your finances effectively. It even pays your bills automatically! Normally \$99.95 to \$149.95.
- Enjoy the ease and security of having your investment records on your Sundex Certified Personal Investor™ program. Ideal for personal portfolio management, analysis, and tax form preparation. Normally \$99.95 to \$149.95.
- Have fun with the Sundex Personal Payables™ program as it automatically pays all your bills from as many as 10 different checking accounts and prints out your checks. Normally \$49.95.

**EASY TO LEARN ... EASY TO USE**

5 minutes with a Sundex program will show you how "on screen" instructions plus a "HELP" key, make these programs so easy.

**DURING OUR "SUNDOWN" PROMOTION ...  
INCREDIBLY EASY TO BUY!**

Beginning October 31, 1983 and for 14 consecutive weeks, you will find Sundex Software in your local computer store for once-in-a-lifetime prices ...

**STARTING AT \$19.95 ... BUT,**  
the prices go up every two weeks, so the sooner you buy the less you pay.

Test this remarkable software yourself. Ask your computer dealer to let you try a Sundex program. Then look for the colorful "Sundex Sundown" display, to find that week's price on the programs you want.

**HURRY ... DON'T LET THE SUN GO DOWN ON THIS  
INCREDIBLE INTRODUCTORY OFFER!**

Visit your computer dealer today!

Just call 1-800-835-3243 to find out the name of the dealer nearest you.

**THERE'S NOTHING EASIER UNDER THE SUN.**

Dealer inquiries welcome:  
1-800-835-3243  
Colorado: 303-440-3600

Sundex Software Corp.  
3000 Pearl Street  
Boulder, Colorado 80301



# The IBM PC Screen Interrupt

The IBM PC uses a memory-mapped approach to support adapters for the monochrome and color/graphics monitors, reserving two separate chunks of its 1-megabyte memory for the adapters. In text mode, the contents of each byte in those memory areas specify one character displayed on the screen. The monochrome adapter contains 4K bytes of RAM and begins at address B0000 hexadecimal. (All addresses to follow are hexadecimal.) The color/graphics card contains 16K bytes of RAM, beginning at B8000.

The obvious method of writing text to either monitor is by merely writing the appropriate ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) values in one monitor's memory space. For example, if you move the value 65 to memory location B800:0000, the character "A" appears on the upper-left corner of the screen. This method of writing text can be extremely efficient, especially given the ability of the 8088 processor to do block moves, allowing you to write character strings to one of the displays using a single machine instruction.

If the PC's designers had simply left to each applications program the job of using this memory-mapped structure for accessing the displays, a number of problems would have occurred. For example, how does a program know which of the two monitors to write to? For that matter, how can the program determine whether the system has both monitors? (While this is easily determined, do we really want every program to have to embed the code needed to find out?) And what about the graphics capabilities of the color adapter; must each program check whether the display is in text mode or graphics mode?

This memory-mapped approach to writing text requires a hardware-specific solution. All programs written for the PC using this technique require that the mem-

ory-map space of both adapters remains unchanged. Furthermore, the specific hardware of the adapters must not change so that current display modes and other vital information can be determined from the display chips themselves.

Fortunately, the PC provides an alternative for interfacing to the display screens. The ROM BIOS code contains an interrupt handler called VIDEO\_IO (INT 10), which performs a number of screen tasks for DOS and other application programs.

This interrupt handler provides an interface between programs and both displays, and the interface knows of only one active display at any given time. If the color monitor is currently active, then all output sent to VIDEO\_IO is sent on the color screen; likewise, if the monochrome monitor is active, all output is sent there. If the system has only one display, that one is always active.

The VIDEO\_IO interrupt handler provides numerous screen-oriented functions, including:

- selecting the active monitor
- setting the mode of the color monitor (i.e., 40 by 25 characters vs. 80 by 25 characters and color vs. black and white)
- setting and reading the cursor position of the active monitor
- reading the light-pen position of the color monitor
- selecting the active display page of the color monitor
- scrolling the active page up or down
- reading/writing a character and attribute (the attribute of a character describes such features as color, underlining, etc.)
- performing simple graphics operations on the color monitor (for example, setting a color palette, read/write dot, etc.)
- checking the current mode of the active display

## Using the VIDEO\_IO Interrupt

Screen intercepts any interrupt meant for VIDEO\_IO. In other words, when a process executes the INT 10 instruction, SCR\_RTNE gets control of the PC. SCR\_RTNE checks to see whether the operation being requested of VIDEO\_IO is a text-character write operation. If it's not, SCR\_RTNE immediately executes VIDEO\_IO. The result is that SCR\_RTNE does not affect the PC's operation (except for the slight time delay required to determine what SCR\_RTNE should do).

If, however, the operation requested is a text-character write operation, SCR\_RTNE must act. It tests the attribute of the character being written, and if it determines that the attribute indicates a black-and-white character is being sent to VIDEO\_IO, then SCR\_RTNE simply replaces the black-and-white attribute with the attribute that is currently active in BASIC (white on blue, for example).

The character with the new attribute is then sent on to VIDEO\_IO, and the result is a screen display of a different color. SCR\_RTNE is careful not to change any other parts of the character attribute. For example, if the attribute signifies that the character is to be highlighted, this highlighting is not changed; the displayed character is highlighted in color.

Note what happens if you run Screen and then execute a program that uses the memory-mapped text output. Because text output does not come through VIDEO\_IO, Screen never intercepts the characters. As a result, Screen has no effect on programs that use this technique for screen display.

KEY\_RTNE, upon intercepting an interrupt, uses the BIOS keyboard handler to fetch the next keystroke, which is examined to see if it is one of the five keystrokes that invoke a Screen function.

If it is indeed a Screen function call, KEY\_RTNE handles the request. The keystroke is then discarded, and

the BIOS keyboard handler is used to fetch the next keystroke.

KEY\_RTNE changes the data that the keyboard- and screen-intercept blocks share to reflect any change in state. When you invoke one of the Screen functions (by entering the appropriate keystroke), KEY\_RTNE changes the visible current state of

the display(s) and then reflects the new state in the shared data.

SCR\_RTNE changes only the attributes of text characters being sent to the display. The shared data specifies which attributes are to be used as well as the monitor to which text is to be sent.

The data structures and variables

shared by the subroutines KEY\_RTNE and SCR\_RTNE are defined in listing 1. The basic structure is "S STRUC" and specifies the current state of each monitor. This structure is used three times—to define the states of the monochrome monitor (MONO\_AREA), the 80-column color monitor (COL80\_AREA), and the 40-column color monitor (COL40\_AREA).

### Program Flexibility

Note in listing 1 the five variables FORE\_INC, BACK\_INC, C80\_40, COL\_MON, and REPAINT. These variables contain the character codes for the keystrokes <Alt F1> to <Alt F9>, which are assigned to the five Screen functions.

By making these character-code variables, Screen makes it easy to

## Screen's start-up state is a white-on-blue scheme in an 80-column mode.

reassign the functions to any keystrokes you want to use. For example, if one of your applications programs requires the use of the <Alt F1> keystroke, you can reassign the INCREMENT FOREGROUND operation to another key by replacing the <Alt F1> character code in FORE\_INC.

Another feature that provides flexibility is the default or start-up state; as set up in listing 1, Screen initially uses a white-on-blue scheme with the color monitor in 80-column mode. You can change the default state by altering the appropriate variable at the front of the program listing.

Changes in Screen can be made by using either the DOS Debug utility or a program specifically designed for this purpose. For example, I use a menu-driven program called Install that allows safe and simple modification of Screen's keystrokes and default conditions.

### Intercepting Interrupts

The initialization of Screen by INIT\_CODE must perform two vital

## The IBM PC Keyboard Interrupt

*The IBM PC actually uses two keyboard interrupts and associated ROM BIOS handlers. The first is KB\_INT (INT 9). This routine communicates with the keyboard's 8048 processor to convert scan codes received from the keyboard into character codes. These character codes are then placed in a keystroke buffer.*

*The transformation from scan to character code is quite complex. The state of such keys as the shift, Caps Lock, Alt, or Ctrl keys affects the resulting character code. In addition, KB\_INT checks for special key combinations, such as the Ctrl-Alt-Del system-reset key combination and the status of the Print Screen functions and responds to them appropriately. (See "Using IBM's Marvelous Keyboard," May 1983 BYTE, page 402, for more information.)*

*The second keyboard interrupt, KEYBOARD\_IO, is INT 16 hexadecimal. Its main function is to check the keystroke buffer (being filled by KB\_INT) and wait until a key is pressed. The next keystroke is returned to the process invoking this interrupt. (KEYBOARD\_IO can also be used to check the status of the keystroke buffer and return notice if some character is available.)*

*The general flow of operations is as follows: the 8048 processor on the keyboard notices when a key is pressed and sends an appropriate scan code to the computer.*

*KB\_INT receives this scan code and converts it to the appropriate character code, which it places in the keystroke buffer.*

*Subsequently, when a process (such as DOS or BASIC or some applications program) wants to fetch a keystroke, it executes an INT 16, invoking KEYBOARD\_IO. KEYBOARD\_IO checks the keystroke buffer until it finds a character code. The code is removed from the buffer and sent to the calling process.*

*Screen's keyboard intercept routine KEY\_RTNE uses the KEYBOARD\_IO interrupt handler. KEY\_RTNE is set up to receive control any time a process requests an INT 16, thus intercepting the keyboard interrupt.*

*When it receives control, KEY\_RTNE immediately executes KEYBOARD\_IO as a subroutine, regaining control when KEYBOARD\_IO returns with a keystroke. KEY\_RTNE then compares the keystroke returned with those that are assigned to the five Screen functions.*

*If a match is not found, KEY\_RTNE returns from the interrupt, sending the keystroke it received from KEYBOARD\_IO back to the originating process. However, if KEY\_RTNE finds a match, the appropriate Screen function is executed, the matching keystroke is discarded, and KEY\_RTNE again calls KEYBOARD\_IO to fetch another keystroke from the keyboard.*

tasks. First, it must set up KEY\_RTNE and SCR\_RTNE to intercept the appropriate keyboard and screen interrupts. Second, it must supply those two subroutines with the addresses of the ROM interrupt handlers they replace so that Screen can use the ROM code.

The PC's interrupt structure makes it fairly simple to replace an interrupt-handler routine with one of your own design. (See "A Peek into the IBM PC," March 1983 BYTE, page 331, for a general discussion of this interrupt structure.)

INIT\_CODE gets the addresses to the ROM interrupt handlers by looking into the appropriate slots in the

interrupt vector table. These addresses are saved in storage areas in Screen for later use by KEY\_RTNE and SCR\_RTNE. INIT\_CODE then moves the addresses of KEY\_RTNE and SCR\_RTNE into the interrupt vector table so they can intercept the appropriate interrupts.

It is interesting to look at how KEY\_RTNE and SCR\_RTNE use the saved addresses of the BIOS ROM keyboard- and screen-interrupt handlers. Two techniques are used to interface with the ROM code. The first technique executes the ROM code as a subroutine, allowing the caller to regain control after the ROM code has been completed. The sec-

# DIAMOND DELIVERS!

Visi on \$ call  
 Viscalc IV \$169  
 Quadlink \$499  
 Volkswriter Dlx \$179

dBase II  
 Infostar  
 Wordstar  
 Multitool Word

dBase II/Quickcode \$589  
 Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/Star Index \$379

	LIST	OUR PRICE		LIST	OUR PRICE
Micropro <sup>®</sup> MAILMERGE	\$250	\$135	Visicorp <sup>®</sup> VISICALC IV	\$250	\$169
SPELLSTAR	\$250	\$135	VISIWORD	\$375	\$279
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	\$645	\$339	VISIFILE	\$300	\$199
REPORTSTAR	\$350	\$219	VISITREND/PLOT	\$300	\$205
CALCSTAR	\$195	\$99	VISISCHEDULE	\$300	\$205
Sorcim <sup>®</sup> SUPERCALC	\$195	\$129	Condor <sup>®</sup> CONDOR 20-3	\$650	\$399
SUPERCALC 2	\$295	\$169	Fox & Geller <sup>®</sup> QUICKCODE	\$295	\$199
SUPERWRITER	\$295	\$169	dUTL	\$99	\$99
Ashton-Tate <sup>®</sup> dBASE-II	\$700	\$ call	dGRAPH	\$295	\$199
FRIDAY	\$295	\$199	Digital Research <sup>®</sup> CONCURRENT CP/M 86	\$350	\$259
Supersoft <sup>®</sup> FORTRAN	\$425	\$329	PASCAL MT+ 86	\$400	\$295
C COMPILER	\$500	\$359	C BASIC 86	\$200	\$145
Lexisoft <sup>®</sup> SPELLBINDER	\$495	\$239	SPP	\$200	\$155
Microsoft <sup>®</sup> SOFTCARD	\$345	\$249	PASCAL MT+ W/SPP	\$500	\$359
MULTIPLAN	\$275	\$175	ACCESS MANAGER	\$300	\$215
PREMIUM SYSTEM	\$695	\$479	DISPLAY MANAGER	\$400	\$279
MULTITOOL WORD	\$495	\$329	C BASIC	\$150	\$99
W/MOUSE	\$100	\$69	CP/M 86	\$500	\$359
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	\$150	\$109	Microstul <sup>®</sup> CROSSTALK	\$60	\$44
MULTITOOL BUDGET	\$350	\$259	Quadram <sup>®</sup> QUADCOLOR	\$295	\$225
PASCAL	\$350	\$259	64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	\$395	\$279
FORTRAN	\$500	\$349	256K	\$395	\$ call
C COMPILER	\$350	\$269	Ast <sup>®</sup> 6 PAK PLUS-64K	\$699	\$529
BASIC 80	\$395	\$289	ALL OTHER BOARDS	\$599	\$429
BASIC COMPILER	\$299	\$219	Hayes <sup>®</sup> SMARTMODEM 1200		
Software Arts <sup>®</sup> TK SOLVER	\$100	\$85	SMARTMODEM 1200B		
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	\$195	\$129			
Lifetree <sup>®</sup> VOLKSWRITER					

At Diamond Software we offer the best selling business application software for your IBM PC, CP/M or Apple Computer at the lowest possible prices. And we maintain a complete technical department to assist you before, during and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer same day shipment on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and we also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545**  
**Diamond Software Supply** 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123 • Oakland, CA 94610  
 For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. Technical Department (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

## Support, Service and Price.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface \$3.00 plus an additional \$3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6 1/2% sales tax. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

ond technique simply "jumps" to the ROM code as if it were in-line code, permitting the ROM code to return directly to the interrupt's origin.

For KEY\_RTNE to examine the keystroke returned by the ROM keyboard interrupt handler, it must regain control when the ROM code is finished. It takes control by executing the ROM keyboard interrupt handler as a subroutine, using the standard CALL instruction.

When invoked as a subroutine, the interrupt handler executes and, when finished, returns via an IRET (interrupt return) instruction. KEY\_RTNE must therefore perform

## The keyboard- and screen-intercept blocks share data structures and variables.

a PUSHF (push flags) operation immediately prior to the FAR CALL subroutine call in order to account for the automatic POPF (pop flags) that the IRET does.

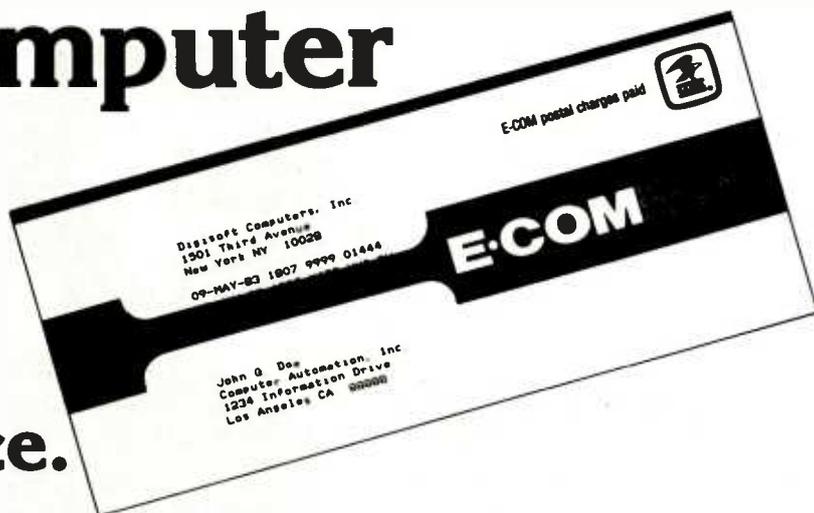
SCR\_RTNE completes its function of mapping a black-and-white text character into the appropriate character attribute before it executes the ROM screen-interrupt handler. Because SCR\_RTNE need not regain control after the ROM code is finished, it can execute the ROM code as if it is in-line code, using a FAR JMP instruction. The IRET operation in the ROM code then returns directly to the origin of the interrupt. ■

The Screen program discussed in this article is available assembled and ready to run on a standard IBM single-sided floppy disk, using PC-DOS 1.0, 1.10, or 2.0. Also included is the Install program referred to in this article and a nontechnical users guide. For pricing information, contact Field Computer Products, 909 North San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022. Or phone (415) 949-3457.

Tim Field (Field Computer Products, 909 N. San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022) is a software engineer and technical writer. He is the coauthor of Your IBM PC & XT from Osborne/McGraw-Hill, due to be published this month.

# Send 2000 Letters Per Hour via Your Personal Computer

**Delivered in 48 hours or sooner at 26 cents a piece.**



## Presenting E-Com.

Last year the U.S. Postal Service quietly announced E-Com, enabling specially equipped personal computer users to bypass costly manual mail preparation, by electronically submitting their messages and mailing lists directly to the Postal Service via modem.

This high speed computer originated mail arrives at its destination within 48 hours—often less—in an attention-grabbing blue E-Com envelope.

## Announcing MAIL-COM. Only from Digisoft Computers.

MAIL-COM is powerful software you can use with your personal computer to access E-Com. With your personal computer, a modem and MAIL-COM you can send from 200 to 2000 letters per hour for just 26¢ each. Typed, addressed, folded, inserted, sealed and delivered. Complete.

MAIL-COM even eliminates the need to use your expensive letterheads and envelopes.

MAIL-COM is the only interactive software available for E-Com operation. It's easy to use. No special training is necessary. And since Digisoft Computers developed MAIL-COM in accordance with U.S. Postal Service specifications, users are guaranteed certification for

use upon purchase of MAIL-COM software.

MAIL-COM is the easiest and most economical way to do your mailings. And MAIL-COM is compatible with Database II™ and Wordstar™ if you are equipped with these programs. If you aren't, MAIL-COM includes a complete letter editor and address maintenance program of its own.

Each letter in your mailing can be identical or all can contain variable insertions. MAIL-COM operates all the features offered by E-Com.

## Thousands of Uses.

If you have need for fast, economical mass mailing capabilities, MAIL-COM puts you and E-Com together.



Use it for new product announcements, invitations to press events, invoicing, fund

raising, collection, bulletins to your sales force, new business prospecting, reactivation of customers and much, much more. Every department in your company will have use for MAIL-COM.

## Don't Delay

With MAIL-COM you could be saving time and money on fast, efficient E-Com letters. MAIL-COM software is available for the IBM PC, Victor, Alpha Micro,

CP/M, Apple CP/M and other formats. Order today. Call 212-734-3875, or mail the coupon below.



## Digisoft

Digisoft Computers, Inc.  
**(212) 734-3875**  
Retail Dealer  
Inquiries Invited

Digisoft Computers, Inc.  
Attn: MAIL-COM Marketing  
1501 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10028

Yes! I want to eliminate the 6 costliest steps in preparing my organization's business mail. Please RUSH my MAIL-COM software to me immediately.

I'll need software for:

- IBM PC (\$195)       CP/M (\$195)  
 Victor (\$195)      (specify disk format)  
 Alpha Micro (\$495)       Other (specify)  
 Apple CP/M (\$235)

My check or money order is enclosed (residents of New York State add sales tax).

Charge my     Visa or     MasterCard:

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone(\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

© 1983, Digisoft Computers, Inc.

# TK!SC EXPLA

**TK!Solver does for equations what word processing did for words.** The first thing you should know about the TK!Solver™ program is that it is not a spreadsheet. Instead, it does something completely unheard of (until now) – it turns your personal computer into a voracious equation processor.

The next thing you should know is that if the TK!Solver program can't make life with your personal computer easier (and pay for itself), even if you use it only 15 minutes a week, you are a very rare person.

And finally, you should know exactly what equation processing is, and how it works. If you keep reading this, you will.

**Equation processing with TK!Solver, or problem solving made easy.** The best way to understand what the TK!Solver program is, is to understand what it does. The following simple example is designed to do just that. If you're still a little in the dark after reading it, stop in at your local computer store for a very enlightening hands-on demonstration.

Begin by setting up your problem. The TK!Solver program lets you do it quickly, easily, and naturally. For example, a car costs \$9785. What would be the monthly payment on a three-year loan if the down payment is 25% and the interest rate is 15%?

**STEP 1.** Formulate the necessary equations to solve your problem and enter them on the "Rule Sheet" simply



by typing them in (as in the screen photo). For example: "price-down = loan."

**STEP 2.** Enter your known values the same way on the "Variable Sheet." For example: "9785" for price. You may also enter units and comments, if you want.\*

**STEP 3.** Type the action command ("!" on your keyboard) to solve the problem.

**STEP 4.** TK!Solver displays the answer: the monthly payment is \$254.40. **Backsolving, the heart of TK!Solver.** Now that you've defined

the problem and solved it, TK!Solver's unique backsolving ability also lets you think "backwards" to solve for any variable, regardless of its position in the equation. For example, if you can only afford a monthly payment of \$200, you can re-solve the problem in terms of that constraint. The TK!Solver program will solve the problem, displaying your choice of a higher down payment, a longer loan term, or a lesser interest rate. This unique backsolving capability forms the basis of TK!Solver's remarkably flexible problem-solving ability.

# TK!SOLVER MAINTAINED:

Also, as you can see from the example on the screen, TK!Solver deals not only with single variables, but with entire equations and sets of simultaneous equations. It also deals with much more complicated problems than this one. How complicated? That's up to you. What kinds of problems? That's up to you, too, but popular applications include finance, engineering, science, design, and education.

**Other extremely useful and interesting things TK!Solver does.** Aside from its basic problem-solving abilities, the TK!Solver program performs a number of pretty fancy tricks. Like: *Iterative Solving*; in which TK!Solver performs successive approximations of an answer when confronted with equations that cannot be solved directly, (like  $\exp(x) = 2 - x \cdot y$  and  $\sin(x \cdot y) = 3 - x - y$ ). Like: *List Solving*; in which TK!Solver attacks complete lists of input values and solves them all, allowing you to examine numerous alternative solutions, and pick the one you like best. Like: *Tables and Graphs*; using the values you produced with the List Solver, the TK!Solver program will automatically produce tables and graphs of your data. You can look at your formatted output on the screen or send it to your printer with a single keystroke. And like: *Automatic*

\*You can easily define appropriate unit conversions on the unit sheet.

*Unit Conversion*; in which TK!Solver lets you formulate problems in one unit of measurement, and display answers in another. Very convenient what with all this talk about going metric.

The TK!Solver program also provides a wide variety of specialized business and mathematical functions like trig and log and net present value.

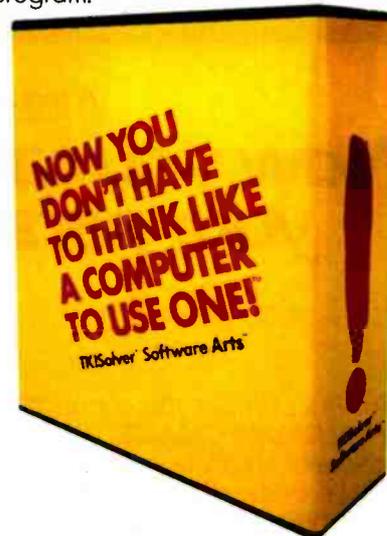
Then, there's TK!Solver's on-screen Help facility that provides information on commands and features any time you want it. Just type "?" and a topic name.

And of course the TK!Solver program combines all these features in one *integrated program*. **TK!SolverPacks make problem-solving a picnic.** TK!SolverPack™ application packages are specially developed by experts in specific fields. Each package contains a diskette with about a dozen models that include the necessary equations, values, and tables for solving a particular problem. The models are usable as-is or you can easily modify them.

TK!SolverPack application packages available from Software Arts include Financial Management, Mechanical Engineering, Building Design and Construction, and Introductory Science. Additional TK!SolverPacks are on the way from Software

Arts, McGraw-Hill,™ and others. **We know you're out there.** No matter who you are, or what you do, if it involves using equations, the TK!Solver program is an indispensable tool for you.

So, visit your local computer store today, and see TK!Solver in action. You'll be amazed at how much faster and more effectively you'll be able to work when you discover the power of equation processing with the TK!Solver program.



**Software Arts™**  
The inventors of VisiCalc®

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181  
617/237-4000

TK, TK!, TK!Solver, TK!SolverPack, The Problem Cruncher, the stylized ! and the slogan "NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO THINK LIKE A COMPUTER TO USE ONE!" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Software Arts, Inc. SATN, TKISATN and DIF are trademarks or registered trademarks of Software Arts Products Corp. Software Arts is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. and Software Arts Products Corp. The TK!Solver program and the TK!SolverPack applications packages are products of Software Arts, Inc. which is solely responsible for their contents. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.  
Copyright © 1983 Software Arts, Inc. All rights reserved.

P/N 100-092 P 8/83



A modem that's compatible with all these and more.

## Now you can get even more power from your personal computer or terminal.

How? It's simple. Just connect Cermetek's INFO-MATE™ 212A, intelligent auto-dialing modem to your PC or data terminal and then to the phone line and you're ready to communicate to the outside world.

Access data bases... send and receive electronic mail... make simple user-to-user connections... all at 1200, 300, or 110 bps. full duplex.

Modem Features:

- ▲ Auto-dial, auto-answer

- ▲ Recognizes dial, busy, ring back, modem answer tone and the human voice
- ▲ Stores 52 32-digit phone numbers or log-on messages
- ▲ Auto-speed and parity select
- ▲ Auto-selection of tone or pulse dialing
- ▲ Bell 212A and Bell 103 compatible
- ▲ RS 232C serial interface

Just call us at (408) 734-8150 for your nearest dealer location. Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

Our special offer to you:

\$195 in CROSSTALK™ software for just \$95 with purchase of INFO-MATE 212A.\* \*Subject to availability



**Cermetek**  
microelectronics

CROSSTALK is a trademark of MICROSTUFF, Inc. © Cermetek, 1983

# POKEing Around in the IBM PC

## Part 1: Accessing System and Hardware Facilities

by Hugh R. Howson

This two-part series demonstrates how you can use BASIC's PEEK and POKE commands to realize the speed and flexibility of machine-language code without sacrificing the convenience of a high-level language. Several short, general-purpose machine-language subroutines that allow BASIC programs access to the IBM Personal Computer's (PC's) system and hardware facilities illustrate the techniques involved. To lay the groundwork for the more detailed programming examples to be presented in Part 2 (next month), we will take a look now, in Part 1, at the PC's BIOS (basic input/output system) and registers in the PC's central processor.

### The PEEK and POKE Commands

BASIC's PEEK and POKE functions form the magic window that gives us access to the PC's main memory. It's well worth investigating these functions in order to take advantage of the PC's modular systems software and

to access some of the 8088 processor's powerful commands.

The PEEK and POKE commands operate as follows: the statement

$$X = \text{PEEK}(n)$$

assigns to the variable  $X$  the value stored in memory location  $n$ ; similarly, the statement

$$\text{POKE } n, m$$

places the  $m$  into main memory at the location specified by  $n$ .

This description requires one minor clarification because of the method the 8088 uses to determine the absolute, or effective, memory address. The absolute address on which an instruction operates actually consists of two components: a segment address and an *offset* address, each 2 bytes (or 16 bits) long. The  $n$  is the offset address, used in the PEEK and POKE instructions; the DEF SEG statement can be used to

define the segment address. If no segment address is defined, then that of the BASIC program is assumed.

Table 1 illustrates how an absolute memory address is formed from the segment and offset addresses. The segment address bits are shifted left 4 bit positions (equivalent to multiplying by 16) relative to the offset address bits. And then the two address components are added to yield the 20-bit absolute address, a format that permits an absolute address space of more than one million locations. Note that each segment address defines a 64K-byte address space, but one segment's address space may overlap another's, so segment addresses can assume any value that can be represented by the 16 bits of the segment address register.

### Manipulating Data on Screen

These PEEK, POKE, and address concepts can be illustrated by a short program that scrolls up all data on a PC video display. Assuming use of the 80-column monochrome display adapter, all data displayed on the screen is stored in memory starting at segment address hexadecimal B000, offset address 0000 (all addresses to follow are hexadecimal). Each displayed character is represented by 2 single-byte memory locations: one location contains the byte specifying the characters and the second location stores the character's at-

Segment Address Bits	1000100010001000
Offset Address Bits	1000100010001000
Absolute Memory Address	10010001000100001000

**Table 1:** The relationship between segment and offset address bits. The segment address bits are shifted left four bits relative to the offset address bits; then the segment and offset addresses are added to yield the absolute memory address. This technique permits an absolute address space of more than one million locations.

**Listing 1:** A BASIC program that shifts the PC's screen up one line at a time.

```

10 DEF SEG = &HB000
20 FOR ROW = 0 TO 23
30   CURRENTROWFIRSTBYTE = ROW
   * 160
40   ROWBELOWFIRSTBYTE =
   CURRENTROWFIRSTBYTE + 160
50   FOR BYTE = 0 TO 159
60     BYTEBELOW =
       PEEK(ROWBELOWFIRSTBYTE +
       BYTE)
70     POKE (CURRENTROWFIRSTBYTE
       + BYTE), BYTEBELOW
80   NEXT BYTE
90 NEXT ROW

```

tribute byte (which indicates such conditions as a flashing character, reverse video, etc.). Therefore, a total of 160 bytes of memory are used for each 80-column line.

To move all text up one line, a program must move the 80-character per-row, 2-byte-per-character display a single byte at a time. For example, to move the left-hand character of the second row up to the first row, a program can use PEEK at the second-row, left-hand-character byte and then use POKE to move its value into the location corresponding to the left-hand character of the first row. The program in listing 1 accomplishes this task for the top 23 lines of the screen display, leaving the last line unchanged.

Listing 1 illustrates the convenience with which the segment address, B000, can be used to define the segment of memory dedicated to the screen, and it demonstrates how you can easily manipulate screen data using a BASIC program. However, if you actually run this program, you'll find that it's quite slow. That's one reason for investigating the BIOS, which can accomplish the same task with much greater speed and less effort.

### Basic Input/Output System

The PC's BIOS is a set of subroutines stored in ROM that provides a standard interface between the user and all of the different input/output devices that may be attached to the system, including the screen, keyboard, printer, disk drives, and communications adapter. Each BIOS subroutine can be activated by a user in-

terrupt. Each subroutine can perform several operations, which are selected by placing appropriate values in the 8088's registers before the interrupt occurs. The PC's documentation includes a complete listing of the BIOS subroutines. You do not need to be an assembly-language programmer to learn how to use them; each one is well documented. The comments at the beginning of each subroutine describe all actions that the subroutine performs and explain what values must be transferred between the user's program and the BIOS subroutine through the 8088's registers.

As a typical example, the comments at the beginning of the BIOS's video-I/O subroutine (included in Appendix A of the PC's *Technical Reference* manual) indicate that this subroutine can scroll any section of the screen up or down a certain number of lines. In addition, the comments indicate that it can perform such functions as placing the character at a specific location on the screen, determining the location of the cursor, and moving the cursor. The comments further indicate the parameters that the user must specify to select a desired action.

Table 2 summarizes the PC's BIOS functions and parameters; this table should prove more useful after you read the 8088's register descriptions later in this article.

The advantage of using the BIOS subroutines is that they include the logic to identify the physical characteristics of an active device. For example, the screen-manipulation (video-I/O) BIOS subroutine determines whether the screen is in text or graphics mode and whether the screen width is 40 or 80 characters, thus removing the burden of passing a lot of redundant information to the system. All of the subroutines have a similar structure, so if you learn how to use one, you can apply the same approach to others.

How can we use a BASIC program to access the BIOS video-I/O subroutine for our screen-scrolling task? Let's say that we would like to scroll a window on the screen up five lines and that the window starts at row 0,

column 0 and ends at row 15, column 30. To pass these parameters to the BIOS, they must be placed in the appropriate registers defined in table 2. All of these registers are discussed later in this article, but for this screen-scrolling task we are concerned only with the four accumulator, or general, registers, AX, BX, CX, and DX.

Each of these registers consists of two bytes. When both bytes are taken together as one 16-bit word, then the X suffix in AX, BX, etc., is used. Each byte may also be treated separately, in which case the bytes are referred to as low byte or high byte, or more simply as AL and AH, BL and BH, and so on. Figure 1 illustrates this register configuration and the other 8088 registers discussed later in this article.

Now, to specify the screen-scrolling task, the table 2 entries shown in bold type indicate that we must load parameter values into these registers as follows:

AH (scroll direction: 6 = up, 7 = down)	= 06
AL (number of lines)	= 05
BH (blank-line attribute, normal = 7)	= 07
BL (not used for this task)	
CH (starting row)	= 00
CL (starting column)	= 00
DH (ending row, 15 decimal = 0F) (hexadecimal) = 0F	
DL (ending column, 30 decimal = 1E) (hexadecimal) = 1E	

These values can be loaded into the registers by a short subroutine written in machine language, which can be called when required from a BASIC program. The subroutine then initiates the necessary interrupt to activate the video-I/O BIOS, which completes the defined task.

### A Screen-Scrolling Program

The following four machine-language instructions can move values into the AX, BX, CX, and DX registers:

B8, low byte, high byte (AX register)
BB, low byte, high byte (BX register)
B9, low byte, high byte (CX register)
BA, low byte, high byte (DX register)

# computers wholesale

# 315-472-3055

Box 150 Brewerton, N.Y. 13029

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

## -TERMINALS-

<b>ESPRIT</b>	
Esprit.....	\$429
Esprit II.....	499
Esprit III.....	715
Esprit III (Color).....	Call
<b>LEAR SEIGLER</b>	
ADM 3A.....	529
ADM II.....	539
ADM 22.....	589
ADM 36.....	979
<b>QUME</b>	
102.....	565
102A (Amber).....	569
108.....	715
108A (Amber).....	729
<b>TELEVIDEO</b>	
910.....	439
925.....	669
950.....	859
970.....	929
<b>WYSE</b>	
50.....	Call
300 (Color).....	Call
<b>ZENITH</b>	
Z-29.....	649
ZT-10.....	399
ZT-11.....	459

## -MODEMS-

<b>HAYES</b>	
Micro Modem 100.....	269
Micro Modem II.....	269
Smartmodem 300.....	199
Smartmodem 1200.....	498
Smartmodem 1200B.....	Call
<b>NOVATION</b>	
D-Cat.....	149
J-Cat.....	109
Apple Cat II.....	310
103 Smart Cat.....	199
103/212 Smart Cat.....	475
212 Auto Cat.....	519
<b>SIGNALMAN</b>	
Mk I..... \$ 79	Mk VII..... \$109
Mk III..... 99	Mk II..... 79
Mk V..... 89	Mk VI..... Call
NEW! Volksmodem.....	Call
<b>U.S. ROBOODICS</b>	
Auto Dial 212A.....	339
Password.....	Call

Advertised prices reflect a cash discount on prepaid orders only. Most items are in stock for immediate delivery in factory sealed cartons with full factory warranties.

## -SYSTEMS-

<b>ALTOS</b>	
ACS-8000-10.....	\$5989
ACS-8000-12.....	7189
ACS-8000-14.....	8789
Series 5-5D.....	3990
Series 5-15D.....	2199
580-10.....	4789
586-10.....	6389
586-14.....	10,389
MTU-3.....	2000
MTU-4.....	2000
<b>COLUMBIA</b>	
VP Portable.....	Call
MPC.....	Call
MPC w/Hard Disk.....	Call
<b>CROMEMCO</b>	
C-10 Super Pak.....	1429
C10MP w/MicroPro software.....	1819
CS-1.....	3195
CS-2.....	3755
CS-3.....	5595
64 FDC.....	475
TUART.....	255
<b>EAGLE COMPUTER</b>	
II E Series	
II E-1.....	II E-2
II E-3.....	II E-4
PC Series	
PC-E.....	PC-1
PC-2.....	PC-XL
1600 Series	
1620.....	1630
-Call us today for the best prices-	
(Eagle Computers cannot be shipped UPS)	
<b>INTERTEC</b>	
Superbrain II JR.....	1859
Superbrain II QD.....	2309
Superbrain II SD.....	2609
Compustar.....	Call
<b>MORROW</b>	
Micro Decision w/Terminal.....	Call
MD-1 w/1 drive & software.....	Call
MD-2 w/2 drives & software.....	Call
MD-3 w/DS drives & software.....	1519
<b>NEC</b>	
PC-8801A Computer.....	Call
PC-8831A Dual 5 1/4" disk drive.....	Call
<b>NORTHSTAR</b>	
Advantage 2Q.....	2319
Advantage 1Q HD5.....	3599
Horizon 2Q 64K.....	2399
HD 18 Mb. hard disk.....	3879
<b>TELEVIDEO</b>	
TS-803.....	1989
TS-802.....	Call
TS-802H.....	Call
<b>ZENITH</b>	
ZF-100-21.....	2319
ZF-120-22.....	2879
ZF-120-32.....	4479

## -PRINTERS-

<b>ANADEX</b>	
DP-9501.....	\$1099
DP-9620.....	1199
DP-9625.....	1299
DP-6500.....	2399
WP-6000.....	2159
<b>CENTRONICS</b>	
730-1 Parallel.....	200
739-3 Serial.....	469
<b>COEX</b>	
80 FT parallel.....	239
<b>C.ITOH</b>	
Prowriter 8510A Par.....	369
Prowriter 8510A Ser.....	569
Prowriter II Par.....	669
Prowriter II Ser.....	739
<b>DIABLO</b>	
620 RO 25 CPS.....	919
630 RO 40 CPS.....	1769
<b>EPSON</b>	
RX-80.....	Call
RX-80FT.....	Call
FX-80.....	Call
FX-100.....	Call
<b>GEMINI</b>	
10X.....	295
15X.....	435
<b>MANNESMAN TALLEY</b>	
MT-160 I.....	529
MT-160 L.....	599
MT-180 L.....	859
<b>NEC</b>	
3510..... \$1445	3530..... \$1490
3550..... 1845	7710..... 1949
7715..... 1949	8023..... 399
NEW NEC 2000.....	Call
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
ML-62A.....	389
ML-83A.....	595
ML-84 Par.....	959
ML-92.....	489
ML-93.....	839
Pacemark 2350.....	Call
Pacemark 2410.....	Call
<b>QUME</b>	
Sprint 11/40.....	1339
Sprint 11/55.....	1529
<b>SILVER REED</b>	
EXP 500 Par.....	459
EXP 550 Par.....	659
EXP 550 Ser.....	689
<b>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b>	
TI-810 Basic.....	1199
TI-810 Package.....	1549
TI-810 LQ.....	1919
TI-820 Basic.....	1549
NEW TI-850.....	Call

## -MONITORS-

<b>AMDEK</b>	
Color I.....	\$279
Color I+.....	319
Color II (RGB).....	399
Color III (RGB).....	349
300 G (12" green).....	135
300 A (12" amber).....	149
310 A (IBM PC).....	175
<b>BMC</b>	
15 MHZ (12" green).....	79
<b>NEC</b>	
JB-1260 (12" amber).....	109
JB-1201 (12" green).....	135
JC-1212 (12" color).....	339
JC-1203 (12" RGB).....	549
<b>ZENITH</b>	
Z-122 (12" green).....	109
Z-123 (12" amber).....	135
Z-131 (13" color + gr.).....	299
Z-135 (RGB).....	519

## -HARD DISKS-

<b>CORVUS</b>	
Model 6.....	1869
Model 11.....	2549
Model 20.....	3399
Omninet 6.....	1695
Omninet 11.....	2375
Omninet 20.....	3225
Mirror Back-up.....	670
<b>PERCOM</b>	
Call for best price!	
<b>KONAN</b>	
SPECIAL! 5Mb. for S-100.....	1629

## -DISKETTES-

<b>3M/ Scotch</b>	
5 1/4".....	\$21.95
(Single Sided, Double Density)	
5 1/4".....	\$30.95
(Double Sided, Double Density)	

Call us for the lowest prices on other popular diskettes!

If you can't find what you need listed here, just call for the best prices on the items you require.

N.Y. residents, add appropriate sales tax. We accept VISA and Master Card. Personal and company checks, allow 2 weeks to clear. C.O.D.'s require a 25% deposit. All prices and offers may be withdrawn without notice.

DEVICE AND FUNCTION	AH	OTHER INPUT PARAMETERS	RESULTS RETURNED
<b>VIDEO I/O-Interrupt 10</b>			
set mode	0	[text mode] AL - mode value ( 0 = 40 by 25 B/W; [text mode] 1 = 40 by 25 col; 2 = 80 by 25 B/W; 3 = 80 by 25 col; [graphics mode] 4 = 320 by 200 B/W; 5 = 320 by 200 col; 6 = 640 by 200 B/W)	
set cursor type	1	CH - bits 0-4, cursor start line CL bits 0-4, end line	
set cursor position	2	DH - row (starting at 0) DL - column (starting at 0) BH - page number	
read cursor position	3	BH - page number (must be 0 for graphics modes)	DH - row; DL - column CH,CL - cursor mode
read light-pen position	4	BH - page number	AH - status (0 = switch not down; 1 = valid value) DH,DL - row and column CH - raster line (0-199) BX - pixel column (0-319, 639)
select active display page	5	AL - new page value (text modes)	
scroll active page up	6	AL - number of lines blank at bottom (0=blank window) CH,DL - row, column of upper left scroll corner DH,DL - row, column of lower right corner BH - attribute to be used on blank line	
scroll active page down	7	as above	
read attribute/character	8	BH - display page (text modes)	AH - attribute of character AL - character read
write character and attribute	9	AL - character to write BH - display page (text modes) BL - attribute or color CX - character repeat count	
write character (only)	10	BH - display page AL - character to write CX - count of times to repeat (max 1 row in graphics)	
set color palette	11	BH - color ID being set BL - color value to be used	
write dot (pixel)	12	AL - color value DX - row number CX - column number	
read dot (pixel)	13	DX - row number CX - column number	AL - dot value read
teletypewriter emulation	14	AL - character to write BH - display page in alpha mode BL - foreground color	
get current video state	15		AH - number of character columns AL - current mode BH - active display page
<b>DISK SYSTEM-Interrupt 13</b>			
reset disk system	0	AL - parameters for initialization	CY: 0 = successful, 1 = failed
get status from last operation	1	-	CY: 0 = successful, 1 = failed AL - system status
read sectors into memory	2	AL - number of sectors DH - head #; DL - drive # CH - track #; CL - sector # ES and BX - segment and offset addresses of data buffer	CY: 0 = successful, 1 = failed AH - operation status (0 = successful) AL - number of sectors actually read
write sectors onto disk	3	same as for read	same as for read
verify the desired sectors	4	same as for read	same as for read
format the desired track	5	same as for read The data buffer pointed at by ES, BX must contain four bytes for each sector, containing: track #, head #, sector #, bytes/sector (where 00 = 128, 01 = 256, 02 = 512, 03 = 1024)	same as for read

Table 2 continued on page 126

**Table 2: Basic input/output system (BIOS) functions.** Those entries shown in boldface type apply to the screen-scrolling example described in the text. This information was condensed from Appendix A of the Technical Reference manual.

# MicroAge<sup>®</sup>

**"BECAUSE WE COULDN'T  
AFFORD MISTAKES!"**

**"They guided us over the rough parts when we needed it"**

*"During September of 1982, we started our MicroAge Computer Store in Tulsa, Oklahoma with 3 people. Today we have 11 people working for us and we're still hiring. By following MicroAge's advice and marketing strategy when we started in business, we were able to reach Tulsa's business computer buyers in a much shorter time than we could have on our own."*

*"Both of us had technical backgrounds in computers but lacked the marketing experience necessary to reach our goals. We used MicroAge's experience and leadership to guide us through the rough spots and boost our sales and marketing potential."*

*"MicroAge...they helped us build a sales organization to reach the Oklahoma businessman."*

*John E. Moiser*  
John Moiser  
President

*George B. McLawhon*  
George McLawhon  
Vice President

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

**MicroAge<sup>®</sup>**  
**COMPUTER STORES**  
*"The Solution Store"*

1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282

**(602) 968-3168**

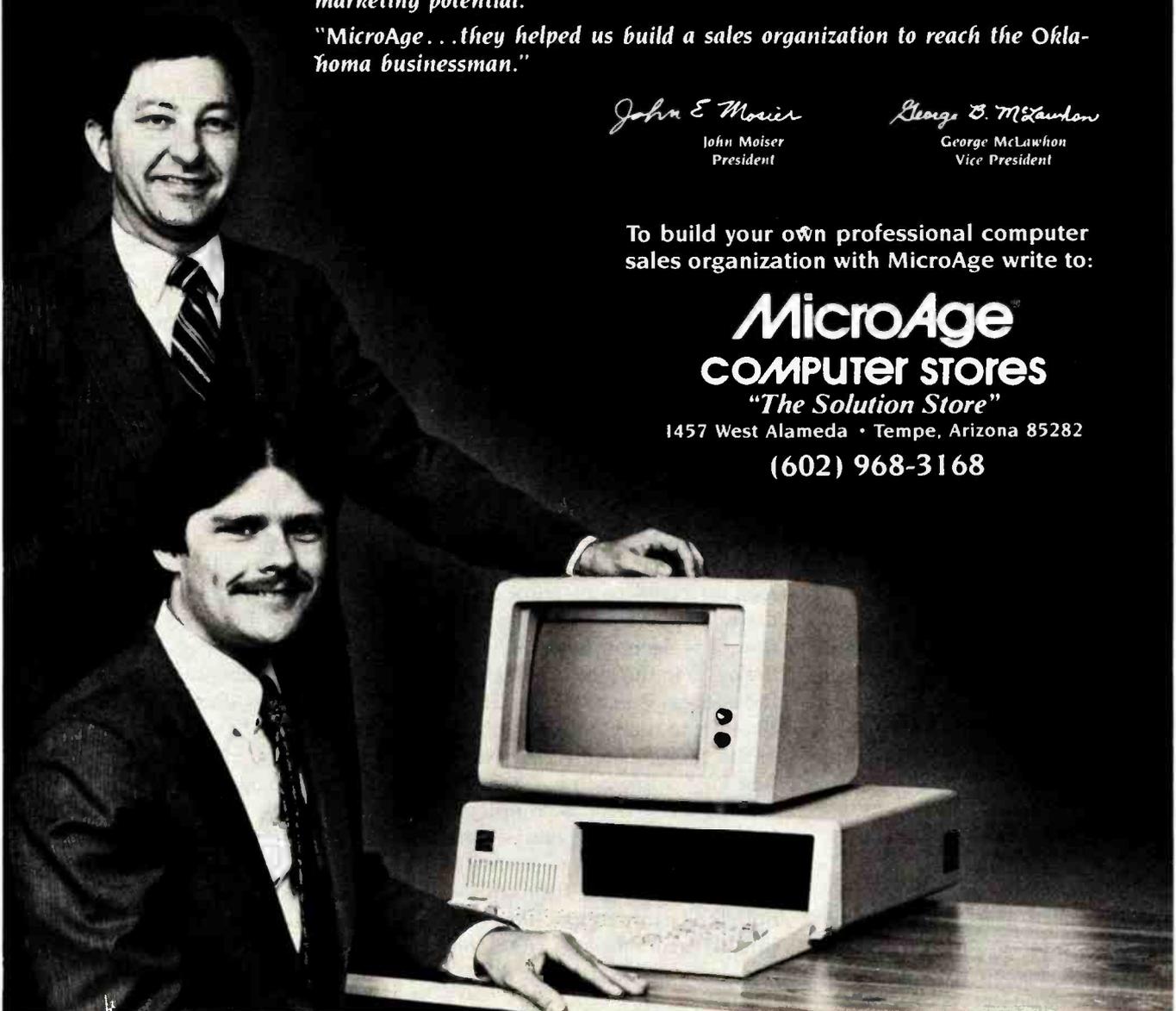


Table 2 continued:

DEVICE AND FUNCTION	AH	OTHER INPUT PARAMETERS	RESULTS RETURNED
<b>RS-232C I/O—Interrupt 14</b>			
initialize all parameters	0	AL - parameters DX - select card	AX - status
send character	1	AL - character to send (preserved) DX - select card	AH - status
receive character	2	DX - select card	AH - status AL - character received AX - status
check status of port	3	-	
<b>CASSETTE I/O—Interrupt 15</b>			
turn cassette motor on	0		
turn cassette motor off	1		
read from cassette (in 256-byte blocks)	2	CX - count of bytes to read ES,BX - pointer to data buffer	CY: 0 = no error, 1 = error AH - error type for CY = 1 ES,BX - point to last byte + 1 DX - count of bytes actually read same as above
write blocks to cassette	3	same as above	
<b>KEYBOARD I/O—Interrupt 16</b>			
read next ASCII character	0		AH - scan code AL - character value
check if character available	1		Z(flag): 0 = code available, 1 = no code AX - code, if Z = 0 AL - status
return current shift status	2		
<b>PRINTER—Interrupt 17</b>			
print character	0	AL - character to be printed DX - printer to be used (0 to 3)	AH - status: 1 = unsuccessful
initialize printer port	1	DX - printer to be initialized	AH - status
get printer status	2	DX - printer	AH - status

Each of these statements consists of an instruction plus two data bytes. Each instruction—B8, BB, B9, and BA—is a “load immediate data” instruction, meaning that the two bytes immediately following it are treated as data to be moved into the appropriate register. For example, the instruction B8 takes the two bytes immediately following it in memory and moves them directly into the AX register. Note that the first data byte is loaded into the low part of the AX register, AL, and that the second byte is loaded in the high part of the register, AH. The other three instructions operate in exactly the same way but apply to other registers.

We can thus use these four instructions to load the specific values required for our screen-scrolling example into the 8088's registers. The following statement, for example, loads the desired values into the AX register:

```
B8,05,06
```

This statement places the number of lines to scroll, 5, in AL, and the direction code, 6 for up, in AH. The remaining registers are loaded with the

following statements:

```
BB,00,07 (for BX)
B9,00,00 (for CX)
BA,1E,0F (for DX)
```

Once we have loaded the values into the registers, we need to initiate an interrupt, advising the system to transfer control to the appropriate BIOS subroutine. This step requires the 2-byte machine instruction

```
CD,10
```

The first byte, CD, is the interrupt instruction that instructs the 8088 to look up a table of interrupt addresses to find the address of its next instruction. The second byte, 10, points to the entry in the interrupt table where the address is to be found. The value 10 refers to the video-I/O subroutine of the BIOS, as table 2 shows in the first bold subheading.

After the BIOS has completed the task specified by the values placed in the registers, it returns control to the machine-language subroutine that initiated the interrupt. That subroutine, in turn, requires a final instruction to return control to the BASIC

program that called it. This instruction is the single byte CB, which completes the machine-language subroutine. So we can now turn our attention to loading and calling the subroutine from a BASIC program.

### Using the Machine-Language Subroutine

We will use the approach discussed in Appendix C, “Machine Language Subroutines,” of the IBM BASIC manual for loading and calling the subroutine. First, we must make space available for our machine-language program in memory, to ensure that it does not become embedded in the BASIC program. Normally, when the BASIC interpreter is being used, it is spread over all of the available memory space not used for systems programs, as illustrated in figure 2a, allowing no secure location in which to place the machine-language subroutine. To overcome this problem we can use the BASIC statement

```
CLEAR , &H8000
```

as the first statement of the BASIC program. This command instructs the interpreter to confine the amount

**NEW**



**SANYO PLUS**



Our new Sanyo Plus is based on the new Sanyo MBC 1100 computer with dual built-in 320K drives. The feather-touch keyboard features 15 special function keys which are enabled under both Wordstar and Sanyo Basic, a built in palm rest and a keypad with math functions, and an enter key.

Of course we still include over \$2400 of extras including CP/M®, Sanyo Basic, WordStar™, MailMerge, SpellStar, CalcStar, and InfoStar (including DataStar and ReportStar). Plus a games disk, modem software, and 20 Ultra Magnetics diskettes.

Plus we thoroughly test each system and generate work copies on your system.

Also - The Sanyo Plus with Graphics. Twice the drive capacity, 40x80 display, point graphics and all the "extras".

No dealers please. F.O.D. Scottsdale  
Call for information. Extended warranty, hard disks available.

**\$1995**

\$2495.



**SORRY CHARLIE!**

If you just bought a 16-bit PC with one 160K drive, 128K RAM, MS-DOS, a word processor, and an electronic spreadsheet you're going to be sorry you read this ad. Why? Because Scottsdale Systems (with considerable help from Sanyo) is now providing all this and more with the PC Plus at \$995!

In addition, we will pretest your PC Plus system, make user copies of your software and include your choice of an amber or green monitor.

Not only is the Sanyo PC Plus priced less than one-third that of a comparably equipped IBM-PC®, it is also less expensive than most 8-bit systems. The PC Plus will run most software developed for the IBM-PC®, features expansion slots and is backed by over 50 Sanyo service centers nationwide.

Plus - Thanks to its brushed, stainless-steel finish, the Sanyo PC Plus looks more expensive, yet takes up less space.

Quantities are limited. Give us a call and we will place your name on our "call-back" list, and provide additional information and prices. Better safe than sorry!

PC Plus™ ..... **\$995**  
PC Deluxe™ ..... **call**

**TELEVIDEO**

Local warranty service available via Xerox.

Telerecord	Call
803 w/CP/M	\$1849
1603	\$2295
806 w/Mmmost	\$5095
800A	\$1066



**ZENITH**

400 Service Centers Nationwide.

ZF-110-22	\$2699.
ZF-120-22	\$2799
ZW-110-32	\$4249
ZVM-135	\$479



**ALTOS**

Altos Loves Unix

Let us Test your Altos.

5-80-2	\$1998*
5-80-10	\$3649
8000-10	\$5444
5-86-10	\$6049

Call for other products/prices



**TERMINALS**



**Adds Viewpoint 3A+ -** Emulates the ADM-3A, detached keyboard, keypad, 12" green display, nationwide Adds service.

Viewpoint 60	\$457
Viewpoint 60	\$589
Wyse 100	\$694
Wyse 300	\$1049
Televideo 914	\$515
Televideo 924	\$666
Televideo 925	Call
Televideo 970	\$1044
Zenith Z-29	\$656
Zenith ZT-1	\$446
Qume 102	\$544

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS**

DMP-29	\$1795
DMP-40	\$745
DMP-41	\$2340

**COLUMBIA VP**



**Scottsdale Systems Ltd.**

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

**(602) 941-5856**

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.



We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

**SERVICE/ORDERING**

**INTEGRATION:** Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment. Integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc. for an additional charge. Call for prices.

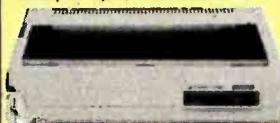
**ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY.** Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. P.O.'s charge cards add 2%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**SOFTWARE:** Sold only w/systems, not warranted for suitability.

**PRINTERS**



Gemini 10X	\$284
Gemini 15, 15X	Call
Delta 10's, 15's	Call
Epson	Call
NEC 8023A	\$398
Tally 160L/trac	\$584
Tally 180L/trac	\$799
Tally Spirit	\$298
IDS Prism 132 color/all opts.	\$1469



**Letter Quality**

Silver Reed 500	\$409
Silver Reed 550	\$654
Sanyo PR 5500	LESS
NEC 3510	\$1410
NEC 7710	\$1965

**OKIDATA**

The new Microline 92's and 93's feature 160 C.P.S. draft mode, 40 C.P.S. correspondence mode. Standard parallel, serial card add \$91.

Microline 92	\$425
Microline 93	\$709
Microline 82	\$365
Pacemark 2050	\$1999

**DTC-380Z**

Replaces the Daisywriter 2000. Uses the same printwheel, ribbons, and tractor feed. Will run serial, parallel, or IEEE 488. 48K buffer standard, uses Diablo codes.

**\$1044**



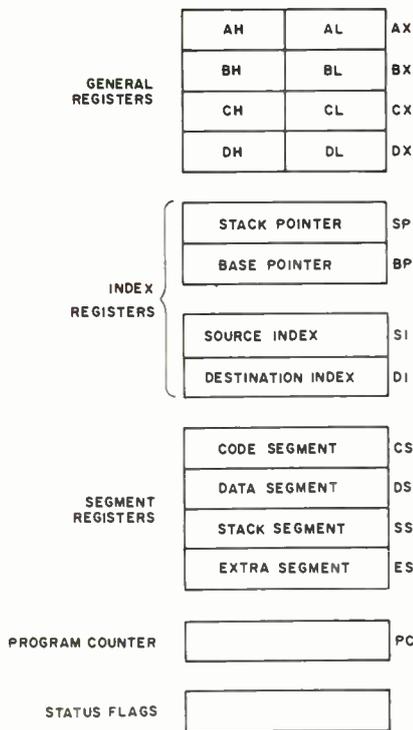
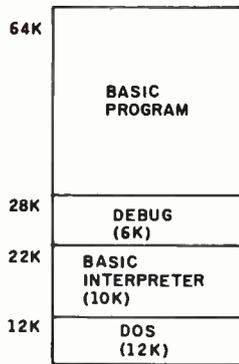


Figure 1: The 8088 processor's registers.

of memory space used for the BASIC program to 8000 (or 32K decimal) contiguous bytes of memory. The result of the &H8000 command is illustrated in figure 2b. The space available for the BASIC program is squeezed down to 32K bytes after the system programs, which require approximately 28K bytes, using a total of about 60K bytes of memory. The remaining 4K bytes at the top of memory are free for any other use and thus can hold our machine-language subroutine. (While this 4K-byte section is far more space than we require, it keeps the mathematics simple.) This free memory space can be addressed most easily by using the segment address 0F00, so that the addresses seem to start at 0000.

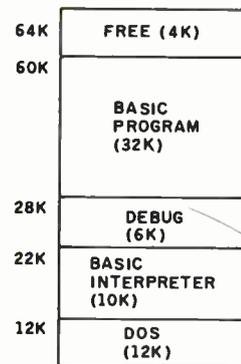
Once the memory space is allocated, loading the machine-language routine from BASIC is straightforward. As listing 2a illustrates, a loop can be used to read in each byte of the subroutine from a data statement. POKE places it directly into memory. Loading the machine-language subroutine is performed once, at the start of the program. Also, the subroutine must be given a variable

(2a)



(a) NORMAL SPACE ALLOCATION

(2b)



(b) EFFECT OF CLEAR, &H8000

Figure 2: Memory space allocation, showing the normal allocation (a) and the effect of the CLEAR, &H8000 (hexadecimal), statement (b).

name, so we have chosen SCREENSUB. It is assigned the value 0. This value represents the offset address within the segment of free memory where the first instruction of the subroutine is located. To initiate action of the subroutine, and through it the BIOS, the following two statements are required:

```
DEF SEG = &H0F00
CALL SCREENSUB
```

The action taken by the BIOS can be controlled by inserting different values for subroutine parameters, using a POKE, before calling the subroutine. To make this task easier, and to lessen the burden of remembering the technical details of the subroutine, variables can be defined and assigned the appropriate offset addresses or action codes as illustrated in listing 2b. Revised values can then be entered prior to calling the subroutine, as the following example illustrates:

```
DEF SEG = &H0F00
POKE SCREENACTIONCODE,
  SCROLLDOWN
POKE SCREENLINECODE, 8
CALL SCREENSUB
```

### Debugging the Program

After the BASIC code that inserts the machine-language subroutine into memory has been written, it is a wise precaution to examine the subroutine to ensure that it does, in fact, represent the desired machine in-

structions. PC-DOS provides a debugging program, which is an excellent tool for both examining the subroutine and observing its operation, instruction by instruction. This may be done as follows:

1. Boot the PC-DOS and invoke the DEBUG facility with the following response to the system prompt:

```
A>DEBUG BASICA.COM
```

This statement invokes the DEBUG facility and instructs debug to load the BASIC interpreter as the program to be debugged.

2. Respond to the DEBUG prompt with:

```
-G
```

This character instructs DEBUG to "go" and run the BASIC interpreter.

3. Load your program as usual with BASIC and edit the program to insert a STOP statement after the machine language is poked into memory. Then run your program so that it places the subroutine into memory and then stops.
4. Terminate BASIC by entering:

```
SYSTEM
```

This command returns control back to DEBUG.

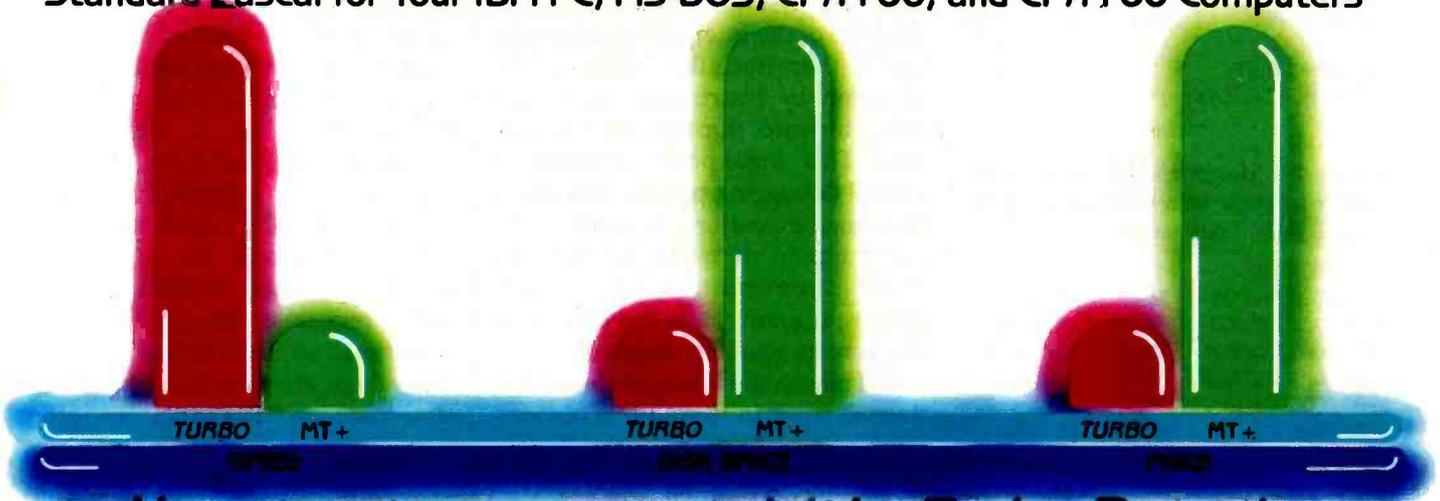
5. Ask DEBUG to give a listing of the

# PASCAL

Introductory Offer

# \$49.95

Standard Pascal for Your IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M 86, and CP/M 80 Computers



Hang on to your seats! It's Turbo Pascal.

	Turbo Pascal	JRT	MT+
8 & 16 bit	YES	NO	YES
Editor	YES	NO	NO
Generate Object Code	YES	NO	YES
Locates Run Time Errors Directly in Source Code	YES	NO	NO
Compilation Speed *	1 s.	46 s.	69 s. includes linking
Execution Speed *	6 s.	69 s.	8 s.
Disk Space	28K including editor	85K editor	168K editor
Price	\$49.95	\$39.95	\$595.00

There has never been a Pascal compiler this good with so many powerful features. We know what you've been waiting for: a true Pascal compiler that works fast, offers a full screen editor, and has a great price.

**Turbo Pascal** has it all. First, we've included a built-in, interactive full screen, Wordstar compatible editor; it not only lets you correct errors, but during program compilation the cursor even jumps *directly* to the error and waits for your correction. No kidding. Second, it takes only 28K of disk space, including the editor; and on your microcomputer you need all the space you can get. **Turbo Pascal** is

10 to 70 times faster during compilation, as well as execution than Digital Research's MT+ or JRT Pascal.

Hard to believe your good fortune on the price? Don't worry. We're Borland, and we produce only quality, state-of-the-art software. Companies such as Micro Pro, Morrow Computers, Access and others distribute our software products, so you can't go wrong.

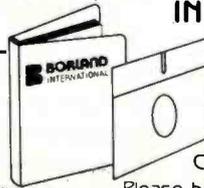
Place your order today. And we'll ship your **Turbo Pascal** out fast. For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free:

**1-800-227-2400 X 968**  
**IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968**

**Turbo Pascal \$49.95 + \$2.00 shipping per copy.**

Check  Money Order   
 VISA  MasterCard

Card #: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp date: \_\_\_\_\_ Shipped UPS.



My system is: 8 bit  16 bit   
 Operating system: CP/M 80   
 CP/M 86  MS DOS  PC DOS   
 Computer: \_\_\_\_\_ Disk Format: \_\_\_\_\_

Please be sure model number and format are correct.

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**CITY/STATE/ZIP:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**TELEPHONE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**

Borland International  
 4807 Scotts Valley Drive  
 Scotts Valley, California 95066

Benchmark data based on EightQueens in "Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs" by N. Wirth (Prentice-Hall, publisher). **Turbo Pascal** is a trademark of Borland International. MT+ is a trademark of MT MicroSystems. JRT Pascal is a product of JRT. Wordstar is a trademark of Micropro.

**Dealer and Distributor Inquiries welcome.**

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Outside North America add \$15.00 for airmail, or \$5.00 for surface mail. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D.

**Listing 2a: Loading the subroutine into memory.**

```
900 DEF SEG = &H0F00
902 FOR I = 0 TO 14
904 READ J
906 POKE I,J
908 NEXT I
910 DATA &HBB,&H05,&H06
912 DATA &HBB,&H00,&H07
914 DATA &HB9,&H00,&H00
916 DATA &HBA,&H1E,&H0F
918 DATA &HCD,&H10
920 DATA &HCB

922 SCREENSUB = 0
```

**Listing 2b: Declaring constant values.**

```
930 DIRECTION = 2
932 NUMBEROFLINES = 1
934 BLANKATTRIBUTE = 5
936 STARTROW = 8
938 STARTCOL = 7
940 ENDROW = 11
942 ENDCOL = 10
944 SCROLLUP = 6
946 SCROLLDOWN = 7
```

**Listing 3: "Unassembled" listing of the machine-language subroutine loaded by the listing 2 BASIC statements.**

```
—u 0F00:0000
0F00:0000 B80506 MOV AX,0605
0F00:0003 BB0000 MOV BX,0007
0F00:0006 B90000 MOV CX,0000
0F00:0009 BA1E0F MOV DX,0F1E
0F00:000C CD10 INT 10
0F00:000E CB RET L
```

machine-language program with the command:

```
—U 0F00:0000
```

This statement is the request to "unassemble" the machine-language instructions starting at memory segment 0F00, offset 0000, where the machine-language instructions have been placed.

The resulting listing gives the machine instructions and the equivalent assembly-language statements. Even if you are not an experienced assembly-language programmer, you should be able to examine this listing and to check that the subroutine is correctly represented. The subroutine developed above is illustrated in listing 3.

You can also use DEBUG to observe (or trace) the step-by-step ex-

ecution of a machine-language subroutine, examining each transfer of values into and out of registers. As before, start with DOS to debug the program BASICA.COM. This time, to start BASIC use the command G followed by the memory address of the first machine-language instruction:

```
—G 0F00:0000
```

The effect of this command is that the DEBUG program inserts an interrupt instruction, CC, referred to as a breakpoint, at memory location 0F00:0000. When this instruction is then encountered during program execution, control is transferred back to debug by the interrupt. DEBUG then displays the register contents at the time of the interrupt and permits you to then trace the execution, instruction by instruction, from that point forward through the subroutine. This breakpoint function (a special debugging pseudoinstruction that stops execution), however, does not quite work when we use the POKE command in a machine-language program, as is the case with our screen-scrolling program.

The reason the breakpoint function doesn't work in this case is obvious (with a little reflection). After DEBUG places the CC instruction in memory and starts execution of BASIC and then your own program, your program will use POKE to substitute the first machine instruction in place of the breakpoint instruction. So the breakpoint disappears! This problem can easily be solved, fortunately, by including as the first instruction of your machine-language program the breakpoint command CC to trigger the DEBUG interrupt. Then, after you are satisfied that the subroutine works correctly, you can remove this instruction for normal operation.

This completes the introduction of the PC's BIOS and the development of a machine-language-interface subroutine to access the BIOS—specifically, the BIOS video-I/O functions—from a BASIC program. While it's not essential that you involve yourself in all of the technical details of debugging and tracing the operation of the subroutine, these details do provide

a useful way of becoming familiar with the operation of the PC. In Part 2 we will extend the preceding program to provide a general interface with the BIOS so that you will be able to control all the I/O devices. First, however, let's review all of the BIOS subroutines and all of the 8088's registers to provide the necessary technical background.

### Summary of BIOS Functions

The BIOS functions and the parameters for each function are summarized in table 2. These functions provide interfaces to the following devices: the communication port, the keyboard, the disk drives, the printer, video devices (both text and graphics), and the cassette.

Each of these subroutines is activated by an interrupt with an interrupt number (shown in table 2 beside the function name) to identify the routine desired. Each subroutine can perform several different operations, such as read a disk, write data to the disk, format a track, etc., selected by parameter values contained in the 8088's registers. Results from the operations, such as device status or data values, are returned through the same registers. Therefore, an interface subroutine that transfers values between a BASIC program and all of the registers can serve as a general-purpose access to the BIOS.

### 8088 Registers

Before developing our program, let's examine all of the 8088's registers, illustrated in figure 1. There are three groups of four registers, as illustrated. The four general registers, AX, BX, CX, and DX, which we've already considered, may be used to store or manipulate data or addresses. The four index registers normally contain offset addresses to point to memory locations of data to be acted on. The four segment registers contain segment addresses that are used in conjunction with the offset addresses to define the absolute memory address.

There are two additional registers. The program counter contains the offset address of the next instruction to be executed. The status, or flags,

# THE BUFFER DID IT.

## Who Stole The 1500 Letters From The Computer?

Let's just say you've got to send a letter to 1500 different people. Would you like to spend 22.5 hours\* or 60 seconds of computer time?

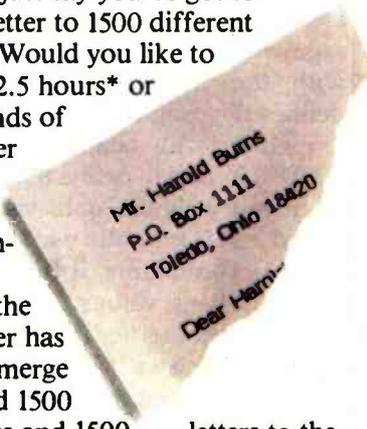
With a garden-variety buffer, the computer has to mix, merge and send 1500 addresses and 1500 letters to the buffer. Trouble is, most buffers only store about 32 letters. So after 32 letters, the computer's down until the printer's done. Altogether, you're talking 22.5 hours.

In the case of our new (not to mention amazing) ShuffleBuffer, computer time is 60 seconds flat. Just give

ShuffleBuffer one form letter and your address list, and it takes care of the mixing, the merging, and the printing. But that's not all ShuffleBuffer's stolen from the computer. Oh, no.

## Who Changed and Rearranged The Facts?

Again, ShuffleBuffer's the culprit. You want to move paragraph #1 down where #3 is? Want to add a chart or picture? No problem. No mystery, either. Any buffer can give you FIFO, basic first-in, first-out printing. And some



buffers offer By-Pass; the ability to interrupt long jobs for short ones. But only ShuffleBuffer has what we call Random Access Printing — the brains to move stored information around on its way to the printer. Something only a computer could do before. Comes in especially handy if you do lots of printing. Or lengthy manuscripts. Or voluminous green and white spread sheets. And by the way, ShuffleBuffer does store up to 128K of information and gives you a By-Pass mode, too.

## And Who Spilled The Beans 239 Times?

Most buffers can't tell the printer to duplicate. If they can, they only offer a start/stop switch, which means you're the one who has to count to 239. Turn your back on your buffer, and your printer might shoot out a room full of copies. ShuffleBuffer, however, *does* control quantity. Tell it the amount, and it counts the copies. By itself.

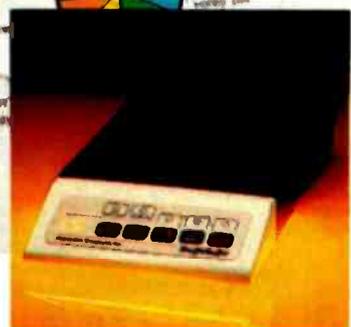
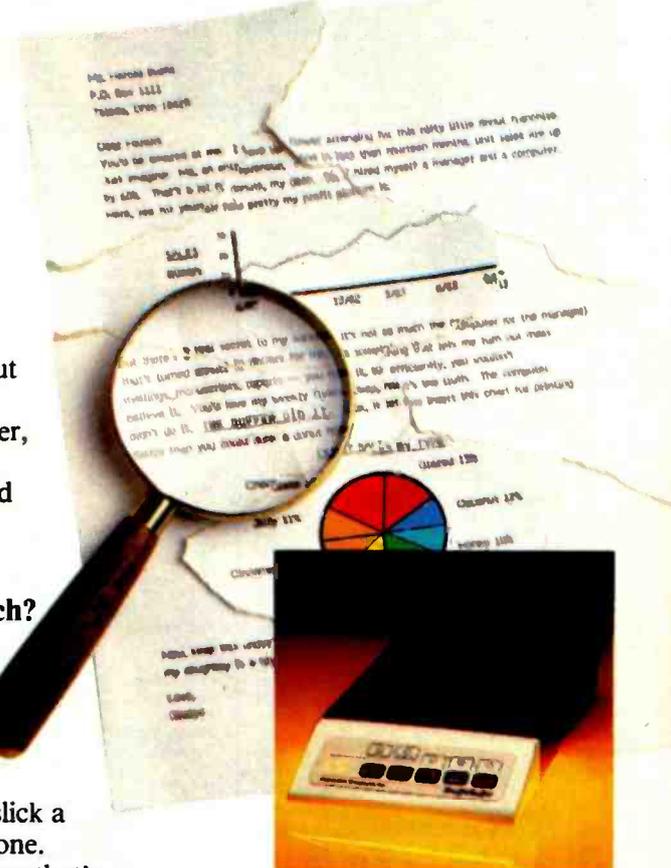
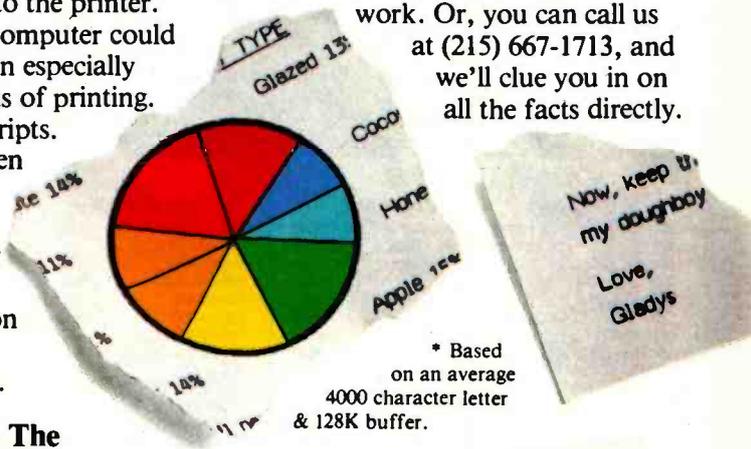
## So, What's The Catch?

There isn't any. Sleuth around. You won't find another buffer that's as slick a character as this one. You also won't find one that's friendly with any parallel or serial computer/printer combination. This is the world's only universal buffer. With a brain.

## Who Wants You To Catch A ShuffleBuffer In Action?

You guessed it. We do. Just go to your local computer dealer and ask him to show you a ShuffleBuffer at work. Or, you can call us at (215) 667-1713, and we'll clue you in on all the facts directly.

\* Based on an average 4000 character letter & 128K buffer.



**ShuffleBuffer**  
The Buffer with a Brain  
Interactive Structures Inc.  
146 Montgomery Avenue  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

# TAKE THE CATALOG

## CHALLENGE

- For Savings
- For Selection
- For Service

Other companies waste time and overhead producing expensive catalogs. Computers and More doesn't. Putting the latest products and best prices in our customers' hands, not catalogs, is our goal. We challenge any catalog company to match our pricing, selection and service. Take the catalog challenge and save!

### COMPUTERS

Desk Top	Portable
IBM P/C 2-320K 2195	Columbia VP 2349
IBM XT On Sale!	Corona 1-320K 1989
Columbia 1600-1 2289	Corona 2-320K 2295
Columbia 1800-4 3494	Kaypro II CALL
Corona 2-320K 2389	Kaypro 4 1825
Eagle 1620 3995	Teletote 1289
Eagle 1630 4995	Epson HX-20 CALL
Televideo TS-803 1949	SKS Nano New!
Epson QX-10 ON SALE!	SKS Pico New!
DEC Rainbow 100 CALL	NEC - All Models Sale!
Zenith - All Models CALL	Compaq 1 Drive CALL
Eagle PC-XL 3395	Apple Compatible CALL
Eagle IIe-1 1298	STM Pied Piper 989
Franklin OMS CALL	Zorba 9 in. 1776

### ACCESSORIES

IBM	Apple
Supervision by CCS 679	Z-card by ALS 139
Z/Plus by CCS 699	Dual Interface (Par & Ser) CALL
Graphics Card by Hercules 367	80 Col/64K for IIe 116
STB Video Board 349	PKASO card 127
Baby Blue by Microlog 459	Par. Interface 59
Vista PC Master 339	Kaiaa Touch Tablet 89
Vista Multicard 64K 269	VIP Graphics Card 116
Smartcard 12008 (w/soft) 349	Premium SFT cd IIe 349
PC Modem Plus 309	SUP RMOD 49
Tandon TM 100-2 235	Appl.-Card w/6 HZ & 64K 299
CDC Disk Drive DS/DD 247	Disk Drive 199
Disk Controller by Maynard 157	Drive Controller 59
Davong 5 Meg 1189	Disk Emulator 294K 519
Davong 15 Meg 1889	Ultermem 289
Keytronic New 5150 189	MicroModem II 289
Amdek MAI CALL	Smart Modem 1200 519
USI Color/Graphics 1/2 Para 289	D-CAT 149
Corona+Corvus+Mtn CALL	Kraft Joystick 44
Quadram Quadlink 469	Davong 5 Meg 1359
Quadram Quadboard II 64K 299	Microbuffer II 209
Tecmar 1st Mate 239	80 Col. cd. 99
Tecmar Expansion Chassis 789	Bur. Grapplier+ CALL
MBI Monte Carlo GT 64K 285	Wizard 16K 53

### Printer Accessories

Sooper Spooler 289	Microbuffer (In line 32KP) 219
Microspooler (P to P 16K) 189	Microbuffer (In line 32KS) 219
Microspooler (P to P 64K) 229	64K for MB 139
Soundtrap 89	Optimizer by ACT CALL

### Terminals

Wyse 300 1019	Mann-Tally Ptxy 3 589
Wyse 200 1019	Sweet-P 528
Adds - All Models CALL	Amplot-4 719
T.V. 910+ 569	Amdek X-Y 569
T.V. 925C 749	Amdek 6 Pen Auto 995
T.V. 950C 969	Amdek II Digital 1069
Qume 102A 549	C. Itoh CX (Par) 549
Qume 102G 549	C. Itoh CS (Ser) 549
Qume 108A 679	Strobe 8 Pen 799
Zenith CALL	Houston Ins. Hi-Pad 759

### PRINTERS

Letter Quality	Dot Matrix
NEC 3550 (IBM) 1695	C. Itoh 8510 339
Canon Ink Jet 634	C. Itoh 1550 645
JUKI 6100 489	Epson FX-80 CALL
Silver-Reed 550 669	Epson FX-80 CALL
Transtar 120 459	OKI 82A 349
Transtar 130 699	OKI 83A 589
Transtar 140 1089	OKI 80 319
NEC 2010 859	OKI 82A 449
NEC 2015 859	OKI 93 739
NEC 2050 (IBM) CALL	Riteman 369
F-10 Starwriter 1099	Gemini Delta 10 549
F-10 Printmaster 1349	Toshiba P1350 CALL
S/C TP2 CALL	NEC 8023 389
HR-1 659	NEC 8025 599
HR-15 On Sale!	IDS Prism 80 Sale!
Diablo 630 CALL	IDS Prism 132 1165
Daisywriter 48K 1099	Mann-Tally 160L 619
DTC 380-Z 1049	Mann-Tally 180L 849
Brother HR-25 NEW!	Transtar 315 CALL

### MONITORS

Color	Monochrome
Princeton HX-12 469	Taxan Amber 129
Amdek II+ 427	Taxan Green 129
Amdek I 269	Zenith 122A 125
NEC JC1203 (IBM) 519	Zenith 123G 97
Taxan RGB-3 489	Amdek 310A 169
Quadram Quadchrome 609	Amdek 300 159
Zenith - NEW CALL	NEC 1201 157

### SOFTWARE

IBM	Apple
Zork I 27	Tax Preparer 147
Millionaire 39	Home Accountant 49
Wizardry 39	Great Plains CALL
Wordstar 269	Peachtree CALL
Easywriter II 259	PFS: Solutions CALL
Volkswriter 119	PFS: File 84
Visicac (256K) 179	PFS: Report 84
Multipan 189	PRS: Graph 84
1-2-3 329	dBase II 397
PFS: Graph 93	VisiFile 169
PFS: File 93	Virusform 264
PFS: Report 83	T.I.M. CALL
PFS: Solutions CALL	List Handler 59
dBase II 397	Word Handler 139
VisiFile 209	Wordstar 249
Tax Preparer 169	Bank Street Writer 47
Versa Form 265	Screenwriter II CALL
Infostar 319	Magic Window 97
Personal Pearl 199	Magic Calc 99
Home Acct Plus 112	Zork I 27
Peachtree CALL	Zaxxon 27
Property Management 329	Chopfliter 26
Digital Research CALL	Frogger 24
Visi-On NEW!	Wizardry 39
Megawriter 69	Jumpman 29

## COMPUTERS



## and More

The Catalog Challengers!

3620 - 30th Street  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92104

TO ORDER  
(619) 291-1442

register indicates the system status (as described under the R (register) command in the DEBUG section of the PC-DOS manual).

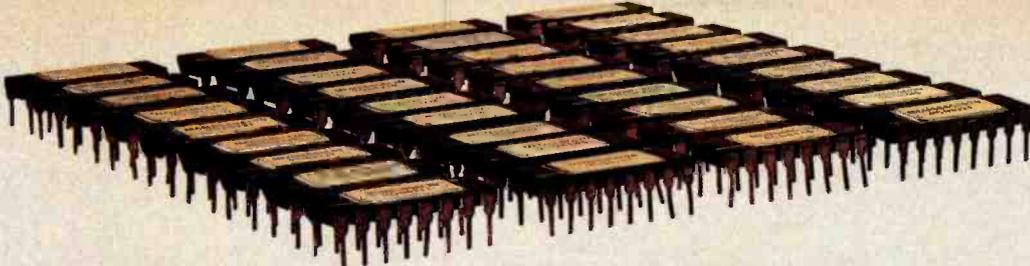
The determination of absolute addresses is based on a standard relationship between the segment registers and the other registers, although this relationship can be overridden at any time by a program. The code-segment register (CS), in conjunction with the program counter (PC), defines the program-instruction area of memory. The data-segment register (DS) is used to define the segment of memory where data values are stored and is typically used with any of the accumulators, if they contain offset address values, or with the source index register (SI). The stack-segment register (SS) is used to define a segment in which to maintain a stack (which may contain return addresses for subroutines, iteration loops, etc.), and the top of the stack is pointed to by the stack pointer register (SP). The base pointer register (BP) is typically used to point to a specific entry in the stack also using the stack-segment register.

Finally, the extra-segment (ES) register is used in conjunction with the destination-index register (DI) to point to the destination addresses for moving data from any location in memory. The powerful MOV (move) instruction uses this destination address in conjunction with a source address provided by the data-segment register and the source index. MOV also enables bytes to be moved between any two locations in the main memory space. We will be using this instruction for a subroutine presented in Part 2.

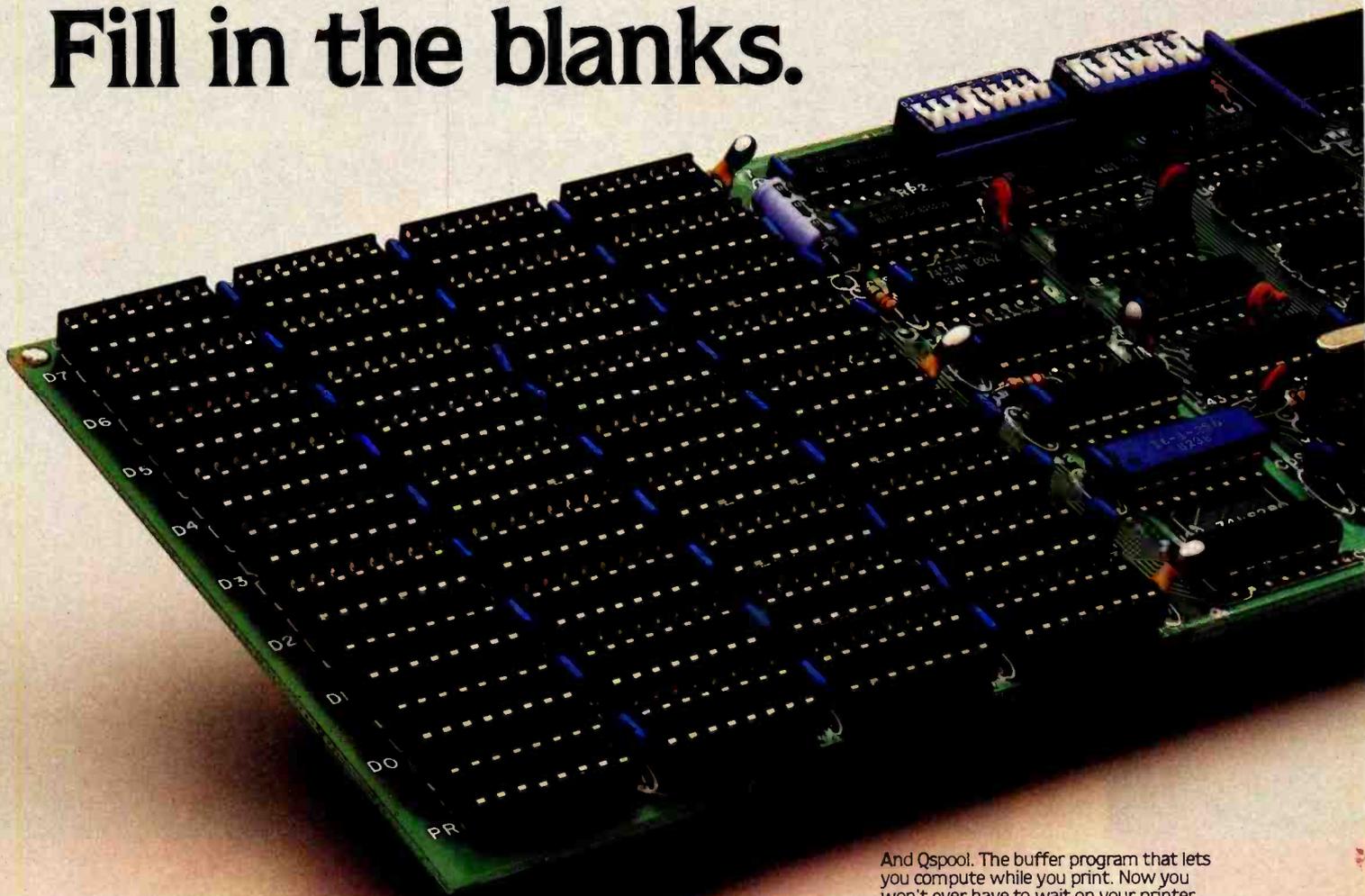
While the machine instructions for these registers are for the most part straightforward, note that it is not possible to move data values directly into the segment registers. Instead, one approach, which we will use next month in Part 2, is to first move data into the AX register and then move the data from there to the segment register. ■

Hugh R. Howson, PhD, CA is on the faculty of Management at McGill University (1001 Sherbrooke St. W, Montreal, PQ, Canada H3A 1G5).

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, MasterCard, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC, service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% (\$5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling, and insurance. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. Calif. residents add 8% State Tax. Company and school P.O.'s accepted on approval. IBM & Apple are registered trademarks.



# Fill in the blanks.



**QUADBOARD™  
BY QUADRAM,™  
NOW AVAILABLE  
WITH NO RAM  
INSTALLED.**

Quadboard, the world's best-selling multifunction board for the IBM Personal Computer, now boasts a brand new feature—Nothing. No RAM. The perfect amount of memory when your system has all the RAM it needs.

Now you can take advantage of the Quadboard's other enhancement capabilities without paying for unneeded memory or giving up that Quadram Quality. Whether you own a PC, PC II, or PC XT.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most parallel printers and other parallel devices. A fully-programmable serial port for all your data communications needs, and a battery-powered chronograph (a real-time clock/calendar to keep your system's clock always up-to-date).

Plus there's QuadMaster Software, too. With QuadRAM Drive. The program that lets you use part of system memory as multiple RAM drives. Solid-state drives that let you store and retrieve important information fast.

And Qspool. The buffer program that lets you compute while you print. Now you won't ever have to wait on your printer again. And there's also Qswap. The program that lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. As often as you like. Whenever your printing needs change.

And remember, Quadboard still comes fully-socketed. For memory expansion in 64K increments. So whenever you're ready, simply plug in the desired number of chips for up to 256K additional RAM.

Versatility. Dependability. Quality. Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only board your IBM PC, PC II, or PC XT may ever need.

**\$295** (Socketed with no RAM installed)  
**Available at retail computer stores  
worldwide.**

**QUADRAM** CORPORATION  
An Intelligent Systems Company



4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093  
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Circle 377 on inquiry card.

© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation  
All rights reserved

**MACROTECH INTRODUCES ADIT  
THE I/O WITH A MIND OF ITS OWN.**

Take a load off your CPU.

Our new ADIT DMA I/O boards, used in conjunction with our complete line of dynamic memory boards, can offer you extremely efficient expansion of your S-100 system.

A Z80B microprocessor provides on-board intelligence. ADIT features up to 16 channels per slot, full software compatibility, multi-mode operations and will make all your user ports good to the last byte.

Write or phone us for complete information about how ADIT 16-channel intelligent DMA I/O boards and Macrotech modular memory boards will increase the speed and capabilities of your system.

*The Macrotech family of modular products includes:*

*MAX 256*

*MAX 512*

*MAX 768*

*MAX-M*

*MAX 384*

*MAX 640*

*MAX 896*

*128ST*

and

*ADIT. The intelligent solution to S-100 I/O*

**M MACROTECH INTERNATIONAL CORP., 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 700-1501**

DEALER/DISTRIBUTORS: Priority One Electronics (800) 423-5922, (213) 709-5111 • Soft Machines (217) 351-7199 • IN ENGLAND: Fulcrum (Europe) (0621) 828-763

See us at Comdex booth W1078.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

# Could 1,000,000 IBM PC Users Be Wrong?

*IBM, the PC, and the Future*

by Frank Gens and Chris Christiansen

In the early 1900s, IBM, then called the Computing-Tabulating-Recording Company (CTR), leaped from obscurity by automating the US census with a device known as the Tabulating Machine. In 1983, IBM appears poised to make another quantum leap by automating everyone from Fortune 500 executives to grade-school children. The vehicle for this revolution? The great-great-grandchild of the original CTR Tabulating Machine—the IBM Personal Computer.

Should IBM begin shipments of the Peanut this fall, the company will have shipped nearly 1 million of its Personal Computers (PCs) to large corporations, small businesses, professional offices, schools, and home users by the end of 1983. This is an impressive feat for a company that was not present in the personal computer market until a little over two years ago.

In this article we'll look at why the PC enjoys such wide market acceptance, the PC's profound effect on both "Big Blue" itself and the personal computer market as a whole, and the directions in which IBM will push its fastest growing product.

## **The PC's Impact on IBM**

IBM's view of the PC has gone through a number of changes over the past three years. The PC was

probably originally developed as a defensive product meant to keep other microcomputer suppliers from infiltrating IBM's large accounts. And, of course, it was intended as an experimental vehicle into new markets.

As the PC actually began to make a substantial contribution to the company's bottom line, the corporate office began to take notice. The potential strategic utility of the PC was studied, and IBM concluded that by encouraging proliferation of the PC in large corporate accounts, it could stimulate a grass-roots demand for its large computer systems through increased demands for communications networking, database access, and the necessary support. IBM decided to bring the PC into the mainstream of its product lines as the foundation upon which to build its advanced workstations/terminals.

On August 1, 1983, IBM formed a new manufacturing and development division—the Entry Systems Division (ESD), headquartered in Boca Raton, Florida. The division is responsible for a number of workstation products, including the PC and the PC XT.

Perhaps the most significant thing about IBM's formation of ESD is that it indicates just how pivotal a product IBM now considers the PC. ESD, essentially run by former PC product-

management personnel, has responsibility for products formerly in IBM's Systems Products and Communications Products divisions. This makes it clear that the PC is assuming a position of importance in the corporation that may soon be second only to IBM's mainframe line.

Because the success of the PC thus far has been mainly a result of user enthusiasm, the formation of ESD raises an important question: how much more dominating a product in the personal computer market will the PC be with top-to-bottom corporate muscle behind it?

## **What's So Great About the PC?**

For the past two years an ongoing debate has been taking place among personal computer users, vendors, industry analysts, and myriad others over the technical merits of the PC. These debates usually revolve around such issues as performance of the 8088 versus other microprocessors such as the Motorola 68000 or Intel's own 8086; the merits of MS-DOS versus CP/M-86, the UCSD p-System, Unix, C, and others; and the extent of special capabilities such as high-resolution color graphics.

The controversy surrounding these issues grows larger with the seemingly daily entry of new microcomputer vendors into the market with machines and operating systems that

NORTH AMERICAN DESKTOP COMPUTER SHIPMENTS BY SELECTED VENDORS

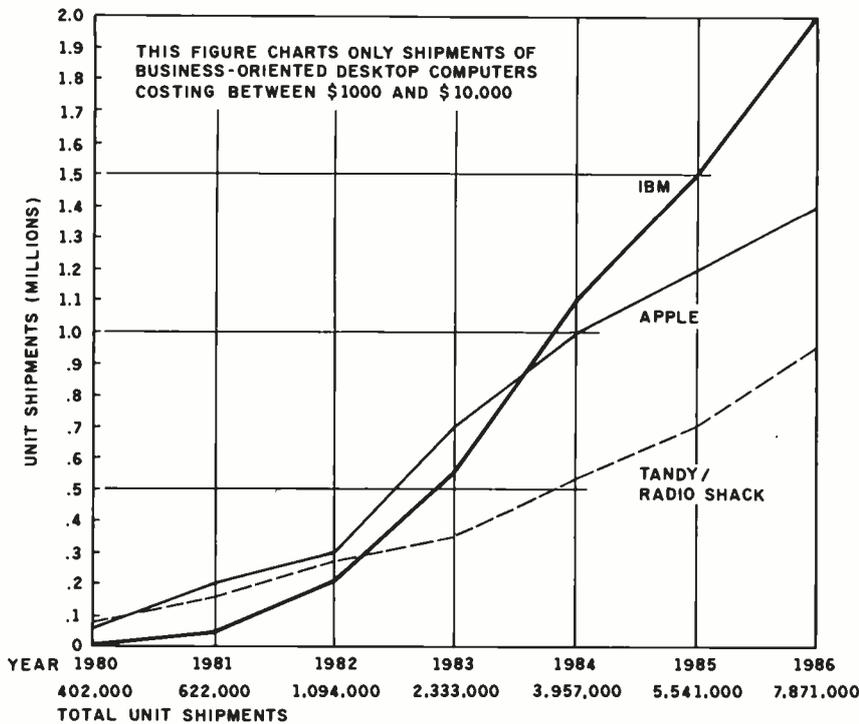


Figure 1: This figure depicts the North American shipments of business-oriented desktop systems costing between \$1000 and \$10,000. While Tandy (Radio Shack) was an early leader in the personal computer market, it was eclipsed by Apple, whose market position is now threatened by IBM.

reportedly take greater advantage of recent technological advances than the PC.

### The Real Battle: Market Acceptance

The great irony, however, is that as the debate raged on through 1983, IBM quietly, but surely, began taking its position as the second leading vendor, number one being Apple Computer, in the over-\$1000 market and is poised to take the leading spot in the home-oriented under-\$1000 market. (See figure 1.)

In spite of the debate about the PC's technical merits, there can be no doubt that its market accomplishments are nothing short of spectacular. Since its introduction in September 1981, the PC has:

- taken IBM from a 0 percent share to number three in the market with an 18.8 percent share of 1982 shipments; by this year's end, it is expected that IBM will have attained the number two position with a 26 percent share

- established MS-DOS as the leading operating system for 16-bit personal computers
- established the Intel 8088/8086 microprocessor family as a personal computer industry standard
- garnered almost unparalleled support from third-party software and hardware vendors
- stimulated tremendous growth in the personal computer market—the corporate personal computer market has grown threefold from 1981 through 1983
- prodded other minicomputer and mainframe vendors—including Digital Equipment Corporation, Data General, Wang, Burroughs, and other companies—to enter the market
- revolutionized IBM's—and the industry's—view of personal computers; personal computers have taken on strategic importance for IBM and other large information system vendors
- changed many users' views of personal computers from novelties/toys to integral pieces in the corporate information system.

### Technological Elegance: An Apparent Irrelevance

The PC's track record provides a dramatic demonstration that technological elegance and a leading price/performance position is almost irrelevant to market success. Indeed, our research indicates that the most important factors in the acceptance of any personal computer by end users are vendor recognition, applications software availability (vendor and third-party), a reputation for product reliability and support, moderately competitive pricing, and an assurance that the vendor won't disappear in the impending personal computer market shakeout.

For the novice personal computer buyer who craves a security blanket, vendor recognition, reputation, and stability are the most critical factors. For the experienced personal computer buyer, software and third-party hardware support are major purchase incentives. Moreover, these factors are also major selection criteria for personal computer retailers, who account for roughly two-thirds of all PC sales. With well over 150 personal computer manufacturers currently in the market and retailers providing shelf space for an average of only five or six products, satisfying retailers' selection criteria becomes at least as important as satisfying end users.

Our research indicates that with retailers, as with end users, technical characteristics play a relatively minor role in personal computer selection. Key selection criteria for retailers include support (documentation, training, service), margins and quantity discount schedules, and end-user preferences.

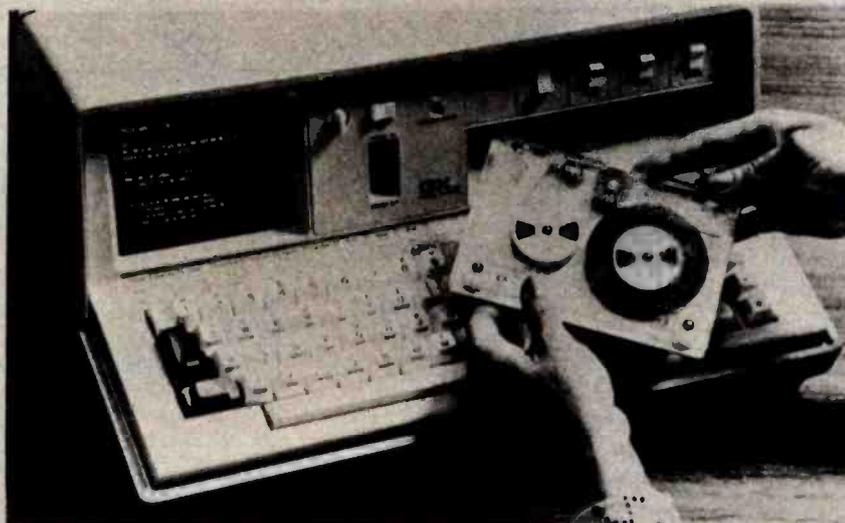
### The PC as a Market Standard

IBM's success in the volatile personal computer market clearly shows that "me-too" technology is not a detriment to market acceptance and may in fact aid in market acceptance. The reason? Standards.

The PC has provided third-party vendors with stable, de facto standards upon which to design applications software and hardware enhancements, and the activity that the

# BYTE'S BITS

## Welcome, IBM, to personal computing



With the announcement of the IBM 5100 system in a press release dated Sept. 9, 1975, personal computing gains an entry from the industry's production and service giant, IBM. The IBM 5100 is being marketed primarily as a *problem solver* for industrial, commercial and professional people — with the result that it is a very professional package at a premium price. But you will get a lot of function when you buy one of these computers — and you'll be able to call upon IBM's longstanding reputation for good service and customer handholding, the points which have led to the commendable success of IBM as a computer company.

What IBM engineers have done is to design a 50 lb.-package of interactive personal computing which includes the following major features as standard items:

- System software is built-in, with access to BASIC and/or APL depending upon options purchased. These languages and the necessary monitor programs are hardwired into a read only memory.
- A video screen is built-in, with up to 1024 characters displayed in a 16-line by 64-character format.

- An interactive keyboard is standard, including the usual text entry section as well as a separate calculator style keypad. The keyboard has special function coding for all the APL and BASIC syntax elements.

- User memory starts at 16K bytes in the minimum configuration and can be expanded to 64K bytes (65,536).

- A magnetic tape cartridge storage device is standard. This is built into the unit, and becomes the primary method of storing user data and programs. It is also used to load IBM supplied programming packages. The cartridges for this device hold up to 204,000 characters of information.

You get all this function and professionalism from IBM by paying a high price. This machine is not intended to be a toy, although it would make an excellent one. It is intended as a production tool for people who presently use time sharing terminals, programmable calculators or other personal computers in daily work. Prices mentioned in the press release are:

- IBM 5100, processor ... \$8975 to \$19,975, depending upon user memory (16K, 32K, 48K or 64K bytes) and language (APL or BASIC or both) options.

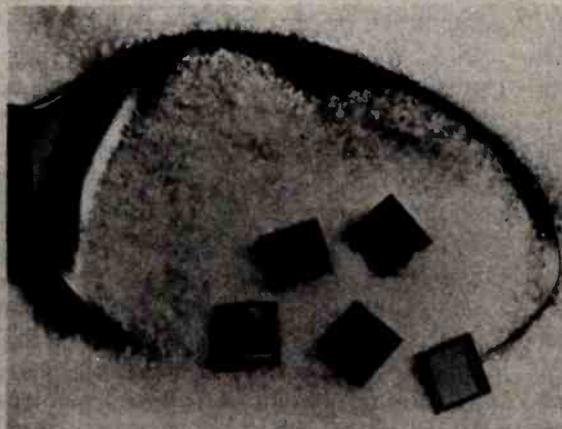
- IBM 5103 printer ... \$3,675 purchases an 80 cps 132-column dot matrix line printer.

- IBM 5106 Auxiliary tape unit ... \$2,300 purchases an additional tape cartridge drive to augment the functions of the built-in drive.

- "Problem Solver Library" software is available for a one time *rental* of \$500 including a wide range of utility and applications software with interactive user sequences.

Miscellaneous features also available for the machine include a TV monitor output, the external I/O adaptor used with the 5103 and 5106 devices, a communications adaptor which makes the 5100 emulate an IBM 2741 communications terminal, and a carrying case.

As an IBM engineered product, you can expect a solidly built computer. If you are a business or professional person needing a high quality calculational and programming tool, then you should investigate the 5100 as an item of capital equipment — which you can incidentally use to program numerous BASIC games when you're not using it for business. But if your sole interest in the machine is as a luxury toy, you have to be moderately well off to purchase the IBM 5100 at its present price. •



90

*And we were there: BYTE's first mention of an IBM personal computer appeared in the December 1975 issue.*

PC has stimulated in the third-party world has been spectacular. For example, we estimate that approximately 10 new PC products from both IBM and third-party vendors are announced daily. IBM estimated that, as of mid-1983, at least 3000 hardware and software products from 2500 vendors were available for the PC, compared with 1250 products in mid-1982. And this number is expected to grow to more than 6000 by the end of 1984.

We've also estimated that approximately 2000 applications packages run under the IBM operating system, PC-DOS, which is actually Microsoft's MS-DOS in disguise. When compared to an estimated 3000 Apple, 3000 Tandy, 5000 CP/M, and 2000 other applications running under various other operating systems, the MS-DOS application library is small. But it is important to note that MS-DOS has been in common use for only two years, and software "hits" such as Lotus Development Corporation's 1-2-3 are developed primarily for MS-DOS environments. (These figures are for nongame applications.)

In other words, MS-DOS is currently the fastest growing of the leading operating systems. We expect that by late 1984 or early 1985, MS-DOS will have the largest library of applications.

### Helping or Hindering?

How does the PC affect the personal computer industry? IBM's stimulation of third-party hardware and software development exerts a stabilizing influence on the personal computer market. But is this stabilization good or bad for the industry at large? Will de facto standardization around the PC architecture limit the development of new alternative designs? In five years, will the personal computer market be saddled with an aging and nearly obsolete standard architecture, much as the mainframe market is tied to IBM's S/370 architecture?

Clearly, the PC stimulated software development for the MS-DOS operating system. Moreover, IBM's de facto standards provided the stable

(2a)

### 1983 MARKETS FOR IBM PC FAMILY

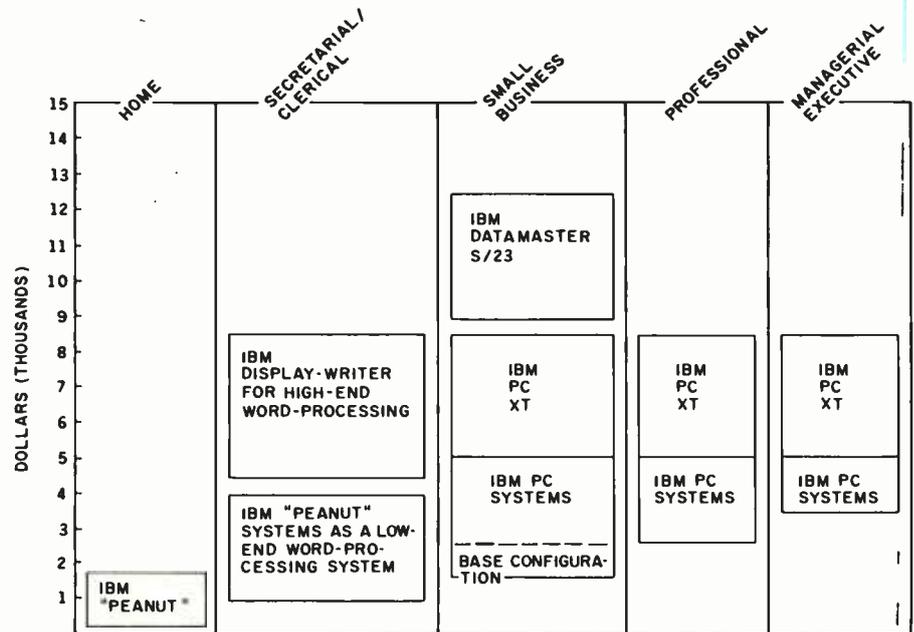


Figure 2: Markets for the IBM PC and family in (a) 1983 and (b) 1986. Based on the IBM PC, this broad line of products will not be limited to the 8088/8086 chips from Intel but could include microprocessors from Motorola, National Semiconductor, and Harris.

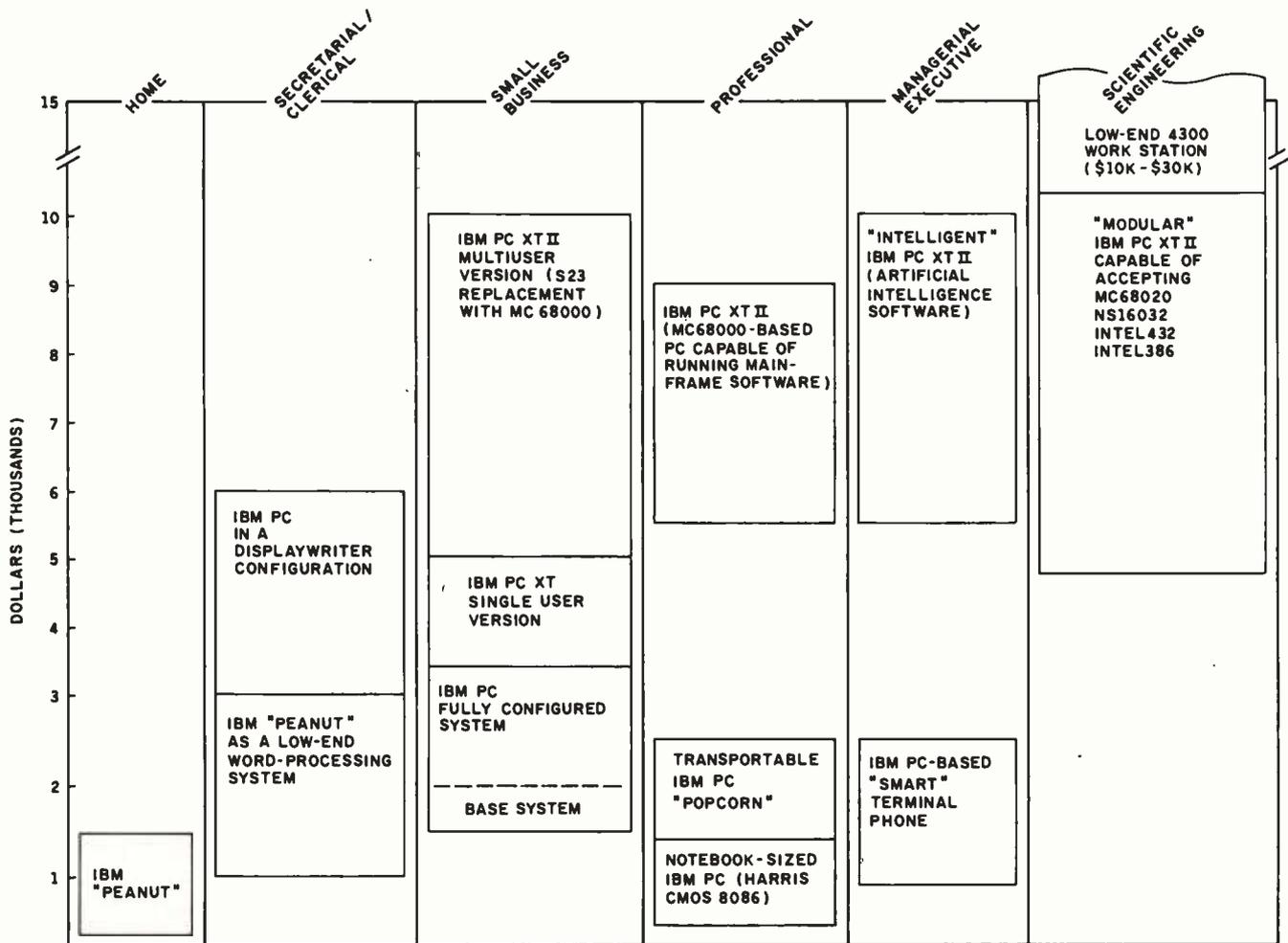
environment necessary for the costly development of products such as 1-2-3, Visicorp's Visi On, and Quarterdeck's DesQ, along with many other unannounced products. On the other hand, many software developers decided against working with operating systems such as the UCSD p-System, Pick, Oasis, TurboDOS, Unix, and others. In some cases, these operating systems offer features superior to MS-DOS, but they are not blessed with IBM's sanction and/or a competitive pricing structure.

IBM's effect in other personal computer marketplaces is also ambivalent. The evolution of a de facto standard based on Intel's 8088 microprocessor and Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system created an all-new generation of plug-compatible machines/manufacturers. Companies such as Compaq, Columbia, Corona, Eagle, Gavilan, Texas Instruments, Tandy, and reportedly even Apple have products or will focus products on these standards to take advantage of IBM's constrained production and deficiencies in the PC's hardware (such as a lack of monochrome graphics and the PC's awkward keyboard).

However, while IBM created a new

IBM-compatible market for many small personal computer vendors, it also destroyed the market for some older machines. Traditional vendors such as North Star, Cromemco, Vector Graphic, and others are seeing their customers lured away by IBM and the IBM compatibles. While many of these vendors offer 8088- or even 68000-based machines, they are having a rough time competing for shelf space and users' attention in the face of advertising blitzes from IBM and its growing legions of compatible vendors.

Even third-party hardware vendors such as Tecmar and AST—which exist primarily to supply peripherals and enhancements for the PC—find IBM's presence in the personal computer market a mixed blessing. While IBM takes its time providing enhancements such as expansion slots, hard disks, and the like, third-party vendors thrive by filling the gaps in IBM's products. However, history shows that once third-party vendors pioneer and successfully market a new product or enhancement, IBM eventually—and inevitably—offers similar products. Memory boards, communication devices, color monitors, and hard disks are all good



examples of this strategy.

The key to surviving as a third-party hardware supplier for the PC is continually keeping one step ahead of IBM. For example, a vendor producing hard disks or color monitors for the PC must continue to anticipate (or, better, stimulate) demand for other new hardware enhancements once IBM decides to offer those products itself. Such areas currently include mouse cursor controls, monochrome graphics boards, and high-resolution color graphics boards.

### Future Directions for the PC

IBM has stated that the PC's modular architecture is designed to last five years—the standard depreciation period for office-automation equipment. This means several things:

First, IBM will stick with the PC's

present 8088/8086-based architecture until at least 1986. For low-end products, the Intel 8088 will remain the processor of choice, but high-end models will offer Intel's 80186 and 80286 along with optional boards based on Motorola's 68000 and possibly National Semiconductor's NS16032. Figure 2 shows how the PC markets are expected to develop.

IBM will incorporate new technological developments through the modular addition of hardware, primarily through the use of coprocessors. For example, IBM will probably offer Intel's 80370 chip to enhance text processing by displaying 66 lines on a standard monitor. IBM has also mentioned Intel's 80270 chip to upgrade the PC's graphics capability. (You should remember that while the graphics chips from Texas Instruments and NEC may offer superior features, IBM owns a reported 13

percent share of Intel.) Because IBM does not intend to offer a full-page display or very high-resolution graphics, these areas represent real opportunities for third-party vendors.

The recent announcement of a math coprocessor, Intel's 8087, is the first implementation of IBM's strategy to use the PC as a "chassis" for multiple microprocessors/coprocessors. Still other chips such as Intel's 8089 (which fits into the same slot as the 8087) will increase the PC's speed by handling I/O (input/output) processing. The most exciting development, however, will come when a 68000 board from IBM is announced for the PC and the PC XT.

While that seems a contradiction of previous statements concerning IBM's commitment to Intel and the 8088/8086 architecture, it isn't really. IBM already sells a 68000-based prod-

uct, the CS 9000. Developed by the IBM Laboratory Instruments division, the 9000 was recently offered to qualified value-added remarketers (VARs) and Hamilton-Avnet, an industrial distributor. In addition to high-level graphics and many other advanced features, this machine runs under a proprietary multiuser operating system similar to Bell Laboratories' Unix. Through VARs, this machine will be adapted to run Unix Version V and will be sold through retailers and systems houses (with IBM's blessing) as an alternative to Fortune Systems' 32:16, Digital Equipment Corporation's Professional Series and the Micro PDP-11,

Data General's recently announced Desktop Generation Series, and Honeywell's Microsystem 6/10.

IBM took a beating in the minicomputer market several years ago, and revenge may be on its mind in the "super" microcomputer market. IBM's tacit endorsement of Unix further opens up this market to software developers, especially with the probable emphasis on Unix Version V and the agreement among Bell Laboratories and three prominent chip vendors—Intel, Motorola, and National Semiconductor. We believe that IBM may eventually offer an MC-68000-based board for the PC and future high-end PC models.

Much like other personal computers that feature two or more different microprocessors (such as the Radio Shack Model 16 with a Z80 and an MC-68000), the PC will be able to run 8088/8086 or MC-68000 modes.

Furthermore, we believe that IBM will eventually offer an S/370 board that will run IBM mainframe software, most likely under the VM operating system. In fact, IBM already has implemented portions of the S/370 instruction set on MC-68000s.

### New Models

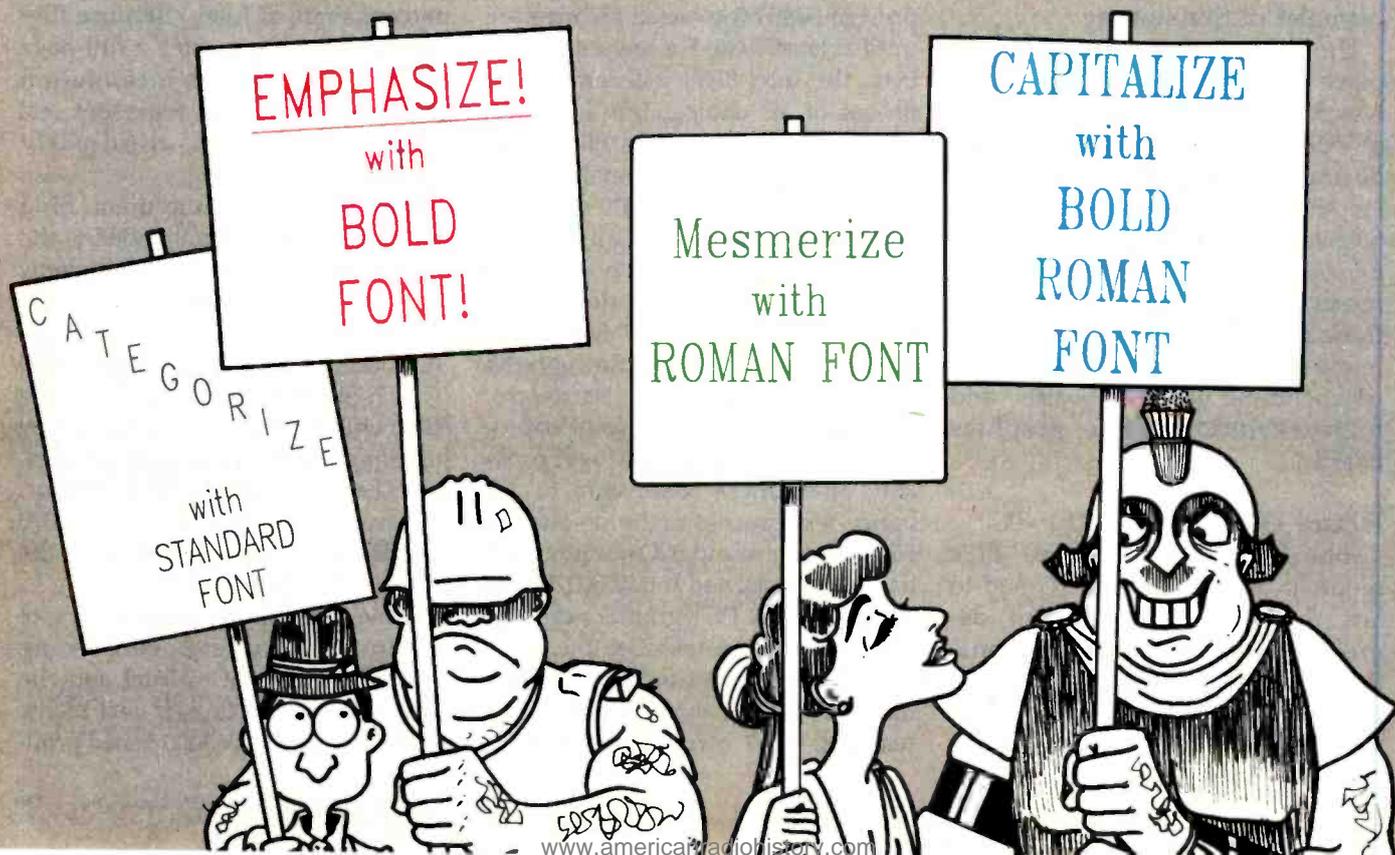
Within the next six months, we expect IBM to introduce several new members of the PC family. By the

# INTRODUCING The first software program

Sign-Master is an exciting new program that for the first time lets you transform ordinary-looking presentations, proposals and special reports into dynamic, colorful word charts. Before Sign-Master, it required a

graphic artist or dedicated graphics processor to create impressive word charts, both time-consuming and more costly options. Now, with Sign-Master's amazing flexibility, you can produce presentation-quality word

charts on paper or acetate in six different type styles and in 16 different sizes — a real breakthrough when you consider that over 65% of all presentations consist of word-only formats. (When graphs are indicated to



time you read this, IBM finally should have plunged into the home personal computer market with the long-awaited "Peanut." The Peanut will cost \$600 to \$700 (base price), be transportable (weigh in the 10-pound range), and offer some compatibility with the PC and the PC XT.

This winter, IBM will introduce a high-end member of the PC family—the PC-3. The PC-3 will be priced between \$7000 and \$9000, be based on an Intel 8086-class chip (perhaps the 80286), and will functionally displace the IBM Datamaster. We expect that by the end of 1983, IBM will introduce a \$2000 to \$3000 portable personal computer.

Beyond these near-term product announcements, you can make a fairly good guess at what other personal computer products IBM is planning to introduce over the next 12 to 18 months by looking at the recent organizational changes within the company. In addition to the PC, the other products assigned to the new Entry Systems Division read like a list of products ripe for replacement by the PC or PC family members. These products include the Displaywriter, the Datamaster, and the 5280 Data Entry System. Each of these will be functionally replaced by PC followers that are 8086-based and offer greater flexibility, particularly in

regard to keyboard selection.

Another product included in the new division is the 5520, essentially a shared-logic word processor. The 5520 (or its successor) will play a key role as a cluster controller for IBM's PC products, especially in office environments. ■

---

*Frank Gens and Chris Christiansen are senior analysts for the Boston-based Yankee Group (89 Broad St., 14th Floor, Boston, MA 02110), a market-research and consulting firm specializing in information processing and telecommunications. Mr. Gens is editor of Impact: IBM, the in-house IBM-watch publication. Mr. Christiansen specializes in desktop hardware and software for the Yankee Communicator.*

---

# SIGN-MASTER!™ to bring word charts to life!

highlight your data, ideas and conclusions, our Chart-Master™ graphics software is available to do the job.)

Sign-Master can also be used to create effective instruction materials, bulletin board an-

nouncements and direct mail pieces that demand attention. To generate real impact, Sign-Master word charts can be as colorful as you like, depending on the plotter you use. And you can be as creative as you like by capital-

izing or italicizing a single character, a single word, or an entire line at the touch of a button. In addition, margins can be justified left, right or centered.

Best of all, Sign-Master's on-line instructions, power and variety of options make you a "Sign Master" without special training.

Sign-Master — the first software program that brings word charts to life.

Sign-Master supports a wide variety of plotters from IBM, Panasonic, Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instruments, Yokogawa, Strobe, Amdek and many others, for use with IBM PC, PCXT and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Sign-Master is \$245.00. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact:

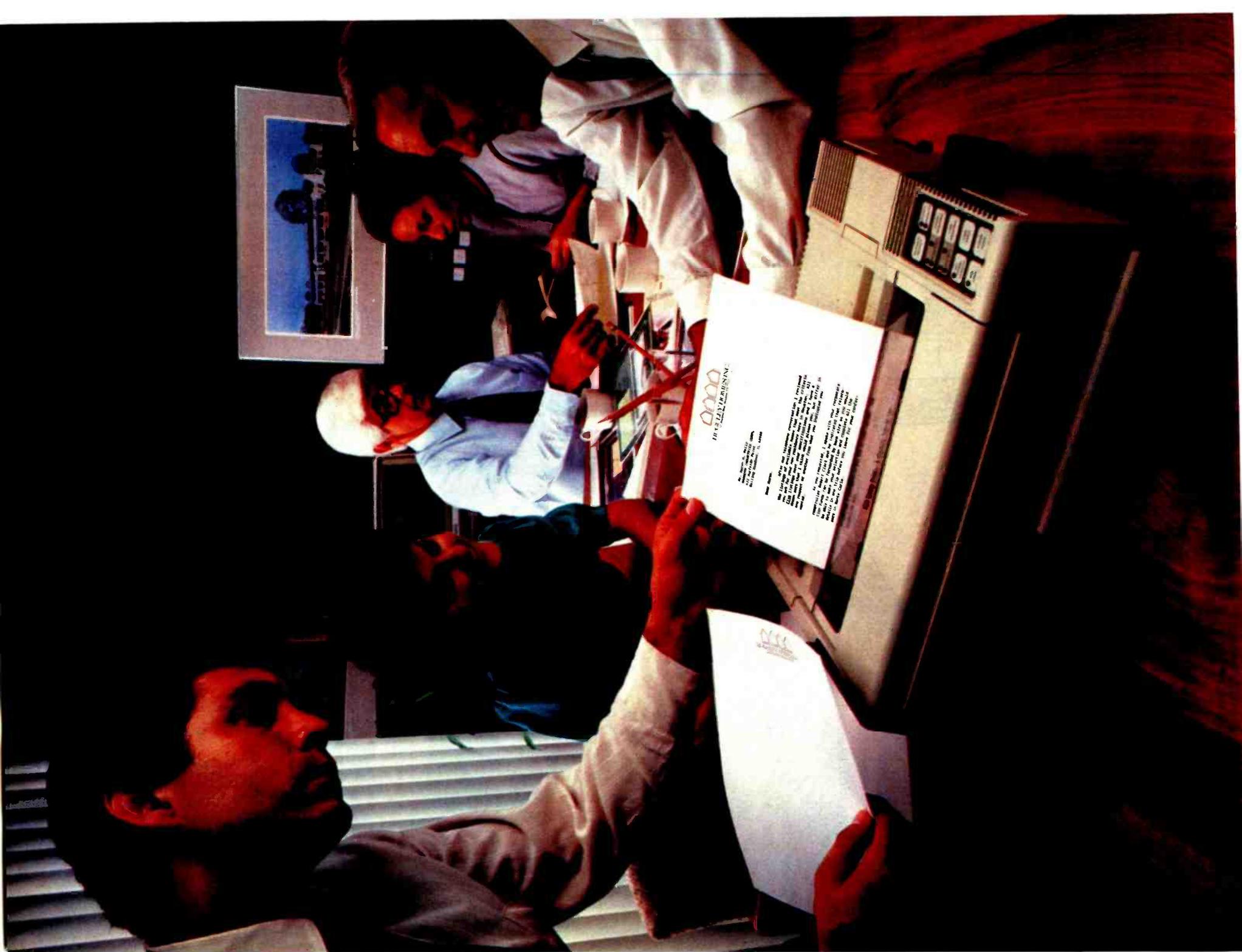
**Decision Resources, Inc.**  
25 Sylvan Road S.  
Westport, CT 06880  
(203) 222-1974.

Sign-Master and Chart-Master are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

**DecisionResources, Inc.**  
*Software Designed for Decision Makers*






 INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF RADIO ENGINEERS  
 1234 N. Main St., Suite 200  
 Los Angeles, CA 90012  
 Telephone: (213) 555-1234  
 Telex: 987654  
 Fax: (213) 555-5678

The purpose of this organization is to promote the interests of radio engineers and to advance the science and art of radio engineering. It is a non-profit organization and its funds are used for the benefit of its members and the general public.

Officers and Board of Directors:  
 President: John Doe  
 Vice President: Jane Smith  
 Secretary: Bob Johnson  
 Treasurer: Alice Brown  
 Board of Directors: [List of names]

This document is a copy of the constitution and bylaws of the International Brotherhood of Radio Engineers, as amended to date. It is hereby certified to be a true and correct copy.

Signed: [Signature]  
 Date: [Date]

# Introducing the new TI 855. It's two of the best printers we've ever made.

**N**ow Texas Instruments gives you the performance of two printers for the price of one: the TI OMNI 800\* Model 855 Micro-printer for personal computers.

## **Draft- and letter-quality print.**

Other printers give you either draft-quality or letter-quality print. But with the 855, you can print a rough-draft report, press a button and create a letter-perfect, presentation-quality proposal. With sharp characters, clear underlining and complete descenders. So you won't have to watch your p's and q's.

## **Personal computer software and hardware compatibility.**

Anything you can do with word processing software, you can print with the 855. *Without changing software or hardware.* The TI 855 is compatible with virtually all software and every major personal computer. That's time-saving, money-saving convenience!

## **Easy-to-use font modules.**

Our exclusive font modules are

twice as nice as daisy wheels — cleaner, more durable, and a whole lot easier to change. Just snap them in. You don't even have to turn your printer off.

## **Use up to three typefaces at once.**

For example: Begin printing a letter in a courier typeface; touch a button and change to italic type. Switch again and highlight the points you want to emphasize. You get 24 type variations in any font style.

And, you get two types of paper-feeding. So you can load your printer as easily as a typewriter, or get precision printing on tractor forms. Use duplicate forms, letterhead, bond... you name it. The 855 isn't picky.

## **Fastest paper-throughput ever.**

Result: Instead of tying up your computer, the 855 keeps doing its job while your computer's free to help you do yours.

## **TI reliability.**

Just ask the major airlines. The

855 is built with the same reliability as the TI 810 — the printer that's been turning out your travel tickets for years.

## **Twice the value.**

The 855 gives you all the performance of a daisy wheel printer for roughly half the price. Or twice the performance of a rough-draft quality printer for a fraction more.

But, if draft-quality is all you need, try the TI 850 printer. Same superior 855 features, without the letter-quality print.

So whether you need a draft-quality printer, a letter-quality printer or both, see your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or write Texas Instruments Inc., P. O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-072BY, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.



# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products  
and services for you.

# BIG BLUE GOES JAPANESE



by Richard Willis

Visitors to this year's National Computer Conference (NCC) in Anaheim were met with a kaleidoscope of new products out to exploit the microcomputer boom from every conceivable angle. But one product bound to have an enormous impact in its marketplace, a product with the IBM label, was tucked in a small niche of the Microsoft booth. A number of fiberglass pavilions were added in the Convention Center parking lot to accommodate all the NCC exhibitors, and an unusual May heat wave turned the unventilated shells into high-tech saunas. One sales rep

cut the legs off his wool suit slacks, and many of the electronic marvels fizzled out in the heat. But IBM Japan's new 5550 Multistation was plugging along, quietly displaying a Japanese-language version of Multiplan developed by Microsoft for the machine. Although the system had been announced in Japan in mid-March, this was the first opportunity to get a good look at the hardware. And a pretty impressive look it was.

The 5550 system is not available in the US as of this writing. Little about it has been published in English. But if IBM Japan's extraordinarily broad

plans for marketing the machine in Japan are any clue, we may soon see a similar machine here in America. The original IBM PC was released into a somewhat vaguely defined market, somewhere between hobbyists and small businessmen. Online communications capability was not a major selling point in early product literature. After 18 months and delivery of 300,000 units, there is no longer any doubt about who buys PCs and why. Small businesses do their bookkeeping and correspondence with PCs, and Merrill Lynch has ordered one for every broker



(Illustration © 1983 by Michael Nakayama.)

(12,000) in the company. IBM has legitimized the personal computer for business applications and catalyzed a multibillion-dollar market.

The real question now is where IBM goes from here. There is considerable speculation about the company's downscale plans, its move into the true home-computer market with the machine code-named "Peanut." But there is also a considerable gulf above the PC. The company's recently announced small business computer, the System/36, is priced in the \$25,000-to-over-\$100,000 range, with a per-user cost for a small

system (say, four user terminals) of over \$10,000 (the per-user cost drops with larger systems). And there is currently a strong demand from customers to put a reasonable amount of computing power at each workstation rather than running terminals (even intelligent terminals) from an expensive central processor. The company's Datamaster and Displaywriter systems are not designed for low-level networking (i.e., networking without a large central mainframe) or distributed database systems. And IBM does not support these capabilities in its PC.

The 5550 is just the product to meet these demands. Many desktop computer makers have taken to calling their products "workstations," but the 5550 is a true workstation. It is designed from the ground up to provide an easily accessible software environment for three major business applications: word processing; computation (spreadsheet, accounting, and the like); and online terminal communications. The machine packs a significant amount of computing power for the price: an 8086 microprocessor running at 8 MHz; 256 to 512K bytes of main RAM (random-

access read/write memory); up to three 640K-byte floppy-disk drives, or one floppy disk and an 8.1-megabyte hard disk; 1024 by 768 dot graphics (with the large-format monochrome display); and fully supported communications interfaces. And the price: complete systems with software range from \$5200 for a minimum configuration (256K-byte RAM, low-resolution character generation, two floppy disks, DOS, BASIC, word-processing software) to \$10,000 for a top-of-the-line model (512K-byte RAM, hard and floppy disks, communications interface, software). Although these numbers are enhanced somewhat by the current overvaluation of the dollar with

respect to the yen, they are clearly in the right ballpark for distributed office automation systems. The System/36 may be able to compete cost-wise in large network applications, but the 5550's powerful stand-alone capabilities make it an almost unbeatable bargain. The 5550 may well be the harbinger of workstations to come in the American market. Of course, this is mostly conjecture; IBM keeps its plans guarded in deafening silence.

The most distinctive features of the 5550 Multistation will most certainly not show up in the US; this machine offers unprecedented power in handling the Japanese language, including its thousands of pictographic *kanji* characters. Japanese computers have

long been limited to using *kana*, the Japanese phonetic alphabet (see the text box on the *kana* keyboard on page 150), which is seriously handicapped in ordinary textual applications. The 5550, however, actually analyzes the semantics of a sentence and decides which *kanji* to insert for each word typed in *kana*. The operator merely supervises the process and clarifies any misunderstood words. In the past year or two, some Japanese stand-alone word processors and small computers have offered similar semiautomatic *kana-to-kanji* conversion. But the capability of this machine to provide high-performance word processing, as well as communications and personal com-

## IBM Japan: A Chronicle of Shifting PC Strategy

*The following is a translation by Richard Willis of an article that appeared in Nikkei Computer, May 30, 1983, pages 54-55.*

IBM Japan's personal computer activities can be traced back seven years to the announcement of the IBM 5100 system in May 1976. The 5100 was a complete, integrated desktop system and included a 5-inch black-and-white display, a 3M-type cartridge-tape drive, and an APL keyboard. With this machine, IBM was aiming at the scientific and technical computation market, as well as small-scale measurement-and-control systems. An IEEE-488 parallel interface and an RS-232C serial interface were included.

The 5100 was also intended to function as an APL or BASIC language terminal with IBM's larger mainframes. Therefore, an APL interpreter and a BASIC interpreter were chosen as the system's resident languages. For generating graphs and diagrams, a library of APL graphics routines was included in the 5100's software library, with a wire dot-matrix printer performing the function of a printer/plotter.

In reexamining the 5100 in light of the current state of the art, several weaknesses stand out. The screen was quite small, there was no capability to use floppy disks, and the price was quite high, nearly 3 million yen [Translator's note: about \$10,000 at 1976

exchange rates]. Having pointed out these shortcomings, we nonetheless can see many similarities between the 5100 and current PCs. Although the 5100 was not necessarily a commercial success, it should be said that it was a remarkable technological feat for an APL interpreter running on such a small machine to perform with sufficient speed to be of practical use.

In January of 1978, IBM announced the 5100's successor, the 5110. Its main differences from the 5100 were that it supported floppy-disk drives and used BASIC as its standard language, with APL as an option. Apart from these and a few other details, the fundamental configuration was the same as the 5100. Since that time, IBM has upgraded the machine's capabilities by selling a simple program-generator language called BRADS.

By this time, IBM had reached a turning point in its PC strategy. It had been expected that the APL capabilities of IBM's PC would be a major selling point, but instead, IBM began to modify its product line so that it would appear directly competitive, function for function, with American Hewlett-Packard's series of personal computers, which supported BASIC. This transformation should probably be viewed as a response to demands from the marketplace as well. Prior to this time, IBM's PC strategy seemed to be linked to their strategy of vigorously promoting the dissemination of APL.

However, since the introduction of the 5100, the number of APL users had not grown to the extent forecast by IBM. The principal reason for this is generally felt to be the difficulty posed by APL's complex syntax. It is probably accurate to say that, faced with the strong demand for the BASIC language in the PC market at that time, IBM had no choice but to change its course.

### IBM 5550: A Significant Departure from Past Practice

After the 5110, the complexion of IBM's PC changed, with subsequent machines displaying less of an orientation toward engineering applications and more toward business. The 5110's successor, the 5120, announced in February of 1980, was tailored almost entirely to business applications. Among other things, the IEEE-488 interface was dropped, and ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) file support was implemented. Before long, hardly anyone considered using the 5120 or its successor, the System/23, for engineering applications. The System/23 was given the model designation 5322, indicating that it was not considered to be a part of the 5100 product line. In looking at all this, one can see IBM's original PC strategy fading from the market, along with the 5110, and disappearing altogether with the introduction of the 5120. The 5120 was given a larger

puting functions, in an under-\$10,000 package will make it a formidable competitor in the red-hot Japanese market.

Not surprisingly, the other players in that market have started taking their shots at the giant. The 5550 system is not without its flaws. The word-processing software and the conventional computational software run under two different, incompatible operating systems. Even the character codes used by these two operating systems are different—one is based on EBCDIC (extended binary-coded-decimal interchange code), the other is the Japanese standard code—thus file sharing is currently not possible. The color display offers

9-inch screen, and its overall configuration resembled the System/23 rather than the 5110.

There would seem to be little or no relation between the recently announced IBM 5550 and the 5100 or System/23 product lines. [Translator's note: the model number of the American PC is 5150.] The 5100's distinguishing feature was its APL orientation, while the System/23 was an office computer. With the 5550, though, IBM is aiming at the so-called workstation concept. The user need not have any special programming skill in order to tap the capabilities built into the machine; the three software functions provided by IBM (as touted in the company's "one machine, three roles" slogan) can be mastered with little difficulty.

IBM's main operating system for this machine is Japanese Language DOS, developed by the American company Microsoft. Since IBM's expertise in software has been a major selling point of its computers, it is quite a departure for it to have relied on an outside company in this case. However, even IBM Japan now admits quite frankly that it is changing course. "The era of relying solely on in-house software development has ended." It should probably be noted that this comment was limited to the world of general-purpose, microprocessor-based personal computers. In the PC field, even mighty IBM is subject to this handicap.

very good resolution (360 horizontal by 512 vertical addressable pixels), but only four colors are available in graphics mode (eight in character mode). These and other shortcomings are not escaping the notice of other Japanese computer manufacturers, who are working with altruistic fervor to inform the public.

But no one is betting heavily against the 5550's success. After less than six months on the market, it has already begun to spawn the same sort of mini-industry that has grown up around the American PC. A couple of independent magazines about the 5550 have premiered, and independent sales organizations are lining up to offer systems integration and programming support for the new machine. Several Japanese manufacturers will benefit as well. With the PC, IBM broke with tradition by procuring a number of major components from outside sources—chips from Intel, the system board assembled by SCI Systems Inc., drives from Tandon and MPI, and printers from Epson. IBM Japan is following suit. The 5550's system unit, including disk drives, is built by Matsushita Electric (makers of Panasonic equipment), the printer by Oki Electric (Okidata), and the keyboard by Alps (a major manufacturer of electromechanical devices). The current production rate of 2000/month is still fairly low, but that will undoubtedly change as the machine starts getting out into public view. There is much to be impressed with in the 5550 Multistation. Let's start with a fairly detailed look at the hardware.

### Dissecting the Hardware

The physical configuration of the 5550 reflects the current emphasis on ergonomic design for workstations (see photo 1). The main system box is proportioned to fit to one side of the operator, thus enabling the display screen to be mounted in a lower, more comfortable position. The keyboard profile is the same as the original PC's, but the detached unit was made somewhat wider to accommodate 50 percent more keys. IBM also offers an adjustable, split-

level desk and a tilt/swivel display mount to allow the user to set up the workstation to his or her own liking. This is all in marked contrast to the PC, which does not exactly blend in with a working desktop environment.

Examining the main system unit (model number 5551), the first thing that strikes someone with an electronics background is the quality and density of the packaging. The original PC, even with disk and display controllers and the inevitable multifunction expansion board, is wide open by comparison. Three densely packed circuit boards, a switching-mode power supply, up to three 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives (or one floppy disk and an 8.1-megabyte hard disk), and a five-slot expansion cage are mounted within the system unit case (slightly over 10 inches wide by 12 inches high by 16 inches deep). In overall construction, the inside looks more like a high-quality test instrument than a PC.

The system processing functions are spread over three 9- by 12-inch circuit boards: a microprocessor/memory board, a disk controller/clock board, and a video RAM board. There are two buses in the system unit, a main system bus (120 pins, .1-inch pitch), and a disk control bus (86 pins, .1-inch pitch). All three boards plug into the system bus, but only the disk controller board picks up the disk bus. The system bus is extended into the expansion cage by means of a full-width flex-circuit jumper cable, which has to perform some minor gymnastics to mate the horizontally mounted main motherboard to the vertically mounted expansion cage backplane. The disk control bus and the power harness are also carried on flex-circuits; with the exception of the two leads from the lithium battery that sustains the real-time clock, there is not a wire to be seen in the package.

The microprocessor/memory board is a multilayer board of extremely high density containing an Intel i8086-2 16-bit microprocessor running at 8 MHz. Though both the i8088 used in IBM's American PC and the 8086 used here are 16-bit processors



Photo 1: The IBM 5550 Multistation. (Photo courtesy of IBM.)

(i.e., their internal registers and arithmetic/logic units operate on 16-bit words), the 8088 has only an 8-bit system bus and must perform memory and I/O (input/output) operations a half-word at a time. The 8086 has a full 16-bit system bus that allows a substantial increase in speed, especially with programs that involve frequent branching or I/O operations. This is even more important in the case of Japanese-character I/O because 2 bytes of data are required to represent each *kanji* character in the standard Japanese digital code (see the text box "The Japanese Answer to ASCII" on page 156). The full-width system bus plus the higher clock rate (8 MHz versus 4.77 MHz for the PC's 8088) give the 5550 as much as two or three times the processor instruction rate of the PC, depending on the instruction being executed. Of course, your mileage may differ; overall system performance also depends on the amount of system overhead the processor has to perform and the efficiency of the software. The Japanese computer magazine *Oh!55* ran benchmark programs on the 5550, the PC, and several competing Japanese models. For a 3000-sample Simpson's rule integration of  $y = \sin(x)$ , the 5550 running its BASIC interpreter under

Japanese Language DOS was about 1.75 times faster than the PC running BASIC under MS-DOS 1.1. A 50-element bubble sort ran over twice as fast on the 5550 (and, not surprisingly, 36 times as fast with 5550 compiled Pascal). Some other results of these benchmark tests will be quoted later on.

The 5550, like the PC, has an empty position designated for an i8087 numeric data coprocessor. There's no socket installed, so presumably the upgrade is intended to be done at the factory or service center. IBM Japan makes no mention of the 8087 in its literature; again like the PC, any IBM support of the 8087 is "somewhere downstream, maybe." However, several Japanese computer magazines have reported the existence of the empty chip position, so there will undoubtedly be a number of independent houses offering upgrade packages.

The 8086 is supported by 16K bytes of bootstrap and self-diagnostic routines in ROM (read-only memory). Unlike the PC, which uses 8K bytes of ROM BIOS (basic I/O system) and 32K bytes of ROM BASIC, the 5550's BIOS and BASIC must be loaded from disk. The BIOS handles the interfaces with keyboard, display controller, (including character-font

cache management), disk controller, and printer.

Other inhabitants of the microprocessor/memory board include an i8237 DMA (direct-memory access) controller, an i8253 programmable timer, an i8259 interrupt controller, and an i8284 clock generator, the same complement of support chips used in the PC. Memory consists of thirty-six 4164-type 64K-bit dynamic RAMs, providing a total of 256K bytes of on-board memory plus parity. As if all that weren't enough, the board is encrusted with 102 (yes, 102!) small- and medium-scale Schottky TTL (transistor-transistor logic) chips (TTLs), for a total chip count of 146, not including resistor networks, caps, crystal, printer and keyboard connectors, test panel, and so forth. This is one packed board.

By comparison, the PC has slightly fewer than 100 chips installed on roughly the same amount of real estate, and that's with a full bank of 16K-bit RAMs. It appears, among other things, that the I/O functions handled in the PC by the i8255 programmable peripheral interface have here been executed in random logic! There are no custom arrays in evidence. It will be interesting to see what kind of field failure rate IBM experiences on such a complex board. However, because the microprocessor/memory function is contained on a pluggable unit instead of on a motherboard, maintenance and upgrading should be relatively easy.

The second of the big boards in the 5550 is the disk controller card. The first version of this board is somewhat less congested, with "only" three LSI (large-scale integration), 51 support Schottky chips, and one hybrid (vs. one LSI, 25 TTL, and 4 hybrids on the PC's disk-controller card). The controller chip used is the NEC  $\mu$ PD765, and a Hitachi HA-16632 VFO chip handles data separation. IBM has begun to supply the 5550 with a universal disk-controller card that includes a Winchester interface, even if no hard disk is ordered. With this board installed, the system's disk complement can be upgraded at any time.

The unit can accommodate one,

# THE THINGS COMPUTER USERS HAVE NO POWER OVER.

A whole host of natural and human disasters can shut your electric power down at any time.

And lost power can cause your personal computer serious trouble. Big blocks of data can be garbled and wiped right off your discs. Your computer's main memory can go blank and sensitive electronic components can even be damaged.

Protect your data and your business profits from the power line with Elgar's Uninterruptible

Power Systems. Our desktop-size UPS monitors power from the line and when it fails, a battery back-up takes over and runs your computer long enough for you to shut your system down safely.

So don't leave your data unprotected another day. For more information or to order, call Elgar toll-free 800-227-3800, Ext. 7006. Major credit cards are welcome. To receive

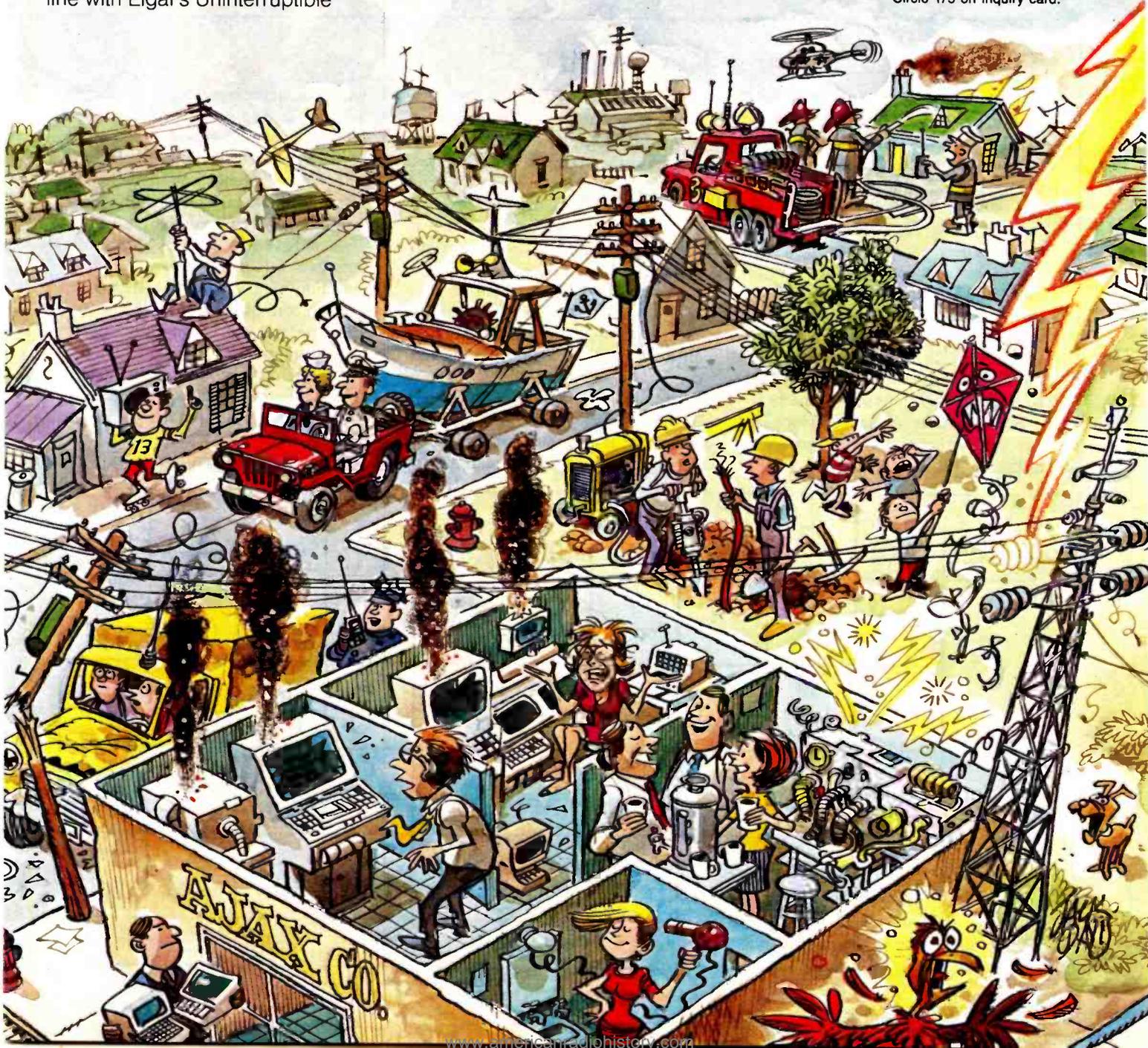
a 24 x 36 inch poster of our "Power Disaster" scene, enclose \$2.00 for handling and write Elgar, Department P, at the address below.

**ELGAR SAVES THE DATA**

**ELGAR**

An Onan McGraw-Edison Company

8225 Mercury Court  
San Diego, CA 92111  
Circle 175 on inquiry card.



two, or three of the narrow-profile double-sided double-density, 80-track floppies, although the heavy dependence of the system on font libraries severely limits the capabilities of a single disk system. The use of high-density 5¼-inch floppy disks instead of 8-inch disks is somewhat surprising given the strong business orientation of the system. The IBM 8-inch format is still the most widely accepted standard among current Japanese business computers. By going with the smaller floppy disks, IBM may have been aiming to reach more of the individual personal-computer enthusiasts, while at the

same time not putting too much pressure on its own System/34 and System/36 small-business computers; the new machine gives these more expensive systems a run for their money. In fact, IBM Japan has taken to using the term "Very Small Business Computer" (VSBC) to characterize the new product line.

The system can also be configured with one hard disk and one floppy disk, but IBM is not scheduled to start shipping hard disks until December. The disks simply plug in from the front of the cabinet; there are no harnesses to wrestle with (see figure 1). Thus, there should be quite

a bit of competition, both in capacity and in price, with IBM's 10-megabyte (8.1 megabytes "available to user") unit, which adds about \$2200 to the system price.

The video RAM board, another tightly packed module, includes a 6845-type video controller, a pair of 6116-type 2K by 8-bit CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) RAM buffers used by the controller, up to 256K bytes of video RAM in the form of 4164-type dynamic RAMS, a hybrid clock generator, and 110 TTL support chips—again, a total of 146 chips. The function of this module will be described

## The Japanese *Kana* Keyboard

The Japanese are fortunate to have a phonetic alphabet, or syllabary, in which to write their language; they are not limited, as the Chinese are, to a purely pictographic writing system. This Japanese alphabet is called the *kana* syllabary. There are 46 different *kana* characters, each expressing a simple sound such as "oh" or "ku" or "shi." You can immediately see that a word like *Yokohama* would be written with four *kana*, *yo-ko-ha-ma*. With the addition of diacritical marks (used like the tilde in Spanish) and subscripted characters, slightly more than a hundred different *kana* forms, one for each possible syllable in the Japanese language, can be constructed.

You might ask why the Japanese continue to struggle with thousands of *kanji* (pictographic) characters when they have the phonetic writing system available. The answer lies in the scarcity of syllables in Japanese. A hundred-odd syllables isn't much to work with in building an entire vocabulary. Of course, if you are willing to accept very long words, there are plenty of unambiguous combinations that can be created. But the Japanese already have the problem of long verb conjugation endings; they prefer to keep the roots of nouns and verbs fairly short, usually about two syllables. The result is that there are thousands of synonyms in Japanese; almost any

word you name has at least one or two synonyms, and some have a dozen. Not surprisingly, this can cause all sorts of problems in communication. The native listener can usually tell from the context which meaning is intended, but it is very common for a speaker to have to go back and clarify certain words in a conversation. This situation would not be acceptable in written communication; in print you must be able to convey information clearly and unambiguously. Thus, the Japanese must continue to use the *kanji*, each of which carries a specific root meaning, to put their language on paper.

There is no reason, however, why

ん (n)	わ (wa)	ら (ra)	や (ya)	ま (ma)	は (ha)	な (na)	た (ta)	さ (sa)	か (ka)	あ (a)
		り (ri)		み (mi)	ひ (hi)	に (ni)	ち (chi)	し (shi)	き (ki)	い (i)
		る (ru)	ゆ (yu)	む (mu)	ふ (fu)	ぬ (nu)	つ (tsu)	す (su)	く (ku)	う (u)
		れ (re)		め (me)	へ (he)	ね (ne)	て (te)	せ (se)	け (ke)	え (e)
	を (wo)	ろ (ro)	よ (yo)	も (mo)	ほ (ho)	の (no)	と (to)	そ (so)	こ (ko)	お (o)

The traditional arrangement of Japanese *kana* (in this case the hiragana set) into a matrix of vowel and consonant sounds.

in detail later.

The switching-mode power supply, also a pluggable module, slides into the base of the cabinet and mates with the flex circuit power harness through a beefy connector. The fact that the boards, drives, and power supply are all replaceable modules shows the strong emphasis IBM put on reliability and maintainability in designing the system. Actually, the best feature of the power supply is that the switch is mounted to be accessible at the front of the system unit. Total power dissipation in the package is rated at approximately 230 watts, so the logic and drives prob-

ably use about 140 to 180 watts. A fan in the power-supply module cools the entire chassis.

An optional five-slot expansion cage holds the optional memory and interface boards. The cage's backplane board plugs into a connector bearing the main system bus; the whole cage can be added or replaced in the field. There are four optional boards currently available. Up to two memory-expansion boards of 128K bytes each can be added, for a maximum system memory capacity of 512K bytes. These memory modules go for about \$375, which is a bargain compared to IBM's prices for PC ex-

pansion memory. (But then, who buys their PC expansion memory from IBM?) Communications adapters available include an asynchronous serial adapter (RS-232C) and a BSC/SDLC (Binary Synchronous Communication/Synchronous Data Link Control) adapter. Extensive software support is being readied for the latter interface, including a 3270 Kanji Terminal emulator, a package to support the BSC3741 protocols, and another package for the 3770 RJE (remote job entry) terminal protocol. IBM is vigorously promoting its networking and communications capabilities, hoping to convince a

documents cannot be entered into the computer in *kana* and then be converted to *kanji*, as long as the author supervises the conversion. So the Japanese have established two standard keyboard arrangements for the *kana*. The first arrangement, shown at left, is based on the 1000-year-old arrangement of the *kana* called the *go-ju-on-zu*, or "50-sound chart." You can see there is a logical pattern to this way of arranging syllables. In fact, the Japanese tend to view their syllabary more as a matrix than as a linear alphabet, so this is the most natural way of arranging the keys.

However, it's very difficult to touch-type on five rows of keys, thus the *go-ju-on-zu* style of keyboard is only available as an option on a few computers. The Japanese instead have adopted a version of the Western QWERTY keyboard, with the 46 *kana* plus supplementary marks spread

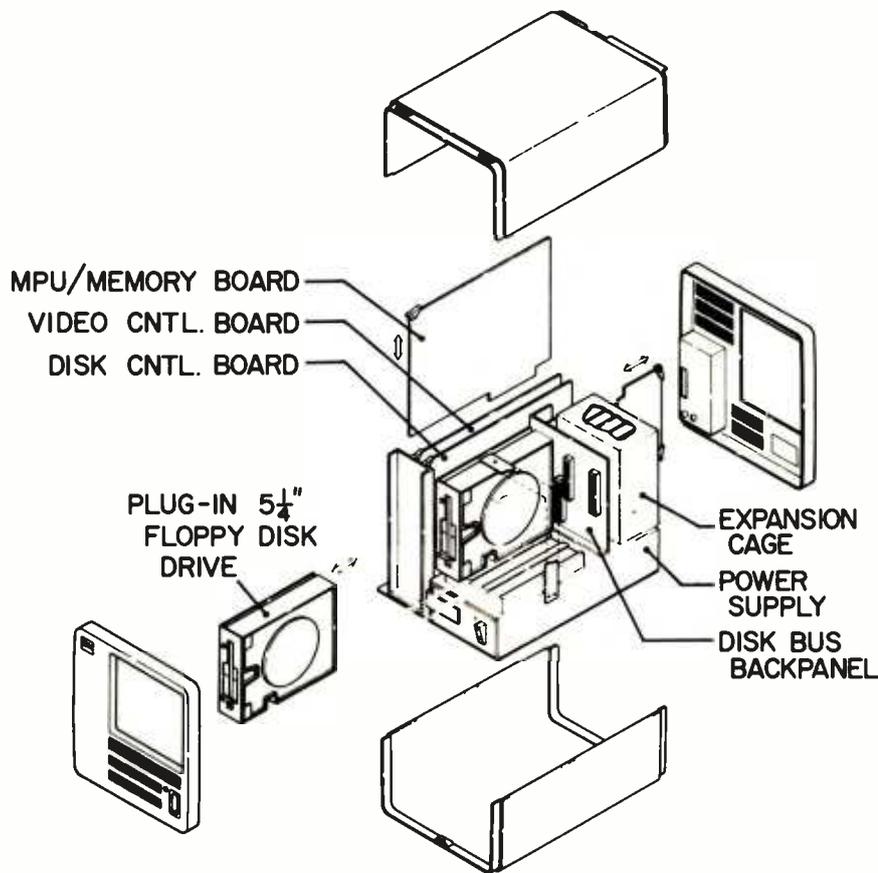
over all four rows of keys (see below). Although most people don't touch-type the fourth row of the QWERTY keyboard too well, it's still easier to use a four-row keyboard than a five-row. You can observe that there is at least a suggestion of the original matrix of sounds preserved in this standard layout (even the QWERTY arrangement is not totally randomized). A few of the lesser used characters have been relegated to the top row or to the extreme right, but most of the fourth row characters get plenty of use. This is the keyboard you will see most often in Japan.

You may also have noticed that the Japanese characters in these two examples are not the same. The Japanese actually have two complete sets of *kana*, the *hiragana* shown in the first example, and the *katakana* in the second. These two character sets have much different roles in Japanese writing, but

for all intents and purposes they are precise parallels of each other. The only difference is that a few subscriptable characters have been added to *katakana* to help approximate some of the foreign words that can't be sounded intelligibly with Japanese syllables. Most Japanese computer keyboards are labeled in *katakana*; the IBM 5550 offers the QWERTY-style keyboard in either *hiragana* or *katakana*, with *hiragana* being the standard for Japanese-language word processing. This style of Japanese keyboard has at least two shift functions—one to switch to the other *kana* set, and one to switch to the roman alphabet. The Japanese in their writing make extensive use of Western names, acronyms, numbers, and even slang, so they must be able to access our alphabet as well as their own.

!	ヌ	"	フ	*	ア	\$	ウ	%	エ	&	オ	^	ヤ	(	ユ	)	ヨ	ワ	=	ホ	-	ヘ		一	←
1	(nu)	2	(fu)	3	(a)	4	(u)	5	(e)	6	(o)	7	(ya)	8	(yu)	9	(yo)	0	(wa)		(ho)		(he)	¥	
→	タ	テ	イ	ス	カ	ン	ナ	ニ	ラ	セ	・	「	」												
	Q	(ta)	W	(te)	E	(i)	R	(su)	T	(ka)	Y	(n)	U	(na)	I	(ni)	O	(ra)	P	(se)	⊙	[			
	チ	ト	シ	ハ	キ	ク	マ	ノ	リ	レ	ケ	ム													↓
	A	(chi)	S	(to)	D	(shi)	F	(ha)	G	(ki)	H	(ku)	J	(ma)	K	(no)	L	(ri)	;	(re)	:	(ke)	]	(mu)	
↑	ツ	サ	ソ	ヒ	コ	ミ	モ	<	ネ	>	ル	?	メ											↑	
	Z	(tsu)	X	(sa)	C	(so)	V	(hi)	B	(ko)	N	(mi)	M	(mo)	,	(ne)	.	(ru)	/	(me)	\	(ro)			

Japanese *katakana* arranged on a QWERTY-style keyboard. The phonetic reading of each character is included for reference only.



**Figure 1:** Exploded view of the IBM 5550 system unit. Five option boards may be installed in the expansion cage. A hard-disk drive may be substituted for the two right-most floppy-disk drives. (Figure courtesy of IBM.)

number of its major users to install 5550s in place of the 3270 or other networks they now operate. In such applications, IBM Japan seems to hold a clear advantage over its Japanese competitors.

The heavy emphasis on system networking applications is perhaps the clearest hint that we may see a similarly targeted machine for the US market before long. Independent Japanese computer journals and IBM's Japanese publications are reporting an extensive array of system configurations for which IBM is touting the new machine or for which it is preparing support. Although the Japanese still lag behind the US in data networking, at least in terms of installed base, they are putting a much greater national priority on data-communications facilities and will probably lead the world in this pivotal technology within a few years. IBM's Japanese subsidiary clearly intends to play a major role in this development.

### The Keyboard Runneth Over

The most vociferously criticized feature of IBM's American PC is its keyboard—with good reason. IBM says its preliminary market studies showed that people encountering computers for the first time tend to be intimidated by large arrays of obscure function keys. So a simple, uncluttered keyboard layout was adopted; unfortunately, this layout manages to intimidate any typist who ever grew up with the Selectric. Even a novice quickly comes to curse the miniscule Shift and Return keys, the unlighted shift locks, and the 2 by 5 vertical array of function keys cleverly prompted by a 1 by 10 horizontal array of screen labels. IBM has shown little sympathy regarding these complaints. In fact, the company now says that the PC-style keyboard will become the standard on new generations of Displaywriter and small office computer products. Pity the poor secretaries.

By contrast, the 5550's keyboard

(designated 5556) is anything but austere, as can be seen in figure 2. If anything, the pendulum has swung to the other extreme. With 124 keys, compared to the PC's 83, it weighs in with one of the most complex keyboards of any small computer, Japanese or otherwise. Some of the typing keys represent up to four different characters, and there are additional legends on the front of many keys. Given the multifunction character of the machine, it's hard to see how the keyboard could be significantly simplified. Changeable key overlays seem like an excellent idea, but machines using them haven't been overly successful in the market. And menu-driven software is great for a novice but tends to slow down an experienced operator. Besides, a complex-looking keyboard may not be as much of an impediment in the hard-charging technology culture of Japan.

Many of the typing complaints noted above have in fact been alleviated in this new layout. IBM has followed the JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) *kana* keyboard layout (see the text box on page 150), which has nice large Shift and Return keys and no annoying symbol key intruding between the Z and the Shift. The shift locks aren't lighted, but the software displays the shift status—*hiragana*, *katakana*, roman, roman caps lock—on the top or bottom line of the display. The normal space bar has been split into five keys: a space, two *kana-to-kanji* conversion control keys, and two shifts. This is a little awkward for typing text in roman, but Japanese text does not use spaces between words, thus it is not a significant problem.

To the right of the typing keys is a block of word-processing function keys, quite similar to the Wang format used by many American small computers (except IBM's): cursor control cross, three page-flipping keys, Insert, Delete, Copy, and Move. Farther right is a 10-key pad with Enter and math function keys.

Unfortunately, the organization of the remaining 34 keys is based more on geometrical symmetry than on logical categories. The key block at

# Word Perfect

**Our word processor will not inhibit your thought processor.**



**SSI**

**SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

TOLL FREE (800) 321-5906    TELEX 453-168    (801) 224-8554  
AVAILABLE ON IBM PC, AND MANY OTHER MS-DOS COMPUTERS.



# LET THE "ANGEL"™ DO THE WAITING .....

Two RS-232C Connectors for serial input and output

6 Leds to indicate power, transmission and reception status, buffer activities, page number, etc.

SKIP and REPRINT provide independent page controls to reprint portions of documentation.

40 Pin Expansion Bus available for future expansion

COPY provides convenient one key operation for single copy or multi-copy of text

3 externally accessible Dip Switches for baudrate, device type, and parallel and serial selections. Selections can be made without losing buffer



Connect an "ANGEL" between your computer and your printer, and let the "ANGEL" do the waiting ....

Your valuable computer spends 95% of its time waiting for the printer to catch up...and while the computer waits, the payroll continues.

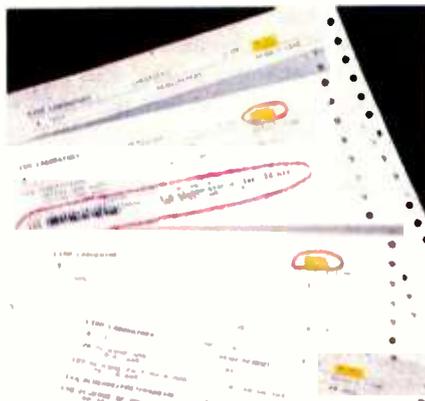
The computer sends data to the "ANGEL" at speeds up to 19.2K baud. The "ANGEL" stores data and sends it to the printer at a speed the printer can handle, and your computer is free to continue working without interruption.

#### A USER WRITES:

"I tried the "ANGEL" with my Altos system connected to an Epson MX-100, both set at 9600 baud. Without the "ANGEL" it takes 30 minutes to print 210 doctors' requisition forms. With the "ANGEL" installed, my computer is free after 90 seconds."

With "ANGEL'S" self diagnostics and memory test, the entire system thoroughly checks itself every time you power up.

PAGE REPRINT is another unique feature. EXAMPLE: You are printing a 32 page report, and the paper jams at page 11. Reset the printer to the top of the form, press PAGE REPRINT, and resume printing at the top of page 11. Want to restart two pages back? Press PAGE REPRINT twice, and you resume at page 10.



PAGE REPRINT

Function keys extend the useful commands to more than 10, including: hex-dump, memory test, remote loading, etc.

8 easy-to-operate membrane key switches.

Independent PAUSE and HOLD controls to suspend transmission and reception.

Two 20 Pin Edge Connectors for parallel input and output

"ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, including IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Vector Graphic, NorthStar, Altos, Xerox, Heath, Zenith, NEC, DEC, etc., with RS-232 serial, Hardware Handshaking, or Centronics compatible parallel interface. The manufacturer reserves the right to change the product specification.

...And think of these other possibilities: HEX DUMP. Display or printout every bit of data your computer sends out to the printer in an easy-to-read Hexidecimal and ASCII format. A must for your programmer. Pause and Hold for real time programs. Page skip for selective printing. What a waste to print the entire documentation if you only need part of it.

Simple external switch settings, let the "ANGEL" accept either RS-232 serial or Centronics parallel data and can output either/or in any combination, (S-S,S-P,P-S,P-P). The "ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, and can be installed by anyone in minutes. Switches are clearly marked for ease of operation, and a concise, USER FRIENDLY operator reference card is included with each unit.

The "ANGEL" has a full one year limited warranty.

**THE "ANGEL" WILL NEVER KEEP YOU WAITING**



HEX DUMP

ANGEL, The Intelligent Buffer, features:

- 64K Byte Memory Size
- Four Interface Modes in one unit:
  - Serial to Serial
  - Parallel to Parallel
  - Serial to Parallel
  - Parallel to Serial
- Serial Baudrate from 110 to 19.2K Baud
- Single, Multiple and Continuous Copy
- Clear/Reset
- Pause/Hold
- Page Skip
- Page Re-print
- Page-Pause
- Hex-Dump
- Self-Diagnostics
- Space Compression to extend the effective buffer size to more than 128K
- Price - \$295.00

#### TO ORDER:

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-323-3304  
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY  
ORDER TO LIGO RESEARCH

Please rush me ( ) "ANGEL(S)" @  
\$295.00 each

Sub total	_____
ILLINOIS ONLY Add 6% U.S. sales tax	_____
Delivery charge	\$4.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	_____

Charge my ( ) VISA ( ) MASTERCARD  
MY ACCT. # IS \_\_\_\_\_  
EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Ligo Research, Inc. • 396 E. 159th St. • Harvey, IL 60426 • 1-312-331-8797 • In Canada 1-416-859-0370

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

BYTE November 1983 155

# The Japanese Answer to ASCII

Most Westerners can only be awed at the complexity of written language in the Orient. The pictographic/ideographic writing system that originated in China more than 2500 years ago involves thousands of intricately stroked characters. Although some simplification has been achieved in this century, the system still presents a formidable obstacle to communication, especially in the current electronic age. Most of the difficulties that have arisen in processing these languages by computer involve the entry of text into the machine and the display and printout of results. How do you design a keyboard to handle 2000 to 3000 different characters? What about a Chinese "selectric" typeball?

Fortunately, once the purely mechanical obstacles of input and output have been overcome, data can be dealt with in a routine way. A computer doesn't care what character set its 1s and 0s represent as long as all the humans involved agree on a standard code. In Japan, as in America, there are two such standards: IBM's and everyone else's. In the US, IBM's EBCDIC (extended binary-coded-decimal interchange code), which evolved from punch-card formats (remember keypunch?), is used in all IBM computers down to and including the System/34 and Displaywriter. Most computers from other companies, as well as IBM's PC, use ASCII to represent character data. ASCII is also the standard for intercomputer communication. Because there are only 128 (or 256) possible codes involved, it is little trouble for IBM's computers to convert to ASCII when communicating with the outside world; thus the dual standard does not cause any serious problems.

In Japan, though, there are a lot more characters to worry about. The Japan Standards Association, Japan's counterpart to ANSI (American National Standards Institute), has identified 3418 Japanese *kanji* characters as "primary *kanji*," and another 3384 as

"secondary *kanji*." To put this in perspective, a Japanese student is expected to know 881 *kanji* by the end of the sixth grade and 2000 by the time he graduates from high school. A fairly literate college graduate is able to read about 3400 characters. By using these characters individually, or by combining two (or occasionally three) different characters, the tens of thousands of Japanese words can be represented. Secondary *kanji* include obsolete or historical *kanji*, characters used only in proper names, and so forth.

In addition to the *kanji*, there are two sets of *kana* characters (which act as a sort of phonetic "alphabet" for Japanese), plus Arabic numbers, Roman, Greek, and Cyrillic alphabets, and graphics symbols represented in the JIS standard, a total of 453 non-*kanji* characters. Because the Japanese had to go to 2 bytes per character anyway, they figured they might as well establish a code for every character that might ever be needed. Actually, only 7 bits of each byte are used for coding; the eighth bit is reserved for parity. There are  $2^{14}$  or 16,384 possible codes that can be handled by the JIS format; of these, slightly more than half are used for actual characters, and the rest are reserved for control codes. A small segment of the JIS primary *kanji* code is shown at right.

IBM's *kanji* code, an "extension" of EBCDIC (like Texas is an extension of El Paso), actually predates the JIS code. IBM made an extensive commitment to the Japanese market in the sixties, back when Japanese electronic producers were still concentrating on stereos and TVs. An enormous amount of effort was expended over the years to develop Japanese-language interfacing capability for IBM's mainframes. Consequently, the IBM 3270 Kanji Terminal is still the standard online terminal in Japan. For more than a decade, IBM's Tokyo Scientific Center has been conducting research into Japanese-language programming

systems for small computers. The 5550's word-processing software, which features semantic-sensitive *kana-to-kanji* conversion and utilizes EBCDIC-coded *kanji* characters, is a product of this research.

On the other hand, software developed for the 5550 by outside sources typically uses a variant of the JIS *kanji* code. This variant code differs from the JIS code only in that characters and control codes have been separated into different sectors. Microsoft's Japanese-language version of Multiplan and other 5550 software use this variant, and it has been adopted by virtually every Japanese microcomputer maker as a standard for personal computers. Thus there are two dissimilar data codes used in 5550 system software, a rather disturbing schizophrenia with symptoms that include the incapability to share data files between personal-computing and word-processing functions. IBM Japan is not currently offering a utility to convert between these two data environments. This incompatibility has been blown into a major issue by IBM's competitors and other critics. Many commentators have expressed serious doubts about the viability of the system on the basis of its disjointed data and file formats. In Japanese business etiquette, saying "I have serious doubts about your approach" is tantamount to saying "You must be out of your mind." IBM Japan will probably have to address this file-conversion problem eventually.

The fact that the characters of the Japanese language need a multibyte code for representation in a computer points up the importance of the 16-bit microprocessor "threshold" to the Japanese. Now that powerful, inexpensive 16-bit systems are entering the market, the Japanese will be able, for the first time, to interact with personal computers in their native language. The current small-computer "software gap" between the US and Japan may get a lot narrower in the near future.

but certainly not as intelligible as even 5- by 7-pixel roman characters. IBM's 5550 offers 16- by 16-pixel *kanji* with its 12-inch monochrome and 14-inch color displays, and 24- by

24-pixel *kanji* with its 15-inch monochrome display. The 24 by 24 representation is pretty good; Japanese characters are traditionally produced by strokes of a small brush

pen, so the slight fuzziness in a 24 by 24 digitization gives the characters a somewhat quaint, arguably pleasing appearance.

However, even a 16- by 16-pixel

2nd byte		b7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
		b6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
1st byte		b5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
		b4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
第2バイト		b3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1				
		b2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1			
第1バイト		b1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0				
		点	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15				
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	区															
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	SP	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□				
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	◆	□	■	△	▲	▽	▼	*	〒	→	←	↑	↓	=	
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	3															
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	4	あ	い	う	え	お	か	が	き	ぎ	く					
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	5	ア	イ	ウ	エ	オ	カ	ガ	キ	グ						
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	6	A	B	Γ	Δ	E	Z	H	Θ	I	K	Λ	M	N	Ξ	O
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	7	A	B	B	Γ	Δ	E	E				K	M	H		
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	8															
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	9															
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	10															
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	11															
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	12															
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	13															
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	14															
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	15															
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	16	亜	啞	娃	阿	哀	愛	挨	始	逢	葵	茜	穉	患	握	渥
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	17	院	陰	隱	韻	吋	右	宇	鳥	羽	迂	雨	卵	鷄	窺	丑
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	18	押	旺	橫	歐	毘	王	翁	襖	鶯	鷓	黃	岡	沖	茨	億
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	19	魁	晦	械	海	灰	界	皆	繪	芥	蟹	開	階	貝	凱	効
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	20	粥	刈	苜	瓦	乾	侃	冠	寒	刊	勸	勸	卷	喚	堪	森
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	21	機	婦	穀	氣	汽	畿	祈	季	稀	紀	徽	規	記	貴	起
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	22	供	俠	僑	兜	競	共	凶	協	匡	卿	叫	喬	境	峽	強
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	23	掘	窟	沓	靴	轡	窪	熊	隈	衆	栗	縑	桑	歛	黝	君
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	24	檢	權	牽	犬	猷	研	硯	絹	果	肩	見	謙	賢	軒	遺
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	25	后	喉	坑	垢	好	孔	孝	宏	工	巧	巷	幸	広	庚	康
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	26	此	頃	今	困	坤	壘	婚	恨	懇	昏	昆	根	榎	混	痕
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	27	察	抄	撮	擦	札	殺	薩	雜	臯	鯖	捌	鑄	鮫	皿	晒
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	28	次	滋	治	爾	爾	疇	磁	示	而	耳	自	蒔	蒔	辞	汐

漢字 番号	JIS 区点	連続 CODE	内部 CODE	IBM 異体関係
7 越	6484	5388	5231	9B98 (本)
11 沼	7541	6234	6023	9FC0 (本)
14 雑	2698	2708	2707	8E47 (新)
標	9121	8023	7704	EBB5 (本)
雑	9863	8024	7705	EBB6 (旧)
15 糎	8367	6882	6635	E2F0 (本)
16 駁	10054	8148	7823	E96F (本)
17 標	9121	8023	7704	EBB5 (本)
18 雑	9863	8024	7705	EBB6 (旧)
まじわる				
4 交	7779	6411	6188	EOA9 (本)
6 交	1934	2482	2499	8CFD (本)
ます				
4 升	3655	3003	2984	8FA1 (本)
	3715	3745	3684	936C (本)
5 加	1439	1835	1888	89C1 (本)
6 外	4033	3304	3267	9143 (本)
8 枅	7138	5938	5745	9E65 (本)
	3464	4381	4284	9691 (俗)
10 倍	2756	3960	3887	947B (本)
	3464	4381	4284	9691 (俗)
	1908	1755	1814	8976 (新)
	8058			(旧)
11 益	3500	3961	3888	947C (本)
	2399	3330	3293	915D (俗)
12 曾	4454	3329	3292	915C (本)
	2399	3330	3293	915D (俗)
13 益	4721	1678	1743	88EC (本)
14 增	1613	3393	3356	919D (新)
	6282			(旧)
23 餅	5062	4380	4283	9690 (本)
ます				
6 先	1954	3272	3241	90E6 (本)
ますしい				
11 貧	3491	4147	4062	956E (本)
16 饗	8260	6764	6523	E280 (本)
ますます				
10 益	1908	1755	1814	8976 (新)
	8058			(旧)
14 益	1613	3393	3356	919D (新)

Examples of Japanese digital kanji codes. At left is a chart of the JIS primary kanji code chart. At right is an excerpt from a 475-page code book that IBM provides with the system. Beside each kanji are (from left) a character sequence number, the JIS kanji code, the EBCDIC-based IBM code, and the Japanese microcomputer code convention. Notice that the third kanji listed in the table has a JIS code of 2708. If you look at row 27, column 8 of the chart, you will find that same character. The characters in the chart are arranged phonetically. (Chart courtesy of IBM.)

matrix for the 3418 JIS primary kanji (see "The Japanese Answer to ASCII" on page 156) would take up more than 109K bytes of ROM—that's fourteen 2764s. The 24 by 24 font would

eat up forty-two 2764s. Some Japanese small computers do use ROM font storage, and the Japanese have put a high priority on developing very dense ROMs (a half-megabit

ROM is close to production). However, the 5550 keeps the character fonts on floppy disk and brings whichever fonts are needed into a cache buffer that occupies all or part

of the video RAM. The same disk-based fonts are used for both the display and the printer. Thus, if you buy the small monochrome or the color display, you must settle for a 16-by 16-dot printout; with the 15-inch monochrome display, you can have 24- by 24-pixel *kanji* on both the screen and the printer.

The display adapter card provides 256K bytes of video RAM. How this RAM is utilized depends on the operational mode. In character mode, the entire video RAM is used for the *kanji* font cache. A separate 2K-byte RAM is used as a character buffer,

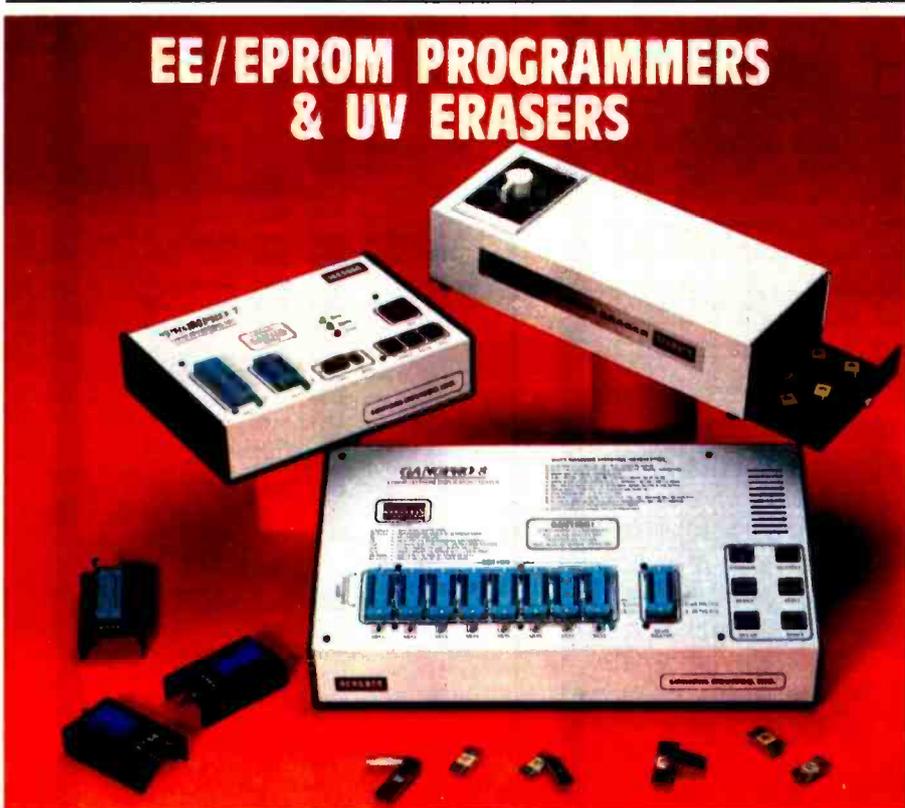
and another for an attribute buffer. In character mode, the screen can display 25 lines of 40 *kanji* or full-width *kana*, or 25 lines of 80 roman characters or condensed *kana*. (Actually, it's 25 by 41 and 25 by 82 with a dead position at the lower right of the screen, but most operational programs use only 40/80 columns.) Because the *kanji* are physically twice as wide on the screen as the alphanumeric characters and require a 16-bit instead of an 8-bit code to designate them, there is a rather tricky one-to-one correspondence maintained between the contents of

the character buffer and the contents of the screen.

When an operating program wants to write a *kanji* on the screen, the BIOS first checks to see if the necessary font is already contained in the font cache buffer; if not, it is loaded from disk. Then the appropriate location of the character buffer, either 1 or 2 bytes, is loaded with a code that points, via a table of vectors, to the location in the font cache at which the desired font is stored. Any video attributes (such as underline, blink, reverse video, and one of eight colors in the case of a color monitor) are loaded into the corresponding location of the attribute buffer. This novel combination of a character buffer containing references to code font locations (rather than the actual character codes like ASCII) and a large font cache play the same role as a normal character buffer and font ROM would in a conventional video display. The CRT (cathode-ray tube) controller chip accesses the character buffer one position at a time, the font address is referenced, and the pixel pattern is fetched and pipelined for display. The display refresh rate is approximately 72 to 76 interlaced half-frames per second (it varies with display model and mode). This refresh rate corresponds to a pixel rate of about 40 MHz for the 15-inch display.

The juggling of character fonts in the video RAM is also a little tricky but will not normally require a great deal of disk access. Perhaps half of the characters on a typical page of Japanese text will be one of the 100 or so *kana*, and over three-fourths of the remainder will be from a group of 1000 or so heavily used *kanji*. Slightly more than 2000 different fonts can be stored in the font cache; if the most common characters are brought in at the beginning, only a handful will need to be added along the way. Of course, because all typing is done initially in *kana*, the screen responds to the typist's input immediately. Only the *kana-to-kanji* conversion process may be delayed by disk access.

In graphics mode, the operation is somewhat different. The first third of



## EE/EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS

### GANGPRO-8™ MULTIPROGRAMMER ..... \$1295.00

GANGPRO-8™ allows user to program up to 8 EE/EPROMS simultaneously using the latest state of the art programming algorithms. It can test and duplicate a wide variety of devices from 16K to 256K. There are no personality modules to buy. 8 digit alphanumeric display prompts user with messages. This unit is extremely easy to operate and is ideally suited for a production environment.

### QUV-T8™ series UV EPROM ERASERS

**QUV-T8 / 2T (\$97.50)** is an industrial quality eraser designed in a steel enclosure with a 5" wide tray. UV indicator lens, antistatic pad, 60 minute rugged timer and safety interlock switch are standard. Capacity is 24 EPROMS. 15-20 minutes erase time for 15 EPROMS.

**QUV-T8 / Z (\$124.95)** Similar to QUV-T8/2T (with 40% faster Erase Time).

**QUV-T8 / 2N (\$68.95)** Same as the QUV-T8/2T version with the timer and safety interlock switch.

**QUV-T8 / 1 (\$49.95)** Economy model in a molded two part plastic case. Erases 15 EPROMS in 15 minutes.

\*MCS48 is a registered trademark of Intel Co.

### PROMPRO-7™ SERIAL RS-232 STAND-ALONE ..... \$489.00

MCS-48™ FAMILY PROGRAMMING WITH PROMPRO-7! PROMPRO-7™ is an intelligent self-contained unit, ideally suited for engineering development or for field service & production. It can program and verify a wide variety of 8K to 128K EPROMS. This unit has a 32K (4K BYTES) internal RAM Buffer that could be accessed by the user through a computer or terminal. This unit can also program the micro chips such as the 8478, 8749, 8751, 8741, 8742, 8755. The price includes all modules up to 32K EPROMS & The 8748 & 8749H Micros Upload/download is done by either Motorola or Intel Hex format.

### PROMPRO-8™ SERIAL RS-232 STAND-ALONE ..... \$689.00

This extremely versatile programmer has as much as 128K (16Kx8) of internal RAM dedicated to the EE/EPROMS. This RAM buffer can be accessed either through a computer terminal, or by user target system (EPROM emulation). PROMPRO-8 8 digit alphanumeric display prompts user with the system messages. A keypad option is available for standalone editing. An impressive range of devices are programmed (as standard feature).

*The Right Equipment for Your Eprams at the Right Price!*



AVAILABLE SOFTWARE DRIVERS  
 1. IBM PC                    2. APPLE II                3. MDS ISIS                4. CPM  
 5. TEKTRONICS 8002       6. ATARI                    7. TRS-80 COLOR        8. FLEX

**LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.**  
 1321 E. N.W. 65th PLACE · FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33309  
 TEL (305) 974-0967 · FAX: 510-955-9596  
 DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME FOR QUALIFICATIONS

www.americanradiohistory.com

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

Circle 257 on inquiry card. →

# KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM\* PC KEYBOARD



Familiar Key  
Legends Rather  
Than Symbols

SHIFT Key in Familiar  
Typewriter Location

LED Indicators On All  
Lock Keys To Show Status

RETURN Key in Familiar  
Typewriter Location

Convenient  
ENTER Key

Enhance your IBM\* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.

\*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Suggested Retail Price: \$269.00

To order Model KB-5150 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 for the retailer closest to you. (8am-4pm Pacific Time)

Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

 **key tronic**

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (8am-4pm Pacific Time)

COME SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #2979.

the video RAM is used as a screen bitmap, and the remainder for the font cache. (In character mode, the *kanji* fonts and surrounding blank spaces (24 by 24 pixels in a 26 by 29 box) are loosely packed into 128 bytes per character. In graphics mode, the fonts are tightly packed into 72 bytes. Thus, even though the bitmap uses the first third of the video RAM in graphics mode, the remainder can still hold more than 2000 character fonts.) The graphics programs perform the normal dot-addressable graphics operations within the bitmap and can fetch character fonts from the cache, alter their size or orientation, and deposit them in the map as desired. For color graphics, the system used is very similar to the original PC's. The horizontal resolution is halved, from 720 by 512 to 360 by 512, and two contiguous bits in the bitmap are used to control each addressable dot, which allows four colors to be displayed. One of these colors is the background, so you actually get only three active colors. However,

you do have a choice of what those colors are.

Although the 5550 strikes an excellent balance among its many capabilities, it is not really a strong graphics machine in comparison to more specialized systems. Though its resolution is very high for monochrome, and above average for color, the use of the 6845 controller chip and processor-controlled bitmap graphics severely limits its speed for certain types of operations. In the previously mentioned benchmark tests, the NEC-9801, another 8086-based personal computer, completed an 1100-line star, programmed in BASIC, in just 6 seconds, compared to almost 2 minutes for the 5550. In most other respects, the 9801 was comparable to the 5550 within a factor of about 1.5 either way. The NEC machine uses that company's  $\mu$ PD7220 graphics controller chip, one of the hottest on the market; the chip has hardware line generation and other state-of-the-art features. By going with the tried-and-true 6845, the

same controller used in the American PC, IBM passed up a lot of graphics power it could have tapped for applications such as CAD (computer-aided design), opting instead for better character-handling performance. For the majority of office-oriented graphics applications, however, the system is more than adequate.

The printer used with the 5550 system is a very dense wire dot-matrix type made by Oki Electric. The unit is configured much differently from Okidata's American-market printers. Their top-of-the-line Pacemark 2410 produces some of the best correspondence-quality print of any dot-matrix machine; it uses a nine-magnet print head and generates a 17- by 9-dot matrix by taking two passes at each line, displacing the paper a half dot between passes. By contrast, both the 16- by 16-dot and 24- by 24-dot character matrixes generated by the 5550's printers (designated 5553-A01 and 5553-B01, respectively) are created in a single pass. These printers have full-resolution printheads, using 18 or 24 magnets. The print wires are skewed so that the tiny dots (11 mil and 8 mil, respectively) overlap slightly.

The print pattern is determined by dot information sent to the printer by the system unit. The printed character font is the same as the displayed font; there is no internal character generation in the printer. As a result, the printer can produce an extensive range of styles limited only by the software. The word-processing software, for example, supports half-width, normal, and double-width printing of roman characters and *kana* and normal and double-width printing of *kanji*. And because the pixel matrix is square, it is simple to rotate the characters to print Japanese text in the traditional fashion, vertical columns proceeding from right to left. The printer also supports the same dot-addressable graphics utilities used for display-screen graphics. Some examples of the 24- by 24-dot characters display and printout are shown in figure 3. The print speed is 60 *kanji* characters per second for the 16- by 16-dot printer and 40 *kanji* per second for the 24- by 24-dot version

# TOUCHDOWNS™

## 8 ENLARGED KEYTOPS™

### FOR YOUR IBM/PC KEYBOARD

**BIGGER TARGETS EASIER REACH EASIER APPLIED**  
Choose either: IBM Grey or Charcoal

---

**KEYTOPS** (Design enhancements for the IBM/PC Keyboard)  
**Each Set: Only \$18.95 postpaid**

IBM Grey  Charcoal  (AZ Residents add 5% sales tax)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO HOOLEON COMPANY**  
VISA  OR MASTERCARGE  GLADLY ACCEPTED  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_



**HOOLEON COMPANY**  
Post Office Box 1810 B  
Cottonwood, Arizona 86326  
(602) 634-4503 & 634-4507  
Dealer inquiries welcome

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY CHEERFULLY REFUNDED!**



# Less for Your Money

If you do word processing on your personal computer, you probably know that there are many programs for sale to help you with your spelling. But the biggest spelling error you'll ever make is paying too much for your spelling correction software. The Random House ProofReader gives you less for your money — less trouble, that is, and fewer spelling errors. The Random House ProofReader is based on the world famous Random House Dictionary. It contains up to 80,000 words, depending on your disk capacity. You can add new words with the touch of a key. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It instantly suggests corrections. It even re-checks your corrections. And it costs half as much as other programs with far less power. The Random House ProofReader is compatible with all CP/M 2.2®, MS-DOS® and IBM Personal Computer® systems.



**The  
Random  
House  
Proof Reader**  
**\$50**

For orders or information, see your local dealer or call 505-281-3371. Master card and VISA accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-B, Tijeras, NM 87059. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Product	Price	Availability
5551 System Unit, 256K-byte RAM, one 640K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk:		
with 16- by 16-dot characters, for monochrome display	\$2560	now
with 24- by 24-dot characters, for monochrome display	\$3230	now
with 16- by 16-dot characters, for color display	\$2605	now
5551 System Unit, 256K-byte RAM, one 8.1-megabyte hard disk, one 640K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk:		
with 16- by 16-dot characters, for monochrome display	\$4745	12/83
with 24- by 24-dot characters, for monochrome display	\$5415	12/83
with 16- by 16-dot characters, for color display	\$4790	12/83
System unit options:		
board cage	\$125	now
128K-byte memory expansion board	\$375	now
additional 640K-byte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive	\$417	now
SDLC/BSC communications adapter	\$417	now
asynchronous communications adapter	\$250	now
magnetic stripe reader adapter	\$313	now
5553 Printer:		
for 16- by 16-dot characters and dot-addressable graphics	\$1120	now
for 24- by 24-dot characters and dot-addressable graphics	\$1313	now
5557 Printer:		
heavy-duty printer for multipart forms	\$5625	12/83
5555 Display:		
12-inch monochrome for 16- by 16-dot characters	\$250	now
15-inch monochrome for 24- by 24-dot characters	\$605	now
14-inch color for 16- by 16-dot characters	\$915	12/83
5556 Keyboard (three versions available):		
Japanese-language word processing and personal computing	\$200	now
Japanese-language word processing and 3270 emulation	\$200	now
3270 <i>katakana</i> keyboard format	\$200	now
Japanese-Language Business/Personal Computing Software:		
Japanese-Language DOS/Basic Interpreter/Font-16 (16- by 16-dot) (JIS primary <i>kanji</i> )	\$125	now
Same as above, with Font-24 (24- by 24-dot)	\$125	now
Font-16 for IBM supplementary characters and JIS secondary <i>kanji</i>	\$83	now
Font-24 for IBM supplementary characters and JIS secondary <i>kanji</i>	\$83	now
Macro-Assembler	\$125	now
BASIC compiler	\$250	now
COBOL compiler	\$625	now
FORTRAN compiler	\$333	now
Pascal compiler	\$250	now
Multiplan	\$166	now
Multitool Chart	\$166	12/83
Multitool File	\$208	12/83
Sort/Merge program	\$208	now
BSC 3741 communications utility	\$158	now
SNA/SDLC 3770 RJE utility	\$125	now
Japanese-Language Word-Processing Software:		
Document program	\$417	now
Dictionary/Font-16 (extended character set)	\$105	now
Dictionary/Font-24 (basic character set)	\$105	now
Font-24 (extended character set)	\$83	now
Japanese-Language Online Terminal Software:		
3270 <i>kanji</i> emulation/Font-16 (extended character set)	\$250	now
3270 <i>kanji</i> emulation/Font-24 (extended character set)	\$250	now

**Table 1:** A price list. The 5550 is not yet available in the US, thus no US prices are quoted by IBM. The numbers listed in this table and quoted in the text are direct conversions from the Japanese price list, using an exchange rate of 240 yen to the dollar. Because it is widely agreed that the yen is currently undervalued with respect to the dollar by about 20 percent, the numbers above should probably be increased somewhat to get an accurate picture of the system's real cost to the potential Japanese customer.

# PRO-MODEM 1200



## It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

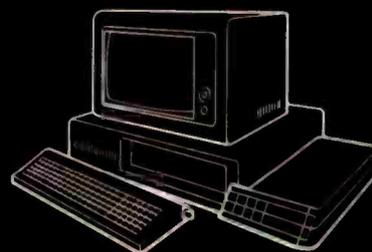
Compare the \$495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about \$950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



# PROMETHEUS

## The Software

The 5550 comes to market with an extensive repertoire of IBM-sponsored software. First and foremost are the packages that support the workstation task environments (word-processing and communications-terminal functions). The powerful word-processing software, developed by IBM, costs \$525 to \$600 for the Bunshō (Document) program and font libraries and gives the machine capabilities comparable to IBM's American Displaywriter system. The communications adapter and the three programs to support it (3270 Kanji Terminal emulator, BSC3741 communications utility, and 3770 RJE utility) will be available soon. The word-processing program and the kanji terminal emulator run under a special dedicated operating system developed by IBM and resident on the program disks.

The personal-computing functions, the BSC3741 utility, and the 3770 RJE utility run under Japanese Language

DOS, Microsoft's Japanese version of MS-DOS. Several general applications packages and programming languages developed by Microsoft are available, including Multiplan spreadsheet; Multitool Chart and Multitool File are slated for December. (Interestingly, IBM has priced the Japanese version of Multiplan \$100 less than the English version.) Interpreter BASIC, 8086 Macro-Assembler, FORTRAN, and Pascal are available now, and BASIC and COBOL compilers were scheduled for October release. The existing literature does not mention any specific applications software, such as accounting packages, that might be offered by IBM later on. But Ashton-Tate has developed a version of dBASE II for the 5550, and there is a file communicator called D-COM that enables the 5550 to exchange data with other popular Japanese microcomputers. And if the American PC is any precedent, the market should soon be flooded with 5550 software. ■

## Bibliography

1. "IBM 5550 Multistation Design Fundamentals," *Access*, May/June 1983, pages 1-10. (An IBM Japan publication.)
2. "Opening Up the Business-oriented PC Market?," *Nikkei Personal Computing*, April 5, 1983, pages 108-113.
3. "Sophisticated, Multifunction PCs Appear on the Scene," *Nikkei Computer*, May 30, 1983, pages 49-65.
4. *IBM Business Personal Computer*. Tokyo: Computer Age Co., 1983.
5. *The IBM 5550, A New Analysis*. Tokyo: Dempa Publishing Co., 1983.
6. *Oh!55*. Tokyo: Japan Soft Bank Co., 1983. (All of the above publications are in Japanese.)

*Richard Willis (POB F, Goleta, CA 93116) heads a small consulting firm specializing in electronic systems for production test and control applications. He received his MSEE from Caltech in 1973 and has been studying Japanese at the University of California, Santa Barbara. He is a member of the Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers.*

## Acknowledgment

*The author would like to thank personnel at Microsoft for their technical assistance in preparation of this article.*

# JUST SAY THE PASSWORD™ TO GET 1200 BAUD, PROGRAMMABLE AUTO DIAL, FOR \$449\*

- 300/1200 Baud
- Auto Dial, Telpac™ software available
- Full or Half Duplex
- Audio Phone Line Monitor
- Two-Year Limited Warranty

Password™ is the new USR™ friendly modem, designed for use with any small computer on the market today. We have compressed into its miniature (shown actual size) case every operating feature for unattended high speed telecomputing. With auto dial/answer and auto mode/speed select there is little to do but turn it on. So compact it mounts on the computer with Velcro®; when you carry your computer you can pocket your Password. So brilliantly conceived it achieves all this with just 12 tiny integrated circuits (a presage of long trouble-free service). If your dealer doesn't know the Password yet, write or call for complete specifications.

\*Suggested list for Password complete with power, phone, RS232 interface cables. Telpac™ software optional extra, \$79.

Password, Telpac, USR logo and the U.S. Robotics corporate name are all trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.™

1123 WEST WASHINGTON  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607

(312) 733-0497

Circle 485 on inquiry card.





# The Portable Printer with Everything!

**VERSATILE** – SPRINTER handles all your needs with ease. A built-in EasyLoad front sheet feeder for your letterhead . . . adjustable tractors for your pin fed paper . . . **plus** a straight through paper path for trouble free paper loading.

**FULLY FUNCTIONAL** – SPRINTER . . . the fastest 160 CPS dot matrix printer on the market today. SPRINTER gives you all the functions and features you need at the office, at home or on the go.

**PORTABLE** – New mobility for the modern professional. SPRINTER is a rugged and reliable printer that is suitable for traveling **without** sacrificing quality.

### TRAVEL WITH THE BEST!

See the Sprinter at your local computer store, or call us for the dealer nearest you.

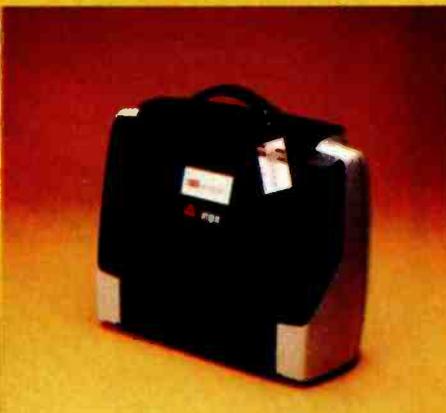
1 (800) 821-8848



Sheet Feed It . . .



DeskTop It . . .



Take It with you

See us at **COMDEX** booth 1336

**Micro Peripherals, Inc.**

4426 South Century Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84107 • (801) 263-3081



### Serial Interface

- FOR APPLE II & IIe
- ASYNCHRONOUS EIA RS-232C 1/0
  - MULTIPLE DRIVERS (UP TO 8)
  - RESIDENT IN EPROM OPTIONAL 2K RAM
  - APPLESOFT, PASCAL, and CP/M COMPATIBLE
  - FULL OR HALF DUPLEX

- SEPERATE DCE and DTE CONNECTORS

- CRYSTAL CONTROLLED BAUD RATE, SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE FROM 50 TO 19200 INCLUDING 134.5, PLUS HARDWARE DEFAULT SETTING

- PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL REGISTER
- PARITY, OVERRUN, and FRAMING ERROR CHECKS

- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE INTERRUPTS
- DATA IS DOUBLE-BUFFERED

- CHOICE OF 4 HANDSHAKE SIGNALS (-JUMPER)
- DCD \* DSR \* and/or CTS \* HARDWARE OVERRIDE (JUMPER)
- DATA AND INTERRUPT DAISY-CHAIN SUPPORTED
- RS-232 CABLE INCLUDED

PART NO. 22040 \$129.95

### Enhanced Serial Interface

- FOR APPLE II & IIe
- ASYNCHRONOUS EIA RS-232C 1/0
  - POWERFUL 2K I/O DRIVER IN EPROM (INTERCHANGEABLE 2K RAM)
  - APPLESOFT, PASCAL, and CP/M COMPATIBLE
  - SUPPORTS FULL & HALF DUPLEX

- CRYSTAL CONTROLLED BAUD RATES, SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE FROM 50 TO 19200 INCL. 134.5, PLUS HARDWARE DEFAULT SETTING

- PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL REGISTER
- PARITY, OVERRUN, and FRAMING ERROR CHECKS

- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE INTERRUPTS
- DOUBLE-BUFFERED DATA

- CHOICE OF 4 HANDSHAKE SIGNALS (JUMPER)
- DCD \* DSR \* and/or CTS \* HARDWARE OVERRIDE (JUMPER)
- SIMPLE DCE/DTE CONFIGURATION HEADER
- RS-232 CABLE INCLUDED

PART NO. 22030 \$184.95

### Extended 80 Column Card for Apple IIe

- 64 RAM
- FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL TO THE APPLE VERSION

PART NO. 22070 \$159.95

### Parallel I/O Interface

FOR APPLE II & IIe

- MULTIPLE DRIVERS ONBOARD IN EPROM (INTERCHANGEABLE 2K RAM)

- APPLESOFT, PASCAL, and CP/M COMPATIBLE

- DUAL 8-BIT 8-DIRECTIONAL PARALLEL PORTS
- 4 HANDSHAKE LINES

- CONVENIENTLY LOCATED RIBBON CONNECTOR

PART NO. 22020 \$189.95

### Centronics Printer Interface

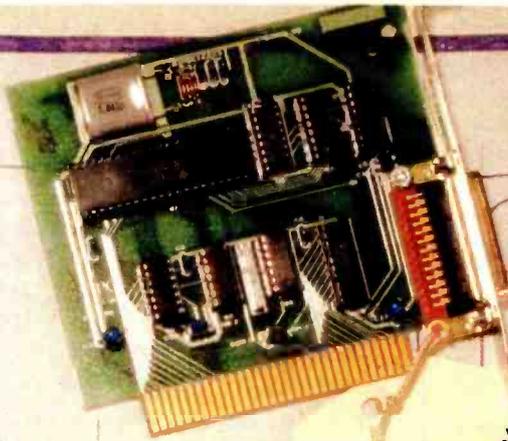
FOR APPLE II & IIe

- MULTIPLE DRIVERS ONBOARD IN EPROM (INTERCHANGEABLE 2K RAM)
- APPLESOFT, PASCAL, and CP/M COMPATIBLE
- 2 HANDSHAKE LINES (ACK \* and STROBE)
- STATUS LINES (SELECT, BUSY, PAPER OUT, and PRIME)

- CENTRONICS DATA BIT MAY BE JUMPED LOW
- CONVENIENTLY LOCATED RIBBON CONNECTOR

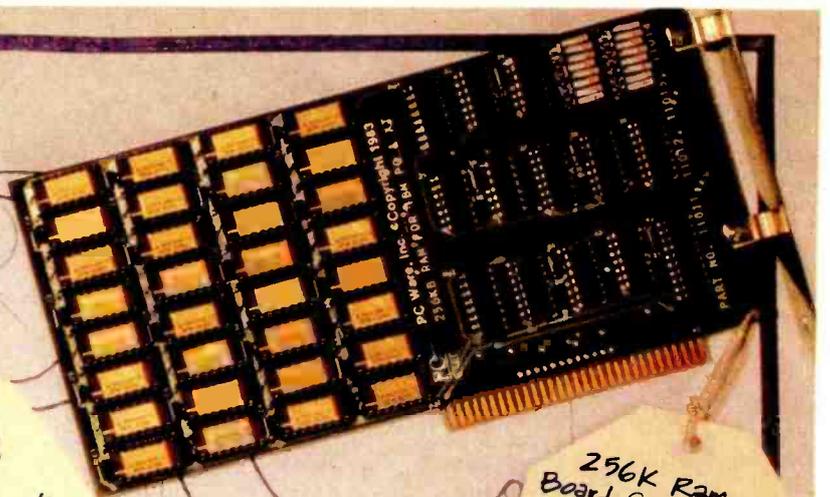
PART NO. 22010 \$59.95

NEW  
for  
APPLE!



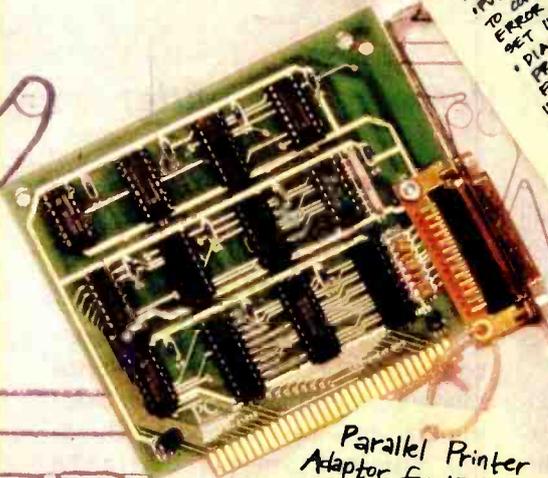
**Serial Communications Adaptor for IBM, PC, or XT**

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- ASYNCHRONOUS EIA RS-232C I/O
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 1/0 MAPPING (JUMPER)
- FULLY SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE TO CONTROL TRANSMIT, RECEIVE, SET INTERRUPTS AND DATE
- DIAGNOSTIC CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE LOOPBACK FUNCTIONS AND TRANSMIT/RECEIVE AND SIGNALS
- POWERFUL INTEL INS8250 UART FOR INPUT OR HALF DUPLEX (OR EQUIVALENT)
- SUPPORTS FULL/DTE
- SIMPLE DCE/DTE CONFIGURATION HEADER
- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE FROM 50 TO 19200 INCLUDING 134.5 PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL
- PROGRAM, OVERVUN, AND FRAMING
- PARITY, OVERVUN, AND FRAMING
- ERROR CHECKS
- DATA IS DOUBLE-BUFFERED REGISTER
- EXTERNAL RECEIVER FUNCTIONS INPUT AVAILABLE
- MULTIPLE CONTROL FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED (e.g., CTS, RTS, DTR, RI and CARRIER DETECT)
- FALSE START BIT DETECTION
- CHOICE OF 4 HANDSHAKE SIGNALS (JUMPER)
- DISK 2nd/ or CTS<sup>2</sup> HARDWARE OVERRIDE (JUMPER)



**256K Ram Board for IBM, PC or XT**

- DIP SWITCH ADDRESS SELECTABLE ON ANY 64K BOUNDARIES
- WITHOUT RAM: \$ 189.95 NO. 11010
- INSTALLED WITH:
- 64K \$ 229.95 NO. 11011
- 128K \$ 269.95 NO. 11012
- 192K \$ 309.95 NO. 11013
- 256K \$ 349.95 NO. 11014



**Parallel Printer Adaptor for IBM, PC, or XT**

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
  - MAY BE USED AS A GENERAL PURPOSE I/O PORT.
  - 12 BUFFERED TTL LATCHED OUTPUTS . 5 BUFFERED TTL INPUTS
  - FULLY SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE
  - SOFTWARE CONTROLLED INTERRUPTS
  - RESET OF TARGET PERIPHERAL / DEVICE WITH SYSTEM
  - INDUSTRY STANDARD D-SHELL CONNECTOR FOR I/O.
- PART NO. 21020 \$89.95

**NEW for IBM!**

# PC

PERSONAL COMPUTER

# WARE

## PC WARE, INC.

Dept. B3  
4883 Tonino Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95136  
(408) 978-8626

**TO ORDER** In USA shipping paid by us for orders pre-paid. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only). For VISA or MASTERCARD shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for shipping and handling. Payment must be in U.S. funds. Dealer inquiries invited.

# Expanding on the PC

## *A survey of expansion boards for the IBM Personal Computer*

by Mark J. Welch

Both the IBM Personal Computer and PC compatibles offer many features computer users want, but no one system can please everybody. Rather than try to predict which features most users will want and include those under the basic machine price, the PC and many PC compatibles include expansion slots. The result is a lower price for the basic machine plus greater flexibility for users who want to customize configurations to meet their needs.

Expansion slots, made famous by the Apple II, let you install printed-circuit boards to perform functions not provided by the computer's standard hardware.

Some of the add-on boards—disk-drive controllers, memory-expansion boards, and printer and communications interfaces—appeal to large numbers of computer buyers. Other boards—for prototyping, programming EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory chips), or converting analog signals for storage by the computer—target a much smaller percentage of PC and PC-compatible owners. Still, with these machines fast approaching the

mark of 1 million units sold, a small percentage represents a very large number of users. Obviously, a substantial market for expansion boards, including dozens with distinct functions, exists.

Tables on the following pages provide detailed information about expansion boards produced by 107 different manufacturers. The tables organize the boards by their functions and list entries in alphabetical order by manufacturer within each category. (The exception is table 17, which lists miscellaneous boards alphabetically by function.) A separate listing of manufacturers' addresses begins on page 178.

Some expansion boards defy a simple description or are so unlike other boards that we couldn't include them in our survey listing. For example, Quadram Corp. offers a unique expansion board that enables the IBM Personal Computer to emulate an Apple computer. The \$680 Quadlink board includes a 6502 processor and 64K bytes of RAM and can run most Apple II or II Plus software. According to Quadram, users can run programs concurrently in

Apple and IBM modes, switching between the two at any time.

Quadlink won't run software written exclusively for the Apple IIe or software that uses a "half-track" copy-protect scheme, but it will run most other Apple software, including high-resolution graphics. Quadlink includes a game port that can be used in either IBM or Apple mode and can access other ports and expansion boards in the IBM PC.

The Futurex Encryptor, from Jones Futurex Inc., is a data-encryption board. The board encrypts, or translates, data into special codes that can be translated only by the Encryptor board. Data can thus be hidden from unauthorized users or can be transmitted to another IBM PC equipped with the board without risk of eavesdropping. Five versions of the Encryptor, ranging from \$300 to \$600, are available for the IBM PC.

### **Modular Expansion Boards**

Two expansion-board suppliers let you choose any combination of features and upgrade already purchased boards by selling modular ex-

pansion boards. The boards plug into a standard expansion slot, and modules that perform particular functions then plug into the boards.

Maynard Electronics' Sandstar Multifunction card, with room for up to six modules, costs \$110. The Sandstar Memory card, with room for up to 576K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and three modules, sells for \$230. The Sandstar Disk Controller Card, for \$265, includes either two 5¼-inch and two

8-inch disk-drive controllers or four 5¼-inch controllers, plus room for three modules. A clock/calendar module costs \$85 more. Other available modules are a parallel port (\$75), a serial port (\$105), and a game adapter (\$60).

Arby's Combination Board costs \$110 and can be expanded with a \$90 clock/calendar module, a \$105 serial-port module, and a \$75 parallel-port module, allowing up to six modules in all.

Take time to consider what you want from your IBM PC, and then carefully research the available products to determine which ones best meet your requirements. The information given here should get you started. With luck, you may find that the PC of your dreams is just an expansion board away. ■

*Mark J. Welch is a BYTE staff writer. He can be reached at 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## A Key to the Tables

*Because the tables accompanying this article cover a number of boards and their characteristics, some items are necessarily abbreviated. The following explanations of column headings and comments are therefore provided to help you get the most information from the tables.*

**A/D Lines:** How many analog-to-digital conversion lines are on the board, if any?

**Board Name:** Some expansion boards may have more than one name, while others may use the same name for several variations of the same board.

**Clock:** A clock/calendar with battery backup is on the board.

**D/A Lines:** How many digital-to-analog conversion lines are on the board, if any?

**Digital I/O Lines:** If the board can be used for special input/output functions, how many single-bit lines can be connected? These I/O lines can be used to

transfer single-bit (on or off) information or to transmit or receive bytes of information in parallel.

**E/EPROM Capability:** The board can be used to program EPROMs or EEPROMs.

**Game Port:** A standard game controller port is included.

**IEEE-488 Interface Included:** A standard IEEE-488 port—also known as a GPIB (general-purpose interface bus) port—is included.

**Manufacturer's Name:** Addresses are in a separate list beginning on page 178.

**Modem Included:** A modem is included on the board.

**N.A.:** Information was not available.

**Parallel Ports:** How many standard Centronics-type parallel printer ports are there on the board, if any?

**Price:** Manufacturer's suggested retail price for the board with the options and memory indicated. Although prices are listed for boards with 64K, 128K, 192K,

256K, 512K, and 1024K bytes of memory, some boards are available in other configurations (usually multiples of 64K).

**Print Spooler:** Software is included permitting part of the memory to be used as a print buffer.

**Prototyping:** The board can be used to design and revise prototype versions of an expansion board. This is useful for creating boards with features not available from any company or for trying sample layouts of a board you plan to mass-produce and sell.

**Prototype Size:** The size of the expansion board, usually about 13 by 4 inches. Some boards are smaller to save money or to fit into the PC XT's smaller slots.

**RAM Disk:** Software is included (at no extra charge) permitting the extra memory to be used as if it were a disk drive.

**Serial Ports:** How many RS-232C serial interface ports (for printers, modems, and other communications uses) are included on the board?

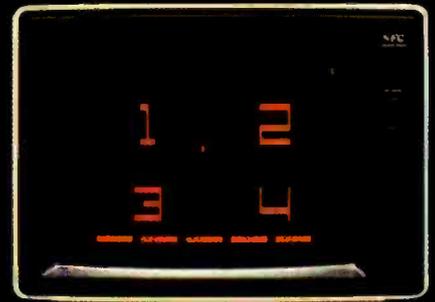
Manufacturer	Board Name	Serial Port	Parallel Port	Price	Comments
Automated Business Machines	CP/M-80 Adapter			\$545	
Byad	DS2	1		\$760	CP/M included
Byad	DS1			\$660	CP/M included
California Computer Systems	Z/Plus	1		\$875	CP/M 2.2 included; with 192K bytes, \$995
Gateway Communications	PC-LNIM			\$595	allows CP/M or networking
Microdisk	1-DOS			\$850	allows CP/M to run under PC-DOS; has print-spooler capability
Microlog	Baby Blue			\$600	has RAM-disk capability
Personal Data Systems	Pack-Z80	1		\$450	
Quality Computer Services	Big Blue	1	1	\$595	has a clock

**Table 1:** Z80 coprocessors (all include 64K bytes of RAM). The Z80 replaces the PC's standard 8088 processor as the central processor, letting you use both CP/M-80 software, which runs on the Z80, and standard IBM PC software, which runs on the 8088. Be sure to find out whether buying a particular board gets you the CP/M operating system or merely lets you use CP/M-based software.

Manufacturer	Board Name	RAM Disk	Print Spooler	0K-byte Price	32K-byte Price	64K-byte Price	128K-byte Price
AST Research	MP Series Memory Expansion	•	•			\$295	\$395
Alpha Byte Computer Products	Memory Expansion						
Apparat	Memory Card	•				\$189	
Applied Business Computer	Mega Board AI-1512					\$295	\$385
Apstek	AIM-256			\$199		\$269	\$339
Arby	Expansion Memory			\$230		\$295	
Automated Business Machines	Memory Expansion Modules					\$329	
Bitstream	Memory Boards			\$129		\$169	\$229
Chintronics	M-192 Memory						
Computer Technology Innovations	IRM Memory Boards					\$199	\$299
Datamac Computer Systems	DM Memory Expansion Boards					\$395	\$590
Davong Systems	DSI Memory Boards					\$265	\$408
Daystar Systems	UltraRAM						
Hammond Computer Products	PC/RAM Stack						
Hammond Computer Products	PC/RAM Pack					\$495	
IDE Associates	IDEA Memory Card					\$245	\$320
IBM	32K Memory Expansion				\$325		
Intermedia Systems	Memory Expansion Modules						
Macrolink	Memory Board					\$375	\$475
Maynard Electronics	MEM Memory Expansion Modules			\$210		\$305	\$410
Memory Technologies	Versa-RAM	•	•	\$259		\$339	\$419
Micro Express	Memory Boards					\$299	\$450
Micro Match	MM64 Memory Expansion Boards					\$145	\$200
Micro Network	High Density Memory						
Micro Synergy	Pro Series RAM			\$195		\$275	\$350
Microlog	L'il Red RAM Plus	•				\$249	\$299
Microsoft	RAMCard	•				\$495	\$695
Microtek	HAL Series	•	•			\$299	
PC <sup>2</sup>	MEM Memory Boards						
Professional Data Systems	Memory Boards					\$189	\$289
Pure Data	Memory Expansion RAM Card						
Quadram	Memory Expansion Board					\$275	
RGB Systems	Mile RAM					\$650	\$720
RGB Systems	Error-Correcting RAM						
Raytronics	Fleximem			\$229			
STB Systems	I 64/192		•			\$294	
Semidisk System	Semidisk I						
Semidisk System	Semidisk II	•					
Sigma Designs	Memory Boards					\$295	\$445
Sigma Designs	SDI64					\$150	
Tecmar	RAM/ROM Board			\$195			
Tecmar	Forget-Me-Not CMOS				\$995		
Tecmar	Dynamic Memory					\$289	\$369
VR Data Corp.	IBM PC RAM			\$699		\$799	\$899
Vista Computer	Maxicard	•				\$349	\$449
Wesper Microsystems	Wizard PC Memory Card			\$250		\$322	\$545
Zobek	Memory Board						
Personal Data Systems	Pack-RAM					\$225	\$335
Tall Tree Systems	JRAM	•	•				
Super Computer	Supermemory					\$295	

**Table 2: Memory boards.** Although most IBM PCs contain 64K bytes of RAM, many popular applications programs require more memory. The solution comes from memory-expansion boards available with 64K to 1024K bytes (1 megabyte) of RAM, usually in multiples of 64K.

192K-byte Price	256K-byte Price	384K-byte Price	512K-byte Price	1024K-byte Price	Comments
\$495	\$595		\$579		
	\$345				
\$475	\$565	\$745	\$925		
\$409	\$479				
	\$745				
\$289	\$349				
\$259					
\$399	\$449				
\$785	\$980				
\$552	\$696				
	\$695		\$895		
			\$1195		
	\$995				
\$385	\$445				
	\$299				
\$575	\$675				
\$510	\$615				
\$499	\$579	\$739	\$899		
	\$750				
\$255	\$305				
		\$400			
\$425	\$525		\$825		
\$349	\$399				
\$895	\$1095				
	\$799				
	\$499		\$799		
	\$529				
\$425					
\$790	\$860				
\$999					error-correcting capability
					EPR0M capability
\$470					error-correcting capability
			\$1495	\$2350	
			\$1795	\$2650	
\$595	\$695				
					EPR0M capability
					battery backup
\$439	\$489				
\$999					error-correcting capability
\$549	\$649	\$849	\$1049		
\$695	\$845				
	\$335				
\$445					
			\$800		
					EPR0M capability



## Forever amber!

NEC's new amber monitor is so easy on your eyes, you'll feel you could look at it forever.

The JB-1205MA is a professional-quality computer monitor that gives you 80 characters by 25 lines of sharp, clear text. It's ideal for word processing and other work-intensive business applications. And it's amber, the color shown to be easiest on human eyesight.

Designed for use with NEC computers, the JB-1205MA is also easily adaptable for use with Apple,<sup>®</sup> Osborne<sup>®</sup> and most other popular computers. See it at your authorized NEC Home Electronics Dealer.

Compare these specs with your present monitor:

**12-inch diagonal screen**

**80-character, 25-line display**

**8x8 dots, 8mhz video bandwidth**

**1.0-watt audio output**



Productivity at your fingertips

# NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.  
Personal Computer Division

1401 Estes Avenue  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
(312) 228-5900

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

Circle 326 on Inquiry card. →

Manufacturer	Board Name	Price	8-inch-disk Interface	5¼-inch-disk Interface	Comments
Arby	Disk Adapter	\$275		•	
Arby	Disk Adapter	\$395	•		includes parallel port
Computer Technology Innovations	IC5/8C	\$175	•	•	
Maynard Electronics	Floppy Drive Controller	\$275		•	includes parallel port
Maynard Electronics	Floppy Drive Controller	\$285		•	includes serial port
Paso Com	Professional IV Series	\$495	•	•	also includes hard-disk interface
Sigma Designs	Disk Drive Adapter	\$265		•	includes clock
Tecmar	Floppy 5/8 Adapter	\$495	•	•	
Vista Computer	Disk Master	\$299	•	•	also includes 3½-inch-disk interface

**Table 3:** Disk-drive controllers. If you use a disk drive, you need a disk-drive controller.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Serial Ports	Parallel Ports	Price	Comments
Control Systems	Serial/Parallel Interface	2	2	\$300	4 PROM sockets
Jack Strick & Associates	Parallel/Serial Controller	1	1	\$225	
Paso Com	Professional III Series	1	1	\$495	
Paso Com	Professional II Series	1		\$159	has game port and clock
Tecmar	Scribe Tender	2	1	\$195	
Tecmar	2nd Mate	2	2	\$295	
Tecmar	Scribe Master	3		\$495	24 digital I/O lines

**Table 4:** Multiple interface boards such as these offer both parallel and serial ports (see tables 6 and 13).

Manufacturer	Board Name	Memory (bytes)	Parallel Ports	Color	Price	Comments
California Computer Systems	Supervision	N.A.			\$800	132 by 44 text format on monochrome display
Conographic	Cono Color	128K		•	\$895	16 colors in 640- by 400-pixel format
Control Systems	Artist I	512K		•	\$3195	1024- by 1024-pixel format
Control Systems	Artist II	512K		•	\$1595	640 by 400 pixels
Hercules Computer Technology	Graphics Card	64K			\$499	replaces IBM board; 720 by 348 pixels
IBM	Color/Graphics Adapter	N.A.		•	\$244	
Orchid Technology	MGA Graphics Controller	64K			\$395	requires IBM monochrome card; 720 by 350 pixels
Plantronics	Colorplus	N.A.	1	•	\$475	320 by 200 pixels in 16 colors; 640 by 200 pixels in 4 colors
Quadram	Quadcolor	32K		•	\$295	16 colors, 640 by 200 pixels
Scion	PC640 Professional Color Graphics	N.A.		•	\$1595	16 colors, 640 by 480 pixels
Syntec	Professional Graphics Generator	N.A.		•	\$7000	overlays; 512 by 512 pixels, 16 colors
Tecmar	Graphics Master	128K		•	\$695	up to 720 by 700 pixels
USI Computer Products	Multi Display Card	32K		•	\$449	

**Table 5:** Advanced graphics boards allow higher resolution or color graphics for the IBM PC; some boards include special software or allow use of a light pen or other special input devices. Currently, few software programs make use of the high-resolution graphics or color provided by these boards. Until that situation changes, you may have to buy software from the graphics-board vendor or write it yourself.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Parallel Ports	Price
Control Systems	Parallel Interface Adapter	1	\$105
GM Enterprises	Parallel I/O Adapter	1	\$149
IBM	Printer Adapter	1	\$150
Quadram	IPIC	1	\$110
Super Computer	Parallel Printer	1	\$75

**Table 6: Parallel boards.** Parallel (or "Centronics-compatible") ports enable the IBM PC to interface with one or perhaps several parallel printers.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Price
Apparat	Clock/Calendar	\$99
Quadram	Chronograph	\$110
Tecmar	Time Master	\$135

**Table 7: Clocks with battery backup.** These enable the PC to keep continuous track of the date and time and are helpful for sending electronic mail and for automatically inserting the date in a form letter.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Memory (bytes)	Clock	Serial Ports	Parallel Ports	Price
Apparat	Print Spooler	64K			1	\$319
Periphex	I-Queue	64K	•			\$495
Super Computer	Superbuffer	64K				\$395
Wesper Microsystems	Wizard-Spooler S/P	16K		1	1	\$349
Wesper Microsystems	Wizard-Spooler P	16K			1	\$289

**Table 8: Print-spooler boards** combine printer ports and memory to provide a buffer (or spooler) that stores in a section of memory data that is to be printed. This lets the PC continue with other work while the printer is still printing. The boards listed here can only be used as buffers. Boards that include software for print spooling are listed in tables 2, 14, and 15.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Price	Prototype Size (inches)
AST Research	WW-68 Wire-wrap Card	\$75	N.A.
Advanced Computer Products	Prototype Card	\$69	13.2 by 4
Apparat	Prototype Card	\$29.95	8.1 by 3.9
Automated Business Machines	Development Card	\$49	N.A.
GM Enterprises	Prototype Board	\$25	8.1 by 3.9
IBM	Prototype Card	\$45	N.A.
Micro Match	MM77-1 Prototyping Board	\$45	N.A.
Sigma Designs	SDI Miniproto	\$25	N.A.
Sigma Designs	SDI Proto	\$45	N.A.
Super Computer	Prototyping Board	\$45	N.A.
Tecmar	Protozoa	\$45	42 square
Vector Electronic	Universal Wiring	\$24.26 to \$39	13.2 by 4.2

**Table 9: Prototype boards** help you create your own specialized IBM PC board.



## Read the fine print.

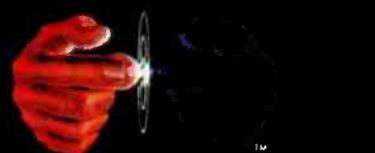
**Improve the output of your present system with a dot-matrix printer from NEC.**

For good-looking copy in a hurry, it's hard to beat NEC's hard-working PC-8023A. This is a bi-directional 120 CPS, 80-column printer that can operate in a compressed-print mode to yield 132 columns. Special 2K buffer holds a page of data, so the unit can print while you're typing in something else. Compatible with a wide range of computers, from Apple\* to Zenith\*.

Compare these features with your present printer:

- Tractor and friction feed**
- Complete ASCII characters plus Greek, math, and graphic characters**
- Elite, pica, compressed print, proportional spacing, subscript and superscript**
- Standard parallel Centronics interface, serial optional**
- Prints clear original and up to three copies simultaneously**

\*Special cables may be necessary. Contact your local NEC Home Electronics dealer



**NEC**  
**NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.**  
**Personal Computer Division**  
 1401 Estes Avenue  
 Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
 (312) 228-5900  
 NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

# ERG/68000 MINI-SYSTEMS

- Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility

## HARDWARE OPTIONS

- 8MHz, 10MHz or 12MHz 68000 CPU
- Memory Management
- Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
- 64K or 128K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
- 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
- 5 1/4" - 8" D/D, D/S floppy disk drives
- 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
- Full DMA Disk Interface
- SMD Disk Interface
- 1/4" tape streamer
- 10 to 20 slot backplane
- 20 or 30A amp power supply
- Desk top or Rack mount cabinets

## SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- 68KFORTH<sup>1</sup> systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
- Fast Floating Point package
- Motorola's MACSBUG
- IDRIS<sup>2</sup> Operating System with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC<sup>3</sup>, CIS COBOL<sup>4</sup>, RDBMS
- UNIX<sup>5</sup> Sys III C, etc.
- CP/M-68K<sup>6</sup> O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC<sup>1</sup>, 68KFORTH<sup>1</sup>, Z80 EMULATOR<sup>1</sup>, APL
- VED68K<sup>1</sup> Screen Editor

Trademark <sup>1</sup>ERG, Inc.

<sup>2</sup>BELL LABS      <sup>3</sup>Digital Research  
<sup>4</sup>Micro Focus      <sup>5</sup>Whitesmiths

30 day delivery  
with valid Purchase Order

OEM prices available  
For CPU, Integrated Card Sets  
or Systems.



Empirical Research Group, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1176  
Milton, WA 98354  
206-631-4855

Manufacturer	Board Name	Memory (bytes)	Parallel Ports	Price	Digital I/O lines
GM Enterprises	ParlePC Speech Synthesizer	N.A.	1	\$199	24
Street Electronics	Echo PC Speech Synthesizer	16K		\$225	
Tecmar	Speech Master	N.A.		\$395	

**Table 10:** Speech synthesizers. If you want your PC to talk back to you, then a speech-synthesizer board is the answer. Some boards include speakers, but some don't.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Price
Apparat	PROM Blaster	\$129
Super Computer	Superblaster	\$225
Tecmar	E + EEPROM Programmer/Reader	\$495

**Table 11:** EPROM and EEPROM programming boards make it easier to program erasable and electrically erasable programmable ROMs.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Price	Prototyping
AST Research	Extender	\$55	
Advanced Computer Products	Extender Card	\$40	
Micro Match	MM39-1 Extender	\$35	
Personal Computer Products	Card Extender	\$50	
Tecmar	Extender Card	\$80	
Vector Electronic	3690-22 Extender	\$22.35	

**Table 12:** Extenders. When testing a homemade expansion board, an extender board is a handy option. It effectively "lifts" a card slot above the PC's case by plugging into an expansion slot and providing an identical connector on top.

Manufacturer	Board Name	Serial Ports	Price
AST Research	CC-232 Advanced Communication	2	\$295
Computer Technology Innovations	ISCD-0	2	\$125
Control Systems	4 Serial I/O Ports	4	\$395
Control Systems	Hostess Multiuser Host A	8	\$795
Datamac Computer Systems	DMS-1	1	\$139
Datamac Computer Systems	DMS-2	2	\$199
IBM	Asynchronous Communication Adapter	1	\$120
PC <sup>2</sup>	COMM-1	1	\$85
PC <sup>2</sup>	COMM-1	2	\$115
Personal Systems Technology	Asynchronous Communication Ports	2	\$165
Personal Systems Technology	Asynchronous Communication Ports	1	\$125
Quadram	RS-232C Asynchronous Adapter	1	\$110
Zen/Tek	Dual COM Card	2	\$120
Zen/Tek	Z-COM Card	1	\$100
Zobek	2SP	2	\$165

**Table 13:** Serial boards. A serial interface permits communication to a modem, a printer, or another computer. Serial ports are also known as RS-232C or asynchronous ports. (For boards offering both serial and parallel ports, see table 4.)

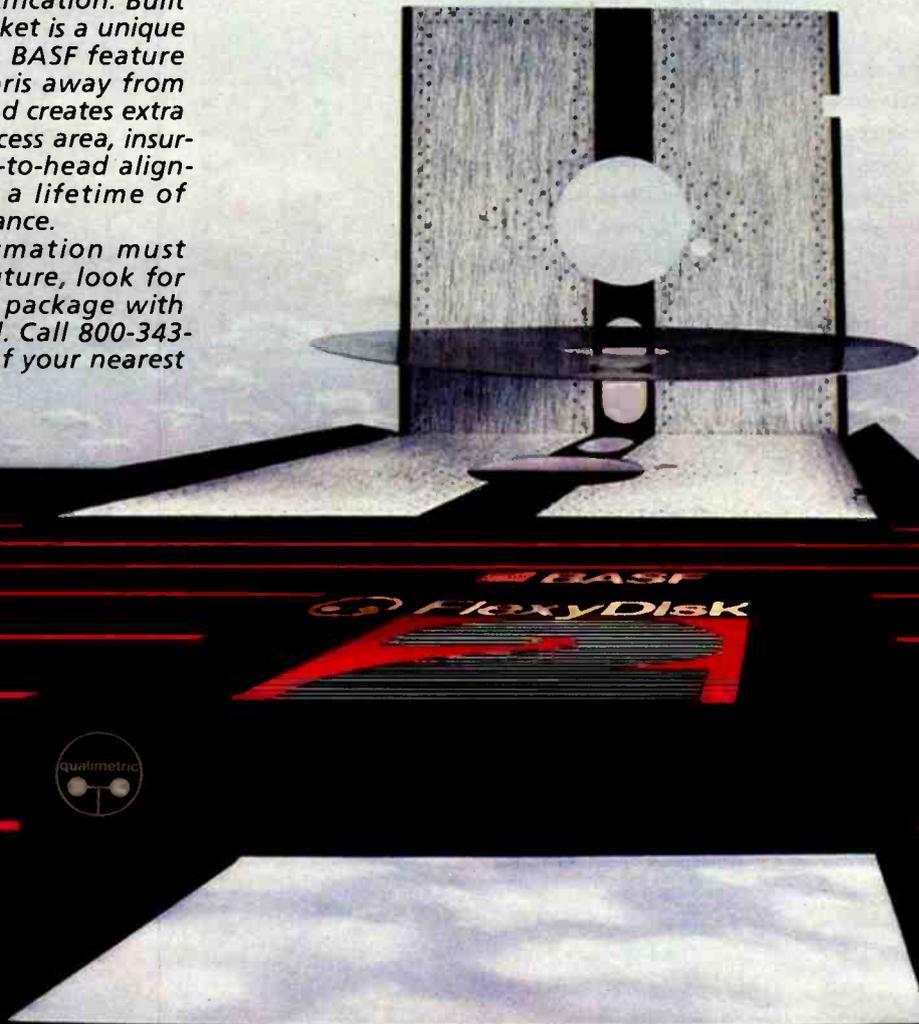
# BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS® BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

*BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty.\* The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

*We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.*

*When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.*

Circle 44 on Inquiry card.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



\*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

Manufacturer	Board Name	Print Spooler	Clock	Serial Ports	Parallel Ports	Game Port	OK-byte Price
AST Research	Combo Plus	•	•	1	1		
AST Research	Megaplus II	•	•	1			
AST Research	Six Pack Plus	•	•	1	1		
Anatron	Multifunction RAM	•	•	2	1		
Amdek	Multiple Adapter Interface				1		
Applied Business Computer	Mega A +	•	•	2	1		
Apstek	AIC-256		•	1	1		\$299
Chrislin Industries	CI-PCM +			1			
Computer Technology Innovations	IMF-APGC		•	1	1	•	
Computer Technology Innovations	ISC5A			1			
Datamac Computer Systems	Combo Board			1			
Davong Systems	ASYNCRAM			2			
Daystar Systems	Ultra55		•	2	1	•	
Easitech	Easiboard II	•	•	2	1		\$350
Easitech	Easiboard	•	•	1	1		\$325
IDE Associates	IDEA Plus	•	•	1	1		
Indigo Data Systems	PC Multipak	•	•	1			\$297
Intermedia Systems	Memory Expansion Module			2			
MK Research	RAM Card with RS-232C			1			\$179
Maynard Electronics	Memory Board with Serial Ports			2			\$370
Memory Technologies	Versa-RAM Plus II	•	•				
Memory Technologies	Versa-RAM Plus II	•	•	1	1		
Memory Technologies	Versa-RAM Plus II	•	•		1		
Memory Technologies	Versa-RAM Plus	•		2	1		\$299
Memory Technologies	Versa-RAM Plus II	•	•	1			
Micro Network	Combination Memory Board		•	1	1		
Micro Synergy	Pro Series 5		•	1	1	•	\$395
Micro Synergy	Pro Series 3			1	1		\$275
Microcomputer Business Industries	Monte Carlo GT		•	1	1	•	
Microcomputer Business Industries	Monte Carlo Quatro		•	1	1		
Microcomputer Business International	MegaRAM			2			
Microtek	HAL (parallel and serial ports)	•		1	1		
Microtek	Tele-buffer PC	•	•		1		
Paso Com	Professional I Series			1	1		
Personal Data Systems	Pack-RAM + Combo Card		•	1	1		
Personal Systems Technology	Time-Spectrum		•	1			
Quadram	QuadRAM 512 +			1			
Quadram	Quadboard		•	1	1		
Quadram	Quadboard II		•	2			
Raytronics	RAMPLUS Multifunction		•	1	1		\$319
STB Systems	RIO Plus	•	•	1	1	•	
STB Systems	RIO	•		1	1	•	
STB Systems	Super RIO	•	•	2	1	•	
Seattle Computer	RAM +			1			\$220
Seattle Computer	RAM +3 with Memory		•	1	1		\$320
Sigma Designs	System Support + Memory		•	1	1	•	\$295
Sigma Designs	System Support Card Stack			1			
Starware	Tenley Board		•				
Tava	Trump Card			1		•	
Tecmar	1st Mate		•	1	1		\$319
Universal Micro	Clock/Memory		•				
Vista Computer	Multicard		•	1	1		
ZerVtek	Memory	•		1	1		

**Table 14:** Multifunction boards with memory. By combining many capabilities, these boards help you get the most use from the PC's five expansion slots. (For multifunction boards without memory, see table 15.)

64K-byte Price	128K-byte Price	192K-byte Price	256K-byte Price	384K-byte Price	512K-byte Price	Comments
\$395	\$495	\$595	\$695			
\$395	\$495	\$595	\$695	\$970	\$1090	game, parallel, and extra serial ports \$50 each
\$395	\$495	\$595	\$695	\$895		game port \$50 extra
\$395			\$595			
	\$799					includes monochrome adapter
\$325	\$415	\$505	\$595			
\$369	\$439	\$509	\$579			
\$445	\$495	\$545	\$595		\$795	includes memory battery backup
\$495	\$585	\$675	\$750			
\$265	\$355	\$445	\$520			
\$550						
\$385	\$580	\$736	\$892			
			\$595	\$795		EPR0M capability
\$420			\$620			
\$395			\$595			
\$395	\$470	\$530	\$595			
\$365	\$432	\$499	\$565			
			\$749		\$1095	
\$99					\$579	
\$465	\$570	\$680	\$785			
\$429	\$509	\$589	\$669			
\$479	\$559	\$639	\$719			
\$455	\$535	\$615	\$695			
\$369	\$439	\$509	\$579			
\$455	\$535	\$615	\$695			
				\$645		modem included
\$475	\$550	\$625	\$695			
\$360	\$445	\$520	\$595			
\$425	\$505	\$575	\$645			
\$375	\$440	\$510	\$575			
\$300			\$500			
\$499			\$999			
\$699			\$1199			auto-dial/auto-answer programmable modem
\$295	\$375	\$455	\$535			
\$495	\$615	\$735	\$855			
\$395	\$485	\$575	\$665	\$930	\$1100	extra serial port and/or parallel port optional
\$325			\$550		\$895	
\$395			\$595			
\$395			\$595			
\$389	\$459	\$529	\$599			
\$475			\$739	\$899		includes hard-disk interface
\$395		\$572	\$659			includes hard-disk interface
\$475		\$649	\$739		\$1336	includes hard-disk interface
\$295	\$370	\$445	\$520			
\$395	\$470	\$545	\$620			
\$575			\$875			
\$195			\$595			
\$445						
			\$499		\$699	
\$389	\$469	\$539	\$589			
\$398	\$488	\$578	\$668			
\$399	\$499	\$599	\$699			
\$395	\$485	\$575	\$665		\$1025	available with extra serial port instead of parallel port

# Manufacturers' Addresses

*Advanced Computer Products*  
1310B East Edinger Ave.  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 558-8813

*ALL Computers Inc.*  
110 Bloor St. W, Suite 501  
Toronto, Ontario,  
Canada M5S 2W7  
(416) 960-0111

*Alpha Byte Computer Products*  
31245 La Baya Dr.  
Westlake Village, CA 91362  
(213) 706-0333

*Amdex Corp.*  
2201 Lively Blvd.  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
(312) 364-1180

*Anatron*  
202 West Bennett St.  
Saline, MI 48176  
(800) 521-0521, (313) 429-2678

*Apparat Inc.*  
4401 South Tamarac Pkwy.  
Denver, CO 80237  
(303) 741-1778

*Applied Business Computer Co.*  
330 East Orangethorpe Ave., Suite C  
Placentia, CA 92670  
(714) 993-1101

*Apstek Inc.*  
2636 Walnut Hill Ln., Suite 335  
Dallas, TX 75229  
(214) 357-5288

*Arby Corp.*  
1617A Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
(617) 864-5058

*AST Research Inc.*  
2372 Morse Ave.  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 540-1333

*Automated Business Machines Inc.*  
29352 Avocet Ln.  
South Laguna, CA 92677  
(714) 859-6531

*Bitstream Inc.*  
POB 809  
Loxahatchee, FL 33470  
(305) 798-0025

*Byad Inc.*  
101 Liong Dr.  
Barrington, IL 60010  
(312) 539-4922

*Cactus Technology Inc.*  
3024 North 33rd Dr.  
Phoenix, AZ 85017  
(602) 269-2440

*California Computer Systems*  
250 Caribbean Dr.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-5811

Manufacturer	Board Name	RAM Disk	Print Spooler	Clock	Serial Ports	Parallel Ports	Game Port	Price
AST Research	I/O Plus II	•	•	•	1			\$165
Apparat	Combo Card			•	1	1	•	\$189
Applied Business Computer	I/O A+	•	•	•	2	1	•	\$225
Apstek	SIC-1			•	1			\$149
Apstek	PIC-1			•		1		\$149
Automated Business Machines	Omni-board			•	2	1	•	\$485
Easitech	Easistart	•	•	•	1			\$350
M & R Enterprises	Sup'r Access I				7			\$695
Maynard Electronics	Floppy Controller							\$195
Micro Network	Combination Peripheral				1			\$400
Personal Data Systems	Pack-Combo			•	1	1		\$245
Personal Data Systems	Pack-Combo			•	1			\$175
Personal Systems Technology	Timeport			•	1	1		\$225
Personal Systems Technology	Uniport			•		1		\$155
RGB Systems	Three in One Board				2		•	\$289
STB Systems	Super I/O	•	•	•	1	1	•	\$249
STB Systems	STB I/O		•		2	1	•	\$279
Seattle Computer	RAM+3			•	1	1		\$210
Tecmar	Lab Master			•		3		\$995
Vista Computer	PC Clock I/O			•	1	1		\$210
Vista Computer	PC Master			•	2	1	•	\$449
Vista Computer	PC Expander			•	2	1	•	\$349
Vista Computer	PC Extender			•	2	1		\$249
Vista Computer	PC Extender Plus			•	1	1	•	\$299
Vista Computer	PC Extender + Voice			•	2	1	•	\$399
Ziatech	ZT1488 GPIB Controller			•				\$485

**Table 15:** Multifunction boards without memory. (For multifunction boards with memory, see table 14.)

**Cermetek Microelectronics Inc.**  
1308 Borregas Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
(408) 734-8150

**Chintronics Co.**  
19 Longmeadow Rd.  
Chelmsford, MA 01824  
(617) 256-7862

**Chrislin Industries Inc.**  
31352 Via Colinas  
Westlake Village, CA 91362  
(213) 991-2254

**Computer Technology Innovations**  
965 West Maude Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 245-4256

**Conographic Corp.**  
2268 Golden Circle  
Newport Beach, CA 92660  
(714) 642-6778

**Control Systems**  
2855 Anthony Ln.  
Minneapolis, MN 55418  
(612) 789-2421

**Datamac Computer Systems**  
680 Almanor Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 735-0323

**Data Translation**  
100 Locke Dr.  
Marlborough, MA 01752  
(617) 481-3700

**Davong Systems Inc.**  
217 Humboldt Court  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-4900

**Daystar Systems Inc.**  
10511 Church Rd., Suite A  
Dallas, TX 75238-9990  
(214) 341-8136

**Easitech Corp.**  
2215 Perimeter Park, Suite 22  
Atlanta, GA 30341  
(404) 452-7576

**Flagstaff Engineering**  
2820 West Darleen  
Flagstaff, AZ 86001  
(602) 774-5188

**Force Technology Corp.**  
POB 20955, Almaden Valley Sta.  
San Jose, CA 95160  
(408) 268-3359

**Gateway Communications Inc.**  
16782 Red Hill Ave.  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 261-0762

**Giltronix Inc.**  
3780 Fabian Way  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 493-1300

**GM Enterprises Inc.**  
485 East Granville Ave.  
Roselle, IL 60172  
(312) 893-1171

**Hammond Computer Products Inc.**  
3800 Crossbend Pl.  
Plano, TX 75023  
(214) 596-0130

**Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.**  
5963 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.  
Norcross, GA 30092  
(404) 449-8791

**Hercules Computer Technology**  
2550 Ninth St., Suite 210  
Berkeley, CA 94547  
(415) 654-2476

**IBM Corp. System Products Division**  
POB 1328  
Boca Raton, FL 33432  
(800) 447-4700

**IDE Associates**  
7 Oak Park Dr.  
Bedford, MA 01803  
(617) 275-4430

**Indigo Data Systems Inc.**  
100 East Nasa Road One, Suite 107  
Webster, TX 77598  
(713) 488-8186

**Information Technologies Inc.**  
7850 East Evans Rd.  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
(602) 998-1033

**Intelligent Technologies International Corp.**  
151 University Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(415) 328-2411

**Intermedia Systems**  
10601 South DeAnza Blvd.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-0900

**Jones Futurex Inc.**  
9700 Fair Oaks Blvd., Suite G  
Fair Oaks, CA 95628  
(916) 966-6836

**Lifeboat Associates**  
1651 Third Ave.  
New York, NY 10028  
(212) 860-0300

**Macrolink Inc.**  
1150 East Stanford Court  
Anaheim, CA 92805  
(800) 854-3332, (714) 634-8080

#### Comments

game, parallel, or extra serial ports, \$50 each

fits small slots of PC XT version  
fits small slots of PC XT version

monochrome adapter  
includes 1200-bps modem  
includes 5¼-inch-disk interface  
includes 5¼-inch and hard-disk interfaces

extra serial port, \$50; EPROM capability

includes hard-disk interface  
includes hard-disk interface

16 A/D lines, 2 D/A lines, 24 digital I/O lines

includes speech synthesizer, hard-disk interface

includes speech synthesizer  
includes IEEE-488 interface

Manufacturers' Addresses continued on page 180

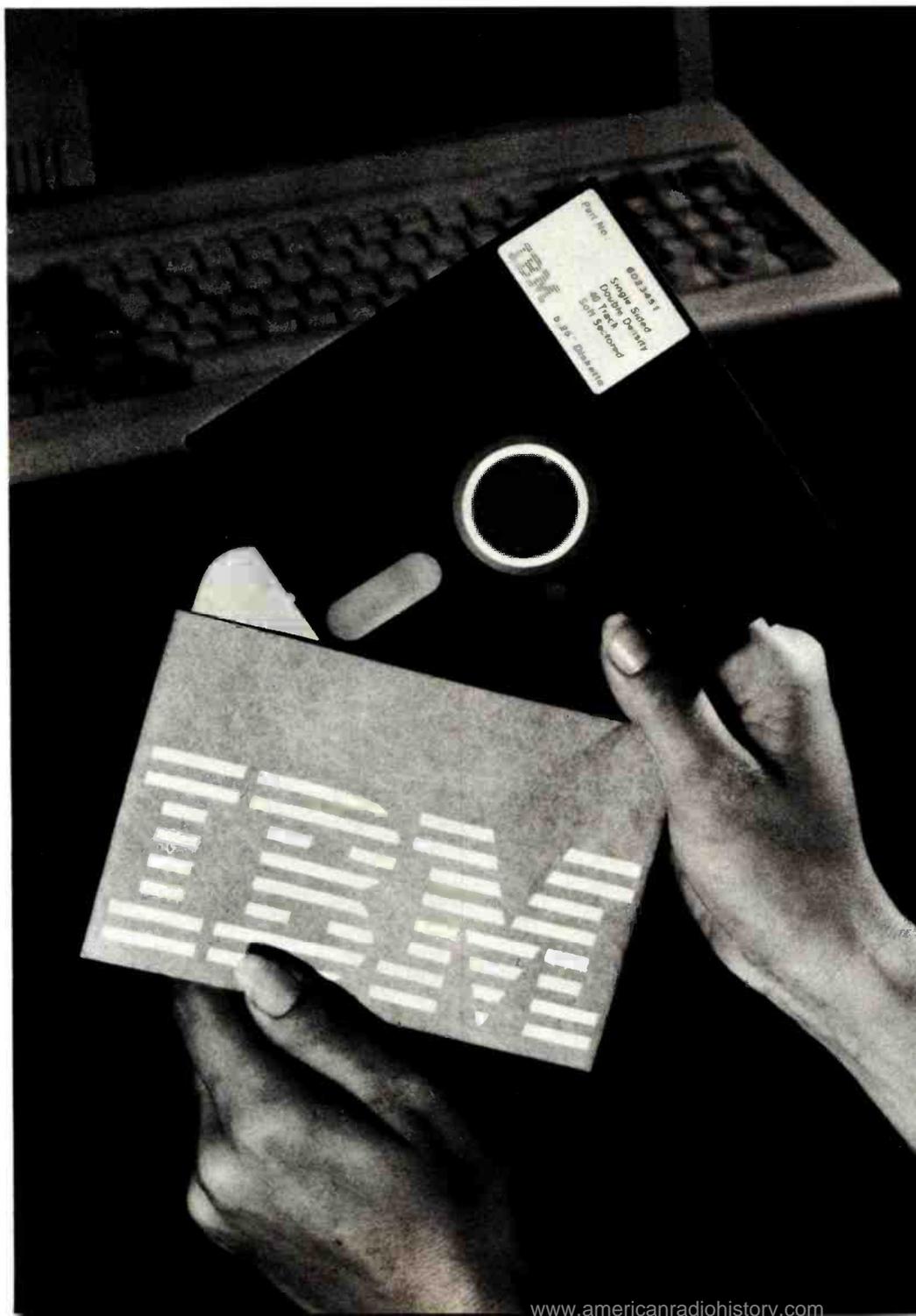
Manufacturer	Board Name	Serial Ports	Parallel Ports	Price	Comments
Automated Business Machines	Telephone Receptionist Adapter			\$995	auto-dial/auto-answer, 300/1200 bps, speech synthesizer
Cactus Technology	PC-COM-300			\$349	
Cermetek Microelectronics	Info-Mate 212A PC			\$495	auto-dial/auto-answer, 300/1200 bps
Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartmodem 1200B			\$599	
Micro Network	Advanced Communications Board			\$895	
Microlog	Baby Talk	1	1	\$895	includes Z80 coprocessor, 64K bytes, clock
Microperipheral	PCConnection	1		\$279	auto-dial/auto-answer, speaker, clock
Pacific Coast Peripherals	Communication Utility	1	1	\$349	
SSM Microcomputer Products	PC Modemcard			\$349	300 bps, \$549 for 300/1200 bps
Tecmar	3rd Mate	1	2	\$445	
Tecmar	Modem 1200			\$695	300/1200 bps
Tecmar	Modem 300			\$295	300 bps
Intelligent Technologies	PC Express	1		\$895	

**Table 16:** Integral-modem boards, like separate-unit modems, permit use of standard telephone lines for computer communications. Although the integral unit takes up one PC expansion slot, it requires no additional RS-232C port, cables, or desk space.

<i>Manufacturers' Addresses continued:</i>	<b>Micro Interface Inc.</b> 3111 South Valley View Blvd. #1-101 Las Vegas, NV 89102 (702) 871-3263	<b>Microtek Inc.</b> 4750 Viewridge Ave. San Diego, CA 92123 (800) 854-1081, (619) 569-0900
<b>Maynard Electronics</b> 400 East Semoran Blvd., Suite 207 Casselberry, FL 32707 (305) 331-6402	<b>Microlog Inc.</b> 222 Route 59 Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 368-0353	<b>Microware</b> POB 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341
<b>Memory Technologies Inc.</b> 4343 Grand Prix Dr. POB 508 Logansport, IN 46947 (800) 348-3377, (219) 722-1454	<b>Micro Match</b> 10049 Commerce Ave. Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 353-5929	<b>MK Research</b> 17842 Irvine Blvd., Suite 122 Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 731-5201
<b>Microcomputer Business Industries Corp.</b> 1019 8th St. Golden, CO 80401 (303) 279-8438	<b>Micro Network Corp.</b> 511 11th Ave., Suite 429 Minneapolis, MN 55415 (612) 333-4303	<b>Mountain Computer</b> 300 El Pueblo Rd. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-6650
<b>Microcomputer Business International</b> POB 16115 Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 553-0133, (714) 727-0202	<b>Microperipheral Corp.</b> 2643 151st Place NE Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 881-7544	<b>M &amp; R Enterprises</b> 910 George St. Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 980-0160
<b>Microdisk</b> 1422 Industrial Way POB 1377 Gardnerville, NV 89410 (702) 782-8105	<b>Microsoft Corp.</b> 10700 Northup Way Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 828-8080	<b>National Instruments</b> 12109 Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727 (800) 531-5066, (512) 250-9119
<b>Micro Express</b> 23392 Devonshire Dr. Eltore, CA 92630 (714) 859-7575	<b>Micro Synergy</b> 187 Ullmerton Rd. Largo, FL 33544 (813) 535-6655	<b>Orchid Technology</b> 47790 Westinghouse Dr. Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-8586

Manufacturers' Addresses continued on page 182

# Sleeves of Tyvek<sup>®</sup> protect your data investment better than paper. Here's why:



1. TYVEK<sup>®</sup> spunbonded olefin has more than twice the strength of good quality paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth and nonabrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean... has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

With TYVEK, you don't have to compromise on any important sleeve criteria. You get it all. That's why TYVEK is still the best way to protect your diskettes.

For more information, write: DuPont Company, Room X40133, Wilmington, DE 19898.

\*DuPont registered trademark.  
DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.



Circle 160 on inquiry card.

Manufacturers' Addresses continued:

Pacific Coast Peripherals  
3480 Granada Ave., Suite 224  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 247-1720

Paso Com  
POB 2603  
Mission Viejo, CA 92690  
(714) 552-0130

PC<sup>2</sup>  
595 Testoria Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 735-0323

Periphex Inc.  
149 Palmer Rd.  
Southbury, CT 06488  
(800) 221-0732, (203) 264-7937

Personal Computer Products  
1400 Coleman Ave., Suite C-18  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 988-0164

Personal Data Systems Inc.  
1110 Wrigley Way  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 262-7880

Personal Systems Technology Inc.  
15801 Rockfield, Suite A  
Irvine, CA 92714

Plantronics Division  
Frederick Electronics  
7630 Hayward Rd.  
POB 502  
Frederick, MD 21701-0502  
(301) 662-5901

Professional Data Systems Inc.  
2630 Walnut Ave., Suite H  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(800) 854-8428, (714) 730-7207

Pure Data Ltd.  
950 Denison St., Unit 17  
Markham, Ontario,  
Canada L3R 3K5  
(416) 498-1616

Quadram Corp.  
4355 International Blvd.  
Norcross, GA 30093  
(404) 923-6666

Quality Computer Services  
178 Main St.  
Metuchen, NJ 08840  
(800) 631-5944, (201) 548-2135

Raytronics  
4901 Morena Blvd., Bldg. 900  
San Diego, CA 92117  
(800) 854-1085, (619) 270-4000

RGB Systems  
3375 Woodward Ave.  
Santa Clara, CA 94050  
(408) 748-0400

Scion Corp.  
12310 Pinecrest Rd.  
Reston, VA 22091  
(703) 476-6100

Seattle Computer  
1114 Industry Dr.  
Seattle, WA 98188  
(800) 426-8936, (206) 575-1830

Semidisk System  
POB GG  
Beaverton, OR 97075  
(503) 642-3100

Sigma Designs Inc.  
3866 Eastwood Circle  
POB 3765  
Santa Clara, CA 95055  
(408) 496-0536

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.  
2190 Paragon Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 946-7400

Starware  
1701 K Street NW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20006  
(202) 466-7351

STB Systems Inc.  
1701 North Greenville, Suite 703  
Richardson, TX 75075  
(214) 234-8750

Street Electronics Corp.  
1140 Mark Ave.  
Carpinteria, CA 93013  
(805) 684-4593

Jack Strick & Associates  
949 South Southlake Dr.  
Hollywood, FL 33019  
(305) 925-7004

Super Computer Inc.  
1710 East Newport Circle, Suite P  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 540-1880

Symtec  
15933 West 8 Mile  
Detroit, MI 48235  
(313) 272-2950

Tall Tree Systems  
1036 Los Altos Ave.  
Los Altos, CA 94022  
(415) 941-5500

Tava Corp.  
1711 Corinthian Way, Suite 1011  
Newport Beach, CA 92660  
(714) 261-0200

Tecmar Inc.  
6225 Cochran Rd.  
Cleveland, OH 44139  
(216) 349-0600

Universal Micro Inc.  
6302 Odana Rd.  
Madison, WI 53719  
(608) 274-6100

USI Computer Products  
71 Park Ln.  
Brisbane, CA 94005  
(415) 468-4900

Vector Electronic Co. Inc.  
12460 Gladstone Ave.  
Sylmar, CA 91342  
(213) 365-9661

Vista Computer Co. Inc.  
1317 East Edinger  
Santa Clara, CA 92705  
(714) 953-0523

VR Data Corp.  
777 Henderson Blvd., N-6  
Folcraft, PA 19032  
(800) 345-8102, (215) 461-5300

Wesper Microsystems  
14321 Myford Rd.  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(800) 854-8737, (714) 730-6250

Zen/Tek Corp.  
455 Whitepine Dr.  
Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
(801) 263-3925

Ziatech Corp.  
3433 Roberts Ln.  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
(805) 541-0488

Zobek  
7343 J. Ronson Rd.  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(714) 571-6971

# Look, Ma, no hands!



If you don't type, you've probably longed for the day when you could simply talk to your computer. It's here.

### Your voice can set you free.

With the Voice Input Module from VMC, you can "train" your Apple II, IIe,<sup>®</sup> or Franklin<sup>®</sup> to perform as many as 80 different spoken commands, in unlimited subsets, with near-perfect recognition.

So where you used to type "/P return —" ^ CO return N39 return" you can just say "print." **Command performance.**

The Voice Input Module works parallel to the keyboard with all existing applications software. So you can type if you need to, or do anything from electronic spread sheets to word processing to games with voice control alone. Either way, you'll

increase your productivity and have fun doing it.

### Demand a demonstration.

You won't believe it until you see it. So see the Voice Input Module at your nearby computer store today.

And find out how little you'll miss typing.

Apple II and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ■ Franklin is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer, Inc.

# VIM

**YOUR VOICE CAN SET YOU FREE.**

VOICE MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS



**COMDEX™**

See us at Comdex booth 4544.

1000 South Grand Avenue ■ Santa Ana, California 92705 ■ Telephone (714) 541-0454 for the dealer nearest you.

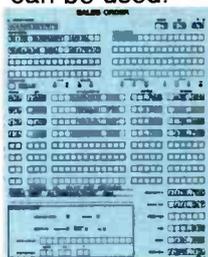
Board Type	Manufacturer	Board Name	Price	Comments
analog/digital interface	Data Translation	DT2801	\$1195	16 A/D, 2 D/A, 16 digital I/O lines; clock
analog/digital interface	Data Translation	DT2805	\$1295	16 A/D, 2 D/A, 16 digital I/O lines; clock
BSR X10 interface	Automated Business Machines	BSR-X10 Adapter	\$215	
BSR X10 interface	Tecmar	Device Master	\$245	includes clock
bus analyzer	Personal Computer Products	Bus Analyzer	\$295	
communications	Information Technologies	Linkup	\$795	auto-dial/auto-answer (no modem); includes two serial ports
communications	Personal Data Systems	Pack-Comm	\$495	
communications coprocessor	Personal Systems Technology	DCPI-88 Communications Processor	\$695	includes 8088, 64K bytes, two serial ports
controller/sensor	Tecmar	Distance Tender	\$495	allows sensors to measure distance
digital/analog interface	Tecmar	DADIO	\$395	4 D/A, 24 digital I/O lines
digital/analog interface	Tecmar	Lab Tender	\$495	32 A/D, 16 D/A, 24 digital I/O lines
digital I/O	Tecmar	Base Board	\$345	96 digital I/O lines
emulator	Personal Systems Technology	3278-Coax	\$395	provides 3278-terminal emulation
game controller	IBM	Game Control Adapter	\$55	
GPIO/IEEE-488 interface	National Instruments	GPIO-PC	\$385	includes IEEE-488 interface
hard-disk interface	Tecmar	Winchester Share System Adapter	\$395	allows four PCs to share one hard disk
modular multifunction	Arby	Combination Board	\$110	
motor controller	Tecmar	Stepper Motor Controller	\$495	CY512 interface; includes four serial ports
network interface	Davong Systems	Multilink Network Card	\$595	compatible with ARCNET and Xerox network protocols
network interface	Orchid Technology	PC-net Adapter Card	\$695	requires 128K bytes
network interface	Tecmar	Ethernet Link	\$950	
PAL programmer	Force Technology	PAL Programmer	\$995	programs 20- to 24-pin PAL chips
speech digitizer	Mountain Computer	Supertalker II	\$350	includes 32K bytes
speech recording/playback	Flagstaff Engineering	Voice Connection	\$179	digitize message, playback, auto-dial/auto-answer
VCR controller	Tecmar	VCR Controller	\$495	controls videocassette recorder
video digitizer	Tecmar	Video Van Gogh	\$345	digitizes video-camera output
voice digitizer	Tecmar	Ethernet Companion	\$695	
voice recognition	Tecmar	Voice Recognition	\$995	software included, 200-word vocabulary; 8K-byte RAM

**Table 17:** Miscellaneous boards.

# PENPAD<sup>®</sup> draws circles around a keyboard and a mouse.



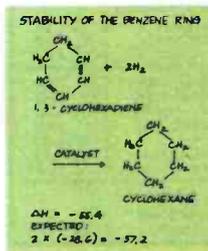
Here are just a few ways PENPAD<sup>®</sup> can be used:



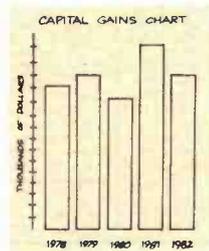
ORDER ENTRY



CONTROLS AT THE TOUCH OF A PEN



SCIENTIFIC EQUATIONS



INDUSTRIAL AND BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Only PENPAD<sup>®</sup> allows you to perform the functions of a keyboard, mouse and graphics tablet with a single, friendly means of input—a pen.

Only PENPAD<sup>®</sup> has Dynamic Character Recognition which converts your own handwriting into characters and displays them on the screen as if they were typed on a keyboard.

Only PENPAD<sup>®</sup> lets you compose text and graphics on the screen simultaneously. It combines the freehand capability of a multi-color high resolution graphics tablet with Dynamic Character Recognition and enables you to switch between text and freehand modes instantly.

Only PENPAD<sup>®</sup> puts the cursor in your hand at the point of your pen. Write anywhere or touch user-programmable function areas on the tablet. You can design function areas in any size or location on the pad and point to objects and icons at the touch of a pen.

Not only can PENPAD<sup>®</sup> draw circles around a keyboard and a mouse, it also lets you enter text by handprinting, select your own commands, use objects and icons, and sketch out rough ideas...all with one hand tied behind your back.

- PENPAD<sup>®</sup> works with most popular PC's like IBM, Apple, Wang, DEC, Seiko, and others.
- Software product developers call for special opportunities.

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY

# The Choice of

## Apple supply center

### HARDWARE for Apple II+/IIe

#### OVERSTOCK SPECIALS WHILE THEY LAST

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ ALS Synergizer - Serial - Condor (II+) -	\$ 749	\$199
★ Axton 320K RAM Disk System (+ or -)	\$1000	\$650
★ CCS Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)	\$ 150	\$ 99
★ ComX 16K RAM Card 1Yr. Wty. for II -	\$ 179	\$ 39
Microsoft 16K RAM Card for II -	\$ 100	\$ 69
Satum Systems 32K RAM Card for II -	\$ 249	\$169
64K RAM Card for II -	\$ 425	\$299
128K RAM Card for II -	\$ 599	\$399
Silicon Valley Word Handler	\$ 250	\$ 39
List Handler	\$ 90	\$ 35
★ Videx Videoterm 80 column card for II+	\$ 345	\$229

#### DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+/IIe

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ CENTRAL PT. Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	\$ 20	\$ 15
U-SCI A2 143K Disk Drive	\$ 479	\$ 219
A2 Controller Card	\$ 100	\$ 79
MICRO-SC A42 150K Drive	\$ 449	\$ 299
A70 298K Drive	\$ 599	\$ 299
A40 A70 Controller	\$ 100	\$ 79

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Rana Elite 1, 163K, 40 TK	\$ 379	\$ 249
Elite 2, 326K, 80 TK	\$ 649	\$ 399
Elite 3, 652K, 160 TK	\$ 849	\$ 499
Elite Controller	\$ 145	\$ 84
TEAC 143K Drive, 1.2 High Controller Card	\$ 379	\$ 259
Electronics by ComX	\$ 89	\$ 69

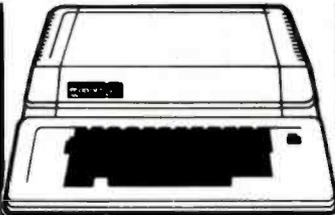
	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
VISTA DiskPak V1200 5MB Backup Sys	\$1549	\$1049
★ V1000 Dual 8" Sid Format	\$2195	\$995

#### VIDEO CARDS

★ ALS Smartem II (+ or -)	\$ 179	\$139
ComX 80 col. 64K Adder (Ile)	\$ 295	\$145
Videx Videoterm 80 col. (+ or -)	\$ 345	\$229
UltraTerm (+ or -)	\$ 379	\$279
Soft Video Switch (II+)	\$ 35	\$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)	\$ 149	\$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	\$ 79	\$ 59
We Have Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off.		
Vista, Vision 80	\$ 289	\$199

#### MISCELLANEOUS

ALLS The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or -)	\$ 399	\$299
Z-Card (+ or -)	\$ 169	\$129
Color II (+ or -)	\$ 179	\$139
Color III (+ or -)	\$ 35	\$ 25
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	\$ 37	\$ 25
★ CCS Serial Interface 7710A	\$ 150	\$ 99
★ Central Point, Alpha Card (copier, + or -)	\$ 130	\$ 99
Eastside, Wild Card (copier, + or -)	\$ 130	\$ 99
Kansington, System Server	\$ 90	\$ 65
Kay Tronic KB200 keyboard (II+)	\$ 298	\$219
★ Koala Graphics Pad	\$ 125	\$ 85
Market Microscope	\$ 700	\$525
Kraft Joystick (Ap II+)	\$ 65	\$ 49
Paddle (Ap II+)	\$ 50	\$ 39
M&R, Sup R Pan (+ or -)	\$ 50	\$ 39
★ Microsoft 280 Softcard (+ or -)	\$ 345	\$235
280 Softcard Plus (+ or -)	\$ 645	\$459
Softcard Premium Pack (II+)	\$ 695	\$495
Softcard Premium Pack (Ile)	\$ 495	\$395
Micro Talk Dumping 64 Buffer	\$ 349	\$269
★ Orange Micro Grappler Plus (+ or -)	\$ 175	\$119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler +	\$ 245	\$119
Buffered Grappler + 16K	\$ 175	\$179
2 Chip Kit for above for 64K	\$ 28	\$ 19
Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)	\$ 50	\$ 39
Practical Peripherals:		
MBP Ite 64K Par. (Epson Internal) (+ or -)	\$ 279	\$209
MBP Ite 32K Ser. (Epson Internal) (+ or -)	\$ 219	\$169
Microbuffer II+ 16K (+ or -)	\$ 259	\$199
Par/Ser (specify)		
Microbuffer II+ 64K (+ or -)	\$ 349	\$259
Par/Ser (specify)		
★ PCPI Appli-Card, 14 features 6Mhz	\$ 375	\$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	\$ 75	\$ 59
★ Satum Systems Accelerator II	\$ 599	\$449
SSM, A10 II, Serial/Para Interface	\$ 225	\$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	\$ 40	\$ 29
Joystick (II+)	\$ 60	\$ 45
Select-A-Port (II+)	\$ 60	\$ 45
Trak Ball (II+)	\$ 65	\$ 44
Videx, PSIO Para/Ser Interface	\$ 225	\$169



APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN	\$1,295
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYS. BY APPLE (Sys. A)	
64K and 80 column Disk II with controller	
Apple Monitor III	
Monitor Stand	\$1,650
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE [SYSTEM B]	
128K and 80 column 1 Micro-Soft Drive with controller	
Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3 Diskette	
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	
RF Modulator (for color TV)	
Game Paddles	
Game w/other graphics and sound	
20 Blank Diskettes	\$1,650

WARRANTY: Limited warranty is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

#### RAM EXPANSION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ ComX for Ile, 80 col. 64K Adder Card	\$ 295	\$139
★ ComX RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+) 16K	\$ 179	\$ 99
★ ALS AD/Par/Int (II+) 16K	\$ 100	\$ 59
★ Microsoft RAM Card (II+) 16K	\$ 100	\$ 69
★ Satum Systems RAM Card (II+) 16K	\$ 249	\$169
RAM Card (II+) 64K	\$ 425	\$299
RAM Card (II+) 128K	\$ 599	\$399
★ Axton RAM Disk System (+ or -) 320K	\$1000	\$650

#### DISKETTES

CDC, 100 each, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	\$ 550	\$ 179
10 each, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	\$ 55	\$ 19
100 each, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, HP)	\$ 750	\$ 295
10 each, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, HP)	\$ 75	\$ 35
DYSAM, 10 each, (Apple, etc.)	\$ 69	\$ 39
10 each, 48T (IBM, HP, etc.)	\$ 89	\$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD-1, SS, DD	\$ 55	\$ 29
10 each, MD-2, DS, DD	\$ 75	\$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 each, Verex, SS, DD	\$ 40	\$ 21
10 each, MD-251, SS, DD	\$ 49	\$ 25
10 each, DD-34, DS, DD	\$ 84	\$ 45
10 each, Optima, DS, DD	\$ 121	\$ 65
GENERIK™ DISKETTES - AS LOW AS \$1		
100 each SS, DD, 35 Track (Apple, Alan)	\$ 415	\$ 130
1000 each SS, DD, 35 Track (Apple, Alan)	\$ 4150	\$ 995
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, HP)	\$ 626	\$ 170
1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, HP)	\$ 6260	\$1400
W/labels, no labels, top quality, 90 day limited warranty by us.		

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIK'S

I GIVE YOU MY WORD

**GENERIK™ DISKETTES**

SS DD \$1.00 Each  
DS DD \$1.40 Each

CDC

SS DD \$1.79 Each

Minimum order quantities apply. See above. Money back guarantee by ComX Corporation not us.

## SOFTWARE on disk for Apple II/II+ /Ile

BUSINESS	
Applied Soft Tech. VersaForm	\$ 389 \$259
Artsoft, Magic Window II NEW!	\$ 150 \$ 99
Ashton-Tate dBase II (Req CP M 80)	\$ 700 \$395
Financial Planner (Req CP M 80)	\$ 700 \$395
Friday (Requires CP M 80)	\$ 295 \$199
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	\$ 295 \$295
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer	\$ 70 \$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea	\$ 250 \$165
Home Accountant	\$ 75 \$ 49
FCM	\$ 100 \$ 68
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	\$ 350 \$275
Market Manager	\$ 300 \$235
Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBase II)	\$ 295 \$185
oGraph (for dBase II)	\$ 295 \$185
oUtility (for dBase II)	\$ 99 \$ 66
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specially 80 col. board)	\$ 150 \$ 99
Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 195 \$129
Text Preparer	\$ 225 \$149
LJK, Letter Perfect w/ Mail Merge	\$ 150 \$ 99
★ Micro Craft, (Requires 280 CP M Card)	
Verdict or Billkeeper	\$ 995 \$469
Micro Lab, Tax Manager	\$ 180 \$119
Micro Pro, (all require 280-CP M Card)	
★ WordStar - Appraising & CP M SPECIAL	\$ 495 \$325
WordStar - Training Manual SPECIAL	\$ 495 \$239
MailMerge™ SPECIAL	\$ 250 \$129
SPELLSTAR SPECIAL	\$ 250 \$129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	\$ 895 \$429
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP M or Apple DOS)	\$ 275 \$199
Financial MultiTool (CP M or DOS)	\$ 100 \$ 75
Budget, MultiTool (CP M or DOS)	\$ 150 \$115
Osborne C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book) (Stat., Bus. & Math)	\$ 100 \$ 49
Some Common Basic Programs (75 each)	\$ 100 \$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	\$ 100 \$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP M & MBasic, 40 columns	
Series 40 GL & AP & AP, all 3	\$ 595 \$365
Series 40 Inv. or Payroll, each	\$ 400 \$275
Series 9 Text & Spell II, Mail, all 3	\$ 595 \$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer	\$ 495 \$149
Perfect Writer	\$ 295 \$ 99
Perfect Speller Speller 2 Pak	\$ 695 \$199
Perfect File	\$ 595 \$259
Quark, Word Juggler (Ile)	\$ 239 \$179
Leuchek II (use w/ Juggler)	\$ 149 \$ 99
Sensible, Sens. Speller, Specially 80 Col. Brd.	\$ 125 \$ 85
Sierra On-Line, ScreenWriter II	\$ 130 \$ 89
The Dictionary NEW!	\$ 100 \$ 69
General Manager II NEW!	\$ 230 \$155
★ Silicon Valley Word Handler	\$ 250 \$ 39
List Handler	\$ 90 \$ 35
Soft/Sys., Executive Secretary	\$ 250 \$169
Executive Speller	\$ 75 \$ 55

BUSINESS	
Software Publishing, PFS: File (specify + or -)	\$ 125 \$ 84
PFS: Report	\$ 125 \$ 84
PFS: Graph	\$ 125 \$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	\$ 229 \$229
DB Utility for II	\$ 99 \$ 69
Videx, AppleWriter II preboot disk	\$ 20 \$ 15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk	\$ 50 \$ 39
VisiCorp Personal Software:	
Visicalc 3.3	\$ 250 \$169
Visicalc Enhanced (Ile) NEW!	\$ 250 \$169
VisiFile or VisiData, each	\$ 250 \$169

#### UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, Utility City	\$ 30 \$ 22
DOS Boss	\$ 24 \$ 18
Apple Mechanic	\$ 30 \$ 22
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 and Utility Copy II Plus (bit copier)	\$ 20 \$ 15
★ Einstein, Compiler, for Applesoft BASIC	\$ 129 \$ 85
Epson, Graphics Dump	\$ 15 \$ 9
Inssoft, GrafORTH by Paul Lutus	\$ 75 \$ 59
Microsoft A.L.D.S.	\$ 125 \$ 75
Cobol 80	\$ 750 \$559
Fortran 80	\$ 195 \$149
Complete Line in Stock	
★ Omega, Locksmith (bit copier)	\$ 100 \$ 75
Penguin Comp. Grphcs. Sys. NEW!	\$ 70 \$ 53
Graphics Magician NEW!	\$ 60 \$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafik	\$ 40 \$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks NEW!	\$ 40 \$ 29
Satum Systems, VC-Expand	\$ 100 \$ 49
VC-Expand 80	\$ 125 \$ 69
Sensible, Back II, (bit copier)	\$ 60 \$ 49

#### HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund, Chopfitter	\$ 35 \$ 26
BudgetCo, Printball Constr. Set	\$ 40 \$ 27
★ Continental, Home Accountant	\$ 75 \$ 49
Datamost, Artec or Zartoon, each	\$ 40 \$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)	Call Call
Einstein, Memory Trainer	Call Call
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	\$ 35 \$ 29
Infocom, Zork II, or III, or Starcross, each	\$ 40 \$ 27
Lightning, Mastepney	\$ 40 \$ 27
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	\$ 40 \$ 27
Sierra On-Line, Ultima II	\$ 60 \$ 40
Si-Tech, Wizardry	\$ 50 \$ 39
Spinaker, Kindercomp	\$ 30 \$ 20
Sub Logic, Flight Simulation	\$ 34 \$ 25
Pinball	\$ 35 \$ 25
Terrapin, Logo	\$ 150 \$ 99
OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK, CALL.	

#### MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

★ AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	\$ 200 \$ 135
★ 12" Amber, #300A	\$ 210 \$ 149
★ 12" Amber, 310A for IBM-PC	\$ 230 \$ 159
★ 13" Color I, Composite	\$ 379 \$ 269
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res	\$ 529 \$ 439
★ 13" Color III, RGB, (Ap. II, III)	\$ 479 \$ 399
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II & F	\$ 199 \$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model J121JM	\$ 249 \$ 159
12" Color, Composite, J1215M	\$ 400 \$ 299
12" Color, RGB, IBM Model J1203	\$ 699 \$ 659
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, Hi-12	\$ 795 \$ 530
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	\$ 795 \$ 499
Quadscreen 17", 968 x 512	\$1995 \$1595
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109	\$ 200 \$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	\$ 260 \$ 199
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	\$ 150 \$ 89

#### MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

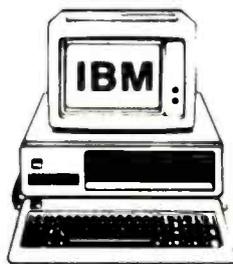
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I Modem (RS232)	\$ 99 \$ 75
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 B	\$ 599 \$ 439
IBM-PC Smartmodem II Software	\$ 119 \$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	\$ 249 \$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	\$ 289 \$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 699 \$ 535
Microcommodem 100 (S-100 bus)	\$ 399 \$ 275
Microcommodem II (for the Apple II)	\$ 100 \$ 65
Apple Terminal Program	\$ 39 \$ 29
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	\$ 389 \$ 269
NOVATION, Appletalk II Modem, 300 BAUD	\$ 725 \$ 599
212 Apple Cal. 1200 BAUD	\$ 189 \$ 139
Cal	\$ 199 \$ 159
D-Cat	\$ 149 \$ 109
J-Cat	\$ 695 \$ 579
212 Auto Cal	\$ 595 \$ 435
Smart Cal 103/212	\$ 389 \$ 269
Apple Call II	\$ 725 \$ 595
212 Apple Cal	\$ 89 \$ 69
SSM, Transcend I for Apple II Data Comm.	\$ 299 \$ 259
Modem Card for the Apple II	\$ 695 \$ 559
Transmodem 1200 (110-300/1200)	

#### PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:	
EPSON, MX800FT, 80 CPS, w/Gratras +	\$ 745 \$ 485
Fx80, CPS	Call Call
MX100FT, 80 CPS, w/Gratras +	\$ 995 \$ 639
FX100, CPS	Call Call
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	\$ 15 \$ 9
Gratras Plus, MX80 or MX100	\$ 95 \$ 79
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	\$ 250 \$ 209
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 Col., 120 cps, Para	\$ 549 \$ 448
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, Para	\$ 899 \$ 699
92, 160 CPS, 80 Col., Para	\$ 699 \$ 559
93, 160 CPS, 136 Col., Para	\$1249 \$ 969
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler +, for Apple	\$ 165 \$ 119
PRAC, Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Para.	\$ 349 \$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Serial	\$ 349 \$ 259
★ STAR MICRO, Gemini 10", 120cps, 2.3K	\$ 649 \$ 389
Gemini 15", 100cps, 2.3K	\$ 699 \$ 389
Gemini 15" X, 100cps, 2.3K	Call Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	\$ 80 \$ 35
Apple II-F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	\$ 95 \$ 59
LETTER QUALITY - DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:	
JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 90 Col. Parallel	\$ 700 \$ 539
NEC, 3550 IBM Parallel, 33 cps, 136 Col.	\$2350 \$1995
★ TTX, 13 cps, Para & Ser, Pin & Friction	\$ 649 \$ 499

# Professionals T.M.

DEALERS  
WE BUY  
EXCESS  
INVENTORIES



## for the IBM PC or XT **HARDWARE**

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

**IBM-PC**  
System Includes  
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC  
90 Day Warranty By Us  
Call For Details And Configurations

LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>MEMORY CHIP KITS</b> Add-on to your memory cards or mother board, 100% tested. With 90 day warranty	
★ 64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	\$ 150 \$ 48
16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	\$ 30 \$ 16
4-IN-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K	\$ 599 \$ 519
<b>AST</b> Combo Plus, 64K w. Ser. async para & clock calendar	\$ 395 \$ 279
Above Combo Plus, 256K, S P C	\$ 695 \$ 475
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2-S P C, and software	\$ 495 \$ 345
256K, 2-S P C, and software	\$ 795 \$ 495
Expand 256K MegaPlus II to 512K Kit	\$ 395 \$ 295
<b>CCS</b> SuperVision, monochrome 132 Col x 44 line video board	\$ 850 \$ 680
Z Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K (expand to 192K), para port	\$ 875 \$ 695
★ <b>ComX</b> 256K RAM Card with Fasttrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software, 2 Year Warranty	\$ 695 \$ 256

LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>CURTIS</b> PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	\$ 80 \$ 65
9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3 to 9 ft Vertical System Stand for PC CPU)	\$ 50 \$ 35
\$ 25 \$ 19	
<b>HERCULES</b> Hi Res Graphics Board	\$ 499 \$ 379
<b>Key Tronic</b> KB85150 Standard Typewriter keyboard	\$ 269 \$ 199
<b>Koala</b> Koala Pad™ Touch Tablet	\$ 150 \$ 109
Programmer's Guide	\$ 15 \$ 12
<b>MICROSOFT</b> 256K RAM Card	SPECIAL \$ 875 \$ 495
64K System Card, 4 Function	\$ 395 \$ 295
256K System Card, 4 Function	\$ 625 \$ 465
<b>ORCHID</b> PCnet™ Local Area Networking Starter System 2.0	\$1490 \$1190
Monochrome Graphics Adapter, 720x1350v, w/64K	\$ 499 \$ 379
<b>PLANTRONICS/FREDERICKS</b> ColorPlus 16 color brd w Para Port	\$ 475 \$ 379
<b>QUADRAM</b>	
★ Quadlink Apple II Emulator NOW IN STOCK	NEW! \$ 680 \$ 485
★ Quadboard, no RAM, expandable to 256K, 6 function	NEW! \$ 295 \$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 6 function	\$ 395 \$ 279
★ Quadboard 256K, 6 function	\$ 595 \$ 395
Quadboard II, 64K, 6 function	\$ 395 \$ 285
Quadboard III, 256K, 6 function	\$ 595 \$ 395
Quad 512 - 64K plus serial port, expandable to 512K, 6 function	\$ 325 \$ 265
Quad 512 - 256K plus serial port, expandable to 512K, 6 function	\$ 550 \$ 420
Quad 512 - 512K plus serial port, 6 function	\$ 895 \$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	\$ 295 \$ 225
Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I set (640 x 200)	\$ 275 \$ 209
Microfazer, w Copy Par Par, 8K, #MPB w Power Supply	\$ 189 \$ 129
Microfazer, w Copy Par Par, 64K, #MP64 w Power Supply	\$ 319 \$ 219
Microfazer, w Copy Par Par, 128K, #MP128 w Power Supply	\$ 465 \$ 295
Microfazer, Snap-on 8K, Par Par, Epson #ME8, w Power Supply	\$ 179 \$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on 64K, Par Par, Epson #ME64, w Pwr Supply	\$ 319 \$ 235
All Microfazers are expandable (w copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)	
<b>Tecmar</b> 1stIMATE Board, 64K	\$ 389 \$ 295
1stIMATE Board, 256K	\$ 589 \$ 439
Graphics Master Board	Call Call
<b>TG PRODUCTS</b> Joystick	\$ 65 \$ 49



**\$45** \$40 Ten or more.  
**64K CHIP KIT**  
9 Each, 4164, 200 ns. MEMORY EXPANSION.  
90 Day Warranty by us

**\$256** \$239 Two or more.  
**ComX 256K RAM BOARD**  
Fully Compatible 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX  
With Fasttrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software  
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

★ Means a BEST buy.  
**AD #983**

## for the IBM PC or XT **SOFTWARE**

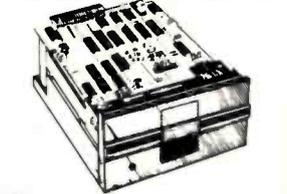
BUSINESS	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b> dBase II, req PC-DOS & 128K	\$ 700	\$395
dBase II User's Guide	\$ 30	\$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	\$ 15	\$ 12
The Financial Planner	\$ 700	\$449
Friday	\$ 295	\$199
<b>APPLIED SOFTWARE</b> , TECH, Versalom	\$ 389	\$265
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant +	\$ 95	\$ 95
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	\$ 125	\$ 95
Property Management	\$ 495	\$329
<b>DATAMOST</b> , Write-On (Word Processor)	\$ 130	\$ 89
<b>DOW JONES</b> , Market Analyzer	\$ 350	\$279
Market Manager	\$ 300	\$239
Market Microscope	\$ 700	\$525
<b>EAGLE SOFTWARE</b> , Money Decisions	\$ 150	\$129
<b>EINSTEIN</b> , Writer	\$ 300	\$199
Memory Trainer	\$ 80	\$ 55
<b>FOX &amp; GELLER</b> , Quickcode (MSDOS)	\$ 295	\$179
dGraph (MSDOS)	\$ 99	\$ 59
dUni for IBM PC DOS	\$ 200	\$135
<b>HAYDEN</b> , IBM Pie Writer	\$ 250	\$189
<b>HOWARD SOFT</b> , Real Estate Analyzer II	\$ 250	\$189
<b>INFOR, UNLIMITED</b> , EasyWriter II (WP)	\$ 350	\$259
EasySpeller II	\$ 225	\$149
EasyWriter (a DBMS)	\$ 400	\$299
Inventory Control	\$ 595	\$395
★ <b>INSOFT</b> , Data Design (to use DBMS)	\$ 225	\$169
Data Base Made Easy (Book)	\$ 17	\$ 12
★ <b>LOTUS</b> , 1-2-3	\$ 495	\$329
<b>MICROCRAFT</b> , Verdict or Billkeeper, each	\$ 995	\$489
<b>MICRO LAB</b> , Miner 2049	\$ 40	\$ 29
<b>MICROPRO</b> , WordStar™	\$ 495	\$239
MailMerge™	\$ 250	\$129
SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$129
★ <b>WordStar Pro</b> , 4 Pak	\$ 595	\$429
StarIndex™	\$ 195	\$109
InfoStar™	\$ 495	\$259
Report Star™	\$ 350	\$199
★ <b>MICROSOFT</b> , Multiplan	\$ 275	\$175
Word	\$ 375	\$275
Word with Mouse	\$ 475	\$339
Financial Statement	\$ 100	\$ 89
Budget	\$ 150	\$109

BUSINESS	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>NORTH AMERICAN BUS</b> , The Answer	\$ 250	\$169
★ <b>OSBORNE COMX</b> , (Book & Disk: Business, Statistics & Math Programs)		
Some Common Basic Prog (70)	\$ 100	\$ 69
Practical Basic Prog (40)	\$ 100	\$ 69
<b>PBL CORPORATION</b> , Personal Investor	\$ 145	\$ 94
<b>PEACHTREE</b> , Peach Pak 31GL, AR & API	\$ 595	\$239
Peach Test 5000	\$ 395	\$239
<b>PERFECT</b> , Perfect Writer™	\$ 389	\$149
Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™, each	\$ 295	\$ 99
Perfect Fier™	\$ 595	\$199
<b>SOFTWARE ARTS, TK1</b> Solver	\$ 299	\$219
<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b> , PFS File	\$ 140	\$ 94
PFS Report	\$ 125	\$ 84
PFS Write	NEW! \$ 140	\$ 95
PFS Graph	NEW! \$ 140	\$ 95
<b>SORCIM</b> , SuperCalc II	\$ 295	\$195
SuperWriter	\$ 295	\$199
<b>STONWARE</b> , D.B. Master (a DBMS)	\$ 490	\$329
<b>SYNAPSE</b> , File Manager	\$ 100	\$ 67
<b>SYNERGISTIC</b> , Data Reporter	\$ 250	\$169
<b>T.MAKER</b> , T Maker III	\$ 275	\$169
<b>VISICORP</b> , VisiCalc™ 256K	\$ 250	\$179
VisiDev or VisiSchedule	\$ 250	\$189
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I	\$ 300	\$239
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	\$ 375	\$269

UTILITY & SYSTEM	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:</b> Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent.		
★ <b>CENTRAL POINT</b> Copy II PC Backup	\$ 40	\$ 35
★ <b>COMIX</b> , Fasttrak™ RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card Menu Driven	NEW! \$ 100	\$ 59
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>		
Concurrent CP M-86™	\$ 350	\$225
CBASIC 86™	\$ 200	\$135
CP M86	\$ 60	\$ 40
Pascal/MT™ (CP M-86)	\$ 400	\$239
Pascal/MT™ (MSDOS)	\$ 600	\$399
PL 1 (MSDOS)	\$ 750	\$499
Access Manager (MSDOS)	\$ 400	\$179
Display Manager (MSDOS)	\$ 500	\$339
SpeedProg. Pkg. (CP M-86)	\$ 200	\$135

UTILITY & SYSTEM	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
<b>HAYES</b> , SmartComm II	\$ 119	\$ 89
<b>MICROCOM</b> , Microterminal	\$ 100	\$ 65
<b>MICROSOFT</b> , MultiMath muSimp	\$ 300	\$225
Business BASIC Compiler	\$ 600	\$450
Pascal Compiler	\$ 350	\$255
C Compiler	\$ 500	\$369
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$245
Fortran Compiler	\$ 350	\$255
COBOL Compiler	\$ 750	\$559
BASIC Interpreter	\$ 350	\$255
★ <b>NAGY SYSTEMS</b> , Copy PC Backup	\$ 35	\$ 25
<b>NORELL DATA</b> , System Backup	\$ 50	\$ 39
<b>NORTON</b> , Norton Utilities, 14 programs	\$ 80	\$ 65

## for the IBM PC or XT **DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES**



**CONTROL DATA**  
OR **Tandon**  
**320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVE**  
With Detailed Installation Instructions  
60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor  
Same as now installed by IBM **\$239** \$229 Two or more.

**HALF \$199 HEIGHT**

**MAYNARD**  
Floppy Drive Control Brd for up to 4 drives \$ 195 \$ 165  
same with Parallel Port \$ 275 \$ 205

**VISTA** IBM PC XT 6MB Backup for Hard Disk V1200 \$1549 \$1049

**8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE** MUCH MORE IN STOCK

**ASHTON-TATE**, dBase II \$ 700 \$ 395  
**MICROCRAFT**, Verdict or Billkeeper, each \$ 995 \$ 469  
**MICROPRO**, WordStar™ \$ 495 \$ 239  
MailMerge™ \$ 250 \$ 129  
WordStar Prof., 4 Pak \$ 895 \$ 429  
**MICROSOFT**, Multiplan \$ 275 \$ 199  
COBOL-80 Compiler SPL \$ 750 \$ 450

# THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

## CONROY-LA POINTE™

SHOWROOMS AT:  
11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR. OPEN M-SAT 10-5  
SEATTLE, WA OPEN M-SAT 10-5

Formerly **Computer Exchange™**

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE [800] 451-5151  
Portland: 245-6200

Hot Line For Information On Your Order [503] 245-1030

Circle 81 for IBM Peripheral, Circle 82 for Apple, and Circle 83 for all others.

©1983 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

# Installable Device Drivers for PC-DOS 2.0

*The latest version of the IBM PC's DOS provides support for device drivers*

by Tim Field

Support for device drivers is one of the most significant new features provided by Microsoft's PC-DOS 2.0. In addition to other significant improvements over earlier versions, this release incorporates powerful new commands into the DOS as well as BASIC. In this article I'll define a device driver, explain its importance, and show how it works with the IBM PC.

The DOS (disk operating system) enhancements visible to the average user represent only the tip of the iceberg; much of the real power added to PC-DOS can be appreciated only by hardware and software designers. As those designers take advantage of PC-DOS 2.0's flexibility, we can expect to see new products that will work only with this and subsequent versions. These products will provide a major impetus for the average IBM PC user to abandon earlier versions of PC-DOS in favor of the latest release.

## Devices and Drivers

A device is merely a piece of equipment that attaches to a computer. Some examples are printers, floppy and hard-disk drives, monitors, and keyboards. You can even simulate devices; a RAM disk, for instance, appears to the PC as a disk drive, but it is actually a special program running in the computer's RAM (random-access read/write memory) that simulates the operation of a floppy-disk drive.

An interface is used to attach a device to the PC. The interface can be a standard type, such as an RS-232C

or parallel port, or you can use one designed to work with a particular device, such as a keyboard. Either type of interface provides the necessary electronics to allow the PC and a device to communicate.

So far, so good. You know you need a device and an interface to plug it into the PC, but that combination is not sufficient. You must also provide the PC with the software required to "talk" with the device; that is, to perform input and output (I/O) operations on it.

Each device requires special signal and timing schemes to allow the PC's processor to communicate with it. Applications programs running on the computer don't provide such software routines, which can sometimes be quite complex; these programs must be able to perform specific tasks, though, such as sending a character to the modem or reading the sector of a particular address on drive A. What is needed, then, is a set of general-purpose software routines that match the high-level needs of applications programs with the low-level requirements of the hardware interfaces. These software interfaces are called device drivers.

It is one of the main tasks of the operating system to provide the support that applications programs need to use the devices attached to the computer system. Thus, the responsibility for supplying and supporting device drivers falls in the realm of DOS functions.

One device driver that comes with the PC is the parallel-printer driver.

That code is stored in the system's ROM (read-only memory) and interfaces system software with the parallel interface port.

A program running on the PC does not get involved with how characters are printed out; it's the printer's responsibility to actually print out text characters. A program requests that a string of characters be printed out, and the printer device driver handles that request, receiving characters from a program and converting them into the 1s and 0s that the parallel interface card requires. The interface then takes these binary values and converts them into appropriate electrical signals, which are sent to the printer through cabling. The printer converts these signals back into characters, which are then printed out.

Without the device driver, each software program that required the use of the printer would have to provide the appropriate signals for the parallel adapter. But because most programs require the use of many devices (usually at least a keyboard, monitor, disk drive, and printer), general-purpose device drivers prove most efficient; they supply the highest level of software support possible.

The internal activities of device drivers are invisible to applications programs. Yet when you run an applications program or a DOS command, the device drivers work with that program to accomplish the requested task. The device-driver concept provides an additional benefit:

it helps make programs device-independent. In other words, the driver ensures that the program need not get involved with a particular device's idiosyncrasies; it works directly with the device-driver interface.

For example, the signals and timing schemes required to communicate with a floppy-disk drive differ from those required for a fixed-disk drive. A high-level device interface, however, permits an applications program to read or write to either type of drive identically.

### Device Drivers in PC-DOS 2.0

The IBM PC provides two levels of device drivers. At the low end is the BIOS (basic input/output system) ROM (read-only memory) interface, which makes a set of simple device interfaces available to assembly-language programs. The PC-DOS interface, however, provides device drivers of a somewhat higher level. The DOS contains a set of functions that enables a program to access a number of useful operations, including the device operations. The DOS device drivers (or device functions) actually use the BIOS drivers to accomplish portions of their work. The DOS drivers' higher level provides them with greater flexibility than those in BIOS.

Using earlier versions of PC-DOS, applications programmers had to specially rig (or "kludge") device drivers to work with the DOS. This was often accomplished at the BIOS interface level. And although the drivers worked, they were not standard ones, nor were they easy to implement.

PC-DOS 2.0, however, permits programmers to create installable device drivers at the DOS-interface level in a standard way. These new drivers can either define a new device type to be used on the PC or replace an old device driver. For example, a device driver can be added to support an intelligent pen plotter, or the PC's standard keyboard device driver can be replaced by a new driver that looks for input not only from the keyboard but also from a mouse device.

Normally written in assembly lan-

guage, an installable device driver is assembled and linked into a .COM file. It makes its corresponding device available to any program using the standard DOS function calls. You install a device driver in PC-DOS by copying the .COM file onto the system disk and creating a special file called CONFIG.SYS, which is merely a text file (created using Edlin or a text editor) into which you add the command line:

```
DEVICE = driver.COM
```

(where the word "driver" is replaced by the name of the device driver). You must complete this process for each device driver you install.

The installation process is then accomplished at system start-up. When the PC is turned on, or whenever a

system reset is issued (via the Ctrl-Alt-Del key sequence), PC-DOS performs a number of tasks before it issues the system prompt and waits for user input. One of those tasks is to configure the system as instructed through the CONFIG.SYS file, which includes installing any specified device drivers. Figure 1 outlines these activities. For a more detailed discussion of the inner workings of device drivers and their installation process, see "A Peek into PC-DOS Device Drivers" on page 190.

### Device Categories

The types of devices that the PC recognizes fall into two categories: character devices and block devices.

A character device performs input and output in a serial manner—character by character. For example, a

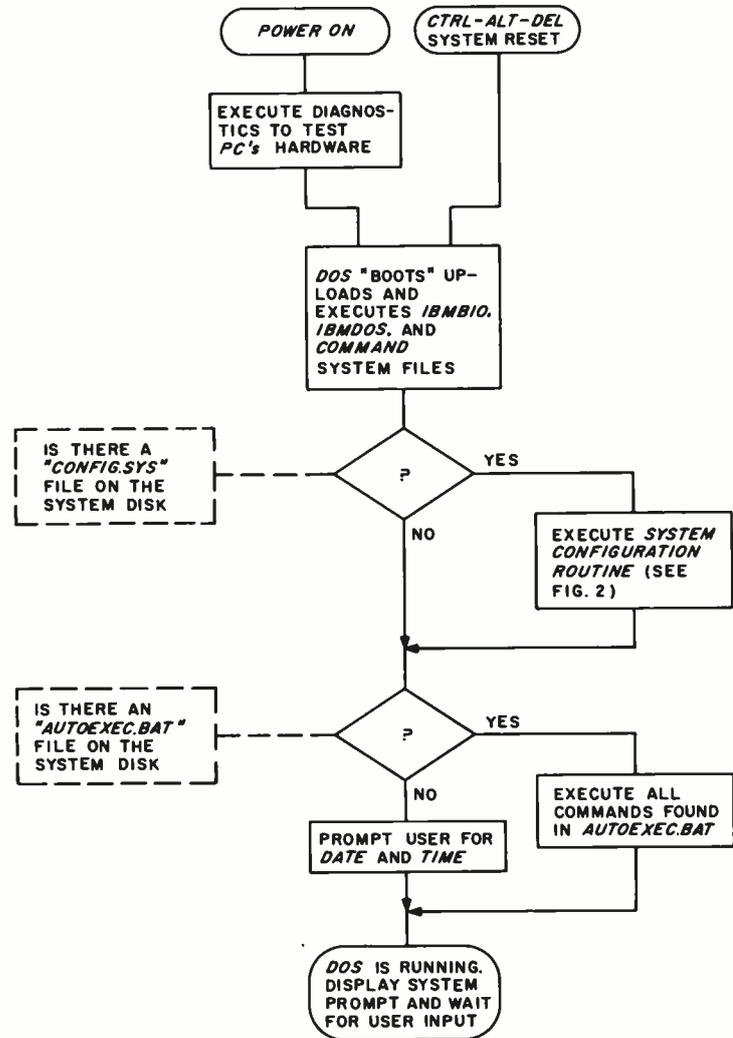


Figure 1: This flowchart outlines the tasks the DOS performs before it issues the system prompt and waits for user input.

# A Peek into DOS Device Drivers

Let's take a look at the implementation of device drivers in PC-DOS 2.0. As discussed in the main text, the PC uses two types of devices: character and block. The device-driver format is structured in such a way that the same approach is used for either type of device.

An assembly-language program designed to work as a device driver consists of three

user-defined parts: a device header, a strategy routine, and an interrupt routine.

## The Device Header

The device header is an 18-byte block found at the beginning of a device driver. This header is used by the DOS to install and identify a particular driver. The header is broken into the following five components:

**Next Device Header Field (4 bytes):** This is a pointer (offset followed by segment) used by the DOS to make a linked list of all of the installed device drivers. Both offset and segment addresses must be

set to -1 by the assembler (unless you have more than one device driver in the file, in which case the pointers of each device header in the file should be set up in a linked list at assembly time, and the last driver in the list should be set to -1).

**Device Attribute (2 bytes):** This group of bits defines the type of device and some special attributes about that device. For example, one bit specifies whether it is a character or block device. Other bits indicate current clock device, current standard input device, and standard output device. (Standard input is generally the keyboard, standard output is the screen display. See the section on redirection of standard input/output in the PC-DOS manual for more information.)

**Device Strategy Pointer (2 bytes):** This is an offset into the device-driver segment to the strategy routine.

**Device Interrupt Pointer (2 bytes):** This is an offset into the device-driver segment to the interrupt routine.

**Device Name Field (8 bytes):** This field contains the device name for a character device. For a block device, the first byte of the field contains a count of the number of devices supported by the driver and the remaining 7 bytes are not used.

## The Strategy Routine

When the DOS receives a request for a device operation, it looks through its list of device drivers, searching for the driver specified by the request. When a match is found (i.e., when the device name matches the requested device), the DOS invokes that driver's strategy routine at the address found in the device header.

With PC-DOS 2.0, the strategy routine doesn't play a very important role. It simply queues up a device request and returns to the DOS. In future versions of the DOS, however, it could assist in such operations as priority-queued multitasking or time-sharing situations.

## Interrupt Routine

Upon receiving control back from the strategy routine, the DOS invokes the driver's interrupt routine. This routine provides all of the functionality for the driver—the code to execute the device-driver operations.

Because there are many different tasks a device driver might perform for a given device, a standard mechanism is needed for the DOS to specify to any device the command to be executed. This mechanism takes the form of a request header.

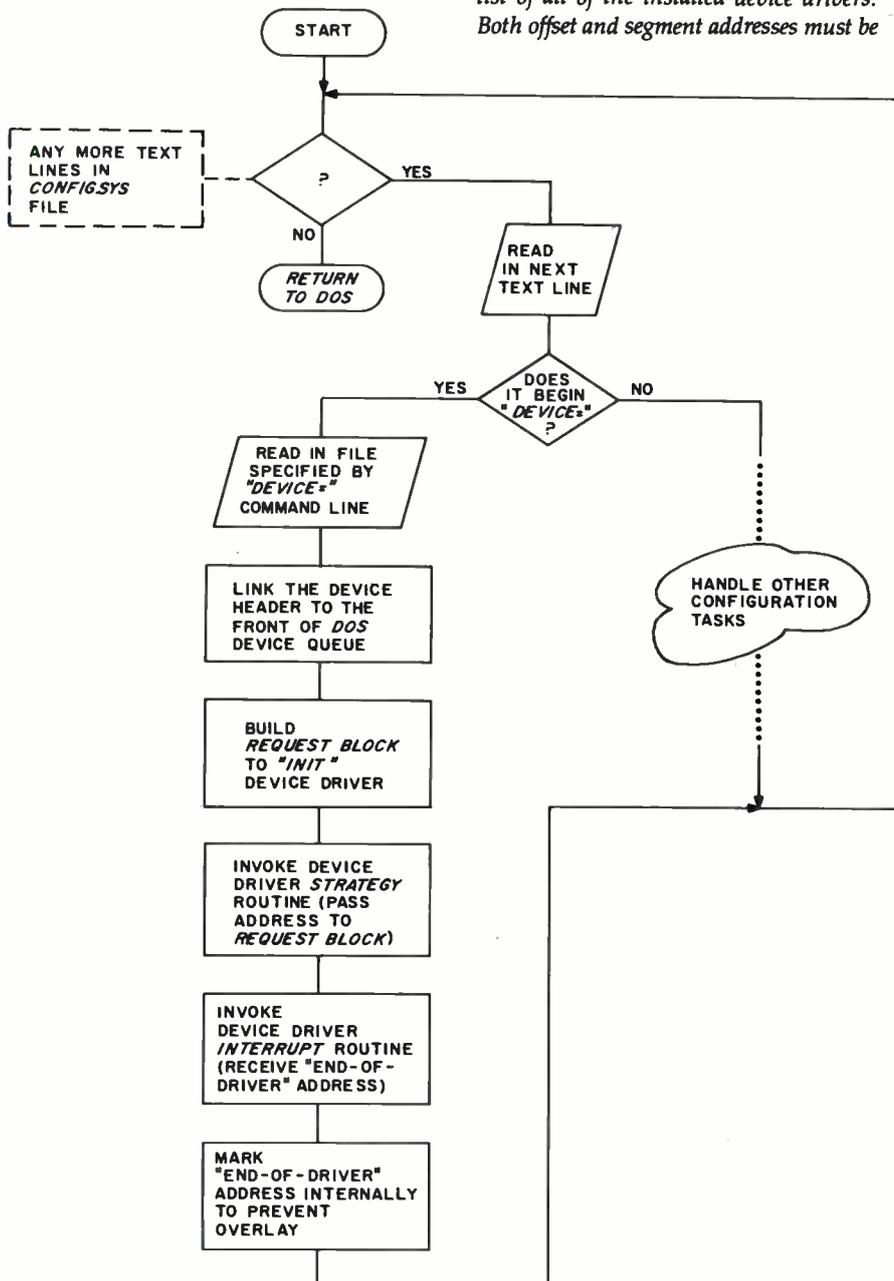


Figure 2: A summary of the steps PC-DOS takes to install device drivers.

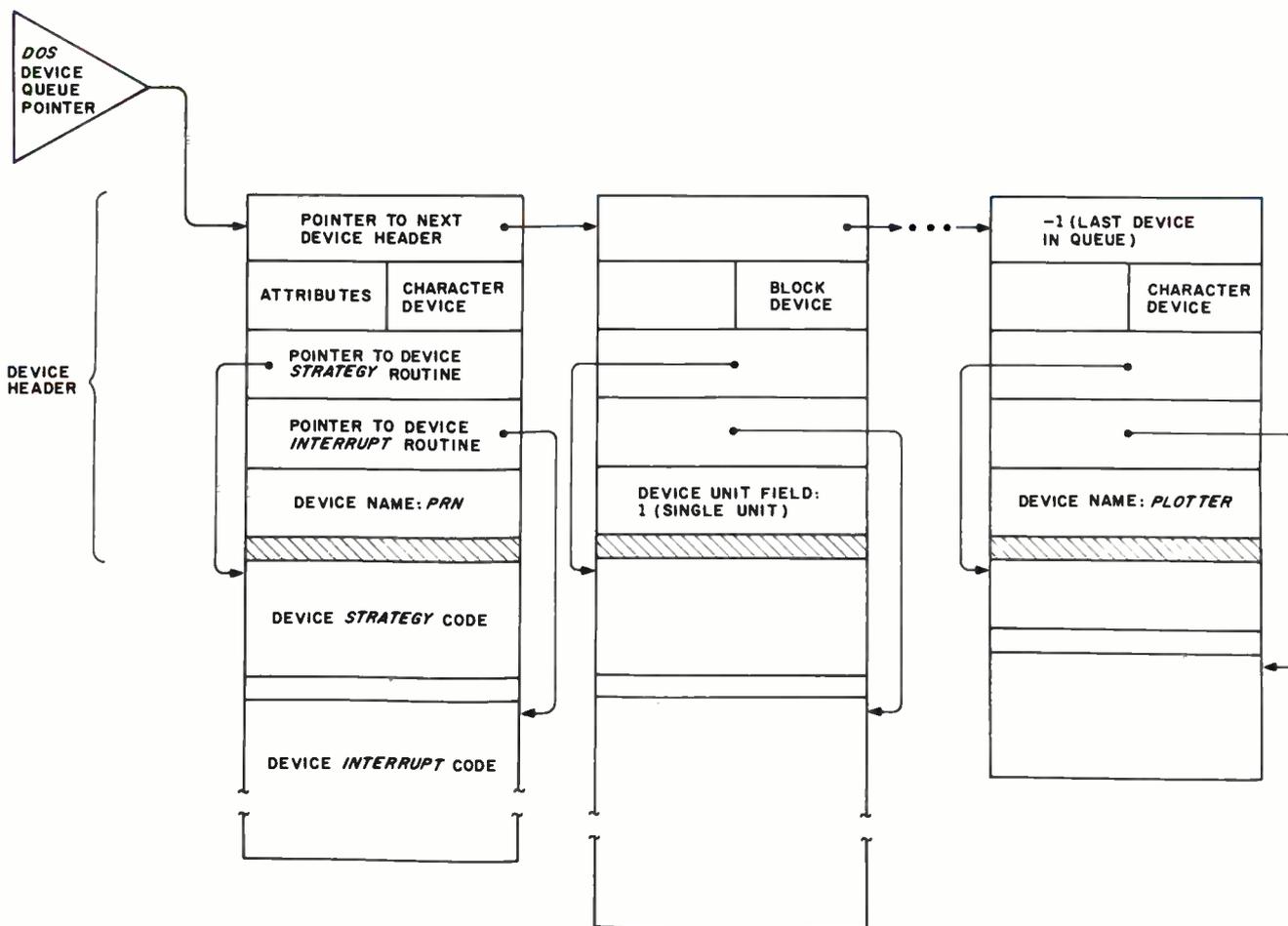


Figure 3: Examples of several device drivers installed in DOS.

A request header is a block of memory that the DOS sets up. A pointer to this header is passed to the device driver in the ES:BX register pairs during the strategy-routine call. The strategy routine saves this address.

When the interrupt routine receives control, it fetches the saved address to the request header and uses the contents of the header to determine the operation it is to perform. The request header contains the following data:

**Request-Header Length (1 byte).**

**Unit Code (1 byte):** This byte specifies the subunit (for block devices only) that the requested operation should use.

**Command Code (1 byte):** This gives a value specifying the operation to be performed.

**Status (2 bytes):** This is a word set aside to allow the device driver to return the status of the operation to the DOS. A status word can indicate an "ERROR"

(returning an 8-bit error code with the error indication), "BUSY" (used by an explicit status-function request), or "DONE" (which has no functional use in PC-DOS 2.0 but appears to be set aside for future uses such as multitasking or perhaps even multiprocessing).

**DOS Reserved Area (8 bytes).**

**Data Area (variable length):** This segment contains any data appropriate to the operation.

Figure 2 outlines the PC-DOS procedure for installing device drivers. You specify which devices to install by including in the CONFIG.SYS file the command "DEVICE=device.COM" (replacing "device" with the device-driver filename) for each driver. Because CONFIG.SYS can contain other system-configuration commands, figure 2 includes a check for DEVICE= requests.

The DOS loads each device driver from the system disk into memory, adds it to the

front of its list of device drivers, and executes the driver's INIT command. INIT will return to the DOS an end-of-driver address (actually the end of the device-driver code plus 1 byte). The DOS then reserves the area before this address, being careful not to overlay any other programs on the device driver.

Figure 3 shows the structure of multiple device drivers installed in PC-DOS; three drivers are portrayed. The first is a character device named PRN, which acts as the standard printer device. The second is a block device and thus is unnamed. The third is a character device called PLOTTER. Notice that the length of different device drivers can vary.

If the DOS installs yet another device driver in the scheme shown in figure 3, it will be placed in front of PRN. If it, too, is a character device with the name PRN, it effectively replaces the older one. Thus, any characters sent to PRN will use the first driver in the list with that name.

Command Code	Function Requested	Character Devices	Block Devices
0	INIT	•	•
1	MEDIA CHECK		•
2	BUILD BPB		•
3	IOCTL INPUT	•	•
4	INPUT (read)	•	•
5	NON DESTRUCTIVE INPUT NO WAIT	•	
6	INPUT STATUS	•	
7	INPUT FLUSH	•	
8	OUTPUT (write)	•	•
9	OUTPUT WITH VERIFY	•	•
10	OUTPUT STATUS	•	
11	OUTPUT FLUSH	•	
12	IOCTL OUTPUT	•	•

**Table 1:** A list of device request codes, indicating whether they are used with character or block devices or both.

### Device Commands

There are 13 specific device operations (see table 1) that may be requested of a device driver in PC-DOS 2.0. Some of these are valid with both block and character devices; some are used only by one or the other.

The DOS requests a particular command by placing the appropriate command code into the request header. It is efficient for a device driver to set up a separate routine for each of the 13 operations using single entry and exit points to the driver. A standard jump table can be used to determine which routine to execute. (A jump table contains the entry addresses for each routine. The command code found in the header is used to index into the table and get the correct address.)

Each command is briefly described below. Refer to chapter 14 of the PC Disk Operating System manual (Boca Raton, FL: IBM Corporation, 1983) for more information on these functions. It is helpful to look over the listing of the RAM drive at the end of chapter 14 to see how such

things as the device header and jump table can be implemented. The device commands are:

**INIT**—This routine is executed once after system start-up. It allows the device driver to install itself and perform any necessary initialization tasks—including initializing devices, returning the driver's ending address to the DOS (so that the DOS knows where it is safe to load other programs without overwriting the driver), and returning an initial device status in the request header.

**MEDIA CHECK** (Block devices only): This command checks to see if the media (e.g., disk) has been changed.

**BUILD BPB** (Block devices only): The BPB (BIOS parameter block) is a 13-byte chunk of memory that describes the block device. It contains device-specific data such as number of bytes per sector and sectors per unit. The BPB is returned to the DOS.

**IOCTL INPUT/OUTPUT**: IOCTL (input/output control) is a mechanism that lets the DOS determine and change

the status of a device (not the status of the device driver). For example, DOS might use IOCTL INPUT to determine the lines-per-inch setting of an intelligent printer and then change this with an IOCTL OUTPUT command.

**INPUT**: This command reads the data from the specified device (at a given address for block devices) and returns it to the DOS.

**NON DESTRUCTIVE INPUT NO WAIT** (Character devices only): This allows the DOS to check for data waiting to be read. For example, the DOS can use the command to check the keyboard buffer to see if any keys have been pressed. If the keyboard buffer is empty, a normal INPUT command to the keyboard will wait until a key is pressed. Sometimes it is desirable for a program to check first and ensure that it will not have to wait.

**INPUT/OUTPUT STATUS** (Character devices only): This command returns the status of the specified device.

**INPUT/OUTPUT FLUSH** (Character devices only): This terminates all pending device requests. For example, it might clear the keyboard buffer on an INPUT FLUSH or a printer buffer on an OUTPUT FLUSH.

**OUTPUT**: This command writes the data to the device (at the given address for block devices).

**OUTPUT WITH VERIFY**: This writes data to the device and then verifies that the operation has worked correctly.

The device-driver mechanism is a straightforward implementation that is sufficiently general to support a large variety of devices. Several of its features hint at powerful things to come in later versions of PC-DOS. By using such a standard mechanism, the DOS gives users the capability to develop products now that will be easily integrated into future versions.

printer is a character device through which a string of characters is printed out; the printer device driver is called once for each character.

Character devices are given specific names. The standard ones have predefined names, such as CON (the system console, which uses the keyboard for input and the display screen for output), AUX and COM1 (the auxiliary communications port through which you can attach serial printers and modems), and PRN or LPT1 (the parallel-printer port). You

can assign a new character device to a driver by giving that device the name of the device it is replacing. To attach a new character device to the PC, you give it a unique name.

A special character device, CLOCK\$, can be defined to allow integration of a real-time clock into the PC for TIME and DATE operations. CLOCK\$ provides a standard mechanism for integrating a battery-back-up clock chip, contained on many multifunction boards, into the system.

The other type of device, the block device, is a mass-storage unit, such as a floppy, hard, or RAM disk. Instead of accomplishing data I/O one character at a time, a block device passes whole chunks (or blocks) of data in one shot. Usually, each block contains one disk sector (512 bytes) of data.

Unlike character devices, block devices are not specifically named. Instead, they are mapped via the drive letters (A, B, C, etc.) PC-DOS maps a new block device by internal-



# GIVE YOUR CHILD THE PLATO EDGE IN ALGEBRA.

**For use with the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe:**

## **New PLATO® lessons in Elementary Algebra\***

Help your child feel confident about learning algebra skills. This new PLATO series helps simplify Exponents, Polynomials, Roots and Radicals, Factoring and other Algebra components. Practice problems change at random and examples of solutions help keep kids motivated.

## **New PLATO lessons in Computer Concepts†**

This series helps kids understand the computer and lets them practice what they learn.

Lessons include: The Computer Keyboard, Storage and Memory, Files and Editing and Databases.

## **Widen your child's world**

Other PLATO lessons include Elementary Math, Foreign Languages, Physics-Elementary

Mechanics, Computer Literacy and ‡Keyboarding.

All PLATO micro courseware is available for the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe. Selected lessons are available for the TI99/4A and Atari 800.

## **For a free catalog**

See the growing line of PLATO micro courseware at selected retail outlets. For a free catalog, call toll-free: 800-233-3784. (In Calif., call 800-233-3785.)

Or write: Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

\*Developed with Courses by Computers, Inc.

†Developed with Continuous Learning Corporation.

‡Developed with Gregg/McGraw-Hill.

Warranty available free from Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121

Circle 114 on inquiry card.



**PLATO**  
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

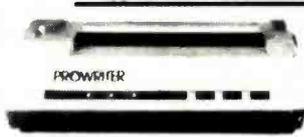
**GD**  
CONTROL DATA  
PUBLISHING

# THE PRINTER STORE

**SERVICE, COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY, and LOW PRICE,**

are among the many factors to consider when purchasing a printer. At the **PRINTER STORE** we specialize in printers, so our professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. Every **Printer Purchase** includes:

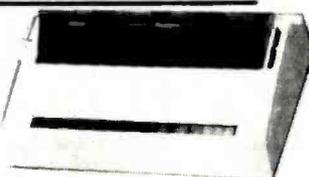
- 1) Low Prices
- 2) Same Day Shipping
- 3) Free Technical Support
- 4) Full Service Option



**C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter**

120 CPS - 1.3K Buffer - 8 Character sizes - 5 unique alphabets - Greek character set - Graphic symbols - bi-directional, logic-seeking - Adjustable tractors - Single-sheet friction feed.

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter List..... \$795 **\$CALL**



**BROTHER HR-15**

- 13 CPS - Bi-directional - Super & Subscript
- 10, 12, 15 and Proportional Spacing Pitch
- Optional Tractor, Sheetfeed and Keyboard

Parallel **\$CALL**  
Serial ..... **\$CALL**

**DOT MATRIX PRINTERS**

**EPSON SERIES**

- FX 80 ..... **\$ CALL**
- FX 100 ..... **\$ CALL**

**OKIDATA SERIES**

- 82A ..... **\$ CALL**
- 83A ..... **\$ CALL**
- 92A ..... **\$ CALL**
- 93A ..... **\$ CALL**
- 84 (parallel) ..... **\$ CALL**

**C. ITOH SERIES**

- 8510 Prowriter ..... **\$ CALL**
- Prowriter II ..... **\$ CALL**

**IDS SERIES**

- Microprism 480 ..... **\$ CALL**
- Prism 80 ..... **\$ CALL**
- Prism 132 ..... **\$ CALL**

**GEMINI SERIES**

- Gemini 10X ..... **\$ CALL**
- Gemini 15X ..... **\$ CALL**
- Delta 10 ..... **\$ CALL**

Toshiba P 1350 ..... **\$ 1750**

**LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS**

**BROTHER SERIES**

- HR-1 (parallel) ..... **\$ CALL**
- HR-1 (serial) ..... **\$ CALL**
- HR-15 ..... **\$ CALL**

**COMREX SERIES**

- CR-1 (parallel) ..... **\$ 795**
- CR-1 (Serial) ..... **\$ 865**
- CR-2 ..... **\$ CALL**

**C. ITOH SERIES**

- F-10 40 CPS ..... **\$ CALL**
- F-10 55 CPS ..... **\$ CALL**
- Juki 6100 ..... **\$ CALL**

**Daisywriter 48K ..... \$ CALL**

**NEC SERIES**

- 3510 ..... **\$ CALL**
- 3530 ..... **\$ CALL**
- 3550 ..... **\$ CALL**
- 7710 ..... **\$ CALL**
- 7730 ..... **\$ CALL**

**NEC Accessories ..... \$ CALL**

**We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories  
Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...**

**PHONE REBATE:**

We are so confident of our **LOW PRICES** and **SUPPORT** that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

**HOW TO ORDER:** Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST, Monday - Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

ly assigning it the next available drive letter and automatically maps a block-device operation to the appropriate device driver, which can support multiple devices of the same type.

For example, suppose you have two floppy-disk drives, A and B, and a fixed disk, C, and you want to add two RAM disks. You do so by defining one block-device driver with support for two disks. The DOS will use this device driver to initialize and add two RAM disks, D and E. Then when a program attempts to read or write to either D or E, the DOS will execute the device driver to perform the requested task.

**DOS Support for Device Drivers**

As mentioned earlier, PC-DOS automatically provides the necessary support for newly installed device drivers. When an applications program requests any DOS operation on a given device via a DOS I/O function call, the DOS determines which device driver is required and invokes it to perform the requested task.

Earlier versions of PC-DOS internal function calls also support 2.0's installable device drivers. An applications program designed with PC-DOS 1.1, for example, uses a function call to the DOS to invoke a disk-read operation. Under PC-DOS 2.0, the disk-read operation supports the device driver. You can thus run the applications program on the PC with a newly installed device without modifying the program. In fact, the program will not sense the change.

To remember all its device drivers, PC-DOS uses a linked list. At system start-up, as the DOS installs a new driver specified in the CONFIG.SYS file, it adds that device to the top of its list. When it later receives a request for a device I/O function, it starts at the head of the device list and searches through it for the device whose name matches the I/O request, then invokes the first device driver that matches the name requested. This technique allows you to replace any existing character devices by giving your device driver the same name as the device to be replaced.

# SATISFACTION AND TRUE MAIL ORDER PRICES

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with these expenses to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding.

<p><b>DISKETTES</b></p> <p>*Kangaroo (w/library case)</p> <p>5 1/4" SS/DD ..... \$21.35</p> <p>5 1/4" DS/DD ..... \$28.95</p> <p>Now available The 6-pak</p> <p>5 1/4" SS/DD ..... \$14.45</p> <p>5 1/4" DS/DD ..... \$19.45</p> <p>— 10-yr. Warranty —</p> <p><b>Elephant</b></p> <p>5 1/4" SS/DD ..... \$21.95</p> <p>5 1/4" DS/DD ..... \$28.95</p> <p><b>Verbatim</b></p> <p>5 1/4" SS/DD ..... \$22.95</p> <p>5 1/4" DS/DD ..... \$38.95</p> <p><b>Dynex</b></p> <p>5 1/4" SS/DD ..... \$29.95</p> <p>5 1/4" DS/DD ..... \$38.95</p> <p>Library Case 5 1/4" ..... \$ 1.75</p>	<p><b>TANDON DISK DRIVE</b></p> <p><i>Special</i></p> <p>TM-100F-2 DS/DD 320K Bytes ..... \$229.00</p> <p>OR</p> <p>TM-55 320K Bytes Half Height ..... \$229.00</p>	<p><b>*COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR IBM</b></p> <p>The Ultimate Peripheral</p> <p><b>MONTECARLO™ QT™ CARD-64K</b> ..... \$CALL</p> <p>\$45 per 64K upgrade</p> <p><b>Ask about the Quatro™ Card</b></p> <p><b>T &amp; G Products:</b></p> <p>Joysticks ..... \$ 42.00</p> <p>Game Paddles ..... \$ 28.00</p> <p>Select-a-Port ..... \$ 42.00</p> <p><b>BUSINESS</b></p> <p><b>Visicorp:</b></p> <p>Visides ..... \$ 180.00</p> <p>Visilles ..... \$ 180.00</p> <p>256K Visicalc ..... \$180.00</p> <p>Visitrend/Plot ..... \$ 225.00</p> <p><b>ENTERTAINMENT</b></p> <p><b>Infocom:</b></p> <p>Zork I, II, III ..... \$ 26.50</p> <p>Choplifter ..... \$ 26.50</p> <p>Softlight Sym ..... \$ 38.00</p> <p><b>QuadRam Quadboard</b></p> <p>64K ..... \$ 285.00</p> <p>128K ..... \$ 330.00</p> <p>192K ..... \$ 375.00</p> <p>256K ..... \$ 415.00</p> <p><b>Krah Products:</b></p> <p>Joysticks ..... \$ 55.00</p> <p>Game Paddle ..... \$ 79.00</p> <p><b>Devong Hard Disks</b></p> <p>5 Megabyte ..... \$1359.00</p> <p>10 Megabyte ..... \$1759.00</p> <p>15 Megabyte ..... \$2159.00</p> <p><b>Maynard Electronics</b></p> <p>Floppy Controllers w/Parallel ..... \$ 209.00</p> <p>Floppy Controllers w/Serial ..... \$ 239.00</p>
<p><b>MODEMS</b></p> <p><b>Hayes:</b></p> <p>MicroModem II</p> <p>with Terminal Program ..... \$285.00</p> <p>without Terminal Program ..... \$255.00</p> <p>Hayes Smartmodem</p> <p>300 Baud ..... \$199.00</p> <p>1200 Baud ..... \$505.00</p> <p><b>Novation:</b></p> <p>J-Cat ..... \$104.00</p> <p>Applicat II ..... \$285.00</p> <p>Smartcat 1200 Baud ..... \$440.00</p> <p><b>Uis Robotics:</b></p> <p>300 Baud ..... \$165.00</p> <p>1200 Baud ..... \$459.00</p> <p>Password ..... \$CALL</p>	<p><b>PRINTERS</b></p> <p><b>Okidata:</b></p> <p>Microline 82 ..... \$ 489.00</p> <p>Microline 83 ..... \$ 915.00</p> <p><b>Juki Printer:</b></p> <p>• LQ • 18CPS ..... \$CALL</p> <p><b>C. Itoh:</b></p> <p>Prowriter II Parallel ..... \$ 369.00</p> <p>Prowriter I Serial ..... \$ 489.00</p> <p>Prowriter II Parallel ..... \$ 629.00</p> <p>Prowriter II Serial ..... \$ 689.00</p> <p>F-10 Starwriter ..... \$1150.00</p> <p>F-10 PrintMaster ..... \$CALL</p> <p><b>Brother HRI:</b> ..... \$ 775.00</p> <p><b>Smith Corona TPI:</b> ..... \$ 539.00</p> <p><b>Star Micronics:</b></p> <p>Gemini 10X ..... <i>Call for low prices!</i></p> <p>Gemini 15 ..... \$CALL</p> <p><b>NEW: Transtar T315</b> ..... \$ 510.00</p> <p>PICS Interface ..... \$ 67.50</p>	<p><b>COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE</b></p> <p><b>MBI:</b></p> <p>VIP Graphics Card ..... \$ 109.00</p> <p>Appletime Clock Card ..... \$ 75.00</p> <p><b>Silicon Valley Systems:</b></p> <p>Final Analysis ..... \$ 149.00</p> <p>Word-HandlER ..... \$ 115.00</p> <p><b>Continental:</b></p> <p>Home Acct ..... \$ 49.00</p> <p><b>On-Line:</b></p> <p>Screenwriter II, Pro ..... \$ 139.00</p> <p><b>Visicorp:</b></p> <p>Visides ..... \$ 180.00</p> <p>Visilles ..... \$ 180.00</p> <p>Visicalc ..... \$ 180.00</p> <p>Visitrend/Plot ..... \$ 225.00</p> <p><b>Stoneware:</b></p> <p>DB Master ..... \$ 154.00</p> <p>DB Utility Pak ..... \$ 85.00</p> <p><b>T &amp; G Products:</b></p> <p>Joysticks ..... \$ 42.00</p> <p>Select-a-Port ..... \$ 42.00</p> <p>Game Paddles ..... \$ 28.00</p> <p><b>Devong Hard Disks</b></p> <p>5 Megabytes ..... \$1359.00</p> <p>10 Megabytes ..... \$1759.00</p> <p>15 Megabytes ..... \$2159.00</p> <p><b>Ram Cards</b></p> <p>Microsoft 16K ..... \$ 75.00</p> <p>Generic 16K ..... \$ 60.00</p> <p>Microsoft CP/M/MS-DOS Card ..... \$ 269.00</p> <p><b>80 Column Card:</b></p> <p>Videx w/softswitch ..... \$ 269.00</p>
<p><b>MONITORS</b></p> <p><b>Amdak:</b></p> <p>Color I ..... \$295.00</p> <p>Color II ..... \$489.00</p> <p>300HG Green ..... \$145.00</p> <p>300A Amber ..... \$155.00</p> <p>310A Amber ..... \$195.00</p> <p><b>Zenith: 12" Green:</b> ..... \$ 99.00</p> <p>USE: 12" Amber ..... \$159.00</p> <p>12" Green ..... \$159.00</p> <p>*Texas: Amber ..... \$139.00</p> <p>PQS: RGB Monitor ..... \$CALL</p> <p>BMC: 12" Green ..... \$ 95.00</p> <p>NEC: 1203 Hi-Res RGB ..... \$589.00</p>	<p><b>COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><i>Personal Computer</i></p> <p>Featuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IBM PC Compatibility</li> <li>• 16-bit 8088 Processor</li> <li>• 8-Expansion Slots</li> <li>• Two RS232 Serial Ports</li> <li>• Centronics Printer Port</li> <li>• Double Density Floppy Disk Controller</li> <li>• 128K RAM Standard Memory</li> </ul> <p>..... \$CALL</p>	

Send orders and inquiries to:

**Computer Apparatus™**

P.O. Box 414 • Wheatridge, Colorado 80034

Telephone Inquiries: (303) 759-9251

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

**We built our reputation on low prices for the informed computer user.**

DELIVERIES: 2 - 4 weeks average.  
 PERSONAL CHECKS: Cashier's check and money order will receive shipping preference.  
 VISA & MASTERCARD: Add 4% to total.  
 CATALOG: Send for full pricing details.  
 Prices subject to change without notice.  
 SHIPPING: UPS add \$2.00 plus 3% of order total, or we calculate exact freight.

## Two Sample Device Drivers

With the purchase of PC-DOS 2.0, you receive two device drivers. One is a character-device driver that enhances the capabilities of both your display and keyboard. The other is a block-device driver with a RAM disk for use with the PC. I will briefly describe each of these drivers and then look at the glaring problems each reveals about PC-DOS 2.0.

### A New Console Driver

The PC-DOS 2.0 disk includes a file called ANSI.SYS, a character-device driver that replaces the standard console device (CON:) and enhances the capabilities of the display and keyboard. You can set up DOS to use this driver simply by creating a CONFIG.SYS file using Edlin and adding the line DEVICE=ANSI.SYS.

ANSI.SYS establishes the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard terminal-control sequences that allow applications to be moved between various terminals and personal computers. Any system using this standard will support the same console-control sequences.

This console device driver provides two basic capabilities. First, it allows you to reassign the meaning of any key on the keyboard, including using a single key to replace a string of keys. Second, it gives you direct cursor and attribute control of your display screen. It permits you, for example, to specify where on the screen the cursor is to move to.

The ANSI.SYS control commands are issued via the standard DOS screen and keyboard function calls 1, 2, 6, and 9. Basically, you first send a special sequence of characters to the screen or keyboard functions. These characters are then interpreted

by the ANSI.SYS device driver, and the appropriate action is taken.

### The IBM RAM Disk

In chapter 14 ("Installable Device Drivers") of the PC-DOS manual, IBM supplies an assembly-language listing of a block-device-driver implementation of a RAM disk. The listing can be typed in, assembled, and used with PC-DOS 2.0 as a single-sided, nine-sector-per-track (180K-byte) simulated disk drive.

IBM's main purpose in including the RAM-disk listing was for demonstration purposes. The code and comments help you to get a better feel for how a device driver is actually implemented. Furthermore, it provides a nice frame for setting up the code for your own drivers.

Note that this RAM driver is not found on the DOS disk. IBM left it up to you to enter and assemble the program. If you do not have an assembler, you can use Debug to set up the file. This task is very tedious at best.

### Problems, Problems, Problems

These two device drivers do more than demonstrate the potential of installable device drivers, however. They also display some of the chaos found in PC-DOS 2.0—a most unfortunate and distressing situation. These two programs should be Microsoft's showcase, where it displays how well device drivers work. Instead, the programs spotlight some of the inconsistencies found in the latest version of the DOS.

ANSI.SYS pinpoints the most glaring deficiency of the whole device-driver setup on the PC; BASIC apparently does not use the standard DOS character functions and

thus will not work with user-installed character-device drivers. (BASIC does, however, work with user-installed block-device drivers). The character I/O operations of BASIC (the screen, keyboard, printer, auxiliary port, etc.) normally use the lower-level BIOS ROM (read-only memory) device interfaces instead of the DOS function calls, thus nullifying any user-installed character device.

For example, ANSI.SYS can be used to replace the standard console device to allow you to assign any keystroke sequence to any key on the PC. The most obvious use of this feature is to assign commonly used strings of keystrokes to the function keys to make it easier to use an applications program. If that program is written in BASIC, however, the DOS console driver is bypassed and ANSI.SYS is useless.

The RAM-disk device driver demonstrates a less harmful yet still frustrating problem. At first the program seems to work beautifully. The DOS correctly installs the simulated drive, and you can use DIR to get a directory of the simulated disk. COPY works to move files from a floppy or fixed disk to the RAM drive, and COMP lets you compare them. Even BASIC uses the standard DOS function calls for block device I/O; you can thus use the RAM drive for reading and storing data and programs.

However, for some reason, the DISK-COPY and DISKCOMP commands do not work. Both indicate an "invalid drive" error and then halt. No methods I tried were able to coax the two DOS commands to perform with the RAM disk.

While these problems are not major catastrophes, they do indicate carelessness on the part of IBM and Microsoft for letting them through their quality-control checks. It appears that there will be limitations with user-created device drivers in this version of PC-DOS that may prevent the concept from being exploited to the fullest extent. However, easy fixes to this situation could be quickly forthcoming.

## Conclusion

The device-driver capability of PC-DOS 2.0 gives it significantly more power than previous versions. This feature, along with some other special enhancements, should do much to spur the development of more powerful hardware and software options for the IBM PC.

All is not well with PC-DOS, however. As the discussion in the text

box "Two Sample Device Drivers" (above) illustrates, the current implementation is suffering from some nontrivial problems. Note, though, that PC-DOS is in transition, quickly evolving from a system with limited capabilities to one with a flexible and powerful Unix-like structure. Each step forward will likely present a problem here and there, but the power of its enhancements far out-

weighs the troublesome areas. I look forward to the next revision of PC-DOS, fully expecting solutions to current problems, additional goodies, and, undoubtedly, some difficulties with its new features. ■

---

Tim Field, a software engineer and technical writer, works for Field Computer Products (909 North San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022).

# There is no difference.



## Unless you want the best price, performance and quality.

The other guys' printers have always been adequate. But why settle for adequate when you can have the best. The quiet new Riteman personal printer from Inforunner for your computer.

Made possible by over 38 years of manufacturing expertise, Inforunner has produced the best printer ever. Inch for inch, we've packed more heavy-duty quality and performance inside our compact Riteman printers at a lower cost than the competition.

Compare feature for feature. With the Riteman you get uni- or bi-directional printing running easily at 120 cps with friction, pin, and tractor feed at no extra cost. You can use your own stationery, labels, fan fold or pin feed paper. So all your printing gets done faster.

The Riteman is Epson-compatible for interfacing with most personal computers. Like

Apple and IBM. And with a wide variety of print modes including italics, super and subscripts with true descenders. So your letters and other printouts look their best.

And it runs with many popular software packages including graphics.

See for yourself how easily this incredibly low-priced printer, with the best price/performance/quality combination, fits into a briefcase — at your nearest computer dealer.

ASK YOUR DEALER or call toll free (800) 824-3044. In California (800) 421-2551. Inforunner Corporation, 1621 Stanford Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

### Inforunner's Riteman

DISTRIBUTED WORLDWIDE

# The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only \$499

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC® \* card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately \$190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network.

Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard.

A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™\*\*such as CROSSTALK.™†. Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™\* a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source<sup>SM&</sup>), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only \$49.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.

PC212A .....\$499.  
PC212A WITH  
ASYNCH PORT .....\$539.

SANGAMO WESTON  
Schlumberger

**RIXON** INC.

2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904  
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

## The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

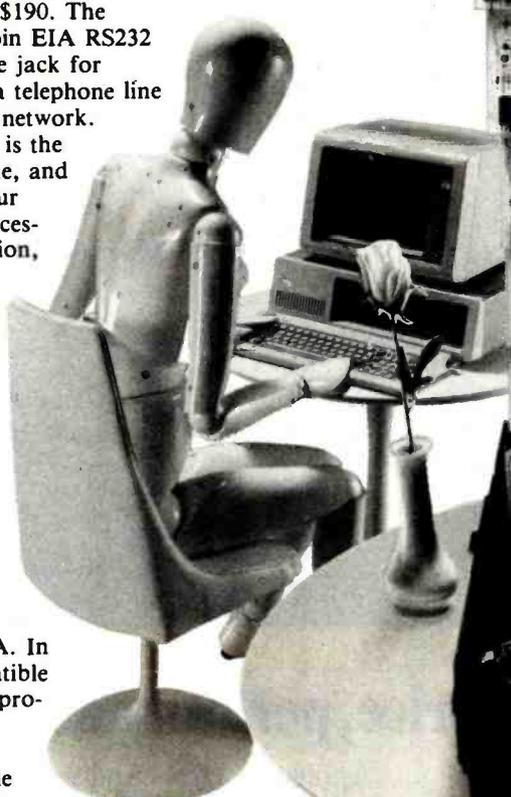
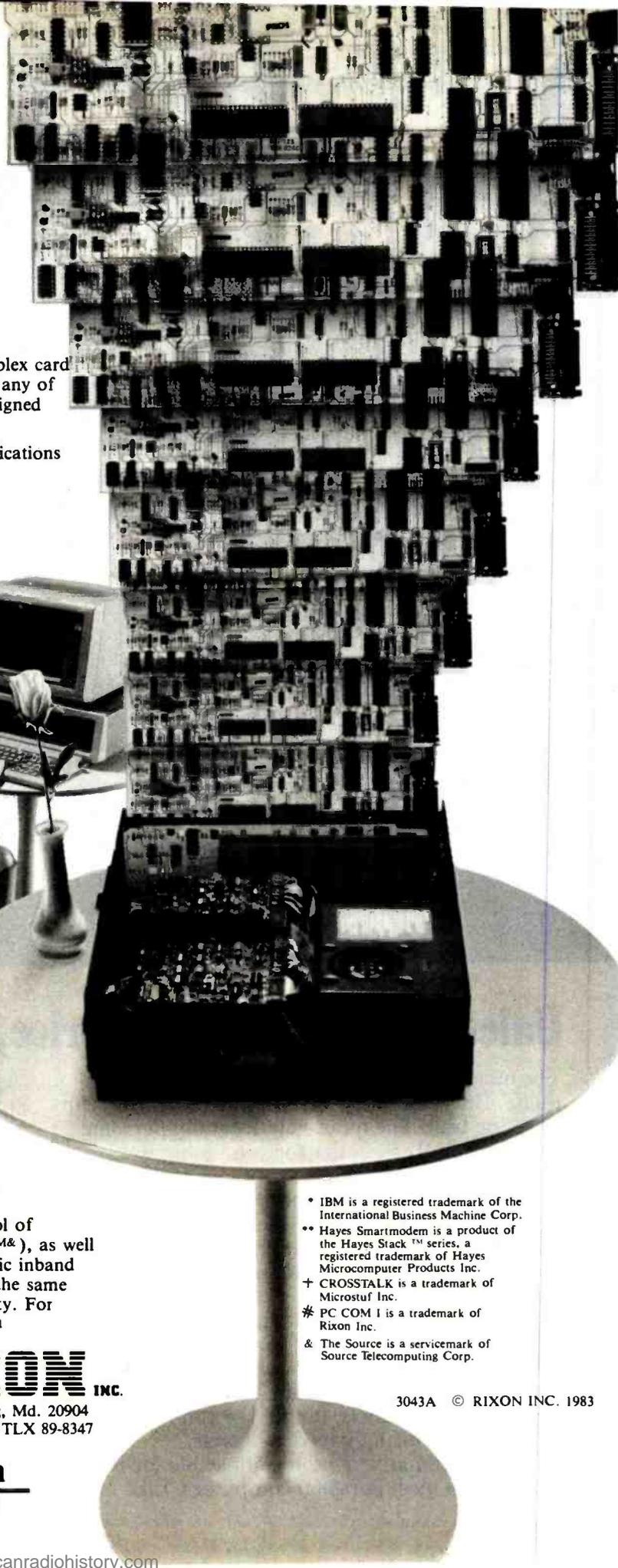
Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

Circle 394 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

- \* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.
- \*\* Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
- † CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.
- \* PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.
- & The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

3043A © RIXON INC. 1983



# A Communications Package for the IBM PC

*With a little help from our friends, the Transend PC software evolved through several iterative design stages*

by Richard K. Moore and Michael Geary

In the process of creating a communications software package at Small World Communications Inc., we discovered that a good package was the result of many factors. To us, the most surprising of these factors was the iterative product-development cycle that begins with design, continues with evaluation by users, and starts over again with a redesign based on user feedback. By letting our friends try out each intermediate version that resulted from such a cycle, we pruned those ideas that didn't work and expanded the ones people seemed comfortable with.

The result of our efforts is a product that was not so much designed as it was allowed to evolve. Called Transend PC (published under a licensing agreement by Transend Corporation of San Jose, California), it runs on the IBM Personal Computer (PC), a machine for which powerful, versatile code can be written. Many users would agree that most commercial software falls short of such a high performance level. This article describes the design decisions that

resulted in a powerful product designed with ease of use in mind.

## The Choice of Features

Our first step was to discover which communications functions personal computer owners needed most. To get this information, we looked at the products available on

---

**By trying out each intermediate version, Transend PC was not so much designed as it was allowed to evolve.**

---

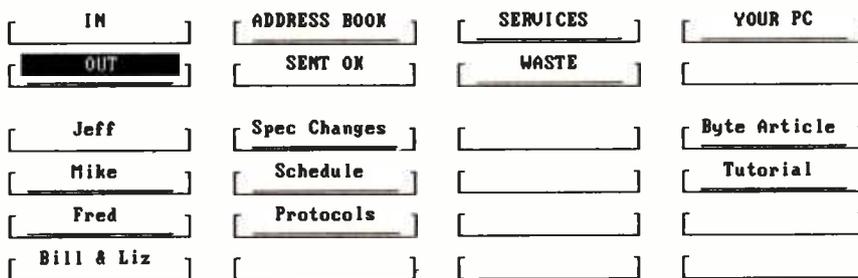
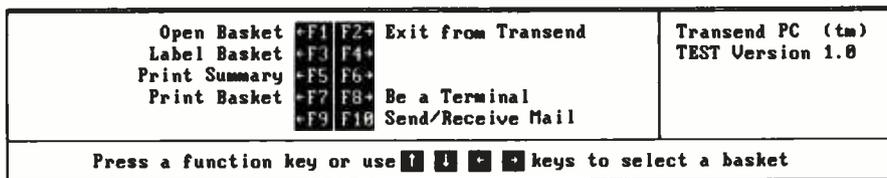
the market, but we learned more by asking users what they wanted to do and by looking at the experience of research centers such as Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center). There seemed to be three distinct needs:

- the ability to send and receive short, informal messages (electronic mail)
- the ability to send and receive disk files
- the ability to access teleservices

such as The Source or Dialog

But these functional requirements were only the tip of the iceberg. As we examined typical communications scenarios, we found that the actual communications process is the least of the user's worries. For example, with electronic mail, most of the user's time is spent with the local management of messages: creating, reading, editing, printing, filing, and retrieving them. In addition, for each person or service users wish to communicate with, they need to deal with such troublesome details as phone numbers, data rates, log-in codes, protocols, user IDs, and so on.

Our conclusion was that electronic mail should be the central focus in the product design. We wanted managers, secretaries, and clerks to feel comfortable using this communications device, even if they had no other occasion to use a personal computer. Our problem then became one of selecting a metaphor that would express the function of electronic mail.



**Figure 1:** Based on a desktop metaphor, Transend PC includes in, out, and sent baskets; phone numbers and access information reside in the services and address-book baskets. The waste-basket retains a copy of recently discarded messages. The lower 16 baskets serve as a simple filing system for electronic messages, which can be moved between baskets at will; printing and duplicating require only a single keystroke. (Editor's note: The figures accompanying this article are screen dumps from a monochrome display.)

### The Choice of Metaphors

In Visicorp's popular Visicalc package, the metaphor is simply a piece of ledger paper. That idea is strong enough to express the program's functionality while at the same time being simple and familiar to the intended audience. We, too, wanted a metaphor appropriate to our focus that was as powerful, yet as simple and familiar.

As did Apple with Lisa and Xerox with Star, we chose the desktop as our central metaphor. On our desktop is a collection of baskets in which the user can place messages and forms (figure 1). The forms describe the communications parameters for the people and services of interest to the user. We found this metaphor extremely powerful: the in-basket, out-basket, and wastebasket are immediately familiar and help establish the reality of the metaphor for the user. We introduced other baskets to provide needed system functions, and a number of nondedicated baskets are available so that users can create their own filing systems for messages.

We made a commitment to ourselves that we would maintain the chosen metaphor with dogged consistency. We wanted our users to believe that they really were working

with paper and baskets and to encourage them to try unfamiliar tasks without fear. We wanted the illusion to be so reliable that users would have a clear expectation of the results of their actions, based on their real-world experience with paper and containers.

---

## Our problem became one of selecting a metaphor appropriate to electronic mail.

---

### The Choice of Machines

When we began work on this project, the IBM PC had just been introduced and had not much force in the marketplace. We were considering doing communications-package versions for the Apple II or for CP/M, and when we began work on an initial prototype, an IBM PC was loaned to us by a friend. He had an educated hunch that this machine was to have an immense impact on the market and wanted to be sure we were getting on the bandwagon.

We had no way of knowing how correct his prediction would turn out to be, but our experience with the PC was favorable from the start. We found it a superb development vehi-

cle that incorporated several lessons from earlier machines. The large memory capacity, the elaborate keyboard, and the extensive monochrome character set all contributed to an environment in which we had the freedom to effectively communicate our metaphor to the user. Most important, however, was IBM's decision (borrowed from Apple) to offer "open system architecture." Opening up the machine to third-party hardware and software vendors is what made the product an instant hit within the industry and with customers.

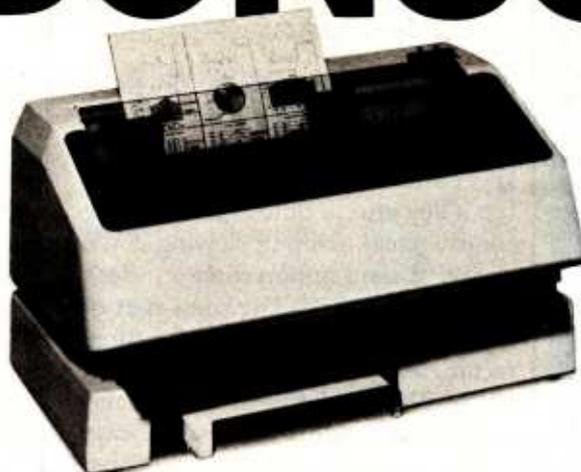
### Taking Advantage of the PC's Architecture

With so much machine at our disposal, we had to decide which features were appropriate to our needs. We decided early, for example, to ignore the possibilities of color and bit-mapped graphics and develop instead the potential of the monochrome graphics set. We chose this route for three reasons: text mode is much faster than graphics mode, the monochrome screen's appearance is more attractive than IBM's graphics display, and a text-mode version can run on all installed machines. We have been very happy with this choice and have found the character graphics capabilities sufficient for our needs.

The PC keyboard is both a blessing and a curse. The large number of keys provides many ways to invoke commands, support scrolling, and permit optimized data-entry—such amplitude is a blessing to the user-interface designer. But the curse is on the first-time user who must navigate the sea of keys: he needs to distinguish among four left-pointing-arrow keys, to remember whether he pressed one of the three Lock keys, and to remember the meaning of the 10 function keys. We set out to simplify the keyboard through appropriate use of graphics on the screen.

In the top region of each of our screens is a control panel (figure 2). The left part of the control panel shows a map of the 10 function keys together with the menu of the cur-

# \$150 CHRISTMAS BONUS



Dataproducts wants to put some green back into your holidays. So, when you buy our P Series color printer and autosheet feeder, help yourself to \$100 worth of anything you want at the store of purchase. And that's just the beginning. Buying our full color P Series printer and autosheet feeder also entitles you to another holiday surprise. Our EP2 Program, absolutely free! It allows the user to make his Dataproducts printer perform like the IBM graphics printer or the Epson MX80, at your command. It's a \$50 value that's yours for a smile.

Why are we giving away so much? It's our way of introducing you to the versatile P Series color printer and autosheet feeder. The P Series translates information into brilliant full color charts, graphs and texts. It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses printer or plain paper and fills every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has to hyphenate.

Priced at \$499, the autosheet feeder eliminates the need for manually fed paper, and has the ability to print any report, in large quantities, on standard 8 1/2" paper. The autosheet feeder holds up to 250 sheets of 15 lb. or 200 sheets of 20 lb. 8 1/2" wide paper, including bond, offset and coated paper. And it works on the P Series color printer's existing power source, requires no special programming or controls, and is completely transparent to host software.

Just take this ad with you to your nearest participating computer store and ask to see our P Series Printer. It's the full color printer that'll put some green back into your holidays. For the name of your nearest participating dealer, call 1-800-258-1386.

*P* Dataproducts

**COMDEX/Fall '83**

**See us at Booth 3086**

## BEST COLOR GRAPHICS SOURCE FOR THE IBM PC

The RGB DIVISION™ of Frontier Technologies offers total color graphics support for the IBM PC and XT users. Both hardware and software. Best price and performance in the industry!

### BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Use our 640x480, 16 color board. This board uses the popular NEC 7220 Controller and a proprietary design to give four planes of 512x1024, 640x480, or 512x512. All this on a single board!

### CAD/CAM

Use our Intelligent High Resolution Graphics board which uses a 8088 for local intelligence and the NEC 7220 controller. With two planes (FOUR vibrant colors) of 1024x1024 resolution. This is ideally suited for high performance applications. Built in graphics primitives provide the user with a powerful software environment.

### COMMUNICATIONS

An advanced communications board which supports X.25, ASYNC, BISYNC, and 3270 Emulation software.

### IEEE-488 CONTROLLER

Real time clock, RS-232C, and EPROM BURNER options.

### MULTIFUNCTION MEMORY

A maximum of 256K. Plus real time clock, RS-232C, parallel, and game port options.

### GRAPHIPAC™

User friendly high level software for application interface. Software patch for BASICA compatibility.

### COMPAC™

Menu driven communications software to run on IBM ASYNC port or our ADCOM board.

**RGB Division  
Frontier  
Technologies  
Corporation**



(414) 964-8689  
P.O. Box 11238  
Milwaukee, WI 53211



Figure 2: The large rectangle at the top of the screen, bounded above and below by double lines, is the user control panel. The control panel furnishes the tools and information the user needs to manipulate the desktop environment. The control panel's top portion maps the 10 function keys onto a menu of available commands; the lower control-panel line suggests actions appropriate to the current state of the desktop.

rently available commands. The function-key map is laid out in two vertical columns, exactly mimicking the keyboard. This layout lets the user tap a key after a quick glance at the control panel, without slowing down to say, "I want option three . . . let's see, where is F3?" The right part of the control panel has space for three rectangles, which can display Shift Lock, Num (Numeric) Lock, and Scroll Lock so that the user always knows the state of those functions. As a final touch, references to keys in our help messages use graphics whenever possible.

After continuous refining, we have perfected these screen aids to the point that first-time users of Transend PC have very little trouble using the keyboard.

### Users Know What They Want

Having analyzed the machine and chosen the metaphor, we thought the project would then proceed according to the classic paradigm: analyze the problem, design a solution, and implement the design.

We dutifully proceeded to outline which commands would be needed on each screen and what mechanism the user would employ to select operands for the commands. When we had our prototype running, we sat a friend down at the machine and asked her to try to use it. First she

asked, "What do I do now?" We said, "Choose a function key, of course." The pattern continued—at each step her assumptions and interpretations were different than we had planned!

Then we let another friend try the system, hoping that the first person was atypical. No such luck. We learned that each person very quickly creates an idea of what the machine is trying to do. Wherever two interpretations of the screen are possible, the user draws the wrong one (or, more often, invents a third). We wanted the user to adapt to our metaphor, so we had to make the metaphor totally clear and unambiguous at every step.

This goal turned out to be very costly to pursue. At each stage of refinement, the ambiguities uncovered were more subtle—maintaining the user illusion took an ever greater sleight of screen.

### How Many Screens?

As the user interface began to take shape, the first issue was how many different screens to have and how much information to put on each one. In many menu-driven software products, the labyrinth of screens is so formidable that "Where am I?" and "How do I get back to where I was?" are the usual questions asked by the inexperienced user. In an attempt to keep the user out of such traps, we

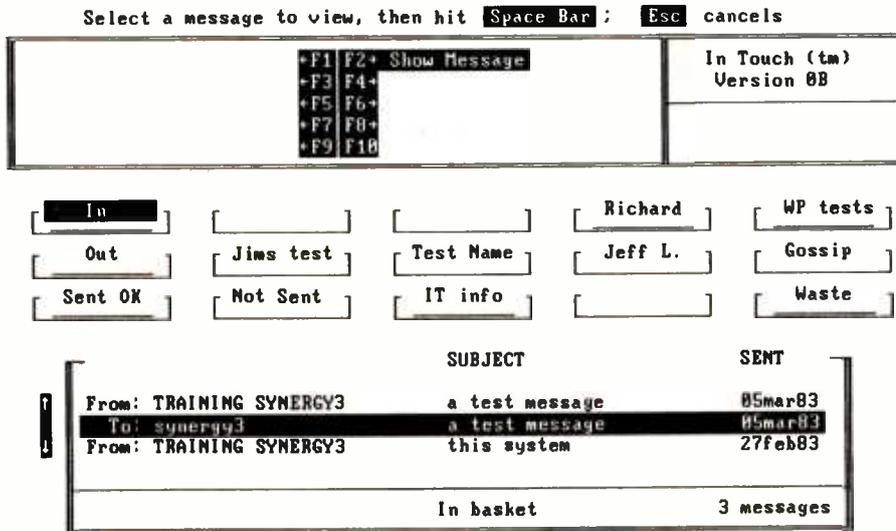


Figure 3: This early screen version got the cold shoulder from users. The help line at the top was universally ignored. The open basket at the bottom was not seen as a blow-up of the selected basket, but rather as a different basket. Users never knew what to expect from the scroll keys. The crowded screen also had the effect of limiting the number of baskets and messages that could be displayed.

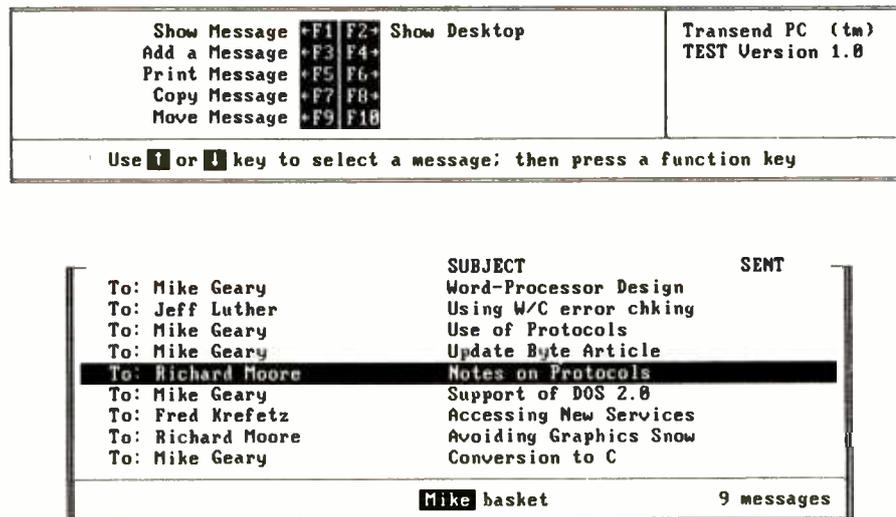


Figure 4: By devoting an entire screen to the display of a basket's contents, we could show more messages than we could using the figure 3 screen. Moreover, we could simplify scrolling for the user.

packed as much information as possible into our screens.

In figure 3, you can see an early attempt at a main screen. Below the control panel each of the baskets is shown, with an expanded view of the selected basket. The expanded view shows a scrollable list of the messages in that basket. This screen seems to make a lot of sense. Users can look at the contents of one basket without losing the global context. Users, however, were confused by the clutter of images, and they couldn't predict what the effect of

using the scroll arrows would be. Sometimes the arrows would select a basket; at other times they would cause the message list to scroll.

In response to user confusion, we replaced the main screen with the two screens in figures 1 and 4. The two-screen approach did reduce confusion, and users learned their way around each of these screens more quickly. The transition between the screens now became the point of confusion. The OPEN BASKET command would cause the array of baskets to be replaced by a blown-up

running out of diskettes?  
 how many floppies do you have?  
 only listen to records on one side?  
 only play tapes on one side?

## STOP WASTING HALF YOUR MONEY & MEMORY EXACTLY.

Why should your single-sided diskettes be readable and writeable only to one side? THESE TIMES DEMAND THAT EVERY DOLLAR YOU SPEND HAVE THE POWER OF TWO

**GREAT FOR:**

1. Saving storage space
2. Increasing memory
3. Making backup copies
4. Saving money
5. Fun to do

Now you can easily convert your single-sided Floppies into Flippies (diskettes) using FLIP-IT's pat. pend., clumsyproof, leeryproof, conversion Kits. Works with single, double or quad density — hard or soft sector. With FLIP-IT, there is:

8" FLIP-IT

**NO NEED TO:**

1. Measure.
2. Make alignment marks.
3. Take media out of jacket.
4. Alter your hardware.
5. Buy additional software.

"FLIP-IT was very easy to use... converted... four boxes of diskettes in less than one half hour... Used other side... No Problems."  
 John DeMaritt, Belmont, MA

"No errors in reading or writing data in spite of heavy use... will continue to recommend to my friends and clients."  
 Joseph Wellella, Brookline, MA

When ordering, remember to specify your computer system.

a) 5 1/4" FLIP-IT: for all 5 1/4" computers incl. Apple, IBM, Osborne, Alan, Radio Shack, Commodore, Victor, Kaypro, Franklin & more	only \$29.95
b) 8" FLIP-IT: for 8" computers incl. IBM, Wang, Altos, Radio Shack, DEC, DG & more	only \$34.95
c) Labels: (self-sticking, 100 ea.)	only \$3.00
d) Write Protect/Enable Tabs: (100 ea.)	\$2.65
e) Hub-Reinforcer Kit: (positioning tool for hub opening)	
5 1/4" disks: \$10.99	8" disks: \$12.99
f) Hub-Reinforcer Rings: (50 rings ea. for hub opening)	
5 1/4" disks: \$5.85	8" disks: \$7.20
g) Disk Sleeves: (Lent free, 10 ea.)	
5 1/4" disks: \$2.55	8" disks: \$3.85

Add \$3 for ship & hdg (AK, HI, PR, Canada add \$5.50, Foreign countries add USD 10.50) — Mass. Res. add 5% tax. Send Check, Money Order to:

**D/Punch Co. (BB)**  
 P.O. Box 201, Newton Hlds, MA 02161  
 Telex: 4991009 CNTR1 TECH. INFO: (617) 964-2126

TOLL FREE 24 HRS ORDER LINE  
 1-800-227-3800 ext. 128

copyright 1983 D/Punch Corp.  
 We acknowledge all trademarks  
 Dealer inquiries invited.

For your FREE bookmark for your manuals, send us a stamped, self-addressed envelope. **SPECIAL**

# FLIP-IT works!

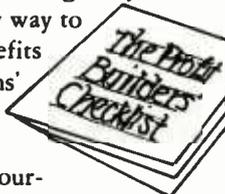
Applications Software Developers

# How Whitesmiths' better system software can help you build a better bottom line.

The portability of Whitesmiths' C Compilers and Idris operating system enables you to offer your applications to a wide range of end-users without reworking your code. Just one development effort works on many architectures, because Whitesmiths' C Compilers span over 30 systems, and Idris, the most complete and portable UNIX-like system for micros, is UNIX-compatible in both directions. You can also lower costs and simplify distribution by eliminating end-users licenses using Whitesmiths' new "licensing under copyright" Authorization Seal.

SEND FOR OUR FREE BOOKLET "THE PROFIT-BUILDERS' CHECKLIST"

Our new booklet gives you a quick and easy way to check the benefits of Whitesmiths' products for your operation. See for yourself how we can cut your costs, widen your markets, and build your bottom line.



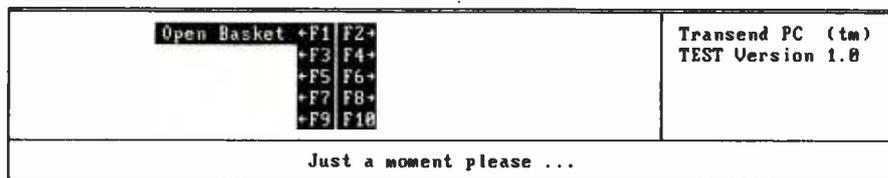
Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd.; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.



**Whitesmiths, Ltd.**  
97 Lowell Road  
Concord, Mass. 01742  
(617) 369-8499

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

(5a)



(5b)



Figure 5: Simple outline animation provides continuity between the screens in figures 1 and 4. Compare this screen to figure 1's, and note how this kind of animation, captured here successively in parts a and b, makes a basket appear to grow.

view of the selected basket. One of our friends tried this and commented, "Well, what do we have now?" We pointed out that the blown-up basket came from his selected basket, and he said, "Oh, of course." But others who test-drove the system had the same initial confusion when the screen changed. We were in a quandary—the combined screen was too cluttered, and the separate screens seemed unconnected. Could we build a bridge between the two screens?

### Animation with Character Graphics

What we wanted was some way to make the screen transition easier for the user to understand. We looked again at our metaphor. In real life, a basket can appear to get bigger (or come closer) only by passing through intermediate sizes (or distances). But

animation, popular on bit-mapped screens, was impractical on a character-oriented screen—or so we had assumed. We experimented a little and found that simple outline animation was both practical and effective. We introduced an animated sequence to show the basket opening out from the desktop array, as shown in figure 5. Not only did this simple animation remove the confusion, but our friends responded with actual pleasure at our fidelity to the metaphor. Could a productivity-oriented software package actually be fun to use? Transend PC seemed to have edged beyond being merely nonhostile into the realm of being truly friendly.

Simple animation was so successful in solving the open-basket problem that we couldn't avoid the implication that this kind of animation should be used wherever a screen transition needed clarification. There

Software Automation, Inc. Quietly Introduces

**SALVO™**. The Most Revolutionary New

Product For The Micro Since dBase II™.

Look For Yourself.

# Anatomy of a Language

## Fourth Generation Language

*Most profound step forward since the invention of programming.*

## Report Generator

*Flexible method of extracting data.*

## Powerful Language Command Set

*Eclipses any third generation language.*



## True Relational DBMS

*Links up to 16 files at once.*

## Query Facility

*Natural communications capability.*

## Expert Command Assistant

*Provides automatic navigation through the data base.*

With SALVO, unlock the total potential of your personal computer. Easy to use. Easy to learn. Create applications in 1/10 the time compared to COBOL or BASIC. Reduce dBase II™ type work by 50% or more. A new natural fourth generation

language that rivals sophisticated mainframe packages. At a fraction of the cost. How? Send for our free brochure. Available now at your local computer store, or contact us directly.

It Knows How.

The logo for Software Automation Inc. features a stylized 'SA' in blue and black, followed by the company name in a serif font.

14333 Proton Road, Dallas, Texas 75234  
(214) 392-2802

dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 429 on inquiry card.

# SPECTACULAR OFFERS



6 YEAR WARRANTY

M11	5 1/4"	SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY	1.49*
M13	5 1/4"	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY	1.89*
M14	5 1/4"	DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY	2.79*
M16	5 1/4"	DOUBLE SIDE QUAD DENSITY	4.19*
F111	8"	SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY	1.89*
F1312	8"	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY	2.39*
F144	8"	DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY	2.99*



LIFETIME WARRANTY

MD1	5 1/4"	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY	2.29*
FD1-128	8"	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY	3.60*

 2 YEAR WARRANTY	 LIFETIME WARRANTY
54968 5 1/4" ss,dd 1.79*	54974 5 1/4" ss,dd 2.19*
53428 8" ss,dd 1.89*	54998 8" ss,dd 2.29*

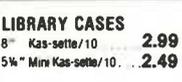
 LIFETIME WARRANTY	 LIFETIME WARRANTY
2501 5 1/4" ss,dd 2.49*	5S-11 5 1/4" ss,dd 1.73*
2801 8" ss,dd 3.90*	8S-11 8" ss,dd 2.14*

WE ALSO STOCK AT FANTASTIC LOW PRICES



Floppies, Tapes, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

\*QUANTITY 100. SMALLER QUANTITIES ADD 5%

 5 1/4" 15.95	 Get 8 cassettes, and Cassette/8 Library-Album 8.00
 Turn one outlet into six! Power Surge Control RFI Filtration 15 Amp Circuit Breaker 59.95	 8" Kas-sette/10 2.99 5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 2.49

<b>BOOK VALUES</b> FULL SELECTION, DISCOUNT PRICES on hundreds of titles published by ALFRED, HAYDEN, DILITHIUM, SAMS, TAB, MCGRAW HILL and many others.	<b>SOFTWARE</b> AT FANTASTIC PRICES SAVE 25% OR MORE on thousands of software packages for all systems, including Business, Language, Engineering, Games, Graphics, Utility, and many more.
--	---

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only: 800-854-1555  
Information: 619-268-3537  
Modern Hotline (Anytime): 619-268-4488  
Exclusive Monthly Specials



ITT TELEX 4992217  
6866 CLAREMONT MESA BLVD  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92122

Revise List +F1 F2+  
 +F3 F4+  
 +F5 F6+  
 +F7 F8+  
 +F9 F10

Transend PC (tm)  
 TEST Version 1.0

Use **↑** or **↓** to select a name, then hit **Space Bar**; **Esc** cancels

From: ??  
 To: ←  
 Attach:  
 Subject:|

7 entries in Address Book  

Name	Service
Bill & Liz	Transend PC
Fred Krefetz	OnTyme
<b>Gregg Williams</b>	<b>The Source</b>
Jeff Luther	OnTyme
Mike Geary	OnTyme
PCUG Bulletin Board	Other host
Richard Moore	OnTyme

Figure 6: The Transend PC address book contains an entry for each electronic correspondent.

Revise Entry +F1 F2+  
 +F3 F4+  
 Print Entry +F5 F6+  
 Look Above +F7 F8+  
 Look Below +F9 F10

Show Basket  
 Discard Entry

Transend PC (tm)  
 TEST Version 1.0

Home End ↑ ↓ PgUp PgDn scroll text for viewing

ADDRESS BOOK

This form describes a person or computer that you communicate with.

Name: Fred Krefetz (to send messages "To")

↑ Where do we reach this person or computer:

↓ On an electronic mail service:  
OnTyme  
 The Source

Direct dial to:  
 Another PC using Transend/PC  
 Another PC using a different communications program

Figure 7: An example of an address-book form.

were many such transitions, and handling each one of them was long and tedious work. Sometimes, waiting for a compilation in the middle of the night, we had to ask ourselves whether we were in charge of the user interface or if it was leading us by the nose. As refinement continued, even slighter user annoyances came to our attention.

### Reassuring Sounds

Often, users couldn't tell whether their commands were being processed, if they were supposed to hit another function key, or whether the program had received their most recent request. We found that a few judiciously placed beeps and chirps let users know that the machine was listening and, indeed, was respond-

ing. Our biggest surprise was that we didn't get any feedback from friends after sound was introduced. We thought they would say, "Oh, how neat, you're using sound." But they were so accustomed to sound from computer games that they proceeded merrily along, knowing the computer was following them, not conscious of why they were so sure.

### The Help Line

Even though we made each part of the system as easily understandable as we could, we found that a prompt, or help line, was needed on the screen at all times. We put the help line at the most prominent place on the screen—the very top. Unfortunately, users didn't notice it. We had to keep reminding them to look

# DIMENSION. THE MOST POWERFUL, MOST COMPATIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY.

Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple®, IBM®, TRS-80®, UNIX™ and CPM™ based software.

The Dimension 68000 Professional Personal Computer does it all. It actually contains the microprocessors found in all of today's popular personal computers. And a dramatic innovation creates the environment that these systems function merely by plugging in the software.

Add to this the incredible power of a 32 bit MC68000 microprocessor with up to 16 megabytes of random access memory.

Dimension. At about the same price as the IBM® PC, it's obviously the best value you can find. For more information ask your dealer or call us at (214) 630-2562 for the name of your nearest dealer.

**dimension**  


A product of Micro Craft Corporation  
4747 Irving Blvd., Suite 241  
Dallas, Texas 75247 1983

**dimension**  


Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Landy Corporation company. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4  
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

## The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates. User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

# mmsFORTH

### A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: \$129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for \$399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: \$249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for \$549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from \$1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES  
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Revise List +F1 F2+ +F3 F4+ +F5 F6+ +F7 F8+ +F9 F10	Transend PC (tm) TEST Version 1.0
Use <b>T</b> or <b>L</b> to select DOS file, then hit <b>Space Bar</b> ; <b>Esc</b> cancels	

From: ??  
To: Gregg Williams

Attach: ←  
Subject: I

23 DOS files on drive B:			
Filename.Ext	Chars	Date	Time
HIDEF .PAS	2525	11jul83	10:17p
KEYBOARD.PAS	16144	7jul83	8:44p
LISTIT .BAT	174	10jul83	11:17a
LODEF .PAS	11474	12jul83	1:23a
MACHINE .ASM	7746	2jul83	10:02p
<b>MACLIB .ASM</b>	<b>2921</b>	<b>19jun83</b>	<b>1:21a</b>
PAS4TH .ASM	4234	20jun83	10:59p
PASLIB .TXT	4739	28may83	10:04a
SCRASM .ASM	2754	30mar83	1:19p
SCREEN .PAS	13474	10jul83	10:37p
SETUP .PAS	4679	7jul83	8:46p
TEST .PAS	727	7jul83	8:46p

Figure 8: When mail is being sent between PCs, disk files can be sent along as attachments.

at the top of the screen. We finally moved the help line to the bottom of the control panel. The user's eye is then forced to cross over the help line when moving from the function-key menu to the main screen.

### Transend PC Features

The result of Transend PC's iterative design process is a product that fills a wide range of communications needs. Consider, for example, some of its message-exchange capabilities. Its address book (figure 6) contains an entry for each correspondent. When you're ready to send a message, you simply pick the names you want from a list of entries—Transend PC automatically copies them into its message header. When the message is later transmitted, the full address-book entry is used to route messages to their destination.

The forms within the address book are of variable length, depending on how the correspondent is to be reached (figure 7). For someone who has a mailbox on an electronic-mail service, you need only supply the mailbox name (ID). To dial direct, you must supply the phone number and the characteristics of the modem you are dialing.

When mail is being sent directly between PCs, any disk file can be sent along as an attachment to the message (figure 8). Both the message and the file are sent with a protocol that eliminates data errors. Files are attached to messages via the same

kind of lookup window used for address-book access. In Transend PC, we have tried to minimize the number of user-interface concepts by applying each technique in as many contexts as possible.

### A Continuing Process

We expect that the process of extending and refining the product and its user interface will continue even after its initial publication. For example, future plans include porting the product to other popular machines (so that diverse machines can easily communicate with one another) and integrating it with local-area networks and in-house mainframes. And, relative to product refinements, it will be only after groups of people are using Transend PC to communicate with each other daily that the next level of subtle concerns will emerge. Fortunately, our software base is flexible—having bent under the wind of so many changes, it seems to accept new requirements without snapping. ■

*Richard K. Moore worked at Xerox PARC and Tymshare and participated in the development of Xerox's Star and Apple's Lisa before cofounding Small World Communications (10311 S. DeAnza Blvd., Suite 4, Cupertino, CA 95014) with Michael Geary.*

*Michael Geary was an employee and later a consultant to Tymshare before cofounding Small World Communications. He is the principal designer of the Transend PC and is experienced in the use of mini- and microcomputers to access communications and mainframe services.*

# Before Buying an IBM Personal Computer ...

Take a close look at the new **Sanyo MBC 550 and MBC 555 Computers** — **The IBM-PC Look Alike, Work Alike That Cost Only One Third As Much.**

Because they use the **MS/DOS operating system, the de-facto standard for IBM-PC compatibility, over 80% of the IBM software runs without modification.** Because of the long list of exceptional features below, **The Sanyo MBC 500 and MBC 555 are the only responsible alternatives to the unreasonably high cost of the IBM-PC.**



## Exceptional Features Standard on the MBC 550

- Powerful 16 bit 8088 CPU
- The same CPU as used in the IBM-PC
- 128K User Memory (Expandable to 256K)
- 160K Single Disk Drive
- High-Quality, Full Featured, Low Profile Detached Keyboard
- Full 80 Column Display with Color Graphics
- A must for Spread Sheets & Word Processing
- MS/DOS Operating System Included
- Sanyo BASIC Included
- Centronics (parallel) Printer Port
- Speaker • Joystick Port
- Diagnostics
- Includes: Calc Star Spread Sheet, Word Star and EZ Writer One Word Processing Software

## Special Software Enhancement

With the purchase of a MBC 555 Dual Drive Computer, your free software package is enhanced by the addition of your choice of SmartPacks:

### SmartPack 1

- Mailmerge
- Spellstar
- Infostar

### SmartPack 2

- Easy Filer
- Easy Planner
- Easy Mailer

## Sanyo MBC 550 128K — Single Disk

Your Cost  
**\$999.95**  
Includes \$1000.00 Software Free

## Sanyo MBC 555 128K — Dual Disk

Your Cost  
**\$1,399.90**  
Includes \$1500.00 Software Free

## Additional Expansion Options

- 128K Memory Expansion (256K total)
- 8087 Number Cruncher Co-Processor
- 2nd Disk Drive for 320K or 640 K with Double Sided Drives
- Double Sided - Double Density Drives for 1.2Mb on line
- 8Mb Winchester Hard Disk

## Special System Packages

### Single Drive Computer with Monitor and Printer

- MBC 550 Computer with 128K memory
- 12" Green Monitor
- Epson RX-80 Printer

Your Cost  
**\$1,399.95**

### Dual Drive 256K System with Monitor and Printer

- MBC 555 Computer with 256K memory
- 12" Green Monitor
- Epson RX-80 Printer

Your Cost  
**\$1,999.95**

### Accessories & Upgrades

	Your Cost
FDD 1655 Second 160K Disk Drive	399.95
MBC 64K 64K Memory Expansion	120.00
MBC 128K 128K Memory Expansion	240.00
MBC 232 RS-232C Serial Interface	100.00
MBC 8MHD 8MB Winchester Hard Disk	2,495.00

**ROMAR II ONLY**  
**\$499.95**

64K-DUAL PROCESSOR



**THE ONLY APPLE II COMPATIBLE COMPUTER APPROVED FOR IMPORT BY U. S. CUSTOMS**

## COMMODORE EXECUTIVE 64 Briefcase Type Portable Color

64K Dynamic RAM memory • 65 central processor (6502 program compatible) • Built-in 8-inch color display monitor • Built-in 170K single disk drive, 2 disk option • External video port (color, LUM, composite output) • Full upper/lower case keyboard • Commodore serial bus • External bus (C-64 compatible) • C-64 full compatibility • Size: 5" H x 14 1/2" W x 14 1/2" D • Detachable keyboard • IEEE-488 interface • 40-column x 25-line display w/16 colors | graphics • Music | sound capabilities

With single disk drive  
... Your Cost: **\$799.95**  
With dual disk drives  
... Your Cost: **\$999.95**



All systems are expected to be supply limited, so place your order now to be assured of prompt delivery.

## COMMODORE 64

Commodore 1701 Color Monitor 14" screen-big screen, high quality, direct connect to 64 & VIC-20  
Your LOW Cost: **\$269.95**

Commodore 1525E Printer Quality dot matrix, direct connect to Com. 64 & VIC-20. No interface necessary.  
Your LOW Cost: **\$269.95**

Commodore 1541 Disk Drive High quality at low cost, direct connect to Com. 64 & VIC-20.  
Your LOW Cost: **\$299.95**

Commodore C1600 Modem The best deal in the country for a modem-Your LOW Cost: **\$69.95**

Commodore Software Package (30 programs) only \$12.95 with the purchase of one of these packages:

**COMMODORE 64 Computer—only \$189.95\***  
\*when purchased with any of these three packages.

COMMODORE 64 \$189.95  
with the purchase of  
1 1541 Disk Drive \$299.95  
1 1525E Printer \$289.95  
**ALL FOR \$779.85**

COMMODORE 64 \$189.95  
with the purchase of  
1 1541 Disk Drive \$299.95  
1 1701 14" color monitor \$269.95  
**ALL FOR \$769.85**

COMMODORE 64 \$189.95  
with the purchase of  
1 1541 Disk Drive \$299.95  
1 1525E Fast printer-includes \$349.95  
1FC/cable direct connect to 64  
**ALL FOR \$839.85**

COMMODORE 4040 Dual Disk Drive Dual Disk Drive for the 64 & other models 340KB each-total storage 640KB Come & try them—they're GREAT!  
Retail: **\$1295.00 Y/C: \$589.95**

30 Programs for less than \$30!  
Commodore Software Package \$29.95



## HEWLETT PACKARD

- HP-75C Computer \$699.95  
8K module 164.95  
7470A opt 003 print/plotter 1195.00  
Call for math pac, surveying pac, text formatter & VisiCalc for HP-75C
- HP-10C Scientific calc 59.95
  - HP-11C Scientific calc 76.90
  - HP-12C Financial calc 99.95
  - HP-15C Scientific calc 99.95
  - HP-16C Prog. sci. calc 99.95
  - HP-87 Prog. sci. w/print 595.00
  - HP-41C Prog. calculator 216.95
  - HP-41CV Prog. calculator 186.95
  - Printer for 41CV 299.95
  - Card reader for 41CV 154.95
  - HP 22183A Video interface 269.95
  - HP II systems as hand 194.95
  - IL interface module 378.95
  - Digital cassette drive 378.95
  - Thermal plotter/printer 378.95
  - Extended function mem. mod 64.95
  - Extended memory module 64.95
  - Time module 64.95
  - Memory module for 41CV 24.95
  - Quad memory module for 41C 65.95

## Texas Instruments Home Computer

TI 99/4A including the \$50 TI rebate (you pay us \$149.95)  
**\$99.95\***

The only 16K COLOR computer under \$100-16 bit-FAST!

Purchase of TI-99/4A includes One Year Full Warranty & 2 1/2 hrs class from TI—also New TI-Hot Line phone number.

NEW Impact Dot Matrix Printer by "Fidelity" direct connect to VIC 20/Com. 64. 30 cps ribbon cartridge, inc. adaptor. Uses 2 1/2" plain paper tape—does graphics! Y/C: \$89.95 (90 day warranty)

- CATA 20 Accessories:
- 2-80 card For Commodore 64 \$269.95
  - 80 column card For Commodore 64 189.95
  - 40 column card For VIC-20 99.95
  - 40 column card w/8K mem built-in for VIC-20 139.95
  - Video Pack 64K For VIC-20 329.95

\*FREE with the purchase of each of the above (\*) products—Word Master/word processing software, Mail Merge software & Telecommunications software.

## FEATURES:

- DUAL PROCESSOR 6502 MAIN CPU Z-80 CO-PROCESSOR
- 64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 192K
- 4K ROM USES DISK DRIVE TO BOOT CP/M, APPLESOFT, FORTRAN, FORTH, COBOL, INTEGER BASIC, AND OTHER STANDARD LANGUAGES
- HARDWARE PLUG-IN CARDS AVAILABLE TO SUPPORT OTHER OPERATING SYSTEMS
- STANDARD SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY WITH FAN INSTALLED
- STANDARD QWERTY KEYBOARD HAS 72 KEYS WITH NUMERIC PAD, FUNCTION KEYS INCLUDE BASIC PASCAL, FORTH, AND CP/M INSTRUCTION COMMANDS
- ACCESSORY SLOTS COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE ADD-ONS
- COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESS AVAILABLE

## FRANKLIN PRODUCTS

- ACE 1000 749.95
- ACE 1200 w/disk drive /controller 1469.95
- Vista disk drive w/controller 269.95
- Vista drive only 199.95
- ACE Top (6) 179.95
- ACE 80 CPU card 359.95
- ACE display card 179.95
- ACE dual interface 199.95
- ACE 10 shielded drive cable 19.95
- ACE I/O ext cable (5' parallel) 39.95
- ACE I/O ext cable (5' Serial) 39.95

## FRANKLIN

### FRANKLIN ACE 1000 - APPLE COMPATIBLE!

64K with many more features than Apple! Upper/lower case, typewriter-style keyboard, VisiCalc keys, Built-in fan, 12-key numeric pad & much more!

### SPECIAL PACKAGE:

- ACE 1000 computer (64K of RAM)
- Disk drive w/controller
- 80 column card
- Ace Calc - Spread sheet
- Ace Writer - word processing software
- 12" green monitor
- Epson printer or Star Gemini 10X (Dot matrix printer, current model)
- \$100 worth of software for Apple (retail \$)
- Sugg. retail: \$2895.00 Y/C: \$1699.00

Package Two: Same as Special Package, but with second Vista Disk Drive-Y/C: \$1898.00

- Package Three: Same as One & Two, but with letter quality printer, instead of dot matrix:
- w/Diablo 620 2629.00
  - w/SCM TPI 2238.00
  - w/Olivetti Praxis 41 2069.00
  - w/Brother 50 2069.00
  - w/C. Itoh F 10 2749.00

SPECIAL OFFER TO ACCREDITED SCHOOLS—on Commodore Executive 64, SANYO MBC 550, & Franklin ACE 1000 & 1200—Buy 10 systems—GET 1 FREE! CALL for details & eligibility!

## DUAL DISK PACKAGE

- Romar II - 64K
- Dual Processor Computer
- Vista Controller Card
- 2 Vista Disk Drives

YOUR COST ONLY  
**\$999.95**

## DISK MONITOR, 80-COLUMN SYSTEM

- Romar II - 64K
- Dual Processor Computer
- Vista Controller Card
- Single Vista Disk Drive
- 80 Column Display Card
- 12" Green Monitor

YOUR COST ONLY  
**\$999.95**

## DISK MONITOR, 80 COLUMN SYSTEM W/PRINTER

- Romar II - 64K
- Dual Processor Computer
- Vista Controller Card
- Single Vista Disk Drive
- 80 Column Display Card
- 12" Green Monitor
- RX80 or Gemini 10X Printer

YOUR COST  
**\$1289.95**

## DRIVE MONITOR, 80 COLUMN SYSTEM WITH LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

- Romar II - 64K
- Dual Processor Computer
- Vista Controller Card
- Single Vista Disk Drive
- 80 Column Display Card
- 12" Green Monitor
- Letter Quality Printer

YOUR COST  
**\$1589.95**

FRANKLIN ACE 1200 with 128K RAM total dual processors—Two computers in one! 64K Apple compatible w/6502 processor 64K CP/M Z80-B processor inc. CP/M 2.2 and other features include: color, serial & parallel IFC'S, upper & lower case, etc.

## Package

- ACE 1200 dual processor, total 128K
- Disk drive w/controller
- Disk drive II only
- 40/80 column card
- Dual IFC board, parallel/serial
- Word Star software
- Mail Merge software
- AceCalc - spread sheet
- 12" green monitor
- Wellcome diskette
- Sugg. Retail: **\$3650.00**
- Y/C: **\$1799.95**

## Package Two: Same as Package One with one Epson printer or Star Gemini 10X

Sugg. retail: \$4100 Y/C: \$2189.00  
Same as Package One plus:

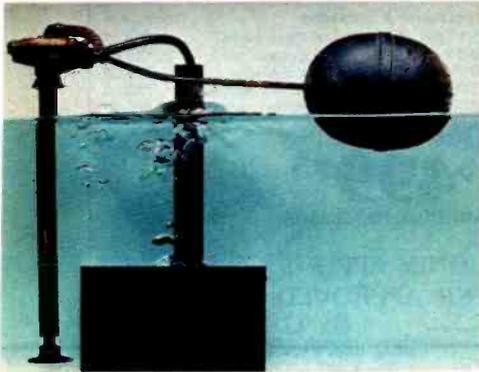
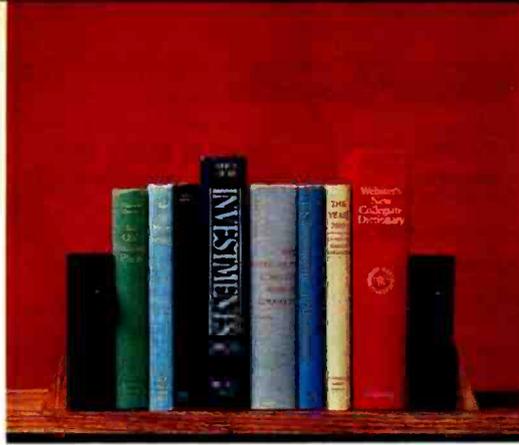
- Letter Quality printer:
- w/Diablo 620 2879.00
  - w/SCM TP 1 2479.00
  - w/Olivetti Praxis 41 2299.00
  - 5 language typewriter
  - w/Brother 50 2259.00
  - w/C. Itoh F10 2999.00
  - w/Silver-Red EX43 2299.00
  - and many more, please inquire
  - Opt'l interfaces & cables

# OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY

P.O. Box 74545 216 S. Oxford Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004  
Phone (213) 739-1130 Cable "OLYRAV" LSA Telex: 67 34 77

Order Desks: 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat—TOLL-FREE: (out of CA) 800-421-8045 (in CA) 800-252-2153 TELEX: 67 34 77 CABLE: "OLYRAV" LSA  
Goods subject to availability. This ad supersedes all previous ads. FOB our warehouse; prices subject to change without notice. not responsible for typographical errors. all orders subject to verification; minimum shipping & handling: \$5.95. Send for our catalog—\$2 domestic, \$5.95 foreign. Some of the goods not available all stores—Call first to be sure!





# Six things you can do with your obsolete floppies.

Floppies were fine in their day. But they just don't make sense with the professional desktop computers of today.

What's the answer? The DMA 360 removable 5¼" Winchester. It's exactly the same size as a 5¼" half-height floppy drive — but that's where the similarity stops.

The DMA 360 gives you hard-disk reliability. Floppies don't.

The DMA 360 protects your data in a totally sealed cartridge. Floppies don't.

The DMA 360 packs 7.5 megabytes on a single ANSI-standard cartridge. Floppies don't. It takes up to 25 floppy disks to achieve an equal capacity.

The DMA 360 even has a lower cost-per-megabyte than a floppy. But it gives you so much more.

Like an average access time of 98 milliseconds. A transfer rate of 625 kilobytes per second. And an error rate that's on par with the most reliable conventional Winchester disk drives.

There's no way you'd get that kind of performance from a floppy!

In fact, anything you can do with a floppy, you can do even better with a DMA 360. That's why we call it the floppy replacement.

For more information on what you can do with your obsolete floppies, write DMA Systems, 601 Pine Avenue, Goleta, CA 93117. Or call us at (805) 683-3811, Telex 658341.

**Introducing the floppy replacement: DMA Systems' new half-height removable 5¼" Winchester.**



**COMDEX/Fall '83**

See us at Comdex  
booth number 166.

**DMA  
SYSTEMS**

The Removable Winchester Company.

Circle 157 on inquiry card.

# A Graphics Editor for the IBM PC

*Glyphe makes drawing with the PC's graphics characters productive and enjoyable*

by Charles B. Duff

One of the most attractive features of the IBM Personal Computer (PC) is its complete graphics character set. The computer's designers made a wise decision in assigning a graphics character to virtually every code not used by the standard set of printing ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. Unfortunately, they provided no convenient means of generating these characters from the keyboard or printing them. Glyphe, a graphics editor, simplifies use of the PC's extensive graphics capabilities.

The problem of printing the graphics characters has been addressed by developers of printer-driver replacements for the PC (see Tim Field's article, "A Peek into the IBM PC," March 1983 BYTE, page 331). Generating graphics from the computer's keyboard, however, involves at best hitting the Ctrl key and another key; or at worst, using a four-key combination involving the Alt key and the number pad. This constraint is intolerable if you're in the midst of a creative project and can't remember

the key combinations you need.

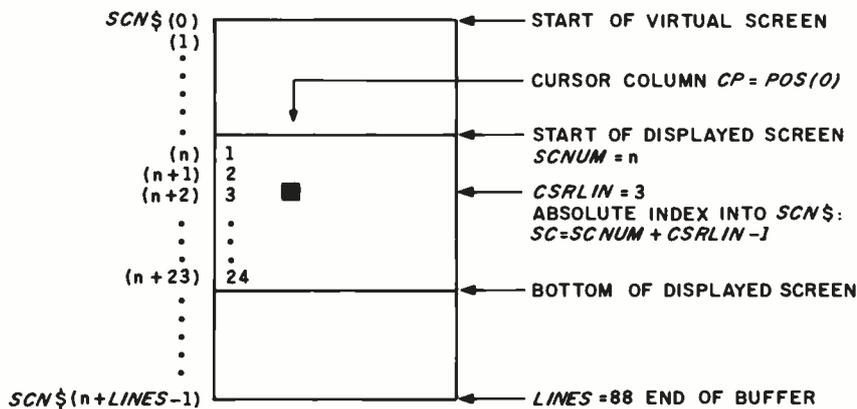
I discovered this drawback when I first tried to use the PC to create flowcharts and diagrams. I hoped to produce an image on the machine, store it on disk, and later build a new image by editing the original rather than starting over. I also wanted to use an existing word processor rather than burden the world (and my brain) with yet another homemade editor. So I fired up Wordstar and entered a sequence that in BASIC would have generated a graphics symbol. Nothing happened. Because Wordstar uses the high-order bits in some characters as an internal formatting flag, it accepts only ASCII codes lower than 128. Most of the PC's graphics, however, occupy the codes from 128 and above and have the high-order bit turned on.

Thus, I was confronted with the prospect of having to write an editor in BASIC before I could use that wonderful graphics set that includes algebraic, foreign-language, and block graphics as well as useful symbols for screen formatting and creat-

ing charts and tables. After a little examination, however, the problem didn't seem too discouraging.

The PC's BASIC environment, which was created by Microsoft, provides the most powerful integral screen-mode editing feature I have ever used. Keys are used to move the cursor to a point in a listing where a change is required, and the change is made over old text. Although many of the keys on the PC's keyboard are intended for use in full-screen editing, they are not fully exploited in the BASIC editor. Cursor-control codes that enable a program to detect the use of cursor keys and update the cursor's position on the display are provided, however, making the task of writing a screen editor for the PC simpler than it would be for other systems.

Glyphe is the result of my attempt to make drawing with the PC's graphics characters fun as well as efficient. The editor has seen plenty of use in a production environment and benefits from an iterative redesign based on user comments. The pro-



GLYPHE SCREEN VARIABLES

SCNS\$..... VIRTUAL SCREEN BUFFER  
 LINES..... MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LINES IN SCNS\$  
 SCNUM..... INDEX OF FIRST DISPLAYED LINE INTO SCNS\$  
 SC..... INDEX OF CURSOR LINE INTO SCNS\$ = CSRLIN + SCNUM - 1  
 CP..... CURRENT CURSOR COLUMN = POS(0)

Figure 1: With this screen-handling information, you can always know the location of the cursor in the screen buffer.

gram for this graphics editor is provided in listing 1 on page 220.

I set four goals to guide Glyphé's design:

1. The PC's keyboard must be used as fully and logically as possible to provide maximum function with minimal keystrokes.
2. Use of the editor should be simple enough to learn in an hour or less.
3. The software design should be modular to promote easy modification and adaptation to user needs.
4. Glyphé should be easy and efficient to employ for a variety of graphics tasks including creation of flowcharts, tables, graphs, and use of algebraic symbols.

### Functional Design

The following list comprises my set of the minimum functions a useful editor must have.

- four cursor movement keys
- the most useful graphics characters for a given application available via one keystroke
- modeless character insert and delete

- frame scrolling (16 lines at a time)
- line copy and move
- a "memory key" that reenters the last character typed
- indicators of the line and column of the cursor's location
- single-keystroke access to frequently used primitives, such as boxes and diamonds in a flowcharting application
- the capability of saving work to disk
- the capability of abandoning edit (with verification)
- the capability to print during editing
- a "graphics mode" in which all keys produce graphics instead of ASCII characters
- full use of the PC's user function keys

These features would maximize utility while minimizing programming time and complexity. For instance, single-keystroke primitives provide a much higher payoff for the work involved than a block-move function would. Of course, an extensible design would allow such a function to be added later if it proved worthwhile.

### File Design and Data Structures

My first step was choosing a file structure that would support permanent disk storage of edit files. Random-access files have certain advantages over those accessed sequentially, but they are somewhat more complex to use. Performance is better using random access, particularly when you want to retrieve a given record, because you can access files without reading through all the previous records. Access by record number would permit an extension of Glyphé to include reading or writing sections of files by line number ranges. I decided to use random-access files with 80-byte records as Glyphé's method of permanent storage. This format provides good results with the DOS TYPE command when you must view an image file without using the editor, for example, setting up a batch file to do printing.

Designing an editor screen buffer can be a complex task if you attempt to optimize use of memory and/or insert time. Optimizing memory generally involves a method of space compression, such as replacing a string of blank spaces with a byte that indicates the number of spaces. An even more efficient method involves text-compression algorithms.

Optimizing line-insert time is best accomplished by minimizing the amount of text that must physically be moved in the buffer. The best way to do this is to store lines in a linked list, which means storing each line in a fixed location in the buffer and keeping its address in another set of variables. When the order of lines changes, the address variables, or pointers, are merely updated to reflect the new order. This procedure is much more efficient than actually moving the text.

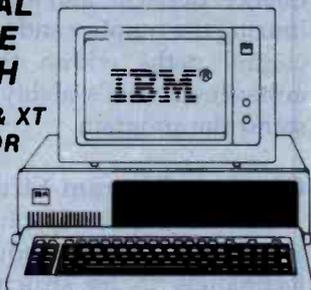
Accomplishing either of these techniques for optimizing use of the buffer in BASIC is less than straightforward and hardly necessary if you are dealing with a small number of lines. Because my goal was to make the program as simple as possible, I elected to keep the size of the image file relatively small: graphics applica-

# COMPUTER HUT™

COMPARE  
OUR  
SERVICE & PRICE!

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

IBM-PC & XT  
CALL FOR  
PRICE



### HARDWARE FOR IBM-PC DISK DRIVES

<b>Tandon</b> TM100-2 DS/DD	\$235
<b>TEAC</b> FD-55B Slimline	\$269
<b>SHUGART</b> SA-455 half-high	\$259

<b>MAYNARD ELECTRONICS</b>	
Floppy Disk Controller	\$159
FDC w/Par. Port	\$219
FDC w/Ser Port	\$239

<b>MK RESEARCH</b>	
Ram 64K Exp. to 512K	\$199
Ram 64K Exp. to 512K + SP	\$229
Color Graphics for IBM-PC	CALL

<b>QUADRAM</b>	
Quadboard-PP,SP,C/C,Mem + s/w	
64K .....	\$295
256K .....	\$439
Quad 512 + SP,Mem with s/w	
64K .....	\$249
512K .....	\$659
MICROFAZER (print buffers) ..	CALL
Quadlink .....	\$499

<b>AST RESEARCH</b>	
MegaPlus II 4-Funct 512K + s/w	\$879
ComboPlus II 4-Funct 256K + s/w	\$499
6-Pack 5-Funct 256K + s/w	\$499

<b>HERCULES</b>	
Hi Res Graphics 720 x 384, PP, + s/w	\$389

<b>FREDRICKS ELECTRONICS</b>	
COLORPLUS 640 x 200, 16-Color + s/w	\$369

<b>MBI</b>	
Monte Carlo 5-Funct 64K-1M	\$319

<b>QCS</b>	
Big Blue 4-Funct + Z80 for CP/M & hard disk I/F with s/w	\$469

### HARD DISK - IBM & APPLE

<b>DAVONG</b>	
5MB .....	\$1450
10MB .....	\$1650
15MB .....	\$2250

### MODEMS — HAYES

Micromodem II for Apple II	\$275
Smartmodem 300	\$225
Smartmodem 1200	\$535

**NOVATION, US ROBOTICS** CALL

### MONITORS

<b>AMDEK</b>	
Video 300G ...	\$135
300A .....	\$149
Video 310A	\$179
Color I .....	\$299
Color II .....	\$449
Color III	\$379

<b>PGS</b>	
HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor .....	\$509
<b>SANYO, NEC</b> CALL	

### PRINTERS

<b>EPSON w/Graftrax</b>	
RX-80 .....	\$379
FX-80 .....	\$599
MX-80 F/T .....	\$449
MX-100 .....	\$649
<b>brother®</b>	
HR1 A Par .....	\$699
Ser .....	\$819
HR-15 Par .....	\$489
Ser .....	\$529

<b>C-I/OH</b>	
STARWRITER F-10 P or S	\$1195
PROWRITER 8510 P	\$399
PROWRITER 8510 S	\$579
PROWRITER2 1550 P	\$690
PROWRITER2 1550 S	\$749

<b>DYNAX</b>	
DX-15 Par .....	\$469
Ser .....	\$499

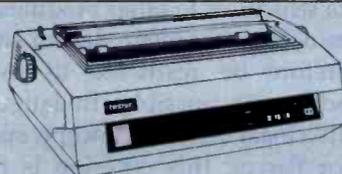
<b>STAR MICRONICS star</b>	
Gemini 10X .....	\$329
Gemini 15 .....	\$499

<b>OKIDATA</b>	
82A .....	\$399
83A .....	\$629
84P .....	\$1049
84S .....	\$1149
92P .....	\$479
92S .....	\$559
93P .....	\$799
93S .....	\$869

<b>NEC</b>	
3510 .....	\$1485
7710 .....	\$1995
3515 .....	\$1479
7715 .....	\$2039
3530 .....	\$1575
7720 .....	\$2495
3550 .....	\$1829
7725 .....	\$2559
7730 .....	\$1995

**COMREX, IDS, DIABLO** ..... CALL

### ACCESSORIES ..... CALL



### SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

<b>WORDPROCESSING</b>	
WordStar ..	\$299
Word Perfect	\$319
MailMerge ..	\$159
EasyWriter ..	\$129
SpellStar ..	\$159
Volkswriter ..	\$129
EasySpeller II	\$159
Select	\$339

<b>SPREADSHEET/GRAPH</b>	
Lotus 1-2-3 ..	\$355
Multiplan ...	\$189
TK! Solver CALL	Fast Graph .. \$189
SuperCalc II	\$199
VisiCalc ....	\$189
Visi Trend/Plot	\$229

<b>ACCT/FINANCIAL</b>	
Home Accountant Plus	\$99
Eagle Money Decision	\$129
Tax Manager	\$179
Peach Pack (GL/AR/AP)	\$369

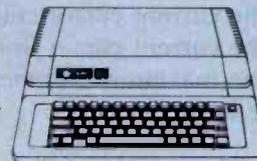
<b>DATA BASE MGT.</b>	
dBase II ...	\$419
EasyFiler ...	\$279
TIM III .....	\$349
Quick Code ..	\$219
Visi Dex ...	\$189
Visi File ....	\$239

**ANY S/W NOT LISTED? . CALL**



Apple IIe  
Starter

80 col,  
disk, monitor  
\$1699



### HARDWARE FOR APPLE

<b>MICROTEK</b>	
Dumpling-GX	\$99
DMP-16 .....	\$179
BAM-16 .....	\$99
BAM-128 .....	\$349
RV611-C	\$89

<b>RH ELECTRONIC - Super Fan II ..</b>	
\$59	

<b>ORANGE MICRO Grappler + ..</b>	
\$129	

<b>SATURN</b>	
Ram 64K ..	\$299
Ram 128K ..	\$429

<b>PROMETHEUS</b>	
Versacard	\$149
Graphitti Graphics	\$99

### DISKS DRIVES FOR APPLE

<b>RANA</b> Elite	CALL
<b>TAVA</b> Data Drive ...	\$239

<b>FULL LINE APPLE S/W</b> CALL	
Apple II Compatible systems CALL	
DEC Rainbow 100 CALL	

**ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL ASK ABOUT OUR REPAIR SERVICES**

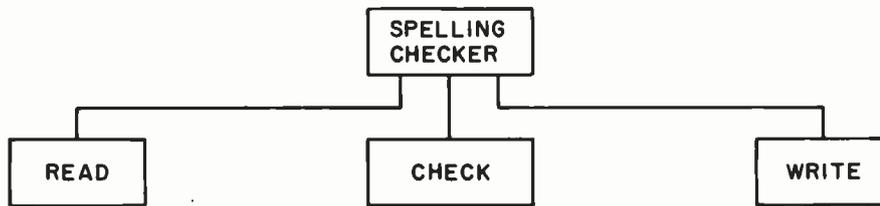
**COMPUTER HUT** ORDERS & INFORMATION ORDER-LINE ONLY  
**(603)889-0666** **(800) 525-5012**

OF NEW ENGLAND INC.  
101 Elm St., Nashua, NH 03060

**FRANCHISE INQUIRIES INVITED**

Circle 98 on Inquiry card.

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks — allow 10 days to clear. COD up to \$200 add 3%. Visa, MasterCard add 3%. For shipping, insurance and handling add 3% or \$5.00 min. APO & FPO orders add 12%. Include phone number. Call (603) 889-0666 for a return authorization number prior to returning any material. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.



**Figure 2:** This diagram is an example of a "source, transform, sink" problem structure. The main module calls the three subordinates in order from left to right, repeating the process until the input is exhausted.

tions aren't likely to require a very large file anyway. The buffer can then be an exact image of the screen as it would appear at any point in the file, which simplifies the entire program.

Using the following screen-handling information (detailed in figure 1), you can always determine the cursor's position in the screen buffer:

- the correspondence between the first line in the screen and the screen buffer
- the current cursor column (1-80)
- the current cursor line (1-24)
- the maximum number of lines in the buffer

In addition to the basic screen-handling data structures, I defined string arrays that would hold the graphics primitives that the application required. BOX\$, DIAM\$, and CRT\$ define a process box, a decision diamond, and a screen symbol, respectively. A brief subroutine could then be written to appropriately copy each type of primitive to the screen buffer.

Another data structure is the string buffer PIK\$. I needed a means of moving and copying lines and developed the functions Pick and Drop. Pick provides a nondestructive copy of the line the cursor is currently on into a buffer. By moving the cursor and hitting the Drop key, you can then drop (insert) the buffer anywhere. It remains intact and can therefore be dropped any number of times. This feature is extremely useful when you're building tables or charts, which tend to involve many similar lines stacked on top of each other. Pick and Drop, together with Line Delete, provide a flexible yet simple function set.

### A Modular Software Design

The purpose of using modular design is to minimize maintenance and extension activities—the most costly portions of a program's life cycle. To the extent that such a design makes a program more comprehensible and error-free, it also reduces the effort required to support these inevitable activities. One of the most significant factors in making a software product comprehensible is the way it is partitioned; that is, how effectively it is divided into less complex parts. Our minds deal with complexity by creating hierarchical structures into which new information can be placed, thus enabling a complex set of facts to be grouped under, and replaced at some level, by a single piece of information. Modular design attempts to exploit this tendency by setting up in a system explicit hierarchies that the mind can assimilate more easily than it can an unstructured list of details.

The goal of such design is to create a set of modules that exhibits four basic characteristics: (1) Each module ideally performs one function appropriate to the level of the decomposition, providing what is known as functional integrity, (2) each module is minimally coupled via external data structures to other modules. Update access to a given datum should therefore be restricted to as few modules as possible. In languages with a local variable concept, such as C or Pascal, this criterion is much easier to enforce than in BASIC because all BASIC variables are global (accessible to any routine by name), (3) the size of a module should be roughly a printed page or less, depending on the program's complexity, and (4) within the module, the

flow of control should be confined to the patterns that comprise a structured-programming approach: sequence, decision, and iteration. Minimizing the number and obscurity of control paths within the module enhances a user's ability to understand the program.

### Glyphe's Program Structure

In order to make Glyphe easily extensible, I applied modular-design techniques to its structure. Small modules with high functional integrity prove inherently more adaptable to other uses. In some cases, though, the modules in Glyphe seemed too small; because subroutine linkage slows down the computer, the effort to minimize module size must be balanced by also restricting the number of subroutines. But I planned to compile the code anyway and felt that the calling overhead was justified by the benefits of restricting module size.

Another essential feature of good software design is that the structure of the code should map the structure of the problem it is solving. This does not mean that a program that tracks elephant mating patterns should contain big modules that bump into each other a lot. Rather, this method is based on an abstraction of problems into broad classes amenable to a common method of analysis.

Consider the following situation, which illustrates this structuring technique. You decide to write a program to read documents you have created, check them against a dictionary, and mark misspelled words. This problem (outlined in figure 2) is a repetitive execution of three sequential steps: read the next word, check its spelling, and write an indication of whether it is right or wrong. A system designer might term this a "source, transform, sink" kind of problem, which is a fancy way of saying that this procedure involves taking something in, transforming it into something else, and then placing it somewhere. Most problems lend themselves to this type of treatment.

Consider a very different kind of problem. Suppose you are bored

# THE WY-50. PRETTY PRICE

A NEW GENERATION OF LOW-COST TERMINALS FROM WYSE.



Never before could you buy so much terminal for such a small price. It took revolutionary design to do it. Design a lot of people couldn't accomplish for the price. But we did.

In fact, the WY-50 introduces a new standard for low-cost terminals. You get a compact, full-featured design that meets the most advanced European ergonomic standards. A larger screen with 30% more viewing area. And a price tag that won't break the bank.

The WY-50 sells for only \$695.00.

#### FEATURES:

- 14" screen.
- 80/132 column format.
- Soft-set up mode.
- High resolution characters.
- Low-profile keyboard.
- Industry compatible.
- Only \$695.00.

For more information on the revolutionary design, outstanding features

and unique good looks of the new WY-50, contact WYSE TECHNOLOGY and we'll send you a brochure filled with everything you need to know.

The WY-50. More than just a pretty face.

## WYSE

*Make the Wyse Decision.*

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, 3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, in the east, call 516/293-5563, call toll-free, 800/538-8157, ext. 932, in CA 800/672-3470, ext. 932, in the midwest, 313/227-5011, in So. CA, 213/340-2013.

**!!!!COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!!  
FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS**

**FULL STB LINE**  
OF MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS. .... CALL  
**FULL QUADRAM LINE**  
BUFFERS, MONITORS, EXPANSION BOARDS, ETC.. CALL  
**64K UPGRADE KITS** ..... \$58

**PRINTERS**

OKIDATA ML80	\$295
ML82A	\$365
ML83A	\$565
ML84P	\$965
ML84S	\$1065
ML92P	\$435
ML93P	\$725
PACEMARK-2350P	\$2015
PACEMARK-2350S	\$2135
PACEMARK-2410P	\$2305
PACEMARK-2410S	\$2405

C. ITOH 8510-AP	\$396
8510-BCD	\$576
1550-P	\$686
1550-BCD	\$746
STARWRITER F-10	\$1146
PRINTMASTER F-10	\$1486
8600 BP	\$1056
8600 BR	\$1116

GORILLA/BANANA	\$199
IDS PRISM 80 W/COLOR	\$1421
PRISM 132 W/COLOR	\$1591

DIABLO 620	\$965
630-R-155	\$1875
630-KSR	\$2565

DAISYWRITER 2000	\$1035
QUME 1140+	\$1390

RITEMAN INFORUNNER	\$349
TRANSTAR T315	\$477
SILVER-REED EXP 550 P	\$655
EXP 550 S	\$685
EXP 500 P	\$425
EXP 500 S	\$465

NEC 3550	\$1915
3510	\$1565
8023 A	\$705

GEMINI 10X	CALL
15X	CALL

**MODEMS**

HAYES 300 SMARTMODEM	\$219
1200 SMARTMODEM	\$509
1200B SMARTMODEM	\$459
MICROMODEM II	\$309

**MONITORS**

AMDEK COLOR I	\$298
COLOR II PLUS	\$438
COLOR II	\$432
300 A	\$152
310 A	\$172
NEC JB1260	\$110
GORILLA	\$95
TAXAN RGB I	\$309
RGB III	\$489
GREEN PHOSPHOR	\$127
AMBER	\$137
QUAD CHROME	\$502
QUAD SCREEN	\$1495

**DIGITAL DIMENSIONS**

Suite 123  
375 Hartford Tnpk., Vernon, CT 06066  
Info & Orders Call 203-872-8569  
Orders Only 1-800-243-5222

All Prices Include UPS Ground Freight In U.S.  
CT Residents Add 7.25% Sales Tax  
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

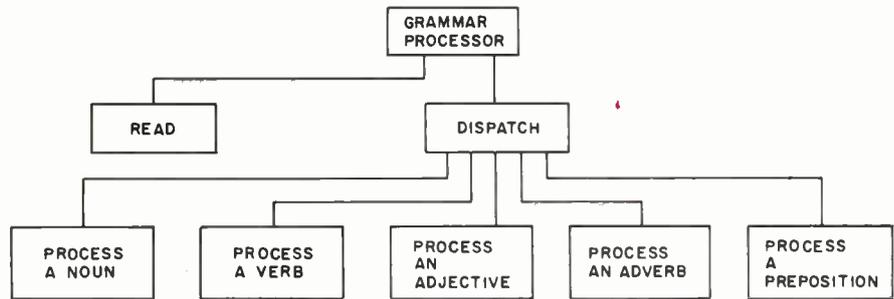


Figure 3: An example of transactional processing. The program takes different paths for each type of input data.

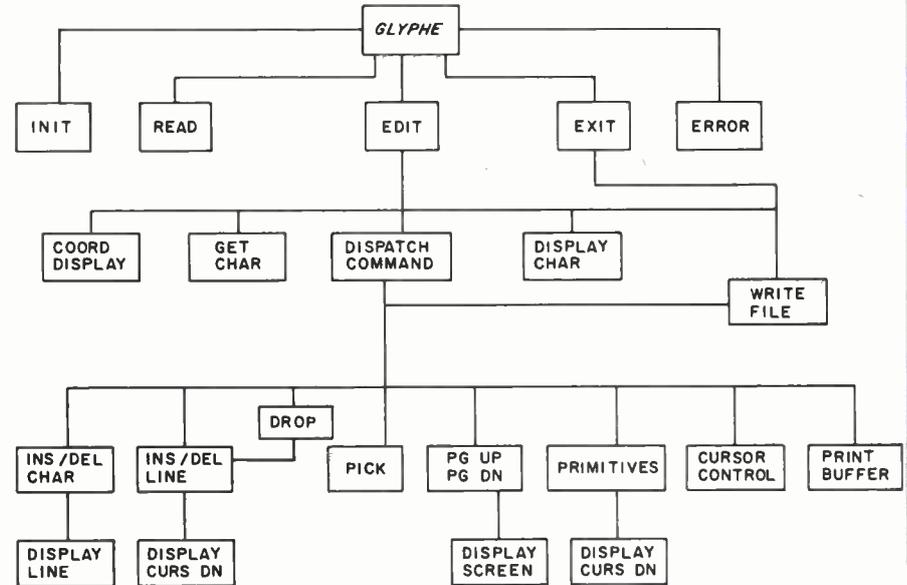


Figure 4: The hierarchy of Glyph modules.

with your spelling checker and want it to act on each word differently, depending on whether the word is a noun, verb, adjective, adverb, or preposition. The spelling program you were using was process-driven: it performed one particular process (checking spelling) for each word. Your new program, however, is data-driven: it bases the type of processing it does on the data it reads. A transactional problem of this sort does not operate sequentially. Instead, it is characterized by a dispatcher that calls one of several service tasks, depending on the transaction indicated by the input data (see figure 3).

An editor typically demonstrates both of these structural patterns. At the highest level, it consists of these sequential modules: read a file, modify the file's information (edit), and write the file. (Although this

outline oversimplifies the actual process of file-handling, it does describe the high-level function of an editor.)

Figure 4 illustrates the decomposition of the edit module into subordinates—the first point at which the program structure becomes transactional. The edit module calls a routine to get a character and then must decide whether the input is a printable character (ASCII/graphics) or a command character, such as a function key. If the character is a command, it gets passed to a dispatcher that determines its validity, calls the proper subroutines to service it, and then returns to get another character from the keyboard (see figure 5). A few routines are called by more than one command service routine; Display Line is an example. Making these functions modular usually results in a very compact and easily understood service routine and

**\$299**



## Why pay more for a 1200 baud, auto-dial, 212A Modem for your IBM PC?

Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as \$599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an unheard of price.

### NOW COME THE SMART GUYS

You can imagine how precise the components had to be to convert tones over a phone line into characters. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economics of scale drove the costs of manufacture down but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

### A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. With the Qubie' PC modem card you can say goodbye to the fellow who delivers your ice because refrigeration has been invented. Through the use of four microprocessors (see picture) the tones are chopped up **digitally** and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (210 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.

### NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 6/10 of an inch thick. This card comes with its own asynchronous port. If you would like to use the async port for another peripheral when your modem is not in use, we will add a connector for just \$20. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cable which is

included. There is a separate jack for your telephone or you can listen through the board's speaker. It operates in full or half duplex mode on Rotary dial lines (pulse dialing) or on tone lines (DTMF), or a combination of both. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.



### LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

Our modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like Cross-Talk, Transend, or PC Modem. We go one better than the competition. We include one of these popular programs with your modem, PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magazine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." It stores phone numbers, log-on information, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, even binary files. And to make sure data is sent and received accurately, there is the XMODEM protocol which detects errors caused by poor line quality and retransmits the data.

### WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the most advanced product on the market, we stand behind it and you. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS to deliver to you. If you still are

not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if their product can take our acid test.

### THE ACID TEST

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

### WHY PAY MORE?

We don't have a clue. It's all here. A high quality, full featured, communications package at a price that used to be reserved for 300 baud modems. But if you decide to spend an extra \$200 or \$300, we would sure like to hear why. We have spent lots of time thinking about it, and frankly, we just can't come up with a reason.

### TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND

- Your name and shipping address
- Daytime phone number
- California residents add 6% sales tax
- Company check or credit card number  
With expiration date. (Personal checks take 15 days to clear)
- Specify single or double sided disk drive



**TO ORDER BY PHONE**  
Call (805) 987-9741

### PRICE:

**\$299** includes 300/1200 Baud Direct-Connect modem card, PC-TALK III Software, cable to connect to modular phone jack, installation instructions and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

External async port connector . . . . . \$20  
Cable for Serial port to printer . . . . . \$25

### SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add \$5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day.

**QUBIE'**  
**DISTRIBUTING**

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010  
(805) 987-9741

Circle 381 on Inquiry card.

UNSHIFTED		SHIFTED		CONTROL						
1	┌	┐	11	IL	DL	12	21	CRT	Rep	22
3	L	J	13	Drop	Pick	14	23	Gmod		24
5	I	-	15	BOX	DIAM	16	25			26
7	└	┘	17	Save	SBOX	18	27			28
9	└	┘	19	■	+	20	29			30

IL	→	INSERT LINE AT CURSOR POSITION
DL	→	DELETE LINE AT CURSOR POSITION
Drop	→	INSERT THE CONTENTS OF THE PICK BUFFER AT CURSOR
Pick	→	MAKE THE CURRENT LINE THE PICK BUFFER
BOX	→	GENERATE A FLOWCHART PROCESS BOX
DIAM	→	GENERATE A FLOWCHART DECISION DIAMOND
SBOX	→	GENERATE A SMALL BOX
CRT	→	GENERATE A SCREEN SYMBOL
Rep	→	REPEAT THE LAST CHARACTER ENTERED
Gmod	→	TOGGLE GRAPHICS/NORMAL MODE

#### OTHER EDITING KEYS

Pg Up	→	MOVE 16 LINES TOWARD TOP OF FILE
Pg Dn	→	MOVE 16 LINES TOWARD BOTTOM OF FILE
Ins	→	INSERT A SPACE IN THE CURRENT LINE (NO WRAP)
Del	→	DELETE A CHARACTER FROM THE CURRENT LINE
Home	→	MOVE TO UPPER LEFT CORNER OF SCREEN
shift PrtSc	→	PRINT THE CURRENT SCREEN
Ctrl-PrtSc	→	PRINT THE ENTIRE BUFFER
arrows	→	MOVE THE CURSOR
Esc	→	EXITS <i>GLYPHE</i> WITHOUT SAVING WORK
End	→	WRITES TO DISK AND LEAVES <i>GLYPHE</i>

Figure 5: An explanation of how function and editing keys are used in *Glyphe*.

facilitates adding new routines because most of the necessary house-keeping can be done via calls to previously defined modules.

#### Program Logic

The logic of *Glyphe* can best be understood by dividing the *Glyphe* code (listing 1) into the following sections:

1. initialization and file open (lines 2-570)
2. keyboard read and dispatcher (lines 610-1530)
3. file save, exit to DOS (lines 1550-1710)
4. command service subroutines (lines 1730-5070)
5. error handler (lines 0000-20040)

1. *Initialization and file open*: The *DE-FINT* statement in line 10 is used to improve performance and space utilization because *Glyphe* does not need floating-point variables. Error trapping is set up to avoid dropping into DOS in the event of a printer timeout, and the arrays are defined and initialized. *COORD\$* is a coordinate line that is always displayed on the 25th line as a reference for the slave cursor, which always indicates the current cursor column. Distinctive graphics mark five- and 10-column intervals as well as screen center. The primitives *BOX\$*, *CRT\$*, and *DIAM\$* are loaded with the proper graphics characters in lines 170-344, then the screen is cleared and prompts are issued for the input and output files. If an input file is

specified, it is opened as a random file with a record length of 80 bytes.

Many editors permit a user to read parts of files for inclusion in another file, write parts of the edited file to other files, and perform these functions at any time in the editing process. I looked at several file-handling schemes in other editors and decided that the most powerful facility they shared was the capability to provide independent input and output file specifications. With this feature, you can either edit an existing file in place or use it as a template for a new file that possesses characteristics of the original one. In a graphics editor, this capability is particularly important. For example, you could create a graphics template for a status report on a project, then use the template

# Introducing a sensible solution to the problems of dBASE II.™

	dBASE II	The Sensible Solution
Records Per File	65,535	999,999
Maximum Record Size	1,024 bytes	1,536 bytes
Fields Per Record	32	384
Key Fields Per File	7	10
Number of Files Simultaneously Accessible	2	10
Number of Screens Per Program	Limited by system memory	Limited only by system storage
Data Dictionary	No	Yes

We don't mean to debase dBASE II, but if you're looking for a data base manager that's long on features, dBASE II can come up a little short.

For instance, a single dBASE II record can only contain 32 fields. And when you need to share information between one file and another, you can only access two at a time.

So, as good as dBASE II is, its limitations can quickly paint you into an electronic corner.

And that's why we created *The Sensible Solution*.

## Finally A sensational relational.

Along with all the usual things you expect from a data base manager, *The Sensible Solution* lets you handle the kind of tough assignments that dBASE II can't:

You can design data files with more than 300 variables. You can create reports using 10 different files at once. You can even set up file locking for multi-user computers.

## Ready to get down to business.

A data base manager without ready-to-run application programs is hardly worth the disk it's copied on.

So, along with *The Sensible Solution*, you can also add *The Sensible Solution Bookkeeper™* or *Sensible Management™*, our complete one-entry accounting and management system.

They're both affordable. Business-tested. And supplied with source code so you can make your own modifications.

## A sensible trial offer.

When you purchase *The Sensible Solution*, we'll send along a special trial disk that lets you create forms and enter a limited number of records. If, after 30 days, you're not satisfied, just return the unopened master system disk for a full refund.

So why not take us up on our trial offer? You've got nothing to lose.

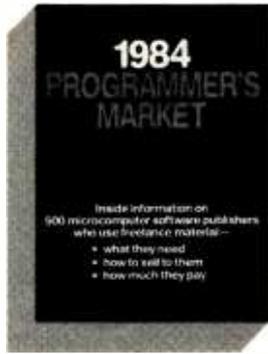
Except the problems of dBASE II.

# The Sensible Solution™

To order, write or call: O'Hanlon Computer Systems, 11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98004 USA, Phone (206) 454-2261. Prices: *The Sensible Solution*—\$695, *Sensible Solution Bookkeeper*—\$495, *Sensible Management*—\$895. In Washington, add 7.9% state tax. VISA, Mastercard and dealer inquiries welcome.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Sensible Solution, Sensible Solution Bookkeeper and Sensible Solution Management are trademarks of O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc.

# WHERE TO SELL YOUR PROGRAMS



Edited by Brad M. McGehee

**1984 Programmer's Market** is a brand new directory featuring 500+ listings of software and arcade game publishers, plus computer magazines who buy free-lance computer programs. Each listing gives contact name, address, submission requirements, pay rates, and tips from the buyers to help you target your efforts.

You'll also find five articles on how to sell your programs—how to:

- prepare a query letter and proposal package for submission
- write user manuals to accompany your software
- document your program
- write user-friendly software
- write game programs that will sell

**1984 Programmer's Market** gives you complete details—at an affordable price—to sell your computer programs to the right publisher! 300 pages/\$16.95, paper

Available at bookstores everywhere... or **ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY WITH THIS COUPON**

YES! Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **1984 Programmer's Market** @ \$16.95 ea., plus \$1.50 postage & handling for one book, 50¢ for ea. add'l book. (Ohio residents add sales tax.)

Payment enclosed     Please charge my:  Visa     Mastercard

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: **Writers Digest Books** 9933 Alliance Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45242  
1248

## Listing 1: *Glyphe*, a character graphics editor for the IBM Personal Computer.

```

2 REM =====
3 REM * GLYPHE - a character graphics editor for the IBM PC
4 REM * Requirements - one disk drive, monochrome or
5 REM * color display. A modified printer driver is
6 REM * needed to print the PC's character graphics.
7 REM * Author - Charles B. Duff  03/06/83
8 REM =====
10 DEFINT A-Z:ON ERROR GOTO 20000
30 FOR I=1 TO 10:KEY I,"":NEXT          ' Turn off function key definitions
50 KEY OFF                               ' Erase 25th line key help display
70 DIM SCN$(88)
90 PIK$=SPACE$(80)                       ' pick buffer
100 TOF$=CHR$(12):LPIB$=CHR$(27)+"0":LPI6$=CHR$(27)+"2"   ' codes for MX-80
110 DIM DIAM$(10),BOX$(5),CRT$(6),SBOX$(4) ' diamond,box and screen figures
150 COORD$=".....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7....."
.....6.....7....."
170 DIAM$(1)="      " :BOX$(1)="      " :SBOX$(1)="      "
190 DIAM$(2)="     " :BOX$(2)="     " :SBOX$(2)="     "
210 DIAM$(3)="    " :BOX$(3)="    " :SBOX$(3)="    "
230 DIAM$(4)="   " :BOX$(4)="   " :SBOX$(4)="   "
250 DIAM$(5)="  " :BOX$(5)="  " :SBOX$(5)="  "
270 DIAM$(6)=" " :CRT$(1)=" " :SBOX$(6)=" "
290 DIAM$(7)=" " :CRT$(2)=" " :SBOX$(7)=" "
310 DIAM$(8)=" " :CRT$(3)=" " :SBOX$(8)=" "
330 DIAM$(9)=" " :CRT$(4)=" " :SBOX$(9)=" "
340 NUS$=CHR$(0) : CRT$(5)=" " :SBOX$(10)=" "
344 CRT$(6)=" "
346 LINES=88 ' max lines in editor: 88= 1 printed page at 8 lpi
350 REM =====
370 REM * Prompt for files and enter main edit loop
390 REM =====
400 CLS:PRINT "          GLYPHE (c) Copyright 1983, Charles B. Duff"
404 PRINT:PRINT:
410 FILES:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Input Image file";IM$
430 INPUT "Output image file";OM$:CLS
440 IF OM$="" THEN OM$=IM$: IF OM$="" THEN CLOSE:END ' output defaults to in
450 IF IM$="" THEN 570 ' if no entry don't open input file
470 OPEN IM$ AS #1 LEN=80:IF LOF(1)=0 THEN CLOSE:GOTO 570 ' open input
490 FIELD #1,80 AS IL$ ' 80-char text field
510 FOR LIN=1 TO LINES ' fill buffer
530 GET #1,LIN:SCN$(LIN)=IL$
550 NEXT LIN
570 GHODE=FALSE:SCOLD=1:SCNUM=1:GOSUB 1730 ' display the first page
590 LOCATE 1,1,1 ' home and turn on the cursor
610 GOSUB 2270 ' print slave cursor in 25th line
630 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 630 ' get a character
650 IF LEN(A$)=2 THEN 710 ' if function or special key
660 IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN GOSUB 3690:GOTO 610
670 IF A$=CHR$(13) AND CSRLIN=24 THEN GOSUB 3470:GOTO 610 ' scroll
680 IF A$=CHR$(9) AND POS(0)<72 THEN LOCATE CSRLIN,POS(0)+8:GOTO 610
690 GOSUB 3770:PRINT A$:OA$=A$:GOTO 610 ' update buffer,display and loop
710 AV=ASC(MID$(A$,2,1)) ' get ascii value of 2nd char
712 REM =====
730 IF AV<71 THEN 1120 ELSE IF (AV>83 AND AV<115) THEN 1320 ' if function key
750 ON AV-70 GOTO 810,830,870,610,930,610,950,610,1550,970,1090,1050,1010
790 GOTO 610
810 LOCATE 1,1:GOTO 610 ' home
830 IF CSRLIN>1 THEN LOCATE CSRLIN-1,POS(0):GOTO 610 ' up arrow
850 GOTO 610
870 SCOLD=SCNUM:IF SCNUM>16 THEN SCNUM=SCNUM-16 ELSE SCNUM=1 ' Pg Up
890 GOSUB 1730:GOTO 610 ' display new page
930 PRINT CHR$(29):GOTO 610 ' left arrow
950 PRINT CHR$(28):GOTO 610 ' right arrow
970 IF CSRLIN<24 THEN LOCATE CSRLIN+1,POS(0):GOTO 610 ' down arrow
990 GOTO 610
1010 GOSUB 2370:GOSUB 2550 ' delete a character
1030 GOTO 610
1050 GOSUB 2690:GOSUB 2550 ' insert char
1070 GOTO 610
1090 SCOLD=SCNUM:IF SCNUM<LINES-38 THEN SCNUM=SCNUM+16 ELSE SCNUM=LINES-23
1110 GOSUB 1730:GOTO 610 ' Pg Dn - display new page
1112 REM =====
1120 IF AV<59 THEN 610 ' this section handles F1-10
1130 ON AV-58 GOTO 1140,1160,1180,1200,1220,1240,1260,1280,1300,1310
1132 GOTO 610
1140 A$=" " :GOTO 690 ' FC 1-10 are graphics characters
1160 A$="," :GOTO 690 ' for building tables, graphs, etc
1180 A$="\" :GOTO 690
1200 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1220 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1240 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1260 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1280 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1300 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1310 A$="|" :GOTO 690
1314 REM =====
1320 IF AV>93 THEN 1480 ' this section handles F11-20
1322 ON AV-83 GOTO 1328,1330,1350,1370,1390,1410,1430,1450,1460,1470
1328 INSLIN=CSRLIN+SCNUM-1:GOSUB 3210:SCN$(INSLIN)=SPACE$(80):GOSUB 3890:GOTO 610
0 ' insert line
1330 GOSUB 3310:GOSUB 3890:GOTO 610 ' delete line
1350 GOSUB 3090:GOTO 610 ' drop
1370 GOSUB 2930:GOTO 610 ' pick
1390 GOSUB 4010:GOTO 610 ' box
1410 GOSUB 4210:GOTO 610 ' diamond

```

Listing 1 continued on page 222

# YOU WANTED TO BE THE BOSS.



**YOUR BANKER WANTS THE LATEST MONTHLY INCOME STATEMENTS,  
BUT THE BEST YOU CAN GET HIM IS TWO MONTHS OLD.**

Today, even the greatest entrepreneur can feel that he works for everybody but himself—the IRS, the landlord, the banker, even the janitor.

#### **WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.**

Business and computer experts agree the key to solving your business problems is the choice of software. Hardware equipment selection is second.

To be competitive today means handling large amounts of information quickly. To be on top tomorrow means managing much, much more.

*The Boss Business Software Products* are comprehensive business software programs which get you information you need, as you need it, when you need it and the way you need it. *You know your financial picture at every moment.* You don't have to wait to close out the books at the end of every month.

The Boss takes care of all your business needs, your financial accounting, payroll, inventory and time billing.

*The Boss Business Software Products* are compatible with most hardware systems. Call Balcones Computer Corporation to learn more about making yourself the Boss again.

#### **THE BOSS IS NOW COMPATIBLE WITH IBM-PC.**

YES, Send me more information on The Boss.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF BUSINESS \_\_\_\_\_

For more information call toll free: 1-800-531-5483

Balcones Computer Corporation  
5910 Courtyard  
Austin, Texas 78731

## **THE BOSS BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRODUCTS**

to create a complete report every week. The approach I used in Glyphe was to prompt at program start-up for input and output files. If the user responds to the input prompt with a carriage return (CR), presumably no input open is needed, and the buffer is initially blank. A response of CR to the output prompt implies that the same file will be used for both purposes, and such a response to both prompts ends the program. After this initial session, no further file specification is permitted. Any SAVE command will result in the current contents of the screen buffer being written to the output file. This arrangement is flexible and simple to implement.

Next, the screen is cleared, and the input file is read. The first 24 lines of the file are displayed with a call to 2270, the screen-display primitive. The cursor is turned on and placed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen with a LOCATE 1,1,1 statement, and the edit session is ready to begin.

2. *Keyboard read and dispatcher:* Line 630 polls the keyboard with INKEY\$ to determine whether a key has been pressed, then loops if it hasn't. Distinguishing printable characters from function keys and special keys is made easier by the way INKEY\$ is implemented. All of the keys on the PC with special functions, such as Pg Up, Home, and the function keys, cause INKEY\$ to return with a string length of 2. The first character in the string is null, and the second indicates which key was pressed. Line 650 thus determines whether the keyboard input is a printable character; if it is not, the character is sent to line 710 to be processed as a possible command. If the character is printable, two checks must be made before it can be printed: ESC is used as a quit-without-save command; it causes a prompt to this effect to be issued. A carriage return causes a single-line scroll when issued on the 24th line. If these checks fail, the character is printed, the slave cursor is updated, and another character is read.

If the input was a possible command rather than a printable charac-

Listing 1 continued:

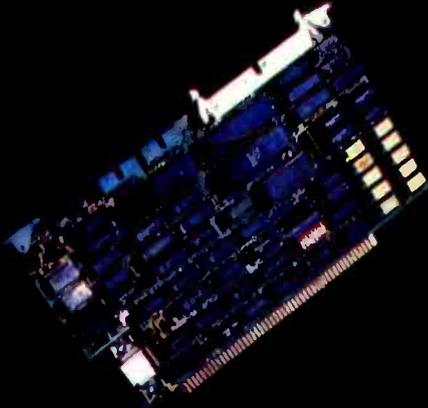
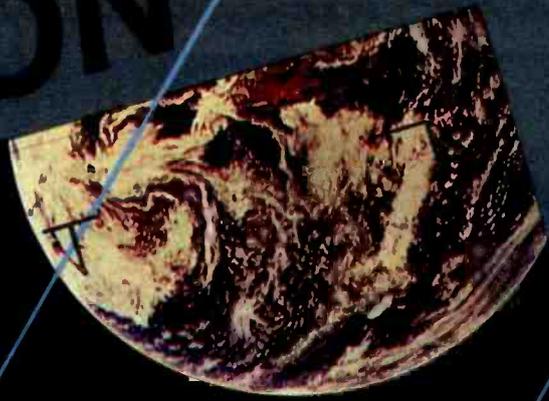
```

1430 GOSUB 1570:GOTO 610      save to disk
1450 GOSUB 5200:GOTO 610     small box
1460 A$="":GOTO 690
1470 A$="+":GOTO 690
1472 REM =====
1480 IF AV>103 THEN 1520      this section handles F21-30
1484 ON AV-93 GOTO 1490,1500,1510  room for expansion
1486 GOTO 610
1490 GOSUB 4510:GOTO 610      crt screen figure
1500 A$=OA$:GOTO 650          F22 remembers last key pressed
1510 GMODE= NOT GMODE:GOTO 610 toggle graphics mode
1518 REM =====
1520 IF AV=114 THEN GOSUB 5000:GOTO 610 Ctrl-Prt Sc
1530 GOTO 610
1550 GOSUB 1570:COLOR 7,0:CLS:END      End was pressed - save and exit
1570 OPEN OM$ AS #2 LEN=80      write image to disk
1590 FIELD #2,80 AS OL$         open random output file recl=80
1610 FOR LIN=1 TO LINES
1630 LSET OL$(LIN)=SCN$(LIN)
1650 PUT #2,LIN
1670 NEXT LIN
1690 CLOSE 2:RETURN
1710 END
1712 REM =====
1720 REM * Begin subroutine code
1730 REM =====
1750 REM * Display screen given by SCNUM
1770 REM =====
1790 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN        pickup cursor column and line
1810 CLS:GOSUB 2190
1830 FOR SCL=1 TO 23
1850 LOCATE SCL,1,0:PRINT SCN$(SCNUM+SCL-1);
1870 NEXT SCL
1890 LOCATE 24,1:PRINT MID$(SCN$(SCNUM+23),1,79);
1910 LOCATE CL,CP,1:RETURN      restore cursor and return
2130 REM =====
2150 REM * Print coordinates on the 25th line
2170 REM =====
2190 LOCATE 25,1:PRINT COORD$;
2210 RETURN
2230 REM =====
2250 REM * Print slave cursor at current column, and current line indicator
2270 REM =====
2290 NCP=POS(0):NL=CSRLIN:LOCATE 25,CP,0:PRINT MID$(COORD$,CP,1);
2310 IF NCP<80 THEN LOCATE 25,NCP,0:COLOR 8,7:PRINT CHR$(127);
2330 LOCATE 25,1:PRINT USING "##";NL+SCNUM-1;:COLOR 7,0
2350 LOCATE NL,NCP,1:CP=NCP:RETURN
2370 REM =====
2390 REM * Delete a character from the current line
2410 REM =====
2430 SC=SCNUM+CSRLIN-1:CP=POS(0)
2470 SCN$(SC)=LEFT$(SCN$(SC),CP-1)+RIGHT$(SCN$(SC),80-CP)+" "
2530 RETURN
2550 REM =====
2570 REM * Print the current line from screen buffer
2590 REM =====
2610 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN
2630 SC=SCNUM+CL-1:IF CL=24 THEN 2670
2650 LOCATE CL,1,0:PRINT SCN$(SC)::LOCATE CL,CP,1:RETURN
2670 LOCATE 24,1,0:PRINT MID$(SCN$(SC),1,79)::LOCATE CL,CP,1:RETURN
2690 REM =====
2710 REM * Insert a space in current line.
2730 REM =====
2750 SC=SCNUM+CSRLIN-1:CP=POS(0)
2790 SCN$(SC)=LEFT$(SCN$(SC),CP-1)+" "+MID$(SCN$(SC),CP,80-CP)
2870 RETURN
2890 REM =====
2910 REM * Pick a line from SCN$ to the pick buffer
2930 REM =====
3010 PIK$=SCN$(CSRLIN+SCNUM-1)
3030 RETURN
3050 REM =====
3070 REM * Drop a line to the screen (insert)
3090 REM =====
3110 SC=CSRLIN+SCNUM-1:IF SC>LINES THEN RETURN
3130 INSLIN=SC:GOSUB 3210
3150 SCN$(SC)=PIK$:GOSUB 3030:RETURN
3170 REM =====
3190 REM * Move lines down in scn$ for insert
3210 REM =====
3230 FOR LIN=LINES TO INSLIN+1 STEP -1
3250 SCN$(LIN)=SCN$(LIN-1)
3270 NEXT LIN
3290 RETURN
3310 REM =====
3330 REM * Delete a line from the screen
3350 REM =====
3370 SC=CSRLIN+SCNUM-1
3390 FOR LIN=SC TO LINES-1
3410 SCN$(LIN)=SCN$(LIN+1)
3430 NEXT LIN
3450 SCN$(LINES)=SPACE$(80):RETURN
3470 REM =====
3490 REM * Handle a scroll from a CR on line 24
3510 REM =====
3590 IF SCNUM >LINES-24 THEN LOCATE 24,1,1:RETURN
3610 PRINT A$:LOCATE 24,1,0:PRINT MID$(SCN$(SCNUM+24),1,79);
3630 SCNUM=SCNUM+1:GOSUB 2270:LOCATE 24,1,1:RETURN
3650 REM =====

```

Listing 1 continued on page 224

It's time for **ACTION**



Times change. The ability of any business to deal with a rapidly changing economic environment depends on how fast it can process the information it needs to make intelligent, informed decisions.

As the pioneer of microcomputer multiprocessing, Action Computer provides the ultimate tool for keeping pace with the fast-moving world of business. Our multiprocessor boards and the dpc/os<sup>2</sup> operating system represent the most advanced technology available for sharing common databases amongst multiple users. The Discovery Multiprocessor systems are 8 bit/16 bit productivity machines, capable of handling the flow of data at speeds that users of time-sharing systems only dream about.

Time doesn't have to work against you. With the right Action Computer at hand, time can work for you.

Take Action!  
Call toll free 1-800-821-8888  
In California, call (213) 351-8451

or write for more information:  
**ACE** Action Computer  
Enterprise, Inc.

The Multiprocessing Company  
430 North Halstead Street  
Pasadena, CA 91107 USA  
(213) 351-8451 TWX 910-688-1201 ACTION PSD

Dealer, distributor & OEM inquiries invited.  
In Europe: A.C.E. (Europe) B.V. Breda, Holland  
The Netherlands Tel. 040-463950 TLX: 61767  
In Asia: A.C.E. (Asia) Hong Kong  
Tel. 5-443932 or 5-443910 TLX: 76352  
See us at Comdex booth 1884.  
Circle 3 on inquiry card.

# MICROXPRESS

COMPETITIVE PRICES / PROFESSIONAL SERVICES



### 8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM (SHOWN ABOVE) FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

- I-8400\* DUAL DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 2.4MB ..... \$1,495
- I-8401\* SINGLE DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 1.2MB; INCL. FILLER PANEL - SECOND DRIVE CAN BE ADDED LATER ..... 995

\*8" FLEXIBLE DISK CONTROLLERS FOR IBM PC & XT. **ZENITH** MEATH™ NO CONTROLLER NEEDED FOR **ZENITH** MEATH™ Z-100 ..... Call

### 5 1/4" FULL HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC & XT. **ZENITH** MEATH™ AND OTHER SMALL COMPUTERS

- GD** CONTROL DATA CORPORATION CDC 9409 DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI, 320/360KB ..... 235
- Tandon** TM100-2 DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI, 320KB ..... 225
- TM101-4 DOUBLE-SIDED, 96TPI, 640KB ..... 295

### 5 1/4" 1/2 HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES (INCLUDES STRAP KITS TO MOUNT IN FULL HEIGHT FOOTPRINT) 6 MS. STEP RATE

- Tandon** TM50-2 DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI ..... (2) DRIVES FOR 395
- QUMETRAK** 142 DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI ..... (2) DRIVES FOR 425
- TEAC** FD 55-B DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI ..... (2) DRIVES FOR 575
- TEAC** FD 55-F DOUBLE-SIDED, 96TPI ..... (2) DRIVES FOR 625

**IBM** 4 DRIVE ADAPTOR CABLE ..... Call

### IBM PC DOS SOFTWARE UTILITIES FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

- J** FORMAT ENABLES USE OF 5-1/4" D.S. 96TPI & 8" FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES PLUS OTHER FEATURES FOR IBM PC DOS 1.10 VERSION 1.78 ..... 50
- J** FORMAT-2 SAME AS J FORMAT ABOVE FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0 ..... 35
- WINDRIVE** ENABLES USE OF WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0 ..... 35
- JETDRIVE** ENABLES IMPLEMENTATION OF ELECTRONIC DISK FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0 ..... 35
- J** UTILITIES INCLUDES J FORMAT-2, WINDRIVE & JETDRIVE ..... 95

### **GD** CONTROL DATA CORPORATION DISKETTES Guaranteed Error Free

- 1242-00 5-1/4" SINGLE-SIDED, SINGLE-DOUBLE DENSITY, WRITE PROTECT NOTCH & HUB RING ..... (Box of 10) Special 19.95
- 1244-00 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED, SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY, WPN & HUB RING ..... (Box of 10) Special 29.95
- 8" SINGLE OR DOUBLE-SIDED, SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY, WPN & HUB RING, VARIOUS FORMATS ..... Call

### RAM

- M89 SET OF 9 64K CHIPS ..... Special 49

### PRINTERS

- DOT MATRIX**
- EPSON** FX-80 (80 CPS) ..... 499
- FX-100 (80 CPS) ..... 729
- OKIDATA** 82 (120 CPS) ..... 525
- 93 (120 CPS) ..... 849
- NEC** 8023 (100 CPS) ..... 495
- DAISYWHEEL**
- BROTHER** HR-1 (16 CPS) ..... 739
- NEC** 3500 SPINWRITER (33 CPS) ..... 1,875
- QUME** SPRINT II PLUS (40 CPS) ..... 1,475

# MICROXPRESS

(714) 632-8512

305 S. State College Blvd.  
Suite 135  
Anaheim, CA 92806

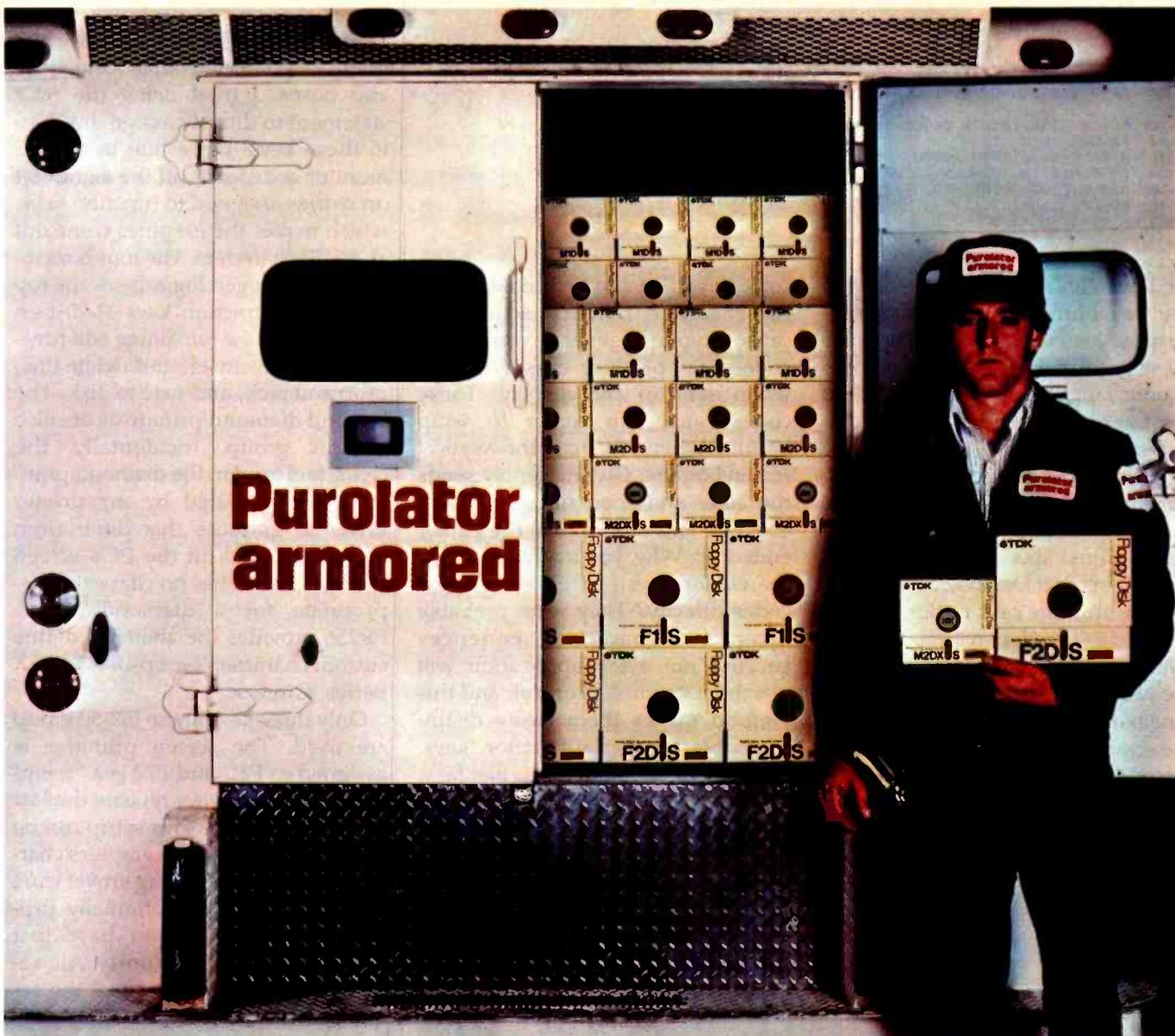


### Listing 1 continued:

```

3670 REM * ESC to quit without save
3690 REM *****
3700 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN save cursor position
3710 LOCATE 25,1:INPUT:"Quit without saving (Y/N)":ANS$
3730 IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN CLS:END
3750 GOSUB 2170:LOCATE CL,CP:RETURN
3770 REM *****
3780 REM * Update buffer with character entered, and
3784 REM * handle a scroll if at 24,80 and not beyond
3786 REM * the end of the screen buffer. Add 127 to code if graphics mode.
3788 REM *****
3789 AV=ASC(A$):IF GMODE AND AV<13 AND AV<>32 AND AV<127 THEN A$=CHR$(AV+127)
3790 IF A$>CHR$(13) THEN MID$(SCN$(SCNUM+CSRLIN-1),POS(0),1)=A$
3800 IF CSRLIN<24 OR POS(0)=80 THEN RETURN
3804 IF SCNUM>LINES-24 THEN RETURN
3806 SCNUM=SCNUM+1:RETURN
3810 RETURN
3830 REM *****
3850 REM * Print screen from current line down
3870 REM *****
3890 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN:
3910 FOR LIN=CL TO 23
3930 LOCATE LIN,1:PRINT SCN$(SCNUM+LIN-1);
3950 NEXT LIN
3970 LOCATE 24,1:PRINT MID$(SCN$(SCNUM+23),1,79);
3990 LOCATE CL,CP:RETURN
4010 REM *****
4030 REM * Print a box with top center at cursor
4050 REM *****
4070 SC=SCNUM+CSRLIN-1;
4090 IF POS(0)<(LEN(BOX$(1))/2)+1 THEN RETURN
4110 CP=POS(0)-(LEN(BOX$(1))/2)
4130 FOR LIN=1 TO 5:IF SC+LIN-1=LINES+1 THEN 4190
4150 MID$(SCN$(SC+LIN-1),CP,LEN(BOX$(1)))=BOX$(LIN)
4170 NEXT LIN
4190 GOSUB 3870:RETURN
4210 REM *****
4230 REM * Print a diamond with top at cursor
4250 REM *****
4270 SC=SCNUM+CSRLIN-1
4290 IF POS(0)<(LEN(DIAM$(5))/2) THEN RETURN
4310 CP=POS(0)-(LEN(DIAM$(5))/2)
4330 FOR LIN=1 TO 9:IF SC+LIN-1=LINES+1 THEN 4390
4350 MID$(SCN$(SC+LIN-1),CP,LEN(DIAM$(5)))=DIAM$(LIN)
4370 NEXT LIN
4390 GOSUB 3870:RETURN
4510 REM *****
4530 REM * Print a crt screen with top center at cursor
4550 REM *****
4570 SC=SCNUM+CSRLIN-1
4590 IF POS(0)<(LEN(CRT$(1))/2)+1 THEN RETURN
4610 CP=POS(0)-(LEN(CRT$(1))/2)
4630 FOR LIN=1 TO 6:IF SC+LIN-1=LINES+1 THEN 4690
4650 MID$(SCN$(SC+LIN-1),CP,LEN(CRT$(1)))=CRT$(LIN)
4670 NEXT LIN
4690 GOSUB 3870:RETURN
5000 REM *****
5010 REM * Print the contents of the screen buffer
5020 REM * on the printer
5030 REM *****
5032 LPRINT LPI8$+TDF$; (MX) set 8 lpi , top of form
5040 FOR LIN=1 TO LINES
5044 IF INKEY$="" THEN 5050
5046 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN:LOCATE 25,1:INPUT:"Quit printing (Y/N)":ANS$
5048 GOSUB 2170:LOCATE CL,CP:IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN 5070
5050 LPRINT SCN$(LIN);
5060 NEXT LIN
5070 LPRINT LPI6$; RESTORE 6 LPI
5080 RETURN
5200 REM *****
5220 REM * Print a small box with top center at cursor
5240 REM *****
5280 SC=SCNUM+CSRLIN-1
5300 IF POS(0)<(LEN(SBOX$(1))/2)+1 THEN RETURN check if off screen
5320 CP=POS(0)-(LEN(SBOX$(1))/2) center it
5340 FOR LIN=1 TO 4:IF SC+LIN-1=LINES+1 THEN 4690
5360 MID$(SCN$(SC+LIN-1),CP,LEN(SBOX$(1)))=SBOX$(LIN) store in scn$
5380 NEXT LIN
5400 GOSUB 3870:RETURN
20000 REM *****
20010 REM * Error handler
20020 REM *****
20030 IF ERL <> 5050 THEN 20200
20040 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN:LOCATE 25,1:INPUT:"Printer error - quit printing (Y/N)":ANS$
20050 GOSUB 2170:LOCATE CL,CP:IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN RESUME 5080
20060 RESUME 5050
20200 IF ERL<470 THEN 20400 input open errors
20220 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN:LOCATE 25,1:INPUT:"Input open error - abort (Y/N)":ANS$
20230 GOSUB 2170:LOCATE CL,CP:IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN RESUME 570
20240 RESUME 470
20400 IF ERL<530 THEN 20600 input read errors
20420 CP=POS(0):CL=CSRLIN:LOCATE 25,1:INPUT:"Input read error - abort (Y/N)":ANS$
20430 GOSUB 2170:LOCATE CL,CP:IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN RESUME 570
    
```

Listing 1 continued on page 226



## TDK Floppy Disks. Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.

Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.



**TDK**  
The heart of your system.®

Listing 1 continued:

```
20440 RESUME 530
20600 IF ERL<>1570 THEN 20800      ' output open errors
20620 CP=POS(0);CL=CSRLIN;LOCATE 25,1;INPUT;"Output open error - abort (Y/N)":A
NS$
20630 GOSUB 2170;LOCATE CL,CP;IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN RESUME 1690
20640 RESUME 1570
20800 IF ERL<>1650 THEN 20900      ' output write errors
20820 CP=POS(0);CL=CSRLIN;LOCATE 25,1;INPUT;"Write error - abort (Y/N)":ANS$
20830 GOSUB 2170;LOCATE CL,CP;IF ANS$="Y" OR ANS$="y" THEN RESUME 1690
20840 RESUME 1650
20900 ON ERROR GOTO 0
```

ter, lines 710-750 decide whether the key was a function key or a special-purpose key, which is done because these groups are each assigned contiguous ranges and can be dispatched most easily with independent computed GOTOs. Line 750 handles the range from 71 through 83 (for special-purpose keys), and function keys are sent to line 1130. Most processing for the various special-purpose keys, such as Ins and Del, is accomplished with subroutine calls rather than inline code in order to keep the dispatcher as small and simple as possible (a further encouragement to extensibility). Pg Up and Pg Dn scroll the screen 16 lines unless it's near the top or bottom of the buffer. The cur-

sor control keys, which come in as two-character INKEY\$ sequences, cause Glyphe to generate one of four codes that produce cursor control when sent to the display. These codes cause the cursor to wrap around when it's near the vertical screen borders; Glyphe simply sends the code and then finds out with CSRLIN and POS where the cursor ended up. Why, you might ask, don't the cursor keys just generate these codes directly? They were probably given two-character sequences because not every application will use them for cursor control, and this method makes them easily distinguishable as special-function keys. Or, perhaps, someone was just lazy.

Function keys 1-10 display the graphics characters that form lines and boxes. I tried using the KEY statement to directly assign graphics to these keys, but a bug in the PC monitor code turns off the eighth bit on strings assigned to function keys, which makes the graphics come out as ASCII characters. The four box corners are arranged logically as the top four keys. Function keys 11-20 perform most of the remaining edit functions, such as insert and delete line, drop and pick, and save to disk. The box and diamond primitives are also in this group. Incidentally, the characters used in the diamond primitive are translated by my printer driver to graphics that differ from those displayed on the PC's screen because the PC has no characters appropriate for a diamond figure. PR256 provides the ability to define custom characters for Epson's MX/FX Series printers.

Only three keys in the F21-30 group are used. The screen primitive is assigned to F21, and F22 is a "memory key" that always repeats the last character entered. This setup can be useful if you discover a graphics character you want to use again yet can't remember how you originally produced it. Also, if you have just entered one of the clumsy Alt sequences, this key can repeat the sequence with one stroke. F23 toggles the graphics mode, in which all the normal keys produce graphics symbols. This is done by simply adding 127 to the normal ASCII value of the key, putting that key into the graphics set. The resulting arrangement of symbols is less than optimal but easy to implement. The four combinations of mode keys that produce keyboard graphics are shown in figure 6.

3. *File save, exit to DOS:* Lines 1570-1690 save the buffer contents to the disk file previously specified as the output file. This procedure can be performed at any time with F17 (Shift F7). The normal exit is at line 1520, in response to the End key. The Buffer Write routine is called, the screen color is set back to normal, and the screen is cleared before the program ends.

4. *Command service subroutines:* The

## For Those Who Seek.

Bible study aids from Bible Research Systems include the complete KJV Bible text on disks. THE WORD processor can search the Scriptures for any word or phrase. Any portion of the Bible can be printed or displayed. Create your own library of research materials or use ours, called TOPICS.

TOPICS contains cross-reference indexes on over 200 of the primary subjects discussed in Scripture.



Bible Research Systems applies computer technology to personal study of the Scriptures.

**TOPICS**  
**\$49.95**

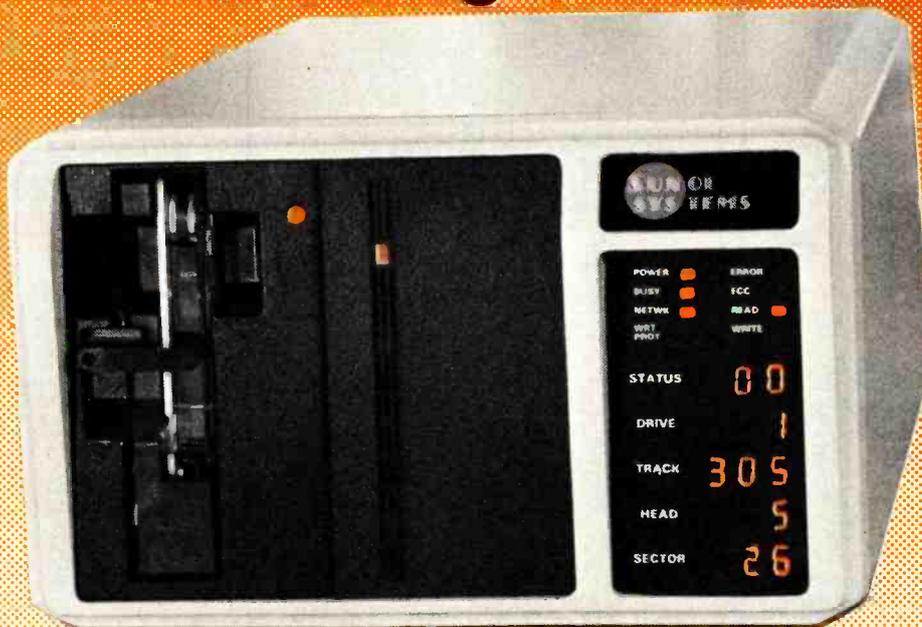
**Bible Research Systems**  
9415 Burnet, Suite 208  
Austin, TX 78758  
(512) 835-7981

**THE WORD**  
**processor**  
**\$199.95**  
Plus \$3 postage/handling

Requires APPLE II+, IBM-PC, TRS80-III, OSBORNE, KAYPRO, or CP/M 8"

# WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

## SUNOL SYSTEMS announces Winchester storage break-through



### Totally Corvus Compatible

- **Over 20 Host Adapters Available**

S-100	Apple II, III
IBM P.C.	North Star
Altos	Victor
DEC	TRS-80 Models I, II, III
Osborne	Zenith Z89/90
Xerox 820	Vector Graphic
Atari 800	NEC PC-8000

**Plus Many More**

- **Up to 50% More Useable Storage**

Using Run Length Limited Coding  
7, 14, 21 and 44 Megabytes/Drive of useable storage capacity (up to 4 drives per controller for a total of 176 Megabytes).

- **Local Area Network**

Omninet™ Compatible

- **Multiplexer**

Up to 64 users

- **Integral Removable Back-Up**

Optional 32 Megabyte Removable Tape Cartridge

- **High Reliability**

Error Correction Code, Off-Line Diagnostics

- **Comprehensive Display**

Dynamic display of the Drive, Status, Track, Head, Sector and much more

- **High Performance**

50% Faster data transfer Rate 7.5 Megabits/Second  
Large 16K Byte Data Buffer

**Major Pricing Break-through, starting at \$1,995.**

**Visit your local dealer for complete information or call or write. Dealer inquiries welcome.**

**Sunol Systems, 1072 Serpentine Lane, P.O. Box 1777, Pleasanton, CA, 94566, (415) 484-3322.**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Xerox is a registered trademark and Xerox 820 and 820-II are trademarks of the Xerox Corporation.

Atari is a registered trademark and Atari 800 is a trademark of Atari, Inc.  
Osborne 1 is a trademark of the Osborne Computer Corporation.  
North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.  
Corvus, Corvus Systems, Omninet, and Corvus Concept are trademarks of Corvus Systems, Inc.

# COMPATIBILITY with CAPABILITY

Introducing the OMNI series  
for your Apple and  
Apple compatible computer.



FD-35 is a high quality 5 1/4" floppy disk drive for your Apple computer. 100% compatible — the FD-35 is a money saving add-on and replacement drive. Its advanced design offers more reliable data transfer for years of worry free performance.

Suggested list ..... \$269



FH-80 is a double sided, 80 track 5 1/4" thin line floppy disk drive for your Apple computer. The FH-80 increases your computer's capability to access more information by providing up to 326K of disk storage capacity. FH-80 offers space saving convenience. Its direct drive motor assures maximum data transfer reliability.

Suggest list ..... \$369



OMNIGRAPH is a versatile graphics printer interface for your Apple computer. Omnigraph meets your creative needs with a wide selection of dazzling effects. With Omnigraph, you can reproduce pictures, charts and graphs on all popular dot matrix printers. Features include hi-res screen dumps, split-screen hi-res dumps, compressed print, picture rotation, margin and page length controls and more. On-board switches make operation simple. Includes 5' cable.

Suggested list ..... \$99

All MA Systems products are built to exceed the highest industry standards and are backed with a one year replacement warranty.

For more information on these and other fine products for your Apple and IBM computers, please call or write us. Dealer inquiries invited.

\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc

## MA SYSTEMS

An Enconi Company

2015 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 943-0596

subroutine library that does most of the work in Glyphs starts with line 1712. Several routines are used by the others as utilities: Display Screen displays the 24-line section of the buffer starting with SCNUM for Pg Up and Pg Dn. Print Coordinates refreshes the 25th line after a clear-screen operation. Print Slave Cursor updates the 25th-line information by

providing current cursor position. Print Current Line refreshes the cursor's line from the buffer, and Print Screen from Current Line refreshes the display after a line insert or delete operation (because lines above the cursor do not change).

The Update Buffer routine is called whenever a printable character is entered, placing the character in the

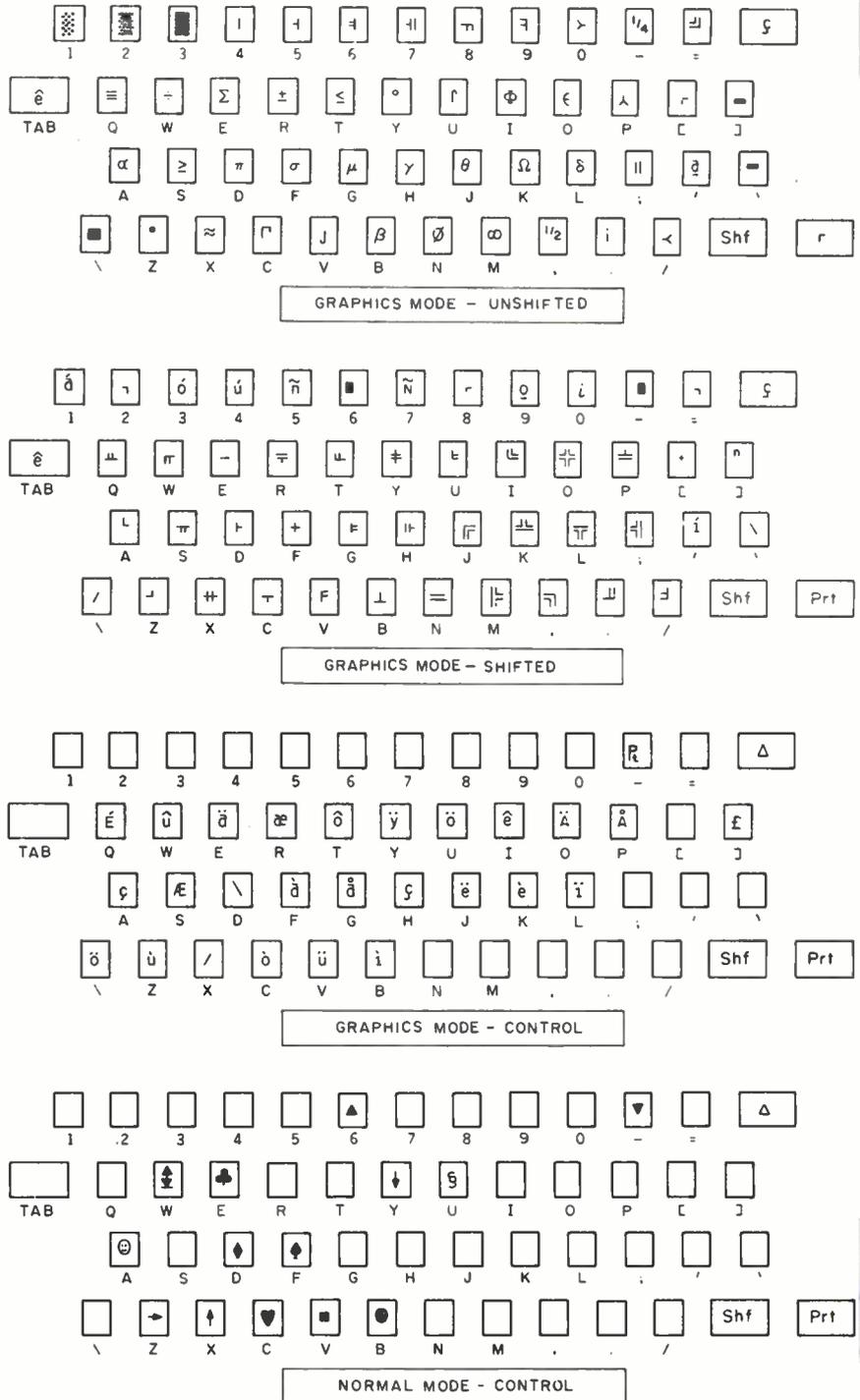


Figure 6: Graphics can be generated in four different Glyphs keyboard modes.

# We Offer You More!

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll try to meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any hardware you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.

HOURS:  
MONDAY - FRIDAY  
7:30 AM - 6:00 PM P.S.T.  
SATURDAY  
9:00 AM - 3:00 PM



**VIDEO MONITORS**

AMDEK 300 12" Hires green 145"  
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber 159"  
AMDEK Color II Hires RGB 329"  
AMDEK Color II Hires RGB 439"  
AMDEK 310G Green 179"  
AMDEK 310A Amber 179"  
COMREX 5600 12" hires amber 189"  
NEC 1201M 12" Hires green 159"  
Princeton PGS HX-12 499"  
TAXAN Vision 1 12" hires RGB 329"  
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hires RGB 499"  
TAXAN 12" hires amber 149"  
ZENITH 12" hires green 110"



**KAYPRO**

The anytime anywhere computer. Includes CP/M, CBASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.



**PRINCETON PGS HX-12 IDEAL FOR IBM PC!**

High Resolution 12" RGB color monitor

- 80 character x 25 lines
- 650H x 240V dot resolution
- 16 colors high & low intensity
- Includes IBM PC Cable
- Very affordable

Only \$499.95  
We carry the Quadram Quadchrome for only \$529.95



**SWEET-P PLOTTER**

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price \$795.00 Special Offer 529"

**DISKETTES**

Buy 100 for only  
3M Scotch 5 1/4" SS/DD \$219.95  
5 1/4" SS/DD diskettes

3M Scotch 5 1/4" SS/DD Box of 10 25"  
3M Scotch 5 1/4" DS/DD Box of 10 35"  
Verbatim 5 1/4" SS/DD Box of 10 29"  
Head Cleaning Diskette 5 1/4" 27"



**POPULAR SOFTWARE**

WordStar by MicroPro 269"  
Random House Thesaurus 129"  
Max/Merge by MicroPro 169"  
SpellSort by MicroPro 169"  
SpellStar by MicroPro 169"  
dBase II/MS-DOS or CP/M86 429"  
Pearl River GLARAP 4-pak 399"  
PC Tutor by Comprehensiv 69"  
Home Accountant Plus 115"  
Crestata by MicroStuf 129"  
Pearl River GLARAP 4-pak 399"  
SuperCalc by Sorcim 139"  
Volk'sWriter by Lifetree 139"  
MicroSoft Multi-Plan 39"  
MicroSoft Flight Simulator VisiCalc 169"  
VisiFile 219"  
VisiTrend/Plot 219"  
VisiSchedule 219"  
VisiWordreq 128K 299"



**KOALA TOUCH TABLET**

A new dimension in computer control with the touch of a finger. Special price 109"



**HAYES IBM PC MODEM**

Smartmodem 1200B with communications software

Only \$449.95

**Modems**

Hayes Smartmodem 300 219"  
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 489"  
Novation J-Cat 0.300 baud 114"  
Anchor Mark I 300 baud 94"  
Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200 baud 39"  
RIXON PC212A (IBM PC) CALL  
CACTUS Technology (IBM PC) 299"



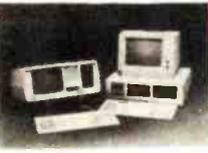
**MICROFAZERS** by Quadram

PRINT BUFFERS  
Please call for prices on the configuration of your choice.



**EAGLE COMPUTER**

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON OUR EAGLE II AND EAGLE PC SYSTEMS



**WE CARRY corona, COMPUTERS**

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER

IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES



**QUADLINK** by Quadram

Only \$499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advanced technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader. Quadram has made it possible. Quadlink allows using all IBM enhancements while running Apple software, including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds including hints games, special packages not available on the IBM PC. Appleize your IBM today!

**PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER with EPD products**

Lemon '49" 6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR WITH POWER SWITCH AND 6 FT EXTENSION CORD Orange \$115"  
6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR WITH POWER SWITCH, AND EMI-RFI FILTER TO ELIMINATE AC LINE NOISE Plum \$44"  
3 OUTLET EMIRFI AC LINE FILTER (NO VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTION) IBM PC SAVER IN LINE POWER CORD UNIT FOR THE IBM PC COMPUTER PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE



**EPSON FX-80**  
Call for special price

EPSON RX-80  
EPSON FX-100  
GEMINI 10X  
GEMINI 16  
CJ10H 85X  
CJ10H 1550  
NEC 8023A  
BROTHER HR-1  
CANON A210INK JET  
TRANSTAR



**OKIDATA ML92**  
160 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns

Only \$469.95  
Tractor for ML92 59"  
OKIDATA 93 759"  
OKIDATA 82A with tractor 389"  
OKIDATA 83A 595"  
OKIDATA 84A par w/tractor 969"



**TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER**

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the print head. And it's built by Seiko.

Only \$549.95



**LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS**

CJ10H F-10 Starwriter 40 cps 1149"  
CJ10H F-10 Starwriter 55 cps 1649"  
Dayswriter 40 cps w/48K buffer 1179"  
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial 1389"  
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel 1489"  
Juki 6100  
Brother HR-15 CALL  
Transtar CALL  
Qume Sprint II CALL



**NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC**

Only \$1889.95



**COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE**

Featuring IBM PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry it delivers all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM, expandable to 256K 2.5", half-high floppy disk drives with 320K DS-DD 9 green screen 80x25 characters. Full IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.



**HALF-HEIGHT SLIMLINE 5 1/4" DRIVES**

Overdrive with controller 299"  
Overdrive without controller 249"  
Fourth Dimension with controller 279"  
Fourth Dimension 239"  
MicroSci A2 249"  
MicroSci A2 with controller 329"  
Rana Elite I 289"



**FRANKLIN ACE 1200**

Apple II compatible computer - 64K, upper/lower case, and more!

**SPECIAL CLEARANCE PRICES LOWEST EVER!!**



**APPLE II ACCESSORIES**

Grappler Plus 125"  
PKASO Interface 135"  
Grappler/Bullerboard 16K 139"  
Hayes MicroModem II with terminal package 279"  
Vides 80 column card 239"  
Enhancer II 119"  
Ulraterm 128K/48 video card 339"  
Wizard BPO card 139"

**MICROSOFT PREMIUM SYSTEM**

Includes: Z-80 SoftCard, 16K Ram Card, Vides Videoterm, SoftSwitch, & CP/M User Guide by Adam Osborne. List 755.00

Special Price Only \$459.95  
Z-80 SoftCard by Microsoft 229"  
16K RamCard by Microsoft 89"

**DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC**

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD 249"  
Tandon 5 1/4" Half-Highs 139"  
Davong 5 mb CALL  
Davong 10 mb CALL  
Davong 15 mb CALL



**IBM Personal Computer**

Includes 64K 2 DS/DD 320K drives, keyboard color video card and MS-DOS.

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.



**Columbia MPC IBM PC compatible system**

Includes 128K 2 DS/DD 320K drives keyboard, video card, MS-DOS and CP/M 86 software. Monitor not included.

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.



**QUADRAM QUADBOARD**

256K only \$399.95  
64K 269" 128K 349" 192K 419"

**512 QUADBOARD**

64K 269" 256K 429" 512K 639"  
QuadChrome RGB Color Monitor Call  
Coming soon! New direct connect modem.

**AST MEGAPLUS**

64K with serial & clock 339"  
128K 399" 192K 449" 256K 499"  
64K with parallel & serial 379"  
128K 439" 192K 499" 256K 549"  
MegaPak option 1256K for 512K initial 329"

**COMBOPLUS**

64K with serial, parallel & clock 339"  
128K 399" 192K 459" 256K 499"

**I/O PLUS**

Serial, parallel, clock and game adapter port 225"

**Apparat, Inc. COMBOCARD II**

Serial port, parallel port, clock and game port all on one card.

Only \$169.95  
RS-232 cable for combo card 29"

**PLANTRONICS™ Frederick Electronics**

**Frederick COLORPLUS Hi-Res Color Graphics Card** includes draftsman utility software

Only \$369.95

**Your Guarantee of Satisfaction**

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for 30 days. If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid. Sorry, software must be excluded from our policy due to copyright laws.

**NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Bancaire. Shipping, handling & insurance charges add 3% of merchandise total (min. \$5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

**It's Here!**

National Computers Winter 1983 collection of State-of-the-art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative descriptions. And best of all, it's free!

**TOLL FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654**

**VISA NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502 Calif. Alaska, & Hawaii call (619) 698-8088

DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

METHOD FOR EVALUATING  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^n x (dx)$

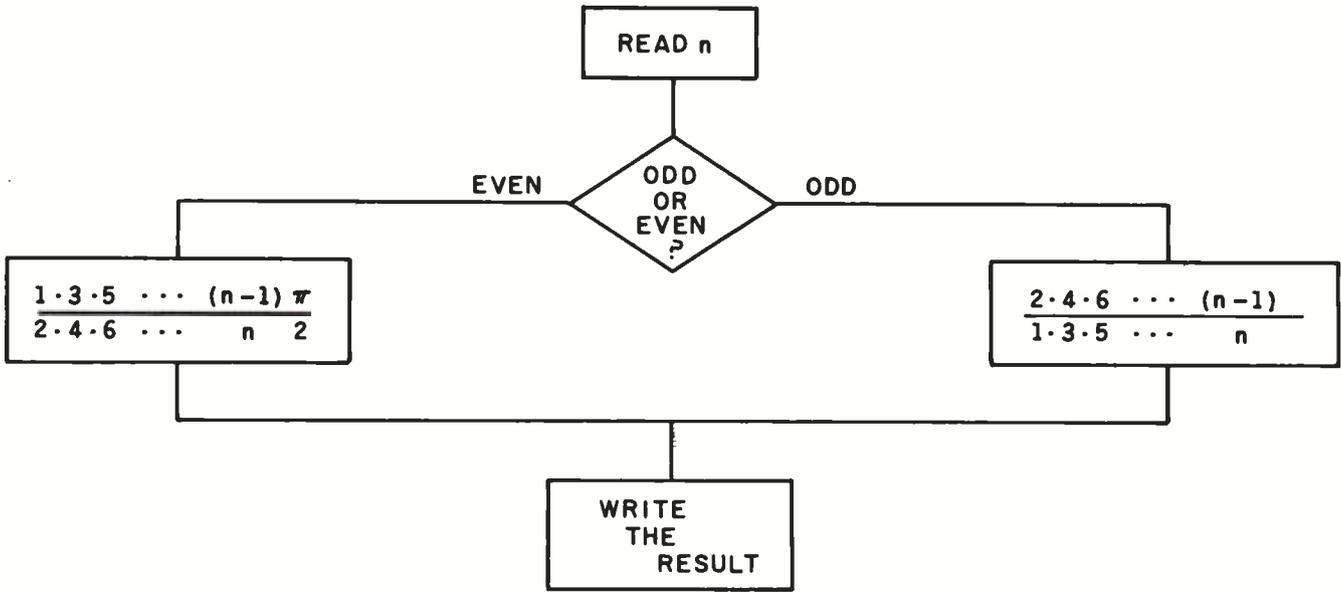


Figure 7: This flowchart was prepared using Glyph.

buffer before it is displayed. Thus, the screen and the buffer are always current. This routine also acts as a filter during graphics mode, mapping each alphanumeric character to a graphics character.

One final routine that deserves mention is the Print Buffer subroutine at line 5000, called whenever Ctrl-PrtSc is hit. A formfeed character (TOF\$) is sent to the printer, followed by a sequence that sets the printer at 8 lines per inch (LPI8\$). The printer is set at this format because those graphics symbols that span the full width or length of the character and connect on the display will not connect on a printer set at 6 lines per inch. The parameters in Glyph are set up to work with Epson printers; if you have a different type of printer or don't want form ejection, you can change them accordingly. Printing can be interrupted at any time by hitting a key; the routine polls INKEY\$ after printing each line. The Esc key can be used to exit Glyph without saving to disk and is protected by a prompt to avoid catastrophe.

5. *Error handler:* Printer and disk errors are possible during execution of Glyph. When either occurs, the user

is prompted to abort or retry the operation.

### Enhancing Glyph

No two users of Glyph will have the same expectations of what it should do for them (figure 7 provides one example). To adapt it to your special needs, you'll have to be creative. I did the groundwork, which I hope will encourage you to modify the program for your applications.

Here are some suggestions. You might want to set up a key to generate a string of keystrokes while editing. This capability could be added to Glyph, or you could purchase a package that would do it (for example, Keynote, from Advanced Software Interface, 2655 Campus Dr., Suite 260, San Mateo, CA 94403. It costs \$99.95). This feature would add incredible power and flexibility to Glyph and allow dynamic definition of primitives and macro-like sequences. Another nice feature would be column-insert and -delete commands, which are a real lifesaver for work with tables. You can easily expand the buffer capacity of Glyph by changing the LINES variable and

the DIM SCN\$ statement in line 70; this modification would probably be limited only by memory size. With a large buffer, a GOTO PAGE n command would be another asset.

Any number of other editing features, such as erase line, search for string, and set table tabs, could be easily added. And adding primitives and functions only requires placing new entries in the computed GOTO lists that point to the new routines, then returning to line 610 (690 if A\$ must be printed). My only caveat: before you dive in, consider what changes provide the greatest capability for the least effort, and make sure your modifications support the clean, modular structure of the program so that you can easily add new features when your needs change. Have fun! ■

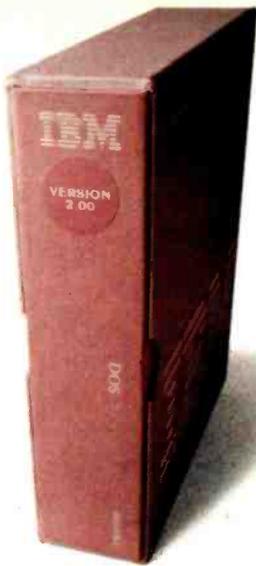
---

*Charles B. Duff manages a line of educational and recreational software for Kriya Systems Inc.*

---

*An extended version of Glyph is available from the author on a PC-DOS disk for \$25. It includes a small character font editor for defining custom characters on Epson printers. Address orders and inquiries to Charles B. Duff in care of Kriya Systems Inc., 505 North Lakeshore Dr., Suite 5510, Chicago, IL 60611.*

---



# THIS IS ALL IT TAKES TO RUN OUR HARD DISK.



**Compatibility.** A lot of manufacturers talk about it. Mostly, compatibility is defined as something that almost works like the original. Our hard disk subsystem for the IBM PC runs on 2.0 without modifications, patches or use of device drivers. Just boot 2.0 and run.

And we haven't cut back on reliability either. The Apparat hard disk uses the Xebec controller and connects via a host interface module to one of the slots in your PC. The HIM also contains an RS-232 serial async port for use with a

mouse, modem, etc. Even with compatibility and reliability built in, we've managed to provide some very competitive pricing. The 10, 15 and 26 megabyte drives are priced at **\$2,295, \$2,695 and \$3,395** respectively.

When you use a multifunction RAM Card, such as the Apparat Combo II (with up to 512K of RAM, RS232, parallel printer, clock calendar, and game adapter) along with the HIM, floppy disk controller and CRT monitor adapter cards in your PC, you still have one slot available for future expansion.

If you're considering a fixed disk for your IBM PC, look at all the systems available. Look for compatibility. Look for reliability. Look for value. We think you'll pick ours.

For more information or to order yours call **800/525-7674** or write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778. Dealer inquiries invited.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.  
Price and specifications subject to change without notice.

 **Apparat, Inc.**

Circle 29 on inquiry card.

# Comparing the IBM PC and the TI PC

*Although the two computers look  
similar, each has its own special features*

by Bobbi Bullard

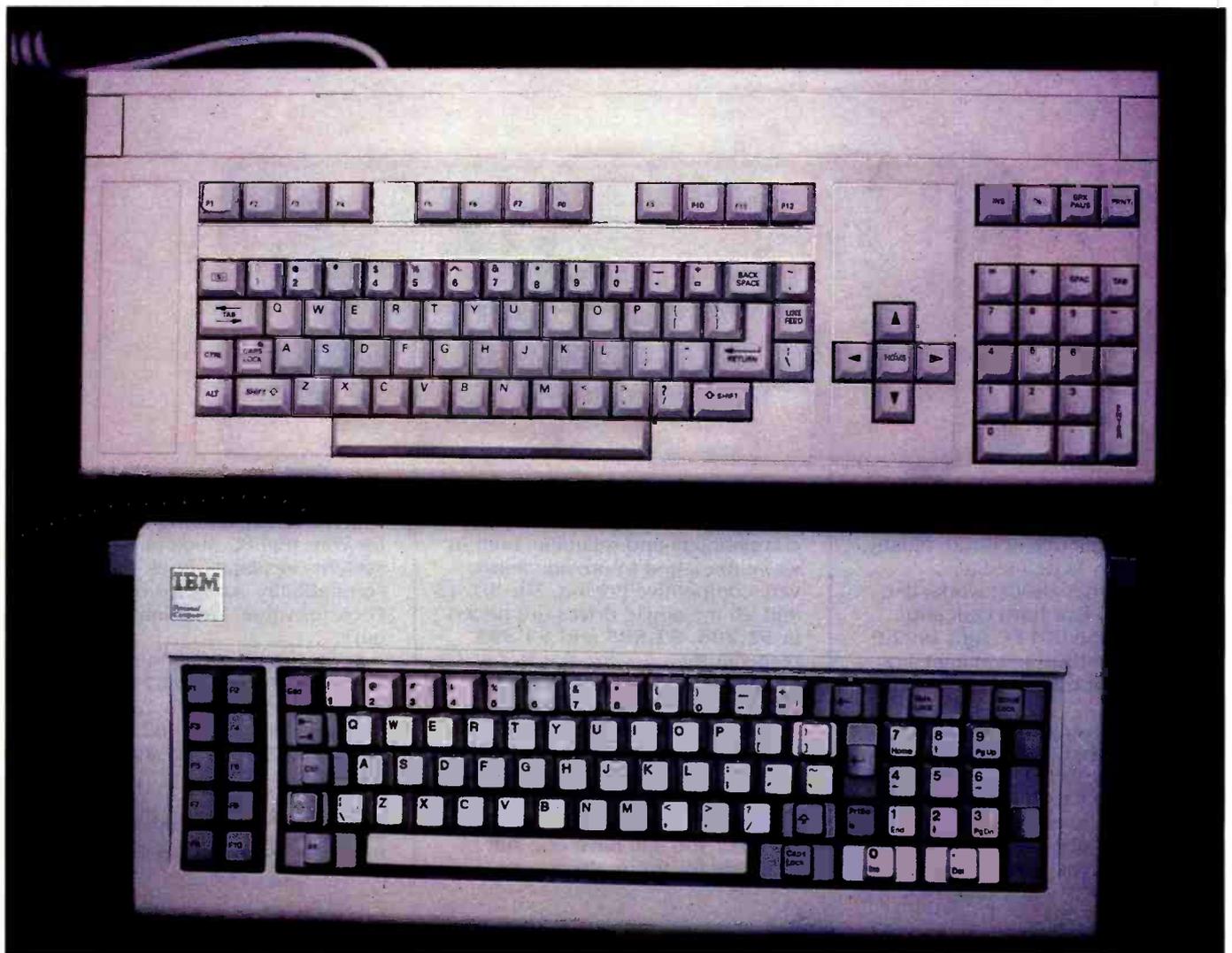


Photo 1: The TI PC (top) and IBM PC (bottom) keyboards. Notice the larger number of keys on the TI PC keyboard (photo by Randy Bullard).

A year and a half after the introduction of the IBM Personal Computer (PC), Texas Instruments entered the market with the TI Professional Computer. Obviously designed to compete with IBM's machine, the Professional Computer resembles the IBM PC in many ways and even provides some useful features that the IBM PC doesn't offer. However, because IBM's Personal Computer is firmly entrenched as the 16-bit microcomputer standard, computers that are not compatible with it, including the TI PC, will face a struggle in the marketplace.

### Physical Appearance

Based on its physical characteristics, TI's computer appears to be another in a line of IBM clones. The IBM PC and the TI PC both measure about 6 inches high and a little less than 20 inches wide. Each has two disk drives inset in the front of its cabinet on the right and vents on the left. Detachable keyboards connect to the main unit via coiled cords, and both units sport separate cathode-ray tubes. Green screens and color monitors are available for both. Aside from the TI PC's color, which is slightly pinker than the IBM PC's beige, and TI's enlarged keyboard, the computers are strikingly similar.

The keyboards are their greatest physical difference. TI's keyboard is considerably larger, supporting more keys than does IBM's keyboard (see photo 1). The IBM PC uses the same keyboard IBM has used for years with various older and larger computers. The IBM keyboard, however, is far from perfect. For example, numeric-keypad keys double as cursor keys, which complicates any function that requires movement around the screen and numeric input. Placement of the return key has been criticized by users; the key is on the far side of the seldom-used squiggle key known as a tilde, instead of next to the quotation mark, where it is most easily reached. Anyone who learned to type on anything besides the IBM PC will find that the tilde is unnecessary and out of place. Moreover, because no lights indicate when the Num Lock and Caps Lock keys

have been pressed, problems may arise. For example, a user can press an arrow key to move a cursor and instead produce numbers on the screen. The Caps Lock key causes similar headaches.

The people at TI, however, didn't make these errors when designing their keyboard. The typewriter section of the Professional Computer's keyboard follows the configuration of an IBM Selectric's keyboard (didn't the designers at IBM have access to this keyboard?). TI's key arrangement is also comfortable to use: cursor keys are separate from the numeric keypad, which provides numerous amenities. The numeric keypad has its own Enter key (which works the way the return key does), a tab and a space key, and keys for the numeric operands \*, +, and =. The TI PC supports 12 function keys, as opposed to the IBM's 10. The extra function keys are seldom supported with software, though, because most of the programs provided were converted from software for the IBM PC. But it's nice to know they're available should you need them.

The feel of the two keyboards is

also different. TI's uses a tactile-feedback system that feels light to the fingertips. It offers no resistance until the finger is halfway down, then the key lightly engages. Ergonomic research has shown that typing speed can be improved as much as 3 or 4 percent on this type of keyboard. The IBM keys, on the other hand, have a definite spring and click and produce a fair amount of noise. Users who are dedicated to the IBM computer are convinced that TI's keys are too light to the touch. But most people with access to both machines prefer the touch on the TI keyboard, and certainly no one has criticized TI's placement of keys.

### Hardware

TI had the advantage of seeing IBM's design and the opportunity to improve on it before going into production, and in many respects it did just that. However, in setting up the motherboard, TI failed to match IBM. IBM's newest release uses 4164 chips, providing 256K bytes of memory on the motherboard alone. TI, which has access to a wide array of chips from its own manufacturing facilities, instead incorporates 4116 chips in the Professional Computer, limiting motherboard memory to 64K bytes.

However, TI made more economical use of expansion slots than IBM did, as illustrated in table 1. IBM's slot design is not highly functional. In its aim to cater to all potential buyers, from the home user to the business professional, IBM included nothing in the basic computer configuration—everything must be added on. Although this configuration allows versatility, it also causes the expansion slots to fill up quickly. Using only IBM equipment (as opposed to third-party manufacturer's products), the slots are soon filled. One of the five slots is used for a disk-controller board, one for a green-screen/parallel-interface board, and one for the video controller. If additional memory is needed (more than the 256K bytes that can plug into the motherboard), another slot accommodates a memory board. And still another slot is for asynchronous/serial communications. However,

A Typical Slot  
Configuration for the TI PC  
1 192K-byte memory board and asynchronous/synchronous card  
2 video-controller card (graphics board can clip on)  
3  
4  
5

Disk controller is built in and parallel printer is attached to built-in parallel port

A Typical Slot  
Configuration for the IBM PC  
1 Disk-controller board  
2 Monochrome adapter and parallel-printer port  
3 Asynchronous/synchronous card  
4  
5

IBM PC with Green Screen and Color Monitor  
1 Disk-controller board  
2 Monochrome adapter and parallel-printer port  
3 Asynchronous/synchronous card  
4 Color-graphics adapter  
5

**Table 1:** *The IBM PC and the TI PC differ in the way their expansion slots are used.*



**Photo 2:** Compare the TI and IBM video displays. Although the TI display is easier to read, it looks faded when compared to the IBM display. The contrast and brightness controls were adjusted on both screens to give the best picture (photo by Randy Bullard).

third-party boards are available from other manufacturers that combine ports, memory, and other functions. In 1981, Seattle offered a memory/asynchronous board and Quadram introduced the first four-function board—with memory, a clock, a parallel port, and a serial port. These boards can help overcome the congestion problem in the IBM expansion slots.

The XT, IBM's newest offering on the PC market, is configured differently. It has an internal 10-megabyte hard-disk drive and comes with a serial port. Inside, it sports eight slots that are narrower than the slots on the IBM PC. This difference has limited manufacturers of peripherals somewhat but provides the XT with versatility the IBM PC lacks. The XT's slots, however, like the IBM PC's, are not economically arranged. One slot goes to a video board, one is for the hard-disk controller, and another handles the serial-port board. The slot for the serial-port board has different pinouts than do the other slots, so the serial board cannot be removed and replaced with a third-party manufacturer's multifunction board, thus limiting users options. If a color monitor for creating graphics and a green screen for producing text are added, two more expansion slots

are filled; a video-controller board is required for each monitor.

For use of expansion slots, TI walks away with the honors. By labeling its computer a professional computer instead of a personal computer, TI made certain assumptions. For example, the company expects users to employ disk drives with its PC instead of cassette tapes. For this reason, TI included a disk drive and disk controller in the computer and thus freed an expansion slot from use. A built-in parallel port makes it unnecessary to use a slot for a parallel printer. Moreover, TI's green screen and color monitor run off the same board. And because the graphics board clips onto the video board, the two can share a slot. This makes it harder for third-party hardware manufacturers to make competitive color boards. (TI's color board is exceptional.)

Though the TI PC is advertised as providing five expansion slots, it actually has six; one of the slots has two plugs. Two small boards can be attached to it, one at each end. This configuration provides one of the boards access to a port at the back of the computer. The other board would have to be one that doesn't need an outlet—for example, a memory-expansion board.

## Hard-Disk Drives

Both TI and IBM offer internal hard-disk drives. You can purchase the TI computer with one or two floppy disks and decide later to upgrade to a hard disk. But you must decide when you buy an IBM PC whether you require hard-disk storage; you cannot add hard-disk capability later. You could use another manufacturer's equipment on the IBM PC; however, you might encounter memory-address problems. Only the XT version comes with a hard disk.

The original TI hard disk stored only 5 megabytes. In an age when microcomputers are carrying a greater amount of the computer workload, 5 megabytes falls short. The IBM XT, however, has a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive and can connect to an expansion chassis to provide additional hard-disk storage. TI now has a 10-megabyte hard disk, but no DOS 2.0 is available for it, and DOS 1.1 cannot sector the hard disk or create directory volumes, making this disk's directory unwieldy.

The TI and the IBM units both come in a variety of configurations. TI, however, makes more peripherals than IBM does. The Dallas-based firm, for example, offers an internal modem with rates of 300 or 300/1200

# WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE

between Optimal Software's dBASE interpreter  
and Ashton Tate's dBASE II™?



**\$400**

Well, that's not the only difference. Our manuals are readable. We have a few bells and whistles that dBASE II™ doesn't. We provide a full year's free updates. That's the *big* difference.

**dCLONE™**

*from Optimal Software*

Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Distributed by Programming International  
505 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(800)222-8811 inside California: (800)631-4400

Also available at  
**SOFTWARE**  
and other fine  
software dealers

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.  
dCLONE is a trademark of Optimal Software.

**\$295** Unconditional  
30 day money  
back guarantee.

Vector Interrupt Listing			
Description	TI	IBM	
Divide by zero	0	0	
Single-step trap	1	1	
Nonmaskable interrupt	2	2	
Break (single-byte interrupt)	3	3	
Overflow trap	4	4	
Print screen	5	5E	
Time of day	8	4E	
Keyboard	9	n.l.	
Keyboard mapping vector	n.l.	5B	
Keyboard program pause key vector	n.l.	5C	
Keyboard program break key vector	1B*	5D	
*(Listed in IBM as user-supplied routine)			
Keyboard queueing vector	n.l.	5F	
Disk interface	E	4D	
Video	10	49	
Communications	14	n.l.	

**Table 2:** A partial listing of interrupt vectors for the two computers. Using such a list, you could place an IBM- or TI-specific module at the beginning of your assembly-language program to set up variable names for the vectors and thus make the remaining code compatible. (n.l. stands for "not listed.")

bits per second (bps); IBM has left the task of making peripherals to other manufacturers.

### Screens

In its most obvious departure from the IBM design, TI chose not to support separate green-screen and color-screen boards. IBM offers a slow green-phosphor screen on a green monitor board; TI provides a green screen that runs off the same board as the color screen. TI's color board has higher resolution, a higher horizontal-scan rate, and less scatter than the IBM's color board and screen do. When a green screen is plugged into the IBM's color-monitor board, TI's screen is much clearer and easier to read. However, when TI's screen is placed beside an IBM green screen plugged into its own board, TI's screen looks faded (see photo 2). TI's screen appears to shimmer if it's placed within a few feet of an IBM screen, yet it doesn't shimmer around other computers and other computers don't experience this problem around the IBM PC. The cause of the shimmer is not apparent—it could be inadequate shielding on IBM's computer, inadequate shielding on TI's unit, or just poor grounding on the TI PC.

TI's bright color screen is clear and easy to read. It provides very high resolution—720 × 300 pixels (picture

elements)—and its eight colors are vivid and distinct. Indeed, this screen has been compared favorably to CAD (computer-aided design) computers costing tens of thousands of dollars more than the TI PC. By comparison, the IBM PC has a resolution limit of 640 × 200 pixels and supports only four colors in this mode.

TI's color screen provides a superior scan rate. While the IBM PC's horizontal scan rate is around 15.4 kHz, TI's is 19.2 kHz. Although it provides better resolution and clarity, TI's board, though RGB (red-green-blue), does not have a standard output, and versatility is limited because large projection screens require alteration before they can be used.

### TI's Voice-Recognition Interface

TI has touted its voice-recognition interface, and although this option may at first seem to be just a publicity gimmick, it does have some usable features. The interface has two characteristics. The first is that it permits the computer to recognize words. This feature attacks one intimidating aspect of computer use: dependence on the keyboard. Instead, a user speaks into a microphone that plugs into the RS-232C port. The computer recognizes about 100 words, even if they are embedded in sentences. It

analyzes the voice of a user who speaks the requested words into the microphone four times and uses an average to produce a voice template.

The other advantage of the voice-recognition interface is that it permits the computer to store sound on disk, making the machine an intelligent telephone-answering device that can play different messages at different times.

### Software Comparisons

It's unfortunate for software programmers and users that the TI and IBM machines are not compatible; software for the IBM PC (except for some BASIC programs) will not run on the TI PC, even though the two share the same type of microprocessor (the 8088). The reason? Their addresses and methods of numbering DOS BIOS (basic input/output system) calls are different (see table 2). The DOS BIOS calls perform the same functions on the two computers. For instance, "Print Screen" is a 5 on the IBM and 5E on the TI. This difference could be handled by assigning the DOS BIOS call numbers to a variable. Each PC would then require an initialization module that assigned correct numbers to the variable names.

Screen-handling techniques for the two computers also differ. For example, the IBM PC includes an attribute byte (display attributes include such characteristics as reverse video and blinking characters) that directly follows each character byte in the display buffer. With the TI PC, however, attributes are set via a separate latch, located at a different address in memory and not directly adjoining the character byte.

The green screen's video buffer on the IBM starts at the address B000 hexadecimal, and the color screen's video buffer begins at 8000 hexadecimal. TI's video buffer begins at DE000 hexadecimal, and the attribute latch is at DF800 hexadecimal.

Both computers set aside memory for the screen, yet the addresses for each are different. The IBM PC has an address of B000 hexadecimal or 8000 hexadecimal with 16K bytes of dynamic RAM. The last bytes are not

# LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

Discount Price	FOX & GELLER	OSBORNE (McGraw/Hill)	MT + SP Prog	BRODERBUND
<b>CP/M</b>	Quickscreen ..... \$135	G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY ..... \$59	Pascal Z ..... \$349	G/L (with A/P) ..... \$444
<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b>	Quickcode ..... \$265	All 3 ..... \$129	Pascal/UCSD 4.0 ..... \$744	Payroll ..... \$355
Medical (PAS-3) ..... \$849	<b>\$65 DUTIL</b>	All 3 + CBASIC-2 ..... \$199	<b>DATA BASE</b>	<b>INFO UNLIMITED</b>
Dental (PAS-3) ..... \$849		Enhanced Osborne ..... \$299	dBASE II ..... 4??	EasyWriter (Prof) ..... \$155
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>	DGraph ..... \$265	<b>PEACHTREE</b>	Friday! ..... \$224	Datadex ..... \$134
<b>\$4??</b>	<b>MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS</b>	PeachPack Series-4 ..... \$349	FMS-80 ..... \$799	EasyMailer (Prof) ..... \$129
dBASE User's Guide ..... \$15	Knowledge Man ..... \$429	Accing ..... \$349	FMS-80-1 ..... \$399	<b>MICROSOFT</b>
<b>\$224</b>	HDBS ..... \$595	P-8 G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each) ..... \$559	Condor I & III ..... \$224	Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) ..... \$249
Friday!	MDBS ..... \$1099	Peachcalc ..... \$249	Selector ..... \$689	Fortran ..... \$179
dBASE User's Guide ..... \$15	DRS or QRS or RTL ..... \$319	Other ..... Less 10%	Superfile ..... \$159	Cobol ..... \$549
<b>\$224</b>	MDBS PKG ..... \$1999	<b>STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>	<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>	Tasc ..... \$139
Financial Planner ..... \$595	<b>MICROPRO</b>	G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay ..... \$349	Perfect Writer ..... \$284	Premium Package ..... \$549
BLS ..... \$349	WordStar ..... \$279	All 4 ..... \$1129	WordSearch ..... \$114	RAM Card ..... \$89
<b>ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER</b>	Mailmerge ..... \$179	Legal or Property Mgt. .... \$849	SpellGuard ..... \$139	<b>MICROPRO</b>
Prof Time Accounting ..... \$549	WordStar/Mailmerge ..... \$399	<b>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS</b>	Peachtex ..... \$219	Wordstar w/Applicard ..... \$299
General Subroutine ..... \$269	WordStar ..... \$549	Business Packages (call)	Spell Binder ..... \$349	Other (See CP/M Micropro)
Application Utilities ..... \$439	Professional Pkg ..... \$549	<b>SORCIM</b>	Select ..... \$495	<b>VISICORP</b>
<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>	<b>\$199</b>	SuperCalc I ..... \$145	The Word ..... \$65	Visicalc 3.3 ..... \$189
Graphics! ..... Call	SpellStar	SuperCalc II ..... \$265	The Word Plus ..... \$145	Desktop/Plan II ..... \$219
CP/M Plus ..... \$319	DataStar ..... \$249	Ada ..... \$270	Palantier-1 (WP) ..... \$385	Visitem ..... \$90
CP/M 2.2 ..... \$135	InfoStar ..... \$349	<b>SUPERSOFT</b>	<b>"COMMUNICATIONS"</b>	Visidex ..... \$219
Intel MDS ..... \$135	ReportStar ..... \$254	Diagnostic II ..... \$89	Ascrom ..... \$149	Visitrend/Visiplot ..... \$226
<b>\$149</b>	Wordmaster ..... \$119	Disk Doctor ..... \$89	<b>BSTAM or BSTMS</b> ..... \$149	Visiplot ..... \$219
Northstar	Supersort I ..... \$199	Forth (8080 or z80) ..... \$149	<b>\$139</b>	Visischedule ..... \$259
<b>\$159</b>	Calc Star ..... \$165	Fortran ..... \$319	<b>\$89</b>	<b>PEACHTREE</b>
TRS-80 Model II (P&T)	<b>MICROSOFT</b>	Ratfor ..... \$79	Move-it	PeachPack P40 ..... \$349
Micropolis Z-80 ..... \$175	Basic-80 ..... \$249	C Compiler ..... \$225	<b>OTHER GOODIES</b>	<b>ACCOUNTING PLUS</b>
<b>\$98</b>	Basic-80 ..... \$329	Scratch Pad ..... \$266	Micro Plan ..... \$419	G/L, AR, AP or INV ..... \$385
CBasic-2	Basic Compiler ..... \$329	StatsGraph ..... \$174	Plan 90 ..... \$264	<b>OTHER GOODIES</b>
Display Manager ..... \$319	Fortran-80 ..... \$349	Analiza II ..... \$45	Target PlannerCalc ..... \$79	Dow Jones ..... \$314
Access Manager ..... \$239	Cobol-80 ..... \$549	Disk Edit ..... \$89	Target Financial Modeling ..... \$299	Market Analyst ..... \$314
<b>\$449</b>	Multiplan ..... \$219	Term II ..... \$179	Target Task ..... \$299	Incredible Jack ..... \$165
PL/1-80	M-Sort ..... \$175	Utilities I or II ..... \$54	MicroStat ..... \$224	Super-Text II ..... \$127
BT-80 ..... \$179	Macro-80 ..... \$159	<b>SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ACCOUNTING PLUS</b>	Vedit ..... \$130	Data Factory ..... \$269
MAC ..... \$85	MuSimp/MuMath ..... \$224	1 Module ..... \$399	StatPak ..... \$449	Mini Factory ..... \$139
RMAC ..... \$179	<b>ORGANIC SOFTWARE</b>	4 Modules ..... \$1499	StatPak ..... \$449	DB Master ..... \$184
Sid ..... \$65	Textwriter III ..... \$111	All 8 ..... \$2799	Micro B+ ..... \$229	Versaform VS1 ..... \$350
<b>\$90</b>	Datebook II ..... \$269	<b>UNICORN</b>	Lynx ..... \$199	<b>FOUR STAR SPECIALS</b>
Z-Sid	Milestone ..... \$269	Mince or Scribble (each) ..... \$149	Supervyz ..... \$95	<b>\$344</b>
DeSpool ..... \$49	<b>ORGANIC SOFTWARE</b>	Both ..... \$249	ATI Power ..... \$75	Multi-Tool Word & Mouse
CB-80 ..... \$459	Textwriter III ..... \$111	The Final Word ..... \$270	CIS Cobol ..... \$765	<b>\$224</b>
Link-80 ..... \$90	Datebook II ..... \$269	<b>WHITESMITHS</b>	Forms II ..... \$179	Friday!
	Milestone ..... \$269	"C" Compiler ..... \$600	Zip MBasic, CBasic (each) ..... \$129	<b>\$196</b>
		Pascal (incl "C") ..... \$850	<b>APPLE II</b>	VisiCalc
		MT+ Compiler ..... \$315	<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>	<b>\$226</b>
			(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)	VisiTrend/Plot

## FREE WITH PURCHASE:



**Complete Software Buyer's Guide (\$5.00 value)**  
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

**Exclusive "Hotline"**  
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

**Confidential Software BargainGrams**  
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.



Please add \$3.50 Postage and Handling for each item. Cal residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. UPS Blue Label is an additional \$3.50 per item. C.O.D. \$3.00 extra. Call for overnight delivery. Prices subject to change without notice. All terms subject to availability. ® Mfr. Trademark. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Outside Continental U.S. Add \$10.00 plus Air Parcel Post.

**ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:**

**1 800 421-4003**

or 1 213-837-5141

Calif: 1 800 252-4092

6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

BM1183

actually used on the screen but are set aside for the screen as a hidden buffer. The TI computer, on the other hand, has the same amount of memory set aside, but as it places a character on the screen, it fills the memory buffer, and after the bottom of the screen is reached, text appears at the top, overwriting what was there. TI says this feature is meant to help scrolling, but software developers who have used these addresses as a hidden buffer say it forces them to rewrite code when transferring software from the IBM to the TI PC.

### Compatibility in BASIC

Because both the TI and the IBM use MBASIC, many people expected that the two computers would be compatible. In fact, when BASIC programs written on the IBM were tried on the TI PC, many ran straight from one to the other. But, in some cases, odd things happened to the cursor; for instance, sometimes it disappeared. When cursor keys were needed, though, the TI PC's F11 and F12 keys could be used to control the

horizontal motion of the cursor.

Most scan codes are the same for TI's MBASIC and IBM's version, PC BASIC, and the codes for the cursor key immediately follow the code for function keys on both computers, but because the TI PC has two extra function keys, its cursor-key scan codes begin two numbers higher.

The disappearing cursor on the TI is a result of the ineffective LOCATE command in TI's BASIC. The two computers' operating manuals say that their LOCATE commands should work the same way—"LOCATE x,y" should place a cursor at point x,y on the screen. However, on the TI PC, LOCATE used in conjunction with an INKEY statement causes the cursor to disappear. A PRINT statement immediately following LOCATE brings the cursor up at point x,y+1. And if you need a cursor on a screen full of text, TI's BASIC requires that you reprint what is already on the screen. One software developer solved this problem by printing a line under the location where the user is being directed. Pro-

ducing such a character (which actually has to be printed in two pieces, with a left and a right underline) is certainly more involved than using a functioning LOCATE command.

The only other differences between TI's MBASIC and the IBM PC BASIC involve their color statements. The IBM PC has three parameters on the color statement that control foreground, background, and border colors. Each available color has an assigned number (which is documented in the BASIC manual). To control the blinking attribute, the number 16 must be added to the number for the chosen color. The color statement on the TI computer has four parameters. The fourth is an attribute code.

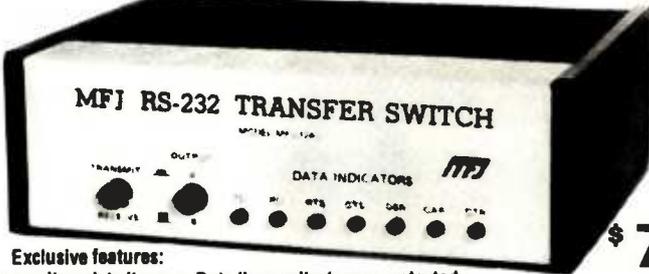
The IBM PC includes 48K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), which contains much of its BASIC. To provide similar capability, the TI PC employs extra code in RAM. TI's MBASIC thus needs a minimum of 128K bytes of memory to run, while the IBM 1.1 BASIC requires only 48K bytes. Once running, however, the two versions are similar. Many IBM BASIC programs will run on the TI with no alterations.

Programmers working in BASIC can easily convert their IBM programs for use on the TI PC using one of two methods. They can write a simple conversion program that will seek all LOCATE commands, and COLOR and INKEY statements, or they can use a text editor with a Search and Replace function.

Peachtree Software has taken advantage of the compatibility of the disk formats for the IBM PC, the TI PC, and two other computers by manufacturing one disk to run on all four computers. The programs, Peachtree 5000 and the Series 8 Accounting programs, are sold with a configurator disk that sets up a screen interpreter for each computer. Because of the video buffers in the TI and IBM PCs, the interpreter does not have to be called upon often, so the screen handling doesn't take much time. The attribute latch, or the second 8 bits of the character in the video buffer, must also be set up, and the configurator must address a few

# A WHIZ of a Switch

**RS-232 Transfer Switch lets you switch your computer between printers, modems, terminals, any RS-232 peripherals. No plugging and unplugging cables. Like having extra parts. Choice of 8 models.**



Pictured:  
MFJ-1240  
1 in-2 out  
7x2x6 in.

**\$ 79<sup>95</sup>**

**Exclusive features:**

- LEDs monitors data lines • Data lines spike/surge protected
- Switch reverses transmit-receive lines

These multi-function RS-232 transfer switches let you switch between peripherals, test for data and line failure, protect data lines and use as null modem for less cost than a switch alone.

Switches 10 lines (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 17, 20). LED data/line indicators monitor lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 20. Metal oxide varistors protect data lines 2, 3, 7 from voltage spikes and surges. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference.

**CHOOSE FROM 8 MODELS**

- MFJ-1240, \$79.95, 1 input - 2 outputs.
- MFJ-1241, \$99.95, 2 inputs - 2 outputs.
- MFJ-1242, \$119.95, 2 inputs - 3 outputs.
- MFJ-1243, \$119.95, 1 input - 4 outputs.
- MFJ-1244, \$139.95, 3 inputs - 3 outputs.
- MFJ-1245, \$169.95, 3 inputs - 5 outputs.

- MFJ-1246, \$199.95, 5 inputs - 5 outputs.
- MFJ-1247, \$99.95, 1 in-2 out (switches 20 lines)

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year conditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus \$4.00 each shipping.

**CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/repair info. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV.

Write or Call for FREE Catalog

**MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED**

921 Louisville Rd., Starkville, MS 39759

# THE NEW CANON MICROCOMPUTER.

## Its graphic system makes brilliant color more affordable.



Now everyone can have the advantage of a full-color graphics system at a very affordable price.

The Canon AS-100 microcomputer gives you a choice of 27 high resolution colors. Plus, its quiet color ink jet printer generates clean, crisp, impressive copies.

And it isn't just the AS-100's vivid color that dazzles. It has a powerful, fast 16-bit microprocessor with standard 128K RAM.

A choice of storage capacity that includes 5¼-inch mini or 8-inch floppy disks, with hard disk drive also available.

Operating systems CP/M-86\* or MS-DOS† that accept a wide range of software programs, including WordStar\*\* (word processing), CalcStar\*\* (spreadsheet) and InfoStar\*\* (data base management).

Even a choice of color or monochrome green display unit.

All of which make it the perfect tool for business and professional needs.

The new Canon AS-100. It's so smart, it makes life simple.

\*CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. †MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. \*\*WordStar, CalcStar and InfoStar are trademarks of MicroPro.

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

B 11/83

Canon U.S.A., Inc.  
Systems Division  
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Please send me more information about the Canon AS-100 Microcomputer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ (State) (Zip)

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**Canon**  
So smart, it makes life simple.

# THE SUPERB QUALITY OF THIS PRIZE CHARDONNAY IS ANOTHER MILESTONE® ACHIEVEMENT.

While the grapes struggled to grow and mature, the vintners were struggling with a problem of their own.

The problem was *When?*  
When to pick. When to crush.  
When to test. When to taste. When  
to bottle. When to age. When to ship.  
And when to wait.

And each variable affected  
the cost and release date of  
what promised to be their prize  
Chardonnay.

Fortunately, they used  
Milestone Project Management  
Software.

Milestone told them when.  
And helped the vintners manage  
the project right down to the day  
when they savored their first glass.

You can savor the rewards  
of Milestone whatever field you're  
in—banking, building, retailing,  
manufacturing.

Milestone plans the lifetime  
of your project, and streamlines  
its schedule, by analyzing its  
"critical path." Milestone finds  
which activities are crucial, pre-  
pares cost estimates, keeps track of  
progress, makes trade-offs, and  
recomputes the project schedule  
when anything changes.

Milestone's price? Just \$295.  
About what you'd expect to  
pay for a few bottles of Chardonnay.  
Prize Chardonnay, that is.

For more information about  
Milestone, call

**TOLL-FREE 800-826-2222.**

Or write to:

Digital Marketing Corporation  
2363 Boulevard Circle,  
Walnut Creek, CA 94595  
(415) 947-1000/Telex 17-1852

Milestone requires 56K RAM and CP/M.\* CP/M-86\* or  
UCSD-P\* system. CP/M-86 version requires 128K RAM.



other differences, but in general, the programs require little alteration to run on both the IBM and TI machines.

## Benchmark Tests

Run-time speed is an important consideration when comparing computers, and matching the IBM PC against the TI PC produced interesting results. Tests conducted in the past used disks formatted for the IBM PC. Although the TI and the IBM can read each other's formats, their formats are different, and a program on an IBM-formatted disk runs more slowly on the TI PC than the same program on a TI-formatted disk. Consequently, these test results showed the TI to be considerably slower than the IBM. In our testing, however, we used only disks formatted for each respective machine.

To compare run times, we used a program called Cope from Antech of Roswell, Georgia. Cope is an electronic-spreadsheet program with trend analysis and goal seeking (which involves circular or reiterative references) built in. Each sheet constructs a BASIC program to solve the problems created on the spreadsheet. The program is available in a compiled version for the IBM PC, but Antech developers are waiting for Microsoft to fix the bugs in the TI's BASIC compiler before it compiles a version for the TI PC. The testing done on interpretive BASIC programs produces results in measurable numbers rather than milliseconds.

The first test used a program that read a screen full of information from disk in a disk-peek action and displayed it on the screen in a formatted fashion. The average time on the IBM PC was 21 and 30/100 seconds. The TI PC took an average of 19 and 26/100 seconds—demonstrating a 10 percent edge over the IBM machine.

The second test used a cost-justification model that reads data off a disk, performs calculations with the four major math functions, and writes results back to disk. The results showed dramatic differences, giving the TI PC a 30 percent advantage. The average time on the TI was

Circle 147 on inquiry card.



# ALL MINI DISKS COME ERROR FREE.

**THE HARD PART IS MAKING SURE  
THEY STAY THAT WAY.**

A disk is built with certain safeguards. That's why most disk makers offer guarantees that the product you receive comes to you error free.

We at Memtek Products are concerned that the minidisk remains error free. *Every* time you use it. After exposure to dust, cigarette smoke, fingerprints, even wear caused by your computer. And so, we have built safeguards around the disk, as well.

---

**Memtek Products' latest innovation...  
acknowledgment of a real world  
beyond the laboratory.**

---

**The hub ring.** Designed to prevent our minidisks from jamming in your machine. Rigid. Durable. Reinforced.

**The coating.** A critically-controlled coating of high-energy magnetic oxide particles that covers the disk's surface, which is then micro-polished to improve head to disk contact, preventing dropouts, lowering head abrasion.

**The lubrication system.** A constant lubricant protects both the disk surface and the drive head from wear.

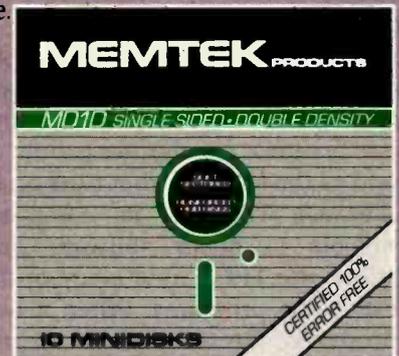
**The sleeve.** Comes with a soft liner that protects the disk while gently cleaning the surface.

**The guarantee.**

We'll replace, free, any minidisk if it fails to accurately store and retrieve data due to a defect in materials or workmanship for up to 5 years from date of purchase. Simply mail the disk back.

**The Memtek lineup.**

Premium, double and quad density minidisks as well as 10- and 15-minute computer cassettes and a 5 1/4" disk drive head cleaner.



**WE PLAY  
FOR KEEPS™**

	IBM PC with IBM Components	TI PC
64K-byte computer with two 320K-byte disk drives	\$2633	
Monochrome display	\$345	
Disk drive	\$220	
Monochrome display and printer-adaptor card	\$335	
Total	\$3533	\$2695 (comes with all of these features standard)
Extra memory card with 64K bytes	(not necessary on IBM; you can plug up to 256K bytes on motherboard)	\$300
64K bytes of chips	\$165	\$165
Color-graphics card	\$244	\$350
Color display	\$680	\$695
Asynchronous card	\$120	\$225
MS DOS 1.1	\$40 (includes BASIC)	\$40 (BASIC separate)
MS DOS 2.0	\$60	not available yet
10-megabyte hard disk for upgrade	available only with expansion chassis	\$2300
Expansion chassis with 10-megabyte hard disk and eight expansion slots	\$3390	not available

**Table 3: Price comparisons for the IBM PC and TI PC.**

2 minutes, 21 seconds; the average time for the IBM was 3 minutes, 26 seconds.

In formatting, however, the TI computer didn't fare as well. The TI format operation took an average of 1 minute, 10 seconds, while the IBM PC finished in only 39 seconds.

### Available Software

For the prospective purchaser, software as well as speed is an important consideration. Regardless of its hardware features, a computer is only as good as the software that runs on it.

Because TI made its computer available to major software producers, the TI PC runs many of the best-selling programs. When it was introduced, the TI PC could run programs such as dBASE II, Wordstar, Supercalc, Multiplan, and Easywriter II. Some were sold under TI's name

brand, some through independent publishers. TI made only a limited number of computers available for software-development, and only large-scale software companies were provided with a free computer.

Although converting IBM PC software for use on the TI PC is not difficult, it is time consuming. Most independent software authors with limited funds are waiting to see if the TI PC will take a large share of the market before purchasing or borrowing a computer to produce programs for it. Currently, more software is available for the IBM than there is for the TI PC.

### Prices

TI competes with IBM by offering the Professional Computer at a lower price than IBM charges for its PC. For comparably equipped models

(stocked with only their respective manufacturers' equipment), a TI PC costs almost a thousand dollars less than an IBM machine. Shortly after TI introduced its PC with a price lower than that of the IBM, IBM reduced its price. TI countered with an offer of free memory and later dropped its price again. However, TI does not as yet offer the option of buying third-party hardware, which can reduce the cost of a complete system. TI's options, such as extra memory, are as overpriced as the ones offered by IBM. Table 3 shows prices for comparably equipped models.

### Summary

Deciding whether to buy the TI PC or the IBM PC boils down to use. If you know your needs and can meet them with existing software, and if you don't need a hard-disk drive immediately, you will do well to choose the TI PC. It is reasonably priced, runs commonly used software programs, and has a superior keyboard. It also runs faster than the IBM PC and can be upgraded for a hard-disk drive. By the time you need a hard-disk drive, the TI PC's 10-megabyte drive will probably have been released and DOS 2.0 will be available for hard disks.

On the other hand, you should choose the IBM PC if you currently need a hard-disk drive, if you need one of the thousands of programs available for the IBM but not for the TI PC, or if you don't know what your future needs will be and you want to leave yourself open for the newest, most innovative software and hardware.

There is no guarantee that IBM's software or hardware will be usable with TI PCs. Although the Professional Computer is a serviceable, nicely designed machine, whether TI can gain a market share, considering IBM's position in the market, remains to be seen. ■

*Bobbi Bullard currently writes a column for Computer Retailers and is manager of Computer Headquarters, 333 Peters St., Atlanta, GA 30313.*

### Editor's Note:

*The December 1983 BYTE will contain a formal System Review of the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.*

# Before You Read Another Mail-Order Ad, Take Five

## 1 Get Service Before You Buy.

We tried a little experiment once. You should too. Call all the mail order houses. Ask about one product (we used the ProWriter), and see what happens. We found that 80% of the time you'll get price, delivery date and then a pregnant pause awaiting your order. That's it.

On **THE BOTTOM LINE's** Technical Line you'll get answers. We've put together a technical sales staff second to none, a staff with the experience and knowledge you need to help select computer hardware. You'll get straight talk, because we don't have commissioned salespeople who *must* sell. And we know our products. We don't advertise half of the products available to us because we don't know them well enough. Which means you'll know even less about them before you buy.

## 2 Stop Paying Extra.

Try as you might, you'll be hard-pressed to find a mail order company that doesn't tack on 1-4% for credit cards, an additional 2% for shipping or some fee somewhere on top of their "cash prices." We think that's lousy. Period.

When you see a price in our ad, or if you call our Toll-Free Order Line, you'll get one price. No 2% for shipping. No 3% for MasterCharge (4% for American Express!). We accept all major credit cards with a smile. And we *never* take the privilege of charging your account until your purchase has been shipped from our warehouse.

## 3 We're Authorized

Meaning we've been approved by the manufacturers to sell their products. If you don't think that makes a difference, try getting some warranty work done once you've bought from an unauthorized dealer. You're stuck in a Catch-22. "Take it to your dealer," says the factory, but the "dealer" washed his hands of you the day that box was shipped. "It's got the manufacturer's warranty," he'll tell you, "so you deal with them."

It's called the Grey Market. And if you fall victim, you've only yourself to blame.

## 4 Let's Get Technical

Nothing's perfect, and we both know you may need service. So we've sent our technicians to school. They've been trained to do factory-authorized warranty and post-warranty repairs on C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, Smith-Corona and Star-Micronics printers and the Franklin Ace 1000. And they've got the diplomas to prove it.

But school's not out yet. We're expanding our technical department even further, to include all the printers, modems and monitors we sell. If your purchase does have to go to the factory, we watch over it (we've dropped two product lines because the factory repairs took two months). At **THE BOTTOM LINE** we honor all the warranties, and even offer extended warranties on our own, so no matter what you buy, you're covered.

## 5 Professional Mail-Order

The Direct Marketing Association is a professional organization that rides herd on the business practices of mail-order marketers.

**THE BOTTOM LINE** is proud to be a member. We subscribe to the DMA's guidelines for responsible advertising, billing, customer service and after-sale support. We urge you to look for the DMA symbol whenever you shop by mail, and use their Action Line (212-689-4977) should you encounter any trouble with a mail-order marketer, computer or otherwise. We think this organization deserves both business and consumer support.



Take five again, and turn the page for a listing of our products, and if you don't see what you want, give us a call... we can probably get it for you

*Technical Sales Desk:*  
(603) 881-9855

*Toll-Free Order Desk*  
(800) 343-0726

ALS • AMDEK • ANADEX • AST • C ITOH • COMREX • COLUMBIA DATA • DIABLO • DC HAYES • EAGLE COMPUTER • EPSON • FRANKLIN COMPUTER  
IDS • INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES • KENSINGTON • MANNESMAN TALLY • MAYNARD ELECTRONICS • MICROSOFT • MICROTEK  
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER • NEC • OKIDATA • OTRONA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS • QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • SATURN/TITAN  
STAR MICRONICS • TANDON • TECMAR • TOSHIBA • USI • US ROBOTICS

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES  
**THE BOTTOM LINE**

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

# Plain talk about printers...

## Dot Matrix Printers

There've been some big changes in IBM PC printer compatibility. Okidata's new Plug-n-Play ROMs (see below) make a Microline 92 or 93 fully compatible with PC screen graphics. We expect that other printer manufacturers will offer similar upgrades shortly.

### EPSON

## FX, RX & MX



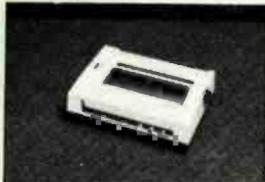
The **FX-80** (160 cps) has a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-strike/width/emphasis & dot graphics, plus a 2K buffer. Friction & pin feed is standard; the adjustable tractor is optional & cost extra. The **FX-100** is the 136 column version & includes the adjustable tractor.

The **RX-80 & RX-80 F/T** (100 cps) are upgraded versions of the MX Series.

RX-80.....	<b>\$389.88</b>
RX-80 F/T.....	<b>\$499.88</b>
MX-100.....	<b>\$669.88</b>
FX-80.....	<b>\$569.88</b>
FX-80 Tractor.....	<b>\$39.88</b>
FX-100.....	<b>\$749.88</b>

### C. ITOH

## Prowriter



C. Itoh's **Prowriter** has speed (120 cps), a buffer (1.5K), 10, 12, & 16 cpi (plus a proportional font with correspondence quality) and dot graphics (160x144 dpi). One of our biggest sellers. The **Prowriter 2** has the same specs, but in a 136 column format.

Prowriter.....	<b>\$399.88</b>
Prowriter 2.....	<b>\$719.88</b>

### STAR MICRONICS

## Gemini 10X/15 Delta 10/15



The **Gemini 10X** (120 cps) features 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, a correspondence font, 120 x 144 dpi graphics matrix & a 1K buffer. The **Gemini 10X** comes with friction/tractor feed & uses plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132

column version, & it has a proportional font.

Star's **Delta 10** features both parallel and serial interfaces, 160 cps print speed, an 8K buffer, plus the standard fonts (10, 12 & 17 cpi), dot graphics, friction/tractor feed and spool ribbons. The **Delta 15** is a 136 column version.

Gemini 10X.....	<b>\$309.88</b>
Gemini 15.....	<b>\$459.88</b>
Delta 10.....	<b>\$529.88</b>
Delta 15.....	<b>\$CALL</b>

### OKIDATA

## Microline Series



The **Microline 92** (80 col) & **93** (132 col) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondence mode, 10, 12 & 17 cpi (w/double-width), pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the **92**) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144). Centronics parallel interface is standard; the serial (RS-232C) interface is optional.

A new PROM called **PC Plug-n-Play** turns a **92** or a **93** into an IBM printer, with full screen dump capabilities. You will sacrifice a few features (like 12 cpi) but the PROMs are worth it if total compatibility is your goal.

The **Microline 82A** (80 col) & **83A** (132 col) are data crunchers, period. They print 120 cps, at 10 & 16 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dot-addressable graphics are optional.

The **Microline 84** (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondence mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel or serial (RS-232C) interfaces available.

Microline 82A.....	<b>\$389.88</b>
82A/92 Tractor.....	<b>\$59.88</b>
Roll Paper Holder.....	<b>\$49.88</b>
Microline 83A.....	<b>\$599.88</b>
82A/83A Okigraph 1	
Graphics ROM.....	<b>\$49.88</b>
Microline 92.....	<b>\$459.88</b>
Microline 93.....	<b>\$759.88</b>
92/93 IBM-PC Plug-n-Play	
Graphics ROM.....	<b>\$49.88</b>
92/93 RS-232C Interface.....	<b>\$99.88</b>
Microline 84.....	<b>\$1024.88</b>
w/RS-232C Interface.....	<b>\$1139.88</b>

### DIABLO

## Series 32

Diablo has now entered the dot matrix printer market, and their new **Series 32** (150 cps) looks very promising. It features 132 column, with 10 or 16 cpi, plus a near-letter quality font. It has all the sub/superscripting features you'd expect, plus both dot & block graphics. We can't tell from the spec sheet, but we assume the **Series 32** is Diablo compatible.

Series 32.....	<b>\$CALL</b>
----------------	---------------

### MANNESMANN TALLY

## MT-160 L MT-180 L Spirit



The **MT-160 L** (160 cps) is a sharp printer. The 10, 12, 17 & 20 cpi, plus correspondence font, makes the **MT-160 L** very versatile. It has both parallel & serial (RS-232C) interfaces, and the menu-driven installation from the control panel is easy to use. Friction and adjustable tractor feed are standard issue. The **MT-180 L** is the 136 column version.

The **Spirit** (80 cps) is Tally's new, low cost draft printer. It has 10, 12 & 17 cpi fonts, friction & adjustable tractor feed, and a unique square-wire printhead that makes even draft printing a pleasure.

MT-160 L.....	<b>\$679.88</b>
MT-180 L.....	<b>\$849.88</b>
MT-Spirit.....	<b>\$329.88</b>

## Other Dot Matrix Printers,

<b>Anadex</b>	
DP-9501.....	<b>\$1439.88</b>
DP-9620.....	<b>\$1539.88</b>
DP-9625.....	<b>\$1689.88</b>
WP-6000.....	<b>\$2279.88</b>
<b>IDS</b>	
Prism 80.....	<b>\$1079.88</b>
w/4-color.....	<b>\$1439.88</b>
Prism 132.....	<b>\$1239.88</b>
w/4-color.....	<b>\$1669.88</b>
MicroPrism.....	<b>\$569.88</b>
<b>Inforunner</b>	
Riteman.....	<b>\$349.88</b>

## Letter-Quality Printers

The new, low-speed letter-quality printers are making quality affordable. And the high-speed models are coming down in price too. Still, get a dot matrix printer for drafts & as a backup.

### C. ITOH

## StarWriter PrintMaster



The C. Itoh **StarWriter** (40 cps) offers top speed at a good price. It uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, 10 or 12 pitch, 6, 8 & 1/48" line space, plus 1/120" horizontal spacing—ideal for proportional modes. We've found the **StarWriter** exceptionally reliable.

The **Printmaster** has the same specifications, but prints at 55 cps.

Starwriter Parallel.....	<b>\$1219.88</b>
Printmaster Parallel.....	<b>\$1569.88</b>

### SILVER REED

## EXP-550/500



The Silver Reed **EXP-550** (17 cps) is a 132 column letter-quality printer with 10, 12 or 15 pitch, sub/superscript, underlining and true Diablo 1610 emulation making it compatible with most word processing software. It's friction fed, and it features a page injector; an optional tractor is also available.

The **EXP-500** (12 cps) is a 100 column letter-quality printer with the same specs as the **EXP-550**, but slower and without page inject or a tractor.

EXP-550 (Parallel).....	<b>\$699.88</b>
EXP-550 Tractor.....	<b>\$139.88</b>
EXP-500 (Parallel).....	<b>\$469.88</b>

### NEC

## Spinwriters

The new **2000** Series are slower (20 cps), but they've retained all the quality of the 3500/7700 Series. Uses the same thimbles & ribbons.

2010/2030.....	<b>\$1049.88</b>
2050.....	<b>\$1199.88</b>
3530.....	<b>\$1759.88</b>
3550.....	<b>\$2009.88</b>
7710/7730.....	<b>\$2289.88</b>

### SMITH-CORONA

## TP-1 Messenger



The **Memory Correct III Messenger** (the full name) is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. It features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. It comes complete with parallel/serial interface.

The **TP-1** has fixed pitch (10 or 12 cpi) & underlining, but cannot sub/superscript. The tractor feed is optional. (Specify 10 or 12 cpi when you order.)

Memory Correct III	
Messenger.....	<b>\$629.88</b>
TP-1.....	<b>\$459.88</b>
TP Tractor.....	<b>\$139.88</b>

## Other Letter Quality Printers,

<b>Comrex</b>	
CR-1.....	<b>\$849.88</b>
CR-2.....	<b>\$509.88</b>
<b>Diablo</b>	
620 (RS-232C).....	<b>\$999.88</b>
630 (PC).....	<b>\$1979.88</b>
<b>Qume</b>	
Sprint 11+.....	<b>\$1539.88</b>

## Monitors

USI

### Pi Monitors



The Pi-3's 20MHz bandwidth and sharp, clear phosphor make it our favorite. Comes in 9 or 12", & in green.

Pi-3 (12" amber) ..... \$189.88  
Pi-4 (9" amber) ..... \$159.88

NEC

### JB 1205M

A close second to the USI Pi Series. 18-20MHz bandwidth and a crisp, clear amber display (or green). JB1205M-A (12" amber) ... \$179.88  
JB1201M (12" green) ..... \$179.88

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

### HX-12



The HX-12 is one of the highest resolution RGBs available. 16 colors (using NEC's tube), 690 dots by 240 lines (480 non-interlaced) & 15MHz bandwidth. The case is identical to IBM's, & it comes with its own cable. PGS HX-12 ..... \$499.88

QUADRAM

### QuadChrome

The QuadChrome has the same spec's as the HX-12. Same price too. QuadChrome ..... \$599.88

QUADRAM

### QuadColor

Supports RGB or composite display, up to 480 non-interlaced RGB output. QuadColor ..... \$CALL

USR

### MultiDisplay

Supports 32K graphics, with composite, RGB, PC monochrome display and a parallel port. MultiDisplay ..... \$399.88

TECMAR

### Graphics Master

192K for RGB or composite display, supporting 480 non-interlaced RGB output. Graphics Master ..... \$579.88

## COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

## EAGLE COMPUTER

We are now offering both the Columbia MPC and the Eagle PC-2 to our customers. These machines are IBM-PC compatible, with 128K RAM on board, two 320K disk drives, one parallel port, two RS-232C ports and bundled software packages.

The Eagle PC-2 includes MS-DOS, CP/M 86, plus Eagle-Writer and EagleCalc. The Eagle PC-2 also includes a monochrome monitor, with a resolution equal to the PC monitor. The PC-2's ideal for first-time users. It's easy to learn & easy to use.

The Columbia MPC includes MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASICA, Perfect Writer/Speller/Calc/File, Home Accountant Plus, Fast Graphs, Asynch Communications, a Macro Assembler, plus numerous utilities. This system is for more sophisticated users who have a PC at work and want a system at home or in a remote location.

Please call (603) 881-9855 for further specifications, price and delivery.

## Modems

DC HAYES

### Smartmodems

The Smartmodems are originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex modems. There are two external modems (300 & 300/1200 baud) and the 1200B (300/1200 internal for the PC). Modular phone cable & power supply included. (RS-232C cable is optional).

"Stack" Smartmodems  
300 baud ..... \$219.88  
300/1200 baud ..... \$539.88  
1200B w/Softcom II ..... \$459.88

US ROBOTICS

### Password

The Password is an originate/answer type modem. 0-300 & 1200 baud capability with auto dial/answer, auto mode/ speed select, full/half duplex (local echo), audio phone line monitor. Comes with an RS-232C cable (specify male or female DB-25), power supply & modular telephone cable. Password ..... \$379.88

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

M-Term ..... \$79.88

## Peripherals

AST RESEARCH

### MegaPlus II

The MegaPlus has one RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & up to 256K RAM. An optional game and second serial port are also available. Comes with SuperDrive/Spooler software.

The MegaPak is a 128K or 256K piggy-back card that attaches to the MegaPlus & gives you additional memory to 256K.

64K MegaPlus ..... \$309.88  
256K MegaPlus ..... \$509.88  
128K MegaPak ..... \$329.88  
256K MegaPak ..... \$329.88  
RS-232C Port ..... \$49.88  
Game Port ..... \$49.88

AST RESEARCH

### SixPak Plus

The Sixpak holds up to 384K on the board. Added to a 256K motherboard, you've got 640K, the maximum addressable memory. Sixpak has an RS-232C port, parallel port, clock & SuperDrive/Spooler software. An optional game port is also available.

64K Sixpak ..... \$289.88  
256K SixPak ..... \$469.88  
384K SixPak ..... \$659.88  
Game Port ..... \$49.88

AST I/O Plus II

The I/O Plus II has one parallel port, one RS-232C port, one game port & a clock. A second RS-232C port is optional.

I/O+ ..... \$199.88  
ConnectAll ..... \$CALL  
RS-232C Port ..... \$49.88

QUADRAM

### Quadboards



The Quadboard has an RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & memory up to 256K (you can also get your Quadboard "naked," with no memory installed). QuadSpool/Drive software is included with every Quadboard, along with a one-year warranty.

Quadboard 0K ..... \$219.88  
Quadboard 64K ..... \$279.88  
Quadboard 256K ..... \$429.88

QUAD 512+

Quad 512+ have a single RS-232C port on them, and sockets for up to 512K RAM. QuadSpool/Drive software is included.

Quad 512+ (64K) ..... \$239.88  
Quad 512+ (256K) ..... \$439.88  
Quad 512+ (512K) ..... \$679.88

Single Function Cards

Parallel Card w/cable ..... \$89.88  
RS-232C Card ..... \$89.88  
Clock/Calendar Card ..... \$89.88

## QuadLink

QuadLink lets you run Apple II/II+ software on the PC. It's like an Apple computer on one board, with 64K. You can use all PC I/O's and color/graphics video. There's no disk conversion, no reformatting, and no fuss. QuadLink takes up only one slot. Specify IBM PC, Columbia MPC or Compaq computers when you order. QuadLink ..... \$499.88

## Disk Drives

TANDON

### Disk Drives

Tandon's TM-100-2, at 320K storage, is still holding its own. We've used them exclusively for a year now and will continue to do so. Double-sided ..... \$239.88

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

### Disk Controller

Perfect for bare-bones configurations. Handles two internal floppy disk drives (A & B), plus two externals.

MFD Standard ..... \$159.88

### Hard Disks

12Mb Hard Disk ..... \$2099.88  
20Mb Hard Disk ..... \$2339.88  
26Mb Hard Disk ..... \$2509.88

### Hard Disks w/Tape Backup

12Mb Disk/Tape ..... \$2919.88  
20Mb Disk/Tape ..... \$3339.88  
PC Interface ..... \$130.88

Information/Orders:

**(603) 881-9855**

Prices/Orders Only:

**(800) 343-0726**

No Hidden Charges:

We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we never charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs (\$10 fee per order), payable with a certified check, money order or cash. We have a \$50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped with all manufacturer's warranty. We are an authorized dealer for all products we sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for most printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted. We prepared this ad in September & prices do change, so call to verify them.

Our Computer Showroom, located in Amherst, New Hampshire, is now open.



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES  
**THE BOTTOM LINE**



MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

# Now your computer can say anything and say it well. Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

## Quite articulate.

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

## Built-in versatility.

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 255 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software capability and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 16 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

## Friendly to humans.

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

# “Listen here”

## What to say after “Hello”.

Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive

## Votrax®

The Votrax Personal Speech System is covered by a limited warranty.

Write Votrax for a free copy.

500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084

computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

## A quick list.

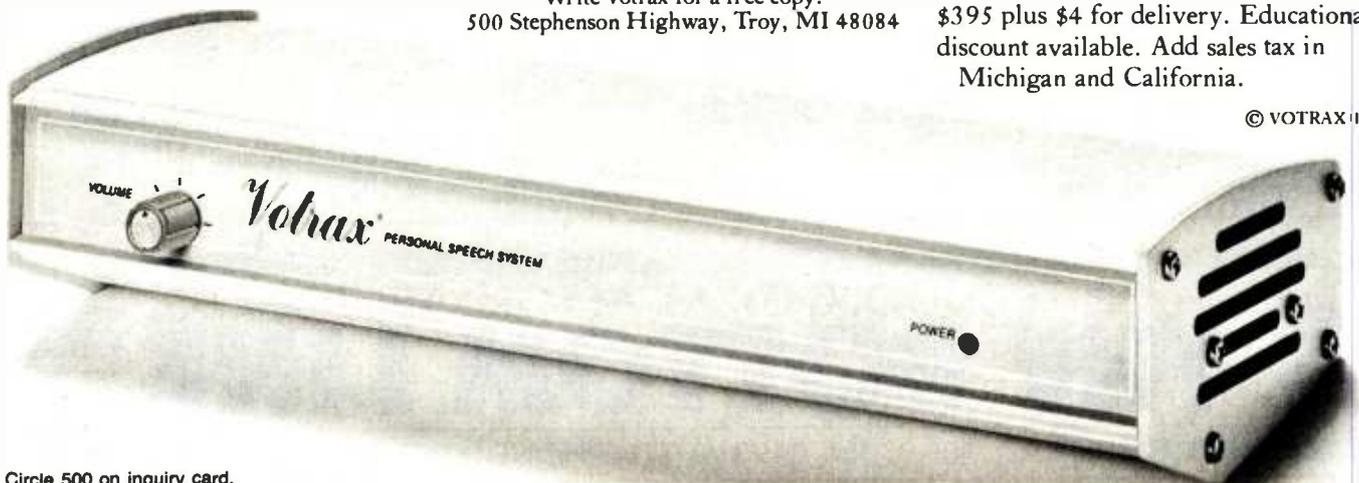
- Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- 255 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- 16 amplitude levels.
- Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- Serial and parallel interface standard.
- User programmable master clock.
- User defined exception word table.
- User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- User downloadable software capability.
- 3,500 character input buffer: subdivisible for a printer buffer.
- Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- Oral power up and error prompting.
- X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- Proper number string translation: the number “154” is pronounced “one hundred fifty four”.

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

**1-800-521-1350**

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is \$395 plus \$4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982



Circle 500 on inquiry card.

# Technical Aspects of IBM PC Compatibility

*It takes more than an 8088 board to create a plug-compatible machine*

by Charlie Montague, Dave Howse, Bob Mikkelsen, Don Rein, and Dick Mathews

In late 1981, IBM unveiled the IBM Personal Computer (PC), which included features that encouraged third-party software and hardware vendors to design compatible products. Unlike IBM's previous computers, the PC offers an open architecture and system software produced by Microsoft. Additionally, the company published technical specifications for the PC's hardware and software interfaces in its *Technical Reference Manual*.

Almost immediately following the introduction of the PC, it became obvious that the economic success of the machine, the promise of a large applications-software base, and the inclusion of the features noted above would combine to make the PC an industry standard. The opportunity for a PC-compatible computer was here.

To produce a compatible computer requires addressing a variety of issues that generally fall into two major categories: hardware compatibility and software compatibility. If both hardware and software products designed for the PC can run without modification on your new machine, you have a PC-compatible computer.

## Hardware Aspects

Hardware compatibility divides into the areas of system architecture

and physical interface. The architecture, or central processor and its I/O (input/output) and memory maps, obviously is of primary importance to the hardware/software interface.

The architecture of a compatible system must be either equivalent to, or a superset of, the IBM PC. Plug-compatible hardware achieves compatibility when the differences in implementation techniques remain

---

**With the introduction of the PC, it became obvious that IBM had established a new microcomputer industry standard.**

---

transparent to installed hardware and software modules.

The first step is selection of a microprocessor compatible with the 8088. While Intel produces a family of microprocessors that are compatible with the 8088 at a machine-code level, important architectural differences affect compatibility at the system level. Specifically, these differences include variations in the data-bus structure, the hardware-interrupt interface, and the ability to

interface to the 8087 numeric-data processor. System timing is also an important design consideration because many factors affect processor throughput, and changes to these factors often produce unpredictable effects. The processor reference-clock frequency affects the execution speed of the 8088 microprocessor. While changing the clock frequency yields predictable results with external events, a change in the data-bus width results in unpredictable changes in throughput. Obviously, the most compatible microprocessor is the 8088. (See the text box "Levels of PC Compatibility" on page 248 for a detailed description of the architectural differences and their effects on compatibility.)

## Input and Output

Software modules must interface with hardware input and output registers. Because IBM released the internal register descriptions of the PC's I/O system to independent programmers, most applications software makes use of them. When you design a compatible machine, you can include any type of I/O devices provided that the command, status, and data registers appear exactly the same to the software. The processor makes decisions based on the status registers; a processor will make cor-

rect decisions if the status registers respond correctly to output commands. All register and bit addresses for both the status and command information must therefore correspond exactly with those used by the IBM PC.

Higher-level communication or data-transfer protocols depend on the hardware/software interface, thus requiring physical compatibility with the IBM PC I/O system. Any differences in the I/O devices must be transparent to both the software modules and to the user. For example, if a software module writes data to video memory, its location on the display device and its content must replicate what would appear on the PC.

Another essential area of compatibility, the floppy-disk drive and controller, becomes relatively easy to implement. Generally, the disk format must be compatible with the PC's, which requires a controller compatible with the NEC 765 or Intel 8272.

The keyboard may be the most maligned component of the IBM PC, but it is still important for compatibility. Obviously, the software and hardware interfaces to the keyboard must be compatible, but even adherence to the layout and appearance of the PC's keyboard becomes important because many applications programs refer to pictures of the IBM keyboard in their documentation. Fortunately, a number of suppliers of PC-compatible keyboards exist.

The final hardware-compatibility consideration takes into account the variety of expansion boards available for the PC. These add-on peripheral boards plug into a 62-pin expansion slot and the 8288 bus controller determines the electrical characteristics of the data transfer in response to status information from the 8088. The data transfer occurs in 8-bit bytes upon requests from the 8088 processor and the 8237 DMA (direct memory access) controller. Bus signals allow synchronization of the transfers by either the system-processor board or the expansion board. Other inputs to the bus connector allow the board to

## Levels of PC Compatibility by Ronnie Ward

(Editor's note: Future Computing has done a large amount of research on the effect of the IBM PC on the microcomputer marketplace. One of its reports, released in the May 31, 1983, issue of the company's newsletter, *Future Views*, analyzes the field of IBM PC-compatible computers. The following information, excerpted from this issue, discusses various levels of PC compatibility as it is achieved by these machines. . . . G.W.)

*Future Computing divides machines into four compatible categories:*

**1. Operationally compatible.** *These computers should be able to run the top-selling software intended for the IBM PC. Their degree of software compatibility can be determined by the number of the three interface areas implemented (display, keyboard, and sound) and the correctness of the implementation. They should be able to use add-on boards designed for the IBM PC and read and write IBM PC disks (single- and double-sided). They provide the same user interface for software documentation compatibility and usefulness. The machines typically offer complementary features to the IBM PC. These features (which may include portability, monochrome display graphics, or a low price) attract buyers. Retail stores carry the products initially if the IBM PC is unavailable. These products are carried even if the*

*IBM PC is sold in the same store. They sell well with the IBM PC because of their complementary features. They also serve as a backup to the store should something happen to hinder availability of the IBM PC. As shown in table 1, Future Computing Inc. categorizes several machines as operationally compatible.*

**2. Functionally compatible.** *These computers cannot run software intended for the IBM PC because of significant variations in their implementation of the three interface areas. Instead, the manufacturer or software publisher separately packages a different version of the top-selling IBM PC programs. This means that they can read/write and process information for IBM disks. The machines cannot use IBM add-on boards. Due to design differences in the three interface areas, they cannot move to become operationally compatible with the IBM PC. Moreover, the manufacturers of these machines do not want to become operationally compatible with the IBM PC. These products are positioned to sell against the IBM PC. The machines are priced competitively and offer functional advantages. The functions attract buyers. Retail stores carry these products instead of the IBM PC, or in addition to the IBM PC. Currently, only one machine, the Texas Instruments Professional, is considered by Future Computing Inc. to have the software base to be categorized as functionally compatible.*

**3. Data compatible.** *These machines do not run the top-selling software intended*

request service either by interrupt or DMA. Obviously, a compatible system must provide a PC-compatible bus interface to allow users access to the myriad of peripheral boards on the market. (See "Expanding on the IBM PC," page 168.)

## Software Compatibility

To establish software compatibility, three major areas were explored: ROM (read-only memory) compatibility, MS-DOS compatibility, and BASIC compatibility. You must start with the firmware located in ROM, sometimes referred to as the ROM BIOS (basic input/output system) or Bootstrap ROM. This software performs the system checkout and test-

ing; the initialization of the memory, interrupt vectors, I/O, scratchpad, and flag values; the BIOS level interface via interrupt vectors for I/O manipulation; and the operating system bootstrap.

The first function, system checkout and testing, is normally not critical to any off-the-shelf software. Therefore, the degree of compatibility must assure only that the components and functional elements that are similar to the PC's are indeed present and tested. The more critical compatibility requirements occur with the initialization of the memory, interrupt vectors, I/O, scratchpad, and flags. IBM uses both a format and location criteria for the scratchpad and a flag

for the IBM PC, nor has the manufacturer separately packaged its own version of the top IBM PC software. Add-on boards designed for the IBM PC cannot be used. These machines can read or write IBM disks (sometimes), but in most cases, nothing can be done with the data transferred. They can move to become functionally compatible by releasing their own versions of the top-selling IBM programs. This would require significant effort on the manufacturer's part and close cooperation with software vendors. The most likely candidate machines to move in the next year are the NCR Decision Mate, the Wang PC, and the Zenith Z-100. Manufacturers of data-compatible machines do not necessarily want to become functionally compatible with the IBM PC. These machines are sold either in markets where they do not compete with the IBM PC, or they are positioned to coexist with the IBM PC in organizations with multiple personal computers.

**4. Incompatible.** These machines cannot exchange data disks with the IBM PC. Even if they could, they do not run the top-selling software available on the IBM PC. These machines use Intel 16-bit microprocessors, and some have implemented MS-DOS. The manufacturers of these machines have chosen not to be compatible at any level with the IBM PC. They are positioned to be sold in completely different markets and are included in Future Computing's non-IBM compatible forecast, which, by the way, is a very large market.

Operationally Compatible	Functionally Compatible	Data Compatible	Incompatible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•uses 8088 microprocessor</li> <li>•runs top IBM PC labeled software</li> <li>•uses IBM peripheral cards</li> <li>•can read/write IBM disks (SSDD and DSDD)</li> <li>•same user interface for documentation, display, keyboard, sound</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•uses 8088/8086 microprocessor</li> <li>•runs their own version of top IBM programs</li> <li>•cannot use IBM peripheral cards</li> <li>•can read/write IBM disks (SSDD and DSDD)</li> <li>•different user interface</li> <li>•cannot move to operationally compatible</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•uses 8088/8086 microprocessor</li> <li>•may not run top IBM programs</li> <li>•cannot use IBM peripheral cards</li> <li>•can read and/or write IBM disks (SSDD and/or DSDD)</li> <li>•different user interface</li> <li>•can move to functionally compatible</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•uses 8088/8086 microprocessor</li> <li>•may not run top IBM programs</li> <li>•cannot use IBM peripherals</li> <li>•cannot read/write IBM disks</li> <li>•can move to data compatible</li> </ul>
<p>Best:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Columbia Data's MPC</li> <li>COMPAQ</li> </ul> <p>Better:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corona PC</li> <li>Dynalogic</li> <li>Hyperion</li> </ul> <p>Good:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eagle PC</li> <li>Seequa</li> <li>Chameleon</li> </ul>	<p>TI Professional</p>	<p>Datamac 1600</p> <p>EAGLE 1600</p> <p>Hitachi PC</p> <p>MAD-1</p> <p>MTI P.E.C.</p> <p>NCR Decision Mate</p> <p>Olivetti M20 with 8086 card*</p> <p>Pronto Series 16*</p> <p>SORD M343*</p> <p>Wang PC</p> <p>Zenith Z-100</p>	<p>Altos 586</p> <p>CDI Dot</p> <p>DEC Rainbow 100</p> <p>Durango Poppy</p> <p>PBS</p> <p>Fujitsu Micro 16</p> <p>Gavilan</p> <p>Grid Compass</p> <p>NABU 1600</p> <p>NEC-APC</p> <p>ONYX 2000</p> <p>SKS Personal Computer</p> <p>Sumicom 330</p> <p>Televideo TS 1602/3</p> <p>Victor 9000</p>
			<p>*According to product specifications</p>

**Table 1: The IBM PC-compatible categories.**

region that begins at <Seg> 0040 hexadecimal : <Offset> 0000 hexadecimal. The ROM BIOS interrupt vectors (INT 0 through INT 1FH) must be initialized to point to functions identical to the PC's.

The ROM BIOS also maintains control of the standard low-level hardware and peripheral interfacing required for I/O manipulation and parameter passing. The BIOS is essentially a collection of routines and tables accessible through the software-interrupt feature of the 8088. In designing a compatible machine, you must derive the functional definition of each BIOS entry point by studying the PC standard and performing exhaustive testing. IBM documents

the input and output parameters of each function but no existing documentation specifies the resulting system behavior.

The last major function of the ROM BIOS is bootstrapping the operating system. Compatible bootstrapping requires reading sector #1 (512 bytes) on track #0 of head #0 into RAM memory at location <Seg> 0 : <Offset> 7C00 hexadecimal using ROM BIOS INT 13 hexadecimal. When this boot sector is in memory, control transfers to the boot address (0000:7C00).

### MS-DOS and PC-DOS

Because PC-DOS and MS-DOS share the same origins, the quest for

a compatible operating system isn't formidable. To successfully emulate PC-DOS, we at Columbia Data Products (CDP) provided a second BIOS and modified the MS-DOS source code. MS-DOS requires its own BIOS to provide a well-defined interface between the operating system and the hardware and peripherals. On the PC or a compatible, however, the PC/MS-DOS BIOS uses the ROM BIOS and its existing low-level drivers. Therefore, the machine-independent part of MS-DOS resides in RAM with the tailored MS-DOS BIOS. The resulting operating system behaves like PC-DOS. Because the same level of documentation is not made available for the PC-DOS BIOS

as is for the ROM BIOS, you must resort to information from Microsoft's documentation and exhaustive testing for defining the tailored MS-DOS BIOS. The BIOS and the DOS reside in the memory area from <Seg> 0: <Offset> 600 hexadecimal to <Offset> 2E00 hexadecimal.

Even the size of MS-DOS becomes an important compatibility consideration. Most applications-software packages provide instructions for the initial program setup. Often, the setup procedure requires that you copy the operating system to the system-tracks portion of the program disk to make it bootable. If a compatible DOS is larger than PC-DOS, this procedure would overwrite data on the program disk. Therefore, the maximum disk BIOS size is 2K bytes.

In general, the Columbia Data Products implementation of MS-DOS 1.25 supports all PC-DOS function calls and performs all required actions. Furthermore, we incorporated software handshaking on Serial Communications Device #0 via <XON - XOFF>. Other extra func-

tions include the redirection of parallel-printer data (nongraphics) to Serial Communications Device #0 and the inclusion of RAM-disk capability.

A BASIC interpreter (GW BASIC) from Microsoft, renamed BASICA for compatibility reasons, is compatible with IBM's Advanced-Disk BASIC. In IBM's implementation of BASIC, part of the interpreter resides in ROM, always available. Because of the high cost of fixing ROM bugs as well as the degree of difficulty in making GW BASIC compatible with BASICA, CDP chose to implement BASIC entirely in RAM.

Tailoring GW BASIC for compatibility involves purchasing and modifying Microsoft's sources as well as implementing a third BIOS. This task poses particularly difficult problems because most details of IBM's implementation can be determined only through testing. Most of the compatibility problems caused by having RAM-based BASICA instead of ROM-based BASICA can be overcome by simulating the IBM PC's environment. You accomplish this by

loading different parts of the BASIC in different locations in RAM. A problem occurs, however, in that GW BASIC requires larger disk space than IBM's BASICA because part of IBM's BASIC already resides in ROM. When a software vendor's installation instructions include copying BASICA to the program disk, a RAM-based BASICA may not fit. Another related problem involves direct calls to the IBM BASIC ROM. Some software developers use routines and entry points located in IBM's BASIC ROM interpreter, making direct calls functional parts of software. These programs, needless to say, will not run on our (or any other) PC-compatible machine.

### Testing for Compatibility

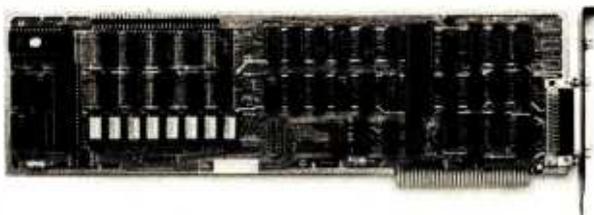
While product testing plays an important part in any product development program, it takes on new dimensions and increased importance when compatibility is involved. Besides assuring product quality and design feasibility, testing provides a yardstick for measuring the level of

## UNIQUE: The I/O Processor

The I/O PROCESSOR is an advanced multifunction board for your IBM PC\*, XT\* and compatible systems. The I/O PROCESSOR is like no other. The I/O PROCESSOR includes its own on-board "computer" — a Z-80 microprocessor. This computing capability offers a versatile selection of features, expandability and time-saving speed.

The I/O PROCESSOR includes two parallel ports, one RS-232 serial port, 64K RAM printer buffer and a Real Time Chronograph with reliable battery back up.

The I/O PROCESSOR's printer buffer saves you from many wasted hours of waiting to use your computer while the printer is printing. The printer buffer takes data from your computer, stores it, then sends it to your printer. Your computer is free for you to use! The I/O PROCESSOR's one-touch copy button allows you to make numerous copies of important information — quickly and easily.



The I/O PROCESSOR offers unmatched versatility. The I/O PROCESSOR allows you to reproduce pictures, charts and graphs from the screen directly to any of the popular dot matrix printers. Now your valued information and designs won't be lost — simply print them.

The I/O PROCESSOR is expandable to meet your growing needs. Expandable features include downloading programs, color plotter controls and more. These features can be added with the simple installation of optional PROMs.

The I/O PROCESSOR is built to exceed the highest industry standards and is backed with a two year replacement warranty. Available from your local dealer from \$249.

For more information on the I/O PROCESSOR and other fine products for your IBM and Apple computers, please call or write us. Dealer inquiries invited.

# MA SYSTEMS

An Encon Company

\*PC and XT are registered trademarks of IBM

2015 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 943-0596

# It's True — We Did It!

We have met or have beaten most advertised prices.

Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!



**EAGLE**

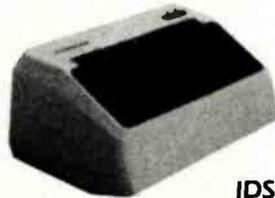
**OUR PC FLYS**

IBM Compatible  
Simply a better PC. All models  
available for immediate delivery  
Call ..... **Lowest \$**



**Mannesmann Tally**

- Standard — 7 x 9 160 CPS
  - NLO — 40 x 18 40 CPS
  - 2K Buffer and Tractor Standard
- 160 L 80 col. Call ..... **Best Seller**  
180 L 132 col. Call ..... **Best Seller**



**IDS**

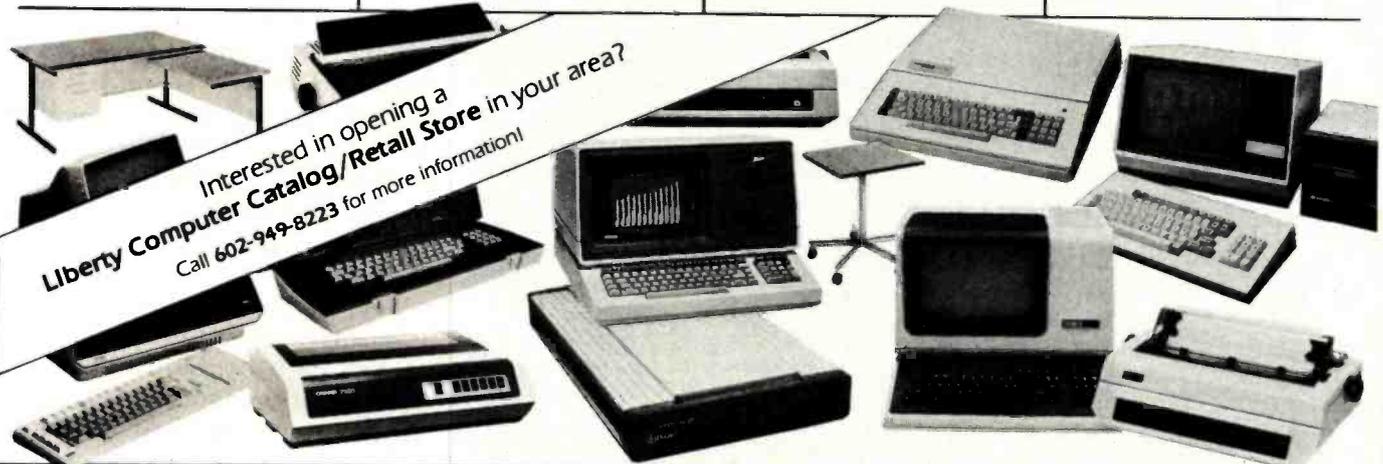
- Proportional Spacing
  - 8 Character Styles
  - 200 CPS Bi Directional
  - Color Optional
  - Sheet Feed • Graphics
  - 3.4K Buffer
- Prism 80  
Prism 132 and Micro Prism \$ Call



**Red Hot Special!**

**Novation J-CAT**

- 300 BPS Modem
  - Originate/Auto Answer
- Sizzling ..... \$84<sup>95</sup>**



Interested in opening a  
**Liberty Computer Catalog/Retail Store** in your area?  
Call 602-949-8223 for more information!

ALTOS  
ZENITH  
TELEVIDEO  
SANYO  
USI  
TRANSTAR

FRANKLIN  
HAYES  
NOVATION  
VDS  
EAGLE  
RITEMAN

OMNITEC  
VENTEL  
AMDEK  
BMC  
MICOM  
DATASOUTH

TAXAN  
DIABLO  
NEC  
EPSON  
U.S. ROBOTICS  
PRINTEK

OKIDATA  
OSBORNE  
COMREX  
DAISYWRITER  
JUKI  
STAR

GTC  
ADDS  
DEC  
C. ITOH  
SILVER-REED  
MANY OTHERS

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:

**1-800-328-8905**

For Technical Information and  
Arizona Orders, Call:  
**602-949-8218**

For Shipping and Order Status Information,  
Call: **602-990-7556**

**LIBERTY**  
**GROUP, INCORPORATED**

4221 Winfield Scott Plaza · Scottsdale, Az 85251



**Everything In  
computer related  
products:**

- Computers
- Modems
- Printers
- Software
- Monitors
- Terminals
- Accessories
- Paper
- Ribbons
- Diskettes
- Office Furniture

Prices listed reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks, Bank Wires and Money Orders. C.O.D.s are shipped with a minimum C.O.D. charge. Allow 3-7 days for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a re-stocking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not warranted for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping & handling charges (minimum \$2.50). All equipment shipped F.O.B. Scottsdale, Az 85251.

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

# UP TO 40% OFF TANDON WAREHOUSE SALE!

TOLL FREE  
1-800-321-3552

IN OHIO AND OTHER INQUIRIES (216) 481-4993

## BARE DRIVES

This Month's Special: OEM Version of Shugart  
SA455 (251 40/40) Slimline . . . \$219.00

Manufacturer	Model	No. of Heads	No. of Tracks	Full or Slimline	Price
Tandon*	5 1/4" TM100-1	1	40	Full	\$169.00
Tandon*	5 1/4" TM100-2	2	40/40	Full	249.00
Tandon*	5 1/4" TM100-4	2	80/80	Full	329.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Model 51	1	40	Full	179.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Model 52	2	40/40	Full	239.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Mdl 501	1	40	Slimline	179.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Mdl 502	2	40/40	Slimline	239.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Mdl 902	2	80/80	Slimline	329.00
MPI**	8" Mdl 41	1	77	Slimline	399.00
MPI**	8" Mdl 42	2	77/77	Slimline	499.00

For TRS-80, Heath, Zenith, IBM and Others.

\* For complete 5 1/4" Drives w/ Cable and Power Supply add \$54.95

\*\* Call for details on 8" Case and Power Supply



## ON COMPLETE IBM® SYSTEM UNIT WITH 128K

1/2 Double Sided Double Density  
Disk Drive 320K . . . 905

Disp. Drive Controller, Monochrome Monitor,  
Video Board w/ Parallel Printer Port,  
FREE Graphics Pkg. Included

LIST PRICE . . . \$500\*\*  
OUR PRICE . . . \$388\*\*

64K Memory Upgrade . . . \$69.95

QUADBOARD IBM w/ 64K Multi Function  
Memory Slots Up to 256K, Serial,  
Parallel, Clock Calendar . . . \$259.00

PC & COLORPLUS Color Graphics Board  
50% Better than IBM's, Plus Draftman  
Graphics Software . . . \$359.00

HAYES SmartModem 300/1200 Baud, Internal  
IBM SmartModem Plus Terminal  
Software . . . \$469.00

QUADRAM QUADCHROME HIGH  
Resolution RGB Color Monitor for  
IBM . . . \$559.00

AMDEK 300A Amber High Resolution  
Monitor for IBM . . . \$159.00

QUADRAM QUADLINK Run All  
Apple™ Software on IBM® . . . \$469.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 Spreadsheet Data Base  
Graphics The No. 1 Software Package  
For IBM . . . \$359.00

MULTIMATE State of the Art  
IBM Word Processor . . . \$349.00

## APPLE AND FRANKLIN USERS

ACE 1000 PRO PACKAGE w/ 64K  
1 Drive, 80 Column Board, Acewriter,  
AceCalc, Color Capability Opt.  
Basic . . . \$1295.00

ACE 1200 Office Management System  
w/ (2) 80 Column Boards, 80 Column Board, DOS  
and CP/M by Microsoft, Mailmerge, ACECALC,  
CBasic, Basic, Welcome Program, Color  
Capability . . . \$1795.00

Dumping GX Hi-Resolution  
Graphics Printer Interface  
w/ Free Cable . . . 129.00

Dumping 64K HiRes Graphics  
w/ 64K Buffer . . . 289.00

Grappier plus Apple 1/0  
w/ Free Printer Cable . . . 139.00

## SUPPLIES

5 1/4" Floppy for  
75 Disks . . . \$24.95

Avery Tabulabets  
5000 3 1/2 x 7 1/2 . . . \$45.95

Fan 8100 Paper  
9 x 11 180 white 3000 count . . . 29.95

12 x 14 180 white 3000 count . . . 36.95

Head Cleaning Kit . . . 17.95

16K Ram Kits 4116 200 NS . . . 17.95

64K Ram Kits 4116 200 NS . . . 79.00

Epson Printer Service Manual . . . 29.95

Epson Stylus Plus . . . 63.95

Paper (Prices P.O.B. S.P.)

## VERBATIM

5 1/4" (MS/D DEN) M0525-01 . . . \$25.95

5 1/4" (2S/D DEN) M0550-01 . . . 39.95

5 1/4" (2S/A DEN) M0552-01 . . . 57.50

8" (1S/D DEN) F0344-0001 . . . 43.95

8" (2S/D DEN) F0344-0001 . . . 46.95

## WABASH BULK

5 1/4" 41S/SD w/ HUB RING . . . \$1.59

5 1/4" (1S/SD) w/ HUB RING . . . 1.89

5 1/4" (2S/SD) w/ HUB RING . . . 2.79

8" (1S/SD) SOFT DR 32 SECTOR . . . 1.69

8" (1S/DU) SOFT DR 32 SECTOR . . . 2.29

8" (2S/SD) SOFT DR 32 SECTOR . . . 3.09

## MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 EUCLID AVE. EUCLID, OHIO 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

### WE ACCEPT

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D.

ALL PRICES  
ARE FOR  
MAIL ORDER ONLY  
Prices, Specifications  
and Offerings subject  
to change without  
notice

ADD \$3.00 FOR  
SHIPPING  
& HANDLING  
\$6.00 Extra for  
C.O.D. Orders  
Ohio Residents  
add 6 1/2% Sales Tax

MOST SCHOOLS  
AND GOVERNMENT  
PURCHASE  
ORDERS  
ACCEPTED

compatibility with the IBM PC. The result to someone who buys our computer is that the software and hardware solutions offered for the IBM PC can be used on ours as well.

The goal for this compatibility testing is simple—test everything. When priorities must be set, the hot-test-selling products are tested first. However, all commercially available products must eventually be tested.

## Additions and Enhancements

If features are going to be added to a configuration, they must not affect compatibility. New features must not interfere in any way with existing or optional system components. Additional expansion slots, an external reset switch, a combination monochrome/color graphics board, a faster power-on sequence, and a ROM monitor with diagnostics and debugger cannot affect compatibility. In addition, compatibility cannot be sacrificed when software is bundled with the system. Nor can it be sacrificed when features that are optional on the IBM PC are made standard on the compatible computer.

## Summary

Many important issues confront any manufacturer of a PC-compatible product. Even though IBM published the hardware and software interfaces for the PC, it is not a trivial task to build a compatible computer. Not only must all the hardware issues be addressed (IBM's *Technical Reference Manual* is neither complete nor totally accurate), but also all software issues, including DOS, DOS utilities, BASIC, and ROM-based software, must be addressed. In addition, with the introduction of the XT, IBM provides another subtly different standard to emulate. As IBM extends its PC product line, it will undoubtedly set new standards that all manufacturers of IBM-compatible products will be forced to emulate. ■

This article was written by staffers at Columbia Data Products Inc. (9150 Rumsey Rd., Columbia, MD 21045): Charlie Montague, director of technical services; Dave Howse, hardware design manager; Bob Mikkelsen, program office manager; Don Rein, software engineering manager; and Dick Mathews, vice-president of planning and development.

# NEW ENGLAND'S HIGH TECH WAREHOUSE...SHOP AND SAVE

## 1-800-672-7277

### COLUMBIA PC 1600



#### THE ENHANCED IBM ALTERNATIVE TRULY IBM COMPATIBLE

IBM Hardware & Software compatibility in a Multi-User 16 Bit computer, 128K two serial ports, one parallel port and 8 expansion slots. Runs MS-DOS, CP/M 86 or MP/M 86. OASIS-16. MS-DOS "Super-Pak" includes Macro-Assembler, Diagnostics, Basic w/colorgraphics PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc and File, Fast Graph, Space Commanders & Home Accountant \$ CALL

**COLUMBIA PORTABLE - COLUMBIA V.P. - 128K Slim Line Drives, 9" Monitor,**  
comes w MS-DOS Super pak \$ CALL

#### IBM HARDWARE

##### KEY TRONIC, INC.

Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard Model KB-5150. Familiar key placement of touchtypists. Key legends instead of obscure symbols \$ 199.00

##### QUADRAM CORPORATION

**QUADBOARD** Multifunction Board  
Full expandability from 64K to 256K  
Parallel Printer Port. Asynchronous RS232 Serial Modem Port  
Programmable Clock/Calendar. RAM Disk Drive (software)  
64K starts at \$ 295.00

##### MICROFAZER Printer Spooler

Print Buffering from 8K to 512K  
Any Printer/Computer Combination  
Why wait on your printer?  
Prices start at \$ 129.00

**QUADCOLOR I** IBM Color Card \$ \$ CALL  
**QUADCOLOR II** 640 by 200 \$ \$ CALL  
**QUADCOLOR III** 640 by 400 \$ \$ CALL  
**QUADLINK** \$ \$ CALL

##### STB SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD

The Truly ultimate IBM add-on Eight+ Functions on one card.  
• 64-256K (786K w/opt "PiggyBack" card)  
• Two RS232 ports, one parallel  
• Clock/calendar • Game Port  
• Parallel cable • Printer Buffer • RAM disk  
• Serial cable  
Simply The Best \$ \$ CALL

##### USI MULTIDISPLAY CARD

IBM monochrome support, colorgraphics support & par printer adaptor all on a single expansion card \$ \$ CALL

##### PLANTRONICS

COLORPLUS \$ 369.00

#### PRINTERS



##### DOT MATRIX

**STAR MICRONICS**  
Gemini 10X \$ CALL  
**C-Itoh**  
Prowriter I - par \$ 379.00  
Prowriter II - par \$ 649.00  
**EPSON**  
FX-80, FX100 \$ CALL  
**MANNESMANN TALLY**  
MT160I \$ CALL  
MY160L \$ CALL  
**OKIDATA**  
82A \$ 419.00  
83A \$ 706.00  
84 par \$1055.00  
92 par \$ 529.00  
93 par \$ 927.00

##### LETTER QUALITY

**C-Itoh**  
Starwriter F-10-40 par \$1179.00  
**JUKI** 6100, 18CPS \$ CALL  
**NEC**  
3550 IBM plug-in \$1936.00  
**TTY-1014**, Pin & friction feed, ser & par interface \$ 516.00

#### MONITORS

**GORILLA** Green Hi-Res \$ 89.00  
300 Amber \$ 155.00  
**AMDEK** 300 Green \$ 139.00  
310A including cable \$ 179.00  
Color II composite \$ 299.00  
Color II RGB (IBM compatible) \$ 439.00  
**NEC** 1201 Hi-Res \$ 159.00  
1203 RGB (IBM compatible) \$ CALL  
1205 Hi Res Amber \$ CALL  
**TAXAN** Amber \$ 129.00  
Green \$ 119.00  
**USI** Amber Hi-Res \$ 149.00  
**QUADRAM** Quadchrome RGB \$ 499.00

#### MODEMS

**ANCHOR AUTOMATION**  
Signalman Mark 1 \$ 83.00  
**HAYES**  
Smartmodem 300 \$ 211.00  
Smartmodem 1200 \$ CALL  
Smartmodem 1200B \$ 459.00  
**NOVATION**  
D-CAT \$ 168.00  
J-CAT \$ 115.00  
Auto Cat \$ 219.00

#### IBM PC SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS**  
**ASHTON-TATE**  
dBase II \$ 457.25  
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC \$ 29.00  
IUS, Easywriter II \$ 234.75  
LOSTUS, 1, 2, 3 \$ CALL  
MICROPRO, Wordstar \$ 301.75  
MICROSOFT, Multiplan \$ 185.25  
**SOFTWARE ARTS**  
TK, Solver \$ CALL  
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**  
PFS: File \$ 93.95  
PFS: Report \$ 83.75  
PFS: Graph \$ 93.95  
SORCIM, SuperCalc \$ 130.00  
VISICORP, Visicalc \$ 182.75  
Visischedule \$ 226.75  
Visiword \$ 286.00



#### DISKETTES & STORAGE

**MEMOREX** 10 each 5 1/4" SS/DD \$ CALL  
10 each 5 1/4" DS/DD \$ CALL  
**ELEPHANT** 10 each 5 1/4" SS/DD \$ 19.95  
10 each 5 1/4" DS/DD \$ 26.95  
**VERBATIM** 10 each 5 1/4" SS/DD \$ 25.95  
10 each 5 1/4" DS/DD \$ 36.95  
**LIBRARY CASE, 5 1/4"** \$ 2.50  
**DISK BANK, 5 1/4" interlock & swivel** \$ 5.50  
**DISK FILE, 5 1/4" Elephant "Trunk"** \$ 21.95

#### APPLE HARDWARE

##### FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

Ace 1000 \$ CALL  
Ace 1200 \$ CALL

##### DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite I \$ 289.00  
Rana Elite II & III \$ CALL  
Micro SCI A2 \$ 229.00  
Fourth Dimension \$ 219.00

##### RAM EXPANSION

Microsoft (16K) \$ 75.00  
Microtek (BAM 16K) \$ 73.00

##### 80 COLUMN CARDS

ALS Smarterm II \$ 129.00  
Videx Ultraterm \$ CALL  
Videx Vidoterm w/iss \$ 271.00  
Vista Vision 80 \$ 239.00

##### PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS

Microtek RV611C par \$ 63.00  
Apple Dumping 16K \$ 160.00  
Orange Micro. Grappler + \$ 119.00  
Buffered Grappler + \$ 189.00

##### KENSINGTON, System Saver

KRAFT, Joystick \$ 72.00  
Paddies \$ 48.00  
\$ 35.00

##### M & R ENTERPRISES

Super Mod (RF MOD) \$ 55.00

##### MICROSOFT

Softcard w/CP/M 280 \$ 245.00  
Softcard Prem. Pack \$ 495.00

##### T & G PRODUCTS

Joystick \$ 43.00  
Game Paddies \$ 38.50  
Selectaport \$ 43.00  
Trak Ball \$ 47.00

##### SATURN SYSTEMS

Neptune 80 Col Card w/64K of I/O \$ CALL

#### APPLE SOFTWARE

**ZAXXON** \$ 22.50  
**FROGGER** \$ 23.50  
**CHOPLIFTER** \$ 23.25  
**ZORK I, II, III** \$ 26.75  
**FLIGHT SIMULATOR** \$ 24.50  
**FACE MAKER** \$ 24.50  
**STORY MACHINE** \$ 24.50  
**BANK STREET WRITER** \$ 46.00  
**MASTER TYPE** \$ 29.00  
**VISI CALC** \$ 182.75  
**SNOOPER TROOPS I** \$ 37.75  
**PIN BALL** \$ 25.50  
**DEADLINE** \$ 33.50  
**PFS: FILE** \$ 79.00  
**PFS: GRAPH** \$ 83.95  
**PFS: REPORT** \$ 81.00  
**dBASE II** \$ 457.25  
**EASY WRITER** \$ 67.00  
**HOME ACCT** \$ 45.75  
**MULTIPLAN** \$ 179.00

**WAREHOUSE  
SHOW ROOM  
OPEN TO  
THE PUBLIC**

8 am to 6 pm M-F  
10 am to 4 pm Sat.



## CENTENNIAL Computer Products, Inc.

561 E. Industrial Drive  
Manchester, New Hampshire 03103

**NATIONAL  
ORDER DESK**

## 1-800-672-7277

**IN NEW HAMPSHIRE  
PLEASE CALL**

## 603-623-1010

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

• NO CREDIT CARD FEE • Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), Visa, Master Card, wire transfers, include telephone number • COD orders accepted — \$300 maximum — \$10 nonrefundable surcharge • All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty • PO's accepted from qualified customers • Approval needed on all returns • 10% restocking charge unless defective, plus shipping • Shipping, Handling & Insurance \$5.00 minimum, 4% UPS ground, UPS Blue Label rate quoted at time of order • All prices subject to change without notice • Telephone Order Desk Hours: 8 AM to 6 PM, Monday through Friday, 10 AM to 4 PM Saturday, Eastern Standard Time

# The Making of the IBM PC

*IBM sat back and watched the microcomputer market develop before jumping in and dominating the race*

by Brian Camenker

Back in 1914, a banker persuaded three companies to combine and form the Computer-Tabulating-Recording Corporation. Thomas Watson Sr. was hired as the general manager; he renamed the company International Business Machines (IBM) in 1924, after starting a successful branch in Canada.

The world's number-one computer company now owns 11,000 patents and spent \$3 billion on research and development last year. But IBM's 70-year success story can be explained in one word: marketing. Nobody does it better. This fascinating company is an example of institutionalized excellence. It has never had a layoff (even during the Great Depression), never failed to make a profit and grow internally, and, in its domestic operations, has never been unionized.

If you are one of the few who have been around computers from their beginnings, you may have found IBM's jump into the personal computer world something of a *déjà-vu*. Many people think that IBM was the first producer of commercial computers; however, a company called Remington Rand introduced the

UNIVAC in 1951. IBM entered the market a full year later with a less advanced model, but within five years Big Blue's market share was 85 percent.

For one reason or another, when

---

**During a year of six-  
and seven-day work  
weeks, one IBM  
tradition after another  
was broken.**

---

the minicomputer market appeared in the late 1960s and early 1970s, IBM failed to move into it, leaving the gap open for upstarts like Digital Equipment Corporation and Data General to make it big. Therefore, in the late 1970s, people were wondering if IBM would jump into microcomputers or let this open market slip by, too.

However, a company of 365,000 people as heavily layered in bureaucracy as IBM does not normally sprint along with the changing events. But when Apple Computer and Radio Shack proved the existence of this lucrative new market,

IBM executives took notice. Time was of the essence, though, and IBM wondered, says retired chairman Frank T. Carey, "How do you make an elephant tap dance?"

Current Chairman John Opel elaborated on the problem, saying, "You have to have people free to act, or they become dependent. They don't have to be told; they have to be allowed." To remedy that, Opel has established separate entities—within IBM but emancipated from the bureaucracy—called Independent Business Units (IBUs). IBM acts as the venture capitalist, if you will, to these companies-within-the-company. *Fortune* magazine called it "How to start your own company without leaving IBM," and others have recognized it as a low-risk way to enter new markets. In the past four years 14 IBUs have been chartered. Some have prospered, but by far the most successful is the Entry Systems (Personal Computer) unit.

In July 1980, Philip D. Estridge, a division vice-president, was placed in charge of a 12-member team and given 12 months to create a competitive personal computer (see "IBM's Estridge," page 88). The team

# Release Your Potential



With the p-System™ from



For: IBM PC & XT CORONA COLUMBIA EAGLE COMPAQ COLBY DOT HYPERION

Do you feel stifled by your operating system? The p-System from NCI will release you. It is the complete program development environment for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. This is the fast p-System with the special p-machine emulator developed by NCI.

The p-System from NCI gives you everything you need in one system at far less than the cost to add similar utilities to any other OS. It includes a powerful screen editor, a multi-function file manager and RAMdisk support for fast access to files. Dynamic memory allocation lets you create programs larger than 64K and a print buffer frees your

computer to perform other tasks while printing.

This operating system is stable, friendly and easy to use. Command options are presented on a menu requiring only a single keystroke. The 8087 Numeric Coprocessor Support allows extremely fast floating point calculations and the asynchronous I/O lets you use serial printer and communications routines.

With the p-System you can choose either UCSD Pascal, Fortran 77 or Basic as your programming language. NCI also offers hard disk support for the IBM XT, Corona, Columbia, Corvus, Tallgrass, Davong, Genie 5+5, QCS, Datamac,

Microdisk and Santa Clara. Corvus OMNINET support can easily be added as well as memory cards from AST Research and Tall Tree Systems, the Colorplus card and the Hercules graphics card.

When you buy the p-System from NCI you get technical support and complete documentation.

For full details call or write:

**Network Consulting Inc.**  
Discovery Park,  
Suite 110 - 3700 Gilmore Way  
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1  
(604) 430-3466

**SPEED. PORTABILITY. RELIABILITY.**

IBM Personal Computer and IBM Personal Computer XT are trade marks of International Business Machines Corporation. The p-System™ is a trade mark of Softech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a trade mark of the Regents of the University of California. OMNINET is a trade mark of Corvus Systems Inc. 5+5 is a trade mark of Genie Computer Corporation. Colorplus is a trade mark of Frederick Electronics.

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

looked and listened to what was happening in the microcomputer market at that time and speculated on what future users' needs might be. During a year of six- and seven-day work weeks, the planners broke many IBM traditions—acts that are in many cases keys to the PC's present success.

The PC is built around Intel's 16-bit 8088 microprocessor. Although 8-bit computers were the fashion at the time, the design team wanted a computer that was powerful enough to "be used without too many changes for the next decade or so." Because the 8088 is cheaper to use than its older brother, the 8086, cost has been kept down.

The PC's open architecture philosophy was quite a contrast to the tight world of mainframes. IBM made all the technical specifications available to outside companies, opening a fountain of compatible software and hardware peripherals for the PC. In the microcomputer world, this serves to strengthen a company's market position. Even the operating system,

PC-DOS (IBM's name for MS-DOS), is licensed from Microsoft.

But being in the IBM-peripheral business isn't as easy as it would seem. When the new version of the PC, the XT, came out in March 1983, the expansion slots were narrower.

Many of IBM's peripherals for the PC are bought outright from peripheral suppliers and simply given the IBM tag and sold through IBM's distribution channels with a hefty markup. Many customers have found that they can save hundreds of dollars by buying disk drives and memory chips directly from the manufacturer. Sometimes even computer stores stock items labeled both ways.

### Independent Retailing Allowed

IBM has broken a tradition in marketing by letting independent retailers sell PCs. Again, direct selling is de rigeur in the mainframe realm, but it wouldn't really get the PC out to the general public. IBM studied Apple's successful methods of setting up networks with franchises such as Computerland and independents,

emphasizing dealer support and customer education. This allows for broad-based distribution to the public. IBM also has its own product centers that handle PCs. In practice, the retailers sometimes find themselves competing with Big Blue for corporate customers. In addition, IBM's sales reps have a tendency to try to persuade customers to buy the higher-priced Displaywriter instead of PCs, once they're interested.

We can certainly speculate on where the PC may go from here. The PC-to-mainframe connection seems obvious. And earlier this year IBM bought 15 percent of Rolm Corporation, a manufacturer of telephone-switching networks. Recent investments such as this may be seen as part of IBM's long-awaited local-network scheme. ■

*Brian Camenker (133 Waban St., Newton, MA 02158) is a microcomputer consultant specializing in the IBM PC. He is a member of the Boston Computer Society and has done software reviews for its IBM PC magazine, PC REPORT. Recently, he and friends have formed a software company.*

## 16 Colorful reasons to get doublestuff™

HI-RES



DOUBLE HI-RES



actual doublestuff™ reproduction



LO-RES



DOUBLE LO-RES CONDENSED



DOUBLE LO-RES

Software Development Inc. now offers you something that Apple never told you was possible in the IIe. It's called DOUBLESTUFF.™

Using standard Applesoft BASIC commands, in combination with your existing programs, you can expand your color graphics from 16 color Lo-Res (40 x 48) to double Lo-Res (80 x 48).

Unheard of before! Available NOW! With BASIC commands. Double Hi-Res 16 colors (560 x 192 pixels) is all yours on your Apple IIe. It literally doubles the width on your standard color TV or monitor.

Requirements: Apple IIe—either 80 column card for double Lo-Resolution. Extended 80 column card for double Hi-Resolution.

**NEW Products available November '83:**  
doublestuff designer,™ my first coloring book.™

**Software**  
DEVELOPMENT INC.

Apple and Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Doublestuff™ is a trademark of Software Development Inc.

**doublestuff**

designed by:  
Louis Bonfiglio and Peter Joselow

To order, send check or money order in the amount of \$39.95

New York State residents, add sales tax to:

**Software Development Inc.**  
2053 West 11th Street

Brooklyn, NY 11223 Tel. (212) 449-6300

**Dealer inquiries invited.**



# JANUS: THE C

Does your computer system require a two-sided, single density disc? Or a one-sided, double density disc? Are you sure? What happens if you get the wrong one?



**Janus Red**  
One-sided, single density diskettes, soft sector and unformatted with write control notch.

## JANUS RED, ONE SIDED SINGLE DENSITY

- **Adler Royal** 700, 2000, 7000, SE 6000
- **Alanthus** GSI Series
- **Apple** I, II, III
- **A/M Internatl.** 3225 Documentor
- **Anker Data Sys.** 42701
- **Atari** 400, 800
- **Billings** Micro System, TP410
- **Columbia Data** 500, 900, MX Series, Commander
- **Comlog** 5000
- **Commodore** Pet, 3040, CBM 2030, CBM 2031, CBM 2040, VIC 20, P128, B128, Super Pet (Single Density), BX256 (Single Density), 4040, 80 W/P, Wordcraft
- **Compal** WORDPAL 8, 8100, 8200
- **Compugraphic** MDT 401/350, 402

- **Computer Corp.** 12M, Microdisk 2/M
- **Computer Dev.** Mini Term 1206
- **Computershop** Starlite
- **CPM Marketing** MCS PT
- **Cromemco** System 3, Z/2D, Z/3D
- **Crown Comm.** EZ Com
- **Franklin** ACE 100, ACE 1000, ACE 1200, MicroDisk/2M
- **Future Data** Micro Data 2080, GSI MDD050
- **G. S. I.** MDO 60, MDO 50
- **Hands On** SA-I, SA-II, 743, LA 30K
- **Hewlett Packard** 8290-1
- **IMSAI** PC 80, PCS 80, 34-35
- **Intelligent Sys.** 8030, 8031, 8051, 803, 813
- **I.T.T.** 2200, 3460, 3471
- **Matchless Sys.** MS 80
- **Microkit** Microdisk 2M
- **Micro Sys. Dev.** MSD-100
- **Motorola** Exorset 30

- **New Englad. Dig.** Able Series 40, 80
- **Nicolet** Explorer
- **Olivetti** P6040, AFD 6102, FDU 7403, FDU 2020, FDU 5600
- **Olympia** 6020
- **Panasonic** Time 2000
- **Smoke Signal** BFD-68, BFD-69, (Single Density) Chieftain I
- **Texas Inst.** TI-99
- **Vector Graphic** H/1, 1++
- **Vista** V80
- **Wordplex** Wordplex II
- **Xerox** 820
- **Zilog** MCZ1/90K

## JANUS GREEN, ONE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY

- **Alpha Prof.** Alpha Sprint
- **Anderson Jacobs.** AJ460
- **Atari** 1200XL, 600XL
- **Burroughs** TP420, MT900

# 34,501 Good Reasons to Enter the "Janus Call For Software" Contest.

## The First 34,500 are Simple.

That's how many total dollars in prize money we're offering to winners who submit the best original software programs in five different categories, written for the IBM PC® (MS-DOS 1.1) and the Apple II+® (DOS 3.3). Along with cash rewards, winners will have their programs published by Janus and be eligible for royalties.

### The Categories:

Business applications  
Home applications  
Games and entertainment  
Education  
System software

## How to Enter.

Simply call toll-free (800) 338-0100 or write to the "Janus Call for Software" at the address below. Everything you need to enter will be sent upon your request. Entry forms may also be secured from your Janus dealer.

## Who May Enter.

Anyone who has a completed software package may submit it in abstract form to the

	1st Prize	2nd Prize
Business applications	\$6,000	\$1,500
Home applications	\$6,000	\$1,500
Games and entertainment	\$5,000	\$1,500
Education	\$5,000	\$1,500
System software	\$5,000	\$1,500

All prizes will be awarded. While a software package may not win a prize, it could be accepted into the Library of Janus Software with royalties for the author based upon sales.

"Janus Call for Software," except for employees and immediate families of Janus Dycs Company, and its affiliates or agents.

## Contest Dates.

This contest will begin on October 1, 1983 and

end on November 30, 1983 for initial entries. Finalists will be notified on or about January 1, 1984 with two additional weeks to submit completed and documented entries. Final judging and awards will be made on or about March 1, 1984.

## The 34,501st Reason to Enter?

Fame.

It goes well with fortune. And together they can provide a real payoff for that terrific software program you've been working on for so long.

But you have to enter to win. So do it today.

Simply call toll-free (800) 338-0100.

Or write "Janus Call for Software," 1860 Barber Lane, Milpitas, California 95035. Be sure to include your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.



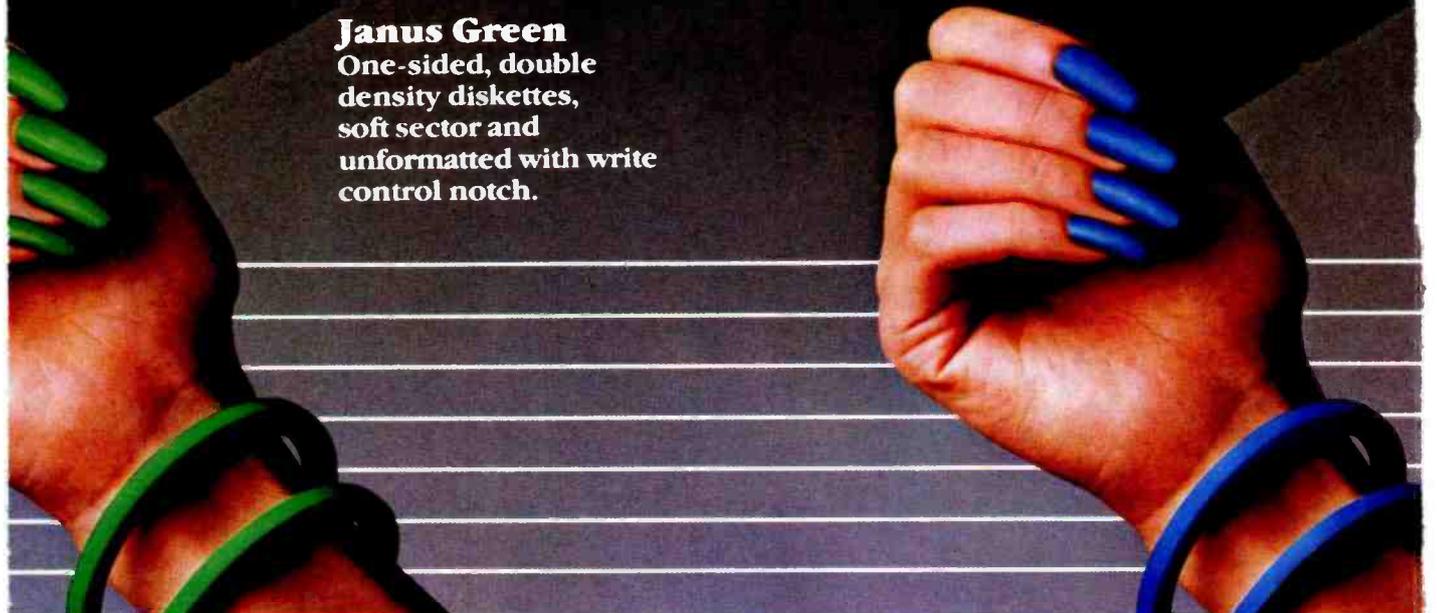
1860 Barber Lane  
Milpitas, California 95035  
(408) 943-1600  
(800) 338-0100

# COLORS END THE C

The people at Janus know that something as potentially simple as buying a floppy disc can become needlessly complicated. The right disc will utilize the full power of your computer or word processor. The wrong disc can virtually shut it down.



**Janus Green**  
One-sided, double density diskettes, soft sector and unformatted with write control notch.



- Commodore 8050
- CompuColor I, II, IV
- Computer Sys. PC/8088
- Computhink Pet Drive
- Corona Data Portable Computer
- Data General Enterprise 1000
- Dynabyte DB 8/2
- IMS Series 5000 (Single Side)
- I. B. M. Personal Computer 160KB
- Intelligent Sys. InterColor 3600, 3621
- Intertec Superbrain II
- KayPro 400T (Single Side)
- Lobo Model 51
- MPI PC-8001
- Nippon Electric IF800 MOD20
- OKI Electronics Executive, Osborne I
- Osborne FD501, FD502
- Olivetti The Beaver, 3500, 3600
- Perkin Elmer 5000
- Randal Data 5000

- Radio Shack TRS-80 III
- Redactron RIII 340
- Secqua Chameleon
- Smoke Signal BFD-68, BFD-69 (Double Density) Chiefain IV
- Telecon Zorba
- Texas Inst. Professional Computer (Single Side)

## JANUS BLUE, TWO SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY

- Altos 580-10, 586-10, 584-14, Series 5-15D
- Billings BC 12 FD
- C. Itoh Mini- (2s)
- Columbia Data 1600-1, 1600-4, VP Portable
- Commodore Super Pet, BX256 (Double Density) 8200
- Compal Portable Computer
- Compaq Mini Max I
- Computhink General Automation
- Comtek

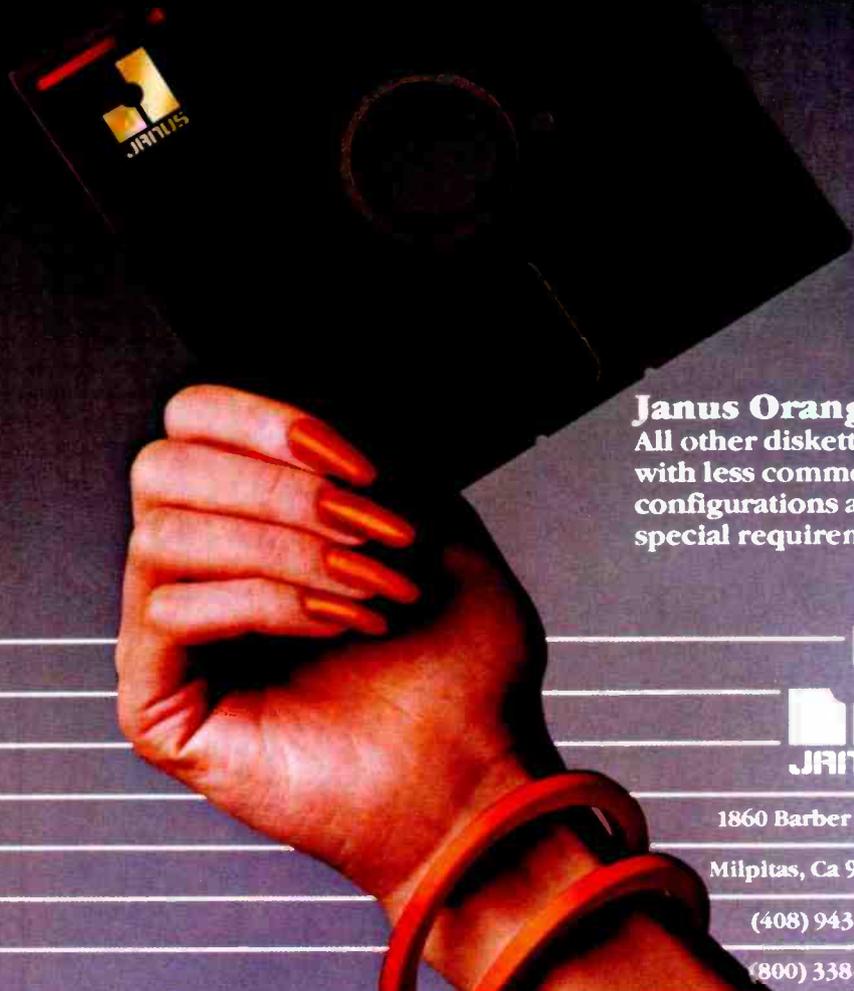
- Cromemco ZZH
- Eagle Personal Computer
- ECS Microsys. ECS 4500
- Fujitsu Affinity 16
- GNAT System 10
- Hewlett Packard 8290-2
- IBM Personal Computer 320, 360 KB
- IMS Series 5000 (2S)
- Info 2000 Performer
- Informatn. Tech. Superstar (2S)
- Intelligent Sys. 8351, 8352, 8351H, 8352H
- Intertec Data CompuStar, Comstar II
- KayPro 4
- Logic Systems IBEX 7101
- Motorola Exorset 30A
- MPI Model 52
- Otrona Attache
- Panasonic JD-700, JD-740
- Quay Corp. 520
- Qume Datatrack 5

**Finally. The End To  
Floppy Disk Confusion:  
Color-Coded Diskettes  
From Janus.**



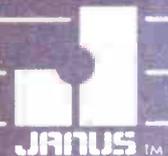
# CONFUSION. The Janus Guide to 5.25 Inch Diskette Selection.

Because a \$5 part should never stop a \$5,000 system or a \$5,000,000 company, Janus created the color system. This chart could save you hundreds of dollars.



**Janus Blue**  
Two-sided, double density diskettes, soft sector and unformatted with write control notch.

**Janus Orange**  
All other diskettes with less common configurations and special requirements.



1860 Barber Lane  
Milpitas, Ca 95035  
(408) 943-1600  
(800) 338-0100

- Redactron R III 340, R III 315, R III 335
  - Texas Inst. Professional Computer
  - Toshiba T-200
  - Wang Wangwriter, Alliance 250
- JANUS ORANGE, MISC. ALL OTHERS**
- A/M Internatl. The Whiz
  - Alanthus S-550
  - Archives Business System
  - Compal WP 56D
  - CompuCorp. Omega 20, 655
  - 625 Mark II
  - 675
  - Computek 21
  - Computerm System 32-180, System 32-620, System 32-630
  - Comp. Data Acc. Versatile Series
  - Computer Mart Abacus I
  - Computer Max Micro Max

- Digilog Systems Micro Comm II
- Digital Sup. Sys. Informer II
- Durango F85
- Eagle II, III, IV, V
- Exidy Sorcerer
- Findex System 100
- Hazeltine 1500
- Intell. Bus. Mach. MNM-5
- Lobo 400T
- North Star Horizon 1, 2
- Horizon 1D, 2D
- Advantage
- 881, 8810, 8813
- Polymorphic Intelligent Typwrtr
- QYX Level 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
- R2E Micral C, CM, 80-30 (1s), 80-20(1s), Micral 80-30(2s), 80-20(2s)
- Fort 80
- Redactor II-240 (1s)
- Redactor II-250, 240 (2s), Redactor III-320
- Realistic
- Redactron

- Sanyo WPS-300
- Tri Data Flexible 21
- Vector Graphic Vector 1+, Memorit 1
- Vector 1++
- Vector MZ
- System B
- System 1600, 2600, 3005, 5005, 5032, 4/10, 4/20, 4/30, 4/40, 4/60, 5005/E, 5010/E, 5032/E
- 9000
- Victor Technol. V200 (1s)
- Vista V200 (2s)
- 4200
- Vydec PCS II, III OIS
- Wang Datamate
- Westra. Telematic Z-87
- Zenith

# Janus Floppy Discs.

We're Janus. And we make floppy discs of the very best quality you can buy. Period.

To back this claim, we offer our —

## **Unconditional Guarantee.**

Every Janus floppy disc comes with an iron-clad guarantee. If anything ever goes wrong with your Janus disc — anything, anytime, anywhere, your fault or ours — we will replace it. Free. No questions. No strings. No kidding. Just send it back to Janus (or return it to your Janus dealer).

## **And We Didn't Stop There.**

We wanted to solve the problem of floppy disc confusion. The Janus solution is color-coding, which makes it easy for people to select the right diskette and virtually eliminates the possibility of using the wrong diskette in your computer.

Janus is also sponsoring one of the largest

new software contests in the country. Some very smart software designers will share \$34,500 in awards. (Details follow.)

And, there's "Janus Gold Certificates" — credits you earn each time you purchase Janus diskettes. Use them to obtain the innovative software developed from the nationwide "Janus Call for Software" contest.

Best of all, Janus quality and Janus innovation are now available in local stores.

You can spend less for other diskettes. But today's "bargain" is often tomorrow's problem. After all, if it's worth putting on a diskette, it's worth buying a diskette you can count on. From Janus.



# Concurrent CP/M

*By permitting a 16-bit microcomputer to execute several processes that seem to occur simultaneously, this operating system efficiently uses computer and operator resources*

by Joe Guzaitis

A growing sentiment at Digital Research can be expressed as

CCP/M : 16 :: CP/M : 8

that is, Concurrent CP/M is to 16-bit microcomputers as CP/M is to 8-bit machines. Bold stuff. But not really, when you consider that CP/M (control program for microcomputers) has come to dominate the 8-bit market.

But what exactly is concurrency, the major enhancement of this operating system? Concurrency does not allow two processes to occur at the same time in the same place, but it does permit many processes to occur sequentially in round-robin fashion in infinitesimal time slices, so that they seem to occur simultaneously in the same place. Therefore, although most systems spend a lot of time waiting for input from a person or process, Concurrent CP/M permits a computer to perform a task while waiting for input from another process.

Multitasking, multiprogramming, and concurrency allow as much of a system's resources as possible to perform useful work for as much of its operating time as possible. Concurrency increases throughput, which in turn results in increased efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

## 16-bit Advantages

Concurrent CP/M has the potential of stimulating the 16-bit microcomputer market the way Visicalc stimulated the early 8-bit field—by giving the world a powerful example of a microcomputer's capabilities.

Let's face it: 16-bit computers are not inherently faster or more versatile than 8-bit machines. In fact, an 8-bit computer can often run rings around a 16-bit machine. In addition, a wider variety of applications software is available for 8-bit computers than for 16-bit machines. Why spend the extra money for this new technology?

There are two good reasons. The first is memory. Getting an OUT OF MEMORY message in the middle of a program is a frustrating experience that nearly every computer user will encounter eventually. But this problem isn't insurmountable; there is usually a way to work around memory limitations.

A better reason to choose a 16-bit machine is concurrency. Its large memory requirements make its use within an 8-bit architecture impractical. Concurrent CP/M takes up as much as 90K bytes; 256K bytes are actually needed to make it useful.

## How Concurrency Works

To understand how concurrency is possible, we can look at our work habits, which resemble a type of concurrent processing. For example, as I sit here at my word processor typing away, I break momentarily to jot down an appointment on my calendar, go back to typing, break away again to use my calculator, return to the keyboard, stop to look up a word in the dictionary, then go back to typing, all the while waiting for a phone call.

Breaks can be self-generated, such as those made to check a word in the

dictionary, or they can be imposed from the outside. We work in an interrupt-driven manner, allowing phone calls, messages, or fellow workers' inquiries to tear us from the task at hand. Many users of Concurrent CP/M say that the operating system seems like a natural extension of the way they work because it enables them to switch among tasks without losing the thread of any of them.

Because it provides the capability for processes to seemingly execute simultaneously, Concurrent CP/M increases processing efficiency much the way online processing proved more efficient than batch processing. In batch processing, similar types of data are accumulated over a period of time and processed in one run. Online processing, on the other hand, allows a computer to appear to handle many sources of input simultaneously, then usually returns to the task's origin. Batch processing works serially; online processing allows another task to begin before the first is completed, and it appears to handle both processes at the same time.

Similarly, single-tasking operating systems must process sequentially, and multitasking systems such as Concurrent CP/M rapidly go from one process to another, appearing to perform many tasks at once. And, whereas single-tasking systems left the operator idle much of the time, waiting for a process to be completed, Concurrent CP/M has the machine waiting for the operator, ready to do more work. Concurrent processing involves one user at a

time, who feeds various types of input into the processor via several virtual consoles, whereas online processing provides for many users at many consoles, all feeding into a central computer.

### **How Concurrency Looks to the User**

The concept of virtual consoles helps some users understand concurrent processing but confuses others. The computer can be thought of as having only one actual console (the terminal) but several virtual consoles—equivalent consoles that can also interact with the central processor. The terminal can monitor one process at a time. A concurrent operating system allows a user to go from one process to another, switching to various virtual consoles to monitor different processes (see figure 1).

This procedure is analogous to the way a television user can switch from one channel to another, sequentially viewing several programs. Both the television and Concurrent CP/M permit screen switching. Use of a computer differs from that of a television, though, because a computer allows a user to interact with its programs, whereas a television does not (we will ignore those few cable-TV experiments that permit user participation).

Another way to think of concurrency is to picture a computer operator sitting among several computers, each running a different applications program. By swiveling around, the operator can interact with each application—use the output from one process to inform another, print one letter while writing another, and compile one program while editing another and debugging a third. With Concurrent CP/M, swiveling is replaced by a keystroke, which summons the program you want to monitor to the terminal screen.

### **Processes and Data Modes in CP/M**

In Concurrent CP/M, we talk of processes more than programs. In this environment, a program is a static piece of code, and a process is what is executed. Whenever a pro-

gram is loaded into memory, a process is created that involves code from the program, the operating system, and housekeeping data that indicates, for example, which virtual console to use. The operating system monitors the process, not the program.

There are two modes in which console output generated by a process can be handled: dynamic and buffered. Whatever task you have selected to be in the foreground directs its output to the console screen, and you monitor the virtual console assigned to that selected process on the terminal. You must set each virtual console to either dynamic or buffered mode so that the system knows how to handle console output in your absence.

However, a process not being monitored on the screen is considered to be in the background, and its output is not monitored. In dynamic mode, when you select a virtual console, you do not see the procedure as it happened; instead, you see the net results. For instance, if your word processor was performing a search-and-replace procedure in a lengthy file, you would return to see the strings replaced but would have missed the replacements as they occurred.

Output is handled differently in buffered mode. To return to our TV analogy, buffered mode works as though you had a videotape recorder connected to a channel you're not viewing, recording everything that was going on in your absence. When you return to that virtual console, it replays all the updates that happened on that console while you were away in the sequence and context in which they occurred.

Depending on the implementation, information on which mode you're in is usually available on the status line at the bottom of the screen. The status line also typically tells which virtual console is being displayed and the name of the process running and may also include information such as time of day, printer assigned to that console, and disk drive in use. As you switch screens, the status line changes, providing information for

the next virtual console you want to monitor.

### **Shared Files**

Another feature that Concurrent CP/M provides is a shared-file structure. By using BDOS calls programs can open files in one of three modes: locked, read only, and unlocked. Two or more concurrent processes can access the same file; that access is controlled by the file-access mode.

The locked mode is the default one. In that mode, a file can be opened only if no other process has that file open already. Once opened in locked mode, the file must be closed before any other process can open, access, or delete it. (An extended lock feature allows a process to keep the file locked after it's closed.)

If a file was opened in read-only mode, no process can write to it, but any process can read from it. But if a file was opened in unlocked mode, it can be read from or written to by any process.

For a process to access either a read-only or unlocked file, it must open the file in that mode. Record locks are also available in unlocked file mode to deny access to individual records within an otherwise unlocked file.

### **Advanced Features**

As more software vendors realize the power of concurrency, applications programs will share common data structures that allow the packages to work interactively. Shared files give us a hint of what's possible. Other features that lend themselves to the interactive environment Concurrent CP/M affords are queue management and priority setting.

A queue, a line of items waiting for the processor's attention, is a way for one concurrent application to communicate with another. In other words, a process on one virtual console can be made to share data with a process on a different virtual console. Because queues operate entirely in RAM (random-access read/write memory), they work quickly and efficiently. Queues can be created,

# When critics rate you tops, what do you do for an encore?



*"VISUAL 50 is in a class by itself for visual quality; the character set is unusually clear and sharp."\**

*"The VISUAL 50 is the most promising new terminal to come out so far, especially in light of its price."\*\**

*"We consider this terminal to be one of today's best products in price/performance, its incorporation of ergonomically designed features and its broad range of functionality."\*\*\**

**Feature Comparison Chart \***

Feature	ADDS 60	<b>VISUAL 50</b>	TeleVideo 925	Zenith 19	Wyse 100
Style	4	<b>4</b>	4	3	5
Overall Quality	2	<b>5</b>	3	4	3
Keyboard	3	<b>5</b>	2	4	2
Rollover/false keying	5	<b>5</b>	3	4	4
Video Quality	1	<b>5</b>	4	4	3
No. of attributes	5	<b>5</b>	5	2	5
Attribute method	2	<b>5</b>	2	4	2
Suitability for micros	2	<b>5</b>	3	5	3
	24	<b>39</b>	26	30	27
List Price	\$895	<b>695</b>	995	895	995

\*MICROSYSTEMS—March 1983

\*\*THE ERGONOMICS NEWSLETTER—August 1982

## Meet the VISUAL 55

The VISUAL 50, widely acclaimed as the best performing low cost terminal in the industry, is a tough act to follow. But the new VISUAL 55 extends its predecessor's performance even further by adding 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys, extended editing features and selectable scrolling regions ("split screen").

Both the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 offer features you expect only from the high priced units. For example, the enclosure is ergonomically designed and can be easily swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A detached keyboard, smooth scroll, large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters and non-glare screen are only a few of the many human engineering features.

Another distinctive feature of the VISUAL 50 and VISUAL 55 is their

emulation capability. Both terminals are code-for-code compatible with the Hazeltine Espirit,<sup>®</sup> ADDS Viewpoint,<sup>®</sup> Lear Siegler ADM3A and DEC VT52.<sup>®</sup> In addition, the VISUAL 55 offers emulations of the Hazeltine 1500/1510 and VISUAL 200/210. Menu-driven set-up modes in non-volatile memory allow easy selection of terminal parameters.

And you're not limited to mere emulation. Unbiased experts rate the combination of features offered by the VISUAL 50/55 family significantly more attractive than competitive terminals.

Both VISUAL terminals are UL and CSA listed and exceed FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions.

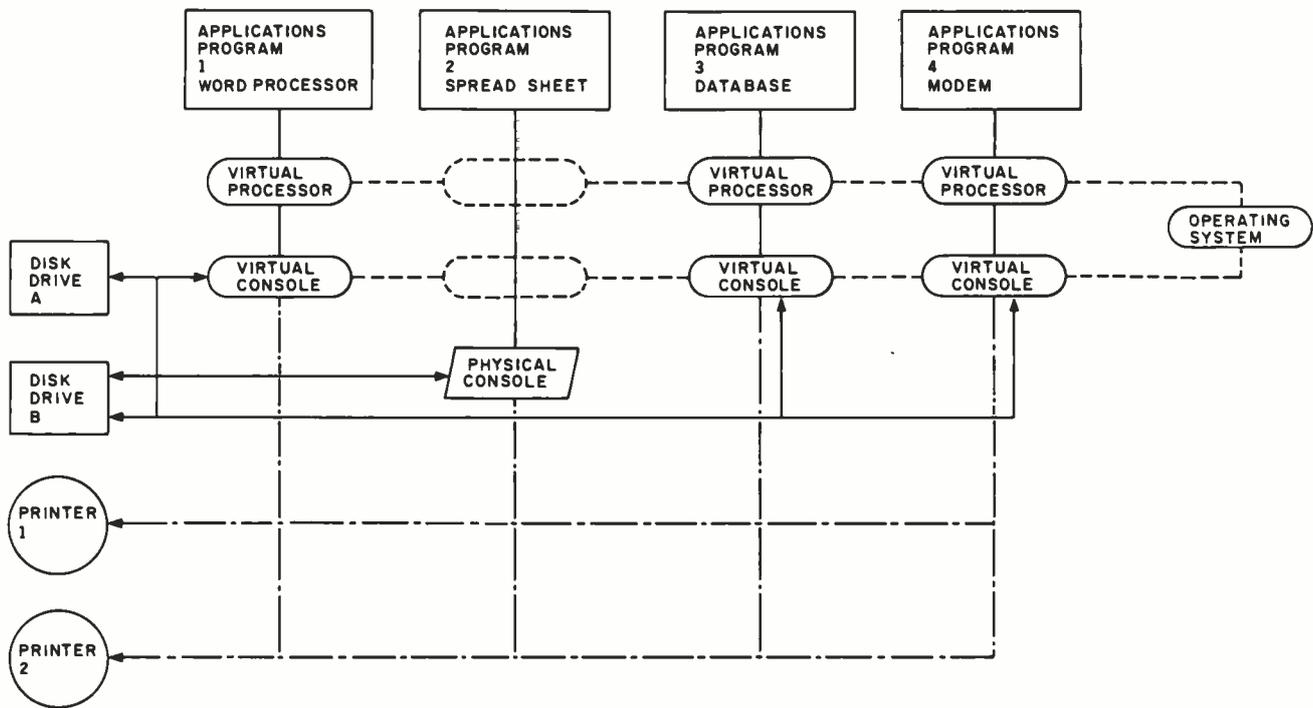
Call or write for full details.

# VISUAL

 See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated  
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876  
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Circle 497 on inquiry card.



**Figure 1:** This diagram illustrates a system where the terminal, or physical console, is monitoring a virtual console running an electronic-spreadsheet program.

opened, closed, and deleted just as disk files can, and you can read or write to them on a conditional or unconditional basis. The data structures of the programs must be compatible, however, to allow for queue management.

Another advanced feature that concurrency permits is priority setting. Specifically, it allows you to set a priority level on each process so that important processes are not hindered by lesser ones. Because a system's processes all share the same central processor, they affect each other's operation. For instance, if your modem is attached to one console and is receiving data, you want to ensure that the data is not slowed down by work you're performing on another console. Moreover, because data integrity and telephone charges are involved, the task receiving the data demands top priority. Less important tasks can run more slowly.

To ensure that the more crucial task gets preferential handling, you need not use such tactics as postponing "saves" as you work in your word processor or stopping the compiler while data is being sent or received. The priority-setting capability lets you assign the reception of data

priority over other processes. If the modem is using bits-per-second (bps) rates above 1200, other processes may slow down when the modem is receiving or sending data. A lower bps rate, however, should cause no problem.

Priority setting will probably be a standard feature of applications packages designed to run under Concurrent CP/M. Until those packages are available, however, it must be accomplished via a system-function call.

Another advanced capability that is also implemented through a system-function call is process detachment, which allows certain processes that need not be monitored, such as print spooling, to be detached from a virtual console and run unattended, thus freeing a virtual console for other tasks. Concurrent CP/M also provides the program logic for other features that do not actually reside in the operating system. Until they are made available in software packages, though, the only way to get them is to program them yourself. Those packages should also encourage software designers to standardize user interfaces because when users can rapidly switch back and forth among programs, the differences between

software packages can affect operator efficiency.

### Additional Benefits

Because printing can take a great deal of time and use little of the processor's power, many people invest in a hardware or software spooler, which allows printing to operate as a background task while another task is carried out in the foreground.

With concurrency, a spooler is unnecessary, because the operating system allows you to print a file from one virtual console while working on several others. Moreover, each virtual console can be assigned to a different printer, so you can print several files, each from a different console, on the same or different printers, while working with other programs. If two files are trying to print a file on the same printer, the first to begin printing "owns" the printer, and the other one must wait until the first is finished. During that time, all activity on the waiting console is suspended.

Communication is another task for which concurrency will prove useful. Linking many microcomputers in your organization can increase the efficiency of each operator because it makes available such features as

# At Last! Your Final Assembly Is Final.

If you are like most computer designers and manufacturers, you build products from the inside out, drawing board or CAD, to bread-board, to assembly line, and finally, into a "can."

That last thing that you do is the first thing your customer sees. In today's competition, functional packaging is paramount. Your competitive edge is PARA DYNAMICS. And, they provide more than an attractive package.

Whether a rack mount, desk top, or stand alone model, well engineered housing can eliminate in-service failures. Para Dynamics patented, super-efficient heat dissipation systems end

heat related failures, the cause of two-thirds of board-level failures. Para Dynamics constant voltage power supplies, up to 680 WDC, and spike suppression circuitry end the other common in-service problem – irregular line voltages.

Para Dynamics builds a variety of modern, efficient, trouble-free, expandable housing systems for most S-100 BUS configurations, from a single 5¼ drive enclosure to the world famous PRONTO, which accommodates three drives, floppies, hard discs, or tape back-ups.

Best of all, Para Dynamics enclosures are beautiful. Please call, today, for full details on the enclosure that will assure your final assembly is final, and start a new trend in your sales success.



See us at

 **COMDEX/Fall '83**

BOOTH 671

**PARA DYNAMICS CORPORATION**

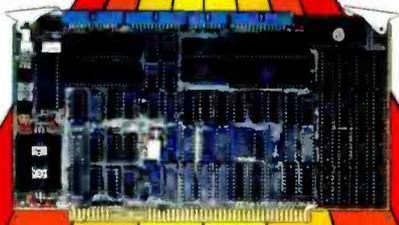
7895 East Acoma Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 85260

(602) 991-1600

Telex: 140238 PDC UT

Circle 352 on Inquiry card.

**INCREASE THE POWER OF YOUR COMPUTER**



**INTELLIGENT PERIPHERAL CONTROLLER**

**8 SERIAL I/O PORTS  
3 PARALLEL I/O PORTS  
32 K BYTE STATIC RAM**

**FOR ALL S-100/IEEE 696 SYSTEMS**

- Z80B 6 MHz PROCESSOR with 32K byte RAM and up to 32K byte ROM allows the IPC to be used as a STAND ALONE COMPUTER
- DUAL PORT ON-BOARD RAM available to the S-100 BUS through either BANK SELECT or 24 Bit addressing
- PROGRAMMABLE VECTORS for S-100 Interrupts provide INCREASED FLEXIBILITY
- ON-BOARD 9519 INTERRUPT CONTROLLER for FAST port servicing
- 4 PROGRAMMABLE 16 Bit COUNTER TIMERS
- BAUD RATES (50-38.4K Baud)
- TRANSPARENCY ABILITY - For easy DEBUGGING or INITIALIZATION by Host through DIRECT ACCESS to Uarts, Parallel Ports and Interrupt Controller
- I/O HANDLER PROMS available for CROMEMCO, ERG\* and other S-100/IEEE 696 systems

\*Empirical Research Group, Inc.

**CLOCK/WATCHDOG-RELAY**

- The WATCHDOG must be "TICKED" by the program and GENERATES AUTOMATIC RESTARTS via S-100 reset pin upon timeout.
- ADJUSTABLE RESTART ATTEMPTS from 2 to 8 (to prevent DISK WEAR)
- On-board BATTERY BACKED-UP CRYSTAL CLOCK outputs month, day, day of week, hours, minutes and seconds down to .01 sec. and interrupts at preset times
- 8 DPDT DRY CONTACT RELAYS - Hardware delay on dropout, 0-2 seconds
- 8 BYTE battery backed-up RAM

**PIO CARD**

- 64 BIT OUTPUTS - 8 Bytes of 8 Bits each
- Outputs can DIRECTLY DRIVE relays
- 32 BIT INPUTS - 4 Bytes of 8 Bits each
- 2 Input Bytes are OPTICALLY ISOLATED
- 2 Input Bytes are TTL COMPATIBLE

Write or telephone for more information, application assistance, spec-sheets or price and delivery.  
2800 E. BERNICE ROAD, LANSING, IL 60438  
(312) 895-4311

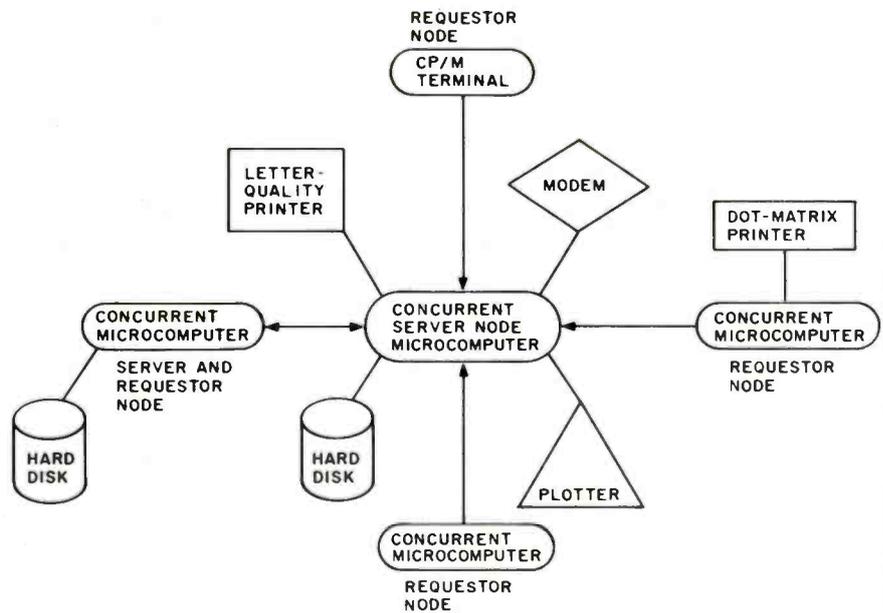



Figure 2: CP/Net supports concurrent computers connected in a network as well as other CP/M-compatible machines.

shared files, shared resources, and electronic mail. Figure 2 shows how CP/Net and Concurrent CP/M permit each computer to share files and other resources (such as printers and disk drives) with other computers in the network.

The next level of utility is having several virtual consoles running the same or different programs at the same time. Running the same programs can be of help to writers or reporters, for instance, who may be working on several articles or stories at the same time. As an idea strikes you for story two while you are in the middle of story one, merely hit a key and type some notes in that story file. To nonwriters, this feature may seem unnecessary, but I assure you it is an efficient way to work. Flashes of inspiration are best recorded quickly.

This feature would also be helpful to a financial analyst who might have several spreadsheets running side by side in different currencies and who might want to use the same base-line data and generate figures in pound, franc, mark, and yen denominations. By switching screens and entering common base-line data, the appropriate currency spreads can be generated instantly.

### Theoretical and Realistic Limits

The number of virtual consoles that may someday be supported by a system depends ultimately on the memory available. Let's imagine we manufacture computers. Knowing that 8086/8088 systems provide as much as 1 megabyte of memory and that Concurrent CP/M can use as much as 90K bytes (supporting four virtual consoles with full-screen buffers), we have about 900K bytes to work with. By dividing that value by the number of applications programs that are to run concurrently, we can determine how much memory we can use for each application program.

Taking another approach, we could divide 900K bytes by an estimated average of how much memory each application (including files) will require to see how many virtual consoles we could expect to have in our system. This result is still only a rough estimate because the operating system must grow when the number of virtual consoles increases beyond four if additional screen buffers are added.

Sixteen-bit microprocessors other than the 8086/8088 have even more memory. Motorola's 68000 provides up to 16 megabytes of RAM, and the



# Plug 3,000 new applications into your Apple.®

The CP/M CARD™ plugs CP/M Plus™ (3.0) into any Apple II series computers.

The CP/M CARD gives you the option of running your Apple II with the speed and capability of a professional Z-80® system with CP/M-compatible software. Just plug in the CP/M CARD. Then choose CP/M or your standard Apple software at your option.

**Plug into a big, new world of software.**

The CP/M CARD gives you instant access to the world's largest selection of microcomputer software—more than 3,000 CP/M-compatible applications, languages and programming utilities. So, you, too can use professional business programs such as WordStar®, SuperCalc™, Condor™ and other high-performance software starting today!

And, you still have access to your present library of Apple Software.

**Plug into incredible performance.**

Together, the super-fast CP/M CARD and CP/M Plus run applications up to 300% faster than your Apple system! The CP/M CARD is the only Apple II performance package that offers the speed and efficiency of CP/M Plus.

**Why just keep plugging along?**

The CP/M CARD provides everything you need—including 64K of additional on-board memory, CP/M Plus version 3.0, CBASIC® language, along with appropriate installation and reference guides. And, we have the CP/M CARD Programmer's Kit available for the serious-minded programmer. See your local microcomputer dealer today. Or contact Advanced Logic Systems' Sales Headquarters, 2685 Marine Way, Mountain View, CA 94043, 800-ADLOGIC or 415-964-5670 in California.

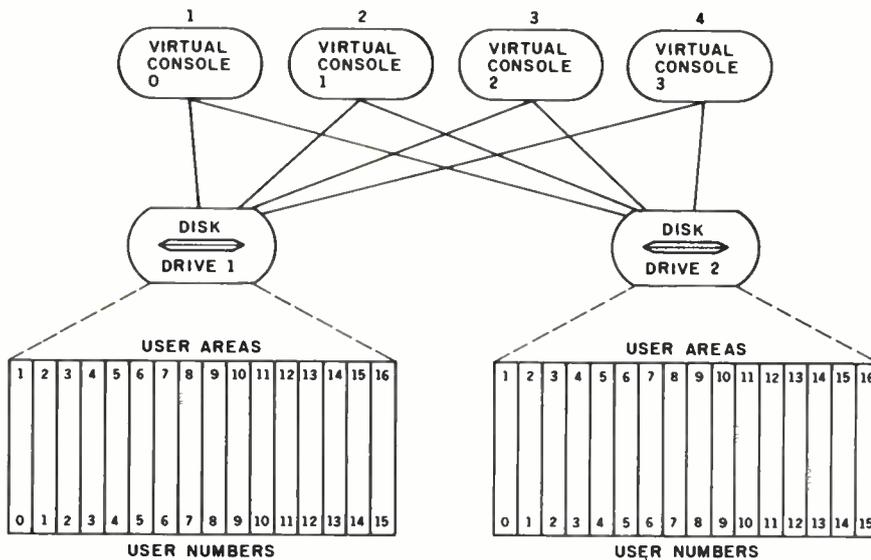
**als**

Advanced Logic Systems  
The CP/M CARD for your Apple II+ or //e.

CP/M, CP/M Plus, the CP/M CARD and CBASIC are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



**Figure 3:** Under Concurrent CP/M, each disk drive supports as many as 16 user areas, which are numbered 0 through 15. Any virtual console can log on to any disk drive to access programs or files.

80286 from Intel furnishes much more than that. Clearly, with such abundant memory, tomorrow's machines will be able to handle many consoles, as well as highly sophisticated integrated applications packages.

Two to eight virtual consoles will probably be offered in the first wave of Concurrent CP/M implementations. Four will probably be the average number. After the first wave, manufacturers may find themselves in a race to add consoles to get the attention of increasingly adept users.

Concurrent CP/M supports up to 16 logical disk drives—separate floppy drives or several virtual drives on a hard disk or combinations of the two. Any virtual console can log on to any disk drive to access programs or files.

And as do other Digital Research operating systems, each disk drive supports as many as 16 user numbers (areas), numbered 0 through 15 (see figure 3). These areas are partitions within the file system's environment for grouping files. Files that are to be accessed by any or all user numbers on the drive are placed in user number 0 and given the system attribute. Otherwise, you must be working in the user number to access files within it.

Concurrent CP/M does have some limitations. Because disks are frequently shared by processes on different virtual consoles, you must be careful not to have an open file on a disk you're removing. In many implementations, you will be able to tell this from the status line.

Occasionally you will come across a program that requires a lot of memory. Certain spreadsheets, debuggers, and assemblers fit into this category. If they are loaded first, they could use all available memory and prevent you from loading other programs. It is wise, therefore, to load these last, so that they can use only what memory is left.

Certain applications programs create temporary files during their operation that never appear in the directory. For that reason, if you load several programs from the same drive, they should be loaded in different user numbers to prevent the process on one console from overwriting the temporary file of a process on another.

### Concurrency on the IBM PC

The most popular implementation of Concurrent CP/M thus far is on the IBM Personal Computer. The PC is designed to support four virtual consoles with a minimum 256K bytes.

Because the PC version of the operating system requires 90K bytes (with all four screen buffers used), you really would not want to run the system with less than 256K bytes.

A PC running Concurrent CP/M requires at least two disk drives. To load the system, the boot disk must be placed in drive A and a system disk in drive B. When the system is running, the boot disk is removed and applications programs are loaded from drive A. On the XT hard-disk version of the PC, the system can be automatically booted from hard disk when the power is turned on.

The system supports both serial and parallel printers, the number of which is determined by the number of printer cards installed, either in the main motherboard or in an expansion interface. Both color and monochrome monitors can also be used with Concurrent CP/M.

### Other Machines That Can Run Concurrent CP/M

The list of OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) signed up for Concurrent CP/M is a lengthy one and is growing longer every day. It includes Digital Equipment Corp., Texas Instruments, National Cash Register, Fujitsu, Nippon Electric, Olympia, Eagle, Corona, Commodore, MADD, Vector Graphic, and Toshiba.

Computer systems using Concurrent CP/M may differ; they will probably boot differently, support different subsets of the CCP/M utility superset, or have a different status line. Most of the initial hardware implementations will support two to eight virtual consoles, and some OEMs will also provide unique hardware enhancements that will later build upon the operating system's inherent power.

### Popular Application Combinations

One of the beauties of concurrency is that it becomes more useful as the operator becomes more adept. It is also immediately useful, even to the novice. A typical novice might, for example, run only one applications

# THE EASY CHOICE



**Best Separate Compilation – Best Error Handling – Best Implementation on a Small Computer**  
**Comments From 1983 LA AdaTEC Compiler Faire**

*"... JANUS/Ada encompasses at least 5 times as much of Ada as Supersoft, including many of the more exotic features of the language." Creative Computing*

*"... The compiler performed exceptionally well ... the linker performs flawlessly ... the error handling is excellent ... RR's support is the best I've ever encountered." InfoWorld*

*"The compiler breaks new ground in the microcomputer field with its excellent runtime error-checking code and its excellent compiler error messages." Microsystems*

*"They're (RRS) honest to a fault, so they call their language JANUS; but its more nearly Ada than any other microcomputer implementation I know of ... I watched some of the demonstrations and it works." Jerry Pournelle, Byte*

Encouragement of this kind deserves a just reward; we now intend to complete our compiler and submit it for validation.

Our Ada line is available on the following operating systems: CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS and CCP/M-86

Available from the following distributors:

Westico, Inc.  
 25 Van Zant, St.  
 Norwalk, CT 06855  
 (203) 853-9880

Marfam Corporation  
 5340 Thornwood Dr. Suite 102  
 San Jose, CA 95123  
 (408) 226-0170

Suntex Data  
 10175 Harwin Suite 100  
 Houston, TX 77036  
 (713) 271-9191

S-100 Systems  
 3687-4 Shobumachi  
 Obayashi  
 Saitama, Japan 346-01  
 04808 (5)0416:  
 04808(5)6565

Internationally

Micronix  
 11 Blackmore St.  
 Windsor 4030  
 QLD. Australia  
 (07)57 9152

Nord-Micro Informatique  
 155, rue du Fauburg St.  
 Denis  
 75010 Paris  
 (1)205-39-47

CP/M, CP/M-86, CCP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.  
 \*ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense  
 MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

© Copyright 1983 RR Software

**RR SOFTWARE, INC.**

*specialist in state of the art programming*

P.O. Box 1512 Madison, Wisconsin 53701

(608) 244-6436

Circle 385 on inquiry card.

BYTE November 1983 265

# OPTIMIZING C86™

is now (8/15/83) in Beta Test.

Call us to see if it is available now.

Any customers who purchase the current product will be able to upgrade to Optimizing C86 without charge.

It includes the following improvements from C86 1.33:

- Substantially **faster execution speed** of the programs you write. We've seen some programs run 300% faster. Overall speed has been improved along with I/O and string handling.
- **1,000K Addressing** of code and data is supported as a compile-time option - "Large Model"

When released commercially it will also have:

- **Object module format** compatible with your OS and Assembler
- **8087 code inline** (faster execution)
- Option for **Assembler output** from the compiler
- Extra functions for **MSDOS 2.0**
- **New manual** has examples for every library function

Other Notes:

- **ISAM** products and products compatible with C86 and with OPTIMIZING C86 are available from some of our customers. **Graphics** and **screen** manipulation function libraries are available. Ask for a product list.
- **C\_to\_dBASE™** is in Beta Test by CI. It is a package to interface C86 with dBASE files. Heavily annotated source to the product and a function library are included. Save time and learn C86 quickly.
- A **C86 User's Group** is being formed.



**C86™ - For Professional Programmers**  
OFFERS "C" FOR PC-DOS, CPM-86, MS-DOS, MPM-86:

- **FULL IMPLEMENTATION** of C—Syntax and Library.
- **NO ROYALTIES**—include routines from our Library in your commercial software without paying us royalties.
- **LIBRARY SOURCE** makes customization easy for you.
- **LIBRARY EXTRAS** include math, trig, much more.
- **FAST CODE**—the January Byte benchmark showed C86 to be fast, **8087 support** is included.
- **OVERLAY SUPPORT** helps with large programs.
- **A LIBRARIAN** supports object and source modules.
- **ROMABLE** programs may be written.
- **ASSEMBLER** may be included to write a function.
- **HOTLINE SUPPORT** brings competent and prompt help.

See your local Dealer or Call Computer Innovations to

- Buy C86 for \$395
- Get Details

All formats available:

PC, Rainbow, Vector, Z100, etc  
VISA and MasterCard accepted

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.  
Prices subject to change without notice



Computer Innovations, Inc.  
10 Mechanic St.  
Suite J-153  
Redbank, NJ 07701  
Phone: (201) 530-0995

**Library Source** helps:

cut size of programs, support new hardware, get compatible with another compiler's library.

program and use another console to run system utilities. It is helpful to a beginner to be able to have the disk directory on one virtual console and the HELP utility on another, so that while he learns how to use the system, useful reference tools are always on line, only a keystroke away.

For those who make intense use of a particular applications program, it can be useful to have several versions of that program on the computer at one time. Such a setup would permit you to jump from one process to another without having to save, unload, and load another file. Managers can thus have several department's budgets on line on different virtual consoles, for instance, to permit quick comparisons of the impact of a percentage change on each.

More popular applications configurations will combine programs that will be more powerful to a user when run concurrently rather than serially. Consider the programmer who can simultaneously run a debugger, an editor, and a compiler or assembler. As the debugger turns up bugs on one virtual console, the programmer can switch to another console and begin editing the program immediately, while on a third console the compiler works on a program that had been debugged earlier that day. After each edit, the programmer can then switch back to the first console, find the next bug, switch back to the editor, and continue in that manner until all the required tasks are completed. What used to be a long tedious linear process thus becomes an interactive one, eliminating much idle time.

Similarly, consider the busy project manager, who may have a word processor on one virtual console, a spreadsheet on another, a database-management program on a third, and the fourth connected to a modem awaiting a call. When the data is phoned in, it is stored in a file that can be shared by any of the other processes. It can be entered into the database or used by the spreadsheet as input for other projections, which may then be entered into the report being written on the word processor.

# Hire performance.

## Gifford gives you more.

When you go with Gifford, you get more than you ever thought possible from a multiuser computer system. Or a computer company. More productivity. More flexibility. More expandability. More speed. And more support.

It means *total performance* for every Gifford customer.

Gifford systems can run *both* 8 and 16-bit programs, giving you an incredible choice of over 5,000 CP/M® or MP/M™ applications. And we developed this feature, so when we say it really works, it really does.

In addition, our systems can run popular single user programs, while giving you multiuser benefits such as the ability to share resources like printers and hard disks, plus advanced security features to protect sensitive information. And you can run true multiuser programs with features like file lockout, record lockout and shared data bases.

All Gifford systems use CompuPro's proven S-100 based products, making it easy to accommodate any

performance enhancements.

For example, expansion's a snap ... literally. Just snap in an expansion board, add a terminal, and you're ready to handle more. And since every system has twenty bus slots, there's plenty of power for everyone.

## Gifford keeps on giving.

To make absolutely sure you get all the performance you hire, we support everything we sell. Should you ever need to call us, use our hotline to reach a knowledgeable representative.

And, if the problem can't be solved with words, it can be diagnosed via modem. If the problem is hardware related, we'll replace any defective CompuPro part within 24 hours *free* for two full years. Support continues with our two, three and five day hands-on seminars.

## Meet our specs.

Just look at what our popular \$9990 three user system includes: 320K static RAM memory, two 8" DS/DD floppies, the Gifford F5-21

Winchester 21Mb drive, a CompuPro enclosure with IEEE 696/S-100 bus with 20 slots and nine I/O ports. Plus dBASEII™ SuperCalc-86™ and MP/M-86™.

Other exclusive features include time accounting for users and projects, electronic mail, system scheduler, non-destructive memory test, MP/M II queue calls, and more. As well as expansion capabilities for up to six users.

## Make the cut.

If you need our kind of performance, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure detailing our exclusive high performance features, our two year warranty, and the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

But if you don't need to hire us, there's only one possible reason. You already have.

**Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.**



*The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 terminals.*

**GIFFORD**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering  
I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.  
Please send me your brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Organization \_\_\_\_\_ M/S \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please have a representative call me. By-P

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS  San Leandro, CA (415) 895-0798  San Francisco, CA (415) 391-4570  Los Angeles, CA (213) 477-3921  
 Miami, FL (305) 665-9212  Houston, TX (713) 877-1212  Amherst, NY (716) 833-4758  Telex: 704521

Circle 199 on inquiry card.

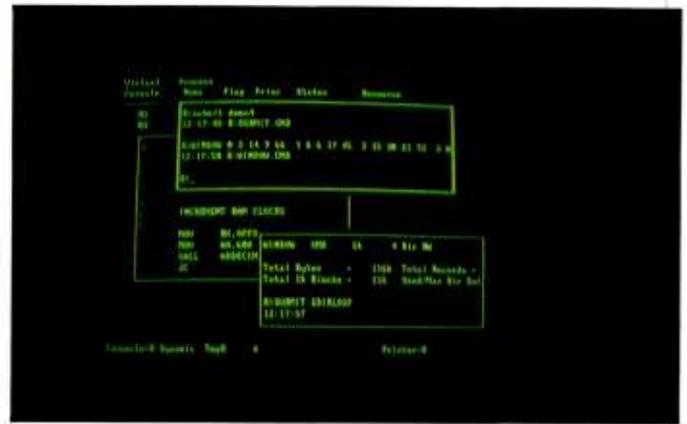


Photo 1: Two examples of dynamic windows, which allow a user to work and monitor several other consoles at the same time.

Moreover, the data can be made available to different processes in a fraction of the time and by fewer people than it would have taken otherwise.

Consider the secretary who is connected to a network and has a word processor on one virtual console, a critical-path schedule on another, and an appointment calendar on a third. That secretary can receive input and transmit output to a large number of sources efficiently and, more important, be more up to date each time information is sent out than was ever possible before.

### The Future of Concurrency

Concurrent CP/M is having an impact on software developers. Integrated software packages represent the first step in the development cycle of a new generation of software, and other enhancements are appearing. For example, it has already become possible to interact with processes on several virtual consoles by means of dynamic windowing (see photo 1). As you work on one console you can use one or more windows, of whatever size you specify, to show you what is going on in real time in other consoles. Furthermore, you can log on to any console being monitored and send input to it. A programmer can thus see which bugs are turning up on the debugger without ever having to leave the editor and simultaneously see how the compiler is running without having to log on to its virtual console.

Similarly, a project manager can use dynamic windowing to monitor

data being received by a modem through a window in his word processor without having to switch screens. Furthermore, the manager can also work on those consoles because they are dynamic (i.e., it is possible to interact with them). In other words, if he presses the function key to log on to console 3 and has customized the window so that he can see enough output, the manager can work right there without switching screens, while also monitoring several other consoles. It may take some effort to customize each window to be able to see the crucial screen output needed, but the results can be impressive. Going back to the TV analogy, it's like having a small window in the corner of your TV screen showing you what's happening on the news while you're watching MASH. When a commercial comes up during MASH, you can always switch the big screen to the news and put the MASH channel in the window to wait for that commercial to end.

The hardware implications of concurrent processing are not as easy to speculate about. Because many machines handle concurrency well, it may be some time before we see hardware designed around concurrent processing. However, features that are desirable for this environment include the hard disk, which can alleviate file-storage problems; multiple floppy drives, for those who want to eliminate shared drives; and larger monitor screens to allow additional and bigger windows.

### Conclusion

Three concepts can be used to summarize the effects of concurrency: synergy, holism, and heuristics. Synergy is the total effect of separate processes working together. It describes the cooperative action that single-user Concurrent CP/M permits.

Holism is the tendency in nature to produce larger organisms from ordered groupings of smaller organisms. It is exemplified by people exploring the manifold possibilities that 16-bit computing technology represents and applying it to their needs.

Finally, heuristics, the principle of discovery as it applies to learning, will be practiced as computer users and designers discover the capabilities of concurrency. Concurrent processing will exert a powerful influence on the development of hardware and software and the user interfaces to both.

Computer users have become more aware of how human thinking differs from the way a computer "thinks" and are not as easily impressed by computers as they once were. Users now want enhancements that are extensions of the way they work; they don't want to be forced to adjust to the way a computer works. Concurrency is such an enhancement. It's an idea whose time has come. ■

*Joe Guzaitis is currently a senior technical writer at Digital Research Inc., 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950. Prior to joining Digital Research he was an editor for CTB/McGraw-Hill in Monterey, California and before that a project director with SRA/IBM in Chicago.*

# Microsoft languages connect your software to more 16-bit systems.

**The largest market for 16-bit software.** Over 95% of all 16-bit microcomputers run Microsoft® operating systems, languages, or both. That means your programs written in Microsoft languages find their market in the largest installed base of 16-bit systems. The IBM® PC, and systems from Wang, Zenith, DEC, Victor, Altos, Texas Instruments and Radio Shack, to name just a few. And, if you're working with Microsoft operating systems and languages, you'll find that it's far easier to transport software between systems.

**A full range of languages.** The versatile MS-BASIC interpreter and the fast MS-BASIC compiler, Microsoft Business BASIC and MS-COBOL for business use. MS-FORTRAN for scientific and engineering applications. Microsoft C, a complete C, that provides a productive alternative to assembly language. And MS-Pascal, a high-level language compiler specifically designed for microprocessor system software implementation. All these languages are compatible with ANSI or ISO standards.

**A total programming environment.** Compatible languages. Operating systems. Utilities. Plus complete support. All the tools you need to write software that sells.

**Leadership in micros.**

Microsoft wrote the first BASIC for the

first production microcomputer. Since then, we've added a full range of 8-bit and 16-bit languages, plus the MS™-DOS and XENIX™ operating systems. What's more, we are constantly enhancing both languages and operating systems. And we make those enhancements available to our customers. That means Microsoft programming languages are state-of-the-art programming tools. Tools that allow your applications programs to reach more systems. More effectively.

**More information?** See your Microsoft dealer for complete information on Microsoft's 16-bit languages and operating systems. Or, write for our booklet, "The Microsoft Language Family." A family of tools that give your programs access to the largest installed base of 16-bit systems.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

**MICROSOFT™**

MICROSOFT CORPORATION  
10700 NORTHUP WAY  
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004



Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS, XENIX and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

**COMPLETE  
DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE  
AT YOUR NEAREST  
OUTLET.**



# Introducing **ACCESS 1-2-3™**

Now for the  
IBM PC  
and others.



Novation PC1200B™ Modem  
+  
Crosstalk XVI™ software  
+  
all accessories.

Access 1-2-3 is a simple idea. It means you can now walk into your nearest computer outlet, buy one package off the shelf and walk out with the best fully integrated communications system for your personal computer.

What we've done is taken the best 1200 Baud modem, our PC1200B—plus Crosstalk XVI, the best available software—added instructions and whatever else is needed for your particular computer—and put them all in one box.

## The advantages:

First, you get a *total* system. No missing parts. No wrong parts, either. You can be sure you have all you need and all you need to know.

Second, it's the best system you can put together. Absolutely no compromises. You simply take it home, open the box, hook it up, and start up. Your only surprise will be how really easy it all works.

## The best modem.

It's our PC1200B modem in a format to fit your particular computer.

The Large Scale Integrated circuitry is our own 3rd and 4th generation design. It's the most advanced technology, eliminating all kinds of parts and running better and cooler.

## The right software.

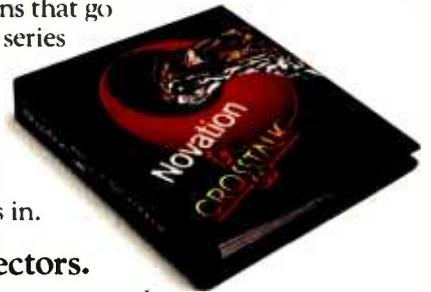
The Crosstalk XVI programmers have pulled off a little magic. Without compromising a bit on all the things you want and need to do, they've made them all easier to do on our PC1200B modem.

No wonder Crosstalk XVI is recognized as the best in its field.



## Easy 1-2-3 instructions.

The new instructions that go with the Access 1-2-3 series help make your life easier, too. You don't have to know a byte from a baud to get going. High-tech talk is out. Plain English is in.



## Cables and connectors.

If your particular computer needs a cable and connector, they'll be in the package. No big deal, of course—unless you've gone through the frustration of piecing together a system with something less than expert help. Well, no need to worry here. With Access 1-2-3 it doesn't matter who's minding the store.

The expertise is built in.

## Available now.

IBM PC, IBM PC XT,  
Columbia Multi-Personal,  
Compaq Portable, Corona  
Portable PC.



The first models in our Access 1-2-3 series are at your dealers right now.

More models are being added and we'll soon cover all of the important personal computers. See your dealer for the latest list.

## And the price.

Packaging up a sensible system has let us do something sensible for the price, too. Entire system—only \$595.

## Included: CompuServe

Your Access 1-2-3 system now carries an extra bonus—two hours of free demonstration time on one of the most extensive and best data banks, CompuServe. A nice way for your computer to meet the data world.

Talk to your dealer today.

## All of the features you want and need.

- LSI smart modem, 300 or 1200 baud, full duplex, uses just one slot on all models.
- Crosstalk XVI software.
- Directory for single stroke log-on to 40 separate entries.
- Auto dial (TouchTone or rotary), auto log-on, auto answer.
- Telephone line status, busy detect and automatic redial.
- Auto monitoring through computer speaker.
- Captured data to printer, disk or buffer transfer.
- Disk to disk transfer.
- Extensive error-checking and automatic retransmission.
- Display of transmission time for each file with baud rate and available disk space.
- Complete on-line control of stop bits, parity, baud rates, duplex.
- Modem self-test.
- Full 2 year warranty.

**ACCESS 1-2-3** by

**Novation**



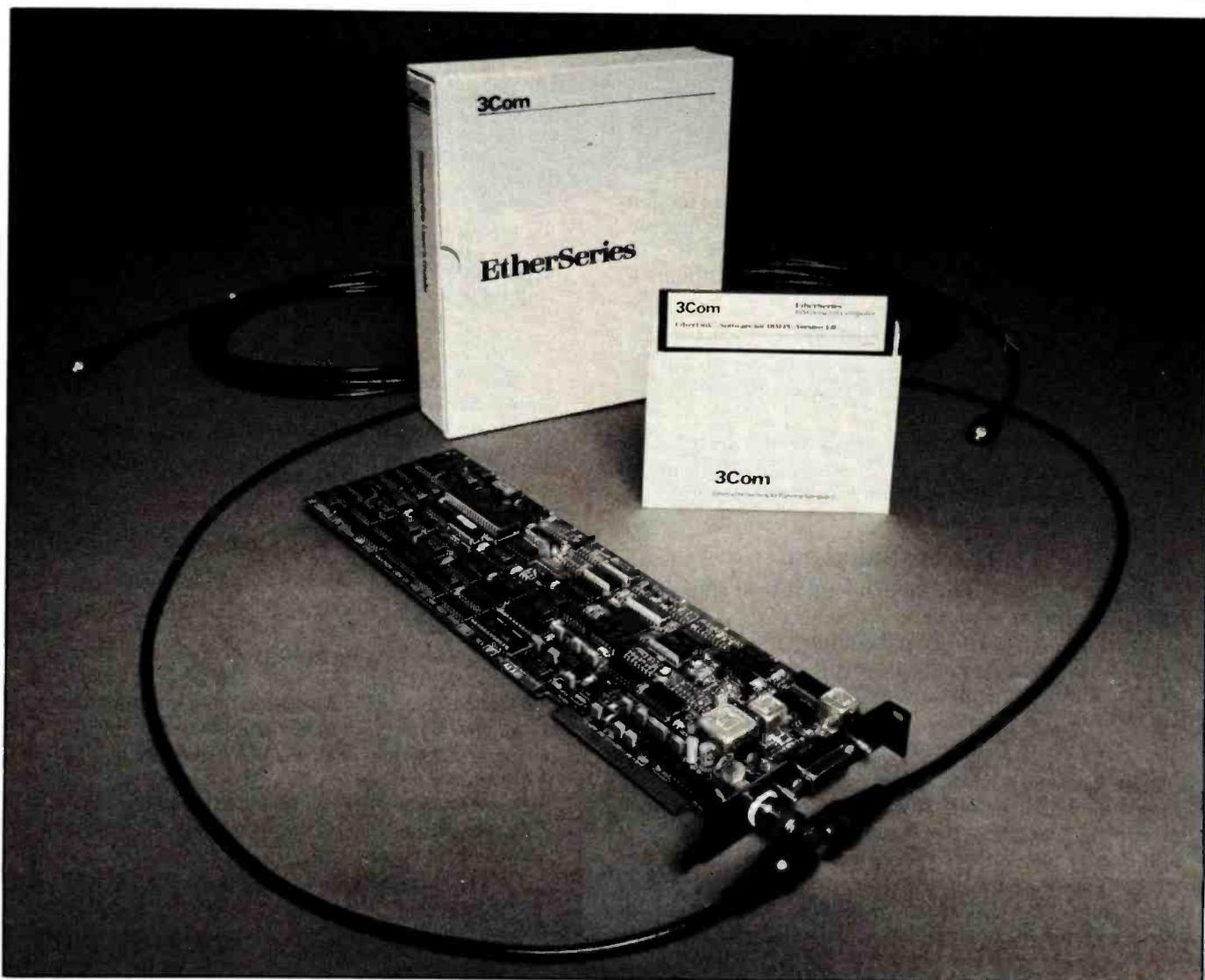
Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie St., Box 2875  
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419  
In California: (213) 996-5060  
Access 1-2-3 and PC1200B are trademarks of Novation, Inc.  
Crosstalk XVI is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

Circle 333 on inquiry card.

# The IBM PC Meets Ethernet

*Adoption of Ethernet technology enables IBM PCs to share peripherals and information*

by Larry Birenbaum



**Photo 1:** 3Com's Etherlink, consisting of a plug-in board and disk-based software.

Local networking, the interconnection of computers located within a building, provides a unique computing synergy whose effectiveness is most dramatic in the case of personal computers.

The technology involved in local networking of personal computers (LNPC) combines the friendliness, accessibility, and large software base of personal computers with the extensibility and cost savings of local networking. This article reviews how one popular local network, Ethernet, was applied to the IBM Personal Computer (PC).

### Local Networking of PCs

Local networking of personal computers provides three major benefits: peripheral sharing, information access, and personal communication. The most obvious benefit is perhaps peripheral sharing, which, for example, enables networked PCs to share printers and high-performance disks. Another important example of peripheral sharing is extra-network access in the form of shared mainframe gateways, such as IBM's 3270 and modems.

The principal motivation for peripheral sharing is to distribute the cost of expensive or seldom-used peripherals among the entire PC community. Less recognized, but equally important, are ergonomic improvements—sharing of centralized disks and printers that make for smaller and quieter workstations.

The second benefit, information access, enables several networked PCs to share common information. Information sharing has a significant impact on personal productivity not only because of the ease and speed of access, but also because the information is more timely and up to date. And data resident in one place, multiply accessed, isn't prone to errors of transcription and media conversion.

The most underrated benefit of LNPC is personal communication, as epitomized by electronic mail. To be cost-effective, electronic mail must be actively and widely used. Such wide use is often difficult to document in advance, therefore preventing the

cost justification needed to get approval for electronic mail's implementation. Nevertheless, any experienced electronic-mail user can attest to the very real productivity improvements that electronic mail provides: it permits the managing of communication at the user's convenience, eliminates "telephone tag," and it allows the dispensing of information directly, quickly, and reliably.

### Ethernet

A technology capable of implementing these three benefits—peripheral sharing, information access, and personal communication—on personal computers, Ethernet is a high-performance, bus-oriented local-networking system initially designed by Xerox Corporation in the early 1970s. It was later promulgated as a standard by Digital Equipment Corporation, Intel Corporation, and

---

## Ethernet is a hardware standard that defines connecting equipment.

---

Xerox and has since been adopted by numerous other companies, including Apple, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, Data General, ICL Ltd., and Fujitsu. Equally significant is the adoption of Ethernet by local-networking standards bodies, such as the IEEE.

Ethernet is a hardware standard; it solves fundamental problems of equipment interconnection. It does not, however, address *all* the higher-level (software) protocols. Nevertheless, as a standard, Ethernet does pave the way for efficient communication among a wide variety of computer equipment, from mainframes, through minicomputers, to personal computers. On the 3Com in-house network, for example, about 50 computers from DEC, Apple, IBM, Altos, and other manufacturers all communicate with one another at various levels.

As a consequence of this standardization, Ethernet hardware conforms to a standard architecture whose components are interchangeable re-

### How Ethernet Works

*Obviously, some cunning scheme must be employed to enable several PCs to share the same piece of wire. In the case of Ethernet, it's a packet-switching access method, formally known as carrier-sense, multiple-access with collision detection (CSMA/CD). Like many technical terms, it sounds more formidable than the concept it represents.*

*Every station has a unique address. Data to be transmitted is first divided into "packets," each one bearing the address of the destination station. To send a packet, the sending station first listens to the cable to see if it's busy; when the cable is quiet, the sending station transmits the packet. The packet, heard by all stations, is captured by the one with the matching address.*

*An interesting situation arises when two stations hear a quiet cable and apply their packets simultaneously, which, not surprisingly, results in garbled data. It is important that such "collisions" are detected by the stations, whereupon they each wait a random amount of time and simply retransmit.*

*At 10 Mbps, Ethernet is an efficient system in practice. In one large, heavily loaded Ethernet implementation, it was found that average utilization was less than 3.6 percent during the busiest hour of the day. Also, collisions are rare events, with servers involved in one per hour on the average (two per day for user stations) on this network.*

gardless of manufacturer. The bus part of Ethernet is a coaxial cable (figure 1). Stations can be attached to this cable anywhere by way of an Ethernet transceiver and a multiwire drop cable. The drop cable, in turn, attaches to an Ethernet controller, which plugs into the computer. Seven companies have announced commitments to supply Ethernet controller ICs (integrated circuits), an important impetus to Ethernet's success.

The coaxial cable can be strung around a building according to communication needs. Each coaxial segment is limited to a length of 500 meters; the use of repeaters allows stations to be up to 2.5 kilometers apart. The number of stations is limited to 100 per segment and to 1000 per network.

# CPM / 80 MACRO ASSEMBLERS

We've been selling these industrial-quality assemblers to the development system market since 1978. They are now available for the CP/M market.

**FEATURES:**

- Fully relocatable
- Separate code, data, stack, memory segments
- Linker included
- Generates appropriate HEX formatted object files
- Macro capability
- Conditional assembly
- Cross reference
- Supports manufacturer's mnemonics
- Expanded list of directives
- 1 year free update

Assemblers now available include:

Chip	Price	Chip	Price
1802/1805	\$495	NSC800	\$495
8051	495	F8,3870	495
6500/01/02	495	Z8	495
6800/01/02	495	Z80	395
6805	495	9900/9995	595
6809	495	Z8000	695
8085	495	68000	695

Take advantage of leading-edge technology. Get your own Relms assembler today. Use your MasterCard, Visa or American Express, and order by phone: (408) 729-3011

Relational Memory Systems, Inc.  
1650-B Berryessa Road,  
San Jose, CA 95133

All software shipped on a 8" single density floppy disk. A signed object Code License Agreement required prior to shipping. Prices subject to change without notice.

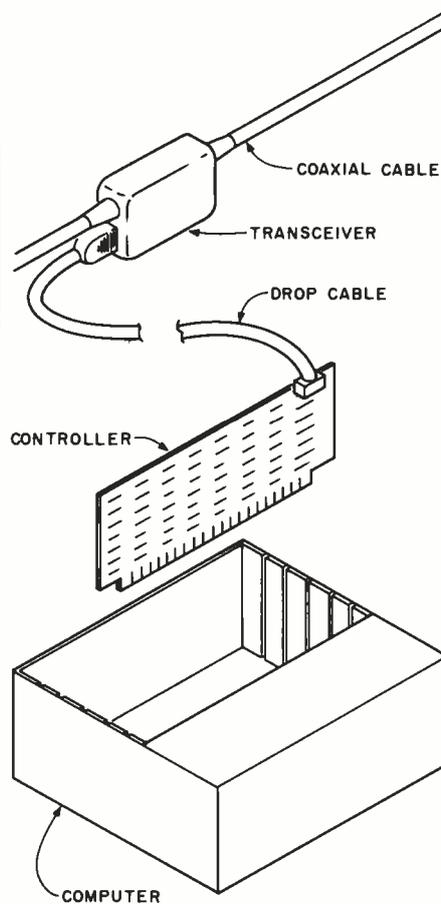


Figure 1: A typical Ethernet connection.

A notable feature of Ethernet is its transmission speed of 10 Mbps (megabits per second). In addition to facilitating high-performance communication applications such as disk sharing, this speed makes networks with very large numbers of stations viable.

**Network Architecture Defined**

In early 1982, 3Com began investigating the application of Ethernet technology to the world of personal computers. Many would have considered this mission misbegotten, claiming that Ethernet couldn't, wouldn't, and shouldn't be used with personal computers. It had a reputation for being too complex, too expensive, and even too fast for humble little microcomputers. Undaunted, 3Com proceeded to define a network architecture suitable for personal computers, called Etherseries, initially focusing on the IBM PC.

Clearly, the main peripherals to be

shared by PCs were printers and disks. Printing, dubbed Etherprint in Etherseries terminology, was to be spooled to improve performance and enable concurrency. Disk sharing, called Ethershare, had to be implemented in such a way as to permit data sharing while realizing price-performance benefits. Etherprint and Ethershare are now the fundamental services; other 3Com-supported applications include functions such as electronic mail (Ethermail).

The architecture for realizing these services is based on user PCs and servers, as shown in figure 2. User PCs are the workstations of individuals; servers are computers attached to the high-performance disks, printers, and other shared resources, such as electronic-mail "post offices."

Three server types are available: PC, AP, and VAX. At the low end, the PC Network Server consists of a standard IBM PC, IBM PC XT, or IBM PC look-alike, with a 3Com Ethernet interface and appropriate software. A hard disk is required to support Ethershare service but is optional for Etherprinting. A medium-range system, the AP Network Server is a separate 3Com box containing a high-performance processor and a 30-megabyte disk, with an optional printer, disk, and tape add-ons. The high-end server is a standard DEC VAX computer running the Unix operating system, combined with a 3Com Ethernet interface and software. In this VAX-based system, the server code coexists with the customer's normal VAX/Unix operations.

All three servers provide virtually identical services and are in fact indistinguishable to user PCs. In order to achieve multivendor support, they were carefully developed to have no specific PC dependencies. Ethershare, Etherprint, and other network services are each composed of two parts operating in concert, one in the user PC and the other in the server, communicating over the "ether," in this case, coaxial cable. To maximize overall performance, the two-part partitioning shifts responsibilities from the servers to the user PCs whenever possible. Moreover, servers

# UNBELIEVABLE!

XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs.

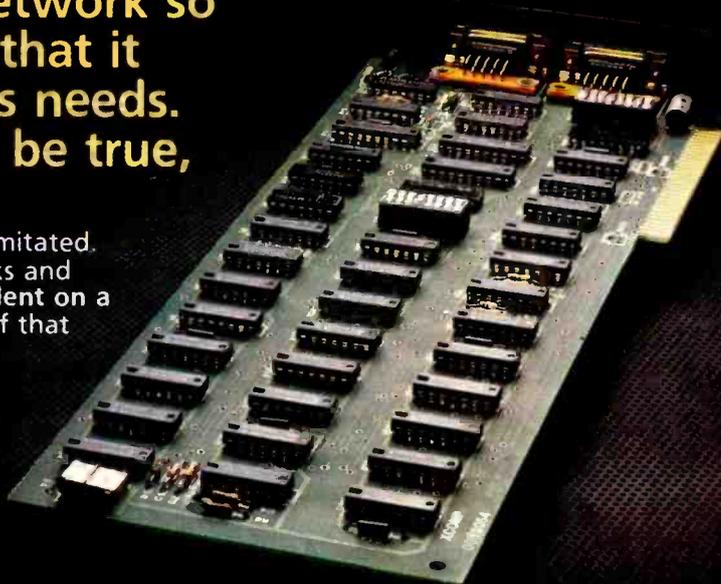
It seems too good to be true, but we did it!

X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is not dependent on a central file server you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on X-NET. The exclusive network of PC-DOS 2.0!

## X-NET

A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0



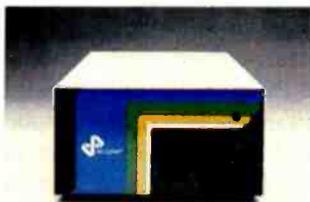
## Other quality products available from XCOMP.



### CONTROLLERS

XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 300 megabyte drives.

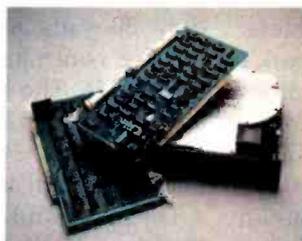
We also produce a \$100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.



### HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers.

XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.



### PACKAGE DEALS

Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/S for \$100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.



### THE TOASTER

THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlimited storage and convenient back-up with total portability. Speed and convenience.

**THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!**  
We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!

Circle 516 on inquiry card.

Apple, Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation



© 1983, XCOMP, Inc.

XCOMP, Inc., 7566 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 271-8730, Telex 182786

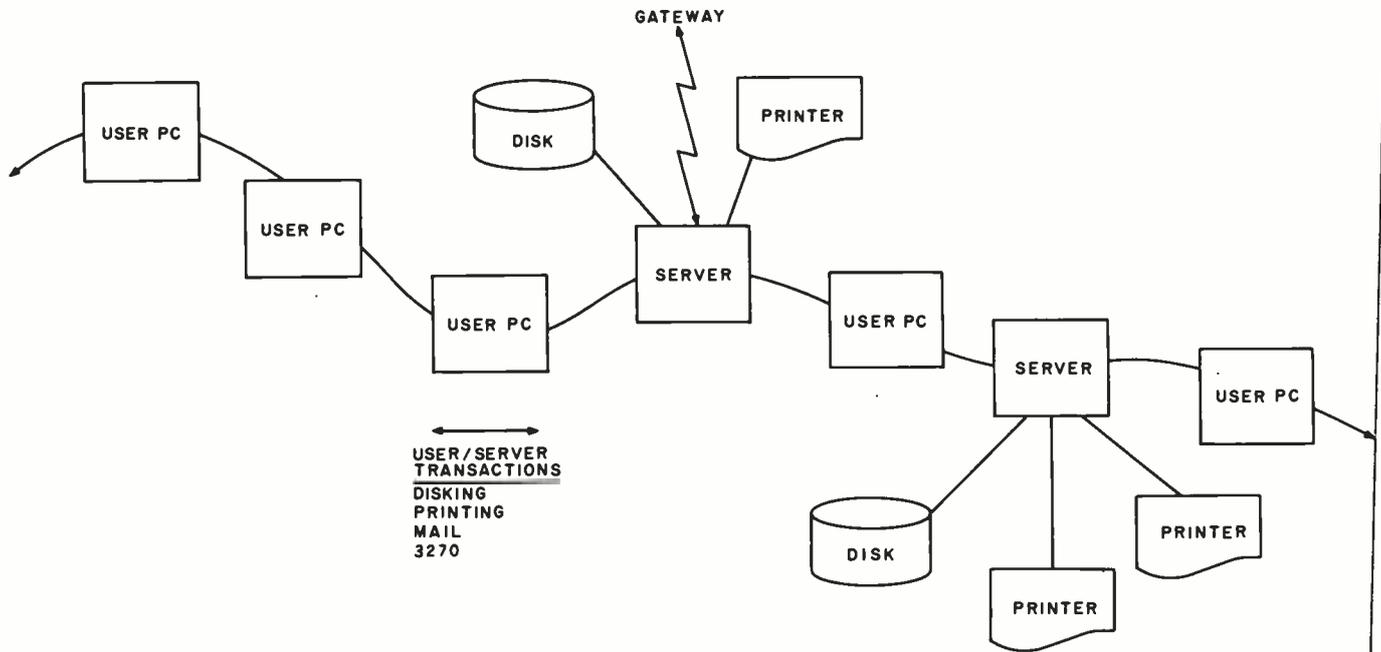


Figure 2: The Etherseries networking environment.

implement extensive caching and buffering.

A critical objective was to realize one of LNPC's major advantages: modular extensibility. A local network permits smooth growth in computing resources; servers can be added as existing servers become overloaded or as the cost of special peripherals, such as laser printers, becomes justifiable. (A network's degree of standardization becomes very important in these situations.)

Relative to the Etherseries architecture, extensibility requirements dictate that multiple servers operate in a fully integrated fashion, almost as if they are one. This integration is achieved by enforcing unique user names across the entire network. That a particular user is actually assigned to a particular server becomes a condition that's transparent to users. For example, a user can log in or send a mail message without regard to the specific servers involved. Another powerful example of this integration is the ability to access another user's data by simply specifying that user's name, regardless of where the data actually resides. However, a unique server name can be invoked—if, for example, a user wants to produce a hard-copy output on a particular network printer.

### An Interface for the IBM PC

All this elegance would have been for naught without a viable Ethernet connection for PCs. Three technical obstacles—space, power, and cost—faced the 3Com hardware designer. Before the IBM PC interface, the smallest complete Ethernet connection measured 100 square inches, drew 30 watts, and cost about \$1800 for the controller, transceiver, and drop cable. The IBM PC restricts the connection to 52 square inches and about 5 watts. 3Com knew the cost had to be kept under \$1000.

The space and power solution was based on VLSI (very large-scale integration). 3Com collaborated with Seeq Technology in the development of what turned out to be the first commercialized Ethernet chip, the Ethernet Data Link Controller, which handles the entire Ethernet algorithm. This controller is the functional equivalent of about 50 standard ICs and consumes one-fifth their power.

Although VLSI promised drastic cost reductions, additional economizing was needed to meet the price goal. The breakthrough was to implement the transceiver on the same printed-circuit board as the controller, thus saving the cost of an outboard package and drop cable. A radical

new transceiver design, smaller and less power-hungry, was concocted, and the result was a fully compatible Ethernet interface that plugs into one slot of the IBM PC (photo 1).

Recalling the Ethernet hardware architecture (figure 1), using an on-board transceiver means that the coaxial cable can be connected to the PC itself. Standard Ethernet coaxial cable is relatively expensive and inflexible and thus not suitable for this application. Instead, 3Com promoted the use of Thin Ethernet, which is nothing more than standard 50-ohm RG-58 coaxial cable, a TV-like cable that is less expensive, more flexible, more readily available, and easier to install than the standard cable. The only drawback of Thin Ethernet is that the cable has greater electrical attenuation, reducing the single-coaxial-segment limit from 500 meters to 300 meters.

### Emulating a Real Disk Driver

With the feasibility of a low-cost compatible personal computer Ethernet interface proven, the challenge fell to the software designers to provide an effective software complement. Not surprisingly, the software took about four times the effort that the hardware did. (Etherseries is comprised of about 85,000 lines of

# THE BENCHMARK®



## It's a Piece of Cake

### High Quality Software for Personal Computers

- Word Processor **NEW**
- Mail List **NEW**
- Spelling Checker **NEW**
- Telecom
- Graphics Package
- Financial Planner
- Data Manager

We started developing The Benchmark software 8 years ago. We've come a long way—and so have you. Now it's time for you to get the kind of software that's going to help you make the most of your new hardware. The Benchmark software is made easy for beginners and yet is so powerful it satisfies the demands

of the most sophisticated users. Take a closer look at The Benchmark software and see why many leading corporations and thousands of personal computer owners have chosen The Benchmark. From The Benchmark's professional quality word processor to the new graphics package—it's a piece of cake!

For more information about the software you've been looking for, call toll free 1-800-621-1908



**The Metasoft Corporation**  
6509 West Frye Road  
Chandler, AZ 85224  
(602) 961-0003 1-800-621-1908

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

The Benchmark is a federally registered trademark of Metasoft Corporation.



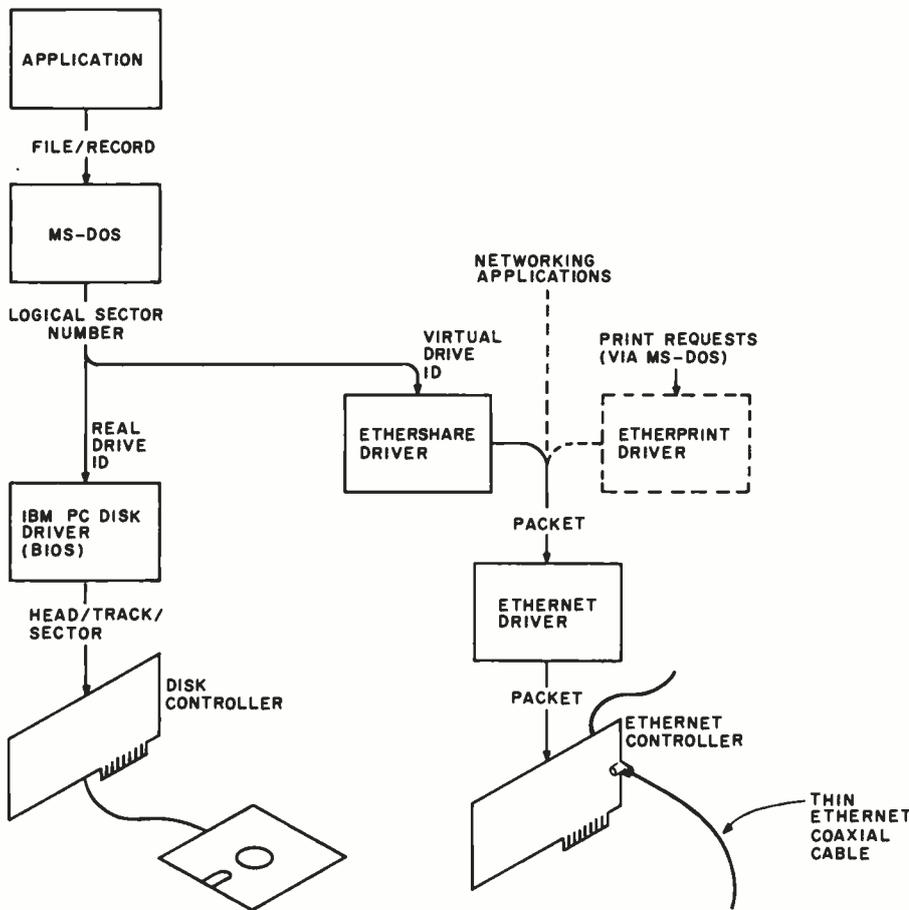


Figure 3: Anatomy of a disk request.

code.)

The primary objective was clear: to introduce Ethernet software into the IBM PC in such a fashion that networking would be implicitly affected without any applications program being aware of it. This transparency was the foundation on which 3Com intended to support every existing MS-DOS program. That philosophy is shared by several other networking vendors, but its attainment can be measured only by degree.

3Com had several secondary objectives relating to transparency. One was to make the networking facilities available not only to application programs, but also to all MS-DOS commands and to MS-DOS itself. For example, standard commands such as DIR, COPY, PRINT (the print-spooling command), and even CHKDSK, plus built-in operations such as Shift-PrtSc and Control-PrtSc, were to operate without change as they would

normally. For reliability and support reasons, another important objective was to avoid operating-system modifications, thus promising easier upgrades to new versions of MS-DOS.

The addition of a special network driver to MS-DOS was the natural approach, but this had to be considered in light of the transparency objective. While the integration of custom device drivers is a fully supported facility in MS-DOS, how would standard programs avail themselves of the network services without explicitly invoking the network driver?

The answer was to have Ethernet software emulate a real disk driver. (For the purposes of this discussion, we will focus on the shared-disk facility; the spooled-printing development followed similar trade-offs and implementation.) The idea was to have any program, command, or function that normally uses a disk automatically wind up using the

analogous network service, Ether-share.

The user's selection of a real disk or a network disk is accomplished simply by the MS-DOS drive ID specifier. The network driver appropriates its own specifiers; for instance, D: through G:, distinct from the real-disk specifiers, say A:, B:, and C:. The network specifiers are called virtual drives, and referencing them causes disk requests to access virtual disks, or volumes, that actually reside on a server. In all other respects, the virtual disks appear identical to real disks—those within a user PC.

Let's examine an MS-DOS disk request (figure 3). The application makes an initial call in the form of file/record to the operating system. MS-DOS references privileged disk and file tables to locate the record on the disk, treating the disk as a linear space. It converts the request to a logical sector number. Normally this number would be passed on to the disk driver, which then would convert the request to head/track/sector information and would access the disk controller directly. But in the case of a virtual-disk request, MS-DOS, directed by drive ID, passes the request on to the Ethershare "disk" driver. This driver passes a logical sector number on to the server, which accesses the appropriate volume.

The communication protocol employed is the nonproprietary Xerox Network Systems (XNS) protocol. For this service, the Packet Exchange Protocol option was used to send a disk read or write request to the server and receive the data (read) or acknowledgment (write). In the rare cases when nothing is returned, the request is simply retransmitted.

### Managing Network Data

A problem related to disk requests centers on how servers' virtual volumes get assigned to users' virtual drives. This assignment is achieved through the use of supplementary commands supplied with the Ether-series software.

Every user is assigned to a specific server. There, each user owns a set

# THE BEST KEPT SECRET IS OUT.....

JUKI LETTER QUALITY, DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS ARE NOW AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE AT \$699<sup>00</sup>



There's no mystery about it! Juki's Model 6100 bi-directional, daisy wheel printers are full featured and priced right!

Designed to perform word processing and graphic functions including bold face, subscript, superscript and shadow, the Model 6100 prints at 18 cps, has a proportional spacing control and utilizes 100 character drop-in daisy wheels. The Juki printer uses IBM Selectric Ribbons and is compatible to IBM, Apple, Osborne, Kaypro and most other personal computers. But that's no secret!

The news is that the Juki Model 6100 printers are now available through a reliable network of industry professionals strategically located throughout the country to give you the prompt, dependable sales and technical service you need. And Juki distributors are backed by a company who has been specializing in electronics for over 25 years.

So, contact the Juki distributor nearest you for the real undercover story on the best letter quality, daisy wheel printer around.



CONTACT YOUR JUKI DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE DEALER LOCATION MOST CONVENIENT FOR YOU:

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS 7304-L South Alton Way Englewood, CO 80112 303/779-6644 Serving: MT, WY, CO, UT, NM	BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC. 82A Winchester Street Newton, MA 02161 617/964-5270 Serving: ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA	COMPUTER SERVICES INTERNATIONAL CORP. 905 Boulevard East Weehawken, NJ 07087 201/866-2880 Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ	GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC. 7665 Currency Drive Orlando, FL 32809 305/859-7450 Serving: TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL	INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. 2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K Arlington Heights, IL 60005 312/228-5480 Serving: WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTER 7023 Little River Turnpike Annandale, VA 22003 703/750-3882 Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA	OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 6666 Old Collamer Road E. Syracuse, NY 13057 315/437-6666 Serving: UPSTATE NY	SIGMA DISTRIBUTING 2110 116th Ave. N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005 206/454-6307 Serving: WA, OR, ID, AK
SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS 8708 Royal Lane Irving, TX 75063 214/258-6636 Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA	STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CO. 23976 Freeway Park Drive Farmington Hills, MI 48024 313/477-7586 Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, PA, W. PA, WV	TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP. 2300 Valley View Lane Suite 109 Dallas, TX 75234 214/243-7994 Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA	VITEK 930-G Boardwalk Avenue San Marcos, CA 92069 619/744-8305 Serving: S. CA	WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY 10040 Bubb Road Cupertino, CA 95014 408/725-1660 Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ	NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS, JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. DA DIVISION 299 Market Street Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 201/368-3666	WEST COAST JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. CALIFORNIA DIVISION 20437 South Western Avenue Torrance, CA 90501 213/320-9001	

**YOURS FREE!**

## The essential new catalog of the business computer forms and supplies you need most!

*It's quick • convenient • easy-to-use.*



Now Deluxe Computer Forms, a division of Deluxe Check Printers, gives you the software-compatible checks, invoices, statements and word processing stationery you've been searching for. And accessories too.

**And we can ship them all to you in as few as 3 working days!**

Deluxe delivers your order in record time because we know how much you depend on it to make your office run smoothly. And we deliver it to your precise specifications. That means customization for your unique program needs, or personalization of any of our 200 standard forms for popular software programs. And you order only what you need—as few as 500 forms.

See what we've got to offer your business. Then see just how fast we can deliver it.

**Send for your FREE catalog today!**

 **DELUXE** 530 N. WHEELER ST.  
P.O. BOX 43048  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55164-0048

YES. Rush me your complete, new catalog of computer forms and essentials.

My Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Clip out and mail or call TOLL FREE:

**1-800-328-0304**

(In Minnesota, call 1-612-483-7300.)

7252

of named volumes, each of which can be dynamically associated with any virtual drive. The first step in accessing this data is to use LOGIN. This step serves three purposes: it automatically locates the particular server to which a user is assigned; it establishes the user's private volume domain; and it identifies the user for other purposes, such as Etherprint printout banners and Ethermail delivery. User IDs can be protected by a password for LOGIN.

The next step is to join a volume, by name, to a local virtual drive using the LINK command. (This step is analogous to inserting a disk.) Once connected by a LINK command, the drive is accessed normally. This framework provides a convenient mechanism for data sharing, which is achieved by using LINK to associate other users' volumes to your drives as governed by a concurrency and security system. There are three

## Supplementary commands assign servers' virtual volumes to users' virtual drives.

types of volumes: *Private* volumes provide read/write access to one user at a time; *public* volumes provide single-writer, multiple readers access; and *shared* volumes provide read-write access to any number of users. Appropriate defaults coupled with volume passwords determine who can access what. Any volume on the network can be so linked, regardless of what server it's on.

To realize the full potential of data sharing in LNPCs, a small but vital additional capability is required: concurrent file update. While networking systems can control concurrency at the volume (or even the file) level, no workable system has been developed to automatically (i.e., without program change) interlock record requests because systems software cannot accurately foresee when a program has finished with a record. To address this problem, Etherseries and other systems provide sema-

phores or abstract flags that enable programmers to synchronize their own accesses from multiple PCs. Semaphores are managed by a common server and can be tested, locked, and unlocked.

## An Assessment

How well has the Etherseries networking approach satisfied its objectives? Use of the Ethernet hardware standard and the public XNS protocols have addressed the compatibility objective, although complete communications compatibility awaits standardization of the uppermost protocol layers, such as those governing electronic mail. The Thin Ethernet concept has garnered interest from standards bodies (such as the IEEE), who are now investigating its implementation as a standardized communications network. Hardware cost objectives were met by incorporating VLSI and an on-board transceiver, overcoming the claims of critics that Ethernet would remain too costly for microcomputer applications.

The principal Etherseries software objective was ease of use, a feature addressed by, for example, patterning the basic command style after that of MS-DOS and supporting the intrinsic MS-DOS functions (such as the COPY and PRINT commands).

Finally, success in meeting the objective of transparent peripheral sharing is evidenced by the fact that an overwhelming majority of MS-DOS applications programs run on an Etherseries system without modification. Those that do not run on Etherseries provide their own disk drivers, require insertion of specific floppy disks during operation, or are not relocatable. ■

## Author's note:

Thanks are due to the people who brought this technology to life: Mike Bonnain, Ron Crane, Pitts Jarvis, Jeff Mason, Ken Powell, Greg Shaw, and Lynn Welge.

Larry Birenbaum is vice-president of engineering at 3Com Corp. (1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043).

# The ABM-83 delivers a lot more features for a lot less money



**\$300.00  
LESS**

*The ABM-83 is truly your best choice for a versatile and highly productive business terminal that costs \$300.00 less than the competition.*

Why pay more to get the code compatibility of a TVI 920 or 925 when you have a better choice... the ABM-83!

Not only does the ABM-83 offer far more features essential in day-to-day data entry and word processing tasks than the 920 or 925, but the ABM-83 provides designed-in end-user ergonomics better suited for a highly productive business environment. Our crisper, high resolution display dramatically reduces eye fatigue and our humanly engineered keyboard with sculptured keys provides for greater operator ease and productivity. Standard

with the ABM-83 are 24 user-programmable function keys (non-volatile memory optional).

In addition to the ABM-83 shown, ask about the unique ABM-85H that offers user selectable embedded or non-embedded attributes, 93 graphics and 4 international character sets: all set-ups, 16 programmable function keys and programmable answerback stored in non-volatile memory; up to three pages of additional display (optional), as well as all of the great advantages of the ABM-83. (Third party service by RCA.)

# Kimtron

**(408) 727-1510**

2225 I Martin Avenue • Santa Clara, CA 95050

**Distributor and Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

# CHAMELEON

by SEEQUA

## Compatible With Your Environment

- IBM Compatible
- CP/M™ Compatible
- \$1995 Complete\*



For business, professional and personal computing, Chameleon is the tool that works as hard as you do. It's there where you need it, when you need it. Complete with word processing and spreadsheet software at no extra cost. Put Chameleon in your environment. It blends right in.

Find out more at your authorized Chameleon dealer. For the one nearest you call 1-800-638-6066.

\*Manufacturers list price. Includes 320K disk storage, 128K RAM, dual 8 and 16 bit processor, Perfect Writer word processing software, Perfect Calc spreadsheet software... and more.



**SEEQUA**  
**COMPUTER**  
**CORPORATION**

8305 Telegraph Road  
Odenton, MD 21113  
(301) 672-3600 or  
(800) 638-6066

The following are registered trademarks:  
IBM — International Business Machines  
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software  
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software  
CP/M — Digital Research Inc.  
Circle 413 on inquiry card.

# Upsy-Daisy.

**At \$649 TTX raises letter-quality daisywheel value to an all-time high.**

Now there's a letter-quality daisywheel printer that even the most value-conscious customer will appreciate. The TTX-1014 Daisywheel.

Reliable and efficient, the TTX-1014's list of standard features make it a best buy in its class. Serial and parallel interface...standard. Interchangeable, 100-character ASC-II printwheel...standard. Pin- and friction-feed...both standard. Print speeds up to 140 words-per-minute, plus switch- and program selectable baud rate, pitch and line spacing.

All at a list price that's irresistible: \$649.

And if that's not enough, our new TTX family of compatible printwheels and ribbons give you even more quality for the money. Nine daisywheel typesyles. Single-strike and multi-strike ribbons. All offer you the kind of built-in TTX quality you'll want to put down on paper.

Find out more about the TTX-1014. And how we've "up-ed" the already high quality of our "daisy" with printwheels and ribbons. For full specifications and the TTX dealer nearest you, call the number below.

**Call TOLL-FREE  
800-447-4700**



**TTX**  
TELETEX  
COMMUNICATION CORPORATION

3420 East Third Avenue  
Foster City, California 94404  
415/341-1300 TX-466913

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

# MS-DOS 2.0: An Enhanced 16-Bit Operating System

*Features such as installable device drivers and Xenix compatibility have improved this popular operating system*

by Chris Larson

MS-DOS 2.0 is the most recent version of Microsoft's popular 16-bit, single-user operating system. In this article we'll take a look at its most significant new features and how they benefit users.

PC-DOS 2.0 (IBM's version of MS-DOS 2.0) is the operating system used on the IBM Personal Computer (PC), a machine that represents what Microsoft refers to as the third generation of microcomputers. The first generation encompassed such 8-bit machines as the MITS Altair 8800 and other S-100 computers, which were marketed mostly to hobbyists. Stand-alone 8-bit computers, such as those from Apple, Radio Shack, and Commodore, with Microsoft BASIC built into ROM (read-only memory), made up the second generation. With those machines, software productivity tools, such as Visicalc pff, started to appear.

Third-generation microcomputers provide additional power with an Intel 8086 (or its sibling, the 8088), a 16-bit microprocessor that enables you to do more than you could at the 8-bit level, where you were con-

strained by the lack of space and speed. Typically, 16-bit systems have 128K bytes of memory, even though their minimum configurations may have much less memory. A variety of high-level languages can be run on these machines, and end-user tools are becoming easier to use as the larger addressing space of the 16-bit microprocessor permits the im-

---

**The new MS-DOS 2.0 represents a significant advance in personal computer operating systems.**

---

plementation of more sophisticated user interfaces.

The new MS-DOS 2.0 represents a significant advance in personal computer operating systems—especially compared with 8-bit operating systems.

## **Installable Device Drivers**

A significant new feature of MS-DOS 2.0 is installable device drivers,

the software routines used to control such hardware as the keyboard and monitor, which are attached to the machine. Device drivers work differently with systems from different manufacturers.

Specifically, this feature allows the end user, at initialization time, to load any device driver into memory—for block as well as serial devices. A block device transfers more than one byte of data (i.e., a fixed-length block) at a time; a disk, for example, is a block device. A serial device passes bytes one at a time in a stream, which is of variable length. Printers, keyboards, and display screens are serial devices.

In the past, it was the responsibility of the computer-hardware vendor to provide the BIOS (basic input/output system) to permit the operating system to run that company's particular hardware configuration. Independent hardware manufacturers who wanted to sell their equipment for use on another company's computer thus ran into problems. For example, firms marketing hard disks for use on the IBM PC cannot legally

distribute IBM's BIOS to their end users because IBM owns its BIOS. Consequently, those manufacturers have two courses of action available to them. They can completely rewrite the BIOS code for the PC, incorporating the hard-disk code, then market that package. Or they can write a rather complicated utility that will read the end user's legitimate copy of the BIOS, alter it, adding in the code required to run the independent firm's device, and finally come up with a working BIOS for the PC. Not surprisingly, this approach hasn't worked out too well. Both of these techniques result in a nonstandard software environment. Each time a revision of the BIOS comes out, independent manufacturers must go through the difficult process of re-writing their code.

MS-DOS 2.0 makes life easier for these independent manufacturers by implementing installable device drivers. Indeed, it also simplifies the work of the computer manufacturer by making it necessary to supply a hard-disk device driver only to those users who actually purchase hard disks. Device drivers thus benefit the manufacturer of the machine as well as third-party vendors.

Previously, some operating systems had a configurable BIOS—the manufacturer included code for every conceivable device and let the end user choose from the list, matching the code with his particular equipment. That approach works well if the manufacturer is supplying all the peripherals; however, users often want to buy peripherals from other manufacturers, so it's important to give the independent manufacturer the capability of installing its hardware in the MS-DOS environment.

The capability of installing device drivers also enables MS-DOS 2.0 to support foreign keyboards. A user can reconfigure his machine by installing, for instance, a French keyboard driver. And although the user will continue to type on an English keyboard, it will behave as though it were designed for use in French applications. The installable-device-driver capability provides the gateway to a sophisticated networking

system. Networking drivers can be installed in the same way.

Moreover, MS-DOS 2.0 eases installation and removal of serial-stream processing. Cursor positioning and graphics, for example, can be added to or removed from the console driver. Thus, if a user wants to switch from DEC VT-52-type to ANSI (American National Standards Institute) cursor positioning, he merely installs the appropriate device driver. Then if he wants to add a Virtual Device Interface (VDI) graphic serial-stream interpreter later, he can do that as well.

Microsoft is committed to promoting several serial-stream-processing standards and is trying to make it easy for manufacturers to adopt those standards. The firm has chosen the ANSI terminal-driver standard

---

### **Installable device drivers control the peripherals users attach to their machines.**

---

for cursor positioning, for example, which is used on such systems as the DEC VT-100 series and enjoys wide acceptance. It also is the most versatile of the available standards.

The VDI graphics system provides the programmer with a standard set of primitive vector operations that work the same way on many different graphics output devices. [Editor's Note: For more information on the Virtual Device Interface, see "Realizing Graphics Standards for Microcomputers" by Fred E. Langhorst and Thomas B. Clarkson III, February 1983 BYTE, page 256.]

In addition to VDI, Microsoft will provide system-level support for a set of raster primitives to allow programmers to make use of BASIC's graphics capabilities from other languages. This set of primitives will also allow programs in BASIC to redirect output to graphics devices other than the video-display screen.

For each of these standards, Microsoft will provide skeletal drivers, the code to interpret specific serial-stream sequences. Manufacturers

will have to implement the skeletal drivers in their specific hardware environment.

### **Xenix Compatibility**

The second most important feature of MS-DOS 2.0 is Xenix compatibility, which is divided into several areas. First are the file primitives, which provide a very efficient way of invoking the operating system to perform a file-management function. The parsing of filenames, for instance, is handled in a more sophisticated way, and the operating system takes care of all the file characteristics, so you are not left with file-control blocks (FCBs) floating around in your memory space. MS-DOS 2.0 also provides a more powerful and efficient way to develop software.

The latest release of MS-DOS also includes Xenix executive-mode system calls, which allow it to deal with a hierarchy of tasks set up in the operating system. With previous versions, only one program could run at a time, and when it ended, computer control was returned to the operating system and the user would see the operating-system prompt on the screen. MS-DOS 2.0, however, provides the capability for one process to invoke another, then either to invoke yet another one or return to the parent process when it is finished.

Suppose, for example, you are within the operating-system shell and then execute an application program such as Multiplan. You can re-invoke the shell at the next level deeper, then go back into Multiplan, and, when you are done, return to the original copy in the shell. This powerful feature thus enables you to be in a context-switching environment.

MS-DOS 2.0 also makes it possible to create programs that can run in either a Xenix or an MS-DOS environment. By avoiding earlier types of system calls and restricting program design to version 2.0's file-system primitives and executive-mode system calls, a software developer can write a piece of source code that can run and be compiled down into either environment with no modifications. Microsoft provides a set of

# For people who want power.



# And something more.



If you are seeking power in software we believe we have created the program you seek.

And our opinion is shared by a great many computer analysts who consider 1-2-3™ from Lotus® the most productive program in the marketplace.

Like many great ideas the essence of its success is its simplicity. With 1-2-3, you have spreadsheet, information management and graphic functions—all in one program.

You can switch from one function to another with the touch of a key, instantaneously. Although it seems faster.

In effect, it's a perfect combination of raw power and spectacular speed.

But for those who want more, 1-2-3 is specially designed so you can develop customized applications for your business needs. And the world's largest electronic spreadsheet has enough operators, functions and commands to perform virtually any task you ask of it.

In fact, the only limit is your imagination. 1-2-3 from Lotus is power and something more.

Call 1-800-343-5414 (In Massachusetts call 617-492-7870) and find out more about 1-2-3 from Lotus.

**The hardest working software in the world.**

Circle 270 on inquiry card.

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.

rules that strictly define the realm of functions within which the software developer must remain to ensure that the program created is transportable between the two operating systems; that is, to provide source-code compatibility but not direct binary compatibility for the end user.

### **An Improved File Directory**

Another example of MS-DOS 2.0's compatibility with Xenix is its enhanced directory system. Logically consistent with the Xenix file structure and physically consistent with the existing MS-DOS file structure, it is a hierarchical system that permits the logical organization of user files. It would allow you, for example, to partition a hard disk shared by five office workers into several areas. One directory might contain all accounts payable, for instance, and another might hold data on accounts receivable, while a third could have programs that all five employees use. Another could contain separate subdirectories labeled Fred, Joe, and Mary—set aside for individuals who would store their own programs there. Those users could each then subdivide their subdirectories into such categories as work and personal files.

This hierarchical structure eases storage and retrieval of files. The last thing anyone wants to do when running a machine with a hard disk is to type a directory command and see 8000 files go zinging by on the screen; most of them won't be of interest. A hierarchical structure eliminates that problem. A well-organized directory not only simplifies the task of finding a file, it also allows you to keep your files together, not intermixed with someone else's. This capability can save time and effort in situations where several users share one machine.

### **Input/Output Enhancements**

In addition to modifying the file structure of MS-DOS, Microsoft has added the capability to redirect input and output. (The company received some criticism for not including this feature in earlier releases because it was possible to accomplish this to

some extent in other operating systems.) MS-DOS 2.0's method of redirecting I/O involves an advanced, user-friendly procedure. Logically consistent with Xenix, it uses characters in the same fashion. Output from standard devices, such as a keyboard, display, and communications port, can be redirected to either files or other devices. The redirection can be either a dynamic one, where it is performed on the command line, or one that invokes a utility to redirect output permanently. One type of redirection, for instance, would be to send output from the screen to the printer.

---

### **For use in international environments, MS-DOS provides features that are not offered by other operating systems.**

---

The capability of redirecting input and output is closely coupled to the concept of device drivers. When you use a new serial device, you can give it any name you like, as long as you accurately define it in your device driver. The same name can then be used in the redirection of I/O.

MS-DOS 2.0 also provides a limited form of *pipng*, a means of interprocess communication available in Xenix. This type of piping permits you to take the output of one process and have the operating system automatically feed it to another process as input. Suppose, for example, that you wanted to sort a directory. Under MS-DOS 2.0, you could issue the directory command and pipe the output into a utility that would sort it. The operating system could automatically handle this procedure.

The SORT utility, a type of filter, is a standard utility that is very helpful for this kind of piping. Other utilities include a simple one called MORE, which suspends output on the screen every 24 or 25 lines so that the user doesn't see all his output go by without being able to read it. Another utility, called FIND, helps locate a given string of characters within a file.

### **An International Flavor**

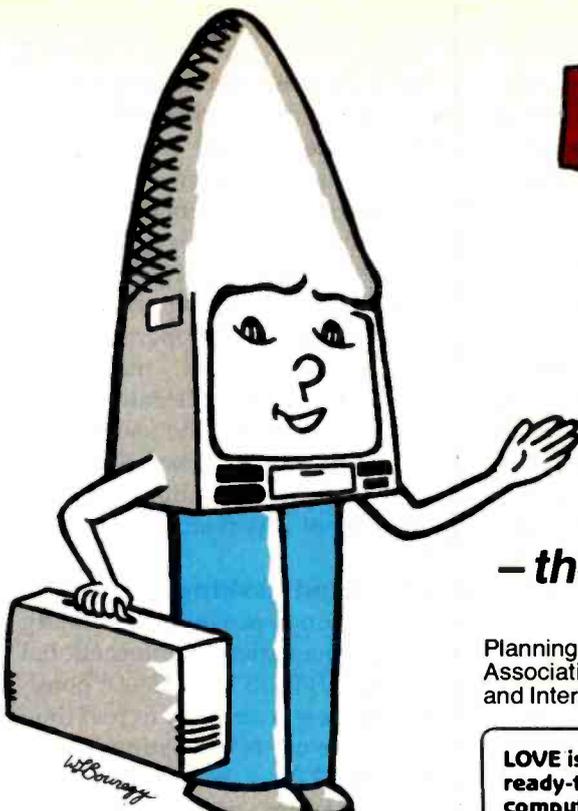
In addition to the features mentioned thus far, MS-DOS 2.0 contains certain capabilities that are tailored to the operating system's use in various countries. As manufacturers of large computers, long involved in worldwide sales, such as IBM, Wang, and Digital Equipment Corporation, enter the personal computer arena, they are making their products adaptable to various countries. For use in international environments, version 2.0 provides features that are not offered by other operating systems. Many of these features, however, may not be noticed by an end user in the U.S., as the first distribution of MS-DOS was designed around the requirements of the U.S. market.

For example, 8-bit character storage, important for the support of international character sets, has always been used internally in the DOS. In addition, a system call in MS-DOS 2.0 provides important information about the national environment. For a specific country (including the default country for which the system has been configured), the operating system supplies such information about how numeric data is formatted: what character is used for a decimal point (a comma or period), what character is used to separate thousands (a comma, period, or space), what symbol is used to represent currency, and whether that symbol precedes or follows the printed number. Information on the number of decimal places used when the currency symbol is invoked is also provided (for instance, in systems configured for the United States, two decimal places are used, but in Japan the default is zero; the Japanese write about quantities of yen without stating any fractional amounts). Lowercase to uppercase character-conversion information is used in filenames, and the SORT collating sequence is adaptable to different character sets.

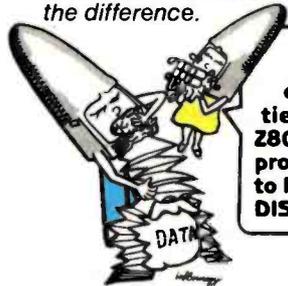
The hardware manufacturer supplying MS-DOS 2.0 with its products can customize error messages to suit different languages. The package shipped to manufacturers is a relocatable binary version of the operating system plus source code for the

# ATTENTION HUMANS! MAGIC HAS LANDED

— the computer for the serious of mind.

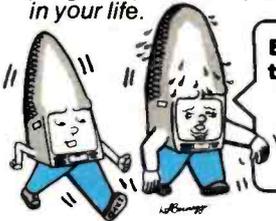


Like television and stereo, computers can be used by many different people, in offices and business, in schools and at home ... the interest in programs is the difference.



Excessive consumption of mass quantities is EASY with Z80A and 6502 processors and up to FOUR 400KB DISK DRIVES.

Here are a few of the ways (or software programs) in which you can put Magic in your life.



Extensive selection of software abound everywhere at economy levels.

Professional Appointment Book • Income Tax Preparation • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable and Aging • School Administration • Property and Asset Management • Engineering Circuitry • Sports and Activity Statistics • Medical and Legal Accounting • Wordprocessing and Letters • Travel

64K RAM, dual processor system, video, communications and printer interfaces.



Thesis and Reports • Data Communications • Business Marketing • File and Retrieval Systems • Dental Office Management • Librarianship and Cataloging • Indexing for Small Business • Household Inventory • Investment Analysis and Tracking •

Planning and Scheduling • Church and Association Management • Mortgage and Interest Details •

LOVE is a ready-to-use computer system.



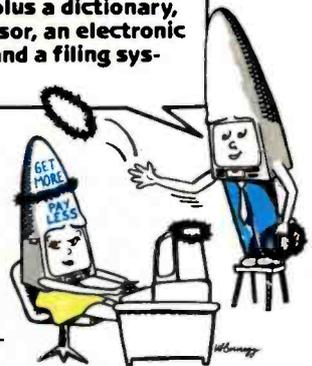
Games for Executives • Menu and Recipe Files • Retail and Store Management • Mail List Operations • Activity and Hobby Organizing • Learning FORTRAN • Order and Sales Entry • Christmas Presents List • College

ATTENTION HUMANS!  
Our mission here on earth is rapid conversion of excessive data into functional modes of information ... this may be accomplished with Itty Bitty Machine ... but more productively with MAGIC.



MAGIC speaks many languages including CBASIC which comes with system, plus a dictionary, a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet and a filing system — FREE.

BASIC Programming and Learning • Electronic Spreadsheet • Administrative Reports • Address File, Control and Updating • Dictionary and Spelling • Your Own Private Secretary • Designing Forms • Information for Insurance and Hospitalization • Learning Computers • Managing Home Purchases and Inventory • Structural Engineering • Medical Office Scheduling



WRITE TO: Magic Computer Company, Inc. • Two Executive Drive • Fort Lee, NJ 07024  
(201) 944-6700 • CALL: (800) 221-1565 • Telex: 144594

messages, which the manufacturer can link together. Microsoft provides samples of error messages for major European languages and Japanese. Because manufacturers provide various character sets to support use of their products in Europe, they must adapt the error messages to each type of set.

Other Microsoft products are suited to use in international settings. Therefore, if a user ran Microsoft's Multiplan under MS-DOS with the French default parameters set, he would see numbers using a comma

to indicate decimal points, incorporating the symbol for the French franc. MS-DOS would also express the date and time in the appropriate format.

By having this functionality incorporated into language processors, although a user might be running an application program that was not designed to run in an international environment, the operating system will automatically incorporate the appropriate changes. Of course, the best programs will be customized for each environment, but for programs that

are not, the user won't have to inform the application program that he is tailoring it to a foreign environment.

Error messages and menus are also suitable for use in particular places. In addition, the operator using an application program—a French version of Peachtree's accounting package, for instance—can tell the operating system to pretend that, instead of France, he is in Great Britain; subsequently, the numbers he uses will be printed in a British format. Eventually, all of Microsoft's products will take advantage of this feature.

## The MICROWRITER™ Daisy Wheel Printer.



**Price \$480**

**Features:**

- Microwriter parallel interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis machine
- Built in self test
- Portable...comes with deluxe carry case
- Low noise level
- Slim modern styling
- Print quality is identical to the finest office typewriters on the market
- Can tab
- Rule single lines both vertically and horizontally
- Underline
- Print at 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (switch selectable)
- Ten character memory automatic error correction, with lift-off carbon film correction ribbon (for typewriter use)
- Automatic or programmable page formats
- Handles letter, legal size sheet and fanfold paper in widths up to 12 inches wide
- 165 character/12 inch print width
- Wide selection of 21 interchangeable daisy print wheels available
- Ribbon cassettes just drop in
- Switch selectable European keyboard
- Centronics compatible parallel cables are currently available from stock

With the Microwriter you will never again have to send an important letter or a simple correspondence that doesn't look impressive. Why settle for just any printer when you can have a MICROWRITER... a fine letter quality typewriter for you and your computer. For more information, see your local computer dealer or contact Ammicro directly.

**ammicro™** corp  
122 East 42 Street, Suite 1700, New York, N.Y. 10168

**(212) 254-3030**



### Background Tasking

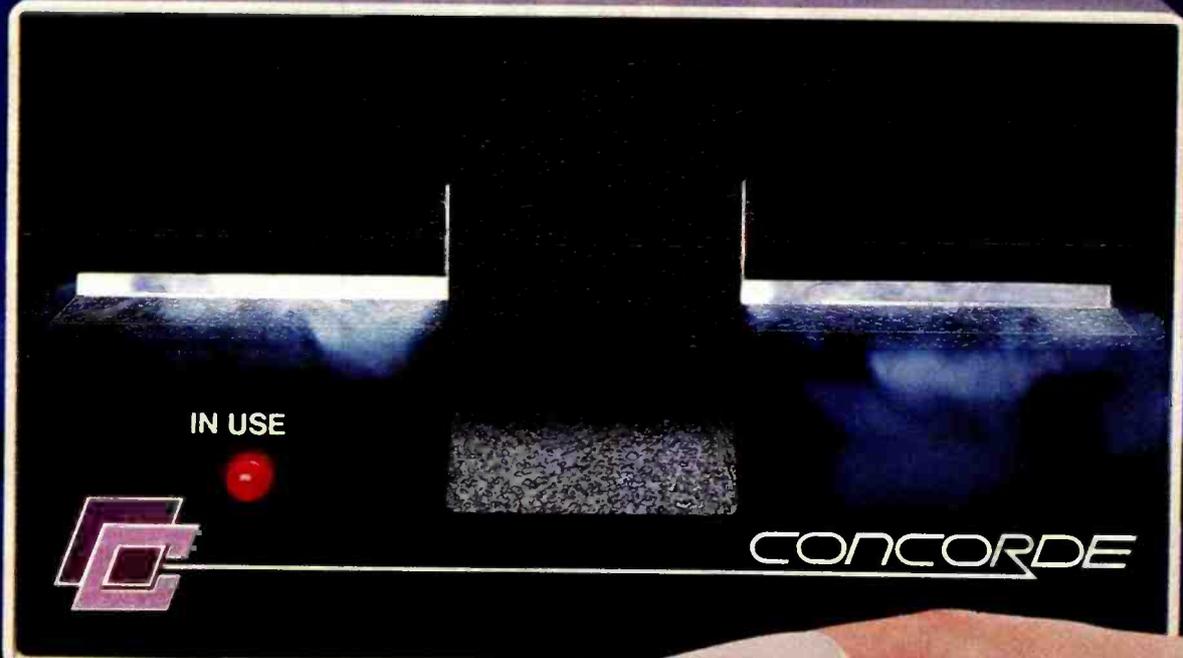
In addition to providing the ability to adapt to a variety of international formats, MS-DOS 2.0 makes it possible to process interrupts in real time through the use of background tasks. MS-DOS 2.0 is not a reentrant operating system and does not support true multitasking. It is thus limited to background processing in interrupt time—the background task can only make use of the operating system as a resource if the foreground task is not interrupted in the middle of an operating-system call.

The operating system still considers only one task at a time, although you can fool it and work on rather intelligent tasks in the background. By following some specific rules, you can also let the computer perform concurrent processing. A print spooler, provided as part of MS-DOS 2.0 (activated by PRINT.COM), makes extensive use of this capability. Potential uses made possible by background tasking include background communications such as receiving electronic mail.

The power of 16-bit microprocessors has provided the foundation for more sophisticated personal computer applications. MS-DOS 2.0 demonstrates the significance of a step in this direction by incorporating many new features. As memory prices continue to drop, users can expect more power and capability in future versions of MS-DOS. ■

*Chris Larson is a marketing manager at Microsoft Corporation (10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004).*

# MEMORABLE



## CONCORDE

The new leader in the world of floppy disk drives introduces its new family of Apple® compatible peripherals! Combining the finest quality drives with their own advanced electronics, CONCORDE gives you proven reliability and superior performance at a dramatic cost savings.

- CONCORDE Model C-111, Single Sided Disk Drive, gives you as much as 163K bytes of data storage... form, fit and function compatible with the Apple Disk II.
- CONCORDE Model C-112, Double Sided Disk Drive, with double the storage capacity, up to 326K, is the perfect subsystem for your Apple or Apple compatible computer.

Remember **CONCORDE!**  
Check it out with your  
favorite computer dealer,  
or contact:

• Apple is a registered trademark  
of Apple Computers Inc.



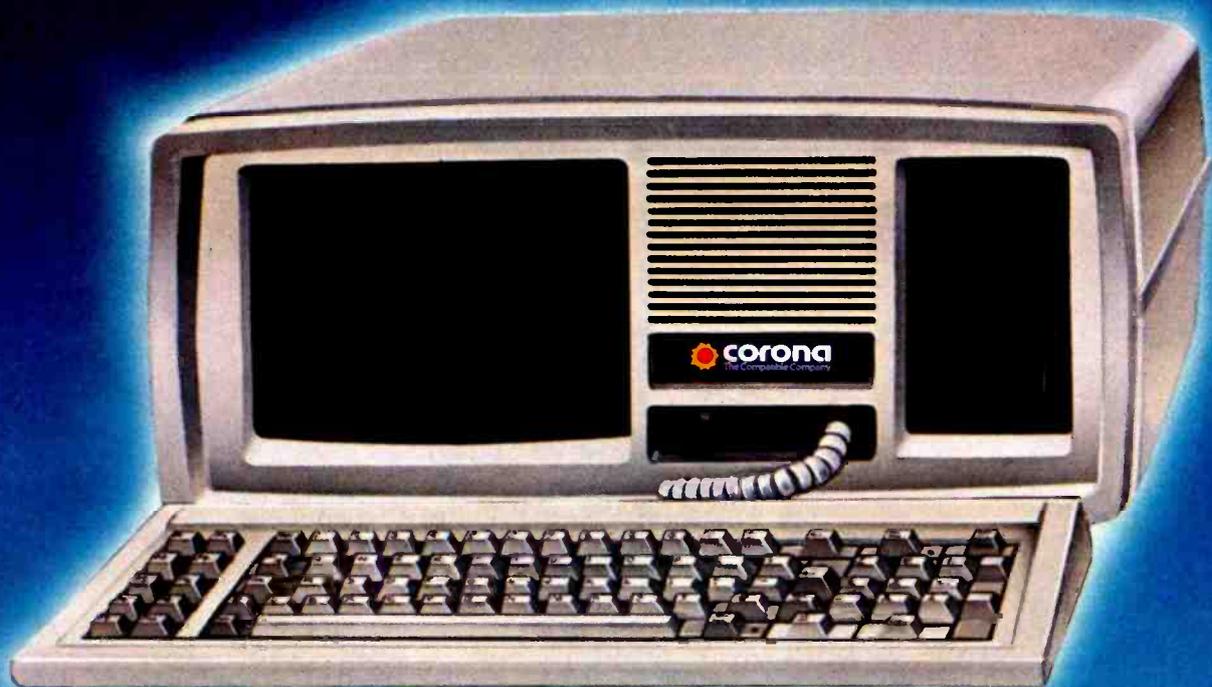
**CONCORDE**

CONCORDE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS, INC.

[714] 859-2850

23152 Verdugo Drive  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

# THE CORONA PC'S<sup>TM</sup> ARE HERE.



The Corona PC's, desktop and portable, give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

## **Compatible and more.**

The Corona PC is a 16-bit microcomputer based on the 8088 microprocessor, just like the IBM PC. And like the IBM PC, it runs any software that conforms to the IBM standard.

But unlike the IBM PC, the Corona PC comes with 128K of memory. Supports up to 512K on the main board. Includes a 320K floppy drive, a communication port, a printer port and an improved IBM PC keyboard.

Both the desktop and portable Corona PC's include high-resolution monitors and built-in graphics. Higher character definition makes both models easier to read, and our 640 x 325 pixel high-resolution graphics are over 60% better than the

IBM PC. It's a complete system, the standard for microcomputing in the IBM-compatible world.

## **You can take it with you.**

And unlike IBM, we have a portable version.

Its high-resolution, high-contrast 9" display is easy to read. It has all the power and features of our desktop, but lets you take it to the office next door, across the country or just conveniently tuck it onto a corner of your desk.

## **More expandability.**

You may never add a thing to your Corona PC because we've built in so much capability.

But just in case, we've built all the important components into the main system board, leaving the four expansion slots free. And provided an extra large power supply to support any capabilities you may want to add in the future.



### RAM-disk for incredible speed.

Our RAM-disk software lets you treat an area of your computer's memory as if it were a disk drive. So you can copy your programs and data into memory, then watch your work get done faster.

### More software.

The Corona PC includes the MS-DOS operating system and comes with GW-BASIC, the MultiMate<sup>1</sup> word processor and the PC Tutor<sup>2</sup> training course. So you can start being productive immediately.

And you can run Context MBA<sup>3</sup>, dBASE II<sup>4</sup>, LogiCalc<sup>5</sup> and LogiQuest<sup>5</sup>, the EasyFamily<sup>6</sup>, Wordstar<sup>7</sup> and the "Star" family, the SuperWare<sup>8</sup> series, T.I.M.<sup>9</sup>, the VisiSeries<sup>10</sup> and Perfect Series<sup>11</sup> of programs and most other popular software.

### And it improves your bottom line.

The Corona Portable PC<sup>™</sup> is \$2,545, the desktop

version is \$2,595. Both about a thousand dollars less than the equivalent IBM PC.

For more information, contact Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (713) 991-1144. Call (800) 621-6746 toll-free.

Or better yet, just grab your hat and head to the nearest Corona PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration.

See us at Comdex booth 83.



© Corona Data Systems 1983 1: TM Softword Systems. 2: TM Comprehensive Software Support. 3: TM Context Management Systems. 4: TM Ashton-Tate. 5: TM Software Products International. 6: TM Information Unlimited Software. 7: TM Micropro. 8: TM Sorcim Corp. 9: TM Innovative Software. 10: TM Visicorp. 11: TM Perfect Software Inc.

Circle 115 on Inquiry card.

## The IBM PC XT and DOS 2.00

*DOS 2.00 has changed more radically relative to its predecessor than the XT has compared to the PC*

by Rowland Archer Jr.

Speculation about the IBM Personal Computer XT reached a feverish pitch a few days before IBM unveiled the new machine. Industry pundits had IBM announcing a new PC with everything from 256K-bit memory chips to an Intel 80186 processor running multiple users under the Unix operating system. If you too were looking for an announcement as dramatic as this, you were probably disappointed by the XT, which didn't even replace the PC's 8088 microprocessor with its compatible big brother, the 8086. IBM chose instead to take a conservative, evolutionary step in the development of its highly successful Personal Computer. Perhaps by the time you read this IBM will have announced its "super system." Meanwhile, based on the order backlog at area computer stores, IBM is selling all the XTs it can build.

The PC XT looks just like a PC except for the XT on the name plate and the replacement of the right-hand floppy-disk drive by a 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk (see photo 1). Inside, the XT has eight expansion slots, correcting the frequent complaint that the PC had too few slots—five. Up to 256K bytes of memory can be plugged into the motherboard, which now uses 64K-bit dynamic RAM (random-access read/write memory) chips instead of the earlier 16K-bit chips. The XT comes with 128K bytes of RAM as standard equipment. Also standard is an asynchronous-communications board, providing one RS-232C serial port with modem controls. The cassette port is gone, but it never really caught on anyway. In fact, IBM's latest *Hardware Fact Sheet* brochure fails to mention its presence on the PC at all.

Concurrent with the announcement of the PC XT, IBM introduced new versions of its PC-DOS and BASIC, both revisions 2.00. PC-DOS 2.00, or DOS 2.00, was supplied to IBM by Microsoft and is compatible with the generic MS-DOS 2.00. DOS 2.00 provides many of the features found in Microsoft's Xenix operating system (a licensed version of Unix), including hierarchical directories, pipes, and filters. BASIC 2.00 contains a number of powerful new features, including support for hierarchical directories, double-precision trigonometric functions, extensions to BASIC 1.10's graphics and music statements, and more.

### Hardware Overview

The first thing you are likely to notice when you turn on the XT is the sound of its fan. Combined with the whirring of the hard disk, this noise makes the XT a much more obtrusive workmate than the floppy-disk-only PC. On the positive side, the sound of the hard disk in action, evidenced by flashes of its front-mounted LED (light-emitting diode), is only a faint ping; the familiar groans that accompany floppy-disk-drive head movement are notably absent.

When the XT is powered on, it spends about 30 seconds running through a number of self-test diagnostics, including a memory check. Satisfied that it is in working order, it attempts to boot from the floppy-disk drive. If the drive door is left open, the XT will then try to boot from the hard disk. This two-step process lets you boot floppy disks with ease, a necessity to run some

protected software such as Microsoft's Flight Simulator. On the other hand, it also lets you boot directly off the hard disk without having to start from the floppy disk, as some systems require.

The hard disk's speed is impressive if you are used to floppy-disk-based systems. BASICA loads in under 1 second, compared to about 4 seconds from a floppy disk. You hardly notice the pause while Wordstar disk overlays are loaded. In addition to its greater transfer speed (5 million bits per second compared to 250 thousand bits per second for the floppy-disk drives), there is no start-up time associated with a hard-disk access; by comparison, floppy-disk drives take ½ second to come up to speed if their motors are off when they are accessed.

The hard disk contains two platters, for a total of four writable surfaces. Each surface contains 306 tracks; each track has seventeen 512-byte sectors, for a total storage capacity of 10,653,696 bytes. Although this is a lot of storage compared to most floppy-disk-based systems, I was surprised at how fast I filled up half the disk.

The XT I reviewed came with a Seagate Winchester disk that developed an intermittent howling noise after a couple of days. I never lost any data, but the noise was unnerving, and I returned the system for repair under warranty. The dealer swapped in a new hard disk, manufactured by Miniscribe. I haven't had any trouble

since then. The disk does its job quickly and reliably; if the fan were quieter, I would have no complaints at all.

### Color Display

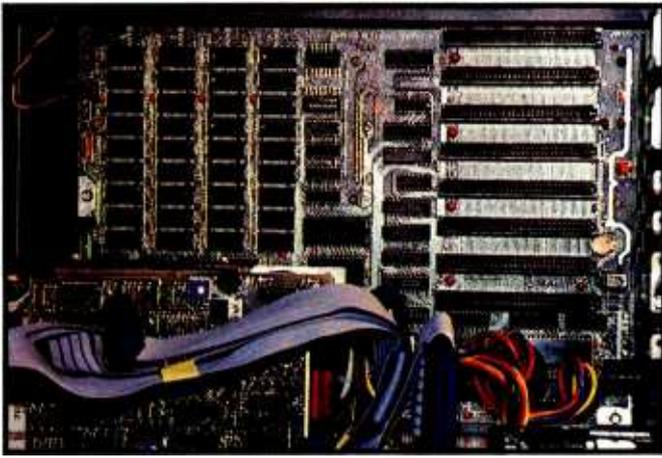
With the announcement of the XT, IBM concurrently unveiled its first RGB (red-green-blue) color monitor for both the PC and the XT. After using it for several months I must say it has the best colors I have seen on an under-\$1000 unit. Resolution is very good, although characters are not quite as readable as on the standard IBM monochrome unit. I have used it alongside the new Quadchrome monitor from Quadram; the Quadchrome has slightly better resolution, but the IBM has truer colors. The IBM also has a nearly black background that gives displayed characters plenty of contrast for improved readability. The color display does have one annoying characteristic. This problem is actually related to the color-graphics card and the software using it, not to the RGB monitor. Machine-language software is supposed to restrict itself to writing only during display-retrace time; some software, notably MS-DOS itself, ignores this rule. As a result, the entire display blinks whenever it scrolls. This problem does not occur in BASIC, which follows the rules for display generation.

### Expansion Slots

The first reviews of the IBM PC complained that it



Photo 1: The XT looks like a PC until you examine the right-hand disk drive closely.



**Photo 2:** The XT has eight expansion slots to rectify the common complaint against the PC—that it has only five slots.

didn't take long to fill the PC's five expansion slots. You need at least one slot for a display card; the second slot is for a disk controller; and a color graphics card fills slot number three. Because the 8088 processor can address a megabyte of memory, you'll want more than the 64K bytes that fit on the motherboard. Add a memory card to the fourth slot, and all the other options must compete for the one remaining slot.

Seemingly hundreds of vendors jumped at this marketing opportunity, offering multifunction cards that provide memory expansion, serial and parallel ports, and extras like clock calendars with battery backup, all in a single slot.

The XT, with its eight expansion slots, should cause these vendors to rethink their strategy. A serial port is standard equipment on the XT. Below the expansion slots are four banks of nine chips (see photo 2). Each chip is a 64K-bit part, giving each bank a capacity of 64K bytes, including a parity bit. The standard XT comes with two banks populated, for a total of 128K bytes. Each of the other banks can be filled separately, up to a maximum of 256K bytes on board, using no expansion slots. You can add memory cards to bring the XT up to a maximum memory configuration of 640K bytes.

Photo 3 shows the system unit from the top, with five of its slots loaded. The slot on the far left is empty; the next slot holds the optional color-graphics card. Skipping a slot, we come to the optional monochrome-display/parallel-printer-port card. Next is the Winchester disk controller card. It boasts automatic error detection and correction, onboard memory to buffer a sector, and use of the system's DMA (direct memory access) feature. The next slot contains the floppy-disk controller card, which is unchanged from that of the IBM PC. The slot to the right of the floppy-disk controller is empty in the photograph, and the slot on the far right holds the standard asynchronous-communications card (RS-232C serial port, 50 to 9600 bits per second).

Not all of the slots are equal. Two of the eight are

behind the floppy-disk drive and have only enough space for short cards; one of them comes loaded with the asynchronous-communications card. The other holds cards such as the parallel port or game paddle I/O (input/output) card.

The six full-sized slots are packed into the same space as the five slots in the PC. If you purchase add-on cards for an XT from a non-IBM source, verify that the card will fit in the narrower space of an XT, especially with cards that use piggyback arrangements to package extra boards in a single slot.

The XT comes with a beefed-up power supply to support the extra expansion slots and the hard disk (see the right-hand rear corner of the cabinet in photo 3, behind the Winchester drive). Rated at 130 watts (W), it puts out more than twice the PC's 63.5 W.

### Sorry, We Can't Sell You That . . .

I discovered an oddity in the XT's configuration when I tried to design a system with two floppy-disk drives. It seems that the only "legal" way to get an XT with two floppy-disk drives is to buy two 10-megabyte hard-disk drives, too! I wanted two floppy-disk drives so it would be easy to make backups of a floppy disk and so I could run CP/M-86 floppy-disk-based software that required two disk drives (CP/M-86 from IBM does not support the hard disk). The floppy-disk controller in the XT is the same as that used in the PC, and there is even a spare connector on the internal cable, ready to be plugged into a floppy-disk drive. If IBM sold a half-height floppy-disk drive, you could fit two where the left-hand floppy-disk drive now sits, and the problem would be solved. To stay within the official guidelines, however, you must buy an expansion chassis that includes another hard-disk drive; you then move the hard disk out of your XT and into the expansion chassis and put the second floppy disk in the space vacated by the hard disk in the central processor chassis. If you are willing to buy a PC instead of an XT, you can get one with two floppy-disk drives and add the hard disk via the expansion chassis.

### DOS 2.00

Although it was overshadowed by the announcement of the XT hardware, DOS 2.00 actually contains far more radical changes relative to its predecessor (DOS 1.10) than the XT does compared to the PC. Microsoft says that DOS 2.00 is a complete rewrite; it incorporates many of the features found in that firm's more expensive Xenix operating system.

I have used DOS 2.00 for several months now, and although it is not without its faults and bugs, it does contain a lot of useful features, and it's fast. I am not easy on software products—I have abandoned many of them as unusable. DOS 2.00 and I have had some quarrels, but I would not want to give it up, either.

### Compatibility

DOS 2.00 is a superset of its predecessor, DOS 1.10. Although many of the new commands are related to sup-

port for the hard disk, DOS 2.00 will also run on a floppy-disk-only PC system. Not all programs written to run under 1.10 will run under 2.00, but many will. The IBM DOS 2.00 manual contains an appendix explaining how to use programs that will run under 2.00 and listing some programs that won't run under it. It's a safe bet that most software vendors will be providing versions of their products for DOS 2.00 in the months ahead.

DOS 2.00 takes up more memory than 1.10, and many programs that ran in 64K bytes under 1.10 require 96K bytes or even 128K bytes in their 2.00 incarnations. This requirement alone is enough to keep DOS 1.10 alive for a while because lots of 64K-byte PC's are still in use.

### File System Changes

Many of the most obvious changes in DOS 2.00 relate to the support for a "hierarchical, tree-structured" file system. This complex-sounding concept can be explained simply. Under DOS 1.10, each floppy disk had a single directory, and that directory could contain one or more files. Under 2.00, a directory can hold files as before, but it can also hold other directories, which in turn can hold more files and directories, and so on.

DOS maintains the concept of a "current" directory, usually referred to as the directory you are "in." You can move freely from one directory to another, but you only have one current directory. You can access files in the current directory by simply specifying their names, and you can access files in other directories by giving their "pathnames."

A pathname is a list of directory names ending in a filename. The master or "root" directory is created when you format a disk. It is prenamed " \" (backslash). Let's say that two users, Phil and George, share an XT's single hard disk. They create directories called "PHIL" and "GEORGE" in the root directory and store all their files in their own directories. When Phil uses the machine, he enters the command "CHDIR \PHIL," which changes his current directory to " \PHIL." If this directory contains a file named "TEXT," he can list it with the command "TYPE TEXT." Suppose George has a file named "TEXT" too, in his own directory " \GEORGE." Phil could list it with the command "TYPE \GEORGE \TEXT." Note that DOS contains no security features; there is nothing to keep Phil from reading any of George's files on the hard disk they share.

This same concept extends to as many directory names as you can fit in a maximum pathname of 63 characters. For example, George may create a directory called "ACCOUNTS" in " \GEORGE," and the pathname of a file named "BILLS" in that directory would be " \GEORGE \ACCOUNTS \BILLS."

The motivation behind this directory hierarchy can be traced to the need to support large mass-storage devices such as the XT's 10-megabyte Winchester. DOS 1.10 and most other floppy-disk-based operating systems keep all the files in a single directory. This is simple and works well if the number of files is small. On a hard disk with

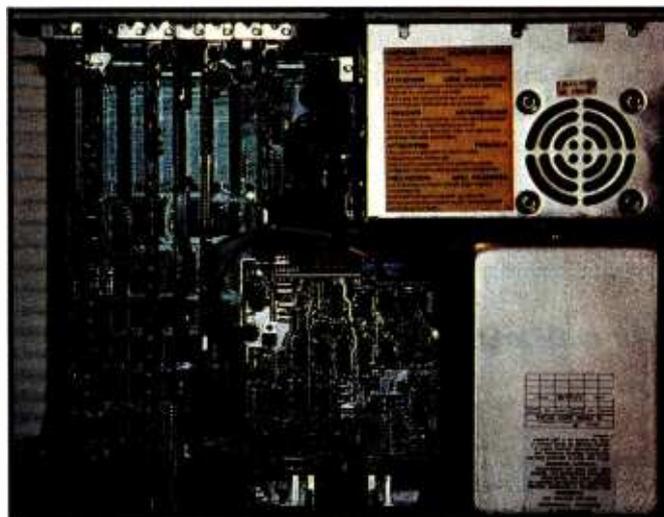


Photo 3: The XT system unit with five expansion slots filled—see text for description.

hundreds or thousands of files, this structure is inadequate. Just think of the time it would take to find a file if you had to search through a DIR command listing of a thousand filenames.

There have been several approaches taken in the past to solve this problem, the most common of which has been to "partition" the hard disk into multiple "logical disks," each one of which appears to the user as if it were a separate floppy-disk drive. Most such arrangements require the user to establish the partitions in advance, when the disk is formatted. When this choice is made, it is assumed you already know the number of partitions you will need. The disk usually cannot hold a single file larger than the largest partition, so you are also setting a ceiling on file size when you determine partition size.

The MS-DOS 2.00 solution is a far more flexible one. It has most of the advantages of the fixed-partition scheme but lets you add new directories dynamically. Furthermore, each file and directory can grow to take up any available space on the Winchester, as it is needed.

DOS 2.00 supports a form of disk partitioning in addition to the hierarchical directory scheme. You can partition the disk when you format it, and each partition can belong to a different operating system. This is IBM's way of letting you share a single hard disk among multiple operating systems. You can make any of these partitions the "boot" partition, and it will get control when the system is started up.

### Application Woes

Although hierarchical directories are basically a great convenience, the applications-software world has some catching up to do before we can take full advantage of these directories. For example, I wanted to keep all my commonly used tools, such as BASCOM (the BASIC Compiler) and Wordstar, in a single directory and use them from any directory on the disk. DOS has a PATH command that should be just the ticket—it takes a list

of directories as its arguments, and it sets those directories up as places that DOS will look for command files. Using the directory structure discussed earlier, I could load Wordstar and its supporting files into the root directory "\," issue the command "PATH \," and then be able to invoke Wordstar to edit the file "TEXT" while in the directory "\GEORGE." Unfortunately, this doesn't work. Wordstar gets invoked correctly, but it then

## At a Glance

### Name

The IBM Personal Computer XT

### Manufacturer

International Business Machines Corporation  
POB 1328  
Boca Raton, FL 33432

### Dimensions

System unit: 20 by 16 by 6 inches, 32 pounds  
Keyboard: 20 by 8 by 2 inches, 6 pounds

### Processor

Intel 8088

### Memory

128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) standard, expandable to 256K bytes on board; to 640K bytes through expansion cards; 40K bytes of ROM (read-only memory) holding BASIC interpreter and DOS I/O (input/output) software

### Data Storage

10 megabytes on Winchester hard-disk drive; 360K bytes on double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drive; can add one more of each through purchase of optional expansion unit

### Keyboard

Detached with 6-foot coil cord connecting to system unit, 83 keys including 10 function keys, 10 keys for numeric entry and cursor control, automatic repeat on all keys

### Standard Features

Eight expansion slots for additional memory, display cards, printer connection, game-control adapter; speaker for sound or music, 50 to 9600 bits-per-second RS-232C asynchronous communications adapter

### Software

Runs PC-DOS 1.10, 2.00 (both extra cost); DOS 2.00 required for hard-disk support; most but not all programs that run under DOS 1.10 will run under 2.00; programs that require DOS 1.10 and two floppy-disk drives will require purchase of the optional expansion unit to obtain a second floppy-disk drive

### Documentation

Guide to Operations: Personal Computer XT: installation, problem determination, operating procedures, step-by-step instructions with illustrations, 170 5½- by 8½-inch pages, loose-leaf binder

### Price

System unit, 128K bytes of RAM, keyboard, asynchronous communications card, 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, 360K-byte floppy-disk drive: \$4995. Requires DOS 2.00 (\$60) and either monochrome-display adapter (\$335) and monochrome display (\$345) or color-graphics display adapter (\$244) and color display (\$680) to have a usable system.

### Audience

Computer buyers looking for an expandable system with 10 megabytes of hard-disk storage, capable of running most IBM Personal Computer software

looks for its overlay file in the current directory (" \GEORGE") and bombs out when it doesn't find it there. For now, you must copy Wordstar's supporting files into the directory containing the files to be edited.

Programs compiled with BASCOM have a similar problem; the BASRUN.EXE file must be in the current directory, or the compiled program will not execute. All this is not to say that hierarchical directories are poorly implemented; it is just a warning that you will have to work around some problems like these until the applications-software developers catch up with DOS 2.00.

## Winchester Backup

One of the industry's least favorite topics is discussing how to back up your 10-megabyte Winchester disk. The mainframe and minicomputer world solve this problem with high-speed, large-capacity, high-cost tape

## At a Glance

### Name

The IBM Personal Computer Disk Operating System version 2.00 including BASIC version 2.00

### Type

Microsoft MS-DOS 2.00 Disk Operating System and Microsoft BASIC version 2.00 for the IBM Personal Computer

### Author

Microsoft Corporation  
10700 Northrup Way  
Bellevue, WA 98004

### Distributor

International Business Machines Corporation  
POB 1328  
Boca Raton, FL 33432

### Software

Complete disk operating system and BASIC for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT. Includes support for the PC XT Winchester disk drive, tree-structured directories, pipes and filters, a line editor, assembly-language program debugger, and linker for Microsoft standard relocatable object programs. BASIC 2.00 includes advanced support for graphics, music, and communications.

### Format

Supplied on two double-density, single-sided 40-track floppy disks, formatted with nine 512-byte sectors per track for 180K bytes of storage per disk (360K bytes on double-sided drives)

### Computer

IBM Personal Computer with at least 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and one floppy-disk drive; IBM Personal Computer XT with at least 128K bytes of RAM

### Documentation

Disk Operating System version 2.00: complete guide with everything from an introduction for the first-time user, to advanced material for the assembly-language programmer, 794 5½- by 8½-inch pages, loose-leaf binder

### Price

\$60 for DOS 2.00 and BASIC 2.00

### Audience

IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT users in need of a disk operating system and BASIC language for their systems

# What did one computer say to the other?

## Nothing much, until ASCOM came along.

With ASCOM™, personal computer communication has never been so easy. That's why Big 8 accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies use ASCOM. ASCOM is an interactive microcomputer telecommunications program for timesharing and data transfers. It is easy to use because it employs menus, simple commands and features on-line help facility.

A typical use of ASCOM is to access a data base to retrieve data for storage and analysis on your microcomputer. It can also be used to transmit program files to another machine running ASCOM or MODEM 7. This can be done locally through direct connection,

or over the telephone with a modem.

ASCOM works on IBM PC, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, and TURBODOS compatible micros.



### ASCOM Features:

- Works with modems or by direct connection from 110 to 19,200 baud.
- Transfers both text and program files between computers.
- Protocols synchronize large file transfers.
- Remote mode permits control of another micro running ASCOM.
- Auto processing with command files.
- Displays directories and files.

**WESTICO** 25 Van Zant Street  
Norwalk, CT 06855  
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 64-3788

Dial up our 24-Hour Computer Hotline for 300 baud modems: (203) 853-0816

Please send me an ASCOM program & documentation: \$175.00\*

ASCOM documentation: \$30.00\*

FREE: Catalog of over 300 programs.

C.O.D.  Visa  MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Model of Micro \_\_\_\_\_ 5¼" \_\_\_\_\_ 8" \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

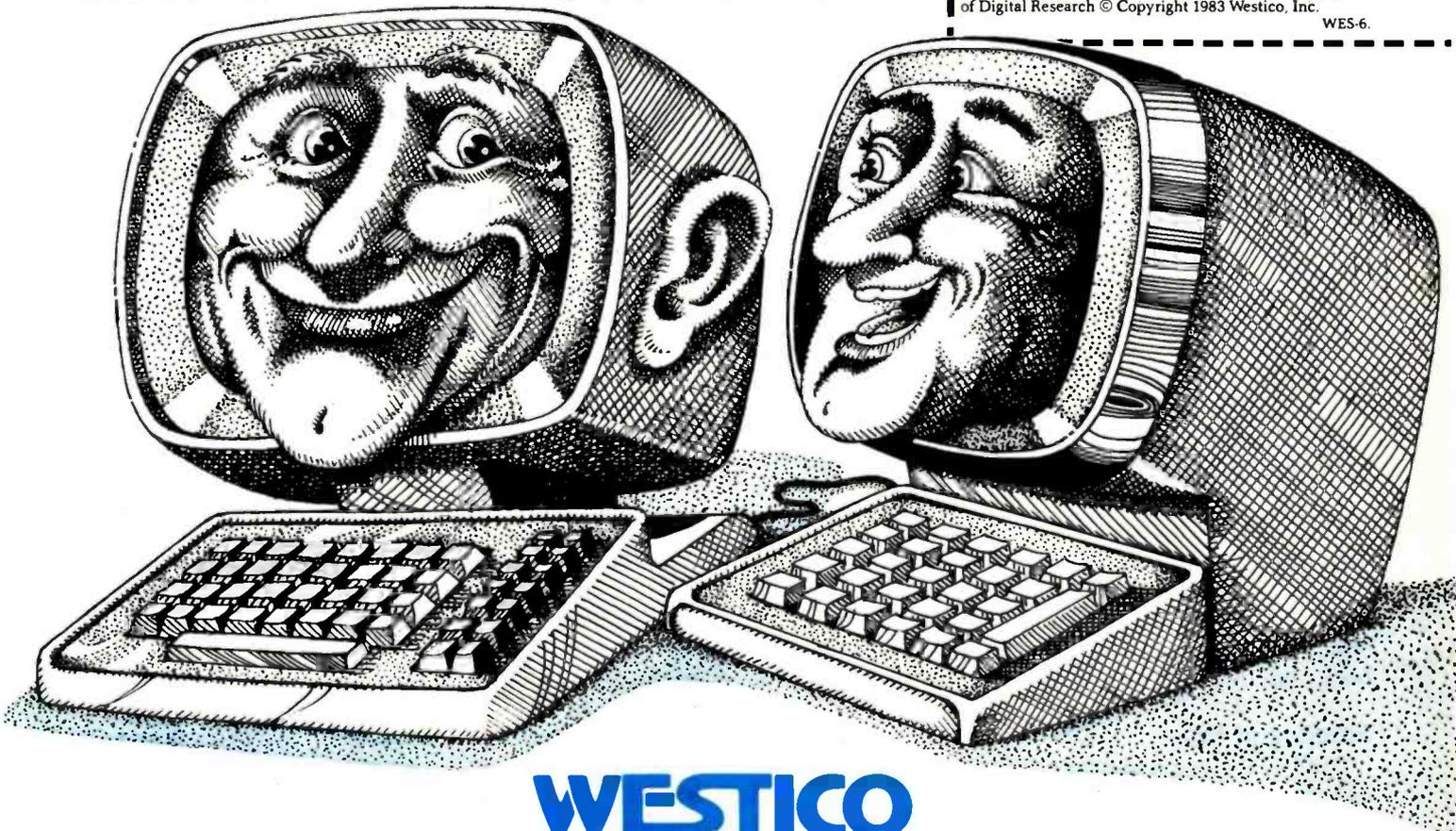
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ St. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(\*Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling in North America. CT residents add 7½% sales tax). ASCOM is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research © Copyright 1983 Westico, Inc.

WES-6.



**WESTICO**  
The Software Express Service

drives. Because these drives typically cost more than an entire microcomputer system, they are not cost-effective for backup in the microcomputer world. The XT, like most of its competitors, uses the built-in floppy-disk unit for backup.

Given the restrictions in the hardware, DOS 2.00 has introduced several features to help with this problem. Not the least of these is a change in floppy-disk format from 8 sectors per track to 9 sectors. This gives double-sided floppies a capacity of 360K bytes, 40K bytes more than DOS 1.10's 320K-byte size. This change benefits floppy-disk-only users as well as XT users. Furthermore, DOS 2.00 does a super job of automatically recognizing both single- and double-sided disks, with either 8 or 9 sectors per track. The FORMAT and DISKCOPY commands can read and write disks with any of these formats.

---

## DOS 2.00 adds some new features to make batch-file processing even more flexible.

---

Unfortunately for XT owners, however, even this increased floppy-disk capacity works out to about 30 floppy disks needed to back up the entire hard disk; if you can afford two hard disks, you'll need 60 floppy disks.

To try to cut the backup task down to size, a new command called BACKUP is provided with DOS 2.00. It supports the dumping of files from a hard disk to multiple floppy disks. Although you should periodically make a complete backup of your hard disk, you can also give backup some parameters to restrict the files that get backed up in a given operation. For example, you can supply a filename template, and only those files matching the template will be backed up. One restriction is that you can only give BACKUP a single template; if you wanted to back up all files matching the templates "\*.DAT" and "\*.COM," you would have to perform two different BACKUP commands. BACKUP allows switches that specify:

- BACKUP-only files modified since they were last BACKed up
- BACKUP-only files modified since a given DATE

BACKUP will write its output to multiple disks, but they must be preformatted. Thus, you must anticipate the number of floppy disks you will need before you begin the operation. Once you have executed BACKUP and created a set of backup disks, you can load them back onto the hard disk with the RESTORE command.

### Filters and Pipes

DOS 2.00 inherits some of the most popular features of Xenix, based on the concept of a "standard input" and "standard output" file. These files are by default mapped

to the keyboard and CRT, respectively. Programs that read the standard input and write to the standard output are called "filters." DOS 2.00 includes several filter programs:

- SORT sorts input lines and writes the result to the standard output.
- MORE copies standard input to standard output a screenful at a time, then prints MORE and waits for you to press a key.
- FIND reads standard input and passes lines that contain a specified string to the standard output.

Programs, including DOS commands, that read the standard input or write to the standard output can have their input or output streams redirected when they are invoked. For example, the command "DIR >NAMES" puts a directory listing in the file called "NAMES." The command "MORE <NAMES" will type the filenames on the screen, pausing for you to hit a key after every screenful of data.

"Pipes" are DOS 2.00 constructs that allow you to specify multiple filter programs to be run in a single command line, with the output of each one automatically connected by DOS as the input of the next one. For example, DIR | MORE writes a listing of all the files in the current directory to the standard output, which is redirected to the input of MORE; the filename listing will be printed a screenful at a time by the MORE filter.

DOS 2.00 does not actually run pipelined programs simultaneously as Unix does; they are run sequentially, and the output of all but the last is written to a temporary file, which serves as the input to the next program. The temporary file is deleted when the last program finishes. A pipelined command can fail if you run out of disk space while it is executing.

### New Batch Commands

One of the powerful features of DOS is the ability to create a file of commands, called a "batch file," that can be executed without user intervention. DOS 2.00 adds some new features to make batch-file processing even more flexible:

- ECHO can write messages to the screen during batch-file processing. Provision is also made to turn off the echoing of commands to the screen as they are executed. There is no way to not echo the ECHO OFF command.
- FOR lets you execute a single DOS command multiple times, giving it new parameters with each invocation.
- IF executes a command conditionally, based on an error code set by a previous command or on the existence of a file. The only commands that currently set an error code are BACKUP and RESTORE. More powerful selection criteria would be useful here.
- GOTO alters the flow of execution in a batch file based on the results of an IF test.
- SHIFT can be used in conjunction with FOR to step through a list of command arguments.

# Now 60 MHz or 100 MHz Tek quality is just a free phone call away!



**New lower price!  
100 MHz 2235  
now just \$1650.**

**Tek has expanded its best-selling 2200 scope line up to 100 MHz. And brought it all as close as your phone.** Tek's revolutionary, reduced-component architecture brings unprecedented quality, reliability and affordability to the 60 MHz 2213 and 2215, and now, the 100 MHz 2235.

All three of these lightweight (13.5 lb.) scopes feature 2 mV/div vertical sensitivity and 5 ns/div sweep speeds, plus a complete trigger system for stable triggering on digital, analog or video waveforms.

**Scopes with a comprehensive 3-year warranty\*... probes... and expert advice. One free call gets it all!** You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National

	2213	2215	2235
Bandwidth	60 MHz	60 MHz	100 MHz
No. of Channels	2	2	2 + Trigger View
Alternate Sweep	—	Yes	Yes
Vert/Trig B/W Limit	—	—	Yes—20 MHz
Single Sweep	—	—	Yes
Accuracy: Vert/Horz	3%	3%	2%
Delay Jitter	1:5,000	1:10,000	1:20,000
Trigger'g Sensitivity	0.4 div at 2 MHz	0.4 div at 2 MHz	0.3 div at 10 MHz
Input R-C	1M $\Omega$ - 30pf	1M $\Omega$ - 30pf	1M $\Omega$ - 20pf
Variable Holdoff	4:1	4:1	10:1
Price	\$1200†	\$1450†	<del>\$1950†</del> <b>Now \$1650†</b>

Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include operating and service manuals, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy, and worldwide service back-up.

**Order toll free:  
1-800-426-2200,  
Extension 62.**

In Oregon call collect:  
(503) 627-9000, Ext. 62.

†Price FO B. Beaverton, OR.  
\*3-year warranty includes CRT and applies to 2000 family oscilloscopes purchased after 1/1/83.  
Scopes are UL Listed, CSA and VDE approved.

**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 464 on inquiry card.

As a performance enhancement, you can specify the number of file buffers that DOS allocates when it comes up. Data read from files is kept in these buffers until they are used up; they are "recycled" each time a new buffer is needed. If your program requests data that is in one of these buffers, a disk I/O operation may be avoided.

VERIFY forces DOS to perform reads after each disk write, to ensure that the intended data has made it out to the disk.

## BASIC 2.00

The new version of BASICA contains many new features, primarily in the screen and music I/O areas. If you are willing to dig in and learn the peculiar syntax of the graphics and music-generating commands, you will have a powerful programming capability at your disposal.

Some of the changes in BASIC 2.00 are in the file area. BASIC statements and commands dealing with filenames have been expanded to accept pathnames. The EOF (end-of-file) function handles redirected standard input files. The LOF (last-of-file) function gives the number of bytes allocated to a file. GET and PUT can handle record numbers up to 16,777,215.

The graphics commands have lots of new features. PAINT takes a parameter that allows you to "tile" an area; that is, to fill it with a pattern instead of a solid color. LINE has an enhancement similar to the tile feature of PAINT; you can specify a line "style" and draw lines composed of patterns of dots and dashes. DRAW supports a command to turn by a given angle, and to issue a PAINT command (no tiling) from within a DRAW command. WINDOW lets you treat the screen as having an arbitrary coordinate system. You must establish the *x* and *y* coordinates of the corners of the screen, and then everything you draw using the CIRCLE, LINE, PAINT, POINT, PSET, and PRESET statements gets scaled to the coordinates established by WINDOW. Any points outside the WINDOW are not plotted—this is called "clipping." VIEW defines a portion of the screen as a "viewport," and all output goes only to this portion of the screen until a new viewport supersedes it. By defining multiple viewports on the screen at once, you can experiment with the currently in vogue "multiple-window" techniques used by Visicorp's Visi On and Apple's Lisa.

## Odds and Ends

The PLAY statement now recognizes a symbol that raises or lowers the octave of succeeding notes. An ON PLAY statement has been added to play continuous music concurrently with the execution of a program. Whenever there are a given number of notes left in the "music queue," control is transferred to a subroutine in your program that can fill the queue with more notes.

Double-precision support is now available for the ATN, COS, EXP, LOG, SIN, SQR, and TAN functions. RANDOMIZE also supports double-precision seeds for the random-number generation routine.

The "ON TIMER" statement allows you to set up a single-count-down timer; after the specified number of

seconds has elapsed, control is transferred via GOSUB to a statement in your program.

You can now specify that all output to the screen should also be sent to your printer. This option was formerly available from DOS, but was disabled when you entered BASIC. It is still turned off when you enter BASIC, but you can now turn it back on.

## Documentation

Although still among the better manuals in the micro-computer industry, the DOS and BASIC manuals took a beating when being upgraded to version 2.00. The DOS manual is now bursting at the seams, and it is just a matter of time before pages start falling out. Its formidable size will keep many people from even trying to learn more than "How do I load Visicalc?" It appears to have been rushed out, with a number of typographical errors, some rather glaring (the table of contents lists nine entries for Appendix K, then starts all over again). Considering the volume of information it presents, it is usable, and thoughtfully includes an index as well as a master table of contents and a mini table of contents for each chapter.

The BASIC manual is a "do-it-yourself" kit containing a 1.10 manual and a fat packet of pages to insert. The first manual I received omitted the 2.00 upgrade pages; the second one contained the pages, but repeated a subset of them and left out the VIEW and WINDOW commands.

The examples in both manuals are acceptable, although many are so vague they give the impression the writer did not understand the purpose of the command. The examples also show evidence of hurried preparation and minimal proofreading. It is evident that even IBM, with its enormous pool of resources, must cut corners to get timely updates out in the breakneck-paced world of microcomputer software.

## Conclusions

The PC XT is a solidly engineered, although technically modest, encore to the IBM Personal Computer. It is competitively priced, which indicates that not only is IBM in this game to stay, it wants to build its market share.

DOS 2.00 has the right features to support the XT's expanded capabilities and brings many features formerly found only in high-priced microcomputers down to the mid-price range. BASIC 2.00 builds on Microsoft's reputation for innovative features in microcomputer BASICs; its powerful graphics features make it worthy of its generic name GW BASIC (Gee Whiz BASIC).

Now that we know what the XT is all about, we can start speculating on the PC II again; I think it will be multiuser, with an 80186 running Xenix and MS-DOS, and . . . ■

---

*Rowland Archer Jr. (5420 Loyal Pl., Durham, NC 27713) is a manager of software development at a Fortune 500 corporation. He holds an MS in computer science from MIT.*

---



One serious limitation of batch-file processing still persists; there is no way to carry on an interactive dialogue with a user during batch-file execution (ask questions and execute commands conditionally based on the user's response).

### Miscellaneous Enhancements

One of the problems you will frequently encounter when trying to run software written for DOS 1.10 is the "hard-coding" of drive designators in the program itself. For example, the program may try to open a file named "B:PROGRAM.DAT;" but there is no drive "B:" on most XT's. The DOS 2.00 ASSIGN command can redirect all references to the "B:" drive to a different drive, say "A:" (the floppy-disk drive) or "C:" (the hard-disk drive).

DOS 2.00 makes the installation of assembly-language code designed to support peripherals (device-driver code) much easier than before. A section in the manual describes the format of a device-driver program (even advanced programmers will pull some hairs figuring this out). A file named CONFIG.SYS, containing the name of your device driver, must be created in the root directory. All device drivers located in this file will be installed when DOS comes up. This procedure will help peripheral manufacturers to add driver support to DOS 2.00 without having to resort to patching the operating system.

Another nice feature is a built-in print "spooler." This feature lets you queue up to 10 files to be printed in a "spool queue," then go on and use the machine to do something else. The files will be printed, somewhat spasmodically, whenever the computer is idle. The design of the SPOOL queue servicing code can be questioned, because it appears to give the spooler the lowest priority—printout halts whenever you are typing at the keyboard, or when a program does disk I/O. It appears that a design giving highest priority to the spooler was

attempted but took too great a performance toll on interactive-user-response time. Nonetheless, it is a strange feeling to have the printer start up when I stop typing, and stop when I hit a key; it disturbs my concentration. Note also the difference between this print spooler and the usual implementation: this prints files that already exist on disk, whereas most print spoolers sold in the microcomputer market buffer all program output destined for the printer. If, for example, you have a BASIC program that uses LPRINT statements to write to the printer, you cannot take direct advantage of this spooler. You must redirect your print output to a file, then print the file after your BASIC program finishes executing.

Another much-requested feature in DOS 2.00 is the ability to dump a screen containing graphics output on the system printer. Medium- and high-resolution graphics are both supported, and color is represented by gray scales.

DOS 2.00 provides several ways to recover lost files. The CHKDSK command checks the directory and finds files that are allocated on the disk but have no directory entries. New entries are created for such files, and it is up to you to examine the file and determine if it contains valuable information or not. The RECOVER command can recover files that have become partially unreadable due to bad media. A new directory entry is created for such files, skipping over the bad sectors. Although neither of these recovery techniques is perfect, they may be preferable to trying to reconstruct a file from scratch.

The DOS 2.00 disk format command lets you name a disk with a "volume ID." Unfortunately, you cannot change the ID without reformatting the disk.

DEBUG has been enhanced to allow direct entry of assembly-language statements into memory.

The EDLIN line editor has new commands to read in the contents of a file, move, and copy lines of text.

## NOT ONLY ANOTHER TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH BUT ALSO EASY TO USE AND TO INSTALL

Modems are the most important device used to link two products together through ordinary telephone lines at miles apart. The INCOMM STARCOM, a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial, Auto Answer, Auto Log On modem was introduced to

link two high speed devices together with having absolutely NO knowledge of computers or communications in general. Anybody can install and operate the STARCOM Family in a few minutes.

- STARCOM is a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial/Auto Log On/Auto Answer Modem.
- OSCOM is a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial/Auto Log On/Auto Answer with Osborne (TM) Computer Software (included) modem.
- COMSOFT is a communication software package.
- OEM MODEM BOARD is also available for custom installation.

**FREE \$150.00 value subscription to Official Airlines Guide with purchase of each Starcom or Oscocom.** Get immediate electronic access to airline fare and schedule info. OAG Electronic Edition can save you at least 30% on most business trips and could save you thousands of dollars annually!

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**  
(312) 459-8881  
or 1-800-323-2666

### INCOMM

115 N. WOLF RD. WHEELING, IL 60090

THE  
STARCOM  
\$450.



THE  
OSCOM  
\$520.

**SO COMPACT:**  
Only 1 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 7 1/2" 1.5 lbs.  
Fits in your coat pocket!



## **INTRODUCING THE SAFT STANDBY POWER SYSTEM. IT KEEPS YOU FROM LOSING YOUR MEMORY WHEN THE LIGHTS GO OUT.**

If the power fails while you're reading this ad, everything your computer knows could be lost.

In an instant, information crucial to the smooth operation of your business can vanish without a trace. Memories can be flushed, disks can be damaged.

That's why you need a Saft Standby Power System. In the event of a blackout or brownout, it takes over instantly—before the computer can tell there is anything wrong. There are two systems available. The 200 VA, which provides power up

to 20 minutes. And the 400 VA, with power up to 10 minutes. Which gives you plenty of time to get off the machine safely, without missing a single byte.

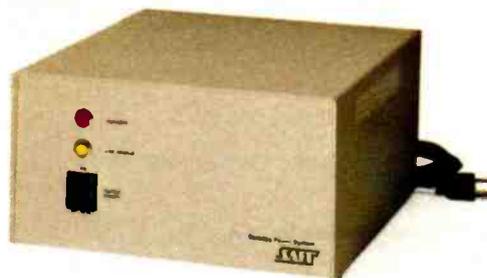
And during normal operation it acts as a line filter, protecting against damaging voltage spikes.

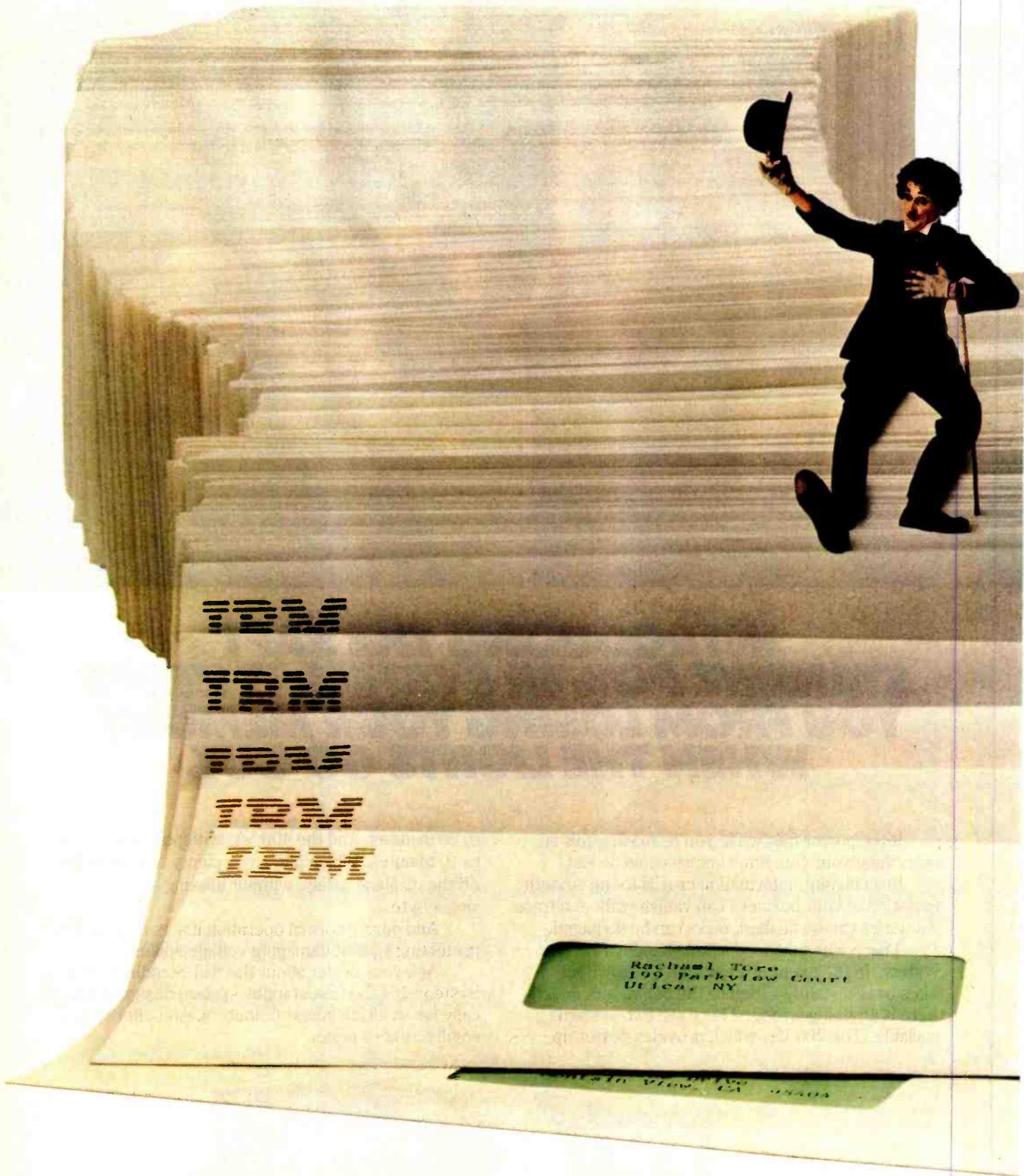
Ask your dealer about the Saft Standby Power System. It's the first standby system designed specifically for small business computers. And offered at a small business price.

# **SAFT**

*More power to you.*

Circle 403 on inquiry card.





The Chaplin character licensed by Bubbles, Inc., S.A.

# Congratulations. We published your program.

The envelope, please.

There's an acceptance letter inside. And a check that could have your name on it. (If we select your program, that is.)

But remember.

We pick our winners carefully.

Because the software we publish for the IBM Personal Computer has to be good enough to complement IBM Personal Computer hardware. (See the box at right.)

Like our hardware, this software should be simple to use. Friendly. Fast. And written to help satisfy the needs of the individual.

Our Personal Editor is a perfect example. A versatile text file editor, it not only helps the user save time, but lets him easily self-tailor a task with definable function keys. And it sets a standard of excellence.

Of course, every person will use the IBM Personal Computer differently. That's why we plan on publishing many different programs.

Entertainment programs.  
And educational programs. And  
business programs. And  
personal productivity

programs. And graphics. And games.

And more.

We'll also consider software written *by* programmers *for* programmers. For example, the BASIC Program Development System, Professional Editor and Diskette Librarian

## IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

<b>User Memory</b> 64K-640K bytes	<b>Display Screens</b> Color or monochrome High-resolution 80 characters x 25 lines Upper and lower case	<b>Permanent Memory (ROM)</b> 40K bytes
<b>Microprocessor</b> 16-bit, 8088	<b>Operating Systems</b> DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†	<b>Color/Graphics</b> <i>Text mode:</i> 16 colors 256 characters and symbols in ROM
<b>Auxiliary Memory</b> 2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼" 160KB/180KB or 320KB/360KB per diskette	<b>Languages</b> BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL	<i>Graphics mode:</i> 4-color resolution: 320h x 200v Black & white resolution: 640h x 200v Simultaneous graphics & text capability
<b>Keyboard</b> 83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit 10 function keys 10-key numeric pad	<b>Printer</b> All-points addressable graphics capability Bidirectional 80 characters/second 18 character styles 9 x 9 character matrix	<b>Communications</b> RS-232-C interface SDLC, Asynchronous, Bisynchronous protocols Up to 9600 bits per second
<b>Diagnostics</b> Power-on self testing Parity checking		

are high-quality, full-function tools that were submitted by authors like you and subsequently published by us.

Now you might have the chance to win.

Who knows? You could open the mailbox and find one of the envelopes shown here.

For information on how to submit your program, if completed and running, write:  
IBM Personal Computer External Submissions,  
Dept. 765 PC, Armonk,  
New York 10504.



## The IBM Personal Computer A tool for modern times

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

## System Review



## The Corona PC

*An IBM PC-compatible desktop machine that features a high-quality display and the Multimate word-processing program*

by Rich Malloy

One thing that continues to amaze me in this industry is the number and variety of microcomputers claiming compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer (PC). Like siblings, these machines share a common theme yet retain an individual character and personality.

The Columbia MPC (Multipersonal Computer) could be the older brother, content to copy his father exactly. The Compaq becomes the proper and dependable sister with a weakness for travel. And, of course, the Eagle PC is the younger brother who has a penchant for tidiness—he keeps the keyboard under his bed.

Then comes Corona (photo 1): the younger sister who reveals tremendous artistic ability and perfect penmanship. While family members settle for simple stick-figure drawings, she spends hours producing intricate and precise drawings. And her free spirit makes her more at home in Fortune 1000 companies than in the Fortune 100, although she would be useful in any office.

The Corona PC is a cream-colored desktop personal computer that is about 90 percent compatible with the IBM PC. In fact, its major incompatibility is also one of its best features—a high-density, high-contrast graphics screen. Its other departure from the IBM PC is its price, \$2995 for a system with two floppy-disk drives (320K bytes each), 128K bytes of memory, serial and parallel interfaces, and a medium-size software bundle (MS-DOS, a BASIC interpreter, PC-Tutor, and a word processor). (See At a Glance box for more information.) The equivalent configuration from IBM costs about \$1000 more.

The Corona should work fairly well in any office where an IBM PC might be found, especially for word-processing applications. When new applications software takes advantage of the Corona's high-quality graphics, this

machine's capabilities will really stand out. Like any new computer, it has a few knots and rough edges, but nothing the experienced computer user cannot adjust to.

### Hardware

Physically, the Corona resembles the IBM PC. It takes up about the same space on your desk and is just as heavy when you try moving it to another office. Its disk drives remain true to IBM's, horizontal and on the right side of the unit.

One obvious difference is the position of the Corona's on/off switch. Corona subscribes to a common yet curious school of thought that holds that this important switch should be in the most inaccessible place possible—the back panel. Thus, turning the Corona on requires a prerequisite minute or so while your fingers fumble around for the switch.

While fumbling, however, you discover something handy—a reset switch. The IBM PC and most of its clones use a combination of the Alternate, Control, and Delete keys to trigger a reset that can be deactivated by software. The result is that when certain software packages "hang up," you have to turn the machine off, wait 10 seconds, turn it on, and wait a minute while the computer checks its memory. On the Corona, you simply hit the Reset button on the back panel. This button is not easy to find, and it has a light touch. I usually just flap my fingers around the back for a second or so until I hear the disk drives start up.

### The Display

The Corona's major attraction is its display. This display has good resolution (640 by 325 pixels) and extremely good contrast: it reminds me of the Victor 9000. (By the way, the display arrived here in a box from the

## At a Glance

### Name

Corona PC

### Manufacturer

Corona Data Systems  
31324 Via Colinas, Suite 110  
Westlake Village, CA 91362

### Components

Size: 19 by 17 by 18 inches (including monitor). Processor: 8088, 16 bit, 5 MHz. Memory: 128K bytes (expandable to 512K bytes). Display: green-phosphor, 80 by 25 characters, IBM PC-style character set. Characters can be underlined, reverse video, high intensity, or blinking. Graphics format: 640 by 325 pixels, two colors (black and green). Keyboard: 83 keys, modified IBM PC-style key layout. 10 function keys, numeric keypad. Mass storage: one 320K-byte floppy-disk drive. Optional second floppy-disk drive or 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. Interfaces: parallel-printer port and RS-232C serial port. Expansion: four IBM PC-style expansion slots.

### Software

MS-DOS version 1.25 operating system, GW BASIC interpreter, Multimate word-processing program, PC-Tutor

### Options

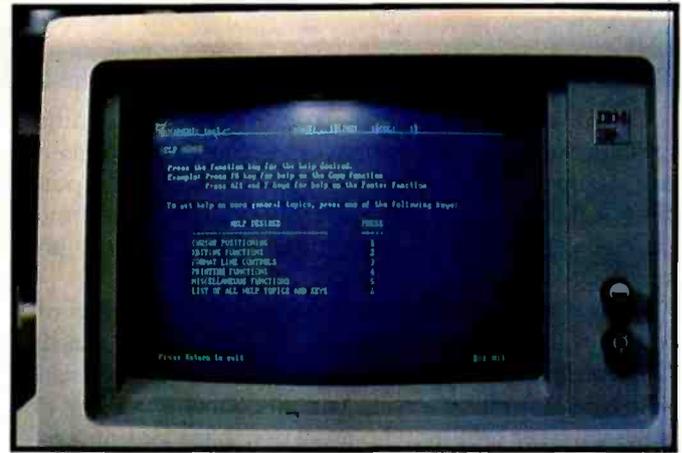
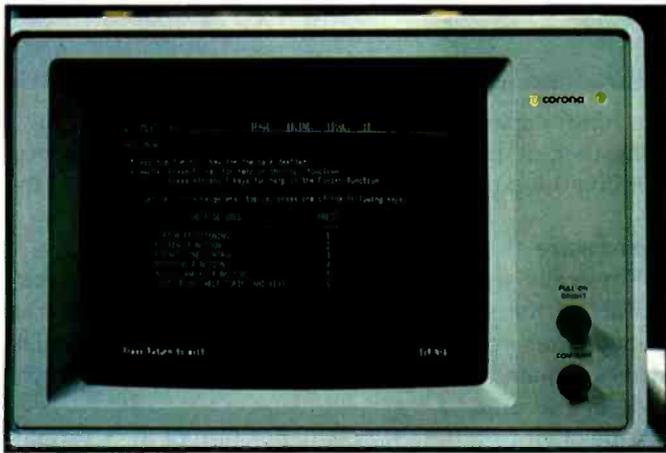
Second floppy-disk drive: \$450; extra memory modules, 128K bytes each: \$295; 10-megabyte hard-disk drive: \$2295

### Documentation

Four loose-leaf binders, approximately 150 pages each, 5½- by 8½-inch pages

### Price

With one floppy-disk drive:	\$2595
With two floppy-disk drives:	\$2995
With one floppy-disk drive and one 10-megabyte hard-disk drive:	\$4495



**Photo 2:** The display screen of the Corona (left) compared with that of the IBM PC (right). Both photos were taken under the same conditions. Note the Corona's increased contrast and the IBM's well-formed characters.

Amdek company.) Photo 2 compares the display with that of the IBM PC.

The people at Corona claim that the true resolution of their display is a whopping 1280 by 325 pixels (picture elements). You can't access these 1280 pixels directly (i.e., through BASIC), but the Corona's character generator seems to use them, with the result that the Corona's character set is smooth and practically free of "jaggies."

In character mode, the Corona PC varies in only one way from the IBM PC. It features the same 80-line by 25-character layout, the same attributes for each character (reverse video, underline, high intensity), and the same variety of characters (see photo 3). The one exception involves formation of the individual characters. Each character occupies a matrix that is 16 pixels wide by 13 pixels high. Yes, that's 16 pixels wide. At first I thought this was inaccurate, but I took out my magnifying loupe, which I use for software warranties and license agreements, and sure enough they were right. Each pixel is about half as wide as it is high. The lowercase "y" is made up of at least 11 pixels from left to right (see photo 4). Add some pixels for the spaces between characters and you get 16.

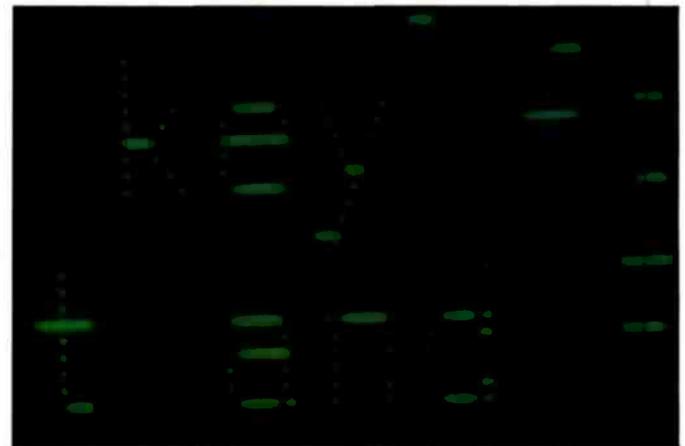
You might think that with that many pixels to play with, the Corona would have a superb design for each character. But the Corona's characters do not seem to take full advantage of their high-density pixel grid. I think that the character font used by the IBM PC monochrome monitor is more readable than the one Corona uses. The Corona font looks like the IBM font would look after being on a diet for a few weeks.

One of the nice things about the IBM font is that it is richly decorated with serifs, little pen marks that have been helping us distinguish characters for hundreds of years. Corona probably chose to use a thin, sans-serif style to be modern, and I can live with it if I have to. On the Corona's high-contrast screen, any font is OK. But if the company ever came out with a plug-in chip that would generate a font similar to the IBM's, I'd be first in line to buy it.

While the character mode of the Corona's display is functionally (if not visually) compatible with the IBM, in graphics mode the display takes a sharply divergent path. The IBM Color Graphics Adapter card gives the IBM PC three graphics modes; the highest resolution is 640 by 200. The Corona, however, offers only one graphics mode, in black and white, with about 50 percent more



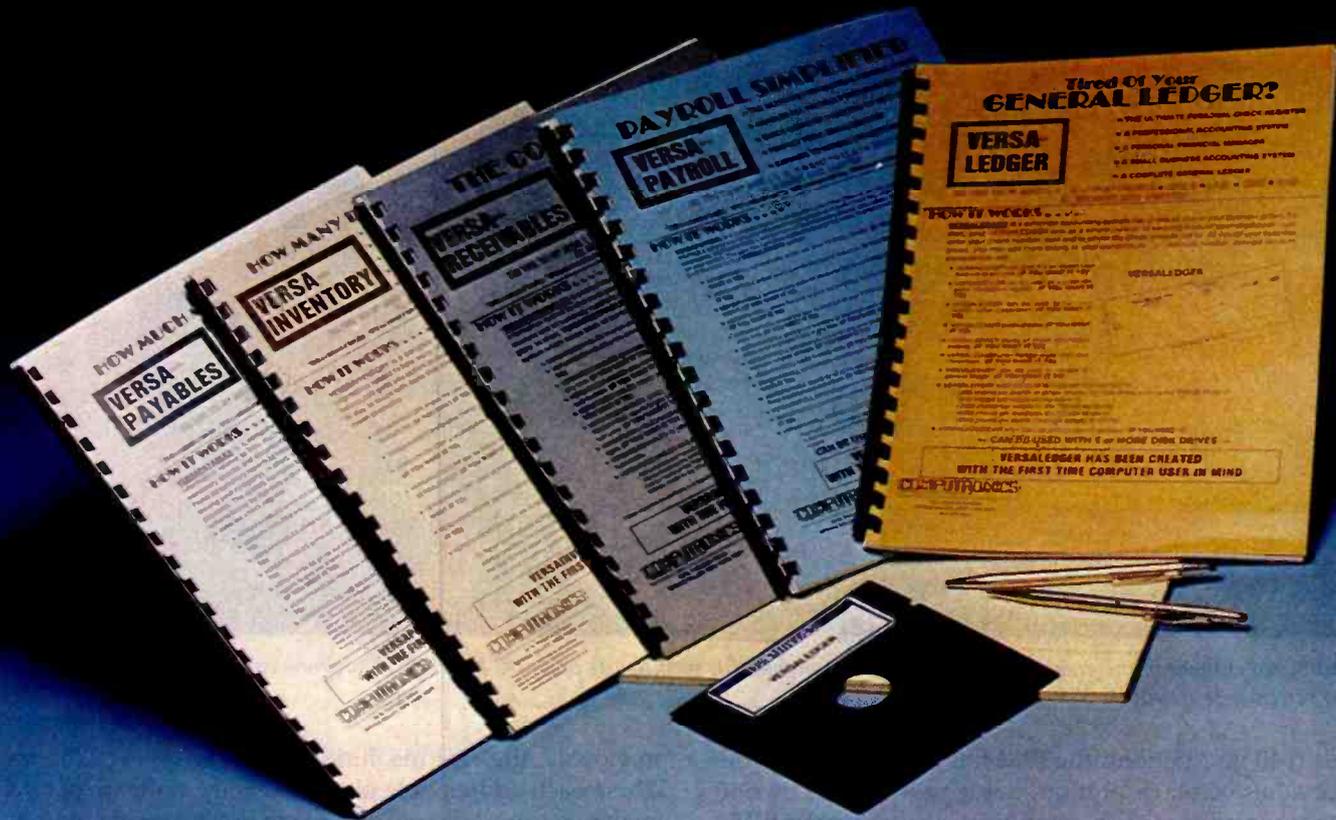
**Photo 3:** The character set of the Corona PC. The Corona has the same variety of characters as the IBM PC.



**Photo 4:** A close-up view of the characters on the Corona's display. Note the large number of pixels that form each letter.

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

**VERSARECEIVABLES™** \$99.95  
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALLEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

**VERSAPAYABLES™** \$99.95  
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

**VERSAPAYROLL™** \$99.95  
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALLEDGER II™ system.

**VERSAINVENTORY™** \$99.95  
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

**VERSALLEDGER II™** \$149.95  
 VERSALLEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALLEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

- VERSALLEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALLEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALLEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALLEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

**To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)**

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

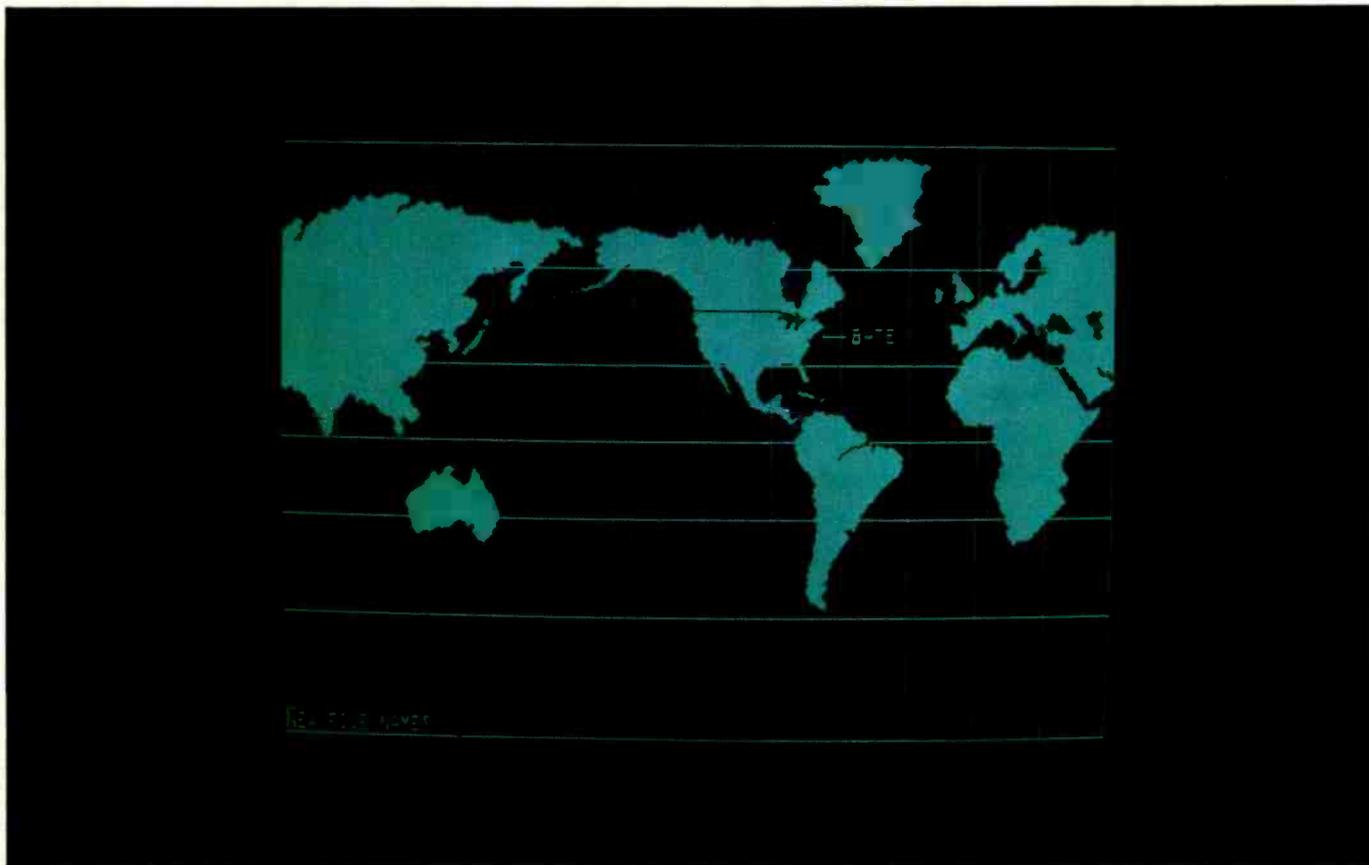
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.



**Photo 5:** An example of the graphics capabilities of the Corona, this picture was produced by a BASIC program called Etch. The resolution of the screen here is 640 by 325 pixels.

pixels (640 by 325) than the IBM has (see photo 5). The Corona has better resolution, but it pays for this by not being compatible with the graphics software for the IBM.

Fortunately, this incompatibility problem with IBM's graphics can be solved in any of three ways. First, you can install an IBM Color Graphics Adapter card into the Corona (just as you would have to with the IBM PC) and purchase a color monitor, and your machine will be completely compatible with any graphics program for the IBM. Second, you can wait until the popular software houses modify their programs so that they can run directly on the Corona. Or third, you can wait until the GSX graphics interpreter for the CP/M-86 operating systems becomes readily available. This interpreter is intended to eliminate all graphics incompatibility from one computer to another or from one peripheral to another. Admittedly, the last two alternatives are a bit chancy. The important thing to remember is that if there is any problem, you can install the IBM graphics board.

I should note that on the Corona's display, graphics and characters can be intermixed anywhere on the screen. Also, graphics information can be stored in several places in memory. An advanced programmer can quickly switch from place to place in memory and set up some fast-moving images.

In BASIC, you can individually address any pixel in a 640 by 325 pixel grid, but only two colors are supported: black and white (actually green). As mentioned

previously, the real resolution of the screen is 1280 by 325, so each addressable pixel is actually made up of two smaller pixels. Advanced programmers may be able to individually address each of these smaller pixels.

### The Keyboard

The Corona, like many of the IBM compatibles, uses a keyboard produced by Key Tronic in Washington. Visually, it is almost an exact duplicate of the IBM keyboard (see photo 6). It has the same 83 keys, including 10 function keys, a combination cursor-control/numeric keypad, and keys such as Num Lock, Scroll Lock, and PrtSc. Functionally, it has a similar keyboard processor and type-ahead buffer, but it is lighter, quieter, and has its own indicator lights for the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys.

Key Tronic offers two key layouts for this keyboard. One is an exact duplicate of the controversial key layout used by the IBM PC. The other is a more traditional (i.e., sensible) layout with the left Shift key and the Return key in their usual positions. Corona was originally going to use the exact IBM key layout, but it received so many requests for the traditional layout that it has now switched to that keyboard.

In "The Corona Portable PC" (September 1983 *BYTE*, page 226), I mentioned that the keyboard on the Corona Portable was one of the best I had seen. It was. But that keyboard had the Shift keys and Return keys in the

# HIGH TECHNOLOGY REQUIRES HIGH PERFORMANCE ACCESSORIES

HICKORY HILL COMPANY

QTR. SALES: 22 SEP 1992

CATEGORY	PLANS	ACTION
SALES	88,000	11,000
COST OF GOODS	23,000	25,000
NET SALES	10,000	11,000
ADMINISTRATION	1,000	4,000
ADVERTISING	2,000	4,000
RESEARCH	17,000	25,000
TOTAL COSTS		

In the fast moving, high technology world of microcomputers, the need for high performance accessories often gets overlooked.

Discwasher, recognized as a world leader in audio/video care accessories, understands this need and has developed a line of computer accessories to allow users to get the most from their computer hardware.

The easy-to-use *Discwasher® Disk Drive Cleaner* is both a problem preventer and problem solver. Its dry format safely cleans single or double-sided drives without altering the delicate head alignment or doing possible damage to rubber drive parts with solvents.

The *Discwasher® Computer Cassette Drive CareSet™* is a total maintenance package for your cassette drive system. It includes both the *Discwasher® Computer Cassette Drive Head Cleaner* and the *Computer Cassette Drive Mechanism Cleaner*. Together, these two maintenance units can keep the high resolution heads and the critical drive system of your cassette drive system in optimum performance.

The *Discwasher® DiscKeeper™* is a magnetically shielded storage system for floppy disks that takes up no more space than conventional folder packs. *DiscKeeper* protects against stray magnetic fields which can destroy valuable software. Three *DiscKeeper* sizes provide loss-free storage and protection for transporting any size disk format.



# discwasher

1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. BY, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA

A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

## FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC, for the IBM-PC® is a versatile set of 59 FORTRAN / Pascal callable routines including:

- TEXT/GRAPHICS utility—mode/cursor/text control, light pen, point, line, paint, scroll.
- 2D INTERACTIVE—draw, manipulate and update objects and groups. Non-destructive graphics cursor.
- 2D PLOTS—scale, set axes, tic marks, text, incl. log/log and contour plots.
- 3D PLOTS and SOLID MODELS—scale, rotate, translate, all with hidden line removal for realistic views.
- FULLY DOCUMENTED—user-oriented manual filled with examples and helpful notes.
- REASONABLE PRICE—\$95, pre-paid. (Specify MS 1.0 or 3.1 Fortran, MS Pascal or SS Fortran compatible). \$29 Grafmatic Jr.—Text/graphics only.

Microcompatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr.,  
Dept. B  
Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 593-0683

## Interface your IBM\* PC or PC-XT to PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS, and INSTRUMENTS.

Firmware interpreter makes writing applications software easy.

Only \$395

Complete support for up to fifteen IEEE-488 (GP-IB) peripherals. Allows multiple PC's to share peripherals. One PC can control multiple GP-IB systems by adding cards. User manual includes—software applications, hardware technical references, and IEEE-488 tutorial.



cec

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

25 Progressville Rd., Westborough, MA 01581  
(508) 867-9771

Specialists in the interface of computers and peripherals.

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

right places. Unfortunately, the keyboard we received with the desktop Corona had the exact IBM key layout, and it was a bit harder to use. Not only were the keys in nonstandard places, but some of the keys had very light touches. For example, I must have a tendency to rest my index finger on the J key because "j" kept appearing in strange places.

No doubt you can grow accustomed to this keyboard, but after three weeks of heavy use, my error rate was still about twice what it was with my old IBM Selectric.

Of course, it's difficult to be objective about keyboards. Everyone has preferences. In fact, some people really like the IBM PC key layout. I prefer the Corona with the more traditional keyboard. And I'd prefer a slightly heavier touch.

### The Processor

Like the IBM PC, the Corona is built around the 16-bit 8088 microprocessor with a clock speed of 5 MHz. Having this processor, of course, doesn't guarantee compatibility with the IBM PC, but it's a good start. Also, the slightly higher clock speed of this processor means that the Corona will be about 5 percent faster than the IBM PC.

### Memory

The most significant thing about the Corona's memory is that you can put up to 512K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) chips directly on the main board; you don't need to tie up any of the expansion slots. Also, the Corona comes with software that enables you to partition part of this memory as a RAM disk.

The standard Corona comes with 128K bytes of memory, a reasonable amount. The unit I used had 256K bytes with 128K bytes of this configured as a RAM disk. I didn't run out of memory, but I didn't run any huge spreadsheets, either.

One nice thing about the Corona is that it doesn't spend a minute checking all of the memory each time you turn on the machine. This should save about 10 hours of time over the life of the machine. The rationale for this is that even if the machine were to find a bad memory chip, it is better to have a machine that works partially than a machine that won't let you work at all. Just in case, Corona provides a nice memory-test program that graphically tells you which chip is bad.

### Power Supply

The Corona power supply provides 110 watts (W) compared to the 64 W supplied by the IBM PC. The additional supply in the Corona enables you to add internal peripherals such as a hard disk without fear of overloading the machine.

### Floppy-Disk Drives

The standard unit comes with one 320K-byte floppy-disk drive. There is room for another floppy or for a hard disk. The floppy disks use a standard configuration for double-sided double-density disks under MS-DOS ver-

## THE SMART CABLE IS THE PERFECT RS-232 MATCHMAKER FOR COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

The Smart Cable's unique on-board logic "looks" at the RS-232 interface on each end of your connection, then correctly links your printer, modem or any other peripheral to your computer. Completes data lines, handshakes, everything.

### **NO MORE CUSTOM CABLES.**

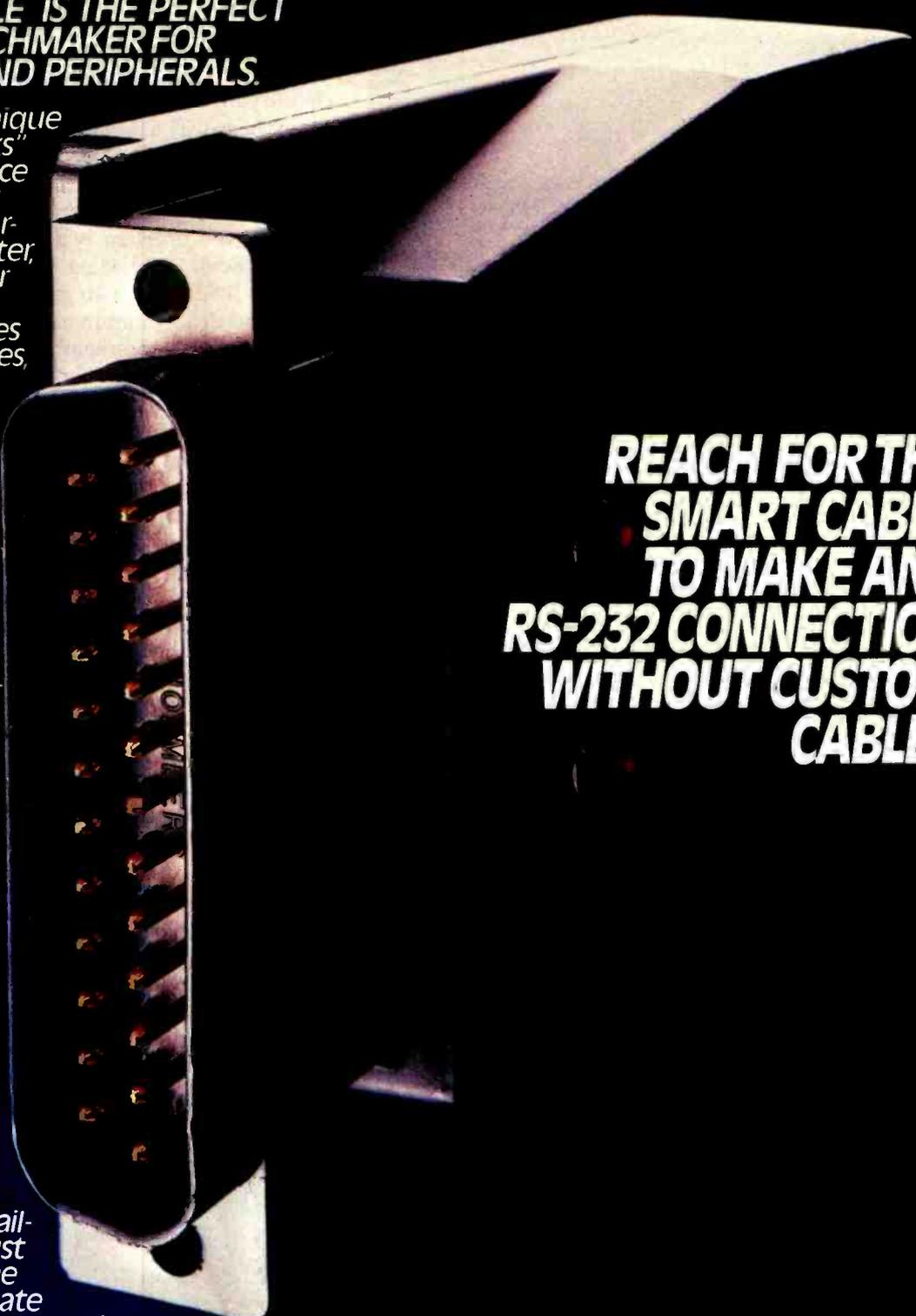
Now you can avoid the frustration and confusion of customized cables. The Smart Cable instantly creates virtually any RS-232 interface. And if you want to swap equipment, or use other peripherals, the Smart Cable adapts. Automatically. It's one accessory that's never obsolete.

### **GET MORE OUT OF YOUR EQUIPMENT.**

At work or at home, you can re-arrange your system with ease. One Smart Cable lets you connect many different computers and peripherals. For example, you can connect portable computers to any available serial printer. Just plug in, watch for the status lights to indicate your circuit is complete, and start working.

Best of all, the Smart Cable is priced competitively with conventional cables and custom cables.

To be a success these days you've just got to have the right connections. Call us today at 800-227-6703 (in California 800-632-7979) to make yours a whole lot easier.



**REACH FOR THE  
SMART CABLE™  
TO MAKE ANY  
RS-232 CONNECTION  
WITHOUT CUSTOM  
CABLES.**

*Smart Cable™*



**IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

11811 N. E. First Street  
Bellevue, WA 98005

TELEX 701 472 IQTECH UD



**Photo 6:** The Corona's keyboard, which was produced by Key Tronic. Again, note the similarity to that of the IBM. Also note that future editions of the Corona will have some keys repositioned, specifically the left Shift key and the Return key.

sion 1.25. When MS-DOS 2.00 becomes available for the Corona, you should be able to put 360K bytes on each disk.

The only difference I've noticed between the Corona floppy-disk drives and those of the IBM is that the Corona drives are quieter, though not as quiet as those of the Compaq.

### Interfaces

It's been about a year since I've heard of a new computer that does *not* come standard with both a Cen-

tronics parallel-printer port and a serial RS-232C port. Progressive thinking such as this is much welcomed.

The Corona is no exception to this forward trend. The circuitry for both of these interfaces is right on the main circuit board. The connectors for these interfaces are on the back panel (see photo 7). I've used the parallel port with an Epson MX-80 printer and had no problem with it. The serial RS-232C port, however, is more difficult.

Part of the problem is that the RS-232C standard is itself difficult. According to the standard, the whole world is divided into two parts: data-terminal equipment (DTE) and data-communications equipment (DCE). The important thing to remember is that DTEs can talk only with DCEs, and vice versa. Almost all modems are naturally configured as DCEs, and most microcomputers are configured as terminals or DTEs. Serial printers, however, can't seem to make up their minds. Some are DTEs, some are DCEs.

The Corona is one of the few computers that enable you to configure it as either a DTE or a DCE. Theoretically, you could set up the machine as a DTE to have an easy connection with a modem (DCE), or you could set it up as a DCE to connect with any other computer (DTE), or as either of the above to connect with a serial printer (DTE or DCE). The problem in doing this is that to change the configuration you must remove the top cover of the system unit, pull out a jumper (which looks like a memory chip and is very hard to reach), and insert it into another socket.

With this jumper in the modem socket, I could easily connect a Hayes Smartmodem to the Corona. And with



**Photo 7:** The back panel of the Corona. Note the Reset switch on the left, the parallel-printer port, the serial port, the video-display port, and the openings for the expansion cards.

# The CSD Source-er



CSD distributes ... the latest computers and related products.  
CSD provides ... full professional service.  
CSD offers ... technical training and assistance.  
CSD is THE SOURCE

CSD is a national distributor of computer products  
CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR ENLIGHTENMENT

Distributing quality

throughout the universe...



computersystemdesigns

99 Danbury Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877  
(203) 431-4540



# more megabytes

The MARK SERIES  
WINCHESTER  
DISK DRIVE  
SUBSYSTEMS  
30 Ms. Average Access  
1 Year Parts & Labor  
Warranty

20 MEGABYTES...\$6,999\*  
**REDUCED.....\$3,213\***  
33 MEGABYTES...\$6,750\*  
**REDUCED.....\$3,450\***  
46 MEGABYTES...\$4,416\*  
**REDUCED.....\$3,916\***

DSS SERIES  
WINCHESTER DISK  
DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

85 Ms. Average Access  
90 Days Parts & Labor  
Warranty

5 MEGABYTES...\$1,995\*  
10 MEGABYTES...\$2,295\*  
15 MEGABYTES...\$2,695\*

### COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and Software interfaces for TRS-80® Apple II® IBM-PC® CP/M®Turbodos® S-100, any 8 bit parallel port, any Z-80® computer such as Osborne®Xerox® Televideo® Northstar Advantage® NEC® AVL-Eagle® Morrow®

### NOTHING ELSE TO BUY

Subsystems include disk, chassis with power supply, controller, cables, hardware adapter and software package.

\*SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE TO QUANTITY BUYERS.



8720 Old Courthouse Rd.  
Vienna, VA 22180 • 703-281-5762

## PROGRAMMERS FLIGHT SIMULATOR Apple II Plus DOS 3.3 48K



This total IFR System disk features gobs of menu selectable flight programs each with breath taking realistic picture graphics, moving scenery, airport approaches, holding patterns and much more.

\$50.00 At your Computer Store or direct from  
Visa Mastercard

**Programmers Software**  
2110 N. 2nd Street  
Cabot, Arkansas 72023  
(501) 843-2988

the jumper in the printer socket, I could easily connect a Diablo 1640 daisy-wheel printer.

But while these hardware connections were satisfactory, the software for them seemed a bit hard to use. For example, I had a hard time trying to access the modem port from BASIC. A popular communications program in BASIC called PC-Talk also had trouble using the modem port. When I connected a serial printer, I was able to access it through BASIC, but I had a little trouble using it with a word processor. These seem to be minor bugs, which I hope will be fixed soon.

### Peripherals

The unit we received from Corona included a pleasant surprise: a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. This disk drive, which up until recently was Corona's major product, is impressive. Its list price is \$2295, and I've seen ads offering the drive at a much lower price.

The hard disk can be subdivided into one, two, three, or four parts. You can easily designate the size of each part. The instructions for formatting and loading the disk, however, are a bit less than ideal; you have to execute a series of four programs. (A simple batch file that would execute these four programs automatically would have been helpful.) But once you have the procedure ironed out, it is fairly straightforward. The actual formatting of the disk takes only about 6 minutes.

Overall, the hard disk was a pleasure to use. Disk-access times for the hard disk were usually fairly fast (although some individual accesses can be as slow as that of a floppy disk), and the storage capacity is huge. In fact, a few weeks with a hard disk can spoil you for systems that have only floppy disks. But the hard disk's seemingly bottomless pit of storage capacity has a price. You must be sure that everything on that disk is backed up on floppy disks. Hard-disk errors are not rare. And a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive will require at least 30 floppy disks to back it up.

### Expansion Slots

The Corona comes with four expansion slots that should accommodate any board built for the IBM (see photo 8). The IBM Color Graphics Adapter board works fine, but I had some trouble with QuadRAM's Quad-board because it is incompatible with the Corona's hard disk.

Note that the IBM PC with capabilities similar to that of the standard Corona may have only one slot left open.

### Software

Some personal computers, such as the Columbia MPC, come with a complete assortment of software. Some, such as the IBM PC itself, come with the bare minimum—a BASIC interpreter. The Corona lies somewhere in the middle.

Like the IBM, the Corona has a BASIC interpreter (GW BASIC from Microsoft). It also features the MS-DOS operating system (version 1.25), a word-processing program patterned after Wang's dedicated word processors,

# WIDE BODY

Fine print 132 columns wide.  
The ComRiter™ CR-III Daisy Wheel Printer.

Have a lot to say? Say it on the ComRiter CR-III. Letter quality print at 23 CPS, bidirectional printing, proportional spacing and a 5K input buffer. And more.

Like print fine enough to rival the best in office typewriters. Two color capability. And a tractor feed or an optional cut-sheet feeder to print on your letterhead. The Comrex ComRiter CR-III. Big enough to handle spread sheets and ledgers. With style. The ComRiter CR-III. Electronic. Reliable. Compatible with most popular computers. The Comrex ComRiter CR-III. It won't cramp your typestyle. The ComRiter CR-III. Ask for it.

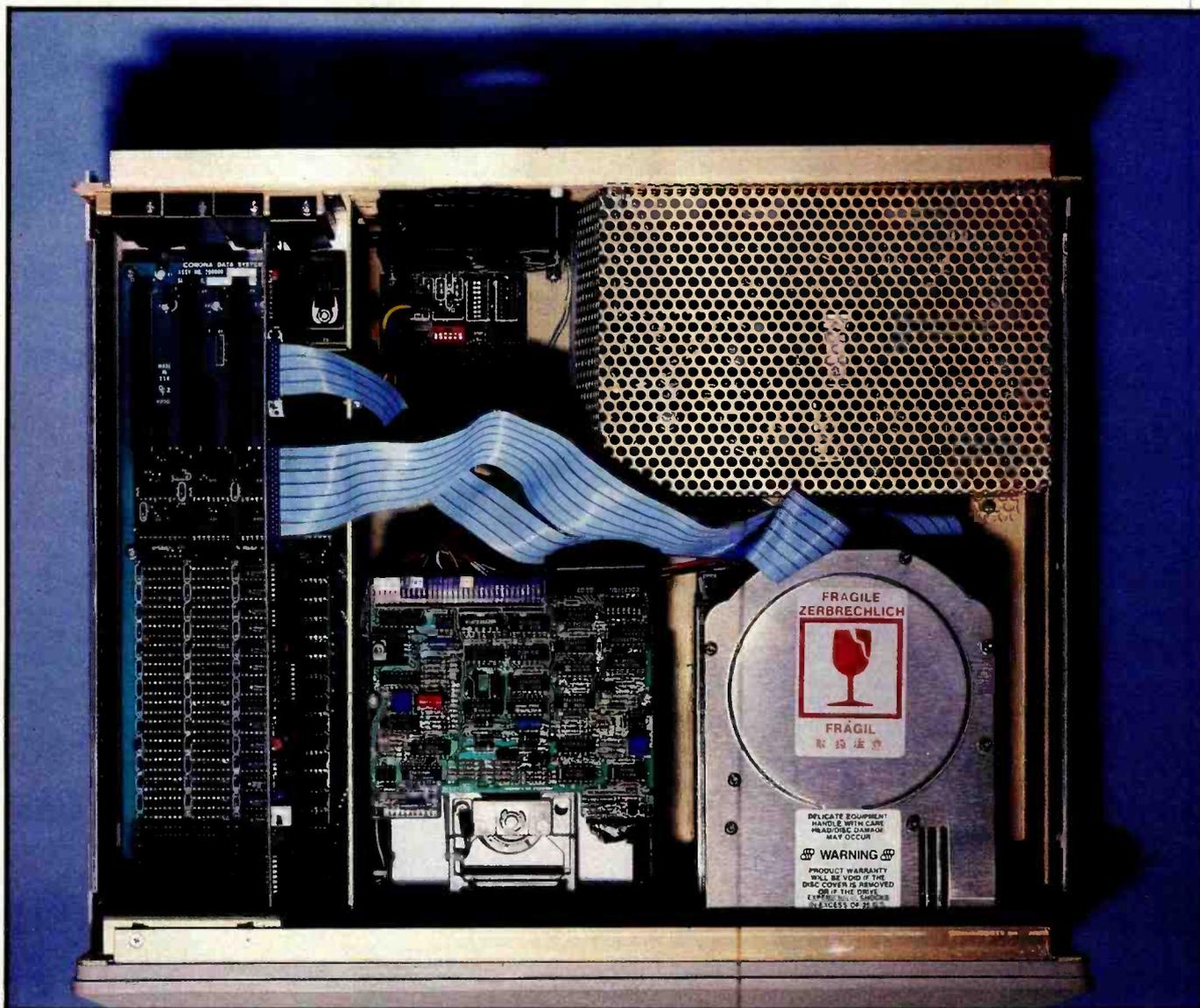


**COMREX**™

INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

3701 Skypark Dr. • Suite 120 • Torrance, CA 90505-4714  
(213) 373-0280

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



**Photo 8:** Inside the Corona. A Seagate hard-disk drive is on the lower right and the expansion slots are on the left. One of the slots is taken up by the hard-disk controller. The power supply is on the upper right.

and a teaching program to guide you through the intricacies of MS-DOS.

### MS-DOS

Despite assertions to the contrary, PC-DOS and MS-DOS are not the same thing, although they are extremely close. Moreover, MS-DOS seems to vary from machine to machine. It is true that all MS-DOS machines can read each other's disks, and they can use most of the same MS-DOS utility programs. But there are some differences.

For example, in PC-DOS you can create batch files by using the COPY command to "copy" a file from the keyboard (which is referred to as "CON:") to a batch file. On the Corona, you call the keyboard "CON," without the colon.

As I mentioned before, the Corona's version of MS-DOS also seems to have trouble handling the serial port with the Mode utility program. But perhaps this will be only a temporary problem.

### Multimate

This relatively new word processor from Softword Systems of East Hartford, Connecticut, was designed as a "professional" word processor for the IBM PC. The word "professional" here means that it is supposed to be similar to the Wang word processors. When, I wonder, will things come full circle and someone design a word-processing program for the IBM PC based on the IBM Displaywriter?

Multimate for the Corona does not seem to be too different from Multimate for any other MS-DOS machine. But because some impressive claims have been made for it and it is a rather impressive package, I will take some time to describe it here.

Multimate is a fairly powerful and fast system. Among its noteworthy features are the abilities to merge letter files with address files, to spool your printing jobs into a queue that can be printed in the background, to do decimal tabs, to perform column arithmetic, and to move columns. In addition, you can save your preferred tab

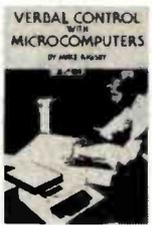
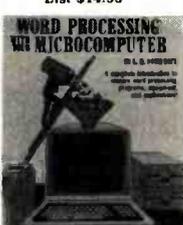
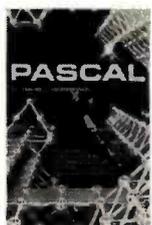
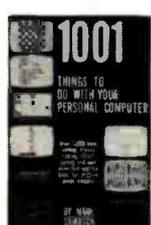
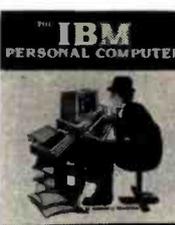
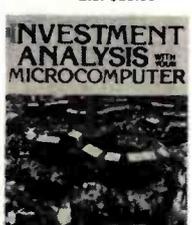


# The Computer Book Club®

Your source for software and books at substantial savings!

More programs, more projects, more ways to use your micro for home, hobby, and business!

Select any 6 books for only \$2.95 when you join (values to \$128.70)



## 7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But... if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts; on software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information.



## The Computer Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 6 volumes circled below, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

- 335 1050 1062 1111 1160 1195 1199  
 1205 1251 1276 1295 1333 1369 1389 1396  
 1398 1455 1466 1468 1473 1478 1479  
 1485 1496 1513 1521 1531 1533 1535 1637

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Valid for new members only. (Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid in International Money Orders in U.S. dollars. Canada must remit in U.S. dollars.) This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®. BY-1183

# TANDON Blow Out!

**Tandon  
TM-55-2  
..... \$229<sup>00</sup>**

**Tandon  
TM-100-2  
..... \$229<sup>00</sup>**

*(Please Limit 4 Drives Per Order)*



## "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines:

**California**

1-800-255-4659 / 1-213-716-1812

**Colorado**

1-800-525-7877 / 1-303-279-2848

**Open 7 Days A Week**

Mon.-Fri. 7 am to 8 pm / Sat.-Sun. 8 am to 6 pm

BASIC Benchmark	Time (seconds)		
	Corona	IBM PC	IBM XT
5000 loops	6	7	7
5000 divisions	19	24	24
5000 GOSUBs	11	13	13
5000 MID\$s	23	24	24
Sieve program (1 iteration)	185	192	192
Disk write (64K bytes)			
Floppy	30	31	29
Winchester	14	—	8
Disk read (64K bytes)			
Floppy	22	22	23
Winchester	7	—	8

**Table 1:** A comparison of the Corona PC with the IBM PC and PC XT using BASIC. Note the slight advantage of the Corona, but the relatively slow speed of its Winchester disk-write routine. The Corona used GW BASIC running under MS-DOS version 1.25 on a 5-MHz 8088 microprocessor. The IBM PC used BASICA (version 1.1) under PC-DOS version 1.1 on a standard 4.77-MHz processor. The IBM PC XT was running under PC-DOS version 2.00. For a listing of the programs, see January 1982 BYTE, page 54.

stops, right margin, and printer instructions in default files, which will automatically be inserted into all of your subsequent documents.

Multimate is also fairly easy to use, but it does have some problems. It has so many capabilities that you may have a hard time remembering which keys do what. Some keys have four separate functions. You have to keep a key chart handy at all times.

Also, the program has some minor inconsistencies. In some parts of the program you execute a task by pressing the Return key; in others you must press the F10 key (which attempts to act as Wang's Execute key). In some parts you can delete a character by pressing the Delete key or the Minus key; in others you have to press the Backspace key. And though you can delete characters to the right, you can't delete characters to the left.

A problem that is not minor is a utility program called Fileconv. This is supposed to convert Multimate text files to regular ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) format and vice versa. It's necessary because Multimate uses some non-ASCII characters (i.e., characters with codes greater than the decimal number 127; see photo 9). Multimate also requires space for a screen of file information (e.g., author, title, comments, and date created) and format lines, which indicate tab stops and right margins. This conversion program, however, works only 50 percent of the time. The rest of the time it crashes the system.

Here at BYTE, with our mosaic of computer and typesetting systems, such a program is very important. A given document may pass through three different computers. If a document cannot be reliably passed to or retrieved from a given word processor, then that word processor has limited use. Multimate's Fileconv program as it now stands seems to have been an afterthought. I hope Softword will have a better program out soon.

# The road to success is not through the woods.



A Lanier Thought Processor can move you ahead at the speed of sound.

Past those who continue to plod along one thought at a time.

Past those who still write out every single word.

Right to the top with technology that lets you get your thoughts and ideas off your mind and into action. Instantly. No lost time. No lost thoughts.

It lets you zip out letters and memos. And get instructions and messages to people in your office fast.

You work at the speed it takes to get ahead in this highly competitive business world.

Lanier Thought Processors range from pocket-size portables to complete office systems.

See how fast they can move you ahead.

I'd like more information on Lanier Thought Processing.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:  
Lanier Business Products, Inc.  
1700 Chantilly Drive, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30324  
Or call Lanier toll-free at  
(800) 241-1706. In Georgia,  
(404) 321-1244, collect.

Oct. '83 Byte 1 76 Q J3

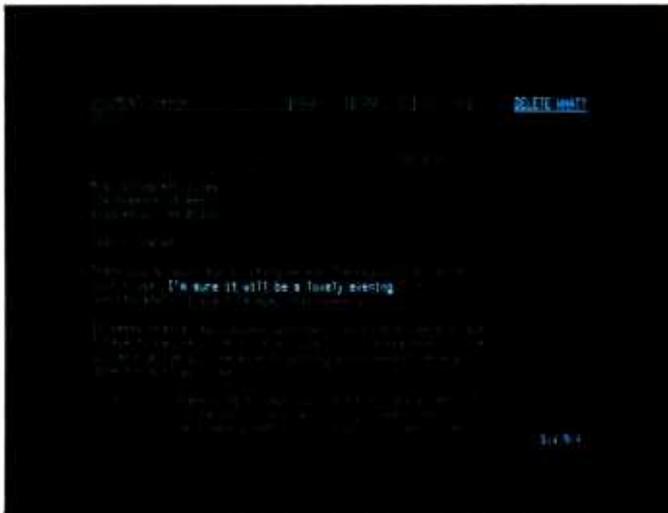


**LANIER**<sup>®</sup>

© 1983 Lanier Business Products, Inc.

MOVE AHEAD AT THE SPEED OF SOUND **LANIER THOUGHT PROCESSING.**<sup>™</sup>

TO LEARN HOW TO MOVE AHEAD WITH THE SPEED OF SOUND WITH LANIER THOUGHT PROCESSING<sup>™</sup>, CIRCLE 260



**Photo 9:** An example of a document being edited by the Multimate word processor. Note the format line at the top of the screen and the non-ASCII characters to indicate tab stops, carriage returns, and indents. Also note the highlighted area that is to be deleted.

## GW BASIC

The Corona's BASIC interpreter is similar to that of the IBM PC. The major difference is the graphics commands, which are geared to the Corona's unique graphics format.

Almost all of the features I tried worked satisfactorily, but I did find two problems. First, when I was editing a BASIC program using the full-screen editor, the system would on occasion mysteriously hang up.

Second, as mentioned earlier, I had trouble getting the BASIC interpreter to access the serial port. In the GW BASIC manual, Corona supplies a 50-line BASIC program to allow you to use the Corona as a communications terminal. This program looks good, except that it contains a few mistakes. And even when the mistakes are corrected, the program does not work. A mysterious "Device I/O Error" message occurs at certain places. The only way to get the program to work was to trap these errors with an ON ERROR ... RESUME sequence.

As for performance, some standard BYTE benchmarks (see table 1) indicated that the Corona was slightly faster than the IBM PC and XT, faster in fact than the difference in processor speeds might suggest.

## PC-TUTOR

This program is designed to lead you through MS-DOS in a painless but tedious manner. This is an interesting program, but beware: you may learn more than you ever wanted to know about things like MS-DOS's "kludgy" line editor called Edlin.

## Compatibility

I ran a number of IBM PC programs on the Corona. Almost all of them (including Visicalc, Wordstar, and 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation) worked without any problems. The only one that didn't was a telecommunications program (PC/Intercom) that ac-

cessed the IBM PC's monochrome display memory directly. If the IBM Color Graphics Adapter had been installed, even this program would probably have worked.

Of course, if your application depends on a specific IBM software package, be sure to test it on the Corona before you buy either.

## Documentation

Once again, Corona emulates the IBM. Four books, with pages approximately the same size as those in IBM manuals, are included: one for GW BASIC, one for MS-DOS, one for Multimate, and one for operating instructions.

The documentation is fairly comprehensive, but it has a few minor errors. It is, however, undergoing continuous evolution.

The Multimate manual and the operating instructions are fairly straightforward. The manuals for GW BASIC and MS-DOS are more difficult. I wouldn't hand these to a new user.

## The Manufacturer

Corona was founded approximately two years ago by Robert Harp, who was one of the founders of Vector Graphic, an early microcomputer manufacturer. Vector Graphic historically has leaned toward larger personal computers, and Corona, with its emphasis on hard disks and husky power supplies, seems to follow that trend.

Corona has just recently begun shipping its portable computer, which is almost identical to its PC (see "The Corona Portable PC," September BYTE, page 226). Release of this machine was held up because of problems with its plastic case.

Corona has told us that in the near future it will offer a "professional" computer with a bit more power than the PC. Corona will also be offering another graphics format, 640 by 400 pixels, which will be compatible with the IBM's format of 640 by 200 pixels.

## Summary

The Corona PC is a good, reasonably priced IBM PC-compatible computer. As a new machine from a relatively new company, it has a number of inevitable bugs and inconsistencies. If you have the expertise to iron out these bugs or the patience to wait for fixes to come out, then the Corona may be a good way to save some money. For offices that already have an IBM PC, the Corona represents a good way to add extra computing power at a minimal cost. Also, if a high-contrast, high-resolution display screen is important to you, then give the Corona some thought—but wait until some good software for this display arrives. Fortunately, this machine's graphics are so good that it should readily attract graphics programmers. The wait should not be too long at all. ■

*Rich Malloy is a senior technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.*

# Zeμs 4 because...

If you're buying a small business computer, there are a few things you ought to know. A lot of things.

You can spend several thousand dollars and still have a system that won't expand with your business growth. So we took this ad to point out the facts about Zeμs 4...

## ...because multi-user is better than multiple single users.

Once you grow beyond your own personal computing needs for business, it no longer makes sense to buy a single user computer.

The cost alone—aside from the inefficiency of not being able to share data and to compute interdependently in an office environment—makes this option obsolete.

The Zeμs 4 allows up to eight users to work from one system at the same time. Each can have his own terminal, CPU, and active memory. Each shares ample file storage including floppy backup. And each has a second port for his own printer or telephone modem.

## ...because multi-processor is better than single processor.

With the Zeμs 4 multi-processor there is no loss in power or speed of operation when several users compute

at the same time. Single processors bog down with simultaneous use. Plus, the Zeμs 4 gives you total flexibility in computing with true sharing of data (not just passing from one to the next) in a complete multi-user environment. The operating features

and speed of the Zeμs 4 leave single-processor units in the dust. (We have documented benchmark data to support this—write us and we'll send it to you.)

## ...because standard programs are better than non-standard programs.

You can use your Zeμs 4 right away because OSM provides you with industry standard word processing software, electronic spread sheet, and a powerful data base management system. In fact, there are over 5,000 standard CP/M® and MP/M™ programs

available to Zeμs 4 users. Write us for a free software directory.

## ...because you can buy the Zeμs 4 for less than \$1,300 per user including Winchester.

When you think of what you'd have to put out for eight personal computers, the Zeμs 4 Computer looks pretty good. Even when you add the cost of terminals and other peripherals, you can't

beat the Zeμs 4's cost effectiveness. Plus if your Zeμs 4 ever needs maintenance, OSM covers you on its Limited Warranty and Replacement Plan through nearly 200 nationwide locations of RCA Service Corporation.

If these reasons sound compelling to you, act now to see a Zeμs 4 in action at your local OSM dealer. To find the dealer nearest you please call 1-800-538-5120 or in California, 415-961-8680. Or write to OSM at the address below.

We want you to learn more about Zeμs 4. Because.

## OSM Your power to expand.

OSM Computer Corp., 665 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043 USA

Zeμs 4 is a trademark of OSM Computer Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark and MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Incorporated. © 1983 OSM Computer Corp. S&H

Yes, I want to know more about the Zeμs 4 because...

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

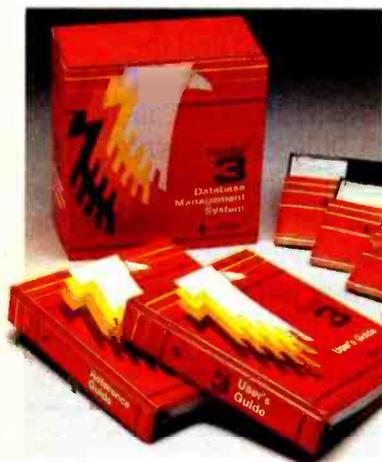
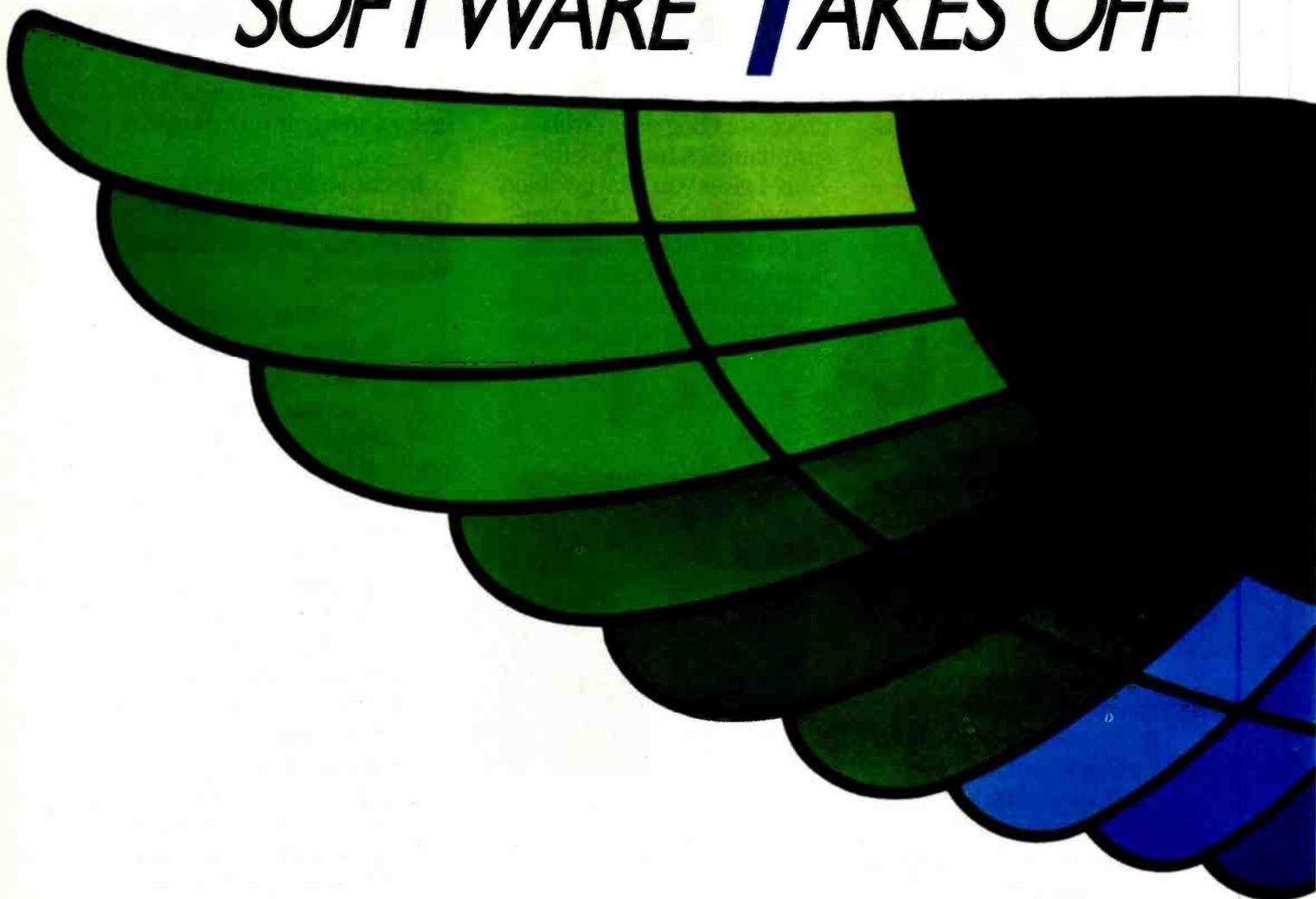
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Circle one: Dealer Distributor OEM Retailer End-user

Send To: OSM Computer Corp., 665 Clyde Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043 USA

Circle 345 on inquiry card.

# DATA MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE TAKES OFF



It's not just a data base.  
It's data management.  
It's a big idea,  
and once you see how powerful it can make your personal computer you'll know why Condor Data Management

software is the right idea at the right time.

Condor Data Management software. All the power and flexibility of a fully relational database, plus a Report Writer to generate reports. At no extra charge.

And it's simple to use. You can set up data fields quickly without the need for a programmer, or programming

experience. Because Condor 1 and Condor 3 were written for business people with business needs.

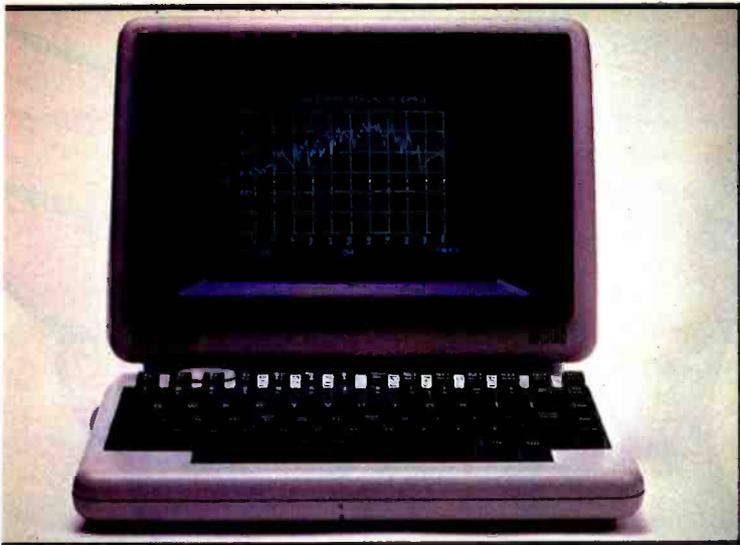
Begin with Condor 1, the advanced file manager. And upgrade later as your business and your data grows to Condor 3, the fully relational data management system. It's the same system that major hardware manufacturers like DEC, Sony, Zenith, and Hewlett-Packard have selected to market with their personal computers.

To find out how Condor Data Management software can make your business take off, see your personal computer dealer, or call 1-800-854-7100 x165 (in California, 1-800-422-4241 x165) for the dealer nearest you.

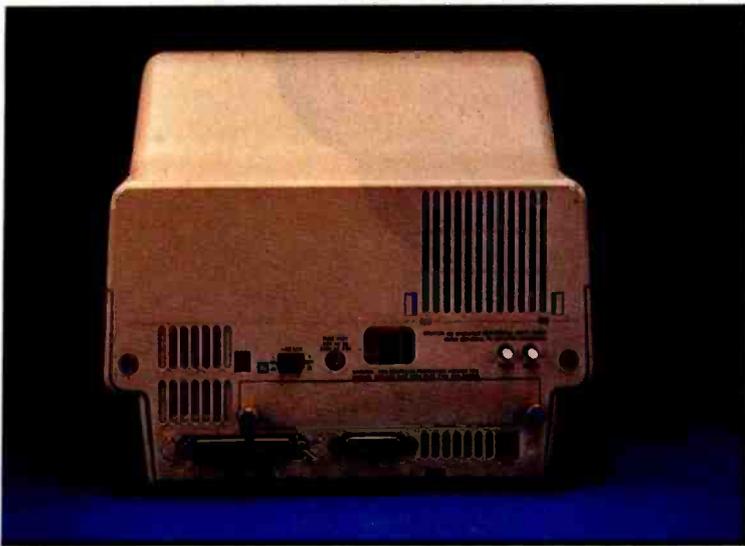
Because, while others are experimenting, we're quietly proving our point. That Condor is the data management software that's powerful enough to be useful to business, yet simple enough for business to use.

 **condor**  
2051 South State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 313/769-3988

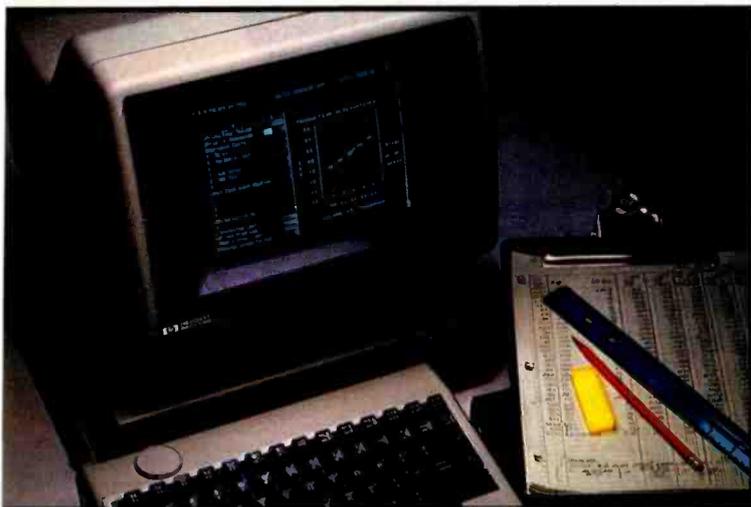




**Photo 1:** The HP Series 200 Model 16, or, as it is sometimes called, the HP 9816.



**Photo 2:** The rear panel of the Model 16. Note the HP-IB connector at the center of the bottom part of the panel and the serial connector in the lower-left corner.



**Photo 3:** The Model 16, shown here with a dual 3½-inch floppy-disk drive, takes up a small amount of desk space. Note the "knob," a one-dimensional track ball, on the upper-left corner of the keyboard.

# A Look at the

*This 68000-based microcomputer offers quite a bit of power in a small package*

by **Berry Kercheval**

After reading an article in the June *BYTE* about Hewlett-Packard's new 16-bit computer, I'll admit I was a bit skeptical about some of the claims made (see reference 4). After all, the article was written by an HP designer. However, I was recently given the chance to test this machine myself in my office at Zehntel Inc.

The Hewlett-Packard Series 200 Model 16, or the HP 9816, is one of three versions of Hewlett-Packard Series 200 computers (see photo 1). These computers have a common feature, the powerful 16-bit 68000 microprocessor chip. The other two members of this group, the 9826 and the 9836, are aimed at HP's traditional market—the technical laboratory. The desktop size of the Model 16 seems to indicate that this model is geared for the business or engineering office.

The Model 16 costs \$3985 and consists of only a keyboard and a monitor. The unit that I tested was also equipped with an HP 9121 dual-disk drive (3½-inch Sony format, \$1775), an HP 2672G thermal printer (\$1240), an HP 7470A plotter (\$1575), a BASIC interpreter (Pro-BASIC, \$355), and a Pascal program-development system (HP Standard Pascal, \$1515). As you can see, HP is not a discount house.

Because I picked this system up at *BYTE*'s San Francisco office, I don't know how it was originally packed, but, as products I've ordered from HP in the past have always been efficiently and carefully wrapped, I assume the Model 16 was given HP's traditional care.

Setting up the system was easy. Interconnection of the various units—a difficult task on many systems—was facilitated by the use of the Hewlett-Packard interface bus (HP-IB), also known as the IEEE-488 bus (see photo 2). All of the system's components have identical stacking connectors and can be connected in any configuration (usually a star or daisy-chain layout is used).

After everything was connected and plugged in, I turned the power on and the system came up without a problem. Since then, I have moved the hardware between my office and home several times, and the equipment has survived with very few problems.

## The Computer

The Model 16's main box is only 1-foot square and contains the monitor, 512K bytes of memory, an HP-IB interface and an RS-232C interface, and a 68000 microprocessor.

# HP Series 200 Model 16

The detachable keyboard has its own microprocessor (an 8041) to scan keys, set timers, and beep.

A round "knob" on the keyboard is a one-dimensional track ball (see photo 3). As it rotates, it generates pulses that are detected by the keyboard microprocessor. This feature can be used to scroll text in both the Pascal and BASIC editors or it can adjust the parameters of, for instance, instruments attached to the interface bus.

I found nothing especially offensive about the Model 16's keyboard layout. However, much of the software supplied by HP was designed for the 9826, which has a different keyboard. Several keys on the 9826's keyboard are not on the Model 16's.

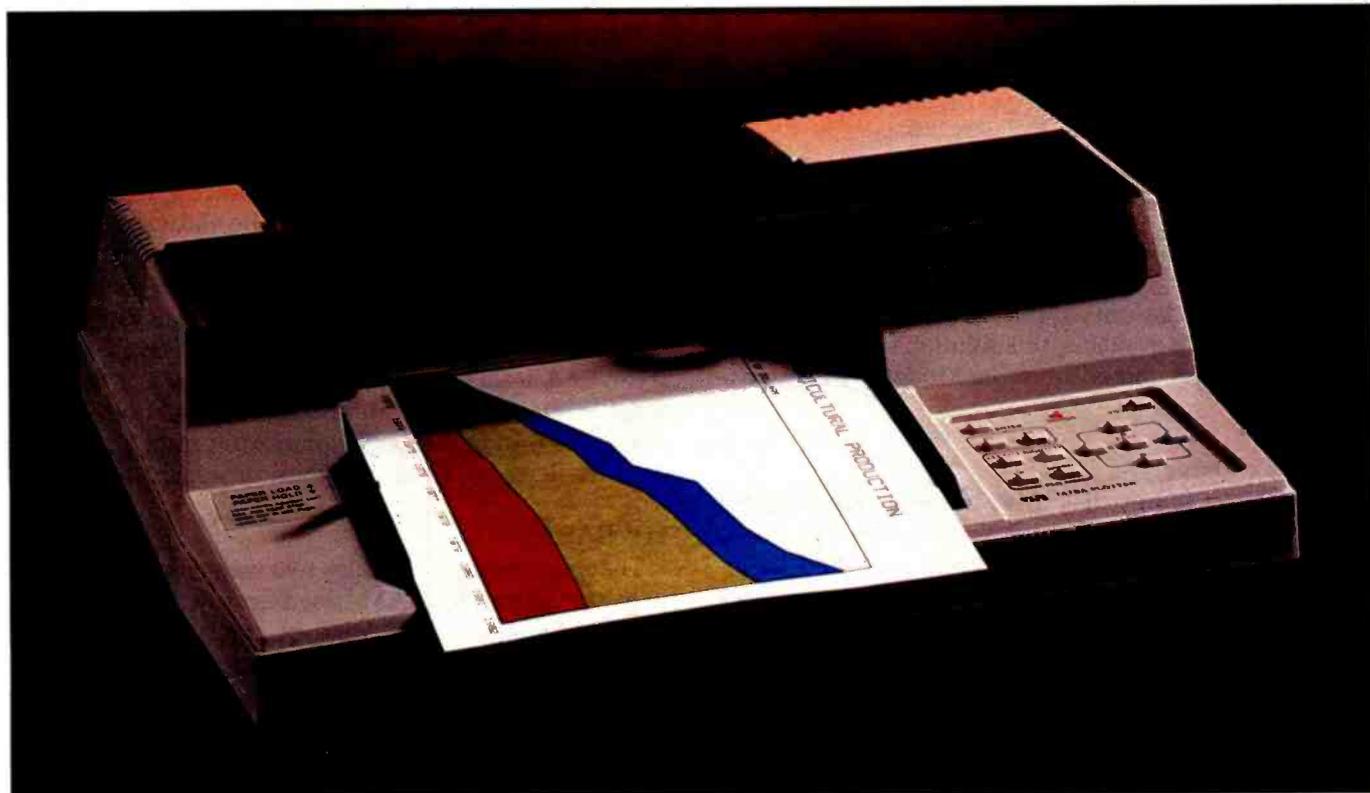
Absent, for instance, are the Alpha and Graphics keys, which toggle the display of the alphanumeric and graphics memory. On the 9826, these keys suppress the display of graphics while commands are being typed. On the Model 16, BASIC commands can be typed in to execute the same functions, but this is not as convenient as using a single keystroke. When using the Pascal system, several keys are mapped by the software to perform these functions, but they only work at the command-line level. It took me four days to find this out because the information was buried in the documentation. Systems that run

Pascal now come with a keyboard sticker to indicate which keys have been mapped for Alpha and Graphics functions. Unfortunately, the sticker doesn't fit where the manufacturer tells you to put it.

Absence of a keyboard tilde (~) is also frustrating. Tildes are used in many of the Unix programs, including the C-shell and Berkeley Mail. In my opinion, the lack of this key seriously compromises the system's ability to act as a remote terminal.

The keyboard also has a beeper with software-controlled pitch and duration. The pitch is 81.36 times the value stored in a 6-bit latch set by the keyboard microprocessor. It would have been nice if the designers had taken the time to make the pitches form an equal-tempered musical scale so that tunes could be played on it (as in the HP-85).

The Model 16's main box has two card slots in the back. In my machine one of these slots held a memory card. The no-frills version of the system comes with 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) on its main board; 256K bytes of additional RAM cost \$1060. In this configuration, however, the system cannot boot the RAM BASIC, and an attempt to do so results in the message "not enough memory." The limitation of two expansion



**Photo 4:** The HP 7470A two-pen plotter. This plotter comes with either an HP-IB connector for use with the Series 200 Model 16, or an RS-232C connector. It uses 8½- by 11-inch paper, and more than two colors can be plotted by manually changing the pens. The list price for this plotter has been recently reduced to \$1095.

## At a Glance

### Name

The HP Series 200 Model 16, or HP 9816

### Manufacturer

Hewlett-Packard  
1820 Embarcadero Rd.  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(800) 367-4772

### Components

Size: 12.4 by 19.2 by 11.1 inches  
Processor: 16-bit, Motorola 68000, 8 megahertz  
Memory: RAM—128K bytes to 256K bytes on main board, 256K bytes additional on optional board (\$1060); ROM—16K bytes or 48K bytes of bootstrap code  
Display: 9-inch white phosphor (P4), 80 characters by 25 lines, 400 by 300 graphics format (25 pixels per centimeter)  
Keyboard: detachable typewriter-style keyboard, 10 function keys plus a "knob" (one-dimensional track ball)  
Mass Storage: variety of floppy- and hard-disk drives available; most compatible with the HP 9121D dual 3½-inch floppy-disk drive (\$1775)  
Expansion: HP-IB and RS-232C interfaces; two expansion slots for extra memory and interfaces

### Options (partial list)

Hardware: HP 9121D dual 3½-inch floppy-disk drive (\$1775), HP 82901M dual 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive (\$2230), HP 9134A 4.6-megabyte Winchester drive (\$3500), HP 2671G serial-thermal graphics printer (\$1540), HP 7470A two-pen plotter (\$1095)  
Software: Pro-BASIC (\$355), HP Standard Pascal program-development system (\$1515), HPL (APL) (\$355), Context MBA (\$795)

### Documentation

Hardware: operating manual, 150 pages, 8½- by 9-inch; BASIC: four volumes; Pascal: two volumes

### Price

With 128K bytes of RAM, less disk drives and software: \$3985; with 256K bytes, less disk drives and software: \$4450; with 512K bytes plus Pro-BASIC: \$5550; with 256K bytes, Pro-BASIC, and dual 3½-floppy disks: \$6580

cards thus restricts some applications. Although an expansion chassis is available, this solution sacrifices many of the advantages gained from the Model 16's compactness.

## The Disk Drive

The HP 9121 floppy-disk drive is a real gem. Built by Sony, these drives use 3½-inch hard-shell floppy disks, or "stiffies" as one of my coworkers christened them. Each disk holds about 270K bytes of usable data, under the formatting scheme used by HP. The hard case provides better protection from damage than ordinary floppy-disk casings. Additional protection is afforded by a metal flap covering the access hole in the case and a metal bushing reinforcing the center hole.

The disk spins at a high rate (for a floppy), enabling high data-transfer rates. The built-in controller performs bad-block substitution, making these disks reliable. I used more than 20 disks and experienced no trouble.

## The Printer and Plotter

The 2671G printer that comes with the system prints on special thermal paper and has graphics capabilities. (The G in 2671G indicates that the printer has these capabilities.) The first printer I tried mysteriously expired soon after I got it to my office, but Hewlett-Packard replaced it with little delay.

The printer was designed to sit on top of a 9826, but it does not fit on the Model 16. Because some Pascal utilities require an online printer, the advantages of the Model 16's small size are lost here.

The replacement printer worked well. Its only disadvantage is that it requires expensive thermal paper. Special holes in the paper enable the printer to detect the end of a page. (Use of paper other than that supplied by HP voids the warranty.)

The plotter was the system's star attraction when I set up the unit at my office (see photo 4). A novel mechanism pinches the paper between a wheel coated with a fine grit and a polyurethane pinch roller to provide the plotter's x-axis motion. This motion moves only the paper back and forth, greatly reducing the mass that must be accelerated. This means smaller motors can be used, lowering the manufacturing costs.

Sliding the pen-holder along a precision stainless-steel rod enables the y-axis motion. Twin pen stalls at either end of the rod can be used to make multicolored plots.

Clever engineering of the DC servo motors and optical encoders used for position feedback also help keep the unit's cost down. At \$1095 (list price) this plotter is a real bargain.

Figure 1 shows the first six of a set of recursive figures known as Sierpinski curves (see reference 5) and provides an example of the plotter's resolution and accuracy.

## System Software

Even the greatest computer hardware is useless with outdated software; the quality of the software is critical to the computer's utility.

The first piece of software a user encounters with the Model 16 is the code in the boot ROMs. Version 3.0, which is installed in the computer, initializes everything it can find, tests memory, polls the interface cards to see what is attached to them, and searches all online mass storage to find bootable programs. If it finds more than one, the user is offered a choice of which to load.

## HP BASIC

The manufacturer provides two varieties of HP BASIC with the Model 16: RAM-based and ROM-based. The RAM-based BASIC is loaded by the boot ROMs off a disk, while the ROM-based software resides in a set of ROMs on a plug-in card. This card takes up one of the two card slots on the main box.

The BASIC is good, for BASIC. (I should mention here that BASIC is not my favorite language, however, *this* BASIC system is almost pleasant to use.) The manual is clear and complete, and the language includes constructs to make structured programming (and even recur-

# Which is a better buy, a shovel or a bulldozer?

Obviously, the answer depends on what you want to build. The same principle applies to the purchase of computers. For some users and for some applications so-called "home" or "personal" computers are efficient. But before you decide whether an 8- or 16-bit single-user system is right for you, be sure to consider the MegaMicro—the 32-bit multi-user virtual memory microcomputer made by LMC. The MegaMicro is a "big" computer in a small box. It

allows one or up to 32 users to run big applications programs (ones so big they can't even be compiled by smaller 8- or 16-bit machines) simultaneously. Because the MegaMicro is a multi-user system, it allows easy sharing of data bases and peripherals—obstacles that soon haunt business and scientific users of "personals" who find a need to "network" or to add devices such as laser-printers, multi-color plotters and the like.



LMC's MegaMicro is built around the newest state-of-the-art VLSI logic—the 16000 family developed by National Semiconductor. Each MegaMicro is supplied with UNITY—HCR's full Bell-licensed UNIX operating system—as well as FORTRAN and C. Also standard are hardware virtual memory and hardware floating point, a half Meg. of RAM and a very fast 20 Meg. Winchester hard disk. The result is a computer with the performance of a large mini, at a "micro" price. For example, the MegaMicro does 161,000 double-precision (64-bit) floating point multiplications per second. All this costs

\$15,000, and even less with OEM and quantity discounts (about the same as a single IBM XT or Apple LISA). The result is a cost per "work-station" far lower than similarly configured (and less powerful) "personals."

Because the MegaMicro is powerful, inexpensive and designed around the Multibus (IEE 796) (which means it has a completely "open" architecture), it is an ideal choice for the OEM wishing to supply powerful applications software solutions on a microcomputer.

So which do you want, the shovel or the bulldozer?

**LMC MegaMicros The Logical Alternative™**



Circle 268 on inquiry card.

**The Logical MicroComputer Company**

140 South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60603, (312) 580.0250, Telex 270384

# PERSONA

## The Professional Small Business Computer



The Persona is a professional business computer at an affordable price. This versatile computer possesses all the features of more expensive personal computers but at a significantly lower price. Handsomely designed and easily expanded, the Persona offers a broad range of capabilities to meet today's business, education and entertainment requirements.

### Standard Hardware

- Z80A Processor
- 64K Ram Memory
- 2-180K Disk Drives
- 12 Inch Green Monitor
- Printer Interface (Parallel)
- Serial Communications Interface
- 4 Expansion Slots

### Optional Hardware

- 360K Disk Drives
- 10MB Winchester
- 8086 (IBM Compatible) Processor with MS/DOS
- Additional 64K or 128K Ram
- High Resolution/Colour Graphics

### Standard Software

- CP/M Operating System
- WordStar Word Processing
- CalcStar Electronic Spreadsheet
- Persona Communications Package

### Optional Software

- MBASIC Programming Language
- InfoStar - Data Base Management
- MailMerge - Creates Mailing Labels
- SpellStar - English Spelling Checker
- Persona Professional Accounting
- Many More

**Manufacturer's Suggested List Price - Only \$2,195.00**

Sold At Participating **ComputerLand** Stores

OEM And Dealer Enquiries Welcome

For Further Information Contact: Mr. Ken Thomas, V.P., Marketing

FROM:  
**NELMA DATA CORPORATION**  
 5170A Timberlea Blvd.  
 Mississauga, Ontario,  
 Canada L4W 2S5  
 Tel: (416) 624-0334  
 Telex: 06-960121

**See us at COMDEX '83  
 Booth #7052.**

CP/M - is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc  
 WordStar/CalcStar/InfoStar/SpellStar/MailMerge are registered trademarks of MicroPro Corp  
 MBASIC - is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc

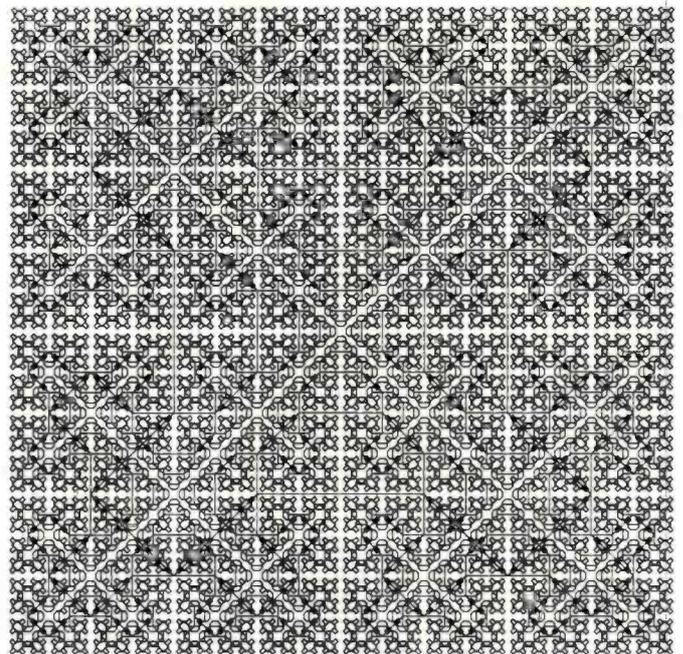


Figure 1: The Sierpinski curves illustrate the 7470A plotter's resolution and accuracy.

sion) easy. This machine was designed to run this BASIC and it runs it fairly well, but a bit slowly.

The famous Eratosthenes Sieve prime-number benchmark (see reference 3) ran in HP BASIC in 265 seconds. In comparison, Apple Integer BASIC ran the program in 1850 seconds, and a DEC VAX-11/780 ran the equivalent C program in 1.42 seconds. The Model 16 demonstrates respectable capabilities for a desktop computer.

A rather primitive game I wrote in BASIC (see listing 1) slowed markedly on the Model 16 whenever several objects had to be moved at once. Unfortunately, time constraints and an omission in the Pascal system routine to access the knob prevented me from coding the game in Pascal for comparison. A Centipede-like game ran well on the system in Pascal, but the BASIC version was sluggish.

An optional set of extensions to the RAM BASIC enhances program entry, editing, and debugging and adds string utilities, real-time features, I/O enhancements, and other features. However, the Model 16 has insufficient memory to run the prime-number benchmark program with extensions.

### HP Pascal

A license to use HP's version of Pascal, which began as a version of UCSD Pascal, costs \$250. Its implementers chose to compile to 68000 machine code instead of p-codes, which accounts for its impressive benchmark performance. Overall, the Pascal system looks much like the UCSD p-System. The filer, editor, linker, and compiler have substantially the same user interface that the UCSD system does. Details of operation are different, however.

For instance, the file system has been changed from that used with the UCSD system. HP uses its proprietary

Text continued on page 340



Listing 1: A simple game, written in HP BASIC, was played on the Model 16. It slowed considerably when several objects had to be moved simultaneously.

```

    ALPHA OFF
10    DEG
20    Kills=0
30    Prob=.08
40    Ssize=10
50    DIM S(10)      !dimension must match Ssize
60    DIM Dir(10)   !here too
70    FOR I=1 TO Ssize
80      S(I)=0
90    NEXT I
100   Tsize=10
110   DIM Tx(10),Ty(10),Tdir(10)
120   FOR I=1 TO Tsize
130     Tx(I)=0
140   NEXT I
150   DIM Sin(360)
160   DIM Cos(360)
170   FOR I=0 TO 360
180     Sin(I)=SIN(I)
190     Cos(I)=COS(I)
200   NEXT I
210   RANDOMIZE
220   Score=0
270   LORG 5
280   Len=150
290   WINDOW -250,250,-200,200
300   X=90
310   MOVE 0,0
320   !ON KBD GOSUB Keyaction
330   ON KNOB .1 GOSUB Knob_action
340   ON KEY 5 LABEL "Fire!" GOSUB Keyaction
350   ON KEY 6 LABEL "score" GOSUB Key_score
360   ON KEY 7 LABEL "bogles" GOSUB Key_bogles
361  ON KEY 8 LABEL "Destruct" GOSUB Key_destruct
370  Loop:  !
380  PEN 1
390  MOVE 0,0
400  PLOT 0,0
410  PLOT Len*Sin(X),Len*Cos(X)
420  FOR I=1 TO Ssize
430    Stmp=S(I)
440    IF Stmp<>0 THEN
450      Sindir=Stmp*Sin(Dir(I))
460      Cosdir=Stmp*Cos(Dir(I))
470      DISABLE
480      MOVE Sindir,Cosdir
490      PEN -1
500      LABEL "0"
510      Stmp=Stmp+5
520      Sindir=Stmp*Sin(Dir(I))
530      Cosdir=Stmp*Cos(Dir(I))
540      PEN 1
550      MOVE Sindir,Cosdir
560      LABEL "0"
570      ENABLE
580      FOR J=1 TO Tsize
590        IF (Tx(J)<>0) THEN
600          IF (ABS(Tx(J)-Sindir))<5 THEN
610            IF (ABS(Ty(J)-Cosdir))<5 THEN      !collision!
620              Stmp=0
630              S(I)=0
640              DISABLE
650              MOVE Sindir,Cosdir
660              PEN -1
670              LABEL "0"

```

Listing 1 continued on page 336

# Instant one-button color printing.



Press here.

It's just that easy! Any time you want to print what's on your Apple's screen just hit the copy button on your Transtar 315 color printer with our PICS card installed, and it's done! No special programming, no lengthy code sequences, no need to exit your program! Just press the button and it prints!

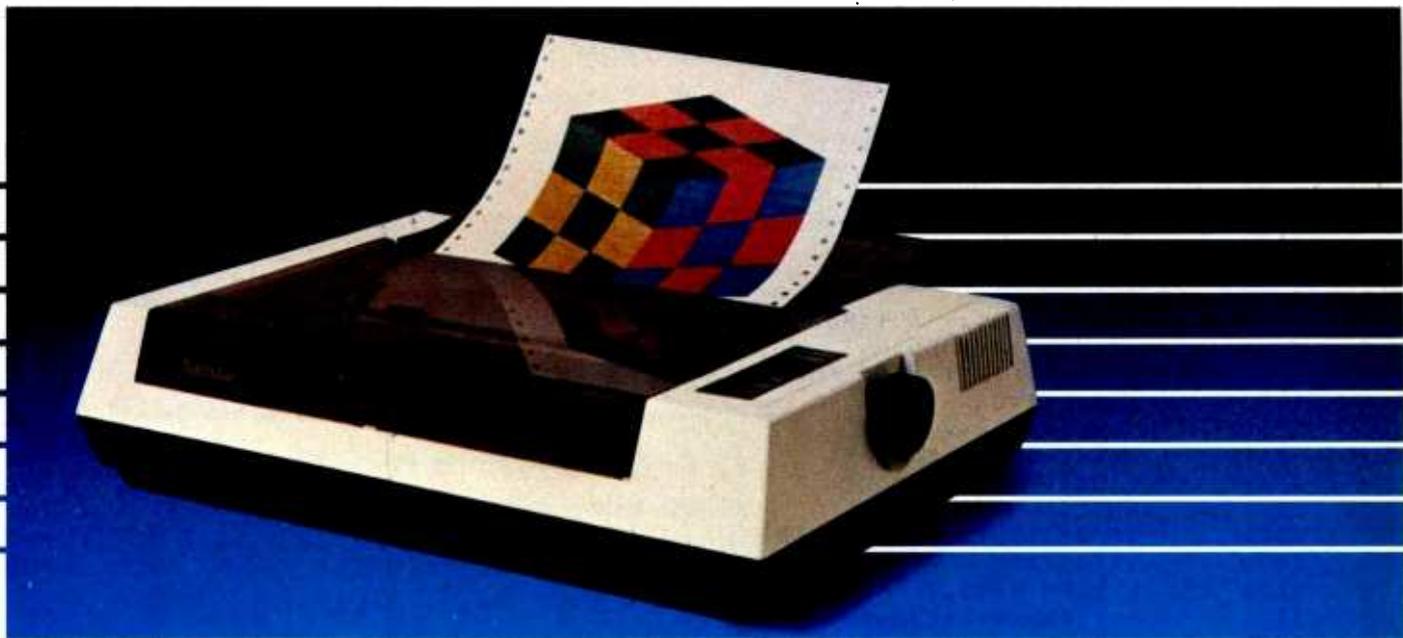
By adding the optional PICS card to your \$599 Transtar 315 color printer, you've opened up a whole new world of easy color printing. For the first time ever, our PICS parallel interface card enables you to screendump virtually any program -- graphics, charts, games -- even copy-protected software! Specially designed only for the Apple II, II+, IIe, and Franklin computers, the Transtar 315 PICS card does the work of a parallel card and a lot more and costs only \$119.95.

At the push of a button, Transtar's innovative new 4-color diagonal ribbon will print up to 7 colors and more than 30 shades in a single pass.

The 315 is precision-built to exacting standards by Seikosha, the most experienced company of the famous Seiko group-- recognized worldwide for quality and dependability. In fact, one of the nicest things about Transtar's 6-month warranty on parts and labor is that you'll probably never use it!

Innovative, inexpensive, dependable, easy: the Transtar 315. Color printing has never looked so good!

## Only \$599.



\*PICS cards are currently available for Apples and Franklins.  
PICS cards for other computers will be available in the future.

## Transtar

A Vivitar. Computer Product

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

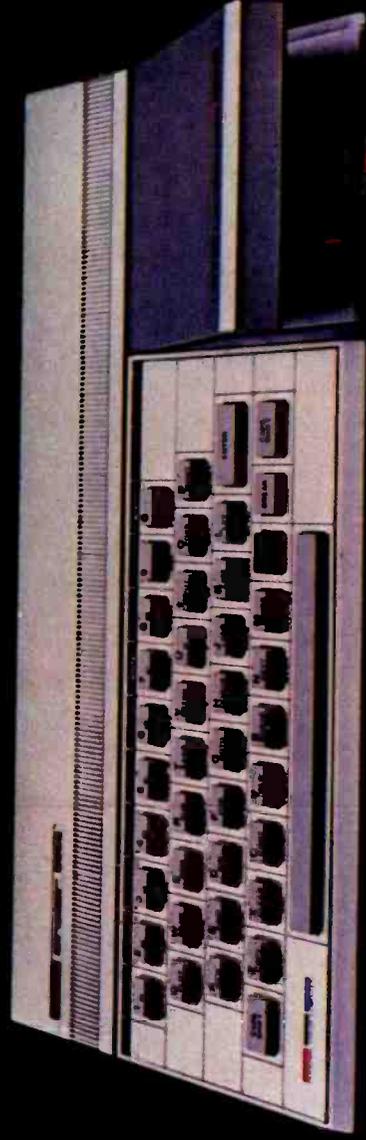
Listing 1 continued:

```
680         MOVE Tx(J),Ty(J)
690         LABEL "x"
700         PEN 1
710         MOVE Tx(J),Ty(J)
720         LABEL "+ "
730         ENABLE
740         BEEP 80,.1
750         Score=Score+10
760         Kills=Kills+1
770         Prob=Prob+.02
771         DISP
780         Tx(J)=0
790         GOTO 840
800     END IF
810 END IF
820 END IF
830 NEXT J
840 IF Stmp>Len THEN ! bullet at max range.  destroy it
850     !MOVE 0,0
860     !PEN -1
870     !PLOT 0,0
880     !PLOT Len*Sindir,Len*Cosdir
890     PEN -1
900     MOVE Sindir,Cosdir
910     LABEL "0"
920     S(I)=0
930 ELSE
940     S(I)=Stmp
950 END IF
960 PEN 1
970 END IF
980 NEXT I
990 IF RND<.01 THEN ! Create new target
1000 FOR J=1 TO Tsize
1010     IF Tx(J)=0 THEN
1020         Tx(J)=100*RND-50
1030         Ty(J)=100*RND-50
1040         Idir(J)=RND*360
1050         DISABLE
1060         MOVE Tx(J),Ty(J)
1070         PEN 1
1080         LABEL "x"
1090         ENABLE
1091         DISP
1100         BEEP
1110         GOTO 1170
1120     END IF
1130 NEXT J
1160 END IF
1170 FOR I=1 TO Tsize ! Move targets
1180     IF Tx(I)<>0 THEN
1190         IF ABS(Tx(I))>250 THEN
1200             Tx(I)=0
1210             BEEP 800,.1
1211             Escapes=Escapes+1
1213             GOTO 1370
1220         END IF
1221         IF ABS(Ty(I))>200 THEN
1222             Tx(I)=0
1223             BEEP 800,.1
1224             Escapes=Escapes+1
1225             Prob=Prob+.02
1227             GOTO 1370
1228         END IF
1230         DISABLE
1240         MOVE Tx(I),Ty(I)
1250         PEN -1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 338

Now from Timex...a powerful new computer.

# 72K COLOR SOUNDER UNDER \$200



TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068

Listing 1 continued:

```
1260 LABEL "x"
1270 ENABLE
1280 Tx(I)=Tx(I)+2*Sin(Tdir(I))
1290 Ty(I)=Ty(I)+2*Cos(Tdir(I))
1300 DISABLE
1310 MOVE Tx(I),Ty(I)
1320 PEN 1
1330 LABEL "x"
1340 ENABLE
1350 IF RND<.05 THEN Tdir(I)=360*RND !change course to make it interesting
1360 END IF
1370 NEXT I
1371 IF Escapes>10 THEN
1372 GOSUB Key_score
1373 GRAPHICS OFF
1375 STOP
1376 END IF
1380 GOTO Loop
1390 !
1400 ! Knob interrupt handler
1410 !
1420 Knob_action: !
1430 PEN -1
1440 Dx=KNOBX
1450 MOVE 0,0
1460 PLOT 0,0
1470 PLOT Len*Sin(X),Len*Cos(X)
1480 MOVE 0,0
1490 X=X+Dx
1500 IF X<0 THEN X=X+360
1510 IF X>360 THEN X=X-360
1520 !DISP SIN(X),COS(X),X,Sin(X),Cos(X)
1530 PEN 1
1540 RETURN
1550 !
1560 ! Keyboard interrupt handler
1570 !
1580 Keyaction: !
1590 FOR K=1 TO Ssize
1600 IF S(K)=0 THEN
1610 S(K)=1
1620 Dir(K)=X
1630 Score=Score-1
1640 GOTO 1670
1650 END IF
1660 NEXT K
1670 RETURN
1680 !
1690 Key_score: !
1700 DISP "Your score is ",Score,"You have ",Kills,"kills and ",Escapes,"escapes"
1710 RETURN
1720 !
1730 Key_bogles: !
1740 B_cnt=0
1750 FOR B_lp=1 TO Tsize
1760 IF Tx(B_lp)<>0 THEN
1770 B_cnt=B_cnt+1
1780 END IF
1790 NEXT B_lp
1800 DISP "There are ",B_cnt," Bogles out"
1810 RETURN
1811 !
1812 !
1814 Key_destruct: !
1815 FOR D_lp=1 TO Ssize
1816 IF S(D_lp)<>0 THEN
1817 MOVE S(D_lp)*Sin(Dir(D_lp)),S(D_lp)*Cos(Dir(D_lp))
```

Listing 1 continued on page 340

# WINNING ON WALL STREET™

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR STOCK MARKET INVESTORS AND TRADERS

Predicting the winds of Wall Street can be an emotionally charged gamble, or a coldly calculated science. Whether you play it by the seat of your pants, on the advice of experts, or like a mathematician, success in the stock market depends on decisions — YOUR DECISIONS.

No one can guarantee you success on Wall Street. WINNING ON WALL STREET can, however, give you powerful tools to help you beat the odds.

### Module 1: Trader's Data Manager™

Investor's data base. Manual data entry or automatic download. Displays. Reports. Interactive Graphics.

### Module 2: Trader's Forecaster™ (requires Trader's Data Manager)

Comprehensive tech. analysis/forecasting toolkit. Classical + proprietary methods. Point/figure charting. Interactive graphs.

WINNING ON WALL STREET is a decision support software system for the Apple II, II+ and IIfx. This easy to use, fully integrated three module system delivers sophisticated data management, technical analysis, forecasting, and portfolio management capabilities.

If you are serious about investing or trading, WINNING ON WALL STREET could be the most profitable buying decision you make.

### Module 3: Trader's Accountant™

Sophisticated Portfolio Management. P&L, tax, cash mgmt., splits, margins, interest, more. "Simulations." Download current quotes.

### WINNING ON WALL STREET™ The Complete System

Contains Modules 1, 2, & 3. Completely integrated. Most powerful system available.

See your local dealer or: For more information contact:

WINNING ON WALL STREET™  
SUMMA SOFTWARE CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 2046  
Beaverton, Oregon 97075  
(503) 644-3212

**SUMMA™**  
Software  
Circle 444 on Inquiry card.

\*Summa Software,™ Winning on Wall Street,™ Trader's Data Manager,™ Trader's Forecaster,™ Trader's Accountant™ are trademarks of Summa Software Corporation. Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1983, Summa Software Corporation. All rights reserved.

Listing 1 continued:

```
1818     PEN -1
1819     LABEL "0"
1820     S(D_lp)=0
1821     END IF
1822     NEXT D_lp
1823     Score=Score-5
1824     RETURN
1825     END
```

Text continued from page 332:

LIF (Logical Interchange Format) directory structure on its disks, so users can move files between BASIC and Pascal systems.

Memory is managed as a large "heap" into which programs are loaded and executed. Commonly used programs can be permanently loaded or "p-loaded" into memory to avoid delay caused by loading them from a floppy disk. Since the compiler uses more than 200K bytes, this feature can save a lot of time. Unfortunately, the implementation of the heap prevents programs from being un-p-loaded except by rebooting. This is frustrating when you are waiting for your latest program to compile only to be told there's not enough memory.

HP Pascal supports separate compilation with what the company calls modules. The user can specify exactly which variables and procedures are to be visible to another module. A generous set of system-level modules is supplied with Pascal.

Unfortunately, HP did not adhere to a consistent naming scheme for the various procedures in the modules. If, for example, you wish to use the keyboard beeper, you must import the module KBD. It would be natural to then name a procedure to do the beeping "beep," but it is the system-level routine that actually commands the keyboard microprocessor to beep, and this routine is called "beep." It would have been more logical for HP to have given system-level procedures names that start with "sys" or "HP." Then users would be relatively safe from confusion.

Both BASIC and Pascal can produce beeps. The BASIC BEEP statement has optional parameters to specify the beep's frequency in hertz and duration in seconds. Pascal has the beep procedure mentioned previously, but its parameters fall between 0 and 63. That value goes into the hardware latch on the keyboard, producing a frequency 81.36 times the value stored in the latch. The procedure is declared to accept a parameter of type "byte." Byte is declared in IO\_\_DECLARATIONS (another module that you have to include) to be an integer sub-range from 0 to 255. Declaring a similar subrange is not sufficient; beep must have a byte, and the user must include IO\_\_DECLARATIONS as well as KBD; consequently, the system will link in all sorts of modules the user may not want. The duration must be specified in tens of milliseconds.

Also unlike BASIC, where

# We're Dealer Friendly

In this era of "user-friendly" computers and software, the needs of the dealer often are overlooked.

Not so with CMC.

We have been in the wholesale computer/peripheral business for over 4 years and fully understand the importance of responding quickly to dealers. CMC knows that in order for you to thrive, we must bust our fannies to make sure there is distributor support.

We make every effort to ship immediately from stock such noted products as:

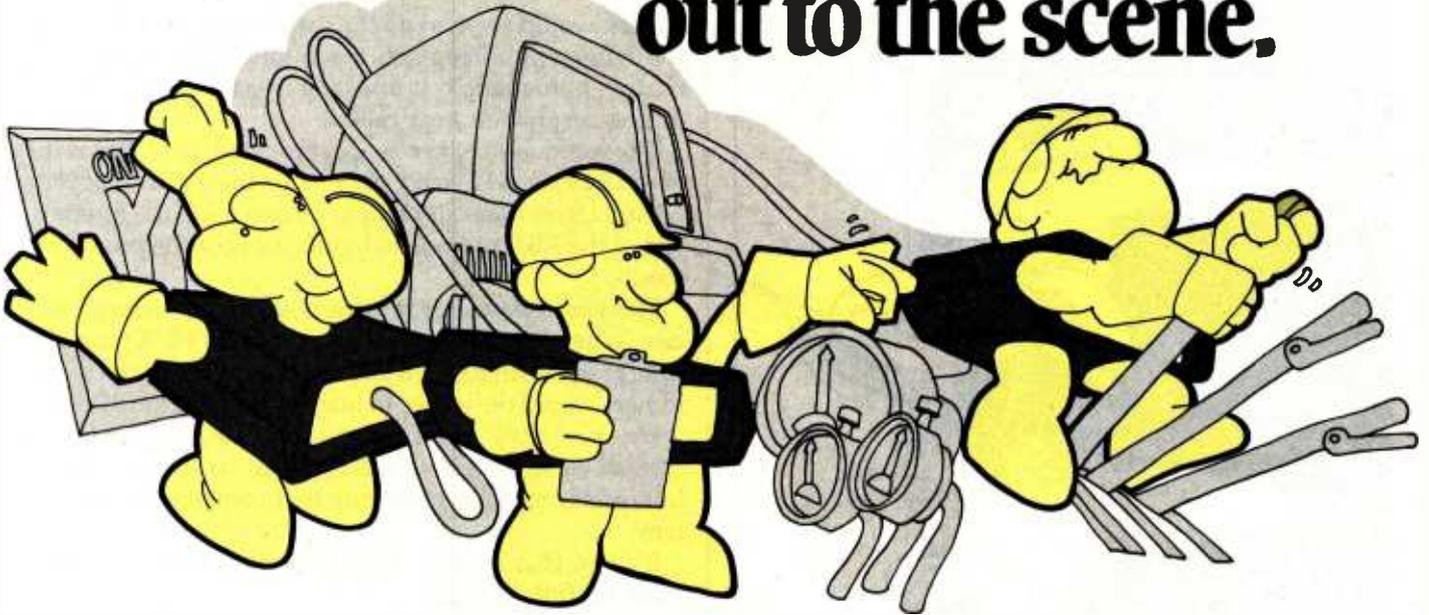
COMPUTERS	SOFTWARE	HARD DISKS
CMC SuperSystems	Accounting Plus	Corvus
PMC MicroMate	Ashton Tate	CMC Targa™
Intertec	Champion	<b>PRINTERS</b>
	Chang Labs	Datasouth
	MicroPro	Panasonic
	Microstuff	Star Micronics
	Perfect Software	Teletex
	Sorcim	<b>MISC.</b>
	<b>TERMINALS/ MONITORS</b>	MicroBuffer
	Panasonic	Datec Modems
	Teletex	Dysan Diskettes
		Smart Cable

**CMC International**  
Distributed Products Division  
Call 800-426-2963

(206) 885-1600 CMC INTERNATIONAL BUILDING 1720-130th Ave. N.E. BELLEVUE, WASH 98005

# RYDEX

## Remote Intelligence takes your computer from the screen out to the scene.



Who can blame you if you've only been using your computer as an efficient filing system. Up to now, getting it to physically do things for you, like regulate equipment or even just open the garage door, has been complex, troublesome and expensive.

Rydex has the intelligent solution!

The Rydex IC (Intelligent Controller) series transforms your PC into a powerful monitor and control tool, with capabilities ranging from relay activation to temperature monitoring, motor control and security/alarm system regulation. Control can be through

digital or analog channels, connected directly or by modem, with hundreds of IC units to a single

RS 232 serial port. Modular design means you can expand easily to virtually limitless remote control capacity.

Rydex ICs require no special computer knowledge or special software to use. All commands are accessible through Basic. IC systems are not difficult to install. Complete instructions come with the unit. Or if you have an especially complex application, our technical staff will be glad to assist.

And here's the final word on Rydex ICs. Affordability. Most systems can be installed for less than \$1,000.

## RYDEX



For more information on how Rydex ICs can put YOUR computer to work, call or fill in and mail coupon below to:  
Rydex Industries Corporation, 200/4040 No. 3 Road, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2C2 (604) 278-6772.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

ZIP/POSTAL \_\_\_\_\_ TEL. \_\_\_\_\_

# Main/Frames Main/Frames

from  
**\$175**

- 70 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches

Wow!  
70 Models!

Disk Enclosures  
From \$100

\$499

8" Floppy Main/Frame

\$275

8" Disc Enclosure

MORE BANG  
FOR THE BUCK

\$525

Phase/80 8" Floppy Main/Frame

\$370

Slim Line 8" Floppy Main/Frame

32 Page  
Free Fakt  
Pakt Catalog

Write or call for our  
brochure which includes our  
application note:

"Making micros, better than  
any ol' box computer"

## INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
209/651-1203

We accept BankAmericard/Visa  
and MasterCard

10 BEEP 400,0.5  
20 BEEP 800,0.5

produces two ½-second tones of different pitches, the Pascal statements

```
beep(400, 50);  
beep(800, 50);
```

(which would seem to do the same thing) produce only the latter tone. Beep sets up a tone and a timer and returns immediately. It does not check to detect a tone-in-progress when next called.

The beep procedure is documented in neither the *Pascal Language Reference Manual* or the *Pascal Procedure Library User's Manual*. I had to disassemble the interface text of the KBD module to figure out how the procedure works.

The Pascal system is riddled with similar inconsistencies. When Zehntel decided to replace the HP Command Interpreter with its own software so that Zehntel's customers would only have to learn to use one kind of software, problems arose. The *Pascal Language Reference Manual* clearly states that a user can write a command interpreter to replace the one that comes with the system.

It's not that simple. The new command interpreter must be fully linked.

Normally, the Pascal system resolves calls to system procedures at load time, but because a new command interpreter is loaded before the loader is, this procedure won't work.

Moreover, a command interpreter must call the undocumented procedure CISWITCH early in its initialization code, so that it uses the kernel stack instead of the user stack. If the procedure is not labeled CISWITCH, strange things happen when the command interpreter tries to run another program. We found this out when Zehntel was a beta test site for the Pascal system, and we badgered HP's development staff for a copy of the system designers guide and a system source listing. (Incidentally, the Pascal system won't compile with the HP-Pascal compiler, but that's another story.)

An average user faced with these problems would probably give up in disgust.

There are other problems. The *Pascal Language Reference Manual* says that certain characters: #, [, ], \$, and the comma (,), etc. are not permitted in filenames. The filer, though, blithely allows a user to create files named #%[@. When using the filer's make-a-file feature, you can specify the file's size in blocks by placing the desired size in square brackets after the filename. Unfortunately, size must be stated in 512K-byte blocks, while the filer displays the count of 256K-byte blocks when a directory listing is requested. If the trailing square bracket is left off (i.e., the user requests a file named FOO[20), then the filer interprets the [20 and creates the file 20 (512K-byte) blocks long, naming it FOO[20.

# The IBM Personal Computer Work Station. It's optional. (But essential.)

Now, we could hard-sell you on its features. Or we could soft-sell you on its virtues. Instead, we're going to level with you.

You don't have to buy it.

But we have a hunch that the more you know about the IBM Synergetix® PC Work Station the more you'll wonder how your business ever managed without it.

Necessity was surely the mother of this invention.

For as more and more businesses come to rely on the personal computer, new and extraordinary demands are being placed on the work environment itself.

The IBM PC Work Station was specifically developed to meet the challenges of today's technology. And scientifically designed to satisfy the various needs of the people who use it.

It's not just another pretty desk.

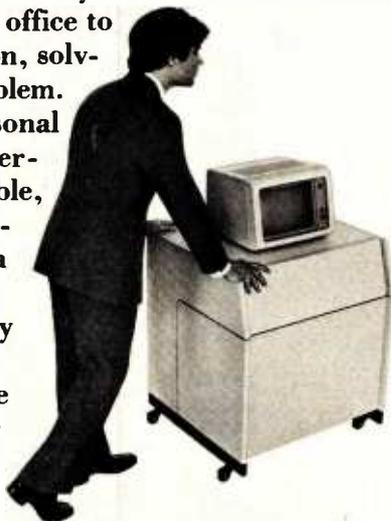
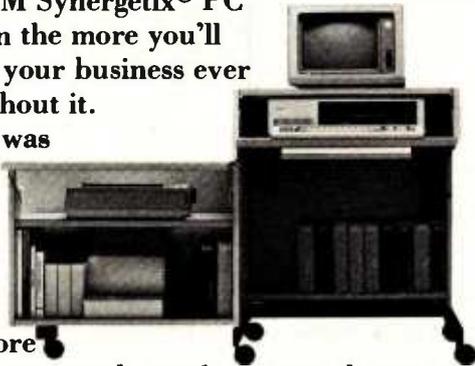
First and foremost, the IBM PC Work Station provides a convenient and compact work space that instantly opens up to expand your work area.

In addition, the IBM PC Work Station offers added mobility for your personal computer. So you get more mileage out of your investment as it moves from office to office, person to person, solving problem after problem.

And since your personal computers are as vulnerable as they are valuable, the IBM PC Work Station also functions as a security device.

It deters pilferage by providing a self-contained lockable storage compartment for your CPU, software, keyboard, printer, program books and diskettes.

It also protects valuable information, prohibiting unauthorized access to confidential computer data by keeping it all secure under lock and key.

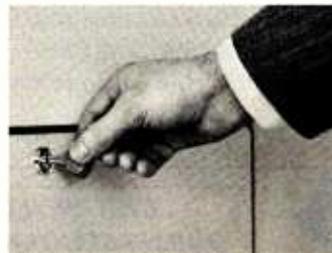


Last but not least, the IBM PC Work Station is human-factor engineered to meet IBM's strict ergonomic standards for operator comfort. For as you know, the more comfortable people are, the more productive they can be.

There's one more important feature to our PC Work Station. It comes equipped with the added assurance of IBM quality. But then, that comes standard on all IBM products.

If all this hasn't convinced you that our PC

Work Station is as essential as it is exceptional, we're sure the price tag will. And IBM's quantity discounts make it absolutely irresistible.



The IBM Personal Computer Work Station—business people are finding it's one of those luxuries they just can't live without.

You can order from IBM Product Centers and ComputerLand® stores. Or call *IBM Direct* toll free at 1 800 IBM-2468 Ext. 40.

New model available for larger printers.



IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER WORK STATION 40

For more information, mail to:  
IBM Corporation, Attn: *IBM Direct*,  
One Culver Road, Dayton, New Jersey 08810

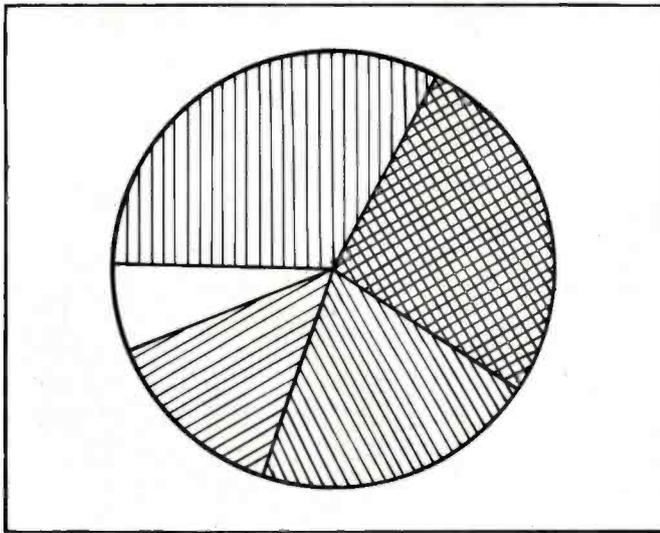
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(2a)



(2b)

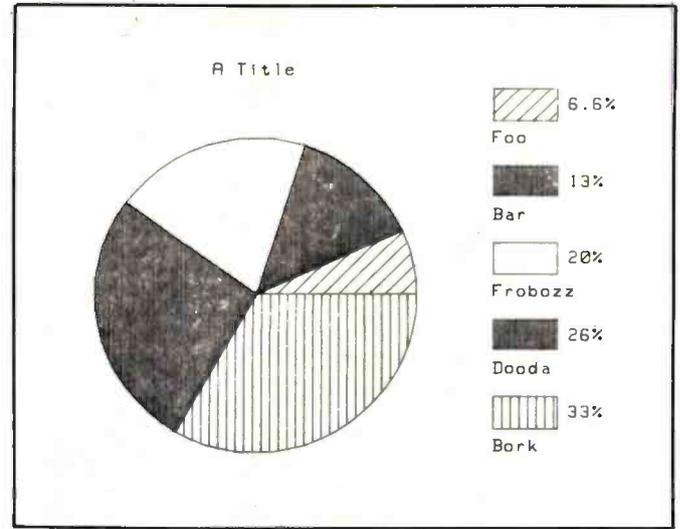


Figure 2: Two pie charts; (a) is a representation of the one produced on the system's 2671G printer, and (b) was produced on the 7470A plotter.

The output of the linker's disassemble option can be redirected into a file but is then incorrectly formatted for use with the system's assembler.

The Sieve benchmark, by the way, showed a 31-fold gain in performance in Pascal over its run in BASIC. For production of graphics, however, which requires much code in the boot ROMs, the gain was significantly less—only 2.5-fold. Figure 1 was plotted on the cathode-ray

tube in 39.6 seconds by a Pascal program and in 97.5 seconds by a similar BASIC program. When the plotter was used, the differences were less striking: plotting times for Pascal and BASIC were 448 and 523 seconds, respectively.

### An Electronic Spreadsheet

The Context MBA-integrated spreadsheet package I re-

# FREE SHIPPING

### SYSTEM #1

**OUR LEAST EXPENSIVE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM**

Pied Piper • Comrex CR-2 • Zenith ZVM-123 Monitor • Perfect Speller • Perfect Calc • Word Processor • Perfect Filler

**\$1549**

### SYSTEM #2

**OUR LEAST EXPENSIVE IBM LOOK-A-LIKE**

Sanyo MBC-555 2 Drive Computer • Zenith ZVM-123 Monitor • Word Processor • Spread Sheet • MS-DOS

**\$1119**

• Sanyo Basic  
(Above With One Disk Drive \$810)

#### PRINTERS

**C. ITOH**

Prowriter 8510 ..... **\$345**

F-10 Serial or Parallel. .... **\$1089**

**COMREX**

CR-2. .... **SAVE**

**DIABLO**

620 RO ..... **\$860**

630 RO ..... **\$1715**

**EPSON**

RX-80 ..... **SAVE**

RX-80 F/T ..... **SAVE**

MX-80 F/T ..... **SAVE**

FX-80 ..... **SAVE**

FX-100 ..... **SAVE**

**JUKI**

6100. .... **\$480**

**NEC**

8023A ..... **\$385**

3510 ..... **\$1370**

3550 ..... **\$1715**

**STAR MICRONICS**

Gemini 10X & 15X ..... **SAVE**

Delta 10 ..... **SAVE**

#### PRINTERS

**OKIDATA**

82A ..... **\$359**

83A ..... **\$559**

84P ..... **\$980**

84S ..... **\$1065**

92 ..... **\$419**

93 ..... **\$699**

**TALLY**

MT 160L w/tractors ..... **SAVE**

MT 180L w/tractors ..... **SAVE**

Spirit 80 ..... **SAVE**

**TOSHIBA**

1350 Serial or Parallel. .... **\$1450**

**TRANSTAR**

130P ..... **\$675**

120P ..... **\$450**

T315 ..... **\$450**

**TERMINALS**

**TELEVIDEO**

910+ ..... **\$555**

925 ..... **\$705**

950 ..... **\$905**

970 ..... **\$980**

#### COMPUTERS

**HYPERION**

Single Drive System ..... **\$2325**

Dual Drive System ..... **\$2665**

**PIED PIPER**

Communication I ..... **\$975**

**TELEVIDEO**

803 ..... **\$1799**

**SANYO**

MBC 550 ..... **\$715**

MBC 555 ..... **\$1025**

**MODEMS**

**HAYES**

1200 ..... **\$490**

1200B ..... **\$435**

300 ..... **\$205**

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Free shipping is on UPS ground only. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

SILICON SPECIALTIES

2034 WEST SOUTHERN

MESA, ARIZONA 85202

602-969-0921

# One of Japan's leaders would like to go to work for you.



Fujitsu, Japan's largest computer company, sends you their best. The new Micro 16s personal business computer. A combination of thoughtful planning, innovative thinking and quality craftsmanship. Just what you'd expect from a Japanese company that's been making computers for three decades.

The Micro 16s is a complete computer system. The options of other computers are our standards. For example, its price includes the CP/M-86<sup>®</sup> operating system, SuperCalc<sup>2™</sup> electronic spreadsheet, WordStar<sup>®</sup> word processing, a high resolution color graphics monitor, and two microprocessors, the Z80<sup>®</sup>A 8-bit and 8086 16-bit.

The Micro 16s will run any of the more than 3,000 CP/M<sup>®</sup> software programs on the market today. Optional operating systems for the Micro 16s include MS<sup>™</sup>-DOS and the

multi-tasking Concurrent CP/M-86<sup>™</sup>.

The Micro 16s also comes with a detachable keyboard, dual built-in 5¼" floppy disk drives, 128 kilobytes of internal memory expandable to over one megabyte, and expansion slots for future growth.

The unique and flexible design of the Micro 16s makes it easy to add advanced microprocessors of tomorrow, hard disks, mainframe communications or local area networking when the time is right.

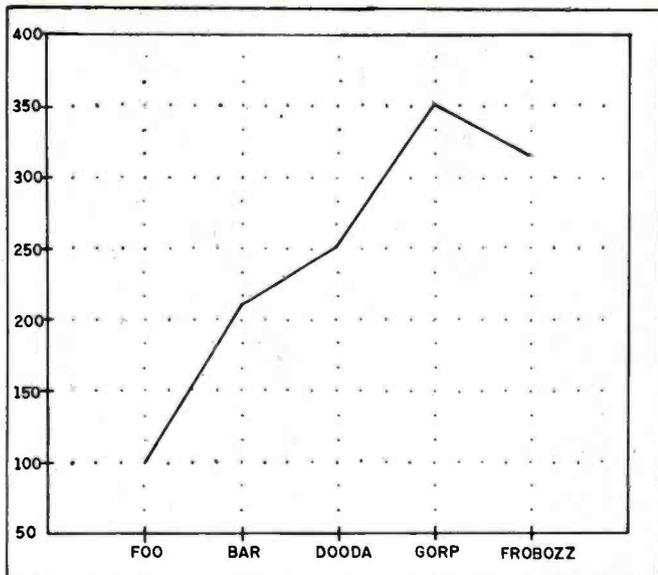
Put a Japanese leader to work for you. Fujitsu's Micro 16s. For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call toll free 1-800-MICRO 16. Or write Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., Professional Microsystems Division, 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

**FUJITSU**

## Fujitsu's Micro 16s.™

SuperCalc<sup>2™</sup> is a trademark of Sorcim Corp. WordStar<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of MicroPro International. CP/M-86<sup>®</sup> and Concurrent CP/M-86<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. MS<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Microsoft<sup>®</sup>. Z80<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

(3a)



(3b)

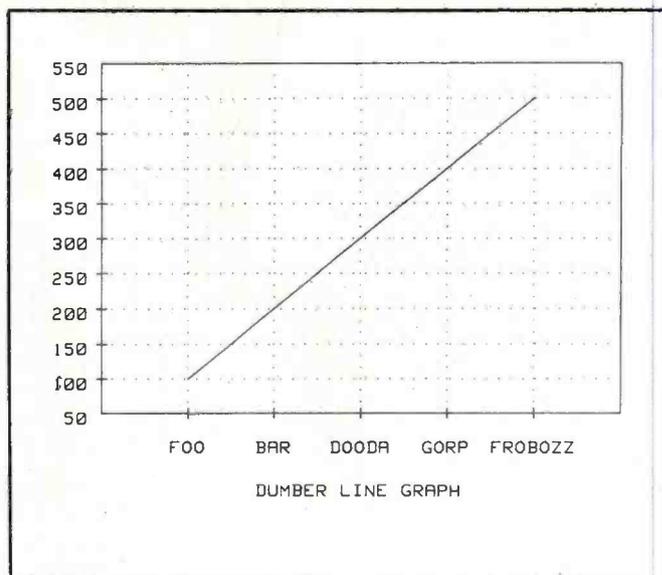


Figure 3: A representation of a line graph done on a printer (a) and the same graph produced on a plotter (b).

ceived with the Model 16 is useful and deserves a review of its own. Not just another Visicalc clone, it includes a database-management system, a word processor, and presentation graphics. It was fairly simple to use, and, with its help, I managed to do my federal income-tax return.

An outstanding feature of the spreadsheet package is

its ability to produce various types of graphs directly from data in the spreadsheet cells. For an example of a pie chart done on the 2671G printer and the 7470A plotter, see figure 2. Figure 3 shows a line graph done on the same printer and plotter.

A minor flaw in the MBA package is a bug in the shading subroutine that draws graphs. If the region to be



*Graphics Plus*

## GRAPHICS-PLUS

an enhancement  
For Z19 Terminals  
from  
Northwest Digital Systems

- Tektronix<sup>2</sup> 4010 Compatible Graphics
- 512 Horiz by 250 Vert Resolution
- 80/132 Col and 24/49 Line Text Displays
- Seven Page Off-Screen Text Memory
- Menu-driven "Plain English" Set-up Mode
- 16 Programmable Keys- 128 Chars Each
- Optional Hardcopy Port
- Simple Field Installation

GRAPHICS-PLUS is a field installable enhancement board for the popular Zenith<sup>1</sup> Z19 video terminal adding many powerful features found only on terminals costing much more. GRAPHICS-PLUS provides Tektronix<sup>2</sup> 4010 compatible vector drawing graphics, VT100<sup>3</sup> compatible 80 and 132 column display formats, off-screen scrolling memory, programmable function keys, "Plain English" menu-driven Set-up mode, and a host of other enhancements. Installation can be accomplished within 15 minutes using only a screwdriver.

1 TM Zenith  
2 TM Tektronix  
3 TM DEC

GP-19 Upgrade for Z19 Terminal	\$ 849
Z19 Terminal With GP-19 Installed	\$ 1495

Northwest Digital Systems  
P.O. Box 15288, Seattle, WA 98115 (206) 362-6937

# WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD DEALERS.

It's a software jungle out there. You're fighting amidst a deluge of product claims, and counter-claims.

That's why you should join forces with the Champion. A superior software accounting system, written in dBASE II, on one small disk, that requires very little dealer support. In fact, Champion performs so well in the trenches, that profits are no longer an uphill battle.

The system has received excellent reviews:

"...users will find this to be a very comprehensive software package with several features that make it superior to its competition."

Carl Heinz, CPA,  
INTERFACE AGE 8/83

Other software dealers will tell you what they *think* their product will do. Only Champion dealers will *show* you how the software performs, feature by feature.

- If you have a question, you can ask the Champion for help.
- The system has built-in safeguards, so it will not crash.
- You get timely, professional-looking reports.
- The entire system is updated whenever any information is entered.

## CHAMPION IS EASY TO DEMONSTRATE, SO IT'S EASY TO SELL.

The Champion system is very dealer-friendly. You don't have to be an accountant to demonstrate it. And the system will not crash. Champion gives you total confidence in being able to demonstrate any function to a prospective customer.

After the demonstration, customers can use Champion for a trial period. This allows them to examine the package on their own computers, risk-free for 30 days, or 200 transactions.

See what this system can do for your operations. Be among the few, the proud, The Champion Dealers.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

## NOTHING PERFORMS LIKE A CHAMPION.

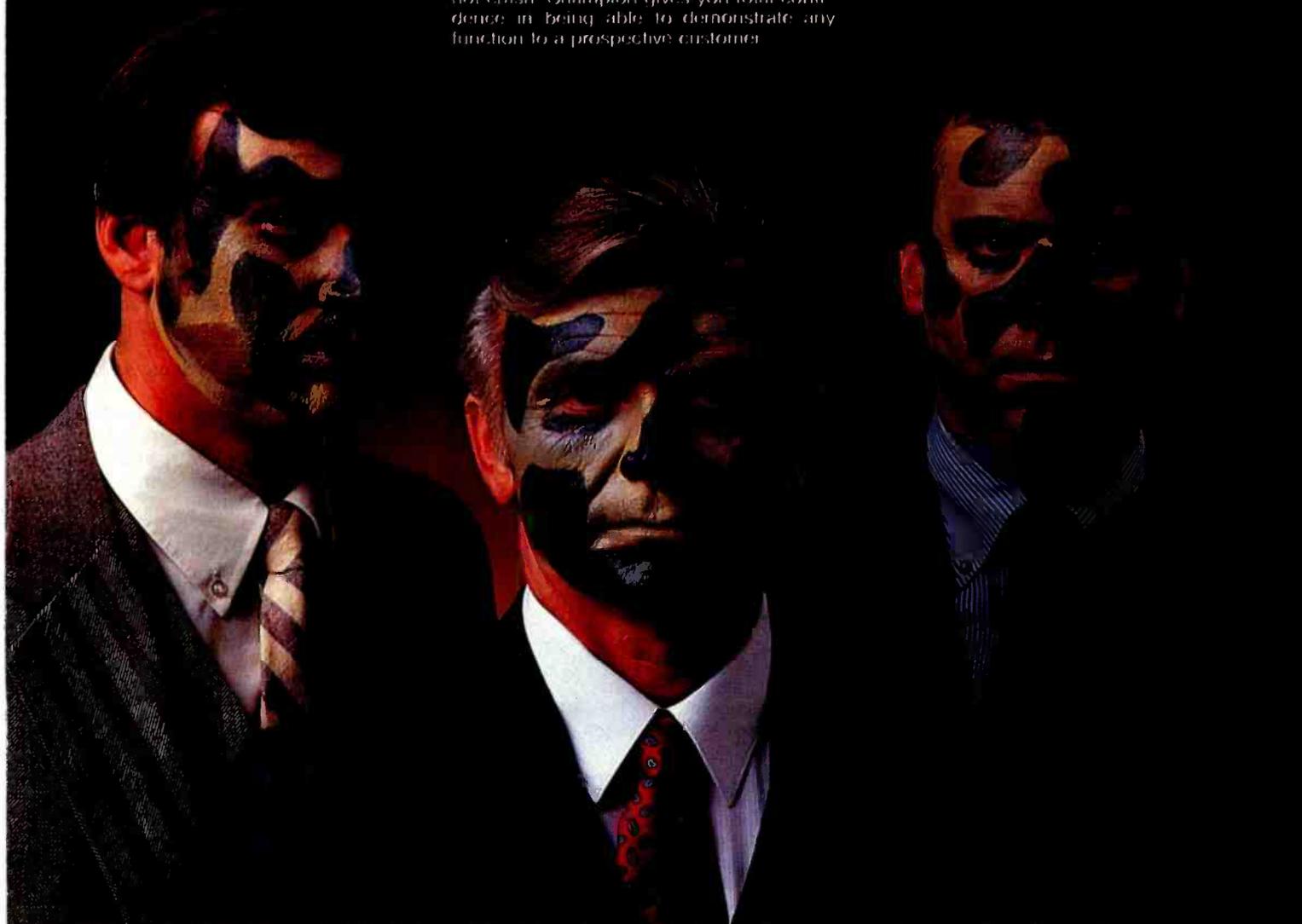
Data Base Research Corporation



CHAMPION

66 South Van Gordon,  
Suite 155  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
(303) 987-2588

Circle 132 on inquiry card.



**CALL US ABOUT HOW TO RECEIVE A COMPLETE CHAMPION SYSTEM, FREE.**

shaded is to be dark with light crosshatches, the program first completely colors the region and then draws the white lines hatching the region. This works fine on the cathode-ray tube, but on the plotter it tries to draw the white lines with the null pen. (In figure 3, for example, the DOODA region was intended to be hatched this way.)

Originally written for the IBM PC, the MBA package has been successfully moved to the Model 16 by Context Management Systems. The accompanying manual is not perfect, but a little digging always turned up the answer to my questions within a short time.

### Miscellaneous Software

The Model 16 also runs a great deal of engineering software. HP provides tools for tasks such as electronic and mechanical design, circuit analysis, statistics, circuit-board layout, circuit simulation, and presentation graphics, as well as support for them. A program called HP-Plus makes software written by other firms, including Visicalc, available.

An asynchronous terminal emulator enables the system to act as a terminal when it is connected to a remote computer. Files can then be transferred between the Model 16 and the remote host.

Several games are available for the system. Versions of Startrek, Tailgunner, Pac-Man, and Centipede are some I tried. Most were written in Pascal for speed, and they worked well.

### Summary

The Hewlett-Packard Series 200 Model 16 is an excellent engineering computer with many diverse peripherals available to it. Support of other manufacturers' peripherals, however, either in actual drivers or system-level interface documentation (for those who "roll their own" drivers), is nonexistent. The BASIC system is excellent, but the Pascal system, although fast, has some serious consistency and documentation problems. ■

*The opinions expressed in this article are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position of Zehntel Inc.*

*Special thanks to Dennis Vetter of Hewlett-Packard for his support in the preparation of this article and to Mark Wittenberg and Stephen Lewis of Zehntel for helping me ferret out the dark secrets of the Model 16.*

*Berry Kercheval holds a B.S. in applied science from the University of California at Riverside. He can be reached at Zehntel Inc., 2625 Shadelands Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94598.*

### References

1. Azmoon, Majid. "Development of a Low-Cost, High-Quality Graphics Plotter." *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, December 1982.
2. Gilbreath, Jim. "A High-Level Language Benchmark." *September 1981 BYTE*, page 180.
3. Gilbreath, Jim and Gary. "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More Through the Sieve." *January 1983 BYTE*, page 283.
4. Monahan, John. "Tight Squeeze: The HP Series 200 Model 16." *June 1983 BYTE*, page 110.
5. Wirth, N. *Algorithms + Data = Programs*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1976.

## ALF COPY SERVICE

1315F Nelson Street

Denver, CO 80215

(303) 234-0871

### FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.

We can copy virtually any soft-sectored mini format. Standard formats: Apple II (including nibble-copy proof, double-boot, and fast load), Apple III, Atari, IBM PC, Kaypro, NEC PC8000, Osborne, TRS-80 I and III, Zenith Z-90 and Z-100, and more. Copy protection is available for most formats.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—set-up charges start at \$10, and copying charges are 30¢ to 40¢ per side. (See blank disk prices at right. Minimum: 50 copies.) Quantity discounts available for large orders.

Of course, we have the frills too: label application, 3-hole vinyl pages, printing of labels and sleeves, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and much more. We can put your product in a customized package—vinyl folder or IBM-style binder/slip case—for a low price in small or large quantities.

ALF is one of the oldest and most trusted names in the duplication business. ALF designs and manufactures copying machines that other copying services and software publishers around the world rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available.

We're eager to solve your duplication and packaging problems—whether you want one service or a total package. Give us a call today!

## BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of disks for our disk copying service—and we can pass our savings on to you. If you're buying hundreds of disks, ALF is your ideal source for top quality disks at a reasonable price. We buy our disks in bulk packages, avoiding the expense of fancy printing and labeling.

The disks listed below are 5 1/4", single sided, double density (except as noted), unlabeled, with hub reinforcement ring. Other disks are available, call for details.

<b>3M</b>	<b>\$165 per 100</b>
<b>MEMOREX</b>	<b>\$165 per 100</b>
<b>NASHUA</b>	<b>\$160 per 100</b>
<b>NASHUA</b> (single density)	<b>\$140 per 100</b>
<b>VERBATIM</b>	<b>\$190 per 100</b>

**Without sleeves:** add \$2.50 shipping per 100.

**With tyvek sleeves:** add \$7 plus \$2.50 shipping per 100.

**Packed in boxes of 10 with tyvek sleeves:** add \$15 plus \$3.00 shipping per 100.

# Today, you're doing more than ever. So should your phone.

AT&T introduces GENESIS™ Telesystem.



Genesis telesystem is designed to help organize and streamline your life in so many ways.

The Genesis telesystem remembers all your important numbers, including emergency numbers. And it dials with just a touch. It times your calls and even has a built-in speaker.

But the really terrific thing about the Genesis telesystem is that you can customize it to fit your own

needs. Add an optional cartridge, and you've got one-touch access to call forwarding, call waiting, and three-way calling. Or add another cartridge, and you have the convenience of automatic re-dial of busy or unanswered numbers. And that's only half of it.

Soon, you'll be able to add a module with an electronic directory that memorizes names and numbers in alphabetical order.

Or the reminder cartridge, to remind you of special occasions and appointments.

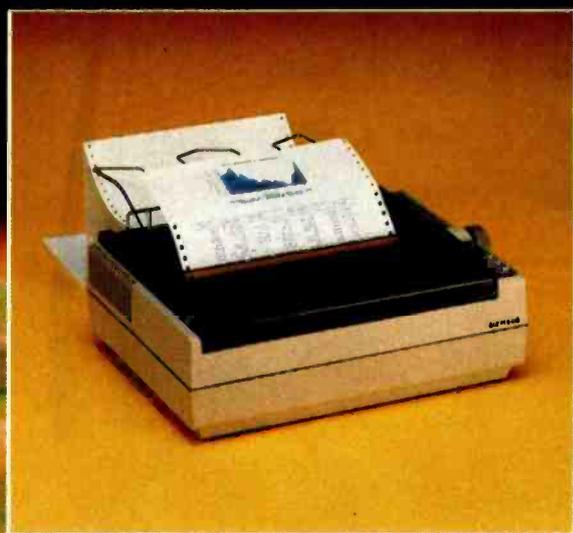
Genesis telesystem. The more you do, the more it will help you do it.

**We set the standards.**

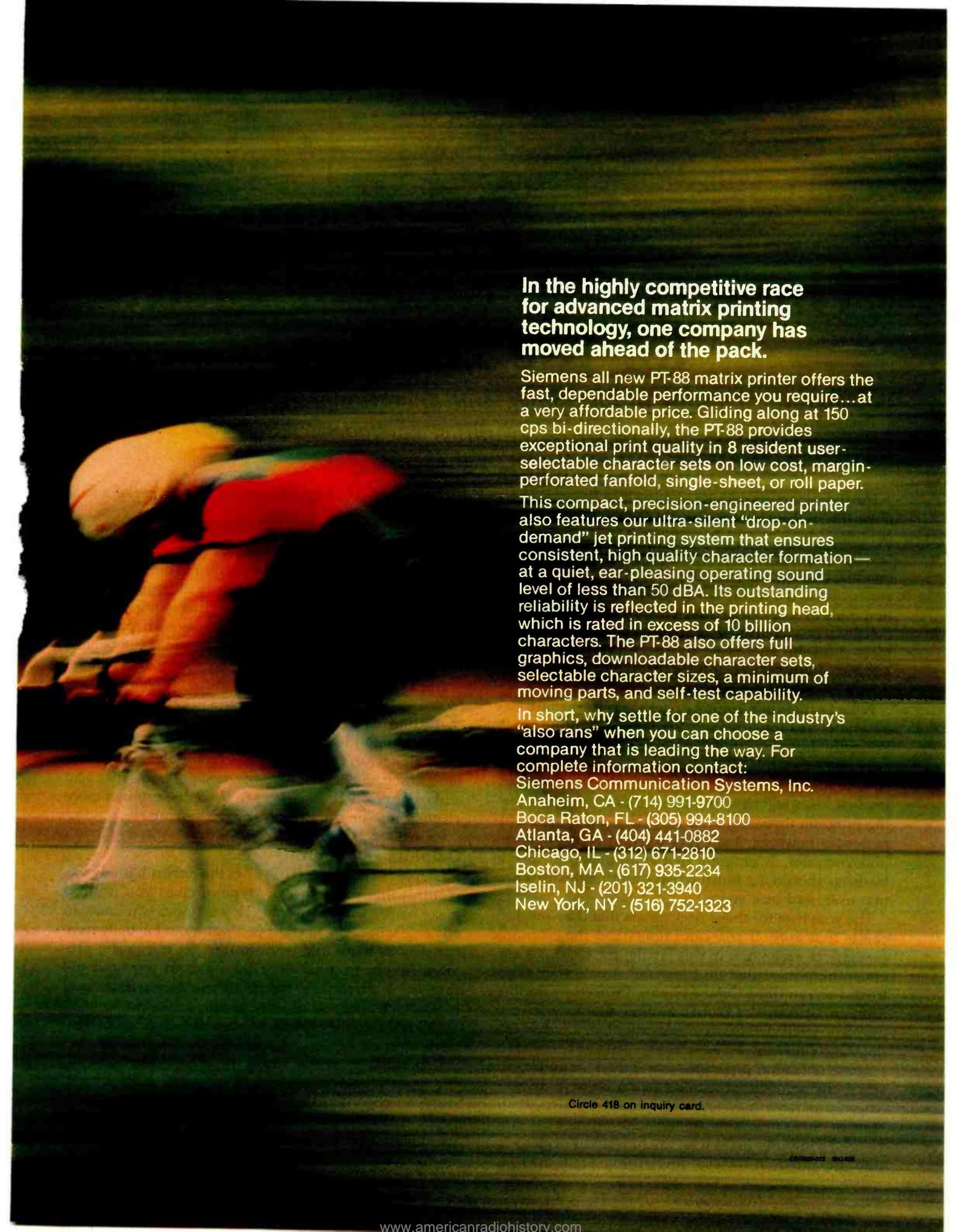


SIEMENS

# Built for Speed.



The silent PT-88 jet printer...  
from Siemens.



**In the highly competitive race for advanced matrix printing technology, one company has moved ahead of the pack.**

Siemens all new PT-88 matrix printer offers the fast, dependable performance you require...at a very affordable price. Gliding along at 150 cps bi-directionally, the PT-88 provides exceptional print quality in 8 resident user-selectable character sets on low cost, margin-perforated fanfold, single-sheet, or roll paper.

This compact, precision-engineered printer also features our ultra-silent "drop-on-demand" jet printing system that ensures consistent, high quality character formation — at a quiet, ear-pleasing operating sound level of less than 50 dBA. Its outstanding reliability is reflected in the printing head, which is rated in excess of 10 billion characters. The PT-88 also offers full graphics, downloadable character sets, selectable character sizes, a minimum of moving parts, and self-test capability.

In short, why settle for one of the industry's "also rans" when you can choose a company that is leading the way. For complete information contact:

Siemens Communication Systems, Inc.  
Anaheim, CA - (714) 991-9700  
Boca Raton, FL - (305) 994-8100  
Atlanta, GA - (404) 441-0882  
Chicago, IL - (312) 671-2810  
Boston, MA - (617) 935-2234  
Iselin, NJ - (201) 321-3940  
New York, NY - (516) 752-1323

Circle 418 on inquiry card.

CS/MS-02 01002

# Three Generations of Charts for the IBM PC

*Design philosophies and operational reviews of three graphics packages*

by Jack Bishop

The three graphics packages for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) reviewed in this article illustrate three phases or philosophies of graphics software design. As I became familiar with the packages, I felt I was seeing three generations of programs, ranging from the utilitarian first generation to the menu-driven, easy-to-use third generation. Side by side, these three packages showed me how quickly a product can be surpassed by a product that's more powerful and easier to use. All three have their advantages and disadvantages, of course, and the best choice is largely a matter of personal taste.

What I expect of a graphics package is the same today as when I first threw away my ruler and charting tapes. The only difference that I recognize is a decline in the "new toy" factor. With the first packages I used, I was so grateful to be rid of the annoying drudgery of charting that I was willing to put up with anything the charting program threw my way. As I have gained more experience, however, I am less tolerant of a program's idiosyncrasies. A program that is promoted for use in business should not flinch when confronted with a normal user, and vice versa.

The goal I set for these packages is that they produce charts that *work*. If you can understand the economic message of each chart in this article, the chart is a success. The photos that illustrate this article were taken from a screen (IBM Color Monitor, Princeton Graphics Monitor, or Amdek Color I), and the figures were produced on a Hewlett-Packard two-pen plotter and an IBM dot-matrix printer.

First-generation programs, as I define them, provide few if any cosmetics; the information is the focal point. These programs may not work under certain circumstances. Such programs are most appropriate for experienced computer users who might want or need to "go into" the program and customize the code for their par-

ticular needs. The typical user is an engineer or social scientist.

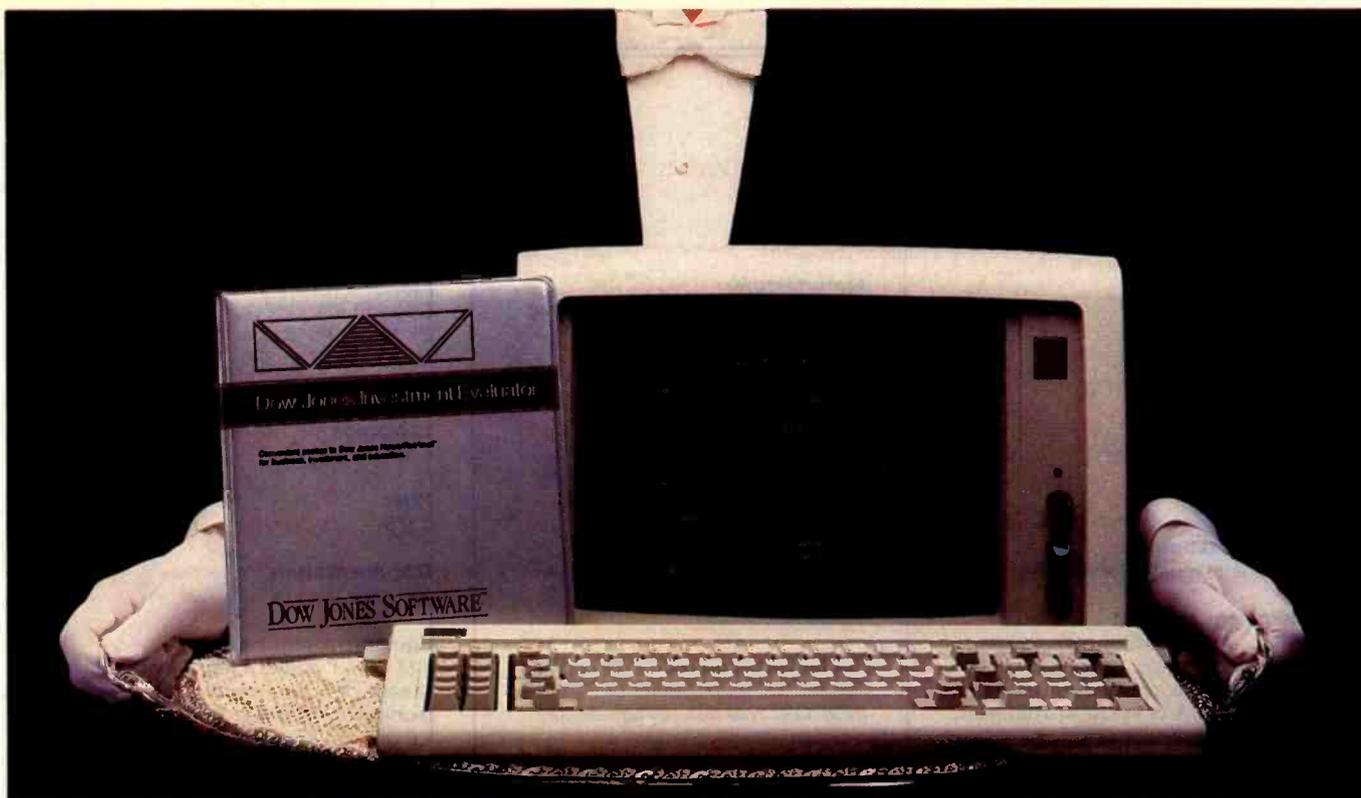
Second-generation programs have been cleaned of the "bugs," have more options, and are powerful and fairly simple to use. In general, they require some computer expertise because the program does its work through commands (EDIT, DRAW BAR, etc.) that require the user to learn a new vocabulary. If you use such programs regularly and memorize the codes, you may not believe that any improvements are either necessary or desirable.

Third-generation graphing programs are characterized by menu operation. Because a menu relieves the user of the burden of remembering another language, these programs are ideal if you have an occasional need to make charts (or if you have limited computer experience, time, and patience). Third-generation programs may also add some cosmetic amenities to make the product more visually pleasing and professional looking.

### Graphics Generator

Graphics Generator (GG) from the Robert J. Brady Co. requires that you select the type of chart you want to make before you enter data. This is fine if you know in advance what type of chart you want, but I usually have the data in hand and want to first get it into the program (either from another file or from my tired old fingers). If after seeing the result you decide to try bars in place of lines, go directly to jail.

GG relies on the PC's function keys to develop a chart. Each function key has two uses (or levels): the first level selects the type of chart, and the second level controls the chart parameters and input. At the second level, some function keys have different meanings in different types of charts and thus send the user scurrying to the manual or reference card to ferret out the current meaning of each key. The on-screen menu, which should



# “Your Portfolio, Sir.”

**DOW JONES INVESTMENT EVALUATOR™** — the computer software that serves your personal investment needs at home, accurately and efficiently.

## A Personalized System

With the INVESTMENT EVALUATOR, your home computer and a telephone modem, you have a personalized system for managing your portfolio. A system that automatically updates and tracks only those stocks you want to follow — allowing you to evaluate your position at a glance.

## Easy Access to News/Retrieval®

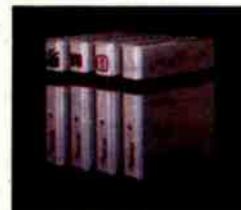
This software automatically dials and connects you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the world's leading supplier of computerized information on demand. It allows you and your family access to current quotes, financial and business news, general news, movie reviews, sports, weather and even the Academic American Encyclopedia.

## The Right Amount of Software for the Job

The INVESTMENT EVALUATOR gives you the capabilities you need without making you pay for a lot of complex functions you may never use. Menu screens lead you to what you want with one-touch commands. The program is completely reliable, comes with an easy-to-follow manual and is fully supported by the Dow Jones Customer Service hotline.

## From Dow Jones, Publishers of The Wall Street Journal

Dow Jones has been serving the business and financial communities for over 100 years. Now Dow Jones Software™ serves you at home.



For a free brochure call:  
1-800-345-8500 ext. 262  
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign  
call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 262)

**DOW JONES SOFTWARE™**

# Dow Jones Investment Evaluator™

Available for Apple II, Apple IIc,  
IBM PC and TI Professional.  
Compatibility with Atari and  
Commodore to follow.

*...Bank on it.*

Copyright © 1983 Dow Jones & Co., Inc. All rights reserved.

## At a Glance

**Name**

Graphics Generator

**Type**

Chart maker

**Manufacturer**Robert J. Brady Co.  
Bowie, MD 20715  
(301) 262-6300**Language**

Advanced BASIC

**Price**

\$195

**Documentation**

150-page manual, reference card

**Equipment required**

IBM PC (64K or more), color graphics board, one disk storage device; for hard copy, dot-matrix printer and Hewlett-Packard 7470A or Houston Instrument DMP3-7 plotter

**Audience**

Anyone who wants to plot data

**Name**

BPS Business Graphics

**Type**

Chart maker

**Manufacturer**Business & Professional Software Inc.  
143 Binney St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 491-3377  
(800) 342-5277**Language**

Pascal

**Price**

\$350

**Documentation**

410-page manual

**Equipment required**

IBM PC (UCSD p-System) or PC XT (MS/DOS); two disk storage devices

**Audience**

Anyone who wants to plot data

**Name**

Chartmaster

**Type**

Chart maker

**Manufacturer**Decision Resources  
25 Sylvan Rd. South  
Westport, CT 06880  
(203) 222-1974**Language**

Compiled BASIC

**Price**

\$375

**Documentation**

100-page manual

**Equipment required**

IBM PC XT (128K or more), two disk storage devices, asynchronous communications adapter, DOS 1.1 and BASICA 1.1; or, with somewhat restricted capabilities, an Apple II Plus (64K), one disk drive, DOS 3.3, IEEE 488 interface

**Audience**

Anyone who wants to plot data

serve this function, is in many instances too cryptic to be of much use. Graphics Generator gives the illusion, but not the ease, of a menu-driven program.

The process of entering data into the program was an experience. Why wasn't I born knowing that the term "X-calibrations" would mean the number of "tic marks" for the horizontal ( $x$ ) axis? This illustrates a consistent problem with Graphics Generator: the terms used to describe the program, both in the manual and in prompts on the screen, are potentially confusing to anyone who does not use it often. For example, when prompted for the "length" of a chart, you are expected to respond with the width of the  $x$ -axis. Searching the manual and indulging in trial and error, you will eventually create a chart; if you use the program often, you will no doubt become fluent. For the occasional user, however, this can lead to frustration.

Musical accompaniment would help pass the time during the laborious data entry sequence of <function key> <observation number> (that's  $x$ -axis, for the uninitiated) <data point>, <enter>, but make the tempo r-e-a-l s-l-o-w. The entry sequence requires the manual dexterity of a concert pianist.

As each data point is entered, it is immediately plotted on the monitor. Ponder this sentence from the program manual to understand the concept of "user-friendly": "Unfortunately there is no simple way to correct errors in the coordinate system and labels of a chart." In other words, get it right the first time or start over. I have mixed emotions about this kind of message. If the authors

realized what they were doing to us, why didn't they go a step further and fix the thing?

Each axis is labeled at the end, making for short axis labels. The title of the chart appears at the bottom; don't ask me why. I didn't run into any errors or bugs, so either the program was well developed or I simply did not chance upon any problems. The manual, however, has a decidedly "first-generation" cast. The pie chart commands include:

1. Begin. Start a new chart.
2. Alter. Start a new chart. Same as Begin.

How's that again?

I called R.J. Brady, the manufacturer, to find out what sort of support I could expect if I had trouble with the program. The company referred me to the program developer rather than to a customer-service organization.

### BPS Business Graphics

Business Graphics from Business and Professional Software Inc. (BPS) is a more free-form package that uses computer commands in a fairly flexible sequence to develop a chart. An extensive index, reference cards, and many examples in the manual provide the help most people need to attack the task of chartmaking. An inexperienced user can choose an example from the text that fits the case at hand and follow the example. Given the small number of standard charts you are likely to use, this is a reasonable approach. If anything, there are too



# YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT

Unaudited Profit and Loss Projection (Dollars in Thousands)

	Jan84	Feb84	Mar84	Apr84	May84	Jun84	Jul84	Aug84	Sep84	Oct84	Nov84	Dec84	Total 1984
<b>Revenue</b>													
Components Div	100	115	135	150	215	260	325	430	540	645	750	955	4620
Micro Systems Div	10	20	40	80	120	165	240	325	430	535	630	750	3345
Industrial Sys. Div	25	25	50	75	100	130	160	190	225	250	300	350	1880
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1195</b>	<b>1430</b>	<b>1680</b>	<b>2055</b>	<b>9845</b>
<b>Cost of Sales</b>													
Components Div	80	90	100	110	135	165	210	245	350	485	525	685	3180
Micro Systems Div	15	15	20	40	55	75	100	140	185	230	300	335	1510
Industrial Sys. Div	25	35	35	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	275	1470
<b>Total COS</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>1295</b>	<b>6160</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>													
Components Div	100	125	150	170	190	200	200	200	205	200	205	190	2135
Micro Systems Div	75	85	95	100	105	105	110	110	115	115	120	120	1255
Industrial Sys. Div	50	65	75	90	105	100	100	105	110	105	100	100	1105
<b>Total Op. Exp.</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>4495</b>

## Introducing IBM PC-Compatible Hardware

It should be a simple thing, really, to see a full 132 column spreadsheet on your IBM PC/XT. You shouldn't have to scroll up, down and sideways to get the full picture. Now you can see it all with **SuperVision**, a monochrome video interface board from **California Computer Systems**. It easily replaces your IBM PC monochrome board.

In addition, **SuperVision** offers a full 132 column by 44 row screen display, a parallel printer port, and 720 by 348 dot addressable graphics capability.

**SuperVision** supplies the features that have been missing for spreadsheets, financial modeling, and database applications as well as giving you a fast, full-screen editor to make life easier.

**SuperVision** is also ideal for most 3270 emulation applications.

**Z/PLUS**, a fast Z80B based card with CP/M® and a full 192K of parity RAM is also available for your IBM PC/XT.

Call CCS today and get the **FULL** picture.

**(408) 734-5811**

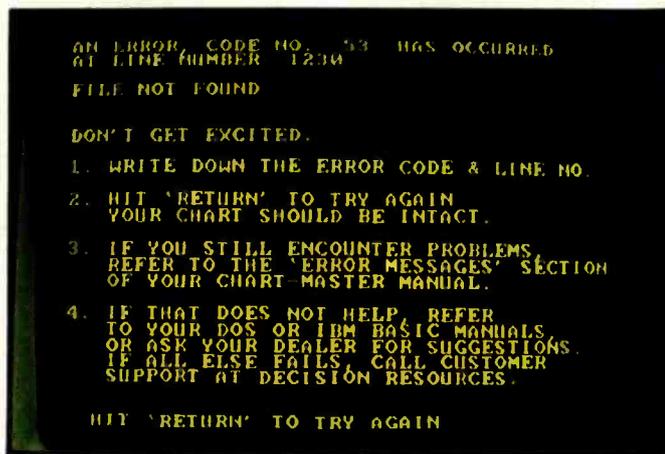


**California Computer Systems**

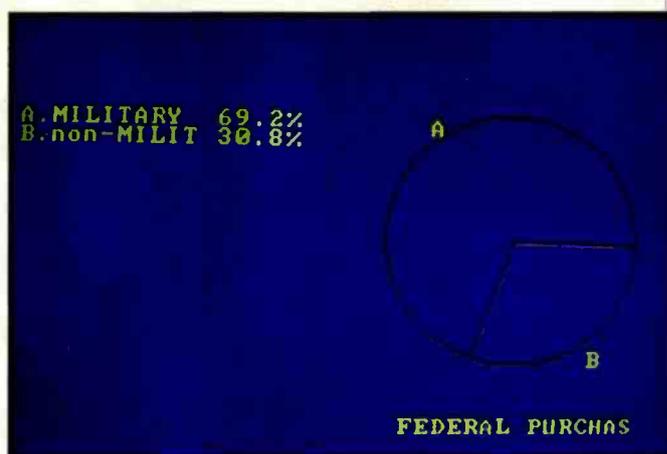
250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

SuperVision and Z/Plus are trademarks of CCS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80B is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Circle 62 on inquiry card.



**Photo 1:** An error message from Chartmaster that should help but not offend a wary user.



**Photo 2:** Graphics Generator's screen version of a two-segment pie chart.

many examples; finding your case among them can be bewildering.

The BPS package requires you to be familiar with "computerese." You must learn the program's vocabulary and use it properly to get the expected result. You are in charge here—the program sits back to let you work. Such a user base is most represented by engineers and experienced users, but after business people lose their fear of computers, there is no reason for the approach to be so limited.

BPS Business Graphics provides an editor to get the data from a sheet of paper into the program. Each line on the chart is assigned a number. The editor then provides each line number and a question mark as a prompt. The user responds with the *x* value, a space and the *y* value, and the editor moves on to the next line. This form of data entry is neither difficult nor particularly helpful. I expected transportation for a cross-state journey and I got a pair of shoes—adequate, but somehow I expected a bit more help.

Because the operation is free-form, data can be added any time in the process without making the program fret. After I have filed away the data, a command like DRAW LINE causes the command screen to be instantly replaced by the chart. After looking over the quality of the chart and determining if I want to make any changes, say to vary the range of the horizontal axis, touching any key brings the command file bouncing back.

The program will save commands for a chart as a "take file," enabling an experienced user to hassle through the charting commands and save them as a file separate from the data. This leaves the simple data entry/updating and chart preparation to someone of a more modest skill level.

My first encounter with BPS Business Graphics consisted of starting the demonstrations. The program blew with a display of random cursor moves and sound effects. The BPS hotline (800-DIAL-BPS) provided a replacement copy, and, because I knew I could call some-

one about problems, a level of comfort. A backup disk is available in exchange for a completed registration agreement and answering the vendor's market research questionnaire.

The BPS documentation is so extensive that crucial parts end up buried or forgotten. For example, the reference card commands assume a default disk drive has been set. As I went "by the numbers" through an example (with the help of an experienced beta-test user), I tried a number of alternative SAVE commands, without success. In retrospect, the error message "File name missing volume name" provided the clue to the problem, but error messages that require retrospect transfer the burden of work from the system designer and manual writer to the users. I finally corrected the error by making a page-by-page search of the manual, a task that should not have been necessary.

## Chartmaster

Decision Resources' Chartmaster replaces computerese with "computerese." The menu operation and common-sense way the program is structured make it a cinch for a novice who needs power. A series of menus takes you through the process of creating a graph. The path for the first chart is smooth indeed. The designers of the program assumed several standard charts, then provided the capability to select alternative options. The typical drawback to a menu lurks behind the scenes (if it's not on the menu, you can't do it), but few users will ever need to go beyond the choices provided.

The menu that is standard issue with Chartmaster makes data entry a breeze. If you put numerical data (years, for example) on the horizontal axis, the program assumes the data is in sequence and provides the observation number and *x*-axis label for each point as the prompt. This makes it much easier to keep track of your place in a list of data points, and the carriage return is the only key outside the number pad that you need to touch. The display would be easier to use if the data were lined up evenly, but compared to other forms of data en-

try I have used, this display is head and shoulders above the rest.

If you enter too many labels for a plot, Chartmaster warns you (rather than overprinting labels) and gives the option of specifying labels at larger intervals, say every five years. Although the program provides the capability of verifying data, it assumes that all is well and scrolls off into the sunset rather than stopping at the end of a screen.

The test of any program is the way errors are handled. I ran into one with Chartmaster, and the result was charming (see photo 1). I remained unperturbed. I liked the "just keep calm" approach because I have seen too many experienced people react with primordial violence to abusive or uninformative "error messages." I don't want to be told I made a "probable programmer error"—I just want to know how to get the thing to run.

### Output

Each of these packages provides screen output and an alternative means of hard-copy output. Graphics Generator's screen output is illustrated in photo 2. A presentation mode provides the capability to run through a set of predeveloped charts just like a slide show.

GG surprised me as I sat dumbfounded while the dump to the dot-matrix printer developed a kindergarten version of a chart (see figure 1). Not only was the quality of the chart abysmal—the process was excruciatingly slow. Imagine, if you will, sitting for 8 minutes and 47 seconds while a chart of this quality is wrung from the system. Few users have the patience for the process, and none should tolerate the result. I did not try the "high-speed print utility," which can be called from DOS (disk operating system), and perhaps the picture would be acceptable from a plotter. But if you expect reasonable

quality graphs from your dot-matrix printer, forget about Graphics Generator.

A useful feature of BPS Business Graphics is its capability to use the regular monochrome IBM-type monitor for commands and a color monitor (TV, regular, or high-resolution red-green-blue) for charts. Seeing the commands and their results side by side is a great advantage.

Chartmaster provides the option of several outputs: high-resolution black and white, medium-resolution green-red-brown, and medium-resolution cyan-magenta-white on the screen, or hard copy can be made on a plotter. The screen color sets can be customized, with a choice of 16 colors. I found the cyan-magenta combination hard to read, but there was no discernible difference in readability between the high-resolution black and white and the medium-resolution green-red-brown. The latter is used to illustrate most of the Chartmaster capabilities in this article.

The operation of the program driving the plotter was smooth and trouble-free. Also, data can be dumped to the printer to provide a hard-copy verification of the numbers, then the resultant chart can be produced on the plotter. Line and bar charts are both enhanced by the capability to plot one set of data against the left axis and another set against the right axis. Another convenient option is the capability to print the *y* value adjacent to each point. This is useful if only a few data points are present because the numbers get very small as the number of points to be plotted increases.

A final basic charting option that is very welcome is the capability to develop an "area" chart, shading the space between the line and the *x*-axis (see photo 3).

To create the text of a chart, you can use Chartmaster's 16 sizes of type; six fonts; center, right, or left position-

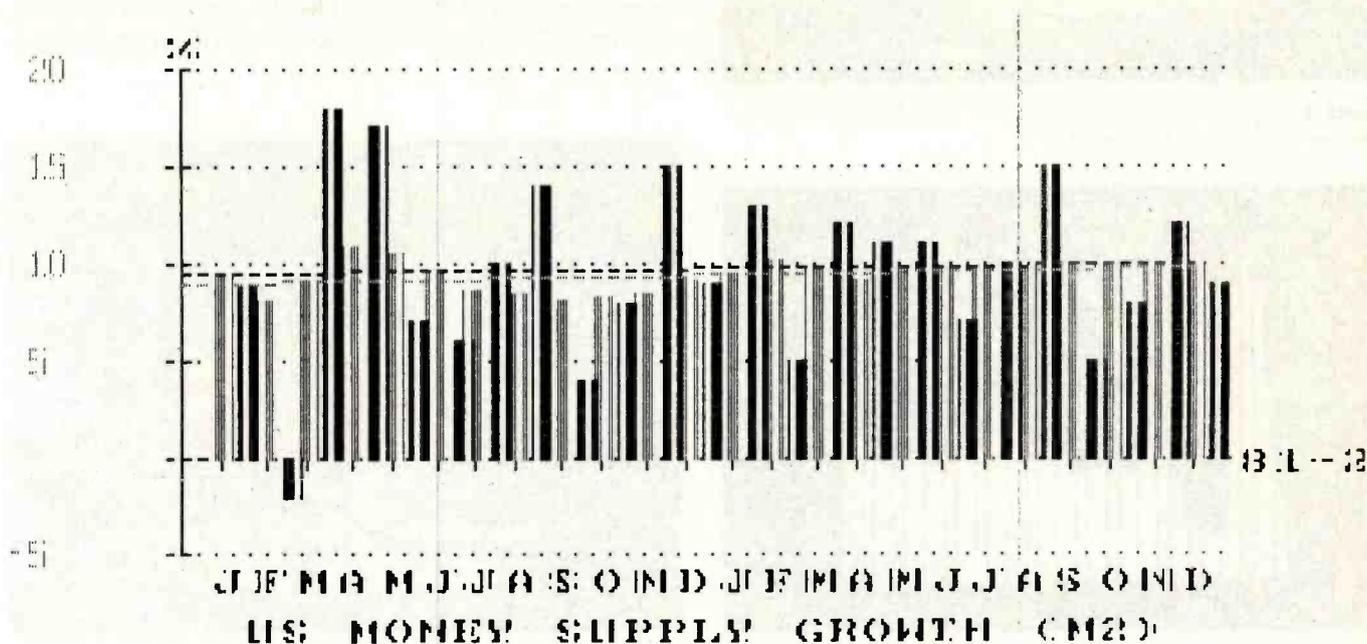


Figure 1: This bar chart was produced using Graphics Generator and a dot-matrix printer.

ing; and standard or italic script, with or without underlining. This is more flexibility than most packages for microcomputers can muster.

A second disk provides the Signmaster program, which uses all of Chartmaster's character and size options to develop transparencies or signs. The menu-driven operation makes the development simple. This is a valuable addition; it's probably worth the price of the package if you plan to make many presentations.

### Statistics

A danger lurks in the ease with which you can fiddle with a graph using these packages. Even without changing the data, you can change your perspective on the data and create a misleading impression. The ability to develop a chart in less than five minutes can seduce you into pushing and shoving the ends of the chart until the picture looks the way you think the world should be, but isn't. For example, the government-spending chart (photo 4) would show unprecedented increases in the last decade if you chopped off the earlier years (the forties), which do not support that conclusion.

Another possible pitfall lies in the fact that these

graphics packages can perform certain basic statistical calculations, such as means, variances, standard deviations, and regressions. If the software provides the computational tools but no suggestions as to how they may best be used or when they are appropriate, it is easy to fall into a trap. Worse, the program may provide options that in some combinations make graphs that are visually interesting but statistically meaningless. From both a purist and a practical standpoint, I question the sanity of anyone using simple regressions from these packages. It's almost like getting the keys to a pharmacy and practicing self-medication.

Graphics Generator provides the capability to easily develop basic characteristics of the data, such as mean, regression lines, standard deviation, and variance (photo 5). Niceties for the latter two, such as the distinction between population and sample, are beyond the scope of the manual. Because the program will cheerfully figure a standard deviation or variance to seven decimal places, a user gets an exercise in precision, not accuracy.

GG supports "function graphing," provided you enter the equation in "proper computer syntax." Just what that syntax is, however, is not clearly explained.

BPS Business Graphics measures the characteristics of data by calculating minimum, maximum, sum, mean, variance, and standard deviation. Like Graphics Generator, the BPS system does not confuse you by asking whether the common assumption of a normal distribution is appropriate or whether you are dealing with a population or a sample of a population. For charting stock prices, orders, shipments, or whatever, Business Graphics provides a modestly powerful set of analytical features: smoothing (moving average, one-parameter exponential smoothing) and regression (line, parabola, log, sine).

Chartmaster offers some interesting options. First, regression is available and, like the options in GG and Business Graphics, subject to all of the nasty things I

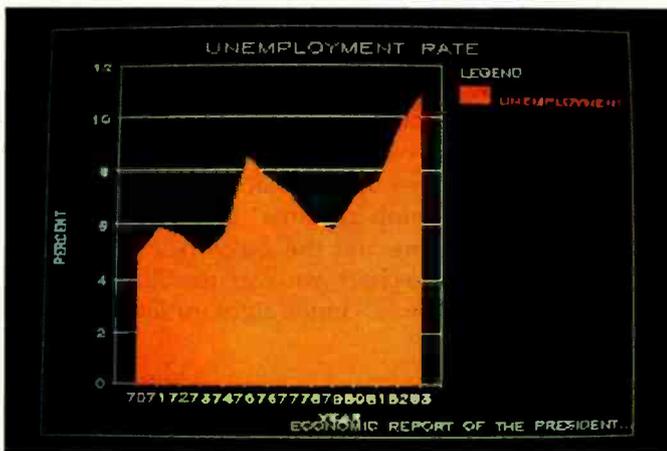


Photo 3: This chart of the unemployment rate illustrates the area-shading capability of Chartmaster.

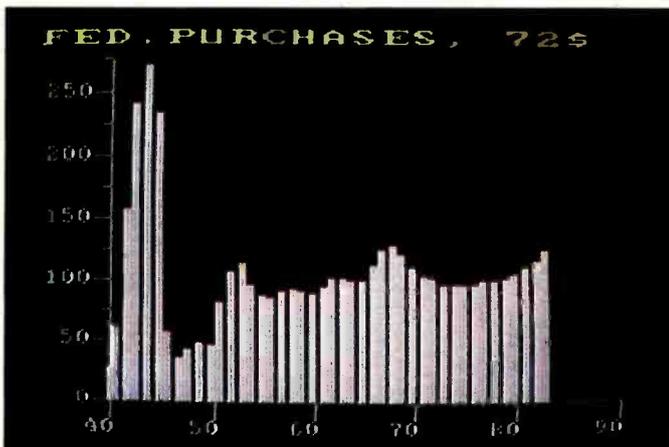


Photo 4: Federal spending as a simple bar chart produced by the BPS Business Graphics package.

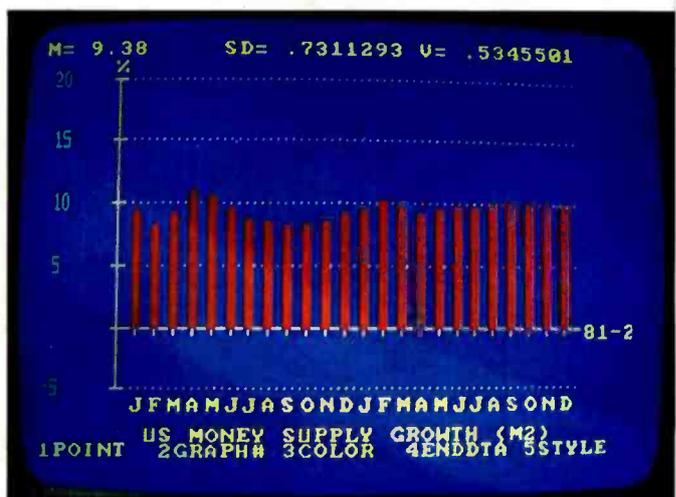


Photo 5: A bar chart designed using Graphics Generator.

said about the lack of proper background. Regression performed with the log-scale option, for example, creates an incorrect regression line (see photo 6), so don't combine these two options. Let the buyer beware of the need for individual education in the use and misuse of these programs. The plotting of stock prices is enhanced by the capability of a high/low/close option. Similarly, the Chartmaster folks provide the capability to plot floating bars.

### Simple Plots: Line and Bar Graphs

The simplest plot of data is a series of points. The points may be connected to form a line graph or may be charted with bars. Fourteen years of the inflation rate in the US provides a satisfactory example of a line graph. Any of the three programs reviewed here would produce a decent line or bar chart without much trouble.

The chart that GG produces on the screen is not too bad. Putting the title at the bottom is odd, and the short axis labels could be inconvenient. Otherwise, there's nothing unusual here.

BPS's package did a good job without frills (see photo 7). The data goes through 1983, but Business Graphics would not allow me to set the horizontal axis any closer than 1985, and the program insists that the years be divisible by 5 when there are too many to be listed individually. (Why shouldn't you be able to specify increments anywhere you like?) This chart can be transformed from a line graph into an area graph by a single command: DRAW AREA instead of DRAW LINE.

With my first stab at a simple bar chart, Business Graphics fell into a common trap and sliced the first bar in half (see photo 8). I usually circumvent this problem by setting the horizontal axis for one extra year at the beginning and end of the series. However, Business Graphics exhibits strong opinions in this regard; the program likes charts to begin and end with numbers divisible by 5 or 10 most of the time. If I thought such pre-

sumption was to my benefit I would be more charitably inclined. I react to the package's semiautomatic scaling in the same way I reacted to my mother's assertion that a hunk of fried liver was good for me.

Now for a more difficult task: a similar bar graph, but with a lot more data. I used federal purchases of goods and services in constant dollars, 1940-1983. Business Graphics took care of the data entry satisfactorily. The resultant chart (photo 4) is utilitarian, but the vertical spaces between the bars would drive a fastidious user nuts.

The default value for the size of the graphs is handy, but there is no simple way to override it. An easier way to specify the size of the type on the main title involves leaving the main title blank and placing a floating legend (the size of which can be specified) in the place of the main title.

Photo 9 illustrates the difference a generation makes. Chartmaster gives outlining and balance, which provides a more appealing product. Data entry with Chartmaster is faster and easier, allowing both the time and the impetus to add some extra touches to the chart. When this kind of a chart can be developed easily to give a decent

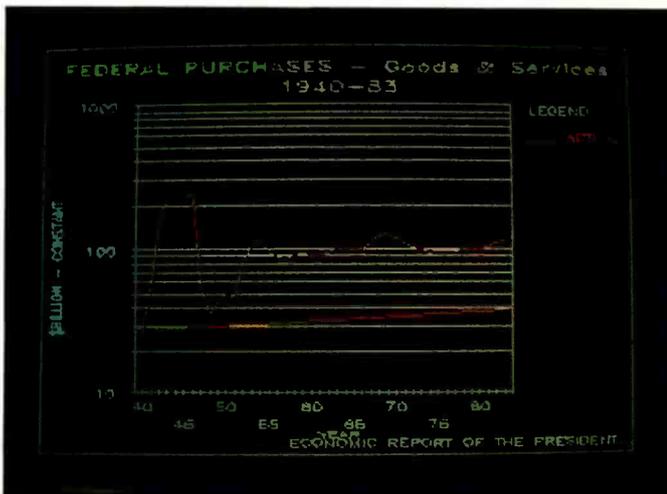


Photo 6: Performing regression with Chartmaster's logarithmic scale results in an error in the regression line.

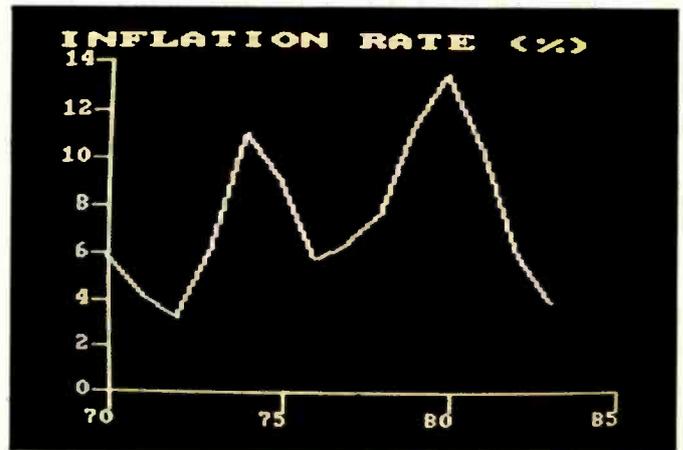


Photo 7: A simple line chart produced by Business Graphics.

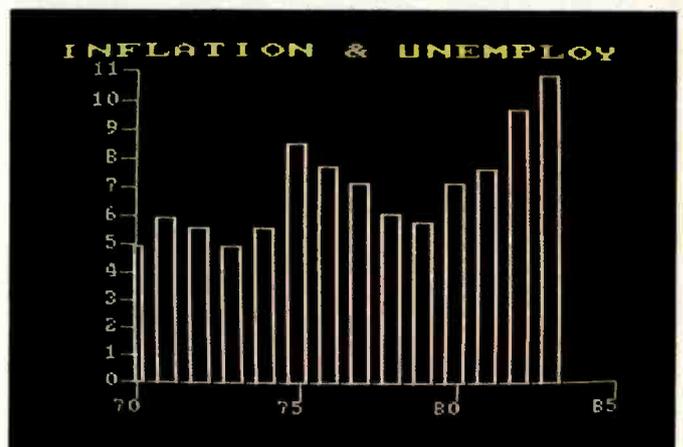


Photo 8: The inflation rate as a Business Graphics bar chart.



Photo 9: A two-line chart drawn with Chartmaster.

result in less than 15 minutes, I am impressed.

Now let's get down to the kind of nit-picking that separates a good chart from a very good one. The easy placement of a footnote is a nice touch, but things can get too crowded at the bottom of the chart. The two-level main title, with type size and font set by the user, adds to the professional character of the chart. However, editing a line of the title to change the font meant I had to retype the title each time. Surely there is a way around this problem. The bars are all designated as open, but many appear closed because of the limits of the resolution of the screen. The legend could be moved to the bottom (so says the manual), and doing so could alleviate crowding problems. Overall, this is a graph I would be pleased to use.

### Side-by-Side and Stacking Bar Charts

Let us move to side-by-side charts and add the unemployment rate to the inflation rate.

The chart Graphics Generator produces on the screen (photo 10) is exactly what I expected. Like the line chart, it is simple and unadorned. Nonetheless, it is a first-gen-

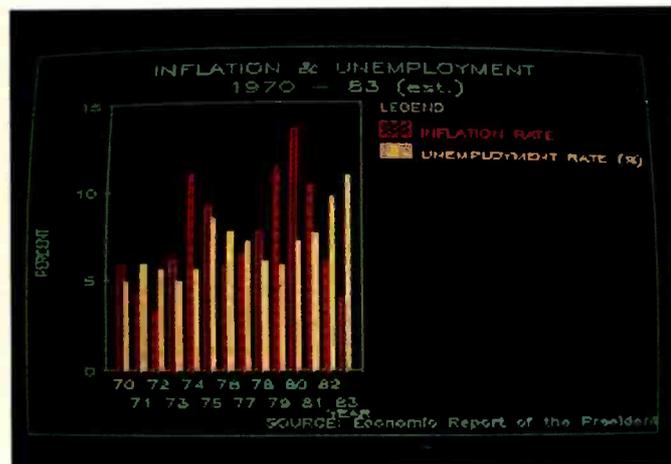


Photo 11: A side-by-side bar chart produced with Chartmaster.

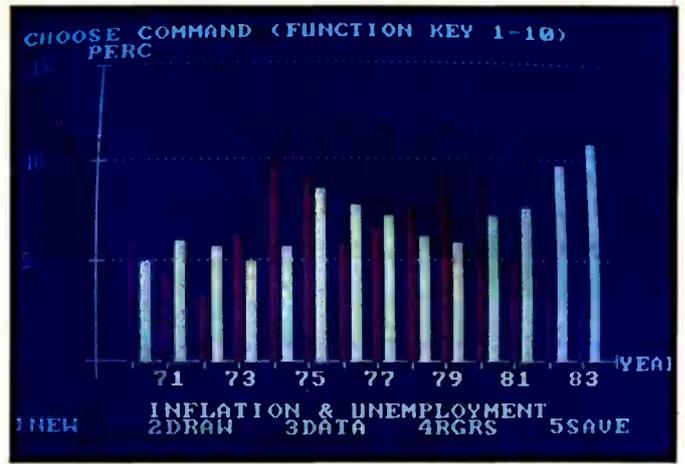


Photo 10: Graphics Generator produced this first-generation bar chart.

eration chart an engineer could love, with minimal cosmetics and plenty of space for data.

Chartmaster produces a chart from the same data in less than half the time GG requires. Photo 11 illustrates the other extreme: many cosmetics and the area devoted to the data is substantially reduced. Although I could use the Chartmaster options to approach the data area provided by GG (in this case by reducing the size of the legend), the converse was not true.

I switched to money-supply growth figures and used the Chartmaster options to play around with labeling (photo 12). I increased the size of the main title, added two lines of subtitles at larger-than-default size, and threw in an italicized fourth line, which is really pushing the capabilities of Chartmaster and is well beyond the capabilities of many packages for mainframes or micro-computers. Long labels and open bars are a real test of the program. The package failed in only that some of the open bars become closed as they get narrower. The monthly labels are very close together, but I managed to get away with 24 of them without triggering Chartmaster's "too many labels" message.

Text continued on page 364

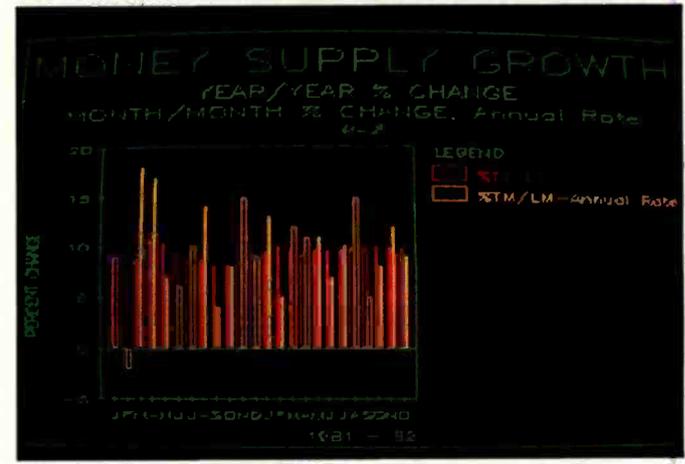


Photo 12: This side-by-side bar chart illustrates Chartmaster's titling capabilities.

# Change your face with one finger.

Now there's a printer that lets you express yourself.

It's the Letterprinter 100, from Digital.

When you're feeling very professional and business-like, then it looks just like this.

In fact, this is an actual printout. It's great for word processing.

You can send a nice polite letter to your most important client.

But there may be times when you want to put on a different face.

You can program your host computer to do it for you.

Or you can do it yourself.

Simply by pushing a button.



YOU CAN SHOUT AT THE TOP OF YOUR LUNGS.

TELL THEM THEY'D BETTER PAY THEIR BILLS

OR ELSE. THEY'LL GET THE MESSAGE. Or you can

be elegant. Impress people with your sophisticated style.

But back to business. The Letterprinter 100 gives you all of the typefaces on this page. If you don't see one you like, we'll customize one for you.

The Letterprinter 100 also gives you full graphics capabilities. Plus three printing settings: one for letter quality, one for graphics, and a high speed one that gives you draft-quality documents in only 10 seconds.

So face it. Why buy an ordinary printer when you can express yourself just by lifting a finger?

See the Letterprinter 100. It's just one of the family of printers Digital offers, including a daisy wheel printer, the LQP02, and a low cost Personal Printer, the LA50. Call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700, for the distributor nearest you.

Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group, 2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

digital

	Graphics Generator	Business Graphics	Chartmaster
Chart complexity			
charts/page	manual	manual	automatic
graphs/chart	10 lines 3 bars	many lines	9 lines 4 pies
data points/graph	50 points or 25 bars	4000 plus	600 points or 52 bars
segments/pie graph	12	many	20
Storage			
charts/disk	varies (14-17)	varies	varies
Titles			
main lines	1	1	4
characters	14	many	many
horizontal			
lines	1	1	2
characters	4	many	many
vertical			
lines	1	1	2
characters	3	many	many
legends			
location	none	manual	manual or automatic
lines	none	many	many
characters	none	many	many (boxes optional)
Scaling			
horizontal			
alphabetic	yes	yes	yes
hours	manual	manual	automatic
days	manual	manual	automatic
months	automatic	manual	automatic
years	automatic	manual	automatic
vertical			
linear	yes	yes	yes
log or ln	no	no	yes
user control of			
minimum	yes	yes	yes
maximum	yes	yes	yes
increment	yes	yes	yes
grid (horizontal/vertical)	both	both	both
Plot characters			
points	1	9	4
lines	3	5	4
bars	3	5	9
Labels			
characters	no	many	8
length	no	manual	manual
location	no	manual	automatic
Other data files			
Visicalc	yes	yes	yes
Lotus 1-2-3			yes
others		yes	
Curve fitting			
least squares	yes	yes	yes
moving average	no	yes	no
exponential smoothing	no	yes	no
parabola	no	yes	yes
exponential	yes	yes	yes
power curves	yes	yes	yes
log or ln	yes	yes	no
sine	no	yes	no

**Table 1:** Specifications of three plotting packages.

# Introducing the powerful, multi-processing HORIZON<sup>®</sup> 8/16 from North Star.

## The turbo-charged system with outstanding performance.

The new North Star HORIZON 8/16 microcomputer can handle up to eight individual users, supporting both 8-bit and 16-bit applications simultaneously.

Its advanced, multi-processor architecture makes this powerful performance possible. Unlike other multi-user systems, the HORIZON 8/16 doesn't load up its users on a single processor; instead, it provides a dedicated processor for each individual user—at a cost no greater than that of conventional multi-user systems.

The result? No degradation in processing performance, even when there are eight users on the system.

And North Star's industry standard S-100 bus gives you the flexibility to choose your options and tailor the system to meet your specific requirements.

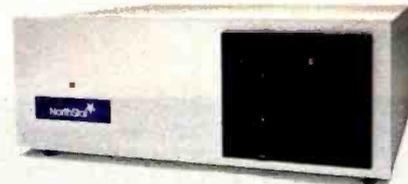
What's more, the new North Star TurboDOS<sup>®</sup> is many times faster than standard, multi-user operating systems—and is compatible with CP/M-80<sup>®</sup>, CP/M-86<sup>®</sup> and MP/M.<sup>™</sup>

As for reliability, over 30,000 first generation HORIZONS are still in use. And each of these can be easily upgraded to the new 8/16 architecture.

The HORIZON 8/16 outperforms everything in its class. Costs no more. And is the only multi-user micro designed to

meet your needs for today, and tomorrow—simply by plugging in the options you select.

You can discover North Star's HORIZON 8/16 at more than 1,000 computer stores and system houses nationwide. Call 800-722-STAR for the location nearest you. Or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.



**NorthStar**<sup>™</sup>  
Simply powerful solutions.



TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M and CP/M are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.  
Systems serviced nationwide by M/A/I/Sorbus Service Division.

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

## FLEXI-BUNDLE<sup>™</sup>

Now, select up to \$2,000 worth of free software of your choice, when you buy a North Star computer. See your dealer for details.

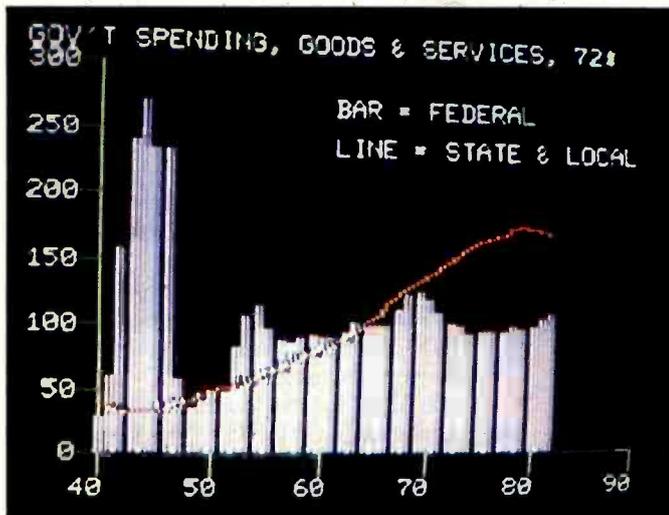


Photo 13: A combined bar and line chart produced with the Business Graphics package.



Photo 14: A Chartmaster scatter chart.

Text continued from page 360:

To provide an example of the hard copy available with the Hewlett-Packard two-pen plotter in comparison to the screen image, I took figures from the federal purchases of goods and services in constant dollars (1940-83) and added state and local purchases. A large number of data points is a trial for many packages, but Chartmaster handled the assignment well. The data preview scrolled this amount of data off the screen, but otherwise I could find no fault with the program in the development of this chart.

Chartmaster enables changing from side-by-side to stacking bars with a short tour through the menus. I can use the inflation and unemployment levels charted earlier to provide a third piece of information: the sum of two, a "discomfort index." Few packages provide this ease of operation, going from side-by-side bars to stacking bars in less than two minutes.

### Bar and Line Charts

A purist will contend that a bar chart should be used to represent discrete events and a line chart should repre-

sent continuous events. A fine esoteric argument can be made for or against such a position. In practice, the selection of the type of chart should be based on whatever will communicate the message most honestly and without distortion. With such a criterion, a combined bar and line chart is acceptable.

BPS Business Graphics provides a reasonable bar and line chart (see photo 13). The 40 or more points of data are too trying for many microcomputer-based products, but the BPS program takes the chart in stride. Much fiddling can create a better chart, but the basic options of Business Graphics develop an acceptable product. There are some flaws: the title runs into the y-axis, and bars have gaps every so often that detract from the quality of the chart. The legends are manually placed using the cursor, a feature that can vary the placement of the main title, subtitle lines, footnotes, and so forth. On the whole, the product is good but not great.

My admiration for Chartmaster comes to a roaring halt at this point. Combining different types of graphs on the same chart is not possible. Combined bar and line charts are outside the bounds of the menu-driven program.

### Scatter Plots and Pie Charts

Scatter plots are used mainly by the scientific community. They appear much less frequently in a business context.

Chartmaster enables a user to develop a quick and easy scatter plot (photo 14). Once again the x-axis labels are scrunched together, but the overall chart should prove acceptable to all but the most demanding.

A pie chart is a common way to show the relative composition of something. In this case, I will use the federal purchases of goods and services, split between military and nonmilitary.

The Graphics Generator chart in photo 2 is an accurate reflection of what I consider first-generation graphics: spare and unelegant. The title of the pie chart, like those of the other GG charts, is at the bottom, restricted to about 15 characters. The percentages are calculated automatically and printed as a default. You want a pie chart, you got a pie chart.

BPS Business Graphics took the same data and in less than five minutes produced a more satisfactory second-generation product. The labels for the slices are restricted to 11 characters. If there are so many labels that readability suffers, Business Graphics automatically deletes some of them. This is a nice feature as long as the deleted labels are not the focus of a presentation.

For more flexibility and ease of development, I would choose the Chartmaster version of the same chart (see figure 2). The four-level title, using the "underline," "boldface," and "standard" options, makes a clear presentation. The labels for the slices are put inside the slice whenever possible, with the option of including the percentages and/or cross-hatching, both of which I used here. Menus that simplify the development of a chart are available for all Chartmaster operations, and relieve



# FEDERAL PURCHASES

## Goods & Services

### Calendar Year

#### 1982

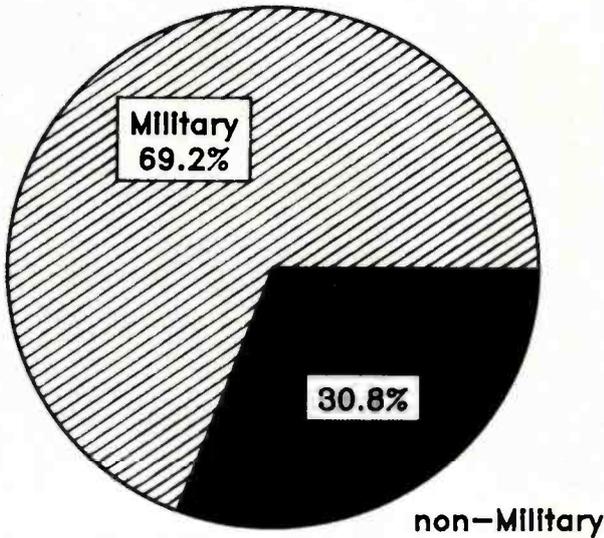


Figure 2: A Chartmaster two-segment pie chart, printed on a two-pen plotter.

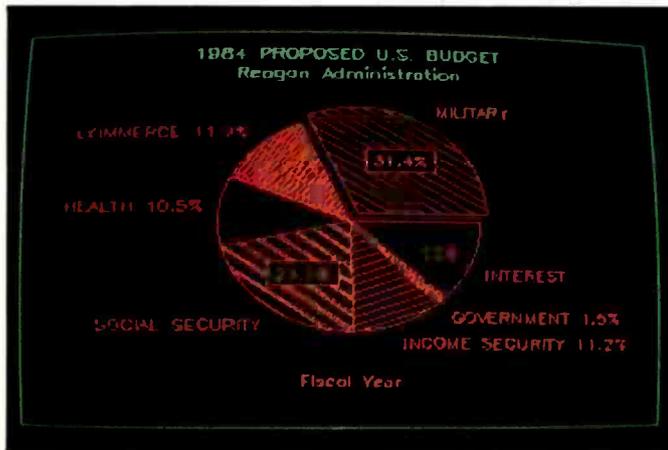


Photo 15: A Chartmaster seven-segment pie chart.

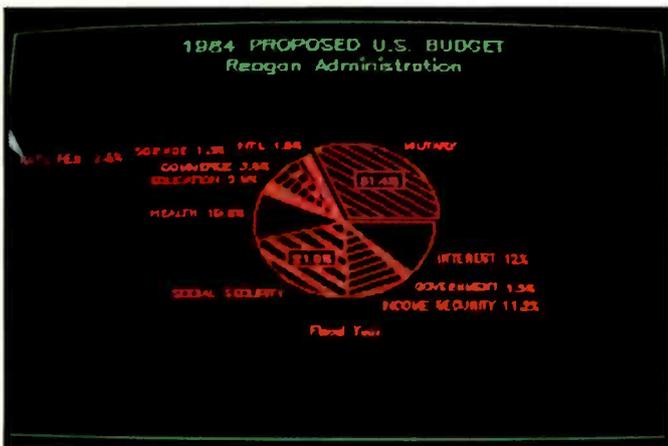


Photo 16: An 11-segment pie chart produced using Chartmaster.

users of the burden of memorizing commands. Looking at the eight options for a Chartmaster pie is like taking a quick tour of the possibilities. I then duck back to put the results on the screen and repeat as necessary. The proportional pie selection allows up to four pies per page, each pie proportional to the value of the sum of the elements of the appropriate pie.

Now let's make it harder and use seven slices to illustrate the president's proposed 1984 budget. Once again, Chartmaster provides a good example of the versatility I expect from a third-generation product (photo 15). Each slice has a different cross-hatching, which can be varied by returning to the menu and overriding the default results shown here.

Chartmaster automatically balances the size of the pie with the space required for the labels. Percentages are included and appear either in the slice or next to the label, as space in the slices permits. The largest slice, the military, is exploded for emphasis, and the separation could be extended to any or all slices. The package's flexibility in handling titles permits a clean, accurate presentation.

Because the president was kind enough to provide even more detail, let's push the readability beyond the limits of common sense to develop an 11-segment chart. In this case, the readability is reduced by the length of the titles and segment labeling. Chartmaster uses all of the labels and handles the task with better results than I expected (photo 16). I could develop a more acceptable chart from this data by reordering the slices. My concept of the fourth generation features the machine helping me by allowing me to specify the reordering of the segments.

### The Fourth Generation

A fourth generation of business graphics packages would begin with the best features of these programs and add enhancements. Such a package might use a mouse, so that a user could make changes simply by pointing to the element on the screen that needs to be modified. Other features might include having the data listing and the chart visible at the same time, either on the same screen or on separate screens. A fourth-generation program should certainly be capable of getting information (such as stock quotes, government economic figures, and company sales reports) directly and easily from outside sources.

If a package is to be used for forecasts, it must include scaling that allows a graph to extend beyond where the data currently exists. A program should also accommodate data that begins in the middle of a scale. Naturally, statistical calculations included in a fourth-generation graphics package should feature some checks to insure that they are used appropriately. ■

*Jack Bishop is a management consultant specializing in mergers and acquisitions, planning, and economic issues. He has a BS in chemical engineering and a PhD in business and economics. He can be reached at 916 Maple Ave., Evanston, IL 60202.*

**LIFEBOAT<sup>™</sup> Associates:**  
The full support software  
source.

# Reach for the programming horizon of the 80's with Lattice C, the fastest C compiler.

Set the course of your next software project towards greater power and portability by selecting Lattice C, recognized as the finest and fastest 16-bit C compiler. Lattice C, the full implementation of Kernighan and Ritchie, continues to lead the way by announcing full memory management up to 1 Megabyte. Major software houses including Microsoft, MicroPro and Sorcim are using Lattice C to develop their programs.

Lattice C is available for a wide variety of 16-bit personal computers including IBM, NCR, Texas Instruments, Victor Wang and other microcomputers running PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M86.

Call LIFEBOAT at 212-860-0300 for free information on the Lattice C family of software development tools.

Lifeboat offers Lattice C with a tested set of software tools to provide a complete development system including:

- HALO<sup>™</sup>
- PANEL<sup>™</sup>
- PMATE<sup>™</sup>
- PLINK<sup>™</sup>-86
- C-FOOD SMORGASBORD<sup>™</sup>
- LATTICE WINDOW<sup>™</sup>
- FLOAT87<sup>™</sup>
- Color graphic primitives
- Screen design aid
- Customizable program editor
- Overlay linkage editor
- Screen and I/O utilities
- Multi-window functions
- 8087 floating point math

**LIFEBOAT**  
Associates

**LIFEBOAT**  
Associates

1651 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10028  
212-860-0300

Please send me free information on:

- Lattice and development tools
- How to get your software published
- Corporate purchase program
- Dealer program
- OEM agreements
- Send me the complete LIFEBOAT software catalog. \$3.00 enclosed for postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

LATTICE, C-FOOD SMORGASBORD and LATTICE WINDOW, TM © Lattice, Inc.

LIFEBOAT, TM Lifeboat Associates  
HALO, TM Media Cybernetics  
PANEL, TM Roundhill Computer, Ltd  
PMATE and PLINK, TM Phoenix Software

FLOAT87, TM Microfloat  
IBM and PC, TM International Business Machines  
MS, TM Microsoft  
CP/M86, TM Digital Research

# BANC ON US!

**Banc on us to keep your best interest in mind!**

Don't just buy software - *invest* in it! Even the best software can be limited without the right support services. *Who* you buy from is just as important as *what* you buy.

## Support

Being in a very competitive business, we strive to out-do ourselves by anticipating and satisfying our customers' needs. SoftwareBanc provides the best sales and technical support money can buy - *free* of charge.

## Confidence

Our customers prove their confidence in SoftwareBanc by referring their friends and business associates to us. Well over half of our sales come from referrals or repeat customers.

## Quality

We offer only quality software and we support it completely. Our select line of products will fill your data management, word processing and financial management needs.

Get the highest return on your software investment - from SoftwareBanc!

## Prices You Can Afford . . .

†1-2-3 . . . . .	\$399
†dBASE II . . . . .	\$479
†ABSTAT . . . . .	\$379
dBASE II USER'S GUIDE . .	\$ 29
†DBPLUS . . . . .	\$ 95
dGRAPH . . . . .	\$199
dUTIL . . . . .	\$ 69
dNAMES . . . . .	\$109
FRIDAY! . . . . .	\$199
QUICKCODE . . . . .	\$199
*TEXTRA . . . . .	\$ 60
WORDSTAR . . . . .	\$269
SPELLSTAR . . . . .	\$149
MAILMERGE . . . . .	\$149
STARINDEX . . . . .	\$149

†No-Risk 60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

\*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

**SAVINGS PLAN DISCOUNTS NOT REFLECTED.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited.  
Payment may be made by: MasterCard/VISA, check, C.O.D. or money order. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.



# SoftwareBanc

661 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, MA 02174

To order call: 1-800-451-2502, 1-617-641-1241 in Mass., for Technical Support, 1-617-641-1235  
Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 8pm e.s.t., Saturday: 9am - 5pm e.s.t.

# Teach your computer who's BOSS!

## Attend a dBase II or 1-2-3 SoftwareBanc Seminar

### Here are just a few of SoftwareBanc Seminars' clients:

ABC	Digital Research	Price Waterhouse
Arthur Andersen	Dunn & Bradstreet	RCA
Boeing Aerospace	E.F. Hutton	Shell Oil
CBS	Fox & Geller	U.S. Air Force
Chase Manhattan Bank	IBM	U.S. Navy
Citibank	Internal Revenue Service	U.S. Postal Service
Computerland	Laventhol & Horwath	Victor Business Products
Cornell University	Merrill Lynch	Westinghouse
Digital Equipment Corp.	Osborne Computer Corp.	Xerox
	Polaroid Corp.	

### 1983 Schedule of Classes

Dallas  
November 14-18  
AMFAC

Washington, D.C.  
January 9-13  
Hyatt Crystal City

San Diego  
December 12-16  
Hyatt Islandia

Orlando  
February 6-10  
Hotel Royal Plaza

### 4 Days of Instruction

9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

- dBASE II Fundamentals
- dBASE II Programming
- Advanced dBASE II
- Problem Solving with 1-2-3

### State of the Art Presentation

- Video and sound system
- Video tapes of program authors
- Buffet Lunch/Coffee Breaks
- Portfolio of Comprehensive Seminar Notes

### \$175 Per Day of Instruction

Your required pre-payment may be made by: MasterCard, VISA or Check. Call or write to register

**NOTE:** All expenses for continuing management education (including registration fees, travel, meals and lodging) undertaken to maintain and improve professional skills are tax deductible.

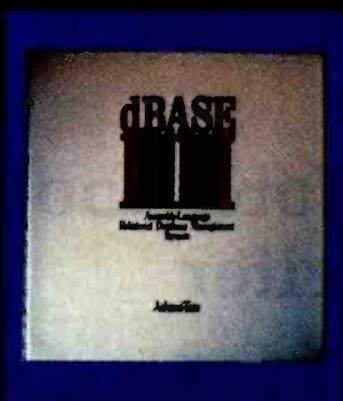


### SoftwareBanc Seminars

661 Massachusetts Avenue  
Arlington, MA 02174  
(800) 451-2502 (617) 641-1241 in MA



ADAM B. GREEN

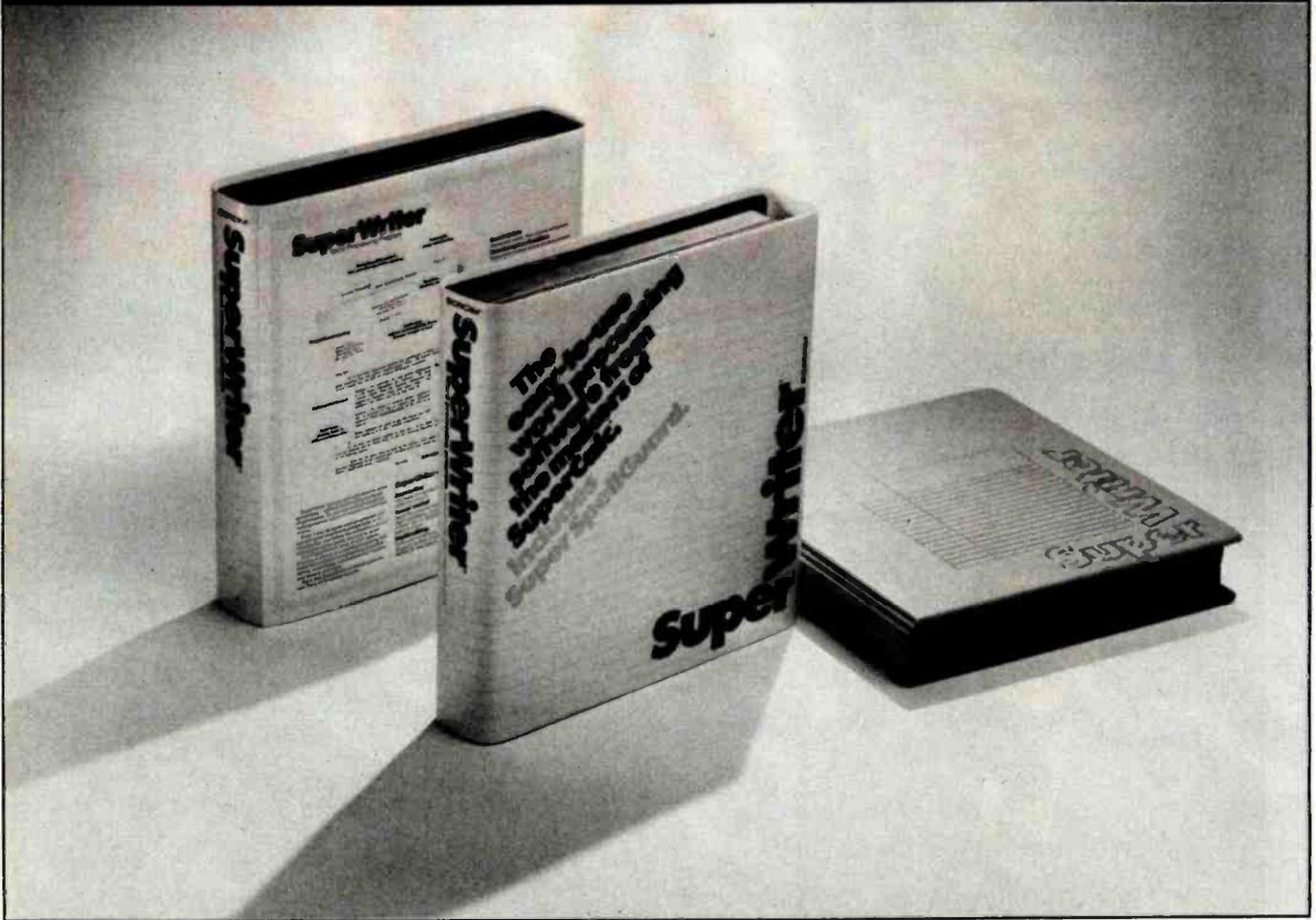


Taught by the nation's leading dBASE II expert, Adam B. Green, whose dBASE II User's Guide has sold over 30,000 copies.

"Green doesn't just teach dBASE syntax, he establishes the fundamental terminology and organization behind data-base management systems."

dNEWS - Ashton-Tate

## Software Review



**Photo 1:** Superwriter is one of many word-processing programs now available for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT. Superwriter provides many functions useful in a business environment. (All photos by Ed Crabtree.)

# A Versatile IBM PC Word Tool: Sorcim's Superwriter

*This word-processing program combines  
surprising power with ease of use*

by **Richard S. Shuford**

You've just bought an IBM Personal Computer for your office, and you're looking around for software to do word processing. You especially want a program you can use for writing letters, and you'll sometimes need to write memos and short reports. But you've heard that word-processing programs are hard to use, and you're too busy to spend time reading a fat notebook of documentation. Sorcim Corporation's Superwriter could be the word-processing program you need.

Last spring, just as I was completing my evaluation of four word-processing programs for the IBM Personal Computer (see reference 3), I received a preliminary copy of Superwriter (see photo 1). Although I used Superwriter to write most of that review article, the product had arrived too late and was not mature enough to be included in the project.

Since then I've had several months to use Superwriter, and Sorcim has also had time to revise and improve it.

## Superwriter

**Minimum practical hardware configuration:** 96K bytes of RAM, 80-character display (preferably monochrome display adapter), two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives

**Maximum number of characters directly manipulable:** 32,175

**Editing universe:** window into buffer in RAM

**Command structure:** program modules invoked through nested menus; in editing, single-control characters (most editing commands also assigned to function keys) augmented by two sets of extended multiple-keystroke commands plus command assignments to IBM PC special keys

**Tutorial course for beginners?** 16-page booklet *10 Minutes to Superwriter* with example requiring user to type a short letter

**Online help during editing?** full-screen, context-sensitive displays of help information invoked by typing the F1 key

**Longest line length that can be set:** 250 characters (with automatic horizontal scrolling)

**On-screen status information shown during text entry and editing:** file name, current line and column in buffer, insert-mode status, buffer-modification flag, Escape-command and print-control prompting

**Screen location of status information:** bottom line, inverse dim or colored video

**Use of IBM PC function keys:** all Fn keys used, with and without Shift key, cursor-pad keys used; some assignments disagree with IBM's recommendations

**Action of Del key:** deletes character to the left of cursor

**Action of backarrow key:** nondestructive backspace

**Decimal tab stops?** implemented through print-time formatting with numbers automatically aligned at decimal point

**Column-move capability during editing:** no

**Possible insertion of nonprinting ASCII control characters:** yes, both by embedding in file and through print-time OUT command. Characters with values above decimal ASCII 128 may be inserted with editor, but print and spelling modules cannot handle them.

**Formatting scheme:** on-screen or with extensive print-time formatting commands embedded in text

**Transition time from edit mode to printing start (includes answering queries as fast as reasonably possible):** 40 seconds for 26,376-character file

**Print while editing?** yes, after formatting

**Obtain file directory without leaving program?** yes, also shows document history if it exists

**Can user change default parameters?** yes, both editing and printing

**Document assembly during editing:** can include entire files or marked sections of files

**Document assembly during printing:** extensive capabilities for document assembly, file access, and interactive input

**Accept operator input for immediate inclusion in printed output?** yes

**Automatic formatting capabilities (other than defaults)?** extensive and complex

**Default text-justification style:** flush-left (can be changed)

**Can documents be printed without being saved to disk?** no

**Difficulty of changing from single spacing to double spacing:** easy, with formatting command

**Can text be searched for printing attributes?** not in all cases

**Printers supported:** NEC Spinwriter 3510, 3550, 5510, 5520, 5530 (also with Sellum modification); Diablo 630, 1650, 1750; Xerox; Qume Sprint 5, 9, 11; (with proportional spacing—others without full capability)

**Special features of disk-file format:** program can write files in three different output formats. The normal format uses only Linefeed characters to mark ends of lines within paragraphs, with Return characters at paragraph ends; normal-format files may be saved with or without document history embedded. The other two formats are intended for saving files to be used as input for other programs—the document format is frozen into the screen format existing at the time the document was saved. One format places only Return characters at the ends of all lines, the other puts in Return/Linefeed pairs. Both formats delete document history and special characters

**Checking of spelling integrated into program?** yes, Super Spellguard is provided and can be called from the main menu

**Most annoying characteristics:** limited buffer space for editing, inability to search for printing attributes, small size of spelling dictionary

**Most pleasing characteristics:** ease of use for beginners, including online availability of full-screen help information at every phase of the program's operation; consistency of user menus and command structures; powerful built-in formatting and form-letter capabilities; execute-file batch editing; user setting of most default parameters; provision of Maintain program module to ensure program-code integrity.

**Miscellaneous comments:** Superwriter can read files created by Wordstar and automatically translate them to its own format. The Supercalc spreadsheet program may be called from the Superwriter menu. The program can operate under both versions 1.10 and 2.00 of PC-DOS and on the IBM PC XT Model 5160 as well as the PC (5150).

**Table 1:** *Technical characteristics of the Superwriter word-processing program. This table has been arranged for easy cross-referencing with the comparison table in the article "Word Tools for the IBM Personal Computer" (May 1983 BYTE, page 176), in which Easywriter II, Volkswriter, Wordstar, and The Final Word were compared. See "At a Glance" box on page 376 for additional information.*

We'll look at some of the characteristics of this product after we consider some background information.

### Broad Categories of Use

Most people who have personal computers use their machines at least part of the time for writing documents to be read by other people. There are as many possible writing tasks as there are people, but most of these tasks fall into one of four broad categories: composing long continuous documents (a novel, for instance), typing short personalized letters for individual recipients, preparing form letters for mass mailings, or merging and formatting text for exact reproduction, possibly including

illustrative materials (as in a newsletter).

Most word-processing programs are suited to one or two of these categories. A newsletter editor trying to wrap a news article around a photograph had best use a program with extensive on-screen formatting capabilities; an author needing to enumerate and delineate the subsections of a complicated long document could most easily do it with a program containing a sophisticated print-time formatter. No single program is best for all four uses.

### Coaxing the Timid User

A word-processing program is a tool. So is a hammer. But because most folks have a clearer idea of how to

pound nails than how to use a piece of computer software in the process of putting words on paper, it takes time to learn how to use the software.

Because time is money, people naturally want to spend as little of it as possible learning to use a word-processing tool. This creates a problem for the software designer. The tool should be flexible, with enough power for it to tackle whatever writing task its user sets it to. Yet it must not be so complex that it frightens away potential users, leaving its power and flexibility to lie forever undiscovered.

As you might expect, different software designers have offered different solutions to this problem. The author of Lifetree's Volkswriter chose to limit the number of features and flexibility of his program, and he produced a streamlined word processor that is easy to learn for writing uncomplicated documents. The designers of

Wordstar decided to offer the user more of a Swiss-army-knife approach (with some blades optional) and devoted as much as one-third of the video screen to giving the user hints about what command options are available. The designers of The Final Word evidently decided to offer a lot of raw power for a certain set of operations, assuming that some experienced users would need that power and would therefore take time to read the lengthy documentation to learn to use it.

The most striking characteristic of Superwriter is its approach to making a relatively large amount of word-processing power easy to learn and use.

Superwriter will probably find its most favorable reception in business offices. It is particularly suited for secretarial letter and contract writing and for producing form letters. Its context-sensitive online help facility will give aid and comfort to uneasy first-time users of micro-

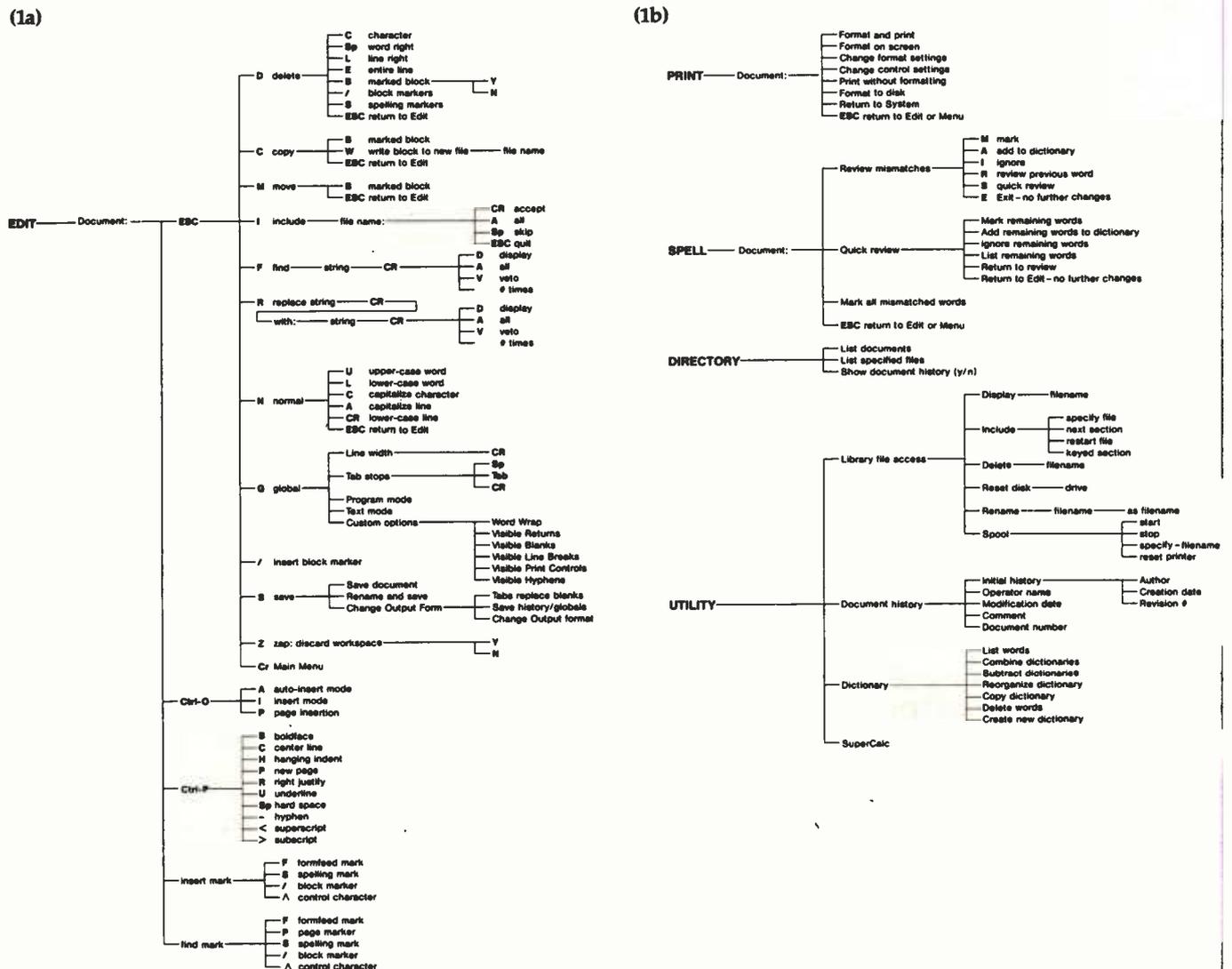
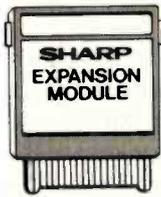


Figure 1: These menu maps show how the control functions in Superwriter are nested in several levels of menus. These maps have been reproduced from the documentation, courtesy of Sorcim Corporation.

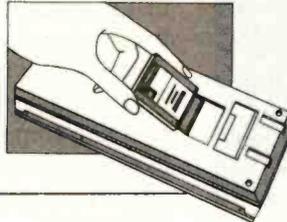
ANOTHER TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH FROM SHARP.

# THE HAND-HELD COMPUTER WITH POWERFUL CONNECTIONS.



**24K  
(8K + 16K)**

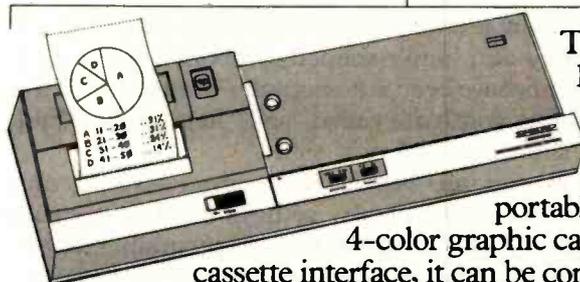
Now you can take 24K with you wherever you go—thanks to the new Sharp PC-1500A. It's the 8K hand-held computer that expands to a powerful portable 24K computer system when the optional 16K memory module is added. And because it's programmable in Basic, the most popular computer language, it gives you the power and capabilities to handle most scientific, engineering and management uses.



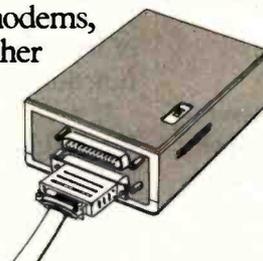
The PC-1500A also has a complete library of plug-in software programs including: Sharpcalc (Spreadsheet), Finance, Math, Electrical Engineering, Circuit Analysis, Business Graphics, General Statistics, Statistical Distribution and Graphics Development.



195(W) x 25.5(H) x 86(D) mm



The optional CE-150 Color Graphic Printer/Cassette Interface not only gives the system portable printing but also 4-color graphic capabilities. And as a cassette interface, it can be connected with up to two cassette tape recorders—one for storage and one for recall. The CE-158's RS-232C Interface allows communication links to a wide variety of peripherals such as modems, bar-code readers, data bases, as well as other micro, mini or mainframe computers.



The optional CE-150 Color Graphic Printer/Cassette Interface not only gives the system portable printing but also

4-color graphic capabilities. And as a cassette interface, it can be connected with up to

**\$** Perhaps the only feature of our portable computer system that won't overpower you is its price. It's not only less than you'd expect, it's probably hundreds of dollars less. So before you spend a lot of money and get a lot less computer, call toll-free for more information, dial (800)-447-4700.



replaced a half-million transistors and diodes with one tiny "chip."

Watch for our TV commercial to learn more about the latest advance in computer technology from Sharp. We

**SHARP.**

FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Sharp Electronics Corp., 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, NJ 07652. Call for information on custom applications: (201) 265-5600, ext. 4361.

Circle 416 on inquiry card.

BYTE November 1983 373



dim underscores. You can change these settings to suit your task and temperament; an editing display with everything shown (including blanks shown as underscores) appears in photo 6. After you have adjusted the global settings, you hit Escape to jump back to the main editing screen.

Some aspects of Superwriter mimic functions found in other programs (see the text box "Historical Roots"). You can move the blinking-block cursor character by character or line by line around the editing screen in three ways: with the special IBM PC cursor-movement keys, with a set of control keys the same as those used by Wordstar (the "magic diamond": Control-S, -E, -D, and -X), and with another set of four keys as used by the old Magic Wand (Control-H, -K, -L, and -J). The cursor can be moved through areas on the screen that contain no text. Wordstar's influence also shows up in the assignment of control characters for deleting the character at the cursor (Control-G), moving of the cursor by word forward and back (Control-A and -F), moving by screen (Control-C and -R), and single-line scrolling (Control-Z and -W).

Many of the other functions appear on the assignable function keys (see table 2). My complaints about the key assignments are that some of them—the Del key, for instance—ignore IBM's recommendations for keyboard use (see pages 3-17 and 2-16 of the IBM PC *Technical Reference Manual*), and no fewer than four keys or key combinations have the function of moving the cursor one column left.

If you've used other word processors that have on-screen formatting, you'll be surprised to find that Superwriter does not have or need a reform-paragraph command: the Sorcim program automatically reforms each paragraph after text has been entered or changed. The drawback of this feature, however, is that a fast typist can get several words ahead of the screen while the program is trying to figure out where to break the lines. However, I have never lost any characters; they always show up eventually.

You can select from four character-entry modes: typeover, insert, page insert (for long insertions), or auto-insert. This last mode is unusual in its behavior. A combination typeover/insert mode, auto-insert is most beneficial when you want to substitute a longer word for a shorter one: you put the cursor on the first letter of the old shorter word and begin typing the letters of the new longer word. As you type, the new letters replace the old until you reach the space at the end of the old word; then the remaining new characters are inserted in front of the space. These modes are toggled by two-character control sequences, with the active mode shown in the status line.

The Escape-activated extended commands include some versatile options for finding and replacing character strings: some, all, or a specified number of strings may be found or replaced. The search functions can look past soft line endings to match a character string, and you can search for a hard Return character. Letters are

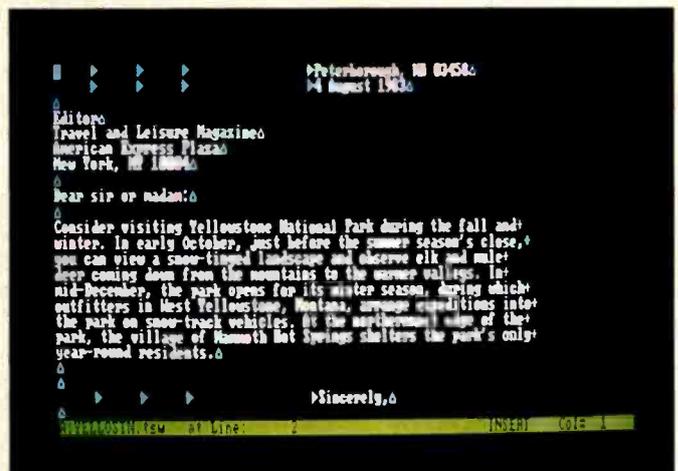


Photo 4: The main edit screen that you see when you are typing or editing some text in Superwriter. On a monochrome display, the text is shown in bright characters and everything else on the screen is dim. On a color monitor, the text is shown in bright white characters, while formatting or control information is displayed in bright blue and the status line and transient prompting lines are displayed in reverse-video green or brown.

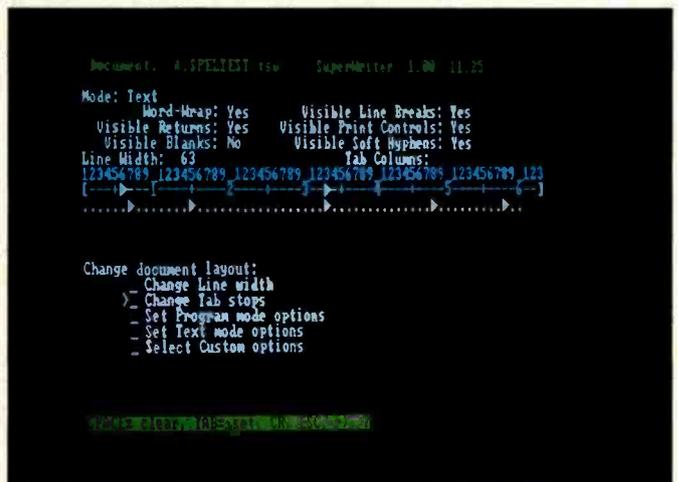


Photo 5: By issuing the Escape G extended command, you can get to a menu for changing the global document settings. Two major groups of settings are available, one mode for editing text (used in these examples) and another for editing program code. You can mix and match the settings to your taste.

always matched exactly (searching for "the" will not find "The"). Spelling-check marker characters, formfeeds, page marks, and block marks may be searched by a command associated with the F3 key.

Searching and replacing print-attribute marker characters (the directives you type to underline a word, for instance) is a difficult puzzle in many word-processing programs. Superwriter is somewhat susceptible to this problem, although not totally. It is not possible to search for or replace the special printing-attribute markers that you embed in the text through the embedded-print-control extended command, but Superwriter allows you to assign seldom-used regular printing characters as

## At a Glance

### Name

Superwriter

### Type

Word-processing program

### Manufacturer

Sorcim Corporation  
2310 Lundy Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 942-1727

### Price

\$295

### Format

Two 5¼-inch single-sided 8-sector floppy disks

### Language

Translation from 8080 assembly code supplemented by Pascal/IM.

### Computer

IBM Personal Computer and XT running PC-DOS 1.10 or 2.00 (as tested)

### Documentation

Loose-leaf binder, 170 typeset pages, 4-page index; folded pocket reference card; 16-page spiral-bound beginner's booklet; function-key stickers

### Audience

Business users of microcomputer word processing

markers for underlining, boldfacing, superscripting, subscripting, soft ("ghost") hyphens, and hard spaces. If you anticipate needing to search for attribute markers, you can use these, which are later interpreted by the printing routine to produce the desired results in the hard copy.

Blocks of characters may be marked for moving, for deletion, or for copying (either within the same document or into a separate disk file). Block markers are special characters inserted using an extended Escape command and symbolized by dim slashes; there is little possibility of confusing them with ordinary slash characters present in the document. A block marker may be placed at any point in the text.

Superwriter has been provided with a versatile "normalize" mode of operation. Invoked by an Escape command, this mode allows you to adjust the capitalization style of words or entire lines. The cursor can be moved in normalize mode, but none of the other usual editing commands work. A similar delete mode allows systematic removal of marked blocks, words or portions of words, lines or portions of lines, block markers, and spelling-check markers.

Sections of external text may be merged with the current document during editing by use of the include command, which is invoked as an extended Escape command.

When you want to stop editing your document, you give the Escape S command to save the contents of the

Key	Normal Function	Shifted Function
F1	help key	help key
F2	insert mark (special character)	delete mark
F3	find next mark	find next spelling mark
F4	repeat last find operation	repeat last replace
F5	delete character at cursor	delete to word end
F6	insert new line	delete to line end
F7	next screen (forward)	go to bottom of document
F8	previous screen (backward)	go to top of document
F9	scroll down	scroll up
F10	go to next word	go to previous word
Del	delete character to left of cursor	period
Ins	insert one space at cursor	zero
Alt	not used*	

\* If you wish to use Superwriter to create files for viewing on the IBM PC's screen, you can use the Alt key in conjunction with the numeric keypad to insert any character by its decimal numeric value. Superwriter can display and edit even the graphics characters, although the spelling-check and print routines are not set up to handle them.

**Table 2:** Uses given by Superwriter to the IBM PC's assignable function keys.

## Historical Roots

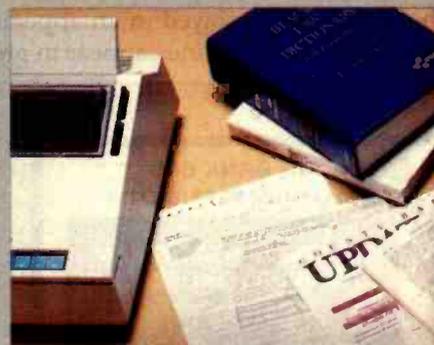
Although Micropro's Wordstar has for some time been the most commonly used word-processing program for 8-bit microcomputers, a significant minority of users have found an effective tool in a program that began under the name of Magic Wand but later became known as Peachtext when Peachtree Software bought its rights. When I began to use Superwriter, I was struck by its resemblance to Magic Wand, which I had long used on an 8-bit Z80-based computer running the CP/M operating system. The resemblance is no coincidence, as I later found out.

When the managers of Sorcim Corporation decided to add a word-processing program to the company's line of software, they decided not to build a program from scratch. They looked around for an existing suitable software product, and at length Sorcim struck a deal for a program exchange with Peachtree Software. The code of Supercalc was traded for the code of Peachtext (by the way, now you know why Peachcalc seems similar to Supercalc).

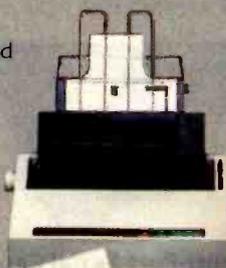
Peachtree eventually made Peachtext available for the IBM Personal Computer, but Sorcim was not content to merely repackage the program. After gathering data on how users responded to the virtues and defects of various existing word-processing packages, Sorcim added the Super Spellguard spelling-checker program (that Sorcim had acquired by buying the company that had invented it, Innovative Software Applications Inc.) and devised a set of menus and command structures to link all the routines together in a consistent way. After these pieces had been adapted to the Intel 8088 processor, Superwriter was sent out to seek its niche in the IBM PC word-processing market.

text buffer into a disk file. You are given a chance to change the name and output format of the file, if needed, but in the normal case, you won't do that. A sign of the thought given to the menu structures of Superwriter is that the most commonly invoked command in the save menu is the one the cursor falls into when the menu

# WE ALL AGREE



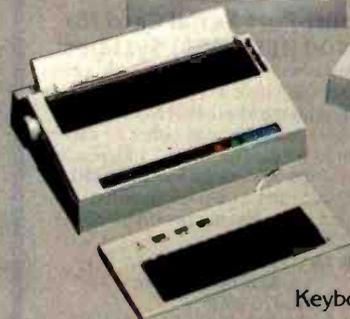
Auto Cut Sheet Feed (option)



Tractor Feed (option)



Keyboard (option)



## We can't think of anyone who isn't better off with A DX-15 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER.

Dynax's DX-15. And if you want the kind of printer that lives in the fast lane, the DX-15 is your printer. It does it all, certainly all that far more expensive models can do. The DX-15 offers you some important options like Keyboard, Tractor Feed and Auto Cut Sheet Feed. Not only that, the DX-15 is a very durable unit, be it for business, home or word processing applications. And who says a great printer has to be expensive? Not us! What we say is you'll be dumbfounded when your dealer tells you just how inexpensive the DX-15 See us at Comdex Booth W. 568 West hall happens to be. Give him a call or drop by. Dynax's DX-15 says it ALL.

# Dynax, Inc.

5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201  
(213) 260-7121

appears. This easily reached menu item saves the document under its old name while renaming the existing disk file with the extension of .BAK, providing an automatic backup. Then, after the document has been stored, you just have to hit the Enter key twice more, and Superwriter, remembering the filename of the document, reads the disk file and puts you back into the edit mode (although at the top of the text and not exactly at the point where you left off, as The Final Word does).

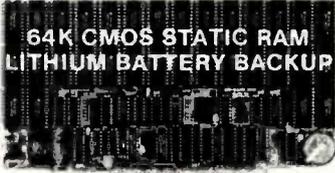
Superwriter was optimized for use on an IBM PC equipped with the monochrome display adapter. On such a system, the scrolling of text is smooth, and scrolling backward is just as fast as scrolling forward. Using the IBM color/graphics display adapter, however, is not as pleasant. True, on a color monitor the line-ending symbols, print attributes, and other special embedded characters are displayed in an appealing shade of light blue, and the status lines appear in green or brown. But

the scrolling suffers. In both directions, scrolling proceeds from the edge of the screen away from the edge where the fresh text is to appear, so what you just scrolled to see is the last thing on the screen that settles down.

If you don't have a color monitor attached to your color/graphics display adapter, that is, if you are using the color card to drive a non-IBM monochrome composite-video monitor, you need to invoke the program by typing "SW/BW" from the PC-DOS "A >" command prompt. This undocumented option stops the display from trying to produce color. Otherwise, if you invoke Superwriter from the operating system normally, the status line and command prompts become unreadable as the monochrome CRT (cathode-ray tube) tries hopelessly to produce the different colors, and the special characters seem to change shape or disappear.

The size of the editing buffer is the worst deficiency

**NEW** **BG BANK 64S**  
**MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY!**



**64K CMOS STATIC RAM  
 LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP**

**MPM • CDOS • MULTI-USER  
 EXTENDED TRACK BUFFERING \$399**

✓ **SIMULTANEOUS MEMORY ACCESS FEATURES**

- 8/16 BIT DATA TRANSFERS • 4 INDEPENDENT 16K X 8 (or 8K X 16) BANKS • ADDRESSABLE ON 16K BOUNDARIES • 2K DESELECTS FOR EACH BANK • 24-BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING • PHANTOM • RESET ON/OFF • 8 MHZ • IEEE 696/S-100 • CROMEMCO COMPATIBLE

★ DEALER, OEM CALL! 5 BOARDS = 7 USERS

OPTION: LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Unique POWER-FAIL-SENSE circuit and Lithium battery allows Processor to save register information and disable board before POWER FAILURE CRASHES memory (\$39).

**BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS**, 206 Brookside, Bryan, Texas 77801. International Orders Add 30%.  
**(409)-775-5009**

Circle 541 on inquiry card.

**COMPUTER BRIEFCASES**



- Lightweight, tough, molded ABS case
- Aluminum closure, cast chrome locks
- Customized foam padding on all sides

**EXECUTIVE LINE (w. shoulder strap)**

E-1 IBM PC, keyboard, cables	\$149
------------------------------	-------

**PRESTIGE LINE (add \$15 for shoulder strap)**

P-1 Transtar 120	\$ 99
P-2 TRS-80 Model 100, Transtar 120	\$ 119
P-3 Epson MX-80, IBM Printer	\$ 89
P-4 Epson MX-80 F/T	\$105

Add \$5 for shipping/handling. TX residents 5% sales tax. Cashiers check. MO. Allow 4 weeks for personal checks.

**CarryCase** PO. Box 721763, Houston, TX 77272

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

**VT100**



**PC100™ SOFTWARE  
 TURNS YOUR PC INTO A  
 VT100/102/52 TERMINAL**

Requires IBM type PC, 64K, 1 drive, 25x80 display, async adpt. and IBM DOS or OSX.

**PRICED FROM \$89.**

Optional: Local Printer & File Transfer  
 \*Available Soon For TI Professional

For more information call or write:

**gms** GENERAL MICRO SYSTEMS

7525 MITCHELL ROAD, SUITE 101, MPLS MN 55344  
**(612) 937-9194**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. PC100, GMS are trademarks of General Micro Systems.

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

**The IBM-PC  
 & Signature Analysis**

With the NWS Diagnostic Driver and  $\mu$ T1000 Signature Analyzer you can repair your IBM-PC regardless of the fault.

**GUARANTEED SPEED AND  
 PINPOINT ACCURACY**

CALL OR WRITE FOR  
 FREE TECHNICAL INFORMATION  
 Dealer inquiries invited.

**NWS**

**63 E. Main St., P.O. Box 62  
 Westminster, MD 21157  
 (301) 848-4828**

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

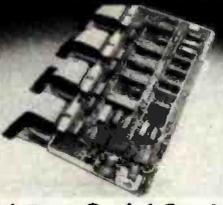
**EDGE PC-88**  
 AN INDUSTRIAL QUALITY  
 8088 OEM SYSTEM



- **Hardware**  
 -A PC plug compatible 8088 CPU card with DMA, interrupt controller, timers, keyboard interface, speaker interface, 16K/32K bytes EPROM, and a 8250 async. communications port, and a total PC bus interface.
- **Software**  
 -ROM BIOS for PC DOS 2.0 will also work with ASCII terminal through 8250 communications port.
- **More Hardware**  
 -PC card cage  
 -5 1/4" diskette drive adaptor with a serial and a parallel printer port.  
 -A memory board with EPROM socket.

**EDGE MICRO SYSTEMS**  
 P.O. Box 1313, Millitas, CA 95035  
 Telephone: (408) 263-4959

Circle 170 on inquiry card.



**Multi-Port Serial Card for  
 S-100 (IEEE-696) Systems**

Designers who need an IEEE-696 serial interface card have a choice of either 2 or 4 ports with the Multi-Port Serial Card. Each port can operate as either a "data set" or as a "data terminal." Independent baud rate generators for each port (50 - 19.2k baud) and an 8-level vectored interrupt controller are provided. 36" cables are included.

**Single Qty: \$280.00 (4-port),  
 \$210.00 (2-port).**

Call: 1-800-426-8936  
 Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.  
**Seattle Computer Products, Inc.**  
 1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98033

Circle 543 on inquiry card.

# REVELATION



NOW THERE IS ONLY ONE RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN THE MICROCOMPUTER UNIVERSE—REVELATION. BY COSMOS.

We dare you to compare the power and versatility of Revelation's integrated approach in data base management. Revelation features: A superior program and applications generator • A powerful, user-friendly procedural language • Data and program communications link with compatible mini-computers • Print buffer • Report generator • Interactive line editor • Variable length records, files and fields • Integrated 8087 math chip support • Menu driven

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™ and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and Eagle 1600™. Also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System™. Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

123 Ferntree Drive W.  
P.O. Box AH  
Morton, WA 98356

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

## COSMOS

(206) 496-5974  
24-hour answering  
service: (206) 226-9362

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp.  
IBM PC Registered  
IBM of International  
Business Machines Corp.  
COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ  
Computer Corp.  
PICK Operating System  
™ of PICK SYSTEMS  
Eagle 1600™ of  
Eagle Computers  
Corona PC™ of  
Corona Data Systems  
Columbia Multi-Personal  
™ of Columbia Data  
Products Inc.

The directory routine will read every specified file in an attempt to find history information in it; the directory display will show the history for those files that have it, as shown in photo 12.

#### Other Utilities

Superwriter contains other utility functions, including a submenu for creating and modifying the aforementioned document history. When you initially create a document, the program switches you briefly to the document-history screen for you to type the name of the author; you are put directly back into the editor when you have completed this. The dates and times of document creation and modification are picked up from PC-BOS, and revision numbers are automatically assigned. The document-history part of the file has space reserved for the operator's name, a document number you assign, and your brief comments, but you have to go through the history submenu to fill in these blanks.

There are a set of library-file-access functions. The display function lets you look at a document other than the one you are working on. You can delete or rename any disk file on line, whereas another command allows you to change disks during execution of Superwriter without confusing the directories. The

Document: 1 UNEXPECTED THE    00:00:00:00:00:00

Actions for Word Review:  
 M    Mark word in document  
 A    Add word to dictionary  
 I    Ignore this word  
 R    Review previous word  
 Q    Stop Quick Review  
 E    Exit to EDITOR    Make no changes

Recap for Print Word	Current Word for Reviewing
Word (Action Char)	Number Word (your response)
ALL NUMBER (1)	0 45 ANTHROPOMETRICAL

\*\*\*\*\*

**Photo 6:** The main editing screen after a global-settings command has been issued to make blank characters be shown as dim (or blue) underscores. This setting is most useful for editing programs.

of Superwriter. In the final version I tested (version 1.01), the editing buffer is contained entirely in the RAM (random-access read/write memory) of the computer, and there aren't even any commands for explicitly reading and writing parts of the buffer to the active disk file so you could edit a document larger than fits in the buffer. Worse yet, the buffer space still reflects the old memory-address limitations of 8-bit software—my IBM PC has half a megabyte of user memory in it, and still the buffer size is only slightly over 32,000 bytes. (I bumped my head on this buffer size while writing the May article, so I switched to The Final Word.) And as the text grows to nearly fill the buffer, the program's response to keyboard insertions (other than page-mode insertions) becomes sluggish. As we'll see shortly, you can use print commands to splice many short files together into one long printed document, but often it is desirable to keep a document in one contiguous file. A representative of Sorcim told me that the company plans to deal with this restriction eventually, but for now it limits the usefulness of the program.

### Execute-File Editing

One unusual feature Sorcim has built into Superwriter (after successfully using a similar idea in Supercalc) is the ability to read editing commands from a disk file, called the *execute file*, which can contain both printing text characters and control characters. When this feature is being used, Superwriter reads each character of the specified file as if it were being typed at the keyboard. With practice, you can set up an execute file to read in a document, perform editing operations on it, save the document, and print it, all without touching the keyboard during the process.

This essentially batch-oriented process, used in conjunction with Superwriter's print-time document-composer capabilities, has potential for automating many repetitive tasks of document revision that might be required for tasks such as contract drafting.

**Photo 7:** After the spelling-check routine has searched the document file for words not in its vocabulary, you must review the words it does not know and weed out the ones that are invalid spellings from wrongly flagged mismatches. You need only strike a single key to seal the fate of a word—to ignore it, mark it in the document for correction, or add it to the dictionary file. You can also change your mind about the previous word, give up and go back to the editor, or decide to treat all mismatched words the same.

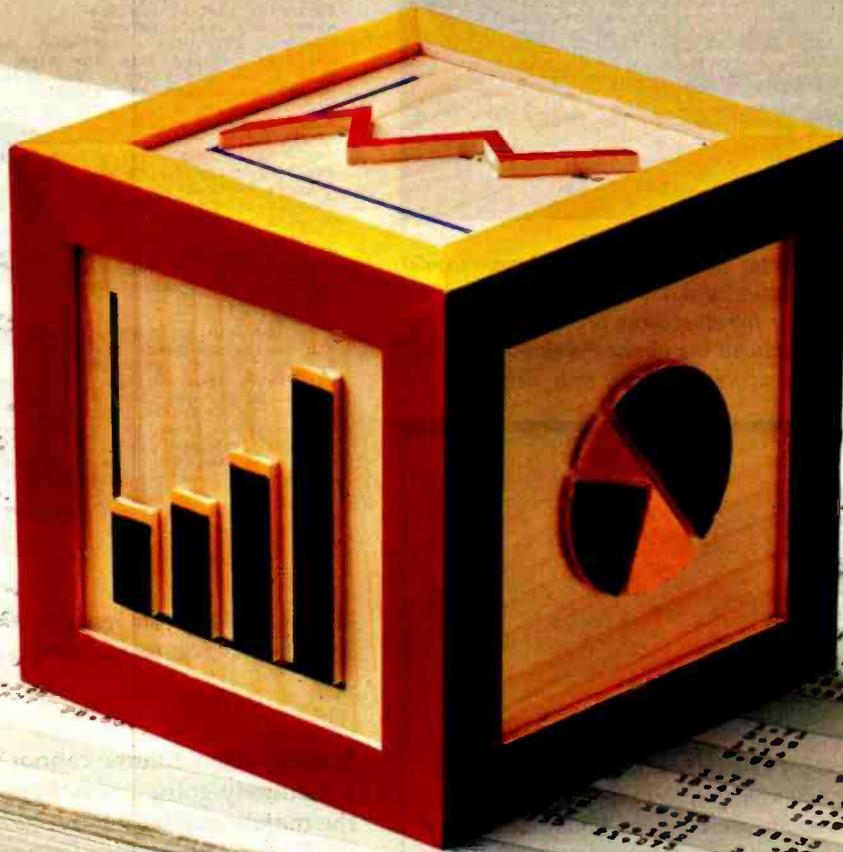
### Spelling Checking

Sorcim has been separately selling the spelling-checker routine used in Superwriter under the name Super Spellguard. The program was previously sold by Innovative Software Applications Inc. and was tested by Phil Lemmons (see reference 2). The functions of this relatively mature product have been integrated into Superwriter in a logical and pleasant way.

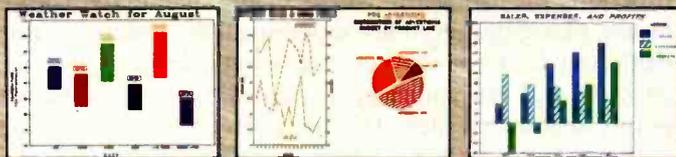
The words it knows to be correct (its vocabulary) are kept in the "dictionary," a 56,000-byte disk file containing some 20,000 words. The spelling checker does not follow any rules for creating plurals and possessives from word roots, so any word form not in the file is flagged as a possible misspelling. During the first few weeks of use, most people will find many valid words flagged until they have put most of their working vocabulary into the program's dictionary file. However, the flagged-word review routine makes it as painless as possible to add words.

Once the proofreading routine has compiled a suspect-word list, you have three possible courses of action: to mark all mismatched words in the document, to review mismatched words individually, or to "quick-review" all words (treat them all alike, by marking them, ignoring them, adding all of them to the dictionary, or listing them on the screen or printer). The recommended method is individual review, and the program allows you to dispose of each word with a single keystroke—to mark it, add it, or ignore it, or to reconsider the previous word, as shown in photo 7. Once all the words have been marked, you are returned to the editor, where you can use a special search command to locate all the marked words for correction.

# Chart-Master™ turns volumes of complex data into easy-to-understand graphics.



"A picture is worth a thousand words." With this simple concept as a building block, Chart-Master is changing the way busy executives, analysts and secretaries look at, interpret and present information. In a fraction of the time required to wade through volumes of printouts, you can



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

produce easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and scatter diagrams quickly and dramatically. Chart-Master makes it easy to customize reports and presentations with six different fonts, label placement, proportional pie charts and more.

Menu-driven Chart-Master allows you to enter data and select a chart format at the press of a button. You then preview your selection on your personal computer screen as it would appear in final form. Or, you can review the various Chart-Master graphic options to make sure you have selected the most effective format. When satisfied,

you can transfer your selection to paper or acetate transparencies for a colorful presentation-quality chart in seconds.

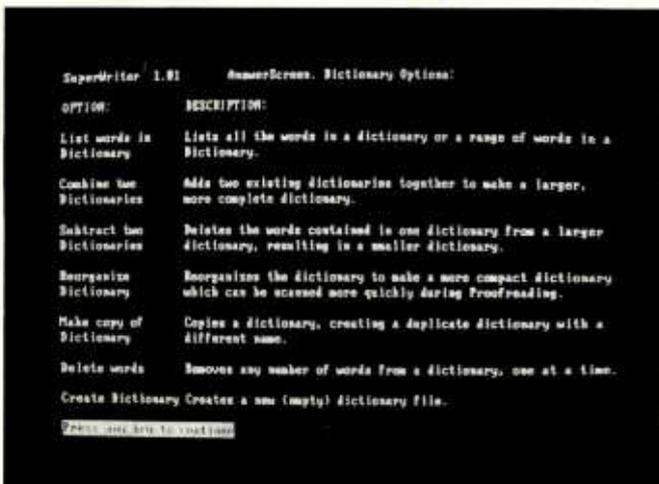
Chart-Master presents a *clear picture* of the "bottom line," which conveyors of information understand and decision makers appreciate. That's why major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Procter & Gamble, and GTE rely on Chart-Master to translate "volumes of complex data into meaningful information."

Chart-Master supports the IBM Instruments XY750, Panasonic VP Series, Houston Instruments DMP29, Yokogawa PL1000 and Strobe plotters, in addition to the Hewlett-Packard family of plotters, for use with IBM PC and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Chart-Master is \$375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road S., Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

**DecisionResources**  
Software Designed for Decision Makers

Circle 135 on Inquiry card.



**Photo 8:** If you need to change the dictionary file (list of known words) used by the spelling-check routine, you can use the utility menu for dictionary maintenance. As for any other menu in Superwriter, if you become confused, you need only hit the F1 key and this display will appear to give details on the action caused by each menu item.

Misspelled words in file:	7
Words found suspect:	47
Words wrongly found suspect:	40
True misspellings found:	7
Misspelled words missed:	0
Time to proofread file:	0:40
Time until ready to correct file:	1:25
Time until corrections done:	2:30

**Table 3:** Results of spelling-checker benchmark, based on checking the spelling of the 400-word document shown in figure 2 by Superwriter's built-in spelling-check routine. Timings include the user's responding with keyboard input as fast as reasonably possible at the appropriate points. The individual-word-review procedure was used. It would take longer to correct a document if you have to look up the correct spellings of any words. This same test document was used by Phil Lemmons in his article "Five Spelling-Correction Programs for CP/M-Based Systems" (November 1981 BYTE, page 434), and the results are presented in the same format.

But the spelling checker has some limitations and idiosyncrasies. One of these is that hyphenated and otherwise punctuated word compounds are treated as possible misspellings and are flagged for your inspection. (Observe that "All-Mahler" shows up in photo 7.) This is nice if you are trying to produce a fully justified print-out with words at line ends divided and hyphenated to maintain good character spacing. However, if you are merely writing a technical document, the constant attention to hyphens is tiring. (Technical documents, especially BYTE articles, are replete with punctuated terms like "random-access read/write memory.") You can add words and hyphenated terms to the dictionary file, but it would be nice if you could just tell the spelling checker to ignore certain marks of punctuation. Furthermore, the

I'd had the joint staked out for two years and nine months. I'd been waiting for a break in the investigation all that time. This looked like the break I'd been waiting for.

The tall stranger walked up to the bar, ears akimbo. I knew he meant trouble from the moment I saw the insignia on the back of his black leather jacket: "Hell's Twirps." That was the same gang that peddled into the all-Mahler Philharmonic concert last year and hummed the collected works of John Cage in unison. Not that John Cage has ever been in unison. Quite the contrary.

Why was this particular Hell's Twirp barging into the only Austro-Mongolian rife and drum factorial east of the Rockies? Why wasn't he riding his unicycle? And what was the meaning of the gold mandalas hanging from the tips of his handlebore mustache? Then I saw his baton. The sight of its sleek chrome length turned my blood to icesicles. When I glimpsed the white plastic knobs at the ends of the baton, I saw my whole life rush before my eggs.

Suddenly the Twirp slammed his fist down on the bar. His ears swayed gently in the breeze as he demanded, "Give me four hundred snare drums to go! Give me the five longest fifes in your inventory! Give me the old college try! Give me liberty or give me grief!"

I knew better than to let this build to a crisis before interceding. I swizzled up behind the big Twirp and said, clam and easy like, "Shove off, Twirp. Vamoose. Leave well enough aloft."

He whirled, ears slashing, baton twirling. I thought of the health-insurance premiums I hadn't paid. I realized how happy I would have made my dear old father if I'd only gurgitated from college. I thought of the thousand times I'd wanted to be where I wasn't, and knew this was the thousand and first. If I had'n't been in a cunnubial mood, I wouldn't have been able to stand up to the singing shroud, the short shrift and the five and dime. But I had no time for all that now. Before it was too late, I reached into my vest pocket and pulled out my well-thumbed copy of Milton's *Areopagitica*.

"That'll be seven ninety-eight!" the bartender suddenly screamed.

I'd been counting on him.

**Figure 2:** A 400-word text sample devised to tax the limits of the spelling-check routine and serve as a benchmark test.

spelling-check routine cannot tell the difference between a definitely-going-to-be-there hard hyphen and one of the merely-maybe soft hyphens that you can insert with the Superwriter editor for possible line divisions by the print routine.

On the other hand, the attention to punctuation is not all bad. It can keep you from publishing a boner like "had'nt."

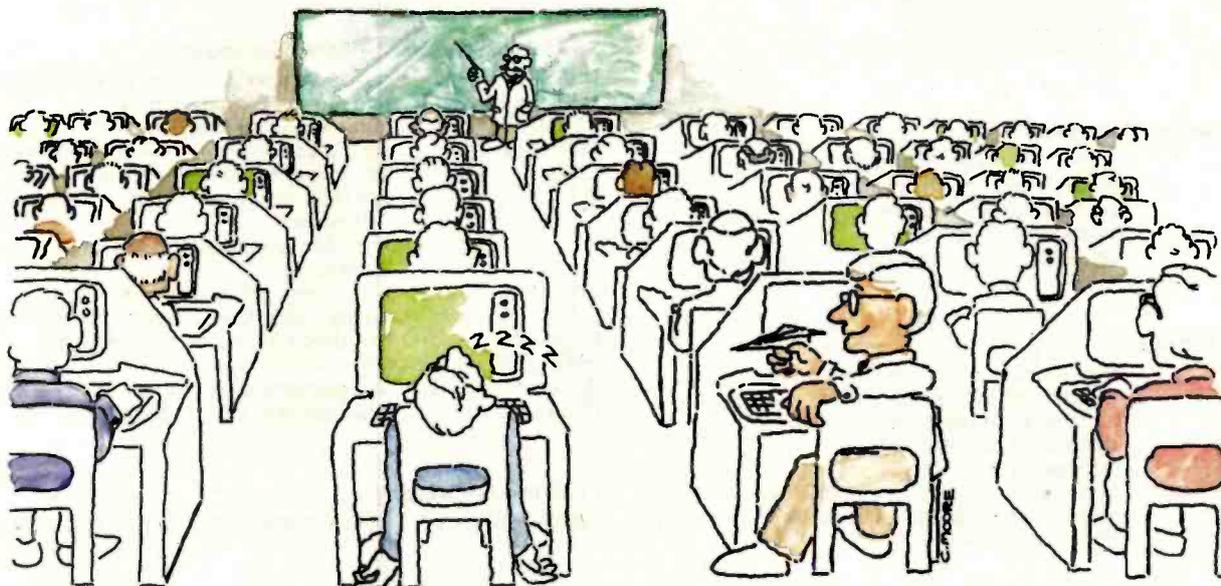
One of Superwriter's many submenus is a dictionary-maintenance menu, which gives access to functions for listing the words in the dictionary, combining two dictionary files, deleting all the words in one dictionary file from another or deleting individual words, copying and reorganizing dictionary files, or creating empty dictionary files. The help screen for this menu is shown in photo 8. You can use an entry in the default-parameter file (read when Superwriter starts up) to name your own dictionary file (other than the supplied SW.DIC) for normal use.

I tested the spelling checker on a document devised by Phil Lemmons as a difficult test case (see reference 1); the document is shown in figure 2, while the results are shown in table 3.

## Print Functions

For experienced users of word-processing software, especially in business applications, the flexibility of

# micro/SPF™ educates micros so you don't have to re-educate programmers.



Are you considering microcomputers for programmers already familiar with SPF? Consider the time and effort you could save if re-educating programmers wasn't required.

Now it isn't.

micro/SPF™ is an advanced programming tool. It is designed to accommodate professional programmers familiar with SPF.

Re-education is not required.

What's more, micro/SPF™ is available for the IBM Personal Computer. Plus, other compatible 16-bit microcomputers.

And, future releases will include all extensions of the mainframe environment.

## Stop wasting valuable time re-educating experienced programmers.

More and more companies realize the potential value of using microcomputers to perform business functions. But the need for more sophisticated software, designed to satisfy experienced programmers, has become evident.

Seasoned professional programmers have

come to expect less from micros. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Not anymore.

With micro/SPF™ experienced programmers can quickly and easily recognize the SPF emulation characteristics and operate more efficiently.

Also, they can make better use of their personal computing time.

Why?

Because the problems and frustrations typical of current microcomputer software are eliminated.

## micro/SPF™ emulates mainframe software on microcomputers.

micro/SPF™ executes under PC-DOS, MS-DOS and the family of Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating systems.

We've educated micros, so you don't have to re-educate your programmers.

To find out more about micro/SPF™ and other mainframe software tools, contact us. Also available through Digital Research, Inc.



# PHASER

Mainframe Software for Micros

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC., 24 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 • 415-434-3990

PC-DOS and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Company. CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

### Text Positioning

IN <i>n</i>	indent <i>n</i> characters
PI <i>n</i>	indent <i>n</i> characters at paragraph beginning
PI - <i>n</i>	negative indent <i>n</i> characters
TAB <i>n</i>	move to column <i>n</i>
TAB " <i>c</i> " <i>n</i>	fill blanks with specified character up to column <i>n</i>
LINE <i>n</i>	move down to line <i>n</i> on page
LINE - <i>n</i>	move back up to line <i>n</i>
SP <i>n</i>	insert <i>n</i> - 1 blank lines between printed lines
SP + <i>n</i>	insert <i>n</i> - 1/2 blank lines between lines
LEFT	print in flush-left format
RIGHT	print in flush-right format
RF	print only current line flush-right
JUST	fully justify by inserting blanks between words
JUSTC	fully justify by character-spacing
CENTER	center all lines on page
CTR	center current line only
LIT	print line literally as it stands

### Margin-Setting Commands

LW <i>n</i>	set line width at <i>n</i> characters
LM <i>n</i>	set left margin at <i>n</i> th column
PL <i>n</i>	set page length at <i>n</i> lines
TM <i>n</i>	set top margin at <i>n</i> lines
BM <i>n</i>	set bottom margin at <i>n</i> lines

### Control Settings

COPY <i>n</i>	print <i>n</i> copies of document file
FORM C	assume continuous-form paper
FORM S	assume single-sheet paper
DISK ON	start saving output to disk
DISK OFF	stop saving output to disk
DISK " <i>filename</i> "	format document into named disk file
PRINT ON	begin output to printer (or spool file)
PRINT OFF	stop output to printer

### Headers and Footers

AP	automatically number pages
HEADER	start heading specification
HE	end heading specification
FOOTER	starting footing specification
FE	end footing specification
SP 0	output no linefeeds until further notice
%PAGE	current page number (also %P)
PG <i>n</i>	set current page number to <i>n</i>
CCH	clear current header
CCF	clear current footer
HSIZE <i>n</i>	reserve <i>n</i> characters in memory for heading
FSize <i>n</i>	reserve <i>n</i> characters for footing
PH	print header on first page

### Special-Character Control

CMDc	set <i>c</i> as command marker (default is backslash)
UNB	use broken underscoring
UNS	use solid underscoring
BF <i>n</i>	use <i>n</i> overstrikes for boldface intensity
HYc	set <i>c</i> as soft (ghost) hyphen character
UNC	set <i>c</i> as underscore delimiter (toggle)
BFc	set <i>c</i> as boldface delimiter (toggle)
SSAc	turn superscripting (negative half linefeed) on at <i>c</i> or end subscripting
SSBc	turn subscripting (positive half linefeed) on at <i>c</i> or end superscripting
HSc	set <i>c</i> as hard (nonadjustable) space
IGNOREc	set <i>c</i> as character to be ignored for formatted output

### Specialty (Letter-Quality) Printer Commands

DRAFT	deactivate special print attributes for draft printing
FORMFEED ON	turn mechanical formfeed on
FORMFEED OFF	turn mechanical formfeed off
OUT <i>m, n, ...</i>	send arbitrary decimal ASCII characters to output
CPI <i>n</i>	set pitch of <i>n</i> characters per inch
H <i>n</i>	use horizontal movement of <i>n</i> increments per character
K <i>n</i>	kern (add or subtract <i>n</i> increments to next character)
LPI <i>n</i>	print <i>n</i> lines per inch vertically
V <i>n</i>	vertical movement: <i>n</i> increments per line
PROP ON	turn proportional-spaced printing on
PROP OFF	turn proportional spacing off
BI ON	turn bidirectional printing on
BI OFF	turn bidirectional printing off

### Print-Time File Merging

INSERT " <i>filename</i> "	insert the specified document at this point in text
----------------------------	---

### Variables

: <i>var</i>	print value of variable in character-string format
\$ <i>var</i>	print value of variable in dollar format
# <i>var</i>	print numeric value of values (from 0 through 32767)
& <i>var</i>	print string length of variable's value (truncated)
- <i>var</i>	print nontruncated variable
%PAGE	contains number of current page
%DATE	contains current date obtained from system
%LINES	number of lines on page, including current line
%LINE	current line number
%COL	current column number
%PASS	number of times document processed this printing
%REC	current record number processed
%EOF	variable equals 1 if end of file reached, 0 if not

**Table 4:** Formatting and document-content-control commands that can be embedded in text for interpretation by Superwriter's print module. Some formatting results can be achieved only by use of embedded commands, but most types of simple formatting can also be done on the screen using the edit routine.

Superwriter's print formatting will be the program's strongest selling point. Superwriter not only provides straightforward on-screen formatting ideal for whipping out a quick letter, but it also provides, at no extra cost, a set of powerful print commands you can use to manipulate the form and content of a document even as the print head buzzes across the paper.

The on-screen formatting allows you to center and right-justify lines; adjust line widths; create hanging in-

dentations; insert page breaks; mark points where words may be hyphenated; and specify the printing attributes of underlining, boldface, hard (nonadjustable-width) spacing, superscripting, and subscripting. The special command characters for these functions are inserted into the text through an extended-command mode that you invoke by typing Control-P. Left-justification, centering, and right-justification may be mixed on a single line.

When you are formatting on the screen, you can set

### Variable Commands

GET <i>var</i>	allow entry of value for variable from keyboard
GET <i>var</i> = " <i>prompt</i> "	allow appropriate prompting for keyboard value entry
GET <i>var</i> ( <i>len</i> )	enter value for variable with limit on length
SET <i>var</i> = " <i>string</i> "	set value of variable to character string
SET # <i>var</i> = <i>n</i>	set numeric value of variable to <i>n</i>
DECIMAL P	use period as radix point (American usage)
DECIMAL C	use comma as radix point (international usage)
VSIZE <i>n</i>	set <i>n</i> as maximum number of variables

### Data Files

FILE T <i>n</i> , <i>filename</i>	prepare to read text file, <i>n</i> elements per record
DATA <i>v1</i> , <i>v2</i> , ...	assign successive record elements to variables
FILE F <i>n</i> , <i>filename</i>	prepare to read file with fixed-length records
DATA <i>v1</i> ( <i>n</i> )	assign <i>n</i> characters from record to variable

### Conditional Commands

IF	beginning keyword of conditional statement
IF NOT	complementary conditional keyword

### Processing Commands

SKIP	skip one line of text file during output
SKIP <i>n</i>	skip <i>n</i> lines of text file
SKIP TO <i>c</i>	skip to next occurrence of character <i>c</i>
START <i>n</i>	start or resume processing at <i>n</i> th record
STOP <i>n</i>	stop processing at <i>n</i> th record
ENDPASS	end current processing of document
QUIT	return to editor
FF	issue mechanical formfeed to printer
NP	force printing on new page
CNP <i>n</i>	force new page at beginning of paragraph if fewer than <i>n</i> lines remain on page (effective globally)
CPB <i>n</i>	force new page if fewer than <i>n</i> lines remain (one page)
NL	new line

### Operator Aids

*	internal note, not displayed or printed
NOTE	comment displayed on screen during output
WAIT	pause during printing
SHOW <i>v1</i> , <i>v2</i>	display values of named variables on screen
DV	display values of all variables on screen
DF	display values of file variables
DB	display size of buffers
CLS	clear screen

### Format Templates

SETUP	beginning of the document's formatting directives
TEXT	end of the initial formatting directives

global parameters (margin size, line spacing, line width) from the editing global-settings menu, or you can change them from the print menu (which Sorcim calls the "Document Composer" menu).

On-screen formatting is nice for short letters and memos. But for more complex documents, Superwriter provides more than 80 different commands (not including variants) that can be embedded anywhere in the text and combined into program-like constructions for con-

ditional branching and insertion of text based on string and numeric comparisons. Also, the print routine keeps track of eight numeric variables (such as current page number, line number, and file-record number) that may be accessed by the embedded commands.

The print commands, most of which are identical in form to those used in Peachtext/Magic Wand, fall into 13 groups, as shown in table 4.

You can use the embedded commands to set up the ordinary printing parameters—the margins, line widths, and character attributes—but they are capable of much more: multiple-line headers and footers, inclusion of external boilerplate files into the printout, accepting input from the keyboard during printing, and prompting the computer operator to take needed actions. You can even use the conditional statements and up to 128 of your own variables to literally write printout programs that read external data files and take different actions according to the file contents. (However, you do need a certain level of programming skill to do this.)

These capabilities make Superwriter a powerful tool for writing form letters and generating customized versions of contracts and standard documents. You could set up a contract document file in such a way that it asked you for the exact terms of the agreement and printed out only paragraphs specifically applicable to the agreed conditions.

An example of a form letter is shown in figure 3, while the document source file is shown in figure 4a and a part of the mailing-list data file appears as figure 4b. In this example, the print commands in the document source file are set up to use a mailing list that contains two intermixed kinds of entries (personal friends and business-only contacts). At the beginning of print processing, the commands cause Superwriter to ask for certain information needed in the letters; after this data has been typed in, printing proceeds without intervention until the end of the mailing-list file has been read.

When you select the print routine from the main menu, Superwriter saves the current version of the document (while maintaining the backup file) and loads the program overlay that contains the print routine from the system disk. (This takes a few seconds.) If you have no document in the editing buffer, Superwriter asks you which document to print.

The print menu, shown in photo 9, displays information on the printing status, format and control settings, and a choice of several printing options. You can immediately format and print the document, or you can view the formatting on the display screen first, as shown in photo 10. Other options allow you to change the settings or invoke a secondary print menu; the secondary options include printing without interpreting the embedded commands (they show up in the output) and writing the formatted output to a disk file instead of directly to the printer. This last option allows Superwriter to perform its own print spooling, although the operating-system-level print-spooling programs (such as Quadram's QSPOOL) that have become popular among users

Brook Stone  
 3 Vose Farm Rd.  
 Peterborough, NH 03456

Dear Brook,

The long-awaited event has come to pass. A baby boy was born to us yesterday at 9:52 a.m. in Monadnock Community Hospital.

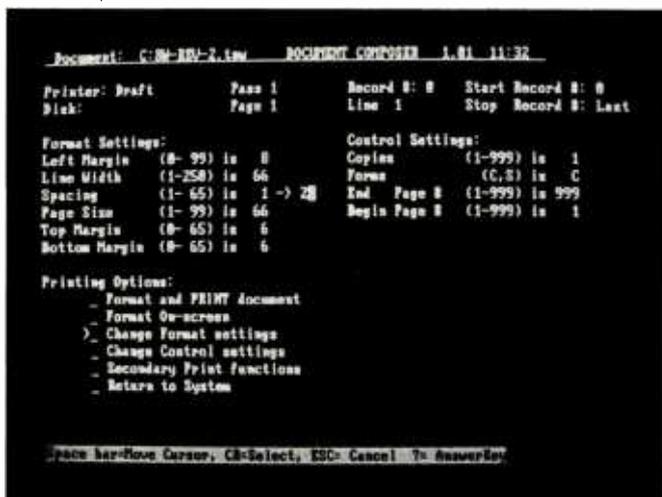
His name is Isaac Steven, and he weighs 7 pounds, 5 ounces.

Mother and child are healthy and doing fine.

Sincerely,

Sue and Richard Shuford

**Figure 3:** An example of a form letter that can be produced by Superwriter's print routine from a letter template, a data file, and print-time user input. The data in the letter is for demonstration only.



**Photo 9:** The main menu of the print routine. If you have not used embedded commands to override the default page-arrangement settings (margins and such), you can change them using these menu options. However, it is not possible to type in any formatting command other than the ones available as menu choices—for instance, you cannot change from Diablo-printer formatting to draft-printer formatting by an interactive command.

of IBM Personal Computers usually print faster.

The programmers have assumed that most uses of a program that excels in printing letters will require a letter-quality printer, so all of the printers supported by Superwriter at this writing are daisy-wheel units. Less-expensive dot-matrix printers can be used in the program's draft mode, but some of the printing character attributes (such as superscripting) are not available in this mode. Again, assuming the use of a daisy-wheel printer, Superwriter does not explicitly support an italic font. Superwriter does make use of almost any character-sequence-activated printer function in two ways: most ASCII (American National Standard Code for Informa-

tion Interchange) nonprinting control characters (including Escape) can be embedded in the text using the insert-mark function, and the print routine can emit any character value by means of the OUT embedded command.

As with other microcomputer word-processing programs, Superwriter is susceptible to printer-interface incompatibilities; see the text box Printers: Word Processing's Chronic Headache" on page 388.

## Disk Directories

Sorcim has built into Superwriter a mechanism for finding out what files reside on what disks. In a submenu called from the main menu, there are three fundamental disk-directory functions: list all documents, list specified documents, and toggle on or off the condition of showing the complete document history for each file, if it exists.

These commands are fairly flexible. They default to listing files (giving name, extension, and size) on the disk that contains your current edit file that seem to be of a type that you could edit with Superwriter, as inferred from the file extension (filenames ending in extensions such as .TXT or .LTR). But you can specify any existing disk drive and use either a single- or multiple-character wildcard specification to see the files you want to see. If you give the complete wildcard spec, "\*" . "\*", Superwriter will even show you the hidden system files that the PC-DOS directory commands don't reveal (see photo 11).

If you have turned on the mode of showing document history, the directory routine will read every specified file in an attempt to find history information in it; the directory display will show the history for those files that have it, as shown in photo 12.

## Other Utilities

Superwriter contains other utility functions, including a submenu for creating and modifying the aforementioned document history. When you initially create a document, the program switches you briefly to the document-history screen for you to type the name of the author; you are put directly back into the editor when you have completed this. The dates and times of document creation and modification are picked up from PC-DOS, and revision numbers are automatically assigned. The document-history part of the file has space reserved for the operator's name, a document number you assign, and your brief comments, but you have to go through the history submenu to fill in these blanks.

There are a set of library-file-access functions. The display function lets you look at a document other than the one you are working on. You can delete or rename any disk file on line, whereas another command allows you to change disks during execution of Superwriter without confusing the directories. Two sub-submenus allow you to include all or portions of another document into the current edit buffer and control the background printing of spooled document files.

You can also begin execution of the Supercalc spread-

# EROS

**'Dedicated to Your Satisfaction!'**  
**LOW, LOW PRICES!**  
**GREAT SERVICE!**  
*What more can you ask for!*



## PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

### PRINTERS:

#### STAR MICRONICS:

**GEMINI 10X:**  
 The Improved & updated 10 ..... **\$CALL**  
**GEMINI 15X** ..... **\$CALL**  
**SMITH CORONA:**  
 TPI ..... **\$540.00**

#### C.I.TOH:

Prowriter I ..... **\$ 369.00**  
 Prowriter II ..... **\$ 689.00**  
 F-10 Starwriter ..... **\$1150.00**  
 F-10 Printmaster ..... **\$CALL**

#### JUKI:

The New! L/Q Printer  
 18CPS ..... **\$ 539.00**

#### OKIDATA:

Microline 92 ..... **\$463.00**  
 Microline 93 ..... **\$915.00**

**CALL FOR PACEMARK PRICES!**

### HARD DISK DRIVES:

#### DAVONG:

(IBM, Apple)  
 5MB ..... **\$1339.00**  
 10MB ..... **\$1739.00**  
 15MB ..... **\$2139.00**

### DISK DRIVES:

Fourth Dimension:  
 With Controller ..... **\$270.00**  
 Without Controller... **\$220.00**

### DISKS:

**Kangaroo:** With library case  
 and 10 year warranty!

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) ..... **\$19.50**  
 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) ..... **\$28.50**  
 5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 6) ..... **\$14.50**  
 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 6) ..... **\$22.50**

#### Verbatim:

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) ..... **\$23.95**  
 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) ..... **\$43.95**

#### Dysan:

5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) ..... **\$30.95**  
 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) ..... **\$38.95**

### MONITORS:

#### Amdek:

Color I ..... **\$299.00**  
 Color II ..... **\$449.00**  
 310G Green ..... **\$132.00**  
 300A Amber ..... **\$147.00**  
 300G Green ..... **\$132.00**  
 Taxan: Amber 12" ..... **\$140.00**

#### Princeton Graphics System:

RGB Hi-Res . . . **\$Priced too low!**  
 Zenith: ZVM 121 Green. **\$ 99.00**

### MODEMS:

#### Hayes:

Micromodem II  
 with terminal program . . . **\$309.00**  
 without terminal program . **\$279.00**  
 Smartmodem  
 300 Baud ..... **\$216.00**  
 1200 Baud ..... **\$529.00**

#### Novation:

J-Cat ..... **\$116.00**  
 AppleCat II ..... **\$289.00**  
 SmartCat 1200 Baud ..... **\$464.00**

### COMPUTERS IN STOCK:

**IBM • APPLE • BASIS**  
**NEC APC HO1**  
**Franklin ACE 1000/1200**

Call for IBM PC and Apple IIe Prices

**TANTALIZING SPECIALS!**

### TANDEN

100-2 ..... **\$229.00**  
 55-2 ..... **\$229.00**

### RANA

Elite I w/o Controller  
**\$262.00**  
 Elite II  
**\$411.00**

### COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS MPC Personal Computer

#### Features:

- IBM PC Compatibility • 128K Ram •
- 16 Bit Processor •
- 6 Expansion Slots/2 RS232/1 Parallel •
- Floppy and Winchester controllers built in •

**CALL FOR PRICES ON COLUMBIA'S NEW PORTABLE!**

### PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM-PC®:

#### MBI:

I-C—MAGIC: Programmable Graphics Screen Dump Prom Chlp. . . **\$CALL**  
 Monte Carlo™ GT™ Card ..... **\$CALL**  
 Monte Carlo™ Quatro™ Card ..... **\$CALL**

#### T&G Products:

Joysticks ..... **\$39.00**  
 Trakball ..... **\$49.00**

#### Kraft Products:

Joysticks ..... **\$49.00**  
 Game Paddles ..... **\$35.00**

#### Quadram Corporation:

Quad Board: 64K ..... **\$CALL**  
 Microfazer ..... **\$CALL**

#### Maynard Electronics:

Floppy Disk Controller:  
 Parallel ..... **\$209.00**  
 Serial ..... **\$239.00**

### SOFTWARE:

#### Infocom:

Zork I ..... **\$26.50**  
 Zork II ..... **\$26.50**  
 Zork III ..... **\$26.50**  
 Deadline ..... **\$32.00**

#### Lifetree Systems:

Volkswriter ..... **\$149.00**

#### Continental:

Home Accountant Plus ... **\$99.00**

#### Visicorp:

Visidex ..... **\$185.00**  
 Visifiles ..... **\$186.00**  
 Visitrend/Plot ..... **\$223.00**  
 256K Visicalc ..... **\$179.00**

### PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE®:

### SOFTWARE:

#### Continental:

Home Accountant ..... **\$49.00**

#### On-Line:

Screenwriter II ..... **\$85.00**  
 Silicon Valley Systems:  
 Word Handler ..... **\$130.00**  
 List Handler ..... **\$ 67.00**

#### VisiCorp:

Visidex ..... **\$185.00**  
 Visifiles ..... **\$180.00**  
 Visicalc ..... **\$179.00**

#### T&G Products:

Joysticks ..... **\$ 42.00**  
 Game Paddles ..... **\$ 28.00**

#### Kraft:

Joysticks ..... **\$ 49.00**  
 Game Paddles ..... **\$ 33.00**

### EXPANSION CARDS:

#### MBI:

VIP Graphics Card ..... **\$119.00**  
 Appletime Clock Card ..... **\$ 85.00**

#### Microsoft:

16K Card ..... **\$72.00**  
 CP/M Z80 Card ..... **\$248.00**

#### Generic:

16K Card ..... **\$CALL**

#### Videx:

80 Column Card  
 with Softswitch ..... **\$248.00**  
 Advanced Logic Systems . . **\$CALL**

# EROS

**For a Great Time, Call: 1-800-533-8987**  
**P.O. Box 22573 • Minneapolis, MN 55422 • 1-612-535-4544**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Payment: Personal checks are accepted although cashier's checks and money orders will be shipped first. VISA and Mastercard accepted—add 4% to total. Shipping: We calculate exact freight—for mail-in orders add 3% UPS GRD, 4% UPS BLUE - Monitors minimum \$8.00. Delivery: ASAP with 2-4 weeks on average. Price List: Features all of our up-to-date pricing. General: We replace or repair faulty goods at our discretion—refunds only at our discretion—no returns on software.

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

# UNIX SPOKEN HERE

and MS-DOS, and VMS too!

## UniPress, your UNIX source.

We have a line of software for a range of hardware, including VAX, MC68000 and IBM PC. Source code, as well as binary. Quantity and OEM terms. Maintenance available.

PACKAGING: VAX/VMS and UNIX, MC68000/UNIX on Sun, Masscomp, Apollo, Tandy 16, Apple Lisa, Sritek Board for IBM PC, Dual, Plexus, Callan, and Cyb. Perq and Perkin Elmer, too. Inquire regarding other hardware.

## UniPress Software

	Priced from
<b>UNIX SOFTWARE</b>	
■ Full UniPlus + UNIX for Apple LISA .....	\$ 495
■ EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version) .....	395
■ LEX—Powerful word processor .....	500
■ PHACT—Isam file manager .....	250
■ /RDB—Relational database tools .....	250
■ MENU SYSTEM—Menu generation .....	495
■ UniCalc—Powerful spreadsheet .....	350
■ MIMIX—CP/M emulator .....	495
■ C cross compiler—to 8086 and 68000 (includes assembler, linker, etc.) .....	5000
<b>MS-DOS SOFTWARE</b>	
■ Software tools—Unix-like facilities add power to MS-DOS: includes ed, grep, sort, diff, uniq, etc. ....	200
■ PHACT—Isam file manager .....	250
■ C compiler—Full C language .....	395
<b>VMS SOFTWARE</b>	
■ EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version) .....	2500

Call or write for more information.

## UniPress Software, Inc.

Dept. B10

1164 Raritan Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904  
201-985-8000 Toll Free: 800-222-0550 (outside NJ)

Mastercard and Visa

Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.  
VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.  
UniCalc is a trademark of Lattice, Inc.

## Printers: Word Processing's Chronic Headache

Has your printer given you a headache? The odds are that you've had some kind of printer difficulty, especially if you've tried to run a word-processing program on your computer. According to Nick Vergis, vice-president of marketing for Perfect Software, 60 to 70 percent of the people who call that company's telephone support line complain of trouble in getting a printer to work with the rest of the computer system. It's probably a safe bet that users of other brands of software experience printer problems with similar frequency.

Today's computer printers are electromechanical engineering marvels that put marks on paper in wonderfully complex ways with a level of precision and economy once only dreamed of. But perhaps they are too complex. The multiplication of printer features has also multiplied the number of potential problems.

The first problem that usually arises is connecting the printer to the rest of the computer system. This sort of difficulty can usually be solved by combining some knowledge of the three most common ways of connecting printers (RS-232C serial and IEEE-488 and Centronics-style parallel connections) with a good bit of trial and error in wiring the connection.

It's only after you have successfully solved the hardware connection problems that you discover the more subtle software problems. You may find that your word-processing software has printed the text of your letters over the logotype on your letterhead stationery. You may discover that words you wanted underlined are not, while the underscore characters intended for that purpose have wandered over into the right margin of the paper. Or you may find completely correct lines of text alternating with lines of gibberish. These are the kinds of problems you get when your software does not know how to properly control your printer. (I've had these problems myself.)

Lack of standardization is surely the cause of this headache. There seem to be no uniformly applied protocols used to control the functions of printers, and every manufacturer of printers seems to have unique ideas of how printer features should be used.

Trying to make a given program work with all the various kinds of printers can drive a programmer to distraction. Jason Linhart, president of Mark of the Unicorn Inc., says "It's amazing how different [printers] are. They differ in such fundamental ways there is no way to describe [their functions] without writing code. Each company that invents a new feature invents a new way of specifying it." He notes that supporting a new kind of printer requires his company to modify 35 different program routines in *The Final Word*.

But what about the so-called "code-compatible" printers announced by some manufacturers? Some new printer models are claimed to respond to the same commands as certain familiar old printers. Here again, Jason Linhart sounds a discouraging note, saying, "No two manufacturers ever make completely compatible printers. Dot-matrix printers are the biggest current problem. Epson-compatibility [has been negated] because Epson keeps changing what its printers do. The FX series differs from the MX series, and the RX series from both, and various versions of Graftrax are also different. Recently, there has been a slight trend in daisy-wheel printers toward Diablo-compatibility, but the fine detail is different, so if you have a program that takes advantage of every feature, it messes up." He adds that sometimes even two units of the same-model printer do not work the same.

Because of these variances in printer behavior, you can avoid headache pains only by taking other pains to make sure that the word-processing package you buy works properly with your printer.

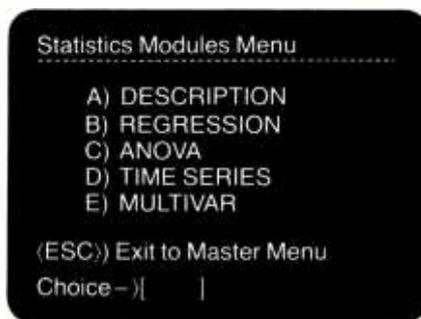
# Statpro™

The most comprehensive statistics and graphics ever developed for and sophisticated database workstation the personal computer.

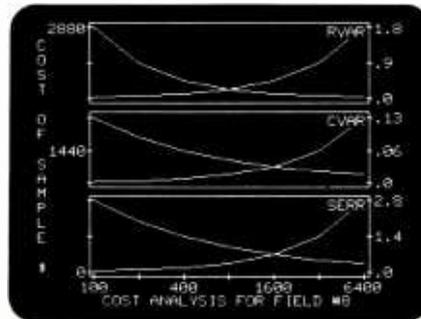
Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

## STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.

The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.



Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



## STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.

The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

*Descriptive:* Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

*Regression:* Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

*Analysis of Variance:* Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

*Time Series:* Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

*Multivariate:* Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

## STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.

STATPRO graphics plot all the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-

charts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

## STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.

Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple® II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM® PC in September.

To find out more about **Statpro: The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation**, contact your local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

**800-322-2208**

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.



Statler Office Building  
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

```

\SETUP
\IGNORE #
\GET DATE="Today's date? "
\GET FILN="Name of address file: "
\GET BABYSEX="Is it a boy or a girl? "
\GET BABYNAME="What is the baby's name? "
\GET BABYWEIGHT="How much does the baby weigh? "
\GET TIME="What time of day was the child born? "
\FILE T11,:FILN
\DATA NAME,TITLE,COMPANY,ADDR1,ADDR2,CITY,STATE,ZIP,SALUT,CODE
\TEXT
\IF NOT CODE="P",IF NOT CODE="p",SKIP 46
\CLS
\SHOW "Record Number ",%REC
\SHOW NAME
\IF NOT TITLE="",SHOW TITLE
\IF NOT COMPANY="",SHOW COMPANY
\IF NOT ADDR1="",SHOW ADDR1
\IF NOT ADDR2="",SHOW ADDR2
\SHOW CITY," ",STATE," ",ZIP
\RIGHT,:DATE\
\LEFT

```

```

\NAME\
\IF NOT TITLE="",:TITLE,NL
\IF NOT COMPANY="",:COMPANY,NL
\IF NOT ADDR1="",:ADDR1,NL
\IF NOT ADDR2="",:ADDR2,NL
\ :CITY\, \:STATE\ \:ZIP\

```

Dear \:SALUT\,

The long-awaited event has come to pass. A baby \:BABYSEX\ was born to us yesterday at \:TIME\ in Monadnock Community Hospital.

```

\IF BABYSEX="boy", SKIP 2
Her name is \:BABYNAME\, and she weighs \:BABYWEIGHT\.
\SKIP 1
His name is \:BABYNAME\, and he weighs \:BABYWEIGHT\.

```

Mother and child are healthy and doing fine.

Sincerely,

Sue and Richard Shuford

John Jones  
Manager  
AAA Electronics, Inc.

1234 Main St.  
Peterborough  
NH  
03450  
John  
B

Duncan Mackenzie  
Engineering Consultant  
Orphanode Hops, Inc.  
Graphics Department  
POB 403  
Peterborough  
NH  
03450  
Duncan  
B

Eric Arthur Blair

1984 Wigan Pier  
Hancock  
NH  
03449  
George  
P

Brook Stone

3 Vose Farm Rd.  
Peterborough  
NH  
03450  
Brook  
P

Steven A. Ciarcia  
Consulting Editor  
BYTE Publications

POB 582  
Glastonbury  
CT  
06033  
Steve  
B

**Figure 4a:** The form-letter source template interpreted by Superwriter and merged with address information from the file and with interactive input to produce the finished series of letters.

**Figure 4b:** A section of the data file used to produce the form letter.

sheet program from the utilities menu, but that takes you out of Superwriter and therefore out of the scope of this review.

## Documentation

Many who learned word processing using Magic Wand have fond memories of acting the part of Abraham Lincoln's private secretary, which the excellent lessons in Magic Wand's user's manual bade you to do. Well, the *Superwriter User's Guide and Reference Manual* does not contain the *Gettysburg Address*, but it is nevertheless serviceable, attractively typeset and containing many line drawings that help beginners become oriented to the concepts of word processing. The notebook contains an appendix with elaborations on the meanings of most of the error messages that could possibly occur, another feature likely to be appreciated by inexperienced operators.

Experienced users might wish the manual had a quick-reference section that outlines the precise rules for using the print-formatting commands better than the terse appendix currently charged with that duty. (With all the

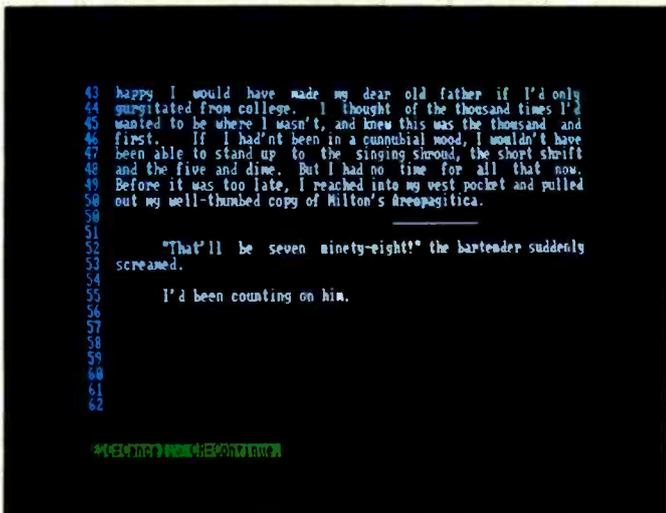
online help available in Superwriter, experienced users may seldom need to read the documentation for anything other than for formatting commands.)

Sorcim also furnishes several auxiliary devices to help you learn the program: a 16-page quick-start booklet called *10 Minutes to Superwriter*, a pocket-size reference card (the "Answercard"), and a set of small adhesive labels intended to be placed on the appropriate function keys.

## Installation

Appendix 5 of the documentation contains instructions to get Superwriter running from the two single-sided 8-sector distribution disks, including advice on formatting a floppy disk. Even so, if you are a novice to computers, it's risky for you to attempt to install any piece of software.

One of the distribution disks contains an installation program called INSW.COM. Because you need not specify terminal parameters in the IBM PC version of the program, this utility routine is used only to select the variety of printer you will be using for formatted out-



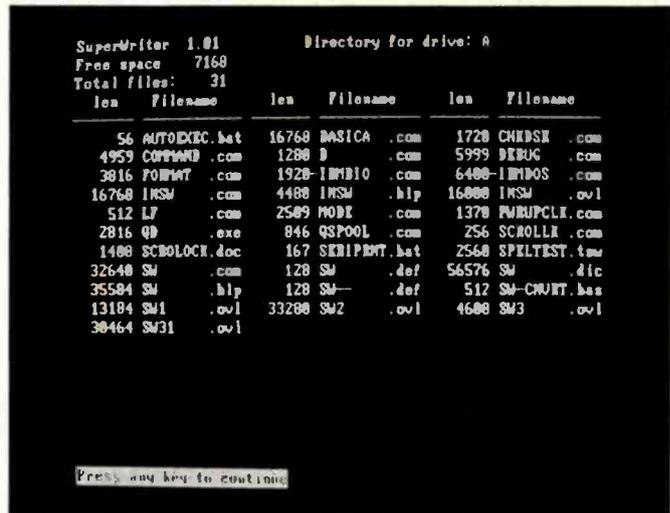
**Photo 10:** You can preview what the formatted, printed document will look like by issuing a command from the print menu. Each line on the printed page is assigned a number, and sections of the pages are displayed sequentially on the screen. An overprinted line is shown twice. The printed paper may look slightly different from the preview because of the difficulty of reproducing all printer functions on a video screen.



**Photo 12:** If you elect to see document history in the disk-directory function, Superwriter reads every disk file in the listing and looks for document history, which is kept at the end of the file after the text. Not every file in this display had such history stored.

put. The disk also contains a utility called MAIN-TAIN.COM, which allows you to verify that each of the program's main code and overlay files are intact and functional and can also allow you to apply any bug fixes supplied by Sorcim.

After you have established your work habits using Superwriter, you may want to set up a personalized parameter-default file on the disk containing the program. Whenever you run Superwriter, it reads the contents of the file SW.DEF (if it exists) to establish initial values for such constants as global text settings, tab settings, the document-storage disk, margins, author's and



**Photo 11:** Superwriter provides a function for inspecting the directory of a disk. If you do not elect to view the document history, the files are listed in three columns in alphabetical order by name (in ASCII collating sequence). One surprise is that the hidden operating-system files IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM show up when you demand to see all files—normally only files that Superwriter can edit are shown.

operator's names, insert-mode status, and whether continuous-form or single-sheet paper is used in the printer.

## Closing Thoughts

Superwriter is a versatile word-processing program with features that make it especially suitable for certain writing tasks common in the business world. Although it has a large amount of editing and processing power, the program contains well-planned command structures and help facilities that will help first-time users adapt to the concepts and procedures of writing with a computer. Its most constrictive limitation is its small editing workspace—it forces you to break up any large writing task into pieces small enough to fit in the buffer.

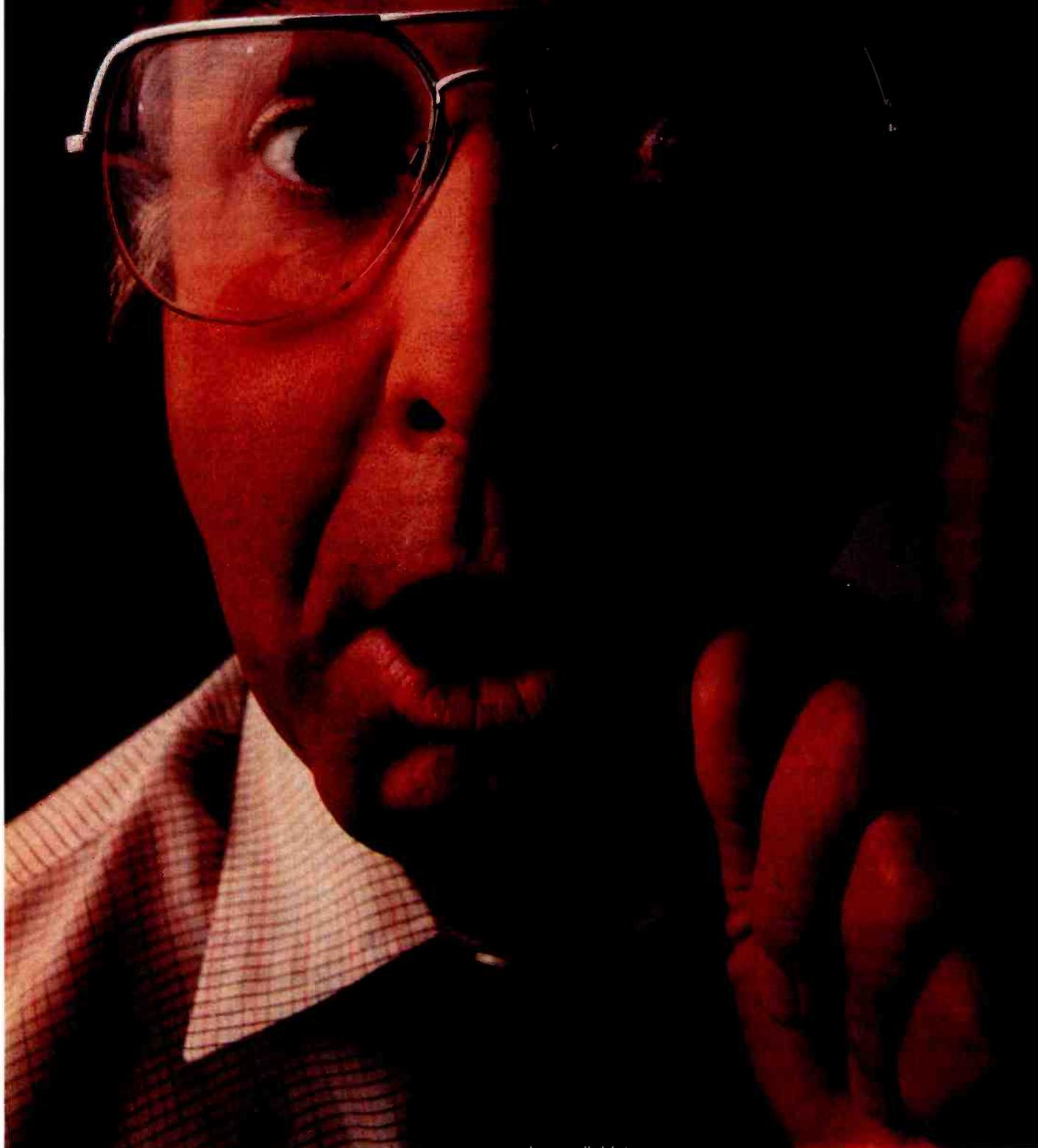
If you plan to purchase Superwriter, be sure to get version 1.01 or a later revision; the first release, version 1.00, didn't have all the kinks ironed out. (I've had no trouble yet with 1.01.) If you are a registered owner of version 1.00, you should have received a free update from Sorcim. ■

## References

- Hart, Glenn A. "Magic Wand Word Processor." *Creative Computing*, August 1980, page 38.
- Lemmons, Phil. "Five Spelling-Correction Programs for CP/M-Based Systems." November 1981 *BYTE*, page 434.
- Shuford, Richard S. "Word Tools for the IBM Personal Computer." May 1983 *BYTE*, page 176.
- Waite, Mitchell and Julie Arca. *Word-Processing Primer*. Peterborough, NH: *BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill*, 1982.

Richard Shuford is special projects editor for *BYTE*. He can be reached at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

**“ADD UP TO 512K RAM, ASYNC AND SYNC COMMUNICATIONS, A CLOCK AND PRINTER SUPPORT-UP TO FOUR I/O PORTS IN JUST ONE SLOT?”**



# "YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

## The Persyst Time Spectrum. It's the most powerful and expandable multi-function PC board you can buy.

A Persyst Time Spectrum™ multi-function board can make any personal computer work better.

Whether you own an IBM PC or XT. Or the IBM compatible Compaq or Columbia.

There's even a Time Spectrum board for the Texas Instruments PC.

With Time Spectrum, you can combine up to six powerful functions—plus two advanced software programs—on just one board. And get performance and features like nothing else.

## For the IBM PC, Compaq and Columbia, maximum capability in minimum space.

For example, Time Spectrum is the only multi-function board that lets you expand your IBM PC from 64K up to 512K RAM. Add a calendar clock. Add as many as two RS-232 asynchronous communications ports, or two synchronous and one asynchronous communications port. Plus print spooling and as much as 320K of RAM disk memory.

Up to four I/O ports—in just one slot.

How did we do it?

With the Cliffhanger™ A unique, RFI-shielded connector system that solves the problem of tying two or more I/O ports to peripheral equipment like a printer or modem, without consuming two or more slots. And only Persyst has it.



The Time Spectrum Cliffhanger™  
So ingenious, it's patented.

What's more, expansion functions can be plugged right onto the Time Spectrum board. Or added with Versapak™ piggyback modules. So you can add exactly the capability you need, when you need it.

## Extra flexible expansion for the IBM XT.

For the IBM XT, Time Spectrum not only delivers exceptional one-board expansion capability, but extra flexibility, too.

First, we designed Time Spectrum so you can add the RAM you want without having to fill the memory rows on the XT mother board.

And with Time Spectrum plug-in expandability, you can continue to add functions as you add requirements.

Start with basic memory and a calendar clock. Then add another asynchronous communications port. Parallel printer port. Additional memory. Or any combination of functions.

With Persyst, the choice is yours.

## And now, one-slot capability for your Texas Instruments PC.

Now there's even a Time Spectrum multi-function board for your TI PC. With it, you can add up to 512K RAM, two serial ports, calendar clock and light pen port—capability to handle even the most complex and difficult computing functions.

And still only consume one slot.

The Persyst Time Spectrum board.

Maximum expandability now. And quality and versatility so you can keep on expanding later.

See your IBM or TI PC dealer and insist on Persyst.

# PERSYST™

Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc.,  
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A,  
Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone:  
(714) 859-8871. TWX: 467864.

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

Expandability from 64K up to 512K RAM enables your PC to handle the most complex tasks.

RAM and communications expansion modules are easily snapped onto the Time Spectrum.

Optional features are socketed on the board, for maximum flexibility in expansion.

Double-face wipe sockets with beryllium copper contacts hold component leads firmly in place.

See us at Comdex booth 820 main hall.

Serial and parallel I/O ports permit interface with virtually any printer.

Calendar clock. It comes with a five year, rechargeable battery.

Connect a modem through a serial communications port and you can link your PC to the world of telecommunications.

# THE TIME SPECTRUM™ BY PERSYST.

# Japan and the Fifth Generation

*Japan's efforts to develop artificial intelligence are intended to make computers easy for ordinary people to use*

by Phil Lemmons

Efforts to develop artificial intelligence in Japan cause some Americans to lose all reason. Consider these two examples: according to *Science News* (June 18, 1983, page 390), William Shaffer of the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation says that Japan's plans for a "fifth-generation" project "amount to a kind of *Mein Kampf* in electronics terms—a clear-cut statement of intentions that U.S. companies can only ignore at their peril." *Mein Kampf* is, of course, a racist, militarist plan written by a madman, and its implementation is the outstanding example of evil in the twentieth century.

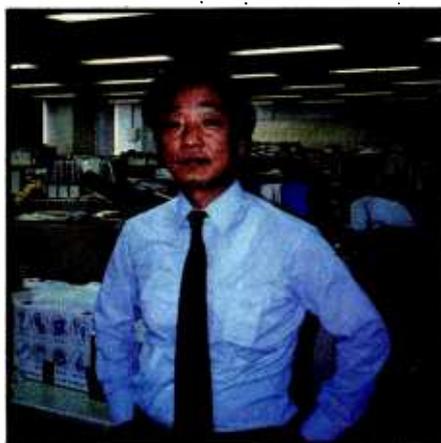
Are Japan's research plans really worthy of comparison with Hitler's plans for conquest and persecution? BYTE reprints here Japan's plans for fifth-generation computers, the "Outline of Research and Development Plans for Fifth-Generation Computer Systems," published by the Institute of New Generation Computer Technology (ICOT) in April 1983 (see page 396). In brief, ICOT plans to develop "knowledge information processing based on innovative inference functions and technologies that meet the needs anticipated in the 1990's, including intelligent interaction be-

tween man and machine and inference using knowledge bases." The implementation of ICOT's plans would seem to pose no threat of military conquest or racial extermination. Indeed, if ICOT's plans are a "Mein Kampf," then the instructions on Burpee's seed envelopes are the "Mein Kampf" of sweet peas and marigolds, and Dr. Benjamin Spock's books on child rearing are the "Mein Kampf" of millions of American parents.

*Newsweek's* characterization of ICOT rivals Shaffer's in unfairness and bad taste. In its July 4, 1983 issue (page 58), *Newsweek* wrote, "Even though

American universities had produced the basic research the Japanese would rely on, American companies were as serenely unaware of danger as the battleships that swung at anchor in Pearl Harbor more than 40 years ago." This irresponsible use of metaphor defies some obvious differences between ICOT's activities and the attack on Pearl Harbor. For one thing, the Japanese didn't publish their plans for Pearl Harbor before the attack, whereas ICOT has published its plans. For another, the Japanese militarists of 1941 were planning to kill Americans and destroy the Sixth Fleet, whereas the Japanese computer scientists of today are planning to improve man/machine interaction. For a third, the Japanese strike force in 1941 included no Westerners, while five Western researchers worked as visitors at ICOT during 1982, including Dr. D.H.D. Warren of SRI International in Menlo Park, California, and Professor J.A. Robinson of Syracuse University.

I visited Kazuhiro Fuchi, director of the ICOT Research Center in Tokyo, in May 1983. Dr. Fuchi talked quietly about ICOT's plans and then handed me the English translation of the outline reprinted here. Fuchi seemed not the least bit sinister. The research



Kazuhiro Fuchi.

center proved to be a large open office, as pictured behind Dr. Fuchi in the photo on page 394, and there was no sign of security measures.

When asked about American reactions to ICOT's plans, Fuchi expressed some amazement. "Our main goal is to have computers that are very easy to use and can handle natural language. It may turn out that the big, powerful computer at the center of a network does not have to have such functions, that the personal computers in the network can perform those functions." Fuchi continued, "We expect that personal computers will benefit from the research that we are doing."

In the first English-language issue of the *ICOT Journal* (June 1983), Professor Tohru Moto-oka of the electrical engineering department of the University of Tokyo, who is credited with a leading role in the MITI (Ministry of International Trade and Industry) research and studies committee that recommended establishing ICOT, explained the background of ICOT's plans: "As for the society of the 1990s, we envisioned an ideal society. . . Then we discussed what information systems and computers would be required to work toward realizing that ideal society. . . We identified the need to develop computers that could be used in areas of productivity such as agriculture, fishery, and service. And we discussed what contributions computers could make toward solving energy or resource shortages that would be a global problem from now to the twenty-first century.

"We predicted that Japan would be developing high technologies such as those represented by computers and would be contributing to the growth of the world economy by so doing. Foreign people view Japan as a closed society. It is true that the language barrier prevents our thinking from being well understood by other nations. Computers capable of helping to remove the language barrier are necessary.

"In addition, there is the possibility that our society will undergo a substantial change from now to the 1990s. One indication is an abrupt in-

creasing of the aging population, though Japan is not alone in this respect. In this light, some committee members proposed developing computers that would allow the aged to work in society and help the physically handicapped and other people. On these lines, the task force on basic theory pointed out as a very important challenge the need to pursue research and development of artificial intelligence and to develop computers suited for that purpose.

---

### **There is no question that Japan's national economic plans rely on progress in computers.**

---

Potential uses and applications include translation and interpretation as a solution to the language barrier and robots as an aid to human activities in an aging society."

There is no question that Japan's national economic plans rely on progress in computers. Osamu Seki, director of the Electronics Policy Division of the Machinery and Information Industries Bureau of MITI, put it this way: "As a resource-poor country, we have no alternative but to base our prosperity on technology as recommended by the council at the MITI. It is our desire to keep the status of an advanced nation."

Japan will compete with the United States and other Western nations in information processing technology over the next decade. As for the prospect of Japan dominating the field based on the \$800 million, 10-year ICOT project, that seems unlikely. Several United States projects and firms can bring comparable resources to bear. The Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation, headed by former Admiral Bobby Inman and backed by 12 American corporations (including Control Data, Honeywell, RCA, and Motorola) has an annual budget of \$75 million. The Semiconductor Research Corporation has the backing of Control Data, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Motorola and will sponsor \$30 million in research at American universities next year.

And according to *Newsweek* (July 4, 1983), the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) is ready to spend \$1 billion on research into artificial intelligence (AI) and supercomputers. *Science News* reports that Lynn Conway has left Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center) to join DARPA and head a program that DARPA says will "develop computers capable of symbolic reasoning with effective computational speeds 1000 times greater than those used in military systems today." In addition, the Lawrence Livermore and Los Alamos national laboratories will join SRI International in an effort to develop a network of supercomputers. It is also worth remembering that IBM's annual research budget exceeds ICOT's and that IBM's research division has 2000 people (not counting those in product research and development) to ICOT's 40.

While the goal of winning greater private and public funding for AI research in the United States will help in international competition and is commendable, that does not justify sensational journalism that insults an ally. Furthermore, there is little hope that true artificial "intelligence" can be built in the United States or anywhere else on a scaffolding of groundless rhetoric about Pearl Harbor and *Mein Kampf*. Stupidity breeds stupidity.

The Japanese find themselves in a no-win situation. If they fail to make research breakthroughs, they will have to endure another generation of remarks about their lack of originality. If the Japanese do make research breakthroughs, they will be accused of posing a threat to American national security and therefore risk losing their most important ally. The threat is all the more mysterious because the Japanese would undoubtedly sell 80 percent of their future supercomputers and AI products to the United States. Otherwise, Japan's plan to base its prosperity on high technology would make no sense. ■

---

*Phil Lemmons is BYTE's West Coast Bureau Chief. He can be reached at McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.*

---

# Outline of Research and Development Plans for Fifth-Generation Computer Systems

## 1. Background and Introduction

As computerization advances, information technology with computers as its core has been applied to various areas of society and become an indispensable tool in modern society.

To provide for the conditions and information demands of the society in the 1990s, more advanced and higher-level functions and performance will be required of information technology; these include utilization of more varied media, easy-to-use computers, higher software productivity, and application of information technology to those areas in which existing information technology has not been applied.

In order to meet these needs, the design philosophy itself of the current computer technology should be studied and evaluated.

Conventional computers, following the von Neumann computer architecture, are now realized by the simplest hardware because the hardware was expensive and bulky when the first computers were invented. Most of the functions required are then realized by software in order to provide an efficient processing system. Therefore, the conventional computers have become numerical-processing oriented, stored-program sequential processing systems. High speed and large memory capacity have been pursued from the economic standpoint, producing the present enormously big computer systems.

However, the situation has evolved as follows:

- (1) VLSIs [very large-scale integrations] have substantially reduced hardware costs, so computer systems can use as much hardware as required.
- (2) A new architecture for parallel processing is now required because device speed has approached the limit for sequential processing.
- (3) Parallel processing should be realized in order to utilize effective mass production of VLSIs.
- (4) The current computer technology lacks the basic functions for non-numeric processing of speech, text, graphics and patterns, and for artificial intelligence fields such as inference, association, and learning.

For these reasons, the Fifth-Generation Computer Systems (FGCS), which

provide knowledge information processing systems, should be developed. FGCS should thus employ the latest research results in VLSI technology, as well as technology of distributed processing, software engineering, knowledge engineering, artificial intelligence, and pattern information processing.

Thus we have concluded that it is meaningful to pursue research and development of the FGCS as innovative information technology. We hope not only to conduct creative research in this field, but also to contribute thereby to the benefit of all humankind.

## 2. Research and Development Themes

The Fifth-Generation Computer Systems aim at knowledge information processing based on innovative inference functions and technologies that meet the needs anticipated in the 1990s, including intelligent interaction between man and machine and inference using knowledge bases.

The functions required of such a system can be broadly divided into four types:

### (1) Problem solving and inference function

This function is intended to enable the system to find solutions to problems by carrying on logical reasoning using data and knowledge stored in the system as well as information given to it from outside. This capability covers deductive inference, inductive inference including guessing based on incomplete knowledge, and cooperative problem solving by mutual complementation of several bodies of knowledge.

### (2) Knowledge base function

This function is aimed at providing systematic storage and retrieval of not only so-called data but also reasonable judgments and test results organized into a knowledge. Besides knowledge accumulation, it includes knowledge representation tailored to problem solving, knowledge acquisition and updating, and simultaneous utilization of distributed knowledge sources.

### (3) Intelligent interface function

This function is intended to enable computers to handle speech, graphics,

and images so that the computers can interact with humans flexibly and smoothly. It might be regarded as giving computers the equivalents of human eyes, mouth, and ears, but its primary objective is to provide computers with a linguistic ability close to that of man!

### (4) Intelligent programming function

This function is intended to enhance the intelligence of computers so that they can take over the burden of programming from humans. While its ultimate goal is to achieve an ability to automatically convert problems into efficient computer programs, it is aimed preliminarily at achieving a modular programming system and a program verification system and at establishing a specification description language.

To achieve these four functions requires the development of innovative technologies encompassing the diverse fields of architecture, hardware, and software. The major research and development themes are listed below.

(1) Hardware architecture and software to achieve inference function. This will include:

1. An inference mechanism based on a distributed control-based architecture which is oriented to parallel processing instead of sequential processing.
2. Basic software to manage and execute parallel inference.

(2) Hardware architecture and software to achieve knowledge base function. This will include:

1. A knowledge base mechanism based on structured memory instead of one-dimensional memory.
2. Basic software to manage knowledge bases for high-speed retrieval and relational storage of knowledge data.

(3) Hardware architecture and software to achieve intelligent interface function. This will include:

1. An intelligent interface mechanism composed of a voice or signal processor and other devices.
2. Basic software for natural language processing and graphics and image understanding to ensure flexible man-machine interaction.

(4) Software to achieve intelligent programming. This will include:

1. Basic software for automatic creation of optimum programs.

### New Application Fields

The knowledge information processing systems realized by the Fifth-Generation Computers are expected to expand extensively the fields where computers are applied, such as manufacturing, service, engineering, and office and business management.

VLSI CAD, machine translation, and consultation systems are chosen to develop as the model systems to apply the basic Fifth-Generation software to as well as to prove and assess the basic

software system. The development of these application systems is planned in the intermediate and later stages.

### 3. Research and Development Plans

#### 3.1 Overall Plans

The research and development goals of the Fifth-Generation Computer Systems are such core functions for the knowledge information processing as problem-solving and inference systems and knowledge base systems, which cannot be handled within the framework of conventional computer systems.

We are obliged to move toward the target systems through a lengthy pro-

cess of trial and error, producing many original ideas along the way.

In Japan, little effort has been made in research on the key technologies, particularly software and basic theories. The research in this field should be promoted because it has a great influence on development of hardware technology, including computer architectures and VLSIs.

Since this project aims at computer technology for the 1990s, plans encompass as wide an extension of basic technology as possible. And this project is planned to span about 10 years, divided, as shown in figure 1 [which appears below] into initial, intermediate, and final stages.

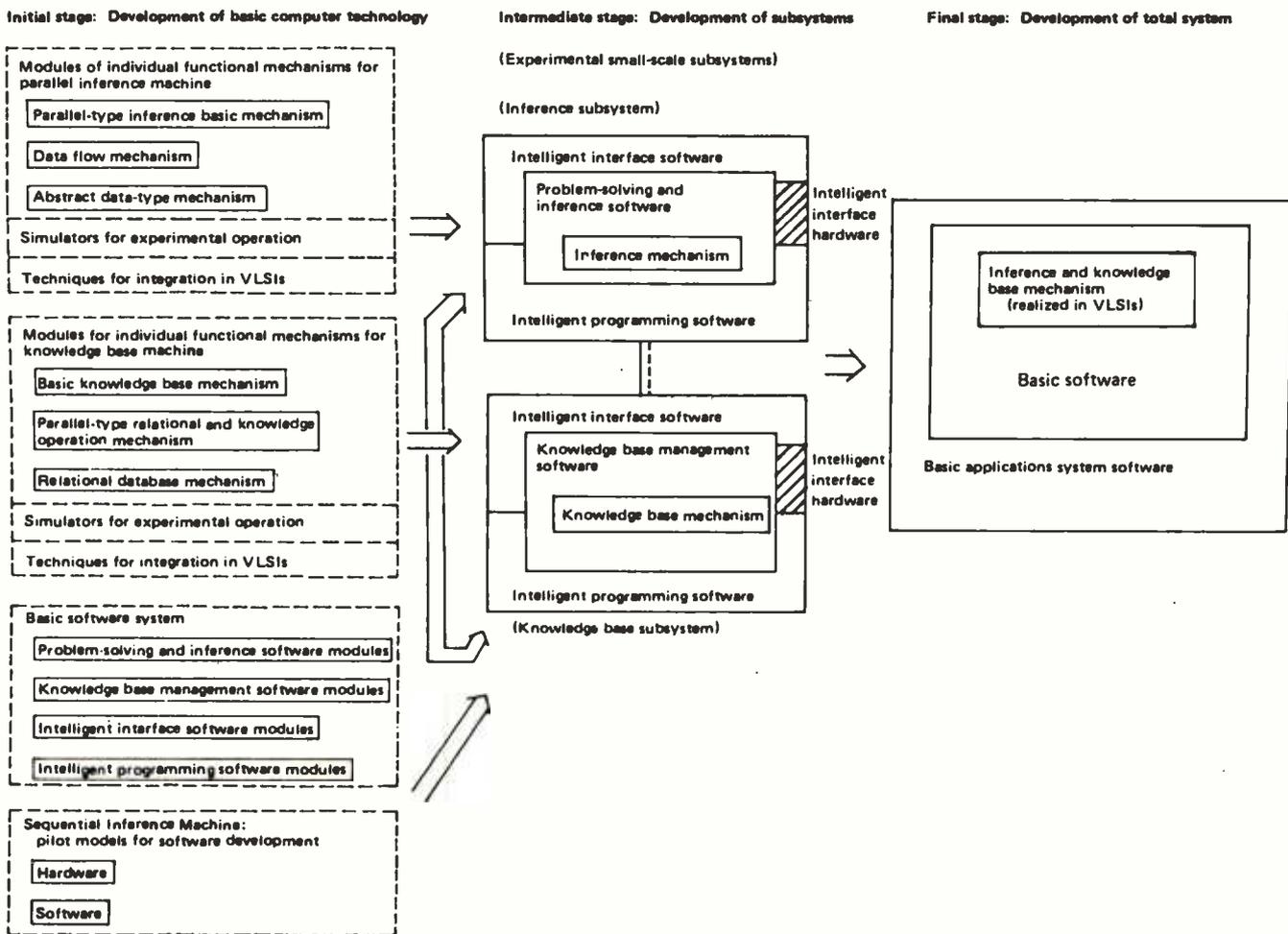


Figure 1: The stages of fifth-generation computer research and development.

The emphasis in the research and development of the initial stage is on accumulating the research achievements of the past in the field of knowledge information processing and evaluating and restructuring them. In addition, candidates for each research subject

have to be screened and basic technology is developed for the intermediate stage.

The research and development of the intermediate stage is focused on establishing computation models as the basis for software and hardware as well

as algorithms and basic architecture based on the evaluations of the initial stage. Small- to medium-scale subsystems are then built.

The final stage puts an emphasis on appropriate functions of both software and hardware systems, interfaces to maximize these functions, and the architecture for the total system.

Concerning the overall flow of research and development efforts, the initial stage is envisioned that software and hardware modules are built and also some experimental systems configured by integrating these modules. These systems include hardware and software simulators, prototypes for language processing, and experimental natural language processing systems.

The intermediate stage is mainly devoted to improving and extending the results of the initial stage and integrating

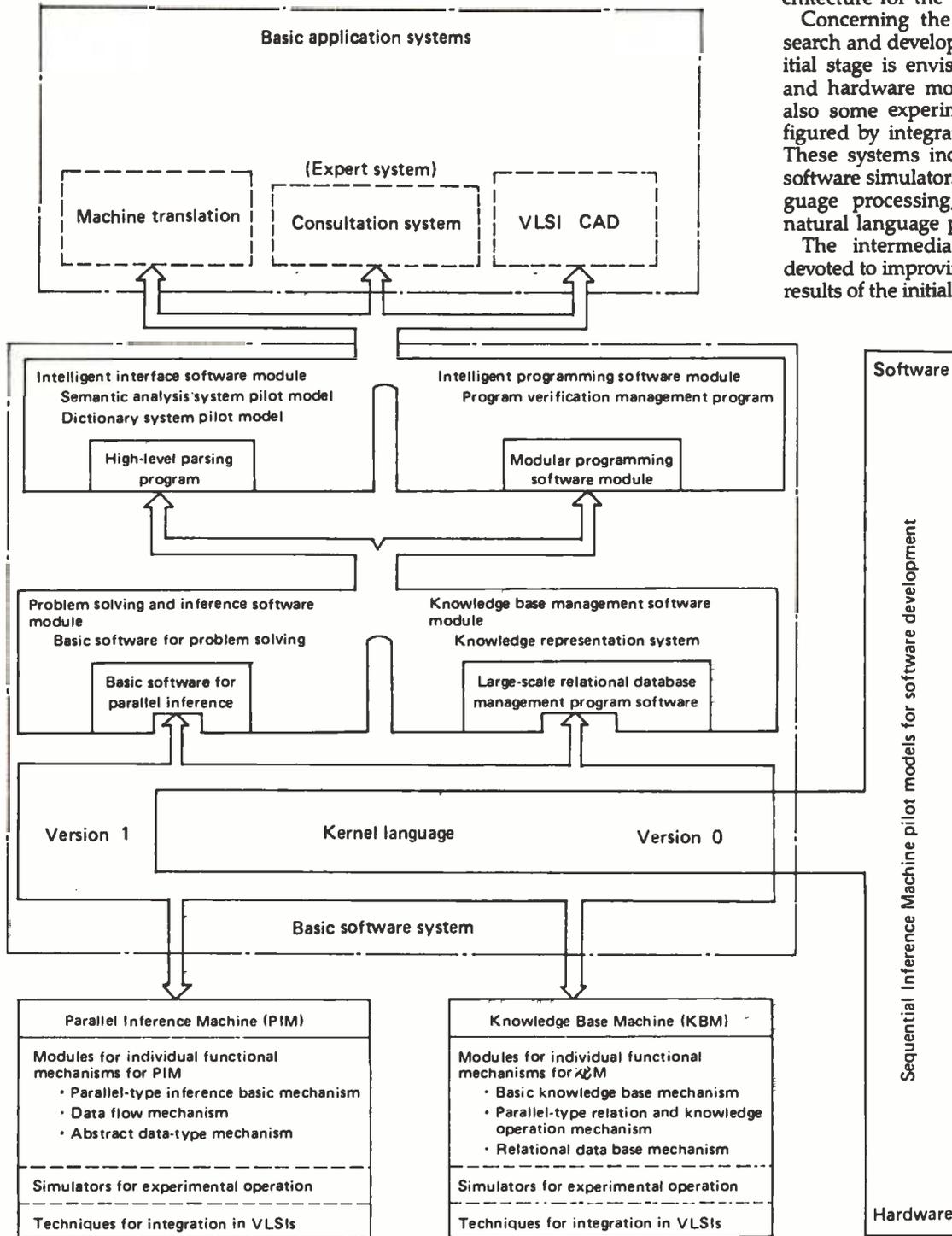


Figure 2: An overview of research and development in the initial stage.

# Free Storage!



## Buy Five...Get One Free!

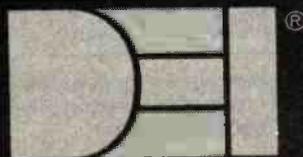
Now there's a new cartridge manufacturer offering the only complete line of **total track tested** data cartridges for your 1/4" drive. Each cartridge is tested end to end... all tracks... to assure data integrity. As the world's leading manufacturer of 1/4" drives, DEI<sup>®</sup> knows the importance of cartridge requirements with today's higher bit

densities. Our **total track testing** gives DEI a decided edge in cartridge performance. To introduce you to the quality of DEI's 1/4" cartridge line, we're offering for a limited time, six cartridges for the price of five. To place your order, call 800-227-3800 extension 882. For dealer inquiries, call Danielle at (619) 452-7840 ext. 233.

DEI 1/4" cartridges are available in the following bit densities:

300' 1600 bpi/450' 1600 bpi/  
450' 6400 bpi/555' 6400 bpi/  
450' 10,000 fci

® Registered trademark of Data Electronics, Inc.



**DATA ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
10150 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.  
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121  
TELEPHONE (619) 452-7840  
TELEX 69-7118 · TWX 910-335-1150

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '83**  
Las Vegas Convention  
Center booth #3222.

them into inference and knowledge-base subsystems.

In the early part of the final stage, the configurations of these software and hardware systems developed in the intermediate stage are reviewed and evaluated. The total system is developed, integrating the subsystems in order to define the ultimate goals clearly.

### 3.2 Research and Development Plans in the Initial Stage

Research in the initial stage of the

Fifth-Generation Computer Systems Project is based on the new programming language the Version 0 Kernel Language, which is extended on Prolog. The specification of the Version 0 Kernel Language was completed in 1982. The Version 0 serves as the machine language for Sequential Inference Machine, a pilot model for software development, as well as it is tentatively used for program description in software development. While the Version 0 was developed for sequential processing, the Version 1 Kernel Language is

parallel processing oriented. The Version 1 is a logic programming language based on accumulation of experiences on the Version 0 with new functions added.

As shown in figure 2 on page 398, the Parallel Inference Machine (PIM) is a high-level parallel processor to directly execute the Version 1 Kernel Language. The Knowledge Base Machine (KBM) is responsible for high-speed execution of knowledge operations derived from the study on knowledge representation and relational database operations.

Research and Development Theme	Details
Parallel Inference Machine (PIM)	The parallel inference machine, together with the knowledge base machine, forms the nucleus of the Fifth-Generation Computer hardware. At the initial stage, an evaluation and study will be made on the basic inference module configuration composed of the following: (1) A parallel-type inference basic mechanism to manage the parallel execution of inference operations. (2) A data flow mechanism to execute inference operations and rapidly determine solutions. (3) An abstract data-type mechanism to consolidate detailed inference operations into several groups and control them by group.
Modules for individual functional mechanisms for PIM	The parallel-type inference basic mechanism, data flow mechanism, and abstract data-type mechanism individually consists of functional sub-modules. Initially, prototypes of these sub-modules will be constructed. Then these prototype sub-modules will be combined to construct a prototype module for each of the three functional mechanisms.
Simulators for experimental operation	Prototype simulators for experimental operation will be built to simulate module configurations, using different numbers and combination of sub-modules. They will also be used to determine the optimum configuration of the modules for three functional mechanisms and also of the inference basic module which these sub-modules will comprise.
Techniques for integration in VLSIs	Prototype software will be developed for evaluation and examination of the VLSI convertibility of the circuit composition of each sub-module designed. It will be used to data gathering and evaluation for integration in VLSIs.
Knowledge Base Machine (KBM)	The knowledge base machine, together with the parallel inference machine, forms the nucleus of the Fifth-Generation Computer hardware. At the initial stage, an evaluative study will be made on the configuration of the basic knowledge base module composed of the following: (1) A basic knowledge base mechanism to provide overall management of the execution of basic knowledge base operations. (2) A parallel-type relation and knowledge operation mechanism to provide speedy knowledge accumulation, retrieval and updating, data conversion, etc. (3) A relational database mechanism to provide large-capacity knowledge accumulation, storage and management.
Modules for individual functional mechanisms for KBM	The basic knowledge base mechanism, parallel-type relation and knowledge operation mechanism, and relational database mechanism individually consist of functional sub-modules. Prototypes of these sub-modules will be constructed at the initial stage. These prototype sub-modules will be subsequently combined to produce a prototype module for each of the three functional mechanisms.
Simulators for experimental operation	Prototype simulators for operation tests will be built to simulate module configuration using different numbers and combinations of sub-modules. They will also be used to determine the optimum configuration of the modules for three functional mechanisms and also of the basic knowledge base modules which these sub-modules will comprise.
Techniques for integration in VLSIs	Prototype software will be developed for evaluation and examination of the VLSI convertibility of the circuit composition of each sub-module designed. It will be used to data gathering and evaluation for integration in VLSIs.

Table 1: Research and development plans in the initial stage.

The Fifth-Generation software comprises two software modules: a problem solving and inference software module for the purpose of problem processing and a knowledge base management software module for knowledge accumulation and management. The two software modules have two hierarchical levels. On the lower level are the description or execution supporting systems to provide various functions on the upper level. For the intelligent interface system whose main purpose is to realize natural language processing, and

the intelligent programming system for realizing automatic programming, though, it remains in a preliminary form for the initial stage. These two software modules could be also regarded as having two levels, but rather complementary than hierarchical.

The elementary application systems in the top of the figure are half experimental, half practical systems which are planned to develop in the intermediate stage based on the research results of the basic software systems.

Among these, the consultation system

has rather well established technology. So, it is purposely chosen to prove and assess the basic software system and its preliminary version called Experimental Knowledge-Based System is planned to develop in the initial stage. This development is understood as an additional subject to table 1 on page 400. ■

*"Outline of Research and Development Plans for Fifth-Generation Computer Systems," published by the Institute of New Generation Computer Technology, April, 1983.*

Research and Development Theme	Details
Basic software system	The basic software system forms the nucleus of the Fifth-Generation Computer software and is composed of the following four software modules for knowledge information processing: (1) Problem solving and inference software module (2) Knowledge base management software module (3) Intelligent interface software module (4) Intelligent programming software module An extended Fifth-Generation kernel language needed for the intermediate state will be developed by organizing the knowledge obtained through designing and breadboarding the basic software system. Furthermore, a prototype software system will be produced to test the correctness of specifications and validate their accuracy.
Problem solving and inference software module	The problem solving and inference software module has the capabilities of deductive inference, inductive inference including conjecture proposing based on incomplete knowledge, and inference by mutual complementation of knowledge. The development of a prototype of basic software for parallel inference is planned for the initial stage for use in high-speed execution of deductive inference and basic software for problem solving to determine efficient solutions to problems.
Knowledge base management software module	The knowledge base management software module has the capabilities of knowledge accumulation, distributed-knowledge source utilization, and knowledge acquisition. The development of a prototype of a knowledge representation system is planned for the initial stage in order to define knowledge data representation methods. A large-scale relational database management program is also planned to accumulate and manage a large volume of data represented as knowledge.
Intelligent interface software module	The intelligent interface software module is for flexible interaction between human and computer. The development of a prototype of a high-level parsing program is planned for the initial stage and is aimed at achieving high-speed parsing and simplified algorithms for natural language understanding, which is critical to the man-machine interaction. Basic technologies for semantic analysis and a pilot model of a support dictionary system will also be developed.
Intelligent programming software module	The intelligent programming software module has the capability of automatic conversion of an input problem into an efficient computer program (a kernel language level). A program module management system with extraction capability of component modules and verification facility of a program is planned to develop at the initial stage with the objectives to establish modular programming, which is basic to intelligent programming, extraction of the necessary program, and program verification prepared thereby.
Sequential Inference Machines (SIM) pilot models for software development	A pilot model (a prototype sequential inference machine) for efficient development of software for the Fifth-Generation Computer Systems will be developed. This model will be developed by improving a selected language suitable for inference and by partly modifying the existing von Neumann-type architecture.

# Speech Images on the IBM PC

*The PC can plot the sounds of vowels with an experimental speech-input card*

by A. J. Cote Jr.

Steve Ciarcia described a means of portraying a sound spectrogram in "Use Voiceprints to Analyze Speech," (Circuit Cellar, March 1982 BYTE, page 50). The approach was described as a tool for exploring some of the factors involved in the design of a speech-recognition system.

I've arrived at a different portrait of speech by pursuing similar interests in my spare time for a number of years. Its purpose is to directly reveal the presence of more meaningful sounds, which are the specific *phonemes* in an utterance.

Figure 1 is an example of such an image. It was plotted using an IBM Personal Computer (PC) equipped with an experimental speech-input card. Vowel sounds were extracted from three utterances, each of five words. Each point on the plot was generated by software that first isolated the vowel portion of the word, then transformed the data from the card in such a manner as to produce a point within the triangle at a location that can be used to identify the vowel.

If such displays could be made to portray the other phonemes as well,

they could prove useful as speech training aids for the deaf. Specialized preprocessors exploiting the approach might have applications ranging from auditory prostheses to continuous speech-recognition subsystems for fifth-generation computers.

In this article I'll describe the rationale behind the approach I took, explain the display of sounds through such images, and then offer a functional description of the speech-interface card and the acquisition/transformation software. Finally, I'll examine issues for the future.

## The Strategy

The triangle in figure 1 demonstrates an attempt at acoustic-phonetic decoding, a task that has been characterized as "one of the major unsolved problems" in the speech-recognition field (reference 4). Some researchers have also argued that it is unrealistic to anticipate very accurate phoneme recognition in the near future because accuracies to date range from 50 to 80 percent (reference 7). Yet human listeners achieve about 90 percent accuracy (reference 5).

They also demonstrate continuous speech-recognition capabilities unmatched by any of today's machines.

It may be appropriate, therefore, to adopt an emulation strategy that speculates on the probable neural processes involved and creates implementations based on those speculations. That is the approach I've taken.

The foundation of my strategy is the contention that the nervous system is a qualitative analog computer. Its decisions are based on the relative strength of transient signals at various points within the system. To describe the events that triggered the signals, it's necessary to consider the strongest signals and where they materialize.

With respect to the phoneme-recognition problem, it becomes pragmatically appropriate to focus on two questions:

- Because relative analyses of competing signals appear to be the central function of neural processes, what sort of instrumentation technique would effectively portray relative relationships?
- On the premise that neural pro-

cesses employed in one sensory channel are likely to be used in others, is it possible that speech signals are perceived in a way analogous to that used to recognize colors?

The remainder of this article describes the application of this strategy.

### Cochlea Images

Sound entering the ear is coupled to a long coiled structure called the cochlea. The auditory nerve is linked to this structure and senses the cochlea's internal vibrations. Resulting signals are then routed into the brain, having undergone appropriate processing along the way.

It is convenient to view the array of signals along the cochlea as a time-varying "image" of the incoming sound. Thus, in making an analogy to the operation of the eye, the relative placement and intensity of "features" that are evident across this image should offer a means of identifying the sound responsible for them. To gain insight into the character of such sound images, I created an experimental speech data-acquisition card. It contains filters that serve as a very crude model of the cochlea. The filters extract the sound energy from four broad regions of the speech spectrum. Each region is sampled every millisecond, then data is converted to digital form for acquisition by an IBM PC, which transforms it for display.

### The Speech-Interface Card

A block diagram of this speech port is shown in figure 2. Containing 21 integrated-circuit chips mounted on a prototyping board, it performs five major functions: amplification, filtering, rectification, clock generation, and bus interfacing.

A cardioid electret condenser microphone drives a two-stage pre-amplifier whose high-frequency roll-off starts at about 6 kHz and serves an antialiasing role for the card's switched-capacitor filters.

All filtering is accomplished using EG&G Reticon switched-capacitor filters that are pin- and clock-pro-

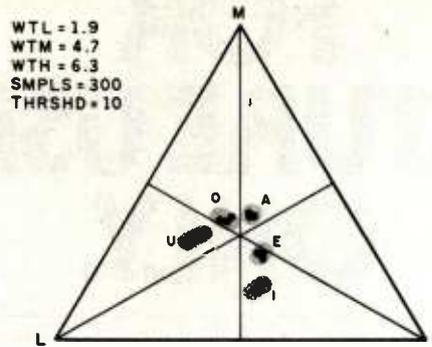


Figure 1: A portrait of speech vowels. WTL, WTM, and WTH are the weights applied to the low-, mid-, and high-band data, respectively. SMPLS refers to the number of samples taken within each vowel utterance, and THRSHD represents the voicing-channel threshold.

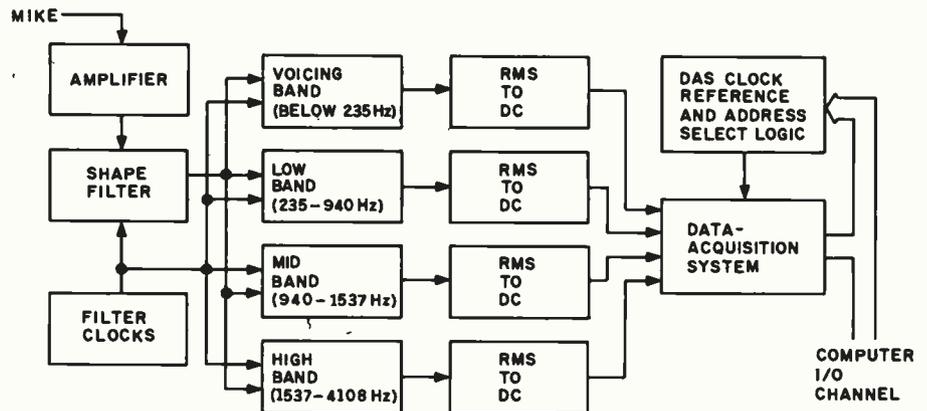


Figure 2: An overview of an experimental speech-input card for the IBM PC.

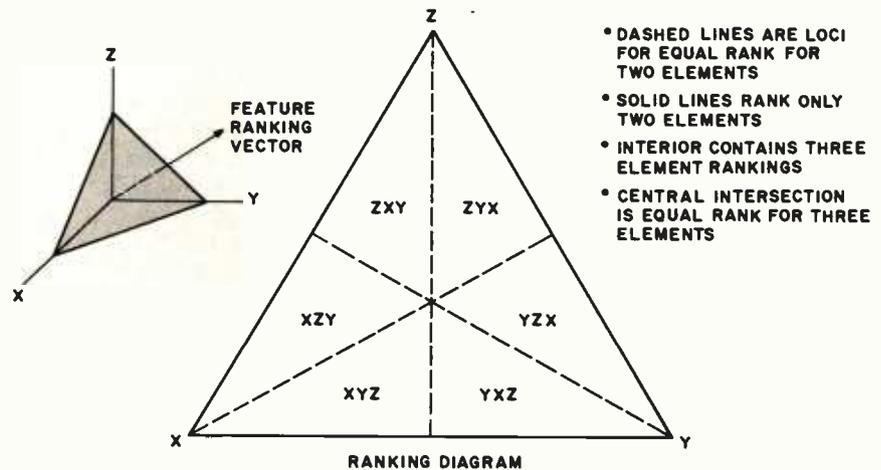
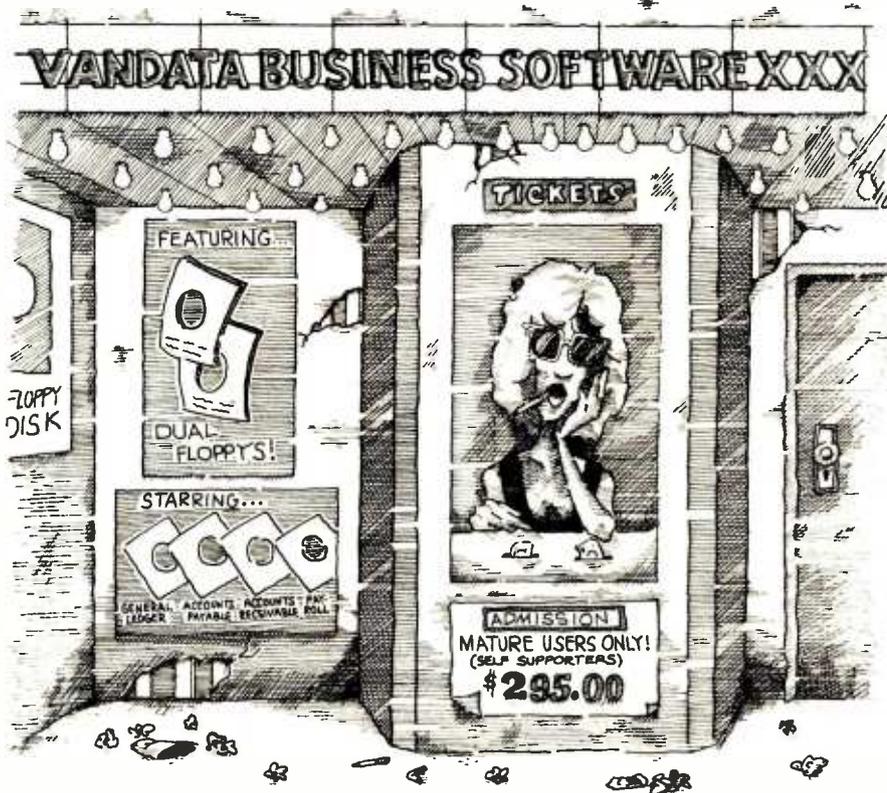


Figure 3: This figure is a ranking diagram, a convenient means of conveying the relative level of three variables. You can thus look at figure 1 and determine that the *i* vowel has its strongest component in the high band and its weakest in the mid band.

# FOR MATURE USERS ONLY.



If you're a dealer, OEM, or fairly knowledgeable end user, Vandata has an incredible deal for you — the Vandata Business Software Package. The package includes: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll with Cost Accounting, plus our custom installation program. **All for only \$295.**

Why so low? Because a mature user doesn't need support. That drastically cuts our costs. And yours.

And if you're a software dealer, you can resell Vandata Business Software without paying royalties. The Vandata business package is the best-debugged, easiest-to-install enhanced Osborne-based system on the market. It's well worth up to \$995 with your support to end users.

Minimum requirements are 48K RAM, CP/M™, or CDOS, CBASIC2™, a CRT and a 132-column printer. The package is available on most CP/M disk formats. Our installation manual is included and the Osborne/McGraw-Hill application manuals are available separately.

Why pay for support you don't need? Order the Vandata Business Software Package. **Call toll free: 1-800-426-5248.**

## VANDATA

17544 Midvale Ave. N., Suite 107,  
Seattle, WA 98133.  
In Washington call (206) 542-7611.  
VISA or MasterCard accepted.

grammable. Functions (bandpass, lowpass, highpass), Q (a measure of filter sharpness), and frequencies are established by pin connections. The shape filter shapes the overall spectrum presented to the others to create a response similar to that of a more elaborate cochlea model employed in earlier experiments. A lowpass filter with a 235-Hz corner serves as a voicing channel. Three bandpass filters yield low-, mid-, and high-frequency channels whose corners are 235, 940, 1537, and 4108 Hz.

To translate the AC spectral signals to DC levels, the card uses Analog Devices true RMS-to-DC converters. Although not exploited in this design, these chips can be connected to obtain the logarithm of the RMS input, providing a conversion with a useful dynamic range of 60 db (decibels).

Outputs from the four converters are fed to an Analog Devices monolithic 8-bit, 8-channel, memory-buffered data-acquisition system (reference 1). The system sequentially converts each of its eight inputs into a digital byte, storing the results in an 8- by 8-bit dual-port RAM (random-access read/write memory). The scan period of the clock employed here is about 670 microseconds. Data readout from the chip is independent of the scanning/conversion, and interleaving of the memory updates and readout is automatically managed by on-chip logic.

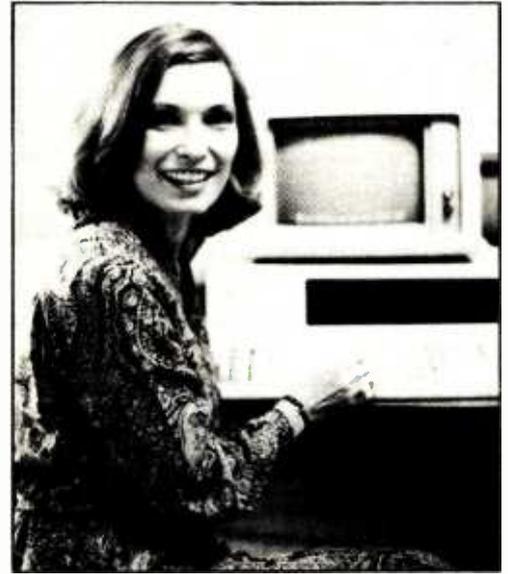
The compiled BASIC software monitors the voicing channel until its level exceeds a threshold. Passing the threshold level signals the presence of speech (reference 8) and initiates acquisition of data on the low, mid, and high channels. The purpose is to capture vowel-sound data; trailing consonants should not be captured unless the buffer is too long. Each set of three-channel data represents the components of a vector in three-dimensional space and only one sample of the cochlea's dynamic image. The collection of samples is combined to create a single vector, which is then transformed for plotting.

### Plotting Transformation

This vector reflects the relative level

## "I wrote the book on WordStar— then I fell in love with the Idea Processor!"

"In a sea of software, it's refreshing to find a product that lives up to its claim of being unique. The Idea Processor combines a first class word processing program (the Editor) with an efficient text data management system (the Cardfile), and then makes it easy for the user to switch from one to the other. I know of no other program that lets you retrieve indexed material from your Cardfile and insert it directly into your document, or that lets you store parts of the document as indexed cards, or allows you to revise material in the Cardfile without leaving your edit session. The only factor more striking than this program's convenience is its simplicity. Because the Idea Processor takes advantage of the IBM PC keyboard's special function keys, its commands are so simple that you can learn them in an afternoon. The on-screen prompt line is a clever command review—inoffensive, because it doesn't interfere with your text, but complete enough to include the edit commands you need most often. The Cardfile's commands are even easier to use, thanks to their menu format."



CJ Puotinen, author of *The Last Word on Wordstar*  
(Holt, Rinehart, & Winston)

"If you've been dreaming about the perfect research and writing tool, a program that really marries word processing and text database management, it's safe to wake up. **The Idea Processor has arrived.**"

---

An expert on word processors, a professional writer, and a dedicated Idea Processor enthusiast—that's CJ. And that could be you, too. If you write—memos, books, articles, letters, contracts, programs, term papers—you should be using the Idea Processor. Its Editor is the finest available for the IBM PC or, for that matter, for any computer. Its formatting capabilities include automatic footnote placement, auto-indexing, and the inclusion of graphs and pictures in your document. Just for those reasons alone it's your best text processing choice. But the real kicker is the Cardfile-Editor interface. The most powerful text database management system ever, fully integrated into the editing function, means that you can build your document while constantly referring to and excerpting as many text databases as you wish. The databases can interlock, can contain tens of thousands of words each, and can contain graphs and pictures as well as text. Each entry can be up to 8000 characters long, and is indexed by up to 10 keywords. Naturally, you can swap text in either direction—from Cardfile to document, or vice versa. So do as CJ and professional writers from many fields have done. **If you think when you write—write with the Idea Processor!**

### The Idea Processor

\$295

Integrated editor and cardfile program, text formatter, graphics management to integrate graphics from other programs into document and cards

Requires an IBM-compatible personal computer with 192K of memory

From your dealer or:

  
**IdeaWare**  
225 Lafayette St.  
New York NY 10012  
212-334-8043

Visa and MasterCard

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

Idea Processor is a trademark of IdeaWare Inc.

IBM is a trademark of International  
Business Machines Inc.

WordStar is a trademark of Micro-Pro International Inc.

of the energy in the three filter channels. Colors are often described with diagrams that result from the relative levels of the underlying components that cause the perception of a particular color sensation. A similar approach is applicable to the characterization of speech in relative terms.

Figure 3 illustrates the concept of a ranking diagram, a means of expressing the relative levels of three variables as one point in a planar image. The three variables are normalized with respect to the peak and

treated as the components of a vector extending out from the origin. Given a plane that intercepts the three axes at unity, the vector will pierce the plane at a point that reflects the relative intensities of the variables. The triangle is a view of the plane and its intersections with the planes of the coordinate axes, as seen from a perpendicular to the pierced plane that passes through the origin of the coordinate system. This is the transformation carried out by the software to produce the points in the

triangle plot of figure 1.

### Vowel-Position Variations

Several annotations in figure 1 require explanation. The first three are weights applied to the low-, mid-, and high-band data. Their dominant impact is on the position of the response grouping within the triangle rather than on the separation between the vowel clusters. Item 4 is the number of collected samples of each utterance, and 5 is the voicing-channel threshold.

A couple of different sets of crossover frequencies between the three main bands have also been considered. If a corner coincided with the range of values for either the first or second formant frequencies, you'd expect that the relative strength of the adjacent channels might change significantly with a change of speakers. This is because the *formant* (a characteristic component of a sound) of a vowel might fall on a different side of the corner for specific speakers.

The results of a few casual multiple-speaker experiments have been mixed. They reveal, however, that the vowel that exhibits the greatest tendency to wander is the *i*, as in feet, while the most stable seems to be the *a* in mob.

It should be noted that other vowels will appear in the spaces between those shown in figure 1. Similar vowel loops have been reported in the past (references 6 and 9). In one investigation, frequencies of the first two formants were used as the axes of a two-dimensional coordinate system. Another approach was more akin to the one described here. It was advanced as part of a theory of speech perception motivated by color-perception considerations. Plotting instrumentation based on that approach is described in reference 3.

### Other Phonemes

Plotting vowels does not seem difficult to accomplish. Limited vocabularies with insignificant vowel overlap also yield good performance in isolated speech-recognition machines. But discrimination that depends on accurate recognition of

AVAILABLE SOON  
FOR THE IBM PC

**Logo is the  
simplest programming  
language you can use.**

**Terrapin™ is the  
simplest Logo to use.**

Logo was originally developed at M.I.T. as a teaching aid for children. It's a powerful yet simple programming language designed for natural and interactive learning.

That's exactly how the human brain works. And that's exactly how Terrapin™ Logo works. Terrapin is the simplest Logo because it's based on the original M.I.T. Logo. It encourages structured and logical thinking that's fun for children and a challenge for adults.

Like Terrapin Logo, our instructional manual is also designed for interactive learning. Plus, it's written for both the novice and the experienced programmer.

Computers are playing a greater role in your family's everyday life. Give your family the chance to learn about them. Give them Terrapin Logo. The easy, simple, and fun programming language.

To own Terrapin Logo, simply ask your local dealer for it by name. Or call us directly.

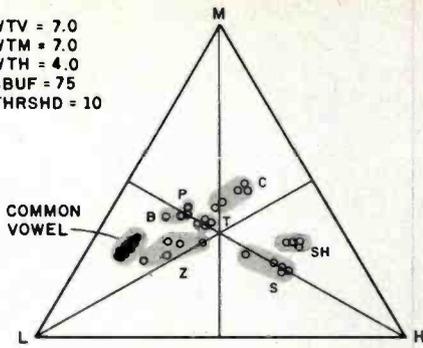


**Terrapin™**  
The Logo People

Terrapin, Inc., 380 Green Street  
Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 492-8816

Terrapin Logo runs on the Apple™ II +, Apple IIe and Franklin™ Computers.

WTV = 7.0  
 WTM = 7.0  
 WTH = 4.0  
 CBUF = 75  
 THRSRD = 10



**Figure 4:** An example of consonant plots based on the use of voice, mid, and high bands. Sounds were consonant-vowel pairs with a common vowel (the dark cluster at the left). CBUF refers to the number of consonant samples taken within each utterance.

consonants presents a more significant challenge (reference 2).

Figure 4 was obtained using different acquisition software. Data was continually collected in a circular buffer until voicing was detected. That point was marked as the start of the vowel, and a segment ahead of it was considered as the consonant portion. Collection was terminated after some vowel data was gathered. Thus, the software can handle consonant-vowel sequences, treating the two components separately and plotting them with different symbols.

Consonant energy is concentrated in the high band, but for some of these phonemes, voicing is present. Figure 4 was based on the use of the voice, mid, and high channels (with appropriate weight changes). Of course, with that combination, the vowel position also shifted because of the different channels and weights. But a software change would permit acquisition of vowel data from the three original channels and combination of that data with consonant data from these channels. Interpretation of such a display would then be based on symbol differences as well as positions. Color could also be used to distinguish data.

Another way to improve the separation is to split the combined mid and high bands into three subbands, with the plot displayed in a sub-triangle of the original. Experiments conducted earlier using a cochlea model driven by a speech synthesizer

confirmed that that, too, is a feasible option.

### Future Directions

The most effective techniques are likely to be those based on change because response to change is a dominant characteristic of the nervous system, and the consonants are the dynamic segments of the speech sound. Perhaps, instead of plotting the relative energy levels in the band, we should consider the relative changes in level, or even movement among bands. There are many possibilities; unfortunately, none can be readily evaluated with the current card. Therefore, it's back to the drawing board to design a new interface card. ■

### References

1. Ciarcia, S. "Analog Interfacing in the Real World." *BYTE*, January 1982, pages 72-98.
2. Cole, R. A., et al. "Feature-Based Speaker-Independent Recognition of Isolated English Letters." *Proc ICASSP 83*, IEEE, April 1983, pages 731-733.
3. Ferber, L. A. "Three-Parameter Speech

- Display." *1972 Conference on Speech Communications & Processing*, IEEE, April 1972.
4. Hayton, J. P. "Speech Recognition and Understanding." *6th International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, IEEE, October 1982, pages 570-581.
5. Klatt, D. H. "Overview of the ARPA Speech Understanding Project." *Trends in Speech Recognition*, W. A. Lea, editor. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1980, pages 249-271.
6. Pederson, G. L. and H. L. Barney. "Control Methods Used in the Study of Vowels." *Speech Analysis*, IEEE Press, 1979, pages 45-54.
7. Schwartz, R. M. "Acoustic Phonetic Recognition." *6th International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, IEEE, October 1982, pages 952-965.
8. Stewart, J. L. and B. C. Stewart. "Principal Cues in Speech." Santa Maria, CA: Covox Company, October 1981.
9. Yilmaz, H. "A Theory of Speech Perception." *Bulletin of Mathematical Biophysics*, vol. 29, 1967, pages 793-825; vol. 30, 1968, pages 455-479.

A. J. Cote Jr (12937 Kentbury Dr., Clarksville, MD 21029) works as an engineer at the Applied Physics Laboratory at Johns Hopkins University. He is interested in the formulation of a biologically inspired approach to pattern analysis and machine-intelligence systems.

**The power. And the glory.**

When it comes to energy savings, you can shoot for the sun with a Lindal Cedar Home.

Design flexibility is the key. You can opt for passive energy savers such as thermal windows. Or go to the state-of-the-art in passive solar design with Heat Mirror™ windows and a greenhouse.

There are lots of other reasons to build a Lindal Cedar Home. Value. The drama of post-and-beam construction. The warmth of Western Red Cedar.

But perhaps the best reason is this. You'll glory in the power Lindal gives you to design a home you can live with for a long long time.

Send \$5 for our beautiful new planbook to Lindal Cedar Homes, Dept. V03, Box 24426, Seattle, WA 98124. In Canada, Dept. V03, Box 2080, New Westminster, B.C. V3L 5A3.

Or call toll-free and use Visa or MasterCard.

**1-800-426-0536**  
 In Washington call 206-725-0900.

**LINDAL CEDAR HOMES**

Complete  
Performance  
Productivity  
System

Office Productivity



Text 5000

ATI  
Training  
Power

Office Productivity



5000

PeachText



WISCONSIN

# Put a FREE ATI Training Power under your Peachtree® this Season.

Buy PeachText 5000™ for only \$395. And you'll receive a FREE ATI Training Power valued at \$225.

Peachtree's bringing you an extra surprise this season! It's ATI Training Power instructional software for PeachText 5000—the complete personal productivity system.

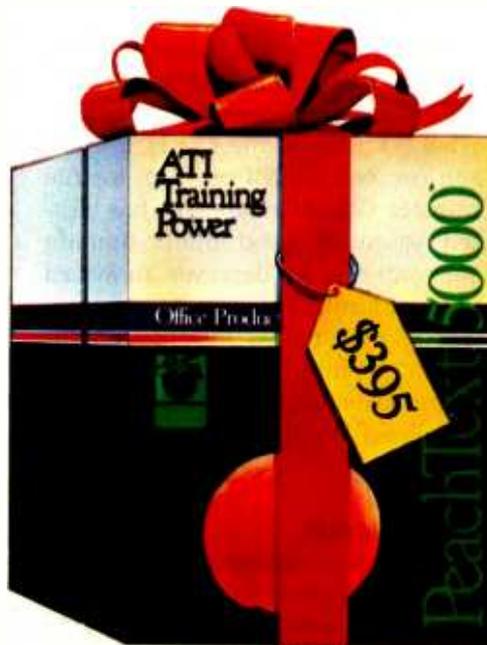
PeachText 5000 combines word processing, financial modeling and analysis, mailing lists and simple data base management into one package. At one low price—\$395.00 retail. From Peachtree Software Incorporated.

And it's available for the microcomputers that are rapidly becoming the industry standard: the IBM Personal Computer™ and the IBM Personal Computer XT™.

PeachText 5000 is also available for the COMPAQ Portable Computer™, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™, the Zenith Z-100™, the Eagle® PC, and the Eagle® 1600.

## PeachText 5000 includes:

1. PeachText™ word processor—one of the best in the industry.
2. Random House Electronic Thesaurus™—installed in PeachText as a handy reference.
3. Spelling Proofreader—able to check a 10,000 word document in less than two minutes.\*



\*In actual trials using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes, Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in 1 minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.

Copyrights: Peachtree, PeachText 5000 and PeachText are trademarks of, and PeachCalc is a registered trademark of, Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company. ATI Training Power is a trademark of American Training International. IBM Personal Computer and IBM Personal Computer XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ Portable Computer is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. Texas Instruments Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments Inc. Eagle, of the Eagle PC and the Eagle 1600, is a registered trademark of Eagle Computer, Inc. Z-100 is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Random House Electronic Thesaurus is a trademark of Random House Inc.

4. PeachCalc® electronic spreadsheet—designed for fast and accurate financial and mathematical analysis.

5. List Manager—gives you complete data management capabilities in a simple-to-use format.

## For a Limited Time...

Here's what you get with your PeachText 5000 purchase.

—At participating dealers, you get ATI Training Power instructional software, retail value \$225.00. ATI Training Power instructs you how to operate PeachText 5000 in two or three hours. ATI Training Power instructional software is made up of simple, step-by-step instructions that appear on the bottom one-third of the screen. The top two-thirds of the screen simulates the PeachText 5000 program. It's one of the most effective ways of learning to use any software package. And it's specifically designed for PeachText 5000.

—Free 90-day technical support from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

## Unmistakably Peachtree®



Who are the participating PeachText 5000 dealers in my area?

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

©1983 Peachtree Software Incorporated An MSA Company  
 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/ 1-800-554-8900

BYT 11/83

# Lmodem: A Small Remote-Communication Program

*A no-frills, smart-terminal program for CP/M systems  
written in BDS C*

by David D. Clark

In the past few years, there has been a tremendous increase in the number of remote computing facilities available to microcomputer users. These include online databases, large timesharing operations, The Source, CompuServe, computer bulletin boards (CBBs), and C nodes. In order to use such facilities, you need a terminal program. This article describes one such program, Lmodem, a "little modem" program written in BDS C for CP/M-based systems.

The most basic form of telecomputing consists of connecting a local terminal to a remote computer over a telephone line. In its simplest case, a terminal program makes your computer emulate a dumb terminal to the remote system. This arrangement is fine if you don't have to transmit lots of information or don't need to keep a record of responses from the remote system.

The next step up in sophistication is to include *text capture* capabilities in the terminal-emulator program. Text capture consists of holding text in a buffer for later storage on disk. With this capability, you can obtain a program listing by commanding the remote system to list the program to your terminal. (The program from which Lmodem is derived—Cmodem 13.c—was obtained in just this manner.) Finally, a file-transmission protocol can be added to the program. Several protocols are in common use, but all transmit chunks of data with some type of error checking. By using a file-transfer protocol, you can

transmit binary-code files and data files; you are not limited to text files.

The Lmodem program employs what is known as the Ward Christensen (or XMODEM) protocol for file transfer. (Ward Christensen has written so much good public-domain software that he deserves an award of some kind.) This transfer protocol is used by C nodes. Originally written in assembly language, the algorithm has since been translated into high-level languages like C.

## The Program

Lmodem is written in the BDS version of the C programming language. It provides terminal emulation, text capture, and transfer of files using the Ward Christensen protocol. Lmodem is about as simple as such programs come. The hardware-dependent information and operations have been isolated in a small number of functions and constants. The program is modular enough that it can be implemented in simple stages if necessary.

**Hardware-dependent Routines:** You will need to be familiar with your hardware to implement this part of the program. In the Lmodem program (listing 4), the last eight routines comprise the functions that you may have to change for your computer system. The routines in the listing were written for a Teletek FDC-I single-board computer, using the second serial port as the modem port. I attached a Novation Cat, a

300-bps (bits per second) answer/originate, acoustic modem.

A brief description of each of these routines follows:

1. `initializemodem()`: performs any hardware-dependent initialization. The version in the listing simply calls `purgeline()` to clear the communications line.
2. `purgeline()`: clears the communications line of any characters that may be present.
3. `mcharinp()`: for modem character input. Reads a single character from the modem port and returns it to the calling function.
4. `mcharout()`: for modem character output. Sends the character passed as an argument out through the modem port.
5. `moutrdy()`: for modem output ready. Returns a result of True if the modem can accept a character for transmission; otherwise, False.
6. `minprdy()`: for modem input ready. Returns a result of True if the modem has a character available to be read; otherwise, False.
7. `ctsready()`: for clear-to-send ready. Clear-to-send (CTS) is an RS-232C interface line. If your modem can detect the state of this interface line, `ctsready()` should return a result of True while the CTS line is active. In listing 4 this function is set to always return a result of True.
8. `hangup()`: before the program finishes, this routine should be

called to perform the termination procedures, if any. In listing 4 this function is set to always return a result of True.

If you have an auto-dial/auto-answer modem, you should expand some of these routines to take advantage of those features. If you have a basic 300-bps modem like mine, simple routines similar to those in listing 4 will be sufficient. For more information on adapting this program to your hardware, see the section on modifications.

The value of SPS, defined near the beginning of the program, is also hardware dependent, but its value is not critical. SPS is explained more fully in the section on file transfer.

**Terminal Emulation:** The part of the program that makes your computer look like a terminal is contained in a small portion of code making up the main() function. The loop starting with the statement

```
while (ctsready() && (KbData != QUIT))
```

first looks for input from the keyboard by making a call to the bdos() function with the arguments DIRECTIO (defined to have a value of 6) and INPUT (defined to a value of 0xff). Bdos() is a BDS C library function that calls the CP/M BDOS (basic disk operating system) function with the same number as its first argument and puts the second argument in the DE register pair. Thus, the expression

```
(KbData = bdos (DIRECTIO, INPUT))
```

calls the BDOS direct-console I/O (input/output) routine. If a character is available at the console, its value is assigned to the variable KbData. Any character found is checked against various special-command characters, described later. For now, let's just say you type a character you want to be transmitted to the remote system. In this instance, the default section of the switch statement is selected, and the character is sent by means of the mcharout() function.

If no character is pending at the keyboard, the entire switch statement

**Listing 1:** A pseudocode representation of the terminal-emulation algorithm used in Lmodem.

```
while (the communication line is open) and
    (the quit command has not been issued) {
    if (there is a character at the keyboard) {
        get it;
        send it out over the modem;
    }
    if (there is a character at the modem) {
        get it;
        display it on the console;
    }
}
```

**Listing 2:** The file-transmission process, using Christensen's XMODEM protocol written in pseudocode.

```
open the file to be sent;
initialize the modem;
while (there are still sectors to send) {
    repeat {
        send an SOH;
        send the sector number;
        send the sector number complemented;
        send the data and compute a checksum;
        send the checksum;
        wait for a response;
    } until (the response is an ACK);
}
send an EOT character;
wait for an acknowledgement;
close the file;
```

is skipped. In either case, the modem is then checked for a character awaiting input ( if (minprdy()) ). If so, it is retrieved and printed on the console.

That's all there is to terminal emulation. The logic of the process can be represented more succinctly by the pseudocode fragment in listing 1.

In order to end the program, you type the QUIT command character,

the value of which is declared in a #define statement near the beginning of the program. If you have a sophisticated modem and an appropriate ctsready() function, the program can be made to end if the telephone is hung up.

**Text Capture:** Keeping a record of an entire session with the remote system is not much harder. A few more variables, two commands, and a lit-

**Listing 3:** *The file-reception algorithm, using the XMODEM protocol written in pseudocode.*

```
create the new file in the directory;
initialize the modem;
repeat {
    wait for an initial SOH, EOT or TIMEOUT;
    if (the character is an SOH) {
        get the sector number;
        get the sector number complemented;
        get the data and compute a checksum;
        get the checksum;
        if (checksum = computed checksum)
            send an ACK;
        else
            send an NAK;
    }
    if (the character is an EOT) {
        close the new file;
        send an ACK;
    }
} until (the initial character was an EOT);
```

tle code are all you'll need. The CAPTURE command character toggles the state of the variable BFlag, which is False when the program starts. In the listing, the character for this command is Control-C. If your BIOS (basic input/output system) detects this character and warm-boots CP/M, change the character for the command. When BFlag is True, characters received from the remote system are stored as received in a buffer of BUFFSIZ characters, using the TxtPtr variable as an index to the buffer. By typing the CAPTURE command character during the session, you can save those parts of the session that you want a record of. You can also use the CAPTURE command to keep track of the free space remaining in the capture buffer.

The Lmodem program does not directly save the characters that you type. If you are in full-duplex opera-

tion, the remote system will echo all the characters that you type, so they will be in the text buffer. If your connection is half-duplex, the characters you type will not be echoed back to your system. In this case, if you want to keep your input, add a statement to the default switch to store those characters in the buffer.

When the session is over or the capture buffer is nearly full, type the KEEP command character to save the contents of the buffer in a disk file. You will be asked to supply a file name. The file will then be created and the buffer contents written to it. After the buffer has been saved, text capture is turned off and the buffer index is reset.

**File Transfer:** The majority of the Lmodem program consists of code to perform file transfers. Lmodem uses the Ward Christensen file-transfer protocol used by C nodes. Before

delving deeper into the program, see listing 2 for the transmission algorithm in pseudocode.

The SOH (start of header), ACK (acknowledge), and EOT (end of transmission) characters are ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) control characters used by the protocol for synchronization and communication between the host and the remote computer. The NAK (negative acknowledge) character is used in place of ACK if an error is detected.

The receiving algorithm is complementary (see listing 3).

### The Protocol

The two terminal programs first synchronize with each other. An SOH is transmitted to signify that a sector of data will be transmitted. Next comes the sector number and its one's complement followed by the 128 bytes of data that make up the sector. As the data is transmitted, a checksum is calculated at both ends of the transfer (the checksum is the sum of the numerical value of all the characters sent). After the data has been sent, the checksum is also sent. The receiving program compares the checksum it receives with the one it calculated during transmission.

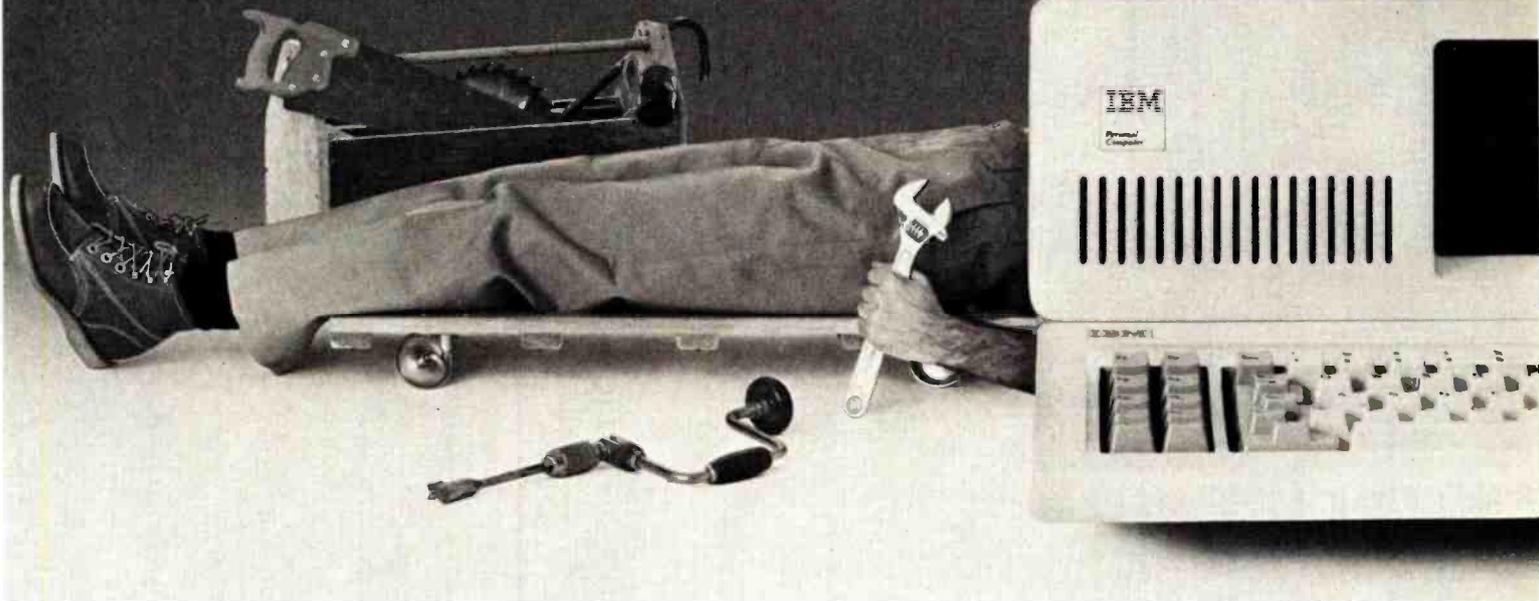
If the checksums agree, the receiving program returns an ACK character to the sending program to notify it to proceed to the next sector. If the checksums do not match, the receiving program returns a NAK character to the sending program and the sector will be retransmitted. This retransmission can be repeated for a predetermined number of attempts. Upon reaching the end of the file, the sending program transmits an EOT character instead of an SOH. If everything is okay with the receiving program, it returns an ACK character to the sending program and they both close up the files.

### Send and Receive

The functions `sendfile()` and `readfile()` handle the operations of sending and receiving files by means of the Christensen protocol. If you compare Lmodem's source code (listing 4) with the pseudocode (listings 2 and 3),

*Text continued on page 424*

# WE TURN YOUR IBM P.C.\* INTO A SMART TERMINAL.



You don't really need to get your hands dirty to turn your IBM PC into a **DEC VT100** and **VT52** compatible intelligent workstation. All you need is **VTERM**, Saturn Consulting Group's terminal emulation software. **VTERM**'s features include full VT100 keyboard and video emulation,

throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, and PC-Host file exchange, in addition to the standard capabilities of an asynchronous communications package. Call or write today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

\*Also available for the TI Professional, Eagle PC and Eagle 1600

Coefficient Systems Corp. (212) 777-6707 611 Broadway, Suite 426B, New York, N.Y. 10012  
Formerly Saturn Consulting Group Inc.

Listing 4: The source code of Lmodem.c written in BDS C version 1.46.

```

/*****
/*
/*      lmodem -- little modem program
/*
/*      This program implements the Ward Christensen assembly-language
/*      program in C.  It is closely derived from the cmodem13.c program
/*      by Jack M. Wierda and Roderick W. Hart.  The modes available have
/*      been greatly reduced.  The program provides terminal emulation and
/*      text capture as well as file send and receive capabilities.
/*
/*      Hardware-dependent functions have been isolated from the
/*      majority of the program.  This particular implementation has been
/*      set up to run with an interrupt-driven modem input from the second
/*      serial port of an PDC-I single-board computer system.  The modem
/*      used is a very simple Novation Cat.
/*
/*      Compile and link with (BDS-C ver 1.46):
/*
/*      ccl lmodem.c -o -e 2800
/*      12 lmodem
/*
/*      Written by David D. Clark
/*      9-Jan-83
*****/

#include "bdscio.h"

#define DOTS      50      /* sector counting dots per line */
#define SPS      9500    /* loops per second */
#define SECSIZ   0x80
#define DATAMASK 0x7f
#define BUFSECS  128     /* number of file sectors to buffer */
#define BUFSIZ   0x7f80 /* large text buffer (32K less 1 sector) */
#define ERRORMAX 10     /* maximum errors before abort */
#define RETRYMAX 5      /* maximum retrys before abort */
#define DIRCTIO  6      /* cpm bdos direct-console io command */
#define INPUT    0xff   /* direct-console io input */

/*****
/*
/*      Special characters used in the file transfer-protocol.
*****/

#define TIMEOUT  -1     /* timeout character */
#define SOH      1     /* start of sector character */
#define EOT      4     /* end of transmission character */
#define ACK      6     /* acknowledge sector transmission */
#define NAK      21    /* error in transmission detected */

/*****
/*
/*      Miscellaneous ASCII characters.
*****/

```

```

/*****
/*
#define TAB      9
#define LF       10
#define CR       13
#define CTRLZ    26      /* end of text-file character */

/*****
/*
/*      These #defines determine which keys will be interpreted as
/*      command characters.
*****/

#define CTRLC    3
#define CTRLK    11
#define CTRLLL   12
#define CTRLQ    17
#define CTRLR    18
#define CTRLS    19
#define CTRLV    22
#define CAPTURE  CTRLC /* toggle text capture */
#define KEEP     CTRLK /* keep text buffer */
#define LITERAL  CTRLLL /* send literal character */
#define QUIT     CTRLQ /* quit */
#define RECEIVE  CTRLR /* receive file by sectors */
#define SEND     CTRLS /* send file by sectors */
#define VIEW     CTRLV /* view data transferred */

char ViewMode, BFlag, KbData, ModData;
char AsciiFlg, ShowTrans, ShowRecv, View;
char Bufx[BUFSIZ];
char FileName[14];
int Fd;
unsigned TxtPtr;

main(argc,argv)
int argc;
char **argv;
{
    AsciiFlg = ShowRecv = ShowTrans = BFlag = View = FALSE;
    TxtPtr = 0;
    ViewMode = KbData = NULL;

    instruct();
    initializemodem();

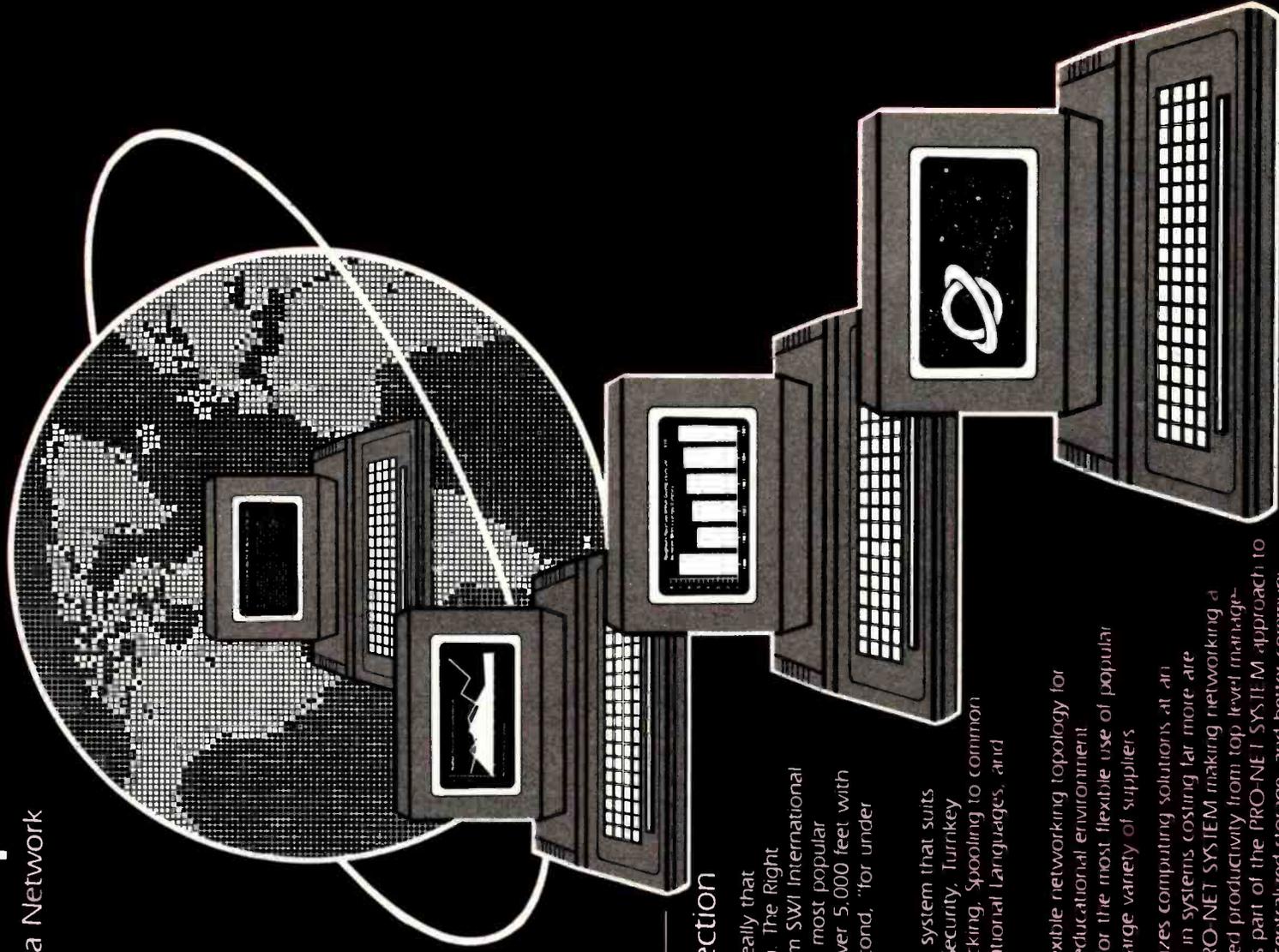
    /* the main loop */
    while (ctsready() && (KbData != QUIT)) {
        if (KbData == bdos(DIRCTIO, INPUT)) /* get any char at kbd */
            switch (KbData) {
                case CAPTURE:
                    BFlag = ~BFlag;
                    if (BFlag)
                        printf("Capture initiated");

```

Listing 4 continued on page 416

# Pro-Net™ System

Professional Local Area Network



## What's Your Connection

Being well connected is not Really that Difficult! Make the Connection. The Right Connection. The PRO-NET from SWI International Systems, links up to 128 of the most popular microcomputers at distances over 5,000 feet with speeds at 4 million bits per second, "for under \$300.00 per computer."

Select the multi-user operating system that suits you best, featuring Password Security, Turnkey Command, File and Record Locking, Spooling to common Printers, Electronic Mail, Educational Languages, and more... much more.

Take advantage of the most flexible networking topology for your business, professional or educational environment. PRO-NET SYSTEM also allows for the most flexible use of popular mass storage available from a large variety of suppliers.

The PRO-NET SYSTEM emphasizes computing solutions at an affordable cost. Features found in systems costing far more are standard components of the PRO-NET SYSTEM making networking a cost-effective necessity. Increased productivity from top level management to the department level is part of the PRO-NET SYSTEM approach to distributed computing power, centralized storage, and better communications. The PRO-NET SYSTEM provides the missing element to make your personal computer a versatile distributed networking communication solution.

**SWI** INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS™

Specialist in Networking  
For Microcomputers

See the PRO-NET SYSTEM at your local SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS dealer.

7741 East Gray Road, Suite 2 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-3496 • 602 998-3986 Telex: 467580

Circle 452 on inquiry card.

## Listing 4 continued:

```

else
    printf("Capture terminated");
printf(", %u", BUFSIZ - TxtPtr);
printf(" bytes free\n");
break;

case KEEP:
    if (!TxtPtr)
        printf("Nothing to save\n");
    else {
        printf("Save as what file? ");
        scanf("%s", FileName);
        Bufr[TxtPtr] = CTRLZ;
        Fd = creat(FileName);
        if (Fd == ERROR)
            printf("Cannot create %s\n",
                FileName);
        else {
            write(Fd, Bufr,
                1 + (TxtPtr/SECSIZ));
            close(Fd);
            BFlag = FALSE;
            TxtPtr = 0;
        }
    }
    break;

case RECEIVE:
    printf("Receive what file? ");
    scanf("%s", FileName);
    readfile(FileName);
    break;

case SEND:
    printf("Send what file? ");
    scanf("%s", FileName);
    sendfile(FileName);
    break;

case QUIT:
    hangup();
    break;

case VIEW:
    View = "View";
    if (View) {
        printf("view as ascii or hex? ");
        ViewMode = toupper(getchar());
        printf("\ndisplay will be in ");
        if (ViewMode == 'A')
            printf("ascii\n");
        else
            printf("hex\n");
    }
    else
        printf("viewing disabled\n");
    break;

```

```

case LITERAL:
    while ( !(KbData = bdos(DIRCTIO, INPUT)) );
        mcharout(KbData);
        break;

    default:
        mcharout(KbData);
        break;
}

if (minprdy()) {
    ModData = mcharinp();
    if (BFlag && (TxtPtr < BUFSIZ))
        Bufr[TxtPtr++] = ModData;
    else if (BFlag)
        printf("capture Bufr overflow\n");
    putchar(ModData);
}

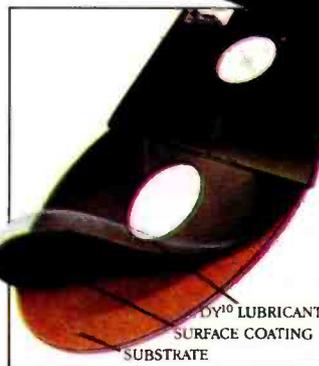
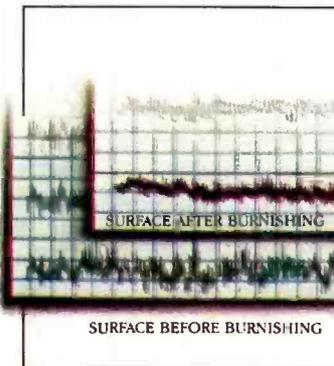
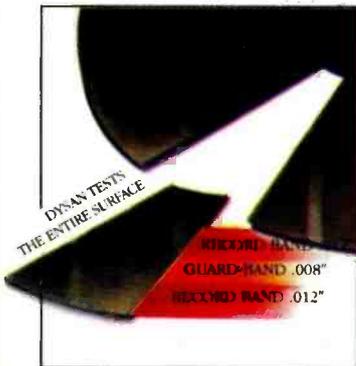
instruct()
{
    printf("    lmodem is a small remote communication program.\n");
    printf("When started, it acts simply as a dumb terminal. The\n");
    printf("following commands are available:\n\n");

    show_char(CAPTURE);
    printf("\t- Toggles text capture. Initially inactive. When\n");
    printf("\t acting as a terminal, all text received will be\n");
    printf("\t saved in a buffer. -The buffer may be saved on disk\n");
    printf("\t with the 'keep' command below.\n");
    show_char(KEEP);
    printf("\t- Keep. Lets you save captured text in a disk file.\n");
    printf("\t You will be asked to name the file in which the text\n");
    printf("\t will be saved. The text buffer will be cleared if the\n");
    printf("\t text is saved successfully.\n");
    show_char(RECEIVE);
    printf("\t- Receive file in Ward Christensen protocol. You will\n");
    printf("\t be asked for the name of the file to write into.\n");
    show_char(SEND);
    printf("\t- Send file in Ward Christensen protocol.\n");
    show_char(VIEW);
    printf("\t- Toggle data viewing. Initially inactive. Data\n");
    printf("\t transmitted will be displayed in ASCII or hex.\n");
    show_char(LITERAL);
    printf("\t- Send literal character. A character typed after this\n");
    printf("\t character will be sent as is. In this way, characters\n");
    printf("\t that represent commands may be sent without being\n");
    printf("\t interpreted as a command.\n");
    show_char(QUIT);
    printf("\t- Quit. Exit program.\n\n");

    return;
}

```

# Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For



## 1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

## 2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

## 3. DY<sup>10</sup>™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY<sup>10</sup> lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

DY<sup>10</sup> is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

## 4. Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Select from a complete line of premium 8" and 5 1/4" diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

Circle 164 on inquiry card.

**dy** **Dysan**  
CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:  
5201 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(800) 551-9000

## Listing 4 continued:

```

show_char(c)
char c;
{
    if ((c >= 0) && (c <= 31))
        printf("ctrl-%c", c + '0');
    else if (c == ' ')
        printf("<spc>");
    else if ((c >= '0') && (c <= '9'))
        putchar(c);
    else if (c == 127)
        printf("<del>");
    else
        printf("%xH", c);
    return;
}

readfile(file)
char *file;
{
    int firstchar, sectnum, sectcurr, sectcomp, errors;
    int checksum;
    int errorflag, Pd;
    unsigned j, bufptr;

    if (View) {
        ShowRecv = TRUE;
        ShowTrans = FALSE;
    }
    Pd = creat(file);
    if (Pd == ERROR) {
        printf("Cannot create %s\n", file);
        return;
    }
    else
        printf("Receiving %s\n\n", file);
    sectnum = errors = bufptr = 0;
    initializemodem();
    sendchar(NAK);
    do {
        errorflag = FALSE;
        do
            /* get synchronization character */
            firstchar = readchar(5);
        while ( firstchar != SOH
            && firstchar != EOT
            && firstchar != TIMEOUT);

        if (firstchar == TIMEOUT) {
            errorflag = TRUE;
            printf("Timeout error\n");
        }
    }

    if (firstchar == SOH) {
        sectcurr = readchar(1);
        sectcomp = readchar(1);
        if ((sectcurr + sectcomp) == 255) {
            if (sectcurr == (sectnum + 1 & 0xff)) {
                checksum = 0;
                if (ViewMode == 'A')
                    AsciiFlg = TRUE;
                for (j = bufptr; j < (bufptr + SECSIZ); j++) {
                    Bufr[j] = readchar(1);
                    checksum = (checksum + Bufr[j]) & 0xff;
                }
                AsciiFlg = FALSE;
                if (checksum == readchar(1)) {
                    errors = 0;
                    sectnum++;
                    bufptr = bufptr + SECSIZ;
                    if ((sectnum % BUPSECS) == 0) {
                        bufptr = 0;
                        if (write(Pd, Bufr, BUPSECS) == ERROR) {
                            printf("Error writing file\n");
                            close(Pd);
                            return;
                        }
                    }
                    /*
                     ** If the sender times out while
                     ** we're still writing, it will
                     ** resend the sector. Hang here
                     ** until it's done resending, then
                     ** fall through and acknowledge.
                     */
                    do ; /* nothing */
                    while (readchar(1) != TIMEOUT);
                }
                if (!ShowRecv)
                    if (((sectnum - 1) % DOTS) == 0)
                        printf("\n<%4d>.", sectnum);
                    else
                        printf(".");
                sendchar(ACK);
            }
            else {
                printf("\nChecksum error, expected ");
                printf("<%0x>\n", checksum);
                errorflag = TRUE;
            }
        }
        else if (sectcurr == (sectnum & 0xff)) {
            printf("\nReceived duplicate sector %d\n", sectnum);
            /* wait for silence on the line */
            do ; /* nothing */
            while (readchar(1) != TIMEOUT);
            sendchar(ACK);
        }
        else {
            printf("\nSynchronization error\n");
            errorflag = TRUE;
        }
    }
    else {
        printf("\nSector number error\n");
        errorflag = TRUE;
    }
}

```

Listing 4 continued on page 420

# AN ACCOMPLISHED PERFORMER AT AN ENTRY LEVEL PRICE.

**BMC**



BMC now offers you a dot matrix printer that delivers sophisticated features margin to margin. The BX-80 prints bi-directional in 40, 80, 71, or 142 columns in normal, double width or compressed text. And you can mix these in any line or print. You can also do superscript as well as superb graphics in character or bit image. And the BX-80 does all this with a changeable print head that delivers up to 30 million characters, with true descenders. The BX-80 gives you an integrated friction feed with built in sprocket tractor that adjusts to fit any size paper up to 10 inches in width.

Other features such as programmable line spacing, strobe pulse synchronization and TTL level technology are part of the BMC tradition of performance and reliability at an affordable price.

See us at Comdex Booth 242

Circle 53 for dealer inquiries. Circle 54 for end-user inquiries.



*Setting the Standard in Performance and Price*

## CALIFORNIA

16830 S. Avalon Blvd., Carson, CA 90746

Telex: 664258 BMC GDNA

Phone: (213) 515-6005

## NEW YORK

450 Barell Ave., Carlstadt, NJ 07074

Phone: (201) 939-7079

TOLL FREE: 1 (800) 752-5002

## Listing 4 continued:

```

    if (errorflag == TRUE) {
        errors++;
        printf("Error %d\n", errors);
        while (readchar(1) != TIMEOUT);
        sendchar(NAK);
    }
} while (firstchar != EOT && errors != ERRORMAX);

if (((firstchar == EOT) && (errors < ERRORMAX)) {
    sendchar(ACK);
    write(Fd, Bufr, 1 + (bufptr/SECSIZ));
    close(Fd);
    printf("\n\nTransfer complete\n");
}
else
    printf("\n\nAborting\n");
}

readchar(seconds)
unsigned seconds;
{
    char data;

    seconds = seconds*SPS;
    while (!minprdy() && seconds) /* wait until input ready */
        --seconds;
    if (!seconds)
        return TIMEOUT; /* nothing arrived in time */
    data = mcharinp(); /* get it */
    if (ShowRecv) { /* show it if needed */
        if (AsciiFlg)
            if (((data >= ' ') && (data <= DATAMASK))
                || data == LF || data == CR || data == TAB)
                putchar(data);
            else
                printf("[%0x]", data);
        else
            printf("[%0x]", data);
    }
    return data;
}

sendfile(file)
char *file;
{
    int sectnum, sectors, attempts;
    int checksum, Fd;
    unsigned j, bufptr;

    if (View) {
        ShowRecv = FALSE;
        ShowTrans = TRUE;
    }
    Fd = open(file, 0);
    if (Fd == ERROR) {

```

```

        printf("Cannot open %s\n", file);
        return;
    }
    else
        printf("Sending %s\n\n", file);
    initializemodem();
    attempts = 0;
    sectnum = 1;

    while ((sectors = read(Fd, Bufr, BUFSIZ/SECSIZ)) && (attempts != RETRYMAX)) {
        if (sectors == ERROR) {
            printf("\nError reading file\n");
            close(Fd);
            return;
        }
        else {
            bufptr = 0;
            do {
                attempts = 0;
                do {
                    if (!ShowTrans)
                        if (((sectnum - 1) % DOTS) == 0)
                            printf("\n<4d>.", sectnum);
                        else
                            printf(".");
                    sendchar(SOH);
                    sendchar(sectnum);
                    sendchar("sectnum");
                    checksum = 0;
                    if (ViewMode == 'A')
                        AsciiFlg = TRUE;
                    for (j = bufptr; j < (bufptr + SECSIZ); j++) {
                        sendchar(Bufr[j]);
                        checksum = (checksum + Bufr[j]) &
                            0xff;
                    }
                    AsciiFlg = FALSE;
                    sendchar(checksum);
                    purgeline();
                    attempts++;
                } while ((readchar(10) != ACK) &&
                    (attempts != RETRYMAX));
                bufptr += SECSIZ;
                sectnum++;
                sectors--;
            } while (sectors && (attempts != RETRYMAX));
        }
    }

    if (attempts == RETRYMAX)
        printf("\nNo acknowledgment of sector, aborting\n");
    else {
        attempts = 0;
        do {
            sendchar(EOT);
            purgeline();
            attempts++;

```

Listing 4 continued on page 422

It's Simple. . . **CALL AND SAVE MONEY**

**1-800-841-0860**

**CONVENIENT  
ORDER ENTRY**  
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

*"Telemarketing Works For You"*

**commodore**

**CALL FOR BEST  
PRICES ON  
COMMODORE**

COMMODORE 64  
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE  
VIC 1530 DATASETTE REC.  
VIC 1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER  
VIC 1520 COLOR PLOTTER  
VIC 1600 VIC MODEM  
VIC 1701 COLOR 14" MONITOR

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE  
HESWARE SOFTWARE  
WORDPRO PLUS 3

**'CALL**

**TRS-80  
COMPUTERS**

• PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT •

UP TO **20%** AND MORE

**DISCOUNT**

**\*\*\* CALL FOR PRICES \*\*\*  
ON COMPLETE LINE**

**IBM COMPATIBLES  
YOUR CHOICE  
EAGLE PC  
COLUMBIA PC  
CORONA PC  
\$CALL**

**RB ROBOT  
RB5X 'CALL  
ARMATRON  
ROBOT ARM  
'29**

**EPSON  
PRINTERS**

FROM **'CALL**

FX-80..... SAVE  
RX-80..... SAVE  
FX-100..... SAVE

**TRS-80 PRINTERS  
COMPLETE LINE FROM \$199**

**SMITH  
CORONA**  
TP-1 DAISY  
WHEEL  
PRINTER  
FROM \$CALL

**star**  
GEMINI  
10X & 15  
PRINTERS  
FROM \$299

**C. Itoh**  
PROWRITER  
8510..... 'CALL  
NEW!  
8600..... 'CALL

**OKIDATA  
PRINTERS**

FROM **\$CALL**  
MICROLINE SERIES  
•83A  
•84P •92P •93P  
PACEMARK 2350P

**MODEMS**

**Hayes**

**Novation**

**'CALL**

**MONITORS**

USI

**AMDEK**

**\$CALL**

**NOTICE**

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT. PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**QUADRAM  
CORPORATION**

**GRAPPLER+**

**FRANKLIN  
Albert  
COMPUTERS  
'CALL**

**FREE**

UPON REQUEST  
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST &  
INFORMATION KIT  
WRITE  
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
TELEMARKET DEPT. # 1

**NEW  
PRODUCTS  
'CALL**

**Verbatim  
DATALIFE  
DISKETTES  
\$CALL**

Since 1978

- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS
- LARGE INVENTORIES
- NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS



**Micro Management  
Systems, Inc.**

2803 Thomasville Road East  
Cairo, Georgia 31728  
(912) 377-7120

**DISCOUNT  
PRICES**



**BUY  
DIRECT**

TELEMARKET DEPT. 1

## Listing 4 continued:

```

) while ((readchar(10) != ACK) && (attempts != RETRYMAX));
if (attempts == RETRYMAX) {
    printf("\nNo acknowledgment of end of file");
        printf(", aborting\n");
    }
    else
        printf("\nTransfer complete\n");
}
close(Fd);
return;
}

sendchar(data)
char data;
{
    while (!moutrdy()); /* wait until output ready */

    mcharout(data); /* send it */

    if (ShowTrans) { /* show it, if needed */
        if (AsciiFlg)
            if (((data >= ' ') && (data <= DATAMASK))
                || data == LF || data == CR || data == TAB)
                putchar(data);
            else
                printf("[%0x]", data);
        else
            printf("[%0x]", data);
    }
    return;
}

/*****
/*
/* The following functions may be hardware dependent. These are */
/* set up to use a Novation Cat modem running through the interrupt- */
/* driven second serial port on an FDC-I board. */
/*
*****/

#define MDMPORT 2 /* modem data port (FDC-I serial b) */
#define DATAB 0xf7cd /* serial b input data location */
#define STATE 0xf7be /* serial b character-ready flag */

initializemodem()
{
    purgeline(); /* not a lot to do on Novation */
}

purgeline()
{
    while (minprdy()) /* while there are characters... */
        mcharinp(); /* gobble them */
}

mcharinp()
{
    char c;

    while (!peek(STATE)); /* do nothing until ready */
    c = peek(DATAB); /* get FDC-I serial B data byte */
    poke(STATE, 0); /* reset FDC-I serial B status byte */
    return c;
}

mcharout(c)
char c;
{
    while (!moutrdy()); /* do nothing until ready */
    outp(MDMPORT, c); /* send the character to FDC-I serial B */
}

moutrdy()
{
    return ((inp(3) & 4) > 0);
}

minprdy()
{
    return peek(STATE);
}

ctsready()
{
    return TRUE; /* nothing to do */
}

hangup()
{
    return TRUE; /* nothing to do */
}

```



# Don't wait till it's too late to insure your computer

Now you can insure your computer against theft, fire, accidental damage, earthquake, even damage from power surges.

For as little as \$35/yr. SAFEWARE™ covers all hardware, media and purchased software for full replacement after a low \$50 deductible.

To obtain immediate coverage or more information, call toll-free today.  
(In Ohio call 1-800-848-2112)

## 1-800-848-3469



COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY  
88 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215



Text continued from page 412:

you will see that they are quite similar. The basic algorithm is apparent in the code. The main differences are in the more extensive error-checking code that is present in listing 4. In addition to the checksum, the synchronization, sector numbering, and timing are all monitored for accuracy.

The sectors are not read from and written to disk one at a time. The `sendfile()` and `readfile()` functions buffer the files being transferred. The same buffer used for text capture is used for file buffering. Any text in the buffer when file transfer begins will be lost. If you use the same value for `BUFSECS` as that in the listing, you will be able to buffer 16K bytes or 128 sectors at a time. On most CP/M systems this corresponds to one CP/M directory extent. It is possible to buffer additional sectors, but the process of allocating an additional directory extent is usually slow enough that it causes a timeout error in the sending program while the receiving program is writing out the buffer. I rarely need to transfer files larger than 16K bytes, but the routines are constructed so that any size file can be transferred. At 300 bps, the rate of transfer is approximately 15 sectors per minute. I have used the program only at 300 bps, but I believe it is fast enough to keep up with a 1200-bps modem, if you have one.

The byte-by-byte send and receive operations are performed by the complementary routines `sendchar()` and `readchar()`. Basically, all these functions do is transfer the character and display it in the appropriate format, if needed. The `readchar()` function has one other duty: it is passed an argument that corresponds to the number of seconds it is to wait for a character to be ready at the modem. If nothing has been received within this period of time, `readchar()` will return a timeout character as its value. The timing function is based on the value of the constant `SPS`. It corresponds to the number of loops per second executed by the statement

```
while (!minprdy) && seconds)
    --seconds;
```

## IF POWER FAILS, DATASAVER® TAKES OVER!

**PROTECTION** - saves data during power failures.  
- saves hardware from overvoltage transients.

**PORTABILITY** - allows mobile or extended holdup time using auxiliary 12 volt battery.

**FEATURES** - internal battery provides 5 min. + operating time - AC line conditioning  
- audible and visual alarms, interrupt signal - compact, desktop styling  
- no installation required.

**200 WATT - \$695 / 90 WATT - \$395**  
For special applications and product information, call 805-541-4160.

Instant power order line  
**(805) 541-4161**

**CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.**  
3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, California 93401

**INSTANT AC POWER**

# COMPUTERS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL!

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF!\*

MFR/MODEL	SIEM ELECTRONICS PIED PIPER <sup>TM</sup>	NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE	EPSON QX-10	KAYPRO 4
MEMORY	64K	64K	256K	64K
DISK STORAGE	1.6 MEG. (2 DRIVES)	720K (2 DRIVES)	720K (2 DRIVES)	720K (2 DRIVES)
BUNDLED S/W	CP/M PERFECT WRITER <sup>SM</sup> PERFECT CALC <sup>SM</sup> PERFECT SPELLER <sup>SM</sup> PERFECT FILER <sup>SM</sup> COMMUNICATIONS S/W UTILITIES A BASIC LANGUAGE	BUSINESS GRAPHICS OPER. SYS CHOICE GRAPHICS DOS CHOOSE 2 OF 10 PKGS	CP/M <sup>SM</sup> CP-41 XALDOS TPM III MBASIC <sup>SM</sup>	CP/M PERFECT WRITER PERFECT CALC PERFECT SPELLER PERFECT FILER WORDSTAR PROJECT PLAN SBASIC <sup>SM</sup> THE WORD PLUS UNIFORM 12 GAMES
MONITOR	YES	YES	YES	YES
PORTS	1 SERIAL 1 AUTO-DIAL MODEM	1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL	2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL	1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL
PRICE	\$1999	\$2000	\$2995	\$1995

## ARE YOU MISSING THE BETTER BUSINESS SOLUTION???

### Introducing the PIED PIPER<sup>TM</sup> Professional.

At \$1999, the PIED PIPER<sup>SM</sup> Professional combines the standard features of most systems with MORE disk storage capacity PLUS an auto-dial modem.

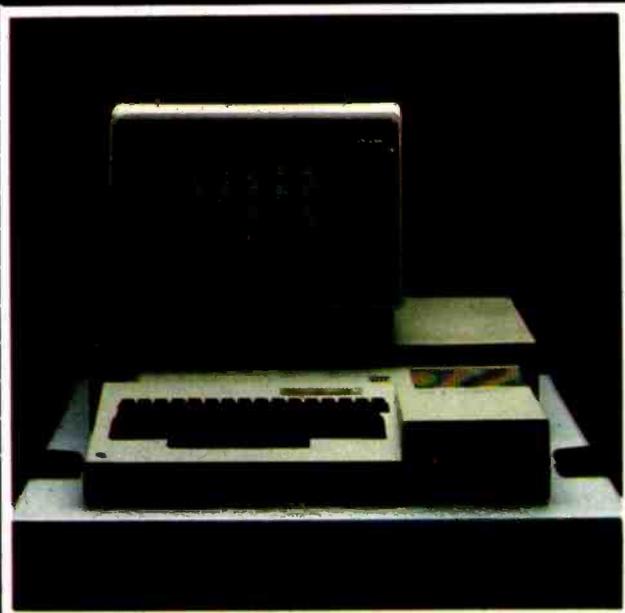
See the PIED PIPER<sup>SM</sup> at your local dealer, or call for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

(415) 326-6226

See us at Fall COMDEX '83

Toll free in California: 800-772-3443 ext. 376

Outside California: 800-227-1617 ext. 376



SIEM Electronics Corporation  
525 Mendocino Road, #130  
Menlo Park, California 94025

THE COMPUTER WITH THE STORY!

# PIED PIPER<sup>TM</sup>

\*Information based on national advertisements of competitors products - correct at time of going to press.

PIED PIPER is a trademark of Sierra Tech. Microelectronics Corp.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc.

Circle 441 on inquiry card.

On my computer (the Teletek FDC-I with a 4-MHz Z80A), I set the value of SPS to 9500. You should adjust this constant for your hardware configuration.

The VIEW command allows the transfer to be monitored at the console, and you are given the option of viewing transmitted characters as ASCII characters or as hexadecimal values. If the ASCII mode is selected, unprintable characters will be displayed as hexadecimal numbers. If the hexadecimal option is selected, all

transmitted characters will be displayed as such. If the viewing feature is not active during the transfer, a period (.) will be displayed on the console for each sector sent or received.

**Miscellaneous Features:** When the program is started, the instruct() function displays the command characters and gives a short description of each.

A LITERAL command is provided that sends the next character typed through the modem without any in-

terpretation. This is useful in the event that you wish to send a command character to the remote system without it being interpreted as a command by Lmodem.

### Running Lmodem

To run the program after it has been compiled and linked, just type *lmodem* and a *<cr>*. It prints the command menu and then enters the terminal-emulation mode. From this mode, any of the commands can be invoked at any time.

Next, make the connection with the remote system. If you are using an acoustically coupled modem, set your modem to originate mode with full-duplex, dial the remote system, wait for the tone, and put the handset in the coupler collars on the modem. If nothing happens, try tapping the Return key a couple of times. The remote system should respond with some sort of sign-on message and provide you with further instructions to log onto the system.

### Elect to Receive

To receive a file from the remote system, send the appropriate commands to cause the remote system to set up a file for transfer. When the remote system notifies you that the file is ready for transmission, type the RECEIVE command character. After you supply a name for the new file, the transfer should proceed automatically. If everything proceeds normally, a message will be printed at the end of the transfer and you will be back in the terminal-emulation mode. If uncorrectable errors occur, Lmodem will display the error message and the transfer will cease. The procedure for sending a file is completely analogous—type the TRANSMIT command and specify the file name.

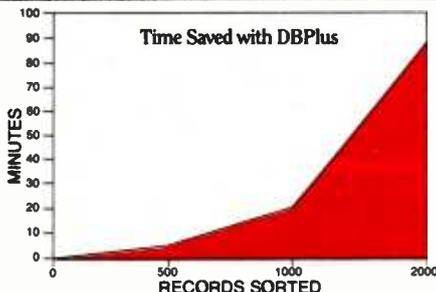
A final note on file transfer. The error checking in the program seems to be adequate; however, that aspect has not been thoroughly tested because I cannot seem to generate any errors. In all the time that I have used the program, the only errors I have been able to cause are timeouts—generated while attempting to

DBPlus™

SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM  
dBASE II™ DATA FILES

NOW AVAILABLE FOR  
IBM P.C.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR  
IBM P.C.



### COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file, can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs, when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

### TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file, by adding, deleting, and modifying fields, without any programming knowledge.

DBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for \$125.  
Manual and demo available.  
Call for a dealer near you.

### HumanSoft

661 Massachusetts Avenue  
Arlington, Mass. 02174  
(617) 641-1880

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.  
WordStar/MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.  
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

If you are serious about dBASE II,™ you need DBPlus.™ This program runs outside of dBASE II,™ and performs the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- Sort
- Compress/Decompress
- Transform

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing, or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

### SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass, and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.



# The personal, portable daisywheel printer.

Only \$599.

For the first time, our letter-quality printer can be used almost anywhere! Bring the new Transtar 120 with you to work, to school, and home again! Conveniently weighing in at less than 19 pounds, it generates unrivaled print quality and is the size of a standard briefcase. The new 120 is so light, so small, that you can take it with you!

Remarkably, the new \$599 Transtar 120 is "plug and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing programs. Just plug the 120 into your personal computer and watch this precision printer purr along at 14 cps Shannon text speed producing superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the 120's automatic single sheet loading!

Don't worry about durability: it's a tough little machine. It joins the highly reliable family of Transtar printers with a failure rate that's the envy of the industry: less than 1%. Should your 120 ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized service centers stands ready for speedy repair on your six-month end-user warranty.

Just think of it: everything you want in a letter-quality printer...anywhere you want it. Only \$599.

## Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 482 on inquiry card.

Listing 5: Specific I/O functions defined using BDS C macroinstructions.

```
moutrdy()
{
    return ((inp(MSTAT) & MOMASK) == MAHI);
}

minprdy()
{
    return ((inp(MSTAT) & MIMASK) == MAHI);
}

moutchar(c)
char c;
{
    while (!moutrdy());
    outp(MDATA, c);
}

minpchar()
{
    while (!minprdy());
    return (inp(MDATA));
}
```

receive a file without being connected to a remote system.

### Modifications

The FDC-I has an interrupt-driven serial port; therefore, if the modem receives a character, it generates an interrupt and control is transferred to an interrupt handler in the CP/M BIOS. The interrupt handler gets the character and stores it at memory location DATAB. It then sets a status byte at STATB to 1 and returns from the interrupt condition. Determining whether or not a character is available involves simply examining memory location STATB, which is what the minprdy() function does. Reading a

character consists of waiting until STATB equals 1, retrieving the character from memory location DATAB, and resetting the status byte to 0.

In the more probable event that your modem port is not interrupt driven, you will have to write your own minprdy() function to read the status port and mask off the appropriate status bits in a manner analogous to the moutrdy() routine. Your mcharinp() routine will be similar to the mcharout() routine too: wait for a character to appear, then read the appropriate data port.

If you have BDS C, the standard I/O header file, `bdscio.h`, defines

several macros that you can set for your modem characteristics. MSTAT and MDATA define the status and data ports respectively. MIMASK and MOMASK define the input data ready and output port ready masks. MAHI should be set to True if the status returns high for ready. If you have these values set up for your hardware, the routines in listing 5 should work for your system.

If you are not sure about your hardware, use my routines for `initializemodem()`, `purgeline()`, `ctsready()`, and `hangup()`. Then get some help with `minprdy()`, `moutrdy()`, `mcharinp()`, and `mcharout()`. These routines must work before the rest of the program will operate correctly.

If you want to implement `Lmodem` in another version of C, some cautions apply. The BDS version does not implement the file I/O functions in the standard C library. The `creat()` function in BDS C takes only one argument, the filename. No permission-mode argument is expected as in the standard I/O library. The BDS versions of `read()` and `write()` return the number of sectors read or written, not the number of characters. If you use a version of C in which these routines are implemented in a standard fashion, some modifications in the program will be needed.

### Summary

The `Lmodem` program (listing 4) written in BDS C is a bare-bones communication program that provides terminal emulation, text capture, and file transfer using Ward Christensen's XMODEM protocol. These capabilities are based on a small number of very simple machine-dependent functions and a few more complex portable functions.

Once you have this small base program implemented, it can easily be extended for other file-transfer protocols, automatic log-on sequences, database scanning, and any other functions you want. ■

---

*Dr. David D. Clark (246 South Fraser St., #2, State College, PA 16801) is a postdoctoral research scholar in enzymology at Penn State University.*

# Professional Software for the Software Professional

DMA products operate on  
the full range of  
Z80, 8086, 8088 processors,  
including the IBM-PC

## Here's what you can do!

### Application Creation

#### FORMULA II™

##### The Application Creator

The first and only Application Creator—a do-it-yourself concept for office automation. FORMULA II lets you define your files, forms, menus, and reports—FORMULA II then creates your program. FORMULA II includes a Database manager with an English Query language and a Form/Report Creator with word processing features.

### Communications

#### ASCOM™

ASCOM™ is the most versatile asynchronous communication package for microcomputers on the market. It features interactive, menu-driven, and batch operations; supports auto-answer and auto-dial modems; includes most popular protocols; provides network simulation; and many other options. Xerox Corporation, NCR, Monroe Systems for Business, and the big 8 accounting firms use ASCOM™.

**SYNC/COM™**—A bisynchronous communication package that will be configurable for a variety of systems and includes a flexible interface to the operating system. 2780/3780/3270 protocols available on microcomputers with appropriate hardware.

**TERMCOM™**—A configurable terminal emulator allowing any personal computer to emulate most conversational and selected block mode terminals with asynchronous communications. Available December 1983.

### Utilities

#### EM80/86™

This software emulator lets you use eight bit software on sixteen bit microcomputers without hardware modifications.

#### The 8086 O.S. Converter™

CP to MS—Permits execution of Digital Research's CP/M-86 programs under Microsoft's MSDOS (or PCDOS).

MS to CP—Permits execution of MSDOS programs under CP/M-86.

#### UT-86™

This package of user-friendly utilities for the IBM Personal Computer and similar systems includes copying, directory sorting, patching, and a general purpose file print utility.

### Coming Soon

**DMA. "C"™**—A "C" language compiler which will generate either Z80 or 8086 assembly language code. Due to a unique optimization routine which is based upon a functional "P-code" model, the efficiency of DMA. "C" will far exceed that of existing compilers.

# DMA DMA DMA

**WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE**

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES, INC.

545 FIFTH AVENUE, NY, NY 10017

Dealer Inquiries only • (212) 687-7115

# The Software Tools

## Unix Capabilities on Non-Unix Systems

*This package includes utility programs, a command interpreter, and a large programming library*

by Deborah K. Scherrer, Philip H. Scherrer, Thomas H. Strong, and Samuel J. Penny

The Software Tools package is a set of programs and subroutines that provides the power and elegance of Bell Laboratories' Unix on non-Unix computer systems. The tools offer Unix-like program development features that complement systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes.

Available in various forms from several sources, the Software Tools package includes more than 60 utility programs, a command interpreter (*shell*), and a large programming library.

Code sharing, coupled with early feedback from users, has allowed developers to build on each other's work and has produced a dynamic environment in which new ideas are rapidly tried and proven. The natural selection process that results produces high-quality, useful utilities that have been tried, improved, tested, and accepted by many users with varying needs and a variety of systems.

### The Tools

The Software Tools utilities provide a framework for executing most common computing tasks. Each tool is a powerful but general software module designed to do one thing well.

The tools are easy to learn and use. They perform functions such as organizing and manipulating files,

creating, editing, and rearranging text, examining files, preparing documents, and transforming language and data. Frequently used tools are:

diff	determines the differences between two files
ls	lists the file names in a directory
ar	maintains multiple small files nested inside a larger one
sort	sorts lines of a text file in several ways
find	locates text patterns in a file using a flexible expression syntax
field	rearranges data columns in a file
sedit	performs serial editing functions on a file
format	formats a document for publication or distribution

The complete set of Software Tools provides most of the functional capabilities of the Unix tools. Table 1 is a list of the tools and their Unix equivalents.

### The Shell

The Software Tools shell is a command interpreter that reads lines from the user terminal or a file and interprets them as requests to execute programs. The shell includes mechanisms to redirect the input and output of the tools to the user terminal,

files, or other programs. It also enables the user to group commands together to make up new commands. The ease of generating and executing complex user-tailored commands from simple ones distinguishes Unix and the Software Tools from other systems in which utilities are often clumsy. The text box "Software Tools Shell" describes the shell in greater detail.

### The Library

The Software Tools library provides a framework for accessing system services by both the tools and user programs. The library includes basic system operations as well as groups of functions satisfying common programming needs. These include:

- Unix-type I/O (input/output) functions
- file and directory manipulation
- dynamic memory allocation
- string manipulation
- linked-list handling
- symbol-table creation
- text-pattern matching
- data-type conversion and manipulation
- date and time formatting
- command-line argument handling
- process control

Table 2 describes the library functions in detail.

*Text continued on page 436*

Text Manipulation		
Software Tool	Unix Utility	Description
e, edin	ed	editor
sedit	sed	stream editor
ch	gres	change text patterns
tr	tr	transliterate characters
find	grep	locate text patterns
fb		find text patterns in blocks of lines
isam		build index sequential access list
xref		cross reference of symbols
field		manipulate fields of data
mcol	pr -n	produce multicolumn output
sort	sort	sort lines
lam		lamine lines of files together
uniq	uniq	strip duplicate lines
rev	rev	reverse order of characters
number		number lines
detab		convert tabs to spaces
entab		convert spaces to tabs
crypt	crypt	crypt and decrypt files
cpress		compress files
expand		expand compressed files
os		convert backspaces for printing
	col	convert reverse line feeds for printing
pl		print specific lines in file
	awk	pattern scanning and processing language
	join	join lines with identical fields
	prep	put words on single lines

#### Manipulating Files

cat	cat	concatenate/copy files
crt		paginate files to terminal
cp	cp	copy files
pr	pr	paginate files for printing
show		show all characters (control too)
tail	tail	print last lines of files
tee	tee	copy input to output and named files
includ		include files within files
split	split	split up file
cmp	cmp	simple file compare
diff	diff	differential file compare
	diff3	three-way differential file compare
comm	comm	print lines common to two files
ll		print longest, shortest line lengths
wc	wc	count words, characters, lines
	dd	convert and copy a file

Managing Files and Directories		
Software Tool	Unix Utility	Description
ls	ls	list files
cd	cd	change directory
pwd	pwd	print working directory name
mv	mv	move/rename file
rm	rm	remove files
ar	ar	archive files
n.a.	chown, chgrp	change owner/group of files
n.a.	chmod	change mode of file
	find	search for files
	ln	link files
	mkdir	make a directory
	rmdir	remove a directory
	sum	validate a file (checksum)
	tar, tp	tape archiver
	touch	update last-change-date
	file	determine file type

#### Document Preparation

format	roff, nroff	text formatter
	troff	text formatter for typesetter
form		form letter generator
spell	spell	spelling checker
lookup	look	look up words in dictionary
kwic, unrot	ptx	generate permuted index
	deroff	remove nroff commands
	eqn	generate equations for nroff
	tbl	generate tables for nroff
	refer	find and insert literature references
	pubindex	make index for "refer"
	tc	translate troff output for Tektronix 4015

#### Process Control

sh	sh	command-line interpreter (shell)
run		run a tool (without shell)
which		print full pathname of command
reset		reset system after media change
logout	logout	log out of shell
n.a.	at	run process at specific time
n.a.	login	log into system
n.a.	kill	kill (background) process
n.a.	nice	run process at low priority
n.a.	ps	process status
n.a.	sleep	suspend termination for specified period
n.a.	wait	wait for completion of a process
	time	time a process
	prof	display profile data

Table 1: The Software Tools and their Unix equivalents.

Table 1 continued on page 432



## I/O Redirection

Software Tools programs have three files automatically available to the user:

standard input  
standard output  
standard error output

All three are assigned to the user's terminal unless specifically redirected to disk files or other devices. Redirection is specified by preceding the desired device or file name with a special character:

<file read standard input from  
"file"  
>file send standard output to  
"file"  
?file send standard error output  
to "file"  
>>file append standard output to  
"file"  
??file append standard error output  
to "file"

In the above example the sorted output could be saved on a file:

```
sort file1 file2 >sorted
```

or sent to the printer:

```
sort file1 file2 >/lst
```

(/lst is the tools form of the name for the printer).

I/O redirection is actually performed by each tool individually, rather than by the shell.

## Pipes

A sequence of commands separated by vertical bars (|) causes the shell to execute each command in sequence and arranges to have the standard output of each command delivered as the standard input to the next command in the sequence. The sequence

```
sort list | uniq | crt
```

sorts the contents of file list. The sorted output passes to `uniq`, which removes extra copies of duplicated lines. This output then goes to `crt`, which paginates output for viewing on a terminal.

## Command Separators

Commands need not be on different lines; instead they may be separated by semicolons:

```
ar -x program rtn ; e rtn
```

extracts the member `rtn` from the archive file program and then enters the editor.

## Background Processes

Unix shells enable processes to be started and have control returned immediately to the shell. The new process continues running in the background, sharing resources with the shell process. This mechanism is impossible to implement on single-process systems such as those using CP/M. However, to simulate the mechanism in some reasonable way, the Carousel shell saves any commands indicated as background processes and executes them at the end of the session, when the user logs out of the shell. For example,

```
format doc >/lst &
```

formats the file `doc` and sends it to the printer at the end of the session (the ampersand indicates a background process).

## Script Files

The real power of the Unix and Software Tools shells comes from the ability to generate new commands by combining existing commands. This feature is possible because the shell not only executes programs, but also treats script files (text files containing yet more commands) as commands. These scripts may participate in pipelines, have their I/O redirected, and appear in any context that a regular command may. Scripts may be nested by referencing scripts that may, in turn, reference other scripts.

Scripts are useful for creating new commands and for grouping commands together for multiple reexecution. For example, you could create a standard procedure by editing file `fix` to fill it with the following commands for the shell:

```
ar -x book chap1  
e chap1  
format chap1 | crt  
ar -u book chap1
```

Then by typing `fix` the system would extract `chap1` from the archived file `book`; edit `chap1`; send `chap1` to the formatter and display it page by page on the terminal; and finally update it in the archive file `book`.

Arguments can also be passed to script files. Character sequences of the form `$n`, where `n` is between 1 and 9, are replaced by the `n`th argument to the invocation of the script. If `book` has more than one sec-

tion, the script could be written:

```
ar -x book $1  
e $1  
format $1 | crt  
ar -u book $1
```

Then you could type:

```
fix chap1  
or fix chap7  
or fix intro
```

to edit, view, and update the respective sections of `book`.

Script files can include inline explicit data that the tools can read as their standard input. The special input redirection notation `<<` is used to achieve this effect. For example, the editor takes its commands from standard input, normally the terminal. However, within a shell script, commands may also be embedded this way:

```
e file <<!  
(editing requests)  
!
```

(The `!` is arbitrary; any character can be used.) The lines between `<<!` and `!` are called, in Unix terminology, a "here document"; they are read by the shell and made available to the command as its standard input.

Finally, as an indication of the power of script files, listing 1 shows an example of a script file to show changes that have been made to command files of `DBASE II`, a database-management program.

## Environments

Like Unix, The Carousel shell maintains an environment file. This file contains information about the user's system and needs, such as the date, tab settings, and the directories in which to search for user programs or tools. The environment file is available to all tools and is modified by a few. In addition, users are free to adjust the information for their own needs.

## Control Structures

Constructs of the nature:

```
if ... then ... else ...  
while ... do ...  
for ... in ... do ...
```

aid in reiteration and conditional execution within scripts. The Software Tools Users Group is currently standardizing the syntax for these shell control structures.

# GOLD FINGERS

All apples taste different, so is our SEKON 64Z



- Look at these features:
1. Dual CPU 6502 & Z80, 64K RAM.
  2. Numeric Keypad, Upper & Lower Case.
  3. Inverse Video, Auto Graphic Test.
  4. Auto Repeat, High Speed Cursor
  5. 25 Function Keys, High Quality Case.
  6. Build in 40-80 columns capability.
  7. All Gold Sockets & Slots.
  8. 5A Power Supply, 110V-220V.
  9. Compatible with Apple II plus & Iie.
  10. Uses all CP/M software.

Made in USA

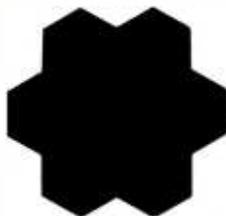
FEATURES	APPLE Iie	SEKON 64Z
6502 CPU	yes	yes
Z80 CPU	no	yes
64K	yes	yes
40-80 column	yes	yes
Numeric Keypad	no	yes
Function Keys	no	yes
Gold Sockets	no	yes
High Speed Cursor	no	yes
Warranty	3 months	1 year
Suggested Retail:	\$1,395	\$795

SEKON introduces another Second-to none product, the SEKON-64Z dual processor computer. It is the world's first mass producing computer, which has all GOLD sockets and slots, to ensure high performance and reliability. In addition to a one full year warranty, we have also a two weeks money back guarantee for mail order customers. Call your dealer or us for our special introductory offer.



**"SEKON, Second to None!"**

SEKON INT'L. CORP. OF AMERICA (800) 423-4302, in CA (213) 936-1577  
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 577, Santa Monica, CA 90403 Telex 181121



## Petro-Lewis Yield Plus Fund II

A unique series of limited partnerships formed to purchase oil and gas production payments from a specified portfolio of producing

properties plus engage in development drilling activities on those properties.

\$450 Million Offering

Production Payments for Quarterly Distributions

Plus Long-Term Economic Life



Minimum Subscription—\$2,500 in most states (\$2,000 for Qualified IRA Plans)

*This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus, copies of which may be obtained in any State only from dealers or brokers who may lawfully offer these securities in such State.*

Please see that I receive the latest information on this offering, including a current prospectus.

Mail to: Kay Grover  
Petro-Lewis Securities Corporation  
P.O. Box 2250, Dept. MH-2, Denver, CO 80201

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### Listing 1: The alterations to dBASE II command files.

```
# Shell command file to show work done to
# dBASE II command files.
# usage: dbdiff dir
# (where dir is a backup directory)
# "dir" should be specified in tools form,
# e.g. "/2/B"
# dbdiff will print all new dBASE command
# files and will print existing dBASE
# command files with any changes
# marked with a "|" in the right margin.
```

```
# Collect names of .cmd files in both
# directories.
```

```
ls .cmd > 1.tmp
ls $1 .cmd > 2.tmp
```

```
# Find and print new dBASE commands.
```

```
# Here comm reports lines in 1.tmp
# which are not present in 2.tmp;
# field changes that report into a series
# of print commands;
# and sh then executes those print
# commands.
# The "@" signs suppress the following
# newline, effectively continuing the
# shell command across several lines.
comm -l 1.tmp 2.tmp | @
field "pr >/lst $1" | @
sh
```

```
# Find existing dBASE commands and show
# changes.
```

```
# Here comm reports files listed in both
# 1.tmp and 2.tmp;
# e (the editor) changes each file name
# reported by comm into a series of
# commands to:
# print the file name;
# print the current date & time;
# print the differences between the
# versions in this directory
# and in the other directory;
# and cat puts a few formatter commands
# into 4.tmp, to be called upon
# by each line of 3.tmp.
comm -3 1.tmp 2.tmp >3.tmp
e 3.tmp <<!
l,$s~?*~echo & >/lst ; date >/lst ;
diff -r $1/& & | format 4.tmp - >/lst~
```

```
w
q
!
```

```
cat >4.tmp <<!
.nf
.in 5
.rm 70
!
```

```
# Finally the shell runs the commands
# that e just prepared and
# rm removes all three scratch files.
sh 3.tmp $1
rm 1.tmp 2.tmp 3.tmp
```



# NEW PRODUCTS

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

## The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

### Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M\* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

5 1/4" disk formats available at no extra cost include Osborne, Xerox, H-P, IBM PC, Kaypro, North Star, Zenith, Televideo, Otrona, DEC.

### Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

**Text Editor VEDIT** -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version ..... \$150  
 CP/M-86 or MDOS version ..... \$195  
 (when ordered with any Avocet product)

**EPROM Programmer** -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

Avocet Cross-assembler	Target Microprocessor	CP/M-80 Version	• CP/M-86 IBM PC, MSDOS** Versions •
• XASMZ80	Z-80	\$200.00 each	\$250.00 each
• XASM85	8085		
XASM05	6805		
XASM09	6809		
XASM18	1802		
XASM48	8048/8041		
XASM51	8051		
XASM65	6502		
XASM68	6800/01		
XASMZ8	Z8		
XASMF8	F8/3870		
XASM400	COP400		
XASM75	NEC 7500		
Coming soon: XASM68K...68000			

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer ..... \$389

Options include:

- Software Driver Package --
- enhanced features, no installation
- required.
- CP/M-80 Version ..... \$ 75
- IBM PC Version ..... \$ 95
- RS 232 Cable ..... \$ 30
- 8748 family socket adaptor ... \$ 98
- 8751 family socket adaptor ... \$174
- 8755 family socket adaptor ... \$135

- **G7228 Programmer by GTek** -- baud
- to 2400 ... superfast, adaptive programming algorithms ... programs 2764 in one
- minute.

• Programmer ..... \$499

- Ask us about Gang and PAL programmers.

- **HEXTRAN Universal HEX File Converter** -- Converts to and from Intel, Motorola, MOS Technology, Mostek, RCA, Fairchild, Tektronix, Texas
- Instruments and Binary formats.

• Converter, each version ..... \$250

### Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-8500**  
 (In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

\*Trademark of Digital Research \*\*Trademark of Microsoft



**AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.™**

DEPT. 1183-B  
 804 SOUTH STATE STREET  
 DOVER, DELAWARE 19901  
 302-734-0151 TELEX 467210

## Symbol Definitions (ratdef)

definitions . . . . . standard RATFOR definitions

## File Manipulation

\*amove . . . . . move (rename) a file  
\*close . . . . . close (detach) a file  
\*create . . . . . create a new file (or overwrite an existing one)  
\*gettyp . . . . . get type of file (character or binary)  
\*isatty . . . . . determine if a file is a terminal  
\*mkuniq . . . . . generate unique file name  
\*open . . . . . open an existing file for reading, writing, or both  
\*remove . . . . . remove a file from the file system

## I/O

fcopy . . . . . copy one file to another  
\*flush . . . . . flush output buffer for file  
getc . . . . . read character from standard input  
\*getch . . . . . read character from file  
\*getlin . . . . . read next line from file  
\*note . . . . . determine current file position  
\*prompt . . . . . prompt user for input  
putc . . . . . write character to standard output  
\*putch . . . . . write character to file  
putdec . . . . . write integer in field  
putint . . . . . write integer in field on file  
\*putlin . . . . . output a line onto file  
putstr . . . . . write string in field on file  
\*readf . . . . . binary read from a file  
\*remark . . . . . print single-line message  
\*seek . . . . . move read/write pointer  
\*setmod . . . . . set character device mode  
\*writef . . . . . binary write to a file

## Process Control

\*endst . . . . . close all open files and terminate program execution  
\*exec . . . . . execute task  
\*initst . . . . . initialize all standard files and common variables

## Directory Manipulation

\*closdr . . . . . close directory  
\*cwdir . . . . . change working directory  
\*gdraux . . . . . get auxiliary directory information  
\*gdrprm . . . . . get next directory entry  
\*gwdir . . . . . get name of current working directory  
\*opendr . . . . . open directory for reading

## String Manipulation

addset . . . . . add character to array if it fits, increment pointer  
addstr . . . . . add string to array if it fits, increment pointer  
concat . . . . . concatenate two strings together  
ctoc . . . . . copy string-to-string  
equal . . . . . compare str1 to str2  
gettok . . . . . parse tokens  
getwrdr . . . . . get nonblank word from array, increment pointer  
index . . . . . find character in string  
length . . . . . compute length of string  
scopy . . . . . copy string from one array to another  
sdrop . . . . . drop characters from a string  
skipbl . . . . . skip blanks and tabs in array  
sktok . . . . . skip over tokens  
sistr . . . . . slice (take) a substring from a string  
stake . . . . . take characters from a string  
stcopy . . . . . copy string, increment pointer  
stncmp . . . . . compare first n characters of strings  
stncpy . . . . . copy n characters from one array to another  
strcmp . . . . . compare two strings

Table 2: The functions of the Software Tools library.

Text continued from page 430:

## The Tools or Unix?

Although the Software Tools provide many of the features of Unix, they are not an exact copy of Unix. They exist alongside the local operating system and provide many of the desirable aspects of Unix in situations where using Unix is impossible or inappropriate. For instance, if you don't want to pay Unix's high price, if you want to use software packages that aren't available in Unix versions, or if a Unix implementation is not available for your hardware, the Software Tools can provide the power and elegance of the Unix interface.

Let's look at the Software tools movement and considerations that have made the tools successful.

## The Software Tools Movement

In 1976 Kernighan and Plauger wrote *Software Tools* (see reference 3). Their goal was to teach good programming style based on their experiences with Unix at Bell Laboratories.

They used pared-down versions of Unix utilities rewritten in RATFOR (Rational FORTRAN), a C-like preprocessor language (see text box, "What Is RATFOR?"). The programs and the RATFOR preprocessor were made available on magnetic tape. The book and tape were the seeds from which the tools movement developed. The movement arose independently at several major research laboratories and universities.

The tools were of immediate interest to researchers and users, and the programs were implemented on numerous computers. As users began to experiment with and enhance the programs, they began to realize that the tools offered more than a useful set of utility programs. Researchers, primarily at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL), expanded the original package to include a powerful subroutine library, a Unix-like shell, and many more of the Unix utilities. By providing all three levels

(shell, utilities, and library) the tools now offered a portable, uniform interface with the functionality of Unix. The package was implemented on the diverse assortment of LBL machines and on many machines to which the researchers had network access. The result was Unix functionality on non-Unix systems and a consistent user interface across many different systems (see reference 1).

One reason the Software Tools have been so widely accepted is their portability. The tools can be implemented on virtually any machine. This portability was achieved by using a programming language that was available on all machines and by isolating system dependencies into "primitive" function calls that must be implemented separately for each different system.

With certain data-type manipulation conventions and other programming details, this portability has enabled the package to be imple-

strim.....trim trailing blanks and tabs from a string  
 type.....determine type of character

#### Character Conversion

clower.....convert character to lower case  
 ctoi.....convert string to integer, increment pointer  
 comn.....translate ASCII control character to mnemonic  
 cupper.....convert character to upper case  
 esc.....check for escaped character  
 fold.....convert string to lower case  
 gctoi.....generalized character-to-integer conversion  
 gitoc.....generalized integer-to-character conversion  
 itoc.....convert integer to character string  
 lower.....convert string to lower case  
 mntoc.....convert ASCII mnemonic to character  
 upper.....convert string to upper case

#### Pattern Matching

amatch.....look for pattern matching regular expression  
 getpat.....encode regular expression for pattern matching  
 makpat.....encode regular expression for pattern matching  
 match.....match pattern anywhere on line

#### Command Line Handling

\*delarg.....delete a command-line argument  
 \*getarg.....get command-line arguments  
 gfnarg.....get next filename argument  
 query.....print command usage information

#### Dynamic Storage Allocation

\*dsfree.....free a block of dynamic storage  
 \*dsget.....obtain a block of dynamic storage  
 \*dsinit.....initialize dynamic storage

#### Symbol Table Manipulation

delete.....remove a symbol from symbol table  
 enter.....place symbol in symbol table  
 lookup.....get string associated with symbol from hash table  
 mktabl.....make a symbol table  
 rmtabl.....remove a symbol table  
 sctabl.....scan all symbols in a symbol table

#### Linked List / Stack Handling

maklst.....create and initialize linked list  
 frelst.....remove a linked list and free allocated memory  
 push.....push an item onto the top of the list/stack  
 pop.....pop an item from the top of the list/stack  
 inject.....inject a new item into a linked list  
 xtract.....read an item from a linked list  
 prvnod.....get previous node pointer  
 nxtnod.....get next node pointer  
 remod.....remove a node from a linked list

#### Date Manipulation

atodat.....convert ASCII characters to integer date  
 fmtdat.....convert date to character string  
 \*getnow.....get current date and time  
 wkday.....get day-of-week corresponding to month-day-year

#### Error Handling

cant.....print "name: can't open" and terminate execution  
 error.....print single-line message and terminate execution

\* indicates that the routine is system dependent and has been implemented by Carousel Microtools for CP/M and MS-DOS.

mented on more than 50 operating systems. Table 3 provides a partial list of manufacturers offering computers on which the tools have been implemented.

#### Which Language Is Best?

Computer languages are judged on their ability to solve specific problems; therefore, the best language for the Software Tools package was the one that could most adequately fill the following requirements:

- availability—the language had to be available on almost every machine
- suitability—the language had to be appropriate for textual (as opposed to numerical) applications; it had to be powerful enough to handle the support libraries that provide the necessary file access, I/O, process control, and other system-support services
- quality—the language had to be high-level, easy to read and understand, easy to learn, and powerful

enough to solve applications problems

FORTRAN filled the first requirement, fell down a bit on the second, and provided little of the third. C met the second and third requirements but was not usually available on both microcomputers and larger machines. Pascal met the third requirement but was no more commonly available than C and was not appropriate to the support of large libraries and moderately complex bodies of code (see reference 2). Several other state-of-the-art languages were appealing but not generally available. Thus, no single language met all the requirements, and a compromise was necessary. The RATFOR language preprocessor was chosen because it provided the control structures, readability, and elegance of C and was translatable into FORTRAN (the language available on most systems). A C-like support library was developed

to supplant FORTRAN's incomplete textual, file manipulation, and I/O capabilities. Even though FORTRAN is used at the RATFOR base level, the user is insulated from FORTRAN just as the user of any high-level language is insulated from the machine language.

The choice of language was not critical to the approach. In fact, for the person using the tools the implementation language is unimportant. Only the tools implementer and people developing new tools with the library ever need to use the language. Had the tools been designed solely for the microcomputer environment, C might have been a more appropriate choice. With the computer industry rapidly developing new machines and more elegant languages, the Software Tools community is now reevaluating the original choice of language and considering mechanisms for making the tools available in other languages as well.

## What is RATFOR?

RATFOR (*Rational FORTRAN*) is the implementation language for the Software Tools. It is closely patterned after C in its control structures, but it is compiled into FORTRAN by the RATFOR preprocessor. The availability of FORTRAN allows RATFOR to be easily installed on a wide variety of systems. In addition to being a portable language suitable for implementing the Software Tools, RATFOR is a convenient language for program development. The control constructs of RATFOR are those of C, and the data structures are those of FORTRAN.

RATFOR's nature can most easily be described with examples of some actual code. A file of standard definitions is automatically processed by the RATFOR compiler to define new symbolic constants. A section of this file is:

```
define (EOF, -1)
define (EOS, 0)
define (MAXLINE, 128)
define (STDIN, 1)
define (STDOUT, 2)
define (character, integer)
```

Using these definitions, the following code is an example of a program in RATFOR that finds the length of the longest line read from standard input:

```
DRIVER
character line(MAXLINE)
integer getlin, length, len, size
size = 0
while (getlin(line, STDIN) != EOF)
{
  len = length (line)
  if (len > size)
    size = len
}
call putint (size, 5, STDOUT)
call putch (NEWLINE, STDOUT)
DRETURN
end
```

The macros DRIVER and DRETURN are also defined in the standard definition file and are used to start and end all RATFOR programs.

The following code is the same program written in C:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define(MAXLINE,128)

main()
{
  char line[MAXLINE];
  int fgets(), strlen(), size=0, len;
  while (fgets(line, MAXLINE, stdin))
  {
    len = strlen(line);
    if (len > size)
      size = len;
  }
}
```

```
}
fprintf (stdout, "%5d \n", size);
}
```

The similarity between the RATFOR and C versions is obvious. Notice that the RATFOR example consists almost entirely of standard FORTRAN statements, especially assignment statements and subroutine calls. The RATFOR compiler passes these statements through to the FORTRAN version almost unchanged. What RATFOR adds to FORTRAN are file inclusion, token substitution, macros for text replacement, and the following control constructs:

if-else for conditional execution,  
while, for, and repeat-until for looping,  
break and next for controlling loop exits,  
switch-case-default for selection of alternatives,  
braces ({} ) for statement grouping.

RATFOR's syntax was intended to liberalize FORTRAN's syntax restrictions as much as possible. As a result, RATFOR source code is naturally concise and reasonably pleasing to the eye. RATFOR features are as follows:

- free-form page layout
- unobtrusive comments

## Primitives Isolate Machine Dependencies

In the Software Tools package, system dependencies are isolated in the primitives, a set of routines that make up the tools' interface to the operating system. The primitives provide standardized system services such as file manipulation, I/O, process control, and dynamic memory allocation. The tools and their subroutines access system services through these primitives. Tool source code can be moved from system to system without change. When the tools package is moved to a new system, only the primitives must be changed or rewritten.

The original implementers of the tools issued two prime directives to assure compatibility among a wide variety of operating systems. First,

they decided to use the file types of the operating system. Internal file formats specific to the machine are hidden from the user by the primitive functions, allowing both local utilities and Software Tools programs to read and write the same files and providing a standardized way to access files on all systems. Second, changes to the local system, or interference with it to implement the package, are discouraged. Such changes, combined with the local system's idiosyncrasies, would make the package unstable in new system releases.

The primitives address the issue of machine efficiency; they minimize the demands of the software upon scarce system resources like memory or central processor time. For example, the utilities of the Software Tools package are oriented toward text pro-

cessing and program development (writing source code, documentation, data preparation, etc.). These utilities are characteristically limited by I/O rates. Because the I/O capabilities are isolated in the primitives, the effect of this problem can be reduced through efficient implementation of the I/O primitives. Because all utilities access resources through the primitives, they automatically benefit from such optimization.

## The Software Tools Users Group

The need for cooperation among implementers and users of the tools led to the formation of the Software Tools Users Group at Menlo Park, California. It originated at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory and was initially funded by the Depart-

- use of <, <=, >, >=, ==, !=, etc. for comparison expressions
- string data type
- quoted character strings and character constants
- define statement for symbolic constants
- include statement for source-file inclusion
- macro preprocessor for textual manipulation

RATFOR code is often easier to read and understand than the corresponding section of code as normally written in C. For example, the two following fragments of code each copy a string from one buffer to another:

# RATFOR version

```
for (i=1; from(i) != EOS; i=i+1)
  to(i) = from(i)
to(i) = EOS
```

/\* C version \*/

```
char *t=to, *f=from;
while (*t++ = *f++);
```

One could argue that a good C compiler sometimes produces faster code, but in large programs the readability of the RATFOR style is often an advantage over the more terse C style.

ment of Energy. Since its inception in 1978, the group has become an international body performing the following functions:

- establishing and publishing standards for the primitives and tools and supporting an ongoing standards committee
- collecting and distributing information on current developments to avoid duplication of effort
- collecting and evaluating new utilities, extensions, and variants
- holding semiannual meetings in conjunction with the Usenix Unix users group
- publishing a newsletter and software catalog
- distributing tapes containing collections of utilities from different organizations

ACOS  
Amdahl  
Apollo  
AN/UYK  
Burroughs  
CDC  
Cray  
Data General  
DEC  
FACOM  
GEC  
HP  
HITAC  
Honeywell  
IBM  
Intel  
Interdata  
Modcomp  
Multics  
NCR  
Perkin-Elmer  
Prime  
Rolm  
SEL  
Tandem  
Univac  
Wang  
Xerox  
Machines running CP/M  
Machines running MS-DOS  
Machines running Unix

**Table 3:** A partial list of manufacturers on whose machines the Software Tools package has been implemented to varying degrees of sophistication.

Much of the tools' source code is now in the public domain and freely distributed. The primitives, however, are generally developed, licensed, and maintained by vendors.

The standardization procedure used by the tools group is unusual. New utilities are collected and distributed early in their development phase, allowing users to experiment with new ideas and reject those that prove unportable or functionally undesirable. Code sharing also allows users and developers to glean ideas from new offerings and incorporate them into their own developments. As ideas are distilled and utilities enhanced or extended, the utilities are redistributed, and those receiving popular support are eventually returned to the tools group. There they pass to the Implementers Committee,

## MAINFRAME SOFTWARE FOR MICROS

Assembler programs that bring a set of functions available in IBM mainframes to small computers.

### MenuWiz **\$99**

**MENU DRIVER WITH PASSWORD CONTROL**  
Create easily menus to drive all your applications and optionally restrict access to them selectively with password protection.

No programming skills are required. Just write a few simple specifications to design a menu and tell MenuWiz for each menu option.

- Name of the program or of another menu to load (IBM DOS 2.0 users can also execute operating system commands)
- What level of security you want (if zero no security clearance is required).

To access a protected menu option the user has to have entered a password with a security clearance equal or greater than the security level for that option.

A password maintenance program included, let the master security officer maintain passwords, set its security level (from zero to 99), and define a password scrambling code.

—**MenuWiz Logger to record \$49**  
accesses on a history file

### ScreenWiz **\$99**

**FULL SCREEN CONTROL**  
Define screen format specifications outside your programs and save them as a disk file. At execution time, call ScreenWiz to retrieve the screen formats and do all the I/O for you.

- One command input/displays a full screen
- Use all of your CRT video attributes
- Define up to 24 function keys
- Validate input while keying. Insert and delete characters to correct fields.
- Tab fields forward and backward.
- Draw figures using vertical field displays.
- Save memory using format overlays and virtual constants.
- Build help screens. Call them from any field with a function key then return to where you were.
- Cut your program code by as much as 50%.

—**ScreenWiz Tester to display \$49**  
screen samples

### ReportWiz **\$99**

**FULL PRINTER CONTROL WITH DISK BACKUP**  
Define report format specifications outside your programs and save them as a disk file. At execution time, call ReportWiz to print the report for you.

- Handles automatically printing of heading, detail and total lines, on page overflow.
- Edits numeric fields (commas, zero suppress, date, sign, CR/DB, etc.).
- Automatic print of report page number.
- Uses ALL fancy printer controls your printer supports. For example you can print headings in double width, totals underlined, messages in italic, etc.
- Optionally redirects printer output to disk (like a spooler) to avoid printer jam problems. A print program included lets you print this disk file selecting the page range and the no. of copies.
- Cut your program code by as much as 50%.

—**ReportWiz Tester to print \$49**  
report samples

Available for CP/M-80 and IBM DOS operating systems. ScreenWiz and ReportWiz can be called from most popular Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Fortran, Assembler and C programs. All prices are in U.S. dollars and include a comprehensive Reference Manual, extensive examples and tutorial demonstration programs. Call for CP/M-86 availability.

Shipping costs per program (air parcel)

U.S. and Canada \$ 6

Overseas \$18

**INTERDATA** SYSTEMS INC.

15 Toronto St. Suite 700 Toronto, Ontario Canada M5C 2E7

Visa, M/C Am. Exp. C. O. D.

CALL COLLECT TO ORDER

**(416) 366-2136**

which makes final decisions on acceptance and standardization. Thus, standards are always based on ideas or utilities tested and proven by the community rather than on newly designed products or untested ideas.

The sharing of code and feedback from users enables developers of new tools to build on each other's work, creating an environment in which new ideas can be quickly and thoroughly tested. The sharing results in natural selection of useful tools that have been tried and accepted by a large number of users with varying needs on many different systems.

### The Present and the Future

Development of the Software Tools package is proceeding on two fronts: the basic package is being implemented on new systems, and user interfaces are being extended. The original package provided an environment for effective development of programs and manipulation of textual data and materials. However, the tools approach is applicable to most software

projects, including those involving networks, database management, graphics, and word processing. Among the portable packages being developed are experimental shells, statistical analysis systems, electronic-mail systems, screen editors, data-management packages, data-analysis packages, and source-code-maintenance systems. The tools group is actively evaluating suggested enhancements and extending the primitive set to provide as dynamic and creative an environment as possible.

Some hardware manufacturers avoid the Software Tools package because easy portability to a competitor's hardware is obviously bad for business. Increasingly, however, independent companies are marketing specific system implementations of the tools. These firms typically implement the primitives and provide maintenance and upgrade support. The high-level source code (utilities and portable sections of the library) is left unlicensed, so the Software Tools Users Group handles variations, extensions, and standards (a

compromise between the need for vendor support and the desire for user control).

The Software Tools package is already running on most minicomputer and mainframe systems, and extensions into the microcomputer world have begun.

### Implementing the Tools

Writing programs in a language that is available on many systems is insufficient; you must also define an interface layer that isolates an application program from the details of any particular system. The primitives form the tools' interface layer and are the key to their success. They are the only allowed connection between the tools and the underlying operating system. Porting, or adapting, the tools to a new operating system involves writing the code for the primitives for that new system.

The primitives are more than just a collection of subroutines; they provide a complete environment for the tools. In a sense, they coordinate the "world view" of the tools with the

# COMPUTER DEALERS

## THIS AD WRITTEN FOR YOU ...

### BYTE INDUSTRIES WANTS TO BE YOUR COMPUTER CONNECTION



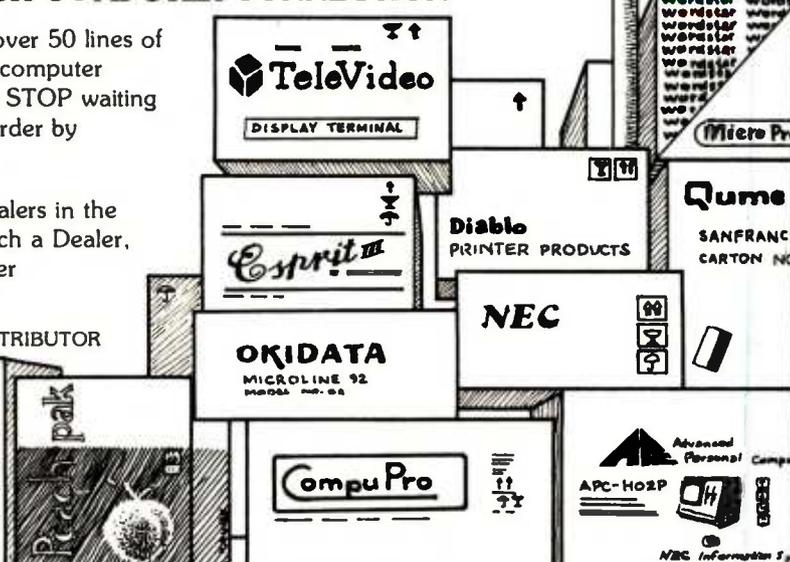
Byte Industries is your one STOP shopping place for over 50 lines of microcomputers, terminals, printers and various other computer peripherals and accessories. Byte won't leave you at a STOP waiting for equipment to complete a sale. If you call in your order by 1:00 PST, we'll ship it out THE SAME DAY!

Byte Industries is searching for qualified Computer Dealers in the business of reselling the product we stock. If you're such a Dealer, you may have just found the best wholesale "Computer Connection" available.

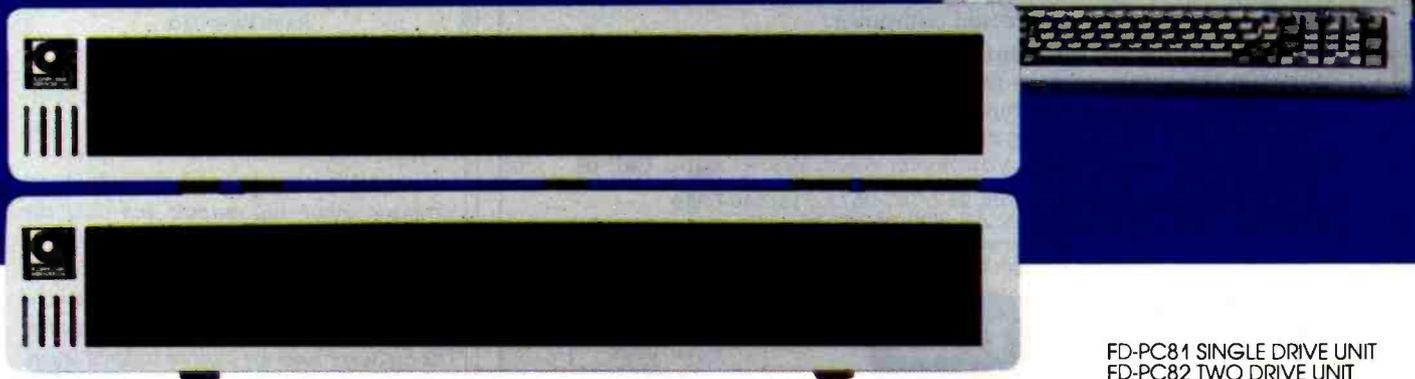
BYTE INDUSTRIES IS THE AUTHORIZED COMPUPRO DISTRIBUTOR

I am in the business of reselling computers and related products. I would like a sales representative to contact me and tell me how I can receive my free Wholesale Pricelist and open a Dealer Account.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Store Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Return to: Byte Industries, Inc. (415) 783-8272  
 21130 Cabot Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545



# Plug into 2.5 Mb of additional online storage.



FD-PC81 SINGLE DRIVE UNIT  
FD-PC82 TWO DRIVE UNIT

**T**he FD-PC8 is a new 8" double sided disk drive sub-system that adds an impressive 2.5 megabytes of online storage capacity to your IBM PC. Coupled with the 640 kilobyte capacity of the two 5¼" internal drives in your IBM PC, the system gives you enormous data base capability from the moment you plug it in!

## IBM PC styling.

The FD-PC8 looks like your other IBM PC components. Same styling. Same color. Same dimensions. It stacks neatly under, on top of, or next to your IBM PC, and better still, is only one-half the height of standard 8" drives.

## IBM PC and mainframe compatible.

Total interface capability with both IBM mainframes and PC affords new and unique data base flexibility and computing opportunities to the serious PC user.

## Long life design features.

The FD-PC8 utilizes Shugart drives; the standard for quality and reliability in the computer industry. Unlike most disk drives, the motor runs only when selected, greatly increasing the life expectancy of the FD-PC8.



FLOPPY DISK  
SERVICES, INC.  
741 Alexander Road  
Princeton, NJ 08540

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
Maynard Controller is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics.  
JFormat is a registered trademark of Tall Tree Systems.

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Full one year warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Two fully assembled and tested Shugart double-sided 8" drives also available in one drive configuration.
- Direct drive DC motor.
- Exactly ½ the height of standard 8" drives.
- IBM PC styled and painted cabinet.
- All cabling included.
- IBM 3740 format compatible.
- Na-mar rubber feet.
- Sturdy construction easily supports PC or monitor.
- Power supply designed for long life, trouble-free operation.

## PRICING

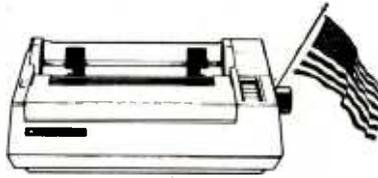
FD-PC8... dual system/\$ 1495.00... single system/\$1095.00  
\*Maynard Controller/\$245.00...JFormat/\$50.00

\*Use of the 8" system requires the Maynard 8" controller and Tall Tree Systems® JFormat™ software, allowing the use of two internal 5¼" drives and the two outboard 8" drives.

## Plug into the perfect IBM PC add-on!

For more information about the FD-PC\*, call (609) 799-4440.  
Or call our toll free order line at (800) 223-0306.  
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Texas Instruments Model 850... the new American-made printer that beats the imports on price, performance and compatibility.



## Buy, lease or rent the new TI 850 desktop printer from MTI.

150 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, both bit image and mosaic graphics with better resolution, easier font-changing, both parallel and RS232 interfaces standard. These are just a few of the features of the new TI Model 850. Truly a sensational printer designed to be compatible with your desktop personal computer.

MTI is an authorized distributor of Texas Instruments' full line of portable terminals, matrix printers and Professional Computers. Whether you buy, lease or rent our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. Priced right. Call us.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959  
 Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530  
 New Jersey: 201/227-5552  
 Ohio: 216/464-6688

"QED" Discounts  
 VISA & MasterCard



Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio. DEC, Intel, Lear Siegler, Texas Instruments, Dataproducts, Diablo, 3Com, Hazeltine, Racal-Vadic, Digital Engineering, MICOM, Cipher, U.S. Design, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

HIERARCHY OF PRIMITIVES

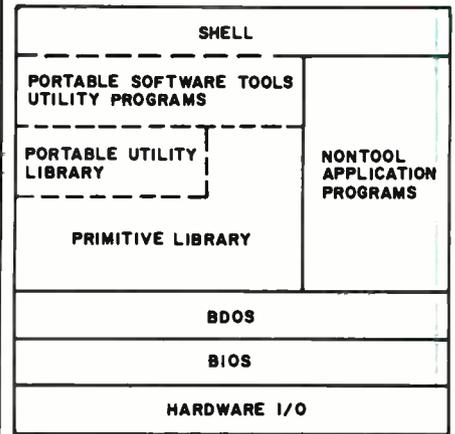


Figure 1: The hierarchical dependence of interfaces in the CP/M-80 version of the tools. At the CP/M level only the BIOS (basic input/output system) knows how to do direct hardware input and output, and only the BDOS (basic disk operating system) knows how to talk to the BIOS. These clean divisions were the key to the early success in moving CP/M to many different types of hardware. The Software Tools are built in isolated layers in the same way. Note that only the primitive functions know how to talk to the BDOS. The primitives are the communication channel between the portable tools and a specific operating system, such as CP/M or MS-DOS. The tools themselves can use the primitives or the library of utility routines that are also part of the tools package. The clean boundaries between the various interface layers in a system such as this are very important for maintaining clean portable programs. Any time these separations are violated, the resulting program may prove expensive to maintain and difficult to move to new machines.

# TOTAL CONTROL: PC/FORTH™

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS  
 DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**: full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

- PC/FORTH™** ..... \$100.00  
 Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, assembler, many demonstration programs, and 170-page manual. Complies with 83-Standard. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.
- PC/FORTH+™** ..... \$250.00  
 Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size.
- DEMO DISK** ..... \$5.00  
 Requires graphics card.
- Extension Packages**
- Forth Cross Compiler ..... \$300.00
- Advanced Color Graphics ..... \$100.00
- Intel 8087 Support ..... \$100.00
- Software Floating Point ..... \$100.00
- Interactive Symbolic Debugger ..... \$100.00
- PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets ... \$ 50.00
- PC/TERM for Smartmodem ..... \$ 60.00
- QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter ..... \$100.00
- Curry FORTH Programming Aids ... \$150.00
- Cross Reference Utility ..... \$ 25.00
- Hierarchical File Manager ..... \$ 50.00
- B+ Tree Index Manager ..... \$125.00
- B+ Tree File and Index Manager ... \$200.00
- Intel 8087 Processor ..... \$250.00
- "Starting FORTH" Tutorial ..... \$ 16.00

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.



**Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated**  
 4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066  
 Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412



world view of the host operating system. The task is simple if the tools and the new system have similar views of the programmer's environment; the task is difficult if the new system has a different view. For example, it took less than a week to write and test the tools' primitives for Unix because Unix's view of the programmer's environment is similar to that of the tools. But implementing the tools' primitives on CP/M and MS-DOS (which are based on very different views) took more than a year.

When implementing the primitives, it is essential to keep in mind the two prime directives: maintain correspondence of file types and

# There's a side to the Wang PC that IBM would like you to ignore.

Maybe what puts the Wang Professional Computer ahead of the IBM PC is what's behind it.

Because at the back of the Wang PC is a series of system interfaces that can tie you into total office automation now. Integral links that let you access not only other Wang equipment, but even most popular databases and mainframes, including IBM.

The Wang Professional Computer also offers a variety of telecommunications options that can access everything from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® service to electronic mail. And by simply adding word processing software, the Wang PC turns into the easiest-to-use word processor on the market.

Face to face, the Wang PC is superior to the IBM PC in speed, compatibility and ease-of-use.

Back to back, there's no comparison.



For a demonstration of the Wang Professional Computer, call 1-800-225-9264. Or send this coupon to: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
(\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_



**The Office Automation  
Computer People.**



# TOP OF THE LINE

When it comes to computer furniture, CF&A is head and shoulders above the rest. How did we get there? By offering a top line of desks, workstations, enclosures, and printer stands priced to make your bottom line look good. With attractive styling and durable construction plus personal service and prompt delivery. It all adds up to a top line of products from a top of the line company. Computer Furniture and Accessories... our name says it all.

# CF&A

**Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.**  
 515 West 132nd Street  
 Gardena, CA 90248  
 (213) 327-7710

See us at Comdex booth 517.

avoid interfering with or changing the host system. An example of the relationship between the tools and the host system is illustrated in the implementation of the Carousel Toolkits on CP/M (see figure 1).

## File and Directory Names

The Software Tools view all I/O operations as actions on named files. As in Unix, use of files from within programs must be as device independent as possible because the program does not know whether the I/O is being done with a terminal, file, or another program. The file to be used is specified when the program is run instead of when it is compiled. When the host provides some sort of directory structure, it should appear to the user as the Unix model of a hierarchical directory structure does. These requirements have effects at both the RATFOR library level and at the tools execution level. For example, some allowed file names with the tools on CP/M are:

- data the file "data" on the current directory
- /b/data the file "data" on drive B in the current user area
- /2/a/data the file "data" in user area 2 on drive A
- /tty the programmer's terminal
- /nul the "bit bucket," a place for unwanted output
- /lst the printer

File names of these forms can be used anywhere a file name is needed. For example, in the tools *open* primitive, the statement

```
fd = open
    ("/0/c/foobar.dat", READWRITE)
```

results in the file /0/c/foobar.dat being opened in a mode allowing random reads and writes. The command

```
diff /1/b/prog.bas prog.bas
```

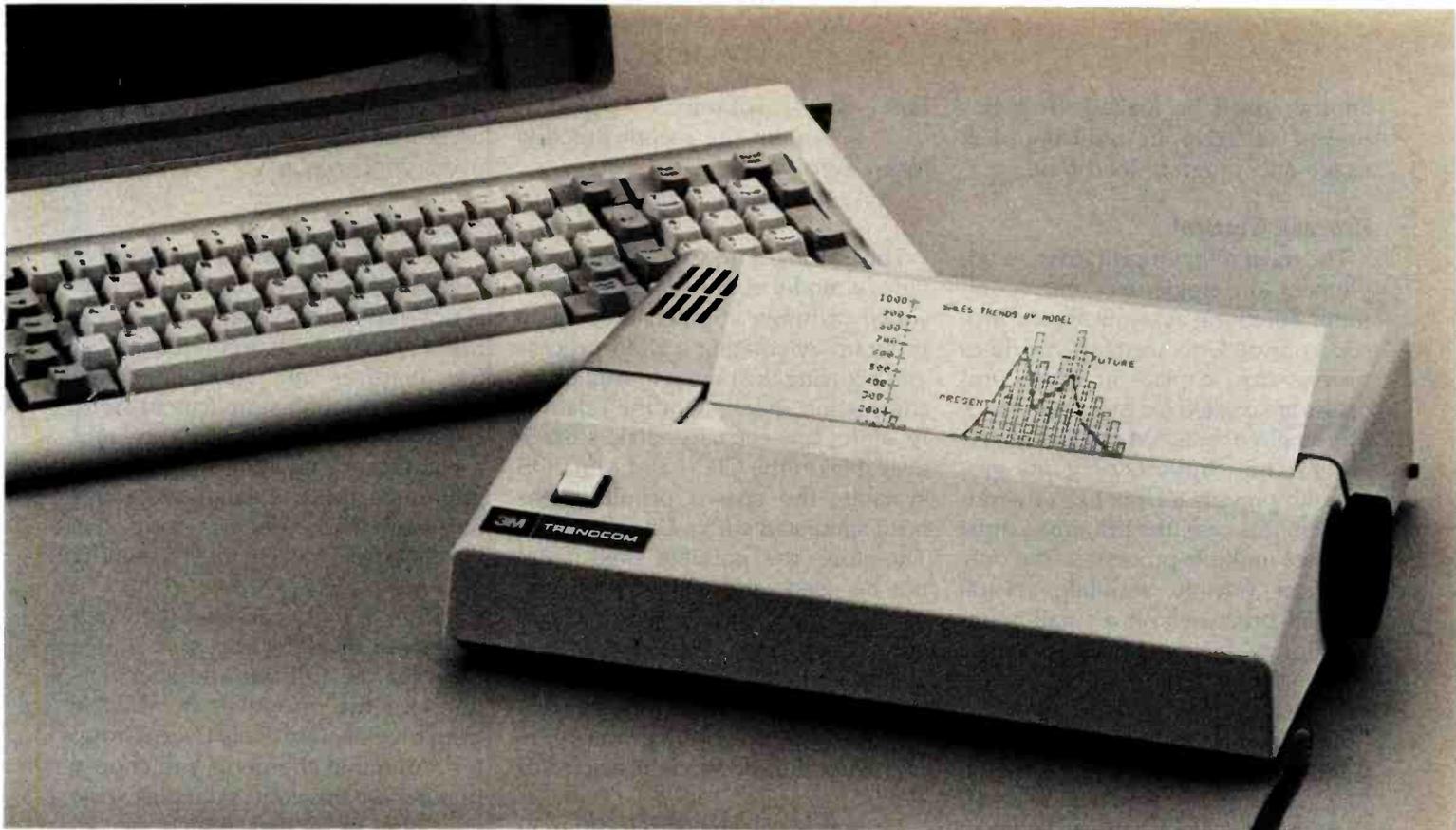
displays the differences between the version of prog.bas on drive B in user area 1 and the version in the current directory. By putting CP/M's user-

area number at the higher level in the hierarchy, a programmer can operate within a given area on several drives without specifying the user area. In accordance with the prime directive, a CP/M style of directory naming is also recognized (e.g., 1b:prog.bas). In addition, the temptation to further follow the Unix style and allow user-named subdirectories, as opposed to the hard-wired CP/M user/disk names, was tempered by the prime directive's requirement that all tools files be available on the host system with recognizably similar names.

## Memory Allocation and Disk

The tools package includes primitives to dynamically allocate memory areas for temporary use within a program. This feature has proven easy to provide on single-user systems such as CP/M and MS-DOS, where the programmer has access to all memory not occupied by the program or operating system. However, bulk-storage I/O devices, usually floppy disks, are so slow that it is desirable to use as much high-speed memory as possible for a cache of recently used or soon-to-be-used data. These two requirements force the dynamic-storage primitives for CP/M to share the memory with the I/O primitives. This provides the tools with dynamically available storage while using all remaining memory to speed up disk operations.

The Software Tools package also enables a user to quickly access the large collection of the tools' utilities on a small system. Sixty nontrivial tools could easily occupy a large amount of disk space. Unlike integrated programs in which all functions are available to the user within one large complex program, the tools are a collection of single-purpose programs, each of which must be loaded into memory when needed. To provide both fast program load times and small disk-space usage on CP/M, the tools were stored on disk as overlays of each other. Because they all share the common primitives, the primitives need be loaded into memory only once. When a tool program is run, only the part of the program that is different from one tool to



# 3M introduces the Purrrrrrrsonal Printers.



*Quiet, high-quality printers at prices that won't scratch holes in your pocketbook.*

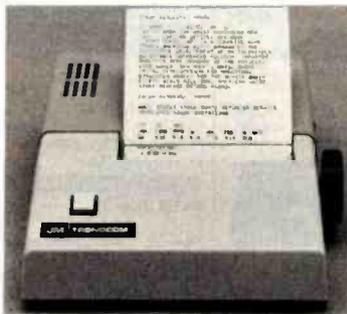
\$299, manufacturer's suggested retail price, for a printer that puts 80 columns of full-size text, 136 columns of compressed print, and computer-generated graphics on crisp white paper. Or \$249 for the 40/80-column model.

Price is about the only way that our new 3M Silent PC Printers draw attention to themselves. At home or in the office, they're virtually inaudible since their non-impact electronic printing elements skim across the paper with none of the monkeylike chatter that you hear from ordinary matrix printers. Result: Less distraction for you, and less disturbance to others.

Our Silent PC Printers differ from most other sensibly-priced printers in another way, too. They print sharp, black characters from one end of the paper roll to the other, since there's no ribbon to wear out.

Maintenance is kept to a minimum since 3M Silent PC Printers have only two moving parts: the pinless printhead and the DC stepper-motor paper drive. They come with a one-year warranty (90 days on Printhead), and they're made in the U.S.A. by 3M, a company whose name is synonymous with quality.

Either serial or parallel interfaces are available. For literature, and for the name



40/80-column Silent PC Printer

of a dealer who can give you a demonstration, call **800-538-8157 Ext. 928** toll-free. (In California, call **800-672-3470 Ext. 928.**) In Canada, call **1-800-268-9055** and ask for operator #11. Or, if the cat's got your tongue, mail the coupon instead.

Mail to:  
3M Business Communication  
Products Division  
Attn.: G. Collins  
3M Center—Building 216-2N  
St. Paul, MN 55144

- Please send literature on the new 3M Silent PC Printers and tell me where I can buy them.  
 I'd like a demonstration soon.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**3M Business Communication Products Division**

**3M hears you ...**

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

another need be loaded. This has proved effective in reducing disk usage and program load time.

### Process Control

The most difficult primitives to implement on single-user microcomputer operating systems are for process control. Unix views the world as process-rich—a place in which processes are created for each command. The single-user CP/M system, on the other hand, supports only one process. To provide a Unix-like environment in this case, the primitives must emulate multiple processes. The only practical way to simulate several parallel processes on a small-memory, floppy-disk-based system is by a sequence of programs that are not executed simultaneously.

Unix enables process creation and program execution by the function pair *fork* and *exec* (see reference 4). *Fork* creates a clone process and *exec* overlays the current process with a new program. The most common sequence in Unix is

```
fork - wait - continue
                (in the parent process)
fork - exec - die
                (in the child process)
```

The standard tools package provides a model of this sequence in the *spawn* primitive. *Spawn* executes a program by creating a child process and allowing the parent to wait for its completion. Because of the relatively slow, low-capacity disk storage available on the CP/M and MS-DOS systems, the *spawn* primitive has been simulated with a Unix-like *exec*. Therefore, the portable shell could not be used, and a new shell was written that uses only *exec* and creates a chain of programs that always end with a new invocation of itself. This new shell can also be used on other systems where process generation is allowed but is restricted or slow.

The *spawn* mechanism is different from those used by other command-*interpreter* replacements for CP/M that always expect to reside in mem-

ory. The Software Tools utilities are loaded quickly because they use the overlay technique.

### Conclusion

The Software Tools package provides the features of Unix when Unix is not desirable, available, or appropriate. The tools incorporate many of the features of Unix: elegance achieved through simplicity of style, consistency of use, modularity, and a common-sense approach to programming tasks. A large and active Software Tools Users Group has brought these tools to most operating systems.

Software Tools packages are available from several sources. A source code for the utilities and specifications for the primitives is available from the Software Tools Users Group for a nominal charge. If you choose to purchase this code, you must write your own primitives, which may be difficult.

You may be able to obtain a complete tools implementation for your system from someone who has already done it for a similar system. The tools group distributes versions for a few minicomputers and mainframe systems. These are provided without support.

You may also purchase specific implementations of the Software Tools from a vendor. If you do so, you should expect a version of the primitives optimized for your system, with continuing support and contact with the Software Tools Users Group. ■

### References

- Hall, Dennis, Deborah Scherrer, and Joe Svontek. "A Virtual Operating System," *Communication of the Association of Computing Machinery*, volume 23, number 9, pages 495-502.
- Kernighan, Brian W. "Why Pascal Is Not My Favorite Language," *Bell Laboratories Technical Note #100*, Murray Hill, NJ.
- Kernighan, Brian W., and P. J. Plauger. *Software Tools*. North Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1976.
- The Bell System Technical Journal, volume 57, number 6, part 2 (July-August 1978).<sup>1</sup>

Deborah K. Scherrer, Philip H. Scherrer, Thomas H. Strong, and Samuel J. Penny can be reached at Carousel Microtools, Inc., 609 Kearney St., El Cerrito, CA 94530.

**C. ITOH**  
Prowriter 8510 AP, 10" Carriage, 120 CPS, 80 col Parallel . . . **CALL**  
Prowriter II, 1550P, 15" Carriage 120 CPS, 132 col Parallel . . . \$645  
Starwriter F-10, 40CPS Daisywheel, Parallel \$1145  
Printmaster F-10, 55 CPS Daisywheel, Parallel . . . \$1550

**STAR**  
Gemini-10X, 10", 120 CP CALL  
Gemini-15, 15", 100 CPS \$465  
Delta-10, 10", 160 CPS CALL

**EPSON** FX-80 . . . CALL  
FX-100 . . . CALL

Multi-Function Cards for the IBM-PC & XT SuperDrive & SuperSpool

**10 PLUS CARDS**  
Standard card with 1 Serial port and clock/calendar . . . \$125  
Additional Parallel, Game, or Serial port . . . add \$ 35

**SIXPACKPLUS CARDS**  
Offers maximum of 384K RAM, Parallel and Serial ports. Clock/calendar, optional Game port, SuperDrive and SuperSpool  
Amount of memory . . . 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K  
Parallel, Serial ports clock \$275 \$345 \$425 \$485 \$535 \$595  
Optional Game port . . . add \$ 35

**COMBOPLUS II CARDS**  
Offers a maximum of 256K, 1 Parallel and Serial ports clock/calendar, SuperDrive and SuperSpool Software  
Amount of memory . . . 64K 128K 192K 256K  
all options Parallel, Serial ports clock \$285 \$335 \$385 \$435

**MEGAPLUS II CARDS**  
Offers a maximum of 512K RAM, SuperDrive and SuperSpool  
Amount of memory . . . 64K 128K 192K 256K  
1 Serial port & clock . . . \$287 \$337 \$387 \$439  
either 2nd Serial port or Parallel port . . . \$320 \$370 \$420 \$470  
Parallel and additional Serial port . . . \$355 \$400 \$455 \$509  
Megapak, expands MegaPlus II from 256K-512K . . . \$330

**DISK DRIVES**  
Micro SCI A2 . . . \$245  
Rana Elite I . . . \$280

**DISKETTES**  
Elephant SS/SD . . . \$18  
Elephant SS/DD . . . \$22

**5 1/4" TANDON DRIVES**  
TM100-1, SS1DD 160K . . . . . \$195  
TM100-2, DS1DD 320K . . . . . \$245

**APPLE COMPATIBLE**  
Disk Drive . . . \$225  
Controller Card . . . \$55

**Hayes**  
Micromodem II \$258  
Smartmodem 300 \$205  
Smartmodem 1200 \$519

**Quadram**  
Quadboard-64K . . \$295  
Quadboard-128K . \$345  
Quadboard-192K . \$385  
Quadboard-256K . \$445  
Each board has a parallel and serial port  
Quadram drive Osprey clock, 256K ability and Quadmaster software

**RGB COLOR**  
PRINCETON HX-12, 12" (690/line), Hi/Res, Made for IBM . . . \$475  
AMDEK Color II, 13 M/Res . . . \$475  
BMC AU-919MU (680/line) 13", Made for IBM . . . \$455

**GREEN SCREEN**  
AMDEK Video 300, 12" Hi/Res, Green . . . \$145  
BML BM-12A, 12" Green \$89  
GORILLA, 12" Green Hi/Res . . . \$90  
USI P11, 9" Green . . . \$135  
PI2, 12" Green . . . \$155

**AMBER SCREEN**  
Video 310-A, 12" Amber Made for IBM-PC . . . \$175  
TAXAN KG-12N UY, 12" AMBER 800 Dot . . . \$150  
USI P13, 12" Amber . . . \$175

**ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE**  
1-800-231-0616  
**INFORMATION**  
713/692-7100

**TO ORDER:**

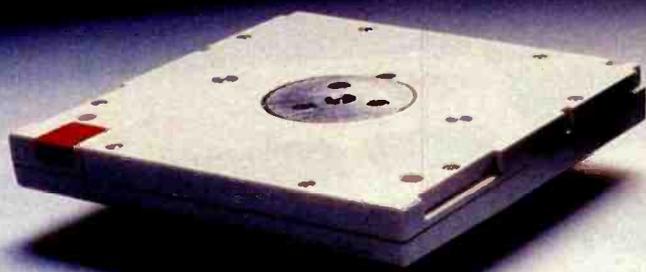
Please send money order or cashiers check. Personal or company checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Mastercard/Visa accepted. Shipping, insurance & handling charges are 3% of total order value by UPS Ground. 5% UPS Blue Label. Prices subject to change. All brands are registered trademarks.

**EAGLE SOFTWARE** <sup>TM</sup> 6121 Stuebner Avenue  
Houston Texas 77091  
(713) 692 7100

**We'll Match Any Advertised Price in this Magazine!**

# HOW DOES 1 = 50?

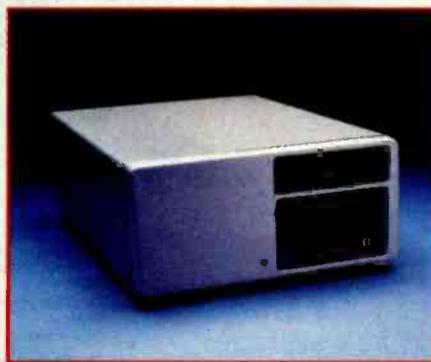
With SUPER STAR... The First S-100 Computer  
To Use a 5 MB Removable Cartridge.



Advanced Digital's new SUPER STAR™ is the first of a family of S-100-based computer systems to be equipped with a 5-1/4" 5-MB Fixed/5-MB Removable Cartridge Winchester disk drive (10 MB on-line storage capacity) as standard. Now you can have the capacity of up to 50 floppy diskettes and the speed and convenience of 100% backup using the industry-standard Dysan 5-MB cartridge.

SUPER STAR is the ideal system for business, professional, and educational applications. Its CP/M\* operating system (standard) gives you access to a vast library of readily available software programs. The six-slot motherboard allows plenty of room for expansion.

And as your business grows, SUPER STAR can grow with you. If you need more memory, just plug it in. SUPER STAR is based on the S-100 IEEE standard. To add more users, simply add Advanced Digital's SUPER SLAVE™ processor boards



and TurboDOS\* operating system. Now you've got an extremely powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking, multi-processing SUPER STAR computer system for up to four users.

SUPER STAR is truly a Super computer system. Look at these outstanding features:

- New Slim-Line Profile
- 5-1/4", 10-MB Winchester Disk Drive, 5-MB Fixed, 5-MB Removable Cartridge
- 5-1/4", Half-High, 48TPI Floppy Disk Drive (Osborne Format Compatible)
- Six Slot Motherboard

- Switch-selectable 110/220V Power
- Up to 4 Users With SUPER SLAVES And TurboDOS
- CP/M Operating System Standard
- One Year Warranty

SUPER STAR is the perfect system for applications requiring large data storage capacity, speed, performance, reliability, and dependable, convenient back-up capability. And at a suggested retail price of \$5,000, SUPER STAR is a SUPER VALUE.

See the entire Advanced Digital product line, including the new SUPER STAR, at your local, quality computer dealer or contact:



5432 Production Dr.,  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
Phone: (714) 891-4004  
Telex: 4722065 ITTSCSMA

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.  
TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

SUPER STAR, SUPER SIX, SUPER SLAVE are  
trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

For European Distributor, contact: (714) 891-4004

# A Most Convenient Marriage

The New Epson QX-10 and the QuCeS Hard Disk Storage System. Available Now at Your Local Epson Dealer.

**NEW!**  
Optional cartridge disk for on-line/off-line backup storage of up to 5 megabytes per cartridge.

Convenience is what the revolutionary QX-10 plain language microcomputer is all about. And now it's even more so. With 12 or 20 megabyte mass storage systems manufactured by QuCeS.

Now you can operate your new Epson QX-10 at peak performance with the QuCeS hard disk subsystem. A lot more memory. A lot more speed. And convenience. QuCeS mass storage systems are so reliable that Epson of America uses them in its own offices.

The new VALDOCS software system which runs the QX-10 is supplied by Epson. QuCeS furnishes the utilities such as Format, Back-up, and Test. Altogether an ideal marriage. It won't make your QX-10 any smarter; it'll just make it seem that way. And at a very low price.

Specifications	12 Megabyte	20 Megabyte
Storage Capacity— Unformatted Per Drive	12,749,184 Bytes	19,998,720 Bytes
Storage Capacity— Formatted Per Drive	100 MBytes	16.0 MBytes
Formatted Per Cylinder	32,768 Bytes	32,768 Bytes
Platters	2	2
Recording Heads	4	4
Cylinders	306	480
Data Tracks	1224	1920
<b>Performance Specifications</b>		
Rotational Rate	3600 rpm ± 1%	
Data Transfer Rate	50 Mbits per second ± 1%	
Access Time	833 milliseconds ± 1%	
Average Latency	833 milliseconds ± 1%	
Seek Time	3 milliseconds	
Track-to-Track	3 milliseconds	3 milliseconds
Average	85 milliseconds	120 milliseconds
Maximum	205 milliseconds	310 milliseconds
Settling Time	15 milliseconds	
<b>Physical Dimensions</b>		
Height	5.3"	5.3"
Width	12.1"	12.1"
Depth	16.5"	16.5"
<b>Environmental Specifications</b>		
Operating Temperature	40°F to 95°F / 4.4°C to 35°C	
Non-Operating Temperature	32°F to 135°F / 0°C to 57.2°C	
Humidity (Non-Condensing)	8 to 80%	
<b>Power Requirements</b>		
Voltage	115V AC	
Power	75 Watts	
Q.C.S reserves the right to change specifications without notice or obligation.		



**Quality Computer Services**

Circle 545 on Inquiry card.

3 Quces Drive, Metuchen, New Jersey 08840, (201) 548-2135, Toll free: (800) 631-5944  
In Canada: ASAP Computer Products (416) 738-0500

See us at COMDEX/Fall '83, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, Nevada, BOOTH #3255

# Double the Apple II's Color Choices

*By understanding how the Apple II generates color, you can extend the number of colors available in high- and low-resolution modes*

by Robert H. Sturges Jr.

"That's a great Pac-Man program!" Mark said, finally ready to call it quits after his fifth game page, as I sat amazed at the skill he demonstrated using my new joystick. "But it's too bad it doesn't have all the computer's original colors."

"That's true; four colors is all you get in the Apple's hi-res mode," I replied. Then we began musing over how we could solve the problem.

A software "painting" package, we knew, could provide a wide selection of colors but at the expense of resolution. Such a program would alternate the four Apple colors (green, violet, blue, and orange) plus white or black, yet reduce the number of pixels (individual colored dots or picture elements) by a factor of 2, 4, or more. This approach would provide graphics resolution somewhere between Apple's low- and high-resolution modes.

Color selection can also be improved through hardware; peripheral cards provide a wide range of color, graphics, and animation capabilities (see "High-Resolution Sprite-Oriented Color Graphics," by Steve Ciarcia, August 1982 BYTE, page 57). The hardware approach to solving the problem, however, requires machine- or assembly-language programming and does not employ the usual Applesoft BASIC instructions.

"I can see the advantage of all these methods," Mark said, settling back on the couch, "but none of them pro-

vides full high-resolution color or allows me to write HCOLOR=13 in a BASIC program."

Our discussion led me to think about how the Apple produces color and the way color monitors (or televisions) work. Theories on both have been covered many times (see "More Colors for Your Apple," by Allen Watson III, June 1979 BYTE, page 60), so I'll only mention the key points to understanding how I doubled the size of the Apple palette.

## Phase Shift = Position = Color

To understand how the Apple II uses color, consult figure 1, which represents the spectrum of a color monitor. Only the more basic colors (the primaries and a few close derivatives) are shown for several

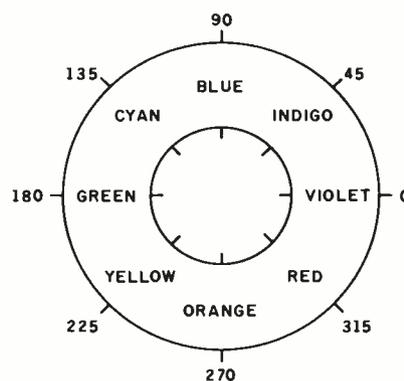


Figure 1: The Apple II's color monitor responds to the phase shift of the color subcarrier.

reasons. The saturation of the colors and their intensity is normally determined by a signal not present in the Apple video output: the color subcarrier. By sending out a string of sharply rising pulses and the 3.58-MHz color references, the monitor reacts as if a constant-amplitude subcarrier were present. Thus, in low-res mode, many colors can be created.

The basic colors themselves, however, are determined in a more subtle way: the relationship between the position of a dot and the 3.58-MHz reference that is a part of every horizontal scan determines the hue. The reference signal can be pictured as a sine wave stretching from the left to the right edge of the usable screen area (see figure 2), with 140 cycles. Each cycle (a peak and a valley) corresponds to 360 degrees of the color wheel, and the tint setting on the monitor controls the wheel's rotation.

To illustrate, let's say that 0 degrees corresponds to violet and 180 degrees to green. If we start from the left edge and place a dot there, that dot would appear violet. If we instead place the dot one-half cycle to the right of that point (at 180 degrees), it would appear green. Similarly, a dot located one-quarter cycle away from the green dot's position would appear blue at 90 degrees and orange at 270 degrees.

Because the saturation or intensity of the color signal in the hi-res mode

cannot be controlled, only these four colors are usable. White is just a pair of dots side by side that cover half of the 360-degree cycle. Most monitors do not discriminate this signal as any color.

### What HCOLOR Does

When Applesoft encounters an H<sub>PL</sub>OT statement, which places a dot or draws a line of color on the hi-res graphics screen, it determines which horizontal position should be used based on the current H<sub>C</sub>OLOR= value. (The H<sub>C</sub>OLOR statement is used to select a color.) For example, H<sub>C</sub>OLOR=1 forces all dots making up a line to go to odd-numbered x-coordinates, and the line appears green. Note that any colored line must alternate on and off dots because adjacent dots appear white. H<sub>C</sub>OLOR=2 causes the dots of the same line to plot in even-numbered positions, producing violet. On revision 1 and more recently released Apple II boards, an additional 90-degree phase shift is possible, corresponding to the H<sub>C</sub>OLOR=4 through H<sub>C</sub>OLOR=7 values. When these values are encountered, the dot pattern is shifted to the right by half a dot position. This shift is accomplished automatically in hardware whenever the high-order bit of a color byte is set (see figure 3).

As the *Apple II Reference Manual* (Cupertino, CA: Apple Computer Inc., 1979) explains, each color byte (7 bits in a row) can be either green, violet, orange, or blue, with white or black mixed in. This choice restriction is based on the way color data is converted into a video signal.

### From Data to Video Signal

A byte of data from either hi-res screen area appears on the Apple's data bus during the low-transition of the phase-0 clock (see figure 4). During this time, the computer's 6502 microprocessor is performing internal housekeeping chores, and a section of logic is busy refreshing the memory and ensuring that the data appears on the bus at the right time. The data is latched by the row address select ( $\overline{RAS}$ ) line and loaded into a pair of shift registers at board

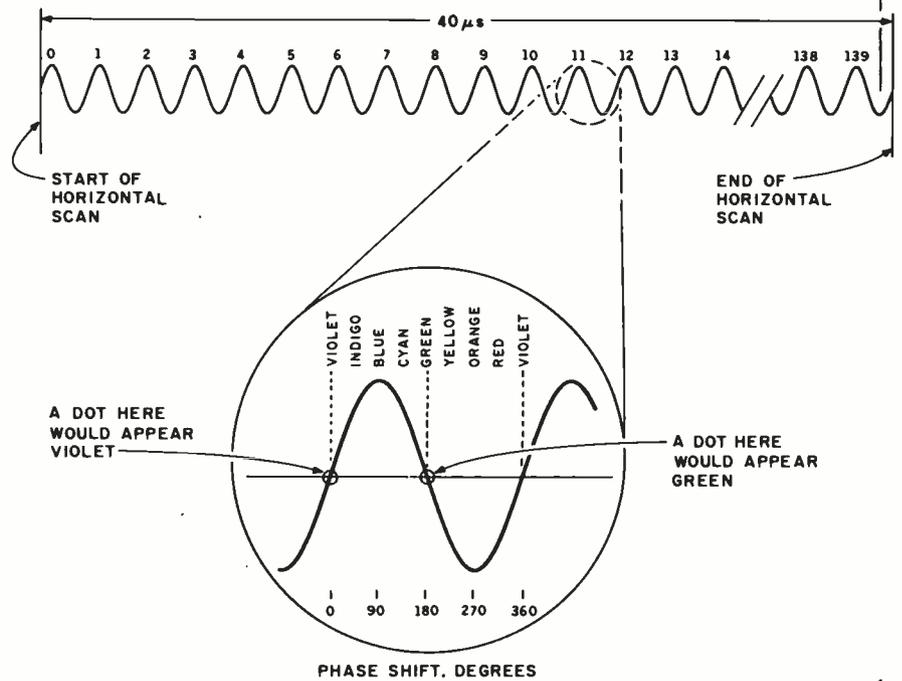


Figure 2: A representation of the phase relationship of a pixel.

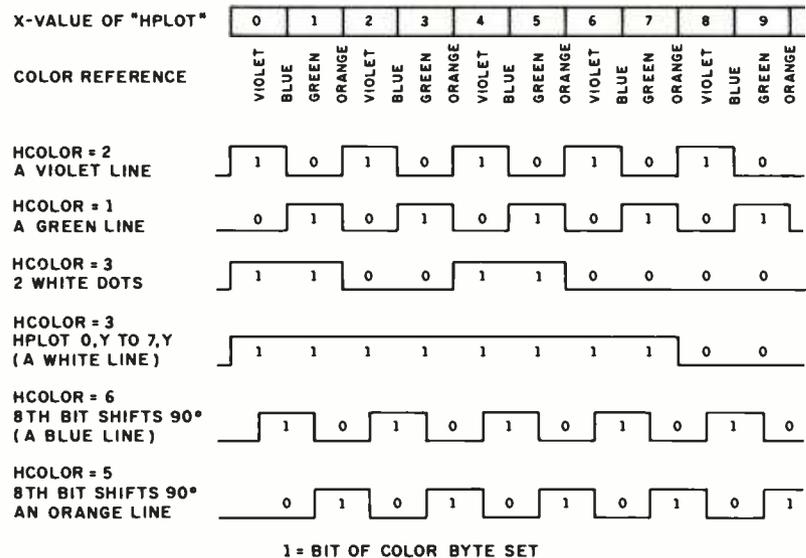


Figure 3: The hi-res bit patterns for various H<sub>C</sub>OLOR= values.

locations B4 and B9. The signal used to load the data byte is labeled LD194; it originates in the timing chain. The data bits are shifted out one by one on every 7-MHz clock pulse into the multiplexer at A9 and finally through the latch at B10. This latch uses the 14-MHz clock to "trim up" the timing of the data bits. At the base of Q3, the video stream is mixed with a hor-

zontal synchronization pulse and the 3.58-MHz color reference.

The high-order bit of each color byte is treated somewhat differently from the other bits in order to effect the phase shift of the data byte. In hi-res mode, this bit controls the appearance of data at the output of the multiplexer at A9 and delays the bit stream by one cycle of the 14-MHz

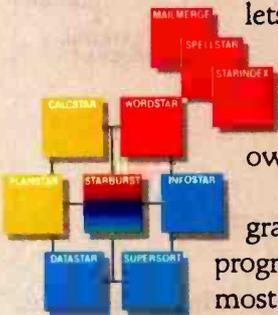
# How to teach your business procedures without all the fancy footwork.

If you're like most people who run offices, you've spent a lot of time developing procedures for routine office jobs.

But until now, teaching people to follow those routines meant constant explanations. And re-explanations. Especially for offices with high turn-over.

## INTRODUCING STARBURST.®

A software system building tool that lets you create your own management system tailored to your own office routines.



StarBurst integrates all MicroPro programs, as well as most other leading software programs.

## CUSTOM-DESIGNED EFFICIENCY.

With StarBurst, you can design your own custom menus that prompt even the most inexperienced staff member through an assigned task. Step by step. In your own words.

So anyone in your department can get to work immediately. And quickly. For instance with a single keystroke, data generated in InfoStar® can be incorporated into a letter written in WordStar® All automatically.

Which means the people in your office save hours preparing reports, entering data or performing just about any other routine procedure.

Circle 544 on inquiry card.

StarBurst is also available in InfoStar+, the data base management system for non-programmers.

## TAKING THE WORK OUT OF ORGANIZING YOUR OFFICE.

We've made system set-up easy too. Just put together a basic model, then change it easily using StarBurst's 24 menu-prompted action commands.

You can display customized help messages. Repeat sequences as often as necessary. Even set up systems that vary the sequence of what a user should do next.

And StarBurst assists you each step of the way with an onscreen tutorial and companion workbook.

So set an example in productivity for the entire office. Walk on over to your computer dealer, and ask about StarBurst. For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 443-0100 ext. 948.



**MicroPro.**

*When you start with MicroPro, there's no stopping you.*

For name of the dealer nearest you, phone (800) 443-0100 ext. 948. For more information write MicroPro, 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 499-1200.

# EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**ROBOTICS INSTRUCTOR**  
 Teach new program in Robotics at a Minnesota Technical Institute. Salary open. Send resume to: Director, Area VoTech Institute, Granite Falls, NM 56241, phone 612-564-4511, EOEM/F

# New EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES Section

**BYTE** will feature a special section for recruitment advertising in all future issues.

**BYTE** is the perfect place to look for those High Technology professionals you need — over 400,000 paid subscribers.

Or, if you're looking for a new position, this is the place to feature a **Position Wanted** ad.

The cost for any display ad in this new **EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES** section is only \$356 per inch. For quotes on all **EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES** ads, or any additional information on recruitment advertising, call our special recruitment telephone sales at 212/997-2556.

Or send in your order to:

**BYTE Recruitment Advertising Center**  
 P.O. Box 900  
 New York, NY 10020

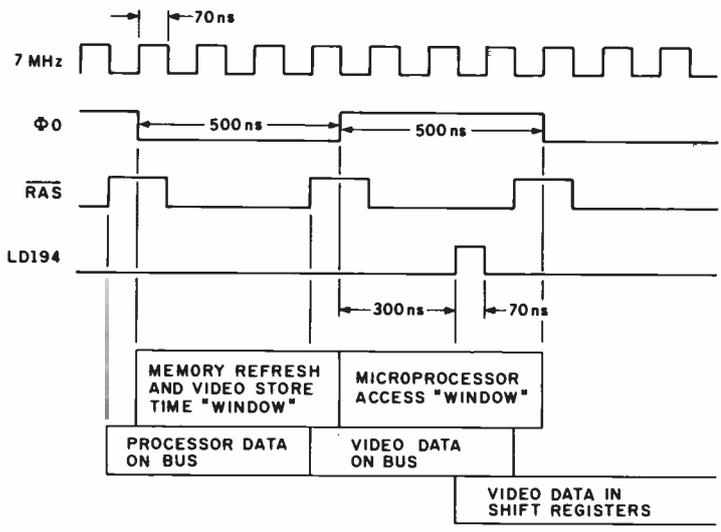
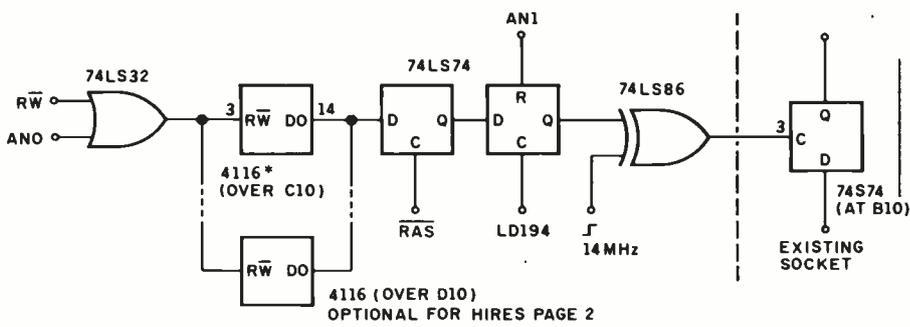


Figure 4: Timing signals used by the Apple II to interleave video data and processor data.



\*ALL CONNECTIONS TO THIS 4116 ARE IN PARALLEL WITH THE EXISTING 4116 AT C10 EXCEPT FOR RW AND DO.

Figure 5: Logic for introducing a programmable 45-degree phase shift.

clock. Thus, a pattern of dots that would ordinarily appear green is shifted 90 degrees (about 70 nanoseconds or ns) and instead appears orange.

Note that all video data is clocked through the latch at B10: hi-res, low-res, and text-bit streams. Also, in the black-and-white hi-res mode, you can place a single dot in any of 560 horizontal positions by choosing the HCOLOR= that either shifts or passes the byte in which the bit appears.

**More Phase Shifts, More Colors**

One way to attain the color between green and orange, for example, is to introduce a 45-degree phase shift into the Apple's video circuit and provide a means to store this extra data bit (to shift 45 degrees or not)

with the corresponding hi-res byte. The circuit shown in figure 5 accomplishes this shift and adds four more colors to the hi-res palette: red, yellow, cyan, and indigo. Also, because low-res data passes through the same circuit, 12 distinct new colors are added for use in low-res mode.

Here's how it works: the phase of the 14-MHz clock normally present at pin 3 of the 74LS74 at B10 is now controlled by an exclusive-OR gate. If the clock appears inverted at this point, all signals will be clocked through 35 ns early (45 degrees). Because of variations in the propagation delay of the 74LS194 shift registers, it is necessary to replace the 74LS74 at B10 with the faster 74S74.

The data bits that control the inversion of the 14-MHz clock are stored

# THE CHURCH

Information Management System



Your Software Guardian™

## ADAM II™ MODULES

- 1 **Membership Module**
- 2 **Stewardship Module**
- 3 **Communications and Cataloging Module**
- 4 **Spiritual Growth Module**
- 5 **Outreach Module**
- 6 **Church Discovery Module**

Demo Packages  
available for  
Modules 1, 2, 3

written in...

**dBASE II™\*\***

8 and 16 BIT, CP/M compatible

\*Digital Research Inc.  
\*\*Ashton Tate

**DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME**

**1-800-ADAM 222**  
(1-800-232-6222)

**ΩMEGA** User Lovin'  
Software™  
**INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 450125  
Atlanta, Georgia 30345  
(404) 329-0091

Your Software Guardian, ADAM II &  
User Lovin' Software are trademarks of  
Omega Information Systems

Decimal	Hexadecimal	Function
- 16293	C05B	enable phase shifting
- 16294	C05A	disable phase shifting
- 16295	C059	disable ninth-bit access
- 16296	C058	enable ninth-bit access

Table 1: The address references used to control the Color II board.

in the 4116 device of figure 5. This 16K- by 1-bit RAM (random-access read/write memory) is wired in parallel with the existing 4116 in location C10, except for the  $\overline{RW}$  line and the DO line. To the programmer, it appears that a ninth bit has been added to all locations in the lower 16K bytes of the Apple II. The AN0 line is used to control access to the bit through the 74LS32. The output of the RAM is latched by the  $\overline{RAS}$  line during memory refresh and stored when the data bits of a graphics byte are being shifted out. The storage time is controlled by the LD194 line and can be inhibited by AN1, effectively turning off the phase shift. Because there is no other access to the data bits by the microprocessor, the 4116 is used as a write-only memory.

Extending the circuit of figure 5 to include hi-res page 2 is easy: another

4116 wired in parallel with the existing one at D10 does the trick. The  $\overline{RW}$  and DO lines of both new 4116s are also paralleled; Apple's built-in refresh logic feeds the bit streams to the new phase-shift circuit.

### Using the Colors from Applesoft

The screen shown in photo 1 illustrates that all eight colors can be used with no loss of resolution. The tint control is adjusted to put the cyan midway between green and blue. The actual colors that appear depend on your monitor or TV and its brightness and contrast settings.

The four memory locations that refer to the AN0 and AN1 switches are shown in table 1. A reference to location -16293 allows the phase shift of the 14-MHz clock to be controlled by data in the added memory. A POKE or PEEK to -16294 restores normal four-color operation,



Photo 1: The Apple Computer Inc. logo displayed with the colors of the expanded hi-res palette.

Desired Color		Enabled Color		Disabled Color	
HCOLOUR =	Name	HCOLOR =	Name	HCOLOR =	Name
0	black1	0	black1	0	black1
1	green	1	green	1	green
2	violet	2	violet	2	violet
3	white1	3	white1	3	white1
4	black2	0	black1	4	black2
5	orange	1	green	5	orange
6	blue	2	violet	6	blue
7	white2	3	white1	7	white2
8	black3	4	black2	0	black1
9	cyan	5	orange	1	green
10	red	6	blue	2	violet
11	white3	7	white2	3	white1
12	black4	4	black2	4	black2
13	yellow	5	orange	5	orange
14	indigo	6	blue	6	blue
15	white4	7	white2	7	white2

**Table 2: The hi-res key color sequence table.**

create the extended hi-res color set from Applesoft. To plot in a particular color, plot the "enabled" color first, then the "disabled" color in the same location. To prepare a screen image for BSAVE command (saving a binary image on disk), plot all the enabled colors on one hi-res screen and all the "disabled" colors on the other. The screens can then be combined to yield the full-color image through the following procedure:

1. Disable the extended color features with the statements POKE -16294,0 and POKE -16295,0 (which place the value 0 to hexadecimal memory locations C05A and C059, respectively).
2. Plot your data, substituting the enabled colors for the desired colors. Plotting can be done with Applesoft, the Programmer's Aid in Integer BASIC, or any commercial software graphics package.
3. Use the BSAVE command to save the image, calling it IMAGE1.
4. Clear the screen and plot your data again, using the disabled colors in place of the desired colors.
5. Use BSAVE to save this image under another name; for example, IMAGE2.
6. Combine the images by using the statements POKE -16293,0 and POKE -16296,0 and then retrieving IMAGE1 with the BLOAD command. Then use POKE -16295,0 and the BLOAD command to load IMAGE2 into the same space.

### Implementing HCOLOR = 13

To make the use of table 2 more transparent and simplify the BSAVE process, a preprocessor can be used to interpret otherwise innocuous Applesoft statements as special functions. Listing 2 was prepared to produce the same results after preprocessing as listing 1 does. When run as is, it causes all the colored squares to appear white. Note that in listing 2 HCOLOR = is spelled differently—HCOLOUR =—except for its first appearance. Applesoft will ignore HCOLOUR = as a keyword and recognize it as the variable HC. The

**Listing 1: This program was used to produce the lower half of photo 1.**

```

10 HOME
20 POKE - 16293,0: POKE - 16296,0: HGR : POKE - 16295,0
30 Y = 138:L = 28:H = 20 + Y
40 FOR X = 1 TO L - 2
50 HCOLOR= 3
60 HPLOT X,Y TO X,H
70 POKE - 16296,0
80 HCOLOR= 4
90 HPLOT X + 2 * L,Y TO X + 2 * L,H
100 POKE - 16295,0
110 HCOLOR= 2
120 HPLOT X + 2 * L,Y TO X + 2 * L,H
130 HCOLOR= 5
140 HPLOT X + 3 * L,Y TO X + 3 * L,H
150 POKE - 16296,0
160 HPLOT X + 4 * L,Y TO X + 4 * L,H
170 HCOLOR= 1
180 HPLOT X + 5 * L,Y TO X + 5 * L,H
190 POKE - 16296,0
200 HCOLOR= 4
210 HPLOT X + 6 * L,Y TO X + 6 * L,H
220 HCOLOR= 1
230 POKE - 16295,0
240 HPLOT X + 6 * L,Y TO X + 6 * L,H
250 HCOLOR= 6
260 HPLOT X + 7 * L,Y TO X + 7 * L,H
270 POKE - 16296,0
280 HPLOT X + 8 * L,Y TO X + 8 * L,H
290 HCOLOR= 2
300 HPLOT X + 9 * L,Y TO X + 9 * L,H
310 POKE - 16295,0
320 NEXT
330 VTAB (21): PRINT "WHITE RED YELLOW CYAN INDIGO"
340 VTAB (22): PRINT " BLACK ORANGE GREEN BLUE VIOLET"
350 VTAB (1): END

```

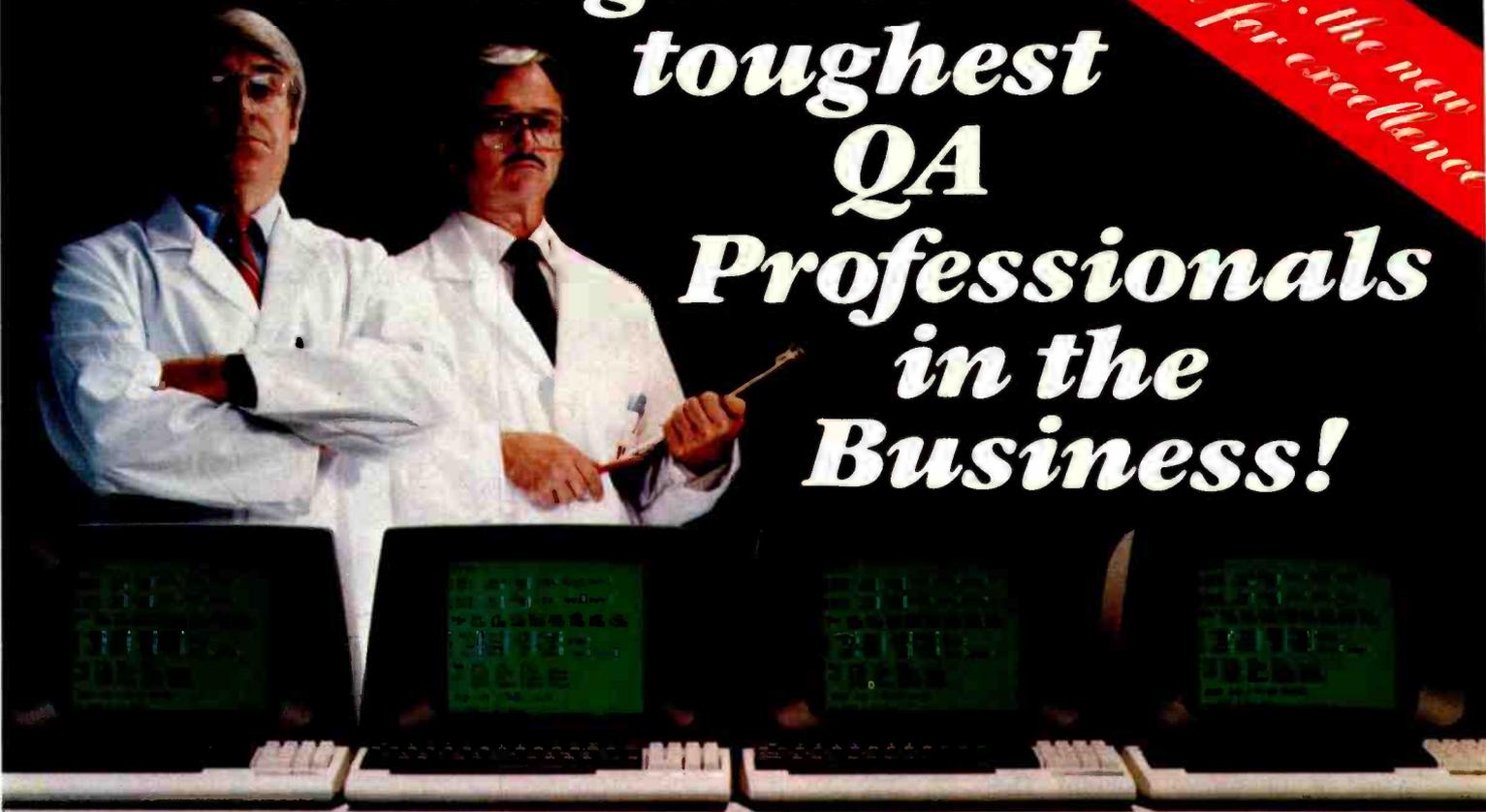
regardless of the data stored in the new ninth-bit locations. Access to the new bit is possible after a reference to -16296: all data written to the eighth bit of a byte will be copied into the ninth bit. If the eighth and ninth bits are to be different, a POKE or PEEK to -16295 is needed to disable access to the new bit. Then

the eighth bit can be set as desired.

Listing 1 provides the segment of program used to create the lower half of photo 1. The colors red and cyan require each HPLOT to be executed twice: once to set the ninth bit to 1, and again to set the eighth bit to 0. Table 2 shows a useful set of key colors that, when used in sequence,

*Endura... the new standard for excellence*

**We've got the toughest QA Professionals in the Business!**



# ENDURA

*absolutely the finest low-cost ANSI terminal on today's market.*

Falco Data Products has implemented the most rigid quality control program anywhere. We found the toughest, the pickiest Quality Assurance professionals in the business who won't compromise quality for quantity. This is important to today's professionals as a terminal is a working tool...to be relied upon day after day, year after year, through many thousands of hours of use. To assure this kind of performance—a combination of ruggedness and precision—quality is a must!

At Falco, component parts are tested and re-tested throughout our entire manufacturing and assembling process to assure that the Endura meets the strict Falco standard for excellence. The results are a terminal that has a reliability history second to none.

The standardization of major components and the streamlining of up-to-date manufacturing techniques brings substantial savings to the end user. Not only does the Endura outperform everyone in price, but it offers many features and benefits that some high-priced terminals don't even have.

ENDURA supports ANSI x 3.64 • User-friendly soft set-up menu • Non-glare high resolution green screen • Detachable keyboard • 20 user-programmable function keys with 900 character non-volatile memory • 25th status line • Block mode • Split-screen with smooth scrolling • A wide range of video attributes that do not occupy a screen space.

ENDURA's multi-board adaptability makes it the proper choice for non-obsolescence and lasting value with many unique options, such as 212 Modem Board (300/1200 bps), Plot 10" compatible Graphics Board, and 64K CP/M™ compatible CPU Board.

*Falco Data Products is committed to the ultimate in quality, reliability and versatility... there is no other choice when it comes to lasting value.*



**Falco**  
DATA PRODUCTS

1286 Lawrence Station Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CALL NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS  
**(408) 745-7123**  
CUSTOM AND OEM INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

†Plot 10 is a registered trademark of Tektronics  
†CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
Circle 185 on inquiry card.

preprocessor uses the variable HC to set the HCOLOR= values needed to satisfy table 2's color sequence. All statements involving HPLOT, DRAW, and XDRAW are duplicated, POKE statements are added to enable and disable the phase shifts, and the correct HCOLOR= values are inserted. Because these keywords are recognized by the preprocessor anywhere in the source program, conditional plotting in an IF statement is supported, but a remark statement that carries a keyword can produce strange results.

After preprocessing, the new program can be run, listed, and otherwise used as desired. It can even be compiled to improve its running time. For long programs, be careful to avoid overwriting the hi-res memory areas. Listing 3 shows the results of preprocessing the program of listing 2.

Preparing a screen for a BSAVE command is also supported by the preprocessor. To invoke this feature, a digit from 1 to 5 is appended to the name of the source program. The enabled colors are stored in memory according to table 3 and the disabled colors are on the hi-res screen (1 or 2) specified by the source program. After running the preprocessed program and storing the images with BSAVE, the full-color screen can be recreated as outlined in step 6 above.

Listing 2: Listing code ready for preprocessing.

```

10 HOME
20 POKE - 16293,0: POKE - 16296,0: HGR : POKE - 16295,0
30 Y = 138:L = 28:H = 20 + Y: HCOLOR= 3
40 FOR X = 1 TO L - 2
50 READ HCOLOUR
60 HPLOT X,Y TO X,H
70 FOR K = 2 TO 9
80 READ HCOLOUR
90 HPLOT X + K * L,Y TO X + K * L,H
100 NEXT
110 RESTORE
120 NEXT
130 VTAB (21): PRINT "WHITE RED YELLOW CYAN INDIGO"
140 VTAB (22): PRINT " BLACK ORANGE GREEN BLUE VIOLET"
150 VTAB (1): END
160 DATA 3,10,5,13,1,9,6,14,2

```

Listing 3: The results of preprocessing on listing 2.

```

10 HOME
20 POKE - 16293,0: POKE - 16296,0: HGR : POKE - 16295,0
30 Y = 138:L = 28:H = 20 + Y
40 FOR X = 1 TO L - 2
50 READ HCOLOUR
60 GOSUB 63004
70 FOR K = 2 TO 9
80 READ HCOLOUR
90 GOSUB 63006
100 NEXT
110 RESTORE
120 NEXT
130 VTAB (21): PRINT "WHITE RED YELLOW CYAN INDIGO"
140 VTAB (22): PRINT " BLACK ORANGE GREEN BLUE VIOLET"
150 VTAB (1): END
160 DATA 3,10,5,13,1,9,6,14,2
63001 END
63002 POKE - 16296,0: HCOLOR= 4 * (HC > 7): RETURN
63003 POKE - 16295,0: HCOLOR= HC - 8 * (HC > 7): RETURN
63004 GOSUB 63002: HPLOT X,Y TO X,H: GOSUB 63003: HPLOT X,Y TO X,H
63005 RETURN
63006 GOSUB 63002: HPLOT X + K * L,Y TO X + K * L,H: GOSUB 63003: HPLOT X + K *
L,Y TO X + K * L,H
63007 RETURN

```

## a message to our subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

**BYTE Publications Inc**  
**Attn: Circulation Department**  
**70 Main St**  
**Peterborough NH**  
**03458**

# Free Genius In Every Box.

At **CompuPro**, we put a little genius into each of our systems. Maybe it's our dual processor that handles both 8-bit and 16-bit software concurrently. Or another **CompuPro** first, M-Drive/H™ the board that does the work of a disk drive—only faster.

In every case you can get model-to-model expandability, six processors to choose from, 12- to 36-month product warranties and nationwide on-site service from the Xerox™ Service Group.

For performance, quality and reliability at a cost-effective price, try **CompuPro**'s System 816 family of high-performance computers today.

Let our genius multiply your genius.

**Model A.** Single-user, expandable to multi-user. Includes dual processor, 128 Kbytes of static RAM, four serial ports, CP/M™ 8-16™ SuperCalc-86™ dBase II™ Hyper-Typer™ and Field Companion™. M-Drive™ software is also included.

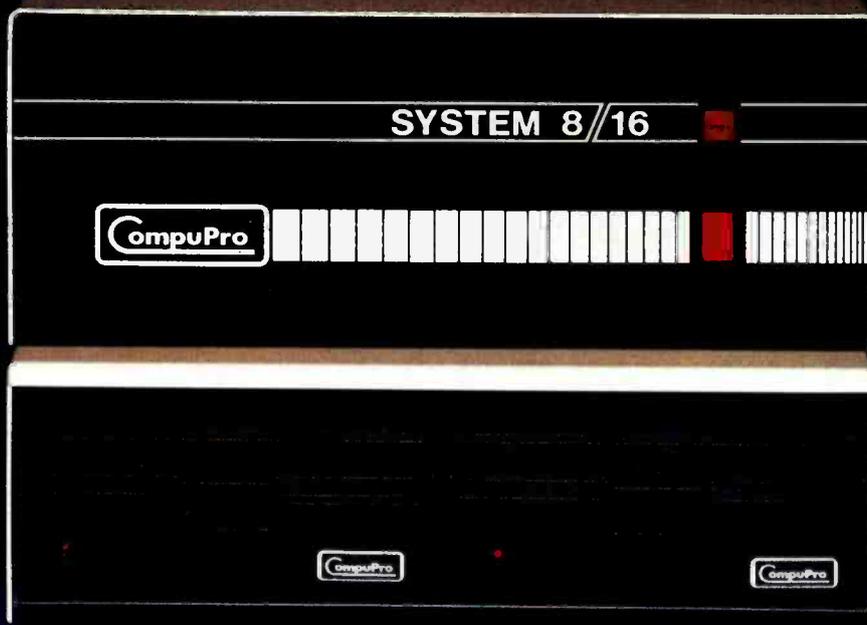
**Model B.** Ultra-high performance single or multi-user. Includes dual processor, 256 Kbytes of static RAM, nine serial ports, same software as **Model A.** plus MP/M™ 8-16™.

**Model C.** Our top-of-the-line multi-user microcomputer. Supports as many as seven user workstations as well as a complete complement of peripherals. Includes 512 Kbytes of static RAM, nine serial ports, same software as **Model B.** Bundled with on-site service from Xerox Service Group.

**Model 86/87.** For high-speed multi-user applications. Uses the fastest CPU on the market (the 10MHz 8086). In addition, 1.5 Mbytes of solid state disk memory give as many as five users access to 16-bit software up to 35 times faster than disk-based systems. Includes 512 Kbytes of 16-bit memory, CP/M-86™, MP/M-86™, SuperCalc-86 and SuperWriter-86™ plus Xerox service.

**Model 68K.** A single-user computer that optimizes the powerful new CP/M-68K™ operating system. Delivers ultra-high speed for those who develop their own programs. Includes 256 Kbytes of 16-bit memory, 1.5 Mbytes of M-Drive/H, CP/M-68K, mapFORTH and C languages, as well as Xerox service.

All basic **System 816** configurations provide as much as 4.8 Mbytes of floppy disk storage, and are expandable to 1 Mbyte or more of RAM and as much as 4 Mbytes of M-Drive/H. They all have convenience features such as clock/calendar, interrupt controllers, interval timers, and optional math processors. Programming languages available from **CompuPro** include Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, PL/1 and COBOL, as well as the new ANSI FORTRAN 77™ from Digital Research.



For your business, industrial and scientific computing solutions, call (415) 786-0909, ext. 206 today for the location of the Full Service CompuPro System Center nearest you.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks and CP/M-68K, MP/M-86 and FORTRAN 77 are trademarks of Digital Research. Xerox is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation. CP/M 8-16 and MP/M 8-16 are compound trademarks of Digital Research and CompuPro. SuperCalc-86 and SuperWriter-86 are trademarks of Sorcim. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Hyper-Typer is a trademark of Summit Software Corp. Field Companion is a trademark of Gensoft Corp. M-Drive and M-Drive/H are trademarks of CompuPro.

Dealer Inquiries invited

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

## CompuPro®

A GODBOUT COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

Last Character of Name	Hexadecimal Address of Picture
1	2000 - 3FFF
2	4000 - 5FFF
3	6000 - 7FFF
4	8000 - 9FFF
5	A000 - BFFF

**Table 3: Preprocessor BSAVE locations.**  
(Note: Specify 4 or 5 with caution; this will overwrite the DOS.)

The preprocessor is written in Applesoft and consists of three passes. Listing 4 shows Pass 1, which requests from the user the name of the Applesoft source program, which is then captured in a text file. Pass 1 invokes Pass 2 (listing 5), which creates a modified version of the source program and appends ".PP" to the name. Pass 3 is then invoked to delete the temporary files needed for the processing (listing 6). The text screen displays each function of the preprocessor as it occurs. The hi-res pages can be written over during processing, but DOS and memory errors are not trapped. A single disk-drive environment is assumed.

### Conclusion

Doubling the available low-res colors involves the same POKE statements listed in table 1, and the two-step plotting process is similar. To select a new phase-shifted color, use the statement POKE -16296,0 to enable the color hardware, then plot any color from 8 to 15 (high-bit set). Next, disable the color hardware with POKE -16295,0 and plot the color according to table 4. Because the low-res mode treats a single byte as two color nibbles (half-bytes) and only one "extra" bit exists per byte, both nibbles are either shifted or unshifted in color. Photo 2 shows the 32 addressable low-res colors.

Another use for hi-res phase shifting is to double the number of horizontal dot locations in black-and-white plots. A total of 1120 horizontal positions become addressable, subject to the restriction that any phase shift applies to a full byte. The left half of photo 3 was plotted by invoc-

*Text continued on page 463*

### Listing 4: Pass 1 of the preprocessor.

```

10 REM PASS1
20 D$ = CHR$(4)
30 HOME : INVERSE : PRINT " COLOR " + CHR$(93) + CHR$(91) + " PRE-PROCESSOR READY "
40 NORMAL
50 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER PROGRAM NAME ";A$
60 VTAB (2): PRINT "CAPTURING FILE ";A$; SPC(25)
70 PRINT : PRINT : POKE 34,3
80 REM CREATE A TEXT FILE (PASS1.EXEC) WHICH WILL CAPTURE THE
90 REM NAMED FILE FROM BASIC INTO A TEXT FILE
100 PRINT D$"OPEN PASS1.EXEC"
110 PRINT D$"WRITE PASS1.EXEC"
120 PRINT "LOAD "A$: REM GET IT INTO MEMORY
130 PRINT "LIST": REM PUT IT ON THE SCREEN
140 REM ADD THE 'CAPTURING' STATEMENTS
150 PRINT "1 PRINT CHR$(4)" + CHR$(34) + "OPEN" + A$ + ".TEXT" + CHR$(34)
160 PRINT "2 PRINT CHR$(4)" + CHR$(34) + "DELETE" + A$ + ".TEXT" + CHR$(34)

170 PRINT "3 PRINT CHR$(4)" + CHR$(34) + "OPEN" + A$ + ".TEXT" + CHR$(34)
180 PRINT "4 PRINT CHR$(4)" + CHR$(34) + "WRITE" + A$ + ".TEXT" + CHR$(34)
190 PRINT "5 POKE33,30"
200 PRINT "6 LIST 10,"
210 PRINT "7 PRINT CHR$(4)" + CHR$(34) + "CLOSE" + A$ + ".TEXT" + CHR$(34)

220 PRINT "8 POKE 33,39:END"
230 PRINT "63999 REM LAST STATEMENT": REM JUST IN CASE IT WASN'T INCLUDED
240 PRINT "RUN": REM START THE CAPTURING PROCESS
250 PRINT "RUN PASS2": REM LINK TO THE NEXT PASS
260 PRINT A$: REM PASS THE PROGRAM NAME
270 PRINT D$"CLOSE PASS1.EXEC"
280 PRINT D$"EXEC PASS1.EXEC": REM NOW GO DO IT, ALREADY

```

### Listing 5: Pass 2 of the preprocessor.

```

10 REM PASS2 - PRE-PROCESSOR
20 DIM ST$(100): REM ALLOW UP TO 100 'HPLLOT' STATEMENTS
30 OI$ = "GOSUB63002:"
40 O2$ = "GOSUB63003:"
50 D$ = CHR$(4):T$ = CHR$(1):EN$ = "63999":R$ = CHR$(13):RT$ = "RETURN"
60 INPUT "LOAD FILE ";A$: REM MAGIC TRICK - PASS1 EXEC SUPPLIES THIS DATA
70 REM CHECK FOR BSAVE PAGE#
80 SW$ = RIGHT$(A$,1): REM GET LAST CHAR OF NAME
90 SW = 0: REM RESET THE SWITCH
100 IF SW$ > "0" AND SW$ < "6" THEN SW = 1: REM SET THE SWITCH
110 POKE 34,0: VTAB (2): PRINT "SCANNING FILE ";A$;".TEXT"
120 PRINT : PRINT : POKE 34,3
130 PRINT D$"OPEN"A$.TEXT"
140 PRINT D$"READ"A$.TEXT"
150 S$ = "": REM START OF GET-LOOP
160 GET B$: IF B$ < > R$ THEN S$ = S$ + B$: GOTO 160
170 PRINT T$$: IF LEN (S$) = 0 THEN 150
180 IF LEFT$(S$,5) = EN$ THEN 320: REM ALL DONE WITH INPUT
190 REM SCAN FOR "H" - A PRELIMINARY LOOK
200 LN = LEN (S$) - 5:I = 2: REM MAX SCAN RANGE
210 MS$ = MID$(S$,I,1)
220 IF MS$ = "H" OR MS$ = "X" OR MS$ = "D" THEN 250
230 I = I + 1: IF I = LN THEN 150
240 GOTO 210
250 REM GOT ONE; IS IT "HPLLOT"
260 MS$ = MID$(S$,I,5)
270 IF MS$ = "HPLLOT" OR MS$ = "XDRAW" OR MS$ = "DRAW " THEN 290
280 GOTO 150
290 REM VRS, IT'S AN HPLLOT
300 K = K + 1:ST$(K) = S$
310 IF K < 100 THEN 150
320 PRINT D$"CLOSE"A$.TEXT"
330 POKE 34,0: VTAB (2): PRINT "ANALYZING FILE ";A$;".TEXT"
340 PRINT : PRINT : POKE 34,3
350 REM CREATE THE PRE-PROCESSED PROGRAM IN A TEXT FILE
360 PRINT D$"OPEN OUT.TEXT"
370 PRINT D$"WRITE OUT.TEXT"
380 PRINT : PRINT "LOAD" + A$
390 KMAX = K:K = 0:GSN = 3003
400 REM 'GSN' IS A GENERATED STATEMENT NUMBER
410 PRINT "63001 END": REM JUST TO BE SURE
412 PRINT "63002 POKE-16296,0:HCOLOR=4*(HC>7):RETURN"
414 PRINT "63003 POKE - 16295,0: HCOLOR= HC - 8 * (HC > 7): RETURN"
420 K = K + 1: IF K > KMAX THEN 650
430 S$ = ST$(K):I = 2:LS = LEN (S$)
440 I = I + 1: IF I > LS THEN PRINT S$: GOTO 420: REM DONE WITH THIS STATEMENT

```

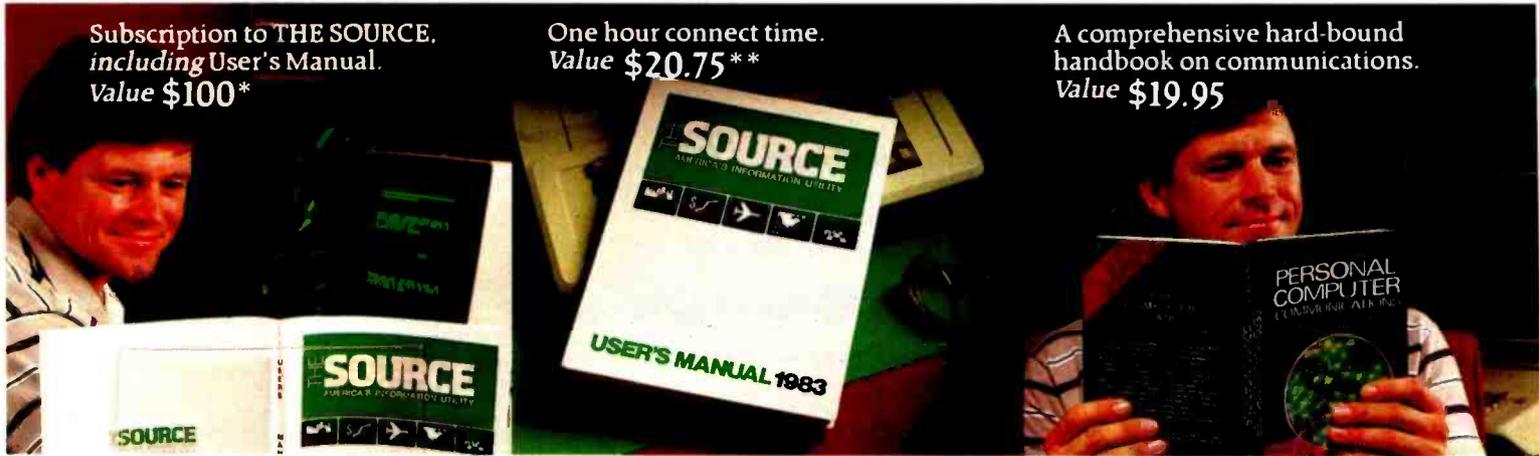
*Listing 5 continued on page 460*

# Buy Micromodem II<sup>™</sup> with Smartcom I<sup>™</sup> software right now, and get this \$140 value FREE!

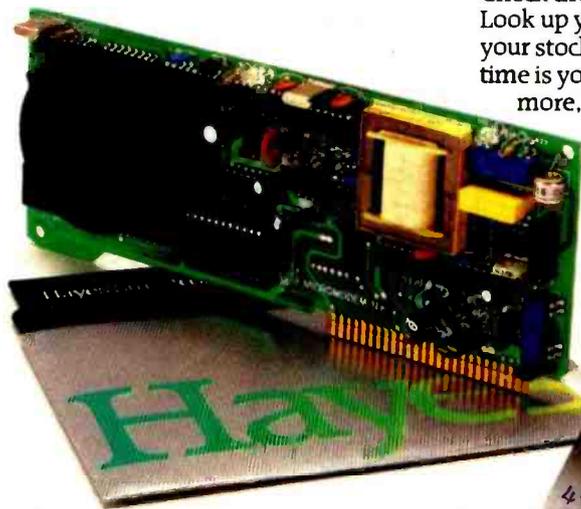
Subscription to THE SOURCE, including User's Manual. Value \$100\*

One hour connect time. Value \$20.75\*\*

A comprehensive hard-bound handbook on communications. Value \$19.95



## Your Apple's telephone. Hayes



their toll-free number. And you're already well on your way to getting on-line!  
**It frees up your time.** This offer also entitles you to \$20.75 worth of connect time—at no charge. Use it as you please! Check the latest news and sports. Look up your flight schedule. View your stock portfolio. You name it. The time is yours! Sixty minutes worth, or more, depending on the day and hour

**Giving you lots of connections.** THE SOURCE has assembled the most comprehensive programs available on any system. For fun and practical applications. From games to commodity news. Electronic mail to teleconferencing.



Discount shopping to abstracts of articles from business magazines. And everything you need to know is right there in your comprehensive, illustrated User's Manual. It's included with your free membership to THE SOURCE during this special, limited time offer from Hayes. **Plus the last word on communications.** Now here's a book that delivers what it promises! In Alfred Glossbrenner's best seller, *THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS*, you'll find a thorough, informative study of microcomputer communications. Worth every cent of the \$19.95 this hard-bound book sells for. And yours absolutely free! *If you act now!* See your dealer soon. Buy Micromodem II with Smartcom I, and get the best telecomputing system for your Apple. **Plus a \$140 value FREE.** Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Between Nov. 1-Jan. 15, you and your Apple can make the big break. From isolated desktop computing. To the exciting world of telecomputing. With Hayes Micromodem II and Smartcom I communications software. A complete telecomputing package for Apple II, III, IIe or Apple Plus computers. Let Micromodem II connect you, via telephone lines, to computers, terminals and information services all across America. Including THE SOURCE, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY.<sup>SM</sup>

**This offer takes you right to THE SOURCE!** And you won't have to pay to join! The same day you purchase your Micromodem II with Smartcom I, call THE SOURCE on

### Here's all you have to do:

1. When you purchase your Micromodem II with Smartcom I, save your sales receipt and Hayes registration card (packed inside the box).
2. Pick up the phone and call THE SOURCE, on their toll-free number: **1-800-336-3366.** Tell THE SOURCE representative that you are participating in the special Hayes promotion, give the serial number of your Micromodem II (on the modem), and your credit card number (VISA, MasterCard, or American Express).† You will get your password to THE SOURCE, right on the spot!
3. Within a week you will receive an agreement from THE SOURCE, along with your New Member Kit. Sign the agreement, and return it within 10 days to THE SOURCE, along with your sales receipt for Micromodem II/Smartcom I, and Hayes registration card. Remember, send no money. Your membership is free!
4. That's all it takes! Look for your User's Manual and free communications book within two weeks of receipt of the agreement, sales receipt and registration card.

†THE SOURCE requires a major credit card for billing of hourly connect time to individual members. Corporate members may apply for direct billing.

\*Suggested retail price. \*\*60 minutes or more connect time, depending on the day and hour.  
 ©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Micromodem IIe and Smartcom I are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY are service marks of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Listing 5 continued:

```

450 MS$ = MID$(SS,I,1)
460 IF MS$ = "H" OR MS$ = "X" OR MS$ = "D" THEN 480
470 GOTO 440
480 MS$ = MID$(SS,I,5)
490 IF MS$ = "HPLOT" OR MS$ = "XDRAW" OR MS$ = "DRAW " THEN 510
500 GOTO 440
510 REM GOT IT, NOW SCAN FOR ":" OR END
520 J = I + 5:GSN = GSN + 1
530 J = J + 1: IF J > LS THEN 550
540 IF MID$(SS,J,1) < > ":" THEN 530
550 LH = J - I:HS = MID$(SS,I,LH): REM HS=THE HPLOT SEGMENT
560 TAIL$ = ":": IF J < LS THEN TAIL$ = MID$(SS,J)
570 S$ = LEFT$(SS,I - 1) + "GOSUB6" + STR$(GSN) + TAIL$:LS = LEN(S$)
580 LT = LH + LH + 74: REM LENGTH OF THE NEW STRING
590 IF LT < 239 THEN OUT$ = "6" + STR$(GSN) + O1$ + H$ + O2$ + H$: PRINT OUT$
: GOTO 620
600 REM IF HS IS TOO BIG WE WILL NEED MORE THAN ONE LINE
610 IF LT > 238 THEN OUT$ = "6" + STR$(GSN) + O1$ + H$: PRINT OUT$:GSN = GSN
+ 1:OUT$ = "6" + STR$(GSN) + O2$ + H$: PRINT OUT$
620 IF SV = 0 THEN GSN = GSN + 1:OUT$ = "6" + STR$(GSN) + "RETURN": PRINT OUT$
:I = I + 10: GOTO 440
630 REM EXERCISE BSAVE OPTION
640 GSN = GSN + 1:OUT$ = "6" + STR$(GSN) + "POKE 8,PEEK(230):POKE 230," + STR
$(32 * VAL(SW$)) + ":HCOLOR=4*(HC>7):" + H$ + ":POKE230,PEEK(8)" + RT$: PRINT
OUT$:I = I + 10: GOTO 440
650 REM NORMAL EXIT
660 PRINT "LIST"
670 PRINT "SAVE" + AS$ + ".PP"
680 PRINT "DELETE" + AS$ + ".TEXT"
690 PRINT "RUN PASS3": REM LINK TO LAST PASS
700 PRINT DS$"CLOSE OUT.TEXT"
710 POKE 34,0: VTAB(2): PRINT "CREATING FILE " + AS$ + ".PP"
720 PRINT : PRINT : POKE 34,3
730 REM THERE'S A HIDDEN CNTRL-D IN THE NEXT STATEMENT
740 PRINT "EXEC OUT.TEXT"

```

Listing 6: Pass 3 of the preprocessor.

```

10 REM PASS3 - CLFAN UP UNNEEDED FILES
20 DS$ = CHR$(4)
30 PRINT DS$"DELETE OUT.TEXT"
40 PRINT DS$"DELETE PASS1.EXEC"
50 POKE 34,0: HOME
60 PRINT "PROCESSING COMPLETE"
70 PRINT DS$"CATALOG"
80 NEW

```

Color Number	Normal Color	Shifted Color
0	black	black
1	magenta	red
2	dark blue	blue-violet
3	violet	rose
4	dark green	steel blue
5	gray	blue gray
6	medium blue	violet blue
7	light blue	red violet
8	brown	forest green
9	orange	tan
10	gray	red gray
11	pink	orange yellow
12	kelly green	medium green
13	yellow	light green
14	aqua	sky blue
15	white	white

Table 4: The extended palette of low-res colors.

To find out where we're showing off the P1350 printer, call one of these Toshiba distributors:

COMPU SHOP  
1355 Glenville Drive  
Richardson, TX 75081  
(214) 783-1252

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.  
1266 Lincoln Avenue  
Suite 109  
San Jose, CA 95125  
(408) 297-9800

DIGITAL ENTRY SYSTEMS  
27 Spruce Street  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 899-6111

GENERAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS, INC.  
2 North Olney Avenue  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003  
(609) 424-6500

GENERAL MICROCOMPUTER  
Georgetown Center  
52303 Emmons Road #26  
South Bend, IN 46637  
(219) 277-4972

INTECH GROUP  
Royal Commerce Center  
2025 Royal Lane  
Dallas, TX 75229  
(214) 241-1717

KALTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.  
702 Landwehr Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
(312) 291-1220

MICRO DISTRIBUTORS  
11794 Parklawn Drive  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-6450 or  
(800) 638-6621

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING CO.  
17103 Kingsview Avenue  
Carson, CA 90746  
(213) 327-6030

1050 Remington Road  
Schaumburg, IL 60195  
(312) 882-0055

366 Washington Street  
Wellesley, MA 02181  
(617) 431-7660

1461 Exchange Drive  
Richardson, TX 75081  
(214) 235-3616

MICROWARE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.  
20415 S.W. Blanton Avenue  
Aloha, OR 97007  
(503) 642-7679

MIDTEC ASSOCIATES  
8363 Quivira Road  
Lenexa, KN 66215  
(813) 541-1711

MONROE DISTRIBUTING CO.  
2999 Payne Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
(216) 781-4800

PARAGON SALES, INC.  
780 Charcot Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 263-7955

PREMIER SOURCE DISTRIBUTING  
1882 McGaw Avenue  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 261-2011

STAR DATA, INC.  
4021 N. 30th Street, Suite 4  
Phoenix, AZ 85016  
(602) 955-9233

SYSPRINT, INC.  
7777 S. Central Expressway, Suite 2A  
Richardson, TX 75080  
(214) 889-3666

TRANSALASKA DATA SYSTEMS, INC.  
200 Center Court  
Anchorage, AK 99502  
(907) 561-1776

... Or these Toshiba Regional Offices:

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.  
177 Madison Avenue  
Post Office Box 2331R  
Morristown, NJ 07960  
(201) 326-9777

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.  
662 Office Parkway  
The Colonnade Building  
St. Louis, MO 63141  
(314) 991-0751

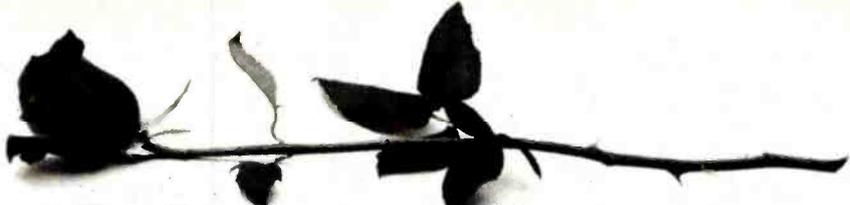
TOSHIBA AMERICA, Inc.  
2555 Cumberland Parkway, Suite 285  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
(404) 434-3891

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.  
18017 Sky Park Circle  
Suites P and Q  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 250-0151

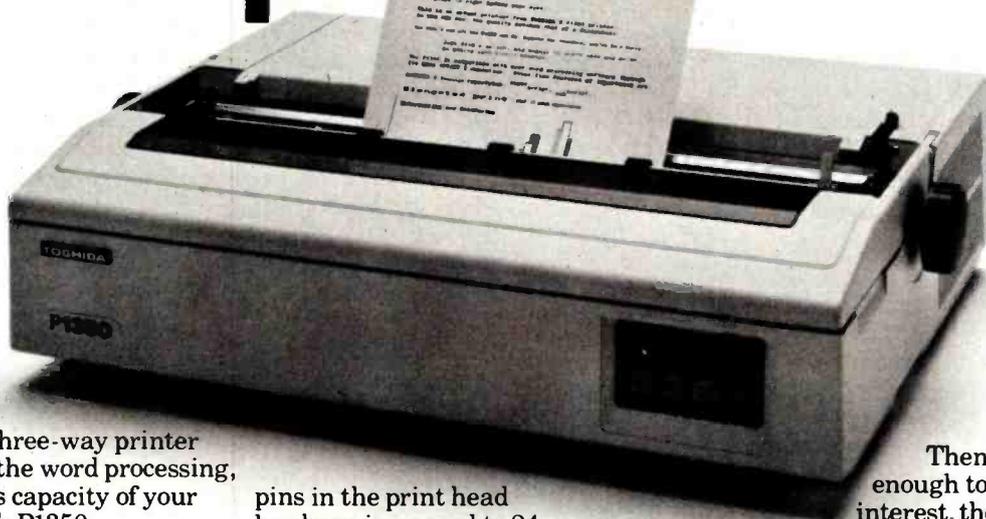
In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Circle 477 on inquiry card.



# Nothing shows off your IBM PC™ like Toshiba's P1350 printer.



Now there's one three-way printer that fully equals the word processing, data and graphics capacity of your IBM PC: Toshiba's P1350.

But the P1350 is more than compatible with PC hardware. It will print programs like Lotus 1-2-3 data processing and graphics output with remarkable character definition.\*

For even more flexibility, the Toshiba P1350 with Qume SPRINT 5 emulation handles all popular word processing programs. Under software command, the P1350 will print high-speed drafts or switch to letter-quality text and graphics.

The innovation behind this three-in-one flexibility is Toshiba's print head. Pin diameter has been reduced to just eight mils. And the number of

pins in the print head has been increased to 24.

The result is a superior 360 by 180 dot-per-inch density pattern in the text mode. Instead of spinning your wheels at 40 cps, the P1350 produces letter-quality printing at 100 cps. In its draft mode, Toshiba's P1350 can accelerate up to 192 cps.

When it comes to graphics, the P1350 really shows its stuff. Whatever your computer displays, Toshiba's P1350 prints. With astonishingly clear definition. And extra-fine reproduction that can only come from a print head capable of 200 million impressions and exclusive 180 by 180 dot-per-inch graphics density pattern.

Then, if that's not enough to pique your interest, the P1350 also

features three different fonts. Variable pitch. Subscripts, superscripts and underlining without the need of a second pass. A super-reliable, optional sheet feeder. And more.

So show off your IBM. OR ANY OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER. With the superior quality and flexibility of Toshiba's spectacular P1350 printer.

Distributors on the adjacent list make it easy to find the P1350. Or get more information by calling, toll-free, 1-800-457-7777.

\*IBM PC to P1350 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and color/graphics adapter. IBM PC is a Trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are Trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1983 Toshiba America, Inc.

See us at Comdex booth 5153.

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Information Systems Division, TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

BYTE November 1983 461

# IN BY NINE OUT BY FIVE

It's an executive's dream. From a lifeless heap of charts, tables, diagrams and data comes a full color, comprehensive, three-dimensional slide presentation in *one working day*.

The most impactful, pertinent, and concise analysis of your complex data — on-screen computer-generated color graphics — is translated for presentation to 35mm color slide film and ready for processing the same day.

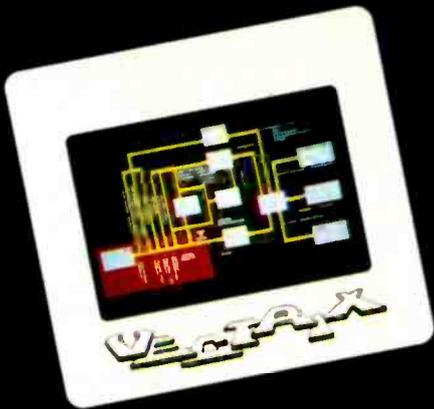
The VX Series from Vectrix, seen here tailored specifically for the IBM PC\*, can create high resolution, superior quality presentation graphics for thousands and thousands of dollars less than ever before possible. No other color graphics machine near this price offers 512 colors per pixel from a palette of over 16 million. The VX Series from Vectrix has a versatile paint program, allowing color images to be

programmed on-screen much as an artist paints on canvas. And, for the first time, automatic reproduction of 35mm slides is possible with breathtaking accuracy.

The VX Series, functioning as a co-processor to virtually any host computer, delivers the first truly affordable in-house color graphics presentation capabilities to the business world. With on-board software, hardware line and arc generation, built-in command set and character generation from a user-friendly format — Vectrix can color every business presentation a success for less money than you ever imagined. For specifications and technical data on the VX Series, and additional features and options, call toll free, 1-800-334-8181. Vectrix Corporation, 1416 Boston Road, Greensboro, North Carolina 27407



\*IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines  
©1983 Vectrix Corporation  
IBM PC courtesy of Entre Computer Center, Greensboro, NC



Discover the first affordable high-resolution color graphics workstation that delivers 35mm slide film the same day.

### VECTRIX OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS

Lucas Ahlstrom  
Progress Data AB  
Sundbyberg, Sweden  
Telex: 20006

Cliff Cawood  
Systems Link Pty., Ltd.  
Johannesburg,  
South Africa  
Telex: 82574

Pierre-Alain Cotte  
Multisoft  
Paris, France  
Telephone: 783-8837

Terry Gray  
Microprocessor  
Applications Pty., Ltd.  
Victoria, Australia  
Telex: 31187

David Moseley  
Sintrom Electronics, Ltd.  
Berks, England  
Telex: 847395

Alan Rosenthal  
Megatronix, Inc.  
Ontario, Canada  
Telex: 266104926150

Vectrix Corporation  
1416 Boston Road  
Greensboro  
North Carolina 27407

**1-800-334-8181**

Circle 492 on inquiry card.



Photo 2: The 32 addressable low-res colors.

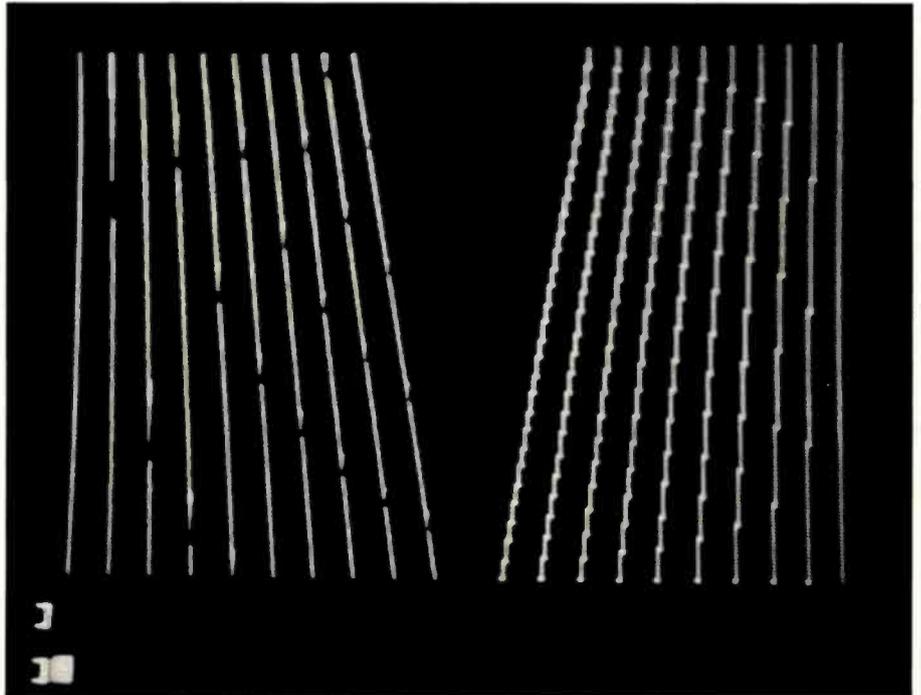


Photo 3: A black-and-white example, created using phase-shifted plotting. The left side was drawn using selected HCOLOUR= values; the right half was plotted with the standard HCOLOR=3 (white).

Text continued from page 458

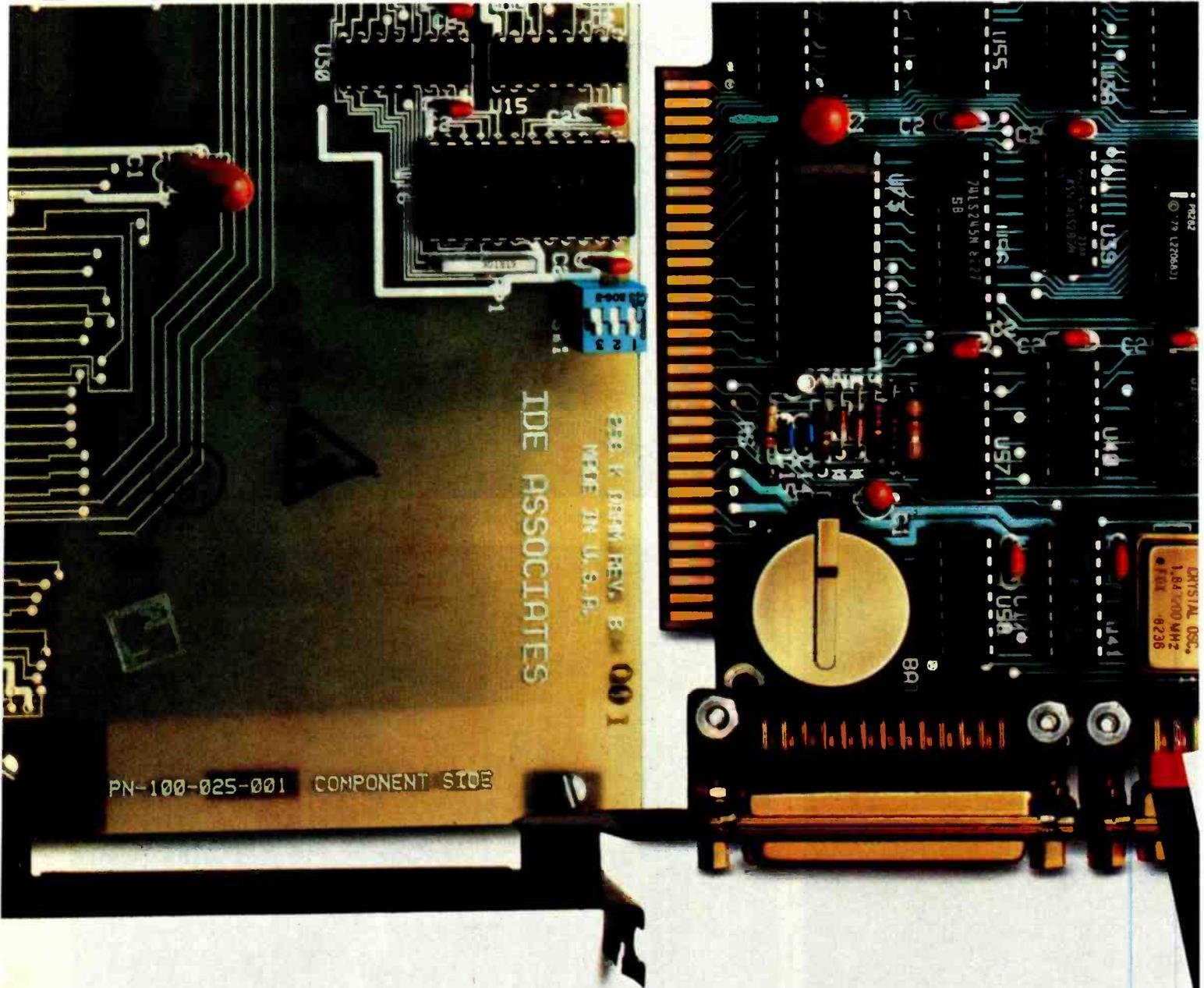
ing the appropriate colors to smooth out the lines; the right half was plotted using the usual HCOLOR=3 (white).

Writing a Pac-Man game in all the original colors is now a little closer to reality, but it will have to wait. What we really need is an eight-color hi-res screen dump for one of those new color printers. . . . ■

Robert H. Sturges Jr. (134 Markham Dr., Mt. Lebanon, PA 15228) is a senior engineer at Westinghouse Electric Corp.

To receive a 5¼-inch disk with the source code for the preprocessor described in this article and 12 demonstration programs, send \$14.95 to Robert H. Sturges Jr., POB 83, Oakdale, PA 15071.

# T H E W O R L D I S



“After careful study,  
we standardized on the IBM-PC. And the IDE line  
was the only choice for our add-ons.”

—Randall B. Grossman, Management Analysis Center, Cambridge, MA

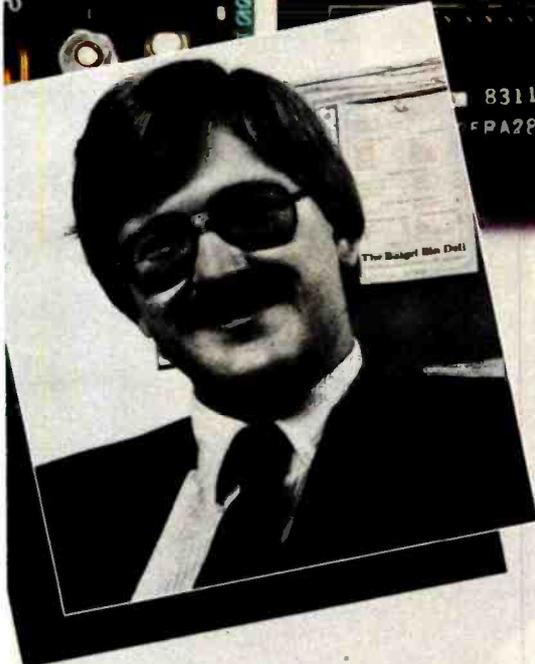
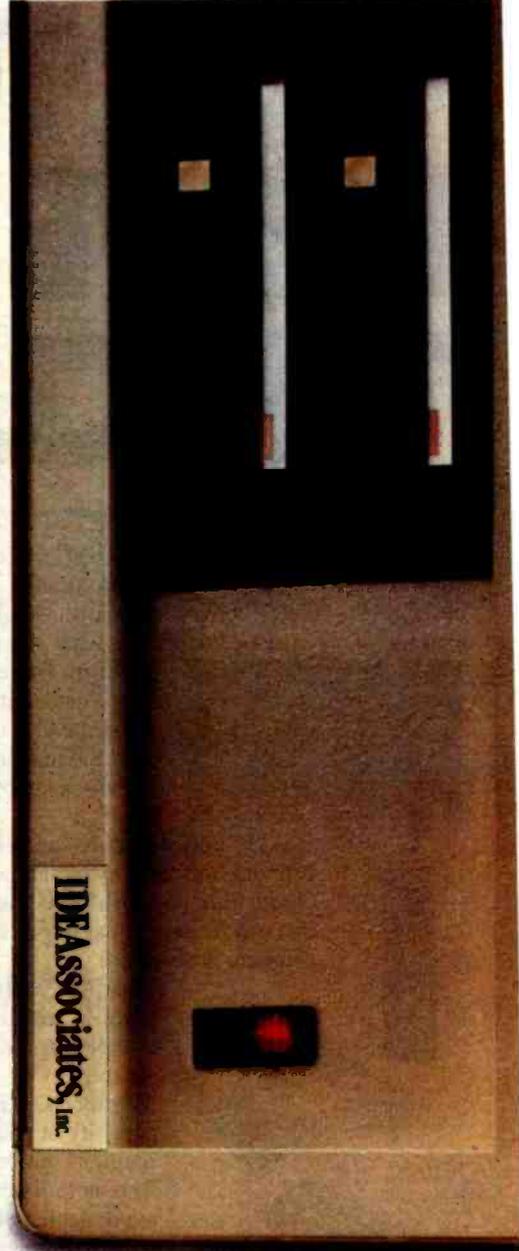
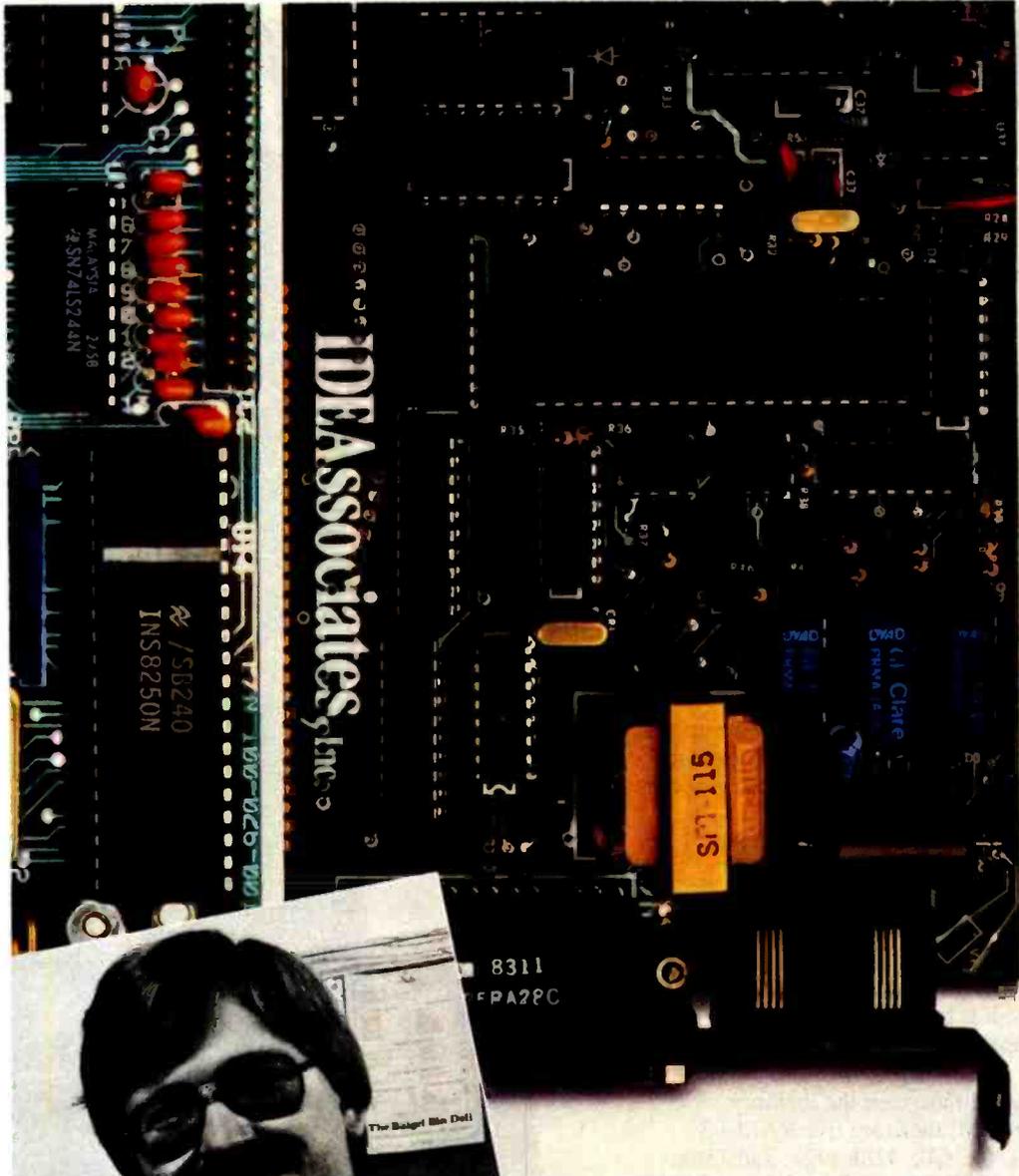
When Fortune 500 companies hire you to plan and implement top management strategies, you just don't have room for error. So when Management Analysis Center decided to standardize on add-ons for their IBM PCs, they wanted the most reliable, most integrated line of products they could find. Their choice? Significantly, IDE.

“We quickly learned that we wanted an IDE expansion board in every PC.” MAC began by trying several other brands of add-ons – but things didn't always go as they were supposed to. All that changed when they discovered the IDEplus Combination Card from IDE. Before long they were trying other IDE products. And soon after that, they were using all of our products simultaneously. With beautiful, trouble-free results.

“Now when we install an IDE board, I almost don't bother to test it.” Of course, one reason people may feel they don't have to test our products is because we test them. Not just as components, but as integrated units – and for 100%

\*See all of IDE's products at COMDEX: Shown above, our IDEboard Memory Card, IDEplus Combination Card, IDEAComm 1200 Integral Modem, and IDEAdisk Winchester Disk Drive (available in 5MB-40MB capacities); plus our IDEAshare and IDEAnet disk-sharing and networking products, [www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# O U T O N I D E:



See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '83**  
November 28-December 2, 1983  
Booth Number W948 West Exhibit Hall

Circle 220 on Inquiry card.

of their functions. But product performance is only one side of our reliability...

*"Their service is just superb. And we can count on it in all our offices nationwide."* Support—that's the other side of our reliability. And you'll find plenty of it at IDE. Across the country, and internationally. It's the kind of support that will be there in the future, too, as our line expands.\*

*"When it comes to add-ons for the IBM PC, it just isn't worth going anywhere else."* If reliability across a broad product line sounds like something you can use, give us a call at 1-800-257-5027 (in Massachusetts, call 617-275-4430). Or visit us at COMDEX November 28 to December 2. Either way, we'll get the word out to you on IDE.

**IDE**  
**IDEAssociates**

Better ideas for personal computers.  
IDEAssociates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

IDEComm 3278 Mainframe Communications Card, IDEmini I/O Card, and IDEAgraph family of graphics products.

# TIC TOC WE'VE GOT THE CLOCK

Enhance the performance of your IBM® PC or XT with RAM + 3, a new multifunction board from Seattle Computer. It combines the most needed functions for your PC on a single card. This leaves the PC's other expansion slots open for your future needs. Here's what you get:



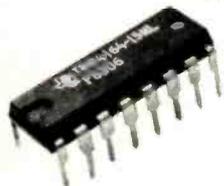
**Lithium Powered Clock** The RAM + 3 clock/calendar eliminates the need to manually input the date and time each time you power up. And the inexpensive lithium battery ensures that the clock keeps accurate time even when the power is off.

**RS-232 Serial Port** It's an easy way to connect letter quality printers, modems and other peripherals to your IBM. It's compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter and can be selected as either COM1 or COM2. No translation software is required.



**Parallel Printer Port** Designed to operate most parallel printers, it is functionally identical to and completely compatible with the IBM Printer Adapter.

**Memory Options** To increase the memory capacity of your IBM, there are five RAM + 3 memory options: 0k, 64k, 128k, 192k, and 256k. The memory expansion boards are socketed and expandable in 64k increments to 256k. For users who do not need to increase the memory of their PC but want the clock and added port capabilities, a no memory, unsocketed RAM + 3 is also available.



**FLASH DISK™ and FLASH PRINT™** To dramatically improve your PC's throughput, FLASH DISK lets you designate as much as 576k of RAM as a disk drive. And with FLASH PRINT, you can compute and print simultaneously. FLASH PRINT is a user definable buffer that lets you select, in 1k increments, as much as 63k of memory as a buffer. Your printer can run at its maximum speed while you continue to compute.

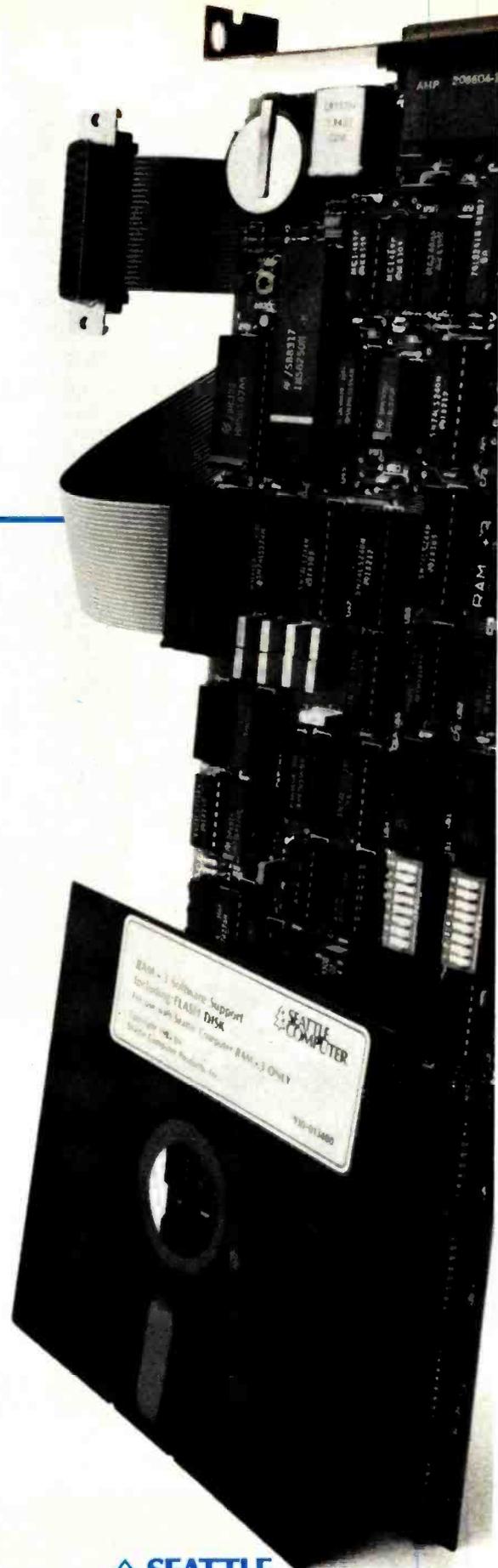


RAM + 3 is Available and Affordable Seattle Computer RAM + 3 boards are available through a nationwide network of retail outlets including ComputerLand stores. For the location of the outlet nearest you call toll free:

**1-800-426-8936.**

**RAM + 3 prices start at \$210.00\***

\*(Unsocketed, no memory version;  
\$395 for the expandable 64k version)



# A Character Editor for the IBM PC

*The Font program replaces part of the IBM PC's character set with user-defined symbols*

by Raymond A. Diedrichs

Designed to display musical notation on the IBM Personal Computer's screen, a BASIC program called *Font* lets you substitute custom symbols for a portion of the computer's standard character set. And even if you're not interested in character-set design and manipulation, you might still find this article of interest—*Font* makes heavy use of softkeys (assignable keys) and softkey trapping, thus demonstrating techniques you can use in a wide variety of programming chores.

## Hardware Requirements

*Font* is designed to run on an IBM Personal Computer (PC) with 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), an 80-character by 25-line high-resolution monitor, a color-graphics-monitor adapter, a 5¼-inch disk-drive adapter, and BASICA (the advanced BASIC interpreter); you can, however, modify it to run with less equipment.

Before considering *Font*'s operation in detail, consider how the IBM PC handles character display during normal operation. It features a standard font consisting of 256 characters

(listed in reference 1, appendix G), each of which is assigned a code ranging from 0 to 255. The decimal code 65, for example, signifies the capital letter A. The computer displays each character within an 8-by-8-dot box on its screen, and displaying A, for instance, is merely a matter of illuminating specific dots within the box. An integrated circuit called a character generator stores the

---

## The IBM Personal Computer displays 256 standard characters using an on-board character generator.

---

box patterns for all 256 characters; to display a character, the computer's display electronics looks up that character's code in the character generator and illuminates the corresponding dots on the screen.

The computer isn't limited to displaying the patterns stored in the character generator, however. It has two graphics modes—Screen Modes 1 and 2—that allow substitution of

custom patterns for the upper 128 standard patterns (the ones above hexadecimal 80). Reference 2 (pages 3 through 6) provides a terse discussion of the substitution mechanics.

Essentially, to substitute your own patterns when the computer is in Screen Mode 1 or 2, you need only write the starting memory location of your custom set of box patterns into the 8088 microprocessor's interrupt vector 1F hexadecimal, located at memory location 125 (decimal). You can think of this vector as a flag variable that the computer tests when it's in a graphics mode and commanded to print a character whose code is greater than 127. If the variable is not 0, the computer assumes that the value is a pointer to the custom pattern table, and it displays the custom pattern rather than the standard one.

In summary, then, redefining characters when using the PC requires placing the computer in a graphics mode, storing the address of a replacement pattern table in interrupt vector 1F hexadecimal, and generating and loading the pattern table that reflects your custom character set.



# PREVENT THE DISASTER OF HEAD CRASH AND DROPOUT.

The war against dust and dirt never ends. So before you boot-up your equipment, and everytime you replace a cassette, disk or drive filter, be sure to use Dust-Off II, it counteracts dust, grit and lint. Otherwise you're flirting with costly dropouts, head crashes and downtime.

Dust-Off II is most effective when used with Stat-Off II. Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity while Dust-Off II blasts loose dust away. There's also the Dual Extender and Mini-Vac for vacuuming dust out of hard-to-reach places.

Photographic professionals have used Dust-Off brand products consistently on their delicate lenses and expensive cameras for over ten years. They know it's the safe, dry, efficient way to contaminant-free cleaning.



Cleaning not provided by liquid cleaners.

Dust-Off II's remarkable pinpoint accuracy zeros in on the precise area being dusted. And you have total control—everything from a gentle breeze for



Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity from media and machines.

delicate computer mechanisms to a heavy blast for grimy dirt.

Don't let contamination disrupt your computer operation. Stock up on Dust-Off II—the advanced dry cleaning system,

at your local computer or office supply dealer.

Or send \$1.00 (for postage and handling) for a 3 oz. trial size and literature today.



## Dust-Off II

The safe dry cleaning system

Falcon Safety Products, Inc., 1065 Bristol Road, Mountainside, NJ 07092

### Font Generation Using Softkeys

When you design a character set, the effort divides into three parts: character design, experimentation with designed characters, and design refinement.

Reflecting this division of effort, Font offers the following functions:

- character editing
- experimental use of characters
- experiment saving
- experiment loading
- character-pattern saving
- character-pattern loading

The first two functions further divide into subfunctions. The character-editing function, for example, includes four subfunctions:

- defining a character as edited
- copying a pattern from some other character
- erasing a character pattern
- aborting the current edited version of a character

The PC's softkeys make programs divided into functions and subfunctions easy to implement and use. The Font user is guided from function to subfunction by means of the softkeys and the softkey menu displayed on the bottom (twenty-fifth) screen line, or menu line. Also, the softkey technique prevents confused users from trying to use features of one function after invoking another function. Only those operations displayed on line 25 can be selected; the computer thus ensures that only appropriate features can be chosen.

Font uses softkeys (both function and cursor) in the trap mode, as opposed to the generate-character-string mode. In the trap mode, each enabled softkey is assigned both a trap subroutine and a menu phrase that's displayed on the screen's menu line. When an enabled softkey is pressed, the assigned subroutine is executed regardless of any other program line that is executing. No INPUT statements are required here, thus eliminating the insatiable prompting "?" and "Redo from start" command.

# INTRODUCING THE TWO-PRINTER PRINTER BUFFER: MICROBUFFER II+™

Pictured here, our Microbuffer II+, with features to complement the Apple II Computers, just one model in the full line of Microbuffer's products to accommodate virtually every computer/printer combination.



Like all Microbuffer models, the Microbuffer II+ eliminates waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer again. It allows you to print and process simultaneously.

But the Microbuffer II+ has one unique quality not found in any other Microbuffer: it can be used with virtually any printer—serial or parallel, or both at once!

If you have an Apple II, II+, II/e and more than one printer, Microbuffer II+ can eliminate a tremendous bottleneck.

While your parallel printer is going at full speed, your serial printer can be printing the same file or a different file right along with it. And you can be using the Apple to do something else at the same time.

The Microbuffer II+ printer interface will fully support the Apple IIe 80-column format. And it allows an 80-column screen dump from the Videx™ 80-column board in your Apple II or II+.

Perhaps, best of all, Microbuffer II+ is versatile and smart. It supports over 30 commands for text formatting, sending printer controls, printing screen dumps and setting up the MII+ itself. AND it includes graphics print routines for nine popular printers as well as 8 additional graphics printing commands. Whether you have 1 printer or 2, Microbuffer gives you the maximum amount of printing flexibility in the minimum amount of time.

The new Microbuffer II+ is available now in 16K, 32K, and 64K models. Ask your dealer for a demonstration, or for further information.

**MICROBUFFER.™**  
**SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?..**

Another fine product from

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362  
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

See us at Comdex corner of 156 & 257.

Lines 1000-1999	Softkey routines
Lines 2000-2999	Character-edit utilities
Lines 3000-3999	General utilities
Lines 4000-4999	Character-pattern load/save
Lines 5000-5999	Character edit
Lines 6000-6999	Character experimenta- tion
Lines 7000-7999	Experiment load/save
Lines 8000-8999	Initialization
Lines 9000-9999	MAIN

**Table 1: Memory assignments for the subroutines in the program shown in listing 1.**

## Softkeys in Use

Let's see how Font manipulates softkeys. The program is given in listing 1, and Font's road map is shown in table 1. The table indicates that Font's module MAIN starts at line 9000 of listing 1.

MAIN executes an infinite loop:

```
DO FOREVER
  IF SUBROUTINE_HAS_RUN
  IS TRUE
    PERFORM MAIN SOFTKEY
    INITIALIZATION
    SHOW SCREEN PROMPTS
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

The SUBROUTINE\_HAS\_RUN flag (variable FSUBR) is set true during initialization and by any function module that is executed. MAIN loops patiently and does very little work.

So what happens when a softkey is pressed? To answer that, first look at the subroutine MAIN uses to set up the softkeys for its functions. Listing 2 is a simplified version of this subroutine, showing only the setup for the F1 key. Softkey F1 is assigned the word "STOP" and a trap subroutine starting at line 1040. When MAIN is executing and you select the STOP function by hitting F1, the PC's BASIC interpreter instantly ceases to execute MAIN's program statements (it remembers where it left off, however) and begins executing F1's trap-routine statements beginning at line 1040. If you glance at line 1055 in listing 1, you'll see that this is in fact the driver for the STOP function—it closes all files and executes a STOP

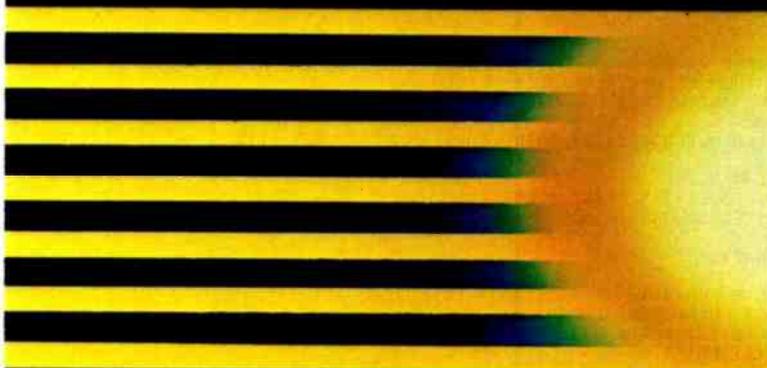
*Text continued on page 476*

## Listing 1: The Font character editor for the IBM PC.

```
100 REM          FONT EDITOR V1.0
105 REM
110 REM          R. A. DIEDRICHS 12 APRIL, 1982
115 REM
120 GOTO 8005
1000 REM
1005 REM SOFTKEY ROUTINES
1010 REM
1015 IF ER>MINR THEN ER=ER-1          'CURSOR UP
1020 RETURN
1025 IF EC>MINC THEN EC=EC-1: FCHNG=1 'CURSOR LEFT
1030 RETURN
1035 IF EC<MAXC THEN EC=EC+1: FCHNG=1 'CURSOR RIGHT
1040 RETURN
1045 IF ER<MAXR THEN ER=ER+1          'CURSOR DOWN
1050 RETURN
1055 CLOSE: STOP: RETURN              'STOP
1060 FSUBR=1: RETURN                  'RETURN
1065 FABORT=1: RETURN                  'CEDIT ABORT
1070 FDEFINE=1: RETURN                 'CEDIT DEFINE
1075 FCOPY=1: RETURN                   'CEDIT COPY
1080 FERASE=1: RETURN                  'CEDIT ERASE
1085 FREPEAT=1: RETURN                 'CUSE REPEAT
1090 REM DISPLAY PSEUDO CURSOR AT (ER,EC) UNTIL USER DATA ENTRY OCCURS
1095 X=(EC+COFF)*8: Y=(ER+ROFF)*8: GET (X,Y)-(X+7,Y+7):CUR: R$=""
1100 WHILE R$="" AND FSUBR=0 AND FABORT=0 AND FDEFINE=0 AND FREPEAT=0
      AND FCOPY=0 AND FERASE=0 AND FDUMP=0
1105   PUT (X,Y),CURSOR,PSET: R$=INKEY$: PUT (X,Y),CUR,PSET
1110   X=(EC+COFF)*8: Y=(ER+ROFF)*8: GET (X,Y)-(X+7,Y+7):CUR
1115 WEND
1120 RETURN
1125 REM NULL ALL SOFTKEYS
1130 FOR I=1 TO 10: KEY I,"": KEY(I) OFF: NEXT I
1135 FOR I=11 TO 14: KEY(I) OFF: NEXT I
1140 RETURN
1145 REM MAIN MODE SOFT KEY SETUP
1150 GOSUB 1125
1155 KEY 1,"STOP": KEY 2,"CLOAD": KEY 3,"CSAVE": KEY 4,"CEDIT"
1160 KEY 5,"CUSE": KEY 6,"ELoad": KEY 7,"ESAVE"
1165 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 1055: ON KEY(2) GOSUB 4015: ON KEY(3) GOSUB 4055
1170 ON KEY(4) GOSUB 5010: ON KEY(5) GOSUB 6010: ON KEY(6) GOSUB 7005
1175 ON KEY(7) GOSUB 7070
1180 FOR I=1 TO 7: KEY(I) ON: NEXT I: DEF SEG: POKE 106,0
1185 RETURN
1190 REM CEDIT MAIN SOFKEY SETUP
1195 GOSUB 1125
1200 KEY 1,"RETURN"
1205 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 1060
1210 KEY (1) ON
1215 RETURN
1220 REM CEDIT CHARACTER SOFTKEY SETUP
1225 GOSUB 1125
1230 KEY 2,"COPY": KEY 3,"ERASE": KEY 4,"DEFINE": KEY 5,"ABORT"
1235 ON KEY(2) GOSUB 1075: ON KEY(3) GOSUB 1080: ON KEY(4) GOSUB 1070
1240 ON KEY(5) GOSUB 1065: ON KEY(11) GOSUB 1015: ON KEY(12) GOSUB 1025
1245 ON KEY(13) GOSUB 1035: ON KEY(14) GOSUB 1045
1250 KEY(2) ON: KEY(3) ON: KEY(4) ON: KEY(5) ON
1255 KEY(11) ON: KEY(12) ON: KEY(13) ON: KEY(14) ON
1260 DEF SEG: POKE 106,0
1265 ER=0: EC=0: FCHNG=0: FREPEAT=0: FCOPY=0: FERASE=0
1270 MINR=0: MAXR=7: ROFF=CEDROW+1
1275 MINC=0: MAXC=7: COFF=CEDCOL+30
1280 RETURN
1285 REM CUSE SOFKEY SETUP
1290 KEY 1,"RETURN": KEY 2,"REPEAT"
1295 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 1060: ON KEY(2) GOSUB 1085
1300 ON KEY(11) GOSUB 1015
1305 ON KEY(12) GOSUB 1025: ON KEY(13) GOSUB 1035: ON KEY(14) GOSUB 1045
1310 KEY(1) ON: KEY(2) ON: KEY(11) ON: KEY(12) ON: KEY(13) ON: KEY(14) ON
1315 DEF SEG: POKE 106,0
1320 ER=0: EC=0: FCHNG=0: FREPEAT=0: FCOPY=0: FERASE=0
1325 MINR=0: MAXR=EXPCOL: ROFF=CUSROW
1330 MINC=0: MAXC=EXPCOL: COFF=CUSCOL
1335 RETURN
2000 REM
2005 REM CHARACTER EDIT UTILITIES
2010 REM
2015 REM REMEMBER CHARACTER DATA
2020 DEF SEG= 0
2025 FOR I=0 TO 7
2030   OLD(I)=PEEK(TABLEADR+(CHAR-128)*8+I)
2035 NEXT I
2040 RETURN
2045 REM RESTORE OLD CHARACTER DATA
2050 DEF SEG= 0
2055 FOR I=0 TO 7
2060   POKE (TABLEADR+(CHAR-128)*8+I),OLD(I)
2065 NEXT I
2070 RETURN
2075 REM DISPLAY A CHARACTER AND ITS DATA
2080 DEF SEG= 0: GOSUB 2215
2085 FOR I=0 TO 7
2090   VALUE=PEEK(TABLEADR+(CHAR-128)*8+I)
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 472*

# THE PRICE OF **FAST** WAS JUST SHATTERED!



## 256Kbyte SemiDisk™ **\$995**

For more than a year, we've been making the most advanced disk emulator available for microcomputers. The one that's taken the "waiting" out of computing. Now, we have some more news that'll set the world on fire: A price cut! The NEW 256Kbyte board is only \$995. And the 512Kbyte SemiDisks for the S-100 and TRS-80 Model II are \$1495. (1Mbyte unit is \$2350.) So, what are you waiting for?

The SemiDisk is the **ORIGINAL** single-board microcomputer disk emulator. It has a greater storage density than any other: 1 Mbyte per board! And we've been shipping them for over a year! We didn't do this with 'me too' engineering. Our products are true innovations, based on reliable technology and proven designs, without the need for custom components.

Floppies are ok for data transfer or long-term storage. But they fall far short as online storage. If you are using high level languages, spelling checkers, word processors, databases and other disk-intensive software, you know the price you are paying: time. Your productivity is going down the drain. The SemiDisk disk emulator will save time and increase your productivity.

Even better, Release 5.0 of the SemiDisk CP/M-80 installation software contains SemiSpool, an automatic printer buffer. No extra hardware is required; it's all in the software. Up to 8 Mbytes of buffer space! It's a better solution than a \$350 64Kbyte printer buffer that wastes space on your desk. Send documents of almost any length to the printer at a very high speed, then continue using the computer immediately. No Waiting!

### SemiDisk

It's the disk the others are trying to copy.

## SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board.

SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1983 SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

Circle 415 on inquiry card.



# SQUEEZED FOR SLOTS?



- Six expansion slots plus power supply
- Brings system total to ten slots
- No special addressing, part of PC I/O bus
- Compatible with all PC expansion cards
- No noise—no fan

An expansion chassis is a must for anyone who needs to go behind the PC's minimum configuration. Simply plug the I-Bus Six-Pac Expansion Chassis into one slot of your PC—and you've doubled your expansion slots from five to a total of ten. There's no special addressing or software required. Cards plugged into the Six-Pac perform exactly as if they were in the main system unit.

And there's plenty of power, too, because chances are your PC will run out of power before it runs out of slots. The Six-Pac's 40W supply quietly powers its own slots, with negligible power drawn from the PC.

It's only \$695, including 18" shielded interface cable (or \$755 with a four-foot cable). Call us today for all the details.

Call toll free:  
**(800) 382-4229**  
in California call (619) 569-0646

## The I-Bus Six-Pac Expansion Chassis



8863 Balboa Avenue  
San Diego, CA 92123

*Listing 1 continued:*

```

2095 GOSUB 2115
2100 NEXT I
2105 LOCATE CEDROW+11,CEICOL+31: PRINT "01234567"
2110 RETURN
2115 REM DISPLAY PIXELS IN A CHARACTER ROW
2120 ROW$=""
2125 CHARSH=VALUE
2130 FOR J=1 TO 8
2135 IF (CHARSH MOD 2)=1 THEN PIXEL$="-" ELSE PIXEL$=" "
2140 ROW$=PIXEL$+ROW$
2145 CHARSH=INT(CHARSH/2)
2150 NEXT J
2155 LOCATE CEDROW+2*I,CEICOL+27: PRINT I;" ";ROW$
2160 RETURN
2165 REM PUT EDIT PATTERN IN THE CHARACTER TABLE
2170 VALUE=0
2175 ADDR=TABLEADDR+INT((CHAR-128)*8/FCROW)
2180 IF ADDR>ADDRMAX THEN RETURN
2185 DEF SEG =0:
2190 VALUE=PEEK(ADDR): VALUE=VALUE OR 2*(7-EC)
2195 IF R$=EDCHAR$ THEN VALUE=VALUE OR 2*(7-EC)
    ELSE VALUE=VALUE AND NOT(2*(7-EC))
2200 POKE ADDR,VALUE
2205 I=ER: LOCATE CEDROW,CEICOL+35: PRINT CHR$(CHAR): GOSUB 2115
2210 RETURN
2215 REM DISPLAY A CHARACTER
2220 LOCATE CEDROW,CEICOL+34: PRINT SPACE$(25)
2225 LOCATE CEDROW,CEICOL+34: PRINT "J";CHR$(CHAR);"E",CHAR-128;" <";CHR$;">"
2230 RETURN
2235 REM COPY A CHARACTER
2240 FCOPY=0
2245 BCASK$=SPACE$(19)+CHR$(13)+SPACE$(16): FCURSOR=0
2250 ASK$="COPY FROM CHARACTER"+CHR$(13)+CODE (0-126)"
2255 ENPROW=14: ENROW=15: ENCOL=14: GOSUB 3015
2260 LOCATE ENPROW,1: PRINT BCASK$
2265 IF ENTRY$="" THEN RETURN
2270 FROMX=VAL(ENTRY$): IF FROMX<0 OR FROMX>127 THEN 2255
2275 DEF SEG = 0
2280 FOR I=0 TO 7
2285 VALUEX=PEEK(TABLEADDR+(FROMX)*8+I)
2290 POKE (TABLEADDR+(CHAR-128)*8+I),VALUEX
2295 NEXT I
2300 GOSUB 2075
2305 RETURN
2310 REM ERASE A CHARACTER
2315 FERASE=0
2320 DEF SEG = 0
2325 FOR I=0 TO 7
2330 POKE (TABLEADDR+(CHAR-128)*8+I),0
2335 NEXT I
2340 GOSUB 2075
2345 RETURN
2350 REM CHANGE ONE DISPLAYED CHARACTER CODE
2355 R=2
2360 IF CHAR>247 THEN R=8 ELSE IF CHAR>207 THEN R=6 ELSE IF CHAR>167 THEN R=4
2365 C=((CHAR-128) MOD 40)*2 + 1
2370 LOCATE R,C: PRINT CHR$(CHAR): RETURN
3000 REM
3005 REM GENERAL UTILITIES
3010 REM
3015 REM POSITION CURSOR AND INPUT ENTRY$
3020 ENTRY$="": R$=""
3025 LOCATE ENPROW,1: PRINT ASK$:LOCATE ENROW,ENCOL: PRINT SPACE$(4)
3030 WHILE R$<>CHR$(13) AND FSUBR=0 AND FREPEAT=0 AND FDUIF=0
3035 IF FCURSOR=1 THEN GOSUB 1090 ELSE R$=INKEY$
3040 IF R$="0" AND R$<="9" THEN ENTRY$=ENTRY$+R$ ELSE GOSUB 3065
3045 LOCATE ENROW,ENCOL: PRINT ENTRY$
3050 IF LEN(ENTRY$)>3 THEN LOCATE ENROW,ENCOL: PRINT SPACE$(4):ENTRY$=""
3055 WEND
3060 RETURN
3065 REM DELETE LAST CHAR FROM ENTRY$
3070 IF LEN(R$)=2 THEN IF ASC(RIGHT$(R$,1))<>03 THEN RETURN
3075 IF LEN(R$)=1 THEN IF ASC(R$)<>8 THEN RETURN
3080 IF LEN(ENTRY$)=0 OR LEN(R$)=0 THEN RETURN
3085 ENTRY$=LEFT$(ENTRY$,LEN(ENTRY$)-1)
3090 LOCATE ENROW,ENCOL: PRINT SPACE$(4)
3095 RETURN
3100 REM DISPLAY CURRENT EXPERIMENT
3125 FOR I=0 TO EXPROW
3130 LOCATE CUSROW+I+1,CUSCOL-3: PRINT I
3135 LOCATE CUSROW+I+1,CUSCOL: PRINT " ";
3140 REM LOCATE CUSROW+I+1,CUSCOL+1
3145 FOR J=0 TO EXPCOL
3150 PRINT CHR$(EXPERIMENT(I,J));
3155 NEXT J
3160 PRINT ""
3165 NEXT I
3170 RETURN
3175 REM DISPLAY ALL CHARACTER CODES
3180 LOCATE DISPROW,1: PRINT SPACE$(80): LOCATE DISPROW,1
3185 PRINT ROWLABEL$;" ";ROWLABEL$;" ";ROWLABEL$;" ";ROWLABEL$
3190 FOR I=0 TO 2
3195 FOR J=0 TO 39
3200 PRINT CHR$(40*I+J+128);" ";
3205 NEXT J
3210 PRINT ""
    
```

*Listing 1 continued on page 474*

## 3

The Faster The Computer,  
The Faster The Floppy.**Floppies Think They're Winchester.**

People get awfully impatient with slow drives. But the awful truth is, most micros are slower than the slowest drives.

When a processor is unable to keep up with a drive, it simply slams the door shut after reading only part of a track. The diskette continues speeding along under the head, but no data is being transferred. After a sector of dead time, the read resumes again where it left off.

Not so in a Sage™ micro.

It can read an entire track in one revolution, step to the next cylinder and read another entire track during the second revolution. Time-wasting with interleaving and skewing never occur.

The lightning fast disk interfacing and 68000 processor actually let the floppy drives on a Sage micro meet the theoretical transfer rate for standard 5¼ inch floppy disk drives.

How fast is that? Fast enough to load a 20K program in about a second.

**Our Winchester Think Big.**

There is only so much area on a 5¼ inch hard disk. So how come we can give you an extra 1.5Mybytes on a 10Mybyte Winchester?

Remember, it's the computer, not the drive, that makes the difference.

The Sage IV micro features full track buffering instead of one or two sector buffering. This means that the disk area that usually must be reserved for

header information, synchronizing gaps and trailer gaps can now be used for storage.

**Be A Sage Thinker.**

No other computer gives you so much disk performance and capacity for so little.

So whether you'd be satisfied with one or two floppies that think they're Winchester, or if you need big Win-

chester capacity up to 200 megabytes, think Sage micros.

Call today for full details and the name of your nearest dealer.

Sage Computer Technology, Corporate Office, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502. Phone (702) 322-6868. TWX: 910-395-6073/SAGE RNO

Eastern United States

Sage Computer Technology, 15 New England Executive Park Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 229-6868

In UK

TDI LTD, 29 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8-2HL  
Tel: (0272) 742796  
Tx: 444 653 Advice G

In Germany  
MM Computer, GmbH,  
Hallwanger Str. 59, 8210 Prien

Tel: 08051/3074 Tx: 525 400 mmco-d

© 1983 Sage Computer Technology all rights reserved Sage & Sage IV are trademarks of Sage Computer Technology

**SAGE™**  
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

**The computer you don't wait for!**

Circle 404 on inquiry card.



# 50% THIS MAY BE THE SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU'RE A MEMBER OF SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB

As a member of the Software of the Month Club, you'll receive:

- **SAVINGS:** high volume **CLUB** purchases allow wholesale-like prices to members.  
Example: **dBASE II . . . \$389\***
- **SELECTIONS:** members to decide best-seller list by frequent polling: 40-50% off. Other requests at cost plus 5-10%.
- **SUPPORT:** technical hot-line.
- **NEWSLETTERS:** tips & "how-to" by consultants.
- **HARDWARE SPECIALS:** co-op savings.
- No minimum purchase required.

Membership registration fee \$25.  
Join now for only \$7 (limited time)  
and receive price list.

BX 11-83

**SOFTWARE OF THE  
MONTH CLUB, INC.**

953 Mission St., Mint Mall  
San Francisco, CA 94103

Enclosed is \$7 for this special.  
Please enroll me in the club.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



\*Plus shipping/handling. Subject to change without notice.

Listing 1 continued:

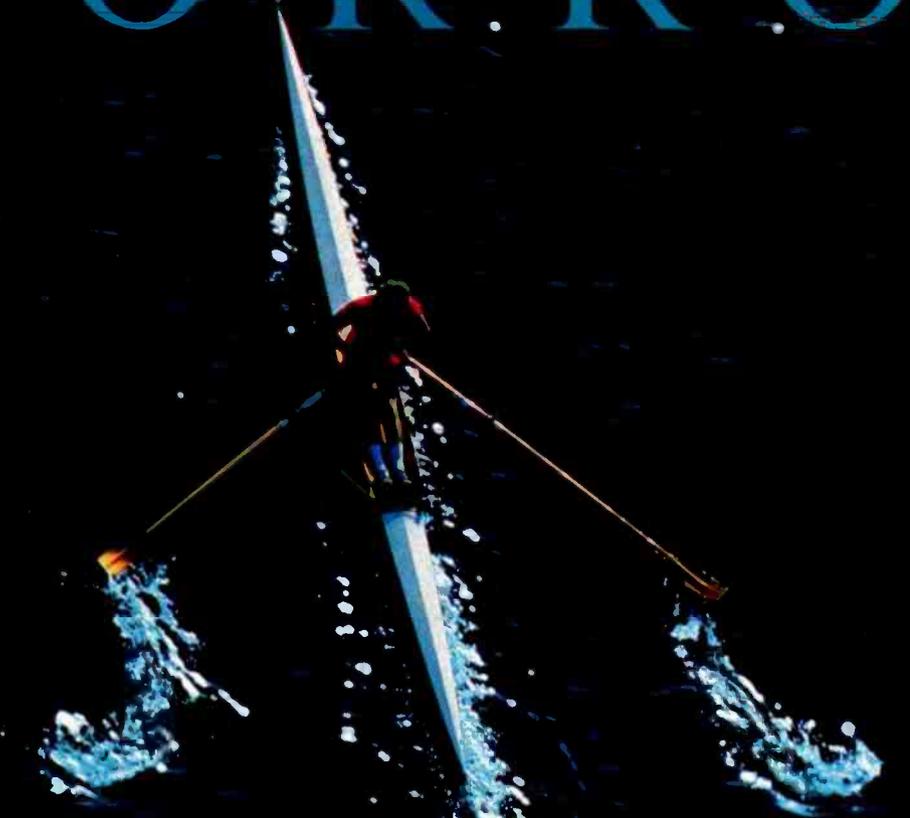
```

3215 NEXT I
3220 FOR I=120 TO 127: PRINT CHR$(I+128); " "; NEXT I: PRINT " "
3225 RETURN
3230 REM OBTAIN FILENAME FROM USER
3235 GOSUB 1125: FSUBR=1: CLS
3240 LOCATE FILEPROMPTROW,1: PRINT LABEL$
3245 LOCATE FILEPROMPTROW+2,1: PRINT ASK$;: INPUT RESPONSE$
3250 RETURN
4000 REM
4005 REM CHARACTER FILE LOAD/SAVE
4010 REM
4015 REM CHARACTER FILE LOAD
4020 LABEL$="LOAD A CHARACTER FILE": ASK$="ENTER FILENAME"
4025 GOSUB 3230
4030 IF RESPONSE$="" THEN CLS: RETURN
4035 DEF SEG=0
4040 BLOAD RESPONSE$,TABLEADDR
4045 CFILE$=RESPONSE$
4050 CLS: RETURN
4055 REM CHARACTER FILE SAVE
4060 LABEL$="SAVE THE CHARACTER FILE" CURRENT FILENAME="+CFILE$
4065 ASK$="ENTER FILENAME"
4070 GOSUB 3230
4075 IF RESPONSE$="" THEN CLS: RETURN
4080 CFILE$=RESPONSE$: DEF SEG=0
4085 BSAVE RESPONSE$,TABLEADDR,1024
4090 CLS: RETURN
5000 REM
5005 REM CHARACTER EDIT
5010 REM
5015 CLS: GOSUB 1125: GOSUB 3175: CROW=0: FREPEAT=0: FCURSOR=0
5020 BASK$=SPACE$(15)+CHR$(13)+SPACE$(21)
5025 WHILE FSUBR=0
5030 GOSUB 1190: FABORT=0: FDEFINE=0
5035 ASK$="ENTER CHARACTER"+CHR$(13)+" CODE (0-126) "
5040 WHILE ENTRY$=""
5045 ENPROW=16: ENROW=17: ENCOL=15: GOSUB 3015
5050 LOCATE ENPROW,1: PRINT BASK$
5055 IF FSUBR=1 THEN GOTO 5125
5060 CHAR=VAL(ENTRY$): IF CHAR<0 OR CHAR>127 THEN ENTRY$=""
5065 WEND
5070 CHAR=CHAR+128
5075 GOSUB 2015: GOSUB 1125: GOSUB 2075: GOSUB 1220
5080 WHILE FABORT=0 AND FDEFINE=0
5085 GOSUB 1090
5090 IF R$=EBCHAR$ OR R$=EDCHAR$ THEN CROW=ER: GOSUB 2165
5095 IF FCOPY=1 THEN GOSUB 1125: GOSUB 2235: GOSUB 1220
5100 IF FERASE=1 THEN GOSUB 1125: GOSUB 2310: GOSUB 1220
5105 WEND
5110 IF FABORT=1 THEN GOSUB 2045
5115 IF FDEFINE=1 THEN GOSUB 2350
5120 ENTRY$=""
5125 WEND
5130 CLS: RETURN
6000 REM
6005 REM CHARACTER PATTERN USE
6010 REM
6015 CLS: GOSUB 1125: GOSUB 3175: GOSUB 3100: GOSUB 1285: RCODE=0: CODE=0
6020 ASK$="ENTER CHARACTER"+CHR$(13)+"CODE (0-126)": FCURSOR=1
6025 ENPROW=18: ENROW=19: ENCOL=14
6030 WHILE FSUBR=0
6035 GOSUB 3015: IF FSUBR=1 THEN 6050
6040 IF FREPEAT=1 THEN LOCATE CUSROW+8,CUSCOL-7: PRINT RCODE: FREPEAT=0
ELSE RCODE=VAL(ENTRY$): LOCATE CUSROW+3,CUSCOL-7: PRINT " "
IF RCODE>=0 AND RCODE<=127 THEN LOCATE ER+CUSROW+1,EC+CUSCOL+1,1:
PRINT CHR$(RCODE+128);:EXPERIMENT(ER,EC)=RCODE+128
6050 WEND
6055 CLS: RETURN
7000 REM
7005 REM EXPERIMENT LOAD/SAVE
7010 REM
7015 REM EXPERIMENT LOAD
7020 LABEL$="LOAD AN EXPERIMENT ": ASK$="ENTER FILENAME "
7025 GOSUB 3230: IF RESPONSE$="" THEN CLS: RETURN
7030 EFILE$=RESPONSE$
7035 OPEN EFILE$ FOR INPUT AS #1
7040 FOR I=0 TO EXPROW
7045 FOR J=0 TO EXPCOL
7050 INPUT#1, EXPERIMENT(I,J)
7055 NEXT J
7060 NEXT I
7065 CLOSE #1: CLS: RETURN
7070 REM EXPERIMENT SAVE
7075 LABEL$="SAVE AN EXPERIMENT" CURRENT EXPERIMENT IS "+EFILE$
7080 ASK$="ENTER FILENAME "
7085 GOSUB 3230: IF RESPONSE$="" THEN CLS: RETURN
7090 EFILE$=RESPONSE$
7095 OPEN EFILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
7100 FOR I=0 TO EXPROW
7105 FOR J=0 TO EXPCOL
7110 PRINT #1,EXPERIMENT(I,J)
7115 NEXT J
7120 NEXT I
7125 CLOSE #1: CLS: RETURN
8000 REM
8005 REM INITIALIZATION

```

Listing 1 continued on page 476

# MORROW



## There's a certain kind of person who buys a Morrow business computer.

The kind of person who doesn't follow the crowd. In business. Or away from it. You've succeeded by making your own decisions.

And when it comes to a decision on computers, you know that you don't have to pay a lot of money to get a lot of computer. Morrow knows that too.

That's why we make a complete line of systems, including software, from \$1599 to \$2745. Plus letter-quality printers starting at \$595. All, with performance so reliable you'll probably never need the nationwide service we offer from Xerox.

But maybe you don't know this: We've just introduced a hard-disk system with more performance at a lower price than anything else on the market. Anything.

The new MD11 includes an 11MB hard disk; 400K of floppy memory; 128K RAM; 8K ROM; 2 serial, 1 parallel and a main frame communications port. Add the legendary speed of the Morrow controller, a complete package of software, plus a full-size terminal, and you may not be ready for the price: \$2745, complete.

Morrow has never built computers to please everybody. We build them for people who demand value.

It's simple. Those who know buy Morrow.

## The computer for independent people.

Morrow, 600 McCormick Street, San Leandro, CA 95477  
For the Morrow Dealer nearest you, call: (800) 521-3493  
(415) 430-1970 In California

New 11MB MD11 for \$2745



statement.

Pattern editing demonstrates a more complicated (and powerful) use of a softkey. MAIN uses F4 as the CHARACTER PATTERN EDIT (CEDIT) function; the subroutine starting at line 5000 of listing 1 is the trap routine for this key. But this routine is actually the entire character-edit module, and it acts like a "mini-MAIN" routine—the module sets up the softkeys for its own sub-functions, obtains your input, and lets you push a cursor around a character's dot pattern. When you signal "no more" by replying with a carriage return to an input prompt, CEDIT sets the flag variable FSUBR true and executes a RETURN statement.

Where does the computer's BASIC interpreter return to? Back to MAIN, picking up execution exactly where it left off. MAIN detects that the flag variable FSUBR is true (meaning that some function has executed), and MAIN therefore sets up the softkeys and screen to restore its function offering.

When softkeys are used in this manner, you quickly become used to pressing certain keys to obtain certain functions. For this reason, it's a good idea to retain certain softkeys for the same general use. Key F1, for example, is always used within Font to return to the next highest function level.

It also pays to consider the layout of the softkeys; placing a Kill All softkey next to a Save File key that is heavily used is an invitation to disaster.

Font softkey manipulation routines always call a central module that flushes all old softkey definitions before any manipulation routine proceeds to set up for new definitions. Experience shows that this approach is the safest and most reliable way to ensure that only currently meaningful softkeys are enabled. Control of the keys is simplified by this technique; if all keys are flushed before setup, then only those keys to be used need further attention.

### A Font Work Session

Let's walk through a Font work session so that you get the idea. You've

### Listing 1 continued:

```

8010 REM
8015 CLEAR ,28804
8020 DEFINIT C,E,F,I,J,H,O,P,R,U,X,Y
8025 PROMPTROW=10: PROMPTCOL=30: CEDROW=10: CEDCOL=1: EXPROW=14: EXPCOL=55
8030 DISPROW=1: CUSKROW=8: CUSCOL=22: FILEPROMPTROW=1
8035 CLS: LOCATE PROMPTROW,PROMPTCOL: PRINT "FONT EDITOR V1.0": PRINT:
      PRINT SPACE$(31);"INITIALIZING..."
8040 DIM EXPERIMENT(EXPROW,EXPCOL),CUR(5),CURSOR(5),PREV(7)
8045 CFILE$="": EFILE$="": ROWLABEL$="0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9"
8050 EBCHAR$=" ": EDCHAR$="B"
8055 FOR I=2 TO 5: CURSOR(I)=-1: NEXT I: CURSOR(0)=8: CURSOR(1)=8
8060 SCREEN 2: KEY OFF
8065 ADDRMAX = 65535!: TABLEADDR=ADDRMAX-1024
8070 DEF SEG= 0: POKE 125,(TABLEADDR/256)
8075 FOR I=0 TO 1023: POKE TABLEADDR+I,0: NEXT I
9000 REM
9005 REM MAIN
9010 REM
9015 CLS: FSUBR=1
9020 WHILE 1=1
9025   IF FSUBR=1 THEN FSUBR=0: GOSUB 1145: KEY ON:
      LOCATE PROMPTROW,PROMPTCOL: PRINT "FONT EDITOR V1.0": PRINT:
      PRINT SPACE$(27);" SELECT A MODE"
9030   DUMMY$=INKEY$: DEF SEG: POKE 106,0
9035   WEND
    
```

Listing 2: A simplified version (showing only the setup for the F1 function key) of the figure 1 subroutine that sets up softkeys.

```

1130 REM MAIN MODE SOFT KEY SETUP
1140 KEY 1,"STOP" 'DEFINE 25TH LINE MENU PHRASE
1150 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 1040 'ASSIGN TRAP SUBROUTINE
1165 KEY(1) ON 'ENABLE THE KEY FOR TRAPPING
1170 RETURN
    
```

Listing 3: A program segment that installs a designed and tested character set.

```

100 REM INSTALL A CHARACTER PATTERN TABLE
110 CLEAR ,28804 'RESERVE 128 8 BY 8 TABLE ENTRIES
120 SCREEN 2 'DECLARE HIGH RES GRAPHICS MODE
125 SADDR = 64512! 'DEFINE PATTERN TABLE START ADDRESS
130 BLOAD "filename",SADDR! 'LOAD THE PATTERNS INTO THE TABLE
140 DEF SEG= 0: POKE 125,SADDR/256 'DEFINE TABLE ADDRESS IN INT 1FH
    
```

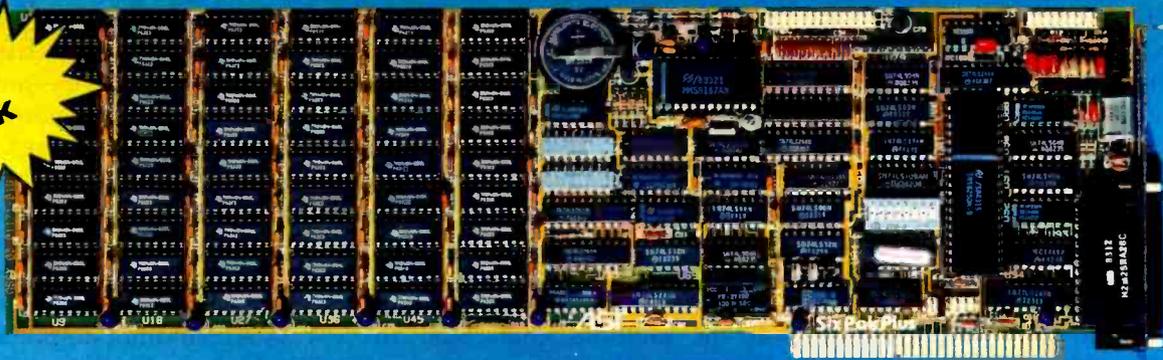
keyed Font into your PC and now you boot BASICA from DOS (disk operating system). When you load and run Font, you see the initialization announcement appear. The pattern table is now blanked and characters can be user-defined. You next see "SELECT A MODE," and the functions available appear on the bottom line—at this point, you are observing Font's module MAIN as it executes. MAIN offers you the following functions:

- F1 — STOP (terminate Font)
- F2 — CLOAD (load a character pattern set from disk)
- F3 — CSAVE (save a character pattern set on disk)

- F4 — CEDIT (edit a character pattern)
- F5 — CUSE (use a pattern set experimentally)
- F6 — ELOAD (load an experiment)
- F7 — ESAVE (save an experiment)

During your first session you have no patterns to load. You therefore hit F4 to choose the CEDIT function. The screen clears, and CEDIT displays a new screen; it shows a reference ruler and all 128 characters in five rows (because you haven't defined any yet, they are all still blank). CEDIT then prompts you to input the numeric code of the character you want to edit. It asks for a code between 0 and 127, rather than 128 and 255, because

up to  
384k



## Thirsty for 384k for Your IBM PC? Try a SixPakPlus™

Since the introduction of DOS 2.0, the capabilities of the PC have been increased with the ability to address up to 640k of memory. With the current PC having 256k available on the computer motherboard, you need another 384k to reach 640k. Great you say, but multi-function boards only have room for 256k on them. Well look again, because now you can get the new SixPakPlus™ with up to 384k of memory, clock/calendar, asynchronous (RS232C serial) port, printer port, SuperDrive™ electronic disk emulation, and SuperSpooler™ printer spooling. There is even an optional game port. And if you already have enough memory for your present needs, you can still get on the bandwagon by buying it without any memory. When your needs for memory grow, the sockets are ready for you to install six banks of 64k parity checked memory.

With the SixPakPlus™ from AST Research you get the most advanced multifunction board available from the industry leader in IBM PC enhancements.

You get a clock/calendar powered by a clip-on battery which does not require factory service to replace. It automatically loads the correct time and date when you turn on your computer. The serial port can be configured as COM1 or COM2, and has jumpers for simplifying wiring of cables. The printer port uses all the same signals as IBM's — you can even use the IBM diagnostics on it. The optional game port uses any IBM compatible joystick.

The board is backed up with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and the Qubie™ satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within 30 days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it. And if your board should need warranty service we do the repairs in 48 hours or we replace your board with a new one. That's the level of service that has made us the largest dealer in the world for AST Research products.

NOW  
AVAILABLE  
WITH  
GAMEPAK



## MegaPlus II & I/O-Plus II The Ultimate Expansion for IBM PC or XT

The AST Research MegaPlus II™ has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/ calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on; and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem). Also included is SuperDrive™ "electronic disk" software. This program builds "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM. You get SuperSpooler™, print spooling software. It operates your printer while you continue to work with your computer.

Options include a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port (can be configured as LPT1, or LPT2), and a second RS232C asynchronous port (COM1 or COM2). Three MegaPak™ options can plug onto your MegaPlus II "piggyback" style to give you an additional 128k or 256k of memory, or a game port.

I/O-Plus II™, is the answer for those who don't need additional memory but would like all those other multi-function board features. The I/O-Plus II™ comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial), SuperDrive™ electronic disk, and SuperSpooler™ print spooling software.

Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE, or DCE), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the market. It is an IBM standard game port, but it can also use Apple compatible paddles and joysticks. Options are all socketed so they may be added later should the need arise.

Both boards come with a one year factory warranty and the Qubie™ satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within thirty days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it.

### TO ORDER

#### BY MAIL INCLUDE:

- complete description of products requested
- daytime phone number
- California residents add 6% sales tax
- check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)



#### TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829  
Outside California TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

#### PRICES:

I/O-Plus II™ with Clock/calendar, serial (asynchronous) port, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™  
\$129

MegaPlus II™ no memory, with clock, serial, and software - \$229

SixPakPlus™ no memory, with clock, serial port, printer port, and software: \$229

Each 64k of memory installed and tested on MegaPlus, SixPakPlus or alone ..... \$50  
Parallel Printer Port ..... \$35  
Second Asynchronous Port ..... \$35  
Game Adapter (I/O or SixPakPlus) ..... \$35  
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory ..... \$299  
128k of Memory ..... \$199  
GamePak for MegaPlusII ..... \$40  
ConnectAll Cable Bracket ..... \$19  
Cable to Parallel Printer ..... \$35  
Cable to Modem or Serial Printer ..... \$25  
Diagnostics Program ..... \$10  
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim ..... \$179  
SUPERCALC™ by Sorcim ..... \$159  
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate ..... \$409  
Word Processing Keyboard ..... \$229  
Keyboard/Superwriter Package ..... \$399

#### SHIPMENT

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add \$5 for surface, \$10 for 2 day air. All COD shipments add \$3 handling.

#### QUANTITY PURCHASES?

If your corporation, institution, or users group has needs for quantities of boards, call us for details on our quantity purchase program.

## QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House  
15 Falcon Road, London, SW11, UK

Circle 382 on inquiry card.

it is easier to deal with numbers that start from 0 (quick, what's the fifty-third character above 128?). The characters are still handled everywhere else in Font in their proper order, from 128 to 255.

You enter a character code, and CEDIT sets up to edit that character. First, the input prompt is erased. Then the current character definition is displayed in actual size in the middle of the screen, and a magnified definition is displayed below. Also, a new set of subfunction softkeys appears:

- F2 — COPY A PATTERN FROM SOME CHARACTER INTO THIS CHARACTER
- F3 — ERASE THIS CHARACTER
- F4 — DEFINE THIS CHARACTER
- F5 — ABORT EDIT OF THIS CHARACTER

The magnified pattern box has 8 rows of 8 columns and a blinking cursor that can be moved to any of the 64 positions in the box. Each position in the magnified box corresponds to a matching dot in the actual-size character. By typing a "D" (for dot) in any position in the magnified box, you turn on the corresponding dot in the actual character; by typing a blank, you turn off a dot. You use the four cursor keys to move the cursor around the pattern, placing dots where you wish.

When you've formed the character to your satisfaction, you hit F4 to select the DEFINE function, and your character now exists in the pattern table. It is displayed in its proper place in the upper part of the screen.

On the other hand, perhaps you don't like what you've done; if so, hit F3 to erase your pattern and begin anew or hit F5 to abort the edit of this character altogether and choose a new character code. If you are working with many similar characters, you can use F2 to copy from another pattern into the one you are editing.

You form characters in this mode, and at some point you've formed as many as you want. The next time you are prompted to "INPUT CHARACTER CODE," use the F1 RETURN function and CEDIT will return you

to MAIN. You can now save on disk the patterns you have created by selecting F3 for CHARACTER SAVE. Having done that, you can move to the CHARACTER USE function (CUSE) by means of the F5 softkey and experiment with your new characters.

Experimenting with characters is useful when symbols are to be made up of multiple characters. In a Dungeons and Dragons monster, for example, CUSE lets you combine characters and test alignment, suitability, and visual effectiveness. CUSE displays all 128 character codes in the upper area of the screen and defines a 14-row by 55-column work area in the middle of the screen. You can push a blinking cursor around this area and insert any characters you wish—defined or as yet undefined. You are asked to input the

---

### The CHARACTER USE function combines characters and lets you test visual effectiveness.

---

character code you want to place at the current cursor position, and you enter a code between 0 and 127. The actual-size character is placed there, and you can use the four cursor keys to move to other printing positions in the work area and to place other characters there.

Having supplied a character code, you can also use the F2 REPEAT function to continue inserting the same code as you move the cursor around; this is handy for repetitive functions such as placing the character that forms the stave for musical notation. You leave CUSE submode by means of F1 RETURN.

Your designed and tested character set is now ready for use. Your applications program—a fast-paced video game, perhaps, or a choral-music copier—must now install your custom characters. Listing 3 is a program snippet that performs the installation. When your program has incorporated these program statements, it prints to the screen using your own characters in all their glory.

### Enhancements, Modifications, and Bugs

A secondary but elegant feature of a softkey-based program is the ease of installing new features. No "path" needs to be established for a new feature; rather, another softkey is allocated in the properly set-up module, and the new feature is thereby made available.

A screen-dump-to-printer function could be added in this manner. Because a file of character patterns could be manipulated in a sense similar to a file of text, it would also be elegant to work with patterns across a file boundary: append, delete *n* characters, block move, and other text-processing features would be offered in an advanced character editor for which Font is the basis.

For machines that don't have an 80-character by 25-line high-resolution monitor, Font can still be installed. Within the initialization, all screen coordinates are expressed as variables; change all 80-character sizing to 40-character sizing, and Font adjusts accordingly.

If you have at least 48K bytes of memory, Font still fits in, although you must forgo all comments and tighten up the line structure. Reserve 1024 decimal bytes of storage using the CLEAR statement, and redefine the end of memory-address variable ADDRMAX to the end of a 48K-byte machine (49151 decimal).

In closing, it is only fair to mention a bug in Font: it does not edit or use character code 255. I believe that the BASIC interpreter handles character code 255 in some "special" way that precludes redefinition. Perhaps an alert reader can discover the root of this bug. ■

---

#### References

1. *IBM BASIC Manual*. First edition (August 1981), IBM part number 6025013.
2. *IBM Technical Reference Manual*. First edition (August 1981), IBM part number 6025008.

---

*Raymond A. Diedrichs (300 Livingston Court, North Wales, PA 19454) is a real-time process-control programmer and has been involved in personal computing since 1976.*

---



For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

# Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

**To order, use this form.**

For even faster service, call toll-free.

**1-(800)-FLOPPYS** or

1-(800)-521-5700

Michigan • 1-800-482-4770

Canada • 1-800-265-4824

Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield  
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI



Size	IBM Qty.	Verbatim Qty.	Control Data Qty.	maxell Qty.
5-1/4" SS	24.90	23.90	19.90	28.90
5-1/4" DS	39.90	34.90	29.90	41.90
8" SS	24.90	—	19.90	—
8" DS	39.90	—	29.90	—
Sub Totals	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

AMEX  MASTERCARD  VISA

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add \$4.00 per order  
7 or more add \$6.00 per order.

Clip and mail today to: **Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.**,  
22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075



**EXPECT A MIRACLE**

Circle 480 on inquiry card.

World's largest  
local distributor  
with 47 locations  
stocking the finest  
lines of electronic  
components and  
computer products

**ALABAMA**  
Huntsville (205) 837-7210

**ARIZONA**  
Phoenix (602) 231-5100

**CALIFORNIA**  
Avnet, L.A. (213) 558-2345  
Avnet, S.F.V. (213) 883-0000  
Avnet, O.C. (714) 754-6111  
Hamilton, L.A. (213) 558-2121  
Hamilton, S.F.V. (213) 558-2323  
Hamilton, O.C. (714) 641-4100  
Sacramento (916) 925-2216  
San Diego (619) 571-7510  
San Francisco (408) 743-3355

**COLORADO**  
Denver (303) 779-9998

**CONNECTICUT**  
Danbury (203) 797-2800

**FLORIDA**  
St. Petersburg (813) 576-3930  
Miami (305) 971-2900

**GEORGIA**  
Atlanta (404) 447-7507

**ILLINOIS**  
Chicago (312) 860-7700

**INDIANA**  
Indianapolis (317) 844-9333

**KANSAS**  
Kansas City (913) 888-8900

**KENTUCKY**  
Louisville (800) 428-6012  
Lexington (800) 762-4717

**MARYLAND**  
Baltimore (301) 995-3500

**MASSACHUSETTS**  
Boston (617) 273-7500

**MICHIGAN**  
Detroit (313) 522-4700  
Grand Rapids (616) 243-8805

**MINNESOTA**  
Minneapolis (612) 932-0600

**MISSOURI**  
St. Louis (314) 344-1200

**NEW JERSEY**  
Fairfield (201) 575-3390  
Cherry Hill (609) 424-0100

**NEW MEXICO**  
Albuquerque (505) 765-1500

**NEW YORK**  
Long Island (516) 454-6060  
Syracuse (315) 437-2641  
Rochester (716) 475-9130

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
Raleigh (919) 829-8030

**OHIO**  
Cleveland (216) 831-3500  
Dayton (513) 433-0610

**OREGON**  
Portland (503) 635-8831

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
Philadelphia (215) 831-1300  
Pittsburgh (800) 321-6890

**SOUTH CAROLINA**  
Columbia (800) 334-1597

**TEXAS**  
Dallas (214) 659-4111  
Houston (713) 780-1771  
Austin (512) 837-8911

**UTAH**  
Salt Lake City (801) 972-2800

**WASHINGTON**  
Seattle (206) 453-5844

**WEST VIRGINIA**  
Charleston (800) 762-4717  
Huntington (800) 762-4717

**WISCONSIN**  
Milwaukee (414) 784-4510

**INTERNATIONAL EXPORT**  
Los Angeles (213) 558-2441  
New York (516) 420-9640  
Telex 66-4329

**CANADA**  
Toronto (416) 677-7432  
Montreal (514) 331-6443  
Ottawa (613) 226-1700  
Calgary (403) 230-3586  
Vancouver (604) 224-0619

**JAPAN**  
Tokyo (03) 662-9911  
Osaka (06) 533-5855



# For Those Who Recognize Value: REMANUFACTURED SHUGART DRIVES JUST \$295-395



## SHUGART from HAMILTON/AVNET

Those who recognize the lasting value of Shugart quality can see that Shugart's remanufactured drives are a real deal. Get all the reliability of Shugart in a remanufactured SASE1 industry standard 5" single-sided floppy disk drive for just \$395. For just \$295, get its double-sided version, the SASE7.

### ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Shugart backs its remanufactured drives with a back-to-labory warranty, good for a full year! That's a longer warranty than you get on many computer products, brand new.

### CAPACITIES OF 400-1600 KBYTES.

The drives are available in single and double density versions, so you can choose the capacity and speed you need. Choose

FOR SHUGART  
REMANUFACTURED  
DRIVES AND SPARES,  
Call Toll Free

(800) 521-3387  
(USA)

(800) 521-7088  
(California)

(800) 387-3406  
(Canada)

800 or 902 drives that conform with the SASE1, SASE2 and SASE7, choose S20 or 1000 Kbytes disk (formatted). Transfer rate for single density is 200 Kbytes/sec, and 300 Kbytes/sec for double density.

**SPECIAL HOTLINE:** Call the toll free number here for instant response on Shugart's remanufactured drives and spare parts ONLY.

**FOR COMPLETE SELECTION:** Let us introduce you to the full line of Shugart drives and controllers. Call our location nearest you and ask for our Computer Product Specialist. They team up with Shugart's Application Engineers to help you select the right Shugart product, with the best price-performance ratio for your system.

**Hamilton Avnet**  
ELECTRONICS

A commitment to stock and serve your local market

## How to Pass and Scan a CP/M Command Line

by Daniel S. Hunt

Few compiler languages running under CP/M have the built-in capability to get arguments from a system command and pass them to the program. This feature enables you to type things like SORT SOURCE.DAT DEST.DAT and have the called program busy itself with a sort program between a source and destination file, with no further communication from the user.

Listing 1, a file-to-file line-sort program written in BASIC-80, illustrates the two short routines that make this useful feature possible.

### How It Works

When you type a command for CP/M, it automatically transfers anything following the first word to the 128-byte I/O (input/output) buffer at location 80 hexadecimal. You may use the information in the buffer as long as you haven't read or written the disk since you called your program. The first byte in the buffer contains the length of the argument transferred. The subroutine get cp/m cmd (line 4000) looks at this length byte to find how much of the buffer must be transferred to the command string, a\$. The buffer pointer, p, is incremented and each location is peeked and its character added to a\$, until a\$ contains the full length of the command line.

At this point, a second routine, gnt (for get next token), is needed to break up a\$ into separate words. You may give this routine any set of rules you like for scanning a\$. The rules in listing 1 require that command arguments be separated by commas, tabs, or spaces. The program skips past these separators until it finds alphanumeric characters, then builds a word, token\$, character by character until the next separator is found. The gnt routine keeps track of where it is in the command line with the variable psn, so that when it is called by the main program a second time it can start where it left off.

The token\$ in this program is simply the name of source and destination files used to load and unload the

sort routine. The sorting routine in line 2010 is an almost literal Pascal-to-BASIC translation of the nonrecursive quicksort from Niklaus Wirth's fine book, *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1976).■

**Listing 1:** This sort program illustrates the routines used to pass (i.e., merge) and scan a command line. In this example, the command arguments (token\$) are the names for the source and destination files.

```
rem Command line demo for BASIC-80 compiler /c option
rem by Daniel S. Hunt '82

defint i-s
true% = -1
dim ln$(700)
dim stackl(700),stackr(700)

rem begin main

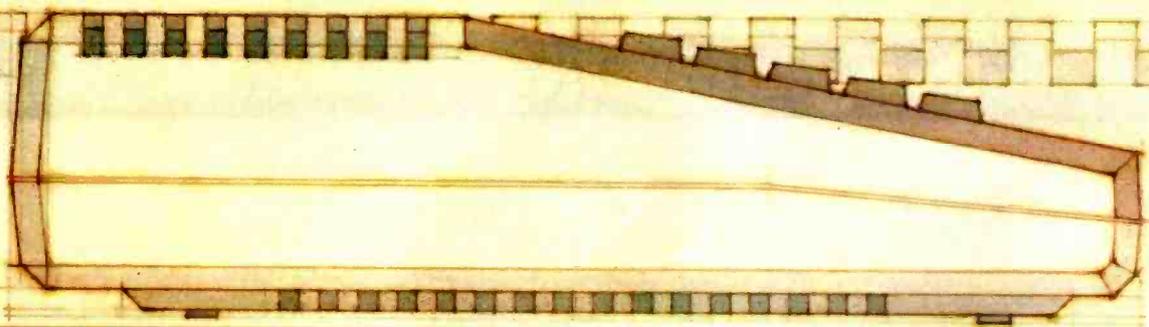
gosub 4000 : 'get cp/m cmd(a$)
psn = 1 : token$ = "" : gosub 5000 : 'gnt(token$;a$,psn)
f1$ = token$
token$ = "" : gosub 5000 : 'gnt(token$,a$,psn)
f2$ = token$
on error goto 99
open "I",1,f1$
on error goto 0

rem read unsorted data into strings
i = 1
while true%
  line input #1, ln$(i)
  print ln$(i)
  if eof(1) then 1220
  i = i + 1
wend

1220 close
n = i
gosub 2010: 'qsort(n,ln$( )

on error goto 99
open "O",1,f2$
on error goto 0
```

Listing 1 continued on page 483



Prints with built-in format or lets you create your own: center, underline. Boldface, elongated, proportional and condensed print.

Inserts and deletes characters, lines or blocks of text.

Duplicates and moves blocks of text.

Searches for and/or replaces words or phrases, one at a time or all at once.



Changes line spacing, margins, print type, paragraph indents anywhere in the document.

Instantly reformats.

Enters text easily, with word wrap, one main menu and helpful prompts.

Creates multi-line headers and footers.

Prints double columns, form letters, multiple copies of a page or document, at the touch of a key.

Numbers pages and creates section numbers automatically.

Corrects spelling (with extra software).

Chains and merges files.

Has "print preview": you can check your copy before it's printed.

## You can't find a friendlier, more powerful word processor at twice the price. New AtariWriter™ Under \$100.

Now you can do multi-featured word processing at home, simply. At a family budget price.

Our ROM-based cartridge technology means you can use new AtariWriter on any ATARI® Home Computer (even 16K) for personal and business correspondence, term papers, committee reports, mailings, etc.

It also lets you choose between cassette and disk storage systems.

One very special AtariWriter feature: you can correct as you write, without switching back and forth between Create and Edit modes.

And our memory buffer offers an "undo" command to let you change your mind, and restore text you've just deleted.

Check into our remarkable AtariWriter, and our choice of letter quality and dot matrix printers, also reasonably priced, at Atari dealers. Call 800-538-8543 for dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-672-1404.

**You'll do more with Atari Home Computers.**



## Programming Quickies

Listing 1 continued:

```
for i = 1 to n
  print #1,ln$(i)
next
print #1,chr$(26)
close
end : main

2010 rem non-recursive quicksort(var ln$(1..n),n:integer)
s = 1 : stackl(1) = 1 : stackr(1) = n
while s > 0
  l = stackl(s) : r = stackr(s) : s=s-1
  while l < r
    i = 1 : j = r : x$ = ln$( (1+r)\2)
    while i <= j
      while ln$(i) < x$ : i = i+1 : wend
      while x$ < ln$(j) : j = j-1 : wend
      if i <= j then
        swap ln$(i),ln$(j):
        i = i + 1 : j = j - 1
      wend
      if i < r then
        s = s + 1:
        stackl(s) = i: stackr(s) = r
      r = j
    wend
  wend
return

5000 rem gnt(var a$,tokens; var psn : integer);

rem scan through delimiters until 1st token char found
ch$ = mid$(a$,psn,1)
while (ch$ = " " or ch$ = chr$(9) or ch$ = ",")
  ch$ = mid$(a$,psn,1)
  psn = psn + 1
wend

rem unget last character
if psn > 1 then psn = psn - 1

rem beginning at 1st char of symbol, scan to next delimiter
while true%
  ch$ = mid$(a$,psn,1)
  if ch$ = " " or ch$ = chr$(9) or ch$ = ","
    then return
  tokens$ = tokens$ + ch$
  psn = psn + 1

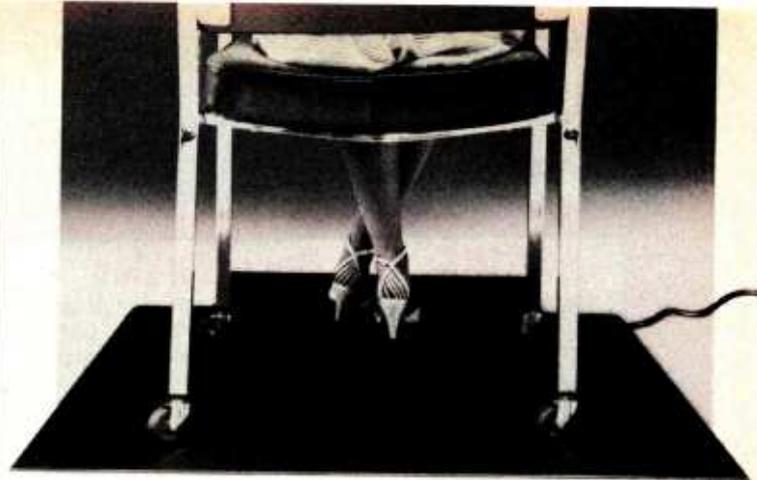
rem at end of string, nul it and set to position 1
if psn > len(a$) then
  psn = 1: a$ = "":
  return
wend
return

4000 rem get cp/m command line(var a$);
rem set pointer to cp/m default io buffer
p = &h80
rem get length of command line at first byte
la = peek(p)

rem advance pointer and transfer command to a$
p = p + 1
a$ = "" : nc = 0
while nc < la
  ch$ = chr$(peek(p))
  a$ = a$ + ch$
  p = p + 1 : nc = nc + 1
wend

return

rem error exit for bad file name
99 resume 100
100 print "Bad file name(s)": close : end
```



# YOU CAN'T FIGHT STATIC SITTING DOWN.

Static electricity exists everywhere in an office environment—it's not just confined to a few square feet around a CRT. And when you consider that someone casually walking past a terminal can generate enough charges to trigger a major malfunction, it's clear that a small anti-static mat is hopelessly ineffective in protecting sensitive computers.

The solution is Staticide®. Unlike bulky mats, which can be unwelcome in a smartly-decorated office setting, Staticide provides an invisible barrier against static—a shield that remains in effect for up to six months with a single application. And while mats can cost hundreds, a quart of Staticide is only a few dollars. What's more, now you could wipe out static and dust attraction on CRT screens and keyboards with new Staticide® Wipes™.

Staticide from ACL. When you compare it against anti-static mats, the results will floor you.

  
**Staticide**  
by ACL Incorporated

 1960 East Devon Ave.  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
(312) 981-9212, TELEX: 4330251  
Circle 534 on inquiry card.



We offer no static  
to our customers.

# BHART-NEVADA (800) 845-5555

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: NOW YOU CAN CALL US ON INTERSTATE TOLL-FREE LINE

## LEASING: Our New Service

Now you can have the best of both worlds: Low mail-order prices, AND low monthly payments through our new LEASING PROGRAM, offered in all state of the Union (except AK, AR, LA). Hardware alone, as well as systems comprising hardware + software for \$3,000 and up can be financed. Any person with normal credit history can qualify, following these simple steps:

1. Choose your system
2. Obtain from us and send back filled leasing form
3. You will be informed within 3 working days of approval of your application.
4. Send in 10% of the cost of your system, plus 1st month payment.
5. Your system will be shipped to you within 5 working days!

(Canadian residents and overseas buyers: Call or write for leasing terms.)

**Low, Low Monthly Payments. EXAMPLE:** for \$3,000 system, your initial payment is as low as \$383.40, and your monthly payments are only \$83.40 for 59 additional months! Never before has leasing been offered to mail-order buyers!!!

## THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK SHARP PC-5000



THE REVOLUTIONARY UNDER 12 lb. PORTABLE COMPUTER\*

SHARP PC-5000 The new hot-seller! Reserve yours TODAY!!! Weighs only 12 lb. incl. 80 char. x 8 line liq. crystal display! 16-bit 8088. MS-DOS, 192K ROM + 128K RAM, 128K bubble "Disk" opt. hi-res. graphics, opt. printer & modem.

List \$1995 ..... \$ CALL

## NEC PC-8200



NEC PC-8200 Another immediate hit! Weighs only 3.8 lbs., yet has integral 40 char. x 8 line display, 32K ROM + 16K RAM. Interfaces printers, bar-code reader, cassette & Floppies.

List \$799 ..... \$ CALL

## FLOPPY DISKETTES

**Absolutely lowest prices for NAME BRANDS:** no "private label" manufacturer rejects, no "animal diskettes" or "generics"—what you do get is the finest product at the lowest possible cost!  
**Dur Guarantee:** If you find 3-M or Nashua diskettes at any lower price call us and we will beat that price!

All diskettes are first-quality, individual envelopes, original factory boxes of 10, 5 1/4" diskettes have reinforced hubs.

**SPECIAL BUY:** We are proud to carry NASHUA products, renowned in professional data processing for 20 years. All Nashua diskettes carry unconditional 5-year Manufacturer's Warranty!

DISKETTE TYPE	NASHUA		3-M	
	LIST	SPECIAL	LIST	SPECIAL
5 1/4" s.s., s.d.	\$3.55	\$1.49	-----	-----
5 1/4" s.s., d.d.	4.10	1.84	4.20	1.99
5 1/4" d.s., d.d.	4.90	2.15	6.00	2.99
8" s.d., s.d.	4.00	1.84	-----	-----
8" s.s., d.d.	5.25	2.25	5.55	2.79
8" d.s., d.d.	6.50	2.69	7.10	3.49

Minimum Order 5 boxes (add 20% for 1-4 boxes). Prices above reflect 5% cash discount. Credit cards or purchase orders (approved organizations ONLY) add 5%.

## WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

(Software †CP/M ‡IBM)

	LIST	YOUR PRICE
Benchmark (Metasoft)	499	354 ††
Benchmark MailList	250	174 ††
Easy Writer II (IUS)	350	252 †
Easy Speller II (IUS)	350	252 †
Final Word (Unicorn)	300	228 ††
Footnote (Dig. Mrkt.)	125	86 ††
Grammatik (Aspen)	75	59 ††
MailMerge (Micropro)	250	164 ††
PeachPak (Peachtree)	500	330 †*
Perfect Writer (Perfect)	489	202 ††
Perfect Speller (Perfect)	289	140 ††
Perfect Writer/Speller	695	286 ††
Punct. & Style (Oasis)	125	90 ††
Select	495	332 †
Spellbinder (Lexisoft)	495	264 ††
Spellguard (Sorcim)	175	132 ††
Spellstar (MicroPro)	250	165 ††
Superwriter (Sorcim)	295	195 ††
The Word Plus (Oasis)	150	105 ††
WordPlus-PC (Prof. Soft.)	395	284 †
WordStar (MicroPro)	495	296 ††
WordStar/Mailmerge	645	429 ††
WordStar/Spellstar	695	459 ††

### SPREAD SHEET/FINANCIAL PLANNING

Bottom Line Strategist	400	288 ††
Business Forecasting	100	84 †
Model (Visicorp)		
CalcStar (MicroPro)	145	95 ††
Easy Planner (IUS)	250	165 †
FPL Financial Planning	700	399 †
Friday (Ashton-Tate)	295	195 ††
MemoPlan (Chang Labs)	195	141 ††
MicroPlan (Chang Labs)	495	356 ††
MultiPlan (Microsoft)	275	190 ††
Multi-Tool Budget	150	103 ††
Multi-Tool Financial St.	100	72 ††
Perfect Calc (Perfect)	289	140 ††
PlannerCalc (Target)	99	39 †
ProfitPlan (Chang Labs)	195	140 ††
Quickcalc Loan Analyzer	100	74 ††
Quickcalc Depreciation Analyzer (SS)	100	74 ††
Quickcalc Real Estate Investor (SS)	130	94 ††
Scratch Pad (Supersoft)	295	213 ††
Supercalc II (Sorcim)	295	194 ††
VisiCalc (VisiCorp)	250	199 †
VisiTrend (VisiCorp)	300	235 †
VisiSchedule (VisiCorp)	300	238 †

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

1-2-3 (Lotus)	499	390 †
Access Manager	300	234 †
Condor 3 - now w/report writer (Condor)	650	301 ††

BUY OF THE MONTH

dBase-If (Ashton-Tate)	700	409 ††
DBPlus (HumanSoft)	125	89 ††
dGRAPH (Fox & Geller)	295	199 ††
Display Manager (D/R)	400	312 †
dUTIL (Fox & Geller)	99	71 ††
Easy Filer (IUS)	400	264 †
Friday (Ashton-Tate)	295	195 ††
InfoStar (MicroPro)	495	327 ††
Notebook (Dig. Mrktg.)	150	102 ††
Office Filer (Dig. Mrktg.)	395	272 ††
Perfect Filer (Perfect)	589	238 ††
PFS FILE (Soft. Pub.)	140	101 †
PFS GRAPH (Soft. Pub.)	125	89 †
PFS REPORT (Soft. Pub.)	125	89 †
Q-PRO-4 (Quick'n Easy)	395	285 †
Mailman (Quick'n Easy)	125	90 †
Quick-N-Easy AG	295	213 †
Quickcode (Fox & Geller)	295	212 ††
Quickscreen (Fox & Geller)	149	124 ††
Visidex (VisiCorp)	250	198 †
VisiFile (VisiCorp)	300	237 †

	LIST	YOUR PRICE
CP/M-86 (D/R)	60	50 †
CP/M Net (D/R)	200	189 †
MP/M II (D/R)	450	349 †

### TRAINING

American Training International, all are available for CP/M, IBM all 75 54

CP/M, PC-DOS, dBase-II Easy-Filer, Supercalc, Visicalc, Multiplan, EasyPlanner, Microplan, MBasic, WordStar, Easy-Writer II, Benchmark

### UTILITIES

CP + (Taurus)	150	108 †
DESPOOL (D/R)	50	40 †
Disk Doctor (Supersoft)	100	74 ††
d-UTIL (Fox & Geller)	99	71 ††
FancyFont (SoftCraft)	180	159 ††
M-Sort (MicroSoft)	195	133 †
Menu Master (Bortland)	195	141 †
QuickScreen (Fox & Geller)	149	120 ††
for CBASIC, MBASIC, dBase II, FM 80		
SID (D/R)	100	84 †
SID-86 (D/R)	150	116 †
Smart Key (Heritage)	60	44 ††
Smart Print (Heritage)	35	29 ††
SuperSort (MicroPro)	250	164 †
Supervyz (Epic)	90	65 †

### LANGUAGES

ALDS (MicroSoft)	125	96 †
Basic Compiler (MicroSoft)	395	269 †
BASIC Interpreter 80	350	239 ††
Business BASIC Compiler	600	420 ††
CBASIC II (D/R)	150	121 †
CBASIC 86 (D/R)	200	181 †
C Compiler (MicroSoft)	500	360 ††
CB80 (D/R)	500	403 †
Cobol Compiler (MicroSoft)	750	499 ††
Fortran 80 Compiler	500	330 †
Level II Cobol (D/R)	1600	1150 ††
MU LISP/MU STAR	200	149 †
MAC (D/R)	90	78 †
Macro Assembler	200	133 †
Pascal M1 + (D/R)	500	429 †
Pascal M1 +86 (D/R)	600	420 †
PL/I-80 (D/R)	500	468 †
PL/I-86 (D/R)	750	674 †
RM/COBOL full devel. sys.	750	540 ††

### RECREATIONAL

Infocrom for ALL formats (including hard to get Kaypro, Morrow, Xerox, Osborne DD, etc.)		
Zork	49.95	33
Deadline	59	39
Starcross	59	39
Planetfall	59	39
Witness	59	39
Suspended	59	39

### DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Crosstalk (Microstuff)	195	139
Move-It (Woolf)	125	89
Smartcom II (Hayes)	119	80

**FOR RECOMMENDATIONS ON APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE** (Cyma, MBA, Star, Peachtree, Artificial Intelligence, etc.)

Complete selection at savings comparable to all our other software \$ CALL

## The Universal Computer

ROMAR II—Runs Applesoft & CP/M!  
6502 CPU for Applesoft, and Z-80 adapter card for CP/M. 64K RAM, 72 keys in standard keyboard. 8 expansion slots accept standard APPLE cards. 80 W power supply w/ fan, heavy duty construction. Will function perfectly with Apple-compatible disk drives and 3.3 DOS.  
LIST \$795

Holiday Special \$595!!!



**SPECIAL \$1.00 PACKAGES:** Buy a COLUMBIA VP portable at list and get a RITEMAN printer for \$1



## IBM COMPATIBLE BOARDS

**BUBBLE MEMORY CARD** by Helix. A reliable, fast alternative to hard disk!!! Runs under MS/DOS 2.0. Immediate availability.

2 MB . \$999 4 MB . \$1499

This product truly opens a new era in computing. Bubble memory is not erased at power-down, no moving parts and therefore inherently much higher reliability than hard disk (especially for portables) —and competitive price!!!

### AST RESEARCH:

**PC-NET Starter Kit:** 2 Adaptive Boards, all needed cabling and software. LIST \$1490. \$ CALL

Additional Adapter Boards (1 needed per workstation) LIST \$695  
Mainframe Adapter Board: \$ CALL

**Direct Connect Modem:** Auto-dial/receive, auto-BAUD clock, 1S + 1P. Game port . LIST \$695

**MegaPlus:** 64K-256K RAM Superdrive, Superpool Clock, 1P + 2S. Game port. \$ CALL

10-1PL: 2S + 1P. Game port. clock . \$ CALL

### PASOCOM: Absolutely BEST BUY:

265K RAM. 1P + 1S. Game port. clock & calendar unbeatable value . \$369

**QUORAM:** All boards available. \$ CALL  
Quadink \$ CALL

## PRINTERS



**Mannesman-Tally MT-160L:** HOT SELLER! \$ CALL  
MT-180L NEW up to 264 columns! \$ CALL

**GEMINI 10X** from Star-Micro: All the features of EPSON-FT, plus backspace, continuous underline. List \$499 \$ CALL!!!

**GEMINI-15:** similar but 15" carriage. Even better buy. List \$649 ONLY \$ CALL!!!

Okidata Pacemark 350 cps . LIST \$2695 \$1999

Anadex WP-6000 . LIST \$2699 \$1995

IDS Microprism . \$ 919

Epson FX-80 . \$ CALL Epson RX-80 . \$ CALL

Okidata 92 . \$ CALL

**RITEMAN Dot-Matrix Printer:** Small enough to fit in your briefcase. 80/132 col., dot graphics. 120 CPS List \$499 \$ CALL

### Daisy-Wheel Printers:

DAISYWRITER 2000, 48K buffer . \$1099

TRANSTAR 130, emulates Diablo . \$ 699

TRANSTAR 315 color printer . \$ CALL

BROTHER HR-1 . \$ CALL

DYNAX HR-15, best buy . LIST 599 \$ 449

QUME Sprint II . \$ CALL

DIABLO 620 . \$ 999

JUKI 6100 low cost/ hi perfor. LIST 699 \$ CALL

Silver-Reed EXP 550 . \$ 649

Smith Corona TPII . \$ CALL

Mannesman-Tally Spirit . . . LIST \$399 \$ CALL

## PLOTTERS

Strobe Plotter . \$ CALL

Mannesman-Tally Pixy 3 . . . LIST 795 \$ 679

## MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . \$484

SmartCom II . \$ 79

Hayes 1200 B (F/IBM-PC) . \$449

US Robotics (similar to Hayes, but lower priced)

Autolink 1200 . \$399

Signalman MK12 Auto Send/Rec. 300/1200. BEST BUY . \$299

## OTHER COMPUTERS



**NEC PC-8800:** High flexibility & performance. Z-80 CPU w/ optional 8086 CPU. ROM BASIC, choice of 5 1/4" Floppies, dedicated graphics RAM . . . . . \$ CALL

16-bit card (8086!) w/MS-DOS NEW. List \$594 . . . . . \$ CALL

Hard Disk 5-15 MB List \$2295 . . . . . \$ CALL

**Micro-Decision** by Morrow Designs:

MD-2 single-sided Floppies . . . . . \$972

MD-3 double-sided Floppies. Quest Bookkeeping . . . . . \$1245

Morrow Terminal or Liberty Terminal . . . . . \$545

**INTERTEC: Superbrain QD:** List \$2895 . . . . . \$2245

**Televideo 803:** All features of the well-known TeleVideo 802 (RS422 interface optional) + graphics + larger screen + free W/P & SpreadSheet = Unbeatable Buy!

LIST \$2495 . . . . . \$1989

Televideo 1603, 806, 816: Our prices are the lowest . . . \$ CALL

**BASIS-108 Z-80 & 6502 CPU,** high res. graphics . . . . . \$1989

Sanyo MBC-2000 8085 CPU, 2 Floppies 640KB . . . . . \$ CALL

NorthStar Advantage, w/16-bit upgrade . . . . . \$2499

## PORTABLE COMPUTERS

**PIED PIPER PORTABLE COMPUTER:** . . . . . \$989

**Televideo Portable:** outstanding graphics. 8-bit, 96-160K RAM, 2 Floppies 737 KB. Mouse port. CP/M, GSX graphics software, WordProc, SpreadSheet LIST \$1499 \$ CALL Available NOW



Kaypro 1, 2, 10 . . . . . \$ CALL

Zorba . . . . . \$ CALL

## TERMINALS:

Hazeltine ESPRIT II . . . . . LIST 645 \$539

Hazeltine ESPRIT III . . . . . LIST 895 \$619

QUME OVT-108 . . . . . LIST 895 \$729

WYSE 100 . . . . . LIST 995 \$ CALL

## MONITORS:

Dynax 12" Amber . . . . . \$135

Taxan RGB-1 . . . . . \$315

Taxan RGB-III hi-res . . . . . \$514

Zenith RGB hi-res . . . . . \$524

Princeton PGS hi-res . . . . . \$495

NEC 1203 RGB . . . . . \$610

## BUY OF THE MONTH

**BMC 80/20 by Okidata**

Computer and printer for less than you'd pay for the computer alone!



Computer w/built-in Printer, direct-address graphics, opt. light-pen (incl. CP/M, BASIC, WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, CalcStar).

This hottest-selling computer in Japan can now be yours at an unbelievably low price!!!

Monochrome model: . . . . . List \$1995 \$1795

Color model: . . . . . \$2995 \$2595

## 16-BIT COMPUTERS

**COLUMBIA 1600 A BEST BUY:**

Fully compatible with IBM-PC! Supports up to 4 users under MP/M-86 or Multi-user MS-DOS. \$3000 plus Free Software. Nationwide service by Bell & Howell.

Columbia 1600-1 system w/amber monitor

LIST \$3495 . . . . . \$ CALL

Columbia 1600-4 10 MB Winchester LIST \$5095 . . . . . \$ CALL

MP/M-86 Multi-user operating system LIST \$695 . . . . . \$ 595

Columbia VP Portable List \$2995 . . . . . \$ CALL

NOW YOU CAN LEASE A COLUMBIA 1600-1 FOR ONLY \$83/MO.!

**CORDNA-PC:** Exceptional high-res. display & graphics. MS-DOS, CP/M 86, GW-BASIC, GSX graphics. W/P & Spread Sheet. LIST \$2995 . . . . . \$ CALL

Corona-PC LIST \$2995 . . . . . \$ CALL

Corona Portable PC LIST \$2795 . . . . . \$ CALL

Televideo: LIST \$4495 . . . . . \$ CALL

Zenith 2-100 (Hard Disk Optional)

FREE Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . \$ CALL

**NEC-APC:** 8086, 8" Floppies, Hard Disk Option.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** CP/M-86, WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, Supercalc, dBASE-II, Millionaire game included FREE.

H02 Monochrome: LIST \$3448 . . . . . \$ CALL

H03 Color: LIST 4198 . . . . . \$ CALL

## SANYO MBC-550

The first IBM-compatible computer under \$1,000!



Standard features: 8088 CPU, 128K RAM, 1 Floppy 160 KB, color graphics controller, printer port. Software included: BASIC, SpreadSheet, Word Processor. 1-year warranty! Optional: MS-DOS for compatibility with most IBM software, 8087 Arithmetic Chip, 2nd Floppy & Hard Disk. LIST price only \$995!!! Deliveries start in September. This computer is already a hot seller and our first shipment has been completely sold out! \$ CALL



### DEC Rainbow-100:

Now w/MS-DOS, runs most IBM software . . . . . \$2935  
or lease . . . . . \$85/Mo.

**EAGLE-PC:** Many deluxe features (105 key keyboard), 8086 CPU for faster processing.

EAGLE-PC-E: 1 Floppy. LIST \$1995 . . . . . \$1555

EAGLE-PC-2: 2 Floppies, monitor, software . . . . . \$ CALL

LIST \$3495 . . . . . \$ CALL

EAGLE-PC-XL: 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk. LIST \$4495 . . . . . \$CALL

## BURROUGHS B-20

Most advanced 16-bit multi-user multi-tasking micro on the market. Beats many mini's, yet priced comparable to many 8-bit systems.

Extensive Burroughs & 3rd-party business software, outstanding word-processing, telecommunications & terminal emulation (All Burroughs software include training diskettes & "Help" screens.

All B-20 systems installed on your site. Nationwide Burroughs on-site service at extremely low cost. Dealer inquiries invited. Leasing available.



**BURT-NEVADA** (800) **845-5555**  
ORDERS: **845-5555**  
P.O. BOX 50029, HENDERSON, NV 89016  
AK, HI, NV (702) 458-0811

Mo.-Fri. 7:00 AM-5:30 PM PST, Sat. 9:00 AM-3:00 PM PST

**TERMS:** Prices in this ad apply to prepaid orders only, reflect 5% cash discount off our regular sale prices. For the 1000 companies, Universities and Government only. 30-day rest based on our regular (non-cash) price. This ad supersedes all prior offers. Prices subject to change. Absolutely no return on used or damaged items. Software-returnable ONLY in UNOPENED original packaging. 15 DAY EXCHANGE PRIVILEGE subject to 10% restocking. Add 3% for handling, shipping & insurance (\$3.95 minimum), Nevada residents add 5.75% tax. APPLE is trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

## NEVADA

# FORTRAN™

"If you want to learn or teach someone FORTRAN, this is the package to buy." *ACCESS*, March/April 1983.

Perfect for teaching FORTRAN. Perfect for learning FORTRAN. Perfect for Scientists and Engineers. Based upon the ANSI-66 standards (FORTRAN IV), advanced features include IF...THEN...ELSE constructs, COPY statement, CHAINing with COMMON, TRACE style debugging and 150 verbal error messages. What's more, you can intermix in-line FORTRAN and Assembly Language statements for those special Micro needs! Get yours today. Diskette comes with 214-page manual.

## NEVADA

# PILOT™

Why has Nevada PILOT become so popular? It's definitely easier to learn than BASIC. The documentation (114 pages) by Professor Starkweather is exceptional! And, it meets all the PILOT-73 standards with many new features, including a built in full-screen text editor.

Perfect for training, testing, virtually all programmed instruction and word puzzle games. Order yours now! Diskette and manual come with 10 FREE programs.

## NEVADA

# EDIT™

"A well-thought-out product with excellent documentation and an astoundingly low price." *Microcomputing*, May 1983.

Now, high quality text editing for micros. Nevada EDIT is great for program editing, as it was designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC, and FORTRAN programs. It's a character-oriented full-screen video display text editor.

Simple to configure. You can customize tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout, and CRT by menu selection.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. Xerox 820 is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Kaypro is a trademark of Non-linear Sys. Heath/Zenith is a trademark of Heath Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PILOT, Nevada EDIT and Ellis Computing are trademarks of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1983 Ellis Computing, Inc.



SINCE 1977

## ELLIS COMPUTING™

## NEVADA

# COBOL™

Nevada COBOL is based upon the ANSI-74 standards with many advanced features. It's field-proven with thousands of users world-wide in Business, Government and Education. The excellent documentation (165 pages) is used as a classroom text at a number of colleges.

Because of Nevada COBOL's superior design, it requires about half the memory of competitive COBOL compilers. This major advantage is just one reason many business programmers are switching to Nevada COBOL.

And, lots of students are using Nevada COBOL because it's the affordable, easy-to-use COBOL! Order yours now!

**Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1, \$9.95.**

*Nevada FORTRAN and Nevada COBOL are now available for the Commodore-64 from Commodore Business Machines, Inc.*

To make our software available to even more micro users, we've slashed our prices. What's more, we're offering a money back guarantee. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

**This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!**

**\$ 29.95**  
each

**MAIL TODAY!** TO: Ellis Computing, Inc.  
3917 Noriega Street  
San Francisco, CA 94122  
(415) 753-0186

The CP/M® Operating System, a 8080/8085/ Z80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required.

**Software Packages:**

- COBOL    FORTRAN    PILOT    EDIT    BASIC
- Diskette Format: 8"  SSSD (Standard IBM 3740 format) 5 1/4"  Apple CP/M    Xerox 820 SD    Osborne SD
- Televideo    Micropolis Mod II
- North Star DD    North Star SD
- TRS-80 Mod I with CP/M @ 4200 hex    TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper
- Heath Hard (Z-89)    Heath Soft (Z-90)
- Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 Byte sectors)
- Kaypro DD    DEC VT-180    Epson QX-10
- NEC PC 8001    Sanyo    Access

Shipping/Handling Fees: Add \$4.00 for the first package and \$2.00 each additional package. OVERSEAS add \$15.00 for first package and \$5.00 each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank!

Send my order for \_\_\_\_\_ packages @ \$29.95 each Total \_\_\_\_\_

COBOL Applications package @ \$9.95 each Total \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed    MasterCard    Visa    Access

In CA add sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping/handling Total \_\_\_\_\_

# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Ship to Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## Make Fast and Simple Contour Plots on a Microcomputer

*Condot employs an algorithm that simplifies creation of plots without requiring complicated code*

by Sedgwick L. Simons Jr.

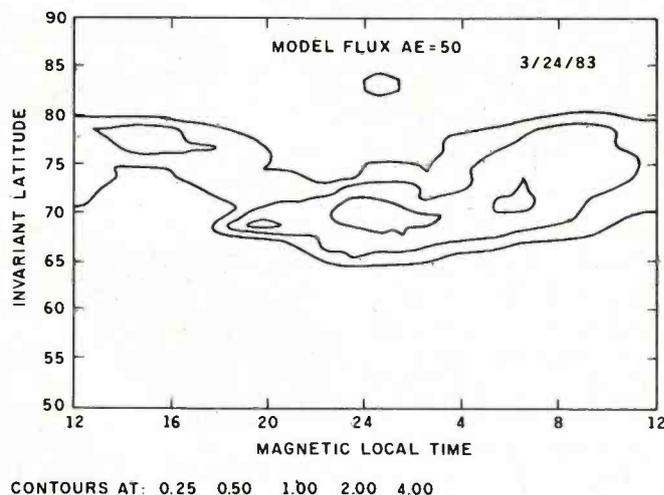
Contour-plotting programs for desktop microcomputers are scarce indeed. And programmers who approach too lightly the task of creating one are naive. At last, however, a real solution has been found. The program outlined in this article eases the task of generating contour plots; in spite of or more likely because of the lack of intelligence of the algorithm involved, the program seems foolproof.

Ostensibly, contour plotting is not complicated. You need only find and follow all the contour lines through a data array. Certainly the program will have to handle occasional saddle points, situations of low data surrounded by high data, or a few missing values. And, of course, you must avoid tracing the same contour twice or taking a shortcut across a different contour. Suddenly, the magnitude of this programming task is evident—this traditional approach to contour plotting takes an awfully intelligent program. And you know what intelligent means: lots of complicated code and lots of run time. And that means bad news for microcomputer users.

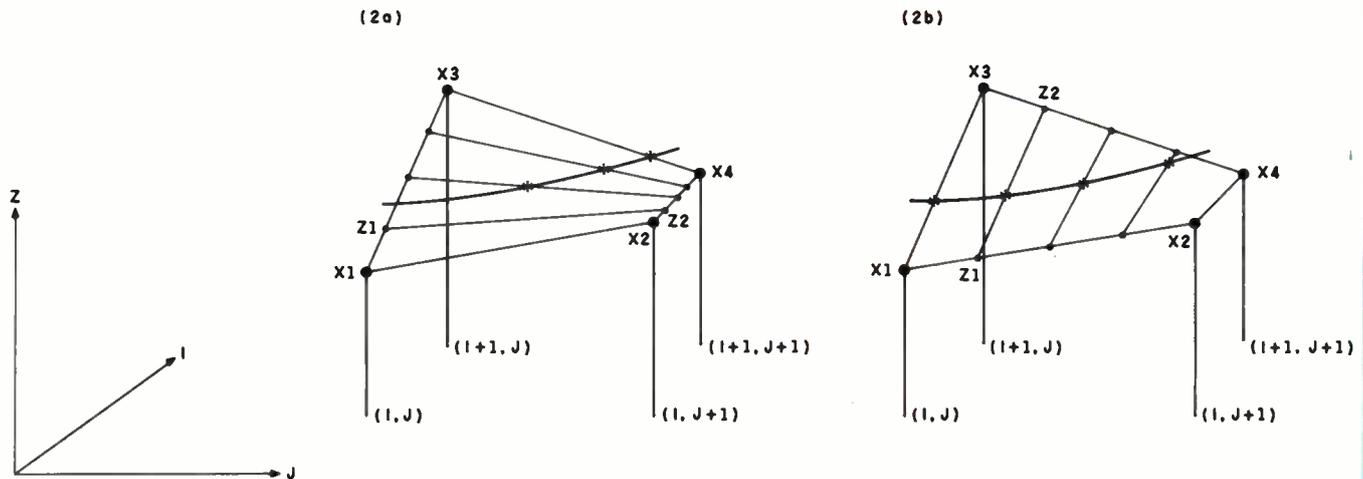
Some clever shortcuts to the traditional approach do exist. But some highly mathematical algorithms would require a couple of hundred FORTRAN cards.

There is a solution. I offer figure 1 as evidence of an easy, though devious, way to do top-quality contouring on a microcomputer. The algorithm discussed in this article makes no attempt to solve the intricate problems

of traditional contour plotting. Instead of finding and following contour lines, it just looks through the data array and draws dots whenever it crosses a contour line (hence the name Condot). With sufficiently fine interpolation, the dots run together and *voilà*—contour lines.



**Figure 1:** This contour plot, based on an array of 960 observations (24 by 40), was made using Condot. The program was run on a Tektronix 4052, and the output was sent to a Tektronix 4662 pen plotter. It took about 10 minutes to generate the plot.



**Figure 2:** Parts (a) and (b) represent two different interpolations through one cell of data. The cell is defined by the four adjacent observations X1, X2, X3, and X4, and the relative values of the I and J subscripts. The asterisks represent the dots that are plotted to produce a contour line. Each cell requires interpolation through the I dimension (a) and the J dimension (b). Note that the leftmost part of the contour line in (a) falls between interpolation steps and was not plotted until the second dimension (b) was addressed.

One fully loaded Condor program in use at Rice University has routines for smoothing data, recovering data from tape, interactive polling values on a finished plot, and zooming to plot a selected part of a data array.

Even in BASIC, Condor is not unacceptably slow. It took me about 10 minutes to plot figure 1 with a Tektronix 4052 computer driving a Tektronix 4662 plotter. The same plot can be done on a CRT (cathode-ray tube) in about half that time. The data used for figure 1 was in an array of 960 points, 24 across by 40 high. The run time is not extremely sensitive to the size of the array because large arrays decrease the amount of interpolation that the program must perform. (Note that the 4052 is a fairly fast 16-bit machine using 6800s for bit-slice processing and a high-resolution storage tube for display.)

If you are really short of memory, you can nevertheless use this program. The Condor algorithm does not require that all the data be in memory at once. With some simple tricks, even a very modest home computer can be programmed to contour an array of 10,000 or more data points.

### Algorithm and Program

A stripped-down version of Condor is provided in listing 1. You should be able to build your own custom contour plotter around this core. You'll need to provide the core with an ordered array of observations, F(A2,A1), and a vector, C(C1), of the contour values in increasing order. Set C0 equal to C(1), the lowest contour value, and M0 equal to some constant that represents missing values in the data array F(A2,A1). The ordering of F(A2,A1) is such that F(1,1) will be plotted at the lower left, and F(1,A1) will be plotted at the lower right.

The actual mechanics of the Condor algorithm are illustrated in figure 2. Don't worry about part b of the figure yet. I use four adjacent points from data array F to define a data cell. The subscripts of F define the

relative values of the two independent variables (X and Y or I and J). The actual values in array F are observation data and define the "height" (Z value) at each corner of the data cell. This is the information to be contoured. Now, try to read this explanation with one eye on figure 2a and the other on the program listing.

Condor starts at the lower left corner of the data (F(1,1)) and works out along a pair of rows (J direction) before moving up to the next row. Each pair of rows defines A1-1 different cells. Therefore, the array of A1 points across by A2 points high defines (A1-1) x (A2-1) different cells to be contoured. Statements 100 and 110 start the cell-plotting loops. All the contours in one cell are plotted before Condor goes on to the next cell.

For convenience, the data points at the four corners of the cell under consideration are set equal to X1, X2, X3, and X4 in statements 140 to 170. Next, a check is made to see if all the corners are below the lowest contour value (C0), or if any of the corners contain the missing value flag M0. In either of these cases, because there is no need to do anything more with this cell, the loops are incremented and the next cell is considered.

Unless you have really boring data, the program will soon find a cell with one or more contours through it. Because most users of Condor will have better plotter resolution than data resolution, a systematic interpolation is begun across the cell so that the dots plotted fall close enough to each other to look like lines. First, calculate pairs of points along the lines from X1 to X3 and from X2 to X4, as in figure 2a, and look for contours between each pair of points. Later, follow the same procedure through the other dimension, as in figure 2b.

Statement 250 starts the interpolation loop corresponding to figure 2a. The step size, S2, should be between 0 and 1 and can be computed from the ratio of data resolution to plotter (or CRT) resolution in the I dimension. In other words, S2 relates to the width of a dot on the

# SuperSoft BASIC Compiler

## for CP/M-86<sup>®</sup>, MS DOS, and PC DOS

### Compatible with Microsoft BASIC

The SuperSoft BASIC compiler, available under CP/M-86 and MS DOS, is compatible with Microsoft\* BASIC and follows the ANSI standard. If you want to compile BASIC programs under CP/M-86, PC DOS, and MS DOS, SuperSoft's BASIC compiler is the answer.

### Greater accuracy with BCD math routines

If you have used other languages without BCD math, you know how disconcerting decimal round off errors can be. For example:

With IBM PC* BASIC	With SuperSoft BASIC with BCD math
10 A=.99	10 A=.99
20 PRINT A	20 PRINT A
30 END	30 END
Output: .9899999	Output: .99

As you can see, SuperSoft BASIC with BCD provides greater assurance in applications where accuracy is critical.

SuperSoft's BASIC is a true native code compiler, not an intermediate code interpreter. It is a superset of standard BASIC, supporting numerous extensions to the language. Important features include:

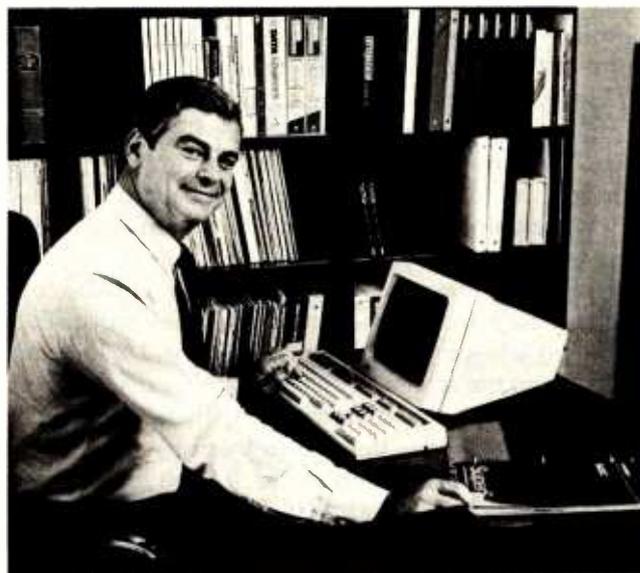
- Four variable types: Integer, String, and Single and Double Precision Floating Point (13 digit)
- Full PRINT USING for formatted output
- Long variable names
- Error trapping
- Matrices with up to 32 dimensions
- Boolean operators OR, AND, NOT, XOR, EQV, IMP
- Supports random and sequential disk files with a complete set of file manipulation statements
- IEEE floating point available soon as an option

In addition, SuperSoft BASIC has no run time license fee. SuperSoft's line of fine language compilers includes FORTRAN, BASIC, C, and Ada.

Requires: 128K memory  
BASIC compiler: \$300.00

**SUPERSOFT LANGUAGES: THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE.**

Circle 449 on Inquiry card.



*SuperSoft BASIC lets me run compiled BASIC programs under either CP/M-86 or MS DOS.*

\*SuperSoft BASIC is compatible with Microsoft BASIC interpreter and IBM PC BASIC. Due to version differences and inherent differences in compilers and interpreters some minor variations may be found. Machine dependent commands may not be supported. The vast majority of programs will run with no changes.

**Japanese Distributor:** ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. TEL. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

**European Agent:** SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE. TEL. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

# SuperSoft<sup>®</sup>

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P O Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

plotter. As the interpolation loop steps from X1 toward X3 and from X2 toward X4, calculate Z1 and Z2 (the end points defining the line segment on which contour crossings will be plotted).

Condot uses a short subroutine, starting at line 650, to find all of the contour crossings on the Z1 to Z2 segment. The subroutine returns two numbers, C3 and C4, which are the lower and upper subscript values of the contours crossing the line segment. If no crossings are found, C4 ends up being less than C3, and statement 310 moves the program along to the next interpolation. If contour crossings are found between Z1 and Z2, lines 320 to 350 compute the parameters defining the line segment from Z1 to Z2. Then, the loop starting at 370 draws dots at the points where contours C(C3) through C(C4) cross the Z1 to Z2 line segment.

In case you haven't seen MOVE and DRAW commands, here's an explanation of how they work. Each command takes two arguments, the X and Y locations of a point on the screen or plotter. MOVE causes the pen to come up (if it is down) and move to the specified coordinate. DRAW lowers the pen (if it is up) and draws a line to the specified coordinates. Statement 560 first moves the pen, without drawing anything, to the coordinate R1, R2. Statement 570 lowers the pen and orders a line drawn to R1, R2. But because the pen is already at R1, R2, the result is simply a dot.

By now you probably have a good idea of how Condot works but might not see the reason for the two parts of figure 2. Suppose you had part 2a (interpolation through the I dimension) only. A contour line parallel to the J axis could fall between interpolation steps and never be found. To be sure no contour lines escape, you must interpolate through both the I dimension (2a) and the J dimension (2b) for every data cell.

## Enhancements

You should be sure to build into your driver routine an input for the interpolation steps S2 and S3 in lines 250 and 440. Knowing your array dimensions and screen (or plotter) resolution, you can calculate the largest steps that will cause the dots to merge together. Being able to

run Condot with interpolation steps of four to six times these values is a useful option. The larger steps give a preview of the final plot by making dotted instead of solid lines. Best of all, this preview runs in a fraction of the time the normal plot takes.

As mentioned earlier, Condot does not need an entire data array in memory at any one time. If you've got a whopping big array of data, or an 8K-byte computer, your best bet may be to work with only two rows of data in memory at a time. Specifically, read the first row of data into memory before reaching statement 100. Then, at statement 105, read row I + 1. At 605, after plotting the cells defined by this pair of rows, set the first row equal to row I + 1. In this way, you'll first use rows 1 and 2 to define the data cells, then use 2 and 3, 3 and 4, and so on.

Users of this routine should be aware of two things. First, you may have noticed that the interpolations in different dimensions in figures 2a and 2b actually define two slightly different surfaces through the data points that define the four corners of the cell. The only time you will notice this difference is when you try to plot a very small (for example, a 4 by 6) array of data. The second potential problem applies to users who employ conventional pen plotters for output. Because this algorithm draws dots, it generates a lot of PEN UP and PEN DOWN commands, which means wear and tear on the pen tip; also, some users may find their ears and sanity adversely affected. If a hard copy from your display is acceptable, you would probably be better off with it. Otherwise, just pretend the plotter is your mother's old sewing machine. ■

## Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Dr. P. H. Reiff, G. F. Boudreau, Dr. R. Spiro, and Dr. J. Schroeter, all of Rice University, for their insight and inspiration. Work on this contour-plotting algorithm was supported by NASA grant NGR 44-006-137.

Dr. Sedgwick L. Simons is an assistant professor of physics at University of Houston Downtown College (Dept. of Natural Science, 1 Main St., Houston, TX 77002). He received his doctorate degree in space physics from Rice University and developed Condot while working as a research associate there.

# DATA TRANSFER PROBLEMS?

Your Simple Solution is **REFORMATTER**® Diskette Conversion Software



- Avoids serial communication protocols.
- Needs only one system to transfer data.
- Converts source code and data files.
- Allows 2-way transfer.
- Quick, reliable, and inexpensive.

**VERSIONS**

Runs On	↔	Reads/Writes
CP/M	↔	IBM 3740
CP/M	↔	DEC RT-11
CP/M-86*	↔	IBM 3740
CROMIX	↔	DEC RT-11
DEC RT-11*	↔	CP/M
MS-DOS*	↔	IBM 3740
TRSDOS II	↔	CP/M
TRSDOS II	↔	DEC RT-11

PRICE:                   \$249   \*\$350

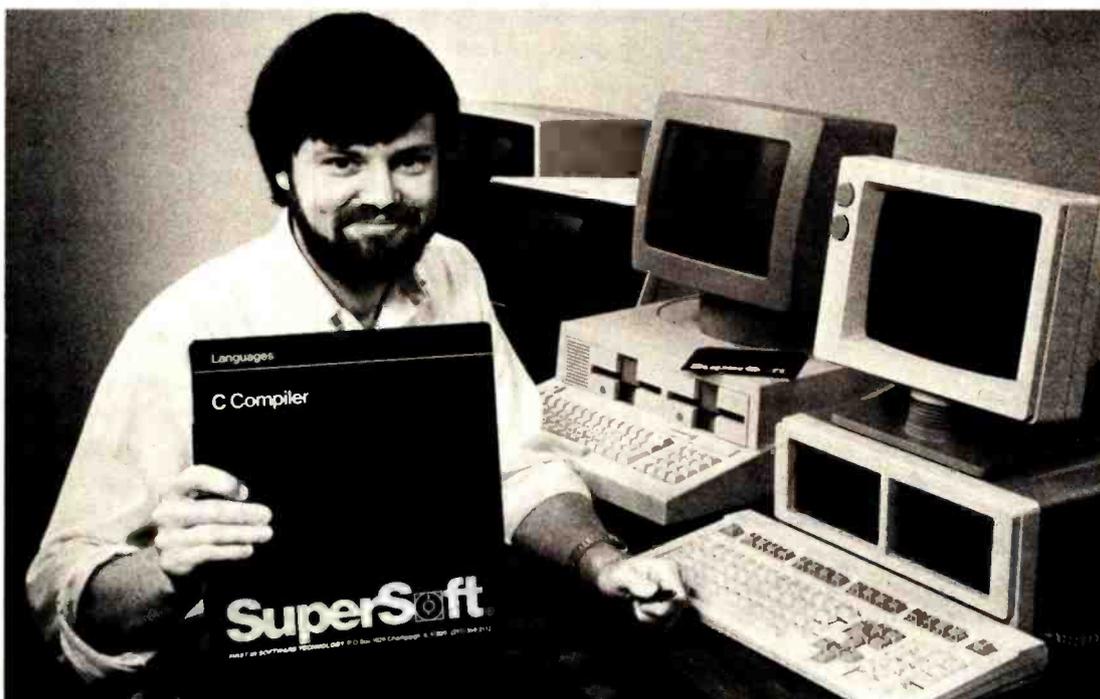
Requires 8" floppy drive



(415) 324-9114   TWX: 910-370-7457  
467 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 2, Palo Alto, Calif. 94301

# SuperSoft's NEW C Compiler

## ... when quality counts.



In 1982 SuperSoft helped C programmers around the world move their applications from 8 to 16 bit operating systems with the first C compiler under CP/M-86®, PC DOS, and MS DOS.

With SuperSoft's new release of version 1.2.6, with its enhancements, upgrades, and improvements SuperSoft is helping those programmers stay ahead of the pack. SuperSoft was there when it counted in 1982 and will continue to be there for you in the future. Today there are several C compilers on the market, and you can look at them all. But if you want a C that's fully portable, syntactically compatible with UNIX version 7 C, rigorously tested, fast in both compilation and execution, packed with more library functions than any other, and produces a very highly optimized assembly code...then you'll find only one. The SuperSoft C compiler.

### Professional Quality

Recently companies have been scrambling to catch up by releasing C compilers. SuperSoft started working on C over three years ago, and the work has never stopped. While others were struggling to put in features, SuperSoft was refining and polishing...adding the quality professionals depend on.

### Thoroughly Tested

SuperSoft C has been tested with hundreds of commercial application programs. And all this testing has paid off...with a compiler that's highly reliable in every phase of operation.

### Portable

SuperSoft C is now available in most operating system environments. Since we don't sell operating systems, we can support them all. And as new operating systems become popular, SuperSoft C will be there.

### Packed with Library Functions

SuperSoft now has the most complete set of library functions available. All provided with source code.

### Thorough User Manual

The new user manual is extensive—jammed with thorough explanations to help you every step of the way. And our technical hotline can help answer any additional questions.

**SuperSoft's line of fine language compilers includes Fortran, BASIC, Ada, and C.**  
So when quality counts, think SuperSoft.

SuperSoft C, CP/M version: \$275.00  
all other versions: \$500.00

# SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

### Japanese Distributor:

ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.  
Tel. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

### European Distributor:

SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE.  
Tel. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories  
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research

## Address Calculation The Forgotten Sort

*Sorting speed is directly proportional to the number of elements*

by Douglas Davidson

Most amateur programmers know a few sorting algorithms—bubble sort certainly, probably the maximum-minimum methods; and, on a slightly more advanced level, the shell sort. Some know the more efficient sorts, such as shuttle or tree sorts. The best of these sorting algorithms require time proportional to the number of elements to sort ( $n \cdot \log n$ ). What is not so well known is a sorting algorithm—and not a terribly complex one, either—that finishes in a time proportional to  $n$  (the number of elements to be sorted). Therefore, for some values of  $n$ , this sort must be faster than any of the other types. It generally goes by the name of "address calculation."

To be fair, some good reasons account for its lack of popularity. First, this method takes more than the minimum necessary amount of memory space to sort any given list; it requires additional storage proportional to  $n$ . However, in most microcomputer BASIC operations, storage requirements are not excessive, and the time savings may outweigh storage considerations. The second and more fundamental objection is that an address-calculation sort depends on the nature of the sorting keys. Most sorts use the key values only for comparison, simply checking whether one key is greater than another. This sort uses the actual value of the key.

For example, the address-calculation sort operates by first reserving a large range of memory for storage. It goes through its input list in order and, for each ele-

ment, uses the key value to calculate an address within the reserved range. This mapping of keys to addresses is crucial. The operation is most efficient when the mapping is one-to-one (one element to one address), but practically it will be many-to-one. The only absolute restriction on the mapping is that it be nondecreasing, but it is important to the sort's efficiency that the greatest possible dispersion of the list elements into the range be achieved, or at least that the fewest possible collisions (mappings of two list elements onto one address) occur. These considerations require knowledge of the range and distribution of the keys. Because commercial programmers must make sorts as general as possible, address calculation is neglected. If the key distribution differs substantially from the rectilinear (from an even distribution, such as might be obtained from random generation), then the function to map keys onto addresses must become much more complex. But for microcomputer programming, often the key distribution is close to random, making the address-calculation sort a good choice.

With the appropriate address calculated, that location is checked to determine its status. If it is empty, the current list element is placed there, and the algorithm continues. If it is already occupied, then the element must be inserted in such a manner as to maintain proper order. When all list elements have been placed in the range, the program simply reads them off in order, ig-

# Taxan monitors - engineered for style and performance

Styled to compliment Apple, IBM and most other personal computers, and designed to fit in any office or home.

☛ **TAXAN** offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors

☛ **TAXAN** features the 410-80, 80 column and RGB Card to interface with the Apple IIe.

☛ **TAXAN** monitors stand alone.

See us at Comdex booth #3360.

Circle 483 on inquiry card.



See your local ☛ **TAXAN** dealer, or call us for details

TSK Electronics Corporation  
18005 Cortney Court  
City of Industry, CA 91748  
(213) 810-1291

# No more trial-and-error circuit design

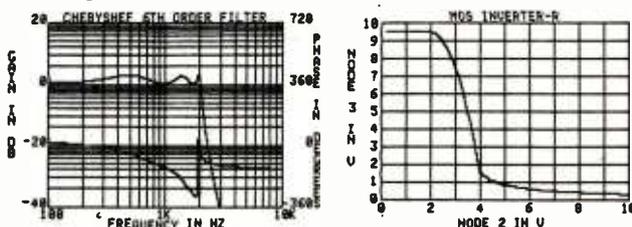
## MICRO-CAP

Analog Circuit Design Software

By Andrew Thompson, Spectrum Software

Called "a godsend" for the busy engineer by *Softalk*, this amazing software package takes the trial-and-error out of designing electronic circuits. It makes your design work faster... more accurate... and far easier than ever before.

With it, you use your Apple II Plus or IBM PC to draw an analog circuit, then run simulations of its performance under varying conditions. It's like building a breadboard and hooking up signal sources and instruments to see what happens — but much faster and with far less effort. You actually analyze and debug your circuit designs before you build them!



With MICRO-CAP you can easily perform an AC or a DC analysis.

And it's all so simple — no computer expertise is required. For instance, you draw the circuit by just moving a cursor on the CRT screen, and selecting and entering the components (op amps, transistors, capacitors, diodes, etc.) at whatever location you want them placed. When the drawing is finished, the program sets up the equations for the simulation. And completed diagrams can be saved in a diskette file.

You can power your circuit with AC or DC voltages of various values and apply different input signals... run a time-domain simulation of the circuit in operation... perform analyses that show output voltage vs. input voltage and gain and phase shift vs. frequency... and more.

To order — or to get a demo disk — fill in and mail the coupon below.

Machine Specifications: Apple II Plus, 64K, or IBM PC, 128K, and two disk drives

E.T. Matthews, 26th Floor  
McGraw-Hill Book Company  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020



I'm sold! I want to purchase the MICRO-CAP Software Package. Send me an invoice and licensing agreement; I'll then remit the full \$475.00 price, plus local tax. I want the package for (check one):

Apple II Plus  IBM PC

I'm interested, but need more information. Send me a demonstration disk, plus detailed spec sheets on MICRO-CAP. I'm enclosing my check for \$19.95 plus local tax for the demo disk — with the understanding that, if I later decide to purchase the complete MICRO-CAP package, this \$19.95 will be credited toward the total \$475.00 package price. I want the demo disk for (check one):

Apple II Plus  IBM PC

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer good only in USA.

23-D224-4440-3

Listing 1: The address-calculation sort program. Written for the Apple II computer, the program will generate a list of random numbers, sort the list, and print the sorted list.

```

10 INPUT N
20 DIM N%(N)
   REM *** GENERATE RANDOM NUMBERS
30 HOME : INVERSE : PRINT " ;N;" RANDOM NUMBERS": NORMAL
40 FOR J = 1 TO N
   N%(J) = INT (65535 * RND (1)) - 32767
60 PRINT J".N%(J)
70 NEXT J
80 PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT " SORTED LIST ": NORMAL
   REM *** SORT ROUTINE
90 I = 2.36 * N
100 BP = I / 65535
110 DIM A%(I + N)
   REM *** MAIN LOOP
120 FOR X = 1 TO N
130   XA = X
140   V = (32767 + N%(X)) * BP
150   IF A%(V) = 0 THEN A%(V) = XA: GOTO 190
160   IF N%(A%(V)) > N%(XA) THEN XB = XA: XA = A%(V): A%(V) = XB
170   V = V + 1
180   GOTO 150
190 NEXT X
   REM *** PRINTOUT
200 C = 0
210 FOR J = 0 TO I + N
220   IF A%(J) THEN PRINT C".N%(A%(J)):C = C + 1
230   IF C <= N THEN NEXT J
240 END

```

noring unused elements of the range, and places them in the output list.

### Test Program

Listing 1 is a formatted listing of an Applesoft version of a test model address-calculation sort. The loop in lines 40 through 80 generates  $n$  random integer variables ( $-32767$  to  $+32767$ ) and prints them out. The variable  $I$  represents the number of locations allocated to the

## Address calculation is one of a type of sorts whose operation depends on the nature of the sorting keys.

range (more about the 2.36 later). The address-mapping function is a simple linear one; keys are multiplied by a constant BP to linearly map them onto the range 0 to I. A sort of string variables would compute a numerical value from the first so many characters, weighting them by position. Significantly, the actual list elements are not placed in the array A%; rather, indexes representing their location in the input list N% are used. A considerable space saving for lists in which the key is not the whole record results from this approach. A% is dimensioned at I+N (see line 110) to ensure that no element, in the course of being inserted into A%, gets bumped off the upper end. While this wastes space, it could be avoided with extra programming; however, that would obscure the primary ideas in this example. The main loop goes through the list in order, computing the address V from the key. If the location is vacant, line 150 places the index there. Otherwise, lines 160 and 170 insert the index in a higher location. The process produces a "ripple" up the line, exchanging smaller

# True or False: You Can Now Run Apple Software in Your IBM® PC.

☑ True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run virtually any Apple software package available.

## Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

☑ True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

☑ True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

☑ Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available only at authorized full-service Quadram dealers.

☑ True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard.™ You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.



QUADLINK™ BY QUADRAM™

AVAILABLE AT AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE QUADRAM DEALERS WORLDWIDE

QUADRAM CORPORATION

11000 W. 15th Street, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80202  
4-4-83 11000 W. 15th Street, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80202

**\$680.00**  
Suggested Retail

© Copyright 1983  
Quadram Corporation  
All rights reserved

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 378 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

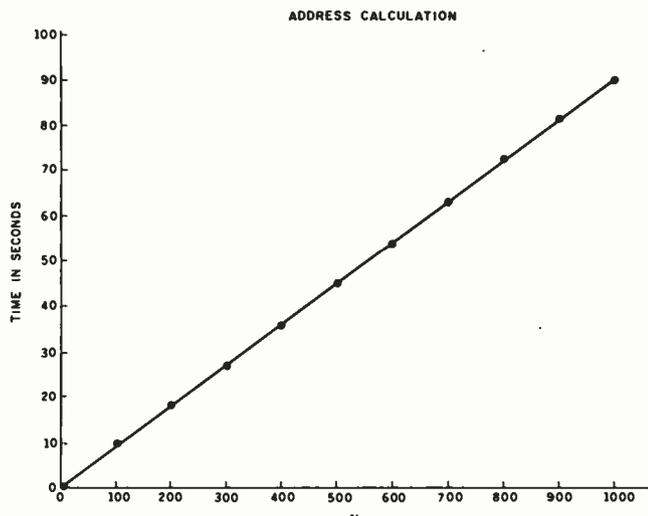


Figure 1: The Address Calculation Response Chart. The amount of time required to sort a list is directly proportional to the number (n) of elements in the list.

elements into place so that the highest element encountered gets placed in the next vacant location by line 150. Once all the indexes are in place, lines 200 through 230 print the results. You could just as easily place them in another array. The counter C saves time by halting the printout upon locating all the elements.

### Efficiency vs. Speed

I still have not justified my grandiose claims for the sort's speed. While the full mathematical treatment is unnecessary, some discussion is in order. Note first that the time used by the printout loop remains proportional to the value of I (the number of locations assigned to the range). This provides a motive for keeping I as small as possible, and if I is made proportional to n, then the time taken by this loop will also be proportional to n.

The time taken by the main loop would be proportional to n if there were no collisions (that is, if lines 160 and 170 went unused). The number of collisions decreases as I increases, providing a reason for wanting I to be as large as possible. Counterbalancing the two considerations shows that the optimum value for I will be proportional to n; the time taken in the main loop then also turns out to be proportional to n. The actual constants of proportionality depend on the implementation. These arguments are validated experimentally by figure 1, based on numerous timings of a stripped-down version of listing 1 run on an Apple II Plus. The diagram consists of a line plotted on top of points representing averages of several runs at near-optimum I. The optimum time turned out to be slightly greater than 9 seconds per 100 n. The optimum value for I was calculated to be about that used in listing 1; namely  $2.36 \cdot N$ . Regardless of the implementation, the optimum ratio of I to n should be about  $2.5 \pm .5$ , with little variation of time within that range.

### Summary

The address-calculation sorting algorithm provides a fast, not terribly complicated sort for lists the nature of whose keys and distribution is generally known. For special purposes, it can provide the most efficient sorting available. ■

### Bibliography

1. Flores, Ivan. *Computer Sorting*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1969.
2. Lorin, Harold. *Sorting and Sort Systems*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1975.

Douglas Davidson (1505 Mintwood Dr., McLean, VA 22101) is a high school senior. His hobbies include computers and astronomy.

## PortaPac™

### You'll Never Have To Leave Home Without Your Data Again!!

PortaPac™ is a revolutionary new product that allows the transport and transfer of information without regards to software protocols nor disk formats. PortaPac™ is small enough to fit inside a suit pocket, yet large enough in capacity to store up to 64,000 bytes of data (future versions up to 192K bytes). PortaPac™ is light-weight, versatile, totally portable, and can retain its content for up to 1 full year without ever changing batteries!

#### Key features:

- Industry standard RS232C interface with RTS/CTS handshake
- Full-duplex with baud rate from 50-19,200 switch-selectable
- Word length, parity, start/stop bits switch-selectable
- Transparent in-line or stand-alone host/terminal mode
- Totally portable • Can be used as a printer buffer
- Virtually maintenance free



#### Typical Uses:

- Transport of information - courier data pack • Exchange of information • Backup /copy • Demo of software programs/hardware devices • Printer buffer • External storage for portable computers • Data acquisition for sales people/sales demo • Diagnostic program pack for field service technicians • and more
- 16K, 32K, 64K versions available. 16K version \$345.00, 64K version \$695.00.

#### Ordering Information:

Send order and check, COD, VISA, MASTERCARD to

**Cryptronics, Inc.**  
11711 Coley River Cir, Suite 7  
Fountain Valley, CA 92078

Add \$8.00 for freight and handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

 **Cryptronics, Inc.**

PortaPac™ is a trademark of Cryptronics, Inc. Disclaimer: Cryptronics, Inc. shall not be responsible for the use of its product for illicit purposes.

# Programming International

outside CA

**(800) 222-8811**

inside CA

**(800) 631-4400**

## Over the phone

or

## Face to face

# SOFTWARE

*to go*

either way—

## your best choice

### LOCATIONS:

#### California

Palo Alto, CA 94301  
**(415) 324-1099**

1370 E. Walnut Street  
Pasadena, CA 91106  
**(213) 304-9166**

16168 Beach Blvd.  
Suite 151-S  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
**(714) 841-5555**

#### New Jersey

Two Executive Drive  
Fort Lee, NJ 07024  
**(201) 585-9184**

1930 E. Marlton Pike  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003

#### opening soon:

Chicago, IL  
Pittsburgh, PA  
Detroit, MI  
Cleveland, OH  
Denver, CO  
Kansas City, MO  
St. Louis, MO  
Dallas, TX  
Houston, TX

#### New Hampshire

3H Taggart Dr. (off Daniel Webster Hwy.)  
Nashua, NH 03060  
**(603) 888-0231**

#### Maryland

Montrose Professional Park  
6204 Montrose Rd.  
Rockville, MD 20852  
**(301) 770-1082**

#### Store Hours:

10-7 Monday thru Friday  
10-5 Saturday

**dBASE II . . . . . \$389**

**Smartmodem 1200B . . . . . \$439**

**Quickcode . . . . . \$195**

**Multiplan . . . . . \$198**

**Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . \$369**

# Programming International

outside CA

(800)222-8811

inside CA

(800) 631-4400

Move II ..... 150 99

## IBM PC HARDWARE

<b>Convas</b>	PC Interface, Cable, Man. ....	300	239
<b>Hayes Microcomputer Products</b>	Smartmodem 1200B ... [5]	599	439
<b>Hercules</b>	Graphics Card	499	359
<b>Kraft</b>	Joystick	70	52
<b>Microsoft®</b>	Mouse™	195	149
<b>Programming International</b>	PC-Hayes Cable	35	29
<b>QCS</b>	Big Blue	595	449
<b>Quadram</b>	256K QUADBOARD	595	435
	64K Quadboard	395	289
<b>7B Products</b>	Joystick	65	49
<b>Teadeo</b>	TM100-2 Drive (5 1/4" DS) ... [5]	650	249

## IBM PC SOFTWARE (PC/MS DOS)

### Business

#### American Training International

Power for PC DOS ..... 75 56

#### Aspen-Inte

Financial Planner ..... 700 489

Friday ..... 295 202

#### Aspen Software

Grammatik ..... 75 56

Proofreader 32K ..... 50 38

Proofreader 50K ..... 50 38

Proofreader 80K ..... 50 38

#### Best Products

Personal Financial Pgm ..... 95 66

#### Comprehensive Software Support

PC Tutor ..... 80 80

#### Conventional Software

FCM (First Class Mail) ..... 125 79

Home Accountant Plus ..... 150 99

#### Expte Software Publishing

Money Pack Vol. 1 & 2 ..... 400 299

#### Emerging Technology

Edix ..... 195 149

Wordix ..... 195 149

Edix + Wordix ..... 300 279

Edix/Wordix/Spellix ... [5] ..... 325

#### Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer ..... 250 185

#### Information Unlimited Software

Easy Planner ..... 250 188

Easy Speller 2 ..... 225 135

Easy Writer II ..... 350 229

#### Lazsoft

Spellbinder ..... 495 259

#### Litotras

Volkwriter ..... 195 129

International Volkwriter ..... 205 139

#### Mark of the Unicorn

The Final Word ..... 300 223

Mince ..... 175 139

#### Melsoft

Benchmark Mail List ..... 250 184

Benchmark ..... 500 367

#### Miss Pro

Mailmerge ..... 250 185

Spellstar ..... 250 185

Word/Mail ..... [5] ..... 695 426

Word/Spell ..... [5] ..... 845 558

Wordstar ..... [5] ..... 495 327

#### Microsoft®

Multiplan™ ..... 275 189

MultiTool Budget ..... 109

MultiTool Financial ..... 69

#### Onix

Punctuation & Style ..... 125 109

The Word Plus ..... 150 112

#### PBL Corporation

Personal Investor ..... 145 98

#### Prochase

SERIES 4 PAK (GL,AR,AP) ..... [5] ..... 595 349

#### Select Information Systems

Select Word Processor ..... 595 339

#### Software Arts

TKSolver ..... 299 224

Sevenc ..... 195 129

Supercalc ..... 295 185

Supercalc 2 ..... 250 189

Visicalc ..... 225 183

Visiword ..... 375 298

#### Database

Alpha Software ..... LIST SALE

Mail List ..... 95 87

Applied Software Technology ..... 389 259

#### Versaform

Aspen-Inte ..... [5] ..... 700 389

dbASE II ..... [5] ..... 729 408

dbASE II w/user's guide [5] ..... 245

#### Conceptual Instruments

Desk Organizer ..... 650 398

#### Condor Computer Corporation

Condor 3 ..... 295 185

Quickcode ..... 295 195

dGRAPH ..... 99 59

dUTIL ..... 195 129

#### Superite

Information Unlimited Software ..... 400 279

#### Easy Filer

Innovative Software ..... 495 279

#### TIM III

Link Systems ..... 299 224

Data Fax ..... 500 327

#### Knowledge Man

Miss Pro ..... [5] ..... 495 327

Knowlstar ..... 250 159

#### North American Business Systems

<< Answer >> ..... 140 105

PFS: File ..... 125 94

PFS: Report ..... 125 93

Personal Data Base ..... 125 93

Superite ..... 300 219

Viafile ..... 40 30

#### Home/Education/Games

Automated Simulations/ ..... LIST SALE

Egypt ..... 20 15

Curse of Ra ..... 40 30

Temple of Apehal ..... 40 30

Upper Reaches of Apehal ..... 20 15

#### Amesoft

Computer ..... 25 19

Stocks & Bonds ..... 21 16

#### Midway Campaign

THE WORD Processor ..... 146

#### Blue Chip

Millionaire ..... 100 75

#### Broderbund Software

Apple Panic ..... 30 22

Intdown ..... 50 37

Deadline ..... 40 30

Starcross ..... 50 36

Suspended ..... 40 30

Zork I ..... 250 188

muLisp/MuStar™ ..... 950 713

RM/Cobol ..... 250 188

Full Dev System ..... 250 188

#### Utility/Comm/Graphics

Alpha Software ..... LIST SALE

Apple-IBM Connection ..... 195 135

Typefaces ..... 125 87

#### Byram Software

BSTAM ..... 200 149

BSTMS ..... 200 149

#### Control Point

Copy II PC ..... 40 35

Hayes ..... 119 90

Smartcom 2 ..... 119 90



#### IBM

Mathemagic ..... 90 65

Lightning ..... 50 38

Master Type ..... 50 38

Microsoft® ..... 50 38

Flight Simulator™ ..... 30 22

Sierra On Line ..... 35 26

Frogger ..... 40 30

#### Strategic Simulations

Warp Factor ..... 40 30

#### Language

Microsoft® ..... LIST SALE

C Compiler™ ..... 500 349

Mumath/Musimp™ ..... 300 225

#### Innovative Software

Fast Graphs ..... 295 159

#### Insoft

Data Design ..... 225 169

#### IBM

Graphmagic ..... 90 65

Graphmagic Combo ..... 150 119

#### Microsoft

Crosstalk/ ..... 195 135

Smartmodem ..... 80 60

#### Peter Harris

Utilities ..... 299 249

#### Versa Computing

Versawriter Graphics ..... 299 249

Tabl ..... 300 215

#### Visicorp

Visitrend/Plot ..... 300 215

## HARDWARE, NOT MACHINE SPECIFIC

<b>Ametek</b>	Color II (RGB) ..... [10]	899	645
<b>Hayes Microcomputer Products</b>	Chronograph ..... [5]	249	199
	Smartmodem 1200 ... [5]	699	508
	Smartmodem 300 ... [5]	279	208
<b>NEC</b>	Monitor 12" Green		
	Hi-Res ..... [10]	285	167
<b>Newton</b>	J Cat ..... 149	119	
	Smart Cat 103 ..... [4]	259	207
	Smart Cat 103/212 ... [4]	595	476

## PC SOFTWARE — CP/M-86

<b>Aspen-Inte</b>	dbASE II ..... [5]	LIST SALE
		700 398
<b>Par &amp; Geller</b>	Quickcode ..... 295	195
	dGRAPH ..... 295	195
	dUTIL ..... 99	59
<b>Digital Research</b>	CBASIC 86 ..... 200	150
	CP/M-86 ..... 60	45
	Pascal MT-86 ..... 600	450
	With SPP-86	
<b>MeiW</b>	Move II ..... 150	99

™ = Manufacturer's trademark  
® = Indicates a manufacturer's registered trademark

## TELEPHONE ORDERS

Inside CA (800) 631-4400  
Outside CA (800) 222-8811  
Local (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 8:30—8 Monday thru Friday and 9—5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9—5 Monday thru Friday.

Technical Support (415) 324-0311  
Order Status (415) 324-0306  
Sales Manager (415) 324-0305

orders must be PAID by November 20 to qualify for these special prices

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/Discover® + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: \$3 per item for UPS surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: All returns subject to managers approval, must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

# APPLE II/II+ DOS

## Business

Artist	LIST	SALE
Magic Mailer	70	49
Magic Window II	150	100
Magic Words	70	49
<b>Broderbund</b>		
General Ledger w/AP	495	305
<b>Continental</b>		
CPA #1,2,3,4 (ALL 4) [5]	1000	800
CPA #1-GL	250	150
CPA #2-AR	250	150
CPA #3-AP	250	150
CPA #4-PAYROLL	250	150
CPA #5-Property Management	495	352
FCM (First Class Mail)	100	75
Home Accountant	75	52
<b>Desktop Support</b>		
Accountant With DBCALC	149	112
Accountant	129	97
<b>Hayes</b>		
Printwriter/ Multi 80 Column	150	108
<b>Highland</b>		
EZ Ledger	80	37
<b>Knowledge</b>		
Format II	150	113
<b>LJK</b>		
Letter Parc	150	112
W/Mail Merge	300	216
<b>Microsoft</b>		
Wall Street	275	198
<b>Muse</b>		
Supersort Home Office	125	94
Supersort Professional	90	74
<b>P&amp;H</b>		
Personal Investor	145	90
<b>Sensible</b>		
Sensible Speller	125	94
<b>Starrs On Line</b>		
Dictionary	100	70
Screenwriter II	130	85
Screenwriter Professional	200	149
<b>Silence Valley</b>		
Word Handler	190	145
<b>SoftSys</b>		
Executive Speller	75	56
<b>Software Dimensions</b>		
Accounting + II GR	395	280
Accounting + II AR	395	280
Accounting + II AP	395	280
Accounting + II Inventory	395	280
Accounting + II Payroll	395	280
Accounting + II SOE	395	280
Accounting + II POE	395	280
Accounting + II POS	395	280
<b>Synergistic</b>		
Global Program	65	49
<b>Visiory</b>		
Business Forecasting	100	78
Model	250	184
Desktop Plan	250	160
Visicalc	200	156
Visiplot		

## Database

Artist	LIST	SALE
Versaform	390	280
<b>Broderbund</b>		
Bank Street Writer	70	53
<b>Micro Lab</b>		
Data Factory	300	216
<b>Muse</b>		
Address Book	50	38
<b>Silence Valley</b>		
List Handler	90	68
<b>Software Publishers</b>		
PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94

PFS: Report	LIST	SALE
<b>Stencore</b>		
DBMaster	229	148
DBMaster/Hard Disk	499	339
Utility Pak 1	129	99
Utility Pak 2	129	99
<b>Synergistic</b>		
Modifiable Database	80	59
<b>Visiory</b>		
Visiite	250	180
<b>Home/Education/Games</b>		
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>		
Alpha Plot	40	28
<b>Edware</b>		
Algebra 1	40	30
Algebra 2	40	30
Algebra 3	40	30
Compu-Math/ Arithmetic Sid	50	37
Compu-Read	30	22
Decimals	49	37
Fractions	49	37
PSAT Word Attack	49	37
SAT Word Attack	49	37
Spell Bee	40	30
WRRead: Primer	40	30
Statistics	30	22
<b>Lightning Software</b>		
Master Type	40	30
<b>Micro Lab</b>		
English SAT #1	30	22
Learning System	150	108
US Constitution Tutor	30	22
<b>Microsoft</b>		
Typing Tutor II	25	19
<b>Optimized</b>		
Speed Read Plus	60	43
<b>Synergistic</b>		
Stargazer's Guide	30	23

# Programming International

inside CA (800) 631-4400  
outside CA (800) 222-8811

## Language

Microsoft	LIST	SALE
Applesoft Compiler (TASC)	175	119
Mumath/Musimp (ADIOS)	250	194

## Utility/Comm/Graphics

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Acad Cards</b>		
Ultra Plot/DIF/Datagraph	99	71
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>		
Apple Mechanic	30	22
Beagle Bag	30	23
DOS Boss	24	17
Double Date	35	27
Printo DOS	30	23
Utility City	30	22
<b>Cass</b>		
Menu Generator	40	29
<b>Hayes</b>		
Terminal Program	100	75
<b>Insoft</b>		
Electric Duet	30	23
Gratrol II	75	56
<b>Link Systems</b>		
Link Index	195	149
Link Video	55	42
<b>Lotus</b>		
Executive Briefing System	199	149

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Muse</b>		
Desktop	90	43
<b>George Illiware</b>		
Inspector	60	49
Locksmith	100	75
<b>Peapack</b>		
Comp Graphics/ Apple Tablet	120	96
Completa Graphics System	70	57
Graphics Magician	60	45
Special Effects	40	30
Special Effects	70	50
Apple Tablet	70	50
<b>Phoenix</b>		
Zoom Graphics	50	38
<b>Sensible</b>		
DOS Plus	25	19
Disk Organizer	30	23
Disk Recovery	30	23
Image Printer II	50	35
Multi Disk Catalog	25	19
Super Disk Copy	35	26
<b>Sirius</b>		
Pascal Graphics Editor	100	75
<b>Southcoast</b>		
Data Capture Vider	90	65
<b>Southwesters Data</b>		
ASCI Express	130	89
Professional	50	38
Printographer	50	38
<b>Stencore</b>		
Graphics Proc. Sys. (standard)	60	52
Graphics Proc. Sys. (professional)	170	120
<b>Water</b>		
Videoterm Utilities Disk	37	28
<b>Visiory</b>		
VisiTerm	100	79
VisiTerm/Plot	300	234

## CP/M-80 (8" Standard SSSD)

Other formats are available as special orders thru Software to go.

## Business

Artist	LIST	SALE
Power for CP/M	75	54
<b>Artificial Intelligence</b>		
Medical (PAS-3)	995	749
<b>Artisan-Data</b>		
Bottom Line Strategist	400	279
<b>Aspet</b>		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader (32K or 60K)	50	38
<b>Designer Software</b>		
Palantir	425	319
<b>Distronics</b>		
Random House Thesaurus	150	319
<b>Digital Research</b>		
Display Manager	400	295
<b>Epic</b>		
Supervyz	150	94
<b>Mark of the Unicorn</b>		
The Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
<b>Micro Pro</b>		
Calcstar	145	98
Mailmerge	250	185
Spellstar	250	185
Starindex	195	150
Word/Mail	[5] 695	426
Word/Spell	[5] 695	426
Wordstar Prof.	[5] 845	558
Wordstar	[5] 495	327
<b>Microsoft</b>		
Multiplan	275	198
<b>Onix</b>		
The Word Plus	150	112
<b>Select</b>		
Select Word Processor	595	356
<b>Servint</b>		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	285	179
Superspellguard	195	129
Supersort	295	195

## APPLE III™

Visiory	LIST	SALE
Business Forecasting	100	78
Model	300	234
Desktop Plan	400	312
Visicalc Advanced	249	187
<b>Link Systems</b>		
Data Fax	175	129
<b>Software Publishers</b>		
PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94

## APPLE IIe™

Most Apple II products also run on the IIe (call for details). Products below are specially designed for the IIe.

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Starrs On Line</b>		
Screenwriter II	130	90
<b>Software Publishers</b>		
PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94
<b>Visiory</b>		
Visicalc	250	189



## APPLE HARDWARE™

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Hardware</b>		
<b>Eastside</b>		
Wildcard (for IIe only)	130	100
<b>Hayes</b>		
Micromodem II	379	250
<b>Knowledge</b>		
System Server Fan	80	66
<b>LJK</b>		
Lower Case Char Gen	25	19
<b>Microsoft</b>		
16K RAM Card™	100	80
Premium System™ [5]	695	480
Softcard™	345	219
New Premium Card™	495	369
<b>TG</b>		
Joyetick	60	45
<b>Water</b>		
Enhancer II	149	119
Videoterm with Softwatch	375	239

## Database

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Anderson-Bell</b>		
Abestat	395	350
<b>Artisan-Data</b>		
dBASE II	700	390
dBASE II w/user's guide	729	409
<b>Caribe</b>		
Cardbox	245	177
<b>Cantor</b>		
Condor 3	650	368
<b>DJM</b>		
FMS 80	395	275
<b>Digital Research</b>		
Access Manager	300	225
<b>FYI</b>		
Superfile	195	129
<b>Par &amp; Geller</b>		
Quickcode	295	195
Quickscreen/dBASE II	149	125
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
<b>Human Soft</b>		
DBPlus	125	95
<b>Micro Pro</b>		
Infostar	495	327
<b>Microsoft</b>		
Sorting Facility (MSORT)™	195	151
<b>Optimal</b>		
Accelerator™	195	151
dCLONE™	295	295
<b>Pearl Soft</b>		
Personal Pearl	295	229
<b>Trilator Co</b>		
T/Master III	275	215

## Home/Education/Games

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Intoson</b>		
Deadline	60	43
Starcross	50	38
Zork I	50	38
Zork II	50	38
Zork III	50	38
<b>Supersort</b>		
Dungeon Master	40	30
Hermes	45	34

## Language

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Digital Research</b>		
CB80	500	395
CBASIC	150	94
Programmer's Utility	200	159
PL/I 80	500	375
Pascal MT+	350	262
Pascal MT+ with SPP	500	395
SID	75	63
ZSO	100	88
<b>Microsoft</b>		
Basic 80 Interpreter	350	252
Basic Compiler	385	298
Cobol 80	750	582
Fortran 80	500	380
MACRO 80	200	150
uLisp/Star	200	158
<b>Supersort</b>		
ADA Compiler	300	225
C Compiler	250	188
<b>Utility/Comm/Graphics</b>		
<b>Byram</b>		
BASTAM	200	149
<b>Digital Research</b>		
Despool	50	38
<b>Microsoft</b>		
Crosstalk/ Smartmodem	195	135
<b>Supersort</b>		
Disk Doctor	100	75
<b>Wolf</b>		
Move It	125	93

## HARDWARE, NOT MACHINE SPECIFIC

Artist	LIST	SALE
<b>Amstat</b>		
Color II (RGB)	899	645
<b>Hayes Microcomputer Products</b>		
Chronograph	249	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	499

## Fast Loading with Apple DOS 3.3

by John Williams

Apple DOS 3.3 normally takes considerable time to load a large file. You can improve the DOS (disk operating system) file-loading operation, however, by using a program called Loader that increases by as much as five times the speeds of the LOAD and BLOAD (used for binary files) procedures. Loader also quickens RUN and BRUN operations, which execute the program in memory. (DOS's file-saving operation is also slow; that rate is less crucial, however, because most files are saved only once but might be loaded many times.)

DOS modified by the Loader program works with any standard 16-sector disk and stores files on a disk the way standard DOS does. With this enhanced system, files can be read from disks written with regular DOS or from commercial disks that use the standard DOS format.

### Tracks and Sectors

Before I describe how Loader works, let's consider the operation of standard DOS. DOS stores data on disks that contain 35 concentric tracks; each track includes 16 sectors. A sector contains 256 bytes of code (or data). The DOS routine RWTS (read or write track and sector) can be used to read or write any complete sector but cannot read a partially filled sector.

When a sector is to be read or written, RWTS starts up the disk drive, moves the disk-drive head to the appropriate track, and waits for the sector to arrive at the disk-drive head. If the disk is already running and the head is on the appropriate track, there's just a short delay while the head waits for the sector.

DOS writes a file to disk filling one track at a time, using sector 15 first, sector 14 next, and so on down to sector 0. If a sector is already filled, DOS skips it and fills the next one.

At first, such a scheme appears inefficient; if you want sector 15 read first and sector 14 read next, you'll have to wait 14/16 of a disk revolution for that sector to come around. To speed the process, the designers of DOS arranged RWTS so it does not handle the disk sectors in the ordinary numerical sequence.

Instead, RWTS uses a look-up table to translate the sector number it receives into a number that indicates that sector's actual position on the disk. Table 1 illustrates how the sector and position numbers correspond. (Position 0 immediately follows position 15.) Thus, the sectors in a normal DOS file are arranged such that there is always a spare sector position between one file sector and the next, which gives the RWTS routine sufficient time to read a file sector, process it (while the 256 bytes

in the next position pass unread under the disk head), and return just in time to catch the next file sector. Consequently, RWTS can read a complete track in slightly more than two disk revolutions, starting at position 15 and ending at position 0. At this rate, in fact, the routine can read an entire file at three revolutions per track: two revolutions to read and less than one revolution to move the head to the next track.

### DOS Files

Because the RWTS routine determines the position of each sector in a track, you might reasonably expect that DOS file operations are carried out as quickly as possible. Unfortunately, a snag delays the procedure. Although RWTS reads sectors efficiently, it reads only complete sectors: that is, sectors containing 256 bytes. Most files, however, do not completely fill all sectors allocated to them; the last sector of each file probably includes some unused bytes. Moreover, the first few bytes of such files contain control information, which should be intercepted and not transferred to user memory.

Programs, therefore, often use DOS to read files one line or one record at a time, which results in proper handling of control information without cluttering user memory. Furthermore, this capability to read one line or record at a time can prevent transfer of unused bytes to user memory at the end of a file's final sector.

To provide such capability, however, DOS gives up some of the efficiency of RWTS. For example, to read the first record of a file, DOS must transfer (using RWTS) the complete first sector of the file into a DOS buffer area and copy the record to the user-program buffer. Then, to read the next record, DOS simply copies subsequent bytes from the DOS buffer to the user-program buffer. When the DOS buffer is empty, DOS goes to the next sector. The process continues until the entire file is read. Because DOS copies from a buffer, only the exact amount of data needed is written to the chosen locations in user memory; the areas adjacent to those locations are not disturbed.

The procedure I've just described solves the problem of reading less than a complete sector; however, it is time-consuming. Because copying each file in and out of the fixed DOS buffer slows the reading process, DOS gets back to RWTS too late to catch the next sector; RWTS must wait nearly an entire disk revolution for the sector to come around again. Consequently, instead of requiring three disk revolutions to read a file, DOS 3.3 needs 18 revolutions (i.e., it's six times slower).

Sector	Position
15	15
14	2
13	4
12	6
11	8
10	10
9	12
8	14
7	1
6	3
5	5
4	7
3	9
2	11
1	13
0	0

**Table 1:** The RWTS routine uses this look-up table to determine each sector's actual position on the disk.

### Fast DOS

LOAD and BLOAD use such a procedure in DOS to transfer from disk to memory the body of a file as well as the first and final sectors. By placing a jump command in the proper place, however, you can bypass this procedure and substitute the Loader routine, which affects only LOAD, BLOAD, RUN, and BRUN.

With Loader implemented, these commands start as

they usually would: DOS performs all of the normal syntax checks, reads the first sector of a file into the DOS buffer, and sorts out the file address and length. Loader then takes over, copying bytes from the DOS buffer containing the first sector of the file. If the file is sufficiently short to be contained in that one sector, the job is done; Loader returns to DOS, which furnishes a prompt or runs the file. However, a file usually fills additional sectors.

As long as there are 256 bytes or more to be read in the file, Loader calls RWTS, which in turn transfers the next sector directly to memory, repeating this process until fewer than 256 bytes remain. Because Loader places the sectors directly in memory, it need not do any copying and can get back to RWTS in time for RWTS to catch the next file sector. As a result, RWTS does not have to wait one disk revolution, and Loader reads the bulk of the file at full speed.

At the end of the file, there usually remains a partially filled sector (of 255 bytes or less) to be read. Loader uses RWTS to read such a sector to the DOS buffer area and then copies the correct number of bytes into the appropriate place in memory. Therefore, as with normal DOS, only the exact memory area involved in the LOAD or BLOAD operation is disturbed.

The Loader program itself is small, containing about 250 bytes. It uses the same locations in page-zero that

### APPLE \* EXPANSION CARDS

16K RAM	\$ 41.00
128K RAM	\$315.00
80 Column Card	\$130.00
Z-80 Card	\$115.00
RS-232 Card	\$ 75.00
RS-232C Card	\$ 82.00
IEEE-488 Card	\$149.00
Disk Control Card	\$ 68.00
Parallel Interface Card	\$ 61.00
Graphic Card 16K	\$ 99.00
Grappler Card + 16K Buffer	\$129.00
Grappler + Printer Interface Card	\$ 99.00
Super Serial Card	\$129.00
Super Copy Card-64K	\$101.00
Clock Card	\$ 85.00
Music Synthesizer Card	\$175.00
W/2 External Speakers	
6809 Card	\$315.00
Forth-79 Card	\$ 75.00
A-D/D-A Card	\$199.00
A/D Conversion Card	\$ 99.00
-16 channels	
D/A Card -4 channels	\$123.00
6522 VIA Card	\$ 75.00
Communications Card	\$ 98.00
8088 Card	\$1250.00

### MAIL ORDERS:

P.O. BOX 195  
N. LA BREA AVE.  
HOLLYWOOD CA. 90028



### SYSTEM SPECIALS

64K-Apple\* Compatible, Disk Driver,  
Disk Control and 80 Column Card.

12" Green Monitor

~ \$999 ~

64K-Apple\* Compatible, Expandable to 192K  
32K Rom, Advanced 78 Function Keyboard,  
W/Disk Driver, Controller and 80 Column Card,  
12" Green Monitor

~ \$1180 ~

10% Discount on Orders  
Paid Before Nov. 20/83

Discounts on Volume Purchases  
Further Items Available

Terms: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/Bank transfer allow time for company or personal checks to clear. VISA/MASTER-CARD-COD + 3%CA Residents ADD Tax. Shipping: \$2 plus 2% for UPS surface \$4 plus 2% for Blue Label overages will be returned.  
\*APPLE IS THE REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

### ACCESSORIES

#### KEYBOARD

- (1) Apple\* Compatible \$ 83.00
- (2) W/26 User Definable Keys \$147.00

#### POWER SUPPLY

- Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply \$ 86.00
- +5V 5A +12V 2A
- 5V 0.5A -12V 0.5A
- Fan W/Surge Control \$ 42.00
- Powerstrip W/S Control \$ 23.00

#### JOYSTICK

- (1) Deluxe Model \$ 39.00
- (2) Basic Model \$ 14.00

#### DISK DRIVER

- Shugart ST-390 \$230.00

#### MODEM

- All Modem-300 Baud
- Acoustic \$173.00
- Auto Answer \$169.00
- Auto Answer-6 Slot \$360.00
- Auto Answer 12 Slot \$473.00
- Additional Slots \$100.00

#### TELEPHONE

- W/10 No. Memory \$ 15.00
- W/20 No. Memory \$ 20.00
- Cordless \$ 75.00

### CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS CORP.

7225 HOLLYWOOD BLVD.  
SUITE 426  
HOLLYWOOD CA. 90064

Dirty Power In      Ultra Quiet



KLEEN LINE Power Out

## Computer Protection

# KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER

**Prevents:**

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

### Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	\$291.95
KLR-250A-1S0	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	\$390.95
KLR-500A-1S0	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$445.95

Shipping: \$12.75 Land; \$45.50 Air

**Ask Your Local Dealer**

**ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.**  
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876  
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

# OFFLINE DATA ENTRY

**Perform data entry on microcomputers – free your mainframe for more important work:**

RADAR data entry software runs on almost any microcomputer, including DEC VT-180 and Rainbow 100, HP-125, Xerox 820, Zenith Z100, Apple, TRS80, most others.

**Now available for the IBM-PC.**

*Call Paul Scalise at 205-933-1659 for more information.*



**SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.**  
2304 12th AVE. NORTH BIRMINGHAM, AL 35234

## Programming Quilcks

**Listing 1:** A numeric listing for the Loader program, which speeds loading times under Apple DOS 3.3. The program is for use on the 48K-byte version of the Apple II.

```
BEAF: A9 00 4C 43 BE AD C9 B5 BD 6C BF BD 75 BF AD CA
BEBF: B5 BD 6D BF BD 76 BF AD CB B5 BD F8 BE AD CC B5
BECF: 8D F9 BE EE BD B5 38 AD C3 B5 ED BD B5 B5 42 AD
BEDF: C4 B5 E9 00 B5 43 AC BD B5 AE C1 B5 8A D0 08 AD
BEEF: C2 B5 F0 53 CE C2 B5 CA B9 00 96 91 42 CB D0 EC
BEFF: 8C EB B7 BE C1 B5 A9 0E BD C6 B5 E6 43 AE C2 B5
BF0F: F0 1A A5 42 BD BF B5 A5 43 BD C0 B5 20 49 BF EE
BF1F: C0 B5 CE C2 B5 D0 F5 AD C0 B5 B5 43 AD CB B5 BD
BF2F: BF B5 AD CC B5 BD C0 B5 AE C1 B5 F0 0A 20 49 BF
BF3F: AE C1 B5 A0 00 F0 A5 4C EA A2 AC C6 B5 D0 0D AD
BF4F: C9 B5 AE CA B5 A0 01 20 B5 BF A0 0C AD BF B5 AE
BF5F: C0 B5 20 65 BF 60 8D F0 B7 BE F1 B7 B9 00 97 F0
BF6F: 18 BD EC B7 CB B9 00 97 BD ED B7 CB BC C6 B5 A9
BF7F: B7 A0 EB 20 B5 B7 B0 08 60 20 EA A2 A2 05 D0 05
BF8F: 20 EA A2 A2 08 68 68 68 68 8A 4C D2 A6
A477: 4C B4 BE
```

normal DOS routines use. But where is the best place to keep these 256 bytes so they won't affect user programs?

Loader fits in the area usually taken up by the disk formatter. The DOS formatting routines that make up the formatter are used to initialize a disk, and you don't really need a copy of them on every program disk.

The DOS modified to contain Loader cannot format an unused disk, but the INIT command works if the disk being written has already been initialized. INIT clears the catalog on the disk, then writes onto the disk a copy of DOS that includes Loader. The modified DOS cannot change the disk's volume number, however, so you must maintain the same volume number, set with the V option. Otherwise, DOS signals a VOLUME MISMATCH error.

You can modify DOS in memory by entering the Apple Monitor and typing in the code provided in listing 1. (The code was written for a 48K-byte Apple II.) When you have finished typing, reenter DOS using Ctrl-C, set up a Hello program, insert a previously initialized disk, and type INIT HELLO, followed by the disk's volume number (e.g., V254). This procedure stores a copy of the modified DOS on the disk. After you have one copy on disk, you can either read it in and initialize other disks in the same way or use a disk-copying utility. Make sure you have an initialized disk that you are prepared to reinitialize with the modified DOS before you complete all the necessary typing. ■

*John Williams spent many years working for British computer companies. He now works for Bell Northern Research in Ottawa, Canada. He can be reached at 18 Banting Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1P4.*

Polyester liner cleans disc during use.

Stress-relief notches prevent disc damage during handling.

Ultra smooth surface helps reduce disc and head wear.

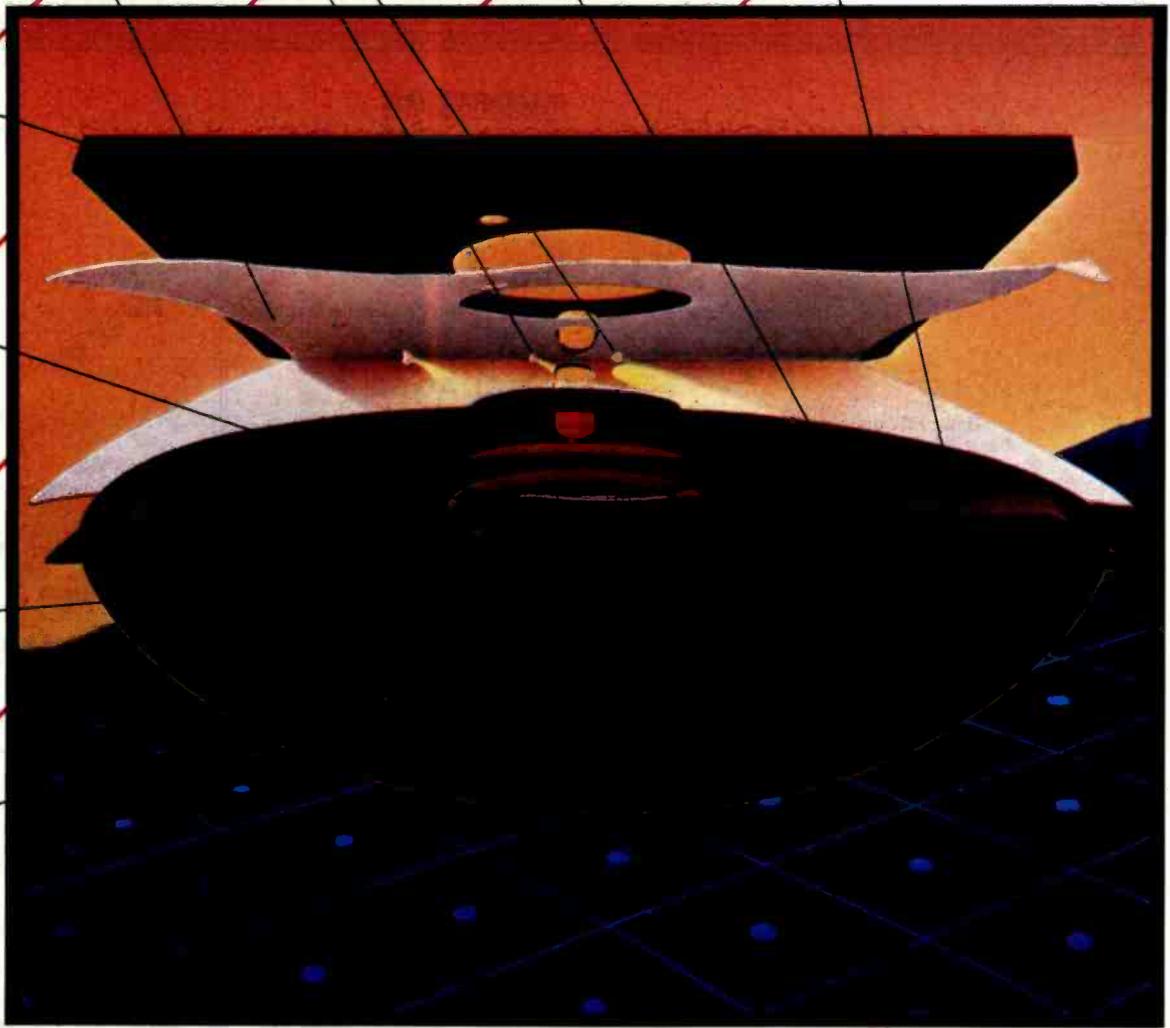
Every disc tested and certified 100% error-free.

Extra stiff glue-sealed jacket allows easy loading.

Protective hub ring prevents edge damage.

Durable coating optimizes signal output and recording accuracy.

Protective anti-static lubricant prolongs head & media life.



## We opened this quality disc to show how it stands up and performs.

On the surface, flexible discs look alike. But if you inspect them closely, Memorex® sets itself apart.

The cross-linked oxide coating is unique. It results in a coating that will hold a stronger signal for greater recording and playback accuracy. Each disc is burnished to an ultra-smooth surface to reduce head wear and extend media life. A protective hub ring on mini discs eliminates edge damage to the drive access opening resulting in better alignment and dependable performance.

For durability, we constructed a disc jacket from extra-stiff vinyl that loads easier. Glue-sealed to prevent intermittent bonding and stress-notched for added protection, discs withstand the rigors of everyday usage better.

We added a self-cleaning jacket liner that cleans and removes debris from the disc while in use. The result is top performance throughout a long disc life.

You can trust Memorex flexible discs. You know they're reliable because we individually certify every one to be 100% error free.

For any application—5¼" or 8", one side or two, single or double density—look to Memorex Flexible discs. For more information, call (800) 222-1150; in California call collect (408) 987-1893 or your local distributor today.



# MEMOREX

A Burroughs Company

# MICROHOUSE

## MONITORS

Hitachi I . . . . . \$299  
Hitachi II . . . . . 499

## GRAPHICS

Fastgraphs . . . . . \$189  
D Graph . . . . . 199

## PRINTERS

Prowriter Parallel . . . . . \$429    Smith Corona Tractor . . . . . \$139  
Prowriter Serial . . . . . 629    Banana . . . . . 239  
Smith Corona TP-1 . . . . . 449    Grappler Plus . . . . . 134

## LANGUAGES

Basic 80 Compiler . . . . . \$289    Microsoft Cobol 80 . . . . . \$539  
Basic 80 Interpreter . . . . . 259    muLisp/muStar . . . . . 144  
Msort . . . . . 149    muSimp/muMath . . . . . 189  
Fortran 80 Compiler . . . . . 289    C Compiler Apple . . . . . 189

## DATABASE

Dbase II . . . . . \$439    Tim III . . . . . \$275  
Dbase II/Dutil . . . . . 499    Datastar . . . . . 189  
Dutil . . . . . 68    Infostar . . . . . 279  
Quickcode . . . . . 219    Supersort I . . . . . 149

## COMMUNICATIONS

US Autodial . . . . . \$479    Hayes Smart Modem . . \$239  
Password . . . . . 379    Micromodem II . . . . . 309  
Autolink 300 . . . . . 179    Hayes Chronograph . . 219  
Hayes 1200 Baud . . . . . 569    Crosstalk . . . . . 117

## FINANCIAL

Supercalc . . . . . \$125  
Supercalc II . . . . . 179  
Visicalc . . . . . 189  
Visitrend/Plot . . . . . 228  
Multiplan . . . . . 194  
Calcstar . . . . . 99  
Home Accountant for IBM . . . . . 99  
Planstar . . . . . 395  
Scratchpad . . . . . 199  
Money Decisions . . . . . 79

## WORDPROCESSING

Wordstar . . . . . \$279  
WS/MM . . . . . 349  
WS/MM/SS . . . . . 444  
Starindex . . . . . 119  
Final Word . . . . . 199  
Superwriter . . . . . 175  
Spellguard . . . . . 119  
Spellstar . . . . . 149  
Mathstar . . . . . 89  
TMaker III . . . . . 189

## IBM HARDWARE

Quadboard 64K . . . . . \$ 295  
Quadboard 256K . . . . . 479  
Quadboard II 64K . . . . . 295  
Quadboard II 256K . . . . . 479  
Quadcolor I . . . . . 235  
Microsoft 64K . . . . . 259  
Microsoft 128K . . . . . 379  
Microsoft 192K . . . . . 519  
Microsoft 256K . . . . . 624  
Datamac 12 Meg Int. . . . . 1899

We offer savings on the finest in software including Micropro, Sorcim, Ashton Tate, Fox and Geller, Microsoft, Supersoft . . . and excellent buys in hardware peripherals, printers memory boards, modems, diskettes and supplies.



### MEDIA

Maxell FD-1 . . . \$40  
Maxell FD-2 . . . \$49  
Maxell MD-1 . . . \$31  
Maxell MD-2 . . . \$44

# MICROHOUSE

**A WISE CHOICE FOR  
ALL MICRO PURCHASES!**

TWO LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU BETTER

**TOLL FREE PHONES:**

**1 • 800 • 523 • 9511**

BOX 499, BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

OR

**1 • 800 • FOR • SURE**

P.O. BOX 4380, SPARKS, NV 89432

Dept #100

Prices subject to change without notice

It's easy to  
do business with  
**MICROHOUSE**

Full tech support  
Lower prices

We accept  
MasterCard, Visa  
American Express  
and purchase orders

## A Simplified Algorithmic Approach to Decision Tables

*Decision tables can yield structured programs suitable for use on personal computers*

by Joe Celko

Decision tables—a system-analysis technique whose time has come and gone and come back again—are graphic representations of logic problems.

They take the form of a table or array and are made up of lists of conditions and lists of possible actions. A proper action is selected by reading the decision table to see which conditions control that action. When the set of conditions meets the requirements for an action, then that action is taken.

Decision-table techniques were developed in the late 1950s and early 1960s to solve manufacturing problems. By 1961 and 1962, computer programs could operate on decision tables, but by the middle 1960s interest died out.

Decision-table techniques fell out of use because flowcharts became popular, and the amount of computer resources required to handle small decision tables for individual programmers was not worth the cost in terms of storage and execution time. Applications for the really huge decision tables were not found all that often, either.

The main reason for the renewed interest in decision tables is that they are a good tool to use with structured programs. They can represent the complex logical expressions that can appear in structured programs in a compact space and in a form that can be manipulated to produce optimized, structured code using CASE or nested IF. . . THEN. . . ELSE statements. Computer time and storage are now much cheaper, and I recommend that any professional programmer have a decision-table package for his or her personal computer.

The method presented here is a shortened and simplified form of other techniques. Although no programs are given here, the method is designed with ease of programming implementation in mind. The use of +1 and

-1 makes it easy to perform the operations of decision tables discussed here.

### The Decision-Table Format

A decision table is made up of three areas: conditions, which are labels on the rows; actions, which are labels on the columns; and rules. A rule is the collection of conditions for one action or, put another way, the vertical grouping of values in the array formed by rows and columns.

The conditions are Boolean expressions that can be true or false. They should be independent of each other and as simple as possible. Conditions such as "sex is male" and "sex is female" should not both appear because one is simply the negative of the other. On the other hand, a compound condition such as "(A > 1) AND (A < 5)" might be better written as the two simple conditions "(A > 1)" and "(A < 5)."

The actions can be procedure calls, code modules, pseudocode, or some other action to be taken by the program being designed. The actions do not have to be unique. In fact, it is quite likely that an action can be triggered by several sets of conditions in a complex pro-

C1: CORNER HAS LIGHT	+1	+1	-1	-1
C2: CORNER HAS TREE	+1	-1	+1	-1
A1: DRIVE AHEAD	A2: TURN LEFT	A3: TURN RIGHT	A1: DRIVE AHEAD	

**Figure 1:** A decision table for a set of traffic directions: "Drive straight ahead until you come to an intersection with a traffic light but no tree, then turn left. When you come to an intersection with a tree and no light, turn right."

gramming problem. Decision-table programs should include an action that reports errors; that is, condition sets that aren't expected to occur but that might appear during decision-table manipulation because of programming mistakes or other such problems. The action "do nothing" could be another possible outcome in any decision table. Just be aware that to perform the "do nothing" action is to do something, as far as a program is concerned.

The decision-table rules have one of three symbols in them; +1 means "yes" or true, -1 means "no" or false; and 0 means "don't care." The use of the numbers 1 and 0 instead of letters like Y and N or T and F makes the table operations easy to program.

Figure 1 is a decision table for a set of traffic directions: "Keep driving straight ahead until you come to an intersection with a traffic light but no tree, then turn left. When you come to an intersection with a tree and no light, turn right."

### Transformations for Decision Tables

Some obvious transformations can be performed on decision tables to keep them simple. The conditions for these transformations do not often appear explicitly but show up after an expansion is performed on the decision table. The transformations are:

1. Remove any duplicate columns. Such duplicates have the same rules and actions as another column in the decision table. In practice, this condition does not occur very often.
2. Remove any duplicate rows. In practice, this condition does not happen very often, either.
3. Remove any condition with all 0 rules. Because such conditions indicate a "don't care" state, they can't influence whether an action is performed.
4. Remove any action with all 0 rules. Such an action is always to be performed; thus, you need not make a decision regarding it in the first place.

Note that if two different actions have the same rules, then they are in contradiction. Figure 2 shows a decision table that has some contradictions in it.

For example, the condition  $C1 = +1$ ,  $C2 = -1$ , and  $C3 = +1$ , written as the vector  $(+1, -1, +1)$ , satisfies the left-hand-column requirements for A1 as well as the right-hand-column requirements for A2. Representing the rules as vectors in the form  $(C1, C2, C3)$ , the two actions A1 and A2 can both be triggered by inputs of  $(+1, -1, +1)$ ,  $(-1, +1, -1)$ ,  $(-1, +1, +1)$ , and  $(+1, +1, +1)$ .

Such errors most likely show up when a decision table is expanded (a transformation that I'll discuss in the next section). Contradictions are often introduced when a system is used by two or more groups of people. Having no overall picture of the system, each group makes different assumptions, and contradictions result. The decision table is a good tool for detecting such problems and explaining them to users.

### Expansion and Contraction Transformation

Two important transformations can be performed on a decision table: expansion and contraction. The other transformations discussed so far were really just house-keeping. These two major transformations allow us to test a decision table for correctness and to rewrite it in the best possible form.

The expansion transformation can be defined as follows:

1. Replace every column having a 0-valued rule with two columns. For a column having more than one 0, pick one particular 0 in that column with which to work. The two resulting columns are identical to the old except that one has a +1 in the position where the 0 was and the other has a -1 in the position where the 0 was. The action stays the same.
2. Repeat step 1 until the decision table has no 0 rules left.
3. If all possible values of true and false are not represented, add to the decision table new columns that have the missing combinations and an error (or undefined) action.

The purpose of expansion is to see that there are no contradictions in the decision table and to show programmers any rules they may have overlooked.

The contraction transformation is just the opposite of expansion, and it can be defined as follows:

1. If two columns are identical except that one has a +1 in one and only one position and the other has a -1 in that same position, then replace both of them with a single column that has a 0 in the position.
2. Repeat step 1 as often as is possible.

C1:	+1	-1	0	0
C2:	0	0	+1	0
C3:	0	0	0	+1
	A1	A2	A1	A2

Figure 2: A decision table with four hidden contradictions. A contradiction occurs when one set of conditions satisfies the rules for two different actions. When the rules are represented as a vector of the form  $(C1, C2, C3)$ , the contradictions in this table are  $(+1, -1, +1)$ ,  $(-1, +1, -1)$ ,  $(-1, +1, +1)$ , and  $(+1, +1, +1)$ . Note that the 0s in the decision table represent "don't care" conditions. Thus, for example, the first contradiction  $(+1, -1, +1)$  satisfies the left-hand-column rules for A1 (the first +1 satisfying the upper left-hand-corner entry and the -1 and second +1 satisfying the left-hand column's 0 entries) and the right-hand-column rules for A2 (the second +1 satisfying the bottom right-hand-corner entry, and the first +1 and the -1 satisfying the right-hand column's 0 entries).

# NEVADA BASIC™ <sup>\$</sup>29.95 each!

## A POWERFUL INTERPRETER FOR CP/M.®

Use Nevada BASIC in business, engineering, science and education. Now with the New Nevada BASIC, you can easily develop and tailor programs on your micro for business, science and education. What's more, you can do it for about one-tenth the cost of comparable BASIC interpreters.

**The one you've been waiting for!** It has a beautiful built-in full-screen text editor (Professor Starkweather's) where the cursor moves freely about the screen to make additions, deletions and corrections. And it automatically generates new line numbers saving you valuable time. Whether you're a beginner or a pro, you will love this feature. But there's more than screen beauty, much more.

**What you'll love most about Nevada BASIC** is its friendly personality. For example, user-defined functions can be single-line or multi-line. And there are full matrix operations: matrix copy, matrix add, matrix subtract, matrix multiply, scalar operations on matrices, matrix transpose and matrix invert. For business there is a complete Formatted PRINT, IF... THEN... ELSE constructs, BCD Math (no round off errors), and much more.

**Take Advantage** of our money-back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied—just return the package in good condition, with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days, and we will refund your money.

**Get yours today!** The diskette comes with a 210 page instructional manual.



SINCE 1977

**ELLIS COMPUTING™**

### Also available:

NEVADA FORTRAN™	\$29.95
NEVADA PILOT™	\$29.95
NEVADA EDIT™	\$29.95
NEVADA COBOL™	\$29.95
COBOL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE BOOK 1	\$ 9.95

**MAIL TODAY!** TO: Ellis Computing, Inc.  
3917 Noriega Street  
San Francisco, CA 94122  
(415) 753-0186

The CP/M® Operating System, a 8080/8085/ Z80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required.

#### Software Packages:

- COBOL     FORTRAN     PILOT     EDIT     BASIC  
 Diskette Format: 8"  SSSD (Standard IBM 3740 format)  
 5 1/4"  Apple CP/M     Xerox 820 SD     Osborne 8D  
 Televideo     Micropolis Mod II  
 North Star DD     North Star SD  
 TRS-80 Mod I with CP/M @ 4200 hex     TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper  
 Heath Hard (Z-89)     Heath Soft (Z-90)  
 Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 Byte sectors)  
 Kaypro DD     DEC VT-180     Epson QX-10  
 NEC PC 8001     Sanyo     Access

Shipping/Handling Fees: Add \$4.00 for the first package and \$2.00 each additional package. OVERSEAS add \$15.00 for first package and \$5.00 each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank!

Send my order for \_\_\_\_\_ packages @ \$29.95 each Total \_\_\_\_\_

COBOL Applications package @ \$9.95 each Total \_\_\_\_\_

in CA add sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed Shipping/handling \_\_\_\_\_

MasterCard     Visa Total \_\_\_\_\_

# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Ship to:  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. Xerox 820 is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Kaypro is a trademark of Non-linear Sys. Heath/Zenith is a trademark of Heath Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PILOT, Nevada EDIT and Ellis Computing are trademarks of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1983 Ellis Computing, Inc.

(3a)

C1:	+1	+1	+1	-1	0	0
C2:	+1	-1	-1	0	+1	+1
C3:	0	+1	0	+1	+1	-1
C4:	0	0	+1	+1	0	+1
	A1	A2	A2	A3	A1	A4

(4a)

C1:	+1	+1	0	0
C2:	+1	-1	0	0
C3:	0	0	-1	+1
C4:	0	0	+1	+1
	A1	A2	A3	A4

(3b)

C1:	+1+1+1+1	+1+1	+1+1	-1-1	-1+1-1+1	+1-1	+1-1-1-1-1
C2:	+1+1+1+1	-1-1	-1-1	+1-1	+1+1+1+1	+1+1	-1+1-1-1-1
C3:	-1+1-1+1	+1+1	+1-1	+1+1	+1+1+1+1	-1-1	-1-1+1-1-1
C4:	+1+1-1-1	+1-1	+1+1	+1+1	+1+1-1-1	+1+1	-1-1-1-1-1
	A1	A2	A2	A3	A1	A4	ERROR

(4b)

C1:	+1	+1		0	0
C2:	+1	-1		0	0
C3:	0	0		-1	+1
C4:	0	0		+1	+1
	A1	A2		A3	A4

(4c)

C1:	+1	+1
C2:	+1	-1
	A1	A2

C3:	-1	+1
C4:	+1	+1
	A3	A4

**Figure 3:** A decision table (3a) and its expanded form (3b). Note that none of the five error columns is duplicated elsewhere in the table; the condition combinations represented by these error columns should not occur in the real-world situation modeled by the decision table.

The purpose of contraction is to reduce the physical size of the decision table. This serves two purposes. First, a person can handle a smaller table more easily than a large one. Second, it simplifies the application of algorithms to generate programs from the decision table. Very often, columns can be contracted in several ways. This is especially true for the error conditions, but if too many error conditions can be reduced, then the conditions might have been less independent than possible.

Figure 3 serves as an example. First, it is expanded and then inspected. Rules 1 and 6 are contradictory, as are rules 4 and 5. Rules 1 and 6 both expand to include the rule (+1, +1, -1, +1). Rules 4 and 5 both expand to include the rule (-1, +1, +1, +1).

Furthermore, there are five missing rules that have to be assigned error actions. These are shown as extra columns on the right-hand edge of the expanded decision table.

Rules 1 and 5 have redundancies, as do rules 2 and 3. Rules 1 and 5 both lead to action A1 for rules (+1, +1, +1, +1) and (+1, +1, +1, -1). Rules 2 and 3 both lead to action A2 for rule (+1, -1, +1, +1).

Redundancy can be handled by ignoring it because it is harmless or by carefully replacing a 0 value in one of the rules with a +1 or -1. For example, if we decide to leave rule 1 alone, we can replace the present rule 5, which is (0, +1, +1, 0), with (-1, +1, +1, 0). It's

**Figure 4:** Because of the arrangement of its zero entries, the decision table in figure 4a can be split into subtables (4b) to yield two independent decision tables (4c).

wise to remove the extra rules because they make the decision table bigger than it needs to be.

### Independent Subtables

Many times a decision table really is a collection of several separate decision tables with no logical relationship among all the conditions. Combining several independent decision tables into one is not a good way to draw a decision table, but it often happens in the real world because of the way people specify program requirements. Conditions are often considered to be related because they occur in the same place and at the same time. This means that two sets of actions and two sets of conditions have "don't care" values in the rules where they overlap. A sample decision table is shown in figure 4.

# When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro

instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

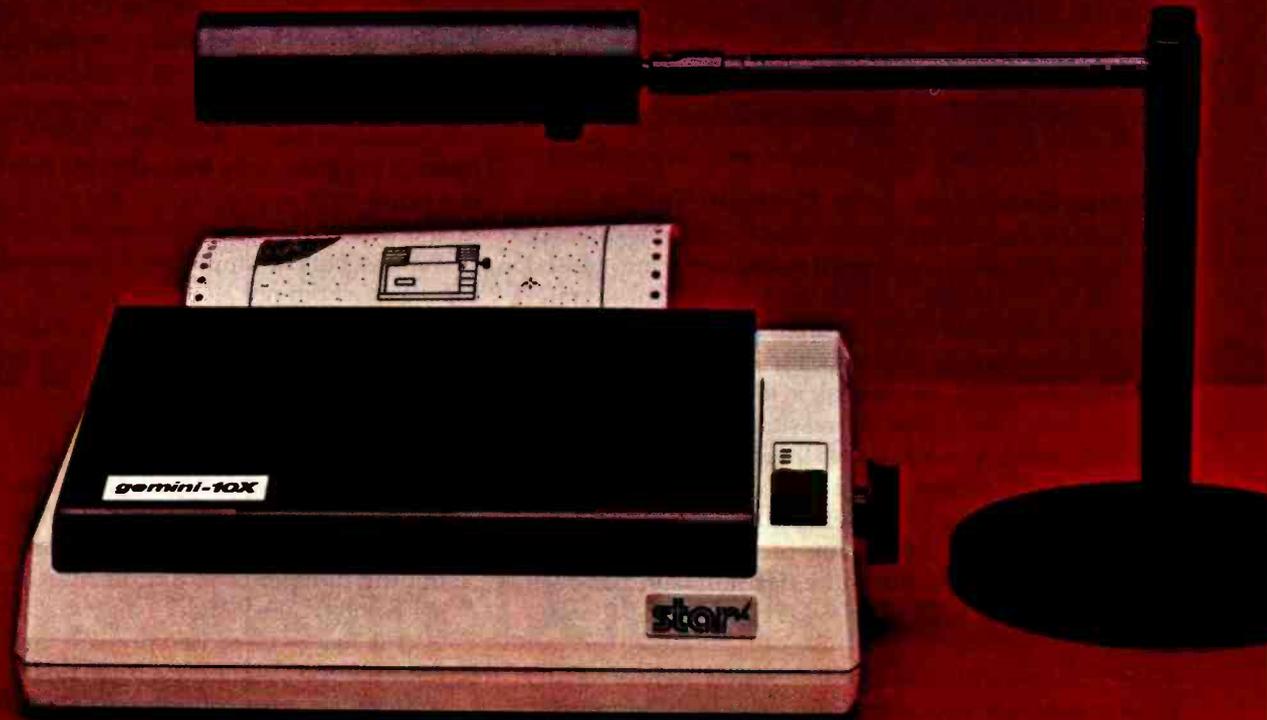
And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

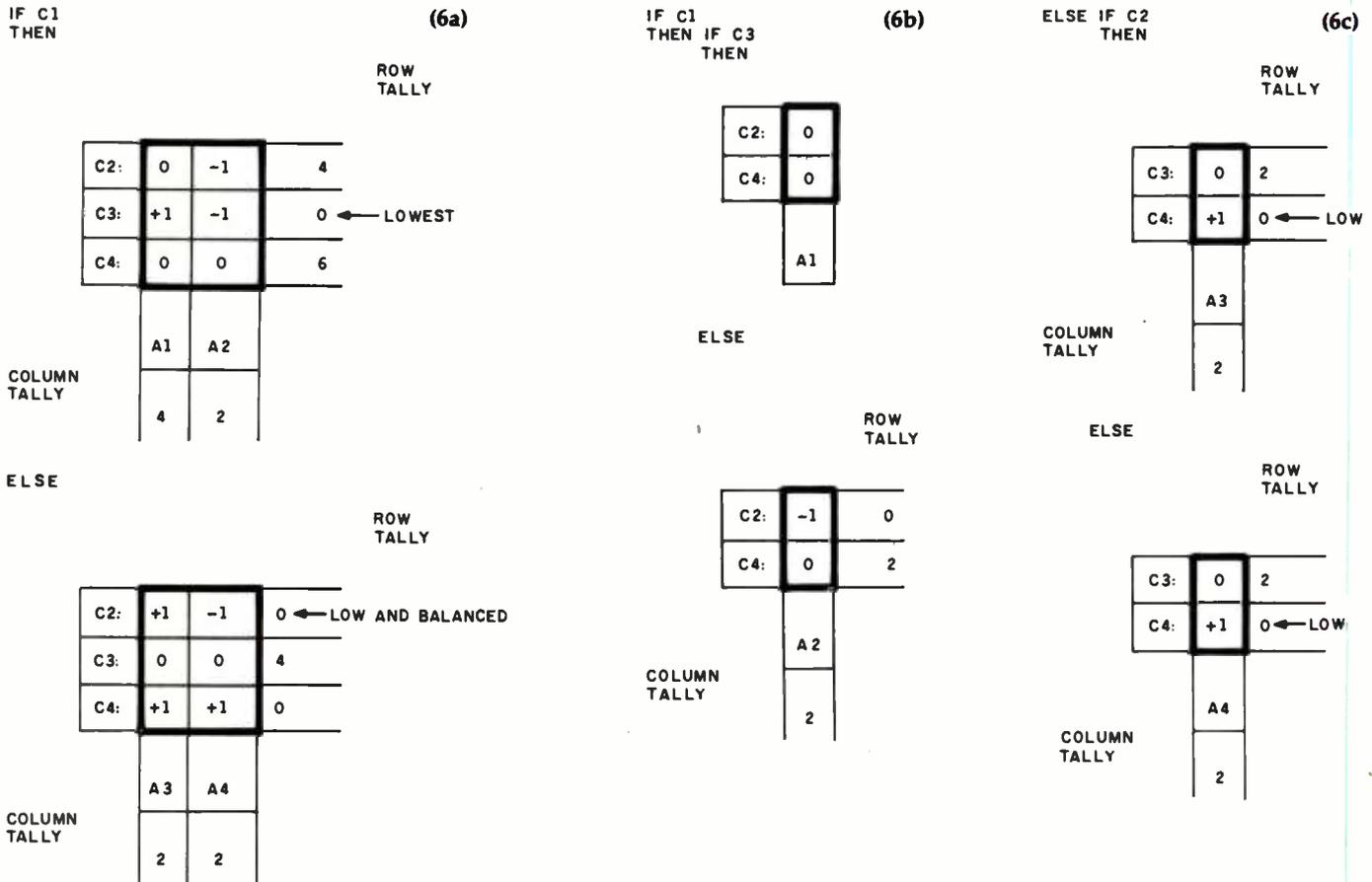
Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.

**stair**<sup>TM</sup>  
MICRONICS · INC

**THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.**

Computer Peripherals Division  
2803 N. W. 12th Street, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261





**Figure 6:** Program development for the figure 5 decision table. To start, select the row with the lowest row tally (the C1 row in figure 5) and construct a new decision table out of the figure 5 table entries for which C1 is true (see figure 6a). Note that if C1 is true, then A1 or A2 must be performed; A3 and A4 are eliminated. Then, construct a new table out of the figure 5 table entries for which C1 is not true (which dictates A3 or A4, eliminating A1 and A2). Similarly, construct new tables from each resulting table until each action is specified. Figure 6b shows the transformation of the first subtable and 6c shows the transformation of the second subtable.

A subtable with all 0s can be replaced immediately with a call to its action procedure. A subtable with only one condition can be translated immediately into an IF...THEN...ELSE statement; just remember that any rule not explicitly given is an error.

Figure 6 works out a table into code, showing the subtables as part of the code. Note that the branches of the different IF...THEN...ELSE statements do not both pick the same condition for the next application of the algorithm. Many people tend to write code that uses the same condition for the next level at each branch just because it looks symmetrical.

This procedure can be modified to take care of situations in which the programmer has special knowledge of the data. This is done by adding weights to the tallies. For example, imagine a decision table with only three conditions, C1, C2, and C3. If C1 requires 10 units of computer time, C2 requires 5 units, and C3 requires 1 unit, then C3 should be the highest control expression of the IF...THEN...ELSE statement. It's easy to see why with a little thought. If we have to test all three conditions, then it is going to cost 16 units of computer time no matter what we do. However, if we can arrive

at an action by testing just C3, then we have spent only 1 unit. If we can arrive at an action by testing just C2 and C3, then we have spent only 6 units. By arranging the statement carefully, we can save a lot of computer time.

### Hints for Program Design

The use of -1, 0, and +1 in this article was planned to allow reduction operations to be performed by simple arithmetic.

Clearly the rules can be represented as an array in a program. The columns can be expanded, then sorted. Once sorted, the contradictions and redundancies will show up. Finally, the array can be compared to all possible rules, generated by nested loops.

In real applications, a program that can handle a dozen conditions is probably quite large enough. This would require only a little over 4K bytes to store, which is no trouble for a small computer. ■

Joe Celko (POB 10558, Atlanta, GA 30310) is a research scientist at the US Army Institute for Research in Management, Information, and Computer Science. Educated at Georgia Tech, he is a science-fiction fan and a computer columnist.

# Start ahead. Stay ahead.

The Columbia Family:  
IBM-PC compatibility  
plus outstanding value  
and performance.



Today, Columbia offers you the highest level of IBM-PC hardware and software compatibility.

Each Columbia microcomputer is delivered with software worth thousands of dollars for word processing, financial planning, communications, and more.

Stay ahead with Columbia's economic multi-user capabilities and quality expansion products.

Choose the very practical Columbia VP Portable, \$2,995. Or, the flexible Columbia MPC, \$3,395. The Columbia MPC with hard disk is

\$4,995. All prices include CRT controller with graphics and keyboard.

Call (301) 992-3400 for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you. Serviced and supported worldwide. National service by Bell & Howell Service Company.

**World Headquarters:**  
9150 Rumsey Road  
Columbia, MD 21045  
(301) 992-3400  
TWX 710-862-1891

**West Coast:**  
3901 MacArthur Blvd.  
Suite 211  
Newport Beach, CA 92660  
(714) 752-5245  
Telex 277778

**Europe:**  
Limitenstr. 94  
4050 Moenchengladbach 2  
West Germany  
02166-47097  
Telex 852452

**COLUMBIA**  
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Distributors in Australia, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 77 on inquiry card.

# Killer pigmy,

---

INTRODUCING A TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM NO LARGER THAN THIS MAGAZINE.

---

You're looking at a miracle. A creation of technology that you can actually use.

The amazing Epson Notebook Computer.\*

Go ahead — put your hands on that full-sized keyboard. You now control a *complete* computer system. A system that includes a liquid crystal display screen, a micro cassette document and program storage unit, a 50-hour rechargeable internal power supply, and a dot matrix printer. All for *less* than \$800.



Nothing else can equal it. Not the 30-pound "transportables" that are like lugging sewing machines around, and certainly not those so-called "portables" that try to skimp by with no printer, no provision for document storage,

and a maddeningly short battery life.

The Epson Notebook Computer has everything you need to get down to work. Exquisitely crafted into a sleek and silent package that you can take anywhere and use anywhere.

It weighs less than four pounds. Has a surface area the size of a sheet of typing paper. And it contains a whopping 16K of random memory (optionally expandable to 32K, if you need it).

You can program the Notebook Computer in a built-in, extended version of Microsoft® BASIC. An internal word processing program called SkiWriter® will have you turning out letters, notes, memos, or full reports after just fifteen minutes of reading the simple instructions.

Available software ranges from personal productivity programs to education and entertainment. We even offer a telephone modem and software that allows you to instantly transmit information to a full-sized computer.

To put your hands on a *real* Epson Notebook Computer, call toll-free (800) 421-5426, or (213) 539-9140 in California for the name of your nearest Epson dealer.

But be warned. Few who touch the "killer pigmy" go away empty-handed.

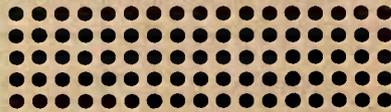
## EPSON

STATE-OF-THE-ART... SIMPLICITY.



# actual size:

## EPSON NOTEBOOK COMPUTER



MICRO CASSETTE DRIVE

● REC

DELETE BLOCK COPY BLOCK

**EPSON®**  
**SkiWRITER™**  
© 1983  
BY SkiSOFT, INC.



Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. SkiWriter is a trademark of SkiSoft Inc.

## Subscripts and Superscripts for the Atari

*You can use ANTIC 3 mode to create specialized character sets*

by Tim Kilby

The Atari computers give you tremendous flexibility in defining your own character sets and providing a practical mode in which to use them. One special mode, ANTIC 3, allows for characters with true descenders, superscripts, and subscripts. This means that you can create a specialized character set for many applications, including chemical and mathematical formulas (see listing 1).

### Starting from GRAPHICS 0

ANTIC 3 cannot be addressed directly; you must modify a GRAPHICS 0 display list to use this mode. A simple routine to do that is shown in listing 2. Run this routine and you will see that you now have 19 lines of text, each line capable of holding 40 characters. The format looks like a GRAPHICS 0 display, just spaced farther apart.

If you try displaying lowercase letters on the screen, you'll see something definitely different about this mode. In ANTIC 3, the first 2 bytes of character data are read last. (Remember, there are 8 bytes of shape data per character.)

That's right. The computer reads the third shape byte first, then the fourth, fifth, and so on. After the eighth byte, it reads the first and second bytes. This only happens for the 32 lowercase characters and symbols, characters 96 through 127.

Why, you are probably asking, this strange way to read character data? Each mode line in ANTIC 3 is actually 10 scan lines tall, unlike the 8 lines in GRAPHICS 0 mode. For all characters, except the last 32 in the set, the system prints the character using the top 8 scan lines in the stack of 10. ANTIC 3 was designed to display lowercase descenders, the tails on *ys*, *gs*, etc. So for those last 32 characters, each is printed in the unusual sequence

Listing 1: This output from the ANTIC 3 Demonstration Program displays the use of lowercase descenders, superscripts, and subscripts.

---

```
AgNO3 + KBr → AgBr↓ + KNO3
(x2+y2)2=4(x2-y2)
READY
■
```

---

Listing 2: The GRAPHICS 0 Display List Modification Routine.

```
10 GRAPHICS 0
20 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
30 POKE DL+3,67
40 FOR I=0 TO 17:POKE DL+I+6,3:NEXT I
50 POKE DL+24,65:POKE DL+25,PEEK(560):
POKE DL+26,PEEK(561)
```

of bytes illustrated in figure 1. Not all the lowercase internal characters will work. With specially designed lowercase letters, however, descenders really look descended.

The quick and easy way to redesign this last quarter of the character set is to use one of the several published or commercially available character-set editors. Characters that are so tall as to have dots in the second byte, the second row from the top, will have to be lowered. The *b*, *l*, *t*, *i*, and *h* characters are examples. I suggest lowering all lowercase characters by using the shift-down option of your editor. If your editor doesn't have that option, you will have to do the shifting manually. Shift all lowercase characters down 1 byte.

For true descenders, redesign characters that have descenders so that the last 2 bytes to be displayed ap-

# We've got a hit on the charts.

**One picture is worth a thousand words. Or numbers.**

Now there's a simple way to transform pages and pages of business data into a single, dramatic format.

Introducing DR Graph™—high quality business graphics software from Digital Research™. It lets you create impressive business charts, graphs, or any combination of both—quickly and easily. You can even build graphs from electronic spreadsheets such as VisiCalc® and SuperCalc™.

**See what you're creating, instantly.**

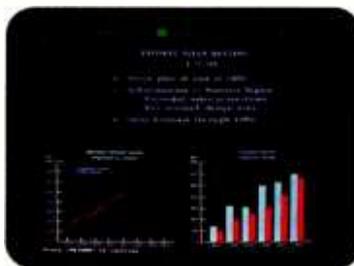
Think of it as painting by numbers. Because DR Graph actually lets you create your graph step-by-step.

First, enter the data you wish illustrated. Then just choose from the menu, hit a key, and take a quick look at what you've created—**instantly.**

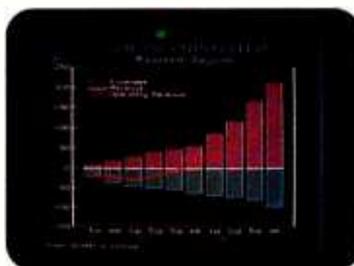
Make your axes thick, your border lines thin. Go with solid, or broken grid lines. Add color when and wherever you please for all your special reports. It's easy to experiment until the graph format is perfect. Then DR Graph can print it, plot it, or store it for future use.

**You get the versatility you need.**

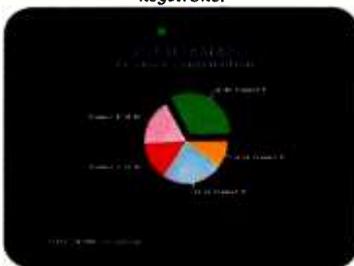
DR Graph lets you convert business data into dozens of



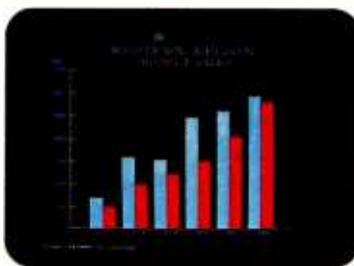
*Multiple graphs on a single page*



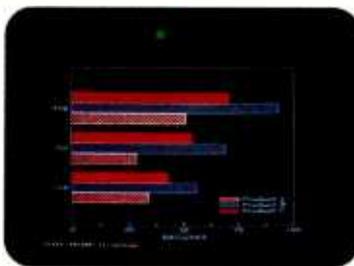
*Combine bar and line graphs with a simple keystroke.*



*Pie charts with exploding slices add impact.*



*Create clustered bar graphs.*



*Tap a key and vertical bars turn horizontal.*

personalized choices. Do you like your bars vertical or horizontal, stacked or clustered? How about adding line curves to your bar graph? Or special labels on the axis? With DR Graph, you've got it. All with the simple stroke of a key. DR Graph even displays up to four different graphs on a single page.

**Mix words with your pictures.**

DR Graph lets you write comments on your graphs, too. You not only control the size and color of the type, but also have four different timesteps to choose from. Write your own legends and titles. Or add additional text right onto the graph—exactly where you want it.

Plus, its 8 color and 6 pattern fills provide customized highlighting. So, your presentation graphs will be as professional as you are.

**All the business graphics you'll ever need, ready to roll.**

DR Graph works with today's leading microcomputers, as well as with a wide range of printers and plotters. All you need is Digital Research's GSX™ graphics enhancement for your computer's operating system. Contact your computer manufacturer, or stop by the CP/M Library™ at your computer shop for an eye-opening demonstration. Call 800-227-1617, ext. 400 (in California 800-772-3545, ext. 400) for a free, full-color brochure.

  
**DIGITAL  
RESEARCH™**

**The best of everything in business graphics.**

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a trademark of SORCIM Corporation. The logo, tagline, DR Graph, GSX and CP/M Library are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. ©1983 Digital Research Inc.

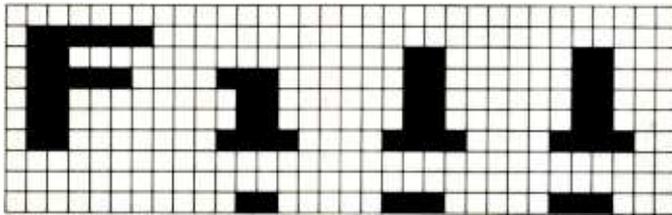
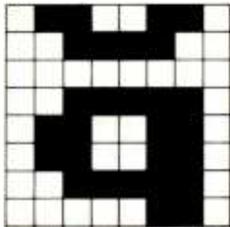


Figure 1: Some standard characters as displayed in the ANTIC 3 mode. Note that the uppercase character is unaffected while the lowercase characters are distorted.

(2a)



(2b)

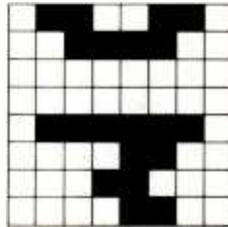


Figure 2: Redefined characters for use with the ANTIC 3 mode. The lowercase g (2a) will have a descending tail, and the 3 (2b) can be used as a subscript character.

pear as the first 2 bytes. It will look crazy, but that's what is necessary for ANTIC 3. Figure 2a shows the g character redesigned to be used for this mode.

### Subscripts and Superscripts

The real power with ANTIC 3, however, is in the ability to display superscripts and subscripts. Just imagine printing chemical or mathematical equations on screen with the superscripts or subscripts just where they should be. For subscripts, simply replace the lowercase characters with numerals or other characters using your editor's copy option, or design your own special symbols. Then shift those characters 3 bytes lower for maximum descent. The number 3 would appear as it does in figure 2b for use as a subscript.

Listing 3: The ANTIC 3 Demonstration Program incorporates the routine in listing 2 to produce the output shown in listing 1.

```

5 REM ANTIC 3 Demo Program
6 REM
7 REM First relocate all 128
  characters to a RAM location:
8 GOSUB 1000
9 REM Modify the display list:
10 GRAPHICS 0
20 DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
30 POKE DL+3,67
40 FOR I=0 TO 17:POKE DL+I+6,3:NEXT I
50 POKE DL+24,65:POKE DL+25,PEEK(560):
  POKE DL+26,PEEK(561)
58 REM
59 REM Change character set pointer to
  the RAM location of modified set:
60 POKE 756,CADR/256
68 REM

```

```

69 REM Print equations in ANTIC 3 mode
  using new characters:
70 PRINT :PRINT "AgNOa + KBr c AgB
  rb + KNOa"
80 PRINT :PRINT "(x$+y$)$=4(x$-y$)"
90 END
1000 POKE 106,PEEK(106)-5:GRAPHICS 0:F
  RINT "Transferring characters from ROM
  to RAM . . ."
1010 CADR=256*(PEEK(106)+1)
1020 FOR I=0 TO 1023:POKE CADR+I,PEEK(
  57344+I):NEXT I
1030 ? :? "Redefining 8 characters . .
  . ."
1038 REM
1039 REM Replace data for 8 characters
  - a, b, c, g, r, x, y, and $ - :
1040 FOR I=0 TO 23:READ X:POKE 776+CAD
  R+I,X:NEXT I
1050 DATA 102,60,0,0,126,12,24,12
1060 DATA 60,24,24,24,24,24,219,126
1070 DATA 24,0,24,12,6,255,6,12
1080 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ X:POKE 824+CAD
  R+I,X:NEXT I
1090 DATA 102,60,0,62,102,102,62,6
1100 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ X:POKE 912+CAD
  R+I,X:NEXT I
1110 DATA 0,0,0,124,102,96,96,96
1120 FOR I=0 TO 15:READ X:POKE 960+CAD
  R+I,X:NEXT I
1130 DATA 0,0,0,102,60,24,60,102
1140 DATA 108,56,0,102,102,102,62,12
1150 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ X:POKE 32+CADR+
  I,X:NEXT I
1160 DATA 60,102,12,56,126,0,0,0
1170 RETURN

```

Superscripts are handled differently. Replace the lowercase letters with uppercase letters, shifting them down 3 bytes also. Replace rarely used letters and the three symbols with numerals, if you wish. (Do not edit the three screen-editing symbols. Trying to print them would still cause the function to be performed.) Now the lowercase letters become the standard alphabet and all other characters will appear as superscripts.

For those of you without a character editor, the ANTIC 3 Demonstration Program in listing 3 will transfer the internal character set from ROM (read-only memory) to RAM (random-access read/write memory) and redefine several characters for a demonstration of this outstanding mode. Try it! ■

**Editor's Note:** For more information on using Atari graphics, please consult the following articles: "An Introduction to Atari Graphics" by Chris Crawford and Lane Winner (January 1982 BYTE, page 18), "The Atari Tutorial, Part 2: Graphics Indirection" by Chris Crawford (October 1981 BYTE, page 70), and "Character Editor for the Atari" by Tim Kilby (December 1982 BYTE, page 167).

Tim Kilby (RR 1, Box 288-B, Sperryville, VA 22740), a former college professor, is now an independent microcomputer consultant.



# DON'T COMPROMISE:

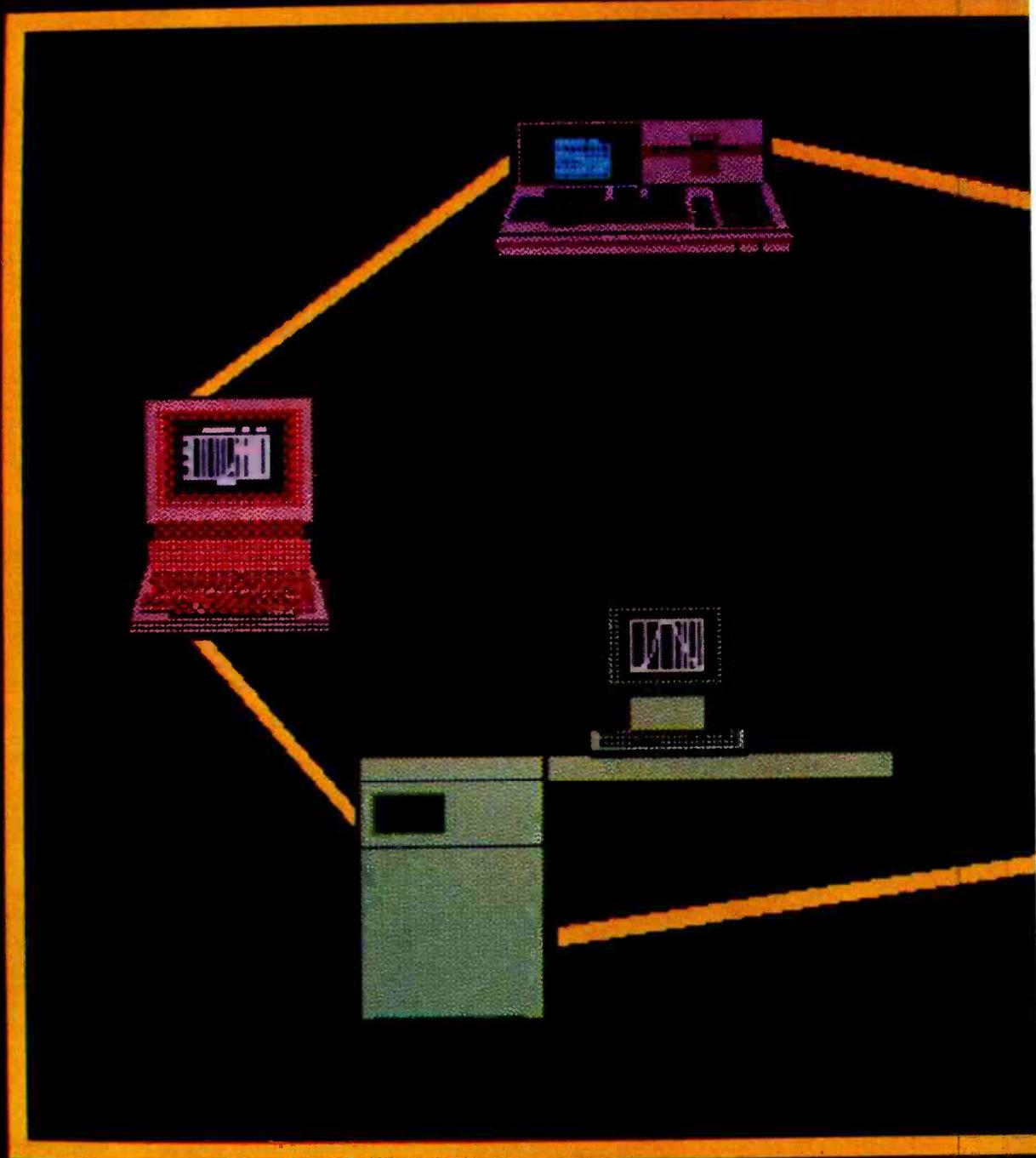


IBM WASHINGTON IX-13

FOR THE IMAGE  
WHY YOU BELIEVE



# The Engineering Pr



With HP's broad range of workstations, you can choose the one that best fits your application and budget. From personal computers for engineers to desktop mainframes, with beginning prices ranging from \$3,950 to \$28,250.

# Productivity Network.

**It all started with a single engineering workstation. Now we've taken it further than anybody else.**

No doubt about it; when you put a computer on every engineer's desk, it helps them be more productive.

In fact, at Hewlett-Packard, the workstation approach has worked so well for our own engineers that we've taken it to an entirely new dimension.

It's called the Engineering Productivity Network. As you can see, it includes the broadest range of workstations available anywhere. From the recently-introduced 32-bit HP 9000 desktop mainframe to our personal computer designed just for engineers.

With such a wide range to choose from, you can match the computing power to the individual task. And give every engineer the tool it takes to do the best possible job.

To help you tailor every workstation to a task even more closely, we have over 200 specific application software packages. And since our workstations use HP-UX—our enhanced version of the UNIX\* operating system—we'll be able to bring you a lot more in the future.

Of course, when you tie all these individually-optimized workstations together into a network, you can look for an even higher level of performance. Whether you choose our HP-UX networking, Ethernet local area network, or Shared Resource Manager, your engineers can share data and peripherals, communicate much better, and get more done than ever before.

The HP Engineering Productivity Network. You can start with one workstation, or with dozens. But no matter where you start, you're actually making your whole department more productive. One step at a time.

To find out more, just call the nearest HP office listed in the white pages of your telephone book, and ask for a Technical Computer Representative. Or write to Pat Welch, Dept. 44167, Hewlett-Packard, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 44167, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll be happy to show you how far you can really go with a good idea.

\*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

TC-02306

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

## A Date/Time Stamp for Disks

*These date/time programs aid disk organization by keeping a record of when each disk was last used*

by William Murray

The problem with organizing any set of programs and disks is determining which ones you use most frequently. It is difficult to keep track of how often a utility or data file is used. Your programming could become substantially easier if you could put on one disk the programs you use repeatedly. There is a solution to the problem of disk organization.

The date/time programs described in this article aid disk organization by stamping each disk with the date and time it was last used. Then each time you run the disk you know the elapsed time between uses because both the previous and the current date and time are listed.

These programs, written on an Apple II computer with 48K bytes of memory, use the California Computer System (CCS) clock/calendar card to provide the date and time information. Although this software is system dependent, adapting these programs to other systems with available clock/calendar cards should not prove difficult.

The CCS card uses a 5832 microprocessor real-time clock/calendar, which is crystal controlled at 32.768 kHz to maintain information from seconds to years. The data is stored in binary-coded decimal form in the selected memory locations. Battery backup keeps the card running when the Apple is off or during a power failure.

The only necessary modifications for the clock/calendar board are: the installation of two 2112 RAM (random-access read/write memory) chips in the provided sockets; the installation of the RAM jumper; and the setting of the interrupt request to a 1-second interval. These modifications are covered in the documentation for the board. The clock/calendar board must reside in slot #4 because the machine-language program is slot dependent.

The three-part software includes the TIME/DATE.BAS program entered when you initialize the disk (see listing 1), the TIME/DATE.OBJ machine-language program that requests and stores the date from the clock/calendar card (see listing 2), and a very short machine-language program to store the date and time on the disk. The storage program is created initially by typing

```
BSAVE TIME/DATE,A$3B8,L$19
```

Normally you enter the TIME/DATE.BAS program

when initializing a disk. Another technique is used for disks that are already in use. Simply load the program and save it under the name of the initialization file (typically HELLO for loyal Apple users). TIME/DATE.BAS calls up the TIME/DATE.OBJ and storage programs, samples the date, stores it and displays it, then turns over the control of the Apple to you. Information on the old date and time is stored in locations 3B8 to 3CA hexadecimal. The clock/calendar card, meanwhile, stores the current date and time in locations 2F5 to 300 hexadecimal. This information is finally formed as the string A\$. You can enter a message in lines 110 and 120 in TIME/DATE.BAS that will be displayed when the disk is called up.

The first machine-language program requests information from the clock/calendar card by addressing the proper memory address (see line 19 in DATE/TIME.OBJ for an example). After getting the information, the program stores it at a memory location in RAM (see line 22). This process continues byte by byte until all date and time data is collected. The information is refreshed once a second with every interrupt request. Notice that this program is stored, starting at RAM location C400 hexadecimal, making the clock/calendar card slot dependent.

The second machine-language program stores the data, written by the Apple, when it becomes necessary to transfer the data from the "current date/time" to the "past date/time." You create the file by typing

```
BSAVE DATE/TIME,$A3B8,L$19
```

before running the TIME/DATE.BAS program.

After you enter all of the software, simply insert the disk into the drive and turn on the Apple. You must do this twice the first time the disk is run because the old date and time don't exist in the beginning.

By keeping track of those dates and times, you should find disk and program organization to be much easier. ■

*The clock/calendar card for Apple computers is available for \$120 from California Computer Systems, 250 Carribean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.*

*Dr. William Murray is a professor of Computer Science at Broome Community College, Binghamton, NY 13902.*

*Listings begin on page 526*

# WE ANSWER TO A WANTED WANTED

## DISKETTES

Dysan SS/DD	31.00
Dysan DS/DD	42.95
Verbatim SS/DD	23.95
Verbatim DS/DD	39.00
Elephant SS/DD	22.95
Elephant DS/DD	29.00

## DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" Mini Plastic Case	1.95
5 1/4" Protector (50 Disk)	16.50
8" Protector (50 Disk)	18.50

## MONITORS

NEC 12" Hi-Res Green	158.00
NEC 12" Econo Green	115.00
Sanyo 9" B/W	139.00
Sanyo 9" Green	149.00
Sanyo 12" Green	139.00
Sanyo 13" Color	399.00
USI 12" Amber (Gold)	159.00
Amdek Color I	326.00
Amdek Color II	739.00
Electrohome 13" Hi-Res	699.00

## PRINTERS

NEC 8023	473.00
NEC 7710	2399.00
Okidata Microline 92	499.00
Okidata Microline 93	873.00
Smith Corona TPI	545.00
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	269.00
Star Micronics Gemini 15	375.00

## PRINTER BUFFERS

Microfazer 8K	129.00
Microbuffer 16K	209.00
Microbuffer 32K	224.00
InLine 32K	224.00

## MODEMS

Novation AppleCat II	279.00
Novation 212 AppleCat	569.00
Novation 212 Add On	335.00
Novation J-Cat	119.00
Hayes Micromodem II	279.00
Hayes Smartmodem	209.00
Hayes 1200B	489.00

## DISK DRIVES

Micro Sci A40 W/O Cont	350.00
Micro Sci A40 W/Cont	429.00
Micro Sci A70 W/O Cont	488.00
Micro Sci A70 W/Cont	569.00
Rana Drive W/O Cont	339.00
Rana Drive W/Cont	409.00
Rana Disk Controller Card	95.00
Tandon TM-100-2	239.00
Tandon TM-55-2	239.00
Winchester 602	776.00
Winchester 603	873.00
Winchester 603E	971.00

## HARDWARE

ABT Keypad (New)	98.00
M&R Superterm 80 x 24	248.00
M&R SuperMod RF Modulator	23.00
TG Game Paddles	26.50
TG Joysticks	39.00
TG Select A Port	39.00
Adam & Eve Game Paddles	26.50

Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	115.00
Videx Function Strip	69.00
Videx Soft Switch	27.50
MicroSoft Ram Card	79.00
MicroSoft Z-80 C/PM Card	244.00
MicroSoft Permium Pack	489.00

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7710A Asyn.S. Interface	126.00
7712A Syn S. Interface	146.00
7721A P. Interface Std.	99.00

## MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS, INC.

CPS Multi Function Card	130.50
Music System w/Software	309.00
ROM Plus w/Keyboard Filter	155.00

## SOFTWARE

Magic Window	74.00
DBase II (Z-80 Card Req.)	424.00
Home Accountant	55.00
Easy Writer Pro	129.00
Easy Mailer Pro	107.00
Lisa 2.5	55.00
Screenwriter II	95.00
PFS Report	74.00
PFS Filing System	79.00
PFS Graph	79.00
Z-Term (Z-80 Card Req.)	79.00
Z-Term Pro (Z-80 Card Req.)	124.00
ACCII Express	65.00
ASCII Pro	90.00
Transend II	105.00
DB Master	154.00
DB Master Utility I or II	65.00
DB Master Graphic Process	69.00
SuperCalc	127.00
SuperCalc II	172.00

## VISI CORP.

VisiPlot	155.00
VisiTerm	74.00
VisiTrend/Plot	219.00
VisiDex	184.00
VisiCalc	184.00
VisiLink	184.00

## MICROPRO

Desk Top Plan II	184.00
Wordstar	257.00
Mailmerge	169.00
Spellstar	169.00
Calcstar	104.00
Datastar	195.00
Supersort	169.00

## APPLE GAMES

Raster Blaster	20.50
Swashbuckler	23.00
Snack Attack	19.75
Deadline	32.75
Zork I or II	26.50
Pool 1.5	23.00
Frogger	23.00

## MUSE SOFTWARE

Robot Wars	29.75
Three Mile Island	29.75
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
A.B.M.	19.00

## BRODERBUND

Bandits	24.00
Chop Lifter	24.00
Midnight Magic	24.75
Apple Panic	22.75
Galaxy Wars	19.25
Space Quarks	19.75

## ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Frogger	24.00
Crossfire	24.00
Wizard & Princess	26.50
Missile Defense	19.75
Softporn Adventure	23.00
Threshold	28.75
Time Zone	65.00
Ultima II	39.00
Jaw Breaker	21.75
Sabotage	16.50
Cannon Ball Blitz	23.00

## SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Speakers	22.75
Space Eggs	22.75
Gorgon	29.50
Bandits	23.00
Jellyfish	19.75
Fly Wars	19.75
Beer Run	19.75
Lemmings	19.75
Cyclods	19.75

## MICRO SOFT

Typing Tutor II	19.75
Olympic Decathlon	24.95

## EDU-WARE

Algebra	27.95
Compu-Read	21.95
S.A.T. Work Skill	34.00
Fractions	34.00

## ANGEL'S COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC. (213) 891-5546

All products guaranteed to be new and free from defects in material and workmanship for 30 days.

MasterCard and Visa accepted on all orders at no extra charge.

\$3.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs., delivered in the continental U.S. COD up to \$300.00. Call for other shipping and handling on FPO, APO, foreign, and orders over 50 lbs. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

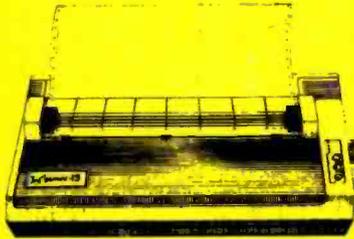
Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Limited quantities on some items. No returns on software that has been opened.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

## Happy Holidays!

## YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR MAIN CONCERN

**Current Specials**



**GEMINI 15**

**\$369<sup>00</sup>**

100 cps, 15" carriage

**PRINTERS      MONITORS      MODEMS**

Tally 160L .....	'619	AMDEK 300A .....	'159	Hayes Smartmodem .....	'219
Okidata 92 .....	'459	AMDEK Green .....	'149	Hayes 300/1200 .....	'509
IDS Prism 132 .....	'1179	Zenith ZVM 121 .....	'95	Hayes 1200B .....	'449
Gorilla Banana .....	'209	Zenith ZVM 123 .....	'129	Anchor Mark VIII .....	'349
Gemini 10X .....	'309	BMC Green .....	'89	Anchor VI Internal, IBM .....	'192

All other brands at similar savings

**IBM PC** (2) 320K drives, 128K Ram, color card, monochrome monitor, DOS 1.1, keyboard, minimum configuration ..... list \$3250 **\$2995**

**APPLE DRIVES**

Shugart w/case & cable  
**\$199**

**WORD STAR**

**\$249**

**GRAPPLER**

w/16K Buffer  
Can be upgraded to 64K buffer  
**\$199**

**HERCULES GRAPHICS**

Universal Research  
Multi Display Card  
**\$359**

HERE'S WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS SAY ... "full service attention at mail order prices. Informed, helpful, responsive." *Wes Gilbert, DATA I/O*

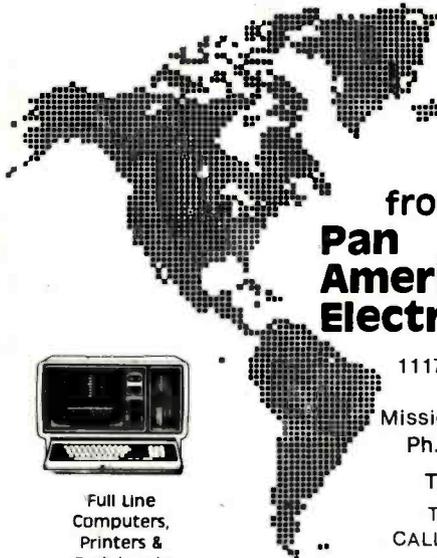
Information, call (206) 641-7233

**PACIFIC COMPUTERS** TO ORDER CALL  
13256 Northup Wy #7 - Bellevue, WA 98005 1 (800) 531-3133

Prices reflect 3% cash discount • Bankcards • Sorry no COD • FOB Bellevue  
All items currently in stock.

**Radio Shack TRS-80™  
Computers**

**At Guaranteed Savings**



from  
**Pan American Electronics**

1117 Conway Ave.  
Dept. B  
Mission, Texas 78572  
Ph. 512/581-2766

Telex 767339

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-531-7466**

Full Line  
Computers,  
Printers &  
Peripherals

**Listing 1: The TIME/DATE.BAS program.**

```

10 TEXT : HOME :D$ = CHR$(4)
20 REM : LOAD CLOCK/CALENDAR CON
   VERSION ROUTINE
30 PRINT D$;"BLOAD DATE/TIME.OBJ
   0"
40 REM : START CLOCK/CALENDAR RO
   UTINE
50 CALL 50368
60 REM : LOAD PREVIOUS DATE/TIME

70 F$ = "DATE/TIME"
80 PRINT D$;"NOMON C,I,0"
90 PRINT D$;"BLOAD ";F$;" ,A$3B8"

100 REM : DISKETTE INITIALIZATIO
   N MESSAGE
110 UTAB 1: PRINT "DOS 3.3 WORKI
   NG DISKETTE"
120 UTAB 2: PRINT "BY WILLIAM MU
   RRAY 3/1/81"
130 UTAB 5: PRINT "LAST DATE/TIM
   E RUN:"
140 UTAB 7: HTAB 1
150 REM : GET AND PRINT OLD DATE
   /TIME ON SCREEN
160 FOR I = 952 TO 970: PRINT CHR$(
   PEEK(I)); NEXT I
170 UTAB 11: HTAB 1: PRINT "CURR
   ENT DATE/TIME:"
180 REM : GET AND PRINT NEW DATE
   /TIME ON SCREEN
190 TA = PEEK(768):TB = PEEK(
   767):TC = PEEK(766):TD = PEEK
   (765):TE = PEEK(764):TF =
   PEEK(763)
200 TK = PEEK(762):TL = PEEK(
   761):TG = PEEK(760):TH = PEEK
   (759):TI = PEEK(758):TJ =
   PEEK(757)
210 REM : CHECK FOR A COMPLETE C
   ONVERSION
220 IF (TF + TE + TD + TC) > 36 THEN
   190
230 REM : DATE STRING
240 C$ = STR$(TH) + STR$(TG) +
   "/" + STR$(TL) + STR$(TK
   ) + "/" + STR$(TJ) + STR$(
   TI)
250 REM : TIME STRING
260 B$ = STR$(TF) + STR$(TE) +
   ":" + STR$(TD) + STR$(TC
   ) + ":" + STR$(TB) + STR$(
   TA)
270 REM : SPACE STRING
280 E$ = " "
290 REM : TOTAL DATE/TIME STRING

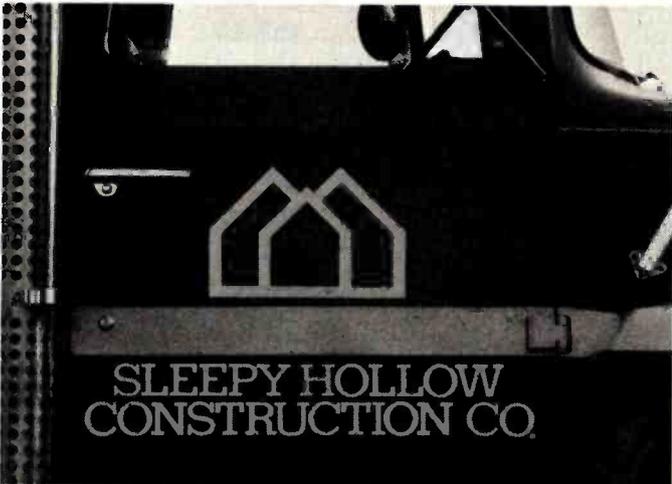
300 A$ = C$ + E$ + B$
310 UTAB 13: HTAB 1: PRINT A$
320 REM :PLACE CURRENT DATE/TIME
   IN F$
330 FOR I = 1 TO 19: POKE 951 +
   I, ASC(MID$(A$,I,1)) + 12
   8: NEXT I
340 PRINT D$;"BSAVE ";F$;" ,A$3B8
   ,L$19
350 UTAB 23: HTAB 1
360 END
    
```

**Listing 2: The TIME/DATE.OBJ program.**

C400:	1	ORG	%C400	LOAD AT SLOT 4
C400:A5 45	2	LDA	\$45	
C402:20 4A FF	3	JSR	\$FF4A	SAVE REGISTERS
C405:BA	4	TSX		
C406:BD 00 01	5	LDA	\$0100,X	
C409:0A	6	ASL	A	MULT BY 2

Listing 2 continued on page 528

# How the American Express® Corporate Card can help small businesses in a big way.



**Created exclusively for company use, our Corporate Card can help you conduct business the American Express way. More efficiently. With greater control. Strictly first class.**

Regardless of the nature or size of your company, our Corporate Card can help you mind your own business better and easier.

By putting all your travel and entertainment spending on a separate company account, you'll have the answers (and receipts) should any tax questions arise.

The Corporate Card can also improve company cash flow. And simplify business travel management. Reduce cash advances, as well as costly administration and paperwork.

In addition, you'll have access to the personal service of over 180 American Express small business account specialists.

Hundreds of thousands of small businesses already use the Corporate Card. If you'd like to join them, simply fill out the coupon or call toll-free 1-800-528-AMEX\*.

A.M. Busquet, V.P.  
American Express  
Travel Management Services  
P.O. Box 13821, Phoenix, Arizona 85002

I'd like to find out how the American Express® Corporate Card can benefit my company.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

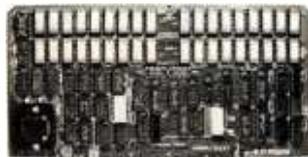
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ No. of Travelers \_\_\_\_\_

242-0059-80



## American Express® Travel Management Services



## Board for S-100 Bus

**256K DYNAMIC RAM**  
features: Model 256KZ

• 8/16B Data, 24B Address. • Parity bit per Byte. • Transparent refresh. • Unlimited DMA.  
• 180nsec. Access Time. • Will run 8086, 8088, 88000 to 8mhz, Z80, Z8000 to 6mhz without wait states.

### FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER Model FDC1

features: • Single or Double density, sides, in any combination of up to four 8" or 5.25" drives.  
• Digital phase locked loop. • DMA data transfer with cross 64K boundaries, 24B address, DMA arbitration. • Monitor/boot EPROM accommodating two different processors. • CPM Bios programs.  
• Serial port to 19.2K baud.

### Z80B CPU BOARD Model Z80 CPU

features: • 2, 4, or 8 mhz clock. • 22 bit Address by Memory Mapping in 16K blocks. • 2 or 4K byte EPROM (not supplied) with Phantom generation. • Jump on Reset. • Provision to run two different CPU's on the same bus, such model 80186 CPU.

### 80186 CPU BOARD Model 80186 CPU

features: • Intel 80186 Based. • Executes 8086 codes plus 10 additional. • Built in DMA channels, timers, interrupt controller. • Interface to Numeric Data Processor, 8087. • 8 or 16 bit data transfer, with 4 or 8 mhz clock. • Provision to run 2 different CPU's on the bus, such as our M:Z80 CPU.

**Board Sets: Z80 CPU, 256KZ, FDC1, and CPM 3.0**  
plus manual \$1390.

\*CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Delivery is within 3 to 5 working days. MC, Visa or COD orders accepted. (Add 6% for COD orders.)  
Shipping Extra. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

O.E.M. & DEALER PRICE AVAILABLE

### S.C. DIGITAL, INC.

1240 N. Highland Ave., Suite #4  
P.O. Box 906, Aurora, Illinois 60507  
Phone: (312) 897-7749

# TARBELL DATABASE SYSTEM DOES A LOT MORE!

More files, fields, field types, precision, functions and other features including:

- BASIC-like query language
- Up to 19 files open at once
- Extensive HELP system
- Sequential or random files
- Trigonometric and log functions
- Up to 4,000 characters per record
- Multi-user file locking

For the complete database system in ready-to-run form the price is \$249. The first update is free. Source available.

See us at  **COMDEX/Fall '83**  
booth 5564

# TARBELL ELECTRONICS

950 Doylen Place  
Suite B  
Carson, CA 90746  
(213) 538-4251

Listing 2 continued:

C40A:0A	7	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C40B:0A	8	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C40C:0A	9	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C40D:AB	10	TAY		PUT IN Y
C40E:A2	40	LDX	##40	PUT 40 IN X
C410:A9	20	LDA	##20	
C412:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET SEC
C415:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C418:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C41A:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C41D:CA		DEX		
C41E:A9	21	LDA	##21	
C420:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET SEC
C423:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C426:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C428:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C42B:CA		DEX		
C42C:A9	22	LDA	##22	
C42E:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET MIN
C431:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C434:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C436:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C439:CA		DEX		
C43A:A9	23	LDA	##23	
C43C:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET MIN
C43F:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C442:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C444:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C447:CA		DEX		
C448:A9	24	LDA	##24	
C44A:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET HOUR
C44D:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C450:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C452:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C455:CA		DEX		
C456:A9	25	LDA	##25	
C458:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET HOUR
C45B:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C45E:29	03	AND	##03	
C460:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C463:CA		DEX		
C464:A9	27	LDA	##27	
C466:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET DAY
C469:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C46C:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C46E:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	

C471:CA	53	DEX		
C472:A9	28	LDA	##28	
C474:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET DAY
C477:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C47A:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C47C:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C47F:CA		DEX		
C480:A9	29	LDA	##29	
C482:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET MONTH
C485:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C488:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C48A:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C48D:CA		DEX		
C48E:A9	2A	LDA	##2A	
C490:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET MONTH
C493:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C496:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C498:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C49B:CA		DEX		
C49C:A9	2B	LDA	##2B	
C49E:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET YEAR
C4A1:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C4A4:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C4A6:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C4A9:CA		DEX		
C4AA:A9	2C	LDA	##2C	
C4AC:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	GET YEAR
C4AF:B9	80 CO	LDA	##C0B0,Y	
C4B2:29	0F	AND	##0F	
C4B4:9D	CO 02	STA	##02C0,X	
C4B7:A9	6F	LDA	##6F	
C4B9:99	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,Y	
C4BC:20	3F FF	JSR	##FF3F	
C4BF:40		RTI		
C4C0:08		PHP		
C4C1:4B		PHA		
C4C2:8A		TXA		
C4C3:48		PHA		
C4C4:20	CB FF	JSR	##FFCB	
C4C7:8A		TSX		
C4CB:80	00 01	LDA	##0100,X	
C4CB:8D	FF 03	STA	##03FF	
C4CE:0A		ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4CF:0A		ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4D0:0A		ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4D1:0A		ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4D2:AA		TAX		
C4D3:A9	00	LDA	##00	
C4D5:8D	FE 03	STA	##03FE	
C4D8:A9	6F	LDA	##6F	
C4DA:9D	B1 CO	STA	##C0B1,X	
C4DD:6B		PLA		
C4DE:AA		TAX		
C4DF:6B		PLA		

C4E0:28	107	PLP	
C4E1:58	108	CLI	
C4E2:60	109	RTS	
C4E3:78	110	SEI	
C4E4:60	111	RTS	

# From the ridiculous to the sublime . . .

These days you can see just about everything on personal and home computer video screens. Pie-men. Pie-charts. Banks of alien invaders. And bank accounts.

Now you can display it all with a name your customers already know for great video: Panasonic Personal Computer Displays. They carry the same outstanding quality and reliability that have made Panasonic a household word. Not to mention a very tempting profit opportunity for you.

You can offer the high resolution (1100 lines typical) monochrome TR-120M1 PA, with a 12" (diagonal) direct-etched screen for minimized glare and sharp character/graphic displays. Or the dual-mode 10" CT-160, switchable for full color games and graphics or sharp black & white data

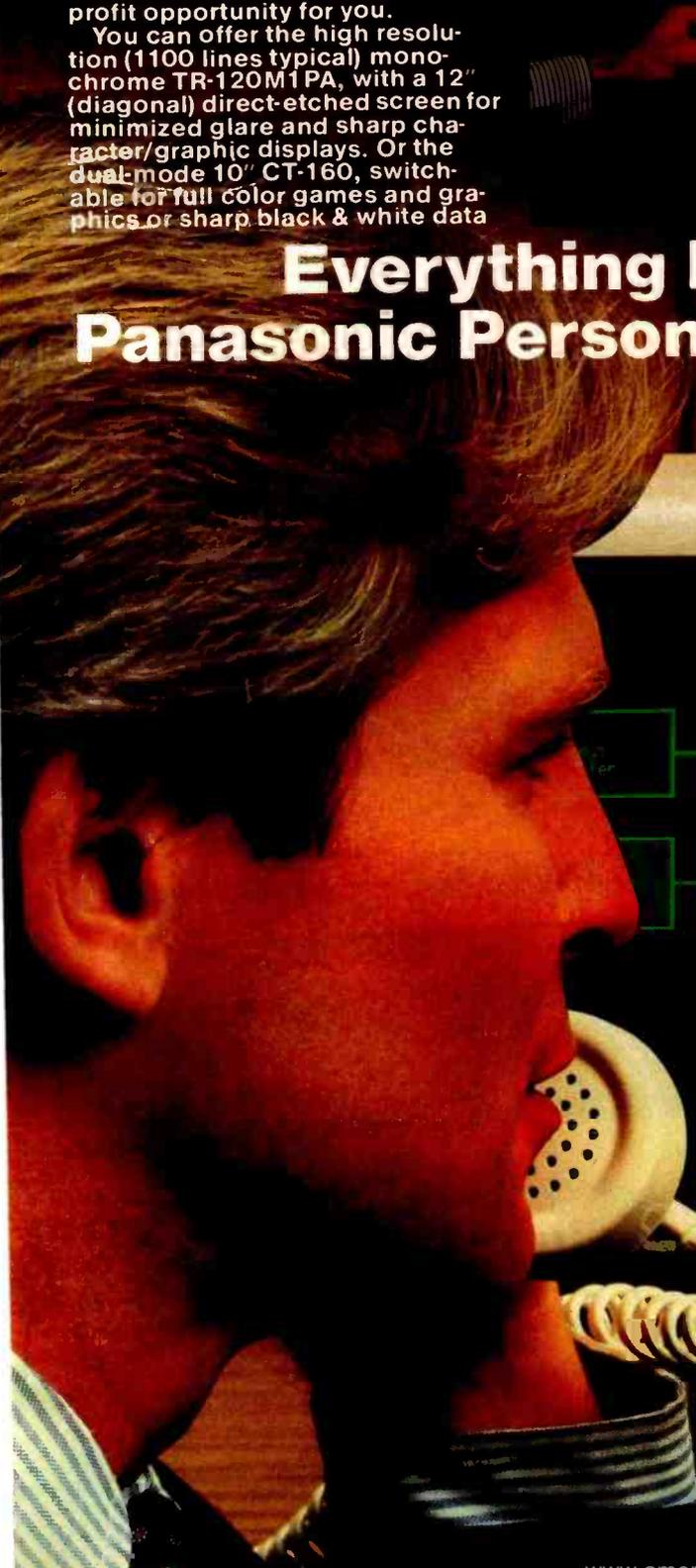


display, at the touch of a button . . . complete with audio for game sound effects or speech synthesizers.

We've also got 10" RGB and 13" RGB/composite displays with audio, that are compatible with IBM, NEC and APPLE III computers. Plus a new 45" projection computer display with both RGB and composite color capabilities.

All Panasonic Displays are U.L. listed and carry FCC Class B certification. They're attractively priced for your customers, and profitably priced for you. Find out how easy it is to make them part of your line—write or call Panasonic Industrial Company, Information Systems Group, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094; (201) 348-5330.

## Everything looks right on a Panasonic Personal Computer Display.

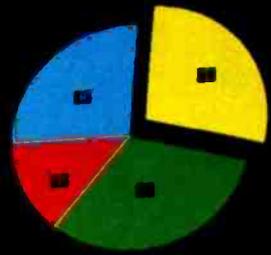


**Panasonic**  
Industrial Company



Construction Costs Profile

Materials (44)  
Laid (27)



# Only the Texas Instruments Professional Computer offers these 7 advantages that add up to more computer for your money.

If you're a smart business professional, you want a business computer that gives you the most productivity power for your dollar. For you, Texas Instruments has the answer: the TI Professional Computer. With seven obvious advantages that make buying TI make sense.

## **The Disk Storage Advantage.**

The TI Professional Computer gives you standard 320K floppy disk storage. That's twice the standard data storage of the leading competitor.

## **The Function Key Advantage.**

We give you 12 function keys that you can easily preprogram to make your work simpler and easier. The best the competition can do is 10 or fewer function keys.

## **The Keyboard Advantage.**

Our standard touch-typing layout makes word processing as easy as sitting at a typewriter. The separate numeric and cursor control keypads let you isolate information and enter numbers for spreadsheets more quickly. And with our isolated edit/delete keys, you'll never have to

worry about accidentally erasing valuable data.

## **The Monitor Advantage.**

Our monitor gives you 40-50% better resolution than the leading personal computers. Which means you get clearer displays that are easy on the eyes. And some of the sharpest graphics possible today.

## **The Software Advantage.**

There's software available now for the TI Professional Computer that meets virtually every professional and small business need. And with our memory expansion board, you can use advanced integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3™ to help you do several kinds of work without changing programs.

## **The Expandability Advantage.**

Our standard features like the floppy disk controller and printer support are built-in so they don't take up the valuable expansion slots you'll need for adding optional features like communications and up to ten megabytes of hard-disk storage. Which leads to one of our most exciting advantages...

## **The Future Enhancement Advantage.**

No one wants to buy a personal computer that's already on the road to obsolescence. That's why we're developing exciting new features that you can easily add to your TI Professional Computer—like speech recognition. Imagine being able to say, "Spreadsheet, please" and having it appear instantly on your monitor. This and more will be available this fall.

One additional benefit makes the TI Professional Computer especially attractive — the price. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, you'll get more computer for your money.

Get the business computer that puts these benefits to your advantage. Visit your TI authorized dealer or write: Texas Instruments Data Systems Group CA, Dept. 062BY, P. O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.



# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products  
and services for you.

# Book Reviews

## Programming the IBM Personal Computer: BASIC

Neill Graham  
Holt, Rinehart  
and Winston,  
New York: 1982  
287 pages, hardcover,  
\$17.95

Reviewed by  
Stan Franklin

I teach BASIC to beginning programming students. As a result, publishing companies send me examination copies of BASIC texts, hoping they'll be adopted for classroom use. (A quick count revealed 15 of them decorating my shelves.)

Recently, *Programming the IBM Personal Computer: BASIC*, by Neill Graham, arrived from Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Because I have one IBM PC as my constant office companion and another for leisure hours, I felt a mild stirring of interest.

Graham covers the usual topics: data types, operations, variables, assignment, input, loops, decisions, functions, and subroutines. One chapter is devoted to program design, debugging, and user errors. Others concentrate on formatting output, arrays, strings, and sequential and random files. There's an eye-catching chapter entitled "Event Trapping and Music." Finally, the author presents an "Introduction to Color and Graphics." That covers a lot of ground, I thought, and wondered if Graham could fulfill his promise.

Two hours and 100 pages later, I was hooked. Over the course of the next several days, I gobbled up the whole book (almost 300 pages), reading with some care and experimenting on both PCs. It was like eating peanuts; I

didn't want to stop. When there was nothing left but the glossary and index, I still wanted more. The only thing left to do was to share my good fortune with other PC users.

Since you've already glimpsed the book's contents, let me describe Graham's presentation. As its title implies, the book is aimed directly at users of the IBM PC. Graham asks the reader repeatedly to use the machine in direct mode (i.e., instructions typed without line numbers are executed as soon as they are entered) to illustrate the features he describes. Here's an example of Graham's hands-on approach from the text:

*In general, the IF statement takes any value other than zero to represent true:*

```
IF 25 THEN PRINT "TRUE"  
ELSE PRINT "FALSE"  
TRUE  
Ok
```

Chapter 11, "Sequential Files," offers another good example of Graham's approach:

*We can easily demonstrate the operation of PRINT # and PRINT # USING by using these statements to write to the screen. Execute the following OPEN statement in the direct mode:*

```
OPEN "SCRN:" FOR  
OUTPUT AS #1  
Ok
```

*The screen has now been opened as file number 1; PRINT #1 and PRINT #1 USING will send their output to the screen. Experimentation quickly reveals that PRINT #1 now behaves like PRINT and that PRINT #1 USING behaves exactly like PRINT USING:*

```
PRINT #1, 25, -10, -30  
25 -10 -30  
Ok  
PRINT #1, USING
```

```
"$,###.## "; 24.93,  
7039.10  
$24.39 $7,039.10  
Ok
```

This hands-on presentation leaves an active reader with a feeling of familiarity with BASIC statements on the PC.

From the beginning of the book, I was struck by the nontraditional order in which Graham covers various topics. AUTO, RENUM, and the uses of the Alternate and function keys were explained in the first chapter. As I read further, I realized that Graham's sequence had been carefully thought out. Features are introduced in the order in which a new user will need or wonder about them. This order of presentation appeals to the mathematician in me.

As each new command or statement appears, the reader is already familiar with the concepts he needs to understand it. There's no need to go thumbing back through the book to review a forgotten command.

New commands are introduced first in their more common forms and later in more complex guises, as needed. SAVE first appears on page 17. SAVE ,A (save a program in text format rather than coded) is explained on page 223 as a prelude to the MERGE command that requires it.

Graham presents his ideas in sentences that are short and to the point. Yet he restates ideas often enough to ensure that descriptions are clear and precise. For instance,

*A number is printed with a space following the last digit. A positive number is printed with a space preceding the first digit; and for a negative number, the preceding space is replaced by a minus sign:*

```
PRINT 100  
100  
Ok  
PRINT -100  
-100  
Ok  
PRINT "XXXX"; 100;  
"XXXX"; -100; "XXXX"  
XXXX 100 XXXX -100  
XXXX  
Ok
```

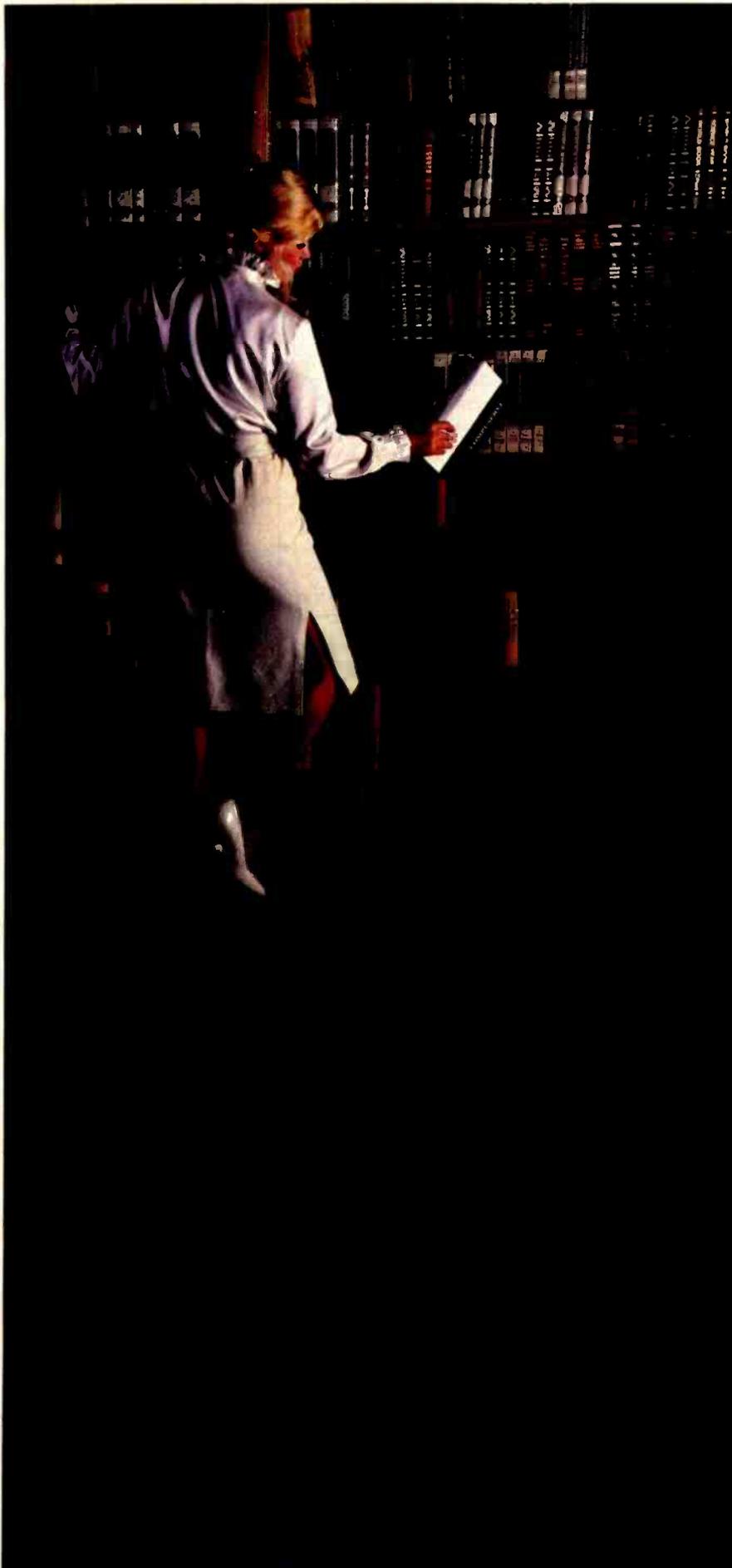
*In the output from the first PRINT statement, 100 is preceded by one space. In the output from the second PRINT statement, the preceding space is replaced by a minus sign. In the third PRINT statement, the semicolons, as usual, do not introduce any additional spaces. However, 100 is printed with a space preceding it and a space following it, and -100 is printed with a space following.*

Every few pages, the author provides pertinent words of caution. A few examples follow:

*Type declaration statements should be used with caution. It is easy to forget what letters of the alphabet correspond to what types, and thus have the computer assume that a variable is of a different type than the one you intended. This can lead to hard-to-find errors, such as a result being computed with insufficient precision.*

*Incidentally, when data is being stored on cassette tape, the computer has no way of knowing whether the cassette recorder is operating properly and the data is actually being stored. A common error is forgetting to put the recorder in the record mode, so that the recorder is playing data back while the computer is sending it data to be recorded. Because you won't be warned of recording problems, it's a good idea to record each cassette file at least twice.*

*It is especially important that*



# We deliver the information age to you ...

...today, within reach of your telephone, there are information utilities with almost any data you could ask for.

If you have Crosstalk and a modem, you have what it takes to hook almost any business microcomputer into this incredible information network.

The most widely used communications program available, Crosstalk helps your computer transfer data to and from other microcomputers, dial-up mainframes, and information data bases that provide data to the public.

## CROSSTALK

TM

You can gather the world's latest news, look over the most recent hourly stock prices, check an airline schedule and make a reservation, get the recipe for Chicken Kiev, find out the weather forecast for Paris or Peoria, do research on the wines of Bordeaux, or answer complex legal questions.

Almost anything you need to know is now within your reach.

Crosstalk is available for most small business computers including IBM, Victor, Texas Instruments and DEC. See your nearest computer retail store, or write for the details.



**Microstuf, Inc.**  
1845 The Exchange  
Suite 140  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
(404) 952-0267

Crosstalk is a Trademark of Microstuf, Inc.  
The Source is a Trademark of Source Telecomputing Co.  
CompuServe is a Trademark of H&R Block  
IBM is a Trademark of IBM, Inc.  
Victor is a Trademark of Victor Technologies  
Texas Instruments is a Trademark of Texas Instruments  
DEC is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

## Book Reviews

we close a file that has been written to. Otherwise, (a) some of the data written to the file might not actually be transferred from main memory to the file, and (b) in the case of a diskette file, the file might not be entered properly in the directory on the diskette.

Don't confuse the null character with the null string. The null character is the character whose ASCII code is zero. The null string contains no characters, null or otherwise.

As you might have guessed by now, I'm sorely tempted to go on quoting these warnings. If only I had had this kind of help when I first began programming in BASIC; I'm sure I made each and every error Graham cautions against.

Between the descriptions and warnings is a wealth of explanations. Topics discussed include control structures, modularity, top-down design, testing, debugging, error trapping, sorting, and garbage collection. An example gives a flavor of Graham's explanations:

*INKEY\$ is particularly useful for video-game programs, which are constantly busy moving objects around on the screen but which must also check the keyboard periodically to see if the user has entered a command, such as to fire a missile.*

Some beginning BASIC

texts offer the student relatively trivial program listings as models, but not so with this one. Versions of an information-retrieval program illustrate the use of arrays and sequential files. A text editor exercises BASIC's athletic string-manipulation capabilities. A simple game program affords practice with event trapping. Every module in each of these programs is explained individually. The student is led to a detailed understanding of how modules work independently and together. These programs are worthy of study, both for how-to techniques and as a model of structured-programming style.

Each chapter ends with a short list of suggested exercises. These range from "Modify program such-and-such to do so-and-so," to substantial extensions of example programs, to "Try programming the computer to play some of your favorite songs." (Exercise 4 from the first chapter deserves special notice. You are asked to "Write a program that self destructs.") When you've successfully negotiated each exercise in this text, you can be sure you're off to a fast start as a BASIC programmer on the IBM PC.

Hard as it is to find anything to be negative about, I'll try. The last chapter, entitled

"Introduction to Color and Graphics," is the least complete. Additional features available with the Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter are presented in the same lucid manner the reader has, by now, come to expect. But the chapter ends with neither example programs nor exercises. For the monochrome user, this is not a problem, but the user of a color system will want to augment the text at this point.

Perhaps a table of contents for example programs would have been of use. A greater variety of exercise programs, which would give instructors more choice for assignments, would also be welcome for a text being considered for classroom use.

For readers who already know one dialect of BASIC, Graham's book offers an efficient means of learning the idiosyncrasies and features of the IBM PC version. Microsoft has produced a powerful, yet remarkably easy-to-use, implementation of the BASIC language for IBM. The addition of a WHILE statement facilitates a more structured approach. The full screen BASIC editor, together with the function keys and use of the Alternate key, make programming the PC in BASIC a breeze compared to other systems I know. Graham's text allows efficient and pleasant mastery of

these tools.

While the experienced BASIC programmer can skim the chapters, pausing only to become familiar with those features peculiar to this system, the approach of the novice programmer must, of course, be different. The text starts almost gently, leading the student through the mysteries of BASIC. In later chapters the pace quickens. *Programming the IBM Personal Computer: BASIC* is a must for anyone (whether experienced or a novice) who intends to program the IBM PC in BASIC. ■

*Stan Franklin is professor of mathematical sciences at Memphis State University (Memphis, TN 38152). A mathematician by training, he has become addicted to personal computing both at home and at work.*

## BYTE's Bits

### Public Computer Course

The Groton, Connecticut, library has a packet of information on a one-hour computer course. Volunteers use this course to teach the public how to operate the library's Apple IIs. The packet has a manual, software list, operating tips, hardware diagram, instructions on using disk drives, a glossary, a user's responsibility agreement, and rules and regulations. It costs \$6, postage paid, from the Groton Public Library, Rt. 117, Groton, CT 06340. ■

## ULTRA-RES™ GRAPHICS

IEEE-696 S-100

IBM-PC

- 1 X 512 X 512

\$495

- 1 X 512 X 512

\$495

- 3 X 512 X 512

\$1250

- 1 X 1024 X 1024

\$995

- 1 X 1024 X 1024

\$995

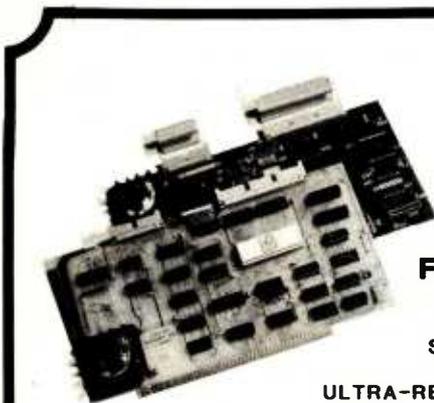
### FEATURES

Software drivers, Hardware zoom, Programmable Display Resolution, Windowing, Multi-Controller Capability, NEC UPD7220 Graphic Controller

### Starting Prices

ULTRA-RES Trademark CSD Inc.  
IBM-PC Trademark IBM

**C.S.D. Incorporated**  
P.O. BOX 253 Sudbury, MA 01776  
(617) 443-2750



# PC COMPATIBILITY AT A PRICE COMPATIBLE WITH YOU

The Micro-Professor MPF-V personal computer from Multitech. Everything extra you've wanted for your market in PC compatibility. At a lot less.

Built around a 16 bit 8088 microprocessor, the MPF-V packs more powerful hardware features than you'd expect to find in most personal computers of comparable price. Included in the standard configuration are 128K bytes of RAM expandable to 256K and onboard ROM expandable to 48K to provide you with more power for increased productivity. The MPF-V also comes with a standard RS232c port and Centronics printer interface to readily meet your expansion needs. You won't find standards such as these on the IBM-PC.\* All the storage power you'll ever need to handle the more sophisticated application programs are available with the MPF-V as well.

The MPF-V also has outstanding software features including on board 8K of BIOS, additional Microsoft disk-based BASIC interpreter, and MS-DOS<sup>†</sup> 2.0 operating system.

Multitech is looking for a few good people who know how to sell powerful computers like the MPF-V. As a distributor or OEM customer, you'll see what the MPF-V can do for you and your customers. For more information on the MPF-V PC, contact Multitech today.

Circle 322 on inquiry card.



## MPF-V PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

Microprocessor: 16 bit 8088

User memory:

(RAM) 128K bytes, expandable to 256K

Permanent memory:

(ROM) 8K bytes, expandable to 48K

Auxiliary memory:

2 optional 5 1/4" 5.25" or DMDD disk drives

Color/Graphics:

Text mode:

16 background and 16 foreground colors, 256 character sets, 80x25 or 4 pages 80x25 text

Graphic mode:

160x200 4 color resolution 640x200 black and white resolution, simultaneous graphics and text feature, 80x25 compatible in 160x200 video mode

Display monitor:

Full EIT and swivel capabilities with green or amber phosphors

Communications:

RS 232C interface with programmable baud rates

Diagnostics:

Power on self testing, Parity checking

Software:

One board 8K BIOS, Microsoft disk-based BASIC interpreter, MS-DOS 2.0 operating system

## MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION

315, FU HSING N. ROAD, TAIPEI 104, TAIWAN, R.O.C.  
TEL (02) 713-4022 FAX (02) 713-6901 (G3 TYPE)  
TLX 23756 MULTIC, 19162 MULTIC

\*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



# WOR

**... the most powerful, value-packed business solutions available in their field.**

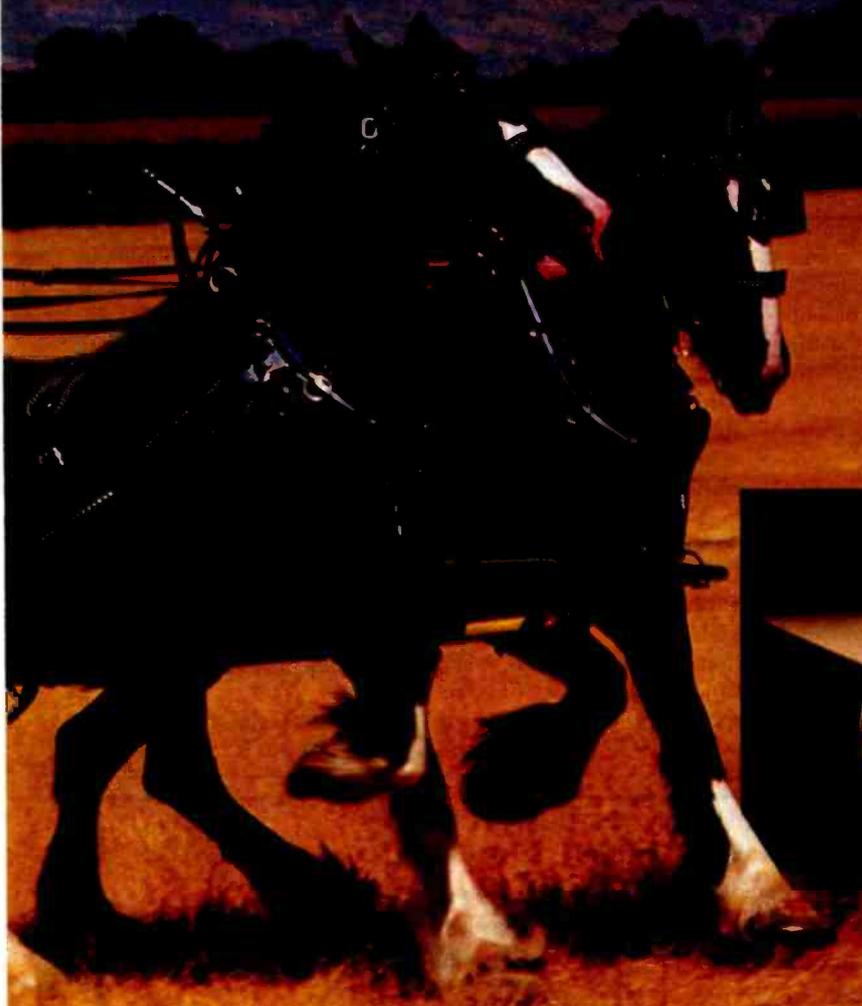
Don't be left behind in the stampede towards small business computers. Get your hands on a workhorse from ALTOS,<sup>®</sup> one of the three leading U.S. suppliers in its field.\*

For starters, Altos systems provide the truly integrated computer solutions businesses demand. Solutions that can be easily modified, upgraded and expanded to fit your growing needs.

Unlike most computers, a powerful 16-bit Altos multi-user microcomputer system lets up to a half dozen people share computer resources simultaneously. One computer, for example, can quickly perform accounting, order entry, inventory control and financial planning applications—all at the same time.

Altos systems come with many advanced features built-in. You can easily add more data storage capacity, peripherals and communications—including electronic mail—or team up other Altos workhorses in a reliable and flexible low-cost network.

The Altos Software Availability Program lets you choose from over 100 popular, easy-to-use



**Packed with more  
value for business**

# HORSES

software packages including a wide range of industry business applications.

Prompt nationwide service is available from the Customer Service Division of TRW, Inc. \*\* with ongoing professional support from your qualified Altos dealer.

Now's the time to hitch your wagon to our team of powerful, value-packed, field-proven workhorses. Your Altos dealer can harness a complete business solution that's just right for you and your business. Your full-service Altos dealer would like an appointment with you. For the name and telephone number, call, write or return the coupon today.

Please tell me more about the workhorses from Altos.

My application is \_\_\_\_\_

Have an Altos dealer contact me for an appointment.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Altos Marketing Services, 2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

**Call: 800-538-7872**

(In Calif., 800-662-6265)



\*Source: DATAQUEST, -7/29/83, Estimated U.S. Market Shares of Leading Very Small Business Computer Suppliers. IBM, Tandy & Altos--ranked 1, 2 & 3.  
\*\*TRW--continental U.S. DATAFORCE--Canada. ALTOS--a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. ©1983 Altos Computer Systems

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

See us at Comdex booth #272C.

# Book Reviews

## Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Small Computers

John Krutch  
Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, IN: 1981  
112 pages, softcover, \$9.95

Reviewed by  
John Figueras

Several years ago, I asked a computerist at Stanford University why artificial-intelligence (AI) programs were written in LISP. He replied that you could do things in LISP that you couldn't do in other languages. I didn't believe him then, and, with the appearance of Krutch's book, I believe him even less now.

Krutch has carried over into BASIC programs the kinds of problems and solutions that are considered the showpieces of AI. Each of the seven chapters in this treatise is devoted to a special province of AI. The first three chapters cover the Kingmove program (elementary chess moves), Checkers, the alpha-beta algorithm, and Problem Solving—TF, a pattern-matching program that tries to predict your behavior during entry of random strings composed of symbols "T" and "F". Chapter 4 covers Fetch, a semantic information-retrieval program that deduces logical consequences from declarative input statements, including a language parser. The fifth chapter explores Haiku, a program that composes verse. Autowriter is a program covered in Chapter

6 that writes computer-generated text such as stories, and the last chapter is devoted to Joseph Weizenbaum's Doctor program of natural-language processing.

Krutch presents programs in Level II BASIC for the Radio Shack TRS-80, but an appendix enables users of other versions of BASIC to adapt the programs to other machines. Apple users should watch out for the random-number function RND (N) in Level II BASIC, which returns a random number between 1 and N and must be replaced in Applesoft by the expression INT (N \* RND(1)) + 1. One subtlety that gave me about an hour's worth of trouble is that apparently the STR\$ function in Level II BASIC returns a string padded on the left with a leading blank,

which the Applesoft STR\$ function does not do. The pattern-matching program in Level II BASIC, TF, removes this blank space with the MID\$(A\$, 2) function. You're in trouble if you use the Applesoft equivalent to remove the nonexistent blank. By paying careful attention to the author's appendix and scrutinizing the program, you should be able to make a relatively painless translation for your computer. I tried the Haiku program, which generates four types of this terse form of Japanese poetry. The results were quite delightful:

Sun under the glade:  
A dawn firefly on a lake  
Crimson haze

Of course, most of the time, the poetry is exactly what

## TELEVIDEO, VISUAL, IDS, OKIDATA, EPSON, HOUSTON INSTRUMENT, DYSAN, C.ITOH, TANDON, SWTPC, AMDEK, NEC, DEC, ESPRIT, QUME, GTCO, SANYO

Come visit us  
in our New York  
City Showroom.

Our Specialty: 68000, 6809 CPU, graphic, database, communication, export

\*IBM  
Compatible

### COMPUTERS

ZENITH ZF-110-22	*Dual drives, 128 RAM, color board 640 x 225 graphic	CALL
ZW-110-32	*With 11MB hard disk	CALL
COLUMBIA	*128K RAM, two floppies, software	CALL
CORONA	*128K RAM, two floppies, monitor graphic 640 x 325, software	CALL
EAGLE	*128K RAM, two floppies, monitor, and software	CALL
Portable * COLUMBIA, CORONA, TELETOTE, PIED PIPER		CALL
AST, Quadram, LNW cards		CALL
Epson QX-10		CALL

### CROMEMCD

CS102E	256K RAM, 68000 & Z80	4,394
CS1HD5E	512K RAM, 68000 & Z80 20MB hard disk, one 5 1/4" floppy	7,485
DUAL	68000 CPU, 80 SMD hard disk, intelligent I/O, UNIX, relational database	CALL
WICAT	1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 256K to 4.5MB RAM, 10MB to 474MB hard disk, graphic	CALL
NORTH STAR, SWTPC, HELIX, DYNABYTE, TERA, OSM		CALL

### MODEMS

O.C. HAYES Smartmodem 300 baud	230
Smartmodem 300/1200 baud	520
*1200B modem & software	470
USR Auto Link 1200 Password	450
UDS 212 LP	400
212A	595
Novation Smartcat 300	200
Smartcat 300/1200	465

### MONITORS

ZENITH *ZVM 123 12" green	115
*ZVM 135 RGB/Composite	495
Amdek *color II RGB	450
300 green	149
NEC 12" green	170
1203 RGB	725
Taxen color monitor	330
Amber	149

### PRINTERS

BANANA 50 cps	245
IDS 110 cps, 84 x 84 graphic, 75 excellent	
MICRO PRISM RS232/parallel, pin & friction	469
Prism 132 200 cps, 132 col. with graphic	1,100
with graphic, color, friction	1,180
OKIDATA ML 83A	1,590
84 par.	625
92 par.	960
93 par.	520
FX-80, FX-100, RX-80	840
CALL	
EPSON 160 cps	620
MT 16DL Prowriter par.	410
C.ITOH P1350 Excellent print	1,550
TOSHIBA Gemini 10,15	CALL

### \*Letter Quality\*

DYNAX 15 13 cps (Brother)	520
Brother HR-1 12 cps	785
SILVER REED EX550 par.	699
Transtar 130 par.	727
DIABLO 620	985
CITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps	1,150
NEC 7710, 7730	2,150
3550 for IBM	1,850
QUME 11+ 40 cps	1,350

### TERMINALS

ZENITH Z-29 Smart terminal	CALL
ZT-1 with modem	450
HAZELTINE Esprit II	560
Esprit III	639
Esprit III color terminal	CALL
Televideo 925	740
Visual 50 green	595
55 green	725
550 graphic	2,150
100	795
Wyse ADD color terminal	CALL
Viewpoint	
QUME 102	590
103 132 col.	890
108A amber	750

### DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 5 1/4" DD DS	250
------------------------------	-----

### MITSUBISHI

DS, DD Qume & Shugart compatible	
M2394-83 bare drive	380
M2396 slimline bare drive	410
8" dual drives cabinet with power supply, fan unassembled subsystem	1,050
Maintenance manual	25
Signal cable	50
Qume Full & half Hds	CALL

### PLOTTER/DIGITIZER

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT DMP-29	1,795
DMP-40	770
DMP-40-2, DMP-41 & DMP-42	CALL
HIPAD Digitizer	CALL
Amdek XY plotter 1 pen	665
6 pens	1,095
Sweet-P *Plotter	810
GTCO *graphic analysis package with digitizer for IBM	2,500

### SOFTWARE

dBase II Ashton-Tate	489
Redding Grftalk business graphics	400
Async micro to mainframe	100
CROSSTALK Microstuf	160
CP AID Master Tax	CALL

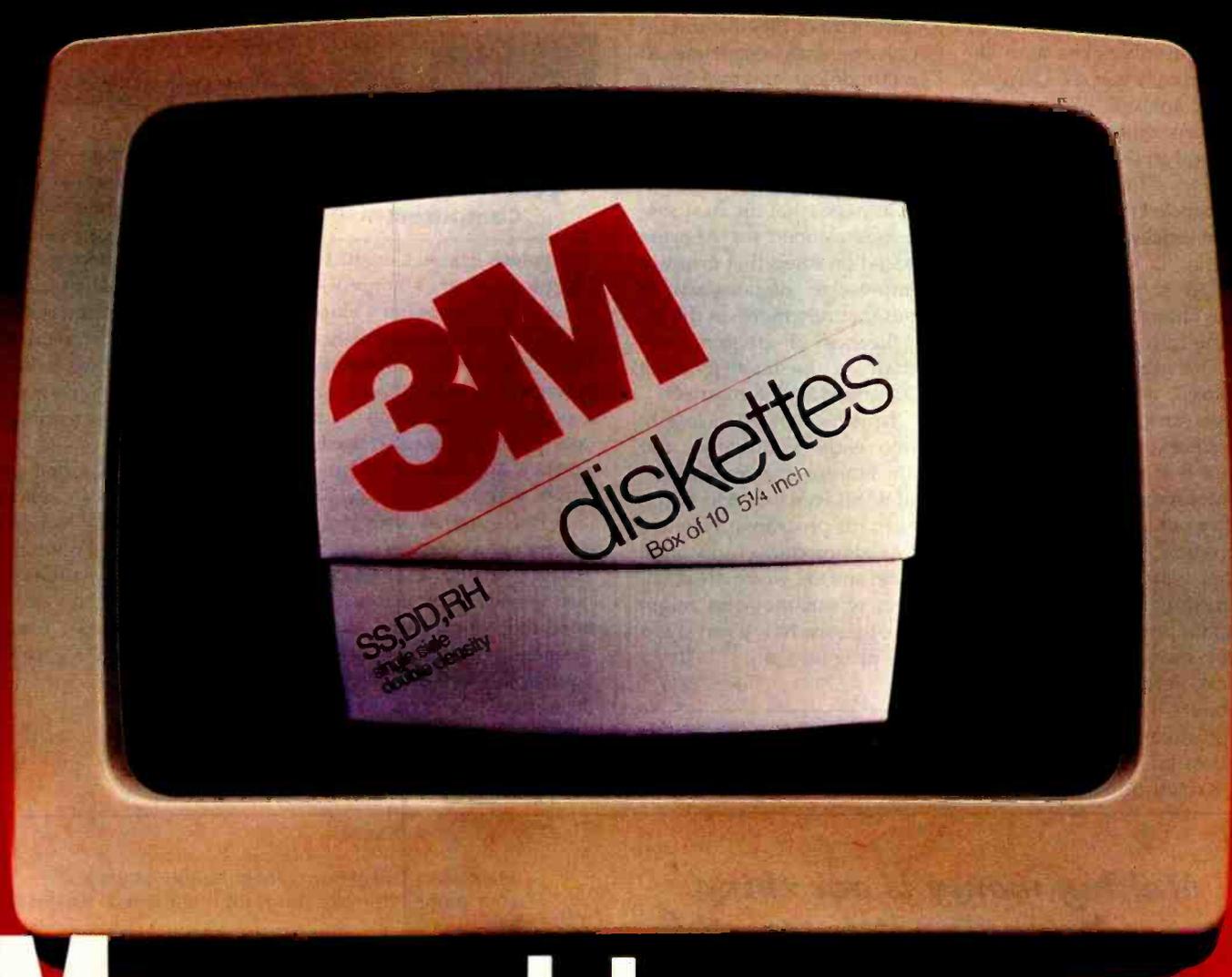
free catalogue

For information CALL (212) 937-6363  
To order CALL 1-800-331-3343

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3% F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500, schools and gov't.

Computer Channel  
21-55 44th Road  
Long Island City, NY 11101  
TELEX: 429418  
CSTNY

Computer Channel



# Memorable.

**With 3M diskettes, your computer never forgets.**

3M diskettes remember everything, every time. Because at 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



Circle 471 on inquiry card.

**3M hears you...**

# 3M

## Book Reviews

you might expect from a random-number generator. The program is based on Krutch's own analysis of the forms and vocabulary that actually appear in English versions of haiku. The vocabulary of nouns, verbs, prepositions, and articles is contained in a group of clearly identified DATA statements that you can change to suit your own taste in haiku.

The other program that I played with, TF, asks the user to key in random sequences of the symbols T and F. It detects patterns of entry (some of which you may not even be aware) and predicts every fifth symbol that you enter. It is interesting to watch the program become "trained" as you continue to enter symbols. Its recognition rate is about 70 percent, which is significantly better than guessing.

Krutch must have done

quite a bit of digging and incisive reading to penetrate AI methodology and translate it into relatively simple BASIC programs. I am afraid, however, that he has brought home the fact—pointed out by others—that the past successes claimed for AI were based on tricks that produce impressive demonstrations but that rely more on the intelligence of programmers than on the intelligence of programs and computers.

Krutch's book offers insight into early techniques, and any home computerist skilled in BASIC can have lots of fun with his programs. They are models of clarity and good form and are worth the attention of anyone who might like to learn how a pro styles his programs. ■

*John Figueras (65 Steele Rd., Victor, NY 14564) has a doctorate in organic chemistry.*

## BYTE's Bits

### Florida Learning Center Promotes Computers

The Jack Eckerd Computer Learning Center, a nonprofit school in Clearwater, Florida, is open to anyone wanting to learn about computers, regardless of educational or economic background. Its courses are designed to teach practical applications and impart a general knowledge of computers, rather than programming or specific job skills. Initially, the Center has introductory classes in personal computers, and business applications to offer. Future plans call for independent study projects and a special program for teacher education. Word processing,

Logo, electronic spreadsheets, authoring systems, and home computers will also be added to the curriculum.

A unique aspect of the Center is a mobile classroom equipped with 12 computers. The mobile unit is available to schools, learning centers, community groups, and businesses for a half- or full-day rate.

The Jack Eckerd Computer Learning Center is an affiliate member of the National Council on the Continuing Education Unit. Its address is 2636 U.S. Highway 19 N, Countryside Plaza, Clearwater, FL 33575, (813) 797-9223. ■

***Making money is one thing.  
Managing it is something else.***



Trademarks:

The Smart Checkbook—Softquest Inc. CP/M and CP/M-86—Digital Research, Inc. PC-DOS—IBM MS-DOS—Microsoft Corp.

The Smart Checkbook does the job. Manages your money the way you want it managed—easily.

Imagine: push a button and get family budget reports, net worth statements, tax records. Custom reports, too. Know where your monies go, accurate to the penny and well organized.

"Instant Reconciliation." The Smart Checkbook doesn't just tell you if you're out of balance—it finds mistakes and corrects them on the spot. It even catches bank errors!

AND print checks, of course! With payee's name and address!

Advanced features? Split transactions and assign the amounts to the categories you choose. Track sales taxes and much more. And there's a practice account to get you started.

Yes: unlimited accounts, combined accounts, organized accounts. A 160k disk, holds up to 2,000 transactions. Bigger disks—even more.

The Smart Checkbook is available for the IBM-PC, PC-compatibles and most CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers.

Order today. \$149 complete. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Call 703-281-1621

**Softquest Inc.**  
P.O. Box 3456  
McLean, VA 22103



# Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC



## *The Multifunction Cards that let you get the most out of your IBM PC.*

AST Research Number One Add-Ons let you realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced. AST Research multifunction boards can add user memory from 64K to 512K to your PC bringing your PC memory to its maximum of 640K. You also receive the added features of serial ports, parallel ports, a clock calendar, game adapter port, and SuperPak™ — the utility diskette with the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software available.

**SixPakPlus™** — Up to 384K memory, serial port, printer port, optional game port, and clock calendar on a single card.

**I/O Plus II™** — Up to 2 serial ports, optional printer port, optional game port, clock calendar on a single card. No memory.

**MegaPlus II™** — Up to 512K memory, up to 2 serial ports, optional printer port, optional game port, and clock calendar on a single card.

**ComboPlus™** — Up to 256K memory, serial port, printer port, and clock calendar on a single card.

**Communication Products** — Other AST Research Number One products include system enhancements and mainframe communications products such as 3270 SNA and 5251 terminal emulation, 3780 RJE support and AST-PCnet™ — the Local Area Network specifically designed for the IBM PC.

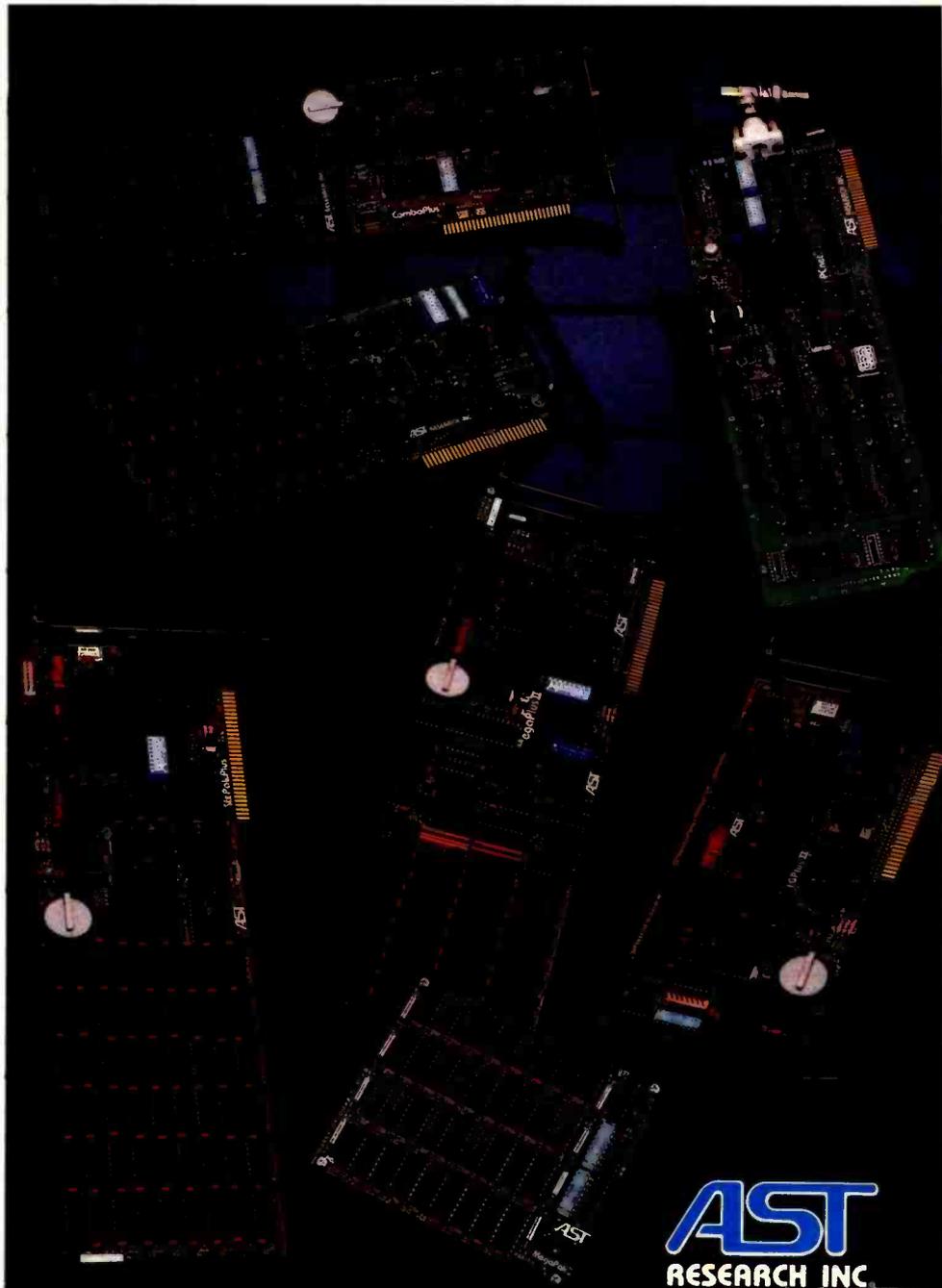
## **AST Quality**

All AST Research multifunction boards come with the **AST "Plus"** — our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sales support, and overall design excellence — which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

AST Research Number One Add-On Products are available at Computerland, Entré, Businessland and other computer stores worldwide. Contact AST Research, Inc. for the dealer nearest you. (714) 540-1333/863-1333 TELEX: 295370ASTR UR

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc.

Circle 4 on inquiry card.



**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.

# Thank god

Business at Bundtweiller Brass Beds is booming! And now that Friday!'s here to help out, I've got everything under control.

Friday!'s the revolutionary new micro-computer information management system from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II.<sup>®</sup>

It came in Tuesday, and it took me almost no time at all to get the hang of it because Friday! works *with* me, not against me. I've already turned stacks and stacks of paper files into much more efficient "electronic files." And it's so easy to use that even Mr. Bundtweiller can do it.

So now, no matter what Mr. Bundtweiller needs to know — no matter when he needs it — he or I can find it in seconds.

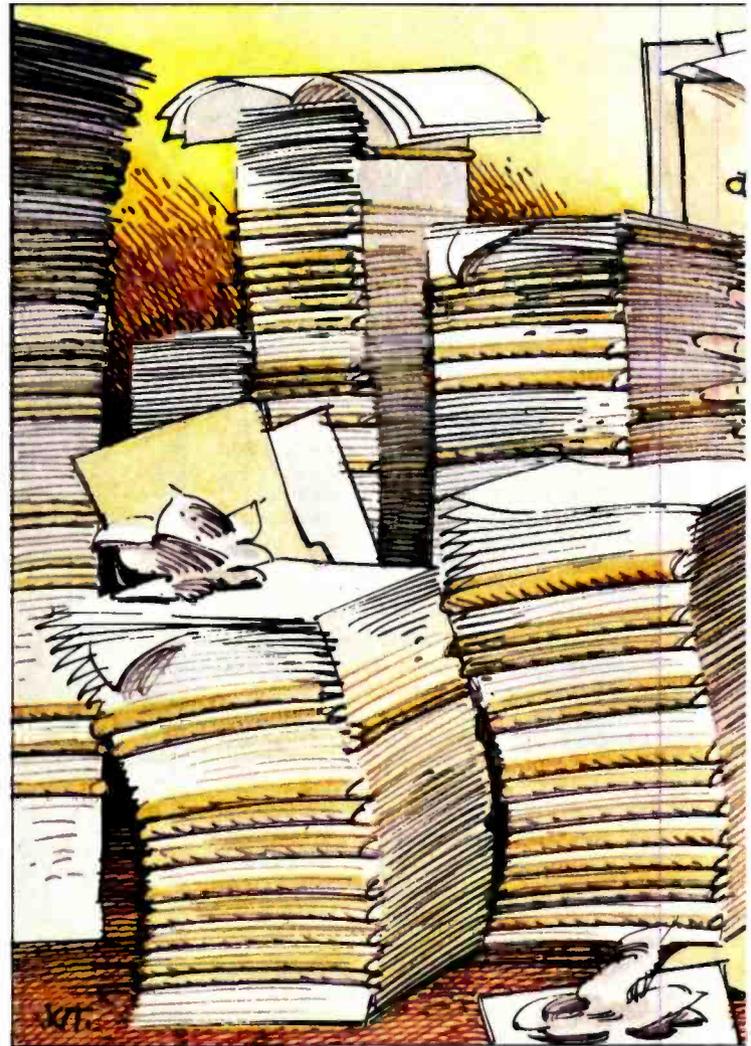
The names and commissions earned by our top 25 salespeople since January 1st.

The total number of #3455 Brass Beds sold year-to-date, by region.

A quick report on our cash receivables.

Or the special report for the Board of Directors meeting this afternoon. Mr. Bundtweiller forgot to tell me about it until just before lunch, but Friday! and I got it done in no time at all. It looks gorgeous!

Friday! even knows how to keep private

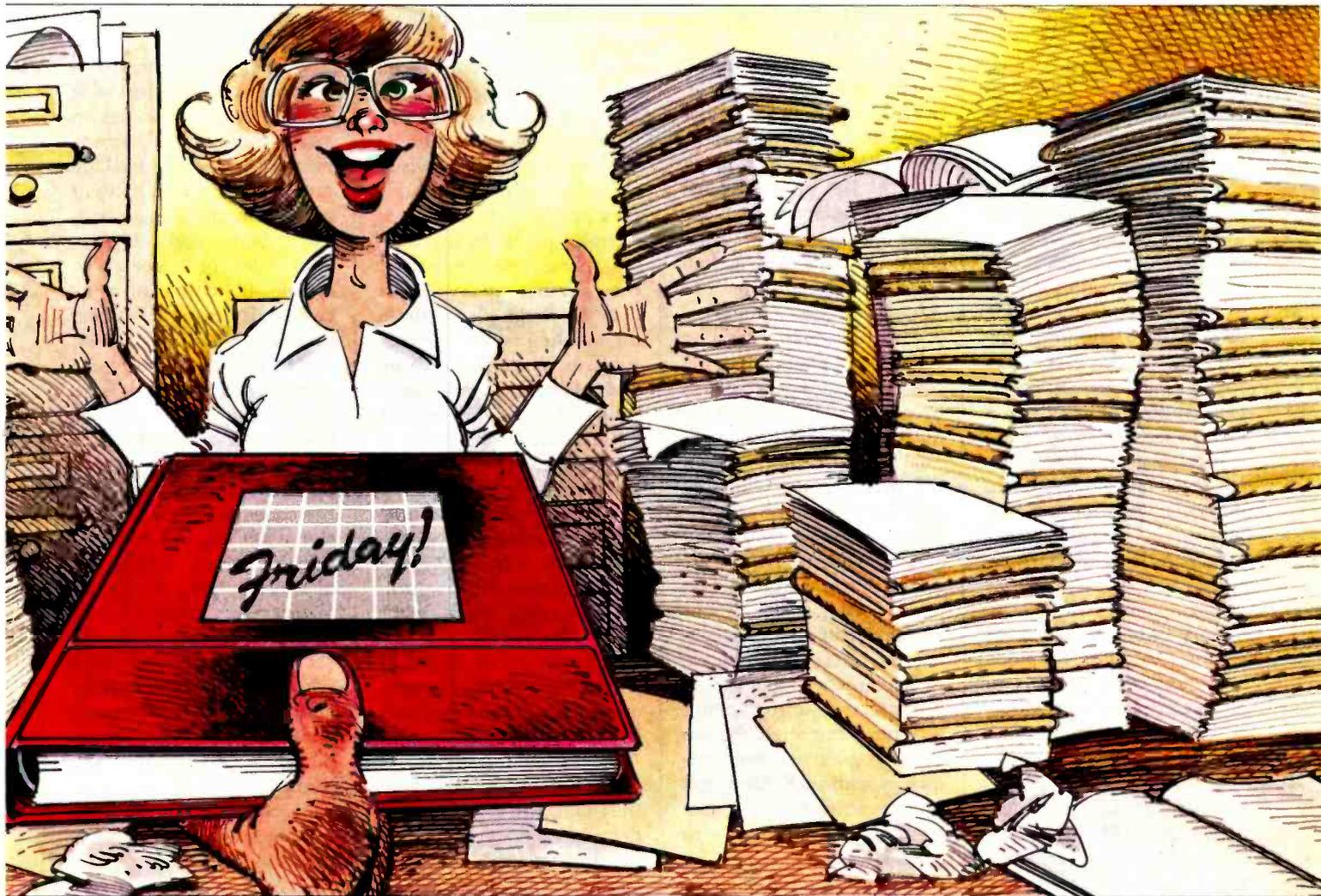


or confidential information to itself unless I ask for it using a special password.

Friday!'s helped me say goodbye to paper shuffling forever. It's terrific for inventory and invoices and paychecks and input screens and reports. It works with dBASE II<sup>®</sup> and 1-2-3<sup>1</sup> and WordStar<sup>2</sup> files. And the way it handles mailing lists and labels is just fantastic.

All for just \$295. (suggested retail price). It's worth it for the mailing lists alone.

# it's Friday!™



So if you need some good, reliable help to handle just about everything that needs handling around your office, for my money it's Friday! any day of the week.

For the name and location of the Friday! dealer nearest you, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570 today and find out why so many people are saying: T.G. I. F.

## ASHTON-TATE

COMDEX/Fall '83

See us at Comdex Booth  
#3554-#3654.

© Ashton-Tate 1983.

Friday! runs under CP/M<sup>3</sup>-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS<sup>4</sup> and MS-DOS<sup>5</sup>

Friday! is a trademark and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate  
1-TM Lotus Corp. 2-TM Micropro. 3-Registered TM Digital Research.  
4-TM IBM Corp. 5-TM Microsoft.

# Book Reviews

## The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence, Volume 3

Paul R. Cohen and Edward A. Feigenbaum, eds.

William Kaufman Inc.  
Los Altos, CA: 1982  
639 pages, \$45

Reviewed by  
Henry W. Davis and  
James E. Brandeberry

*The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence* is a comprehensive three-volume survey of artificial intelligence (AI) that presents basic concepts so as to be understandable to the novice and useful to the expert. Each of the 15 chapters covers a subspecialty of AI. Because the volumes have a hierarchical structure, readers can cover the chapters in sequence or go directly to a particular area of interest. The survey articles that appear at the beginning of each chapter are substantive 10-page summaries of the history and direction of various AI fields. Copious references point readers to related material both within and outside of the three-volume set.

Volumes 1 and 2 were reviewed in the July and September 1983 issues of *BYTE*. Volume 3 covers planning, learning, automatic deduction, machine vision, and cognitive science (the overlap area between AI and psychology). The chapters on machine vision and learning are especially comprehensive; each contains almost 200 pages. The *Handbook* has no chapter on robotics; the AI aspects of robotics are covered in the material on planning and vision.

### Planning

A plan is a list of opera-

tions or actions designed to achieve a goal. Normally the list is at least partially ordered. For example, a plan to paint a ceiling might include these actions: get the paint and brush, get the ladder, set up the ladder, prepare the ceiling, and put on the paint. In automatic planning, a program takes a general goal (such as painting a ceiling) and produces an ordered list of basic operations that will achieve the goal when performed in sequence. The program must know ahead of time those basic operations from which it is to build the plan, as well as their prerequisites, to properly sequence them.

The problem in generating even simple plans is that the computer gets bogged down by possible plan sequences, most of which won't work. That's because many parts of the plan interact with one another. In the previous example, we have to get the ladder before we prepare the ceiling due to the interaction of two basic operations. If our goal is to paint both the ceiling and the ladder, then we must paint the ladder last. In this case, two subgoals of our goal have interacted. Failure of a program to deal adequately with such interaction in generating even a 10-element plan could cause it to consider and reject over 3.6 million (10 factorial) alternatives.

Three approaches to planning that several successful programs have used are non-hierarchical, hierarchical, and skeletal refinement. The difference between hierarchical and nonhierarchical planners is that the former represent the goal through several layers of abstraction. A plan is sketched for each layer and then refined in the layer below. This enables the hierarchical planner to deal with

interacting subgoals before it is committed to a lot of processing that must be undone later. It also enables the planner to expand those parts of the potential plan that are crucial to its success before it worries about inessential details. Nonhierarchical planners cannot tell inessential details (such as paint stirring) from crucial ones (such as getting the paint). While clever ways of handling the interaction of subgoals have been devised for nonhierarchical planners, they appear inadequate for complex plans. In the skeletal-refinement approach, the planner maintains a library of rough-plan outlines for dealing with various subgoals. Several outlines are fleshed out and combined to generate a plan. These plan outlines are very similar to *scripts*, data structures used in natural-language processing and discussed in Volume 1 of the *Handbook* (see July 1983 *BYTE*, page 450).

Five articles describe programs using these techniques for planning in domains that are as varied as toy-block manipulation, engine repair, and molecular-genetics-experiment design. An article on the process of human planning appears in the chapter on cognition and describes a model developed by Barbara and Frederick Hayes-Roth of the Rand Corporation. They propose that humans plan using a process that combines hierarchical and opportunistic approaches. A key role in their model is played by a data structure called the blackboard, which has been used successfully in speech-understanding systems and is described in Volume 1 of the *Handbook*. We do not doubt that the Hayes-Roth model will be explored by future artificial-intelligence programs.

### Learning

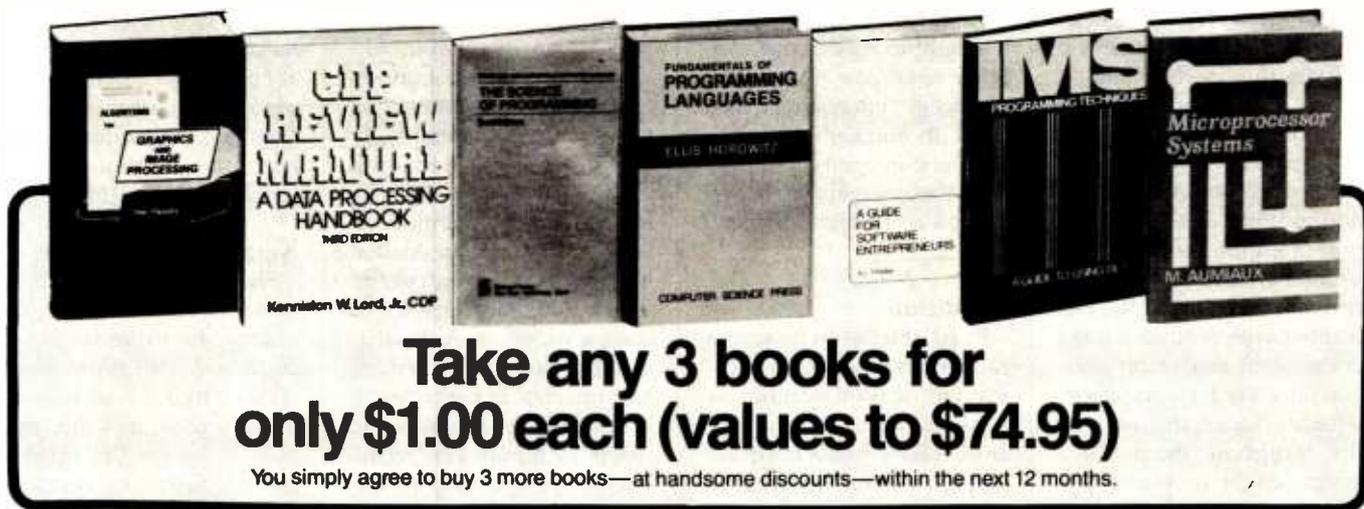
Learning is the process through which people and computer programs increase their knowledge and improve their skills. AI research in learning is motivated by the need for more capable, flexible programs and the desire to understand the nature of learning itself.

Several different types of learning have been studied in AI. The *Handbook* focuses on *inductive inference*, or learning from examples. That is, the program is given samples of how it should behave and, from them, seeks higher-level rules or concepts to enable it to perform as desired. For example, a poker program might be given several positive and negative samples of a flush and, from this, must build concepts enabling it to recognize a flush in the future. In another example, a program that does symbolic integration, as in a freshman calculus class, begins by blindly applying all the integration techniques it knows to a given problem. By observing what works and what fails, it builds rules about which techniques work best in various situations. The program has thus become skilled through working examples and no longer needs to search blindly.

A type of induction for which well-understood AI techniques exist occurs when a single concept is to be learned from the samples. This is illustrated by the flush poker example. Multiple-concept learning problems, in which many possibly overlapping concepts must be learned from a single-sample set, are considerably harder and not yet well understood. For example, Meta-DENDRAL, a program from Stanford University, learns multi-

# THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

—the oldest, largest and most respected book club for the computer professional



Take any 3 books for  
only \$1.00 each (values to \$74.95)

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

(Publishers' Prices shown.)

42303. A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING. *Edsger W. Dijkstra*. Includes: program derivation and composition, common mistakes; plus numerous other examples. \$25.00

32487-2. ALGORITHMS FOR GRAPHICS AND IMAGE PROCESSING. *Theo Pavlidis*. Everything from pattern recognition to image segmentation. Packed with charts, diagrams, and equations. Counts as 2 choices. \$26.95

37377-2. CDP REVIEW MANUAL: A Data Processing Handbook. Third Edition. *Kenniston W. Lord, Jr.* In depth coverage of equipment, management, mathematics and statistics, and more. Softbound. Counts as 2 choices. \$29.95

58811. LOGICAL CONSTRUCTION OF SYSTEMS. *Jean-Dominique Warnier*. Every aspect of system design—from data specification to the final dialogue between designer and user. \$22.95

9. THE SCIENCE OF PROGRAMMING. *David A. Gries*. A complete methodology for program development. Softcover. \$19.80

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING: A Practical Approach. *Roger S. Pressman*. Decision tables, charts, automated testing tools, graphical aids, and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$32.95

ALGORITHMS + DATA STRUCTURES = AMS. *Niklaus Wirth*. "A valuable, novel contribution to the computing science literature."—*Edsger* \$20.95

42000-2. DESIGN AND STRATEGY FOR DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING. *James Martin*. The basics, potentials and impact of DDP decisions. Counts as 2 choices. \$37.50

48753. FORMAL METHODS OF PROGRAM VERIFICATION AND SPECIFICATION. *Franta et al.* \$21.95

49476. FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. *Ellis Horowitz*. What they are, how they perform, and how superior language designs will arise in the future. \$23.95

36957-2. BUILD PROGRAM TECHNIQUE. *John G. Rice*. A framework for the design, development, and implementation of Automatic Software Generation Systems (ASGS). Counts as 2 choices. \$29.95

42032. DESIGN OF COMPUTER DATA FILES. *Owen Hanson*. Covers: devices, record formats, blocking and buffering, sequential, direct and indexed files, and more. \$24.95

42064. DEVELOPING A DATA DICTIONARY SYSTEM. *J. Van Duyn*. How to handle everything from database planning to establishing data standards to validating data. With examples and checklists. \$25.00

51923-2. A GUIDE FOR SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS. *A.L. Frank*. How to define business goals; develop relationships with lawyers, accountants, and bankers; assess tax situations; and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$29.00

53860. HOW TO SOLVE IT BY COMPUTER. *R.G. Dromey*. A solution-based guide to learning top-down principles of computing science. \$19.95

54455. IMS PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES: A Guide to Using DL/I. *Kapp and Leben*. \$17.95

54565. THE ICON PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE. *R. and M. Griswold*. A general-purpose language with unique abilities to handle nonnumeric data. \$18.95

59902. MANAGEMENT CONTROL OF DATA PROCESSING: Preventing Management-By-Crisis. *W.H. Inmon*. A handbook of tactics and strategies packed with detailed case histories. \$24.95

60324-2. MANAGING A PROGRAMMING PROJECT. Second Edition. *Philip W. Metzger*. How to organize, what tools to use, what documents to write, and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$29.95

62638-2. MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS. *M. Aumiaux*. How to make reliable evaluations, define overall structure, evaluate characteristics, and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$26.00

62652-2. MICROPROCESSORS AND MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS. *G.V. Rao*. Updated new edition. Covers: analog/linear integrated circuitry, robotics, microprocessor and memory chip reliability, and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$38.50

67176-2. THE PASCAL HANDBOOK. *Jacques Tiberghien*. Entries include: buffer operations, string handling commands, numeric operations, and more. Counts as 2 choices. \$35.00

73246. QUEUEING THEORY: A Problem Solving Approach. *Len Gorney*. \$21.95

77651-2. SELECTED WRITINGS ON COMPUTING. *Edsger W. Dijkstra*. Articles and papers by a founding father of modern programming. Counts as 2 choices. \$28.00

37208. THE C PUZZLE BOOK: Puzzles for the C Programming Language. *Alan Feuer*. \$19.95

37981. CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: Volume I. *Steve Ciarcia*. Ciarcia's most popular articles from BYTE magazine. Softbound. \$8.00

39960. COMPUTER-ASSISTED DATA BASE DESIGN. *George U. Hubbard*. A solid introduction to techniques. \$24.95

41663. DATA MODELS. *Tsichritzis and Lochonsky*. Structures, abstractions, hierarchical data models, DBMS mappings, and more. \$24.95

If the reply card has been removed, please write to: The Library of Computer and Information Sciences Dept. 7-BW7, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.

## EXTRAORDINARY VALUE!



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING. Second Edition. *Ralston and Reilly, Eds.* Thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized. 550 articles. Over 1,670 pages on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences. More than 750 illustrations. Counts as 3 choices. \$87.50

### 4 Good Reasons to Join

- The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.
- Big Savings.** In addition to getting either the Encyclopedia of Computer Science for \$3.00 or 3 books for only \$1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially — up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member — including this introductory offer — can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
- Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 70% off the publishers' prices.
- Convenient Service.** At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

## Book Reviews

ple concepts. From descriptions of molecules in some family, along with their mass spectrums, the program can determine several molecular-decomposition rules that will explain the spectral data.

An even more difficult form of induction is learning to perform multiple-step tasks. The symbolic-integration example illustrates this type of learning because such problems usually involve several steps. One of the difficulties with multistep tasks is the *credit assignment problem*: once a task is completed, whether successful or not, the program must then assign credit or blame appropriately to each intermediate step. Only then can it begin to affect its own performance rules.

The techniques and directions of this fascinating process are very well explained in the *Handbook*. One of

seven articles on learning programs is Samuel's checker-playing program that improves its skill with play and, although 20 years old, is still a delight to read about. Another is Lenat's AM, which discovers "interesting" concepts in mathematics. The symbolic-integration learning, discussed above, is performed by Thomas Mitchell's LEX.

### Cognition

In AI, intelligent programs can employ mechanisms beyond those used by humans. Nevertheless, psychology and AI have had a mutually helpful relationship: knowledge about human intelligence suggests extensions to the theory of machine intelligence, and vice versa. A historic overview explains how AI relates to cognitive science, the branch of psychology that uses computer

programs to simulate theories of human cognition. Eight articles describe many of the foundation programs in cognitive science, some of which were seminal in AI.

A program of great importance to both AI and cognitive science is General Problem Solver (GPS), developed in 1956 by Allen Newell, Herbert Simon, and their colleagues at Carnegie-Mellon University. The program, which worked on problems from a variety of such areas as logic, symbolic integration, and puzzles, is described in Volume 1 of the *Handbook* and reexamined from a cognitive-science perspective in Volume 3. GPS was designed in an effort to model a certain human problem-solving mechanism (now called *means-ends analysis*) in a domain-independent way. Elaborate empirical tests indicate that people do use this technique; it is now a stock tool in AI.

Five articles describe models of human memory. For example, an early 1960's program by Edward Feigenbaum simulates the way humans memorize sequences of paired nonsense syllables. Its behavior is strikingly like that of people's and suggests possible mechanisms in human memory. In 1968 Ross Quillian developed a *semantic net* formalism that enabled his program to recognize word meanings in sophisticated contexts. His basic knowledge-representation scheme, discussed in Volume 1 of the *Handbook*, has since become a standard programming tool in AI. Empirical evidence suggests that parts of his model may be used by humans. Several psychologists have extended Quillian's ideas to obtain programs that simulate aspects of human cognition. For example, John Anderson's ACT system has a long-term memory, a short-term memory,

and a programmable production system that effects changes in these memories. Intended to be a general model of human cognition, it makes reasonable predictions about human behavior in experimental situations. By changing the production system, one can test different psychological theories.

### Automatic Deduction

The section on deduction contains six articles on the history and major themes of automatic deduction. Readers who find this section difficult to read, as I did, may want to review the material on predicate calculus in Volume 1 of the *Handbook*.

A program is doing *automatic deduction* (also called *mechanical theorem-proving*) when it uses deductive inference to draw conclusions from information in its database. In AI, such programs are being developed to perform commonsense reasoning as well as to prove sophisticated mathematical theorems. It is not always possible with a computer to store all the little facts necessary to answer common questions. Instead, we get general information and let the program draw inferences. For example, "John has a pet bird" and "All birds fly" leads to the conclusion "John's pet flies." Instead of storing "fly" separately with all the things that a pet can do, we let the program draw inferences from general information.

An early and very important development in automatic programming was the technique called *resolution* pioneered by J.A. Robinson. Ironically, it looked too promising in the 1960s. Disappointment with the effectiveness of resolution led to condemnation of artificial deduction in problem solving. But this attitude passed; today's view is

## ADALAB™ Automates Lab Instruments



- Interactive Microware's general-purpose ADALAB™ data acquisition and control system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control apparatus, thermocouples, etc.
- Lab Data Manager™ software facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data. IMI QUICK/I/O software operates within easy-to-use BASIC!
- Thousands of scientists currently use IMI software and/or ADALAB products worldwide!

\*Price includes 48K APPLE II+ CPU, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor, dot matrix printer with interface, IMI ADALAB™ interface card.

†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



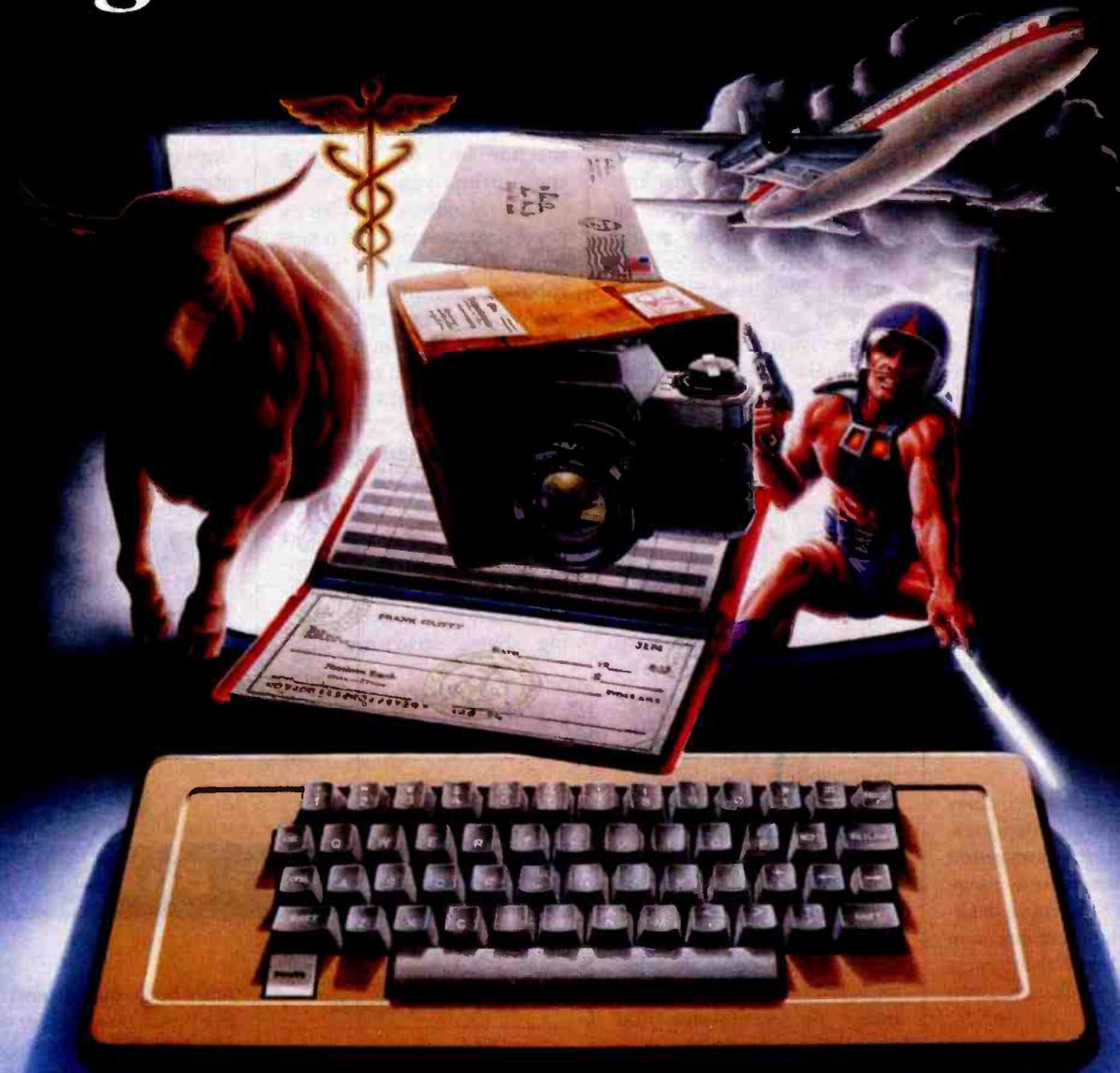
**IMI'S ADALAB INTERFACE CARD IS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR ONLY \$495**

(Includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32-bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICK/I/O data acquisition software.)



**INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**  
P.O. Box 771, Dept. 3  
State College, PA 16801 (814) 238-8294

# We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



## CompuServe gives you the power of a personal computer at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and **Circle 92** on Inquiry card.

and improved financial data. Plus a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

To learn more about CompuServe, call toll-free, 800-848-8199, for an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own.

## CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220  
**800-848-8199** In Ohio Call 614-457-0802  
An H&R Block Company

resolution is practical but must be enhanced with problem-specific information and be used with other tools.

Although it is a powerful method, a problem with resolution is that it is not attuned to the way humans think. In response to this, an approach called *natural deduction* has been developed. Natural-deduction systems are more complex but easier for people to interact with. The *Handbook* describes a system, developed by R.S. Boyer and J.S. Moore, that has done such diverse tasks as proving the unique factorization theorem and verifying the equivalence of interpreted and compiled code.

An interesting article on *nonmonotonic logic* describes an effort to formalize for the computer the human experience of getting new information that partially contradicts previous premises. Using the bird example, if we later discover that John's pet is an ostrich, and that ostriches don't fly, then we must change the whole pattern of inferences we have drawn. Efficient and general ways of handling this problem with computers have not yet been worked out.

### Vision

Computer vision activities fall into several categories. *Signal processing* is concerned with transforming one image into another with more desirable properties. *Classification* is concerned with techniques for classifying images into predetermined categories. The *Handbook* focuses on the *image-understanding problem*; that is, the problem of building a description not only of the image itself but also of the scene it represents. It is the image-understanding problem that connects computer vision to AI.

Pioneering work was done in 1965 by L.G. Roberts when he noted that describing solid

objects in a picture requires a different approach from that of processing two-dimensional forms such as printed characters. His approach involved describing the three-dimensional scene that generated the picture rather than describing the picture. To make the problem more tractable, he restricted his three-dimensional scenes to the *blocks-world*; that is, scenes that contain only cubes, rectangular solids, wedges, and hexagonal prisms. In this limited world, Roberts was able to calculate precise orientation, position, and relative dimensions of objects. Work by Roberts and others during the early 1970s led to techniques for finding lines or edges in pictures where visual noise and lighting make their presence obscure.

Later work expanded on the blocks-world characterization of scenes to provide techniques for representing real-world scenes. The key factor was to learn how orientation of surfaces, distance to camera, reflectance, and amount of illumination can be computed using laws of physics and basic rules of continuity of shape and motion. These properties are then used as clues to aid in describing the scene by means of certain primitives used for shape description.

A number of interesting algorithmic methods have been developed to help understand a scene. *Pyramids* and *quad trees* are hierarchical image representations that enable the computer to work with multiple levels of resolution of the image and to concentrate on areas of high-information content. These characteristics seem to be present in human perception. *Relaxation* methods are a powerful technique for reducing scene ambiguities (such as incomplete or missing edges) by using local con-

straints in an iterative procedure. Linguistic methods are a promising technique, similar to compilers for computer languages. A compiler recognizes strings of language primitives as belonging to the language or as errors (not belonging to the language) and then associates meaning to the strings of primitives. That is the goal of linguistic methods for computer vision. However, a problem lies in defining an appropriate set of primitives and finding processes or mechanisms for detecting these primitives.

The *Handbook* describes several successful vision systems. These include two in robotics, a transistor wire-bonding system and GM's CONSIGHT-I, a system for transferring parts from conveyor belts. Another system, Stanford's ACRONYM, attempts to identify and classify instances of modeled objects; that is, objects for which the user has provided a stylized prototype description. It extracts three-dimensional information concerning shape, structure, loca-

tion, and orientation. The principal domains it has been applied to are aerial-photograph interpretations of airport scenes and low-angle views of industrial parts at an automatic workstation.

### Conclusion

The *Handbook* is comprehensive, clear, and has an excellent bibliography. There are a few unclear passages and difficult articles, but, given the scope of the work, these are trivial objections. The reader will not be able to implement the *Handbook's* ideas directly. The problems and current approaches are explained on a conceptual level and references tell where the technical details can be found. The three volumes are, in our opinion, the best general text on AI currently in print. ■

---

Henry W. Davis is a professor of computer science at Wright State University. James E. Brandeberry uses computer vision in robotics research and is an associate professor of computer science at Wright State University (Dayton, OH 45435).

---

## BYTE's Bits

### Call for Papers

The Association for Computing Machinery has scheduled a symposium on communication architectures and protocols to be held in Montreal from June 6 through June 8, 1984. A call has been issued for papers focusing on state-of-the-art networks, algorithms, and protocols for data communications. Papers concerned

with both theory and practice based on software design for specific applications or technologies are being solicited.

The deadline for submitting papers is November 1, 1983. For additional information, contact Michael J. Fegurson, INRS-Télécommunications, 3 Place du Commerce, Verdun, Québec H3E 1H6, Canada, (514) 761-5831. ■

# Look over the Rainbow.

Learn Rainbow<sup>SM</sup> computer-based instruction ends manual labor. No slaving over computer manuals, you learn to use the Rainbow on screen, in minutes, not months.

The Rainbow shows more character, 132 columns instead of the usual 80. So you can screen a 12 month spreadsheet, without losing 6 months.

One of the Rainbow's best features is the service and support from Digital, the world's second largest computer company.

Keyboard is designed with separate function groups and special keys like "HELP", "DO", and "NEXT SCREEN".

The Rainbow's sleek, comfortable keyboard with standard typewriter keypad fits almost anywhere, even on your lap.

Of the hundreds of software applications now available many are Digital Classified and serviced.

Only the Rainbow automatically runs the widest range of the popular 8-bit and 16-bit CP/M<sup>SM</sup> software.

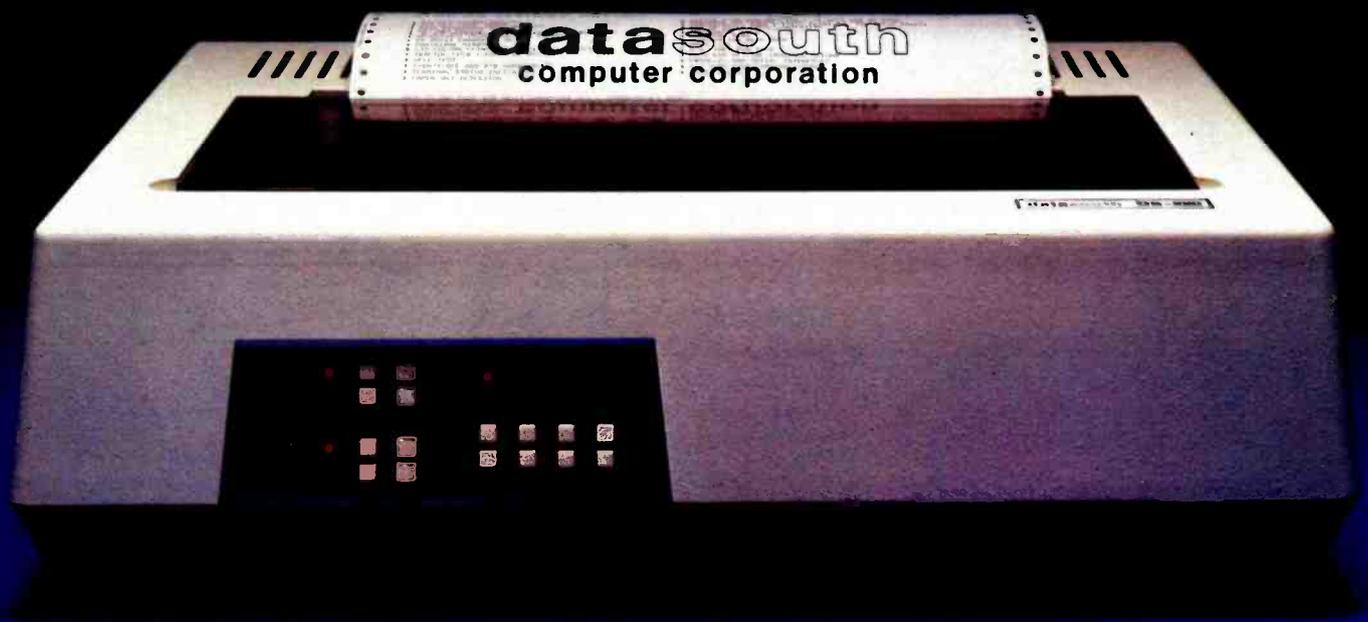
After you look over the Rainbow<sup>SM</sup> personal computer on paper, look over the Rainbow in person. To learn where, call 1-800-DIGITAL or write **Digital Equipment Corporation**, 200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742.

Not even the world's largest computer company gives you so much. But the second largest does.

**digital**

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1983  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# NEW MATRIX PRINTER OUT PERFORMS ITSELF 3 TO 1.



H I G H P E R F O R M A N C E

# INTRODUCING THE NEW DS220 MULTI-MODE MATRIX PRINTER

In the beginning was the Datasouth DS180. A printer that *defined* high performance printing, with a balance of high technology design and mechanical simplicity. A high throughput printer that produced clean hardcopy under the most severe conditions.

Now there's the Datasouth DS220. A printer that raises those high performance standards and applies Datasouth technology to multiple printing tasks— all at one time.

The Datasouth DS220 redefines high performance for multimode printing the way the DS180 did for data quality printing.

For speed, the DS220 combines a 220 CPS print speed with servo-controlled logic seeking and high-speed tabbing over blank spaces. This allows the DS220 to zip instantly from one printable character to the next. In side-by-side tests of real-task performance— not just spec-sheet comparisons— the DS220 outperforms its rivals time after time.

For correspondence, the DS220 uses its 40 CPS bi-directional NLQ mode to form characters with the precision and clarity you would expect from a word processing printer.

And for graphics, the DS220 adds high performance artistry to popular microcomputer applications programs through high-resolution, dot-addressable output. Sharp new details emerge from business charts and graphs, and from engineering drawings.

The sum is even more than three printers in one. The DS220 offers a total of eleven different pitches and fonts along with seven international character sets. Plus non-volatile space for up to 64 do-it-yourself characters for downloading from the host computer.

And those are just the printing capabilities. In other respects, the DS220 outperforms not just itself but virtually every other printer on the market. Its front panel programming sets new standards in user friendly printer ergonomics. Its four digit LED display and push button panel allow programming of over fifty features, with a minimum of fuss and confusion. Those features include a variety of interface and communications selections that allow compatibility with a wide range of mini and microcomputers. And the DS220 handles six part forms with its adjustable tractor feed, as well as cut sheets and letterhead with its friction feed.

Best of all, the DS220 advances all the engineering, design and mechanical virtues established by its forerunner, the DS180. In the Datasouth tradition, the DS220 is made to run virtually nonstop in a wide variety of applications.

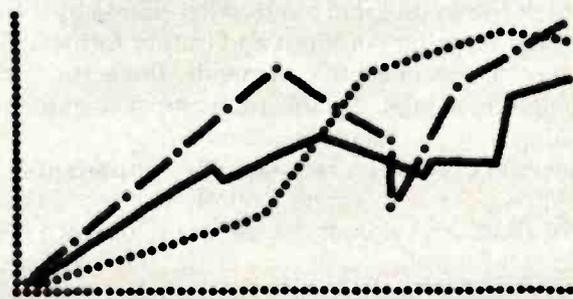
Test drive three high performance printers in one— the multimode DS220.

Call for details and the name of your nearest Datasouth sales/service distributor.

HIGH  
PERFORMANCE

HIGH  
PERFORMANCE

HIGH  
PERFORMANCE



**datasouth**

M A T R I X P R I N T E R S

Available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.  
Datasouth Computer Corporation • Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224  
704/523-9500 • Telex: 6843018 DASOU-UW

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

## Array Capabilities for dBASE II

by Charles O. Hartman

Suppose you've used Ashton-Tate's dBASE II program to create a dictionary database. For a text-processing application, you divide an input line whose length is not known ahead of time into individual words that can be looked up in the dictionary. The good substring-handling capabilities of dBASE II make it easy to locate the spaces that define the words. But because dBASE II has no array variables, how can you store each word for separate processing? First, you'll need some dBASE II background.

In advertisements and in the company's manual, Ashton-Tate claims that its database program is a true programming language. For the most part, this claim is justified. The program includes provision for "command" files, whose lines are executed sequentially, and it even includes an adequate line editor to help in debugging these files. Like BASIC, dBASE II operates in either immediate or program mode and, as in BASIC, the immediate mode simplifies the debugging of processes meant to run in program mode. Also offered by dBASE II is a full repertoire of input and output formats (four different classes of input commands, three of output). As a high-level language, dBASE II renders complex file handling more or less transparent.

However, dBASE II is lacking in two important ways. First, it is poor in program control. Though it has IF, THEN, ELSE, and a somewhat awkward form of a CASE instruction, it lacks many control structures on which BASIC or Pascal programmers have learned to depend. Its only looping command is DO WHILE, whereas both BASIC and Pascal allow simple FOR loops and Pascal adds REPEAT. . UNTIL to delay testing until the end of the loop. Though DO WHILE is logically sufficient, in many situations it multiplies the amount of code required for a given task, wasting both disk space and time—resources already limited by a very high-level language and by the large files a database program naturally entails.

Second, dBASE II lacks structured memory variables. The records that make up database files are structured,

of course, but the program variables can take only three simple types: character, numerical, or logical. The absence of array capabilities creates particular difficulties; for example, arrays of two dimensions provide the easiest and most usual solution for the problem of storing each word for separate processing.

Typically, an array wide enough for each word and long enough to hold all entries is established with the DIM statement in BASIC or a type declaration in Pascal. The array can then be accessed by subscripts, each of which can be a variable. For example, here is *one* way the process of establishing such an array could be coded in BASIC:

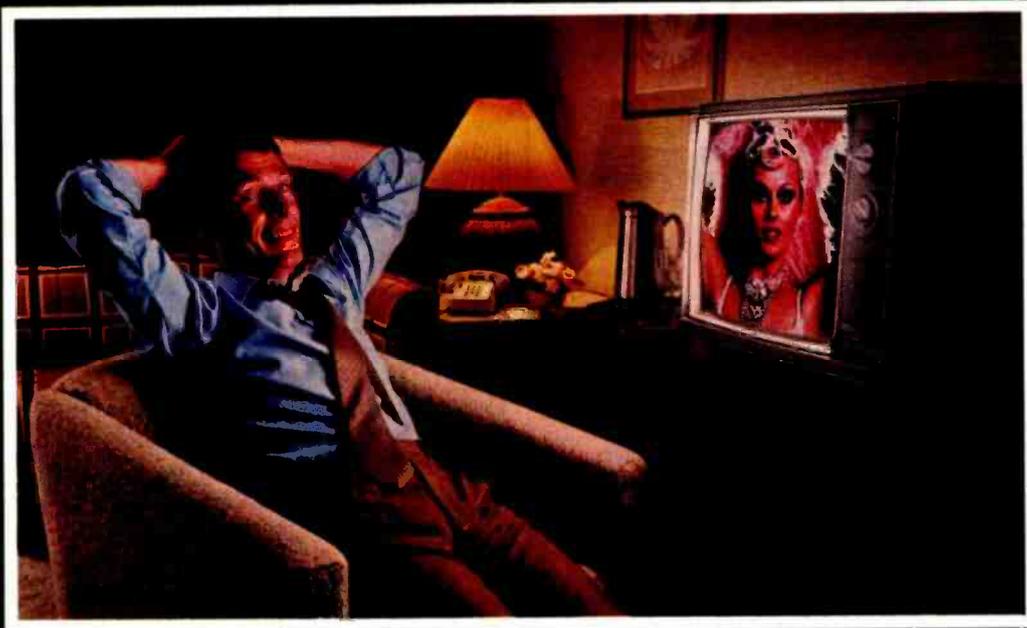
```
10 J = 1 : K = 0
100 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(LINE$)
110 IF MID$(LINE$,I,1) <> " " GOTO 140
120 J = J + 1 'NEXT ROW OF ARRAY
130 K = 0
140 K = K + 1 'NEW ROW STARTS IN COLUMN 1
150 ARRAY$(J,K) = MID$(LINE$,I,1)
160 NEXT I
```

After this, ARRAY\$(n) refers conveniently and concisely to the nth word in the line.

An even simpler solution uses an array of strings, each of which can be accessed as WORD\$(X). Yet, conceptually, a BASIC string is an array of characters; therefore an array of strings is actually a two-dimensional array, and this solution is a subset of the one just given.

Without arrays, you can do all necessary processing on each word only within the DO WHILE loop that divides the line into separate words. But if a choice among later processing paths depends on earlier results, or if the processing for each word is very time-consuming or involves disk access, this quickly becomes impractical. A second alternative is to write a separate routine for each word, to associate it with a separate variable name (Word1, Word2, etc.). But the maximum number of words possible must be assumed because the

# The room with a better view.



At over 300 Holiday Inn® hotels, hit movies are beamed right to your room at no extra charge by our privately-owned satellite earth station network. For hotel reservations just call 800-HOLIDAY.

*A better  
place to be<sup>SM</sup>*



# ATTENTION LA36 USERS

The DS120 Terminal Controller makes your LA36 perform like a DECwriter® III.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 9,000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.

**datasouth**  
computer corporation

P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, North Carolina 28224  
704 / 523-8500

number of words is not known ahead of time. And the code for each routine is identical, except that Word2 replaces Word1, Word3 replaces Word2, and so on. The waste of time and space can be enormous.

But take heart! There is a way around this difficulty. It depends on an undocumented use of the macro function of dBASE II. The macro sign, "&" (as in some assembler languages), substitutes the current value of the variable for the variable's name. (In linguistic terms, it distinguishes the *use* of a variable from the *mention* of the variable.) The normal purpose of the "&" function, as anticipated in the dBASE II manual, is to substitute an interactively input value in a command:

```
INPUT "Name, in quotes?" TO Name
FIND &Name
```

These macro substitutions are necessary because some commands (such as FIND) use the content of a variable and some (such as INPUT) use its name. This is ultimately a result of the weak variable typing that makes dBASE II so casual and convenient in other ways.

To create a dBASE II pseudoarray, append a macro variable to the name of a base variable. The sequence Word1, Word2, and so on, becomes the single variable name Word&Counter, and the value of Counter can be incremented like that of J in the BASIC example given earlier (when Counter = 1, Word&Counter = Word(1), and so on). Macros also can be nested, so arrays of more than two dimensions are possible.

There is a minor complication to this simple solution, however: the macro-function works only on character (i.e., string) variables. For example, this sequence will *not* work:

```
STORE 1 TO Counter
INPUT "Next word?" TO Word&Counter
STORE Counter + 1 TO Counter
```

Instead, the first line would have to be

```
STORE '1' TO Counter
```

which defines Counter as a character variable. But this change requires another because you cannot directly increment a character variable, only its *value*. As with BASIC and most implementations of Pascal, dBASE II has a VAL function for this kind of type-conversion. The conversion has to be performed twice: after being incremented, the numeric value must be turned back into a string. A STR function is provided by dBASE II for this purpose. With this in mind, you might change the third line in the preceding fragment to

```
STORE STR(VAL(Counter) + 1) TO Counter
```

We're almost finished, but one final quirk requires a change. The STR function demands a second parameter after the name of the character variable, an integer to



**HOLIDAY SPECIAL!**



WAS 159.95

**MODEL CT709  
COMPUTER TABLE**

Incredible savings on professional and personal computer furniture. Newest models include Roll-Top Desk, Hutch & Desk, and Personal Computer Locking Cabinet!

Ask for **FREE** color brochure on all models.

All orders prepaid — check, Visa, MasterCard. Freight additional.

**1 (800) 525-8391**

**AMPERSAND, INC.**

1234 WEST CEDAR AVENUE  
DENVER, COLORADO 80223

1 (303) 698-0797





# SUBMARINE ENGINEERING FOR TOMORROW'S DEFENSE

The Naval Underwater Systems Center is the Navy's principal research, development, test and evaluation center for submarine warfare and submarine weapon systems. We provide high technology vital to the Navy's tactical and strategic edge in combat systems (sonar, combat control, electromagnetics, underwater weapons and targets, weapon launch and handling), surface ship sonar and undersea ranges.

Working at major laboratories in Newport, Rhode Island and New London, Connecticut, our engineers and scientists design, develop and evaluate prototypes of these systems and interface with private industry for production of the final product.

To maintain our lead in submarine warfare and weapon systems, we must continue to develop new technological systems for the future, and at our center, the future depends on our work today.

We are looking for electronic engineers and computer scientists to join our highly talented team of professionals. Assignments will be as diverse as taking you on board submarines, to field detachments and other Navy activities. And your work may vary from desk to deck, software design to hardware test.

We seek graduating and experienced electronic and computer engineers, with degrees from accredited colleges and universities. We also need computer

scientists with degrees from colleges and universities affiliated with a school of engineering and specializing in scientific or technical applications.

We offer you challenge, freedom to be innovative and creative, and the opportunity to contribute your skills to our national defense.

And the living is good too! Newport and New London areas are popular for their excellent beaches, fishing and sailing.

We believe we have both the challenge and the opportunity for you. For further information, contact Naval Underwater Systems Center, Personnel Staffing Division, B Newport, Rhode Island 02840 or call (401) 841-3585.

An Equal Opportunity Employer  
U.S. Citizenship Required

Circle 325 on inquiry card.



Listing 1: An example of a dBASE II program (a .CMD file) to get a line from the keyboard, divide it into words, and look them up in an alphabetically-indexed dictionary database, DICT.DBF.

```
* get a line from the keyboard:
ERASE
STORE " [blanks to width of screen] " TO Inputline
@ 8,0 SAY "Type in a line"
@ 10,0 GET Inputline
READ
* strip trailing blanks, add one back as last end-of-word flag
STORE TRIM(Inputline)+' ' to Inputline

*divide the line into words:
STORE 1 TO Wordbegin
STORE 1 TO Pointer
STORE '1' TO Counter
DO WHILE Pointer <= LEN(Inputline)
  IF $(Inputline,Pointer,1) = ' '
    STORE $(Inputline,Wordbegin,Pointer-Wordbegin) TO Word&Counter
    IF VAL(Counter) < 9
      STORE STR(VAL(Counter)+1,1) TO Counter
    ELSE
      STORE STR(VAL(Counter)+1,2) TO Counter
    ENDIF
    STORE Pointer TO Wordbegin
  ENDIF
  STORE Pointer+1 TO Pointer
ENDDO

* look up words in DICT.DBF
USE Dict INDEX Alphix
STORE VAL(Counter) TO Wordtotal
STORE '1' TO Counter
DO WHILE VAL(Counter) <= Wordtotal
  FIND &Word&Counter
ENDDO
USE
RETURN
```

determine the length of the string. If the array is to have fewer than 10 elements, the necessary change is trivial:

```
STORE STR(VAL(Counter)+1,1) TO Counter
```

If this limit cannot be assumed, the length parameter must be increased. But "STORE STR(VAL(Counter)+1,2) TO Counter" cannot be used alone because it would insert an illegal blank space in the variable names for values of 9 or less. Therefore, a branch must be provided:

```
IF VAL(Counter)<9
  STORE STR(VAL(Counter)+1,1) TO Counter
ELSE
  STORE STR(VAL(Counter)+1,2) TO Counter
ENDIF
```

The transformation is now complete.

Listing 1 shows a routine based on this principle, to divide a line into words and look them up. To illustrate the principle, the routine is somewhat stripped down in that it contains no error-trapping for extra blanks between words or for words not found in the dictionary, and no provision to strip punctuation marks from the end of a word before looking it up in the dictionary. None of these additions, however, presents any real difficulty. ■

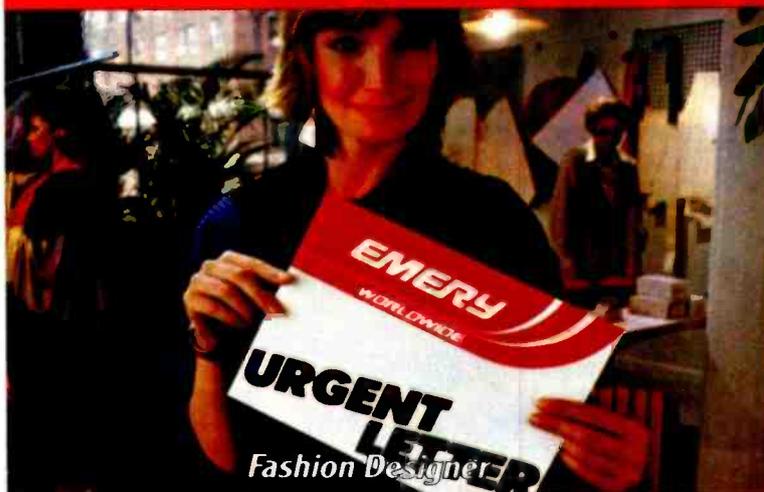
---

*Charles O. Hartman has published poetry in The New Yorker and other magazines. He teaches English at the University of Washington in Seattle. On leave (14 Briggs Terrace, Brookline, MA 02146), he is masquerading as a technical writer and working on an article describing a program that scans iambic pentameter.*

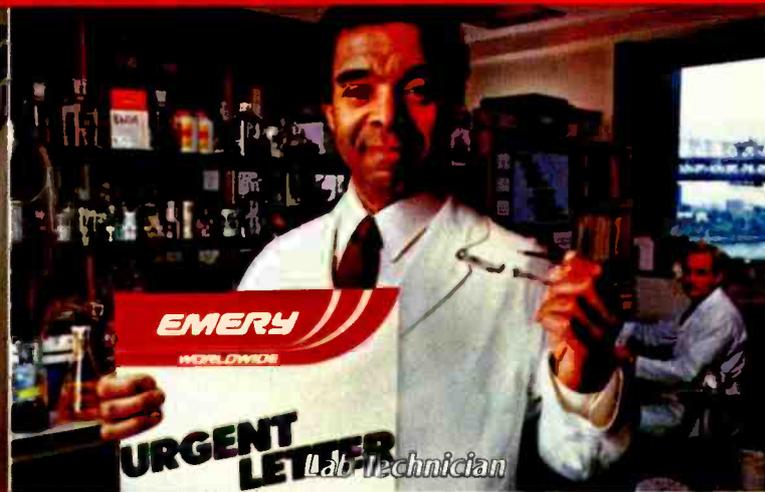
---

*Why American Business Trusts Emery:*

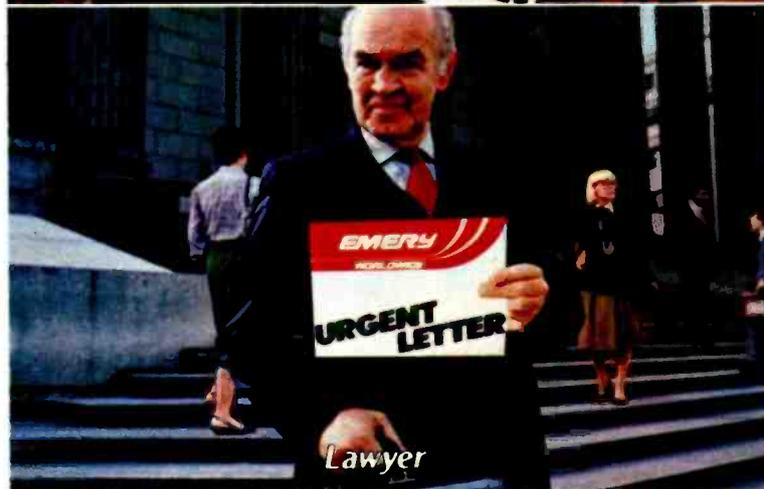
# The Emery Urgent Letter.



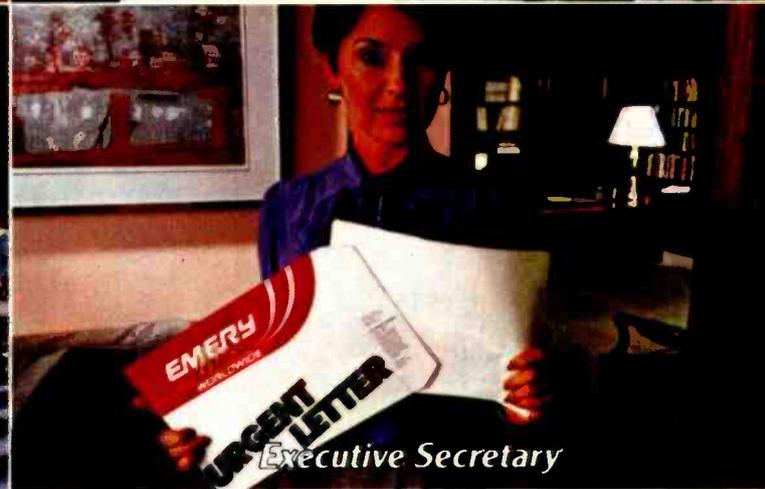
*Fashion Designer*



*Lab Technician*



*Lawyer*



*Executive Secretary*

It gives you a full-sized, specially lined 9" x 12" envelope, so papers slide in easily and safely without folding.

It lets you send up to five full ounces. So you can include up to twenty pages of important business documents. And, best of all, it goes desk-to-desk overnight to more than 55,000 communities— for just eleven dollars. So call your local Emery office now.

© Emery Worldwide 1983

Circle 178 on inquiry card.



**EMERY**  
WORLDWIDE

**We've earned the trust of American Business.**

# THE ONE COMPUTER TO HAVE WHEN YOU'RE HAVING MORE THAN ONE.



If you're considering linking up more than one computer, there's only one computer worth considering.

The British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer System by Acorn.

One of the BBC Micro's many built-in features is an economical and powerful communications network.

We call this the Econet® local area network.

Econet lets you combine up to 254 BBC's into a single communications system. Virtually no other system lets you hook up this

many computers this easily.

What's more, you can link two micros without any special hardware. And all computers on the Econet network can share disc drives and printers.

But what really makes Econet such a great network of computers is the computer it networks. The BBC Micro. The most versatile computer anywhere for its size and price. Its enormous built-in expansion potential means it can handle anything from basic tasks to advanced Econet networking. It also means changing technology won't change it into an obsolete

system overnight.

All of which make Acorn the perfect communications system for schools or business.

If you'd like to learn more about how Acorn can build you the perfect communications network, write Acorn Computers Corporation, 400 Unicorn Park Drive, Woburn, Massachusetts, 01801, or call toll-free 1-800-225-8001 (in Massachusetts call 617-935-1190). We'd be happy to communicate with you.

**ACORN COMPUTER** 

© 1983 Acorn Computers Corporation

Circle 8 on inquiry card.



# Statistical Programs for Microcomputers

*Choose a statistics package that is easy to use, and then test its accuracy with the tools described here*

by Peter A. Lachenbruch

Numerical accuracy is crucial to any statistical program. Many statistical packages designed for use on microcomputers, however, haven't yet benefited from the lessons in numerical accuracy learned by programmers of mainframe statistical packages. For example, many of the microcomputer programs cannot accurately compute the standard deviation for all values of input variables that you're likely to encounter in practical situations. This article describes how to test the accuracy of statistical microcomputer software and provides simple test data you can use to determine a program's limits.

Several programs available for the Apple II are used as examples; the problems pointed out are not unique to these programs, however, nor are they peculiar to the Apple II. Keep in mind, too, that the tests outlined check how the programs behave in difficult cases; during normal use, major problems won't occur. For example, you may never have to deal with a regression that has highly correlated  $x$  variables.

When comparing statistical software packages, therefore, your main consideration should be ease of use, a major benefit of most microcomputer programs. (Mainframe pro-

grams could benefit greatly by incorporating such ease-of-use features as those found in microcomputer packages.) Then use the tests this article describes to determine when a package's limits of numerical accuracy are reached.

---

**Even a perfectly accurate statistical program would not guarantee accurate results.**

---

Remember that even a perfectly accurate statistical program, if such a thing could exist, would not guarantee accurate results. Another important consideration is the statistical accuracy of your input data. James Frane (in "Methods in BMDP for Dealing with Ill-Conditioned Data—Multicollinearity and Multivariate Outliers, a paper presented at the 1974 American Statistical Association meetings) notes that data can be measured in such a way as to preclude more than one or two accurate digits in a regression result. He points out that the numerical accuracy of the programs often far exceeds the data's statistical

accuracy. This is especially true when the independent ( $x$ ) variables are measured with some uncertainty.

## Programs Compared

The statistical accuracy of four programs is compared here. First, Daisy version 1.2.2 from Rainbow Computing Inc. (19517 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324) is a versatile program with a data-entry procedure similar to that of Visicalc, which makes it easy to use. Rank tests, analysis of variance, and regression are available. While in the process of writing this article, I received version 2.0; I'll briefly discuss that version also.

HSD Anova and HSD Regress are part of a three-package system—the third is called HSD Stats—from Human System Dynamics (9249 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107, Northridge, CA 91324). Data entry with these programs is simple, although a separate file is created for each variable or each case (as you choose). These programs offer some error-checking capability; during my work, for example, one program detected a problem with the regression and appropriately would not calculate the coefficients. I've been informed that a new regression program will be issued shortly; it will

Input integers	1	1001	10,001	100,001	1,000,001
Program	through 9	through 1009	through 10,009	through 100,009	through 1,000,009
Daisy 1.2.2	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.738613	1005 2.738613	10,005 2.741147	100,005 3.694967	1,000,005 0
Daisy 2.0	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.73861279	1005 2.73861279	10,005 2.73861279	100,005 2.73861279	1,000,005 2.73861279
A-Stat List Command 79.6	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.739	1005 2.739	10,005 2.739	100,005 3.771	1,000,005 21.333
A-Stat Correlate Command 79.6	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.7386	1005 2.7386	10,005 2.7365	100,005 3.5178	1,000,005 0
A-Stat 83.1 * Data Procedure	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.739	1005 2.739	10,005 2.739	100,005 2.739	1,000,005 2.739
HSD-Anova II (Old program)	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.73	1005 2.73	10,005 2.68	100,005 0	1,000,005 0
HSD-Anova II (New program)	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.74	1005 2.74	10,005 2.69	100,005 2.83	1,000,005 0
Aida	$\bar{x}$ = 5 $s$ = 2.739	1005 2.739	32,005 ** 2.739		

\* A-Stat 83.1 results were sent to me by its authors. That program was officially released in September, after this article was written. It provides correct skewness and kurtosis to one decimal place.

\*\* Aida limits you to a maximum of five digits stored as integers, so the maximum number it can store is 32,767 times 10 to some power. It uses the updating algorithm.

**Table 1:** The results obtained calculating mean ( $\bar{x}$ ) and standard deviation ( $s$ ) with various statistical programs, showing that most of the packages have problems dealing with large integers. Some programs provide hints when they're having trouble with a calculation. For example, the HSD-Anova II program (earlier version) could not handle the calculation of standard deviation for the largest input integers and provided a negative sum-of-squares value, an impossible answer signaling an obvious error. (The new version did not provide a correct value for that standard deviation either, but it provided a positive sum-of-squares value.)

compute the coefficients even though it detects a problem, but it will issue an appropriate warning.

A-Stat 79.6 from Rosen Grandon Associates (7807 Whittier St., Tampa, FL 33617) is based on a subset of P-Stat, a mainframe package. It was created for use on the Apple and is not a translation of the mainframe code. It produces many useful statistics but provides only three or four digits of output. I received output from A-Stat 83.1, a new version, while writing this article. Although the results are generally much better with the new version, the limited number of output digits remains a problem.

Aida, a general-purpose program offered by Action-Research North West (11442 Marine View Dr. SW, Seattle, WA 98146), permits easy data entry (although you'll have to specify decimal places). It stores numbers in integer form and converts them for manipulation, placing a limit of 32,767 as the largest number than can

be saved. This limit can be "swindled" by using the E05 scientific notation suffix to indicate a larger number.

### Computing Means and Standard Deviations

The formula for the mean is

$$\bar{x} = \sum x_i/n$$

(the mean equals the sum of the  $x$ s divided by the number of observations). A potential problem occurs if there are many observations and if each observation yields a large value for  $x$  or if the  $x$ s for each observation differ only in the seventh or eighth significant digit. Such conditions rarely occur in microcomputer applications, however, and thus won't be covered here.

Where problems can and do occur, however, is in microcomputer calculations of standard deviation:

$$s = \sqrt{\sum(x_i - \bar{x})^2/(n - 1)}, \quad (1)$$

which is algebraically equivalent to

$$s = \sqrt{(\sum x_i^2 - n\bar{x}^2)/(n - 1)}. \quad (2)$$

The latter formula is easier to use than the former one, and it works well on a mechanical calculator (although accuracy might dictate that you recode the data by subtracting a number near the mean from the  $x$  values corresponding to each observation). Once data is entered, a computer can use the formula to grind out an answer, which we would normally accept without question because, after all, a machine produced it.

If we aren't alert, however, machines can fool us. They can lose precision when calculating the standard deviation of a small set of large numbers.

Consider, for example, the standard-deviation calculations shown in table 1. For each program discussed in this article, the table shows the calculated means and standard devia-

i	$x_i$	$x_i^2$	$m_i$	$s_i^2$
1	100,001	$1.00002 \times 10^{10}$	100,001	0
2	100,002	$1.00004 \times 10^{10}$	100,001.5	.500000
3	100,003	$1.00006 \times 10^{10}$	100,002	1.000000
4	100,004	$1.00008 \times 10^{10}$	100,002.5	1.666667
5	100,005	$1.00010 \times 10^{10}$	100,003	2.500000
6	100,006	$1.00012 \times 10^{10}$	100,003.5	3.500000
7	100,007	$1.00014 \times 10^{10}$	100,004	4.666667
8	100,008	$1.00016 \times 10^{10}$	100,004.5	6.000000
9	100,009	$1.00018 \times 10^{10}$	100,005	7.500000
Total	900,045	$9.00090 \times 10^{10}$		

**Table 2:** Calculation of the variance of the integers 100,001 through 100,009, using the updating formula.

$$\begin{aligned}
 nA + (\sum x_{1i})B_1 + (\sum x_{2i})B_2 + (\sum x_{3i})B_3 &= \sum y_i \\
 (\sum x_{1i})A + (\sum x_{1i}^2)B_1 + (\sum x_{1i}x_{2i})B_2 + (\sum x_{1i}x_{3i})B_3 &= \sum x_{1i}y_i \\
 (\sum x_{2i})A + (\sum x_{1i}x_{2i})B_1 + (\sum x_{2i}^2)B_2 + (\sum x_{2i}x_{3i})B_3 &= \sum x_{2i}y_i \\
 (\sum x_{3i})A + (\sum x_{1i}x_{3i})B_1 + (\sum x_{2i}x_{3i})B_2 + (\sum x_{3i}^2)B_3 &= \sum x_{3i}y_i
 \end{aligned}$$

Figure 1: The normal equations for three predictors.

tions for five groups of nine integers: 1 through 9, 1001 through 1009, 10,001 through 10,009, 100,001 through 100,009 and 1,000,001 through 1,000,009. For all five groups the standard deviation should equal 2.7386127, but, as table 1 shows, the programs lose accuracy when dealing with the larger numbers. What happened? In calculating  $x^2$  when  $x$  is large, the computer truncates the least significant digits; thus, for example, although  $100,001^2$  actually equals 10,000,200,001, a computer might calculate this value to be  $1.00002 \times 10^{10}$ , losing the important information stored in the least significant bit of 10,000,200,001.

There are at least two ways of compensating for this problem. The first one involves incorporating an updating algorithm in the programs. This algorithm calculates a new, updated mean  $m_i$  as well as an updated variance  $s_i^2$  (the standard deviation squared) after entry of the data value  $x_i$  of each observation. For subsequent data-point entries, the updated mean and variance become:

$$m_{i+1} = (im_i + x_{i+1}) / (i + 1) \quad (3)$$

$$s_{i+1}^2 = [(i-1)s_i^2 + (x_{i+1} - m_i)^2 / (i + 1)] / i. \quad (4)$$

(Note here that the initial conditions are  $m_0 = 0$  and  $s_0^2 = 0$ .)

To understand the benefits of the updating formula, consider using a computer that truncates data at six significant digits to calculate the standard deviation of the integers 100,001 through 100,009, first using equation 2 and then using the updating algorithm. Using equation 2, the evaluation proceeds as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 s^2 &= (\sum x_i^2 - 9\bar{x}^2) / 8 \\
 &= (9.00090 \times 10^{10} - 9.00090 \times 10^{10}) / 8 \\
 &= 0.
 \end{aligned}$$

Note that because the least significant digits of the squared terms are lost (maintaining them would require storage of 11 significant digits), the term within parentheses here is incorrectly evaluated as zero, yielding an incorrect variance of zero.

Now, consider what happens when the same six-significant-digit computer uses the updating formula to calculate the variance. Table 2 shows the updated mean and var-

iance values resulting from the calculations (based on equations 3 and 4) that follow each data entry. Taking the square root of the final variance value (calculated after entry of the ninth data point) yields:

$$s_9 = \sqrt{s_9^2} = \sqrt{7.5} = 2.738613,$$

the correct answer.

Unfortunately, using the updating formula is a long-range solution that is feasible only if you are patient enough to wait for a revised package from the program manufacturer or can modify the program yourself. A second solution is to be aware of the limitations of your package and to subtract the mean (or some convenient value close to the mean) from the observations and recalculate the standard deviations. If the standard deviations are the same with both raw data and the data with the mean subtracted, there is no problem. If the standard deviations differ, however, the standard deviation calculated using the raw data is incorrect. Such a check should also be done in computing sums of squares and cross-products for correlation and regression problems. With some poor methods, you can get a correlation greater than 1 or less than -1.

Subtracting the mean works well for data that are all about the same magnitude. If you have some data values that are less than 100 and some that are around 1,000,000, though, there is very little you can do other than use an updating algorithm to correctly calculate the result.

Such problems would be exacerbated for calculations of higher-order moments, which may be done via an updating algorithm or a two-pass procedure in which the mean is calculated in one pass and the higher-order moments are computed in a second pass. For large data sets and mainframe computing, this two-pass procedure is expensive and inefficient; analyzing data in two passes on a microcomputer, however, is much less costly. Similar problems arise for data in which the observation values are not large, but in which all of the variation occurs in the seventh or eighth significant digit.

## Regression Analysis

Another type of statistical analysis often performed on computers is multiple linear regression, which attempts to predict a response ( $y$  variable or dependent variable) from a set of predictor variables (the  $x$  variables). The prediction equation is straightforward:

$$y = A + B_1x_1 + B_2x_2 + \dots + B_kx_k.$$

All we have to do is estimate the coefficients  $A, B_1, \dots, B_k$ , which in many cases is fairly easy. However, if the independent variables are highly correlated, that is, closely related to one another, computing estimates of these coefficients can be very difficult. The estimates are found as a solution to a set of  $k + 1$  equations in  $k + 1$  unknowns. These equations are called the normal equations. For example, for three predictors the normal equations are those shown in figure 1.

When the  $x$  variables are closely related the problem that arises in solving these equations is that a quantity close to zero is used as a divisor. If the computer is not extremely accurate, the entire solution can thus be thrown far off. A second problem arises if the  $x$ s have many significant digits. Then you can have difficulty accurately calculating the sums of squares and cross-products (the coefficients of  $A, B_1, B_2$  and  $B_3$  in the example).

I'll give examples with two sets of data for the regression programs I'm using for demonstration. (I also ran these regressions on a mainframe computer to compare accuracy. The point here is not that the microcomputer programs are not accurate, but

		X				Y	
	GNP Deflator	GNP	Unemployed	Armed Forces	Population	Year	Employed
	83.0	234.289	235.6	159.0	107.608	1947	60.323
	88.5	259.426	232.5	145.6	108.632	1948	61.122
	88.2	258.054	368.2	161.6	109.773	1949	60.171
	89.5	284.599	335.1	165.0	110.929	1950	61.187
	96.2	328.975	209.9	309.9	112.075	1951	63.221
	98.1	346.999	193.2	359.4	113.270	1952	63.639
	99.0	365.385	187.0	354.7	115.094	1953	64.989
	100.0	363.112	357.8	335.0	116.219	1954	63.761
	101.2	397.469	290.4	304.8	117.388	1955	66.019
	104.6	419.180	282.2	285.7	118.734	1956	67.857
	108.4	442.769	293.6	279.8	120.445	1957	68.169
	110.8	444.546	468.1	263.7	121.950	1958	66.513
	112.6	482.704	381.3	255.2	123.366	1959	68.655
	114.2	502.601	393.1	251.4	125.368	1960	69.564
	115.7	518.173	480.6	257.2	127.852	1961	69.331
	116.9	554.894	400.7	282.7	130.081	1962	70.551

Table 3: Multiple linear regression analysis is performed on these data (known as the Longley data, they describe the U.S. population from 1947 to 1962) to come up with a prediction equation of employment. (Source: J. Chambers, Computational Methods for Data Analysis. See reference 1.)

that an indication of accuracy can tell that you should check your answers on a larger machine.) The first data set, called the Longley data after its

### The Longley data values are known to be highly correlated.

originator, has been reproduced in many statistics texts. I have used the scaled version of the data given in Chambers's text (see reference 1). The results were calculated by hand to 15 digits of accuracy; Chambers's version is shown in table 3.

These data are known for being

highly correlated, and the goal of using them is to form a prediction equation of employment (variable EMP) from a set of six independent variables: Gross National Product Deflator (GNPDEF), Gross National Product (GNP), Unemployment (UNEMP), Size of Armed Forces (ARFC), Total Population (POP) and Year (YEAR). The data are for the United States from 1947 to 1962. The correlations, which are given in table 4, are extremely high. Any one of four variables can be used to predict the employment variable quite accurately. They are also highly inter-related—these variables are really carrying the same information. The regression results calculated by the

Text continued on page 567

	GNPDEF	GNP	UNEMP	ARFC	POP	YEAR	EMP
GNPDEF	1.0	.9916	.6206	.4660	.9792	.9912	.9709
GNP		1.0	.6043	.4478	.9911	.9953	.9836
UNEMP			1.0	-.1786	.6866	.6683	.5025
ARFC				1.0	.3655	.4183	.4591
POP					1.0	.9940	.9604
YEAR						1.0	.9713

Table 4: The Longley data are highly correlated. Any one of four variables can be used to accurately predict the employment variable.

# We've always said SuperCalc<sup>®</sup> is the world's most useable spreadsheet.

At first, all spreadsheets seem to give you about the same things. Until you put them to work. Then you'll find out if they do everything you expected. Or make you do everything the hard way.

You know what makes the difference? It's not just having the newest, whizziest features, but what those features actually do for you in the real world. And that's the whole idea behind SuperCalc and SuperCalc2. Because they've been designed to work with you in a natural, intuitive way.

What we're really talking about here is useability. When you get right down to it, it's not any one big thing, but a combination of little things. Like the number of keystrokes it takes to get a job done. Or the effort it takes to switch from one function to another. Maybe a few keystrokes here and there doesn't seem like much of a difference. Or having to change disks to plot a graph. But when you multiply those little things by the thousands of times you do them, they make all the difference in the world.

Even the size of the spreadsheet is important. Some programs promise you a huge area to work with. Unfortunately, they can use so much of the computer's available memory just keeping track of all the blank cells that you're left with only a handful. But we've designed SuperCalc to give you the largest useable spreadsheet.

If you look at the printout below, you'll see a lot more examples of what we mean. And we think you'll realize why this is the most useable spreadsheet in the world.

**Text can "spill over" into next column**

**Calendar/Date calculations**

**Dictionary sort order (not ASCII)**

**Two key sort**

**User-set decimal places**

**Floating \$ signs**

**Data management capability**

**Individually variable column widths**

**Negatives shown in ( )**

Level	Name	Rate	Jan Hours	Feb Hours	Mar Hours	Quarter Hours	Total Hours	Variance								
<b>MANAGER</b>																
1-12	Dean	\$100	85	88,700	97	50	88,400	84	50	\$8,800	88	82	\$28,900	269	1	4.1%
1-13	Tollner	\$95	80	10,070	106	56	8,930	94	50	8,360	88	58	27,360	289	1	6.7%
<b>SENIOR</b>																
2-82	Dean	\$80	75	610,560	132	70	89,440	118	70	89,840	123	72	\$29,840	373	1	2.4%
2-53	Saluca	\$92	78	12,608	137	75	11,592	126	70	11,516	123	74	35,512	386	1	1.8%
2-52	Taber	\$82	52	10,416	127	75	10,532	126	70	10,086	123	72	30,832	376	1	1.6%
<b>STAFF</b>																
3-102	Palances	\$20	85	87,500	150	85	87,150	143	80	87,500	150	85	\$22,150	443	1	4.7%
3-115	Colahan	\$80	94	6,690	158	80	7,865	143	80	7,725	141	85	24,310	442	1	2.4%
3-124	Ray	\$48	83	7,008	146	85	6,864	143	80	6,740	141	83	20,640	430	1	11.4%
4-91	Baith	\$41	99	87,136	174	99	86,806	166	98	87,052	172	99	\$20,992	512	1	1.6%
4-136	Mollensky	\$43	99	7,482	174	99	7,138	166	96	7,267	169	98	21,087	509	1	2.1%
<b>OFFICE TOTAL</b>			80	\$91,162	1401	78	\$84,517	1509	75	\$84,744	1,318	77	\$260,423	4029		
<b>OFFICE SUMMARY STATISTICS:</b>																
Lowest Utilization	55%	50%	50%	57%												
Highest Utilization	99%	99%	98%	98%												
<b>Staff Complement &amp; Average Rates:</b>																
Partner	2	\$97,500														
Manager	3	\$84,667														
Senior	3	\$51,000														
Staff	2	\$42,000														

# Now you can draw your own conclusions. SuperCalc<sup>3</sup>

Now we're introducing our newest version, SuperCalc3, which comes complete with the kind of graphics you'd expect to find in a program that does everything else so well. We give you full color. And presentation quality. Plus eight different type styles to choose from. And new financial features like internal rate of return. We've even integrated all these functions onto one single disk. Which means you don't have to change disks all the time. Or settle for a weak spreadsheet and low-resolution graphics just for the sake of getting

both in the same package.

As you might expect, we've made SuperCalc3 100% compatible with SuperCalc and SuperCalc2. So you can move up to it whenever you're ready. You can even convert your VisiCalc files. The SuperCalc family is available for CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MP/M, MS-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems. Right now, SuperCalc3 is available for the IBM PC, PC XT and IBM PC compatibles. It's only \$395. And soon it'll be available for a lot more personal computers.

SuperCalc3. When you're really serious about spreadsheets, this is the one you'll wind up using. But don't take our word for it. Go try SuperCalc3 at your computer store today. And draw your own conclusions.

CP/M® CP/M-86® Concurrent CP/M-86, and MP/M® are trademarks of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. © 1983 Sorcim Corporation.

**SuperCalc<sup>3</sup>**  
**SORCIM®**  
 2310 Lundy Avenue San Jose, CA 95131  
 (408) 942-1727

**Integrated presentation-quality graphics**

**Prints up to four charts on the same page**

**Components of graph resize to match size of text**

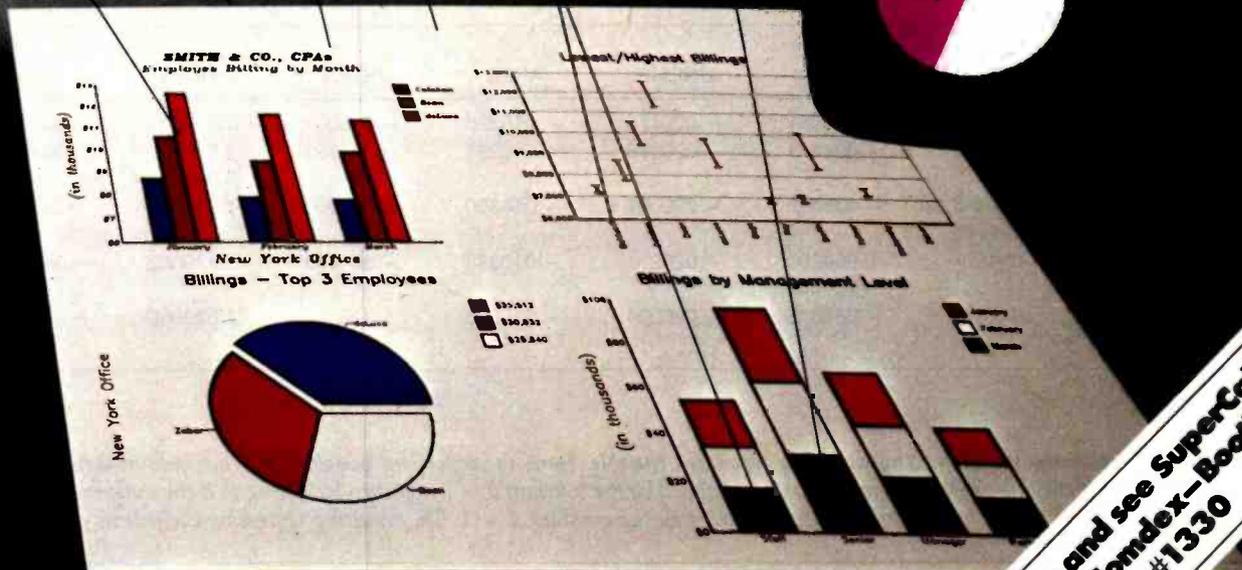
**Full color graphics**

**Exploding pie charts**

**Prints all available plotter colors**

**Eight font types**

**Labels print horizontally or vertically, for best fit**



**Come and see SuperCalc3 at Comdex-Booth #1330**

Variable	GNPDEF	GNP	UNEMP	ARFC	POPEN	YEAR	Constant
Longley	.0150619	-.035819	-.020202	-.010332	-.051104	1.829151	-3482.259
Sas digits of accuracy	.0150602	-.035819	-.020202	-.010332	-.051104	1.829151	-3482.259
ratio	5 1.000113	5 1.000006	5 1.000015	5 1.000029	5 1.000002	7 1	7 7
Glim digits of accuracy	.015060	-.0358108	-.0202023	-.0103323	-.0511071	1.829150	-3482.256
ratio	4 1.000126	5 1.000011	6 1	6 1	4 .9999413	6 1.000001	6 1.000001
Daisy 2.0 digits of accuracy	.015062	-.035819	-.020202	-.010332	-.051104	1.829152	-3482.259
ratio	5 1.0	5 1.0	5 1.0	5 1.0	5 1.0	6 1.0	7 1.0
Daisy 1.2.2 digits of accuracy	.014765	-.035631	-.020176	-.010325	-.052007	1.826827	-3477.6646
ratio	2 1.037964	2 1.009105	3 1.002049	4 1.000804	1 .9631198	3 1.001743	3 1.001832
HSD-Regress*							
A-Stat** 79.6 digits of accuracy	.015	-.035	-.020	0.010	0.055	1.821	-3465.50
ratio	2 1.004127	1 1.023406	2 1.01010	2 1.03320	1 .9291655	2 1.004476	2 1.004837
A-Stat*** 83.1 digits of accuracy	.0150618	-.035819	-.020202	-.010332	-.051105	1.829	-3482.257
ratio	5 1.00001	5 1.0	5 1.0	5 1.0	4 .99998	4 1.000083	6 1.0
Aida digits of accuracy	.01294	-.03477	-.02005	-.01028	-.05750	1.81897	3461.856
ratio	1 1.00413	1 .97866	2 1.01010	3 1.03320	1 1.04294	2 .99087	2 .99076
* HSD-Regress indicated there were problems in solving the equations and produced no coefficients.							
** A-Stat only printed results to three places after the decimal point.							
*** By multiplying the dependent variable by 1000, greater accuracy was possible.							
<b>Table 5: Regression coefficients resulting from calculations performed on the Longley data using microcomputer statistical packages and two mainframe programs—Sas and Glim. The ratio and digits-of-accuracy figures shown for each program compare the computer results with Longley's hand-calculated results.</b>							

Daisy 1.2.2							
Dependent Variable	GNPDEF	GNP	UNEMP	ARFC	POPEN	YEAR	Constant
EMP	.014765	-.035631	-.020176	-.010325	-.052007	1.82688	-3477.66461
EMP + 2 × YEAR	.014060	-.034611	-.020023	-.010281	-.055533	3.81006 (3.826828)	-3444.86125
EMP + GNPDEF	1.014406 (1.014765)	-.035062	-.020091	-.010300	-.053900	1.817287	-3459.01282
EMP + GNP	.014877	.964200 (.964369)	-.020201	-.010333	-.051450	1.829662	-3483.20553
EMP + POPEN	.014875	-.035818	-.020204	-.010333	.948622 (.947993)	1.829966	-3483.79906
<b>Table 6: Regression results obtained by altering a dependent variable. Here, the dependent variable EMP has been modified four ways: first by adding to it the independent variable YEAR multiplied by the constant d = 2 and then by adding to it the independent variables GNPDEF, GNP, and POPEN, respectively, each multiplied by the constant d = 1. The resulting regression coefficients should remain</b>							

Text continued from page 563:

programs are given in table 5. The two mainframe packages are Sas (run on an IBM 370/168) from the Sas Institute in Cary, North Carolina, and Glim (run on a Prime 750) from the Numerical Algorithms Group in Oxford, England.

The equations given by Sas and Glim are accurate to five or six digits in each regression coefficient when compared to Longley's results. In Daisy 2.0, the accuracy problems of version 1.2.2 have been corrected, and version 2.0 warns you if the correlation between the dependent variable and a predictor is greater than 0.95. It also warns if the sum of residuals resulting from the regression calculations is "not zero." When using this data, I got the warning, and the sum was  $-7.6 \times 10^{-6}$ . Daisy 1.2.2, A-Stat 79.6, and Aida average about two digits of agreement. HSD Regress simply refuses to calculate the regression coefficients and indicates that the data do not permit it to compute the coefficients accurately. A-Stat prints the determinant (a quantity used to solve the equations); for these data it is  $1.57031956 \times 10^{-8}$ . If the coefficients in the normal equations are not small, then a small determinant such as the one A-Stat calculated for these data indicates serious problems in solving the normal equations. (Readers who have

some background in matrix algebra might note that the accuracy of the solution depends on the condition number of the matrix of the normal equations. This condition number is the ratio of the largest to the smallest nonzero eigenvalue.)

Thus, A-Stat 79.6 and HSD Regress indicate when they are in distress. A-Stat only gives regression coefficients to three decimal places, so the results given can have at most three digits of accuracy if the coefficients are less than 1. In fact, when the first digit after the decimal is a 0, at most two digits can be in agreement with the Longley results. The ratio of the Longley coefficients to the coefficients computed by the programs is also given in table 5. For Sas, Glim, and Daisy 2.0, this ratio is never greater than 1.0001 (0.1 percent accuracy). For Daisy 1.2.2, A-Stat, and Aida, the ratio may be as high as 1.04 (4 percent accuracy). For A-Stat one coefficient is almost 8 percent low. The ratios are generally greater than 1, so the resulting prediction will be systematically low, possibly by a substantial amount. This low prediction may not be the case for other problems.

Another check that is helpful is referred to by Kennedy and Gentle on page 329 of *Statistical Computing* (see reference 3). The procedure is as follows:

1. Perform the usual regression.
2. Multiply one of the independent variables by a nonzero constant ( $d$ ), add it to the dependent variable, and calculate a regression on this new dependent variable.
3. The regression coefficients should be the same except for the one used to change the dependent variable. This one should be  $d$  units greater (if  $d > 0$ ). The residuals should be the same.

This procedure (with  $d = 2$  multiplying the independent variable YEAR and  $d = 1$  multiplying the other independent variables) was used with Daisy 1.2.2 and Aida; results are in tables 6 and 7.

The constant term varies about 1 percent in magnitude. The GNPDEF coefficient changes by 7 percent in the worst case examined, that of GNP by 3 percent, UNEMP by less than 1 percent, ARFC by less than 1 percent, POPN by 7 percent, YEAR by about 1 percent. The variables that are most perturbed are those that are highly correlated with EMP. Sas, Glim, and Daisy 2.0 all give satisfactory results with this test (data not shown). Sas is accurate to six digits and Glim is accurate to five.

Kennedy and Gentle's procedure, which is available with a little effort on any package, gives a simple

Text continued on page 570

Aida\*

Dependent Variable	GNPDEF	GNP	UNEMP	ARFC	POPN	YEAR	Constant
EMP	1.294	-3.477	-2.005	-1.028	-5.750	181.897	-346185.63
EMP + 2 × YEAR	1.294	-3.477	-2.005	-1.028	-5.750	181.897 (183.897)	-346185.65
EMP + GNPDEF	2.275 (2.294)	-3.491	-2.007	-1.026	-5.701	182.1337	-346646.77
EMP + GNP	1.308	-2.466 (-2.477)	-2.002	-1.025	-5.758	181.529	-345474.675
EMP + POPN	1.269	-3.458	-2.004	-1.025	-4.711 (4.750)	101.477	345375.96

\* Dependent variable was multiplied by 100 to get more digits on printout.

the same as the values shown in table 5, except for the coefficient corresponding to the independent variable used to modify the dependent variable (for example, the coefficient corresponding to the independent variable YEAR for the dependent variable EMP + 2 × YEAR). Such coefficients should differ from the corresponding table 5 value by the constant  $d$ ; their correct values are shown here in parentheses.



**ANADEX**

**Epson**

**DATASOUTH**

**NEC**

**Daisywriter**

**Diablo**

**Ribbons**

**Gemini**

**MANNESMANN TALLY**

**Okidata**

**MPI**

**PRICES SO LOW—**

**WE CAN'T LIST THEM!**

**ADDS**

**Smith Corona**

**QANTEX**

**LEAR SIEGLER**

**SUPPLIES**

**AMPEX**

**ESPRIT**

All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers' warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock or shipped as received.

**1** **NATIONWIDE SERVICE, MOST PRODUCTS**  
**SUPER WAREHOUSE**

P.O. BOX 373 WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT 06492

ORDER LINE ORDER HOURS

**203-265-1223** 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM-EST  
MONDAY-FRIDAY

**PHONE ORDERS FREE**  
(ONE DOLLAR CREDIT FOR PHONE ORDERS)

Observation	1*	2	3	4	5
1	.26730	.26741	.26736	.26730	.26728
2	-.09372	-.09392	-.09391	-.09367	-.09364
3	.04637	.04678	.04662	.04630	.04629
4	-.41041	-.41042	-.41034	-.41043	-.41044
5	.30784	.30169	.30474	.30993	.31006
6	-.24961	-.25236	-.25118	-.29914	-.24909
7	-.16337	-.15988	-.16144	-.16393	-.16401
8	-.01286	-.01074	-.01164	-.01321	-.01326
9	.01391	.01433	-.01425	-.01382	.01379
10	.45582	.46010	.45829	.45509	.45501
11	-.01654	-.01231	-.01417	-.01726	-.01731
12	-.03881	-.03847	-.03864	-.03888	-.03885
13	-.15597	-.15792	-.15704	-.15566	-.15561
14	-.08551	-.08443	-.08491	-.08570	-.08571
15	.34180	.34002	.34074	.34211	.34213
16	-.20715	-.20986	-.20874	-.20667	-.20666

\*Dependent variable for regression

Column	Dependent Variable
1	EMP
2	EMP + 2 x YEAR
3	EMP + GNPDEF
4	EMP + GNP
5	EMP + POPN

Table 7: Residuals from altered regressions using the Daisy 1.2.2 program. If the calculations are accurate, the columns should all be the same.

$x_1 =$ Body Weight (grams)	$x_2 =$ Liver Weight (grams)	$x_3 =$ Relative Dose	y
176	6.5	0.88	0.42
176	9.5	0.88	0.25
190	9.0	1.00	0.56
176	8.9	0.88	0.23
200	7.2	1.00	0.23
167	8.9	0.83	0.32
188	8.0	0.94	0.37
195	10.0	0.98	0.41
176	8.0	0.88	0.33
165	7.9	0.84	0.38
158	6.9	0.80	0.27
148	7.3	0.74	0.36
149	5.2	0.75	0.21
163	8.4	0.81	0.28
170	7.2	0.85	0.34
186	6.8	0.94	0.28
146	7.3	0.73	0.30
181	9.0	0.90	0.37
149	6.4	0.75	0.46

Table 8: Data used in regression analysis to determine the percentage of a drug absorbed by rats as a function of their body weights. (Source: S. Weisberg, Applied Linear Regression. See reference 4.)

# Unsurpassed luxury in the Middle East... that's the Sheraton style

The Sheraton style is providing today's traveller with the utmost in luxury throughout the Middle East. From state of the art business facilities and luxurious rooms, to exquisite cuisine and a tradition of fine service and hospitality. So on your next trip, come experience Sheraton's style in the Middle East.



**Cairo Sheraton**—Sheraton is your business and pleasure headquarters in the city of Cairo. Enjoy outstanding service, a variety of oriental and Middle Eastern cuisine, outdoor pool and top of the line business facilities.



**Al-Badr Jeddah Sheraton**—Luxury styled to today's businessman. Centrally located to diplomatic and commercial centers. Enjoy our glass domed pool, health club, and the ambiance of our elegant restaurants.



**Montazah Sheraton, Alexandria**—The newest hotel in Montazah, situated on the clear blue waters of the Mediterranean. Sheraton's luxury offers excellent meeting facilities and an outstanding choice of international cuisine.



**Heliopolis Sheraton**—In Cairo's most fashionable suburb, convenient to downtown, airport and historical sites. Experience the atmosphere in our variety of international restaurants, exciting lobby lounge and excellent business facilities.

**Sheraton**  
HOTELS & INNS, WORLDWIDE

**800-325-3535**  
OR CALL YOUR TRAVEL AGENT

Circle 417 on Inquiry card.

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

	Body Weight	Liver Weight	Relative Dose	Percent Absorbed
Body Weight	1.0	.5000	.9902	.1511
Liver Weight		1.0	.4901	.2033
Relative Dose			1.0	.2275

**Table 9:** Correlations between sets of the table 8 data collected in an experiment with rats.

Rat Data	Body Weight	Liver Weight	Relative Dose	Constant
Glim	-.021246	.014298	4.17811	.265922
Daisy 2.0	-.021246	.014298	4.17811	.265922
digits of accuracy ratio	5 1.0	5 1.0	6 1.0	6 1.005408
Daisy 1.2.2	-.021246	.014298	4.178109	.2659217
digits of accuracy ratio	5 1.0	5 1.0	6 1.0	6 1.0
HSD-Regress*				
A-Stat**	-.021	.014	4.178	.266
digits of accuracy ratio	2 1.01171	2 1.02129	4 1.00003	3 .99971
Aida	-.02138	.01369	4.2099	.26538
digits of accuracy ratio	2 .99373	2 1.0286	2 .99245	2 1.00204

\* HSD-Regress indicated problems in solving the equations.  
\*\* A-Stat 79.6 prints only three digits.

**Table 10:** Accuracy of the analysis of the rat data shown in table 8.

Text continued from page 567:

means of checking on the stability of the regression.

The second data set I used to test the statistical programs is a regression analysis of an experiment conducted on rats to determine the percent absorption of a drug as a function of body weight, liver weight, and relative dose. The relative dose was based on body weight, so there was a high correlation between body weight and relative dose. The data are given in table 8 and the correlations are given in table 9.

I did not run the data on Sas, nor are "true" results of 15 digits of ac-

curacy available for this rat data as they are for the Longley data. The comparisons here are with the results of Glim. Again, HSD Regress detected a problem with the data and refused to compute the equation based on three variables. It would give results based on two variables as long as relative dose and body weight were not those two—the high correlation with those variables was too much for it to bear. The number of digits of consistency of A-Stat 79.6 and Aida was again low compared to Glim, being about two digits. Daisy 2.0 and 1.2.2 and Glim agreed to five digits. The ratios of the coefficients

were all close to 1. The worst was about 3 percent too high, as shown in table 10.

### Moral of the Story

What can be learned from all this? Always check your input data. In the process of doing this study, I discovered two errors. On the rat data I had erred when entering one data point on Glim, which made all programs disagree with Glim on the rat data. Thus, always check your data, then do it again.

Don't completely trust a statistical analysis program. Check it out with some simple tests such as those suggested in this article. If the program has a facility to give you some diagnostic information, such as the determinant, check it on every problem. The more useful test is the one based on adding an independent variable to the dependent variable. If the data are really important to you and you suspect them in any way, rerun the data on a mainframe using standard software. Suggestive signs are high correlations in the independent variables, a small determinant, instability in the coefficients, or a diagnostic indication from the program. ■

### References

1. Chambers, J. *Computational Methods for Data Analysis*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977. Assuming a familiarity with basic statistical techniques, this book covers many computing methods.
2. Cooke D., A. H. Craven, and G. M. Clarke, *Basic Statistical Computing*. London: Edward Arnold Publishing Co., 1982. A nice elementary text with many BASIC programs, this text examines accuracy and speed considerations. Its programs are concerned with elementary statistical analysis. I highly recommend this one.
3. Kennedy, W J., and J. E. Gentle, *Statistical Computing*. New York: Marcel Dekker Inc., 1980. Providing a wealth of information on problems in statistical computing, this book is easier to read than Chambers's (ref. 1).
4. Weisberg, S. *Applied Linear Regression*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1980. This book is a useful treatment of many regression topics, including diagnostic procedures.

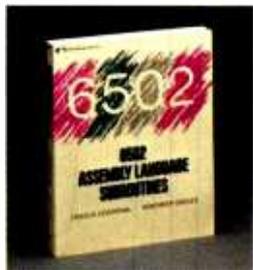
Peter A. Lachenbruch earned a PhD in biostatistics at the University of California at Los Angeles. He is a professor of preventive medicine with the University of Iowa College of Medicine, Iowa City, IA 52242.

# Frustration Insurance.

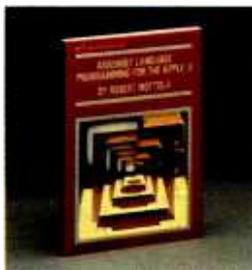
The Assembly Language Programming Series from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.



1) 6502 Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal Order #27-6 \$18.95  
"The book that will probably get the reputation as being the 6502 Bible."  
INTERFACE AGE



2) 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines  
Leventhal, Saville Order #59-4 \$17.95  
Over 50 ready-to-use subroutines.



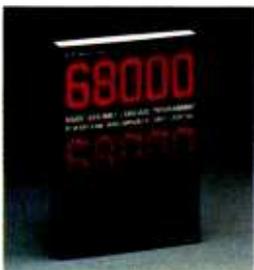
3) Assembly Language Programming for the Apple II.  
Mottola Order #51-9 \$15.95  
Run programs hundreds of times faster and use less memory space than with programs written in BASIC.



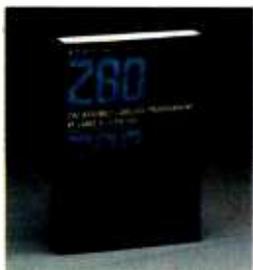
4) 6809 Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal Order #35-7 \$18.95  
"Leventhal appears to have a formula for producing programming manuals. If so, it's a good formula... he has produced another clear and thorough manual for the serious programmer."  
AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY



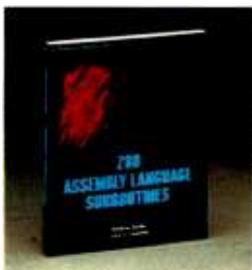
5) 6800 Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal Order #12-8 \$18.95  
A complete reference to the 6800 instruction set and programming techniques.



6) 68000 Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal Order #62-4 \$18.95  
Covers 68000 assembly language programming in the explicit detail needed to tap the full potential of this highly evolved microprocessor.



7) Z80<sup>®</sup> Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal Order #21-7 \$18.95  
"There may never be a better book on the Z80 assembler than this one..."  
CREATIVE COMPUTING



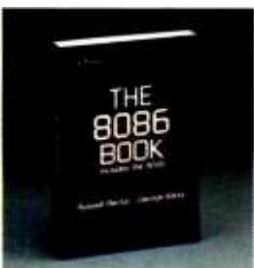
8) Z80<sup>®</sup> Assembly Language Subroutines  
Leventhal, Saville Order #51-8 \$17.95  
Over 50 useful subroutines to save you valuable programming time.



9) Z8000<sup>®</sup> Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal, Osborne, Collins  
Order #36-5 \$19.99  
An excellent source reference for this powerful, 16-bit device. Filled with trouble-shooting hints and sample problems to guide the user to mastery of this "super chip."



10) 8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming  
Leventhal Order #10-1 \$18.95  
"... an excellent encyclopedia of assembly language programming."  
BYTE



11) The 8086 Book  
Rector, Alexy Order #29-2 \$16.99  
"... far superior to any other book about the 8086."  
DR. DOBBS JOURNAL

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.



By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: \$0.75 4th Class, \$1.50 UPS, \$3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Inc.  
©1983 Osborne/McGraw-Hill

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

\_\_\_\_ Please send me a free catalog. Dept C-1

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate method of payment: \_\_\_\_\_ Check/Money Order

\_\_\_\_ VISA/Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard/Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE

Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Osborne/McGraw-Hill  
2600 Tenth Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710

# Epson. For those who need it, simplicity.

One computer.

Two points of view.

The Epson QX-10 personal computer.

To many, the Epson represents the ultimate in simplicity.

Just press a single key for the function you require: word processing, scheduling, business graphics, address book or file management. One key-stroke produces your program. There are no rigamaroles to remember. No disks to change.

The result: you start to work immediately. And you start being productive, immediately. With step-by-step prompts. In plain English, not computerese.

Simplicity itself.

Or is it?

The plain fact is that the ease of operation the Epson offers today is accomplished with a degree of technological sophistication most other computers can only promise for tomorrow—specifically, fully integrated software, operating in an interactive environment.

The few other computers offering such “simplicity” cost \$5,000 to \$15,000 more. And most other computers can't offer it at any price. Which makes one wonder exactly what they do offer, in terms of either simplicity, or performance.

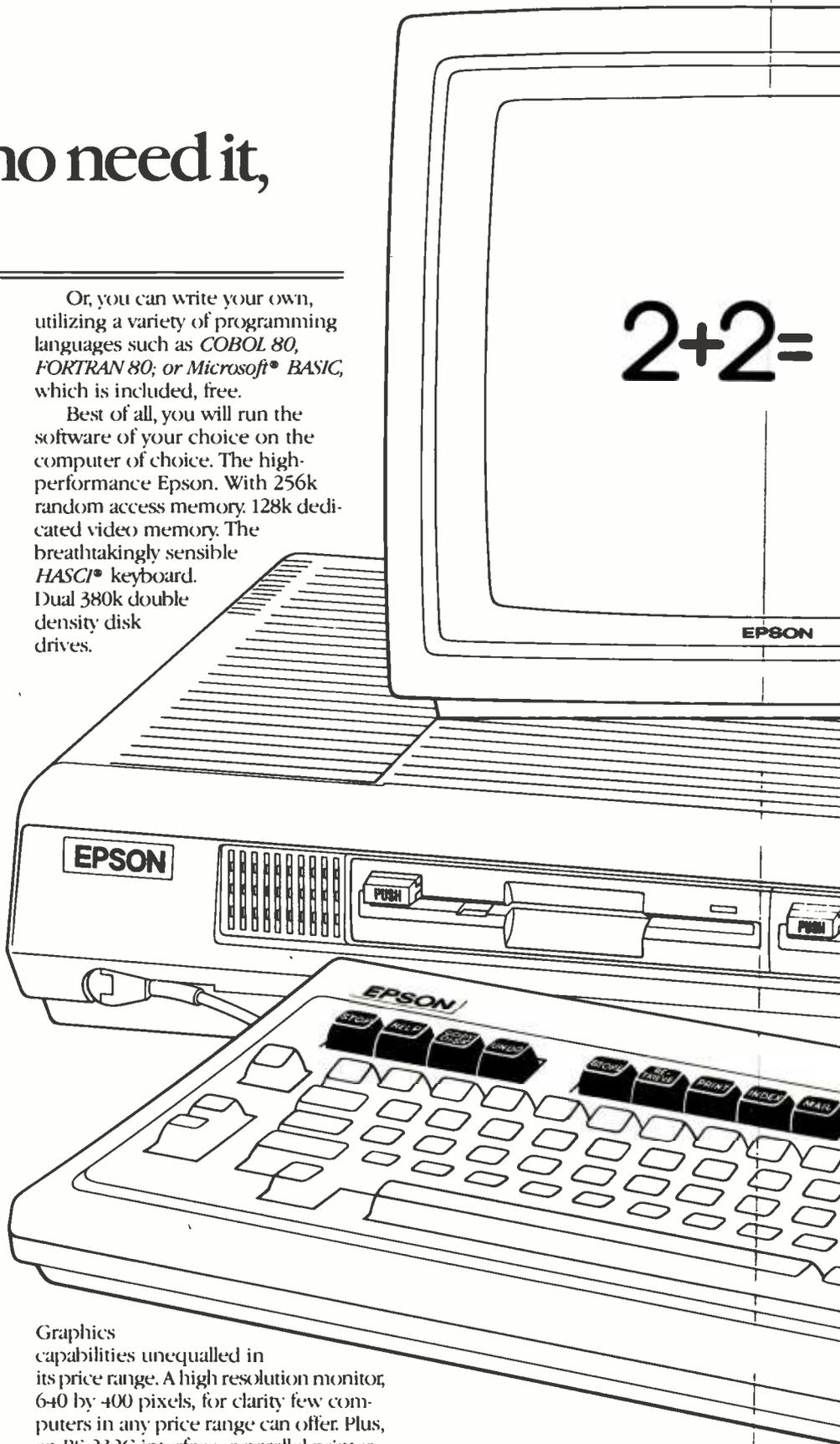
## HOW MUCH CAN YOU DO ON THE EPSON? HOW MUCH ARE YOU READY TO DO?

The Epson's ease of operation may spoil you, but it certainly won't limit you.

Case in point: every Epson comes complete with an integrated software system—*Valdocs*®—to effortlessly provide the basic functions for which most people buy computers. But it is important to note that the Epson also comes with *CP/M*®-80 2.2. So you can choose from hundreds of programs: *dBase II*®, *Wordstar*®, *Personal Pearl*®, *Supercalc*®, *Microplan*®, *MBA General Ledger*®, *Multiplan*®, *Peachtext*®, *Spelluriter*®, and *Dataview*®, just to name a few.

Or, you can write your own, utilizing a variety of programming languages such as *COBOL 80*, *FORTRAN 80*, or *Microsoft*® *BASIC*, which is included, free.

Best of all, you will run the software of your choice on the computer of choice. The high-performance Epson. With 256k random access memory. 128k dedicated video memory. The breathtakingly sensible *HASCI*® keyboard. Dual 380k double density disk drives.



Graphics capabilities unequalled in its price range. A high resolution monitor, 640 by 400 pixels, for clarity few computers in any price range can offer. Plus, an RS-232C interface, a parallel printer interface, and internal space for up to five peripheral cards so you can expand your Epson as your needs require.

One further point: all these features, and quite a few more, are included in the Epson's \$2,995 price. Some com-

# Epson. For those who can handle it, performance.

puter companies ask you to pay extra for features like these. Most can not offer them at any price.

That, too, is performance. The kind of performance that can make choosing a personal computer very simple, indeed.

**EPSON QUALITY. OR, WHY  
WONDER WHAT TERRIBLE  
KLUDGES LURK IN WHICH  
SLEEK BOXES.**

If you know computers, you know Epson. Epson printers set the industry standard for quality, reliability and value. Rest assured, the same can be said for the Epson personal computer.

The satisfying silence of the slim, Epson-designed disk-drives is one way for you to judge or, for an inside-out perspective, here is an excerpt from a review by Jim Hanson in the April, 1983 issue of *Microcomputing*\*

"The Epson QX-10 is soundly designed and executed. I looked hard and found no evidence of kludging or shorting out anything in the name of economy. All the connectors have gold on them and are of quality manufacture. The printed circuit boards are heavy, with soldermarks on both sides of double-sided boards. The circuit boards are completely silk-screened with component labels, and the layout is as professional and clean as you will find anywhere."

Isn't this what you expect? After all, it's an Epson.

**A WORD TO THE WISE:  
GET YOUR HANDS ON  
THE EPSON.**

Is the Epson a simple, easy-to-use computer for beginners? Or a sophisticated high-performance computer for the experienced? The answer is "yes." And when you think about it, aren't those two computers the one you need now?

**For technical specifications, and the complete, 3-part *Microcomputing* review, along with the name of your nearby Epson dealer, call toll-free (800) 421-5426. California residents, call (213) 539-9140.**

\*Excerpt reprinted by permission of *Microcomputing Magazine*. All rights reserved.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
Valdicos and HASCI are trademarks of Rising Star Industries.  
dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.  
Wordstar is a trademark of Micropro.  
Personal Pearl is a trademark of Pearlssoft.  
Spellwriter and Supercalc are trademarks of Sorcim.  
Microplan is a trademark of Chang Labs.

MBA General Ledger is a trademark of Micro Business Applications.

COBOL 80, FORTRAN 80, Microsoft, and Multiplan are trademarks of Microsoft.  
Peachtext is a trademark of Peachtree Software.

# EPSON

STATE-OF-THE-ART...SIMPLICITY.

*Richard Cook*

GM

# Cutlass Ciera Holiday Coupe. This car says a lot about style, and says it beautifully.

Yes. America's fastest growing mid-size has a lot to say about style. In a number of ways.

Just look at its simple aerodynamic grace. The special padded formal roof. The special accent stripes.

And that's just the beginning. The list of standard equipment proves beauty is more than skin deep. With electronic fuel injected four-cylinder engine, MacPherson strut suspension, rack-and-pinion steering, and more.

Plus over 45 available options so you can order it any way that suits your style. A style that includes everything from custom leather in the seating areas to a new electronic auto calculator located in the console.

The Cutlass Ciera Holiday Coupe says it beautifully, again for 1984.

Some Oldsmobiles are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries or affiliated companies worldwide. See your dealer for details.



There is a special feel  
in an



*Oldsmobile*

# User to User

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

## Computing in Singapore

Dear Jerry,

Come, come, now, Jerry, I'm sure that you have very good reasons to dislike the "European standard," as you call it ("Terminals, Keyboards, and How Software Piracy Will Bring Profits to Its Victims," November 1982, page 394), but you really needn't act so heavy-handed. If IBM and DEC (and Olivetti, for that matter) want to "wreck" their keyboards, so what? You are not compelled to buy their machines.

(I may as well point out that I have been a touch typist for only about five months, and I have hardly used the Selectric layout you rave about. So if there is something better, I have never experienced it. Although the M20 has incorporated the "European standard," an Olivetti typewriter I also have seems to have the Selectric layout: the shift keys are large, and the single- and double-quote marks are to the right of your right pinky. I say "seems" because I haven't the faintest idea whether this is the Selectric layout.)

Your points in the following paragraphs are good, though. The stupid thing we are talking about is indeed only a keyboard and should accommodate the user, not the other way around. The M20's keyboard is completely reprogrammable under PCOS (Olivetti's custom Professional Computer Operating System), and I can make it do anything I want. It really escapes me why all the other computer companies of note like Apple, Tandy, IBM, etc., opted not to have easily reprogrammable keyboards.

One thing disturbs me: disk formats. CP/M is supposed to provide some kind of standard. But if I go to a computer store, it has disks "for CP/M" in "the Apple/Softcard format," "the Northstar format," "the NEC format," and "the 8-inch single-sided single-density format." A standard? It seems to me that if I want to run CP/M programs on my machine, I need to purchase 8-inch drives (not offered by Olivetti or by any other company for the M20) and transfer programs to 5¼-inch floppies. Seems like a lot of trouble.

I've noticed that most computer aficionados like myself are male. There seems to be some kind of cultural conditioning that we give our females: "No, Nancy, you can't use papa's computer.

That is for boys. Go play house." Sigh.

I'm looking for more pen pals my age (I'm 15) in the United States. Since you profess to have a cloud of kids causing chaos in Chaos Manor, perhaps you could recommend one (preferably female, because I already have a male pen pal in California). I'm interested in computers of all kinds, but my greatest interest is in microcomputers (I don't have constant access to minis, let alone mainframes). I have used, for varying periods of time, ZX-81s, TRS-80s, Apples, Sords, and Picos (a learning machine made here in Singapore) as well as the Olivetti M20, which I have had for almost seven months.

My latest computer-related interest is graphically presented perspective, i.e., when a computer creates pictures, using high-resolution graphics on the screen as the eye would see if an object were just behind the screen (see November 1982 BYTE, page 474). The mechanics of drawing such a picture can become somewhat complex: you have to define the pitch, bank, and heading of the observer, you have to define the distance of the object, and you have to create "perspective plane" (usually the screen) in which to picture the projectors (imaginary lines leading from the object to the observer). Unfortunately, my microcomputer does not run fast enough to give it lifelike animation. How I would like to have an HP9000, which has a full 32-bit architecture, that can. It is a bit out of my reach, though, at S \$120 000 (US \$60,000).

How I thought that a 16-bit computer was enough! After all, it can receive text much faster than I can type it, it can move convoluted blocks of text at blinding speeds, it can, with the appropriate software, relate cells to other cells (like Visicalc and Multiplan), and it can utilize the microprocessor's block-move capabilities to move pictures, albeit in two dimensions, around the screen faster than my eye can follow. But it cannot perform three-dimensional rotation fast enough to take advantage of the eye's visual persistence, even without hidden-line removal. Picture refresh in three dimensions takes an agonizing 2 seconds for a simple wire-frame house.

Sometimes I feel very, very old, even though I am only 15. Due to a very pressure-oriented school system, where

one must give more than a casual attention to school work, I cannot spend as much time as I'd like using computer systems. So I fall behind. And whiz kids like Eugene what's-his-name of Hewlett-Packard fly far ahead, unencumbered by having to go to school or any of those mundane things like a mere mortal like myself has to do.

Recently, I went to Computa '83, a somewhat large computer exhibiton here in Singapore (it was supposed to be the largest in Asia). I went there confident in my higher-than-average knowledge of microcomputer systems. Boom.

Mainframes. Minis. And I didn't know the first thing about them. Do you know the Tata Elexi 6400, being a "full" 64-bit machine, can store 193 megabytes of memory? With 4 gigabytes on line?

Oh, of course, there were those small machines like the Apple, the NEC, and the current crop of Japanese computers (strangely, many S-100 systems and the Olivetti M20 were not exhibited). But those were holdovers from the last show. Nothing new.

The most common microcomputers here in Singapore are imitation Apple II's, I am sad to report. Software as well as hardware piracy here is rife. Programs can be bought for only a few dollars above the price of a disk and photocopying the manual. There are shops in Singapore, run by otherwise honest people, that specialize in program copies. I was in one recently (no, not to buy anything, as I have an often troublesome set of scruples), and a man wanted to buy a copy of Sorcim's Supercalc. The vendor offered it to him for about S \$20, and he complained that that was too high! They proceeded to haggle over the price, with the happy customer eventually walking out with the program and photocopied manual for S \$15, no doubt to go home and try it out on a fake Apple II. People do not think twice before making and distributing copies to friends.

It sometimes makes me sick.

What's it like in America?

Victor Chua

1 Sunset Ave.

Raffles Park

Singapore 1128

Republic of Singapore

*Great heavens, if you're typical of 15-year-*

old students in Singapore, we should stop worrying about competition from Japan and turn our attention farther west!

*I wish I had time to conduct a long correspondence with you, particularly on what it's like in America; I wouldn't mind knowing what it's like in modern Singapore (when I was last there the British hadn't pulled back west of Suez, and there was insurgency in the Malay States).*

*Regarding disk formats, I have my own complaints about that; fortunately, Lobo and Kaypro have come up with programs that read a number of different formats, and Tony Pietsch has written one we can use with the Compupro. There will undoubtedly be other translator programs. It takes a bit of time, but, after all, the micro industry is still quite young. . . . Jerry*

### In Praise of APL

Dear Jerry,

Let me make a user's comment on APL, a language you recently said you propose to learn in the coming year ("The Debate Goes On. . ." August, page 312).

I am not a computer buff and not in your class as a language analyst. But I do use a computer at home (in BASIC and FORTRAN on celestial mechanics and correspondence) and at work (in APL on engineering, financial analysis, and reports) for several hours every day of the week and have done so for years. The focus is on the problem and the results.

For complicated one-shot problems of the kind that arise in my work, APL is in a class by itself, in my opinion. The reason is that practically all of the functions and operations on scalars, vectors, and matrixes that arise, in any number of dimensions, are optimized APL functions callable with just 1, 2, or 3 keystrokes. For example, I recently did a modest optical analysis that took around 900 lines of BASIC. For comparison, the same job in APL is 45 lines. The convenience of APL is high for the working engineer who is not just cranking out numbers or text from canned routines but who is constantly addressing new situations and writing new software. This is not to say that APL is weak for other uses, but those lie outside my immediate experience. The language is completely interactive and can be checked out line by line as it is written.

Your remark that APL is interpreted (and hence, by implication, is slow) is somewhat wrong on two counts: first, the

multitude of APL functions are precompiled in efficient machine language, and the names are the addresses of these functions. Thus, the execution is quite fast. Second, if the analysis of some piece of a problem takes a week or more (typical) and the programming an afternoon (FORTRAN) or half an hour (APL), a few seconds' difference in run time is irrelevant.

**Norm Peterson**  
Santa Monica, CA

*Thank you for the clarification; I was a bit unclear in the article and should have mentioned that one of APL's major advantages is that it's very fast.*

*APL enthusiasts tend to be enthusiastic about their favorite language, and many report that they can solve problems while other programmers are still thinking about an approach. In other words, APL is a hacker's delight, if by hacker we mean someone more concerned with getting the answer faster than with writing elegant programs. (That's one definition; there are others, and I don't care to get into a debate on what the word hacker means. As Humpty Dumpty said of words, the important question is who shall be master.) . . . Jerry*

### Don't Knock C

Dear Jerry,

In response to your article "The Debate Goes On. . ." (August, page 312), I agree with much of what you wrote. However, I feel you were unreasonably harsh on C.

You state that C produces overly large object modules because it was originally designed for use with Unix and lots of extra code has to be linked into the programs to let them run on microcomputers. This is misleading. Your sample program,

```
/* simple.c */
/* A very simple program */
main ( )
{
    printf ("This is a very simple program. \n");
}
```

calls a very complicated subroutine, printf. Even on the VAX 11/750 system I use (running Unix), this program compiles to code over 4000 bytes long.

By making two changes, we can dramatically reduce the space needed. First,

get rid of printf. On Unix you can replace it by the low-level system call write.

The second change is a little hairier. On Unix, the program simple.c will compile to a loadable object file simple.o, which is then linked by the loader with a "start-up" file, /lib/crt0.o, and the library /lib/libc.a. The code in crt0.o calls the routine exit, which eventually calls all sorts of routines to close files, print error messages, etc. The library libc.a also contains the routine \_\_exit, which does a quick and dirty exit. Putting it all together, we get:

```
/* simple2.c */
/* A (somewhat less) simple program */
main ( )
{
    /*Meaning of arguments:
       1 = standard output file
         descriptor
       ". . ." = string to be output
       31 = number of characters to
         output.
    */
    write (1, "This is a very simple program. \n", 31);
}
exit ( )
{
    __exit ( );
}
```

The start-up code will now call the user's exit ( ), so the library exit ( ) is not loaded. The resulting executable code is 164 bytes long. An even shorter alternative would be to rewrite the start-up code to call \_\_exit or to do an exit system call in line.

We can simplify the program by creating a library routine for printing strings:

```
/* Quick and dirty string printing */
prints(s)
char *s;
{
    while (*s != '\0')
        write(1,s++,1);
}
or
/* A faster version */
prints(s)
char *s;
{
    char *p;
    /* Make p point at the '\0' at the
       end of the string. */
```

```

for (p=s; *p!='\0'; p++);
/* So, p-s is the length of the
string*/
write(1,s,p-s);
}
    
```

Here are some simple rules for getting compact object code for C:

1. Be very careful with library routines. Calling printf will probably mean loading the entire standard I/O library. If space is critical, load or write a less general special-purpose routine.
2. Use a peephole optimizer. The Unix C compiler has a very useful optional phase that makes local ("peephole") optimizations in the output code. It usually makes for substantial savings in both space and time. In my opinion, all compilers should have such a phase.
3. Use register variables. The code will be more compact and much faster. Compilers without register variables are cripples.
4. Exploit the features of the language. Writing FORTRAN- or Pascal-style

code with arrays instead of using C's pointer arithmetic will increase code size and running time. In fact, try not to use arrays at all.

It is not difficult to get compact code from C. Remember that the Unix (versions ≤6) operating system on the PDP-11 was written almost entirely in C and had to fit into a 64K-byte instruction space.

The utility of C depends as much on the compiler as on the language. C is a systems programming language, a high-level universal assembler, if you will. If your C compiler produces voluminous or inefficient code, you might as well use Pascal.

I don't understand your comment about readability. I find well-written C easy to read. It isn't self-documenting, but no language is. Your problems are probably caused by a lack of familiarity with the notation rather than any inherent obscurity in the language.

Paul F. Dietz  
Canoga Park, CA

*Thank you for the explanation. My point was that the C language requires a bit more work than, say, Pascal or CB-80, a point which I think you've illustrated very well.*

*Those who use C a lot may not have problems recalling the notation and understanding what they've done, but I know a number of good programmers who don't work with C weekly and who have great difficulty in understanding what they did when it comes time to modify it. . . . Jerry*

### Ada's Shortcomings

Dear Jerry,

I want to voice disagreement with the assumption that Ada will become a major programming language.

It is commonly believed that the Department of Defense (DOD) will require Ada for all its programming. The June 30, 1983, *Electronics* (page 54) gives the actual requirements—it will be used for all "critical systems" entering advanced development after January 1, 1984. A critical system would be something like an ICBM targeting program; payrolls, personnel record keeping, and test-data



Introducing the new Scorpion .....  
**EXPLORE THE MOON**

**ALL FOR THE UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE OF \$660.00!!!**

Available at computer stores everywhere.  
Or order direct and receive a 10% Introductory Factory Rebate through January 1, 1984.

130 page manual only \$20 prepaid.  
Dealerships currently available.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**RHINO**  
R O B O T S

### from Rhino®

The Scorpion is a versatile robot designed especially for the serious robot enthusiast. By following the detailed instructions included in the kit, you can build this highly sophisticated and entertaining device. With 32 lines of I/O and complex machine intelligence capability, it is completely software programmable. Among the many talents of the Scorpion are its ability to see and read codes, to learn obstacle locations and avoid them, and to follow a tape on the floor at 99 different speeds.

#### LOOK AT THESE CHALLENGING AND EXCITING FEATURES:

**RS-232 C serial interface** allows the Scorpion to obey instructions and answer questions from any host computer with a serial printer interface.

**6502 microprocessor** on board with 8K of EPROM and 2K of RAM, expandable to a full 64K system.

**The special Scorpion language** with 30 instructions is explained in detail in the 130 page manual (8½ × 11) accompanying the kit.

**The two axis optical scanner** provides data for pattern recognition and camera experiments. Over a 300 degree scan in both vertical and horizontal planes. The visual patterns can be displayed in the computer CRT.

Order today:

**Rhino Robots, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 4010, 2505 S. Neil St.  
Champaign, IL 61820  
217/352-8485  
Telex: 3734731 RHINO ROBOTS C

number crunching are not critical systems. Obviously, the bulk of DOD programming is noncritical and won't be required to use Ada. Another item on the same page said that the first Ada compiler has passed certification (Rohm and Data General, for the Eclipse MV and a Rolm supermini). I hear, unofficially, that this compiler is the slowest measured entity since I tried out for my high school track team. The July 14 issue of the same publication (page 49) announces another

compiler due for certification in 1984. It compiles for several 16- and 32-bit CPUs and is claimed to be acceptably fast.

In short, we're dealing with a major language for which only one compiler exists, with few on the horizon. Since DOD won't allow subsets or extensions, we can expect this situation to continue for a while. Of course, there are some "Ada" compilers that aren't mil-spec, to allow practice for real Ada, but these give up one of the language's few endearing

qualities (portability), and you're practicing to use a language that barely exists in the real world. I'm not even sure what portability means when an update to an operating system may render your standard Ada compiler nonstandard, but let that go.

The big advantage to Ada, by most writers, is DOD support. As previously mentioned, this support is not as great as is typically claimed. I won't embarrass anyone by naming the Air Force Base in whose computer labs I worked this summer, but they don't plan to do any Ada programming. Ever. Part of it is laziness. COBOL and FORTRAN work, and they know those already. Another part of it is the fact that Ada is so powerful, so big, with so many bells and whistles, that they're afraid that they'll shoot themselves in the foot with it. The language offers plenty of opportunities for odd data combinations (one example) to send the program into unpredictable activity and very little to stop you from writing that sort of program. C.A.R. Hoare's comments in the February 1981 *Communications of the ACM* on this difficulty are more than I can improve upon.

It would help if Ada had a semiofficial subset that would be small enough to allow it to be thoroughly learned and still big enough to be useful. This would require a DOD policy reversal (unlikely) or action by IBM or Japan's MITI (Ministry of International Trade and Industry). No one else is big enough to set a standard. It's probably too late to get that done before word gets around that Ada is an overgrown specialty language or before Congress finds out that the Pentagon has been throwing money at this project for years without a line of usable code to show for it. To put it in one sentence, I can't see anybody using Ada unless he's being forced to use it, and there won't be many people in that situation.

**Philip R. McLean**  
University, AL

*Today's mail brings both your letter and a brochure from Telesoft, which claims to have Ada compilers for the IBM PC and the 68000 chip. Many other Ada compilers are appearing, according to my friends on the computer networks.*

*Certainly it has taken longer than anyone expected to get good Ada compilers, and I gather the first ones—even for very large*

## EXCEL SYSTEMS CORPORATION'S UNLIMITED WARRANTY

# RESULTS

*At Excel Systems we set our standards very high – to help you meet yours. We want to raise your expectations, your goals, and your effectiveness. We produce Software designed by real people for the real world.*

**ARIS** Action Resource Information System is the *work processor* that leads you to success. ARIS organizes your needs, your priorities, and your activities, and goes on to create a more effective you in *action*. ARIS dials your calls, writes your letters, confirms your meetings, and prepares your schedule. ARIS prompts you to add personal, professional touches, for a style that gets noticed. ARIS is the new era of software – here for you today.

**ARIS is results!**

**DECIDE** Today's world demands clear decisions. How well you solve problems determines how good you feel and how well you perform. DECIDE is your personal counselor, leading you through a short series of processes to resolve your problem.

**DECIDE is results!**

**PROTYPE** Without effective keyboard skills you'll never harness the full power of your desktop computer. With PROTYPE you develop professional typing speed and accuracy in private, in a few weeks.

**PROTYPE is results!**

**MNU** Tired of searching through disk directories for your favorite programs and giving your computer endless commands? Create a master menu that lets you move in and out of programs with a single keystroke. Design reminders and use instructions that really work because you wrote them. And, you decide where they appear. MNU isn't for programmers, it's for you!

**MNU is results!**



655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311, Mill Valley, California 94941  
Ask your Dealer to demonstrate the entire EXCEL SYSTEMS line for you.

# COMPUTERS ARE CREATING JOBS FOR NRI-TRAINED PEOPLE.

**IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT MAKING MONEY IN MICROCOMPUTERS, NRI IS SERIOUS ABOUT SHOWING YOU HOW.**

The U.S. Department of Labor projects job openings for qualified computer technicians will soon double. International Resource Development, Inc., estimates a 600% increase in these jobs in a decade. And most of these will be new jobs, created by the expanding role of computers.

**NEVER HAS THERE BEEN A FASTER-GROWING FIELD OF TECHNOLOGY.**

Many people are afraid of losing their jobs to computers, but thousands of jobs will be created for those who are prepared to meet the challenge.

With NRI training, you'll be prepared. You can have a profitable future as an expert



Your NRI course will include the new TRS-80 Model 4 with Disk Drive or the TRS-80 Color Computer with NRI Computer Access Card...plus a professional LCD multimeter, NRI Discovery Lab and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments. It's all yours to keep.



who can handle the operational, programming and technical aspects of all kinds of microcomputers and microprocessors.

**LEARN IN YOUR SPARE TIME.**

NRI trains you in your own home, at your convenience...no classroom schedules to meet, no need to quit your job. As a class of one with complete course materials and the backing of a staff of professional electronics instructors, you'll get extraordinary hands-on training on the latest, most popular microcomputer: the new TRS-80™ Model 4 with Disk Drive. Designed to perform diverse personal and business functions and accept more software, the TRS-80 is yours to keep.

**LEARN HOW TO USE, PROGRAM AND SERVICE STATE-OF-THE-ART MICROCOMPUTERS.**

Through your carefully designed NRI course, you'll get a wealth of practical experience. You'll build circuits...from the simplest to the most advanced...with your NRI Discovery Lab.® You'll use a professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter for analysis and troubleshooting.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

With NRI training you'll explore your computer's registers, memory and input-output ports. You'll even write programs to control the circuits you've designed and built. You'll perform hundreds of challenging experiments, always backed by a full-time faculty ready to help you personally.

When your NRI training is complete, you'll be a computer technician, ready for your first job — servicing, testing or programming all types of microcomputers — in a rewarding and challenging new career.

**THE CATALOG IS FREE, THE TRAINING IS PRICELESS.**

Send the postpaid card today for your FREE 104-page catalog.



For greater computer memory capacity, a double density disk drive is included.

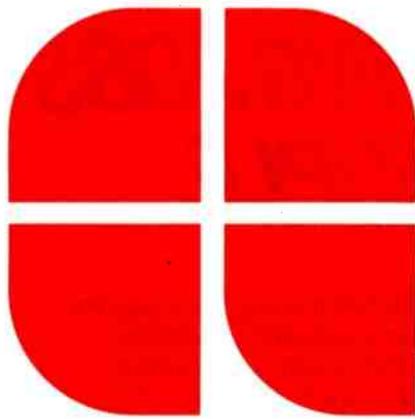
It's a valuable guide to opportunities and training in the high-tech revolution. You'll see how easily you become part of the growing high-tech world of microcomputers.

If the card has been removed, please write to us today.



**NRI School of Electronics**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016

**We'll give you tomorrow.**



# GenTech

## HAPPY HOLIDAY SPECIALS

OTRONA ATTACHE .....	\$2595
BASIS 108 128K CP/M 3.0 ...	\$1999
PROWRITER I .....	\$369
PROWRITER II .....	\$659
EPSON FX-100 .....	\$725
RANA ELITE I .....	\$245
RANA ELITE II .....	\$380
RANA 1000 (FOR ATARI) .....	\$309
BUFFERED GRAPPLER	
16K .....	\$179
32K .....	\$199
64K .....	\$239
MULTIPLAN IBM, Apple II/IIe .	\$169
IBM PC DSDD Drive	
RANA .....	\$299
QUENTIN .....	\$275
FOURTH DIMENSION .....	\$275
LOGO	
Terrapin .....	\$119
Krell .....	\$85

### CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT

# 401-274-0330

Ask for New Catalog.

### ORDERS ONLY

# 800-843-4302

150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y. NY 11038

Money Order, Cashier's Check, Personal Check, C.O.D. Honored. Add 1% on Credit Card.



Circle 197 on inquiry card.

### COMPUTERS

<b>FRANKLIN</b>	
ACE 1000 w/color .....	\$799
<b>ACE PRO System</b>	
ACE 1000 w/color, ACE 10 Drive, 80-Column Card, ACE Writer II, ACE Calc (80-Col. Spread Sheet) ..	\$1295
<b>ACE 1200</b> (128K, Dual Processor, 1 Drive, 80-Col. CBASIC, CP/M & DOS) .....	\$Call
ACE Office Management System ACE 1200 w/2 Drives, I/O Card, WordStar, MailMerge, ACE Calc .....	\$Call



<b>COLUMBIA</b>	
128K RAM, Dual DSDD (640K) Drives, Fully IBM Compatible w/Superpack .....	\$2649
128K RAM, 10 MB Hard disk w/Superpack .....	\$3950
Portable VP w/Superpack .....	\$Call
<b>COMPUPRO</b> .....	\$Call
<b>CORONA PC &amp; Portable PC</b> .....	\$Call
<b>DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP</b>	
Rainbow 100 .....	\$Call

<b>EAGLE</b>	
PC-2 128K RAM w/2 Drives (640K) .....	\$Call
PC-XL 128K RAM 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard .....	\$Call



<b>KAYPRO</b>	
KAYPRO II 64K w/Software .....	\$1399
KAYPRO IV, KAYPRO 1D .....	\$Call
IBM Compatible 128K or 256K .....	\$Call

<b>MORROW DESIGNS</b>	
MD2 64K, 2 SSDD Drives .....	\$859
MD3 64K, 2 DSDD Drives .....	\$Call

<b>PIED PIPER</b> .....	\$995
-------------------------	-------

<b>SANYO MBC</b> .....	\$Call
------------------------	--------

<b>VICTOR 9000</b> (128K, 1.2MB Disk) ..	\$2795
--	--------

### PLOTTERS

<b>BAUSCH &amp; LOMB</b>	
DMP 40 .....	\$879
DMP 29 (8 COLOR 11x17 PAPER) ..	\$1995
DMP 41 (SINGLE PEN 22x17 INCH) ..	\$2599

### FOR APPLE II/IIe, Franklin Ace

Fourth Dimension Super Drive .....	\$219
80-Col. w/64K (IIe Only) .....	\$209
16K RAM .....	\$49
ALS CP/M Card .....	\$289
ALS Dispatcher .....	\$109
MicroSoft SoftCard .....	\$225
Grappler + .....	\$119
Graphitti .....	\$95
Pkaso card .....	\$129
Microtek Dumping GX .....	\$99
Microtek Dumping 16 (16K) .....	\$149
EPD Surge Protectors .....	\$Call

### FOR IBM PC

<b>AST RESEARCH INC.</b>	
<b>MEGA PLUS</b>	
64K w/Serial & Clock/Cal .....	\$279
128K \$379, 192K \$449, 256K \$489	

64K w/Ser. Par & Clock .....	\$379
128K \$439, 192K \$499, 256K \$549	
MEGA PAK 256K Module .....	\$289

<b>COMBO PLUS</b>	
64K w/Serial & Parallel .....	\$279
128K \$369, 192K \$419, 256K \$469	

<b>I/O PLUS</b>	
Serial \$39, Parallel \$39, Game \$39	\$129

<b>QUADRAM</b>	
<b>QUARDBOARD</b>	
64K .....	\$269
256K .....	\$419

<b>512+ EXPANSION BOARD</b>	
Quad 512+(64K) .....	\$219
Quad 512+(256K) .....	\$399
Quad 512+(512K) .....	\$639

<b>QUADLINK</b> .....	\$489
-----------------------	-------

<b>MICROFAZER</b>	
P/P (Parallel/Parallel)	
8K \$125, 64K \$199, 128K \$309	
256K \$589, 512K \$899	
S/P, P/S, S/S	
8K \$145, 16K \$165, 32K \$195, 64K \$229	
9V Power Supply .....	\$16.99

### HARD DISK



<b>COMREX</b>	
COMFILER 10 MB FOR QX-10 .....	\$1995

<b>CORVUS</b>		<b>DAVONG</b>	
6 MB .....	\$1895	5 MB .....	\$Call
10 MB .....	\$2695	10 MB .....	\$1650
20 MB .....	\$3495	21 MB .....	\$2495

<b>XCOMP</b>		<b>QCS</b>	
10 MB .....	\$1895	10 MB .....	\$Call
16 MB .....	\$2095		

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



<b>EPSON</b>	
RX-80 .....	\$349
MX-80 F/T III .....	\$419
MX-100 .....	\$599
FX-80 .....	\$535

<b>STAR MICRONICS</b>	
GEMINI 10X .....	\$309
GEMINI 15/15X .....	\$419/\$479

<b>OKIDATA</b>	
MICROLINE 92 .....	\$449
MICROLINE 93 .....	\$729
MICROLINE 84 P .....	\$979

<b>C-ITOH</b>	
PROWRITER I .....	\$369
PROWRITER II .....	\$659
PROWRITER 8600 BP .....	\$995

<b>MANNESMANN TALLY</b>	
MT160L (160 CPS) .....	\$615
MT 180L (15° Carriage) .....	\$845

<b>INFO RUNNER RITEMAN</b>	
TOSHIBA P1350 .....	\$1545

### LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS



<b>C-ITOH</b>	
F-10 STARWRITER .....	\$1169
F-10 PRINTMASTER .....	\$1589

<b>COMREX</b>	
COMRITER I (P or S) .....	\$799
COMRITER II Parallel .....	\$479
COMRITER II Ser (5K) .....	\$509

<b>DAISYWRITER</b>	
2000 EXP (48K BUFFER) .....	\$1019
JUKI (18 CPS 15") .....	\$525

<b>NEC SPINWRITER</b> .....	\$Call
<b>QUME SPRINT II/40</b> .....	\$1345

<b>SILVER REED</b>	
EXP 550P .....	\$639
EXP 550S .....	\$679
EXP 500P .....	\$439
EXP 500S .....	\$469

<b>TRANSTAR T315, T120, T130 &amp; T140</b> ..	\$Call
--	--------

### MONITORS



<b>AMDEK</b>	
300G .....	\$Call
COLOR I .....	\$Call
COLOR III .....	\$359

<b>COMREX</b>	
<b>QUADRAM</b>	
QUADCHROME (RGB FOR IBM) .....	\$489

<b>TAXAN</b>	
RGB VISION I .....	\$275
WITH APPLE II+ CABLE & INTERFACE	\$345
RGB VISION III .....	\$519
KG 12N (12" green) .....	\$125
KG 12N-UY (12" amber) .....	\$135
<b>USI PI-1</b> (9" green) .....	\$89

### TERMINALS



Freedom 100 (11 FTN Key green) .....	\$499
Visual 50 Detachable KYBD .....	\$589
Televideo 910 + .....	\$565
Televideo 925 .....	\$725
Televideo 950 .....	\$945

### MODEMS

<b>ANCHOR</b>	
MARK I .....	\$Call
MARK VIII .....	\$Call

<b>HAYES</b>	
MICROMODEM II .....	\$275
SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) .....	\$209
SMARTMODEM (1200 BAUD) .....	\$509
SMARTMODEM 1200B FOR IBM .....	\$439
SMARTCOM II (TERMINAL PRDGM) ..	\$89

<b>NOVATION</b>	
CAT 300 BAUD Acoustic .....	\$144
D-CAT 300 BAUD Direct .....	\$155
J-CAT 300 .....	\$109
APPLE CAT II .....	\$269
212 APPLE CAT II .....	\$575
103 SMART CAT .....	\$179
103/212 SMART CAT .....	\$419

<b>SSM</b>	
300 BAUD MODEM CARD .....	\$239
1200 BAUD MODEM CARD .....	\$529
TRANSEND 1/2/3 .....	\$69/\$109/\$209

<b>US ROBOTICS</b>	
PASSWORD .....	\$Call
VEN-TEL .....	\$Call

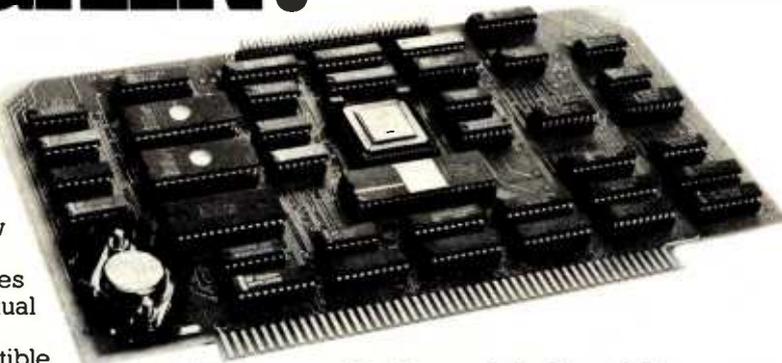
### SOFTWARE

<b>FOR IBM PC SOFTWARE</b>	
IUS A/R A/P G/L I/C O/E .....	\$389
ANY THREE .....	\$975

<b>FOR DEC RAINBOW AND APPLE III</b>	
PEATREE G/L A/R A/P I/C .....	\$499
PAYRDLL .....	\$499

# LIGHTNING STRIKES AGAIN!

When we introduced our LIGHTNING ONE in January of 1982 it was the fastest CPU board on the S100 BUS available. Now our LIGHTNING 286 replaces the LIGHTNING ONE as the fastest board on the S100 BUS. We have incorporated the Intel 80286 micro-processor on a CPU board that again brings new levels of performance to micro-computers. The 80286 is capable of supporting up to 16 megabytes of physical memory and up to 1 Gigabytes of virtual address space when utilized in virtual address mode. In real address mode, the 80286 is compatible with the vast library of 8086/88 programs already written. We have the three major operating systems available immediately on our LIGHTNING 286, no need to wait for third party support to take advantage of this exciting new processor.



For users who demand the best, it's time to step up to the LIGHTNING 286.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$1395.00**

The LIGHTNING 286 has the following advanced features:

- Up to 64 Kbytes of onboard EPROM
- 9 Vectored interrupts expandable to 65 levels
- Full compliance with IEEE 696
- Multi-layer board for low-noise reliable operation

In addition to these features, a high speed memory bus extension port has been included that will allow extension of the memory with a high speed dynamic memory board. The use of the companion memory board will allow use of an 8 Mhz 80286 without memory wait states. The board will contain 1 Mbyte of memory, and will allow cost efficient expansion of 80286 memory space. For now our low price, high performance static memory boards will work with the LIGHTNING 286 without wait states.

**LDP also offers a complete line of high performance S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator . . .**

■ **LIGHTNING ONE\*\*\*8086/8088 CPU**  
8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10 MHZ operation. . . . . **PRICES start at \$425.00**

■ **HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD**  
2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface. . . . . **PRICE \$325.00**

■ **LDP128/256K DYNAMIC RAM**  
Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity. . . . . **Price 128K — \$495.00, 256K — \$795.00**

■ **RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM** High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing. . . . . **PRICE \$1200.00**

■ **LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**  
Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8' and 5¼' inch drives simultaneously. . . . . **PRICE \$275.00**

■ **LDP88 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER** 8088 CPU, 1K RAM, 8K EPROM, Monitor RS232 serial port, 8 vectored interrupts. . . . . **PRICE \$349.00**

■ **OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD**  
8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.\* . . . . . **PRICE \$395.00**

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86\*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86\*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

If your application requires 16-bit computing power and versatility, call Lomas Data Products today.

Dealer inquiries invited.



LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. □66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 □ Tel: (617) 366-6434

\*CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.  
\*\*MS-DOS is trademark of Microsoft.  
\*\*\*Lightning One is trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

machines—were very slow indeed, but that situation is rapidly changing. Whether that will cause military programmers to rewrite "nonurgent" programs into Ada is another matter, of course.

It's the urgent ones that concern me. I had in mind the Hoare comment when I mentioned the difficulties of verifying Ada.

You certainly raise some interesting points, and I'd be pleased to hear from other readers who have ideas on the subject. . . . Jerry

**Pro Power**

Dear Jerry,

With respect to the quality of software documentation, I recommend Power to your attention. I find it very easy to use by (1) skimming through the manual once to find out what kind of things it will do for me, (2) referring to the index or the enclosed reference card for a specific ap-

plication, and (3) checking the detailed explanation of the particular command for how to use it.

The main reason I got Power was to try to rescue the information on a couple of disks (I bought a couple boxes of cheap disks before I learned better) with damaged directories. I was delighted with the results: it turned out that the glitches in both disks were in an unused part of the directory track, and with Power it is possible to read and transfer anything on the disk except the 128-byte sector where the damage is. It is also possible to alter, byte by byte, anything anywhere on a disk, again excepting any damaged sectors. I have used this feature to get rid of a pestiferous and unnecessary warning message in Wordstar. There are a number of other very convenient utility programs.

On to another subject. I much dislike the amber-trace CRTs that are being pushed on computer users now and much prefer the traditional green. It is true that yellow is the most easily identified color (hue), but it also remains true that the spectral sensitivity of the human eye is highest in the green, and I maintain that, for a monochrome display, sensitivity is more important than color discrimination. I have a friend who uses an IBM PC at his work, and he recently replaced a green monitor with an amber one because it was easier for him to read. It turns out that his problem is that he is at the age where he is still trying to fight off the effects of presbyopia, and he won't get glasses yet. I use trifocals myself and have found it very desirable to get a pair of glasses with single lenses, focused for the distance at which my keyboard, monitor, and printed information all lie.

**H. Orlo Hoadley**  
**18 Kingsberry Dr.**  
**Rochester, NY 14626**

*I reviewed an early version of Power over a year ago. Perhaps it's time to look at an updated version. Thanks.*

*As to amber screens, de gustibus non est disputandum—it's a matter of taste. Some love them. . . . Jerry*

**The Data Defenders**



The Ring King™ Data Defenders. A rugged defense against grit, sharp objects, bending and all other enemies of magnetic media.

**New Tray.** The Ring King 070 Tray has an attached, hinged lid that locks. Built-in handles for easy moving. Inside are seven rigid dividers and room for 70 mini diskettes.

**Flip File.** Closed, it's a vinyl binder that protects 20 mini diskettes. Open, the cover flips up and out of the way to pre-

sent diskettes for fingertip selection.

These Data Defenders can organize and protect your data. Visit your Ring King dealer or write for our Diskette and Data Filing Systems Catalog. Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Ave., Muscatine, Iowa 52761 (800) 553-9647, in Iowa (319) 263-8144.

**LEADERS IN  
 COMPUTER SUPPORT**



Comdex - Booth 3700.

**Duplicating the Original**

Dear Jerry,

I have been trying to find out about the differences between machines built around a chip and machines built to take

# "There's no magic to using your personal computer for data acquisition."

Fred Molinari, President

There's no trick to it.

It's as easy as calling Data Translation.

So take your choice of our new single board plug-ins and bring complete analog and digital I/O capabilities to your personal computer.

Whether you're working in laboratory research or industrial process control, our single boards can give you measurement and control capabilities without having to spend big bucks.

And who knows that better than the leading supplier of low cost data acquisition boards, systems, and software?

Our boards include multi-channel A/D with programmable gain, D/A, digital I/O, a programmable clock and many have direct memory access capabilities. With power and performance to match your PC, our analog interfaces provide 12, 14, or 16-bit A/D resolution and direct connection for high or low level signal inputs.

And these boards are easy to use. They plug into the PC's backplane. No messy external boxes or cables. User input connections are simple with our compatible line of screw terminal panels for all of the I/O capabilities.

And comprehensive user manuals with



## DATA ACQUISITION FOR PC'S

	12-BIT A/D	12-BIT D/A	DIGITAL I/O	PROG. CLOCK	SOFTWARE LIBRARY
IBM PC™	X	X	X	X	X
APPLE II™	X			X	
TI PROFESSIONAL™	X	X	X	X	X
DEC RAINBOW™	X	X	X	X	X
COMPAQ™ Portable	X	X	X	X	X



many programming examples get you up and running fast.

These easy to use, and easy to program boards are highly reliable at a very low cost, and of course fully backed by Data Translation's service and support team.

So why look any further? No other analog I/O systems can offer PC users such quality, power and performance for such a reasonable price.

But you probably expected that. After all, making data acquisition easy is what we're all about.

And that's no illusion.

Call (617) 481-3700.

Data Translation is the leading supplier of personal computer hardware and software for data acquisition and control.



See our 192 pg. new product supplement in Gold Book 1984, Vol. III, and our 336 pg. catalog/handbook in Gold Book 1983.

# DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951-646.

European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849-862.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp. TI Professional is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. DEC Rainbow is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

any chips. For instance, if I bought a Compupro and put an 8088 card in it, would I then be able to run anything written for a PC? Besides just running, would it run as fast or as efficiently? It seems clear that any sort of simulation can never perfectly duplicate the original, so software written for that original can never be entirely functional. And if I plug a 68000 card in there, can I go and buy anybody's Unix, or do I have to wait for Compupro to set it up? I am a fairly clever lad with a ham

radio license (expired), a smattering of physics, and a lot of curiosity. I would love to get a machine that would let me play with all of the newest chips, but more important is to be able to play with all of the new software, which nowadays seems to come out on Apple and PC before anything else.

After-market hardware seems to follow the same trend: I can get voice-recognition equipment for under \$1000, but only if I have an Apple or a PC. I guess what

it works down to is whether to just get a PC for the software support and competitive pricing. What is the difference, really, between a PC and a Compupro from the inside out? You were the first person I came across who actually seemed to have owned and used a lot of this stuff.

**Charles L. Convis Jr.**  
**Mcloud Biosystems**  
**314 Rigg St.**  
**Santa Cruz, CA 95060**

# TSL's new Hard Disk Drive FALCON stores 30 MILLION BYTES

Formatted

and

- \* Installs in minutes on your IBM-PC
- \* can be configured to run either under DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0
- \* the disk controller uses error correcting algorithms for maximum reliability.
- \* uses high quality CDC WREN hard disk for storage.

TSL's FALCON stores *ninety times* as much data as your PC double-sided floppy disks.

## TSL's INTRODUCTORY PRICE

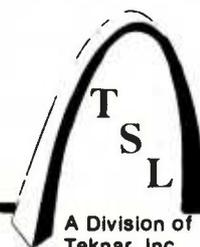
# \$3995<sup>00</sup>

limited time offer

includes a full 90 day warranty.

To order your FALCON at this price or to find out if FALCON interfaces with your PC, call (314) 343-9140 or write:

**FALCON**  
**TSL**  
Dept. 11-83B  
306 Axminster Drive  
Fenton, MO 63026  
*Dealer inquiries invited*



A Division of Teknar, Inc.

*Always a step ahead.*

*S-100 systems can in theory emulate other systems, but there are problems. The graphics are different, and the ROM software in the PC is different. The answer to your question is, alas, sometimes, and it depends on the software. I wish I didn't have to be so ambiguous.*

... Jerry

### Pro p-System

Dear Jerry,

While I admire your science fiction and your amazing capacity for work, your recent user's column about the Sage Computer and the p-System ("Sage in Bloom, Zeke II, CBIOS Traps, Language Debate Continues," March 1982, page 218) calls for some criticism. Your view of the p-System as a bug was completely negated a few lines down by stating that it was the fastest system you had benchmarked. You later mention that the p-System points one back to the editor during a syntax error, one of many good features that have been in the system for several years. Otherwise, you have nothing good to say about the system. In comparison to your favorite CP/M, one should fairly point out that the integrated system of languages, operating environment, editor, and utilities is quite powerful and allows one to keep automatic libraries of compiled program segments, automatically date files, and maintain volume names for disks that ensure that the proper disks are being used. Many other features, such as I/O redirection, the monitor function, chaining, and concurrent processes make the system a joy to use. You might have pointed out that the p-System was first developed as a student operating system and is thus a lot "friendlier" than CP/M or Unix in the humble opinion of this user. If you don't like Pascal, you might have pointed out that one can use the p-System with BASIC, FORTRAN, Lisp, or

Modula-2, the latter being mentioned in your flash as being available without mentioning that it is the p-System that supports the version you acquired.

Finally, the reason the p-System on the Sage is not a bug for me is that if I bought one, having chosen the p-System two years ago for its excellent features, I could take my entire environment of programs, printer controllers, my nifty banking program, and the procedure that signs my name, and install them painlessly on the new system. No new versions of BASIC to learn, no new software to buy, just a continuation of the growth and power of my computing environment. That is worth a lot.

Joseph A. Gear  
Vernon, Ontario  
Canada

*I confess some unfamiliarity with the p-System, and thus have little right to strong opinions; certainly there are a number of Sage users who consider the p-System a definite plus. However, do recall that my son Alex and his young lady friend are both students at the University where UCSD Pascal was developed, so I have the benefit of advice from people pretty thoroughly familiar with it.*

*I don't myself care for the general philosophy of the UCSD operating system; but again, that may be prejudice due to unfamiliarity. There certainly are a number of satisfied p-System users: after all, Carl Helmers, former editorial director of BYTE, is so enamoured that his license plates read P-CODE! . . . Jerry*

### Naming Names

Dear Jerry,

For "pseudo disk," how about "virtual disk," and for the "box that contains. . . bus and power supply," "crux."

M. Gary Cohen  
Searsport, ME

*I like "virtual disk." "Crux," though, eludes my affection. Thanks. . . Jerry*

### Logo: No Go

Dear Jerry,

While reading my kids a story, it occurred to me that somebody should vocalize the analogy of "The Emperor Has No Clothes" to "Logo Is a Fraud." The en-

tire Logo mystique (even the normally sensible BYTE devoted an entire issue to its perpetuation) is supported only by a bunch of "educators" and several thousand defrauded kids. I say defrauded kids because they could have learned all that Logo has to teach by playing any of several games (e.g., Face Maker, Deedle Drawing, and Kids' Programming Language). Had they been taught BASIC, they could have had the rudiments of a useful language. My own experience with

my kids and others says that any kid who can understand Logo can do similar tricks with print statements on any computer with graphics. (Yes, I am saying a ZX-81 could replace all of Logo.)

I just hate to see the entire computer community acting as if Logo were something useful when common sense says it is baloney. Try to purchase a useful program in Logo!

Pat O'Neil  
Tempe, AZ

# GET REAL 16 BIT POWER



## THE SLICER

### A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FEATURING THE INTEL 80186

(see Byte magazine April '83)

- Full 8MHz 16-bit microprocessor having complete software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- 256K Bytes of RAM plus 32K Bytes of EPROM memory capacity on board
- 90 line expansion interface for more memory and peripherals consist of 16 bit data bus, 20 bit latched address bus and all important 80186 control signals
- Floppy disk controller can run the combination of 8", 5-1/4", 3-1/2" drives simultaneously
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with individually controlled baud rates from 50 to 38.4K baud
- Baud rate for console port acquired automatically

- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing
- Source for monitor and bios included on disk
- Bios for CP/M 86<sup>ii</sup> supports 8", 5-1/4", 3-1/2" drives and the Xebec 1410 controller for hard disks
- Board size 6" x 12" power requirements +5 @ 3A, +12V @ 60mA, -12V @ 50mA
- Complete documentation included.

Sold in various forms:

Assembled and tested	\$1,075.00
Full Kit	895.00
<b>NEW</b> Easy Kit (hard to get parts)	450.00
Bare Kit (board, Rom, doc, and disk)	150.00
CP/M 86 <sup>ii</sup> available	85.00
Regular U.P.S. shipping within continental U.S. is included.	

### Available Now!

Choose 8 MHz CPU for speed  
6 MHz CPU for speedy delivery

**SLICER COMPUTERS INC., 2543 Marshall St. N.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55418 (612) 788-9481**

Mastercard, Visa, check, money order or C.O.D. orders accepted. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.  
\*CP/M a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

I have no real experience with Logo. What I've heard is good, but it does seem strange that we don't have it running on more machines.

I must say I've not heard others express your particular view, but, then, I've not heard many views at all. . . . Jerry

On Heath Kits

Dear Jerry,

I recently purchased the Z-100 and find it to be versatile, powerful, and feature-packed. Heath/Zenith has done a good job (I built mine). I have an additional complaint about the system that you didn't mention in the review—the fan noise. I have the Z-100 in my office at home and find the fan noise quite objectionable. I also quite agree with your criticism about the keyboard. It was a design error not to have built the Z with a removable keyboard. I hope to have mine removed in the near future.

Wayne Hatter  
709 Wakefield Rd.  
Neptune, NJ 07753

We are still pleased with the Z-100, despite the noise. If you manage to detach the Z-100 keyboard, let me know how! . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

Although I have been involved with programming since junior high school on everything from HP and IBM mainframes to calculators, I have recently been bitten by the personal computer bug. I am considering starting with a Heath kit such as the H-100 but have never seen one (or any Heath product, for that matter). What is your opinion of the products from Heath/Zenith? Also, I have not noticed a vast amount of compatible software. Do you know if it is available but just not listed in favor of the more popular computers?

I am also a little confused when it comes to CP/M. What's the difference between CP/M-86 and CP/M 2.2, etc., and will any CP/M software run on any CP/M-compatible computer?

1Lt. James Blue  
583rd Ordnance Co.  
APO NY 09078

I like the Z-100 but cannot comment on the kit version because I have never built one.

CP/M-86 is 16-bit for an 8086 or 8088 CPU; CP/M 2.2 is for an 8080, 8085, or Z80. . . . Jerry

Using RAM Disks

Dear Jerry,

When a "RAM disk" is used as a substitute for one of the disk drives in such a system, does one load the program or the data disk in the RAM disk for best efficiency?

James M. Baehr  
Lake Bluff, IL

The RAM disk allows very quick disk access. Since most programs only load once and have done with it, it's usually better to put the data, particularly files, on the RAM disk if you're short of space.

Try it, you'll like it! . . . Jerry ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

BYTE is looking for articles for upcoming issues on topics that include the following:

- Professional Computing
- Computers in Education
- Modula-2
- Computer Graphics
- Mass Storage
- New Chips
- Communications

Anyone interested in writing on any of these subjects should send an outline of the proposed article to

Article Proposals  
BYTE Magazine  
POB 372  
Hancock, NH 03449

Please include a telephone number at which you can be reached during the day.

TRISTAR TAKES MAIL ORDER ONE STEP BEYOND...

We service what we sell

At TriStar you're more than just a computer printout in a shipping room. When you call TriStar or visit our showroom you'll talk to people with more than 12 years of experience in the computer industry. We know what it takes for you and us to be successful. It takes service.

Dealer Friendly

- Competitive prices
- Prompt delivery
- Maintenance and repair

- Sales leads
- Technical and marketing support

Economy and Service

Get the economy of mail order plus service. We service everything we sell, which includes:

- Victor 9000
- Corvus Systems
- Intertec Data Systems
- Full line of printers and software

800-257-5217



TriStar Data Systems, Cherry Hill Industrial Center, 2 Keystone Avenue, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003 609-424-4700, 215-629-1289

As your terminal needs accelerate, move to Ann Arbor. We make the CRTs used by hard-driving professionals from M.I.T. to Starford.

Take our Ann Arbor Ambassador, for instance. Nothing about it slows you down. The editing commands use line pointers to virtually eliminate the need for pad characters. The ANSI coding lets you put parameters in your commands to speed up execution.

And that's just for starters. The Ambassador does what no

other alphanumeric terminal can: it gives you a 60-line display with zoom. You choose the format best suited to your software and your comfort—24 lines, 30 lines, 48 lines. Whatever. Then instantly zoom up to 60 to see what a printout will look like. Recapture something that scrolled by too fast. Or simply check for context.

Like all Ann Arbor products, the Ambassador uses a large, easy-to-read screen—either portrait or landscape. The case can

## ANN ARBOR TERMINALS

**Once you've worked with them, you won't work without them.**

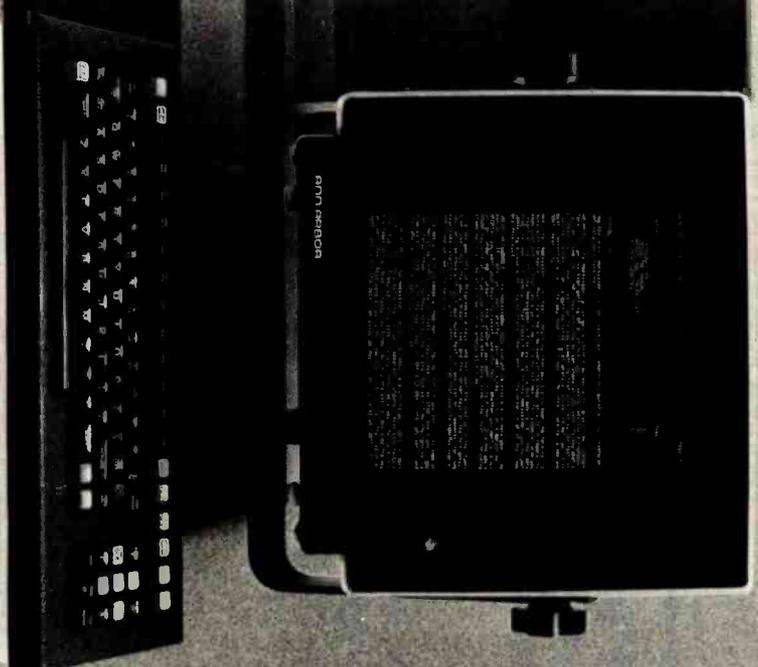
# 0 to 60 in less than a second.

be tilt/swivel or rack mounted. And the detached keyboard provides dozens of programmable keys to save you time.

Of course, starting at \$1595, the Ambassador isn't for everyone. Just for the thousands of professionals who really want to move.

*For more information, call 313/663-8000. Or write us at Ann Arbor Terminals Inc., 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103. But don't wait too long—the Ambassadors are going fast!*

Circle 28 on inquiry card.





# "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"

## Products for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

### Hardware

#### Columbia Portable Computer

"The very personal computer"

- Featuring:
- IBM PC compatible
  - 128K RAM
  - 2, 5 1/4" half height drives
  - 9" green or amber screen
  - Thousands of dollars worth of free software ..... \$CALL

#### Also Available: HARD DISK VERSION

With Floppy and Internal  
10 Megabytes Hard Drive ..... \$CALL

#### IBM® Personal Computer

- Features:
- 64K Memory
  - 2 Tandon TM-100-2, 320K Byte Drives
  - 1 floppy disk controller
  - 1 color graphics card
- Slimline drives and hard disk drives configurations are available upon request.

### Columbia Data Products Personal Computer

- Featuring:
- IBM PC Compatibility
  - 16-Bit 8088 Processor
  - 8 Expansion Slots
  - Two RS232 Serial Ports
  - Centronics Printer Port
  - Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
  - 128K RAM Standard Memory
  - 2 320K DS/DD Disk Drives

#### SUPER 3000 SOFTWARE PACK INCLUDES:

- Home Accountant Plus
- Perfect Writer (Word Processing)
- Perfect Speller (Spelling Checker)
- Perfect Calc (Electronic Spreadsheet)
- Perfect Filer (Data Base Manager)
- Perfect Software Customer Support Hotline
- Fast Graphs (Color Graphics Report Generator)
- Space Commanders (Color Graphics Game)

#### AND MUCH MORE!

Call For Pricing And Information  
On The Extensive Software  
Standard With The Computer!

### QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard: The memory board for the IBM featuring:

- Fully expandable from 64K to 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive ..... \$CALL

#### Microfazer:

- Buffering from 8K to 64K (4-32 pages of text)
- Printer and Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print! ..... \$CALL

### Disk Drives

#### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC  
With Parallel Port ..... \$179.00  
With Serial Port ..... \$209.00

#### SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVE

Shugart Quality  
Now available for your IBM  
\$235.00

#### SIEMANS DISK DRIVE

Double Sided/Double Density;  
320K Bytes of Storage  
ONLY \$245.00

#### TANDON Drive Special

Double Sided/Double Density;  
320K Bytes of Storage  
TM-100-2 ..... ONLY \$229.00

#### DAVONG HARD DRIVES:

INTERNAL or EXTERNAL

5 Megabytes ..... \$CALL      15 Megabytes ..... \$CALL  
10 Megabytes ..... \$CALL      20 Megabytes ..... \$CALL

Call for pricing  
on all IBM® Systems.

### Accessories

- T & G Products:
- Trak Ball ..... \$ 45.00
  - Joysticks ..... \$ 45.00
- Gibson:
- Light Pen ..... \$259.00

### Software

#### ENTERTAINMENT:

- Frogger
- Zork I
- Deadline
- Temple of Apshal
- Zork II
- Starcross
- Zork III

#### BUSINESS:

- Lotus 1-2-3
- PFS: File
- The Home Accountant
- PFS: Report
- Visicalc
- Multi Plan
- Wordstar

#### EDUCATION:

- The Most Amazing Thing
- Story Machine
- Kindercomp
- Face Maker

CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES ON  
THIS MONTHS HOTTEST SOFTWARE

## Peripherals For All Computers

### Printers

- C.Itoh Printers:
- Prowriter I Parallel ..... \$ 379.00
  - Prowriter I Serial ..... \$ 499.00
  - Prowriter II Parallel ..... \$ 649.00
  - Prowriter II Serial ..... \$ 699.00
- Okidata:
- Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column ..... \$ 499.00
  - Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column ..... \$ 850.00
  - Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing, 136 column, Parallel ..... \$2099.00
  - Serial ..... \$2199.00
  - Pacemark 2410: Parallel ..... \$2399.00
  - Serial ..... \$2499.00
- IDS Prism:
- 132 Color ..... \$1495.00
- Smith Corona:
- TP-I Parallel or Serial ..... \$ 549.00
- Star Micronics:
- New Gemini 10X, improved throughout 120 CPS, Parallel ..... \$CALL
- Juki:
- L/Q, 18 CPS, Parallel ..... \$CALL

### PRO/WRITER



#### 1550 Dot Matrix Printer

### Monitors

- Amdek:
- Color I ..... \$299.00
  - Color II ..... \$499.99
  - 300G Green ..... \$145.00
  - 300A Amber ..... \$159.00
- BMC:
- Lo Res Green ..... \$ 89.00
  - Hi Res Green ..... \$149.00
- NEC:
- 1201 Green ..... \$159.00
  - 1212 Color Composite ..... \$299.00
  - 1203 RGB Hi-Res Color ..... \$599.00
- Zenith:
- ZVM-121 17MHZ ..... \$109.00
- Texas:
- Amber ..... \$145.00
- Princeton Graphics:
- Outstanding color for IBM ..... \$CALL

### Modems

- D.C. Hayes:
- Micromodem II (Apple) ..... \$259.00
  - Smartmodem 300 Baud ..... \$209.00
  - Smartmodem 1200 Baud ..... \$525.00
  - Smartmodem 1200B ..... \$475.00
  - Smartcom II ..... \$ 85.00
- Novation:
- J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect ..... \$119.00
  - Smart Cat 1200 Baud ..... \$455.00
  - Appletac II (Apple) ..... \$149.00
- U.S. Robotics:
- 2 year warranty
  - 300 Baud ..... \$179.00
  - 1200 Baud ..... \$479.00
  - Password ..... \$CALL

### Diskettes Library Cases

- Dysan: top quality
- 5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) ..... \$CALL
  - 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) ..... \$CALL
- Verbatim:
- 5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) ..... \$23.95
  - 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) ..... \$43.95
- Elephant Diskettes:
- 5 1/4" SS/DD (Box of 10) ..... \$22.95
  - 5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10) ..... \$29.95

# Products for the APPLE® COMPUTER

## Hardware

<b>MBI</b>	
VIP Card .....	\$119.00
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Grappler Plus .....	\$132.00
Buffered Grappler Plus ..	\$188.00
<b>Fourth Dimension:</b>	
With Controller Card ....	\$245.00
Without Controller Card ..	\$245.00
<b>Rana Disk Drives:</b>	
Elite I: 40 track .....	\$265.00
Elite II: 80 track .....	\$423.00
Elite II: 160 track .....	\$548.00
<b>DAVONG HARD DRIVES:</b>	
5, 10, 15, 20 Megabytes ..	\$CALL

## Accessories

<b>Ram Cards:</b>	
Microsoft 16K .....	\$ 79.00
Microtek 16K Card .....	\$CALL
Davong 16K Card .....	\$CALL
<b>CP/M for APPLE:</b>	
Microsoft Z80 Card .....	\$269.00
Advanced Logic .....	\$CALL
<b>80 Column Cards:</b>	
Videx with Softswitch .....	\$279.00
Wesper Wizard 80 .....	\$CALL
<b>Kenington System Saver:</b>	\$ 69.00
<b>T &amp; G:</b>	
Joysticks .....	\$ 44.00
Select-A-Port .....	\$ 44.00
Game Paddles .....	\$ 29.00
<b>Kraft:</b>	
Joysticks .....	\$ 49.00
Game Paddles .....	\$ 33.00



### NEC APC

NEC's finest business computer only available at our retail stores. Stop in and see a demonstration.

<b>Mountain Computer:</b>	
CPS Multi-Function Card .....	\$CALL
<b>Orange Micro:</b>	
Grappler Plus .....	\$CALL
<b>Microbuffers:</b>	
for Epson, IDS, NEC, & Okidata	
16K .....	\$219.00
32K .....	\$249.00

## Apple II® Computers

Provides these standard features:

- Typewriter-style, full ASCII keyboard, upper and lower case, and auto-repeat feature.
- 6502A microprocessor (8-bit CPU)
- 64K bytes RAM memory
- 16K bytes ROM, which includes built-in Apple-soft BASIC language
- Color graphics and sound capabilities
- Seven I/O expansion slots
- Back panel designed for quick connect/disconnect, using D-style connectors

### Franklin Ace 1000

Offers:

- 64K Memory
- 40 column upper/lower case display
- Apple IIe compatibility
- more space between expansion slots and internal fan aid cooling

**CALL FOR PRICES ON FRANKLIN ACE 1200 Now Available!**

### WORDPROCESSING

On Line: Screenwriter  
The Professional  
Silicon Valley:  
Format II  
Southwest Data Systems:  
ASCII Express, The Professional

## Software For the lowest prices in the nation on IBM & Apple

### ENTERTAINMENT:

Zaxxon	Zork II
Frogger	Wizardry
Zork I	
Choplifter	<b>Call Us</b>
Ultima II	<b>It's</b>
Deadline	<b>FREE</b>
Temple of Apshai	

### BUSINESS:

The Bank Street Writer	dBase II
PFS: File	
PFS: Report	
PFS: Graph	<b>Call Us</b>
The Home Accountant	<b>We Can't</b>
Visicalc	<b>Be Beat!</b>
Multi Plan	
Wordstar	

### EDUCATION:

Master Type	<b>Call Us</b>
Typing Tutor	<b>You'll Be</b>
Story Machine	<b>Amazed</b>
Type Attack	
Face Maker	

# THANKSGIVING EXTRAVAGANZA

### APPLE II UPDATE

	Retail	Our Price
Micro Modem II .....	\$379.00	\$259.00
Microfaser FK .....	\$199.00	\$132.00
Kangaroos SS/DD .....	\$ 29.00	\$ 21.00
	\$607.00	\$412.00
	<b>SAVE \$195.00</b>	

### IBM UPDATE

	Retail	Our Price
TM-100-2 .....	\$ 345.00	\$229.00
TM-55-2 .....	\$ 345.00	\$229.00
Quadlink .....	\$ 680.00	\$489.00
Kangaroo Disks DS/DD ....	\$ 49.00	\$ 29.00
	\$1,074.00	\$747.00
	<b>SAVE \$327.00</b>	

### PRINTERS

<b>TRANSTAR</b>	
T315 Parallel, four hammer head 30 Color shades in one pass, 50 CPS .....	\$510.00
Interface with 16K buffer and copy features only .....	\$ 87.50

### THE COMPUTER-LINE PLEDGE

We believe that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our Pledge to all our customers.

\*Call for trade-in details

\*Factory Reconditioned Warranty 90 Days

## "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines:



Circle 106 on inquiry card.

### California

**1-800-255-4659**  
**1-213-716-1812**

### Colorado

**1-800-525-7877**  
**1-303-279-2848**

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 3% (minimum \$3.00) for shipping. APO add to all prices 5% for shipping (minimum \$5.00). We will calculate exact freight. Please allow a minimum of 2 weeks plus mail time (if an order is mailed in) for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground.

# YOU'RE KNOWN BY THE COMPANY YOU KEEP

Join the Association for Computing Machinery, and join ranks with the best!  
 You owe it to yourself—whether your involvement with computers is professional or recreational—to become part of *the* major technical organization in the field.

With your membership you receive a full year's subscription to *COMMUNICATIONS of the ACM*, as well as access to 32 Special Interest Groups, and the chance to attend any of the 40 conferences sponsored annually by ACM and its SIGs—at special member rates. And with over one hundred local chapters, ACM provides abundant opportunities to meet the experts and make valuable professional contacts.

Join now and we will send you an attractive ACM coffee mug, free of charge.



<b>PURPOSES OF ACM</b>	<p>1. To advance the sciences and arts of information processing including, but not restricted to, the study, design, development, construction, and application of modern technology, computing techniques and appropriate languages for general information processing, storage, retrieval, transmission/communication, and processing of data of all kinds, and for the automatic control and simulation of processes.</p> <p>2. To promote the free interchange of information about the sciences and arts of information processing both among specialists and the public in the best scientific and professional tradition.</p> <p>3. To develop and maintain the integrity and competence of Individuals engaged in the practice of information processing.</p> <p>I hereby affirm that I subscribe to the purposes of ACM (as indicated above) and understand that my membership is not transferable. I enclose a check, bank draft or money order in the full amount.</p> <p>Signature _____ date _____</p> <p>Please print: _____</p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Address _____</p> <p>City/State/Zip _____</p>	<b>SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS (SIGs)</b>	<p>Circle appropriate rate(s)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Acronym</th> <th>Voting/Associate</th> <th>Student</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>001</td><td>SIGACT (Automata and Computability Theory)</td><td>\$ 2.50</td><td>\$ 2.50</td></tr> <tr><td>032</td><td>SIGAPL (APL)</td><td>10.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>002</td><td>SIGARCH (Computer Architecture)</td><td>20.00</td><td>10.00</td></tr> <tr><td>003</td><td>SIGART (Artificial Intelligence)</td><td>10.00</td><td>6.00</td></tr> <tr><td>004</td><td>SIGBOP (Business Data Processing and Management)</td><td>7.50</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>005</td><td>SIGBIO (Biomedical Computing)</td><td>14.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>006</td><td>SIGCAPH (Computers and the Physically Handicapped, Print)</td><td>10.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>029</td><td>SIGCAPH (Cassette Edition)</td><td>10.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>030</td><td>SIGCAPH (Both Print and Cassette Editions)</td><td>14.00</td><td>9.00</td></tr> <tr><td>007</td><td>SIGCAS (Computers and Society)</td><td>8.00</td><td>4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>026</td><td>SIGCHI (Computer and Human Interaction, formerly SIGSOC)</td><td>15.00</td><td>10.00</td></tr> <tr><td>008</td><td>SIGCOMM (Data Communication)</td><td>15.00</td><td>10.00</td></tr> <tr><td>010</td><td>SIGCPR (Computer Personnel Research)</td><td>8.00</td><td>4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>011</td><td>SIGCSE (Computer Science Education)</td><td>11.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>012</td><td>SIGCUE (Computer Uses in Education)</td><td>10.00</td><td>7.00</td></tr> <tr><td>013</td><td>SIGDA (Design Automation)</td><td>3.00</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>033</td><td>SIGDOC (Documentation)</td><td>12.00</td><td>2.00</td></tr> <tr><td>015</td><td>SIGGRAPH (Computer Graphics)</td><td>10.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>016</td><td>SIGIR (Information Retrieval)</td><td>6.00</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>018</td><td>SIGMAP (Mathematical Programming)</td><td>10.00</td><td>7.50</td></tr> <tr><td>019</td><td>SIGMETRICS (Measurement &amp; Evaluation)</td><td>9.00</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>020</td><td>SIGMICRO (Microprogramming)</td><td>10.00</td><td>6.00</td></tr> <tr><td>014</td><td>SIGMOD (Management of Data)</td><td>3.00</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>021</td><td>SIGNUM (Numerical Mathematics)</td><td>11.00</td><td>5.50</td></tr> <tr><td>027</td><td>SIGOA (Office Automation)</td><td>7.50</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>022</td><td>SIGOPS (Operating Systems)</td><td>8.00</td><td>4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>035</td><td>SIGPC (Personal Computing)</td><td>7.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> <tr><td>023</td><td>SIGPLAN (Programming Languages)</td><td>22.00</td><td>11.00</td></tr> <tr><td>037</td><td>SIGPLAN-AdaTEC (SIGPLAN Tech. Comm. on Ada)</td><td>15.00</td><td>10.00</td></tr> <tr><td>038</td><td>SIGPLAN-FORTREC (SIGPLAN Tech. Comm. on Fortran)</td><td>6.00</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>036</td><td>SIGSAC (Security, Audit and Control)</td><td>12.00</td><td>4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>024</td><td>SIGSAM (Symbolic &amp; Algebraic Manipulation)</td><td>7.50</td><td>3.00</td></tr> <tr><td>025</td><td>SIGSIM (Simulation)</td><td>5.00</td><td>2.00</td></tr> <tr><td>031</td><td>SIGSMALL (Small Computing Systems and Applications)</td><td>9.00</td><td>4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>034</td><td>SIGSOFT (Software Engineering)</td><td>6.00</td><td>4.00</td></tr> <tr><td>018</td><td>SIGUCCS (University and College Computing Services)</td><td>10.00</td><td>5.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Acronym	Voting/Associate	Student	001	SIGACT (Automata and Computability Theory)	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	032	SIGAPL (APL)	10.00	5.00	002	SIGARCH (Computer Architecture)	20.00	10.00	003	SIGART (Artificial Intelligence)	10.00	6.00	004	SIGBOP (Business Data Processing and Management)	7.50	5.00	005	SIGBIO (Biomedical Computing)	14.00	5.00	006	SIGCAPH (Computers and the Physically Handicapped, Print)	10.00	5.00	029	SIGCAPH (Cassette Edition)	10.00	5.00	030	SIGCAPH (Both Print and Cassette Editions)	14.00	9.00	007	SIGCAS (Computers and Society)	8.00	4.00	026	SIGCHI (Computer and Human Interaction, formerly SIGSOC)	15.00	10.00	008	SIGCOMM (Data Communication)	15.00	10.00	010	SIGCPR (Computer Personnel Research)	8.00	4.00	011	SIGCSE (Computer Science Education)	11.00	5.00	012	SIGCUE (Computer Uses in Education)	10.00	7.00	013	SIGDA (Design Automation)	3.00	3.00	033	SIGDOC (Documentation)	12.00	2.00	015	SIGGRAPH (Computer Graphics)	10.00	5.00	016	SIGIR (Information Retrieval)	6.00	3.00	018	SIGMAP (Mathematical Programming)	10.00	7.50	019	SIGMETRICS (Measurement & Evaluation)	9.00	3.00	020	SIGMICRO (Microprogramming)	10.00	6.00	014	SIGMOD (Management of Data)	3.00	3.00	021	SIGNUM (Numerical Mathematics)	11.00	5.50	027	SIGOA (Office Automation)	7.50	3.00	022	SIGOPS (Operating Systems)	8.00	4.00	035	SIGPC (Personal Computing)	7.00	5.00	023	SIGPLAN (Programming Languages)	22.00	11.00	037	SIGPLAN-AdaTEC (SIGPLAN Tech. Comm. on Ada)	15.00	10.00	038	SIGPLAN-FORTREC (SIGPLAN Tech. Comm. on Fortran)	6.00	3.00	036	SIGSAC (Security, Audit and Control)	12.00	4.00	024	SIGSAM (Symbolic & Algebraic Manipulation)	7.50	3.00	025	SIGSIM (Simulation)	5.00	2.00	031	SIGSMALL (Small Computing Systems and Applications)	9.00	4.00	034	SIGSOFT (Software Engineering)	6.00	4.00	018	SIGUCCS (University and College Computing Services)	10.00	5.00
	Code		Acronym	Voting/Associate	Student																																																																																																																																																		
001	SIGACT (Automata and Computability Theory)	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50																																																																																																																																																				
032	SIGAPL (APL)	10.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
002	SIGARCH (Computer Architecture)	20.00	10.00																																																																																																																																																				
003	SIGART (Artificial Intelligence)	10.00	6.00																																																																																																																																																				
004	SIGBOP (Business Data Processing and Management)	7.50	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
005	SIGBIO (Biomedical Computing)	14.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
006	SIGCAPH (Computers and the Physically Handicapped, Print)	10.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
029	SIGCAPH (Cassette Edition)	10.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
030	SIGCAPH (Both Print and Cassette Editions)	14.00	9.00																																																																																																																																																				
007	SIGCAS (Computers and Society)	8.00	4.00																																																																																																																																																				
026	SIGCHI (Computer and Human Interaction, formerly SIGSOC)	15.00	10.00																																																																																																																																																				
008	SIGCOMM (Data Communication)	15.00	10.00																																																																																																																																																				
010	SIGCPR (Computer Personnel Research)	8.00	4.00																																																																																																																																																				
011	SIGCSE (Computer Science Education)	11.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
012	SIGCUE (Computer Uses in Education)	10.00	7.00																																																																																																																																																				
013	SIGDA (Design Automation)	3.00	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
033	SIGDOC (Documentation)	12.00	2.00																																																																																																																																																				
015	SIGGRAPH (Computer Graphics)	10.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
016	SIGIR (Information Retrieval)	6.00	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
018	SIGMAP (Mathematical Programming)	10.00	7.50																																																																																																																																																				
019	SIGMETRICS (Measurement & Evaluation)	9.00	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
020	SIGMICRO (Microprogramming)	10.00	6.00																																																																																																																																																				
014	SIGMOD (Management of Data)	3.00	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
021	SIGNUM (Numerical Mathematics)	11.00	5.50																																																																																																																																																				
027	SIGOA (Office Automation)	7.50	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
022	SIGOPS (Operating Systems)	8.00	4.00																																																																																																																																																				
035	SIGPC (Personal Computing)	7.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
023	SIGPLAN (Programming Languages)	22.00	11.00																																																																																																																																																				
037	SIGPLAN-AdaTEC (SIGPLAN Tech. Comm. on Ada)	15.00	10.00																																																																																																																																																				
038	SIGPLAN-FORTREC (SIGPLAN Tech. Comm. on Fortran)	6.00	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
036	SIGSAC (Security, Audit and Control)	12.00	4.00																																																																																																																																																				
024	SIGSAM (Symbolic & Algebraic Manipulation)	7.50	3.00																																																																																																																																																				
025	SIGSIM (Simulation)	5.00	2.00																																																																																																																																																				
031	SIGSMALL (Small Computing Systems and Applications)	9.00	4.00																																																																																																																																																				
034	SIGSOFT (Software Engineering)	6.00	4.00																																																																																																																																																				
018	SIGUCCS (University and College Computing Services)	10.00	5.00																																																																																																																																																				
<b>MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES</b>	<p><b>Voting Member:</b> You must a) subscribe to the purposes of ACM; b) have attained professional stature as demonstrated by intellectual competence and ethical conduct in the arts and sciences of information processing; and c) have earned a Bachelor's Degree or academic equivalent, or have 4 years full time experience in information processing. A Voting Member may vote and hold office in ACM.</p> <p><b>Associate Member:</b> You must subscribe to the purposes of ACM. Associate Members have the same privileges and benefits as Voting Members except the right to vote and hold office.</p> <p><b>Student Member:</b> You must be registered in an accredited educational institution on a full-time basis.</p>	<b>PUBLICATIONS</b>	<p>Circle appropriate rate(s)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>Computing Surveys (quarterly) 103</td><td>\$10.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Journal of the ACM (quarterly) 102</td><td>12.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Computing Reviews (monthly) 104</td><td>19.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Collected Algorithms, Initial Vols. I, II, III &amp; 1 yr's quarterly updating supplements 105</td><td>75.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Transactions on: (all quarterlies)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Mathematical Software/TOMS 108</td><td>18.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Database Systems/TODS 109</td><td>18.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Programming Languages and Systems/TOPLAS 110</td><td>18.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Graphics/TOG 112</td><td>24.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Office Information Systems/TOOIS 113</td><td>20.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Computer Systems/TDCS 114</td><td>20.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Computing Surveys (quarterly) 103	\$10.00	Journal of the ACM (quarterly) 102	12.00	Computing Reviews (monthly) 104	19.00	Collected Algorithms, Initial Vols. I, II, III & 1 yr's quarterly updating supplements 105	75.00	Transactions on: (all quarterlies)		Mathematical Software/TOMS 108	18.00	Database Systems/TODS 109	18.00	Programming Languages and Systems/TOPLAS 110	18.00	Graphics/TOG 112	24.00	Office Information Systems/TOOIS 113	20.00	Computer Systems/TDCS 114	20.00																																																																																																																														
Computing Surveys (quarterly) 103	\$10.00																																																																																																																																																						
Journal of the ACM (quarterly) 102	12.00																																																																																																																																																						
Computing Reviews (monthly) 104	19.00																																																																																																																																																						
Collected Algorithms, Initial Vols. I, II, III & 1 yr's quarterly updating supplements 105	75.00																																																																																																																																																						
Transactions on: (all quarterlies)																																																																																																																																																							
Mathematical Software/TOMS 108	18.00																																																																																																																																																						
Database Systems/TODS 109	18.00																																																																																																																																																						
Programming Languages and Systems/TOPLAS 110	18.00																																																																																																																																																						
Graphics/TOG 112	24.00																																																																																																																																																						
Office Information Systems/TOOIS 113	20.00																																																																																																																																																						
Computer Systems/TDCS 114	20.00																																																																																																																																																						
<b>DUES</b>	<p>Circle appropriate dues.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>Voting/Associate Members</td><td>\$50.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Members of IEEE-CS (receive a \$5 discount)</td><td>45.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Members of the following overseas computing societies, ACS, AICA, BCS, CIPS, HKCS, ICS, IPA, NGI (receive a 20% discount). See "Notes" section.</td><td>40.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Student Members</td><td>15.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Student Member with \$5 dues credit. Students who subscribe to <i>Journal of the ACM</i>, <i>Computing Surveys</i>, or <i>Computing Reviews</i> are entitled to a \$5 dues credit. If you wish to subscribe to any one of the above, circle the \$10 dues and the appropriate subscription rate for the journal selected in the "Publications" section.</td><td>10.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Voting/Associate Members	\$50.00	Members of IEEE-CS (receive a \$5 discount)	45.00	Members of the following overseas computing societies, ACS, AICA, BCS, CIPS, HKCS, ICS, IPA, NGI (receive a 20% discount). See "Notes" section.	40.00	Student Members	15.00	Student Member with \$5 dues credit. Students who subscribe to <i>Journal of the ACM</i> , <i>Computing Surveys</i> , or <i>Computing Reviews</i> are entitled to a \$5 dues credit. If you wish to subscribe to any one of the above, circle the \$10 dues and the appropriate subscription rate for the journal selected in the "Publications" section.	10.00	<b>PAYMENT INFORMATION</b>	<p>Payment must accompany application. Please make checks payable to ACM Inc., and mail this application to: ACM, P.O. Box 12114, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10249.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Total Amount: \$ _____</p> <p>Or you may pay by Mastercard or Visa.</p> <p>Credit card no. _____</p> <p>Expiration date _____</p>																																																																																																																																										
Voting/Associate Members	\$50.00																																																																																																																																																						
Members of IEEE-CS (receive a \$5 discount)	45.00																																																																																																																																																						
Members of the following overseas computing societies, ACS, AICA, BCS, CIPS, HKCS, ICS, IPA, NGI (receive a 20% discount). See "Notes" section.	40.00																																																																																																																																																						
Student Members	15.00																																																																																																																																																						
Student Member with \$5 dues credit. Students who subscribe to <i>Journal of the ACM</i> , <i>Computing Surveys</i> , or <i>Computing Reviews</i> are entitled to a \$5 dues credit. If you wish to subscribe to any one of the above, circle the \$10 dues and the appropriate subscription rate for the journal selected in the "Publications" section.	10.00																																																																																																																																																						
<b>CERTIFICATION</b>	<p>Fill in if applicable.</p> <p><b>Voting Member Applicants</b>—You must satisfy at least one of the following requirements and sign below.</p> <p>1. Bachelor's Degree Institution: _____</p> <p>2. Equivalent level of education, institution: _____</p> <p>3. Four full time years of experience (attach statement)</p> <p>I attest the above is correct</p> <p>Signature _____</p> <p><b>Student Member Applicants</b>—A Faculty Member must certify your full-time status.</p> <p>Institution _____</p> <p>Faculty Member's Signature _____ date _____</p> <p><b>Joint Membership Applicants</b>—You must indicate your affiliation, member # and sign below. Only one discount is permitted.</p> <p>Signature _____</p> <p>Affiliation _____ member no. _____</p>	<b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</b>	<p>Member No.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 40px;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table> <p><b>ASSOCIATION FOR COMPUTING MACHINERY</b>          P.O. Box 12114          Church Street Station          New York, N.Y. 10249</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Y</p>																																																																																																																																																				
<b>NOTES</b>	<p><b>Overseas Members:</b> If you'd like to join ACM please write ACM Headquarters for an Overseas Membership Application. Mention this issue of BYTE and you'll still receive a free ACM coffee mug.</p>																																																																																																																																																						

# Clubs and Newsletters

---

## Take a Survey

*Survey*, an engineering newsletter for engineers and programmers who work with microprocessors and personal computers, contains abstracts of timely magazine articles categorized for easy access and reference. Headings include personal computers, engineering, hardware, and programming. Article inquiries require a \$1 response fee. *Survey* is produced six times a year by KVA Associates for \$37 a year, \$43 in Canada and Mexico, and \$50 abroad. For details, contact KVA Associates, 2821 Camino del Mar, Del Mar, CA 92014.

---

## CCC of Middletown

The Connecticut Computer Club meets at the Kent Memorial Library in Suffield, Connecticut at 7:30 p.m. on the first Thursday of each month. Anyone interested in hardware or software for any make of computer can join for a \$6 annual fee. For details, write to Bill Curlew, Connecticut Computer Club, 92 Plaza Dr., Middletown, CT 06457.

---

## Every Which Way

*PC Report* is the monthly newsletter of the IBM PC Users Group, an affiliate of the Boston Computer Society (BCS), that contains notes from meetings, ads, special-interest-group news, software-exchange news, abstracts of software reviews, tutorials, special reprints, and announcements of new products, publications, and services. Back issues are available while they last (\$1.50). Address all correspondence to BCS/IBM PC

Users Group, POB 307, Wellesley Hills, MA 02181.

---

## Exchange HX-20 News

The HX-20 Users Group of London, England, welcomes information from all users about their occupations and applications of the Epson HX-20. A newsletter is produced that contains documentation, how-to articles, programs, and coming events. Contributions to the newsletter are welcome. Contact the HX-20 Users Group at 25 Sawyers Lawn, Drayton Bridge Rd., Ealing, London W13, England.

---

## Users in Ohio, North and Central

The Akron/Canton PC Users Group is for users of the IBM PC as well as anyone else interested in small computers. Meetings are held on the first Monday of each month from 7 to 9 p.m. in Akron and Canton, Ohio, alternately. Dues are \$10 per year and a newsletter is produced. For further details, contact James Finucane, 10690 Clapsaddle Ave., Alliance, OH 44601, or call (216) 935-0252.

---

## Free Ads For Members

The Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group meets every month and produces a newsletter, *GSBUG*, that contains news, announcements, and minutes of meetings. The group contains special-interest groups for communicators, beginners, and investors. Membership dues are \$25 annually, family dues are \$30, youths are \$10, and the newsletter is available without membership for \$10. Members receive free adver-

tising for up to three lines. For further information, contact the Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group, POB 665, Lomita, CA 90717.

---

## Try Tristate OSI

The Tristate OSI Users Group provides a forum for reference to OSI users in Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and other areas. This is an informal association of people who share advice about systems, interests, and problems. Inquiries can be sent to Ted Morris, Tristate OSI Users Group, 6306 Kincaid Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45213.

---

## International ZX Users Group

The ZX Users Group of New York is for users of Timex/Sinclair computers. A newsletter, the *ZX World News Bulletin*, is produced every other month and contains news for special-interest divisions such as telecommunications, small business, medical and research, corporate and business, hardware and software, home computing, education, graphics, word processing, and more. For details, write to the ZX Users Group of New York, Box 560, Wall St., New York, NY 10005.

---

## South Florida Enjoys Apples

The Apple Computer Enjoyment Society meets regularly at the North East High School in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Separate meetings are held for beginners and advanced users. Additional information is available from the Apple Computer Enjoyment Society, POB 9222, Coral Springs, FL 33065.

---

## Morrow Users Form Group

A national users group of owners of the Morrow Micro Decision and Decision I computers has plans to publish a newsletter and provide purchasing discounts and other benefits for members. A title for the group has not yet been chosen. Anyone interested in participating should contact Users Group, POB 14241, Arlington, TX 76094.

---

## 60-Minute Atari Newsletter

Bits, Bytes, and Pieces is a club for users of Atari computers. Meetings are held on the first Saturday of each month at 1:30 p.m. in A Building/Recreation room at Orchard Estates in Williamson, New York. A 60-minute newsletter is produced on cassette that records discussions about hardware and software, music, programs, science fact and fiction, and a general exchange of ideas between members. Annual membership is \$36, which includes the cassette and access to a disk library maintained by the club. Interested parties can obtain a sample cassette for \$3, which will be credited toward the membership fee. For information, write to Bill Wheat, 1103 Arrowbend Dr., Williamson, NY 14589.

---

## Members' Disk Needs Met

The Morrow Users Group (MUG.1) meets regularly and produces a newsletter that contains minutes of the meeting, answers to questions submitted to the newsletter, reports, and reviews. A software library is maintained and aims to accommo-

## Clubs and Newsletters

date members' needs. Membership is \$15 a year. For details, write the Morrow Users Group, c/o S. S. White, Suite 126, 9001 East Bloomington Freeway, Bloomington, MN 55420, or call Will Thorp at (612) 571-4318.

### Oregonians Meet

The Jackson Amateur Computer Society meets about four times a year in southwestern Oregon. Meetings include speakers and presentations, and a newsletter is produced. Membership dues are \$5 a year. An electronic bulletin board called the Medford FORUM-80, (503) 535-6883 is open 24 hours a day. For further details, contact the Jackson Amateur Computer Society, c/o C. B. C. Inc., 2355 Camp Baker Rd., Medford, OR 97501.

### Join a Society

Triangle Sinclair Users Group (TSUG) meets every month in North Carolina to discuss new products and bugs. Meetings include presentations, a software exchange, and programs for sale. A \$10 annual membership includes the newsletter that announces software discounts, club news, and reviews. For details, contact TSUG, 206 James St., Carrboro, NC 27510.

### Houston Club Forming

The Savid Computer Club has formed. To receive a membership application send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Savid Computer Club, 312 West Alabama #2, Houston, TX 77006.

### Changes and Updates

The IBM Personal Computer users group that is active in Cincinnati, Ohio, is now called ACORN. The nonprofit club maintains a public-domain disk library, for which there is a minimal charge to copy disks. Contact the group by writing ACORN: Greater Cincinnati Users Group, POB 3097, Cincinnati, OH 45201.

The Personal Computer Club of Toronto, formerly the IBM PC Users Group of Toronto (November 1982 BYTE, page 539), welcomes even those interested in the IBM PC who are outside of the Toronto, Canada, area. Meetings are planned for the third Tuesday of each month, a software library has formed, and an electronic bulletin board is in the works. The club contains about 10 special interest groups in communications, education, C and assembly languages, spreadsheets, speakers, color graphics, and more. The monthly newsletter is free to all members and includes ads, updates, and features. Membership is \$30 a year. To contact the club write to the Personal Computer Club of Toronto, POB 266, Station A, Toronto, Ontario M5W 1B2, Canada.

The Boston Computer Society, representing at least 19 user/interest groups, produces and mails a Calendar each month as a monthly guide to meetings and events. It is suitable for posting. For information, write to the Boston Computer Society, Three Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, or call (617) 367-8080 (April 1983 BYTE, page 461).

A Commodore VIC-20 users group has formed under the auspices of the New York Amateur Computer Club Inc. (NYACC). Meetings will be held in New York City, but members from

around the country are welcome to join on a correspondence basis. Interested VICtims should write to Mike Brown, New York Amateur Computer Club, POB 106, Church St. Station, New York, NY 10008 (November 1982 BYTE, page 539).

### No Need to Shuffle

The Buffalo IBM Users Group (BIBMUG) serves users in the western part of New York state. It provides a forum for the exchange of information and experiences, a software exchange, a monthly newsletter, and other members' services such as volunteers who help newcomers get acquainted with their computers and an electronic bulletin board. Membership is \$20 a year, \$10 for students and senior citizens. For details, write to BIBMUG, POB 1487, Buffalo, NY 14221. ■

## BYTE's Bits

### Quick Switch

Two photos were inadvertently transposed in the "What's New?" section in the August 1983 BYTE. On page 511, the top photo depicts a 40-column thermal printer with added interface modules from Alphacom of Campbell, California. The bottom photo shows the letter-quality daisy-wheel printers from Morrow of San Leandro, California.

We apologize to the manufacturers, Alphacom and Morrow, and to our readers for this error. ■

# De Smet C

PCDOS — CP/M-86 — MPM-86 — CCP/M-86

# \$109

- **OUTSTANDING PRICE/PERFORMANCE**  
"SIEVE" Benchmark  
135 bytes compiled — 6144 bytes linked  
65 sec. compile (disk) — 11.5 sec. run (10 iterations)
- **FULL DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**  
C Compiler, Assembler, Linker, Librarian and Full Screen Editor • Native 2.0 Support
- **COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION**  
FULL K & R — plus — STUDIO LIBRARY  
Both 8087 and Software Floating Point  
*To order specify OS & DISK SIZE/FORMAT.  
Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax.*

# C WARE

1607 NEW BRUNSWICK SUNNYVALE, CA 94087  
(408) 736-6905

PCDOS Trademark IBM — CP/M Trademark Digital Research

# Our new multimode: Correspondence quality. High-speed drafts. Graphics. Attractive pricing. And up to 500 cps.



## Anadex rapidly moves a head.

High quality correspondence.  
High-speed drafts.  
High-resolution graphics.

Whatever your application, they're all built into the exciting new multi-mode printer: Rapid/Scribe™ Model DP-6500 from Anadex.

But the built-in feature that's got everybody talking is Rapid/Scribe's speed ... 500 characters per second at 10 Pitch in the high speed draft mode; and 110 cps in the proportionally spaced, Dual Pass Correspondence Mode.

The accompanying chart summarizes the speeds. (Notice that at 10 Pitch and 80 Columns, Speed is 275 Lines per Minute).

### Printing speeds (cps)

10 Pitch ..... 500 cps  
12 Pitch ..... 540 cps

#### Enhanced

Proportional ..... 275 cps  
10 Pitch ..... 250 cps  
12 Pitch ..... 300 cps

#### Condensed

15 Pitch ..... 375 cps  
16.4 Pitch ..... 410 cps

#### Dual Pass Correspondence Quality

Proportional ..... 110 cps  
10 Pitch ..... 100 cps  
12 Pitch ..... 120 cps

### 10 Pitch Printing Speed (lines/minute)

40 Columns ..... 430 lpm  
80 Columns ..... 275 lpm  
132 Columns ..... 180 lpm

Equally exciting are the impressive array of features that have become the Anadex hallmarks...friction and tractor feed, sophisticated communications capability, emulation packages, character font downloading, alternate character fonts, bar codes, and of course, a reputation for reliability.

Couple those features with Rapid/Scribe's interfaces – Parallel, Centronics compatible and RS-232-C Serial – and you have a solid, high-speed printer that fits virtually any computer and computer application...including yours.

See us at booth 1130.



**COMDEX/Fall '83**

**Call (800) 792-7779**

**In California Call (800) 792-9992**



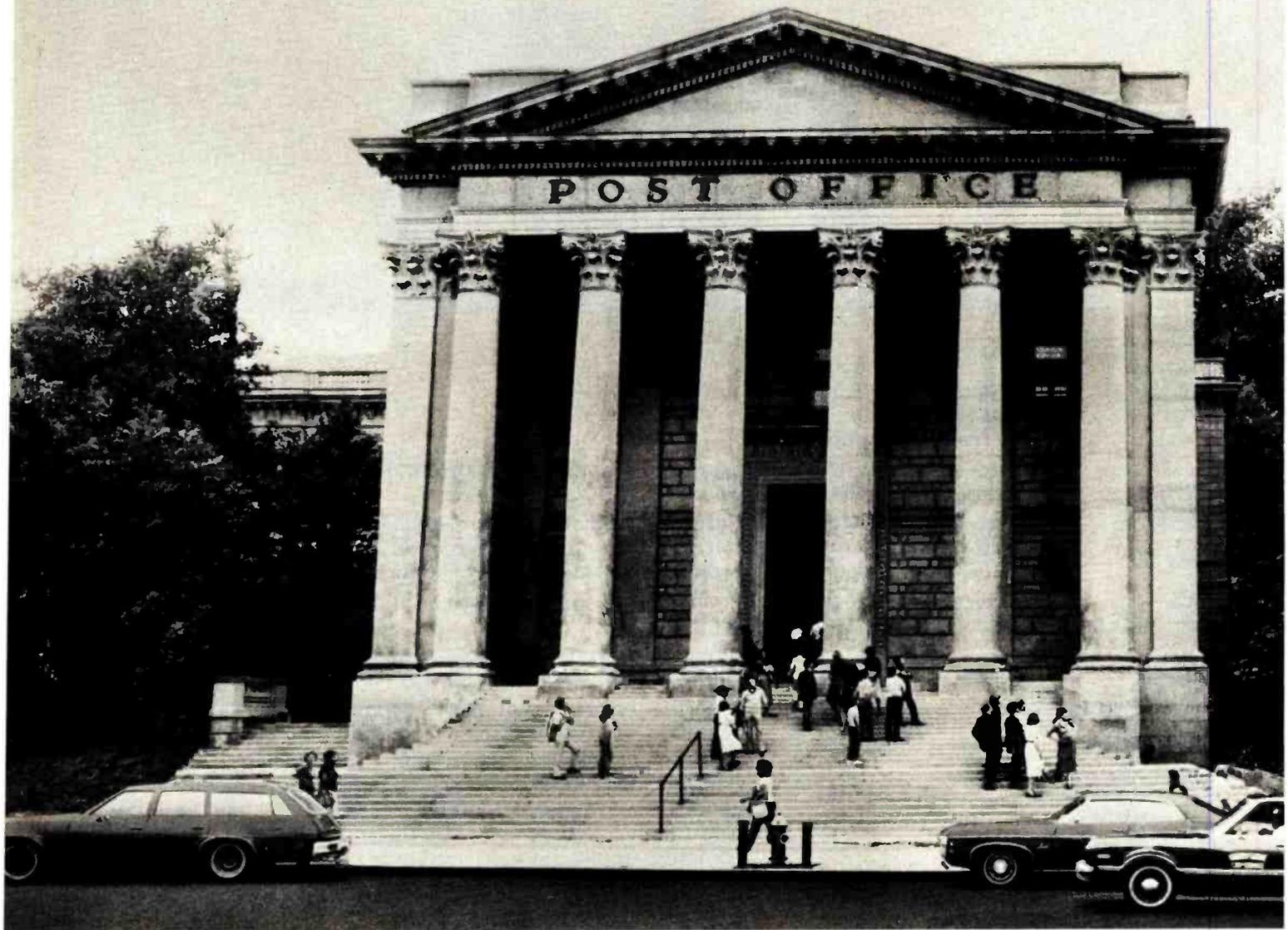
**Anadex**

MADE IN  
**USA**  
FOR THE WORLD

©Copyright 1983. Anadex, Inc.

**ANADEX, INC.** • 9825 De Soto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761  
**U.S. Sales Offices:** San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Schiller Park, IL (312) 671-1717 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160  
Hauppauge, New York, Phone: (516) 435-0222 • Atlanta, Georgia, Phone: (404) 255-8006 • Austin, Texas, Phone: (512) 327-5250  
**ANADEX, LTD.** • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9JY, England • Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G  
**ANADEX GmbH** • Behringstrasse 5 • 8752 Mainaschaff • Frankfurt, W. Germany • Tel: 011-49-06021-7225 • Telex: 4188347

# The best way to im is to build



**An idea whose time has come.**

**And gone.**

It should come as no shock that your mail is being handled by a postal system that's 208 years old.

Of course, they've made improvements along the way. Like adhesive stamps, mailboxes and zip codes. But the basic idea of carrying mail hasn't changed since the days of Benjamin Franklin.

When you think of how much the world has changed since then, you start to realize that the post office hasn't exactly kept up with the times.

**The nation's new postal system.**

The nation needs a whole new way to deliver mail. One that's faster, cheaper and more convenient. It's called MCI Mail.

MCI Mail is an *electronic* way to send mail from your office or home to *anyone, anywhere*. Regardless of the kind of equipment they have. Or whether they have any equipment at all. Just type in a name and street address and we'll get it there.

Instead of using a mailbox and a stamp, you use practically any electronic typewriter, home computer, word processor, data terminal or telex.

**We've broken the language barrier.**

Until now, different communicating machines spoke different languages. For instance, a Wang couldn't get along with an Apple®. They were incompatible.

But with MCI Mail, most kinds of communicating machines can communicate with each other. *Instantly*.

**My grandma doesn't have a Wang.**

Not every person in the world has a sophisticated piece of equipment around the place. But that doesn't stop MCI Mail.

You can reach these people in a matter of hours. Or overnight. What they get is a

# prove the post office a new one.

Mr. C. Cofsky  
Cofsky and Cofsky, Inc.  
2077 Lower Lane  
Della, Pa. 01478

Dear Mr. Cofsky:

This letter confirms our conversation this morning, with reference to job #52077. We are in total agreement with your proposal, except details.

To begin with, we feel that a more complete analysis is in order, with a view toward implementing additional cost reductions. If the price, we feel, would be in full accordance with the market research and well within our corporate guidelines for profitability.

For a few minutes  
comprehensive cost  
cards  
is. Lowering  
accordance with

high-quality copy, which can be sent on your letterhead, with your signature.

**All right, already. What's the price?**

You'd expect to pay more for all this speed and convenience. But what's really amazing is that it costs less than any other fast delivery. In fact, it can cost up to 90% less than overnight mail. Speaking about cost, this is one of the few times you can save money without spending money. If your equipment is hooked up to a phone, you don't have to buy

a thing. All you're doing is making better use of the equipment you already have.

Besides that, there are no monthly service charges, no subscription fees, and no connect charges to pay. The only time you do pay is when you send out mail.

We've even made it absolutely painless to sign up. Just call 800-MCI-4244 today and you can use MCI Mail in a few days.

The post office is an idea that worked for 208 years. But MCI Mail is the way mail should work today.

For a free brochure with details and more information (like how MCI Mail can bring you Dow Jones® financial news), fill in the coupon. Mail it to: MCI Mail, Customer Support, Box 1001, 1900 M St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036. BW-1

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Equipment \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ With \_\_\_\_\_ Without Communications

**MCI Mail The nation's new postal system.**

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

# Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Clarcla

## Number Crunchers Take Note

Dear Steve,

My interests fall in the area of what might be termed "high-capacity" microcomputers. I would appreciate your advice on a couple of matters. First, which systems do you feel are the most powerful for number-crunching applications? Perhaps one of the 8086/8087/80286- or 68000-based systems? Second, do you know of any products that interface 9-track tape drives to the S-100 or other buses? Thank you for your assistance.

David Lavers  
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

*Electrovalue Industrial Inc. advertises 9-track tape drives and controllers for the Apple II computer. They may have controllers for others. Write or call them at Electrovalue Industrial Inc., POB 376-T, Morris Plains, NJ 07950, (201) 267-1117.*

*I am going to pass on the question as to which 16-bit system is the most powerful for number-crunching applications and, instead, reference an article that compares many of them. "An Architectural Comparison of Contemporary 16-Bit Microprocessors" by Hoo-min D. Toong and Amar Gupta, published in the May 1981 issue of IEEE Micro, does an excellent job of comparing the various 16-bit processors and should answer your questions. . . .Steve*

## Good-bye Howard Cosell

Dear Steve,

For some time I have won-

dered how much is involved in the process of overlaying video images, i.e., having a game or text generated by a personal computer displayed over either a broadcast video signal or one produced by a videotape or videodisc system.

Think of the fun you could have if a system like this existed—you could blast the bad guys on network television shows from your easy chair with a joystick! Or perhaps computer-generated messages could be displayed on-screen over the show you are watching, telling you that your dinner is ready, someone is at the door, or the dog wants in. You could even program while watching the news.

I know that television stations have the complex video equipment that does this because we see it all the time. Why can't some simplified system be devised that will allow a person to modulate a signal on the same frequency or channel as that being used by local stations and give the computer-generated image priority so that the broadcast image will in effect become the background or playfield area?

I realize that things that sound simple are often the hardest of all to implement; there may even be legal barriers involved in producing signals of the same frequency as those assigned to licensed broadcast stations. I just wanted to see what your feedback on the subject might be.

Doug Arnold  
Cullman, AL

*An article in the September 1982 issue of Micro, "Superimposing TV Pictures on PET Video" by Peter D. Hiscocks,*

*describes a method of overlaying a TV camera signal on a microcomputer. The combined output can be fed to a separate monitor or VCR. While a TV camera is shown, the concept can be applied to a TV receiver. The key requirement is to synchronize the microcomputer display to that of the TV receiver. There should be no legal problems because you can work with video signals and not worry about transmitting radio-frequency signals on TV-channel frequencies.*

*As you mentioned, while the concept is straightforward, this is not a beginner's project. A means to isolate the TV from the computer should be employed to prevent unwanted ground loops; synchronizing the sweep rates also requires a knowledge of TV operation. . . .Steve*

## VCR Storage and Retrieval

Dear Steve,

I really enjoy your articles. The laser-optical videodisc interface was especially good.

Is it possible to address VCRs for video and/or data storage and retrieval?

Michael Daugherty  
Kapaa, HI

*It is not only possible to interface a VCR for video and data storage and retrieval, it has been done! An article in the July 1980 issue of BYTE, "Interactive Control of a Videocassette Recorder with a Personal Computer" by Dr. Richard C. Hallgren (page 116), describes the interfacing of a Sony Betamax VCR to a Radio Shack TR5-80 and an Apple II. . . .Steve*

## Sound-Generator Interface

Dear Steve,

I like the sound-generating circuit in figure 2 of your article, "Add Programmable Sound Effects to Your Computer," in the July 1982 BYTE (page 60). Can you show me how to interface this to an Apple IIe and an IBM PC? Thank you.

Wayne Straub  
Santa Cruz, CA

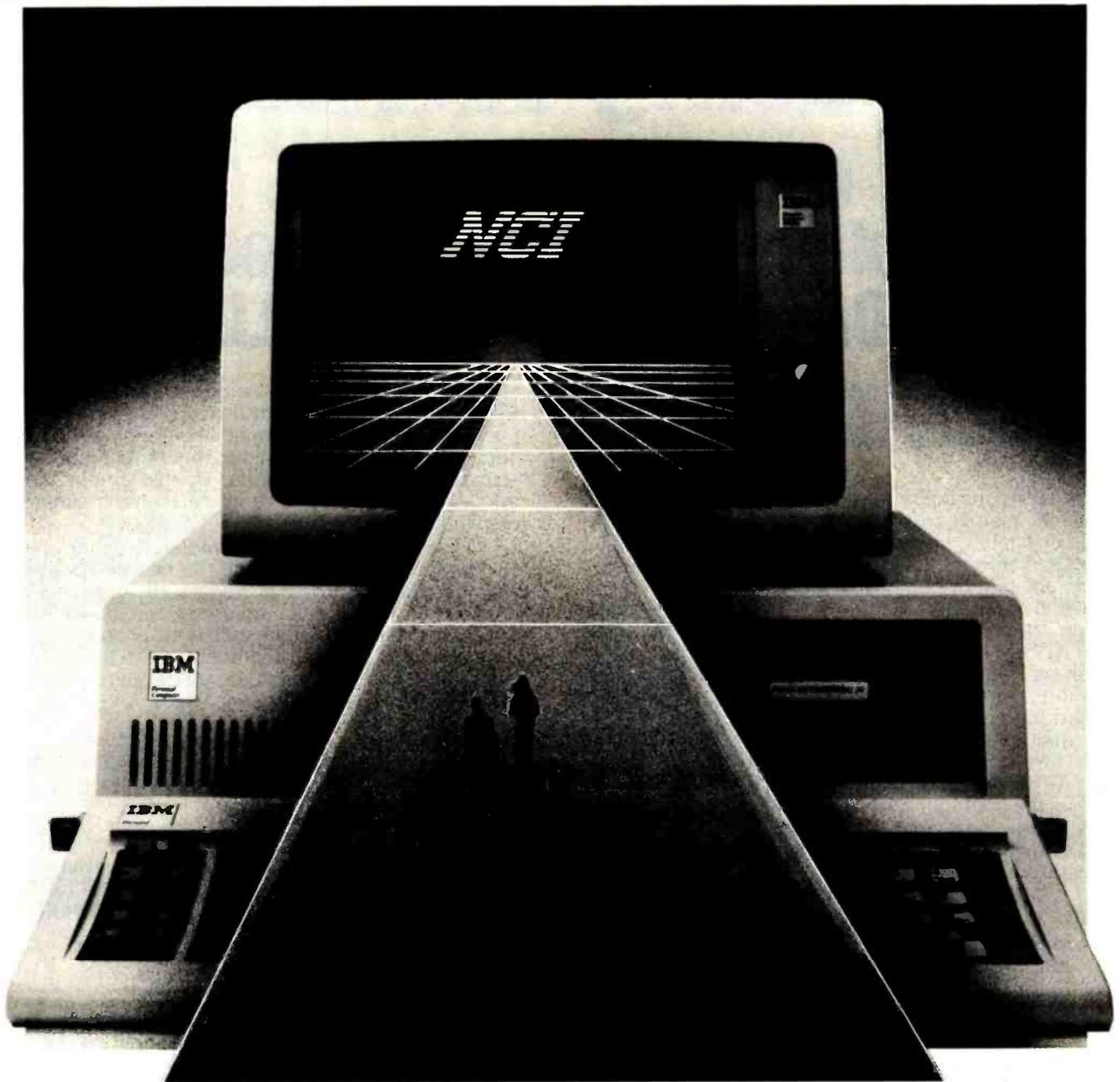
*The programmable sound generator can easily be interfaced to a Centronics parallel port (or any parallel port, for that matter). If you have a parallel printer port on your computer, this is all that is required: connect the eight DATA lines to the eight DATA lines on the port. Connect the STROBE line to the strobe output (the jumper on the sound generator will have to be set, depending on the polarity of the strobe). Finally, connect the READY line to the ready or busy input of the port.*

*Sending data to the card is the same as sending data to a printer. In BASIC, just use a POKE command to send the data to the address of the port. . . .Steve*

## Apples and Cats

Dear Steve,

I have an Apple II and a Novation Cat direct-connect modem. I'd like to find a commercially available RS-232C interface card for the Apple II with appropriate software and documentation so that I can use the modem to communicate with family and friends in the U.S. Can you recommend such an in-



# step into the future ... **COHERENT™**

**COHERENT™** is the most powerful UNIX™-compatible operating system available for the IBM PC™, IBM XT™ and compatibles.

Now you can have the multi-user, multitasking programming capability of a mainframe on a microcomputer. The UNIX-like environment of COHERENT lets you take C code developed using UNIX V7 system utilities and compile and run it on the IBM PC. Through COHERENT'S highly-optimized kernel you can access over 145 different commands including a C-compiler, a text-formatter and LEX and YACC.

Hard disk support presently includes the IBM XT, Genie (removable cartridge), Corona, Davong,

Corvus and Tecmar. Memory cards supported include the AST Megaplus (with or without clock), the Tecmar multifunction board and Tall Tree Systems (512K byte) JRAM cards. Support for more devices and more IBM PC compatibles will be available by the time this ad appears.

The cost of all this — far less than the cost of similar UNIX-based operating systems. Remember, when you buy COHERENT from NCI you receive all the documentation and technical support you need to operate it.

For more information call or write:



**Network Consulting Inc.**  
**Discovery Park,**  
**3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 110,**  
**Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1**  
**(604) 430-3466**

# Choosing software?

## Go with the "pros" ... use software selection guides from DATAPRO/McGRAW-HILL

Now available for the first time to microcomputer users — the unparalleled expertise of DATAPRO, the leading information source for data processing professionals.

Today, everyone is coming out with software. And every producer claims to offer the best package for your needs! That's why it's important to have reliable, unbiased information to help you make purchasing decisions that live up to your expectations.

And that's why you'll welcome these guides from DATAPRO (a division of McGraw-Hill) — the world's leading supplier of independent reports on data processing and computer products.

Now for the first time the DATAPRO research team throws the spotlight on microcomputer software, and makes available the most authoritative, comprehensive, and up-to-date software guides you can buy.

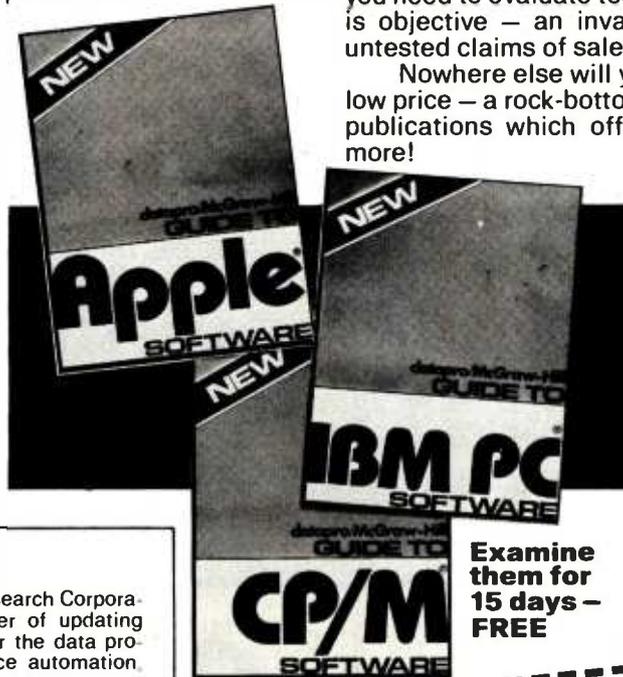
### Thorough and objective

Each guide (see listing to the right) contains a directory of all known software for that

specific microcomputer — organized and indexed for fast, easy access. Product descriptions include product name • vendor • functional description • machine(s) supported • OS and memory requirements • pricing • documentation • and more. Useful vendor profiles and a handy glossary of terms are also presented in each guide.

These timely guides — completely updated every 18 months — provide the up-to-the-minute information you need to evaluate today's software. And every word is objective — an invaluable counterbalance to the untested claims of salespeople and vendors.

Nowhere else will you find help like this at such a low price — a rock-bottom bargain compared to similar publications which offer much less and often cost more!



### Datapro/McGraw-Hill GUIDE TO APPLE SOFTWARE

Covers all known software for all Apple machines.  
256 pp., illus., 8½ x 11,  
softcover. \$19.95

### Datapro/McGraw-Hill GUIDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Covers all known software for the IBM PC.  
256 pp., illus., 8½ x 11,  
softcover. \$19.95

### Datapro/McGraw-Hill GUIDE TO CP/M SOFTWARE

Covers all known software for CP/M-based systems.  
256 pp., illus., 8½ x 11,  
softcover. \$19.95

### About DATAPRO

Clearly #1 in the field, Datapro Research Corporation is the world's largest supplier of updating services, seminars, and reports for the data processing, telecommunications, office automation, and microcomputer industries.

It covers these huge, fast-changing fields thoroughly. Gathers and verifies data on new products. Organizes information from many sources. Analyzes trends and new developments. And issues 17 highly regarded monthly looseleaf services — from the famous "EDP Buyer's Bible" to the new "Datapro Directory of On-line Services and Databases" — plus special reports and guides — to more than 100,000 customers around the world.

Also from Datapro...

### Who's Who in Microcomputing — 1983

Essential information on the more than 2,000 companies offering microcomputer products and services — including both hardware and software suppliers. Detailed information is provided for each supplier — name, address, telephone number, people to contact, applications emphasis, size, sales revenue, types of customers, products and services offered, and more. 530 pp., illus., 8½ x 11, softcover. \$39.95

Examine  
them for  
15 days —  
FREE

Available at your  
computer bookstore  
— or use this coupon.  
(For dealer information, call  
Betty Crawford 212/512-3601.)

### Datapro/McGraw-Hill

P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please send me the guide(s) checked for a 15-day free examination. At the end of that time I will pay for the guide(s) I keep (plus local tax, postage, and handling) and return those I don't want postpaid.

015403-1  Datapro/McGraw-Hill Guide to Apple Software \$19.95

015424-4  Datapro/McGraw-Hill Guide to IBM Personal Computer Software \$19.95

015404-X  Datapro/McGraw-Hill Guide to CP/M Software \$19.95

015405-8  Who's Who in Microcomputing — 1983 \$39.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer good only in US

Order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill

23-D220-4440-3

terface card? Thank you.  
**Frank Bason**  
 Silkeborg, Denmark

One of the more popular serial interface cards for the Apple II is the California Computer Systems (CCS) Model 7710. It features full handshaking and data rates up to 19,200 bps. Most software packages provide support for this board, and I've seen prices in BYTE as low as \$126.

Many software packages are available for use with your modem. Transend by SSM Microcomputer Products is a very versatile package that comes in three versions, the least expensive of which is \$89. . . . Steve

### Terminology

Dear Steve,

Would you please answer a couple of questions for me. They involve terminology and, although I see these terms often, I do not feel that I know exactly what they mean.

First, what are static RAM and dynamic RAM? What is the difference?

Similarly, what are memory-mapped and bit-mapped, and what, if anything, is the difference? Whenever I see these terms, they always seem to be used with reference to a CRT or video display. Are they used in any other sense?

**Donald W. Kearney**  
 Martinsburg, WV

Static and dynamic RAM are two methods of obtaining random-access memory (also known as read/write memory). A static RAM chip can be thought of as a flip-flop device. When a data bit is written into an addressed cell, it flips the state of the cell to a 1 or 0 and remains in that state (hence, static) until

changed. A dynamic RAM chip can be likened to a capacitor. When a data bit is written into an addressed cell, it charges up a capacitor and uses the charge, or lack of charge, to indicate the state. The problem is that this charge gradually leaks away due to internal resistance and must be recharged (refreshed) periodically in order to retain the memory bit. These chips are known as dynamic RAMs.

A memory-mapped video display is one that displays the contents of an area of memory. The display can be bit-mapped or byte-mapped. In a bit-mapped display, each video memory location written into will display up to eight dots on the screen. As an example, the hexadecimal word FF will display eight dots (one dot for each 1), and the hexadecimal word 00 will display no dots. This effect can be used to create a high-resolution display on the screen. Although all computers do not handle bit-mapping in the same way, the idea is similar.

Byte-mapping is a more coarse version of bit-mapping. Instead of single-dot resolution, only block resolution is available. As an example, the Radio Shack Models I and III utilize a block graphics approach, creating shapes by combining various block combinations. . . . Steve

### Color Computer Items

Dear Steve,

In response to Mr. Duff Kennedy (Ask BYTE, May 1983, page 516), there is a BASIC compiler currently available for the Color Computer from Aardvark Technical Services, 2352 South Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088. Written in BASIC, it can handle only a small

# EXPOTEK

2723 W. Windrose  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85029

**1-800-528-8960**

**Guaranteed Low Prices**

**THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL  
 DAISYWRITER 2000  
 CALL**

## for the IBM

TANDON 100 2DD	\$245
QUADRAMCARDS	CALL
16K RAM CHIPS	
SET OF 9	\$1575
64K MEM/UPGRADE	\$80
SOFTWARE	CALL

## PRINTERS CITOH

F 1040	\$1090
F 1055	\$1499
1550P	\$599
8510P	\$345

## COMPUTERS ALTOS

580-10	\$4199
586-10	\$5498
586-14	\$7680
8600-12	\$8399

## SILVEREED SAVE \$ CALL DATASOUTH

DS120	\$595
DS180	\$1169

## ATARI SAVE \$ CALL NORTHSTAR

ADVANTAGE	\$2150
W/15MB	\$4310

620	\$895
630RO	\$1710

## TELEVIDEO

802	\$2515
802H	\$4449
803	\$1845
1603	CALL

3510	\$1365
3550	\$1705
7710	\$1900
8023	\$399

## OKIDATA SAVE \$ CALL

## TERMINALS ADDS

VIEWPOINT A1	\$485
VIEWPOINT A2	\$550

## MONITORS AMDEK

300 GREEN	\$129
300 AMBER	\$145
310 AMBER (IBM)	\$199
COLOR I	\$275

## HAZELTINE

ESPRIT I	\$498
ESPRIT II	\$540

## BMC

GREEN	\$88
COLOR	\$299

## TELEVIDEO

910	\$555
925	\$699
950	\$865
970	\$1015

## APPLECARDS

16K RAM	\$69
Z80	\$235
VIDEX 80 COLUMN	\$227
VIEWMAX 80	\$175
MICROSOFT PREM. PK	\$465

## DISKDRIVES

FOR APPLE	
MICOR SCI A2	\$255
RANA ELITE I	\$260
RANA ELITE III	\$540
FOR ATARI	
RANA 1000	\$375

## DISKETTES

ELEPHANT SS/SD	\$18.00 BX
SCOTCH SS/DD	\$22.00 BX
DYSAN SS/SD	\$33.00 BX
(100 MIN. ON DISKS)	

**ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
 CUSTOMER SERVICE (602) 863 0759**

# Have a merry computer and a happy software.

## DISKETTES

### SCOTCH 3M

S.S.D. DEN 40 TRK. 10, 16 SECTORS.	\$ 23.50
D.S.D. DEN 40 TRK. 10, 16 SECTORS	36.50
8" DISKS IN STOCK	CALL

### VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	\$ 26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16	45.60
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.80

## DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" BIB CLEANER	8.95
5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	\$ 2.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4" (50 Disk Capacity)	21.95
DISK BANK 5 1/4"	5.95

## ATARI

See Apple & Atari Software.

BANK STREET WRITER	\$ 49.98
EPSON CABLE TO 850 INT.	20.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM	85.00
TAX ADVANTAGE	38.97
WICO TRACKBALL	59.00

## PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10 X	\$ CALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15	CALL
SOUNDTRAP for 80 column printers	99.00
SWEET-P PLOTTER	639.00
RIBBONS FOR MX-80	8.95
RIBBONS FOR MX-100	24.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1250.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS SERIAL	1250.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS PARALLEL	1639.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS SERIAL	1639.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL	399.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER SERIAL	550.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER II PARALLEL	699.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER II SERIAL	767.00
EPSON GRAFTRAX PLUS	60.00
EPSON RX-80	CALL
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL	829.00
COMREX TRACTOR FEED	109.00
IDS 480 MICROPRISM	489.00
NEC 8023A	425.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO.	1739.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	460.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	700.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1170.00
OKIDATA 92	CALL
OKIDATA 93	CALL
OKIGRAPH 82	49.95
OKIGRAPH 83	49.95
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K	299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K	349.00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD.	179.00

## BOOKS

### IBM

GRAPHICS PROGRAMS	14.00
100 READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS	14.95
33 GAMES OF SKILL & CHANCE	12.50

### APPLE

APPLE II BASIC	12.50
PROGRAMMING FOR APPLE	9.50

### TRS-80

HOW TO DO IT ON THE TRS-80	22.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED	22.95
TRS dos. 2.3 DECODED	19.95
BASIC DISK I/O FASTER & BETTER	22.95

### GENERAL

101 PROJECTS FOR THE Z-80	15.95
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER	9.50
THE GIANT BOOK OF SOFTWARE	13.50
30 PROGRAMS FOR THE HOMEOWNER	9.50

## APPLE II/IIIe HARDWARE

ABT APPLE KEYPAD	\$119.00
ALS Z-CARD	142.50
MICROSOFT PREMIUM PAK	485.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	249.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80x24 VIDEO BD.	315.00
M & R COOLING FAN	39.95
M & R UNIVERSAL MOD.	54.95
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	165.00
SUPER CLOCK II	129.00
SUPER FIVE HALF HEIGHT DRIVE	279.00
T/G JOYSTICK	44.95
T/G PADDLER	29.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT	54.95
T/G TRACKBALL	47.50
THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP	270.00
THE VOICE BOX	145.50
VERSA E-Z PORT	21.95
VERSA E-Z PORT II	27.90
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	259.00
VIDEX ULTRATERM	293.00
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARO	260.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129.00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP	71.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48.00
MICROBUFFER II 16K W/GRAPHICS	199.00
MICROBUFFER II 32K W/GRAPHICS	219.00
SUPERFAN II	62.00
SUPERFAN II W/ZENER	84.50
RANA CONTROLLER	104.00
SNAPSHOT	119.00
GRAPPLER+	132.00
7710A ASYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE	135.00
7712A SYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE	159.00
7742A CALENDAR CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE	105.00
VISTA VISION 80-80 COL CARO	259.00
VISTA 8" DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER	549.00

## MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I	\$350.00
AMDEK RGB COLOR II	480.00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE	169.00
AMDEK 310A IBM AMBER	179.00
BMC GREEN MONITOR	92.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	159.00
TAXAN 12" AMBER	145.00
TAXAN RGB I	359.00
USI AMBER 9"	145.00
USI AMBER 12"	160.00
ZENITH GREEN	119.00
ZENITH AMBER	129.00

## MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	145.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	369.00
RAMPLUS 32K	160.00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	165.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	125.00
ROMWRITER	149.00

## MODEMS

New! Hayes IBM Internal 300/1200 baud Direct Connect Modem w/soft. \$489.00

HAYES MICROMODEM II	279.00
MICROMODEM W/ TERMINAL PKG	299.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	199.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)	208.50
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud)	528.00
IBM SIGNALMAN	229.00
NOVATION J-CAT	125.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212	499.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT	209.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT (1200 Baud)	619.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud)	310.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud)	605.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C	85.00

## TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

LNW 5/8 DOUBLER W/DOSPLUS 3.4	\$181.00
LNW EXPANSION INTERFACE	345.00
LNW 80 MOD II W/CP/M	CALL
PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/P.S.	181.00
4 DRIVE CONTROLLER P/S	259.00

## IBM HARDWARE

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	405.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48.00
MICROSOFT 64K	278.00
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS GRAPHICS BOARD w/ DRAFTSMAN	475.00
QUADBOARD 64K	308.00
T/G JOYSTICK	47.95
T/G TRACKBALL	47.95
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	80.00

## ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K W /RS-232C	349.00
512K W /RS-232C	579.00

## IBM DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions.

Tandon TM100-1 Single head 40 trk.	\$195.00
Tandon TM100-2 Double head 40 trk.	249.00
TEAC HALF HEIGHT D.S. Disk Drives	279.00
BRACKETS & CABLE for half height drive	25.95
PANASONIC 1/2-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES	249.00

## ISOLATORS

ISO-2 6-SOCKET	\$49.95
----------------	---------

## BARE DRIVES

### TANDON 5 1/4 INCH

100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	\$195.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	249.50
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	250.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	369.00

## IBM SOFTWARE

CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH	54.00
d BASE II	429.00
EASYWRITER II	247.00
EASY SPELLER	149.00
EASY FILE	285.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM	19.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	105.00
INFOSTAR	297.50
JFORMAT	39.00
LOTUS 1.2.3	380.00
MAILMERGE	174.00
MOVE IT	109.00
PFS: FILE	97.50
PFS: GRAPH	97.50
PFS: REPORT	97.50
PIE WRITER WORDPROCESSOR	145.00
SPELLSTAR	174.00
SUPERCALC 2	168.00
THE WORD PLUS	117.00
T.I.M. III	379.00
TYPEFACES FONT CREATOR	92.75
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS	270.00
VISICALC / 256K	189.00
VISITREND / VISIPILOT	235.00
VISIDEX	192.00
VISIFILE	249.00
VISISCHEDULE	229.00
VOLKSWRITER V 1.2	132.50
WORDSTAR	297.50
WRITE ON	90.00

Call for additional IBM software prices.



MODEMS/CRTS/PRINTERS/SWITCHES/ SWITCHES/MICRO COMPUTERS/CABLES		LIST	YOUR COST	
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION				
MODEMS	UDS 212LP, 1200bps Full Duplex (212A)	445	CALL	
	USR Password,300/1200bps FO (212) Auto Dial	449	CALL	
	USR Courier,300/1200bps FO (212A) Auto Dial	519	CALL	
	Rixon R2121, 300/1200bps FO (212A) Auto Dial	499	CALL	
	Rixon PC 212A (IBM PC Modem Cord)	499	CALL	
	Hayes Smart 1200	675	CALL	
	PENRIL 300/1200 AD Auto Dial	795	CALL	
	NEC 300/1200 Auto Dial, Auto Log On	795	CALL	
	CRT	Visual50/55 CRT	695	CALL
		DEC VT100-AA	1895	CALL
Adds Viewpoint A-1		650	CALL	
Taxan RGB Vision Monitor		399	CALL	
Telvideco TVI 910 Std.		499	CALL	
Lear Siegler ADM 3A		595	CALL	
Hazeltine Exprit		595	CALL	
PRINTER	Epson RX80/Graftrax	550	CALL	
	Star Micronics G10X	399	CALL	
	Comtrax CR-1-Q Letter Quality	1200	CALL	
	DEC LA 12-A Dewriter	1995	CALL	
	NEC 3510 R/O 33CPS Serial	1895	CALL	
	Okidata Microline 80	440	CALL	
	Olivetti Printer Daisyywheel	1745	CALL	
	Prowriter Pro I	649	CALL	
	Smith Corona TP1-P12	895	CALL	
	TI 745 Silent			
	Toshiba P1350F, 160 CPS	2195	CALL	
	Inforunner Ritman PP-10	499	CALL	
	Qume 1140 + Daisy Wheel	1681	CALL	
	Diablo 620 R-102	1195	CALL	
	IDS Micropram	690	CALL	
COMPUTER	Epson QX-10/256	2095	CALL	
	Zenith F120-32	5500	CALL	
	NEC APC-H01, 128 KB	3298	CALL	
	Eagle II	2995	CALL	
	Northstar 94404	3599	CALL	
	Altos 5-150	2899	CALL	
	ATI, CP/M-AT1GP/M	75	CALL	
	Ati IBM, IBM PC-Dos Op/sys.	75	CALL	
	Ashton-Tate DbaseIII-E for Eagle	700	CALL	
	Microprointernational Super Sort/Apple CP/M	200	CALL	
Wordstar CP/M, Northstar/IBM-PC	495	CALL		
SOFTWARE	U.S.R. Talpec	79	CALL	
	Rixon PC Comi (IBM PC Com Software)	69	CALL	

We have much more products than we can display in this ad, so if you are looking for products not listed above, please check with us first. Since we can guarantee you that we can support any requirements that you might have. © On Bank Cards add 3%

**ORDER TOLL FREE - 1-800-323-2666**

**TOUMAYAN & ASSOCIATES**

115 N. Wolf Rd.  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
**312-459-8866**

We Welcome  
● Visa, Mastercharge  
● Checks  
● Company P.O.  
© C.O.O. (Add. \$1.50/Shipping)

## Ask BYTE

subset of the BASIC language, but it is easy to use and is great for short machine-language subroutines within a BASIC program. The price is a modest \$24.95. I wholeheartedly recommend it to anyone who wants to speed up slow BASIC programs. Aardvark also sells versions for the VIC-20 and Ohio Scientific computers.

I also have a question regarding the Color Computer. I am interested in building many peripheral devices interfaced through the joystick port of the computer but have not been able to find the 240-degree, 5-pin DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) plug to fit the port. Radio Shack doesn't sell it, and I have combed the ads in BYTE and many other magazines fruitlessly. Could you please tell me where I can find such a plug? Thank you very much.

Greg Robinson  
Cleveland Heights, OH

Thanks for the information regarding the BASIC compiler for the Radio Shack Color Computer.

In regard to your question, Switchcraft Inc. carries a complete line of 5-pin DIN plugs with a 240-degree contact spread. The straight-handle male plug is part number ST-304 and should be available at your local electronics supply company. (A right-angle male connector is also available, part number RA-354.) If not, write or call Switchcraft for the name of your nearest distributor. Its address is Switchcraft Inc., 5555 North Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60630, (312) 792-2700.

...Steve

### EPROM Programmers

Dear Steve,

I'm working on an IMSAI system and need a homebrew kit for stand-alone EPROM programming. Because I want to use the chips for bootstrap start-up and data input, I need (1) a programmer for 2708 and 2716 chips, something that can be fabricated from scratch with little cost, and (2) an S-100 board with the appropriate architecture for the chips. Can you direct me to books, schematics, kits, or other resources? Thanks for your help.

Romolo Toigo  
Chatham, NY

Many articles have been published in recent years on the subject of EPROM programmers. One article, "Program Those 2708s!" by Robert Glaser, which appeared in the April 1980 BYTE (page 198), describes the hardware and machine-language software for an S-100 system that is capable of programming either 2708 or 2716 EPROMs. Hope that will get you started.

...Steve

### Calculating Bandwidths Revisited

Dear Steve,

I have read several letters in Ask BYTE addressing the confusion of pixels, resolution, and bandwidth when referring to video monitors. The letter from J. T. Miller (Ask BYTE, January 1983, page 484) asked how to calculate bandwidths needed for 80-column lines. Although your response uses good logic, one important consideration has been neglected from your calculations. You said bandwidths "can be calculated by dividing the active trace time by the number of horizontal dots." But this results in bandwidths exactly twice that of what is needed.

## MRS/OS Source Code

- Runs CP/M 2.2™ and CDOS™ application programs
- Contains 55 OS function calls
- Direct and Standard console I/O
- Standard console I/O includes numerical formatting and I/O steering
- User defined "CNTRL C" function
- Sequential and Random disk file access
- Provides Standard file management functions plus Direct Disk Access
- 12 system utility functions include PATCH, DUMP, and MERGE
- Supports Batch Mode Operations
- Directory utility provides directory error checking, statistics, and alphanumeric ordering
- "HELP" menus throughout

**FULLY COMMENTED SOURCE CODE and 100 page manual provided**

- Source code provided on hard copy and 8" SSSD diskette
- Requires 32K Z-80 computer with editor and assembler

**ONLY \$59.95 COMPLETE**

(includes shipping & handling)  
Mass. orders include 5% sales tax



16 Bowman Lane  
Westboro, MA 01581  
(617) 366-8969  
Phone orders welcome

DON'T PUT ANOTHER DOLLAR ANYWHERE  
UNTIL YOU'VE SEEN OUR  
**FREE**  
FINANCIAL PLANNING GUIDE

Find out how to sort through all the things you *could* be doing with your money...and come to the decisions that are *right* for you.

It's hard to know what to do with your money these days. You certainly want it to grow. And you want it available for immediate needs and future goals. But does that mean stocks? Or bonds? Or money funds? Or CDs? Or IRAs? Or...what?

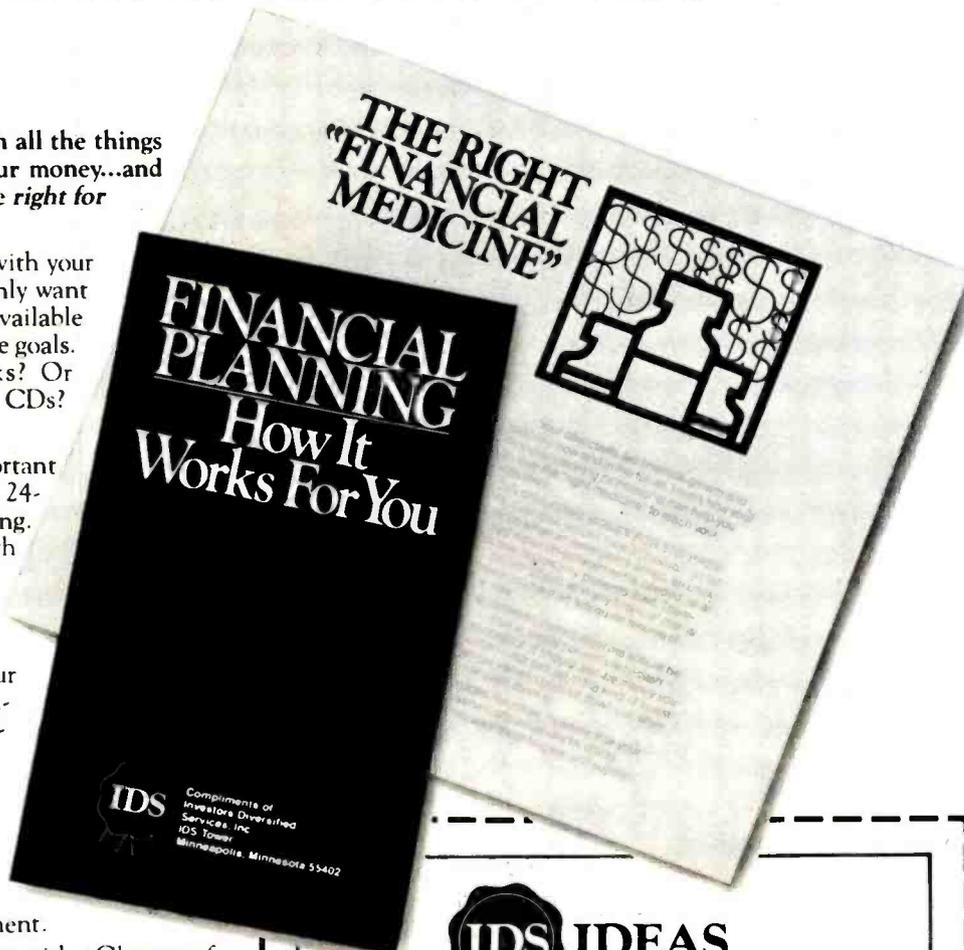
To help you answer this important question, we have prepared a 24-page guide to financial planning. It is yours for the asking—with no obligation whatsoever.

**Your FREE Guide can help you...**

- Get a better picture of your financial situation using simple, fill-in-the-blank help-sheets.
- Choose financial strategies that best meet *your* needs and goals—whether you're just starting out...have a family with children...or are looking forward to retirement.
- Learn the language of finance with a Glossary of Terms explaining everything from Amortization and Equity to Tax-Exempt Bonds and Yield.
- See how financial planning can help you accumulate more money for the present and the future—while minimizing your tax bite—so your current needs and future dreams can be fulfilled.

Financial security doesn't just happen. It takes knowledge, foresight and planning—all of which begin with an understanding of your finances and effective money-management strategies. So before you put your money anywhere, find out where it can do the most good.

**Send for your  
FREE guide today!**



**YES**, please see that I receive my FREE Guide to Personal Financial Planning, which will help me make the right money decisions for my particular situation. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

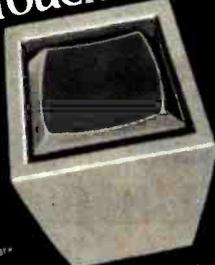
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (      ) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: IDS, Dept. 583, IDS Tower, Minneapolis, MN 55402.  
Or call toll-free 1-800-IDS-IDEA, that's 1-800-437-4332.

60-52-382-231-001

**New**  
**Apple Screen to Paper**  
**at the Touch of a Button!**



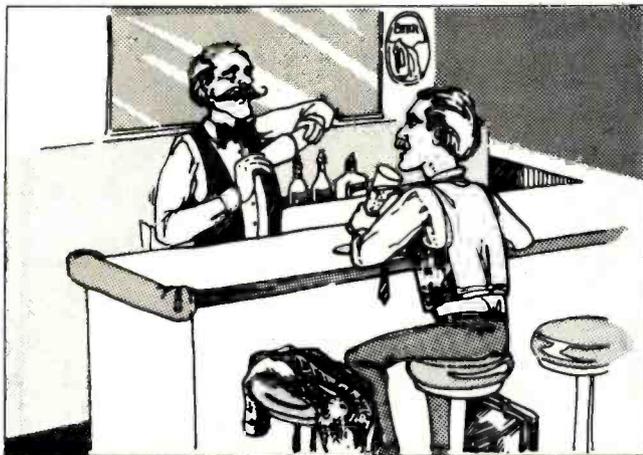
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

New from Texprint... the printer interface card that unleashes your Apple for instant printouts of any screen at any time with any program in color and black & white.

- Full-capability card works with any program
- Adds true pause function to your system
- High, low & double-high resolution graphics
- High, low & double-high resolution graphics
- 40/80 column text (Apple IIe, Videx cards)
- Interfaces with more than 14 different printers
- Compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe and look-alikes
- Unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

PRINT-IT! factory introduction sale price \$179 (Retail for \$299) Model 2 (with most PRINT-IT! functions but without pause features.) sale price \$99 (Retail for \$174) To order, call 1-800-255-1510 or send check or money order (please add \$4.00 postage and handling, Mass. residents add 5% sales tax, Master Charge Visa and American Express accepted. Qualified educational allowances available. **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-1510**

**TEXPRINT** TEXPRINT INC., Dept. B-11  
 8 Blanchard Rd.  
 Burlington, MA 01803  
 Tel. (617) 273-3384



**'WHEN I USED TO TELL THE WIFE I'D BE LATE WRITING LETTERS I WAS TELLING THE TRUTH! THEN I GOT LETTER BANK.'**

The business correspondence package with over 250 letters you can use as is, expand, modify, or even rewrite to exactly fit your needs. Ask your dealer or call

**1-800-972-5600 or 603-431-4800**

**LetterBANK™ \$99**

If you're not using LetterBANK you're not really using your personal computer. C.O.D., VISA, Mastercard accepted

125 Mirona Road, Portsmouth, NH 03801

**Ask BYTE**

Regardless of how many dots may occur during the active trace time, the maximum frequency that can be produced is when every other dot is on, giving an on-off-on-off pattern. Any other combination results in a lower frequency. Because the cycle time of the frequency created by this pattern is the time of two dots, you must divide the total number of dots by two. Using 640 dots (as in your example), the formula becomes

$$42/320 = 131 \text{ nanoseconds (ns) per cycle, or } 7.62 \text{ MHz}$$

It should be noted that these formulas can be used to determine the bandwidth requirements of any computer character or graphics generator display. You must be able to determine the total number of displayable pixels in addition to the active horizontal trace time (the sweep time that may contain pixels).

Further confusion is often introduced when the relationships between horizontal resolution and bandwidths are explained. Horizontal resolution is the method most video monitor manufacturers use to rate their ability to reproduce fine detail. When using the conventions of a 4:3 aspect ratio, with approximately 60-Hz vertical and 15,750-Hz horizontal sweep frequencies (as is necessary for any graphics system compatible with standard televisions or monitors), the complex relationship can be reduced to a constant formula: Lines of Resolution  $\times$  12,727.27 = Bandwidth. In order to fully explain this relationship, we must first know exactly what horizontal resolution is.

The methods for determining the number of lines of resolution are carry-overs from optical-resolution methods. It is actually the number of individual lines that can be resolved per unit

area in the medium concerned. To measure vertical resolution, horizontal lines are used. Horizontal resolution uses fine vertical lines. The limit is said to be when the lines are at the spacing that just reaches the point where you can no longer distinguish the individual lines. (Reducing the spacing further would make the lines appear as a uniform gray area.)

Once this cutoff point has been determined, the next step is to determine how many lines of resolution this is. Usually, this is done by reading the number corresponding to this point from the scale on the resolution chart. But this number does not represent how many lines would be made if this spacing were extended to the full width of the screen. The scale represents the number of individual black and white lines that would cover a width equal to the picture's height. This is to ensure that equal spacing can be applied to horizontal or vertical resolution scales, despite nonsquare aspect ratios.

To determine the time required for the sweep width that is equal to the picture's height, you must multiply the active horizontal picture area by 0.75 (because of the 3:4 aspect ratio). The active picture area can be found by subtracting the total horizontal blanking time from the total time for one horizontal line. The times used in the National Television System Committee (NTSC) standard, as is the standard broadcast practice in the United States, are approximately 11.1 microseconds ( $\mu$ s) for blanking and 63.5  $\mu$ s total horizontal time. This gives

$$63.5 - 11.1 = 52.4 \mu\text{s (active picture area)}$$

To get the time of the sweep equal to picture height, we have

# Buy one of Inmac's great new modems and we'll include a valuable subscription to **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> — at no extra charge!

**LIMITED TIME ONLY!**

With an Inmac modem and a subscription to **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup>, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY, remarkable things happen.

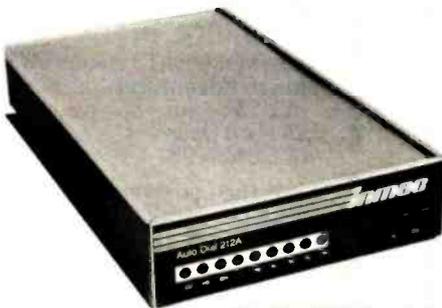
You can instantly access business news and financial reports that bear on your own business and finances. Speed important messages to important people in far-away places via electronic mail. Get current stock listings, travel guides, catalog shopping and more — right on your CRT, anytime you want.

**THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> is a major timesharing network of information services and programs, and normally you'd pay a registration fee to subscribe.

But order one of the modems presented in this ad by December 1, 1983, and we'll give you a subscription to **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> — and as an added bonus, one free hour of standard daytime access time (a \$20.75 credit) — for the price of the modem alone.

Which for our top-of-the-line Model 212A is \$595. And for our full-featured Small Talk modem, only \$149.

**New 300/1200-baud Model 212A. Increases access efficiency, Hayes Smartmodem compatible.**



The Model 212A dials, answers, and disconnects calls for you automatically — right through the computer.

That's certainly more efficient than having to monitor and complete each call yourself.

Plus the Model 212A is compatible with all software developed for "smart" modems, giving it much greater versatility. And it can be switched between full and half duplex modes for access to virtually any public data base.

With the 212A, you'll even cut your telephone bills dramatically because it automatically keeps the length and cost of each call to the absolute minimum.

The 212A transmits data at the lightning fast rate of 1200 bits per second.

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

So a 10 minute call with a standard modem would shrink to about 2½ minutes with the 212A.

The Model 212A is easy to use. It connects directly to any modular-jacked telephone and to the serial port of your computer through an EIA RS232 cable. And it's capable of both pulse and touch tone dialing.

Only \$595.

**New 300 baud Small Talk modem. Small in size and price, not performance.**

Although Small Talk doesn't cost much, its features put it right up there with the best.

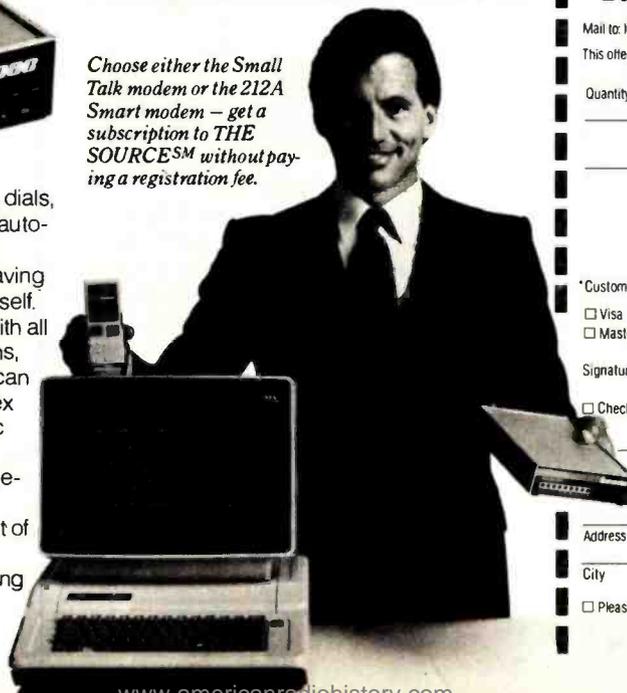
Features like automatic search, which replaces user-operated originate and answer controls by automatically selecting the correct operational mode. Plus automatic answer, self-test diagnostics, and a unique interface that lets you quickly determine dial tones, and busy and ringback signals.

All of which are packed into a frame that's 1/5th the size of a normal modem and can be mounted directly to the telephone for the fastest, easiest access possible.

For transmitting at 300 baud, you can't buy a better modem than Small Talk — at any price.



*Choose either the Small Talk modem or the 212A Smart modem — get a subscription to **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> without paying a registration fee.*



It's simple to install and use. It's compatible with Bell 103 modems. And it operates in both answer and originate modes.

Only \$149.

**Mail your order today! Or call toll free 1 (800) 547-5444. 1 (800) 547-5447 in California.**

Remember: To qualify for the subscription to **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> — and the free hour of standard daytime access time, you must order your modem from Inmac by December 1, 1983. And you must use a major credit card (Visa, MasterCard or American Express).

Once you've placed your order, you'll receive a complete subscription package for **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> — including an informative booklet that describes the various programs and services, and contains instructions on how to access this valuable information.

This Inmac/**SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup> offer is good only in the Continental U.S. and available only through Inmac.

**inmac**

Your one-stop source for computer supplies, accessories and data communication products.

**Buy a modem — get **THE SOURCE**<sup>SM</sup>**

Mail to: Inmac, Dept. S50, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051  
This offer is too good to pass up. Here's my order.

Quantity	Order No./Description	Price
_____	8071 - Model 212A 300/1200 baud modem	\$595
_____	8063 - Small Talk 300 baud modem	\$149
_____	Subtotal	_____
_____	Sales Tax*	_____
_____	Total Order	_____

\*Customers in CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, NJ, NY, TX, add applicable tax.

Visa  
 MasterCard Account No \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed  Bill Company P.O. No \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me a free Inmac Catalog.

$$52.4 \times 0.75 = 39.3 \mu\text{s}$$

(measured picture area)

To get the frequency equal to the resolution limit, we must divide the lines of resolution by two. This is required because it is the total of black and white lines, each of which individually represents one-half cycle of the frequency. It takes one black and one white line to equal one complete cycle of the cutoff frequency. When the measured picture area is divided by this number, you get the time of one cycle of the cutoff frequency. The frequency is simply the inverse of this time, or 1/time.

If we use the typical broadcasting limit of 330 lines of resolution, we get

$$330 \text{ lines of resolution} / 2 = 165 \text{ cycles}$$

$$39.3 \mu\text{s measured picture area}$$

$$/165 \text{ cycles} = 238 \text{ ns}$$

$$1/238 \text{ ns} = 4.2 \text{ MHz (which is the specified upper bandwidth limit for NTSC)}$$

Applying the previously mentioned constant in place of the complex calculations, we have

$$330 \times 12,727 = 4,200,000 \text{ (4.2 MHz)}$$

These formulas can be helpful when translating from "computerese" to "videoesse" because of the different methods and terms used to describe the detail characteristics of the picture. Some caution is advised, however, because even though the calculations from lines of horizontal resolution to bandwidth are quite standardized, the calculations from pixels to bandwidth vary because of different ac-

tive picture times from system to system.  
**David K. Broberg**  
 Indianapolis, IN

*Thank you very much for your letter. You are indeed correct in dividing the total number of dots by two. The maximum frequency does occur with alternating black and white dots and was overlooked in my example.*

*There is much confusion on the subject of resolution, especially when manufacturers of monitors do not always publish consistent sets of specifications. Ratings are in terms of bandwidth, lines of resolution, pixels, etc. It becomes difficult to compare unless the relationships and definitions are known. Your letter will do much to clarify this issue. . . Steve ■*

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Garcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE  
 c/o Steve Garcia  
 POB 582  
 Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Garcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

## The choice is yours — and you can get your first issue free if you subscribe now



If you want to make the most of your new Dragon computer, then you need **Dragon User**. This independent, international magazine for all Dragon owners is packed with software and hardware advice.

Regular features:

- Pages of program listings
- Chance to win \$300 prizes
- Advice on which software to buy
- In-depth hardware evaluations
- Technical advisory service
- All the latest news



If you've ever been killed by the evil goblin, flamed by a dragon or turned to stone by a wizard, then you need **Micro Adventurer** — the new magazine devoted to all microcomputer adventures, war games and simulations.

Each issue features:

- Helpline and Contact columns
- Reviews of the latest adventures
- Competitions with exciting prizes
- Adventures to type in and play
- Advice on how to write your own adventures
- Profiles of famous adventurers

### Subscription form

Fill in this form and send it to the appropriate magazine's subscription department, c/o Business Press International, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017.

Please send me 13 issues of

- Micro Adventurer** at US\$33.95
- Dragon User** at US\$29.95

This is the usual rate for a year's subscription (12 issues).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please start my subscription from the following issue \_\_\_\_\_

This form should be accompanied by a check made payable to the magazine to which you are subscribing.

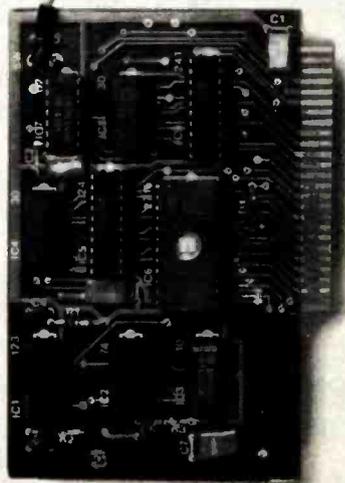
NEW FOR APPLE II AND IIe

# WILDCARD™

## MAKES BACK-UP COPIES OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE QUICKLY, EASILY, WITH JUST A PUSH OF A BUTTON.

New software locking schemes have rendered even the latest generation of copy programs virtually unusable. Locksmith™, Nibbles Away™ and other "Nibble copiers" require complicated parameter settings, much patience and great effort to use. More often than not, the results are disappointing. WILDCARD is different. Rather than copying disks track by track, WILDCARD ignores the disk and any copy protection encrypted on it. Instead, WILDCARD takes a snapshot of memory in your Apple® II.

Now you can make back-up copies of protected software with the push of a button.



### FEATURES

- Hardware copying device... push button operation.
- Copies 48K memory resident software, most 64K software.
- No programming experience or parameters necessary.
- Backs up DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 disks.
- Creates DOS 3.3 unprotected and autobooting disks.
- WILDCARD lives in any slot. Undetectable by software.
- Produces autobooting disk in 2 minutes.
- Copies are DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Copies become accessible for alterations.
- Simple, easy-to-use software included.

WILDCARD *Utility Disk 1* also included, featuring:

- Automatic program compression and BRUN file maker.
- Multiple programs can be placed on the same disk.
- Recreates basic files to load and save.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk...and more.

Software is not copy protected. System requirements: Apple II Plus with 64K and DOS 3.3 or Apple IIe. Franklin Ace also supported.

\*Wildcard does not operate with CP/M® or other microprocessor based software.

Circle 166 on inquiry card.

**WILDCARD** **\$139.95**

Order direct from East Side Software Co., 344 E. 63 St., Suite 14-A, New York City 10021, 212-355-2860. Please include \$3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders outside continental U.S. please add \$10.00 for shipping and handling. Mail and phone orders may be charged to MasterCard and VISA. N.Y. State residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** The WILDCARD is offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARD will enable you to do so. The WILDCARD is offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.—CP/M—trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Locksmith—trademark of Omega Microwave, Inc. Nibbles Away—trademark of Computer: applications.

# WHY YOU SHOULD RECOMMEND A KAYPRO EVEN IF YOU DIDN'T BUY ONE YOURSELF

If you're happy with the computer you now own, we're happy for you. Because we both know what you went through to buy it.

More than likely, it was a long year's education that sent you into a complex maze of trial and error. You spent a lot of time asking questions in computer stores. More time hunting for answers in computer books. Even more time investigating all the hardware, let alone software options you had to consider.

It was a hard way to get what you needed. A year that earned you an honorary degree in computer engineering and the status of a computer buff.

But just between us buffs, would you recommend a year like that to a friend?

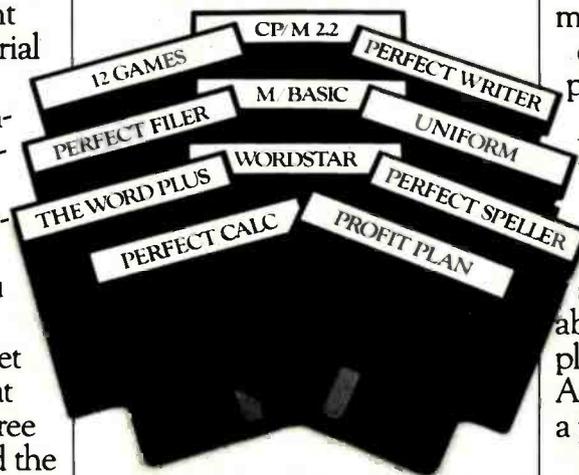
## FOR THE FIRST-TIME BUYER, KAYPRO IS A GODSEND.

We think the 'hard way' is the wrong way to have to buy a computer. After all, a business person shouldn't be required to make de-

isions better left to an engineer.

Trying to find compatible interfaces and software packages alone would drive most people up the wall (remember?).

So, we've taken a different



approach to making and selling our Kaypro II. Rather than a starter system, with options you buy piece for piece, it's designed with all the integrated hardware and software it needs to be fully functional.

Off the shelf, Kaypro II is completely ready for business. We think that's what the first-time buyer really needs.

## IT'S A COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM.

Since we don't consider a monitor, disk drives, interfaces or

other hardware as optional extras, all Kaypro's hardware comes complete in an integrated system. Except, of course, for a printer. As you know, some people don't need one. And those who do must decide whether they need dot matrix or letter quality printing.

What's complete on a Kaypro II?

64K RAM, Z-80 micro-processor. A 9" green screen monitor. Dual disk drives, the same used by IBM. A detachable keyboard that's more complete than you'll find on the latest Apple. Built-in interfaces for both a printer and communications.

In other words, all the hardware you'd recommend to a first-time buyer. In one complete package.

## IT COMES COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE.

While businesses can be very different, the fact is that 95% of all business needs can be fulfilled by a series of three business applications programs. Word Processing/Spelling, Data Base Management and Financial Spreadsheets.

It's the software that's optional with other computers.

Registered Trademarks: Apple - Apple Computer, Inc., IBM - IBM Corp., CP/M - Digital Research, Inc., Z-80 - Zilog, M-Basic - Microsoft, Inc., Tandy, TRS-80 - Tandy Corporation, Osborne - Osborne Computer Corporation, Xerox - Xerox Corporation. Prices based on published information as of July 15, 1983. © 1983 Kaypro Corporation.

But it too comes complete with a Kaypro.

And with its CP/M operating system, Kaypro II is capable of running thousands of other business programs, to fill more specialized needs.

### **IT SELLS FOR \$1595, COMPLETE.**

People are bound to ask you how much they should spend on a computer. There is, of course, an obvious answer: as little as possible and still get a serious business system, complete with all the functions they need.

At \$1595, Kaypro II is the least expensive serious business system we know of on the market today.

There are basic starter systems advertised for less. But their optional hardware and software can double or triple their basic price. So they can end up costing \$2000-\$3000 more than a Kaypro.

A good example is an Apple IIe. With a hardware configuration comparable to Kaypro II's, complete with comparable software, it lists for an average price of \$4400. \$2805 more than a Kaypro.

### **IT OFFERS MORE MEMORY FOR THE MONEY**

Since disk drive memory capacity is always a concern, once again the idea is to get the most for the money. With two disk drives, Kaypro II gives you 400K for \$1595. With equivalent hardware, an IBM gives you 320K for about \$2800. And Apple IIe gives you 286K for about \$2400.

So once again, Kaypro II delivers.

### **IT HAS POWER TO SPARE FOR WHAT MOST BUSINESSES NEED.**

The more you love computers, the more tempting it is to recommend a 16-bit vs. 8-bit

machine. You know that 16-bit systems are a little faster and have more power to run longer programs.

However, 16-bit systems are far more expensive than the 8-bit variety. And, unfortunately, have only a handful of business applications software packages that really take advantage of them.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

<b>Microprocessor</b> Z-80	Perfect Filer Perfect Calc
<b>Operating System</b> CP/M 2.2	spreadsheet Wordstar word processing
<b>User Memory</b> 64K	The Word Plus Profit Plan
<b>Disk Drives:</b> 2 drives, 400K, unformatted	spreadsheet M-Basic 12 Games
<b>Interfaces</b> 1 Serial 1 Parallel	Uniform — allows computer to 'read' and 'write'
<b>Keyboard</b> Detached, 63-key with numeric keypad	TRS-80, Osborne, Xerox disks
<b>Software included:</b> Perfect Writer word processing Perfect Speller	<b>Dimensions</b> Height: 8 inches Width: 18 inches Depth: 15½ inches Weight: 26 lbs. (portable)

Considering the real needs and budget limitations of most small businesses, why suggest a company limo when a good company car will do?

Since 75% of all micros sold today are 8-bit systems, it's indicative of their capacity to take care of business. We'd stick with a Kaypro II.

### **IT CAN PAY FOR ITSELF FASTER THAN MORE EXPENSIVE COMPUTERS.**

Every business person wants a computer to pay for itself in increased productivity.

And the faster the better. Perhaps on this count alone, Kaypro II is worth recommending.

As a fully functional business system for \$1595, Kaypro can win the payout race hands down.

### **IT'S BECOME A LEADING SELLER THANKS TO COMPUTER BUFFS, LIKE YOU.**

In fact, Kaypro II is one of the best sellers in the \$1000-\$5000 price range. And it got there largely because of the enthusiastic word of mouth, and word of press, of computer enthusiasts. Many of whom, after building their own systems, bought a Kaypro II as their second computer.

So you certainly won't be alone if you recommend Kaypro II to anyone shopping for a first computer.

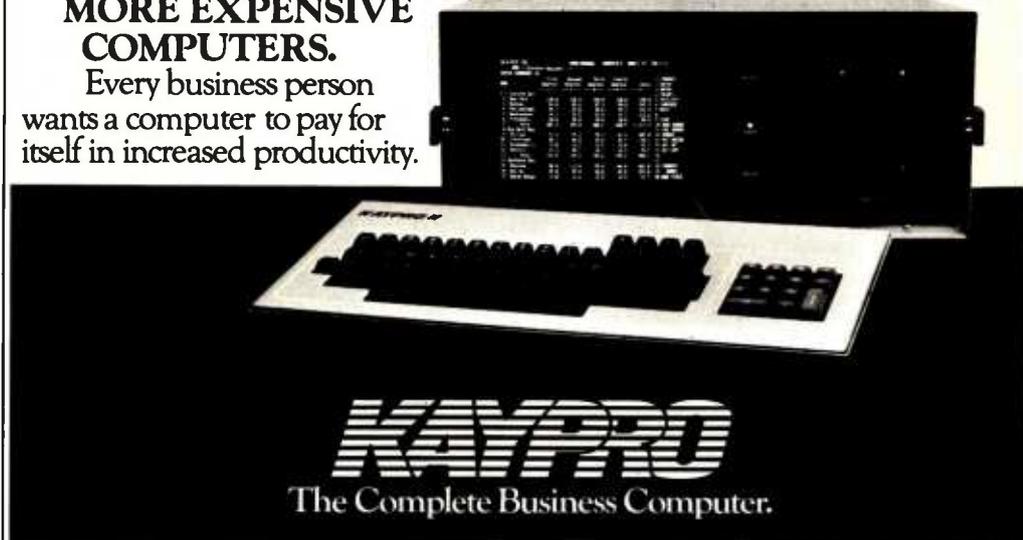
Or look at it this way. Once you tell people about the complete business computer for \$1595, they'll probably stop bugging you with a lot of questions.

They may even forget to ask why you didn't buy a Kaypro II for yourself.

Just between us buffs, we can't recommend a good answer for that.

**CALL 800-447-4700 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.**

Circle 251 on Inquiry card.



# Software Received

## Apple

**Circascrip Word Processor**, a word processor that lets you use your personal computer to reduce the repetitive aspects of writing. This menu-driven program provides movement, organization, and storage of 40-column text in a wrap-around format. Features including tabbing, underlining, global search and replace, and more. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, \$39.95. Circadian Software Inc., POB 1208, Melbourne, FL 32901.

**Diet**, a nutrition-planning program. Count calories, decide your ideal weight, learn the effect of exercise on weight loss, and keep weight charts for several people with this program. Based on 1980

recommendations of the Food and Nutrition Board. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, \$15.95. Hallie Software, POB 4383, Auburn Heights, MI 48057.

**I.Q. Baseball**, a baseball-quiz game. One or two players can test their knowledge with 300 questions about 27 major- and minor-league baseball teams. Answer correctly and advance for a single, double, triple, or home run around a baseball field with all the sounds of a big-league ball park. Whoever is ahead after five innings wins the game. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, \$24.95. Davka Corp., Suite 843, 845 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611.

**Lancaster**, a colorful gravity-simulation game. Brightly

colored bubbles reveal larvae within that hatch to become deadly insects. If you get hit in one of six levels you will be blowing bubbles forever. For the II; floppy disk, \$29.95. Silicon Valley Systems Inc., 1625 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002.

**Lode Runner**, a fast-action arcade-type game that takes place in the Bungeling Empire, a kingdom where power-hungry leaders have stolen gold from the people. You must recover every piece of gold from hidden chambers while designing your own escape routes. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, \$34.95. Broderbund Software Inc., 1938 Fourth St. San Rafael, CA 94901.

**Magazine Catalog**, a reference-organizing program

that lets you catalog magazine articles by subject matter, magazine title, date, and first page. You can add or change data, search for a list of magazines containing desired subject matter, and print the entire file or just the newly added data. For the II Plus; floppy disk, \$12. RMH Software, POB 41, Wilsall, MT 59086.

**Multi-View Drawing**, the first module in a series of four computer-aided drafting instruction programs that helps beginning drafting students visualize and draw multiview drawings. It contains a drawing quiz, projections, and two drawing completions. An Epson printer is optional. For II or IIe; floppy disk, \$250. St. Louis Design Service, 4144 Cypress Rd., Saint Ann, MO 63074.

# StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives Under 2.0 DOS

## Internal 5¼" Floppy Drives

Standard-sized drive, plug compatible with IBM PC and IBM PC XT

Tandon single-sided drive—180K bytes	\$165
Tandon double-sided drive—360K bytes	\$235

## Internal Half-Height 5¼" Floppy Drives

Single drive configuration	
double-sided drive 360K bytes	\$225
Dual drive configuration two double-sided drive 720K bytes	\$460

## 5¼" Winchester DiskSystems® From Interface Inc For Your IBM PC

Includes Winchester drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver. Compatible with 2.0 DOS.

10 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	\$1375
15 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	\$1775
25 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	\$2175

## 5¼" Winchester Backup or Additional Storage For Your IBM PC XT or IBM PC DiskSystem.

Slave compatible with 2.0 DOS	
10 Megabyte formatted storage	\$1225
15 Megabyte formatted storage	\$1425
25 Megabyte formatted storage	\$1925

Telephone Orders Only  
MasterCard, VISA or  
Cashier's Check COD  
**(213) 883-0587**

# StarLogic

20932 Cantara Street  
Canoga Park, CA 91301

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation  
DiskSystems is copyrighted by Interface Inc  
Prices are subject to change without notice

# Amazing! This was Printed on an Epson

by The *Fancy Font*<sup>TM</sup> System from SoftCraft

## Letter Quality

Say good-bye to correspondence quality and hello to *Fancy Font's* high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. *Fancy Font* provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points; styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more (see samples below). All this on low-cost Epson MX and FX printers.

## Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 font sets in the *Fancy Font* package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included in the package.

## Font Style and Size Samples

(actual size)

8 point Roman    10 point Roman    12 point Roman  
**18 point Bold**    18 pt. Sans Serif  
*18 pt Italic*    *20 pt. Script*  
 20 point Old English

## Easy-to-Use

*Fancy Font* is a *software* package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required. With *Fancy Font* you use your favorite editor or word processing package to create a file to be printed. Include as few or as many formatting directives as you desire. Then use *Fancy Font* to print your file.

## Numerous Applications

*Fancy Font* customers are constantly discovering new applications. For example:

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumés
- Articles for publication
- Entire newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals, cover-to-cover
- Advertisements, including this one
- Invitations, place cards

SoftCraft, Inc 8726 S Sepulveda Bl Suite 1641 LA, CA 90045 (213) 821-8476

Gray IBM & CP/M order now (213) 821-8476 M/C, Visa welcome.

**InfoWorld**  
Software Report Card

**Fancy Font**

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

*"The quality of print is excellent, and the variety of type styles and sizes is even better."*

InfoWorld 5/2/83

Now available for Gemini 10 and 15 printers.

Copyright 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc. a subsidiary of CW communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld NOT PRINTED BY FANCY FONT

SoftCraft 8726 S Sepulveda Suite 1641 LA, CA 90045  
 (Epson or IBM printer with Graftax required)

Fancy Font System	\$180.00	_____
Fancy Font Demo Diskette	\$ 10.00 <sup>1</sup>	_____
California Residents add 6.5% sales tax _____		
Outside US add \$10 (\$2 demo) postage _____		
Mail check or money order to SoftCraft _____		
Diskette Format		
<input type="checkbox"/> 8" CP/M	<input type="checkbox"/> QX10	<input type="checkbox"/> Osborne
<input type="checkbox"/> KayPro	<input type="checkbox"/> IBM MSDOS <sup>2</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/> Victor 9000 <sup>2</sup>
<input type="checkbox"/> Apple CP/M <sup>3</sup>		
<sup>1</sup> \$7.50 applicable towards purchase of Fancy Font		
<sup>2</sup> MSDOS requires 128K memory		
<sup>3</sup> fully transparent 8 bit printer interface required		

THIS ENTIRE AD WAS PRINTED ON AN EPSON MX80 PRINTER AT THE ACTUAL SIZE SHOWN.

Circle 423 on inquiry card.

ROMAN, BOLD, ITALIC, SANS SERIF, OLD ENGLISH, SCRIPT, GREEK, GOTHIC ITALIAN, CYRILLIC, MATH SYMBOLS,

INCLUDES THE FULL HERSHEY CHARACTER DATABASE CHARACTERS CAN BE SCALED TO ANY SIZE

## Software Received

**Planetmaster**, a unique ecological-simulation game in which you command a terraformed space-sanctuary satellite with multiple climates and seasons, unpredictable weather, varying geography, and hybrid vegetation. Select endangered alien species, transport them to your planet, and keep them alive. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, \$24.95. Magnetic Harvest, POB 255, Hopkins, SC 29061.

**Practical Accountant**, a user-friendly, single-entry, small-business accounting program that can balance your checkbook as well as provide cash-flow, profitability, and forecasting information. Key features include easy data entry, automated reports, flexible charts, easy access, and check-printing capabilities. For the II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, \$149.95. Softlink

Corp., 3255-2 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

**Sign-up**, a sign-generating program. Produce signs and banners to display in grocery, hardware, or stereo stores. You can print up to eight justified or centered lines with up to 8-inch letters. Good for nonprogrammers due to menu-driven commands and arrow keys. Requires Epson printer. For II and IIe; floppy disk, \$69. Frost Byte, POB 616, Walker, MN 56484.

**Statpro**, an integrated software program to handle complex data storage and management, statistical and graphical analyses, and report generation formerly limited to larger computers. Database allows quick access to extensive numerical data capabilities. Statistics contains a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures

such as descriptive, regression, analysis of variance, time series, and multivariate. Graphics plots the results of all Statpro statistical analyses. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, \$1995. Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Co., Statler Office Building, 20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116.

## CP/M

**Josef**, a programming language that lets you develop programs from a vocabulary of commands. Newly created programs can be entered into the vocabulary to create more complicated programs. Includes a tutorial and built-in vocabulary of commands. Floppy disk, \$35. Modular Systems 82, POB 1456, Wolfville, Nova Scotia B0P 1X0, Canada.

**Mini-Ledger**, a single-entry accounting program developed for small businesses with less than 25 employees. It is designed to ease business decision making by keeping track of monthly expenses and income. Floppy disk, \$150. Paradigm Consultants, Suite 203, 39812 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539.

## Commodore

**Busicalc**, an electronic-spreadsheet program that can balance household budgets, prepare cash-flow forecasts for businesses, and redo year-end accounts. This program lets you set up rows, columns, and headings. For the 64; cassette, \$69. Skyles Electric Works, 231E South Whisman Rd., Mountain View, CA 94041.

## SEI, Inc.



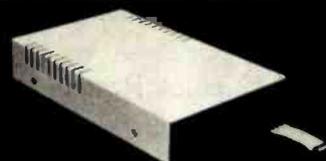
### "CAT-100 COMPUTER"

The CAT-100 Computer. Some say it's ahead of its time, we say it's just in time, with its dual onboard processor Z80/6502, the CAT-100 is capable of running both Apple II and CPM software. System monitor ROM includes only boot program. Base price includes 64K memory, one disk drive and four Apple compatible expansion slots. The CAT-100 has optional dual slim-line disk drives, made by quality famous ALPS of Japan. The detachable full ASCII keyboard has standard upper/lower case, auto repeat & N key rollover capabilities. Standard on the keyboard are separate cursor control keys and a numeric keypad. Last but not least the display has composite color or B/W output with six color graphic display (280 x 192 line or 280 x 160 with 4 text lines). Game I/O connector and built-in speaker are standard, not options. So when you read this ad call us for a brochure. You won't be too late, you'll be just in time.

PRICE: **\$850<sup>00</sup>**

(Keyboard, 64K and disk drive included)

Offer expires 1-1-84

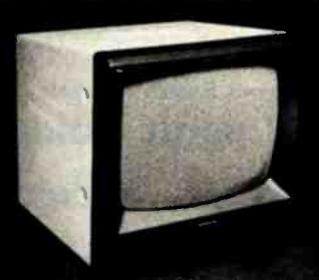


### Disk Drives

Half-high, contemporary slim line styling, quick disconnect cable, whisper quiet operation, fast 12 mS step rate. Apple & Franklin compatible.

Drive w/cable & documentation  
Disk Controller  
Card

**\$224<sup>95</sup>**  
**\$59<sup>95</sup>**



### Orange/Amber Monitor

A 18 MHz bandwidth monitor, ideal for high resolution graphics. The orange/amber color is extremely easy on the eyes for extended use. A composite video I/O monitor, 75 OHM input, 110 VAC.

Mon 1 ..... **\$119<sup>95</sup>**

### Apple Peripheral Cards

80 column card ..... **\$109<sup>95</sup>**  
16K RAM card ..... **\$44<sup>95</sup>**  
Z80 CPM card ..... **\$59<sup>95</sup>**  
Disk controller card ..... **\$59<sup>95</sup>**  
Eprom programmer card ..... **\$84<sup>95</sup>**  
R.F. Modulator ..... **\$24<sup>95</sup>**



### For your Apple Computer Cooling System Power Monitor

Fits computer or monitor stand, 2 surge suppressed grounded power outlets & single illuminated switch control of system.

Cooling system/  
power monitor

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**



Store Hours

Mon-Fri 9-5

Saturday 10-3

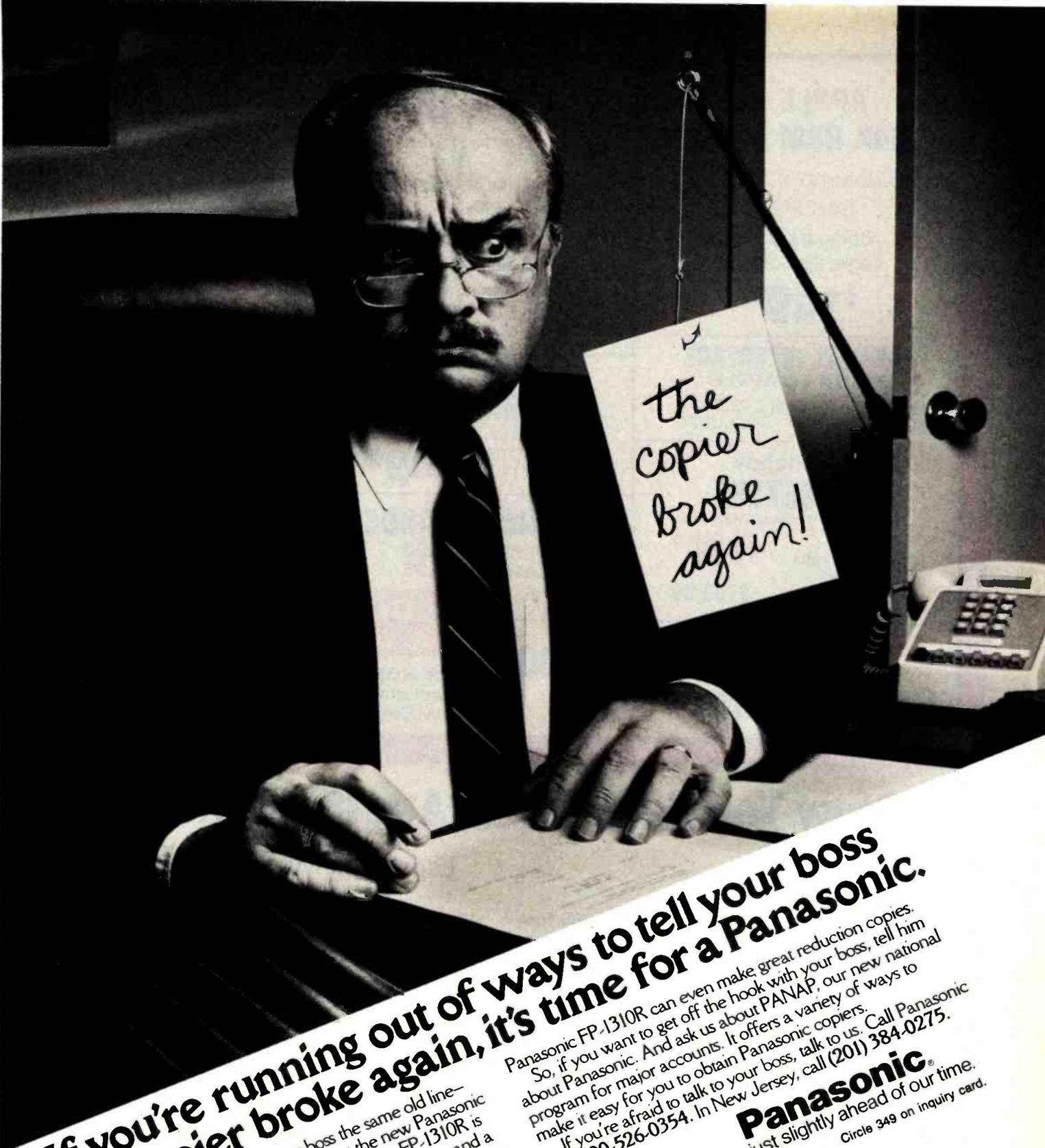


**SEI, Inc.**, 641 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

To order: 1-800-323-1327

For information & Illinois orders call: 1-312-564-0104

VISA & MasterCard acceptable — Add 5% for shipping and handling



the copier broke again!

# If you're running out of ways to tell your boss the copier broke again, it's time for a Panasonic.

If you're tired of handing your boss the same old line—"the copier broke again"—tell him about the new Panasonic FP-1310R. Like every Panasonic copier, the FP-1310R is designed to be reliable. It uses advanced electronics and a direct paper path to help prevent breakdowns. And our patented Magnefine™ Toning Process makes crisp, clean copies, edge to edge, copy after copy. The

Panasonic FP-1310R can even make great reduction copies. So, if you want to get off the hook with your boss, tell him about Panasonic. And ask us about PANAP, our new national program for major accounts. It offers a variety of ways to make it easy for you to obtain Panasonic copiers. If you're afraid to talk to your boss, talk to us. Call Panasonic at 1-800-526-0354. In New Jersey, call (201) 384-0275.

**Panasonic**  
just slightly ahead of our time.  
Circle 349 on inquiry card.



## APPLE IIe 64K RAM CARD

80 column x 24 lines

**64K RAM**

Compatible with  
Apple IIe Software

**\$149<sup>00</sup>**

## PARALLEL INTERFACE EPSON TO APPLE

New From **\$49<sup>95</sup>** CABLE INCLUDED  
COEX

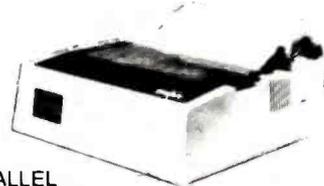
## 5 1/4" Floppy DISKETTES

All Certified—100% Guaranteed

BOX of 100... **\$149<sup>00</sup>**  
Above with  
Hub Rings..... **\$169.00**

## COEX 80-FT DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 9x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing
- 2K Buffered Memory
- 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
- Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed



PARALLEL

COEX Interface Card to Apple .. **\$49.95**

Commodore Interface Card to  
VIC, 64, PET..... **\$79.95**

**\$240<sup>00</sup>**

## for APPLE 16K RAM CARD

Language Transparent  
COEX FACTORY **\$49<sup>95</sup>**  
WARRANTY

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Apple IIe Compatible  
with • Track Zero Micro Switch  
• DOS 3.2.1 & DOS 3.3  
• CP/M and PASCAL

DESIGNED  
FOR YOUR **\$235<sup>00</sup>**  
APPLE" .....

Controller Card  
for above..... **\$75.00**

## EXTENDER CARDS

for APPLE... **\$16.95**  
for I.B.M.... **\$19.95**

## DO YOU HAVE A COMMODORE?

NEW ROM for COEX 80 & DP8480  
Allows Full Graphics Compatibility  
with All Commodore Computers **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**BMC 12" Green Monitor** **\$95<sup>00</sup>**

## Now You Can Afford Another 64K...

Especially when it's less than  
a half cent per bit!

### Specifications:

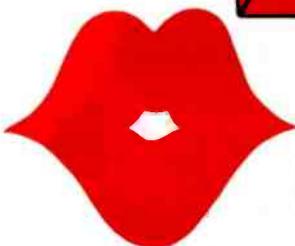
- Fully Static Operation
- Supports S-100 IEEE-696 Standards
- Uses Popular 2716 Pinout Type Static RAM's
- Board Access Time Under 200nS
- 150nS RAMS Standard
- No Wait States Needed at 6.000MHz
- High Quality FR-4 Type PC Board
- Switch Selectable Phantom Line
- All Data, Status and Address Lines Fully Buffered
- Gold Plated Contact Fingers for Low Contact Resistance and Long Life
- Switch Selectable Extended Address Lines For Up To 16 M-bytes
- Extreme Low Power Dissipation (<500mA Typical)
- Top 8K May Be Switched Disabled and/or Interchangeable with 2716 Type EPROM's

COEX 64K S-100 CMOS

STATIC RAM BOARD

**\$299<sup>00</sup>**  
only

Assembled & Tested



"Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately?"

# Components Express, Inc.



1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

TWX 910-595-1565 • ADVACON SNA • International Orders Welcome

Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.



**Fundamentals of Mathematics**, an educational system for grades 3 to 12 that contains almost 90 lessons, programs, tutorials, and drills. The teacher is given an assortment of sample-problem, pretest, and posttest worksheets. For the 64; floppy-disk preview, \$9.95. Sterling Swift Publishing Co., 7901 South IH-35, Austin, TX 78744.

## IBM Personal Computer

**Big Top**, an arcade-type game in which you maneuver an acrobat through a multiring circus. Climb ladders, jump over beach balls, duck cannon balls and knives, and avoid obstacles while trying to collect all the ringmaster's hats. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Funtastic Inc., 5-12 Wilde Ave., Drexel Hill, PA 19026.

**Buy or Lease**, a financial decision-making tool. This program provides up-to-date coverage that reflects current economic trends. Includes first-year expensing, investment and energy credit, accelerated cost recovery, current interest rates, and all tax rates. No prior programming experience needed. Floppy disk, \$125. John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158.

**Compac**, a file-reduction system. Any file—ASCII text or binary—can be reduced by 10 to 40 percent. Two independent programs, Compac and Decompac, compress and restore your files, respectively. Floppy disk, \$49. Sextant Systems, POB 251, Holmdel, NJ 07733.

**Creative Graphics**, a general-purpose drawing program that enables the nonpro-

grammer to create, modify, and store color graphics designs. It also provides a slideshow generator and hardcopy output to present black-and-white and color designs. Floppy disk, \$139.95. Accupipe Corp., 222 West Lancaster Ave., Paoli, PA 19301.

**Decision**, a program that compares up to 21 multiple complex alternatives to improve decision making. This program will organize, quantify and sum evaluations, and develop values. Features include easy data entry and revision, automatic file management, and error handling. Floppy disk, \$20. Once Begun Computations, Searsport, ME 04974.

**The Draftsman**, a business-presentation package for producing charts, graphs, and simple illustrations. Generate two-dimensional

graphs with minimal input or combine multiple graphs on one screen. Requires a color card. Floppy disk, \$200. Starware, Suite 450, 2000 K St. NW, Washington, DC 20006.

**File Command**, a utility program that combines a file directory with a multiline command area to provide a fast, easy way to issue DOS commands and manage files. The directory can be stored by file size, by the dates that files were created or last saved, alphabetically by filename or extension, or by drive and directory path. Floppy disk, \$35. IBM Corp., Personal Computer, POB 1328-C, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

**Gradebook 3.0**, a utility package that lets teachers store, retrieve, print, calculate, and correct up to 200

# PRICE, SERVICE, INTEGRITY... YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CALL US! (800)392-7081

**EPSON**  
FX-80, 160 CPS, 80 col., friction & tractor feed, parallel. Call FX-100, 160 CPS, 132 Col., friction & tractor feed, parallel. Call MX-80, MX-80 F/T, MX-100, ... Call

**STAR GEMINI**  
Gemini-10X, 130 CPS, 80 Col., friction & tractor feed, (parallel) Call Gemini-15, above w/15" platen. Call

**NEC**  
8023A, 100 CPS, 80 col., par. \$385  
3650 Spinwriter, 30 CPS, 203 Col., letter quality, (Parallel) \$1,815  
Tractor for NEC 3550 \$245

**CITIZEN**  
8510AP Prowriter, 120 CPS, 80 col., graphics, (Parallel) \$Call  
1850 Prowriter-II, 120 CPS, 136 col., 2K buffer, graphics, (parallel) \$Call

**RITEMAN**  
120 CPS, 9x9 matrix, tractor/friction feed, compact size: only 2-7/8" ht. Fits in briefcase. \$389

**OKIDATA**  
ML-82A, 120 CPS, 80 col., pin & friction feed, serial & parallel. \$379  
ML-83A, 120 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, parallel/serial. \$629  
ML-84P, 200 CPS, 136 col., friction & tractor feed, (parallel) \$589  
ML-84S, above but serial. \$1,059  
ML-82P, 160 CPS, 80 col., friction & tractor feed, (parallel) \$499  
ML-82S, above but serial. \$599  
ML-83P, 160 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, (parallel) \$649  
ML-83S, above but serial. \$669  
2410P, 350 CPS, 136 col., friction & tractor, 2-color, (parallel) \$2,295

**TELETEX TTX-1040**  
NEW! 12 CPS daisywheel printer w/ built-in tractor adjustable 2X-14X. Parallel & serial interfaces. Wordstar compatible. Programmable pitch & line spacing. Compact size. \$825

**ASI Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT**  
New Low Prices!  
(Each card now comes w/ SuperDrive & SuperSpool)  
Amount of memory installed on board: 64K 128K 192K 256K with all options (serial, parallel ports & clock) \$277 \$327 \$377 \$427

**ComboPlus II Cards**  
Six-function card with 64K 384K RAM memory. Parallel port, Serial port, Optional Game port, Clock-Calendar, SuperDrive & SuperSpool Software. Memory installed on card: 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K w/ Parallel, Serial ports & clock \$288 \$338 \$388 \$438 \$488 \$538  
Optional Game port add \$35

**MegaPlus II Cards**  
Amount of memory installed on board: 64K 128K 192K 256K w/ standard features of serial port No. 1 & clock. \$279 \$329 \$379 \$429 w/ either parallel or additional serial port No. 2. \$314 \$364 \$414 \$464 w/ both parallel and additional serial port No. 2. \$349 \$399 \$449 \$499  
MegaPak — expands a fully populated MegaPlus II card to 512K \$299

**I/O Plus II Cards**  
Standard card w/ one serial port (S1) and clock/calendar. \$129  
Additional Parallel (P), Game (G), or Serial 2 (S2) port add \$35 ea.

**QUADRAM QUADBOARD** Multi-Function board for IBM-PC. Full parity checking & memory selective addressing, w/ OSpool & ODrive software.  
Amount of memory installed on card: 64K 128K 192K 256K with parallel, serial ports, clock/calendar \$295 \$345 \$395 \$445

**TASCMASTER** software with AddRam Elite or AddRam Plus Ultimate Multi-Function Boards  
TASCMASTER software converts PC-DOS to concurrent PC-DOS to run up to 9 programs simultaneously. \*64-512K on a single board. \*Real time clock/calendar w/ NiCAD battery that recharges itself. \*RamSpool is hard disk supported under DOS 2.0. \*RamDisk creates up to 2 electronic disks.  
AddRam Elite (parallel & serial ports) AddRam Plus (Two serial ports) Memory installed: 64K 128K 192K 256K 320K 384K 448K 512K \$309 \$459 \$519 \$579 \$639 \$699 \$759 \$819

**TELETEX TTX-3000** Smart Terminal Built-in text edit & graphic capability Design for upgrading to stand-alone computer, word processing & telecom systems. 80x25 line swivel screen 10 function keys & numeric keypad \$549 Complete w/1014 printer... \$1,009

**MONITOR SALE**

**IBM PC & XT COMPUTERS**  
Call for price & availability

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC	Price
WordStar	\$495 \$779
MailMerge	\$250 \$149
SpellStar	\$250 \$149
WordStar & MailMerge	\$389
WordStar & SpellStar	\$419
WordStar Professional	\$489
Infostar	\$299
1-2-3 (Req. DS drive)	\$495 CALL
dBASE II	\$700 \$419
Financial Planner	\$509
Fudget	\$325
Bottom Line Strategist	\$325
Home Accountant Plus	\$150 \$109
TKISolver	\$299 \$249
Multiplan	\$275 \$199
PFS: File	\$99
PFS: Report	\$99
Versafont	\$389 \$249
PeachPak (GL/AR/AP)	\$385 \$237
The Tax Manager	\$250 \$179
ViaCalc/256K	\$250 \$179
Real Estate Analyzer	\$250 \$189
SuperCalc I	\$295 \$139
SuperCalc II	\$295 \$189
Spell Guard	\$195 \$159
Super Writer	\$295 \$229

**HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES**  
for Apple II and Franklin Ace  
Super 5 (ALPS) 40-track, SS \$239  
Super 5 (Teac) 40-track, SS \$299  
Super 5 (Teac) double sided \$385  
Control card for SS drive \$59  
Control card for DS drive \$69

**5 1/4" DISK DRIVES**  
Tandon TM-100-1 SSDD 160K \$195  
Tandon TM-100-2, DSDD 320K \$245  
Tandon TM-100-4 DSDD \$335  
Control Data full ht. DSDD 320K \$259  
QUME half height DSDD 320K \$249  
Panasonic half ht. DSDD 320K \$249

**EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
Mass. Merchandising Since 1969  
2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040

## Software Received

students' scores and grades. As many as 60 scores may be recorded per pupil in such categories as daily, quiz, test, exam, and project. Floppy disk, \$36.95. DEC Computing, 609 Oakleaf Dr., Garrett, IN 46738.

**Learning DOS 2.00**, a utility package that teaches you how to use the disk operating system. This package includes on-screen practice and instructions, graphics for computer terms, and explanations of batch files and fixed disks. Floppy disk, \$30. IBM Corp. (see address above).

**Learning to Program in BASIC**, a technical private-tutor course that teaches programming systematically so as to reduce the programming required to accomplish a specific task. Floppy disk, \$35. IBM Corp. (see address

above).

**PFS:File**, an information-management package that works like a conventional paper-filing system except that you can record, retrieve, and review information in a fraction of the time. It lets you design your own basic form, fill in the blanks, and change the data. Floppy disk, \$140. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043.

**PFS:Graph**, a graphics program that produces bar, line, or pie charts of presentation quality in minutes. It also produces picture or dot-image files that can be used with PFS:Write documents. Floppy disk, \$140. Software Publishing Corp. (see address above).

**PFS:Report**, a utility package that enables you to produce

tabular reports from files created by PFS:File. Each of the multiple columns corresponds to an item from the form of your data file. Data can be sorted alphabetically or numerically, and numeric calculations can be performed. Floppy disk, \$125. Software Publishing Corp. (see address above).

**The Mail Manager**, a mailing-list system that helps you prepare, maintain, and print your mailing lists. Print on standard-sized labels and prepare up to 1000 label-file listings. The program features user-definable sorting and selection of records based on field value or record number. Floppy disk, \$39. Starware (see address above).

**Master Miner**, an arcade-type game. Mine the riches of an asteroid belt in the year

2184. Don't let claim jumpers steal your gems before you can deposit them into your starbase. Requires color-graphics adapter. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Funtastic Inc. (see address above).

**Medicomp Personal Medical Records Program**, a personal medical history. Each individual can maintain a personal medical history as well as keep track of such peripheral information as appointment dates, names of doctors, insurance policies, and more. Transferable to a doctor's compatible program. Floppy disk, \$89. Medicomp of Va. Inc., 9526-A Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031.

**Microsoft Flight Simulator**, a flight-simulation of a single-engine aircraft. Its working instruments, panoramic graphic views, and real-time flight conditions provide full

# CompuPro

## 8 and/or 16 Bits.

At CompuPro, we know it isn't enough to make the best computer system around — expert planning, custom configuration, tailored software and swift service are just as vital to our customers. That's why we carefully select and train each of our **Full Service CompuPro System Centers** to provide a complete solutions package for your high-performance computing needs. So for your business, scientific and industrial applications, turn to the professionals listed below. Think of them as your computer consultants — not just retailers.

### ARIZONA

#### Scottsdale

S-100

(800) 528-3138

### CALIFORNIA

#### Bakersfield

Creative Computing Services

(805) 325-9877

#### Berkeley

American Computers & Engineers

(415) 849-0177

Track Computer Center

(415) 845-6366

#### Burlingame

Mentzer Computer Systems

(415) 340-9363

#### Canyon Country

Creative Computing Services

(805) 251-9877

#### Carmichael

Logic Systems

(916) 971-3133

#### Chatsworth

Priority One Electronics

(213) 709-5464

#### Hayward

Best Computers Hayward

(415) 886-4732

#### Irvine

Priority One Electronics

(714) 660-1411

#### Los Angeles

American Computers & Engineers

(213) 477-6751

Gifford Computer Systems

(213) 477-3921

#### Mountain View

ACC

(415) 969-4969

#### Oakland

Track Computer Center

(415) 444-8725

#### Pacific Palisades

System Interface Consultants

(213) 454-2100

#### Pasadena

Omni Unlimited

(213) 795-6664

#### Petaluma

Advanced Information Mgmt.

(707) 763-7283

#### Pleasanton

Best Computers Stoneridge

(415) 463-2233

#### San Francisco

Gifford Computer Systems

(415) 391-4570

©1983 COMPUPRO

use of flight controls accurate enough to meet FAA regulations for day or night and visual- or instrument-flight conditions. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northrup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004.

**Money Matters**, a personal-finance program to help maintain your checkbook, reconcile your bank statement, plan and review a budget, and keep records of money-saving tax deductions for personal, family, or small-business use. This menu-driven program features extensive help screens and error checking. Floppy disk, \$99. Starware (see address above).

**Multi-job**, a PC-DOS-enhancement program that can run existing programs written in BASIC, Pascal, assembly language, or any other

language for the PC. You can shift from one job to another using a single-function key. You can use the printer, sort, capture data, download, and plot simultaneously. Floppy disk, \$159. Starware (see address above).

**One Hundred and One Monochrome Mazes**, an arcade-type game for the whole family. Complete 101 mazes by going through trap doors, invisible walls, and deep black pools. Some are easy and others are not. If you can solve the last maze (#101), you become a master. Floppy disk, \$35. IBM Corp., POB 1328-C, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

**PC Parrot**, a speech-synthesis program. Without interfacing extra hardware you can add audible speech and other sound effects to any BASIC program. Floppy disk,

\$39.95. Dragon Data Systems, Suite 110, 1068 Homer St., Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 4W9, Canada.

**Private Tutor**, an interactive learning program. This self-study system is easy to use in the home, school, or office. It provides lessons and drills for home users; can design special-education requirements; and handles business, finance, manufacturing, or personnel services. Floppy disk, \$50. IBM Corp. (see address above).

**Report Manager**, a three-dimensional application generator and spreadsheet that gives computer users in business the power of a programmable, multidimensional system for financial planning, forecasting, and statistical analyses. Floppy disk, \$399. Datamension Corp., 615 Academy Dr., North-

brook, IL 60062.

**Trickers**, a strategy game for up to three players. Similar to chess and checkers, you move your colored circles to their crown edge by jumping and removing opponents whenever possible. Crowns are indicated by triangles. Floppy disk, \$12.95. Trickers, POB 239, Barrington, IL 60010.

**Versaform**, a business-form processing package. Using the familiarity and structure of existing paper forms, this program accelerates both the speed and accuracy of processing information. It merges customer information, financial data and costed line items, and simplifies the error-free processing of most business forms. Floppy disk, \$389. Applied Software Technology, 170 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA

# Spoken Here...

**San Leandro**  
Gifford Computer Systems  
(415) 895-0798

**San Rafael**  
Computer House  
(415) 453-0865

**Santa Barbara**  
Data Bank  
(805) 962-8489

**Santa Maria**  
Data Bank  
(805) 922-1333

**Santa Rosa**  
Matrix Computers  
(707) 542-0571

**Sunnyvale**  
Pragmatic Designs Inc.  
(408) 736-8670

**COLORADO**  
Rocky Mountain Microsystems, Inc.  
(303) 232-4545

**FLORIDA**  
Brandon/Tampa  
Micro Computer Technology  
(813) 685-7659

**Satellite Beach**  
Binary Magic, Inc.  
(305) 777-7080

**HAWAII**  
Kahului Maul  
Capacity Plus Computers  
(808) 877-3496

**ILLINOIS**  
Athens  
Computers Plus  
(217) 636-8491  
La Grange Park  
Small Business Systems Inc.  
(312) 579-3311

**Skokie**  
Lillipute Computer Mart Inc.  
(312) 674-1383

**INDIANA**  
Terre Haute  
General Software Inc.  
(812) 234-9421

**MARYLAND**  
Bethesda  
JR Systems  
(301) 657-3598

**MASSACHUSETTS**  
Boston  
New England Electronic Exch.  
(617) 491-3000  
Chestnut Hill  
Key Micro Systems  
(617) 738-7306

**NEW YORK**  
Amherst  
Gifford Computer Systems  
(716) 833-4758  
Deer Park  
Datapro Systems Inc.  
(516) 595-1311

*(Please turn the page)*

# CompuPro®

A GODBOUT COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

## Software Received

95030.

**Word Proof**, a word-working program. Improve your writing with this program that checks your spelling and finds synonyms and anagrams. It also has a full-screen editor to write, format, modify, and print what you write. Up to 22 lines of text can be displayed at one time. Floppy disk, \$60. IBM Corp. (see address above).

### Mattel Intellivision

**Dracula**, an arcade-type game for one or two players. As Count Dracula in a human form, you must run from constables who patrol the streets, fly away from vultures attacking you as a vampire, and return to your coffin before sunrise. Cartridge, \$39.95. Imagic, 981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

**Ice Trek**, an adventure game for one player. To prevent the advance of a devastating Ice Age, you must guide Vali through herds of caribou and over an arctic river to unlock the Aurora Borealis. Cartridge, \$39.95. Imagic (see address above).

**Nova Blast**, an arcade-type game. To protect the underwater city from flying fighters and water walkers, you pilot a skysweeper equipped with radar. Avoid collisions and shots from the enemy. Cartridge, \$39.95. Imagic (see address above).

**Safecracker**, an adventure game. Your job as a super spy is to steal top-secret documents from various embassies. If you can't crack the safe, you can blow it open with dynamite. Avoid police and traffic accidents as you career through the town.

Cartridge, \$39.95. Imagic (see address above).

**Tropical Trouble**, an arcade-type game. A pleasant shipwreck on a South Sea island turns to danger when Doris is captured. Help Clarence rescue her while fighting off boulders, coconuts, clams, and ferns. Cartridge, \$39.95. Imagic (see address above).

**Truckin**, a highway-trucking simulation game. As a trucker, you race against time to any city in North America. Watch out for Smokies, sharp turns, and other trucks. Earn as much as you can hauling loads, watch your gas gauge, and radio ahead to synchronize pick-up and delivery. Cartridge, \$39.95. Imagic (see address above). ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

# ...And Here.

**Staten Island**  
John D. Owens Assoc.  
(212) 448-6283

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**Greensboro**  
General Semantics Inc.  
(919) 288-1117

**OREGON**  
**Portland**  
Microwest Computer Products  
(503) 238-6274

**RHODE ISLAND**  
**Coventry**  
Key Micro Systems  
(401) 828-7270

**TEXAS**  
**Austin**  
CPA Systems Inc.  
(512) 458-9281  
**Dallas**  
Dator Systems  
(214) 521-0915  
**Houston**  
Gifford Computer Systems  
(713) 877-1212

**Seguin**  
CPA Systems, Inc.  
(512) 379-0660

**WISCONSIN**  
**Greenfield**  
Byte Shop of Milwaukee  
(414) 281-7004

**Madison**  
Beam International  
(608) 255-2325

**CANADA**  
**Vancouver, B.C.**  
Dynacomp Business Computers Ltd.  
(604) 872-7737

**Coquitlam, B.C.**  
CSC System Center Ltd.  
(604) 941-0622

**THE PHILIPPINES**  
**Quezon City**  
Corona International Inc.  
78-34-71

**UNITED KINGDOM**  
**Swansea**  
Comcen Technology Ltd.  
(0792) 796000

# CompuPro®

A GODBOUT COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

©1983 COMPUPRO

# THE COMPUTER TANDY SHOULD HAVE BUILT.

Software-selectable screen formats let you run either 24 x 80 CP/M or 16 x 32 and 16 x 64 LDOS programs.

Monitor comes in your choice of green or amber phosphor display.

With our built-in disk interfaces, you can simply plug in any combination of peripherals.

Standard Centronics-type parallel port accommodates a wide variety of printers.



Our 5MHz Z-80B processor runs your programs 25% faster than TRS-80 Model 4.

Rugged construction includes heavy duty case and full-stroke sculptured keyboard.

Available storage includes Lobo's 5-1/4" floppy, 8" floppy and Winchester hard disks.

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited one-year parts and labor warranty.

# AT THE PRICE TANDY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED.

The bottom line is this. For far less than the price of a TRS-80\* Mod 4, you can own a lot more computer.

A computer that's 25% faster. That supports both the CP/M\* Plus and LDOS™ operating systems.

A computer that features a price tag of only \$945 for the MAX-80\* processor. And that expands with your needs without breaking your budget.

### A FLEXIBLE SYSTEM AT A FLEXIBLE PRICE

When you put it all together — an entire system, including a dual 5-1/4" floppy drive sub-system (320 Kb of disk storage), monitor, CP/M and LDOS

— totals up to just \$1599.

Totally remarkable. But that's not all. Because this basic MAX-80 system is incredibly flexible. Its dual operating systems run far more software than any other computer (Including our specially-discounted Perfect-Calc™ and Perfect-Writer™ software packages.)

And since our MAX-80 features two RS-232C serial ports, you can easily add both printer and modem without switching back and forth.

### SUPPORTS A WIDE VARIETY OF PERIPHERALS

What's more, Lobo offers almost any peripheral you

might want to add to your MAX-80. At very special prices.

Like \$995 for a 5Mb Winchester hard disk, the ultimate in fast, accurate data storage.

Or a whole line of affordable dot matrix and letter-quality printers. Or an 8" floppy drive. Or even a MAX-80 local area network.

### EVERY PIECE OF HARDWARE BACKED BY OUR UNBEATABLE WARRANTY

Because every part of the MAX-80 system is so rugged and reliable, we go beyond industry-standard 90 day warranties. We back every piece of Lobo hardware with a full year warranty.

So now, you can run virtually

all your TRS-80 programs faster and cheaper.

Just give us your Visa or Master Card number. We'll rush you the MAX-80. Try it out. Then, if for any reason you change your mind, return it within 30 days. We'll return all your money.

So call us. Because owning a MAX-80 costs you \$945. But finding out about it costs you nothing.

**1-800-235-1245**  
(1-800-322-6103 in California)

**LOBO SYSTEMS, INC.**

358 South Fairview Avenue, Goleta, California 93117

## PAL® PROGRAMMING FOR S100 SYSTEMS

Complete Development System Includes:

### SOFTWARE

- PALASM (PAL Assembler and Simulator)
- PAL Programming and Verification Module (Software supplied on CP/M SD 8" Diskette)

### HARDWARE

- PAL Programming and Duplicating Board Programs Series 20 and 24 PALS
- Circuitry for Opening Security Fuses
- Standard S-100 (IEEE 696) PCB
- 24 Pin ZIF Socket for easy Operation

### DOCUMENTATION

- PAL Design Specification
- Users Guide

Complete System ..... \$495.00

Software ..... \$ 75.00

Documentation on 8" SD Diskette \$ 15.00

### MICROPRECISION

1189 CRANFORD, CLEVELAND, OH 44107  
216/221-1632

©PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.



## MAGIC COMPUTER "INPUT/OUTPUT" MUG

Let the world know when you're on a coffee break. When hot liquid is poured in, one message disappears and another takes its place on the computer screen. Fascinating to watch. Big 10 oz. size. Fine quality white English porcelain. 10 day money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied. \*\$8.95

Toll-Free Mon.-Fri. 9am-6 pm  
1-800-B-E-S-W-E-T  
In Fla. (305) 687-9338

### sweet gum inc. BY113

15490 NW 7th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33169  
Please send me the Magic "Input/Output" Mug.  
Quant. \_\_\_\_ @ \$8.95 Add \$2 each for shipping & hand.  
Fla. residents add 5% sales tax. Total \$ \_\_\_\_  
Encl. is Check  MO  Charge my MasterCard   
Visa  Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
★ Just send me your free COMPUTERMANIA Catalog for now. ★

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## Event Queue

### November 1983

#### November

**Computer Showcase Expos**, various sites throughout the U.S. This popular show will bring together hardware and software manufacturers, dealers, and consumers of small computer systems. For further details, contact the Interface Group, 160 Speen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

#### November-December

**Courses from the Continuing Education Institute**, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Man-Machine Interface," "Applied Interactive Computer Graphics," and "High-Performance Computer Architecture." For more information, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 596-0111; in California, (213) 824-9545.

#### November-December

**The IBM System/36 Seminar**, various sites throughout the U.S. This seminar provides a discussion on the capabilities and performance of the IBM System/36. For registration and details, contact DGC Inc., 1450 Preston Forest Square, Dallas, TX 75230, (214) 991-4044.

#### November-December

**Intensive Seminars for Professionals**, various sites throughout the U.S. *Electronics* magazine, a McGraw-Hill publication, offers seminars in management and such technical areas as speech recognition and synthesis, controlling electromagnetic interference, fundamentals of computer graphics, and microprocessor interfacing. In-house presentations can be

arranged. For a catalog outlining seminars, locations, and fees, contact Irene Parker, McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, Suite 603, 331 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.

#### November-December

**James Martin Seminars and Seminars of Excellence**, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. For a brochure describing these data-processing and computer-related seminars, contact Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90402, (213) 394-8305.

#### November-December

**Seminars for Professional Development**, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapro Research Corporation offers more than 35 professional development seminars in such areas as personal computers, data communications, systems and software, and office automation. Complete outlines and schedules are available from Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 257-9406; in New Jersey, (609) 764-0100.

#### November-December

**Software Workshops in MMSFORTH**, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of the MMSFORTH product line. A variety of topics and skill levels are covered. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

#### November-January 1984

**Courses from Integrated Computer Systems**, various sites throughout the U.S. A

# THE FORTH SOURCE™

## MVP-FORTH

Stable - Transportable - Public Domain - Tools  
 You need two primary features in a software development package - a stable operating system and the ability to move programs easily and quickly to a variety of computers. MVP-FORTH gives you both these features and many extras. This public domain product includes an editor, FORTH assembler, tools, utilities and the vocabulary for the best selling book "Starting FORTH". The Programmer's Kit provides a complete FORTH for a number of computers. Other MVP-FORTH products will simplify the development of your applications.

### MVP Books - A Series

- Volume 1, All about FORTH** by Haydon. MVP-FORTH glossary with cross references to fig-FORTH, Starting FORTH and FORTH-79 Standard. 2nd Ed. \$25
- Volume 2, MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code.** Includes CP/M®, IBM-PC®, and APPLE® listing for kernel \$20

### MVP-FORTH Software - A Transportable FORTH

- MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit** including disk, documentation, Volumes 1 & 2 of MVP-FORTH Series (All About FORTH, 2nd Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and Starting FORTH. Specify  CP/M,  CP/M 86,  CP/M+,  APPLE,  IBM PC,  MS-DOS,  Osborne,  Kaypro,  H89/Z89,  Z100,  TI-PC,  MicroDecisions,  Northstar,  Compupro,  Cromemco \$150
- MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler** for CP/M Programmer's Kit. Can also generate headerless code for ROM or target CPU \$300

- MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler** for CP/M Programmer's kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain source \$150
- MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point** for APPLE Programmer's Kit. Includes 9511 math chip on board with disk and documentation. \$400
- MVP-FORTH Programming Aids** for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit. Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. \$150
- MVP-FORTH** by ECS Software for IBM-PC or ATARI® 400/800. Standalone with screen editor. License required. Upgradeable \$100
- MVP-FORTH** by ECS Software for IBM-PC or ATARI 400/800. Enhanced with color animation, multitasking sound, utilities, and unlimited run time license. \$175
- MVP-FORTH Professional Application Development System (PADS)** for CP/M, IBM-PC, or APPLE. A three level integrated system with complete documentation. Complete system \$400
  - MVP-FORTH PADS** Enhanced virtual system \$150
  - MVP-FORTH PADS** Programming Aids \$150
  - MVP-FORTH PADS** Meta Compiler \$150

★★★ MVP-FORTH operates under a variety of CPU's, computers, and operating systems. CP/M® disks can be supplied 8", SS/SD, 3740 format or 5 1/4 for Osborne® Northstar® Micro Decisions® Kaypro® or H89/Z89®. Specify your computer and operating system. ★★★

## FORTH DISKS

FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual.

- APPLE** by MM \$100
- APPLE** by Kuntze \$90
- ATARI®** valFORTH \$60
- CP/M®** by MM \$100
- HP-85** by Lange \$90
- HP-75** by Cassidy \$150
- IBM-PC®** by LM \$100
- NOVA** by CCI 8" DS/DD \$150
- Z80** by LM \$50
- 8086/88** by LM \$100
- VIC FORTH** by HES. VIC20 cartridge \$50

Enhanced FORTH with: F-Floating Point, G-Graphics, T-Tutorial, S-Stand Alone, M-Math Chip Support, MT-Multi-Tasking, X-Other Extras, 79-FORTH-79.

- APPLE** by MM, F, G, & 79 \$140
- ATARI** by PNS, F, G, & X \$90
- CP/M** by MM, F & 79 \$140
- Apple, GraFORTH** by I \$75
- Multi-Tasking FORTH** by SL, CP/M, X & 79 \$395
- TRS-80II or III** by MMS, F, X, & 79 \$130
- Timex** by FD, tape G, X, & 79 \$45
- TUTORIAL** by LH, includes Starting FORTH \$95
- fig-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. CP/M, IBM-PC, Z80, or Apple \$150
- Extensions** for LM Specify IBM, Z80, or 8086
  - Software Floating Point \$100
  - 8087 Support (IBM-PC or 8086) \$100
  - 9511 Support (Z80 or 8086) \$100
  - Color Graphics (IBM-PC) \$100
  - Data Base Management \$200 Requires LM FORTH disk.
  - Victor 9000** by DE, G, X \$150

**CROSS COMPILERS** Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. •Requires FORTH disk.

- CP/M \$300
- 8086• \$300
- Northstar \$300
- IBM• \$300
- Z80• \$300
- Apple II/II+ \$300
- FORTH Computer - Jupiter Ace** \$150
  - 16K RAM Pack \$50
  - 48K RAM Pack \$125
  - Par/Sec Interface \$100

### Key to vendors:

CCI Capstone Computing Inc.  
 DE Dai-E Systems  
 FD Forth Dimension  
 I Insoft  
 LH Laxen and Harris

LM Laboratory Microsystems  
 MM MicroMotion  
 MMS Millier Microcomputer Services  
 NS Nautilus Systems  
 PNS Pink Noise Studio  
 SL Shaw Labs

## FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS

- ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. See above. \$25
- FORTH Encyclopedia** by Derick & Baker. Programmer's manual to fig-FORTH with FORTH-79 references. Flow charted, 2nd Ed. \$25
- Understanding FORTH** by Reymann \$3
- FORTH Fundamentals, Vol. I** by McCabe \$16
- FORTH Fundamentals, Vol. II** by McCabe \$13
- Beginning FORTH** by Chirlian \$17
- FORTH Encyclopedia Pocket Guide** \$7
- And So FORTH** by Huang. A college level text. \$25
- FORTH Programming** by Scanlon \$17
- FORTH on the ATARI** by E. Floegel \$8
- Starting FORTH** by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover) \$19 (hard cover) \$23
- 1980 FORML Proc.** \$25
- 1981 FORML Proc 2 Vol** \$40
- 1982 FORML Proc.** \$25
- 1981 Rochester FORTH Proc.** \$25
- 1982 Rochester FORTH Proc.** \$25
- 1983 Rochester FORTH Proc.** \$25
- A FORTH Primer** \$25
- Threaded Interpretive Languages** \$23
- META-FORTH** by Cassidy \$30
- Systems Guide to fig-FORTH** \$25
- Invitation to FORTH** \$20
- PDP-11 User Man.** \$20
- FORTH-83 Standard** \$15
- FORTH-79 Standard** \$15
- FORTH-79 Standard Conversion** \$10
- NOVA fig-FORTH** by CCI Source Listing \$15
- NOVA** by CCI User's Manual includes editor, assembler, and utilities \$25
- Installation Manual for fig-FORTH** \$15

**Source Listings of fig-FORTH**, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each \$15

- 1802
- 8080
- PACE
- 68000
- 6502
- 8086/88
- 6809
- Eclipse
- 6800
- 9900
- NOVA
- VAX
- AlphaMicro
- APPLE II
- PDP-11/LSI-11
- Z80

**Ordering Information:** Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard. COD's \$5 extra. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: \$5 for each item under \$25, \$10 for each item between \$25 and \$99 and \$20 for each item over \$100. Minimum order \$15. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.  
**DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED**

# MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 961-4103

# Eco-C <sup>TM</sup> Compiler

Since November of last year, we've been testing our new Eco-C Compiler and now it's ready for your Z80™ CP/M™ system. Some of the features include:

- All data types, including float, double and long.
- Fast, efficient code. For example: Our versions of "seive" in January, 1983, BYTE; 15.8 seconds (standard) and 11.7 seconds (optimized).
- Uses Microsoft's MACRO 80™ for REL file output.
- Standard (K&R) file I/O and library (most in source) included.
- Easy assembly language interface.
- No royalty fees on generated code.

The price for Eco-C is \$350.00 and includes MACRO 80 (a \$200.00 value by itself). We'll also include a free copy of *C Programming Guide* while supplies last.

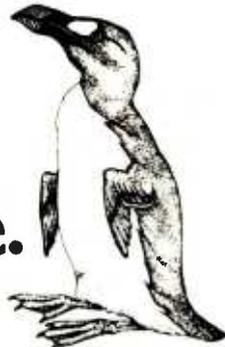
For further information, call or write:



P.O. Box 68602  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
(317) 255-6476

Registered trademarks are: Zilog (Z80), Digital Research (CP/M), Microsoft (MACRO 80) and Ecosoft (Eco-C).

## And then there were none.



The list of already extinct animals grows . . . the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon . . .

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?

Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

It's not too late.



## Event Queue

few of the course titles include "Digital Image Processing," "Digital Signal Processing," "Computer Graphics," and "State-of-the-art Robot Systems." The fees for these courses range from \$695 to \$895. For information, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 450-2060.

*November-January 1984*

**Courses from Q. E. D. Information Sciences**, various sites throughout the U.S. Scheduled courses include "Systems Analysis Workshop," "Database Design," and "Project Management and Control." Address inquiries to Q. E. D. Information Sciences Inc., Q. E. D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 343-4848; in Massachusetts, (617) 237-5656.

*November-January 1984*

**Technology Opportunity Conference**, various sites throughout the U.S. This conference series focuses on the convergence of optical-storage, videodisc, and computer technologies. For full details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

*November-August 1984*

**Conferences and Expositions from the Society of Manufacturing Engineers**, various sites throughout the U.S. and around the world. More than 25 conferences and expositions are scheduled. For a calendar, contact the Public Relations Department, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777.

*November 8-11*

**Wescon/83 and Mini/Micro West-83**, San Francisco, CA. A conference and exposition,

Wescon covers a broad range of topics, including artificial intelligence, computer peripherals and simulation, and robotics. Mini/Micro serves the original equipment manufacturer community by exploring peripherals, processors, data communications, and software. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

*November 9-10*

**Business-Expo**, Philadelphia, PA. This exposition serves as a showcase for office equipment ranging from computers to coffee machines. More than 20 seminars are planned. Address inquiries to Business-Expo, 702 East Northland Towers, 15565 Northland Dr., Southfield, MI 48075, (313) 569-8280.

*November 9-11*

**Cryptography and Data Security**, Washington, DC. For details, contact Hellman Associates Inc., Suite 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 328-4091.

*November 9-15*

**Interkama 83**, Düsseldorf, West Germany. This exhibition is designed for the instrumentation and automation industries. It's expected to attract more than 1000 exhibitors from over 25 countries. For complete details, contact Düsseldorf Trade Shows, 500 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10110, (212) 840-7744.

*November 11-13*

**The Austin Computer Fair Xmas Show**, Palmer Municipal Auditorium, Austin, TX. More than 100 exhibits and seminars will serve to acquaint the public and business community with the computer industry. Contact David Orshalick, Austin Seminars Inc., POB 4531, Austin, TX 78765, (512) 835-8796.

# WHO'D LET A 23-YEAR-OLD WORK WITH THE WORLD'S MOST SOPHISTICATED LASER SYSTEM?

Or evaluate primary sensor performances of multimillion dollar satellites?

Or manage millions of dollars a year in defense contracts?

The Air Force, that's who.

If you're a talented, motivated electrical engineer or plan to be, you don't have to wait to work with the newest, most sophisticated technology around.

You can do it now, as an Air Force officer working as an electrical engineer.

Don't get us wrong. We don't hand it to you on a silver platter. You have to work for it. Hard.

But if you do, we'll give you all the responsibility you can handle. And reward you well for taking it.

You'll get housing, medical and dental care — and excellent pay that increases as you rise in rank.

Plus there are opportunities to attend graduate

school. If you're qualified and selected, we'll pay 75% of your tuition. Those with special qualifications can even study full time, at no cost.

So plug into the Air Force. Because when it comes to technology, the Air Force can help you achieve great sophistication at a very tender age.

For more information mail in the card, or call our toll-free Engineer Hotline 1-800-531-5826 (in Texas 1-800-292-5366). Better yet, send your resume to HRS/RSAANE, Randolph AFB, TX 78150. There's no obligation.

## AIM HIGH AIR FORCE

A great place for engineers



# 13 TIMES FASTER THAN dBASE II™

If you bought your computer to save time, then you need SUPER, the most powerful database system you can use. Power is a combination of speed, ease of use and versatility. SUPER has them all.

**FAST** - To demonstrate SUPER's speed, ISA retained a professional dBASE programmer to benchmark SUPER vs. the acknowledged leader. A simple mailing list application was chosen to minimize dBASE programming cost. The results:

Task	SUPER Time	dBASE II Time
Set up/Program	5:20 min.	12:18:00 hrs.
Input 100 records	50:29 min.	1:27:50 hrs.
Sort & Print Labels	6:41 min.	4:18 min.
Totals	1:02:30 hrs.	13:50:08 hrs.

Notice that SUPER was faster at every task where *your time* is involved—and saving your time is probably the whole reason you bought a computer.

**EASY TO USE** - SUPER won because of its ease of use. Since it is menu-driven, office personnel can easily learn to use SUPER to set up their own applications, speeding and simplifying dozens of tasks without the need of programmer support.

**VERSATILE** - SUPER, unlike other business programs, doesn't dictate how to run your business. With SUPER the computer does what *you* want, when *you* want, the way *you* want it. *SUPER may be the only business program you'll ever need.* It can handle customer files, payables, receivables, depreciation, appointments, cost accounting, time charges, commissions, inventory, manufacturing control, and even matrix accounting systems!

### **SUPER PERFORMANCE AT A SUPER PRICE -**

That SUPER beats the \$700 dBASE program may surprise you, but in terms of price vs. performance SUPER has no competitors. Among its features are: production input, data compression, multiple databases on line, transaction posting, file reformatting, stored arithmetic files, flexible report formats, hierarchical sort and multi-disk files for up to 131, 068 records. It can select by ranges, sub-strings, and field comparisons. It interfaces to word processors such as WordStar™, SuperSCRIPTSIT™, Model II/16 SCRIPTSIT™, and NEWSRIPT™. In fact SUPER has so many features that

it takes a six-page product description to cover them all. Write or call and we'll send you one.

SUPER is available for TRS-80™ Models I & III under NEWDOS™, LDOS™, and DOSPLUS; for TRS-80 Models II, III and 16 under TRSDOS™; and CP/M™ systems.

**NOW \$199.00\***

Manual (Price applicable to purchase) \$ 25.00

**Now available for the IBM PC**

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

### **NEW SUPER/XT for IBM**

**10 Times Faster** operation than 64K SUPER. 60 fields, relational structure, 32K maximum record length, 10 indexes, table look-up on data entry for verification or insertion, upward compatibility with SUPER data files, multiple screens, etc.

\$299.00

*Write for Catalogue*



*Institute For Scientific Analysis, Inc.*

## **SOFTWARE FOR HARD USE™**

Dept B-5 Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.  
P.O. Box 7186 Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 566-0801

**ORDERS ONLY  
800-441-7680 EXT. 501**

Trade mark Owners: dBASEII-Ashton-Tate. SCRIPTSIT, SuperSCRIPTSIT, TRSDOS, and TRS-80-Tandy Corp. NEWDOS/80-Apparat, Inc. WordStar-MicroPro Intl. Corp. NEWSRIPT-PROSOFT. LDOS-Logical Systems, Inc. CP/M-Digital Research.

\*Plus \$15.00 formatting charge for non-standard CP/M version.

## Event Queue

November 11-13

**Homotech '83**, Exhibition Centre, Bristol, England. Personal computers and related equipment will be displayed. Contact Tomorrow's World Exhibitions Ltd., 9 Park Place, Clifton, Bristol BS8 1JP, England; tel: (0272) 292156.

November 13-16

**IIE Fall Conference**, Sheraton Centre Hotel, Toronto, Canada. Sponsored by the Institute of Industrial Engineers (IIE), this event will include speakers, educational sessions, plant tours, workshops, preconference seminars, and leisure activities. For registration and details, contact IIE Conference Department, 25 Technology Park/Atlanta, Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 449-0460.

November 14-16

**VLSI Design**, Los Angeles, CA. For details, contact Hellman Associates Inc., Suite 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 328-4091.

November 14-17

**AUTOFACT 5 Conference and Exposition**, Cobo Hall, Detroit, MI. The focus of this event will be on CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/manufacturing) and the expanding technologies of computer-integrated manufacturing and the automated factory. More than 90 companies will exhibit CAD/CAM systems, computer graphics, software, industrial robots, and computer-based test and measurement systems. Concurrent technical sessions and tutorials will be held. Contact Gregg Balko, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1080.

November 14-17

**Canadian Computer Show & Conference**, International Centre, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Further information is available from Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

November 15-17

**SNA Architecture and Implementation**, Sheraton Rolling Green Inn and Conference Center, Boston, MA. This seminar provides the working knowledge needed to design SNA (system-network architecture) networks and evaluate SNA-compatible products. Examples of how various protocols are used to control communications will be provided. Other topics include SNA functional layering and network elements. The fee is \$650. Full details are available from Communications Solutions Inc., 992 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd., San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 725-1568.

November 15-17

**The Technical Manager in an Engineering Environment**, University of California, Berkeley. This course will deal with practical techniques for efficient management. It will include workshop sessions and clinics focusing on specific problems. The fee is \$645. Further details are available from Continuing Education in Engineering, Department 670N, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151.

November 15-18

**Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting**, Ramada Airport Inn, Rochester, NY. This course is designed to provide technicians and engineers with a background in microprocessor fundamentals and troubleshooting tech-

**NETWORK those IBM PC's without LAN prices!**

Have both word quality and dot matrix printers on the same port without changing any of your software!  
Share your printers, plotters or modems automatically!

See us at Wescon  
Micom West  
Session 24



We have parallel switches designed especially for your PC

**Call ASCI Today**  
Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.  
435 N. Lake Avenue, Dept. II  
Pasadena, Ca 91101  
(800) 824-7080  
in California (213) 793-8971 Telex 701215

**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S**



- \* Insurance Agency Management
- \* Medical Office Management
- \* Dental Office Management
- \* Property Management
- \* Legal Time Accounting
- \* Professional Time Accounting



On-Line Order Entry  
Super Ledger Accounting  
General Ledger Accounting  
Accounts Receivable  
Accounts Payable

(TM)  Data Base Management

Runs On CP/M, CP/M-86 & MS-DOS

**UNIVAIR SYSTEMS**

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL  
9024 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROAD  
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI U.S.A. 63114  
(314) 426-1099

Dealers Welcome

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft  
CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research



## A NEW STANDARD IN PROFESSIONAL VOICE QUALITY

The new INTEX-TALKER features professional voice quality, unlimited vocabulary and automatic inflection control. The built-in text-to-phoneme algorithm is highly accurate. INTEX-TALKER can speak or spell any ASCII text - including punctuation. 8 K bytes of user programmable memory are included. A 2.7 K character buffer is available for text storage or downloading user programs. Other features include:

- 64 inflection levels (automatic or manual control)
- RS232C and Parallel connectors
- Spelling and phoneme access modes
- Adjustable baud rates (75-9600)
- 5 octaves of music
- 6502 Microprocessor
- Completely self-contained (requires no overhead)
- Built in speaker option
- Available at board level in OEM quantities

### For More Information

Write or call us at (313) 540-7601 to order or request our product brochure. Visa/Master Charge accepted. \$345.00 (plus shipping).

**Intex Micro Systems Corporation**  
725 S. Adams Rd. - Suite L-8  
Birmingham, Michigan 48011



**MOVE-IT**  
makes  
communication  
simple

### FOR PC DOS, CPM-86 and CPM Systems.

- **SIMPLE TO INSTALL.** MOVE-IT can be installed in under 5 minutes by answering simple questions at the console. Included is the set-up information for over 100 micros and 10 I/O boards.
- **SIMPLE TO USE PROGRAM.** MOVE-IT'S 20 commands allow you to auto-dial and access remote information utilities, and bulletin boards, including upload and download. Transfer files error free between PC and other micros when both run MOVE-IT. Display both local and remote directories . . . and a whole list of other features.
- **SIMPLE TO UNDERSTAND MANUAL.** Complete 80 page manual is included. Over 8000 programs now in use. "One of the few packages that actually works as advertised," says Interface Age.

MOVE-IT program and manual suggested retail \$150. For CPM systems \$125. Specify disk format and operating system when ordering.

### WOOLF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

6754 ETON AVE. CANOGA PK., CA 91303 (213) 703-8112

## Event Queue

niques. Equipment familiarization and hands-on experimentation are emphasized. The registration fee is \$595; multiple discounts are offered. Contact Micro Systems Institute, Garnett, KS 66032, (913) 898-6152.

### November 17-18

**Voice-Data Integration and the Digital PBX**, Washington, DC. This symposium features presentations on major voice-data PBX systems and on such related equipment as integrated workstations, voice-store-and-forward equipment, and more. For information, contact Diane Pontisso, Phillips Publishing Inc., Suite 1200N, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 986-0666.

### November 17-19

**Ed-Com/Fall '83**, Los Angeles, CA. This conference and exposition offers demonstrations, seminars, hands-on sessions, panels, and micro courses that address, evaluate, and analyze the development of computers in education. Hardware, software, and publishing companies will display items of interest. Contact Carol Houts, Judco Computer Expos Inc., Suite 201, 2629 North Scottsdale Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257, (800) 528-2355; in Arizona, (602) 990-1715.

### November 17-19

**The Fifth Annual Northeast Computer Show and Software Exposition**, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. This end-user computer show offers nearly 500 displays of computers, peripherals, accessories, and software. More information is available from Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 841-7000; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

### November 19

**TC/TC: A Teachers College Conference on Teaching with Computers**, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY. As many as 60 teachers will present computer-based lessons that they have developed. Lessons include reading, music, art, mathematics, French, composition, and poetry for kindergarten through 12th grade. Workshops will also be featured. Contact the Office of Continuing Education, Box 132, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY 10027, (212) 678-3065.

### November 20-22

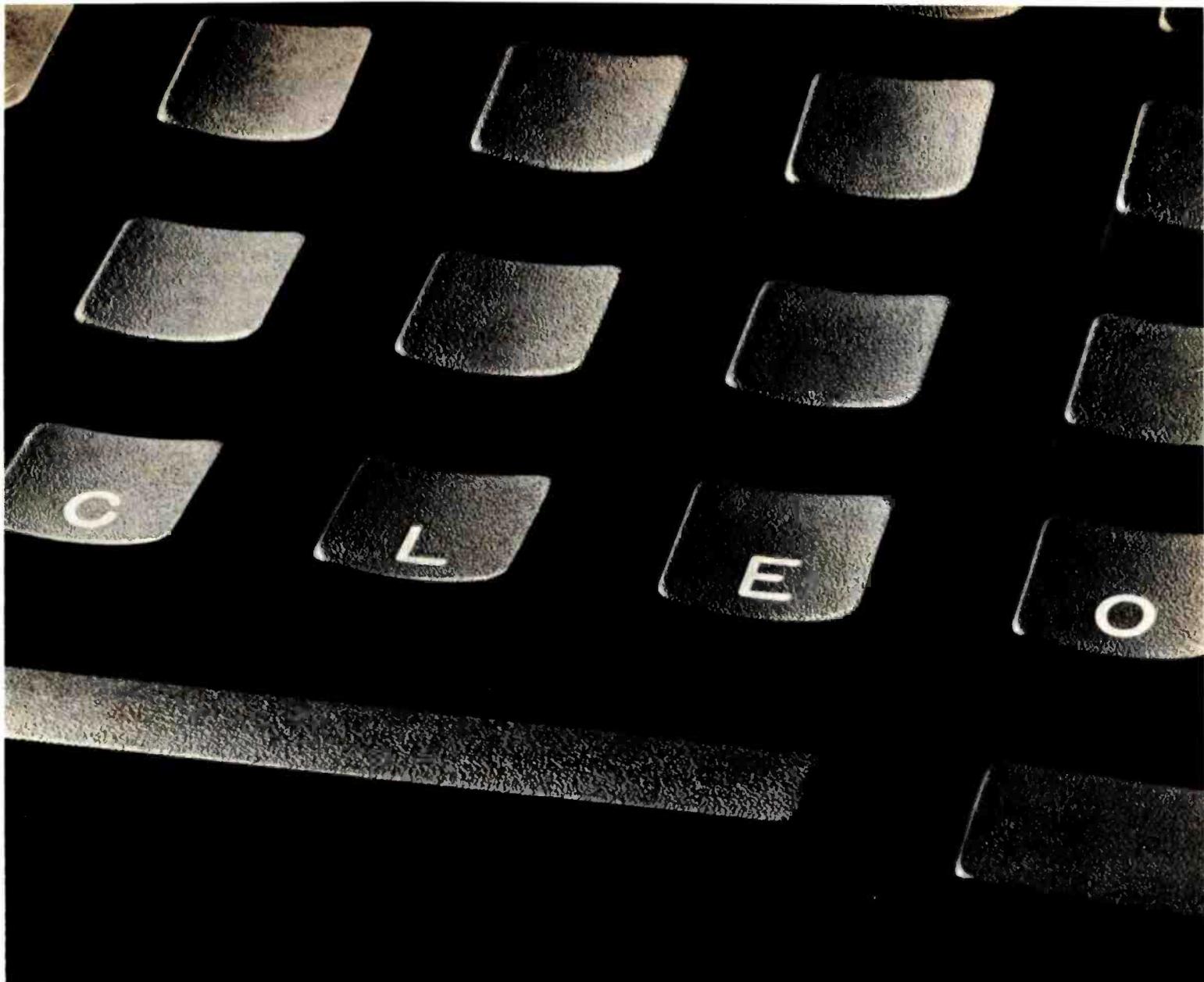
**The Third Annual Purdue On-Farm Computer Use Conference and Trade Show**, Purdue University Armory, West Lafayette, IN. Exhibits and demonstrations will be featured. Contact Stephen J. Resch, Continuing Education Administration, Stewart Center, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907, (317) 494-2755.

### November 20-24

**The Third Gulf Computer Exhibition and the Gulf Office Exhibition**, International Center, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. These concurrent exhibitions are designed to promote all aspects of computer technology and computer-related office equipment. Information is available from Mid-Asia/Africa Business Co. Inc., Suite 308, 739 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116, (617) 536-3442.

### November 28-December 2

**Welcome to the World of Personal Computing**, Fort Lauderdale, FL. This is a comprehensive introduction on how to use microcomputer technology in business, industry, and government. The workshop agenda offers six modules ranging from user productivity to software



# The best career move you can make is to the keyboard of your personal computer.

## It's free. It's confidential.

Today's technical career market changes fast.

But now there's a way to keep up with it. This new key to career opportunity is your personal computer. And the cost is nothing but a phone call.

Just call CLEO. That stands for Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities.

CLEO responds to your commands. You specify what job categories, companies, or geographic locations interest you. CLEO calls up the appropriate ads right on your screen. At every step, you're guided by explicit online instructions.

Daily updates keep CLEO job listings current. You can even apply for positions right from your

own terminal. For a detailed job search, or just an idea of what's available, CLEO is waiting for your call today. With today's opportunities.

**CLEO access: (415) 482-1550 • (408) 294-2000 • (213) 618-8800 • (714) 476-8800 • (619) 224-8800**  
300 BAUD, full duplex, standard ASCII code.  
Access assistance: (213) 618-1525

**CLEO**

Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

Recruitment advertisers—call (213) 618-0200 collect to find out how you can place your ad on CLEO.

An electronic publishing activity of The Copley Press, Inc.

# In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75, or 85  
Electronic Typewriter  
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

**CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER**  
17791 Jamestown Lane Huntington Beach, CA  
92647 (714) 848-3947

## COMPETITIVE EDGE

P.O. BOX 556 PLYMOUTH, MI 48170  
Order Line 800-336-1410 — Local & Info 313-451-0665

### Announcing Our Super Reliable Budget Systems!!

That's right, now **COMPUPRO** CSC circuit boards in our budget systems at no increase in price over the old A&T systems. And a new 48-hour loaner floppy policy for only \$25 additional that gives you 48-hour warranty on boards and floppys in the Competitive Edge Budget System.

SYSTEM	LIST	SALE
CPU Z 6MHZ, 64K, I/O I, CP/M® 2.2	\$4495	\$2995
CPU 85/88, 64K, I/O I, CP/M 2.2	4595	3095
10 MHZ 8086, 128K, I/O I, CPM86™	6025	3895
10 MHZ 68000, RAM 21, I/O I CPM68K™	6025	3895
MP/M 8-16™, 85/88, SSI, I/O 4, 256K	7765	4995
10MHZ 8086 MPM 86, SSI, I/O 4, 256K	8090	5245
FOR LOANER FLOPPY POLICY ON ABOVE	+	25
FOR MINI PRONTO 10 SLOT C.V.T. ADD		400
FOR 20 SLOT PRONTO ROLL-A-ROUND ADD		600
FOR ENCLOSURE 2 & PARA DYN DR CAB	+	600

### NEW LOWER PRICES ON COMPUPRO BOARDS!

DISK 1 A&T	327	DISK 2 A&T	459
CPU 68K A&T	459	CPU 68K 10MHZ	561
CPU Z 6MHZ A&T	215	CPU 8086 A&T	495
CPU 8086 10MHZ	561	RAM 21 128K A&T	723
RAM 22 256K A&T	1155	RAM 17 A&T 64K	329
INTERFACER 4 A&T	297	INTERFACER 3-8 A&T	461
LOMAS S-100 PC LIST \$2999 SALE \$2495			
LOMAS CPU 286	1116	LOMAS 8MHZ 8086	420
LOMAS 10MHZ 8086	520	LOMAS HAZITALL	275
LOMAS RAM 67 128K	875	LOMAS LDP72	220
CP/M 86 FOR LOMAS	195	MSDOS FOR LOMAS	225
LOMAS 256K DRAM	636	LOMAS 128K DRAM	396
TELEK SYSTEMASTER, (2)8"SSDD DRS 10 SLT	1895		

Above includes CP/M 2.2 & SPELLBINDER

TETETEK HD/CTC	556	SYSTEMASTER Z80	627
SEATTLE GAZELLE	4695	SEATTLE 8086 SET	595
QUME QT102 TERM	539	EPSON FX80	499

CPM, MPM, CPM68K are registered trademarks or trademarks of digital research.  
COMPUPRO is a Godbout Company, Systemaster is a registered TM of Teletek.

## Event Queue

reliability. For details, contact Keston Associates, 11317 Old Club Rd., Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 881-7666.

November 29-December 2

**Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting**, Sheraton Greenway Inn, Phoenix, AZ. For details, see November 15-18.

### December 1983

December

**Courses in Continuing Engineering Education**, Washington, DC, and San Diego, CA. Two titles of the five available courses are "Intelligent Robots: The Integration of Microcomputer and Robotic Technology" and "Programming in the C and Unix Environment." Course fees range from \$695 to \$875. For information on dates, locations, and fees, contact George Harrison, George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106.

December 6-8

**Personal Computers and Information Networks in a Wired Society**, San Francisco, CA. The topics for this executive seminar include personal computers and telecommunications for computerized commerce, inter-enterprise-communication links, fifth-generation and Japanese technologies, bypass and integrated links, and field trips. The registration fee is \$795. For details, contact Stanford Business Research Foundation, 825 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-0711.

December 6-8

**The Seventh International**

**Online Information Meeting**, Cunard Hotel, London, England. This conference offers presentations that address current problems and opportunities facing those who provide information in business, industry, government, and education. Topics on the agenda include networks, costs of online and videotex systems, software, and user information. Products, services, systems, and publications will all be on display. Further details are available from the Organizing Secretary, International Online Information Meeting, Learned Information Ltd., Besselsleigh Rd., Abingdon, Oxford OX13 6LG, England; tel: (0865) 730275; Telex: 837704 INFORM G.

December 6-8

**Business-Expo**, Dallas, TX. For details, see November 9-10.

December 6-8

**The Software Maintenance Workshop**, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA. Topics of interest include definitions of software maintenance, tools for software and database maintenance, and program evolution. Contact the IEEE Computer Society, Suite 300, 1109 Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-8142.

December 6-9

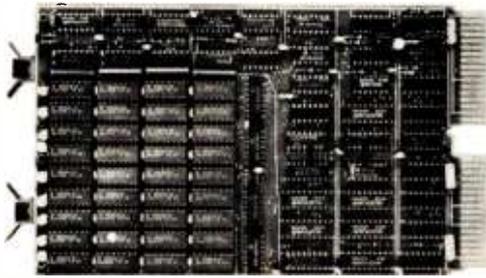
**Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting**, Capitol Plaza Holiday Inn, Sacramento, CA. For details, see November 15-18.

December 7-9

**The 1983 ACM Conference on Personal and Small Computers**, San Diego, CA. This event, sponsored by the Association for Computing

# MEMORY PLUS MORE

## LSI 11 MEMORY



### 512 SINGLE BOARD W/RS232-C PORT MEMORY FOR IBM PC, XT

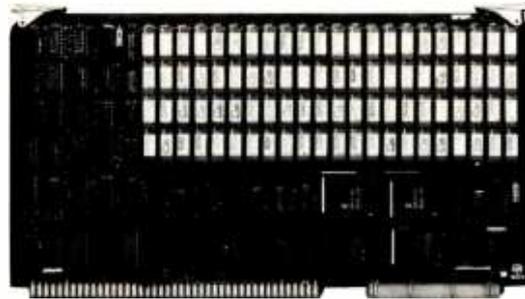
- On board parity with interrupt on parity error.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments thru 1 megabyte.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:**  
**512KB \$545.00**

**FREE** with purchase of memory.

**MEMDISK 1** Allows memory to emulate disks.

## MULTIBUS MEMORY



### 256KB TO 1 MB SINGLE BOARD LSI 11 MEMORY

- Control Status Register (CSR).
- On board parity generator checker.
- Battery back-up mode.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:**  
**256KB \$595.00**  
**1MB \$3995.00**

### 512KB TO 2MB EDC SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS MEMORY

- Pin to Pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8 bit and 16 bit systems.
- Addressable up to 16 megabytes.
- On board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.

OR

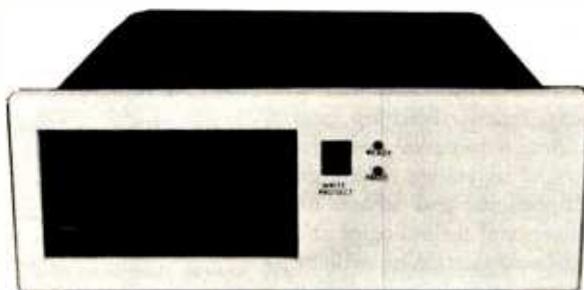
- Error Detecting and Correcting (EDC).

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:**

	Without/EDC	W/EDC
<b>512KB</b>	<b>\$895.00</b>	<b>\$1495.00</b>
<b>2MB</b>	<b>\$5995.00</b>	<b>\$6495.00</b>

**MEMORY PLUS MORE** from Chrislin means your getting the best in performance and pricing in the market today. Incorporating the 256K RAM technology into the LSI and Multibus memories offers you the most recent technology available. Act now while quantities still last.

## 140MB WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM FOR LSI BASED SYSTEMS



**CI-1340-WF:** 140MB formatted Winchester (8") disk system w/controller and 2MB floppy (8") backup w/controller.

**PRICE:**  
**\$9995.00**

**"OFFERING QUALITY WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING"**

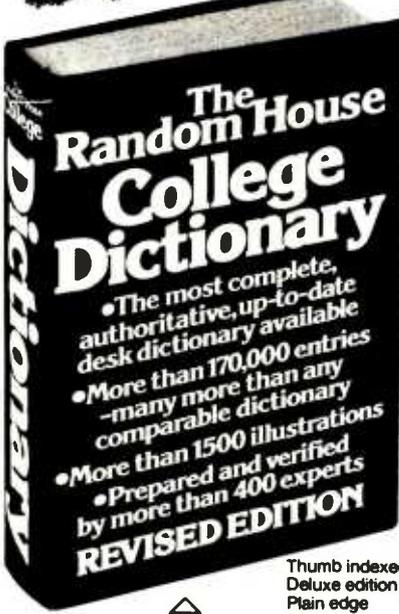


## Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362  
 Telephone: 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines. Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corporation. LSI is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

**THE *Smart* GIFT**



**The Random House College Dictionary**

- The most complete, authoritative, up-to-date desk dictionary available
- More than 170,000 entries—many more than any comparable dictionary
- More than 1500 illustrations
- Prepared and verified by more than 400 experts

**REVISED EDITION**

Thumb indexed	\$14.95
Deluxe edition	\$15.95
Plain edge	\$13.95

Now at your bookstore  **RANDOM HOUSE**

Publishers of *The Random House Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged Edition*

## Btrieve™

*A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.*

- Interfaces to BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C
- Multi-key access to any number of files
- Duplicate and modifiable keys
- Unlimited number of records per file
- Built-in file integrity controls
- Unsurpassed access speed
- Efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. \$145.00

## Btrieve™/N

*All the power of Btrieve in a network environment.*

Share files among multiple PCs using Btrieve plus any one of the following networks:

- MultiLink
- PCnet
- ShareNet
- X-NET

**\$495.00**



**SoftCraft Inc.**

P.O. Box 9802 #590  
Austin, Texas 78766  
(512) 346-8380

## Event Queue

Machinery (ACM), includes sessions on distributed systems, graphics, languages, distributed operating systems, algorithms, operating systems, human interfaces, local-area networks, and database systems. Contact Anne-Marie Claybrook, The Mitre Corp., POB 208, Bedford, MA 01730.

*December 7-9*

**Teaching Math with Microcomputers**, Dunfee Atlanta Hotel, Atlanta, GA. This seminar, sponsored by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), is designed to inform educators in elementary, intermediate, and secondary schools about using microcomputers effectively in mathematics education. For details, contact NCTM Seminar Series, 1906 Association Dr., Reston, VA 22091, (703) 620-9840.

*December 8-11*

**Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition**, Atlanta, GA. Contact Dee Harris, Computer Expositions Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; in Maryland, (800) 492-0192.

*December 9-15*

**Educatec 83**, Porte de Versailles, Paris, France. This is the first French exhibition of computerized teaching and training equipment, materials, and techniques. Meetings, symposiums, and debates on educational technologies and professional training will be held. For details, contact Edit Expo International, 4 rue de Chéroy, 75017 Paris, France; tel: (1) 294 05 60; Telex: 641284 F EDIXPO.

*December 12-14*

**An Introduction to Small Computers for Business Applications**, Hamilton Hotel, Schaumburg, IL. This conference and hardware demon-

stration will provide a current introduction and review of small computers and microprocessors with an emphasis on what they are, what their terminology is, and what is available. Program materials are included in the \$350 fee. For details, contact Bob Mattis, Information Systems Division, EECI Inc., POB 241, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, (312) 790-0010; in California, (415) 763-2371.

*December 12-15*

**Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems—CHI '83**, Boston, MA. Papers, sessions, and tutorials will focus on system usability. Additional information is available from Raoul N. Smith, GTE Laboratories, 40 Sylvan Rd., Waltham, MA 02254, (617) 466-4044.

*December 13-15*

**Automatic Testing and Test Instrumentation '83**, Metro-pole Hotel, Brighton, England. This is an exhibition and conference covering all aspects of test systems. For details, contact Network Events Limited, Printers Mews, Market Hill, Buckingham, MK18 1JX, England; tel: (028 0) 815226; Telex: 83111.

*December 14-15*

**Hi Tech Update '83**, Delta Ottawa Hotel, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. An annual update on state-of-the-art high technologies. Contact Marg Coll, 1138 Sherman Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K2C 2M4, Canada, (613) 225-4229.

*December 15-16*

**Personal Computer Local Networks**, San Francisco, CA. This is the final program in the four-part Architecture Technology Corporation 1983 Forum Series. This program will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to ex-

# Only the PC Saver™ Line Cord protects your computer two ways!



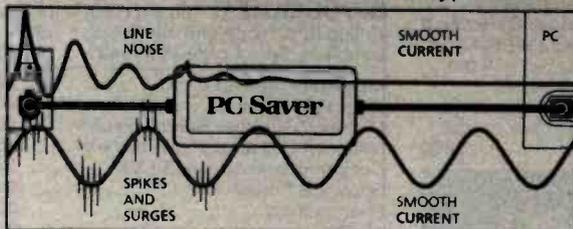
## Surges, spikes and line noise cause computer errors.

The circuitry inside your personal computer and peripherals depend upon a clean supply of AC line voltage. Computers and peripherals are very susceptible to surges, spikes and line noise. These voltage anomalies are caused by ordinary activities such as the start and stop of elevators, operating home appliances, even switching lights on and off.

You may already be familiar with the results. Crashed software. Garbled files. Memory losses. Even damage to your computer's sensitive circuits.

## Unique 2 step protection.

First, it filters the current from the wall outlet. Designed to IEEE specifications, the PC Saver Line Cord quickly clips surges and spikes to a safe 133 volts RMS/175 volts DC level and filters transverse and common mode noise with an 'L' type filter.



Second, the PC Saver Line Cord filters noise generated by peripherals within your system. For example, a printer and computer are connected to an outlet strip. Operating the printer generates noise which feeds back through the outlet strip into the computer causing software errors and possible hardware damage. With its protective circuitry the PC Saver Line Cord eliminates this problem.

## Fits most personal computers.

The PC Saver Line Cord fits almost every make of personal computer, such as the IBM PC™ and XT™, all Apples™, Texas Instruments™, DEC™, WANG™, Compaq™, Victor™, Kaypro™, Osborne™ and many more. Simply replace your factory supplied power cord with the PC Saver and your system is assured maximum protection.

## PC Saver Line Cord: outstanding value.

At only \$49.95, the PC Saver Line Cord gives you better performance than products at twice the price. Available at computer stores everywhere or direct from Kensington Microware Ltd. 919 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022, (212) 486-7707, Tlx: 236200 KEN UR. For phone or mail orders please include \$2.50 shipping and handling. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.



## Event Queue

change information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is \$395. For further information, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035.

December 27-30

**Modern Language Association Convention**, Sheraton Centre, New York, NY. Among the highlights of this convention is a large technology exhibit. Full details are available from the Modern Language Association of America, 62 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011, (212) 741-5587.

### January 1984

January 4-6

**Seventeenth Hawaii International Conference on System**

**Sciences, Honolulu, HI.** This conference is devoted to advances in information and system sciences with emphasis on medical-information processing, decision-support systems, and office automation. For information, contact Emily Yano Jorgensen, Center for Executive Development, College of Business Administration, University of Hawaii, 2404 Maile Way C-202, Honolulu, HI 96822, (808) 948-7396.

January 8-11

**Retail Directions '84**, New York Hilton and Sheraton Centre Hotels, New York, NY. The 73rd annual convention and exposition sponsored by the National Retail Merchants Association (NRMA) will feature new developments in retail store technology, business systems, marketing techniques, and sales-promotion tools.

Admission is free to bona fide members of the retail industry. For details, contact Dan Soskin, NRMA Enterprises, 100 West 31st St., New York, NY 10001.

January 8-14

**CADRE '84 Conference and Teachers Institute**, San Jose, CA. Computers in Art and Design, Research and Education (CADRE) is a forum that comprises leaders, thinkers, and computerists from such fields as art, research, industry, education, and the public sector to explore the impact of computers on the arts. The teachers institute begins on January 11, 1984, and the fee is \$100. Early registration for the conference is \$150; \$200 if postmarked after November 1, 1983; and \$250 on site. For further details, contact CADRE '84 Conference, Department of Art, San Jose State University, Washington

Square, San Jose, CA 95192, (408) 277-2555.

January 16-17

**Interface Circuit Design**, San Francisco Airport Hilton Hotel, San Francisco, CA. This short course will cover MOS analog/digital interface circuit design for VLSI digital systems. Course notes are included in the \$450 fee. For a brochure, contact Continuing Education in Engineering, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151.

January 16-20

**UNIFORM**, Washington-Hilton, Washington, DC. This conference and exposition is designed for and by users of Unix-based systems. For details, contact Mark Weber, Professional Exposition Management Co. Inc., Suite 205, 2400 East Devon

# IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

**87FORTRAN/RTOS™** is a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 32, 64 and 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. Extensions include recursive subroutines, interrupt handlers and the generation of software interrupts. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. 87FORTRAN/RTOS is ideal for applications which are number intensive or control hardware. 95% of all "main frame" size programs compile and run without extensive editing. The price includes support for one year and RTOS. **\$1350**

**87PASCAL/RTOS™** is the most powerful compiler available to PC users at this time. It is an ISO-Standard Pascal, with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Modules produced using different memory models can be interfaced and linked. This gives the user complete control of the memory model/speed trade off characteristic of iAPX cpus. All exceptions to the ISO definition are clearly marked with a grey background in a manual which is a standard of the industry, and more readable than many tutorials. The compiler makes it possible to cause or handle interrupts. It also reads ports and performs all the tasks necessary to control iAPX-86 hardware. Use of 87PASCAL guarantees you upward compatibility with future Intel processors and languages. Includes RTOS. **\$1350**

## MicroWare 8087 Products

**8087-3 CHIP** - in stock..... **\$223**  
**87MACRO™** - our development package for the IBM Assembler includes a Preprocessor which translates 8087 opcodes, source for a library of code macros, and a COMPLETE function library with trigonometrics, transcendentials, encoder/decoder and conversions..... **\$150**  
**87BASIC™** - includes patches for BASCOM.COM, BASCOM.LIB and BASRUN.EXE and the MicroWare 8087 runtime routines..... **\$150**  
**MATRIXPAK™** - assembly language matrix routines callable from any 8087 compatible IBM compiler. Allows user-specified very large matrices. Size is limited by available ram..... **\$150**  
**87FASTPAK™** - includes one MicroWare runtime library, the 87/88 Guide, an 8087, and installation instructions..... **\$375**  
**87/88GUIDE** - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs!..... **\$30**

Microsoft Fortran 3.1..... **289**  
 Microsoft Pascal 3.1..... **289**  
 Microsoft Business Basic Compiler..... **495**  
 Microsoft C Compiler with Librarian..... **450**  
 Computer Innovations CI/C86..... **345**  
 Supersoft Fortran..... **340**  
 Energraphics..... **235**  
 Abstat..... **345**  
 64K RAM Upgrade Kit..... **64**  
 Hayes Smartmodem 1200B..... **499**  
 Sandstar Modular Expansion Boards..... **call**  
 Epson FX-100 or C. Itoh Printers..... **call**

**RTOS™ — Real Time Operating System**  
 RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary real time operating system. This DOS is entirely re-entrant and provides many features found only on mainframes. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. Binding of modules is accomplished at link or load time. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **\$600**

**Micro Ware**

P.O. Box 79  
 Kingston, MA  
 02364  
 (617) 746-7341

**You Can Talk To Us!**

\$\$ "LOWEST PRICES" \$\$



**SMITH CORONA  
LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS**

SMITH CORONA TP1	\$ 482
STOCK SALE ONLY 9 LEFT	417
TELETIX TTX-1014 S & P	506
STARWRITER 40 cps S or P	1112
PRINTMASTER 55 cps S or P	1436
NEC 3510 33 cps SERIAL	1400

**DOT MATRIX PRINTERS**

GORILLA BANANA Graphics	221
PANASONIC KX-P1090 Fr&Tr Emulates FX-80	334
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI	
10X 120cps dot graphics	307
15 160 cps like FX-100	442
OKIDATA	
82A Serial & Parallel 120cps	410
84 Parallel 15" Fr&Tr 200cps	960
92 Parallel 10"Fr&Pin 160cps	513
C. ITOH	
PROMWRITER 8510 10"Par 120cps	404
8600 Near Letter Quality Par	1031
IDS PRISM 80	756
MANNESMANN TALLY 180-L	827



**SUPERBRAIN**

**SUPERBRAIN II**

DOUBLE DENSITY	\$1970
QUAD DENSITY	2376
SUPER DENSITY	2684
COMPUSTARS FOR NETWORKING	CALL
Prices too low to advertise	
SYSTEMS GROUP Multi-User	
SYSTEM 2966 w/17Mb Tape Backup	
8"Floppy+19Mb Hard Disk	\$7434
RADIO SHACK	

Insured Shipping at Low Rates.

**ADVANCED DIGITAL**

ADVANCED DIGITAL 6MHz COMPUTER  
SINGLE BOARD Z80B RS232 S-100 128K  
with DISK CONTROLLER for 5"or8"  
SUPER SIX (Includes PSNET/I) \$ 555  
SUPER SLAVE=Z80B/PSNET/I+128K 437  
SUPER STAR has 5Mb removableHD 4352  
CPM 3 350  
TURBODOS MULTI USER 356

**ALTOS COMPUTERS**

ALTOS S-100 COMPUTERS  
5-15D 3-User 2 5 1/4" \$2002  
580-10 3-User Hard Disk 4379  
8000-10 with 208K RAM 5467  
8000-14 with 208K RAM 8008  
586-10 16-bit 12Mb Hard Disk 5830  
8600-12 16-bit 20Mb Hard Disk 9104

**TRAXX 5 1/4" ADD ON DRIVES**

TRAXX 5 1/4" ADD ON DRIVES  
Bare drive SSDD Quantity 2 Ea \$ 215  
SSDD w/cabinet & power supply 312



**TELEVIDEO**

**TERMINALS**

TELEVIDEO 910 Emulates	\$ 419
TELEVIDEO 910+ Smart	538
TELEVIDEO 914 NEW Detach Kbd	506
TELEVIDEO 924 NEW Non-volatile	614
TELEVIDEO 925 Detach keybrd	674
TELEVIDEO 950 Prog funct keys	863
TELEVIDEO 970/50 VT-100 compat	935
ADDS Viewpoint 3A+ Emulates	458
ADDS Viewpoint G Graphics	1371
ADDS Viewpoint 60G Graphics	1511
ADDS Color Terminal NEW!	998
Zenith Z-29 Z194VT100 compat	655
Zenith ZT-1 Terminal+modem	460
Visual 50 Ergonomic	653
Visual 55 New! Enhanced #50	734
Visual 102 80/132 columns	890
V102 Graphics option for 102	653
Visual 300 ANSI&VT100 compat.	842
Visual 330 VT52&Haz1500 comp.	842
Visual 500 Graphics 14"screen	1970
Visual 550 Graphics,Buffered.	2198

**GRAPHICS & COLOR GRAPHICS**

**VECTRIX**

VX 128 8 colors 322x560 Pix. \$1795  
VX 384 16.8 million colors 3595  
VXM Hi Res. 13" RGB Monitor 1221

**MICROANGELO**

MA 512 512x480 Monochrome \$ 674  
MA 520 512x480 + Screen Pak2 890

**COMPUTERS**

**COMPUPRO**

Compupro computers come as main-  
frame, boards, and drives, and you must  
set the switches.

816A Computer 8085/8088 128K	\$3964
816B Computer 8085/8088 256K	5038
816C 8085/8088 384K 3 users	6470
816D 10 MHz 8086 512K	10052
816-08 CPUZ 208K Oasis	6471
816-016 10 MHz 8086 512K	10052
816-68K 8 MHz 68000 256K	6471

**SEATTLE** Pure 16 bit computer is the  
fastest microcomputer by actual test!

S-100, 128K Static Ram, 8 MHz  
8086 18-slot Mainframe, 3 serial  
& 1 parallel ports.  
Gazelle II Avail. Nov/Dec CALL  
Hard Disk Gazelle II CALL

**TARBELL** with 2-8" disk drives

TARBELL REBEL S-100 64K Z80B 6MHz	
REBEL 2 2 5 1/4" Flpy=800K	\$2479
REBEL 5 1/4" Floppy + 5Mb HD	3009
REBEL 5 1/4" Floppy +10Mb HD	3139
REBEL 5 1/4" Floppy +16Mb HD	3268
TARBELL EMPIRE S-100 64K 2 8"Drvs	
EMPIRE I Single sided	\$3304
EMPIRE II Double sided	3775

**MEDICAL SOFTWARE**

MICROMED or MICRODENT	\$1656
STARDOC for OASIS SYSTEMS	350



2210-01 ONLY 4 LEFT IN STOCK 684



Morrow  
Terminal

**Micro Decision II**

**MICRO DECISION**

"A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"

64K RAM Z80 4MHz 2 serial ports  
1 parallel port 2 5 1/4" drives.  
Free Software: CPM 2.2, MicroSoft  
Basic, BaZic, WordStar, LogiCalc  
spreadsheet, Correct-it spelling  
checker, Personal Pearl data base  
ONLY  
MD2 2 Single sided drives \$ 828  
MD2 + MDT50 Terminal 1272  
MD2 + MDT50 + MP100 Printer 1768  
MD3 Business Computer: Featuring  
Free Software above + Free QUEST  
BOOKKEEPER SYSTEM FANTASTIC BUY!  
MD3 2 Double sided drives \$1055  
MD3 + MDT50 Terminal 1499  
MD3 + MDT50 + MP100 Printer 1924  
MD11 has 10Mb HARD DISK+1DSSD flpy  
MD11 with MDT50 Terminal \$8130  
ABOVE PACKAGES INCLUDE ALL CABLES

**DECISION I**

SingleUser=FREE CPM, MicroSoft Basic.  
S-100, IEEE 696, 14-slot, 4 MHz Z80  
Realtime clock, Interrupts, 3 Serial  
& 1 parallel port. 64K RAM expandable  
to 1 Megabyte  
D100 \$1712  
D120 = D100 + DSSD 5 1/4" + 10Mb HD  
+Wordstar, Correct-It, LogiCalc,  
BaZic, Personal Pearl, and Quest  
Bookkeeper Software 3538  
MultiUser = Hardware & Software as  
D120 w/256K RAM & Memory Protect  
+ Micronix Operating System runs  
16 programs simultaneously!  
D200 w/10 Mb DMA Hard Disk 3120  
D210 w/16 Mb DMA Hard Disk 4240  
D220 = D210 w/512K RAM & 6 Serial &  
2 Parallel ports. A 6-user system.  
can be upgraded for 15 users. 5293

APPLE, IBM OR MORROW, WHICH IS BEST? FREE BROCHURE!

Call for latest prices & availability

Factory Guarantees

We Best Prices

**AMERICAN**



**COMPUTERS**

919-889-4577

4167 Kivett Dr.

Jamestown N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

Circle 24 on inquiry card.

BYTE November 1983 635

## Event Queue

Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018, (800) 323-5155; in Illinois, (312) 299-3131.

*January 17-19*

**Mini/Micro-Southeast and Southcon/84 High Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention**, Orange County Convention/Civic Center, Orlando, FL. Mini/Micro is designed for the original equipment manufacturing community to explore peripherals, processors, data communications, and software. A few of the topics Southcon/84 will address are artificial intelligence, computer-aided design, and factory automation. For details on these concurrent events, contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

*January 23-25*

**Teaching Math with Microcomputers**, Hacienda Resort Hotel, Las Vegas, NV. For details, see December 7-9.

*January 24-26*

**Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition (ASEE) and Technical Conference**, San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA. Five sessions designed as a broad-based program focus on the manufacturing aspect of the semiconductor industry. For details, contact Joyce Estill, Cartledge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644.

*January 24-26*

**Specialized Tubing in the Aircraft Industry**, Disneyland Hotel/Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. This clinic, sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME), will focus on state-of-the-art technological advances in specialized aircraft tubing. Topics include automated computerized bending, computerized support systems, production tube bending, tube

cut-off, tool design, and end finishing. The fee is \$420 for SME and affiliate members; \$480 for nonmembers. To register, contact Leonard B. Antosiak, Special Programs Department, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500 ext. 384.

*January 25-27*

**The Business Telecommunications Exposition**, Giants Stadium, Stadium Club, East Rutherford, NJ. This exposition is for managers of telecommunications in such fields as facsimile, communications (voice, video, and data), office automation, word processing, and purchasing. Registration is required for admittance to the exposition. Contact Michael Houston, The Exposition Group Inc., 9128 Columbia Ave., North Bergen, NJ 07047, (201) 662-1318.

*January 27-29*

**Computer/Electronics High Tech Show**, Cincinnati Gardens Exhibition Center, Cincinnati, OH. Wholesalers, retailers, manufacturers, and individuals will display hardware and software. For information, call the High Tech Show, (513) 351-9112. ■

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc., notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

# Low-cost Interface DiskSystems® for IBM PC-2.0 DOS



- 10, 15, 25 megabyte models available now!
- DiskSystem includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver ■ Fully compatible with 2.0 DOS (unmodified) ■ Exclusive double shock isolation system ■ Standard warranty includes 90 days parts and labor

10 megabytes formatted storage \$1695  
15 megabytes formatted storage \$2295  
25 megabytes formatted storage \$2995

San Diego Park, CA 91304  
(213) 341-7914 Telex: 662949

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation  
DiskSystems is a copyright of Interface Inc

See us at  
**COMDEX™**

Prices are suggested retail and subject to change without notice  
© 1983 Interface Inc

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

## PRINTERS

<b>C-Itch</b>	
F-10-Parallel or Serial	\$1079
55 CPS Serial or Parallel	\$1555
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	\$339
<b>Computer International</b>	
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	\$999
<b>Comrex</b>	
CR-2	\$449
<b>Datasouth</b>	
DS180	\$1155
<b>Diablo</b>	
620 RO	\$850
630 RO	\$1699
<b>DTC</b>	
380Z	\$1080
<b>IDS</b>	
Microprism 480	\$480
Prism 80	\$1160
Prism 80 Color	\$1345
Prism 132	\$1310
Prism 132 Color	\$1500
<b>Juki</b>	
8100	Call
<b>Epson</b>	
All models	Call
<b>NEC</b>	
PC-8023A	\$385
PC-8025	\$669
3510	\$1365
3550	\$1710
7710	\$1900
2010	\$785
2015	\$785
2050	\$910
<b>Okidata</b>	
82A	\$355
83A	\$550
84P	\$975
84S	\$1060
92	\$420
93	\$700
2350P	\$2020
2410P	\$2299
<b>Olivetti</b>	
PRAXIS 41 (w/interface)	\$539
2300 INK JET	\$319
<b>Qume</b>	
1140 w/interface	\$1369
<b>Silver Reed</b>	
EXP550P	\$579
EXP550S	Call
EXP500	\$389
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
Gemini-10X	Call
Gemini-15X	Call
Delta 10	Call
<b>Tally</b>	
MT 160L w/Tractors	Call
MT 180L w/Tractors	Call
Spirit 80	Call
<b>Toshiba</b>	
P1350	\$1445
<b>Transtar</b>	
120P	\$449
120S	\$429
130P	\$669
130S	\$709
140S	\$1179
T315	\$449

## DISK DRIVES

<b>Rana</b>	
Elite 1	\$245
Elite 2	\$380
Elite 3	\$490
Controller (w/Drive only)	\$75
1000 (For Atari)	\$269
<b>TRAK</b>	
PI-1	\$199
ATD-2	\$375

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

**\$1375**

**UNBELIEVABLE SYSTEM!  
UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!**

**PIED PIPER • GEMINI 10X  
TAXAN 12" AMBER MONITOR  
5 SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

System includes: Pied Piper Portable (features below) • Gemini 10X  
• Taxan KG-12N • CPM • Perfect Writer • Perfect Speller • Perfect Calc  
• Perfect Filer • All necessary cabling.



## VIDEO TERMINALS

<b>ADDS</b>	
A-1 Green	\$480
A-2 Green	\$490
Viewpoint 60	\$619
<b>Hazeltine</b>	
Esprit I	\$485
Esprit II	\$540
Esprit III	\$735
<b>Qume</b>	
QVT 102 Green	\$535
QVT 102 Amber	\$550
QVT 103 Green	\$840
QVT 103 Amber	\$850
<b>Televideo</b>	
910+	\$549
925	\$699
950	\$899
970	\$975
<b>Wyse</b>	
Wyse 100	\$680
Wyse 300	\$1020
<b>Visual</b>	
Visual 50 Green	\$599
Visual 55 Green	\$720
<b>Zenith</b>	
Z-29	\$635

## MONITORS

<b>Amdak</b>	
Video 300	\$130
Video 300A	\$145
Color I	\$270
Color I Plus	\$275
<b>BMC</b>	
12" Green	\$85
12" Color	\$195
<b>NEC</b>	
JB 1201	\$155
JB 1260	\$115
<b>Taxan</b>	
12" Amber	\$125
<b>Zenith</b>	
12" Green Screen	\$95
12" Amber Screen	\$120

## DISKETTES

<b>Maxell</b>	
MD-1 (Qty. 100)	\$230
<b>Scotch</b>	
744-0 (Qty. 100)	\$200
<b>Elephant</b>	
S/S S/D (Qty. 100)	\$155
<b>COMPUTERS</b>	
<b>Altos</b>	
Series 5-80-2	\$1949
5-80-10 W/MPM	\$3525
5-86-10	Call
Smart II	Call
<b>Atari</b>	
800XL	\$149
800XL	\$248
<b>Columbia</b>	Call
<b>Corona</b>	Call
<b>Hyperion</b>	
Single Drive System	\$2325
Dual Drive System	\$2665
<b>Northstar</b>	
Advantage	\$2160
Advantage w/5MB	\$3345
Advantage w/15MB	\$4315

### Pied Piper

Communicator I Portable, Z-80, 64K Ram, Full sized keyboard, Slimline 5 1/4" Disk Drive with 1M Byte of storage, Monitor output, Perfect Word, Perfect Calc, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, CPM, 90-day nationwide warranty. **\$965**

<b>Sanyo</b>	
MBC-550	\$749
MBC-555	\$1059
<b>Televideo Systems</b>	
802 H	\$4210
803	\$1815
1803	\$2150
806/20	\$4775
800 A (user station)	\$ 999
Teleport	Call

## MODEMS

<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem	\$199
Smartmodem 1200	\$485
Smartmodem 1200B	\$430
Micromodem II	\$265
Above w/terminal program	\$299
<b>Novation</b>	
J-CAT	\$90



2222 E. Indian School Rd. - Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

12/83



for a complete selection of microcomputer hardware, software and accessories.

# ORYX SYSTEMS inc.

## QUALITY DISCOUNTS

### APPLE / FRANKLIN

<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>	
d-Base II	\$ 399
<b>ASPEN SOFTWARE</b>	
Grammatik	\$ 60
Proofreader	42
<b>BEAGLE BROS.</b>	
Apple Mechanic	\$ 22
DOS Boss	17
Utility City	22
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	
Bank Street Writer	\$ 55
General Ledger w/AP	305
Payroll	275
<b>CDEX</b>	
*Visicalc Training	\$ 45
<b>CHARLES MANN</b>	
Class Scheduling	299
<b>CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE</b>	
Home Accountant	\$ 55
<b>DOW JONES</b>	
Market Analyzer	\$ 245
Market Manager	219
Microscope	569

<b>PEACHTREE (CP/M)</b>	
Peachpak 40 G/L + A/R	
+ A/P (Special)	\$ 259
Series 40	
G/L, A/R, A/P ea.	195
Inventory	225
Series 9	
Peachcalc	279
Telecommunications	279

<b>PENGUIN SOFTWARE</b>	
Complete Graphics	\$ 53
Graphics Magician	45
Complete Graphics!	
Apple Tablet	86
Special Effects	50

<b>SOFTTECH</b>	
Basic Compilers	
Runtime	\$ 169
Softteach	94
UCSD p-system set	469
Xeno file	39

<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>	
PFS: File	\$ 94
Graph	94
Report	94

<b>SUPERSOFT</b>	
Basic Tutor	\$ 79
Fortran	325

### LOGO CORNER

Krell Logo	\$ 75
Abelson Book	15
Terrapin Logo w/full documentation	115

<b>HAYDEN</b>	
Piewriter	\$ 108

<b>HOWARD SOFTWARE</b>	
Real Estate Analyzer	\$ 175

<b>LINK SYSTEMS</b>	
Datafax	\$Call
Datalink	79

<b>MICROPRO</b>	
Wordstar (Special)	\$ 375
(w/CP/M Card, 70 col. & 64K)	

<b>Infostar (Includes CP-M/70 col/64K)</b>	375
--	-----

<b>Pro Pak (WS/MM/SS/index)</b>	499
---------------------------------	-----

<b>MICRO LAB</b>	
Asset Manager	\$ 144

Invoice Factory	144
Payroll Manager	216
Tax Manager	129
Wall Streeter	216

<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Cobol-80	\$ 499

Fortran-80	145
TASC Compiler	125
A.L.D.S.	99
Multiplan (DOS)	175

<b>OMEGA</b>	
Locksmith	\$ 69

Inspector	47
Watson	44

<b>SYSTEMS PLUS (Z80 req.)</b>	
Landlord	375

<b>VISICORP</b>	
Visicalc (II or IIE)	\$ 179
Visischedule	225

### CPM SOFTWARE

<b>BYROM SOFTWARE</b>	
*BSTAM	\$ 149
*BSTMS	149

<b>COMPUVIEW</b>	
*V-Edit 8080 Z80, IBM PCs	130
*V-Edit CPM86	160

<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>	
*Pascal M1 + W/SP	\$ 389

<b>MAC</b>	85
SiD (8080 Debugger)	68
ZSiD (Z80 Debugger)	90

<b>CP/M 2.2</b>	140
C Basic 2	110
PL1-80	375

<b>INFOCOM</b>	
*Deadline	\$ 49

*Starcross	39
*Suspended	39
*Zork I, II, III (each)	39

<b>LEXISOFT</b>	
*Spellbinder	\$ 275

<b>MARK OF UNICORN</b>	
*Final Word	\$ 239

### d-BASE II CORNER

<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
D-Base II	\$ Call
Bottom Line Strategist	299
FPL	475
Friday	225

<b>Human Soft</b>	
dB Plus	\$ 99

<b>Fox &amp; Geller</b>	
Quick Code	\$225
D Util	60

<b>Software Banc</b>	
d-Base II User's Guide:	
w/ d-Base II Purchase	\$ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase	20

<b>Anderson-Bell</b>	
Abstat	\$349

<b>Tylog Systems</b>	
d-Base Window	\$206

\*All above available on PC-DOS

<b>MICROPRO</b>	
*WordStar	\$Call
*InfoStar	275
*Pro-Pack (WS/MM/SS Index)	\$Call

<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Basic 80	\$ 249
Basic Compiler	289
Fortran 80	330
Cobol 80	499
Macro 80	150
MuMath/MuSimp	194
MuLisp/MuStar	156
*Multiplan	175

<b>ORGANIC SOFTWARE</b>	
*Datebook	229
*Milestone	229

<b>PICKLES &amp; TROUT</b>	
CP/M for TRS	\$ 180

<b>PRO/TEM SOFTWARE</b>	
*Footnote	\$ 105

<b>REVASCO</b>	
Z80 Disassembler	\$ 85

<b>SORCIM</b>	
*Supercalc II	\$ 199
Superwriter	
(W/Speller & Mailer)	179



### PEACHTREE CORNER

*PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)	\$ 259
*General Ledger / Accounts Payable / Accounts Receivable / Sales Invoicing / Inventory Control / PeachPay Payroll	Each 399
*Peachtext	160
*Peachtext w/Random House Thesaurus	195
*Spelling Proofreader	95
*PeachCalc	90
*Job Cost System	399
*Client Posting & Accounting	399
*Graphics Language	275
*Business Graphic System	199

<b>MICROSTUF</b>	
*Crosstalk	\$ 135

<b>NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL</b>	
*Statpak	\$ 379

<b>OASIS</b>	
*The Word Plus	\$ 120
*Punctuation and Style	99

<b>SELECT</b>	
Select Word Processor	\$ 356

<b>STAR COMPUTER SYSTEM</b>	
G/L, A/R, A/P or Pay	\$ 350
*Legal Time, Billing	845
Property Management	845

### Formats Available\*

8" std, Altos Apple II/III, Cromenco, CP/M 86, Dec VT-80, Eagle, Heath/Zenith, Hewlett Packard 125, Micropolis/Vector Graphic, Northstar, Osborne, Otrona, Superbrain, Televideo, Xerox 820. \*Some Format Subject to "Download" fee

<b>SUPERSOFT</b>	
*Diagnostic II	\$ 90
Disk Doctor	75
*Fortran 4	305
Basic-8086	225
Lisp	120
Z8000 Assembler	400
C Cross Assembler	400
*ScratchPad	219

### IBM/PC

Please see CP/M listing. All products with a "\*\*\*" in front will also run on PC-DOS and are priced the same.

<b>ALPHA SOFTWARE</b>	
Data Base Manager II	\$ 195
Mailing List	72
Executive Package	105
Type Faces	99
Question	35

<b>Apple - IBM Connection</b>	130
-------------------------------	-----

<b>CENTRAL POINT</b>	
Copy II PC	\$ 34

<b>CONDOR III</b>	\$450
-------------------	-------

<b>CONTINENTAL</b>	
Home Accountant	\$ 99

<b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>	
Concurrent CP/M 86	\$ 225

CP/M-86	50
Cobol 86	499
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP	375
SPP 86	150
SiD 86	113
C Basic 86	135

<b>DOW JONES</b>	
Market Analyzer	\$ 245
Market Manager	219

<b>ECO-SOFT</b>	
Microstat	\$ 230

<b>FINANCIER</b>	
Personal	\$ 119
Tax Series	105

<b>GRAPHIC SOFTWARE</b>	
Super Chartman II	\$ 299

Super Chartman IV	199
Both	350

<b>LEXISOFT</b>	
Spellbinder	\$ 259

<b>LIFETREE</b>	
Volkswriter	\$ 135

<b>LOTUS 123</b>	\$Call
------------------	--------

<b>PEACHTREE</b>	
Please see listing under CP/M.	

Peachtext 5000 (Word processor, dictionary, spelling proofreader, PeachCalc electronic spreadsheet, list manager). FREE box of 5 1/4" diskettes and \$10 coupon for AccessPak (retail \$525).	
---	--

All of the above	\$ 247
------------------	--------

<b>SCIENTIFIC MKT.</b>	
Market Fax	\$Call

**SUPERSOFT**

C Compiler-8086	\$ 350
Star Edit	180
Disk Edit	80
Basic Compiler	225
Fortran IV PC/DOS	
or 8086	299
8087 Support	40
Diagnostics II	89
Optimizer	149
Personal Data Base	99
Investment Tax Pac	160
Scratch Pad	219

**SYSTEMS PLUS**

Landlord (prop. mgmt.)	\$ 375
Runtime Basic	
(req'd for above)	45
... and many more!	

**APPLE/  
FRANKLIN  
BOARDS**

ALS CP/M Card	\$ 299
ALS Smarterm	249
ALS Z-Card II	142
ABT Keypad	99
Axlon Ramdisk 128K	299
Bit 3 Dual Comm-plus	209
CCS 7710 Asynch Serial	119
Central Point Alaska	
Card	105
East Side Wild Card	110
M & R Sup'r terminal	
80col.	249
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	72
Microsoft Softcard	245
Microsoft Softcard +	429
Microsoft Premium	
Softcard (IIE)	397
Microtek Printer I/F	75
Microtek Dumping-16	195
Microtek Dumping-GX	119
Mountain A-D/D-A	279
Mountain Music	
System w/Software	299
PCP 4 MHz Appli-Card	
+ 88 Card	599
PCP 88 Card 16 Bit +	
64K	475
Prometheus Versacard	159
Prometheus Graphitti	
Card	99
SSM ASIO Serial I/F	
w/cable	129
SSM AIO-2 4 Serial/	
Parallel	179
Street Echo II Speech	
Synth.	129
Tymac Parallel I/F	
w/cable	79
Videx Display Enhancer	109
Videx Display	
Enhancer II	129
Videx Function Strip	69
Videx Videoterm VT-600	235
Videx UltraTerm	299
Wesper 16K Ram Card	69

**IBM/PC  
BOARDS**

**AST RESEARCH**

ComboPlus 64K	
Clock/Calendar, Serial &	
Parallel, I/F, Expandable	
to 256K	\$287
MegaPlus 64K, Clock/	
Calendar, Serial Port,	
Expandable to 512K	
w/Megapak	287

Extra ports available for  
Megaplus and I/O Plus II  
includes Game, Parallel  
& Serial . . . . . 40

Megapak 256K upgrade  
for Megaplus . . . . . \$Call

I/O Plus II Clock/Calendar  
and Serial Port. . . . . 118

**BYAD DS-II**  
(64K, Z80, CP/M) . . . \$599

**MAYNARD ELECTRONICS**

Floppy Drive Controller	\$185
Floppy Drive Controller	
w/Parallel or Serial	
Port	249
Sandstar Memory Card	
— 3 modules cap.	194
Sandstar Multifunction	
Card — 6 modules	
cap.	93
Sandstar Modules	\$Call

**QUADRAM**

Quadboard 64K, Clock/	
Calendar, Serial &	
Parallel Ports.	
Software	\$296
Microfazer Stack Printer	
Buffer (expandable to 512K)	
• Parallel/Parallel 8K	145
• Parallel/Parallel 64K	188
• Serial/Parallel 8K	170
• Serial/Serial 8K	189
Quadlink 64K Memory.	
Game port allows Apple	
Software to run	
on IBM/PC.	\$Call

**TECMAR Products** . . . \$Call

**XEDEX/MICROLOG**

Baby Blue	\$475
-----------	-------

**TALL TREE**

512K JRAM Mem.	
Board	\$699

**DISPLAY CARDS CORNER**

Hercules Graphics Board	\$369
Orchid Monochrome Graphic Adapter	432
Plantronics Colorplus	389
USI Display Card (color/monochrome)	\$ Call
Amdek MAI Card	\$ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master	\$ Call

**MONITORS**

Amdek Video 300A	
Amber	\$180
Amdek RGB	425
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green	187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green	199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber	169
NEC JB-1260 Green	119
PGS RGB Color	\$ Call
NEC JC-1203 RGB	560
Quadram Quadchrome	\$ Call
Taxan 12" Amber	
Monitor	149
Taxan 12" Green	136
Taxan 12" Medium RGB	323
Taxan 12" High RGB	512
Taxan RGB Cable	
for PC	17

**MODEMS**

Novation Apple-Cat II	\$269
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Anchor Mark I	84
Anchor Mark VII	129
Hayes Smartmodem	
300	\$205
Hayes Smartmodem	
1200	509

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORNER**

\*\*\*SPECIAL\*\*\*

Hayes Smartmodem 1200/Hayes Smartcom II Software	
AST I/O Plus II Clock Calendar and Serial Port.	\$695
Above w/Smartmodem 300	415
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 & Smartcom II Software	579

Hayes Chronograph	189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat	585
US Robotics Auto-Dial	
(full auto 300/1200)	459
US Robotics Auto-Link	
(auto answer	
300/1200)	379
US Robotics Password	395

Star Micronics	
Gemini 15	489
GE Printers	\$ Call
Epson FX-80	599
Transtar T-130-P	725
Transtar T-315P Color	519
Manesman Tally	
MT160I	475
MT160L	585

... and much more.

**DISK DRIVES**

Tandon TM-55-2	\$275
Tandon TM-100-2	240
Davong DSI-501 Hard	\$ Call

**PRINTERS**

C. Itoh Startwriter F10	1,250
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510	425
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550	725
NEC 3550	\$ Call
NEC 8023A	475
Okidata Microline 82A	389
Okidata Microline 83A	599
Okidata Microline 92	499
IDS Prism 80	
(w/4 options)	1,399
IDS Prism 132	
(w/4 options)	1,547
IDS MicroPrism	585
Silver-Read	
Daisy Wheel	\$ Call
Star Micronics	
Gemini 10X	325

We offer the following complete systems w/full support on our technical line . . .

- Franklin 1000 & 1200
- Corona
- NEC APC & 8800
- Columbia
- Televideo

... please call.

**PLOTTERS**

Enter P100 Sweet P	
Apple/Franklin,	
IBM/PC	\$ 599
Strobe M100 Plotter	
w/I/F Apple/Franklin	499
Strobe M100 Plotter	
(RS 232)	539
Panasonic Digital	
Plotter	\$ Call

**Miscellaneous**

Koala Technologies	
Graphic Tablet	
w/Software,	
Apple, IBM/PC	\$ 99
Symtec Light Pen	
IBM/PC	\$ 140
Symtec High Pen	
Apple/Franklin	200
TG Joystick Apple/	
Franklin	46
TG Joystick IBM/PC	49
Versa VersaWriter	
Tablet IBM/PC,	
Apple/Franklin	259
Mouse Systems PC	
Mouse	229
Wico Analog Joystick	59
Wico Apple Adapter	18
Wico IBM/PC I/F Card	52
Keytronic Keyboard	
IBM/PC	209
Keytronic Keyboard	
Apple/Franklin	249
Curtis PC Products	\$ Call
Electronic Protection	
Series	\$ Call

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer Company. Franklin and the Franklin logo are trademarks of the Franklin Computer Company.

- Please:**
- Wisconsin residents — add 5% for sales tax
  - Add \$3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call
  - Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment (Int'l money order)
  - Prices subject to change without notice
  - All items subject to availability

Store prices are strictly retail.

- We welcome:**
- Visa, MasterCard & American Express — (Add 4%)
  - Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
  - COD (Add \$2.00 per shipment — Cash or certified check required)
- Working Hours:** Mon.-Th. 8:30 - 5:30 • Fri. 8:30 - 6:30 • Sat. 10:00 - 2:00 • Central Time

For technical information & in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322

**ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
205 Scott St. • P.O. Box 1961  
Wausau, WI 54401

— Int'l. Telex  
260181 ORYX SYS WAU

**ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589**



# Books Received

*The Art of Computer Programming*, Donald William Drury. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 311 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1455-9, \$10.95.

*Automation of Reasoning 1, Classical Papers on Computational Logic, 1957-1966*, Jörg Siekmann and Graham Wrightson, eds. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 544 pages, 17 by 25 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-12043-2, \$35.

*Automation of Reasoning 2, Classical Papers on Computational Logic, 1967-1970*, Jörg Siekmann and Graham Wrightson, eds. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 656 pages, 17 by 25 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-12044-0, \$39.

*BASIC for Microcomputers: Apple, TRS-80, PET*, Roger W. Haigh and Loren E. Radford. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1983; 352 pages, 20 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-27843-8, \$22.45.

*Beginner's Guide to Reading Schematics*, Robert J. Traister. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 140 pages, 13 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1536-9, \$8.95.

*Beginning Programming with Ada*, James A. Saxon and Robert E. Fritz. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 240 pages, 27.8 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-071688-X, \$16.95.

*CP/M Simplified*, 1st ed., Jeffrey R. Weber. Cleveland, OH: Weber Systems Inc., 1982; 318 pages, 21.5 by 13.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-938862-05-9, \$13.95.

*Clean Slate Word Processing for the TRS-80*, Henry Melton. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 384 pages, 15 by 23 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-672-22005-9, \$17.95.

*The Complete Guide to Video*, Martin Clifford. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 344 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21912-3, \$15.95.

*Computer-Based Training, A Guide to Selection and Implementation*, Greg Kearsley. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 216 pages, 17 by 24.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-201-10333-8, \$29.95.

*Computer Basics*, Hal Hellman. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 48 pages, 18.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-164574-9, \$8.95.

*Computer Communication Techniques*, E. G. Brooner and Phil Wells. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 144 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21998-0, \$15.95

*The Computer Primer, A Complete Guide for Gifted Beginners*, Ann Cavanaugh. New York: Trillium Press, 1983; 496 pages, 20 by 27 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89824-046-8, \$12.95.

*From Baker Street to Binary*, Henry Ledgard, E. Patrick McQuaid, and Andrew Singer. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1983; 288 pages, 15 by 22.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-036983-6, \$10.95.

*A Guide to Programming in Level II BASIC*, Bruce Presley. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1982; 266 pages, 22 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-442-25892-5, \$12.95.

*The Handbook of Microcomputer Interfacing*, Steve Leibson. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, 1983; 261 pages, 19.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1501-6, \$14.95.

*The Home Video Handbook*, 3rd ed., Charles Bensinger. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co.,

1982; 394 pages, 13 by 20.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-22052-0, \$13.95.

*How to Make Your Small Computer Pay Off*, Gary Gagliardi. Belmont, CA: Lifetime Learning Publications, 1983; 304 pages, 16.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-534-97926-2, \$15.95.

*Integrated Circuits Applications Handbook*, Arthur H. Seidman. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 704 pages, 17 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-07765-8, \$39.95.

*Introducing the Unix System*, Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan. New York: BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 576 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-045001-3, \$18.95.

*Introduction to Satellite TV*, Chris Bowick and Tim Kearney. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 144 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21978-6, \$9.95.

*Learning with Logo*, Daniel Watt. New York: BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 384 pages, 21 by 28 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-07-068570-3, \$19.95.

*Measurement and Tuning of Computer Systems*, Domenico Ferrari, Giuseppe Serazzi, and Alessandro Zeigner. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 544 pages, 18.5 by 24.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-568519-2, \$35.

*Microcomputer Programs in Print*, Owen C. Schultz, ed. Roanoke, VA: Postroad Press, 1983; 208 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-912691-01-8, \$19.95.

*Microcomputers Can Be Kidstuff*, Anna Mae Walsh Burke. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1983; 192 pages, 17 by 24.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5202-2, \$8.95.

*Numerical Methods for the Personal Computer*, Terry E.

Shoup. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 254 pages, 15 by 22.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-627208-8, \$18.95.

*Programming in Ada*, Richard Wiener and Richard Sincovec. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 368 pages, 16.5 by 24.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-87089-7, \$22.95.

*Secrets of Better BASIC*, Ernest E. Mau. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1983; 320 pages, 17.5 by 24.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-6254-0, \$14.95.

*TRS-80 for Kids from 8 to 80*, vol. 1, Michael P. Zabin-ski. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1982; 144 pages, 21 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-22046-6, \$9.95.

*Third Caltech Conference on Very Large Scale Integration*, Randal Bryant, ed. Rockville, MD: Computer Science Press, 1983; 444 pages, 16 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-86-2, \$36.95.

*The UNIX\* Operating System*, Kaare Christian. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 336 pages, 17 by 24.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0471-87542-2, \$24.95.

*Using Micro-Computers in Business*, 2nd ed., Stanley S. Veit. Rochelle Park, NJ: Hayden Book Co., 1983; 192 pages, 15 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-6257-8, \$12.95.

*The Video Production Guide*, Lon McQuillin. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 384 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-22053-9, \$28.95.

*Video War*, Stephen Manes. New York: Avon Books, 1983; 256 pages, 17.5 by 10.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-380-83303-4, \$2.25.

*The VisiCalc Program Made Easy*, David M. Castlewitz. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983; 224 pages, 18.5 by 23 cm, soft-

# Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER  
CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

TEXAS INSTRUMENT  
DRIVE .....\$255.00

for ATARI  
COMPUTERS

**PERCOM**

13 inch  
COLOR TV  
(with 1 yr. warranty)  
**\$199.95**

CORDLESS  
TELEPHONES  
(up to 700 ft. range)  
from...\$69.75

AT88S1 .....\$299.00  
AT88S2 .....\$535.00  
AT88SIPD .....\$CALLS  
RFD40SI .....\$399.00  
RFD40S2.....\$689.00  
RDF44SI .....\$489.00  
AT88 DOUBLER BOARD .....\$139.00

MODEMS  
NOVATION CAT .....\$144.75  
D-CAT.....\$155.75  
J-CAT.....\$114.75  
MICROBIT.....\$159.75

**SANYO**  
PR555 .....\$CALLS  
MBC 1000 .....\$1299

## BLANK DISKETTES

### ELEPHANT

Single Side SD (10).....\$17.75  
Single Side DD (10).....\$21.75  
Double Side DD (10).....\$26.75

### WABASH

Single Side SD (10).....\$19.75  
Single Side DD (10).....\$23.75  
Double Side DD (10).....\$32.75

### CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 12 for .....\$15.99  
CC-20 12 for .....\$17.99

### INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Disk Storage (holds 10)....\$4.95  
Disk Storage (holds 15)....\$9.95  
Disk Storage (holds 50)....\$26.95  
ROM Storage (holds 10)....\$19.75

## MONITORS

Amdek Color I .....\$275.00  
Amdek 300 Green .....\$149.00  
Amdek 300 Amber .....\$149.00  
GORILLA GREEN .....\$88.00

## SAVE

on these  
in-stock

## PRINTERS

### CITOH

GORILLA GX100 .....\$185.00  
PROWRITER 8510 ...\$339.00  
PROWRITER II .....\$659.00  
8600B.....\$1025.00  
STARWRITER.....\$1099.00  
PRINTMASTER .....\$1499.00

### EPSON

RX-80 .....\$SAVES  
RX80FT .....ON  
FX80.....In-Stock  
FX100 .....EPSON  
MX80FT.....PRINTERS  
MX100 .....\$CALLS

### LETTER QUALITY

SMITH CORONA TPI \$459.00  
SANYO 5500 .....\$649.00  
DIABLO 630 .....\$1719.00

GEMINI 10X . \$269.00  
PROWRITER . \$339.00  
NEC 8023.... \$369.00

### OKIDATA

80.....\$SAVES  
82A.....CALL for  
83A .....LOWEST  
84 .....PRICES  
92 .....on these  
93 .....IN-Stock  
PACEMARK 2350.....PRINTERS  
PACEMARK 2410 .....\$SAVES

### STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 10X.....\$269.00  
GEMINI 15X .....\$CALLS  
DELTA 10 .....\$479.00  
GEMINI 15 .....DISC...\$BLOW OUTS

### CARDCO

5 Slot Expansion 64 .....\$54.00  
Universal Cass. Int.....\$29.75  
Printer Utility.....\$19.75  
6 Slot Expansion.....\$79.95  
3 Slot Expansion.....\$24.95  
Vic 20/64 Printer Int.....\$59.95

### HES 64

64Forth R .....\$55.75  
Heamon R .....\$29.75  
Turtle Graphics R.....\$49.75  
Heswriter R .....\$38.75  
Gridrunner R .....\$29.75  
Attack of Mut Cam R...\$34.75  
Turtle Tutor R .....\$29.75

### SPINNAKER 64

Kindercomp .....\$21.75  
Story Machine .....\$23.75  
Face Maker .....\$23.75  
Snooper Trooper.....\$29.75  
Delta Drawing .....\$34.75  
Shamus II c/d .....\$24.95

**commodore**

PARKER 20  
Frogger (ROM) .....\$33.75  
Qbert (ROM) .....\$33.75  
Tutankham (rom) .....\$33.75

### PARKER BROTHERS

Super Cobra R .....\$33.75  
Astro Chase R .....\$33.75  
Frogger R .....\$33.75  
Qbert R .....\$33.75  
Popeye R .....\$33.75  
Risk R .....\$42.75

### SPINNAKER

Story Machine R .....\$26.75  
Face Maker R .....\$24.75  
Kinderomp R .....\$20.75  
Fraction Fever R .....\$24.75  
Delta Drawing R .....\$26.75

### SSI

Battle of Shilo C/D.....\$26.75  
Tigers in the Snow C/D...\$26.75  
Battle for Normandy C/D..\$26.75  
Knights of the Desert C/D..\$26.75  
Cosmic Balance C/D .....\$26.75

### HES

Gridrunner R .....\$27.75  
Sword Point D .....\$24.75

### BRODERBUND

AE D .....\$24.75  
Apple Panic D .....\$23.75  
Choplifter ROM .....\$32.75

### BUSINESS

Viecalc .....\$159.75  
Letter Perfect.....\$89.75  
Letter Perfect.....\$89.75  
Data Perfect.....\$89.75  
Text Wizard .....\$49.75  
Spell Wizard .....\$64.75  
File Manager.....\$69.75  
Home File Mgr.....\$69.75  
Bookkeeper.....\$119.75  
C.R.I.S .....\$199.75  
Home Accountant .....\$59.75  
Bank Street W .....\$49.75

600XL \$\$\$\$\$149.00

800 XL... \$CALLS

1025 Printer .....\$399.00  
1020 Color Printer . \$245.00  
1027 Printer .....\$299.00  
1010 Recorder.....\$75.00  
410 Recorder .....\$75.00  
810 Disk Drive .....\$399.00  
1050 Disk Drive .....\$335.00

**ATARI**  
Computers for people.  
C 1981 ATARI, INC.

### BIG 5

Minor 2049.....



TO ORDER



or send order to  
Lyc0 Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

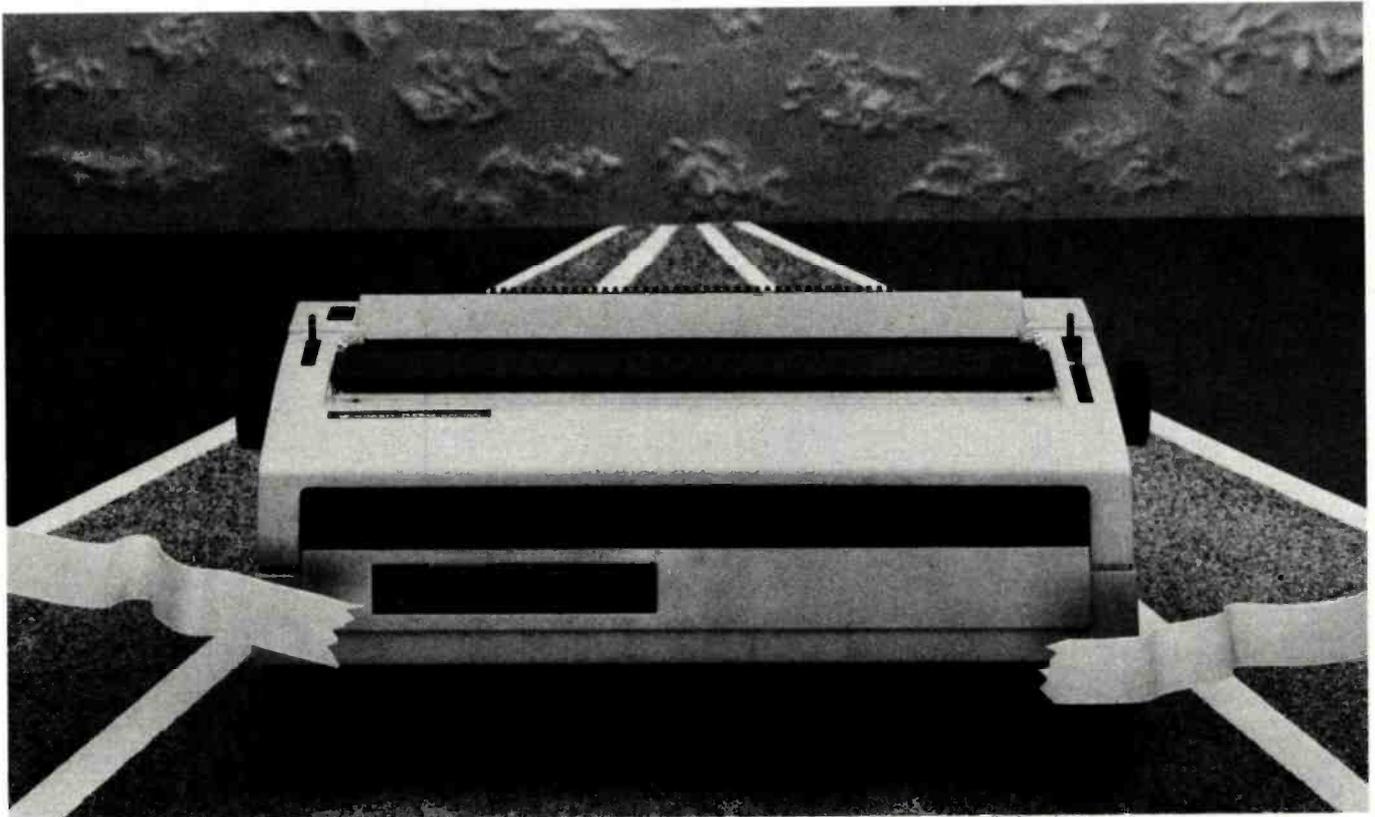
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-233-8760**  
In PA 1-717-327-1824

### POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



# WORLD CLASS PRINTER.



## The Silver-Reed EXP 550.

Breaking the tape is this fully electronic daisy wheel printer from a world leader in the manufacture of typewriters and computer peripherals. Designed to offer the user precise control, the EXP 550 features carrier feed in units of 1/120 inch and forward/reverse paper feed in units of 1/48 inch. You run superb letter quality hard copy quietly at 20 cps printing speed. Bi-directional printing can include bold face, superscript and subscript. Most important, your Silver-Reed EXP 550 is totally computer compatible. Interfaced with an appropriate host computer, it can print from sophisticated word-processing software like WORDSTAR\* at a surprisingly affordable price.

- Letter Quality
- Bold Face/Superscript/Subscript
- Bi-Directional
- Total Computer Compatibility
- Quiet Operation
- Emulates the Diablo 1610\*\*

For more information, call 800/421-4191. In California, 800/252-7760.  
Ask for the Printer Sales Division.

See us at booth 4961-5064.  
**COMDEX™**  
**Fall '83**

 **SILVER-REED**  
**SILVER-REED AMERICA, INC.**  
19600 Vermont Avenue • Torrance, CA 90502 • 213/516-7008

\*WORDSTAR is a trademark of MICROPRO International Corporation  
\*\*Diablo is a trademark of XEROX Corporation

# What's New?

## PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



### Double Capacity Quietly

The P.C. Horizons bus-expansion chassis, the PC-XTRA, can double the capacity of the option-adaptor board in the IBM Personal Computer (PC).

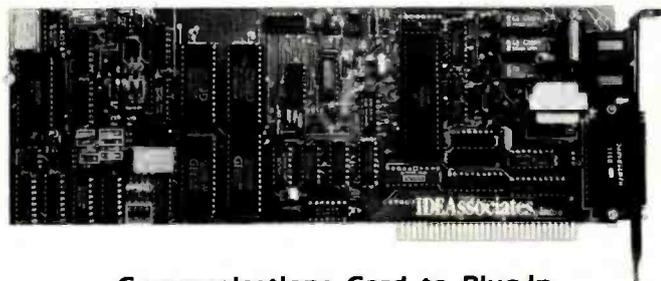
The PC-XTRA increases the IBM PC's capacity to ten option slots with its six expansion slots, power supply, direct extension, and without extra noise.

The addition of all

special options is possible without filling the plug-in and back-panel spaces and without hardware or software modifications.

The retail price of PC-XTRA is \$680. It is available from P.C. Horizons, Inc., 200 North Tustin Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 953-5396.

Circle 650 on inquiry card.



### Communications Card to Plug-In

The Ideacomm 1200, a plug-in card offering fast, reliable communications for the IBM PC, is offered by IDE Associates. A 300/1200 bits-per-second integral modem, it has an RS-232C interface that can be used as a serial port.

The speed is automatically selected by the card, which costs \$545. Contact IDE Associates Inc., 7 Oak Park Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 275-4430.

Circle 661 on inquiry card.

### Videotex Decoder

A software product for the IBM PC and compatible computers acts as a videotex decoder enabling microcomputers to access videotex and Telidon services. It costs \$280; in Canada it is \$350. For an extra \$50 Microstar will update the software to reflect changes in videotex-protocol standards. Contact Microstar Software Inc., 687 Mansfield Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K2A 2T5, Canada, (613) 722-7426.

Circle 744 on inquiry card.

### Manage Projected Costs

The PC/MIS (Project Cost/Management Information System) provides the project manager with project-planning, scheduling, budgeting, and performance-monitoring capabilities. It runs on the IBM PC and other computers using PC-DOS, MS-DOS operating systems, and CP/M-based systems. The user can test and evaluate cost implications of alternative labor combinations and can track cost-plus-fixed fee, unit-rate, and lump-sum contracts. It also features built-in audit routines that check time-sheet and direct-expense data entries for consistency regarding project budgets. A demonstration package is available for \$95, which can be applied to a total cost of \$895. Contact Davis and Associates Inc., 1655 Peachtree Rd. NE, Atlanta, GA 30309, (404) 875-0793.

Circle 660 on inquiry card.

### Lease Software Annually

Plan Trac is a time-, resource-, and cost-analysis software system for strategy planning that provides critical path method (CPM) scheduling. It is user controlled, menu driven, and can handle systems of up to 12,500 nodes. It provides the project manager with CPM-network planning, analysis (time, resource, and cost), progress reporting, network drawing, and interfacing.

Plan Trac is not sold; it is offered on an annual renewable-license basis. It runs on IBM PC-DOS, Radio Shack TRSDOS, and CP/M-based systems. For details, contact Computerline Ltd., 95 Merry-mount Rd., Quincy, MA 02169, (617) 773-0001.

Circle 651 on inquiry card.

### Colorful Printing

Color-printing software tools from Application Techniques' Rainbow Writer family make it easy for IBM PC owners who have a color printer to produce color output using their existing application software.

The Rainbow Writer Color Screen Grabber (\$99) lets you capture,

# Announcing The best 6502 Assembler in the World

# ORCA/M™

Now. The kind of high-level support you'd only expect to find on a main frame.

ORCA/M (Hayden's *Object Relocatable Code Assembler for Micros*) lets you develop sophisticated applications with the speed and ease of a high-level language, yet retain the control and efficiency that only assembly language can give.

Here's what ORCA/M gives you:

#### The Assembler

##### Macro language features:

- Conditional assembly of source and macro files
- Separate source and macro files
- Nestable macros
- Parameter mid-string and string search functions
- Symbolic parameter assignment
- Numeric, string, and boolean type parameters
- Parameter subscripting
- Global communication between macros
- Macro expansion loop control
- Count, length and type parameter-attribute functions

#### Extensive Macro Libraries

##### Memory Constant Declarations:

- Integer
- Character
- Four-byte Integer
- Hexadecimal
- Floating Point

##### Relocatable object module generation

##### Fast assembly directly to disk

##### Program segmentation:

- Selectively assembly individual subroutines
- Global and local scope of symbols

#### The Linker

##### Produce executable binary files from relocatable object modules

##### Link routines from library files

##### Link subroutine re-assemblies

##### Define a new origin for previously assembled code

##### Invoke at assembly time or by command

##### Subroutine libraries:

- Floating point and double-precision routines
- Transcendental functions
- Hi- and lo-res graphics
- Multiple-precision integer math
- Input and output

#### The Editor

##### Co-resident screen editor:

- Global search and replace
  - Block move
  - Entry of non-keyboard characters
- Supports lower case adapters and shift-key modification

##### 80-column: horizontal scrolling with 40-column displays

#### The System

##### Monitor: transparent control of system from one command level

##### Extended Disk Commands:

- File copy
- File undelete
- Catalog sort
- Wildcard filenames

##### Disk ZAP: Built-in disk sector editor

##### Optimized DOS 3.3 compatible operating system

#### Operating system interface:

- Supports a variety of configurations
- User-modifiable to allow linkage of custom drivers for peripherals

#### 64k RAM supported, 48k required

This unique array of features and functions speaks for itself: the power of ORCA is unsurpassed.

All features are documented clearly and extensively. Source listings for the subroutine and macro libraries, as well as the operating system, are included.

ORCA. If you're serious about developing 6502 software, it's the one to have.

Available from your local dealer, or call:

800-343-1218

(In MA call 617-937-0200)

ORCA/M: 21609

Apple II or IIe disk, 48k, DOS 3.3

Two drives and 64k recommended

Introductory  
Price: **\$99.95**

\$149.95

After September 30, 1983

ORCA/M is now also the best 65C02 assembler, supporting all 27 new opcodes. New hardware support includes the IIe 80 column board and disk emulators for the Legend™ 128K card and IIe extended memory card.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

# What's New?

edit, save, recall, rotate, and print color-graphic images produced on the IBM PC adapter. It supports the Integral Data Systems' Prism Printer, the Transtar 315 color printer, the IBM Graphics Printer, Epson Graftrax printers, and Okidata printers.

The Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter

(\$149) enhances existing word processors to support color text, inter-character proportional spacing, and merged color graphics for Prism printers. For details, contact Application Techniques Inc., 80 Townsend St., Pepperell, MA 01463, (617) 433-5201.

Circle 664 on inquiry card.



## The Color Biz PC Saver

Protect your IBM PC disk drives from environmental contaminants such as smoke, dust, and liquids with this rectangular card that covers the floppy-disk openings. A full-color command summary

is printed on the PC Saver. It retails for \$9.95 and is available from the Color Corp., 208 North Berkshire, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013, (800) 521-0793.

Circle 659 on inquiry card.



## Interactive-Control Workstation

A general-purpose interface bus (GPB) for the IBM PC, the GPB-PC is unique due to its small size (a half-size slot in the IBM PC-XT), its high speed (300K bits per second), an NEC 7210 controller chip, and software.

The new IEEE-488 interface converts the IBM PC into an instrumentation workstation complete with software. The interactive-control program is used to program GPB devices to measure system performance, debug ap-

plication programs, and locate malfunctioning devices on the GPB. The transfer of large data files is possible with an IBM PC DMA controller. The circuit card can perform high-speed transfers of 300K bits per second between the GPB and the IBM PC memory. Complete with documentation, the unit costs \$385. Contact National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78759.

Circle 652 on inquiry card.

## A Data-Acquisition Family for the PC

The DT2B01 Series from Data Translation provides a full line of plug-in data-acquisition and control boards for the IBM PC, including upgraded high-speed, high-resolution, 16-bit, and analog-to-digital versions. A high-speed version of the DT2B01, the DT2B01A, offers 12-bit throughput rates of up to 27,500 samples per second. The DT2B05/5716 (low-level input) and the DT2B01/5716 (high-level input) provide full 16-bit analog-input resolution based on eight differential input channels with software-programmable gain. The DT2B01 is \$1345. The

16-bit boards are \$2170 for the DT2801/5716, and \$2270 is the price for the DT2805/5716. For information, contact Data Translation, 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752, (617) 481-3700.

Circle 655 on inquiry card.



## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037.

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

## EXCLUSIVE - FREE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY

● Prices are the lowest available.

Model	Qty. 1	Qty. 2-10
FDD100-8	\$225	\$200
FDD200-8	\$275	\$250

\*Additional quantity discounts available.  
With the FDD-200-8, you buy twice the storage capacity at a nominal cost increase.



**Shugart-  
Compatible Drives**  
FDD100-8  
FDD200-8

● No other company can offer the manufacturer's 90-day warranty at no extra charge.

● All warranty work is accomplished at the manufacturer's factory authorized service center.

● We ship from existing inventory.

Visa/Mastercharge

## H&M Disk Drive Services

689 I. South State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92631  
(714) 526-1992/Call Collect. Mail Order: Add \$7  
Shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

## Printer Cables

— Parallel —

**\$35.00\*** ALTOS  
ATTACHE  
ATARI **\$35.00\***  
CENTRONICS  
COLUMBIA  
EAGLE  
IBM-PC  
KAYPRO  
OSBORNE  
SANYO  
TI-99

FREE SHIPPING

FREE SHIPPING

**\$35.00\*** — SERIAL —

ATTACHE COM.  
R5232 (DB25P)  
(9 conductor 1-8, 20)



## CABLES UNLIMITED

4030 Wabaska Dr.  
San Diego, CA 92107  
619-222-3366

\*CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax (\$2.34)

Circle 512 on inquiry card.

## HEATH H-19/89 OWNERS

EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM  
WITH THIS SINGLE  
P.C. BOARD

- Color Graphics w/32 Sprites  
16K Ram
- 6 Tone Music Stereo  
Dual Noise Gen.  
With 4 I/O Ports

**\$299.00**

Box 86491 Visa &  
San Diego, CA 92086 MasterCard  
(619) 267-7547 Accepted

Circle 391 on inquiry card.



Apple II + Paper Tape I/O Is This Easy  
10101011010001010.....  
010101010010100.....  
One minute you're without, the next you're up and running! Just plug into your APPLE II PLUS. A neat and complete package.

- Model 600-1 Punch — 50cps, rugged
  - Model 605 Reader — 150cps
  - Parallel Interface Board/Cable
  - Data Handling Program
- Code conversion available. TRS-80 package soon. ADDMASTER CORP. 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 \* 213/285-1121.

Circle 10 on inquiry card.

## CP/M CROSS SOFTWARE for the NS16000

INCLUDES:

- ★ Cross Assembler ★
- ★ Cross Linker ★
- ★ Debugger ★
- ★ Librarian ★
- ★ Pascal Cross Compiler ★

Prices start at  
\$500 for Assembler only.

## SOLUTIONWARE CORPORATION

1283 Mt. View-Alviso Rd.  
Suite B  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
408/745-7818

Circle 436 on inquiry card.



The heart of your system.



LIFETIME WARRANTY

## Floppy Disks

DEALERS WELCOME

SYSTEMS PRODUCT EXCHANGE

5515 N.W. 74 Ave. • Miami, FL 33166  
(305) 885-4774 • 1-800-432-5115 FL

Circle 455 on inquiry card.

## REFERENCE—REPAIR FOR THE APPLE II® COMPUTER

**For the Technician:** Theory of operation, complete schematics (all revisions) scope & test point documentation with scope photos & I.C. logic guide.

**For the Novice:** Step by step disassembly instructions for computer and disk drive, I.C. replacement charts, and trouble-shooting information in layman's terms.

The first complete reference and repair guide for the Apple II® or Apple II Plus® Computers with the Disk II Drive & controller.

Money Back Guaranteed

Only **\$45.00** postpaid (U.S.)

**Digital Deli** Visa & MasterCard Accepted  
2632 W. Baseline C.O.D. (add 1.65)  
Mesa, Arizona 85202 Outside U.S. (Add \$3.50)  
(602) 831-5064

Coming Soon: Reference-Repair for the  
Apple IIe® & Franklin Ace 1000®.

Circle 142 on inquiry card.

## WE LOVE TO PASS THE BUCK!

We will do our best to beat any competitor's price.



WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS!

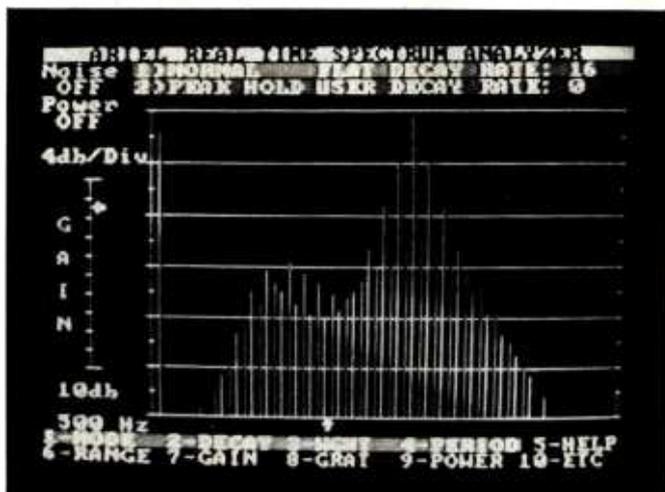
DYNAMIC RAM	4184	200ns	\$5.30
	4184	150ns	5.50
	4118	200ns	1.60
	4118	150ns	1.75
STATIC RAM	8118P-3	150ns	\$5.10
	8118LP-3	150ns	5.80
	8284P-15	150ns	35.00
	58725	150ns	5.00
EPROM	2784	300ns	\$5.60
	2784	250ns	5.80
	2732	450ns	4.10
	2732	350ns	4.85
	2718	450ns	3.50
	2718-1	350ns	4.70
Z80 FAMILY	280A	CPU, CTC, PIO	\$3.00
		DART	8.00
		OMA, S80/2	13.00
	280B	CPU, CTC, PIO	11.00

NORTHWEST MICROCOMPS DISTRIBUTORS  
6730 View Drive S.E. Port Orchard, WA 98386  
(206) 876-8288 (mail anytime)

TERMS: \$10.00 Minimum Order. Money Order, Cashiers Check, UPS C.O.D. Washington Residents add 7.8% tax. Shipping and Insurance extra. Quantity discounts available. Ask for our catalog. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

# What's New?



## Ariel Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer

The RTA 331 is a 1/3-octave real-time audio-frequency spectrum analyzer for the IBM PC that plugs into a single expansion slot. By dividing the audio spectrum into 31 third-octave bands for 20 Hz to 20 kHz, it interactively displays the relative amplitudes of each frequency band. More than 20 seconds of audio can be stored in 512K bytes of memory. Assembly-lan-

guage subroutines handle high-speed operations and are accessed from BASIC. Other features include an on-board pink-noise generator, digitally controlled gain, user-defined weighting, and more. The RTA 331 sells for \$649.95 from the Ariel Corp., Suite 84, 600 West 116th St., New York, NY 10027, (212) 662-7324.

Circle 657 on inquiry card.

## Display Waveforms on Your Monitor

Wave Display is a software package for the IBM PC that can display multiple waveforms captured by a data-acquisition system. The acquired data can be hexadecimal, octal, or decimal and is immediately stored on the disk drive. The data stream displayed on the screen can be 512 through 4K bits in the horizontal resolution with a maximum of 12 bits vertically. It provides automatic readouts

of frequency and voltage levels, signal averaging, and supports hard copy to dot-matrix printers. Wave shapes can also be created by using any text editor or word-processing software or by programming BASIC. The package costs \$99.95 and is available from Epic Instruments Inc., 551-G Foster City Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 574-9081.

Circle 658 on inquiry card.

## PC-Path, CPM for the PC

PC-Path is a critical path method (CPM) scheduling program for the IBM PC that can handle up to 500 activities per network. Node numbering is fully random. The reports that are available include data edit, calendar, summary, schedule, and bar chart. PC-Path is designed to work with any project manager who needs to control small to medium projects using CPM scheduling capabilities. It costs \$500 and is available from Viplan, 823 Bradwell, Houston, TX 77062, (713) 486-4718.

Circle 665 on inquiry card.

## Three In One For the IBM PC

CP+ combines three products in one software package. Features include a computer-aided instruction tutorial on the basic operations of a personal computer, an English-language front-end interface suitable for new users, and a package of file-management utilities. It includes a menu-building facility called START+.

It is available for the IBM PC and other selected MS-DOS-based systems including the Victor 9000 and the TI Professional. The retail price of the 16-bit version is \$200. Contact Taurus Software Corp., 3685 Mt. Diablo

Bld., Lafayette, CA 94549, (415) 283-7222. Circle 663 on inquiry card.

## IBM Mass Storage

Three formatted configurations of 5-, 10-, and 20-megabyte hard-disk subsystems are available for the IBM PC and the DEC Rainbow 100.

Mass storage is over 5 times the speed and up to 135 times the capacity of a floppy disk. A hard disk, controller card, host-interface card, power supply, external enclosure, and cabling comprise the hardware included with the system. Each system is equipped with software support for PC-DOS 2.0 or CP/M 80-86 and a utilities package that includes MEMDISK 2.0.

The 5-megabyte hard-disk subsystem is \$1595, the 10-megabyte is \$1795, and the 20-megabyte is \$1995. Contact Chrislin Industries Inc., Computer Products Division, 31352 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 991-2254.

Circle 654 on inquiry card.

## Fast Backup for the IBM PC-XT

The backup subsystem for the hard-disk version of the IBM PC, Sysgen Image includes a controller, drive electronics, and a cassette-tape drive. It is software-compatible with either PC-DOS or

# We've got A.C. Nielsen's number

## DHL #1 Worldwide Courier Express now makes time-critical deliveries overnight throughout the U.S.

While other companies were still hand-counting bags of mail, A.C. Nielsen Jr. was finding new ways to gather vital marketing information for America's business via computer.

And today Nielsen can depend on DHL to help stay ahead of competition.

"For overnight deliveries of time-critical data anywhere in the U.S., I can count on DHL—their figures speak for themselves," says Nielsen.

**More on-time deliveries to more places around the world than any other express courier.**

**Service to 97% of the "Fortune 500."  
30,000 locations.**

Like Nielsen, DHL has spent millions on state-of-the-art equipment

and technology to stay ahead.

DHL uses 727s, Learjets, helicopters and its large fleet of trucks to speed urgent documents and packages on their way—all across America.

Service this fast and reliable makes businessmen like Nielsen feel, "DHL is the next best thing to taking it there yourself."

In today's business world, anything less than the best isn't good enough.

That's why Nielsen says, "DHL rates with me."

**For information, call your local office of DHL Worldwide Courier Express.**



*A.C. Nielsen, Jr.  
Chairman  
A.C. Nielsen Co.*

**NEXT BEST THING TO TAKING IT THERE YOURSELF.**

# What's New?

CP/M-86. It performs complete archival backup of information on the PC-XT's hard disk at the rate of 2.5 megabytes per minute. Storage capacity is 20 megabytes. Two backup modes are Preserve, which backs up data from an individual disk volume and restores the data on an individual disk volume in an image fashion, and File-save, which allows individual files or groups of files to be saved from the hard disk to the streaming tape and vice versa. The price is \$995. Contact Sysgen Inc., 47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 490-6770. Circle 656 on inquiry card.

## Electronic Catalog Full of PC Supplies

One 5¼-inch, single-sided disk provides instant access to menu-driven information about a wide range of IBM PC-compatible products such as peripherals, software (home, business, education, and entertainment), books, supplies, and accessories. IBM guarantees quality and satisfaction.

The Electronic Catalog for IBM Personal Computer Owners is \$3 and is available from International Business Machines Corp., POB 3148, Wallingford, CT 06494, (800) IBM-2468; in Alaska and Hawaii, (800) 526-2484. Circle 653 on inquiry card.

## Relay Can Send, Receive, and Print

Relay is a communications-software package that can simultaneously send and receive messages or files between IBM PCs while printing locally. It can also communicate with mainframe hosts and operate as an APL terminal. In addition to inter-PC communications, Relay enables access to com-

puter-service bureaus such as Dow Jones, CompuServe, and the Source, other mainframes, and other PCs. It retails for \$149 and is available from VM Personal Computing Inc., 60 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10165, (212) 697-4747. Circle 662 on inquiry card.

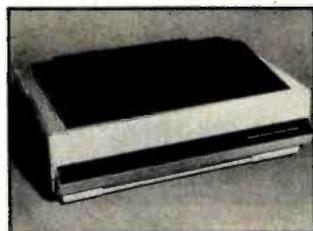
## PRINTERS



### Extended Character Set Printer

The Compucorp 32/40 ECS (Extended Character Set) is a daisy-wheel printer that can accommodate scientific- and technical-typing applications as well as word processing without changing printwheels. Other printwheels offered by Compucorp contain up

to 192 characters and will accept additional user-constructed characters. The 32/40 ECS sells for \$3295 and is available from Compucorp, 2211 Michigan Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404, (213) 829-7453. Circle 678 on inquiry card.

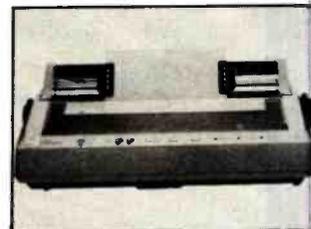


### Matrix Printers Built for Heavy Duty

The PLP-8 series of 80- and 132-column matrix printers is designed for listing, invoicing, labeling, and letter printing. Both printers incorporate a

heavy-duty 9-needle head to print 1- to 6-part forms at speeds as high as 270 cps. Head travel is 27 inches per second, and the tractor-feed line advance requires 35 milliseconds. Standard equipment includes a parallel interface and adjustable tractor feeds. Sixteen form lengths are front-panel selectable with 32 positions of vertical and horizontal tabs. Perforation-skip is switch-selectable. Print features include 9 by 7 characters with true ascenders and descenders as well as underlining. Character generation is EPROM-based.

A serial interface that accepts data rates ranging from 110 to 9600 bps, current loop, Xon/Xoff, and DTR data restraint is available. The 80-column PLP-8 costs \$675, and the 132-column version is \$895. Quantity and OEM discounts are offered. Contact Practical Automation Inc., Trap Falls Rd., Shelton, CT 06484, (203) 929-5381. Circle 677 on inquiry card.



### Letter-Quality Printer for the PC

The Model 2050 is a new member of the Spinwriter family that is fully compatible with the IBM PC and its application soft-

# TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184

Texas 1-817-274-5625

## CORVUS

### HARD DISK DRIVES Complete from \$1649

Single and multiuser HARD DRIVES for all brands of computers  
One or several computers can share A HARD DISK.

## Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy gauge metal, safety fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable.

#### 1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided ..... \$199  
80 track (dual sided 40 track) ..... \$299  
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ..... \$399

#### 2 DRIVE Double Cabinet

40 track single sided ..... \$399  
80 track (dual sided 40 tracks) ..... \$599  
160 track (dual sided 80 tracks) ..... \$799

#### 1 DRIVE Double Cabinet

40 track single sided ..... \$259  
80 track (dual sided 40 track) ..... \$349  
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ..... \$449

Drives in cabinets come assembled and tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

#### BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided ..... \$165  
80 track (dual sided 40 track) ..... \$CALL  
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ..... \$CALL  
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided ..... \$CALL  
Winchester Hard Drives 5 Meg. ..... \$399

CALL IF YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE ON DRIVES

## PERCOM

Hard Drives supporting both DOSPLUS and LDOS

5 Megabytes of storage ..... \$1390  
10 Megabytes of storage ..... \$1690  
15 Megabytes of storage ..... \$1990  
20 Megabytes of storage ..... \$2490

## PRINTERS



PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE  
Call for current pricing

### PRINTERS

- \* 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- \* Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- \* Friction and Tractor
- \* 9X9 Dot Matrix
- \* True Descenders
- \* High Res-Bit Image Block Graphics

- \* Super Script-Subscript
- \* Underlining
- \* Backspacing Doublestrike
- \* 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- \* Programmable Line Spacing
- \* SIX (6) MONTH WARRANTY

**GEMINI 10X** (9 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL  
**GEMINI 15** (15 Inch Carriage, 100cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL  
**GEMINI 15X** (15 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL  
**DELTA 10** (10 Inch Carriage, 160cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL

STAR Printers can be interfaced with most computers on the market today, such as: Apple II, III, III+, IBM PC / Osborne / Heath Kit H89 / TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100 Zenith Z89, Z90, Z100 / T199/4A / Kaypro / Atari 400, 800 / Commodore 64, Vic 20  
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES

## Smith-Corona® TP-I

LOW COST LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER  
Your choice PARALLEL or SERIAL Interface

List Price \$895.....~~\$1095~~.....\$CALL

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN-STOCK PRINTERS!

#### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON RX/FA  
C ITOH 8510/TEC/PMC  
DMP 100  
DMP 200  
DMP 400  
DMP 500  
DMP 2100  
ANADIX 9501-A  
CENTRONICS 352/353  
OKIDATA

#### LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

SILVER REED/BMC (16cps)  
BROTHER/COMREX/BMC (16cps)  
DMP 2100 (160/wp/100cps)  
RS DAISYWHEEL II (40cps)  
DWP 410 (25cps)  
C ITOH F-10 (40 CPS)  
NEC 3520/3530/3550  
NEC 7710/7730

# TRS-80

TRS-80 equipment comes with original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty.

## MODEL 12 and MODEL 16

MODEL 12, 1 drive ..... \$CALL  
MODEL 12, 2 drives ..... \$CALL  
TCS MODEL 12 version, 2 Tandon drives (like the original) ..... \$2995

**MODEL 16B...Support up to 6 users. Run your whole office with hard disk capabilities for about \$1000 per user!**

MODEL 16B, 1 drive ..... \$CALL  
MODEL 16B, 2 drives ..... \$CALL

#### Model 12 and Model 16 Accessories

128K memory board (256K Max.) ..... \$629  
128K extra memory chips (RS) ..... \$269  
128K extra memory chips (TCS) ..... \$189  
Xenix Microsoft Multi-user Basic ..... \$269  
Xenix Accounting Software ..... \$CALL  
Xenix Multiplan Spread Sheet Software ..... \$263  
MII/12 to M16 multi-user upgrade kit ..... \$1339  
DT/1 Video Terminal ..... \$629

## MODEL IV

MODEL IV, 16K Cassette ..... \$825  
MODEL IV, 64K, 2 drives, RS-232 ..... \$CALL

## Model III Color Computer

All Radio Shack equipment is shipped from our store in Brady, Texas

## TCS Model IV, 64K, 2 Disks

Systems come with 180 Day Warranty

**\$1499**

With standard 40 track double density drives. Over 340,000 bytes.

**RS-232 FREE!**

**\$1699**

With 2 dual headed 40 track double density drives. Over 730,000 bytes

Enhanced Model IV Operating System ..... \$CALL  
Enhanced Model IV Operating System ..... \$CALL

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for \$hundreds more.

- \* CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- \* POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- \* MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- \* DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack... 40-track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

## TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions ..... \$249  
2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon Drive ..... \$429  
3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon Drives ..... \$598  
3a Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s) ..... \$791  
3b Kit three but with two 160 track drives (dual sided 80s) ..... \$989

## TCS MODEL IV DISK EXPANSION KITS

11 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, one 40 Track Tandon Drive ..... \$479  
12 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, two 40 Track Tandon Drives ..... \$649  
12A Kit 12 but with two 80 Track Tandon Drives ..... \$629  
12B Kit 12 but with two 160 Track Tandon Drives ..... \$849

## DAVONG HARD DRIVES

5 Megabytes of storage ..... from \$1295  
10 Megabytes of storage ..... \$CALL  
15 Megabytes of storage ..... \$CALL  
Networking systems for multiuser hard disks. Tape and cartridge back up systems are also available for IBM PC, APPLE II, and APPLE III.

## APPLE DISK DRIVES

High quality slimline drives  
1st drive w/controller ..... \$279  
2nd drive ..... only \$229  
Totally compatible with all apple software

**\$CALL**

# TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

Circle 469 on inquiry card.

## IBM

320K Bytes Tandon Disk Drives ..... \$CALL  
QUADBOARD 64k - 256k memory, clock, serial, parallel ..... \$279  
BMC RGB Ultra Hi Res Color Monitor ..... \$449  
HARD DISKS ..... from \$1390

# What's New?

ware. It attaches to the IBM parallel printer port and prints normal text at a speed of 20 characters per second. Forms up to 16 inches wide can be accommodated. Print thimbles can hold up to 128 characters and can print two typefaces or a full-character alphabet plus

numbers, sub- and superscripting, and special symbols that include international and graphics character sets. The unit sells for \$1250 and is available from NEC Information Systems Inc., 5 Militia Dr., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 862-3120. Circle 676 on inquiry card.

## PERIPHERALS



### Protect Circuitry

The Wire Tree from Networx is a four-outlet filtered power source to protect personal-computer circuitry and memory from voltage spikes, surges, and radio-frequency interference. It also permits control of total-system power

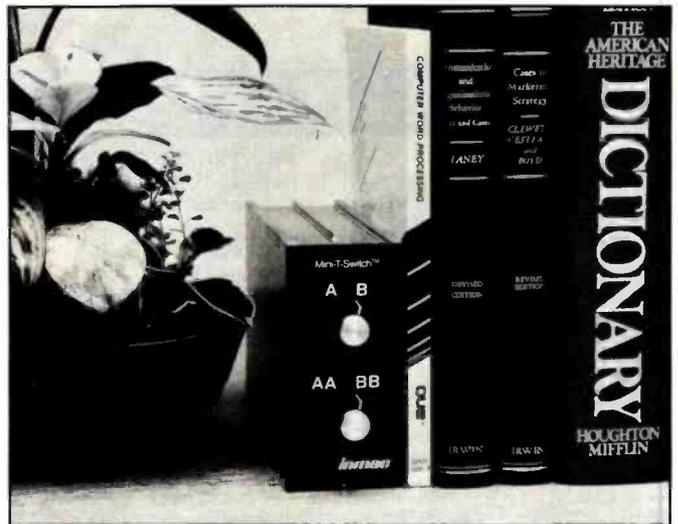
from a single, illuminated on/off switch. The price of the Wire Tree is \$69.95, and it is available from Networx, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237, (212) 821-7555. Circle 669 on inquiry card.



### Cut Interference

A surge suppressor/noise filter protects sensitive computer equipment by isolating it from equipment interaction and from damaging high-voltage spikes and AC-line noise and hash. It can handle up to 2000-amp spikes and a

maximum load of 1875 watts. It comes with three, four, or eight outlets and can plug into any 125-V AC, 15-amp outlet. Contact Indus-Tool, 325 West Huron St., Chicago, IL 60610. Circle 675 on inquiry card.

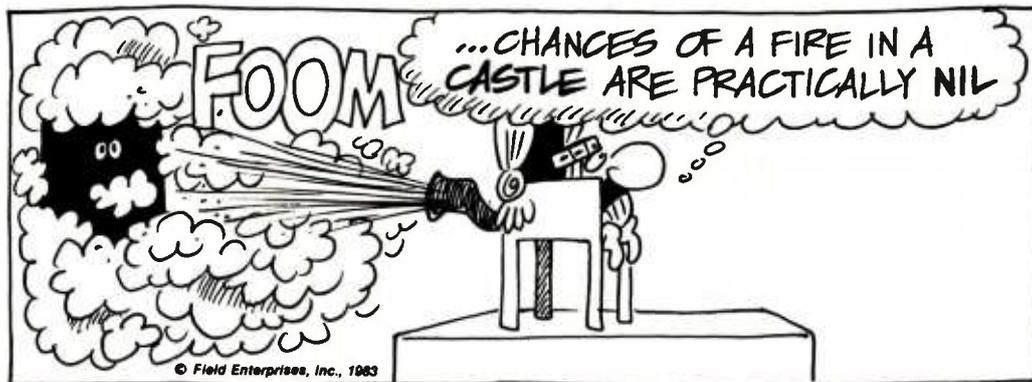


### T-Switches, Two In One

A Mini-T-Switch from Inmac enables users to configure computer systems in a limitless number of ways while reducing by half the number of modems and printers required. For example, one switch allows two microcomputers alternate access to a common printer. The rack-mountable module combines two T-switches that en-

able two peripherals to share a common I/O (input/output) port. The Mini-T-Switch is guaranteed for one year. Price is \$125 to \$230 depending on configuration. Contact Inmac, Department 127, 2465 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 547-5444; in California, (800) 547-5447. Circle 671 on inquiry card.

# Last year our fire protection systems kept the heat off a lot of business owners.



It's sheer wizardry the way Fenwal's suppression systems spot fire and snuff it out instantly. Our systems use the fastest way known of stopping fire, Halon 1301. It's perfectly clean and people-safe. That keeps downtime to an absolute minimum.

We've been building and perfecting our systems for more than 20 years. There are thousands installed around the world. Because Fenwal manufactures all its own major system components, you get a system with components built to work together and backed by single source responsibility.

Plus the attention of a *local* factory trained wizard who's knowledgeable in cost efficient system configuration.

Whatever you want to protect—valuable documents, computer rooms, communication centers, control rooms, switching rooms, anything at all that you can't afford to be without—we can do the job.

For the name of your local Fenwal wizard, look in the Yellow Pages under "Fire Protection," or contact the Castle at (617) 881-2000. Fenwal Incorporated, Ashland, MA 01721. A Division of Kidde, Inc.

# FENWAL®

# What's New?



## Dual Video, Dual Display

ID Systems Corporation has introduced the ID-200, a family of very high-resolution graphics terminals that offer dual-display architecture, infinite color-graphics patterns, NTSC compatibility, zoom, pan, and other features. The ID-200 Series has a 1280 by 480 pixel resolution with a display-writing rate of up to 1.25 million pixels per second. Eight windows can be displayed at once. The terminal's dual-video generator permits

split images to be displayed on separate monitors. The ID-200 has 128 downloadable fonts that allow user-created characters and 16 levels of zoom. It also has a palette of 8 or 16 fundamental colors with  $10^{77}$  user-selectable graphics-pattern elements. The price is \$4000. Contact ID Systems Corp., 4089 Leap Rd., Hilliard, OH 43026, (614) 876-1595.

Circle 668 on inquiry card.

## Master Your PC

PC Master, a multifunction I/O (input/output) card from the Vista Computer Company, provides a host of features for the IBM PC, PC XT, and compatibles. Included are one parallel printer port, two asynchronous serial ports, real-time clock/calendar with nickel-cadmium battery, joystick A/D (analog to digital) input port, and Votrax speech synthesizer

with amplifier and pitch and volume controls, all on a single card. Software support includes a RAM disk emulator, print spooler, Votrax subroutines, and real-time clock utilities. Contact Vista Computer Co. Inc., 1317 East Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 953-0523.

Circle 745 on inquiry card.

## Reduce Costs of Development

Solarcom Technology has introduced an 8085A microcomputer board that is STD bus-compatible and designed to reduce product- and system-development costs. The SCMT-85 includes an 8155-type 2048-bit static MOS RAM with I/O (input/output) ports and a timer. This single chip contains a 256-word by 8-bit RAM, two programmable 8-bit ports, a programmable 6-bit I/O port, and a 14-bit binary-programmable counter/timer. The SCMT-85 also includes an ADC0B09 analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The SCMT-85 sells for \$194. Contact Solarcom Technology Inc., POB 4715, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 489-3141.

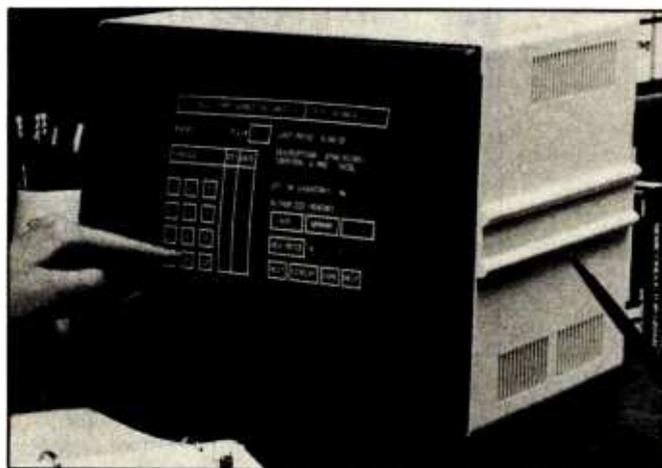
Circle 673 on inquiry card.



## Color the Commodore 64

Bytes & Pieces has developed a Color Sharpener that solves the color-resolution and intensity problems of the Commodore 64. The electronic unit does not require soldering, wiring, or opening of the computer because it plugs into the 64. The price is \$18.95 and it is available from Bytes & Pieces, 550 North 68th St., Wauwatosa, WI 53213.

Circle 674 on inquiry card.



## Infrared Touch Terminal

For its touch capability, the Touch Information Display (TID) uses arrays of infrared light-emitting diodes (LED) and photo-transistor detectors around the periphery of the

screen. Outputs result when criss-crossing beams of infrared light are interrupted. Because no screen overlay or mechanical switches are involved, the optical approach is said to

AP-PEEL®



Price \$40.00 U.S.

NEW CONTROL FOR YOU APPLE 2+\*

AP-PEEL - Reprograms the reset key to give you complete control over operation.

AP-PEEL

- Protects disks from possible damage on start-up.
- Reset allows choice of entry to one of 5 modes of operation.
- Exit 'locked-in' programs to view any memory on screen.
- 'Page' through memory to look for key words in games.
- Make changes in memory at any time.
- Eliminates use of power switch to re-boot on 'locked-in' programs.
- Installed or removed in seconds.

A MUST FOR APPLE 2+\* OWNERS

MGJ Co. Check or Money Order  
88 Wellington Ave. Allow 30 day delivery  
VICTOR, B.C.  
CANADA V8W 4H6 \*TM Apple Computer

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

STARTING YOUR OWN BUSINESS?

The former General Counsel of California Computer Products, Inc. (CalComp) is now in the private practice of law, concentrating in

COMPUTER BUSINESS LAW

- including
- Corporations
  - Partnerships
  - Contracts
  - Licenses
  - Leases
  - Software Protection
  - Distribution Agreements
  - Vendor Agreements
  - Import/Export
  - Business Litigation

Law Offices of  
WILLIAM L. BARBER  
One Almaden Boulevard, Suite 313  
San Jose, California 95113  
(408) 295-6800

GET CASH FOR USED HARDWARE

We provide a marketplace by matching the sellers unwanted hardware with buyers cash. Our nationwide listing creates exciting buys in used equipment from Mainframe to Micro and any accessories. We will match YOU to seller/buyer. The service we offer provides quick, effective turnaround.

Fee to seller is \$10.00 plus 2% of total equipment value. No fee to buyers!

For immediate response and complete details, call or write:

THE TRADE BROKER, INC.  
P.O. Box 1194  
Mercer Island, WA. 98040  
1-(206)-232-7709

Circle 479 on inquiry card.



SMITH-CORONA  
Memory Correct III Messenger  
Printer & Typewriter

- RS232 Serial Or Centronics Parallel
- Multiple Pitch 10, 12, 15

Order Toll Free: \$579  
Free Shipping

1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)  
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101  
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 86 on inquiry card.

Best Prices On Quality Printers!



Epson:  
RX 80 ..... \*Call  
RX 80 FT ..... \*Call  
FX 80 ..... \*Call  
FX 100 ..... \*Call

Star-Microtronics:  
Gemini-10X ..... \$299  
Gemini-15 ..... \$439

Order Toll Free: Free Shipping  
1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)  
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101  
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 87 on inquiry card.

Apple  
Compatible Drives

\$195

Includes:

- 40 TRK, 163 K Drive
- Cabinet & Cable
- Free Shipping
- 6 Month Warranty

Order Toll Free: Free Shipping

1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)  
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101  
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

wabash  
Flexible Diskettes

6 Year Warranty - 100% Certified  
DELIVERED PRICES

5 1/4" \$160 each SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Priced 10 per Soft Pack	BULK SSSD \$140 each 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING
5 1/4" \$189 each SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Priced 10 per Soft Pack	BULK SSDD \$170 each 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING
5 1/4" \$275 each DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING Priced 10 per Soft Pack	BULK DSDD \$244 each 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING

Free shipping in continental USA. Call for quantity discounts. We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA and MasterCard. Personal checks accepted, but take two weeks to clear bank. N.D. add 4%.



Software Services™  
1326 - 25th St. S., Suite D  
 Fargo, ND 58103  
1-800-643-2248

Circle 434 on inquiry card.

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

- \* TANDON: TM 100-1  
Single Sided, 40 TRK/Side  
Single or Double Density ..... \$179.00  
Free Shipping
- \* TANDON: TM 100-2  
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side  
Single or Double Density ..... \$239.00  
Free Shipping
- \* CDC: 9409  
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side  
Single or Double Density ..... \$239.00  
Free Shipping
- \* SHUGART: SA 455  
Half Height, Double Sided, 40  
TRK/Side Single or Double Density ..... \$229  
Free Shipping

Order Toll Free  
1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)  
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

CompuAdd Corp.

13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101  
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

FOR YOUR APPLE,  
RADIO SHACK,  
IBM PC,  
OSBORNE ETC.



DISKETTES-5 1/4 IN.

	3M	MEMOREX
SSDD	\$2.10 Ea./50	\$2.20 Ea./100
DSDD	\$2.85 Ea./50	\$3.00 Ea./100

HARD DISC SUBSYSTEMS

	5MB	10MB	15MB
APPLE	\$1,350.	\$1,500.	\$1,700.
IBM	\$1,350.	\$1,550.	\$1,750.

PRINTERS

FACIT 4510 P AND S	\$450. Ea.
PROWRITER 8510 P	\$395. Ea.
PROWRITER 1550 P	\$695. Ea.
TRANSTAR 315	\$515. Ea.

We carry Oaisy Wheel Printers, Floppy Disc Drives, Monitors, Terminals, Expansion Boards, Software, Ribbons, Printwheels, Etc.

Met-Chem

Met-Chem International Corporation  
2911 Dixwell Avenue, Hamden, Conn 06518  
Phone (203) 248-3212 or 1-800-638-2436

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

be more reliable than techniques that rely on capacitive or membrane screens.

The TID's 12-inch diagonal amber-phosphor screen displays 24 lines of 80 characters each. Up to 648 active touch areas can be of any size or shape and are set up using a menu-driven routine stored in ROM.

An Intel 8085 microprocessor and associated memory handle both terminal and touch-panel functions in the TID. It functions as a standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) terminal that emulates the cursor-addressing functions of the ADM-3A from Lear-Siegler. The TID is \$1400 and is available from Electro Mechanical Systems Inc., 801 West Bradley Ave., Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 359-7125. Circle 670 on inquiry card.

## Ready to Run

A robotics-development subsystem for the Apple II and IIe consists of a plug-in interface board, a dual-axis driver board, and two size 23 (50 oz.-in.) stepper motors. The A6 T/D interface board plugs into the Apple II/IIe expansion slot and generates software-controlled pulses that drive stepper-motor translators. The board can receive input pulses from rotary encoders or similar position-measuring devices. Positioning software enables users to run and develop a

two-axis motion-control system. The price is \$365. Contact Rogers Labs, 2710 South Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704, (714) 751-0442. Circle 672 on inquiry card.

## SOFTWARE

### Larger Documents Can Join the Race

A text processor, Sprinter-2, is designed to meet the demands of producing books, reports, manuals, and other large documents.

Built-in text-formatting commands include automatic footnote placement and numbering, multi-column formats, and header- and footer-line capabilities. The processor also includes automatic numbering of chapters, sections, and pages. You can define one-word instructions and carry out any sequence of the commands. A text file can be printed without modification on any of the supported printers in any type style; the optional spelling checker (\$125) is an expandable 40,000-word dictionary, and all popular daisy wheels are supported (Diablo 630 and 1600, NEC, Qume, and more). Sprinter-2 is written in Pascal and is available for any computer using the Softech Micro-system p-System. Sprinter-2 costs \$350 and includes a users manual. Contact Scenic Computer Systems Inc., 14852 Northeast 31st Circle, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 885-5550. Circle 688 on inquiry card.

### Access to Dow Jones

Teleminder is said to provide complete, automatic, and efficient access to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval database. With Teleminder, database users can retrieve news and quotes on up to 360 companies with a single keystroke.

Teleminder is available for 64K-byte Apple II and IIe, 128K-byte Apple IIIs, and IBM PCs. Teleminder connects to Dow Jones, recalls when you last got news, scans and retrieves news updates since that session, loads the information onto a disk, and disconnects. News and stock quotes can be printed for review. For the Apple III and IBM PC, it's \$325. Contact Teleware Inc., POB 729, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, (800) 225-0076; in New Jersey, (201) 882-0466.

Circle 776 on inquiry card.

### Collector Picks Up Loose Strings

The Collector removes unused strings from Radio Shack TRS-80 Model VIII BASIC programs. Produced by Modular Software Associates, the Collector takes the place of the TRS-80's ROM garbage-collection routine, which sometimes causes the keyboard to lock. The Collector is said to reduce these delays by as much as 95 percent.

The Collector requires 500 bytes of memory and 2 bytes for each active string. It is supplied on a 35-track single-density Model I formatted disk. It costs \$24.95, plus \$2.50 shipping, and comes with a manual and demonstration program. Order it directly from Modular Software Associates, 209 18th St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648, (714) 960-6668. Circle 777 on inquiry card.

### A Big Splash

Frogger, the popular arcade game, can now be played by one or two players on Atari 400/800 and 1200XL computers. In this fast-action game frogs must hop across a busy

highway and over a raging river before they are safely home. Details are available from Parker Brothers, 50 Dunham Rd., Beverly, MA 01915. Circle 701 on inquiry card.

### IBM PC Matrix Manipulation

Matrixpak is a set of matrix-manipulation routines for use on an IBM PC equipped with the Intel 8087 math coprocessor. Supporting seven data types (word, short, long, and binary-coded decimal

integers; short, long, and temporary real numbers), the package can use all available memory to operate on large matrices.

Written in assembly language, the package modules are designed to

(800) 272-3360  
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

(800) 292-3360  
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

# "WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES MC-P APPLICATIONS BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

## SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
<b>APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY</b>		
VersaForm .....	\$389	\$252
<b>ASHTON TATE</b>		
Financial Planner .....	700	452
<b>BPI ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS</b>		
GL/AP/AR (Each) .....	395	285
<b>FOX &amp; GELER Quick Code ..</b>		
	295	184
<b>HOWARD SOFT</b>		
Real Estate Analyzer II .....	195	135
<b>LATTICE C Compiler .....</b>		
	700	435
<b>LIFETREE Volkswriter .....</b>		
	195	129
<b>METASOFT Benchmark .....</b>		
	499	375
<b>MICROSTUFF Crosstalk .....</b>		
	195	129
<b>MICROPRO</b>		
Word Star w/Applicard .....	495	349
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
Flight Simulator (IBM) .....	50	35
Flight Simulator (Apple) .....		29
<b>PBL CORPORATION</b>		
Personal Investor .....	145	98
<b>PEACHTREE</b>		
Peach Pack (AR, AP, GL) ..	595	325
<b>SATELLITE SOFTWARE</b>		
Word Perfect .....	495	325
<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>		
Pfs: File		
Apple .....	125	85
IBM .....	140	95
Pfs: Report		
	125	85
<b>SOFTWARE SYSTEM</b>		
Multimate .....	495	315
<b>SORCIM SuperCalc II .....</b>		
	295	185
<b>SYNPSE File Manager .....</b>		
	150	97
<b>WOLF Move-It .....</b>		
	199	125
<b>VISICORP</b>		
Visicalc .....	250	169
Visifile (Apple) .....	250	187
Visifile (IBM) .....	300	225
VisiSchedule .....	300	225
VisaWord w/free VisiSpell ..	375	285

LOTUS 1-2-3  
\$329<sup>00</sup>

WORD STAR PRO  
\$449<sup>00</sup>

DBASE II  
\$415<sup>00</sup>

EDIX/WORDIX  
\$129<sup>00</sup>

MULTIPLAN  
\$180<sup>00</sup>

HOME ACCOUNTANT  
\$ 52<sup>00</sup>

BANK STREET WRITER  
\$ 49<sup>00</sup>

TANDON T100-2  
\$239<sup>00</sup>

OKIDATA 92  
\$535<sup>00</sup>

AMDEX COLOR II  
HI RES RGB  
\$455<sup>00</sup>

AST MEGA PLUS 64K  
\$315<sup>00</sup>

NOVATION J-CAT  
\$115<sup>00</sup>

EPSON FX 100  
\$745<sup>00</sup>

HERCULES GRAPHICS CD.  
\$375<sup>00</sup>

KOALA TOUCH PAD  
\$ 95<sup>00</sup>

## HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
<b>HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS</b>		
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232) .....	\$249	185
Hayes Stack Smart Modem (RS-232) .....	289	219
Smart Modem 1200 (RS-232) .....	699	511
<b>ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEM (Apple II)</b>		
Z-Card .....	169	115
Printer Mate (Parallel) .....	99	55
CP/M Card (W/ CP/M 3.0)	399	315
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		
Softcard (Apple) .....	345	259
Ram Card (Apple) .....	100	75
64K Ram Card (IBM) .....	350	249
<b>MPC PERIPHERALS (Apple)</b>		
Parallel Interface Card (w/Cable) .....	90	68
<b>NOVATION</b>		
Apple - Cat II .....	389	275
212 Auto Cat .....	695	595
Smart-Cat 103/121 .....	595	445
Smart-Cat 103 .....	249	187
<b>PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS</b>		
Applicard 6 Mhz .....	375	280
<b>KRAFT &amp; TG Joystick</b>		
IBM .....	70	49
Apple .....	65	45
<b>CDC DISK DRIVE .....</b>		
		265
<b>VERBATIM DISC</b>		
S/S D/D 10 Pk. ....	49	28
<b>AMDEK MAI BOARD .....</b>		
	599	495
<b>ELECTRONICS PROTECTION DEVICES</b>		
Lime .....	90	63
Peach .....	98	69
<b>QUADRAM</b>		
Quadboard 64K .....	395	295
Quadlink .....	680	525
<b>MEMORY CHIP SET</b>		
(64K/9 chips) .....	95	65
<b>PRINTERS</b>		
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	669
NEC 7730 RO Parallel .....	2595	2295
<b>MONITORS</b>		
Amdek 12" 310A .....	230	189
Quadchrome 17" .....	695	525
Princeton Graphics .....	795	519

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES  
"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

## MC-P APPLICATIONS

111 W. St. John St., Suite 307  
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360  
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR  
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.  
(Phone Orders Only on Sat.)

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/  
Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to  
clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER  
CARD/COD/PO's +3%. California residents add sales tax.  
SHIPPING: \$4 per item for UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label).  
Monitors \$20, Printers \$25, within continental USA.

# What's New?

be called as subroutines from a user program; the routines can be linked into code generated by call-by-reference BASIC, Pascal, and FORTRAN compilers, such as Micro Ware's RTOS-based compilers, as well as other assembly-language programs. Contact Micro Ware, POB 79, Kingston, MA 02364, (617) 746-7341.  
Circle 679 on inquiry card.

## Highly Integratable Software

A Total Management Planning (TMP) package includes five integrated programs with an unstructured database capability, a menu-driven fully structured database manager, and single-command transfer.

The TMP Freeform (\$225) stores and retrieves information using up to 9 electronic index cards, a built-in screen editor, and search keys.

The TMP Manager (\$595) is a structured database manager using random file structures with multiple index files for fast information access. You can define, maintain, and manipulate databases using select, sort, and merge on fields and subfields, and print horizontal- and vertical-oriented reports and mailing and price lists.

The TMP Calc (\$295) has an update mode that provides the correct results regardless of the data's location on the spreadsheet. Printer output is for-

matted to avoid wrap-around, and 13-digit precision is supported.

The TMP Writer (price not set) is a full-featured word processor supporting fixed, proportional, and smart word-processing printers. It provides full control of headers, footers, pagination, and viewing for easy proofing. It also has a document file/retrieve system with cross-indexing usually found in dedicated word processors.

The TMP Front End (price not set) provides you with the power to integrate any or all of the TMP packages into a common operating environment. For details, contact the United Software Co., Suite 232, 9726 East 42nd St., Tulsa, OK 74145, (918) 622-4800.

Circle 681 on inquiry card.

## Streamline Medical Office Procedures

The McGraw-Hill Medical Accounting System (MMAS) is a full-function accounting, billing, and information-management package for any health-care facility.

Functions include accounts payable and receivable, payroll, and general ledger. All modules are fully integrated, menu-driven, and feature error trapping. Changes are easy to make as the database is updated in real time. Users can redefine their own data screens, adapt to changing report-

ing and billing-form requirements without reprogramming, and set up routines to reconfigure the system to fit new provider environments.

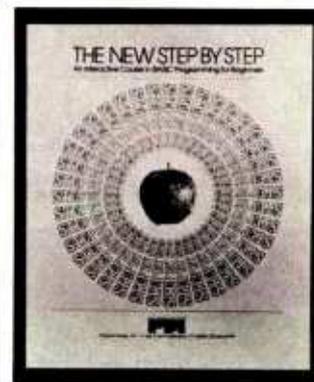
MMAS is implemented in Pascal so it is transferable and timely. It also supports remote data-entry stations that can operate autonomously or online. For information, contact Systemetrics Inc., 104 West Anapamu, Santa Barbara, CA 93101, (805) 963-1268.

Circle 680 on inquiry card.

## Handle 1500 Projects

Pertmaster lets users manage up to 1500 activities with 29 resources per activity using the Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) or the critical path analysis (CPA) method. You can produce bar charts and histograms on standard character printers with a line capacity of at least 132 characters. Pertmaster is compatible with most CP/M, MP/M, PC-DOS, or MS-DOS 64K-byte operating systems with hard or floppy dual-disk drives. Analysis is high speed; a full network can be updated in less than 10 seconds. The menu-driven package with 9 selection operations costs \$695 and is available from Westminster Software Inc., Building 4, Suite 245, 3000 Sand Hill Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 854-1400.

Circle 683 on inquiry card.



## Learn BASIC Alone

The New Step by Step package for Apple II computers provides 20 hours of instruction using voice, animation, and graphics. Teach yourself BASIC instructions, library functions, subroutines, screen formatting, program logic, floating-point notation, and one-dimensional arrays. Each lesson is followed by a summary, exercises, quizzes, and final tests. Two disks, two backup disks, four cassettes, and a workbook are included for \$89.95. Contact Program Design Inc., 95 East Putnam Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830, (203) 661-8799.

Circle 684 on inquiry card.

## Game from Chris Crawford et al

Excalibur is a complex, multiple-screen simulation game of the kingdom of Camelot. In this one-player game, you must learn to rule wisely using economics, diplomacy, magic, military strategy, and the loyalty of friends and enemies to reach your goals. Use a joystick to

# COMPU SHACK

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
 ALL RETURNED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE.  
 ADD 10% FOR NET TERMS  
 PRICES GOOD IN U.S. ONLY  
 PRICES REFLECTED IN THIS SECTION ARE LOWER THAN FRANCHISE STORES.



**Special of the Month!**

## IBM PC - COMPLETE LINE

**IBM**  
 PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320KB Floppy Disk Drives, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor. All for only **\$2599.00**

**LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE \$459**

**EAGLE II**  
 Computer System **\$1795**

**TAVA PC**  
 Desk Top, IBM PC Compatible Computer, runs DOS 2.0, DOS 1.1, and CP/M 86® **\$995**

**AST RESEARCH**  
 IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **\$199.00**

Combo Plus—256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **\$499.00**

Mega Plus—512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up **\$999.00**

**QUADRAM**  
 Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O Clock Calendar with battery backup **\$599.00**

512K Ram with Serial I/O **\$799.00**

**HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD**  
 This card gives you 720x350 graphics **\$499.00**

**BIG BLUE \$479.00**

**MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES**  
**Multifunction Card \$95.00**  
 Floppy Disk Controller **\$225.00**  
 Memory Card **\$189.00**  
 Add-On Memory Module **\$99.00**  
 Parallel Port Module **\$75.00**  
 Serial Port Module **\$95.00**  
 Clock Calendar Module **\$75.00**  
 Games Adapter Module **\$59.00**

## HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

**HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR IBM PC**  
 256K IBM PC, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, 10 MB Hard Disk w/controller, Cabinet controller & software, Color Card, Monitor **\$3999.00**

## MONITORS

**AMDEK**  
 300A **\$199.00** I **\$349.00**  
 300G **\$169.00** II **\$699.00**  
 310A **\$199.00** III **\$399.00**  
 IV **\$1199.00**

**NEC**  
 JB 1201M **\$169.00** JC 1203 **\$755.00**  
 JC 1212M **\$335.00** JB 1260 **\$139.00**

**PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS**  
 High Res. Color **CALL**



## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

**SHUGART**  
 SA400 SS/SD **\$169.00**  
 SA450 DS/DD **\$239.00**

**TANDON**  
 TM-100-1 SS/DD **CALL**  
 TM-100-2 DS/DD **CALL**  
 TM-100-4 DS/DD **\$359.00**  
 TM-848-1 SS/DD **\$425.00**  
 TM-848-2 DS/DD **\$499.00**

**SIEMENS**  
 FDD 100-5 **\$159.00**

## DISK DRIVES

For IBM PC  
 Tandon 100-2 **CALL**  
 Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB **\$250**

## PRINTERS

**DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS BY DIABLO**  
**Model 620**  
 132 Column/20CPS **\$899.00**

**Model 630**  
 API/40 CPS Letter Quality **\$1499.00**  
**Model 630**  
 ECS/API-40CPS **\$1899.00**  
 Multi-Lingual **\$1899.00**

**Daisywriter Daisywheel**  
 Printer **\$1175.00**

**Epson FX-80 CALL**  
**Epson FX-100 CALL**

## NEC

**SPINWRITER**   
 7710-1 **\$2095** 3510 **\$1495**  
 7715-1 **\$2295** 3515 **\$1495**  
 7730-1 **\$2095** 3530 **\$1695**  
 7720-1 **\$2695** 3550 **\$1995**  
 7725-1 **\$2695** PC8023A **\$ 595**

## STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 **CALL**  
 Gemini 15 **CALL**

## SMITH CORONA

TP-1 parallel **\$579.00**  
 TP-1 serial **\$579.00**

## C-ITOH

GX-100 (50 CPS Dot Matrix) **\$249.00**  
 8510 **\$469.00**  
 1550 (15") **\$699.00**  
 F-10 (40 CPS, Letter Qual.) **\$1395.00**  
 F-10 (55 CPS, Letter Qual.) **\$1695.00**

## OKIDATA

82A **\$429.00**  
 83A **\$699.00**  
 84AP parallel **\$999.00**  
 84AS serial **\$1099.00**  
 92A **\$525.00**  
 93A **\$899.00**

## IDS PRISM

Prism 132 (B & W) **\$1395.00**  
 Color **CALL**

## BROTHER



HR-1 A parallel **\$769.00**  
 HR-1 A serial **\$869.00**  
 DX-15 **\$599.00**  
 Tractor feed option **\$135.00**

## SILVER REED

Printer **\$699.00**

## APPLE IIe



Computer System Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **\$1699**

## OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

## Special of the Month!



**\$199**

**TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE**

100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe. Runs DOS, CPM®, Pascal software.

**SLIMLINE DRIVE \$269.00**

## TAVA PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Cooling System and Power Monitor **\$59**  
 Joystick **\$49**  
 80 Column Card **\$149**

## HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem II 300 baud **\$299.95**  
 Smartmodem 1200 baud **\$529.95**

## PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT

Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+ **\$199.00**

## EPD PRODUCTS

Lemon Surge Protector **\$49.95**  
 Lime Surge Protector **\$79.95**  
 Peach Surge Protector **\$89.95**  
 Orange Surge Protector **\$129.95**  
 Plum Surge Protector **\$48.95**

# COMPU SHACK

**COMPUSHACK FRANCHISES AVAILABLE**

**WHERE ELSE CAN YOU FIND PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS NO ROYALTIES DISCOUNT PRICES FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT?**

**ONLY AT COMPUSHACK'S NEW FRANCHISE!**

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

**(714) 261-1000**

**FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME**

16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714  
 HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181647—ANSWER BACK: COMPUSHACK IRIN

\*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation  
 \*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.  
 \*CP/M and CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

PRODUCTS AND PRICES NOT AVAILABLE AT ALL STORES

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

CALL FOR STORE LOCATION

# What's New?

move around the Round Table room, the treasury, and to Merlin's lair. With Merlin's help you can see into locked treasuries as well as the minds of foes. A floppy-disk version for the Atari 400/800 and 1200 costs \$29.95. Contact Atari Program Exchange, 1265 Borregas Ave., POB 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.  
Circle 682 on inquiry card.

## Encyclopaedia Britannica Software

Parents can provide their children with basic vocabulary, reading, and word-processing skills with 12 programs designed for Apple computers from the Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation. The learning spectrum ranges from first words to mastering words. SAT-preparation exercises are included. A manual accompanies the set, which costs \$24.95 to \$49.95 when purchased individually and ranges from \$43 to \$115 when purchased in combinations. Contact Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp., 425 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611.  
Circle 699 on inquiry card.

## More Graphics for the TRS-80

A high-resolution graphics package for Pascal 80 lets you use Pascal with high-resolution

graphics in TRS-80 Model III and Model 4.

Simple graphics routines, Pascal turtle graphics, a character-generator printer, and demonstration programs are included. Features include set, reset, and point commands for 640 by 240 pixels (picture elements), line draw and erase commands, and graphic and test commands to switch between high- and low-resolution screens.

The package requires Pascal 80 and the Radio Shack high-resolution graphics board. It sells for \$39.95 and is available from New Classics Software, 239 Fox Hill Rd., Denville, NJ 07834, (201) 625-8838.

Circle 685 on inquiry card.

## A More Compatible Kaypro II

Uniform is a set of two programs produced by Micro Solutions that allows the user to read, write, and format disks for other CP/M-based computers, thus increasing the Kaypro II's compatibility to include 15 other machines.

The first program, INIT-DISK, allows formatting and the second, SETDISK, selects the desired format for drive B on the Kaypro II. One copy is \$49.95 and is available from Micro Solutions Inc., Software Products Division, 125 South Fourth St., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3421.  
Circle 689 on inquiry card.

## Connect TI To Smart CRT

Octacomm/PC is a smart teletype-emulator program that permits the Texas Instruments Professional Computer to connect to a smart CRT terminal and interactively execute programs on another computer. It uses the standard asynchronous interface board and an RS-232C serial interface. Octacomm/PC allows the remote computer to clear the screen, position the cursor, and use line-drawing graphics. The \$125 unit requires 128K bytes of memory and a TI synchronous/asynchronous board. For information, contact Houston Computer Services Inc., Suite 512, 6001 Savoy, Houston, TX 77036, (713) 972-1006.

Circle 700 on inquiry card.

## Learn Morse Code

Owners of the TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP-100 can learn the international Morse Code with a package called the Morse Code Teacher. The first in a series, it is designed for the beginner and features three practice routines to familiarize and increase copying or auditory-recognition speed up to five words per minute. It requires 16K bytes of RAM and Extended Color BASIC. It is available on cassette from Cynwyn, Suite 2F, 4791 Broadway, New York, NY 10034, (212) 567-8493.

Circle 690 on inquiry card.

## More for Less

A new line of affordable programs (at less than \$20) for CP/M operating systems is available for entertainment, educational, statistical, communication, computer language, and utility purposes. Many disk formats are supported. For a catalog, contact Quest Software, Suite 100, 9 North Main, Lombard, IL 60148, (312) 953-2099.  
Circle 702 on inquiry card.

## Accounts Payable for the TI PC

An accounting package for the small-business or professional person, BPI Accounts Payable, lets you choose between two accounting methods, cash or accrual.

Two open fiscal periods can be maintained for the accrual method and three options are available for paying checks you can also print. Double-entry accounting automatically reports debits and credits to the proper accounts without reentering; general-ledger-account prompts appear on the screen as you enter data.

Accounts Payable from BPI can stand alone or can interface with BPI General Accounting, Job Cost, and Inventory Control systems. It requires a TI Professional Computer and two floppy-disk drives or one floppy-disk drive and a Winchester hard-disk drive. Versions are available for the Apple II, Commodore 8032, and Digital Equipment DECmate II

# What's New?

computers. The price is \$395. Contact BPI Systems, 3423 Guadalupe, Austin, TX 78705, (512) 454-2801.

Circle 686 on inquiry card.

## Construction Aided by Software

Running on any Unix-based operating system, the Micos I Software Series for Construction Cost Management assists the manager in controlling and managing all construction costs. It features a composite database of over 15,000 construction items that shows both current and historical costs for labor, material, and equipment. The databases can be automatically updated to reflect the local economy through trade/commodity factors. Micos I information is available from Constech Inc., 8615 Freeport Parkway, POB 610663, DFW Airport, TX 75261, (214) 257-1186.

Circle 687 on inquiry card.

## Under the Bubble

The PC-DOS Bubble is a product that integrates microcomputers and host computers into a data-processing network. The Bubble from Datalex enables applications software written in the p-System to run in a PC-DOS operating system as if it were native to that environment. One can initiate from and ter-

minate to, PC-DOS without requiring a separate bootstrap operation, enabling access and read or write in both p-system and PC-DOS files from within the p-System. The Datalex Bubble is available from the Datalex Company, Suite 406, 650 Fifth St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 541-0780.

Circle 697 on inquiry card.

## Micromentor Helps

The Micromentor Learning System adapts to any student's individual learning rate while it teaches a variety of subject databases such as language arts for the middle grades and SATplus, French, Spanish, Hebrew, and biology for older students. The system uses adaptive-reinforcement techniques to enhance and evaluate students' progress. It requires the Apple II and one or two disk drives. The program is \$125, and the subject databases range from \$30 to \$50. For details, contact Cardinal Software Inc., 96 Blueberry Lane, South Hamilton, MA 01982, (617) 468-4702.

Circle 695 on inquiry card.

## Recover Erasures

Unera recovers erased files in CP/M-based computers and is available in disk formats that include Osborne, North Star, Heath/Zenith, Kaypro, Televideo, and more.

File recovery is guaranteed if Unera is used

promptly after erasure; yet even if other data has been written to the disks, Unera will recover what it can by recognizing wildcard characters. It supports recovery of multiple files in a single operation, allows disk changing, and can be used in both single- and multidrive systems. The technical accuracy of this program is enhanced because it recovers only the required directory contents, thus maintaining the integrity of the disk.

The package sells for \$29 and includes documentation. Contact Compu-draw Software House, 1227 Goler House, Rochester, NY 14620, (716) 454-3188.

Circle 691 on inquiry card.

## Read Like the Wind

Super Speed Reading is a program for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe that teaches you to read as many as 3000 words per minute or more, increasing your reading rate up to 10 times.

This program contains graphics and uppercase and lowercase in regular, medium, and boldface. It keeps user records automatically, displays individual progress reports, and provides comprehension exercises. The \$149 price includes two disks and a 130-page manual. For details, contact Magnum Software, 21115 Devonshire St., Suite 337, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 700-0510.

Circle 693 on inquiry card.

## Enhance CP/M-based Word Processors

Magicbind can do more than boldface, underline, accent, and super- or subscript. It provides over 60 print-formatting functions, text-editing, and file-processing capabilities. It spaces proportionately, automatically footnotes and numbers chapters, paragraphs, and articles, automatically handles short lines, prints multicolumns, and formats flexible page headings and footings. You can preview text on a video screen to check page breaks and format errors before printing. Magicbind can produce clean copy for mailings, customized wills, contracts, and other legal documents. With documentation, the price is \$250. Contact Computer Editype Systems, 509 Cathedral Parkway !0A, New York, NY 10025 (212) 222-8148.

Circle 703 on inquiry card.

## Print Color From the Apple

The Color Printer provides an easy, low-cost method of producing full-color printouts using an Epson MX-80 printer with Grafrax and an Apple-compatible computer. Color Printer allows the user to print any image from Apple's high-resolution screen. The package includes an unprotected DOS 3.3 disk, four colored Epson ribbon cartridges, and full documentation. It costs \$69.95 and is avail-

# What's New?

able from Enhanced Software Products Inc., POB 178, Wantagh, NY 11793, (516) 799-2679.  
Circle 696 on inquiry card.

## Manage Inventory with Any Report

An inventory-management system, Infotory, from SSR Corporation is available for the Victor 9000 on both floppy- and hard-disk drive systems. Its capacity is up to 50,000 inventory items with 36 fields of information each. It features a built-in data management/report writer called Anyreport, giving the user unlimited flexibility in designing and saving custom reports to fit specific requirements. Infotory costs \$425 for a floppy-disk format and \$575 for a hard-disk format. For details, contact SSR Corp., 1600 Lyell Ave., Rochester, NY 14606, (716) 254-3200.  
Circle 692 on inquiry card.

## Financial Modeling On the Move

A financial-modeling program for professionals and managers called Supercomp-Twenty is transportable across the Digital family from PDP-11s to VAXes.

Available for the Digital Professional 300 Series, Supercomp-Twenty features a Help key, a tutorial, and formatting flexibility with column width, labeling, and a user-defined display. Program functions

include financial, mathematical, conditional, and statistical abilities. Two data-access modes link Supercomp-Twenty to many database and graphics programs.

It requires a Professional 300 Series with P/OS-disk or hard-disk operating systems and sells for \$395. Contact Access Technology Inc., 6 Pleasant St., South Natick, MA 01760, (617) 655-9191.  
Circle 694 on inquiry card.

## MASS STORAGE

### TC 1000 Drivette

A double-sided micro-floppy-disk drive provides one megabyte of storage capacity on a 3¼-inch microfloppy disk. Although it is one-fourth the size of 5¼-inch disk drives and one-half the weight, it offers 60 percent of the power consumption. The TC 1000 gives users twice the capacity of a 500-kilobyte drive at about a 30 percent increase in cost. The TC 1000 is plug- and data-compatible with standard double-sided (80 tracks per side), double-density, 96-track-per-inch, 5¼-inch drives. Plug and data compatibility allows users to download double-sided, 5¼-inch software packages to the unit's 3¼-inch disks without modification. The TC 1000 is available for \$295 in evaluation quantities. For details, contact Tabor Corp., Liberty Way, Westford, MA 01886, (617) 692-2535.

Circle 706 on inquiry card.

### Color-Coded Disks

The jackets of double-density floppy disks in both 5¼- and 8-inch formats are available from Professional Publications in five prime and five pastel colors. Use the colors to identify different jobs, days of the week, typists, or any relevant category. Disks carry a 15-day trial money-back guarantee as well as a lifetime-replacement policy. Contact Professional Publications, POB 199, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9119.

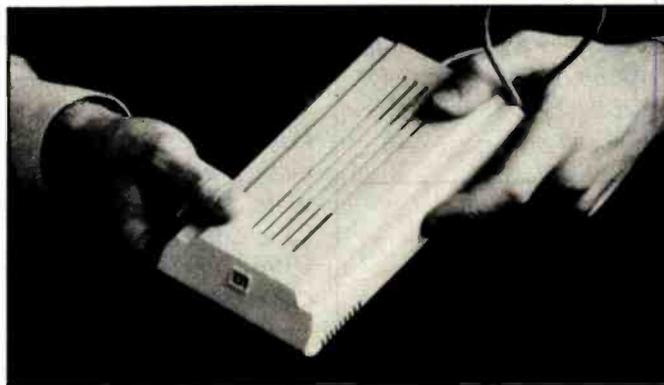
Circle 705 on inquiry card.

### Seagate's ST425

A 3-platter, 25.52-megabyte, 5¼-inch Winchester hard-disk drive uses a temperature-com-

pensation servo for increased track densities along with a conventional stepper motor for read/write head positioning. The drive operates at an average access time of 60 milliseconds (msec) and track-to-track access time of 16.5 msec. Track density is increased from 345 to 480 tracks per inch, yielding a capacity of 4.25 megabytes on each of the six data surfaces. It is compatible with industry-standard ST506 controllers. The ST425 media is oxide-coated, and the transfer rate is 5 megabits per second. In quantities of 500, the ST425 is \$1090. Contact Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6550.  
Circle 707 on inquiry card.

## COMMUNICATIONS



### And the Password Is:

The Password is a lightweight, 300-/1200-bps modem with auto dial and answer. It is compact enough to be mounted on the back of a computer using Velcro. The circuitry uses only 12 integrated circuits. At 1200 bps, three

or four typewritten pages per minute can be processed. The Password sells for \$449. For information, contact U.S. Robotics Inc., 1123 West Washington Blvd., Chicago, IL 60607, (312) 733-0497.  
Circle 726 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## Interface with Apple

The Interfacer by Data-Cue provides Apple II owners with a serial-communications port. The port supports synchronous/asynchronous communications and the RS-232C and RS-422 electrical standards. The Interfacer also has two complete parallel-printer ports. It comes with software drivers for printers as well as a terminal emulator for communications with remote computers. It costs \$95. For details, contact Data-Cue, 5696 Hwy 431 S, Brownsboro, AL 35741, (205) 883-2933.

Circle 724 on inquiry card.

## Pronet Networks Three Units

A multitasking network system for the Apple II called Pronet has been introduced by SWI International Systems. Many people can use the network that runs under the AROS operating system (compatible with Apple DOS 3.3) and the p-System UCSD version 4.1. TurboDOS should be available soon for either the PCPI or Microsoft Z80 cards. A starter system for networking three computers costs \$656. SWI plans to offer an IBM PC network with the p-System followed by MS-DOS and TurboDOS. For details, contact SWI International Systems, 7741 East Gray Rd., Suite 2, Scottsdale, AZ 85260, (602) 998-3986.

Circle 728 on inquiry card.

## Infonet for All

The Infonet network, which works in more than 150 national metropolitan areas and almost 50 cities around the world, has entered the communications market. Formerly confined to customers of Computer Sciences Corporation's remote-computing service, now anyone can transmit information between desktop computers and remote terminals in branch facilities. More than 150 nodes are interconnected over 130,000 miles of leased terrestrial circuits as well as satellite links. Connect-time fees are \$4 per hour for speeds up to 1200 bps; data-volume charges are 4 cents per 1000 characters for up to 1200 bps. Contact Computer Sciences Corp., 650 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (213) 615-0311.

Circle 729 on inquiry card.

## Small Modem Can Transmit

The Small Wonder is an SR 120 Async Line Driver modem from Data-Control Systems. The SR 120 measures 85 by 133 by 45 millimeters and can transmit one mile over unloaded metallic circuits at 19.2 kbps. Longer distances are possible at lower data rates. The SR 120 conforms to Bell Publications #43401 and #41028. The price is \$165. Contact Data-Control Systems, 1455 Research Blvd., Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 279-8700.

Circle 727 on inquiry card.



## Modem Adapts, Stores, and Dials

Cermetek Microelectronics has introduced Infomate 212A, a microprocessor-based Bell 212A-type modem that fits on a standard telephone. It automatically adapts to the host's communication parameters and minimizes system-integration problems. Features include automatic dial, answer, speed select, and parity select, and automatic or manual selection of pulse or tone dialing. Its non-

volatile memory can store up to fifty-two 32-digit telephone numbers or log-on messages for database access. Advanced dialing commands such as dial last number and dial until answered are provided. The Infomate 212A costs \$595. For details, contact Cermetek Microelectronics Inc., 1308 Borregas Ave., POB 3565, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 734-8150.

Circle 723 on inquiry card.

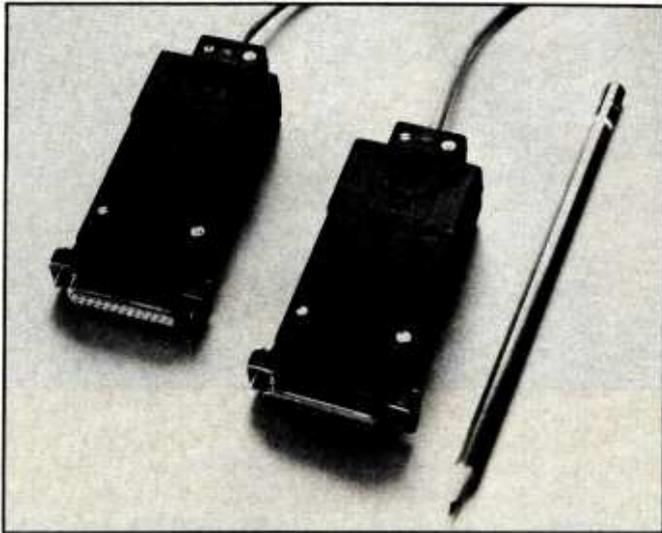
## Compress Data Twice as Fast

The Scotsman III compresses data at a two-to-one ratio, doubling the capacity of existing phone lines and allowing communication links to operate at twice the normal speed. Because it doubles the throughput of a high-speed data link, it allows a 19.2 kbps (thousand bits per second) data stream to be transmitted using a conventional 9600-bps modem. It contains a built-in four-channel multiplexer and is compatible with most asynchronous, bisyn-

chronous, X.25, SDLC, and HDLC protocols. The units are fully compatible with the standard RS-232C serial and V. 24 interfaces. A cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is used to detect errors between data-compression units. Extensive diagnostics are built in, and statistical data can be used for network optimization. The price of the unit is \$5000. Contact Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 946-2227.

Circle 719 on inquiry card.

# What's New?



## The Short-Range Modem Family

RAD Computers has introduced a new family of short-range modems that are packaged in a plastic connector cover and do not need an AC power supply. The three models available are the SRM 6D, a 19.2-kbps asynchronous modem with a range of up to 35 km (9 km at 9600 bps with 24-gauge wire); the SRM 6A, which is transformer-isolated from the line and 19.2-kbps asynchronous with a range of up to 20 km (6 km at 9600 bps); and the

SRM 6S, which has line-transformer isolation, data rates from 1.2- to 19.2-kbps synchronous with a range of up to 28 km (8 km at 9600 bps). To install, plug the modem into the computer or terminal connector. The unit prices are \$60 for the SRM 6D, \$95 for the SRM 6A, and \$130 for the SRM 6S. For details, contact RAD Computers Ltd., POB 13161, Tel Aviv 61131, Israel; Tel: (03) 494511; Telex: 35517.

Circle 721 on inquiry card.

## Reach Out and Transfer

The Reach 2.0 Modem and File Transfer program from the Software Toolworks is capable of automatic programmed interactions with remote host systems. Reach 2.0 lets you dial a remote system using an auto-dial modem such as the Hayes Smartmodem, log in automatically, read mail, send mes-

sages, and log off, all without operator intervention. It runs on the Heath/Zenith H-89/Z-89/Z-90 computers and sells for \$19.95. Contact The Software Toolworks, Suite 1118, 15233 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, (213) 986-4885.

Circle 716 on inquiry card.

## Link Ranges 20 Miles

An RS-232C link, the Radiomodem is a low-cost, wireless, hand-held transceiver that operates on professional FM-radio communications channels. It can exchange data at up to 600 bps full- or half-duplex to provide medium-distance data links. It comes with a standard DB-25 connector and operates from either 110 V AC or 12 V DC. Typical link ranges of 15 to 20 miles can be extended to 25 miles over level terrain. Voice communications can also be conducted over the same link. Contact Ritron Inc., 148 West Carmel Dr., POB 1998, Carmel, IN 46032, (317) 846-1201.

Circle 720 on inquiry card.

## NEC Offers Two Modules

NEC Information Systems has introduced two modules for the NEC Advanced Personal Computer (APC). Coaxsys-86/3270 and the SNA/SDLC-86/3270 (Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control) allow the APC to connect to an IBM mainframe. Both run on the CP/M-86 operating system and use a standard serial port.

The Coaxsys-86/3270 combines a printed-circuit board that plugs in to the APC bus with a software program running on CP/M-86. The hardware connects to the same coaxial cable that connects

an IBM 3278 terminal to either an IBM 3274 or 3276 controller.

The SNA/SDLC board and 3270 SNA software allow the APC to emulate an IBM 3276 Remote Control/Unit Display Station where, using a synchronous modem, the user can connect the APC via telephone lines to the IBM host computer. Both will be available soon: the SNA/SDLC-86/3270 for less than \$500 and the Coaxsys-86/3270 for less than \$1000. For further details, contact NEC Information Systems Inc., 5 Militia Dr., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 862-3120. Circle 717 on inquiry card.

## Link Up the Easy Way

Advanced Micro Techniques has made CP/M-based computer link-up more accessible with Telex, TWX, telegram, cablegram, mailgram, Infocom, and Easy Link, Western Union's store-and-forward message service with a communications-software package called Micro ez LNK. Because it automatically formats and addresses Telex messages, you won't need to type complex sign-on messages or addresses on-line. Micro ez LNK can empty your electronic mailbox by receiving and storing messages on disk without attention from office personnel. It supports many terminals, 8-bit CP/M-based compu-

# What's New?

ters, and common modems. Soon it will support the IBM PC, the DEC Rainbow, and other 16-bit machines. The price is \$150. Contact Advanced Micro

Techniques, 1291 East Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 209, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-9336. Circle 725 on inquiry card.

and dumb-terminal emulation. The Cycom 2 converts an Osborne 1 into a secure, encrypted communications terminal when used in conjunction with the Cypher Communications National Bureau of Standards Data Encryption

Standard encryption chip. Cycom 1 costs \$120; Cycom 2 costs \$450. Contact Cypher Communications Technology Inc., 1600 Research Blvd., Suite 105, Rockville, MD 20850. Circle 730 on inquiry card.



## Modem for Radio-downloading

A receive-only modem, the AM FM Loader, designed for reception of computer data from commercial radio stations, is compatible with Bell 103 (300-bps) signals and will also operate at speeds of up to 4800 bps. Computer programs are downloaded only when the listenership is low, to comply with licensing requirements of radio stations and cable

operations around the country. To install, plug in one cable to the radio's audio-output jack; another cable, terminated in a DB-25 connector, plugs into the serial port. For further details, contact the Microperipheral Corp., 2565 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-7544. Circle 718 on inquiry card.

## Osborne First, Then the Others

Two advanced communications-software packages, Cycom 1 and 2, are available from Cypher Communications Technology. Versions are available now for the Osborne 1 and will soon be available

for the TRS-80, Apple II, IBM, and DEC personal computers.

Both packages feature automatic access and file transfer. The Cycom 1 manages electronic mail, file transfer, conversation,



## Microprocessor-based Videotex

The Sceptre Videotex Terminal from American Bell combines with a color-TV set and a telephone with modular wiring to form a system for accessing and interacting with a videotex database. Advanced videotex features and a self-contained, high-speed communications link join the separate control unit with a wireless keypad to create a complete system. The encryption/security feature is useful for banking at home or private transactions. The QWERTY layout contains 42 alphanumeric keys, 10 control keys, 8

programmable-function keys, and a wireless infrared beam that links it to the control unit. For communications, a 212A-type originate-only synchronous/asynchronous modem is used at a data rate of 1200 bps. The NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level Protocol Standard) protocol is supported in 7- and 8-bit versions. The unit sells for \$900. Contact American Bell Consumer Products, 3 Park Ave., 31st Floor, New York, NY 10016, (212) 689-2612. Circle 715 on inquiry card.

## User-oriented Test Set on Site or Away

The Phoenix Model 1500 Comit is a light-

weight, portable communications-interface test set.

# What's New?

The Comit tests modems, multiplexers, printers, and terminals, and it incorporates a 28-key keyboard and an 80-character liquid crystal display with all functions selected via single keystrokes or a menu of options. Synchronous and asynchronous modes operate for all standard bit rates through 19.2 kbps (thousand bits per second) with synchronous rates extended to 72 kbps. The format of an asynchro-

nous data stream can be evaluated for bit rate, character size, parity, and number of stop bits. The Model 1500 can be driven by a modem that allows for distance gauging and unattended real-time remote testing and control of all functions. The Comit lists for \$2145. Contact Phoenix Microsystems Inc., POB 4206, Huntsville, AL 35802, (205) 881-2173. Circle 722 on inquiry card.

because typing functions are the same as typewriter operations. The Serif line uses a Z80A-based processor operating at 4 MHz with 64K bytes of RAM. An additional 16K bytes of RAM are used for screen refresh, and 4K bytes of ROM are used as a bootstrap loader. The adjustable, high-resolution 15-inch screen provides a 57-line by 85-column display. Operator text uses 45 of the 57 lines; 3 lines are for system/operator dialogue; and 9 lines are for menu and help messages. Up to 100 pages of on-line text can be stored with 5¼-inch floppy disks. The slim keyboard is de-

tachable. The Serif 1 comes with one disk drive; two drives are available with the Serif 2. The Typewriter 20 is a typewriter-quality daisy-wheel printer that operates at 200 words per minute or 20 characters per second (cps); the Typewriter 35 operates at 35 cps. Typewriter I is accompanying software that provides standard letter-oriented typing features, and Typewriter II offers enhanced features for document-oriented word processing. For details, contact Wordtronix, 9950 West 74th St., Minneapolis, MN 55344, (612) 941-0400. Circle 736 on inquiry card.

---

## SYSTEMS

---



### Two In One and a Language

A 64K-byte personal computer, the Orange+Two uses dual Z80A and 6502 microprocessors and the company's EuroROM feature to read, write, and work with Apple software as well as CP/M-based programs. CP/M 3.0 and Orangeforth-83, a derivative of the FigFORTH language, are both resident in the ROM and available on disk. The built-in disk-drive controller directs two Apple-type drives. Also included are a cassette interface, joystick port, color

graphics, and ASCII keyboard with a numeric keypad. The Orange+Two retails for \$1095. Contact Orange Plus Computer Systems, 23801 Calabasas Rd., Suite 2050, Calabasas, CA 91302, (213) 999-5210. Circle 738 on inquiry card.

### Serif Type from Wordtronix

The Serif Word Processing Machines are intended to appeal to first-time users



### Toshiba's 16-bit High-Res Computer

Toshiba America Inc. has introduced a 16-bit IBM-compatible computer called the T300 Personal/Business Computer. The 12-inch green monitor and the 14-inch 8-color monitor both display 80 characters by 25 lines with a resolution of 650 by 500 addressable dots. Color graphics, a detachable keyboard with 30 user-defined keys, an Intel 8088 microprocessor, 192K bytes of RAM, and 640K-byte disk drives are a few

of the features that provide versatility. The standard operating system is MS-DOS with T-BASIC16; the optional operating systems include CP/M-86 with CBASIC-86. Two models are available that house single- or double-disk drives, but both contain integrated Centronics and RS-232C serial-communications ports and seven expansion slots. For details, contact Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 2441 Michelle Dr., Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 730-5000. Circle 740 on inquiry card.

---

## PUBLICATIONS

---

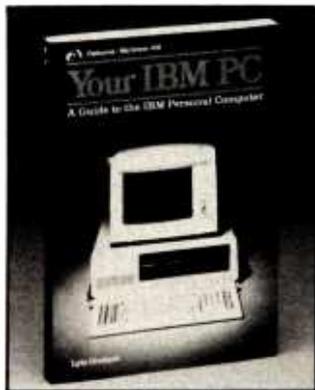
### Books for the IBM PC

Several books designed for owners of the IBM PC have been published by John Wiley & Sons. Two

# What's New?

of the titles include PC DOS: Using the IBM PC Operating System and CP/M for the IBM. Both books are written by Ruth Ashley and Judi N. Fernandez and each one costs \$14.95. Leroy Finkel and Jerald Brown's book IBM PC: Data File Programming sells for \$14.95, and Richard Conklin's book PC Graphics: Charts, Graphs, Games and Art sells for \$15.95. Contact John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158.

Circle 750 on inquiry card.



## A Personal Guide

Osborne/McGraw-Hill announces a book by Lyle Graham called *Your IBM PC: A Guide to the IBM Personal Computer*. It is written for both beginning and experienced computer users. A functional overview of hardware and software, step-by-step operating instructions, and an introduction to IBM BASIC programming are a few of the main attractions for the novice. For more experienced users, Graham covers PC-DOS,

CP/M-86, advanced IBM BASIC programming, color graphics, and sound. Chapters include troubleshooting, appendixes, and problem-definition procedures. The 400-page book costs \$16.95. Contact Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 548-2805.

Circle 751 on inquiry card.

## Fundamentals of the IBM PC

Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming Techniques by Peter Norton covers the fundamentals behind the brains of the PC, how PC-DOS works, the service routines provided by ROM, a glossary, and an introduction to Pascal. The 288-page softcover book costs \$19.95. The book/disk combination costs \$79.95, and the disk alone is \$65. All are available from Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD 20715, (301) 262-6300.

Circle 752 on inquiry card.

## Computer Literacy A Must

As a key issue to successful office-automation planning, *The Directory of Office Information Systems* stresses the benefits of training employees to develop computer awareness for personal as well as corporate goals.

The 300-page reference and buyer's guide also supplies the reader with information on practical reference tools needed for selecting the appropriate equipment, software, and services for specific office situations. Quick-glance comparison charts, personal-business computers, word-processing software, and typesetting/interface systems are discussed. A few of the chapters cover office systems, personal computers, software, system I/O, communications, and service bureaus, and an index organizes it all. The book costs \$34.95 and quantity discounts are offered. Contact Information Clearing House Inc., Department OIS, 500 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10110, (212) 354-2424.

Circle 753 on inquiry card.

## TLC for Educators

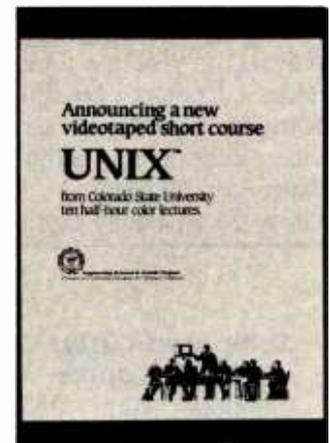
TLC, or Teaching, Learning, Computing, is a magazine-style educator's guide to personal computing. It focuses on people whose contributions to computing have been integral to its success. Topics covered are special education, an administrator's planner, and essays as well as book reviews, a calendar, and answers to computer queries. Subscriptions are \$24 a year. Contact TLC, Data Learning Tower, POB 9159, Brea, CA 92621.

Circle 754 on inquiry card.

## Tesla's Inventions

An autobiography that reveals Nikola Tesla's struggle to harness power and perfect the electric motor using Niagara Falls has been rereleased. *My Inventions* is available in paperback with a new introduction by Ben Johnston, Tesla's biographer. Copies are \$7.95. Contact Hart Brothers Publishing, Department N, POB 205, Williston, VT 05495, (802) 879-4670.

Circle 755 on inquiry card.



## A First for Unix Users

A short course on Unix from Colorado State University covers more than 60 of the most frequently used Unix commands in 10 half-hour videotaped lectures. It teaches viewers how to build their own commands and provides a working knowledge of the versatility of the Unix operating system. For details, contact W. L. Somervell Jr., Engineering Renewal and Growth Program, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO 80523, (800) 525-4950.

Circle 757 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## Triannual Medical Software Directory

Medical Software Information Service (formerly Medisoft) produces a Medical Software Directory that contains programs written by physicians and information on publications and services related to computers in the practice of medicine. Some of the programs included are for practice management, intensive-care units, education in the hospital, pathology, psychiatry, ultrasound in obstetrics, and nuclear and emergency medicine. Subscriptions are \$80 a year for three issues. Contact Medical Software Information Service, Route 3, Box 6744, Twin Falls, ID 83301. Circle 756 on inquiry card.

## Self-paced Tutor/ Training Course

Computer Tutor Corporation offers a self-paced, self-teaching guide that combines a book with a disk for the IBM PC and the Apple II Plus and IIe computers. Courses include Multiplan, Wordstar, Visicalc, Supercalc, and two parts of Lotus's 1-2-3. Course data is loaded and saved on formatted disks. Each training course costs \$39.95. Contact Computer Tutor Corp., 23 Central St., Wellesley, MA 02181. Circle 768 on inquiry card.

## The Latest Functions For New Buyers

Microprocessor-Microcomputer Technology is a

book written by Frederick F. Driscoll that provides readers with a working knowledge of microcomputer functions by focusing on the 8080A, the 6800, and the 6502 microprocessors. For each processor, there is a ready-to-use instruction set, programs with explanations, and a description of basic operations and functions. The author shows how to use the microprocessors in conjunction with the 8255A peripheral interface and the 6821 peripheral-interface adapter. Other detailed instructions explain how to design, load, test, debug, and document programs, and how to use flowcharts, subroutines, and machine, assembly, and high-level languages. The book also discusses microprocessor architecture, BASIC instruction sets, addressing modes, and semiconductor memories. It costs \$29.95. Contact Van Nostrand Reinhold, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 265-8700. Circle 760 on inquiry card.

## Visicalc for Students or Engineers

Visicalc for Science and Engineering describes how to use the "what-if" spreadsheet program for technical applications that include mechanics, optics, mathematics, statistics, electronics, civil engineering, systems control, and communications. Written by Stanley Trost and Charles Pomernacki, the

book includes more than 50 ready-to-run scientific and engineering programs for Visicalc allowing a reader with only a slight familiarity with Visicalc to solve technical problems. The illustrated book costs \$13.95. Contact Sybex Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 848-8233.

Circle 761 on inquiry card.

## Computers Serve Businesses

The Critic's Guide to Microcomputer Software by Phillip Good, editor of the CPA Micro Report, provides accountants with separate versions for the IBM PC, CP/M-based computers, or Apple computers. Reviews in all the volumes are based on the hands-on appraisals of the author and his staff and contain recommendations for spreadsheets, word processors, database managers, productivity analyzers, tax packages, and legal-billing software. Each book costs \$12.95. Contact the Chilton Book Co., Radnor, PA 19089, (800) 345-1214.

Circle 763 on inquiry card.

## How to Sell Your Software

A free booklet advises how to successfully sell the software you create on your personal computer. The eight-page booklet explains how to obtain national directory listings, how to price a new software product, locate an advertiser, write a user's manual, and operate a successful mail-order fulfillment service. Contact ATC Software, Route 2, Box 448, Estill Springs, TN 37330.

Circle 773 on inquiry card.

## Learn by Using Fig FORTH on Atari

Forth on the Atari—Learning By Using is a book devoted to Fig-FORTH applications on Atari computers. It includes graphics and sound using the game ports for control applications and I/O programming in FORTH, and a mailing list in FORTH using virtual memory techniques. The 116-page book costs \$7.95. Contact Elcomp Publishing Inc., 53 Redrock Lane, Pomona, CA 91766, (714) 623-8314.

Circle 775 on inquiry card.

## Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

# Apple Country Ltd. has your Number for ROCK BOTTOM PRICES



## 1-800-222-2602

### MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I PLUS	299.95
AMDEK COLOR II PLUS	439.95
AMDEK COLOR III PLUS	449.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	369.95
AMDEK COLOR V	749.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (GREEN)	134.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (AMBER)	149.95
AMDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	164.95
BMC 12AU 12" GREEN	89.95
BMC 12EUN 12" GREEN	139.95
BMC AU9191U 13" COLOR	299.95
BMC 1401 13" RGB COLOR	349.95
BMC AU9191MU 13" RGB IBM	629.95
COMMODORE COLOR MONITOR	269.95
COMREX 13" COLOR W/SOUND	294.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES AMBER	149.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES GREEN	139.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES YELLOW	144.95
ELECTROHOME 9" GREEN	129.95
ELECTROHOME 12" GREEN	149.95
ELECTROHOME 13" RGB IBM	379.95
ELECTROHOME 13" RGB COLOR	369.95
GORILLA 12" GREEN	89.95
NEC 12" GREEN GREEN	159.95
NEC 12" ECONO GREEN	109.95
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	299.95
NEC 12" AMBER SCREEN	164.95
NEC 12" COLOR - IBM	539.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HK-12	489.95
QUADCHROME RGB FOR IBM	527.95
SAKATA 13" COLOR	264.95
SAKATA 13" RGB COLOR	519.95
SAKATA SUPER RGB MONITOR	719.95
SAKATA 13" GREEN	104.95
TAXAN 12" GREEN	124.95
TAXAN 12" AMBER	129.95
TAXAN RGB VISION I	294.95
TAXAN RGB VISION III	494.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZENITH RGB COLOR MONITOR	579.95
USI 9" AMBER MONITOR	129.95
USI 9" GREEN MONITOR	119.95
USI 12" GREEN MONITOR	139.95
USI 14" LO-RES COLOR	289.95

### MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I (RS-232)	79.95
ANCHOR MARK II (ATARI)	79.95
ANCHOR MARK III (TI99/4A)	99.95
ANCHOR MARK V (OSBORNE)	94.95
ANCHOR MARK VI (IBM PC)	199.95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232)	109.95
NOVATION J-CAT	194.95
NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT	579.95
SMARTCAT 212 (1200 BAUD)	429.95
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD	194.95
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD	484.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B - IBM	449.95

### PRINTERS

AMDEK 2 DIGITAL PLOTTER	1074.95
ANADEX DP-9501A	1319.95
ANADEX DP-9925A	1549.95
ANADEX DP-9629A	1429.95
ANADEX WP-6000	2199.95
ANADEX WP-6000 TRACTOR	144.95
CENTRONICS 352DP	1799.95
COMREX CP DAISY WHEEL	729.95
DAISEY WRITER 2000	1129.95
DIABLO 630R155	1784.95
EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR	LOW11
EPSON RX-80	LOW11
EPSON FX-100 F/T	LOW11
GEMINI 10X	LOW11
GEMINI 15	LOW11
GEMINI STX-80	LOW11
GORILLA BANANA PRINTER	189.95
IDS MICROPRISM	479.95
IDS PRISM 132	1299.95
IDS PRISM 132C - COLOR	1499.95
JUKI 6100 PRINTER (P)	549.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT160L	779.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT1602	1299.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT1802	1499.95
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER-IBM	1754.95
NEC 8023 PRINTER	459.95
NEC 8025 120 CPS 136 COL	719.95
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	339.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350P	1999.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350S	2199.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410P	2329.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410S	2499.95
OKIDATA TRACTOR 80,82,92	49.95
OKIDATA 82A W/GRAPHICS	449.95
OKIDATA 83A W/GRAPHICS	699.95
OKIDATA 84P	1049.95
OKIDATA 84S	1129.95
OKIDATA 92	494.95
OKIDATA 93P	929.95
OKIDATA 93S	994.95
OLYMPIA TYPEWRITER/PRINT	819.95
PANASONIC KX-P1090	419.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY)	1549.95
PROWRITER I PRINTER	344.95
PROWRITER II PRINTER	619.95
CITIRO 860BP	979.95
QUME SPRINT 11/40+	1399.95
SANYO PR5500 DAISY WHEEL	579.95
SILVER-REED DAISY WHEEL	799.95
SMITH CORONA TP-1	499.95
STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	1099.95
TOSHIBA P-1350	1649.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR	4649.95
TRANSTAR 130 18CPS	729.95
TRANSTAR 140 40CPS	1229.95
EPSON SERIAL (RS-232)	134.95
GRAFITTI CARD	84.95
GRAPPLER +	119.95
MICROBUFFER II 16K	194.95
PKASO INTERFACE	129.95
WIZARD BPO 16K	129.95
WIZARD SOB 16K	179.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

### COMPUTERS

COMMODORE 64	LOW11
COMMODORE 1541 DRIVE	LOW11
ATARI 600XL	SCALL
ATARI 800XL	SCALL
IBM PC & XT	LOW11
COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE	2349.95
COLUMBIA COMPLETE SYS.	2649.95
IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM	128K, 2-DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD AND COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE
CORVUS CONCEPT MC68000	\$4999
256K, 8" FLOPPY DRIVE	COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE
BI-DIRECTIONAL 8-1/2X11 SCREEN	CORVUS CONCEPT 512K \$5895
CORONA DESKTOP PC	LOW11
IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM	128K 2-DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE
CORONA PORTABLE PC	LOW11
EAGLE PC 128K SYSTEM	2249.95
KAYPRO II	1399.95
NEC APC-H01	\$2495
NEC APC-H02	\$2995
NEC APC-H03	\$3749
NEC APC-WP51	\$4995
PIED PIPER I	1074.95
Z-80 PORTABLE COMPUTER	INCLUDES 64K RAM & 1MB DRIVE SOFTWARE INCLUDES: CP/M & PERFECT SERIES
SANYO WBC-1100	1529.95
TELEVIDEO 16-BIT DESKTOP	128K 8088 5MHZ DUAL 360K DRIVES INCLUDES CP/M \$3499.95
TELEVIDEO 910 TERMINAL	594.95
TELEVIDEO 925 TERMINAL	789.95
TELEVIDEO 970 TERMINAL	1199.95
XEROX 820-II	\$2899
ZENITH Z-120 ALL-IN-ONE	BUILT-IN GREEN SCREEN DUAL DRIVES SPECIAL \$2999.95

APPLE //e NOW AVAILABLE  
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 W/COLOR	LOW11
FRANKLIN ACE 1200 SYSTEM	LOW11
ROMAR II (APPLE CLONE)	549.95

### DISKETTES

ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/SD	16.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/DD	19.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES DS/DD	25.95

### APPLE //

EASY-80 80 COL VIDEO CARD	FULLY VIDEO COMPATIBLE WORKS WITH WORDSTAR, dBASE, SUPER-TEXT-PRO, BASIC, CP/M, PASCAL. SPECIAL INTRO PRICE
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE+CTRL	289.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-ONLY	199.95
HAYES MICROMODEM II	259.95
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER	64.95
RANA ELITE I W/CTRL-CARD	359.95
RANA ELITE II W/CTRL	509.95
RANA ELITE III W/CTRL	649.95
SOFTCARD (Z-80 CARD)	234.95
MICRO-SCI A2 W/CTRL-CARD	319.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO	89.95
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	294.95
DATASAR (REQ Z-80)	194.95
dBASE II (REQ Z-80)	449.95
INFOSTAR (REQ Z-80)	319.95
REPORTSTAR (REQ Z-80)	239.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	84.95
SPELLSTAR (REQ Z-80)	164.95
SUPERCALC I (REQ Z-80)	189.95
SUPER-TEXT PRO 40/80	69.95
VISICALC 3.3	174.95
WORDSTAR W/APPLICARD	324.95

### IBM

LOTUS 1-2-3	LOW11
dBASE II	429.95
FRIDAY	199.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	99.95
QUADLINK APPLE EMULATOR	489.95
SMARTCOM II	89.95
MICROSOFT MOUSE	134.95
PEACHTEXT 5000 SER.9	259.95
PERFECT WRITER	189.95
VISICALC 256K	179.95
CBASIC COMPILER	399.95
MULTI-TOOL WORD W/MOUSE	339.95
VERSAFORM	259.95
Q-BASE	139.95
WORDSTAR 3.24	349.95
INFOSTAR	349.95

### COMMODORE 64

CALC RESULT ADVANCED	119.95
CARDCO PARALLEL INTERFACE	64.95
CHOPLIFTER	34.95
DATA20 Z80 VIDEOCAP	224.95
DATASETTE RECORDER	189.95
PORT APOCALYPSE	27.95
FROGGER	27.95
HES MODEM I	64.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95
JAWBREAKER	27.95
JUMP MAN	27.95
GRIDRUNNER	27.95
PHARON'S CURSE	24.95
HESMON	27.95
SCRIPT 64	79.95
VANILLA PILOT	24.95
VIC/64 SWITCH	119.95

**We will try to meet or beat any advertised price!  
CALL US... WE CAN HELP! 1-800-222-2602**

For technical assistance, order status and California calls (619) 765-0239  
Apple Country, Ltd., P.O. Box 1099, 2602 Washington St., Julian, Calif. 92036

Terms: We accept American Express. No extra charge for Visa/MasterCard, Cashier's Check, personal check (allow 2 weeks to clear) Shipping & Handling: 5% (\$5 min.); APO FPO Alaska Hawaii & Monitors 5% (\$10 min.) Foreign orders 15% (\$15 min.) All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Prices are subject to availability & change without notice. Purchase order must include check. California residents add 6% sales tax. Send \$1 (good toward first purchase) for new fall catalog.

Apple Country, Ltd. is a **DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE** for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



# MAJOR EXPANSION AT MINOR EXPENSE

Why pay more for top quality peripherals and accessories when our prices are consistently among the lowest anywhere? Expand your system and shrink your cost. We invite you to compare prices, then call us.

MICROSOFT		SALE PRICE
<b>For IBM PC</b>		
9913	64K card	\$235.81
0113	128K card	353.71
0213	192K card	471.50
0313	256K card	589.53
9938	64K system card	266.13
0338	256K system card	425.99
9937	mouse	131.38
0013	64K ram chips	117.90
<b>For APPLE II, II+, IIe</b>		
2304	softcard system	232.44
2312	softcard system plus	423.50
2313	ramcard	67.33
2223	multiplan el. wrksheet	185.28
9804	softcard prem. system	468.25
2348	prem. softcard IIe	333.50

VIDEX		SALE PRICE
ULT-00	ultraterm	\$273.92
VT-500	videoterm 50.HZ	201.64
VT-501	videoterm 50.HZ softswitch	224.55
VT-502	videoterm 50.HZ softswitch inver	230.55
VT-600	videoterm 60.HZ	201.64
VT-601	videoterm 60.HZ softswitch	223.32
VT-602	videoterm 60.HZ softswitch inver	230.55
VT-SPA000	switchplate	13.73
PS-000	paral. ser. I/O card	165.50

MODEMS		SALE PRICE
01 HAYES	stack chronograph	\$194.77
02 HAYES	stack smartmodem	225.40
03 HAYES	smartmodem 1200	551.25
04 NOVATION	cat	159.25
05 NOVATION	dcat	175.17
06 NOVATION	autocat	638.22
07 NOVATION	jcat	118.64
08 NOVATION	smartcat 103/212	473.76
09 NOVATION	smartcat 103	198.30

DYSAN DISKETTES		SALE PRICE
104/1	5.25" .ss.sd	\$ 31.85
104/10	5.25" .ss.dd	33.68
104/20	5.25" .ds.dd	39.81
3740/1	8" .ss.sd	33.07
3740/10	8" .ss.dd	41.03
3740/2	8" .ds.sd	41.03
3740/20	8" .ds.dd	47.77
..... boxes of 10 each.....		

MISC. ITEMS		SALE PRICE
644-0100	lemon surge protector	\$ 45.33
644-0110	orange surge protector	111.42
644-0120	lime surge protector	71.27
7654	system saver (APPLE)	66.15

**ORDERS ONLY**  
IN CAL. 800-821-6662 800-858-4810

**COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SUPPLY**  
2858 S. ROBERTSON BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90034

**INFORMATION**  
(213) 559-0596

Phone orders accepted on Visa and Mastercard only. Add 3% for credit card use. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. No C.O.D. Actual shipping and handling charge added to all orders. Prepaid orders as follows: Money orders or cashier's check—merchandise shipped upon receipt. Personal checks must clear before shipping. 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change.

## BYTE Back issues for sale

	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Jan.				\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25		\$3.70
Feb.			\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
March			\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
April			\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
May		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70
June		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70

	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
July	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25
Aug.		\$2.00	\$2.75	\$2.75		\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25
Sept.		\$2.75	\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25		\$3.70	\$4.25
Oct.			\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25
Nov.				\$3.25		\$3.25	\$3.70	
Dec.		\$2.75	\$2.75	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.70	

Circle and send requests with payment to:  
**BYTE Back Issues**  
P.O. Box 328  
Hancock, NH 03449

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_  
state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries.

Check enclosed  
Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

VISA  Master Card  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Satisfying Your Personal And Professional Computer Needs Since 1975

**FAST SERVICE**  
**FULL SUPPORT**  
**SATISFACTION**  
**GUARANTEED!**  
**OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**

**JADE**  
Computer Products

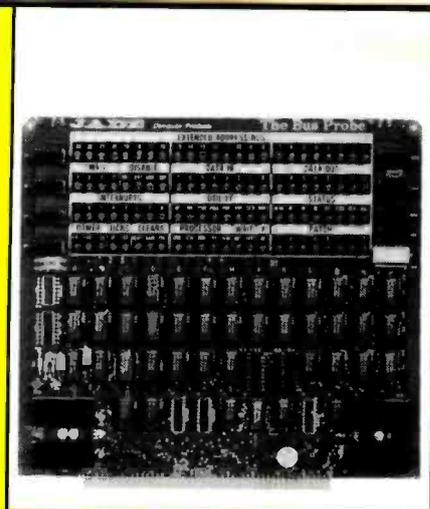
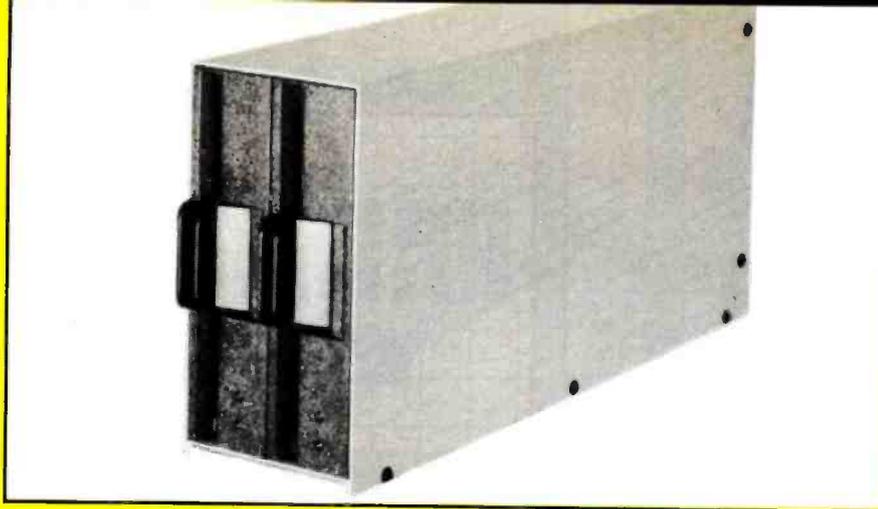
**Inside:**

 **S-100 BOARDS**  
UP TO **67%**  
**OFF**

 **ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II**  
UP TO **56%**  
**OFF**

 **ACCESSORIES FOR IBM PC**  
UP TO **51%**  
**OFF**

**8 PAGES OF**  
**LOW, LOW**  
**PRICES!**



## 8 inch DISK DRIVES

SIEMENS FDD 100-8 Single sided, double density	
MSF-201120	\$179.00 ea 2 for \$175.00 ea
SHUGART SA 801R Single sided, double density	
MSF-10801R	\$355.00 ea 2 for \$349.00 ea
SHUGART SA-851R Double sided, double density	
MSF-10851R	\$459.00 ea 2 for \$455.00 ea
QUME DT-8 Double sided, double density	
MSF-750080	\$479.00 ea 2 for \$459.00 ea
TANDON TM 848-1 SS DD thin-line	
MSF-558481	\$369.00 ea 2 for \$359.00 ea
TANDON TM 848-2 DS DD thin-line	
MSF-558482	\$439.00 ea 2 for \$435.00 ea
NEC FD1165 DS DD thin-line	
MSF-851165	\$450.00 ea 2 for \$440.00 ea
NEC FD1164 SS DD thin-line	
MSF-851164	\$360.00 ea 2 for \$350.00 ea

## 5 1/4 inch DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-1 SS DD 48 TPI	
MSM-551001	\$225.00 ea 2 for \$195.00 ea
SHUGART SA 400L SS DD 40 track	
MSM-104000	\$209.00 ea 2 for \$199.95 ea
TANDON TM 100-2 DS DD 48 TPI	
MSM-551002	\$229.00 ea 2 for \$225.00 ea
MPI B52 DS DD 48 TPI can be substituted for CDC	
MSM-155200	\$275.00 ea 2 for \$270.00 ea
MPI B51 SS DD 48 TPI	
MSM-155100	\$209.00 ea 2 for \$199.00 ea
MPI B91 Single sided, Quad Density 96 TPI	
MSM-155300	\$285.00 ea 2 for \$275.00 ea
MPI B92 Double sided Quad density 96 TPI	
MSM-155400	\$400.00 ea 2 for \$390.00 ea

## 5 1/4" CABINETS/POWER SUPPLY

END-000216 Single cab w/power supply	\$69.95
END-000226 Dual cab w/power supply	\$85.00

## S-100 CPU SPECIAL!

SSM CB-2, 2/4MHz Z-80A CPU, 2 EPROM sockets, extended address lines, all lines buffered, use with or without front panel. HURRY! limited quantity.

CPU-30300K Kit (List Price 299.95)	\$159.95
CPU-30300A A & T (List Price)	\$199.95

## DUAL SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

From JADE. Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount two 8-inch slimline disk drives. Does not include signal cable

<b>Dual 8-inch Slimline Cabinet</b>	
END-000820 Bare cabinet	\$59.95
END-000822 A & T w/o drives	\$164.95

<b>Dual 8-inch Slimline Sub-systems</b>	
END-000843 Kit w/2 SS DD drives	\$869.00
END-000844 A & T w/2 SS DD drives	\$879.00
END-000845 Kit w/2 DS DD drives	\$1060.00
END-000846 A & T w/2 DS DD drives	\$1099.00

## DISK SUB-SYSTEMS JADE

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, neovermar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount two 8-inch disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable

<b>Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet</b>	
END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$49.95
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$199.95
END-000431 A & T	\$249.95

<b>8" Sub-Systems—Single Sided, Double Density</b>	
END-000423 Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	\$579.00
END-000423 A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	\$595.00
END-000433 Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$939.00
END-000434 A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	\$969.00

<b>8" Sub-Systems—Double Sided, Double Density</b>	
END-000426 Kit w/2 Qume DT-8s	\$1229.00
END-000427 A & T w/2 Qume DT-8s	\$1249.00
END-000436 Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851 Rs	\$1199.00
END-000434 A & T w/2 Shugart SA-851 Rs	\$1219.00

## DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY

Sufficient current to power up to three 8-Inch disk drives

PSD-206A List price \$149.00	\$89.95
------------------------------	---------

## RAM BOARDS ON SALE!

**64K EXPANDORAM II**  
Our all time best selling RAM board!  
MEM-64633A A & T List Price 799.95 \$295.00  
ONLY \$250.00 each for 4 or more

**64K DYNAMIC RAM BARE BOARD**  
Design your own S-100 64K RAM board using inexpensive 4116 chips and TTL chips. Includes low-noise, four layer PC board and assembly manual with theory of operation. HURRY! limited quantity and at this price we can not support or guarantee these boards

MEM-99730B Bare board	\$24.95
ONLY \$15.00 each for 4 or more	

## THE BUS PROBE

Best selling inexpensive S-100 diagnostic analyzer

TSX-200B Bare board	\$59.95
TSX-200K Kit	\$179.95
TSX-200A A & T	\$199.95

## I/O-4 SSM MICROCOMPUTER

Two serial I/O ports plus two parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010A A & T	\$245.00
-----------------	----------

## I/O-5 SSM MICROCOMPUTER

Two serial and three parallel ports, 110-19.2K baud

IOI-1015A A & T	\$289.00
-----------------	----------

## INTERFACER 4 COMPUPRO

Three serial, one parallel, one centronics parallel

IOI-1840A A & T	\$389.95
IOI-1830C CSC	\$495.00

## I/O-8 SD SYSTEMS

Full compliance with IEEE 696 standards, operates as a Bus Slave. Available with 8 Async parts of 4 Async and 4 Async ports, up to 1 Megabit/sec In synchronous mode. Real time clock with battery back-up. One year factory warranty

IOI-1510A 8 Async ports	\$589.95
IOI-1520A 4 Sync/4 Async	\$669.95

## ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home

XME-3100 Spectronics w/o timer	\$69.50
XME-3101 Spectronics with timer	\$94.95
XME-3200 Logical Devices	\$49.95

## PB-1 SSM MICROCOMPUTER

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer

MEM-99510A A & T w/manual	\$219.00
---------------------------	----------

## PROM-100 SD SYSTEMS

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software

MEM-99520A A & T with software	\$219.95
--------------------------------	----------

## DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

Clear plexiglass storage boxes for up to 75 diskettes

MMA-505 Holds 75 5 1/4" diskettes	\$19.95
MMA-508 Holds 50 8" diskettes	\$29.95

## SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

## NEW! ADC SUPER SIX

First 6 MHz S-100 single board computer to support banked CP/M 3.0 featuring 128K RAM, 6 MHz Z-80B, DMA cont, DART, PIO, CTC, double-density disk controller, up to 4K of Eprom, IEEE 696 compatible, 6 MHz super slave boards also available for networks

CPC-30860A 64K super six	\$749.95
CPC-30862A 128K super six	\$799.95
SFC-52502000F CP/M 3.0 for super six	\$349.95
SFC-55622000F Turbo-DOS single user	\$249.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!

SEE PAGE 8 FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

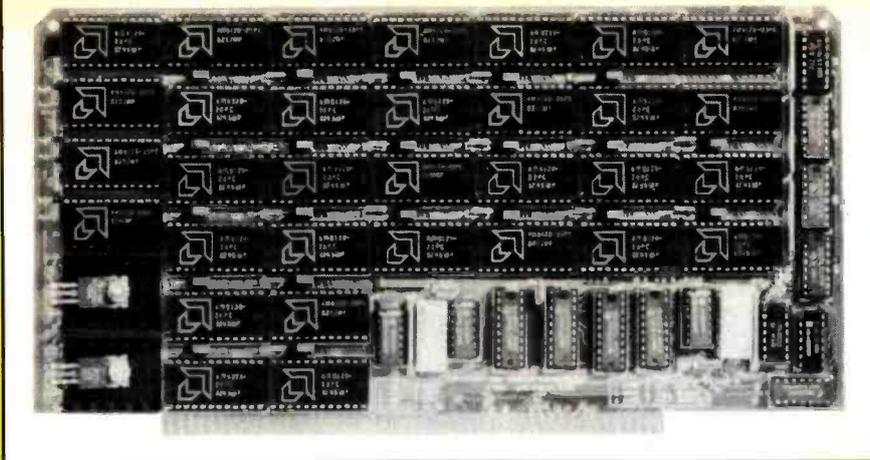
Continental USA  
(800) 421-5500

Inside California  
(800) 262-1710

Los Angeles Area  
(213) 973-7707

Circle 524 on Inquiry card.

JADE Computer Products 4901 West Rosecrans Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250



# JADE

# S-100 BOARDS ON SALE!

Circle 525 on Inquiry card.

## THE BIG Z—JADE

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30200B Bare board w/manual \_\_\_\_\_ \$35.00  
 CPU-30201K Kit w/manual \_\_\_\_\_ \$179.95  
 CPU-30201A A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$199.00

## SBC-200 SD SYSTEMS

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial and parallel I/O, 1K RAM 8K ROM space, monitor PROM Included

CPC-30200A A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$298.95

## SBC 300 SD SYSTEMS

Self-contained S-100 Z80 microcomputer, 4/6 MHz, 64K RAM with parity, 2 to 16K of PROM, 24 bit addressing, fully complies with IEEE 696 standards. It can function as a permanent Bus Master or as Slave. Two fully programmable serial channels with handshaking; full SASI port. One year factory warranty

CPC-30304A SBC 300, 4 MHz, A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$619.95  
 CPC-30306A SBC 300, 6 MHz, A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$689.95

## CPU-Z COMPUPRO

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing

CPU-30500A 2/4 MHz A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$279.95  
 CPU-30500C 3/6 MHz CSC \_\_\_\_\_ \$374.95

## 8085/8088 COMPUPRO

Both 8 and 16 bit CPUs standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 MegaBytes of memory

CPU-20510A 6 MHz A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$389.95  
 CPU-20510C 6/8 MHz CSC \_\_\_\_\_ \$497.95

## ISO BUS—JADE COMPUTER

Silent, simple and on SALE! A better motherboard

19 MHz 6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")

MBS-061B Bare board \_\_\_\_\_ \$22.95  
 MBS-061K Kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$39.95  
 MBS-061A A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$49.95

10 MHz 12 Slot (9 3/4" x 8 1/2")

MBS-121B Bare board \_\_\_\_\_ \$34.95  
 MBS-121K Kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$69.95  
 MBS-121A A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$89.95

6MHz 18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 1/2")

MBS-181B Bare board \_\_\_\_\_ \$54.95  
 MBS-181K Kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$99.95  
 MBS-181A A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$139.95

## BEST S-100 MODEM BOARD!

Auto-dial, auto-answer designed specifically for use with S100 systems. 300 or 1200 baud. Full of half duplex, with auto mode and auto speed select, direct connect

IOM-6000A 1200 baud modem \_\_\_\_\_ \$399.00

## DOUBLE D—JADE COMPUTER

High reliability, double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus

IOD-1200B Bare board & hdwr man \_\_\_\_\_ \$59.95  
 IOD-1200K Kit w/hdwr & stlwr man \_\_\_\_\_ \$299.95  
 IOD-1200A A & T w/hdwr & stlwr man \_\_\_\_\_ \$325.00  
 SFC-59002001F CP/M 2.2 with Double D \_\_\_\_\_ \$99.95

## 2422 DISK CONTROLLER—CCS

5 1/4" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, FREE! CP/M 2.2 and manual set

IOD-1300A A & T with CP/M 2.2 \_\_\_\_\_ \$338.00

## VERSAFLOPPY II—SD SYSTEMS

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible control/diagnostic software PROM included

IOD-1160A A & T with PROM \_\_\_\_\_ \$344.95  
 SFC-5509047F CP/M 3.0 with VF-II \_\_\_\_\_ \$80.00

## VERSAFLOPPY II/696

Fully compatible with IEEE 696 standards, phase-locked loop data separator, CRC error checking, Reads/writes IBM 3740 and system 34 formats, concurrent support of any combination of 4 5 1/4" or 8" drives. Single or double sided drives supported single or double density. One year factory warranty

IOD-1170A Versafloppy II/696 A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$349.95  
 SFC-55009157F 8" banked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$75.00  
 SFC-55009157M 5 1/4" banked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$75.00  
 SFC-55009159F 8" unbanked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$75.00  
 SFC-55009159M 5 1/4" unbanked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$75.00  
 \*configured for Versafloppy II/696 & SBC 300  
 \*\*price \$75.00 if ordered with Versafloppy II, price if ordered separately is \$199.95

## VERSAFLOPPY III—SD SYSTEMS

Winchester and floppy controller in a single board! Full compliance with IEEE 696 standards, controls up to three floppy drives and three 5 1/4" Winchester drives. Data may be transferred under DMA or programmed I/O control. One year factory warranty

IOD-1180A Versafloppy III A & T \_\_\_\_\_ \$759.95  
 SFC-55009257F 8" banked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$129.00  
 SFC-55009257M 5 1/4" banked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$129.00  
 SFC-55009259F 8" unbanked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$129.00  
 SFC-55009259M 5 1/4" unbanked CP/M 3.0 \_\_\_\_\_ \*\*\$129.00  
 \*configured for Versafloppy III & SBC 300.  
 \*\*price \$129.00 if ordered with Versafloppy III, price if ordered separately \$199.95

## HIGH SPEED S-100 VIDEO SPECIAL!

Memory mapped S-100 video board with graphics, 64K x 16 high speed screen update, full upper/lower ASCII character set, selectable video attributes. HURRY! quantity limited

IOV-1051A List Price 299.95 \_\_\_\_\_ \$99.95

## THE ULTIMATE IN S-100 RAM BOARDS! JADE'S NEW 256K STATIC PERMA-RAM SEE PAGE 8 FOR DETAILS!

**NEW!**

## 64 STATIC RAM JADE COMPUTER

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma

MEM-99152B Bare board \_\_\_\_\_ \$49.95  
 MEM-99152K Kit less RAM \_\_\_\_\_ \$89.95  
 MEM-32152K 32K kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$169.00  
 MEM-56152K 56K kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$225.00  
 MEM-64152K 64K kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$265.00  
 Assembled & Tested \_\_\_\_\_ add \$30.00

## EXPANDORAM III

SD Systems ExpandoRAM III is a high density S-100 memory board utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips. It allows memory sizes of 64K, 128K or 256K all on a single S-100 board

MEM-65064A 64K \_\_\_\_\_ \$398.95  
 MEM-65128A 128K \_\_\_\_\_ \$464.95  
 MEM-65192A 192K \_\_\_\_\_ \$524.95  
 MEM-65256A 256K \_\_\_\_\_ \$589.95

## EXPANDORAM IV—SD SYSTEMS

State-of-the-art; full compliance with IEEE 696, 256K using 64K dynamic RAM chips. Up to 1024K using 256K dynamic RAM chips, parity check, error detection and correction optional. Supports both 8 and 16 bit data transfers. One year factory warranty

MEM-66256 ExpandoRAM IV w/parity \_\_\_\_\_ \$975.95  
 MEM-67256 ExpandoRAM IV w/EDC \_\_\_\_\_ \$1675.95



## ISOBAR

The ISOBAR looks like a standard multi-outlet power strip, but contains surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters, plus a 15 amp circuit breaker

EME-115105 4 receptacle \_\_\_\_\_ \$59.95  
 EME-115100 8 receptacle \_\_\_\_\_ \$69.95

**PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE! SEE PAGE 8 FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

Continental USA  
(800) 421-5500

Inside California  
(800) 262 1710

Los Angeles Area  
(213) 262-1710

JADE Computer Products 4901 West Rosecrans Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

**FAST SERVICE, FULL SUPPORT, AND LOW LOW PRICES SINCE 1975  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED—OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**

# AUTHORIZED EPSON DEALER!

**WE'VE GOT THE BEST PRICES  
ON THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING PRINTERS  
CALL US!**

ALSO IN STOCK!  
MX-80FT  
RX-80FT  
MX-100

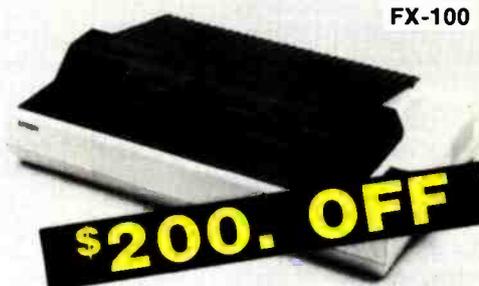
**PRICES TOO LOW  
TO PUBLISH  
CALL US TOLL FREE!**



RX-80



FX-80



FX-100

Sale Price Based on Epson List Prices of 9/20/83.

## NEW! 256K STATIC RAM BOARD With Battery Back-up!

### PERMA-RAM™ New! from Jade Computer

- Up to 256K of low-power CMOS STATIC RAM (using 8K x 8 RAM chips)
- Up to 64K of low-power CMOS static RAM (using 2K x 8 RAM chips)
- 8 or 16 bit data transfers
- Optional on-board battery back-up circuit
- Meets or exceeds all real IEEE 696-1983 specifications
- Operates in standard 16 bit address bus using on-board bank-select feature
- Operates in extended 24 bit address bus as a 64K or 256K block
- On-board "crowbar" overvoltage protection circuit guards memory chips against damage
- Highest quality four layer PC board with ground and power planes, allows high-speed, low noise operation
- One year warranty on assembled and tested boards

The PermaRam™ is the first of a new generation of products designed by JADE specifically for the new IEEE 696 S-100 bus standards. Its versatile design allows it to be used with two different types of static RAM chips, for memory configurations up to 256K. With the optional on-board battery back-up circuit, data in the PermaRam+ can be retained for years with the computer powered down (or even with the board removed from the computer).

For further versatility, the board can transfer data in 8 or 16 bit formats, and is compatible with both 16 bit standard and 24 bit extended addressing schemes.

For added security, the board is protected from overvoltage damage caused by short circuits or failure of voltage regulation components.

The PermaRam™ is built around a high quality four-layer printed circuit board incorporating power and ground plane construction, assuring high speed and low noise operation, and all PermaRam™ boards purchased from JADE as assembled and tested units carry a one year warranty

Orders are being accepted for priority delivery in January 1984

MEM-90000K Kit w/no RAM	\$199.95
MEM-90640A 64K A & T, SP*	\$395.00
MEM-90641A 64K A & T, LP*	\$595.00
MEM-91064A 64K/256 A & T, LP*	\$695.00
MEM-91128A 128K/256 A & T, LP*	\$962.00
MEM-91192A 192K/256 A & T, LP*	\$1228.00
MEM-91256A 256K/256 A & T, LP*	\$1495.00
MEM-91900K Battery option, Add-on	\$89.95
MEM-91900A Battery option, installed	\$89.95
MEM-90000D Manual only	\$19.95

\*SP denotes standard-power RAM chips; on board battery back up is not appropriate for these chips—consult JADE for optional off board battery back up schemes.

LP denotes ultra low power RAM chips which can be backed up by on board battery for up to 10 years

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.  
Minimum prepaid order \$15.00 California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. minimum charge \$3.00

4901 West Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250

Circle 526 on Inquiry card.

7400		
7400	19	74125 39
7401	22	74126 44
7402	22	74128 59
7403	22	74132 69
7404	22	74136 75
7405	23	74139 95
7406	2.35	74141 79
7407	2.35	74142 2.95
7408	26	74143 2.95
7409	23	74144 2.95
7410	22	74145 62
7411	29	74147 1.95
7412	29	74148 1.20
7413	39	74150 1.09
7414	59	74151 67
7416	29	74152 67
7417	29	74153 67
7420	22	74154 1.19
7421	35	74155 78
7422	29	74156 78
7423	29	74157 69
7425	29	74158 1.65
7426	29	74159 2.49
7427	25	74160 88
7429	45	74161 88
7430	23	74162 89
7432	29	74163 87
7437	25	74164 87
7438	29	74165 87
7439	29	74166 1.20
7440	19	74167 1.95
7441	79	74170 1.69
7442	57	74172 4.75
7443	95	74173 79
7444	95	74174 89
7445	79	74175 85
7448	79	74176 75
7447	65	74177 75
7448	79	74179 1.34
7450	19	74180 75
7451	19	74181 1.75
7453	19	74182 75
7454	19	74184 2.25
7459	25	74185 2.25
7460	23	74186 9.95
7470	29	74188 3.90
7472	29	74190 1.15
7473	34	74191 1.15
7474	34	74192 85
7475	38	74193 85
7476	34	74194 85
7479	4.60	74195 68
7480	49	74196 85
7482	95	74197 85
7483	55	74198 1.39
7485	65	74199 1.39
7486	35	74221 1.19
7489	1.75	74251 95
7490	39	74273 1.05
7491	57	74276 1.89
7492	45	74279 75
7493	45	74283 1.40
7494	69	74284 3.90
7495	65	74285 3.90
7496	69	74290 1.25
7497	2.90	74298 95
74100	2.90	74365 68
74107	32	74366 68
74109	37	74367 68
74116	1.95	74368 68
74121	29	74390 1.45
74122	39	74393 1.90
74123	59	74490 1.90

74LS00		
74LS00	26	74LS162 1.05
74LS01	28	74LS163 1.05
74LS02	28	74LS164 1.19
74LS03	28	74LS165 89
74LS04	35	74LS166 2.48
74LS05	28	74LS166 1.15
74LS08	28	74LS169 1.15
74LS09	35	74LS170 1.99
74LS10	28	74LS173 89
74LS11	39	74LS174 89
74LS12	33	74LS175 89
74LS13	47	74LS161 2.20
74LS14	95	74LS190 1.15
74LS15	33	74LS191 1.15
74LS20	26	74LS192 98
74LS21	33	74LS193 98
74LS22	33	74LS194 1.15
74LS26	33	74LS195 95
74LS27	33	74LS196 89
74LS28	33	74LS197 89
74LS30	26	74LS221 1.15
74LS32	33	74LS240 1.69
74LS33	55	74LS242 1.69
74LS37	45	74LS243 1.69
74LS38	39	74LS244 1.49
74LS40	26	74LS245 2.20
74LS42	79	74LS247 1.10
74LS47	79	74LS248 1.10
74LS48	95	74LS249 1.19
74LS51	26	74LS251 1.40
74LS54	29	74LS253 1.40
74LS55	29	74LS257 85
74LS73	45	74LS258 98
74LS74	1.42	74LS259 2.95
74LS75	59	74LS260 65
74LS76	45	74LS261 2.49
74LS78	45	74LS266 59
74LS83A	79	74LS273 1.75
74LS85	1.19	74LS275 4.40
74LS86	45	74LS278 98
74LS90	57	74LS283 59
74LS92	75	74LS290 99
74LS93	75	74LS293 99
74LS95	88	74LS295 1.10
74LS96	98	74LS298 1.19
74LS107	45	74LS324 1.75
74LS109	45	74LS347 1.95
74LS113	43	74LS348 1.95
74LS114	43	74LS352 1.19
74LS122	55	74LS353 1.19
74LS123	1.19	74LS363 1.49
74LS124	1.35	74LS365 69
74LS125	89	74LS366 69
74LS126	52	74LS367 69
74LS132	79	74LS368 69
74LS136	49	74LS373 1.89
74LS138	85	74LS374 1.89
74LS139	85	74LS375 69
74LS145	1.25	74LS377 1.95
74LS148	1.49	74LS385 1.95
74LS151	79	74LS386 65
74LS153	79	74LS390 1.95
74LS154	1.70	74LS393 1.95
74LS155	1.19	74LS395 1.70
74LS156	99	74LS399 2.35
74LS157	85	74LS424 2.95
74LS158	75	74LS668 1.75
74LS160	1.05	74LS670 2.29
74LS161	1.15	74LS378 1.95
74LS133	65	74LS379 1.95
74LS241	1.69	74LS381 2.95
74LS280	2.90	74LS640 2.95
74LS299	2.00	74LS645 2.95
74LS339	1.95	74LS690 1.50

Tel: 1-(800)-821-3628

74S00	
74S00	39
74S02	43
74S03	45
74S04	52
74S05	52
74S08	49
74S09	49
74S10	42
74S11	42
74S15	42
74S20	42
74S22	42
74S30	42
74S32	49
74S38	1.19
74S40	49
74S51	42
74S64	46
74S74	69
74S86	72
74S112	72
74S113	72
74S114	72
74S124	3.69
74S133	54
74S134	66
74S135	1.15
74S136	1.69
74S138	1.29
74S139	1.29
74S140	73
74S151	1.29
74S153	1.29
74S157	1.29
74S158	1.29
74S160	2.79
74S174	1.49
74S175	1.49
74S188	2.69
74S194	1.89
74S195	1.89
74S196	1.89
74S240	2.75
74S241	2.75
74S242	2.99
74S243	2.99
74S244	2.99
74S251	1.35
74S253	1.35
74S257	1.29
74S258	1.29
74S260	75
74S280	2.79
74S287	2.99
74S288	2.55
74S373	3.10
74S374	3.10
74S387	2.75
74S471	7.95
74S472	7.95
74S473	7.95
74S474	9.95
74S475	9.95
74S570	5.75
74S571	5.75
74S572	8.95
74S573	8.95
74S940	2.90
74S941	2.90
74S132	2.15
74S161	2.95
74S163	3.15
74S181	2.15
74S189	2.95
74S225	7.75
74S283	4.15
74S289	3.95

LINEAR	
LM301CN	35
LM304H	1.98
LM305H	1.89
LM306H	3.25
LM307CN	2.9
LM308CN	98
LM309K	1.49
LM310CN	1.25
LM311D/CN	89
LM312H	1.75
LM317T	1.70
LM318CN	1.49
LM319N/H	1.25
LM320K-XX	1.35
LM320T-XX	1.39
LM320H-XX	1.25
LM323K	4.95
LM324N	95
LM337K	5.95
LM338K	6.95
LM339N	95
LM340K-XX	1.75
LM340T-XX	1.25
LM340H-XX	1.25
LM344H	1.95
LM348N	1.20
LM350K	5.60
LM358CN	98
LM360N	1.49
LM372N	1.95
LM376N	3.75
LM377N	2.75
LM380CN/N	1.25
LM381N	1.79
LM383T	1.95
LM386N	1.25
LM387N	1.40

### 16RAM CARD

Compatible with  
DOS 3.3 CP/M  
Visicalc PASCAL  
1YR WARRANTY  
**\$39.95**

### MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH MEMORY, I/O CLOCK

**FOR IBM P/C  
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE**

### SPEEDY EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR APPLE II PROGRAMMING

2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, •  
2532, 2564**IN 30 SECONDS \$99.00**

### Apple II/e Compatible \$175.00 Disk Drive

### CONTROLLER CARD \$44.95

### SUPER COOLING FANS FOR APPLE WITH SURG

\$39.50

### IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

**IBM 64K \$52.95  
(9Pcs 64K RAM)**

### High Quality Diskettes

5 1/4" SS/SD 15/Box  
5 1/4" SS/DD 17/Box  
5 1/4" DS/DD 27/Box

### 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

**CP-80 by C.T.I.**  
80 cps parallel interface  
graphics printing compatible  
with EPSON MX80FT**SALE PRICE \$299.00**TERMS: For shipping include \$2 for UPS Ground or \$3 for UPS Blue Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges.  
**\$10 minimum order.**

1-(800) 821-3628

Miscellaneous	
6502	4.95
68000	49.95
8748	24.95
8255-5	5.95
82S123	2.55
82S129	2.99
82S131	3.99
93422	8.95
93L422	9.95
93425	3.95
93427	8.95
D2125AL-2	3.95
D2104	1.95
AY5-3600	12.95
6810	3.95
8304	3.95

DRAM	
TMS4027	1.99
UPD411	3.00
MMS280	3.00
MK4108	1.95
MMS298	1.85
4116-300	8.11.75
4116-250	8.11.95
4116-200	8.12.95
4116-150	8.14.95
4116-120	8.29.95
2118	4.95
4164-200	5.95
4164-150	6.95

Z80 SERIES	
<b>8000 SERIES</b>	
<b>8200 SERIES</b>	
<b>6800 SERIES</b>	

**CALL FOR PRICE**

S-RAM	
2101	1.95
5101	3.95
2111	2.49
2112	2.99
2114	8.99.95
2114-25	8.10.95
2114L-4	8.12.95
2114L-3	8.13.45
2114L-2	8.13.95
2147	4.95
HM6116-4	4.75
HM6116-3	4.95
HM6116-2	8.95
HM6116LP-4	5.95
HM6116LP-3	6.95
HM6116LP-2	10.95

DIP SWITCHES	
4 Position	85
5 Position	90
6 Position	90
7 Position	90
8 Position	95

SOUND CHIPS	
76477	2.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	9.95
AY3-8912	12.95
MC3340	1.49

MOS PROMS	
2708	3.95
2758	5.95
2716	3.95
2716-1	5.95
TMS2516	5.50
TMS2716	7.95
TMS2532	5.95
2732	4.95
2732-250	8.95
2732-200	11.95
2764	8.95
2764-250	10.95
2764-200	16.95
TMS2564	12.95
MC68764	39.95
27128	25.95

# CHECK SUNTRONICS NEW LOW PRICES

TOLL FREE (ORDERS ONLY) 1-800-421-5775  
 Calif. orders and all info Call 213-644-1149

## Apple Compatible Products



**AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller** **\$79.95**  
 Runs DOS 3.3 with any standard Shugart compatible 5 1/4" disk drive. (2 drives each card)



**ASCII KEYBOARD A&T** **\$79.00**  
 Plug in compatible with Apple II, has shift-lock, underscore, [ ] and back slash characters.

### BMC DISK DRIVE and CONTROLLER for APPLE II

**BAL500 Disk Drive 5 1/4" SS/DD** 269.00  
 100% Apple II compatible  
**Controller for above** 79.00

**APPLE Connector 50 pin** 3.50

### Apple Prototype Board.

Double Sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 17 x 63 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's. **SUN-722** 7.95

**Apparate PROM Blaster** 119.00  
**"ALS" 80 Column Card.** 159.00  
**"ALS" Z-CARD (Z80 CPU)** 149.00  
**API Apple Parallel Printer Interface card.** Centronics Compatible **\$45.00**

## General Products

**Mitsubishi Disk Drives, 5 1/4" and 8" Slim**  
 5 1/4" Thin DSSD 40 Track 310.00  
 8" Thin DSSD 80 Track 450.00

### DISKETTE SALE

5 1/4" Diskettes 10 up 100 up  
 SS/DD (100% certified) 1.75 1.55  
 DS/DD (100% certified) 2.50 2.30

### Video Monitors



**SAMWOO GREEN 9" 18MHz** \$115.00  
**SAMWOO AMBER 9" 18MHz** 119.00  
**SAMWOO GREEN 12" 18MHz** 124.00  
**SAMWOO AMBER 12" 18MHz** 127.00  
 Composite video I/O. 750 lines resolution. 75/10K ohm impedance.



**BMC 13" COLOR monitor** for your home computer/video game display. Offers 350 x 350 resolution with 400 dots at the center. **9191U 13" Color** 249.00

**BMC 13" RGB COLOR monitor** offers state of the art RGB for the IBM PC with 690 x 240 resolution and latest in TTL level technology. **9191MU 13" RGB Color.** 445.00

Note: Please add \$10.00 shipping and handling for the video monitors.

## General Products- cont.

### BMC PRINTERS



**BX-80 dot matrix printer** with 80 cps, 9 x 7 print head. Quiet, reliable and priced for entry level **\$269.00**

**PB401 16 cps letter quality bi-directional daisy wheel printer.** 132 cpl with cassette type ribbon 731.00

**BMC PB101 16 cps letter quality bi-directional daisy wheel printer.** 132 characters per line with cassette type ribbon. 2K buffer and opt tractor feed. Available in serial and parallel. 718.00

### EPROM & RAM SUPER SALE

P/N	Description	8-24	25up
2716	(450nS)	3.95	3.95
2732	(450nS)	4.40	4.40
2532	(450nS)	4.40	4.10
2764	(28 pin)	5.95	5.95
2114L-2	(200nS)	1.62	1.62
4164	(in stock)	Call	Call
6116P-3	(150nS)	6.10	5.75

### Mother Boards & Card Cages

SLOTS	Bare Bd	KIT	A & T	w/CAGE
6	\$12.00	\$37.00	\$52.00	\$77.00
8	16.00	48.00	73.00	108.00
12	22.00	68.00	103.00	143.00

10MHz. No termination. Includes power Indicator and wiring for muffin fan. Uses OK connector for solderless installation and removal of power & reset lines.

## S-100 Products



**64KSM A&T without RAM** \$155.00  
**64KSM A&T w/64k RAM (32-6116's).** 339.00  
**S-100 Board Uses 6MHz 6116's.** 1/2 max. power. Bank Select plus Extended Addressing allow for multi-memory board set-up. 4 independent 16K Blocks make easy use with multi-user systems. Any 2K RAM may be replaced by 2716 EPROM.

**SBC-880 Z80A CPU, A&T** \$169.00

**SBC-880 Z80A CPU, Kit.** 149.00

**4MHz Z80A CPU boards with Serial/Parallel Ports.**

**UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, A&T** 245.00

**UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Kit** 225.00

The UFDC-1 Floppy Controller uses the WD1795 chip which runs either and/or 8" 5 1/4" Disk Drives.

**CLOCK CALENDAR A&T** 115.00

**CLOCK CALENDAR Kit** 95.00

This S-100 Clock Calendar Board has 4 interrupts, Time, Day of Week and Battery Backup.

**S-100 Edge Connector 100 pin** 3.95

### S-100 Prototype Board

Double Sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.

**STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00am to 6:00pm SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm**

Mail Order—Min. Order \$10. Visa or MasterCard (please include expiration date). Add \$2.00 (shipping and handling) for first 3 pounds plus .50 for each additional pound to your order. CA residents add Calif. sales tax.

**SUNTRONICS CO., INC.**  
 12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

## SUNNY LOW LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES (LINEAR & SWITCHING) FOR S-100, DISK DRIVES



### S-100 & DISK POWER SUPPLIES: OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, 6 OUTPUTS, ADJU. & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM		+5V OVP	-5V	+24V (OR +12V)	+8V	±16V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
S <sub>3</sub>	12 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY (1 Floppy & 1 Hard Disk)	5A	1A	5-7A PEAK	13A	3A	10" x 6" x 5"	105.95
S <sub>4</sub>	6 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY	4A	1A	4-5A PEAK	8A	3A	8 3/8" x 5" x 4 3/4"	95.95

### DISK POWER SUPPLIES: OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, REGULATED, ADJUSTABLE & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM	IDEAL FOR	+5V OVP	-5V	+24V (OR +12V)	+8V Unreg.	+12V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
R <sub>0</sub>	2 x 8" SLIMLINE	2.5A		2.5A - 5A Peak			5" x 4" x 4"	51.95
R <sub>1</sub>	2 x 8" or 2 x 5 1/4" DISK	4A	1A	3A - 5A Peak	2A		8" x 4" x 3 3/4"	58.95
R <sub>2</sub>	3 x 8" (or 5 1/4") FLOPPY	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak			10" x 4 7/8" x 3 3/4"	71.95
R <sub>3</sub>	or 1x Floppy & 1x Hard	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak	1A		9" x 6 1/4" x 4 3/4"	85.95

AC & DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR FOR 2 DRIVES 8.00

### S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

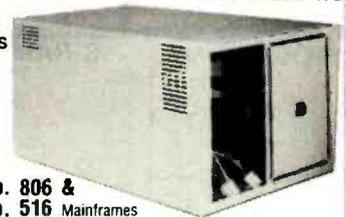
ITEM	(IDEAL FOR)	+8V	-8V	+16V	-16V	+28V	SIZE: WxDxH	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS	15A	---	2.5A	2.5A	---	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	54.95
KIT 2	20 CARDS	25A	---	3A	3A	---	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	61.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	3A	3A	5A	13 1/2" x 5" x 4 7/8"	69.95

### 6 SLOT MAINFRAME ASSY. & TESTED ONLY \$399.95 + SHIPPING \$18.00

EACH MAINFRAME (ITEM NO. 806 OR 516) CONTAINS: EMI FILTER • FUSE HOLDER • AC POWER CORD • POWER SWITCH & INDICATOR • RESET SWITCH • 4 1/2" COOLING FAN • S-100 BUS 6 SLOT CARD CAGE • (110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ) POWER SUPPLY FOR DISK DRIVES & S-100 SLOTS • 2 EA. DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR AND MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR DISK DRIVES • 9 EA. CUT-OUTS: 7 FOR DB25 CONNECTOR, 1 FOR 50 PIN CONNECTOR & 1 FOR CENTRONICS • CUSTOM FINISH & LOGO-LESS • COMPACT SIZE • LIGHTWEIGHT, 28 LBS. ITEM #806 FOR 2 EA. 8" THINLINE FLOPPY (TANDON TM848-1 & 848-2 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE HARD DISK, POWER SUPPLY: +8V/8A, ±16V/3A, +5V/5A OVP, -5V/1A & 24V/5A. SIZE: 12" (W) x 19.5" (D) x 9.8" (H). ITEM #516 FOR 2 EA. 5 1/4" FLOPPY (TANDON TM-100 - 1, 2, 3, 4 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE 5 1/4" FLOPPY & ONE 5 1/4" WINCHESTER HARD DISK (TANDON TM 600-2, 3 OR EQUIV.), POWER SUPPLY: +8V/8A, ±16V/3A OVP, +5V/6A OVP, +12V/6A, 8A PEAK. SIZE: 13.75" (W) x 19.5" (D) x 7" (H).

SHIPPING FOR EA. PWR SUPPLY: \$5.50 IN CALIF.; \$8.00 IN OTHER STATES; \$18.00 IN CANADA. FOR EA. TRANSFORMER: \$5.00 IN ALL STATES; \$12.00 IN CANADA. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% SALES TAX.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes

MAILING ADDRESS:  
 P.O. BOX 4296  
 TORRANCE, CA 90510  
 TELEAX 182558

**SUNNY INTERNATIONAL**  
 (TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)  
 (213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:  
 22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE  
 TORRANCE, CA 90502



# Do You Run Your Business OR DOES IT RUN YOU?

The biggest headache you may be facing these days is getting better control of your business. Tracking unpaid bills, sending out second billings, monitoring which salesman sold how much and to whom, keeping track of inventories, and on and on.

There's a remedy. It's called VersaForm... the business database.

VersaForm is a powerful database designed specifically for business, but based on the simplicity and convenience of your familiar business forms.

**If you can fill out a business form, you can create a database.**

VersaForm starts with your existing forms and procedures. As you copy your forms onto the screen, VersaForm automatically creates a database for you. It records and saves information from Purchase Orders, Invoices, Job Estimates, Disbursement Ledgers... maybe even a few things you're not recording that you should be.

VersaForm is an electronic file cabinet that will store all this information, yet have it at your fingertips when you need it! It's designed with a non-technical user in mind, so you can concentrate on streamlining your business with none of the usual database headaches.

**Adapts to your business... your way.**

With VersaForm you don't have to completely re-orient your staff. It fits right into the way you're doing business now. Only now your operations will be completed more efficiently and with electronic speed.

- *A doctor in Moulton, Texas, posts his patient billing and completes his medical insurance forms with VersaForm.*
- *A small college in Wheaton, Maryland, uses VersaForm to create tuition invoices, class lists, accounts*

- receivable, and accounts payable.*
- *A computer supplies company in Mountain View, California, writes payables checks and does expense distribution with VersaForm.*



- *A roofing company in Green Bay, Wisconsin, computes job estimates, contracts, invoicing, and tracks actual costs with VersaForm.*
- *A manufacturer in Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania, uses VersaForm to build his company's parts records, and generates "where-used" lists.*

VersaForm has the power to do these jobs and more because it's designed especially for business. It can also calculate taxes and prices, and can look up discounts, so you don't have to. VersaForm will even print on your own pre-printed forms.

**Pull information together fast.**

Pulling information together from paper files can be time-consuming and frustrating. Why make it tough? VersaForm puts vital reports like sales analyses, overdue payables, open purchase orders, and alphabetical employee lists at your fingertips. Minimum effort, maximum results.

**All in one easy-to-use, integrated package.**

VersaForm provides a screen formatter, a data entry program, a database, a report generator and a forms printer. And you can purchase pre-designed Templates for standard jobs like Purchasing, Invoicing, and Expense Journals. VersaForm is the all-in-one business productivity tool. Ask for a demonstration at your computer dealer. Or contact us directly.

## VersaForm™



If you want to know more, send in this coupon. We've got a lot to tell you about.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Applied Software Technology  
170 Knowles Drive  
Los Gatos, California 95030  
(408) 370-2662

121-C

For use with the Apple II, IIe and III, and the IBM PC and compatibles.

Circle 474 on inquiry card.

**Serial** ← ■■■■■ ■■■■■ → **Parallel**

**NEW!** 

**PRINTERS!  
PUNCHES!  
ROBOTS!**

**Convert What You Have  
To What You Want!**

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2"

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshakes signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (SerPar) or Model 775 (ParSer) Today!

only **\$89.95**

Buffer Products Coming Soon!   Connector Option \$10.00  
CA Residents 9% tax UPS Shipping \$3.00

1901-B Pine Street  
Post Office Box 2233  
Danvers, California 93030

**CALL (805) 487-1665 or 487-1666**   
For FAST Delivery

Circle 179 on inquiry card.

**CHIPS & DALE** 

**THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!**

4116	200ns	8/812.00
4116	150ns	8/813.75
2114L	300ns	8/812.00
2114L	200ns	8/813.00
4164	200ns	\$5.50 each
4164	150ns	\$5.95 each
6116	150ns	\$5.20 each
6116	200ns	\$4.85 each
6116LP	150ns	\$5.85 each
1791	Disk Controller	\$20.00 each
1771	Disk Controller	\$16.75 each
Z80A, Z80ACTC		\$3.50 each
Z80A P10		\$4.00 each
8251A		\$4.00 each
8255		\$4.25 each

2716-1	5V 350ns	8/84.25	\$5.00 each
2716	5V 450ns		\$3.35 each
2732	5V 450ns		\$3.85 each
2532	5V 450ns	8/84.25	\$5.00 each
2764	5V 300ns 28 pin		\$5.95 each

2564	5V	CALL
8087		CALL
68000		CALL

Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear. Please include phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling for Chips \$3.50. FOB Bellevue, WA. for all else. Washington state residents add 7.9% Sales Tax.

**CHIPS & DALE** 1-206-451-9770  
10655 N.E. 4th St., Suite 400  
Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 70 on inquiry card.

**SEND FOR OUR FREE**

**NEW!**  
**EXPANDED**

**1983 PARTS CATALOG**  
**THOUSANDS OF SURPLUS  
ELECTRONIC PARTS,  
SUPPLIES AND DEVICES.**

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**

905 S. Vermont Ave.  
P.O. Box 20406  
Los Angeles, Cal. 90006

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

**THE CLONER EPROM DUPLICATOR** \$69.95

7716 COPY SIMPLE STAND ALONE OPERATION  
2732A BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY  
2732 ONT0 DOUBLE PROGRAM CYCLE  
2732 DIP SWITCH PERSONALITY

NO MODULES TO BUY  
LED INDICATOR RUN & RESET BUTTONS  
BOARD-CONTROLLER DOCUMENTATION \$24.95  
PLAY OVER THE PHONE OR LOCAL  
5 OR MORE VIC TO VIC OR CB4  
\$18.95 ea. NO CONNECT CHARGES

RE-USABLE CARTRIDGES  
**CARTRIDGE PROGRAMMER** \$79.95  
WORKS WITH PROG AID & V-MON  
NO MEMORY EXPANSION REQUIRED  
5 FULL SERVICE EXPANSION CONNECTORS  
SOFTWARE CONTROL OF BLOCK ENABLE LINES  
DUAL RESET SWITCHES: RESET VIC OR MIGHTY 5  
GOLD CONNECTORS USES SEVERAL GAMES OR RAM CARDS AT ONCE

7TH FLEET \$29.95  
SEND MESSAGES  
SINK ENEMY SHIPS  
SPY MODE  
SET MINES

**MIGHTY 5** \$49.95

These and other fine products available from:  
**QUEUE PRODUCTS**  
(313) 846-6866  
BOX 1065 / DEARBORN, MI 48121  
-- DEALER INQUIRY REQUESTED -- #2B

**C LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS**

**c-systems  
C COMPILER  
c-window™**

The complete c language source level program testing and debugging tool.

- Single step by c source line.
- Set breakpoints at line numbers.
- Display and alter variables by symbol name, using c expression syntax.
- No more print or assembler level debugging!

**c-window™** is a support package for the **c-systems C COMPILER** for 8086/8088 based systems.

Contact:  
**c-systems** Fullerton, CA 92634  
P.O. Box 3253 714-637-5362

TM c-systems

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

**ANALOG ↔ DIGITAL  
DIGITAL ↔ ANALOG**

**CONVERSION MODULES  
SOFTWARE  
GAIN CONTROL**

custom board test 5-100  
mixable high and low inputs gain  
from 1 to 1024  
16-channel  
programmable gain instrumentation  
amplifier 2 to 15 khz  
conversion time 12 bit sample and hold amplifier  
8-channel differential analog to digital  
high accuracy

For additional details about the AD-100-4 and other fine California Data Corporation 100% individually tested, high reliability products, circle the reader service card number below or for faster response write or call us.

**CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION**  
3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C-10  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
(805) 498-3651

Circle 63 on inquiry card.

**Electronic  
Circuit  
Analysis**

- AC and DC analysis
- Very fast, optimized machine language
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Sweep component values
- 64 Nodes
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Full editing, error trapping
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- Transmission lines
- Complex y parameters
- Available for CP/M, MSDOS, TRSDOS
- Price - \$150.00

**Tatum Labs**  
P.O. Box 698  
Sandy Hook, CT 06482  
(203) 426-2184

Circle 459 on inquiry card.

**Scotch® Diskettes**

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



**(800)235-4137**



Dealer Inquiries Invited

PACIFIC EXCHANGES  
1181 Franklin Blvd  
San Luis Obispo CA  
93401 In Cal. call  
0815/542-5415 ext.  
0815/544-1117

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

**IBM PC, APPLE, etc. . .**

**SHARING AND SWITCHING PROBLEMS?  
GILTRONIX HAS THE SOLUTION!**

Any CPU



Printer 1 Dot Matrix  
Printer 2 Letter Quality  
Modem or Other Peripheral

**MANUAL UNITS** 2-6 Ports Selecto-Switch  
**AUTOMATIC UNITS** 2-7 Ports Auto-Switch

Serial (RS 232)/Parallel (Centronics)

**LOW COST ADD-ONS FROM THE MAIN MANUFACTURER**

  
3780 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 493-1300

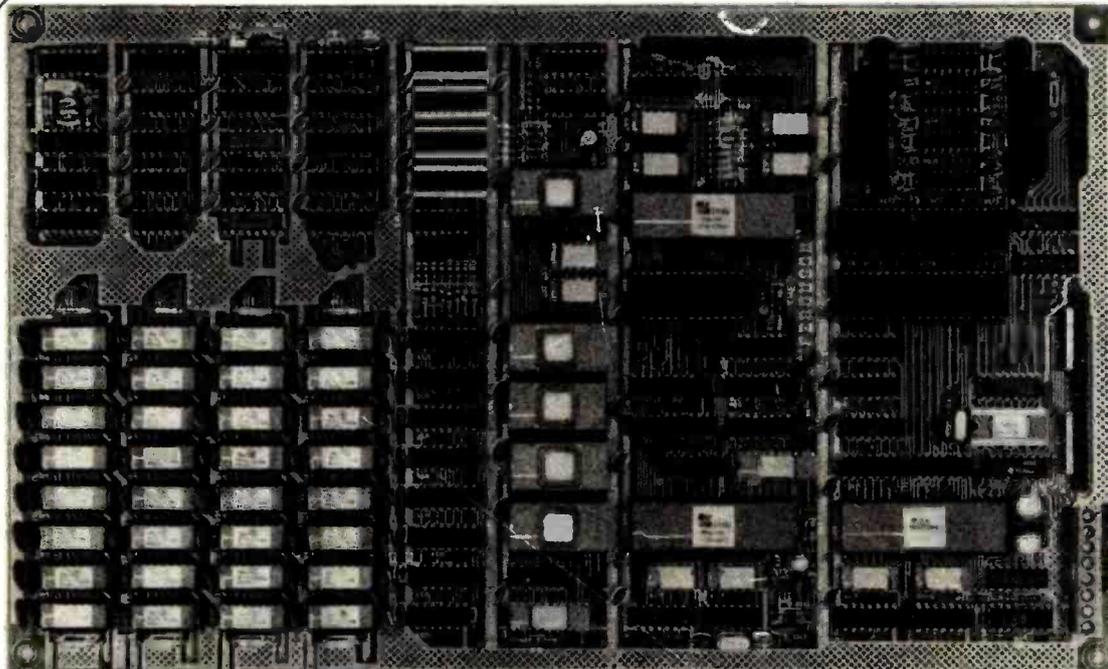
Circle 201 on inquiry card.

**NEW  
LOWER PRICES**

**"THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD"  
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC  
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!  
Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!  
(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)**

**NEW!**

**PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS  
For All Sockets Installed  
And Soldered Add \$50.  
(Not For Blank PCB)**



**WANT MORE INFO?  
Full Documentation and  
Schematics — \$5.**

**THE BIG BOARD PROJECT:** With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.  
**The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board.** The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M\*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

**\$279<sup>00</sup>\*\*** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8 1/2 x 13 1/4 IN.  
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.  
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS  
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

**FULLY SOCKETED! FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)**

**64K RAM**

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

**Z-80 CPU**

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

**SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)**

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$39.95

**BASIC I/O**

Consists of separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

**BLANK PC BOARD — \$99.95**

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

**24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO**

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

**FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER**

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M\* 2.2.

**TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)**

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Uses selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$19.95

**REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)**

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$9.95

**CP/M\* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD**

The popular CP/M\* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for \$139.00.

**DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER BOARD — \$149.95 (A&T)**

Requires no cuts or MODS to an existing Big Board. Gives up to 670K storage on a single sided 8 in. diskette. With software to patch your CP/M\* 2.2.

**PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR**

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M\*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

**Digital Research Computers  
(OF TEXAS)**

P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

**TERMS:** Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add \$4.00 shipping.  
USA AND CANADA ONLY

\*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE  
\*\*1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.



### 64k Static RAM for S-100 (IEEE-696) Systems

The fully static design makes it easy to interface Seattle Computer's 64k Static RAM board with a variety of CPU and DMA devices in IEEE-696 systems.

High-speed (85 ns) RAM chips enable operation to 10 MHz with no wait states. Board can be used as either 8- or 16-bit wide memory. 48k, 32k, and 16k OEM versions are available.

Single Qty: \$495.00

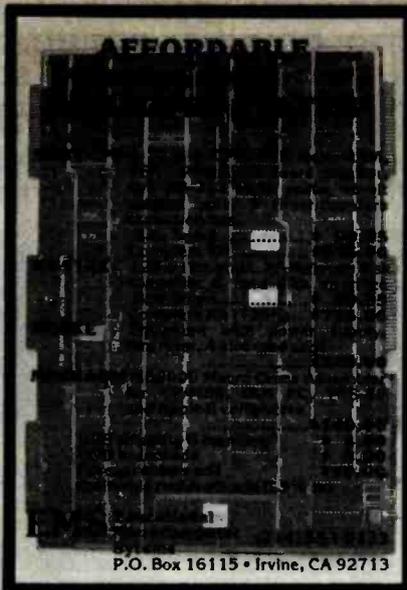
Call: 1-800-426-8936

Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98033

Circle 412 on inquiry card.



P.O. Box 16115 • Irvine, CA 92713

Circle 171 on inquiry card.

### S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!

## MICROSPRITE

THE ORIGINAL TMS9918A GRAPHICS BOARD

- Field-proven board meets IEEE-696 standard: fully socketed with solder masks, silkscreen and gold contact fingers.
- Prioritized display with backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes: each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent.
- Three graphics and one text display mode. maximum graphics resolution is 256H x 192V in 16 colors.
- Composite video output.
- On-board 16K RAM is separate from system memory.
- Vertical retrace interrupt for real time clock capability.
- 0-4 wait states for use with fast MPUs.
- All board options are DIP switch selectable.
- Professional quality documentation with BASIC demonstration programs and TI's TMS9918A manual.
- Exclusive Graphics Editor available on 8" SSSD CP/M-compatible diskette

**\$189.95\***

(A & T)

### MicroDynamics

#### Corporation

6363 Poplar Ave • Suite 105  
Memphis, TN 38119

ORDER DESK:

1-800-237-8400 ext 440

Technical Inquiries:  
901-682-4054

\*Price Includes MICROSPRITE with documentation. Graphics Editor diskette - \$9.95. Manual - \$19.95. Bare board - \$59.95. UPS ground - \$2.00. UPS air - \$4.00. COD - \$1.50. Foreign add \$15.00. VISA & MC welcome. TN add 6%  
DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

# LOOK!

### SYSTEMS

Dec Rainbow 100 \$3345

CompuPro 816A 3927

MD2 w/terminal 1442

### LTR QLTY PRINTER

Daisywriter 2000 \$1042

Nec 3550 1065

Qume Sprint 11/40 1335

Juki -call-

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

C. Itoh 8510 AP \$386

Epson FX,MX,RX -call-

Okidata 92 442

Gemini 10, 15 -call-

1800 HOBBIE LANE,  
SANTA ROSA,  
CA 95407



Prices Subject To  
Change Without  
Notice

(707) 544-5304

VISA • MASTERCARD

Circle 504 on inquiry card.



## PDP-11 Microcomputer for under \$475.

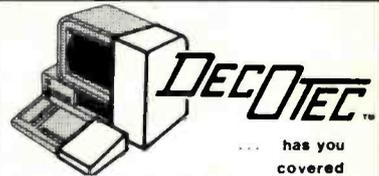
Digital's T11 Evaluation Module. The ideal, low-cost microcomputer.

Send for a free brochure: Digital Equipment Corporation, 77 Reed Road, HL2-1/E10, Hudson, MA 01749. Or call 800-225-9222. In AK, HI, and Canada, 617-568-5707.



©Digital Equipment Corporation 1983

Circle 145 on inquiry card.



... has you covered

### - PC SPECIAL -

### CUSTOM CRAFTED COVERS

Set of covers for PC or XT with Monitor, Keyboard, and Printer. Regular \$53.90, Byte PC Special until 30 Nov., \$45.95 plus \$2.50 shipping & handling. State color: Lt. blue or tan. Covers for most computing equipment.

Call or write for free brochure with many other designs.



Miami Valley Technical Services Corp.

P.O. Box 24449 Dept. B • Dayton, Ohio 45424



(513) 236-9923

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

## SMAL/80

SMAL/80	Assembler
HL=M (PTR);	LHLD PTR
DE=9;	LXI D,9
HL=HL+DE;	DAD D
IF A=L EQUAL	CMF L
THEN	JNZ L1
A=A-14	SUI 14
ELSE	JMP L2
A=L;	L1:MOV A,L
M(BC)=A;	L2:STAX B

New! Z-80 version (runs on 8080's): \$175. 8080 version only: \$150. Macro-processor only: \$75. Available on CP/M disks. Add \$4 for shipping. Complete tutorial text: "Structured Microprocessor Programming" (Publ; Yourdon Press) \$20 plus \$2 shipping. Send for your free button and literature or try the Ultimate Demo: SMAL/80 is Guaranteed!

Chromod Associates,  
1030 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J. 07030  
Telephone: (201) 653-7615

Circle 72 on inquiry card.

### CoverComp™

## Computer Covers

Tailored to protect your investment

For IBM-PC, APPLE II, APPLE II Keyboard and Monitor, Commodore 64, Apple Disk Drives, and Epson Printers. Available in Nylon (tan) and some in genuine leather (tan).

Computer Covers: \$23.95 up  
Disk Drive Covers: \$16.95 up  
Printer Covers: \$20.95 up

Dealer inquiries invited.



Write for free Brochure and Price List.

Oxford Int'l., Inc.  
6829 Conroy Court  
San Diego, CA 92111  
619-573-0112

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

## SAVE 50%

## ON BASF



## LIFETIME GUARANTEE DISKETTES

Dealer inquiries invited

5 1/4" Soft Sector	Box/10
54974 1 side/dbl dens.....	\$22.30
54980 2 sides/dbl dens.....	\$30.80
54986 1 side/quad 96 tpi.....	\$29.40
54992 2 sides/quad 96 tpi.....	\$37.80
8" Soft Sector	
54998 1 side/sgl dens.....	\$25.20
54021 1 side/dbl dens.....	\$26.60
54061 2 sides/dbl dens.....	\$34.30

Checks-VISA-MC-C.D.D./Add \$2 Shipping  
Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48041  
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Authorized Reseller  
Information Processing Media



Circle 271 on inquiry card.

# MICROSOFT

APPLESOFT COMPILER	109.99
BASIC COMPILER	239.99
SYSTEMCARD 64K (IBM)	229.99
FORTRAN (IBM)	239.99
MOUSE	129.99
MULTIPLAN (ALL FORMATS)	164.99
MULTITOOLO/FIN STMT	69.99
SOFTCARD (APPLE)	229.99
PREMIUM SOFTCARD (Ile)	329.99

# Novation

APPLE CAT II	295.99
APPLE CAT 212	595.99
AUTO CAT 212	579.99
D-CAT	159.99
EXPANSION MODULE	34.99
FIRMWARE ROM	25.99
J-CAT	104.99
SMART CAT 103	169.99
SMART CAT 103/212	429.99

# QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE /// PARA)	129.99
512+ (64K)	259.99
IPIC (IBM PARA)	89.99
MICROFAZER P/P 8K	139.99
QUADBOARD (64K)	279.99
QUADCHROME MONITOR	499.99
QUADCOLOR I	239.99
QUADCOLOR II	219.99
QUADLINK	549.99

# apple

ALS CPM 3.0	299.99
BANK ST. WRITER	44.99
BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)	299.99
COPY II PLUS	22.99
d BASE II	429.99
DEADLINE	29.99
FINGERPRINT	44.99
MINER 2049ER	31.99
MICROMODEM II	254.99
MICRO SCI A-2 DRIVE	229.99
MTN CPS	144.99
MTN EXP CHASIS	529.99
MTN MUSIC SYSTEM	289.99
SCREENWRITER II	89.99
SUSPENDED	29.99
TG JOYSTICK	46.99
VISICALC	169.99
VISICALC ADV (Ile ONLY)	279.99
VISIFILE	169.99
VISILINK	169.99
VISISCHEDULE	219.99
VISITREND/PLOT	219.99
WILDCARD	109.99
WITNESS	29.99
WIZARDRY	32.99
WORD HANDLER II	49.99
ZORK I, II, III	24.99
16K RAM CARD	39.99

# MicroPro

CALCSTAR	89.99
DATASTAR	179.99
INFOSTAR	299.99
MAILMERGE	149.99
REPORTSTAR	209.99
SPELLSTAR	149.99
STARINDEX	119.99
SUPERSORT	149.99
WORDSTAR	239.99
WORDSTAR PRO	419.99

# Continental

HOME ACCT (A, AT, TRS 80)	44.99
HOME ACCT (OSB)	59.99
HOME ACCT (IBM)	99.99
FCM (APPLE)	65.99
FCM (IBM)	84.99
PROP. MANAGEMENT	299.99
CPA (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	159.99
TAX ADVANTAGE	39.99
ATARI SOFTWARE 1983	14.99
APPLE SOFTWARE 1983	14.99
APPLE GRAPHICS	14.99

# IBM

AST MEGA + 2 64K	439.99
AST SIX PAK + 64K	359.99
d BASE II	429.99
CDEX TUTORIALS	57.99
COPY II PC	22.99
DEADLINE	29.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	32.99
HAYES 1200B MODEM	469.99
IBM ENCYCLOPEDIA	59.99
LOTUS 123	349.99
MASTER TYPE	34.99
MILLIONAIRE	49.99
MINER 2049ER	31.99
1/2 HGT DS/DD DRIVE	229.99
PERFECT WRTR/SPELL	269.99
PFS FILE	89.99
PFS GRAPH	79.99
PFS REPORT	89.99
PFS WRITE	89.99
PLANTRONICS COLOR+	389.99
PRINCETON RGB MON	489.99
QUICK CODE	229.99
STATE OF THE ART	\$CALL
VISIWORD	269.99
VOLKSWRITER	119.99
WITNESS	29.99
WIZARDRY	42.99
ZORK I, II, III	24.99

# Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECHANIC	19.99
BEAGLE BASIC	24.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
DOUBLE TAKE	24.99
FLEX TEXT	19.99
FRAME-UP	16.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TIP DISK#1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99

# Videx

APPLE WRITER PRE-BOOT	18.99
CHARACTER ROMS	24.99
ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	34.99
INVERSE VIDEO	19.99
PSIO	169.99
SOFTSWITCH	19.99
ULTRATERM (132 COL)	299.99
ULTRATERM PRE-BOOTS	\$CALL
VIDEOTERM (80 COL)	199.99
VISICALC PRE-BOOT	32.99

# POTPOURRI

BROTHER/DTC RIBBONS	2.99
BROTHER/DTC DSYWHLS	19.99
FAN W/SURGE (APPLE)	49.99
FLIP FILE (STORES 75)	17.99
1/2 HEIGHT APPLE DRIVE	229.99
KOALA PAD (AP/IBM)	99.99
LIBRARY CASE (STORES 10)	1.99
MX & FX 80 RIBBONS	4.99
MX & FX 100 RIBBONS	8.99
OKI 82,83,GEMINI RIBBONS	3.99
POWER STRIP W/SURGE	24.99
SHIFT KEY MOD	9.99
VERBATIM SS/DD (10)	24.99
VERBATIM SS/DD (100)	235.99

# KRAFT

JOYSTICK	44.99
JOYSTICK (AT)	14.99
PADDLES	31.99
QUICK-VIS	14.99

# SORCIM

SPELLGUARD	119.99
SUPERCALC	99.99
SUPERCALC 2	167.99
SUPERWRITER	179.99

# EDUCATIONAL

BUMBLE GAMES	29.99
DLM	\$Call
EDUWARE	\$Call
FACEMAKER (A, IBM)	24.99
GAME SHOW (MASTER)	29.99
GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES	29.99
JUGGLES' RAINBOW	21.99
KINDERCOMP (A, IBM)	20.99
MATH BLASTER (IBM)	34.99
MICRO MOTHER GOOSE	29.99
ROCKY'S BOOTS	34.99
SNOOPER TROOPS (A, IBM)	29.99
STORY MACHINE	24.99
WORD ATTACK (IBM)	34.99

# USI

Pi 1 9" GREEN	109.99
Pi 2 12" GREEN	139.99
Pi 3 12" AMBER	149.99
Pi 4 9" AMBER	129.99

# SATURN SYSTEMS

ACCELERATOR	499.99
NEPTUNE (80 COL + RAM)	499.99
SATURN 128K (APPLE)	399.99
TITAN 64K (IBM)	529.99

# KENSINGTON MICROWARE



**SYSTEM SAVER**

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

**\$65**

# PRINTERS

BROTHER HR1	699.99
EPSON (ALL MODELS)	\$Call
GEMINI 10X	299.99
GEMINI 15	429.99
OKIDATA 82A	379.99
OKIDATA 92	529.99

# DTC

**380 Z** **1099.99**

48K BUFFER; 32 CPS;  
GRAPHICS, DAISY WHEEL  
Tractor

159.99

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- Min. \$4.00 Shipping Charge
- Purchase Orders Call First



# COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

**MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE**  
860 S. Winchester Blvd.  
San Jose, CA 95128  
(408) 985-0400 Orders Only  
(408) 985-0401 Sales & Tech. Asst.

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM-5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM-5PM



## Apple II/Ile® Industrial Control Plug-In Boards (SOFTWARE INCLUDED)



### Opto-Isolated 16/32 I/O Board

- Individually Configurable
- Compatible with SSR Modules
- Opto-Isolated Interrupt Inputs

**\$295**

### 2 Axis Stepper Motor Interface

- Positioning Control
- Pulse Counting/Timing
- Frequency Measurements

**\$195**

**ROGERS LABS (714)751-0442**  
2710 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Circle 396 on inquiry card.



## Scotch DISKETTES

**3M**

Call Toll-Free

1-800-328-DISC for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE



**North Hills Corporation**  
3564 Rolling View Dr.  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
1-800-328-DISC  
MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485



The Apple Users Group  
Software Library Bonanza  
At truly affordable prices!  
For the first time enjoy your  
Apple to its fullest capacity,  
using specially packed disks  
with over 60 outstanding  
programs each.  
(not available from any other source)

**PROGRAMS  
\$1.00  
EACH**

Each packed disk includes an extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to all computerists! Each mixed category packed disk includes:  
**BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL • DATA BASE • GAMES UTILITIES • SCIENCE • MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FINANCE**  
Library Disks I, II and III are mixed categories. Dedicated disks are:  
• **GAMES • UTILITIES • GRAPHICS • INTEGER • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY.** Each packed disk is available for only \$59.95 each.

### WHY PAY MORE?

Order direct from this ad and save up to \$150. Buy Library Disks I, II and III and get a special bonus disk FREE over 260 programs for \$179.95 + \$3 shipping. For the best value, receive all 9 disks featuring over 600 of our best programs for only 65¢ each for a package price of only \$389. Postage Paid!

**NEW** Business • Professional • Executive Package [enabling you to bring your business to its highest level of efficiency] also available. Circle Readers Service Card for our complete catalog.

For Orders Only Call now  
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8664**  
Florida: 1-305-987-8665



Compatible with II, IIe, III Emul., and Franklin Ace (For 3.3 D05)

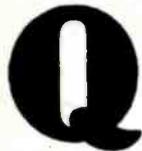
Circle 32 on inquiry card.

## The Statistician

CPM IBM-PC  
TRS-DOS XENIX

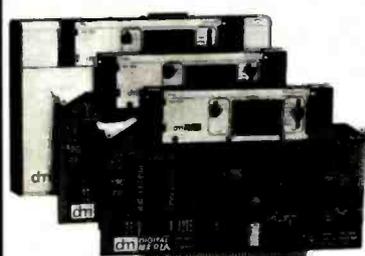
- Multiple Regression
- Stepwise
- Ridge
- All Subsets
- Backward Elimination
- Time Series Analysis
- Descriptive Statistics
- Transformations
- Survey Research
- Nonparametrics
- XY Plots
- ANOVA
- Random Samples
- Data Base
- Search & sort
- Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)**



for more information  
or write:  
Quant Systems  
Box 628  
Charleston, SC 29402  
VISA/M/C Accepted

Circle 379 on inquiry card.



**NEW GENERATION OF  
INTELLIGENT PAL/EPROM  
PROGRAMMERS - FOR THE  
NEW BREED OF ENGINEERS**

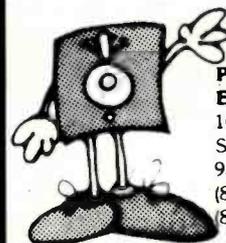
- 20 AND 24 PIN PALs • 27 AND 25 EPROMs • ROM EMULATION

**DIGITAL MEDIA**  
3178 GIBRALTAR AVENUE  
COSTA MESA, CA 92626  
(714) 751-1373

Circle 148 on inquiry card.

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!** Call Free **(800)235-4137**  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**

100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

### APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Mitac AD-1 only..... **\$189.00**  
Controller Card..... **\$ 65.00**

Just Plug in and Run

#### VERBATIM

5 1/4" Diskettes SS DD Soft  
per box of 10..... **\$ 23.55**

### HARD DISKS FOR APPLE and IBM

Mitac AD-100 20 MB only... **\$1396.00**

#### TELEVIDEO

910..... **\$429.00**

925..... **\$659.00**

950..... **\$869.00**

#### MONITORS

Mitac 12" 20 MHZ

Green..... **\$115.00**

Amber..... **\$115.00**

### IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

National JA-551-2 1/2 HT... **\$208.00**

**OZtech, Inc.** VISA/MC Accepted

1400 Coleman Ave. Suite E-25

Santa Clara, CA 95050

(800) 222-6677

in Calif. (408) 980-9987

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

## TeleVideo DEALERS

- Fast Dump/Restore over 800k per disk..... **\$60**
  - Type Ahead with Print Screen  
64 Character Type Ahead Buffer..... **\$80**
  - 3270 & 2780/3780 Bsync Communications  
from Phone 1 & Batech..... **\$700 & \$300**
  - TurboDOS for TeleVideo..... **Start at \$225**
  - BIOS & Formatting for 802H  
use all 20 MB..... **\$150**
  - 8" Disk Drive for 802 Computer  
Drive & Software..... **\$1,100**
  - RM Cobol™ for TurboDOS  
Full System..... **\$525**  
Run Time..... **\$175**
  - Standby Power System  
200VA-400VA-800VA..... **As low as \$363**
- RM/COBOL is a registered trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corp.  
CP/M is registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc.  
**PLUS OTHER GOOD TELEVIDEO STUFF!**

### COGITATE, Inc.

SPECIALISTS IN UNIQUE TELEVIDEO SOFTWARE  
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034  
(313) 352-2345

VISA/MASTER CARD Accepted

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

## FAST Factory Floppy Disc Drive Repair

Specialists in the repair of:

Shugart  
Tandon  
PerSci

**PERSci, Inc.**



12624 Daphne Avenue  
Hawthorne, CA 90250  
(213) 777-7536  
TWX 910-321-4448

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

# Hewlett Packard

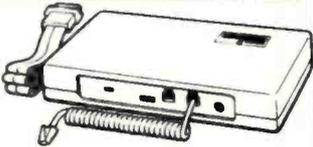
Write or call for prices.



## SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

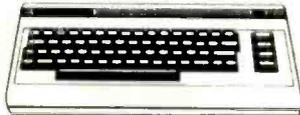
6502	7.45	10/ 6.95	50/ 6.55	100/ 6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/ 7.95	50/ 7.35	100/ 6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/ 4.90	50/ 4.45	100/ 4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/ 6.10	50/ 5.75	100/ 5.45
6532	7.90	10/ 7.40	50/ 7.00	100/ 6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/ 2.30	100/ 2.15
2716 EPROM		4.45	5/ 4.20	10/ 3.95
2532 EPROM		5.90	5/ 5.75	10/ 5.45
6116 2Kx8 CMOS RAM		6.45	5/ 6.20	10/ 5.95
4116 RAM				8 for 14
4164 RAM				6.50
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket (Scanbe)				2.00

## Anchor Automation Signalman Modems



**FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN**  
All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values.  
Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Volkmodem	(79)	59
RS232 or Atari Cable for Volkmodem		9
Mark I RS232	(99)	59
Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer	(279)	179
Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer	(159)	89
Mark XII Smart Model 1200/300	(399)	295
<b>DC HAYES Smartmodem</b>		<b>219</b>
DC Hayes Smartmodem 1200/300		529



PROM QUEEN for VIC	170
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	Call
STAT Statistics Package for C64	95
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	29
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	125
BACKUP V1.0 tape copier for C64 or VIC	20
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	60
CARDBOARD/5 Motherboard - C64	56
CARD PRINT G Printer Int. with Graphics	72
CARD PRINT B Printer Interface—C64/VIC	40
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	32
CARDCO C64/VIC Calculator Keypad	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	50
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	
CIE and VIE IEEE Interfaces in stock	
MAE Assembler for C64 + CBM	89

## APPLE—FRANKLIN ITEMS

KRAFT Apple Joystick	40
Kraft Apple Paddle Pair	30
SPINNAKER Software in stock	
Broderbund Software in stock	
16K RAM Card for Apple	59
Multiplan—Microsoft	185
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	29
Serial Card for Apple	99
MCP RAM/80 column card for Iie (AP/TXT)	139
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	79
Microtek Interfaces in stock	
Apple Dumping with 16K Buffer	160
Grappler + Interface	129
Kraft Products for Apple in stock	
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299
PFS: File	95
PFS: Report	95
Videx 80 Column Card	209
Hayden Software for Apple 20% OFF	
Apple Blue Book	19

# Commodore

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

## PETSCAN I \$245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups \$100 each.

## COMPACT/STCP \$115

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64  
Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

**VIDEO ENHANCER for Commodore 64 69**  
Realize video quality equal or better than composite monitor using standard color TV.

**SCREENMAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 145**  
Provides big screen capability for business applications.

**GENESIS Computer Corp**  
**VIController (for C64 as well) 50**  
combine with BSR modules for home or business control

**COMSENSE Remote Sensing Adapter for C64 or VIC 35**

**COM VOICE Synthesizer for C64 or VIC 139**  
Includes software for test to speech, pitch, etc.

**COM CLOCK Real Time Clock with battery backup 45**

**VIC 20 Products and Software in stock**  
**Thorn EMI Software UMI Software**  
**ABACUS Software HES Software**  
**16K RAM for VIC 64 Vanilla Pilot 27**

**VICTORY Software for VIC and C64**  
Street Sweepers (VIC) 12 Kongo Kong (VIC) 16  
Night Rider (VIC) 11 Cosmic Debris (VIC) 12  
Annihilator 16 Adventure Pack I 16  
Adventure Pack II 16 Metamorphosis 11  
Educational Pack I 11 Trek 12  
Strategy Pack I 16 Grave Robbers 12

**PAPER CLIP Word Processor 109**  
**ORACLE Data Base from Batteries Included 125**  
**Super BusCard from Batteries Included 179**  
**Commodore 64 Programmers Reference Guide 16**  
**MicroChess for C64—8 levels of play 19**  
excellent graphics and color

**SPINNAKER Software C64, Apple, IBM, Atari**  
**Computer's First Book of PET/CBM 11**

**C64 or VIC SWITCH 125**  
**POWER ROM Utilities for PET/CBM 78**  
**WordPro 3+/64 with Spellmaster 85**  
**WordPro 4+—8032, disk, printer 295**  
**SPELLMASTER spelling checker for WordPro**  
**VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or Apple 189**

**PET-TRAX PET to Epson Graphics Software 40**  
**SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities 40**

**Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities 35**  
**EASY CALC for C64 65**  
**PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch 36**  
**COPYWRITER Word Processor for C64 69**  
**2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable 40**  
**Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050 8**

**CMC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock)**  
**Programming the PET/CBM (Computel) — R. West 20**  
**Computel First Book of VIC 11**  
**OMNICALC (HES) 79**  
**HES MODEM with Software 65**  
**HES Software and Hardware in stock**  
**UMI products in stock**

**FlexFile for PET/CBM/ C64 \$110**  
Database, Report Writer with calculations, Mailing Lists

**FORTH for PET/C64 full FIG model — Cargill/Riley \$50**  
**Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code 30**  
**KMMM PASCAL IV.1 for PET/C64 95**  
**EARL for PET/CBM Disk-based ASSEMBLER 65**

**Super Graphics — BASIC Language Extensions 45**  
Fast machine language graphics routines for PET/CBM

**RAM/ROM for PET/CBM 4K \$75 8K \$90**  
**Commodore Public Domain Software for C64 75**

# DISK SPECIALS



Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.20	50/ 2.00	100/ 1.95
Scotch (3M) 5" ds/dd	10/ 3.05	50/ 2.80	100/ 2.75
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.30	50/ 2.10	100/ 2.06
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd	10/ 2.85	50/ 2.70	100/ 2.65

## We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.			
Sentinel 5" ss/dd	10/ 1.90	50/ 1.85	100/ 1.80
Sentinel 5" ds/dd	10/ 2.55	50/ 2.50	100/ 2.45

## We stock DYSAN disks

Wabash 5" ss/sd	10/ 1.60	50/ 1.55	100/ 1.45
Wabash 5" ss/dd	10/ 1.90	50/ 1.85	100/ 1.75
Wabash 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.85

## We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.			
Disk Storage Pages	10 for \$5	Hub Rings 50 for \$6	
Disk Library Cases	8"—3.00	5"—2.25	
Head Cleaning Kits	11		

<b>CASSETTE TAPES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM</b>			
C-10	10/ 61	50/ 58	100/ 50
C-30	10/ 85	50/ 82	100/ 70

## DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE 265

Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems.

Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor 95  
Zenith new color and monochrome monitors in stock

**MultiPlan—IBM or Apple 185**  
Quadboard for IBM available

**Peachtext 5000 Software Package 219**

**PFS Software for IBM and Apple in stock**

VOTRAX Personal Speech System 280

**BMC 91 Color Monitor 199**

BM 12" Green Monitor 85

Dynax (Brother) DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer 469

Itoh Prowriter Parallel Printer 379

**Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode 279**

USI CompuMOD 4 R/F Modulator 39

Daisywriter 2000 with 48K buffer 1050  
Many printers available (Gemini-Star, Brother, OKI, etc.)

**We Stock AMDEK Monitors**

Amdek DXY-100 Plotter 590

A P Products 15% OFF

Watanabe Intelligent Plotter 990 6-pen 1290

**BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter 54**

We stock Electrohome Monitors

**Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer 189**

## ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

Panasonic 12" Monitor (20 MHz) with audio 129

Panasonic CT-160 Dual Mode Color Monitor 245

**USI Video Monitors—Green or AMBER 20 MHz M-res.**

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

<b>HERO 1 Robot (factory assembled) 2145</b>
<b>Z29 Terminal (DEC and ADM compatible) 680</b>
<b>ZT-10 Intel Terminal with Serial Port 340</b>
<b>Z100 16-bit/8-bit Systems in stock CALL</b>

We stock entire Zenith line.



**WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE—write for prices.**  
**SPINNAKER and Broderbund Software in Stock.**

215-822-7727  
252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

# A B Computers

**WRITE FOR CATALOG.** Add \$1.50 per order for United Parcel  
We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders  
(add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount  
Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

**IBM** ← → **digital**

## PC-LINK

### DEC VT100® TERMINAL EMULATOR

- A full featured DEC VT100® terminal emulator on IBM PC/XT.
- Transfer text files between host and IBM PC/XT.
- Very easy to use. Complete user documentation.
- To use PC-LINK program, the PC needs to have at least one disk drive, IBM DOS IBM monochrome or color display, a RS232 port, telephone modem or direct connect.
- Support baud rate up to 1200 baud.
- \$60.00 + \$5.00 for shipping & handling.

**SCREENWARE CORPORATION**  
P.O. BOX 3662  
NASHUA, NH 03061-3662  
Tel. 603-888-4074




IBM, IBM PC are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Digital, DEC, VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 410 on inquiry card.



## Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

## RTL

### Relocatable Threaded Language

# \$150

RTL is a new language which retains the speed and extensibility of Forth but adds many additional advantages as a result of its more structured dictionary. Names, code, and variables are all stored in separate areas for easy generation of headerless, romable code. All code is relocatable. RTL supports local variables, multitasking, redirected I/O, and even allows definitions to be changed retroactively. All source code is included. Versions are currently available or under development for 68000, 6809, 8080, 280, 8086, 8088, and 6502.

RTL Programming Aids  
10844 Deerwood SE  
Lowell, MI 49331  
(616) 897-5672

Circle 397 on inquiry card.

**1<sup>ST</sup> ANNIVERSARY CHRISTMAS SPECIAL**  
★ DRAWING FOR A FREE ★



DECEMBER 15, 1983

### GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

714-841-4994  
HAYES 1200BD  
SMARTMODEM ..... 469.00  
OKIDATA 92P ..... 449.95  
WORD HANDLER ..... 44.95  
GEMINI 10X ..... 279.95  
DELTA 10 ..... 499.95



Circle 196 on inquiry card.

## infoPROBE

a powerful data base program for scientific and commercial research

- no programming required
- menu driven completely interactive
- selected lists, summaries, statistics, bar charts and scattergrams
- powerful selection facilities to extract pertinent information
- publication quality graphs on HIPLLOT plotters
- up to 300 items/record with 32767 records

**PRICE: \$445**  
30-day satisfaction guarantee  
Demo diskette and user's manual: \$35 (credited toward purchase)

**FOR: IBMpc, CP/M, RT-11, TSX**  
Centre Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 739  
State College, PA 16801, (814) 237-4535

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

## DISKETTES

### 3M Scotch® BRAND

AT SUPER LOW PRICES  
WE WILL SHIP YOUR ORDER  
WITHIN 24 HOURS AND WE PAY  
THE SHIPPING CHARGES



COD ACCEPTED  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
800 922-8193

IN CALIFORNIA  
800 468-1068

Tayco Business Forms  
Computer Supplies  
Post Office Box 605  
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 462 on inquiry card.

**PROMPT DELIVERY! AND TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:**

DYNAMIC RAM		
64K	200 ns	\$ 5.40
64K	150 ns	5.62
64K	120 ns	6.06
16K	200 ns	1.56
EPROM		
27128	300 ns	\$19.20
2764	250 ns	5.99
2732	450 ns	3.89
2732A-2	200 ns	7.70
2716	450 ns	3.31
2532	450 ns	4.60
STATIC RAM		
6264P-15	150 ns	\$38.00
6116P-3	150 ns	4.79
6117P-3	150 ns	4.20

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD  
Factory New, Prime Parts  
**MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED**  
24,000 South Peoria Ave.  
BEGGS, OK 74421 (918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra, Cash discount prices shown. Federal Express @ \$5.99

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

**Tired** of looking for reliable Source of Supply?  
**RUN DOWN** from Looking???

**Nervous** about QUALITY??

**DISKETTES + RIBBONS + ACCESSORIES**

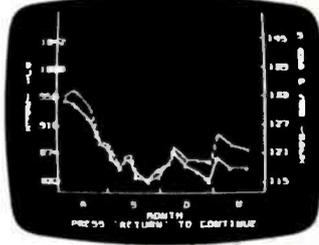
Call Bob Kelly Now...  
**Kelly Computer Supplies**  
1811 Carl St. • St. Paul, MN 55113  
Toll Free . . . 800 - 447 - 2929  
MN Res. Call Collect. . . 612/644-9030

## 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES



Circle 253 on inquiry card.

When it comes to quality software for microsystems, **DYNACOMP** delivers:



**STOCK MASTER (APPLE): \$59.95**  
The Systems ... Apple Atari Canon Commodore Computer CP/M Franklin HZ-100 IBM PC Kaypro Morrow NEC North-Star Osborne SuperBrain Times TRS-80

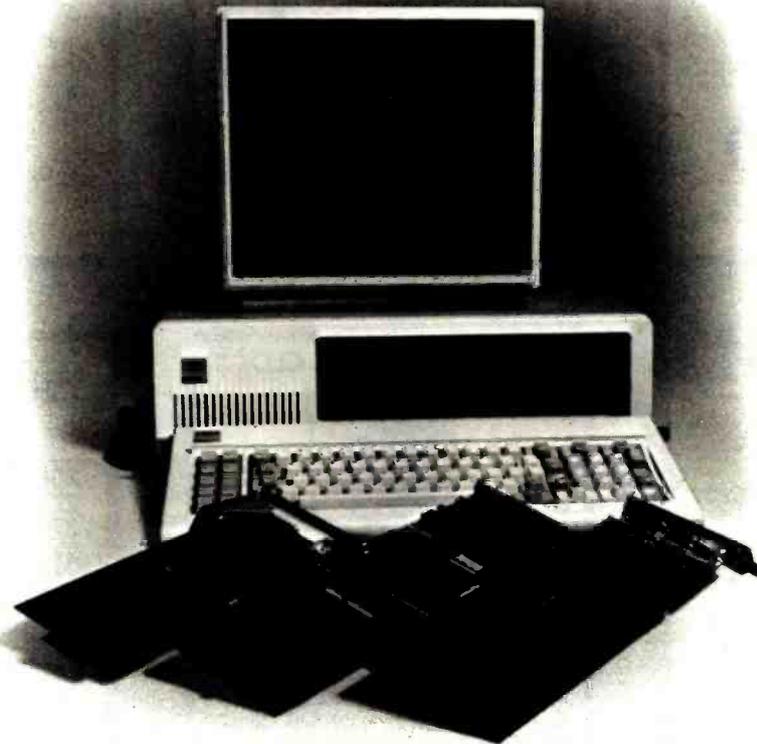
The Software ...  
ADVENTURE BUSINESS CARO GAMES EDUCATION  
ENGINEERING GAMES HOME FINANCE INVESTING  
LANGUAGES SCIENCE TAX PLANNING UTILITIES

Name brand diskettes: \$18.95/10 (SS, \$2 w/nub ring). Includes FREE plastic storage box. Add \$2.00 shipping.

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG  
**DYNACOMP, INC.**  
1427 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, N.Y. 14618  
Telephone: (716) 442-8960

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

**IBM PC 256K  
2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES  
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER  
COLOR CARD  
ALL FOR \$2599**



**IBM PC256K COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER  
WITH PARALLEL PORT 360KB DS/DD DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, CABLE  
DOS 2.0, 10MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE,  
CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, SOFTWARE**

**DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC**

Double Sided/Double Density 320KB \$225

**HARD DISK FOR IBM PC**

5MB \$1399 10MB \$1599 15MB \$2199

**MEMORY BOARDS**

AST MULTIFUNCTION ..... \$299

AST I/O PLUS ..... \$199

QUADRAM 256K MULTIFUNCTION... \$399

HERCULES CARD ..... \$499

QCS BIG BLUE CARD..... \$479

**HAYES**

SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD ..... \$239

SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD ..... \$559

**MONITORS**

PGS COLOR MONITOR HX-12 ..... \$499

AMDEK, NEC MONITORS AVAILABLE . CALL

APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM ..... \$1599

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II & IIe ... \$219

**PRINTERS**

BROTHER HR-1 \$750 HR-15..... \$499

OKIDATA 82A. \$499 83A ..... \$699

84A ..... \$999 93A ..... \$959

GEMINI 10 ... \$359 15 ..... \$529

NEC 3510 .. \$1499 3550 ..... \$1899

7710 ..... \$2075

EPSON RX80 . \$379 FX80 ..... \$599

MX80 ..... \$449 MX100 ..... \$649

**HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD ... \$239**

**HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD .. \$559**

VISICALC .... \$199 MULTIPLAN .. \$199

LOTUS 1-2-3.. \$359 WORDSTAR .. \$329

SUPER CALC II \$199 MAILMERGE.. \$179

WORD PERFECT \$349 EASY WRITER \$129

**TAVA PC**

Desk Top, IBM PC Compatible Computer, Runs

DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86 ..... \$1025

**COMPUTER POST INC.**

22102 CLARENDON ST. STE. #1  
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367  
(213) 999-1041

DELIVERIES TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AVERAGE  
ALL SHIPMENTS ARE CASHIERS CHECK ONLY.  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHAGE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

**ZENITH/ Heath Users**



**Double Your 5 1/4" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.**

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5 1/4" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5 1/4" drives — simultaneously.



**C.D.R. Systems Inc.**  
Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.  
7210 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111  
(619) 560-1272

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

**DataStar™ and your Fortran**

**HAVE THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS—** DataStar's powerful data input, sorting, and editing, and your Fortran programs to perform sophisticated data processing. With DSUBS, simple subroutine calls are all that are needed to read, write, and update DataStar data and index files.

**SUPER DEAL: UTILITY package** that includes numerous string processing, terminal control, CPM BDOS and BIOS calls, character and number I/O, etc., and the DSUBS package, along with programming examples and thorough documentation, all for **\$99.**

Random Access, Inc.  
P.O. Box 2094  
Bloomington, IN 47402  
(812) 339-5854




DataStar is a trademark of MicroPro Int.  
CPM is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 389 on inquiry card.

**RIBBONS CARTRIDGES AND SPOOLS**

	PRICE PER RIBBON	PRICE PER DOZEN
Anadex 9500 .....	13.50	147.00
Commodore Pet 8023 .....	7.00	81.00
C. Itoh Prowriter .....	5.95	68.40
C. Itoh Starwriter F-10 .....	4.75	54.00
Data South DS-180 .....	6.50	75.00
Epson MX-70/80 .....	5.25	60.00
Epson MX-100 .....	9.95	108.00
Epson MX-100 Reload .....	6.50	72.00
Gemini - 10 .....	2.50	27.00
IDS Microprism - 480 .....	6.00	69.00
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560 .....	7.50	87.00
IDS Prism .....	8.00	93.00
Okidata - 80, 82 & 83 .....	2.50	27.00
Okidata - 84 .....	5.00	57.00

TO ORDER CALL (313) 569-3218 or WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG

**DWIGHT COMPANY, INC.**  
15565 NORTHLAND DRIVE  
WEST TOWER SUITE 804  
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN 48075

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

**CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER**

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), we will include the complete SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

**ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:**

- 5 1/4 inch disk for the 48K Apple II, II Plus, IIe or III \$25 for Protected Version—\$45 for AppleSoft Source Version
- 5 1/4 inch disk for the 64K IBM Personal Computer \$25 for Protected Version—\$45 for IBM Disk BASIC Source Version
- 5 1/4 inch disk or tape cassette for the Commodore 64 (specify which) \$25 for Protected Version—\$45 for C-64 BASIC Source Version
- Standard 8 inch single density disk for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA.COM—\$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 5 1/4 inch disk for most CP/M based computers (specify computer) \$25 for ELIZA.COM—\$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to all orders (California residents please add 8% sales tax)

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP**  
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. B  
Los Angeles, CA 90046  
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214  
MC, VISA and checks accepted




Circle 34 on inquiry card.

**HEXADECIMAL DESK CLOCK**



**Solid mahogany timepiece represents the time in base sixteen. Features include: handrubbed finish, gold tone characters and hands, and a quartz movement accurate to within 10 seconds per month. Clock measures 4 1/2 in. square, can be hung (bracket included), and runs for over 1 year on a standard AA battery. An attractive addition to the work area of any computer professional or hobbyist.**

Only \$18.95 plus \$1.50 shipping & handling.  
PA residents add 6% sales tax.  
Please allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.  
Send check or money order to:

**DIGITIME**  
P.O. Box 403, Ambler, PA 19002

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

**pc pipeline**

Low, direct prices • Fast, direct service

2532-450.....	\$ 4 25
2716-450.....	3 20
2732-450.....	3 99
2764-250.....	7 15
4164-150P.....	4 79
4164-200.....	4 50
6116-P3.....	4 30
6116-LP-3.....	4 50

Add \$2.95 shipping to all orders. 2.6% for credit card orders  
OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • P.O. residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds (Prices subject to change.)

4920 Cypress St., Suite 100, Tampa, FL 33607  
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910**  
8AM-5PM EDT




Circle 184 on inquiry card.

**SUPER PRICES -- SUPER MICROS**

**SAGE**  
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

SAGE IV computers use the 68000 CPU, come with UCSD p-System, PASCAL, Macro Assembler, Multi-user system, Word processor, Spreadsheet, 1 year warranty.

Available SAGE configurations include:

1 640K floppy & 256K RAM	\$3120
2 640K floppies & 256K RAM	\$3760
1 floppy, 256K RAM, 6mb Hard disk	\$5840
1 floppy, 1mb RAM, 18mb Hard disk	\$8000

As software developers and authorized SAGE dealers we offer customer support.

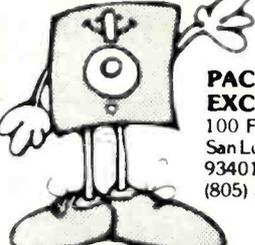
**MARITIME SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES**  
(503) 929-2552  
6660 Reservoir Road Corvallis, OR 97333

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

**TDK**

**flexible disks**

Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

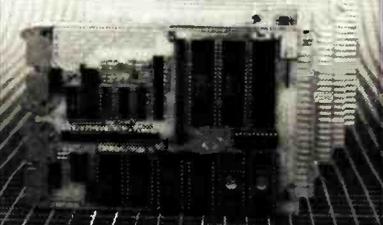


**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal call (805) 543-1037)



Circle 347 on inquiry card.

**6809**  
Single Board Computer



6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5 × 6.5 PCB

**EXPANSION MODULES:** RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

**WINTERK**  
Winterk Corp.  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
317-742-8428

Circle 510 on inquiry card.

# MICROMAIL™



## IBM PC-COMplete SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

PC System includes 64K IBM PC with two Disk Drives, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor. . . **\$2590**

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!

IBM PC W/64K, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Color Graphics Card, Monitor, 10MB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cable, Software, Matrix printer, Cable, all for only . . **\$3990**

## TAVA PC

Desk Top, IBM PC Bus compatible, runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86® . . . **\$990**

## EAGLE II

Computer System . . . **\$1770**

## DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 . . . **\$240**  
Slimline DS/DD 320KB. . . **\$250**

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

300A . . . . .	<b>\$190.00</b>	I . . . . .	<b>\$340.00</b>
300G . . . . .	<b>\$160.00</b>	II . . . . .	<b>\$690.00</b>
310A . . . . .	<b>\$190.00</b>	III . . . . .	<b>\$390.00</b>
IV . . . . .			<b>\$1190.00</b>

### NEC

JB 1201M . . . . .	<b>\$160.00</b>	JC 1203 . . . . .	<b>\$750.00</b>
JC 1212M . . . . .	<b>\$330.00</b>	JB 1260 . . . . .	<b>\$130.00</b>

## PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color . . . . . **\$490**

## PRINTERS

### C-ITOH

GX-100 . . . . .	<b>\$240</b>	1550 . . . . .	<b>\$690</b>
8510 . . . . .	<b>\$460</b>	F-10 . . . . .	<b>\$1290</b>
F-10 . . . . .			<b>\$1690</b>

### DAISYWRITER 2000

**CALL**

### OKIDATA

82A . . . . .	<b>\$440</b>	84A . . . . .	<b>\$975</b>
83A . . . . .	<b>\$690</b>	92A . . . . .	<b>\$575</b>
93A . . . . .			<b>\$970</b>

### EPSON

FX-80 . . . . .	<b>CALL</b>	FX-100 . . . . .	<b>CALL</b>
-----------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

### BROTHER

HR-1 . . . . .	<b>\$750</b>
DX-15 . . . . .	<b>\$570</b>

### SILVER REED

Printer . . . . . **\$690**

## SMITH CORONA

TP-1 . . . . . **\$520**

## STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 . . . . . **CALL**  
Gemini 15 . . . . . **CALL**

## NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1 . . . . .	<b>\$2050</b>	3510 . . . . .	<b>\$1450</b>
7715-1 . . . . .	<b>\$2200</b>	3515 . . . . .	<b>\$1450</b>
7720-1 . . . . .	<b>\$2500</b>	3530 . . . . .	<b>\$1650</b>
7725-1 . . . . .	<b>\$2500</b>	3550 . . . . .	<b>\$1950</b>
7730-1 . . . . .	<b>\$2050</b>	PC8023A . . . . .	<b>\$550</b>

## HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

**CALL**

## MEMORY BOARDS

### MONTE CARLO . . . . .

**CALL**

### TECMAR . . . . .

**CALL**

### AST

IO Plus. Five function Card . . . . . **\$199**

Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K . **\$490**

Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K . . . . . **\$990**

### AST SIXPAK 384K . . . . .

**CALL**

### QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K . . . . . **\$500**

### QUADLINK . . . . .

**CALL**

### BIG BLUE . . . . .

**\$470**

### HERCULES Graphics Card . . . . .

**\$490**

## MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

FDC 5 1/4 & 8" . . . . . **\$220**

Multifunction Card . . . . . **\$90**

Memory Card . . . . . **\$180**

## DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard . . . . . **\$190**

## PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT Software for your

Apple IIe and Apple II+. . . . . **\$90**

## APPLE IIe

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives,

Monitor . . . . . **\$1590**

# MICROMAIL

**631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680**

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# (714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.  
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.  
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

## PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE AND IBM(PC)

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS  
ALL PRODUCTS BUILT IN U.S.A.

	EACH	P.C.B.
APPLE/SUGART DRIVE (5 1/4")	\$199	
DISK CONTROLLER (DOS 3.2-3.3)	59	\$ 19
80 COLUMN CARD (VIDEX EQUIVALENT)	139	29
132 COLUMN CARD (II+ OR IIe) (ULTRATERM EQUIVALENT)	269	59
80 COLUMN WITH 64K RAM (FOR IIe ONLY)	129	28
PRINTER INTERFACE WITH 16K TO 64K BUFFER AND GRAPHICS (APPLE DUMPLING EQUIVALENT)	169	29
MULTI-FUNCTION CARD (PARALLEL SERIAL, BSR, CLOCK) (PRINTER GRAPHICS ROM!!!)	149	32
280 SOFTCARD (II+ AND IIe) (MICROSOFT EQUIVALENT)	29	
IBM(PC) BARE P.C.B.	99	29
5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE ENCLOSURE	17	

COLORADO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS  
THE P.C.B. COMPANY  
R.R. 6, BOX 7-D GOLDEN, CO 80401  
(303) 278-7172

Circle 76 on inquiry card.

## MEMOREX SAVE 50% ON DATA RELIABLE DISCS

Dealer inquiries invited

5 1/4" Specify Soft	Box/10
10 or 16 Sector	
3481 1 side/dbl dens.	\$22.30
3491 2 sides/dbl dens.	\$30.70
3504 1 side/quad 96 tpi.	\$30.00
3501 2 sides/quad 96 tpi.	\$39.30

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector	
3062 1 side/sgl dens.	\$22.10
3090 1 side/dbl dens.	\$28.90
3102 2 sides/dbl dens.	\$33.80

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D. / Add \$2 Shipping  
Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48041  
Phone: (313) 777-7780

CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

## RAM DISK that REMEMBERS

for IBM PC, XT and  
PC Compatibles

Introducing the Solid Disc card  
with memory that remembers—  
even when power to your com-  
puter goes off.

On-board battery backup keeps  
the 128KB CMOS RAM (expand-  
able up to 256KB) alive for over a  
month.

ThoughtWare Corporation  
Five Research Drive  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
(313) 761-9347

Circle 470 on inquiry card.



\$9.95

FOR USE WITH MOST MICRO COMPUTERS

APPLE ATARI COMMODORE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRS-80...

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \* Add  
\$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Out-  
side USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered; send US  
funds only  Visa  MasterCard

P.O. BOX 7008  
ROSEVILLE, MI 48305  
1-800-732-0614



Michigan Residents Add 4%

Circle 498 on inquiry card.

## DISK DRIVES

(For PC, Mod I, III & IV)

Tandon TM55-2	\$229
Tandon TM100-1	\$189
Tandon TM100-2	\$229
Tandon TM100-4	\$339
CDC 9409	\$239
Case and PS	\$ 45

## PC EXPANSIONS

MAYNARD Disk Controller	\$162
Sandstar Series	call

QUADRAM Quad board (64K)	\$269
-----------------------------	-------

AST Six Pak Plus: 64K SPC	\$269
Mega Plus: 64K & SC	\$269
I/O Plus (SC)	\$114
2nd S or P or Game	\$ 35

64K CHIPS Set of nine	\$ 55
--------------------------	-------

EPSON RX80, FX80, FX100	call
----------------------------	------

VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960  
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

Circle 498 on inquiry card.

## MULTIBUS, NETWORK and REAL TIME SYSTEM USERS

Turn the IBMPC into a real time system and MULTIBUS look alike  
with cost effective interface adapters from TIAC.

MEMORY/TBX ADAPTER  
Adapter holds three Intel 8088 modules and up to 256k of EPROM.  
Eight memory sockets are configurable for 2764, 27128 or 27256  
EPROMs and one 2k x 8 E2PROM. \$249

TBX 355  
Dual channel asynchronous RS-232 58K module. Uses one 58K  
slot. Interrupt driven software drivers available for DOS and RMX. \$249

ARCNET/MEMORY ADAPTER  
Taken passing Local Area Network interface fully compatible with  
DATAPoint's ARCNET at the link layer. Nonvolatile memory  
expansion up to 224k provided by seven 28 pin sockets. \$495

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS FOR REAL TIME APPLICATIONS.

TERMS: VISA, MC, check or money order.  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

TIAC MANUFACTURING, INC.  
70 Williams Street, Port Moody, B.C.,  
Canada V3H 2R5 (604) 461-1626

Trademark: MULTIBUS, SBX, RMX, Intel, IBMPC/IBM, ARCNET/Datapoint

Circle 472 on inquiry card.

## Daisy Wheel Printer

Letter Quality MP-100

- 12/14 CPS
- 10, 12, 15, Pitch
- 96 Characters Printer Wheel
- Bi-directional Printing
- Standard Parallel Interface



\$395

- Dynac DX-15 Daisy Wheel 13 cps ... \$CALL
- Silver Reed EXP 550 Daisy Wheel ... \$595
- Brother HR-1 Daisy Wheel 16 cps ... \$695
- Daisywriter 2000 w/48K ... \$1095
- C. Itoh F-10 40 cps ... \$1195
- Qume Sprint 11 Daisy Wheel 40 cps ... \$1395

MICRO MART

8764 Complex Dr., San Diego, CA 92123

(619) 268-0169

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

## LOOK at these prices!

- HAYES Smartmodm .. 300-\$209; 1200-\$489
- HAYES 1200B \$455; Smartcom II ... 90\*
- AMDEK Color I-\$289; Color II ... 425\*
- AMDEK 310A 12" Amber ... 185\*
- AMDISK Disk Drive 5 1/4 DS 1/2 HT ... 250\*
- EASTSIDE Wildcard Copy Device ... 105
- MAXELL MD 1 (100s) \$255; MD 2 ... 379\*
- MICROSOFT Word & Mouse ... 399\*
- MONTE CARLO GT ... \$345\*; Quatro 320\*
- NEC Printer 7710-\$1925; 3550 ... 1705\*
- SATURN Titan Combo Card 64K ... 540\*

\*For IBM PC

Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire;  
Personal Checks—Allow 2 weeks clearance. COD's:  
Cash/Certified Checks only. N.Y. Res.: Add 8 1/4% S.T.

Add \$4. shipping charge on all orders.  
Please include phone number

MICRO MYSTIQUE

73-20 183rd St., Flushing, N.Y. 11366  
(212) 454-6190

Call or write for additional specials, for  
Apple, from Videx, Microsoft, Saturn, etc.

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

## SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch DISKETTES!

\$1.95 ea. 5 1/4" SSDD (744)  
Qty. 20  
\$2.70 ea. 5 1/4" DSDD (745)  
Qty. 20

5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI (746) \$2.89 ea.  
5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI (747) \$3.95 ea.  
(Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector.)

8" SSDD (740) \$2.07 ea.  
8" SSDD (741) \$2.54 ea.  
8" DSDD (743) \$3.30 ea.  
(Specify soft or 32 sector.)

Lifetime Warranty!

3M Head CLEANING KITS \$23.00

Save even more on quantity orders!

Minimum Order: 20 diskettes. Add \$3.00 shipping  
per 200 diskettes. C.O.D. charge \$1.65 additional.

Visa • Mastercard • Checks

For fast service, call

DISK WORLD!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827

In Illinois: 312-944-2788

Suite 4806 • 30 E. Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products



Circle 154 on inquiry card.



300 BAUD MODEMS 1200 BAUD

SIGNALMAN... Free hour on 'SOURCE'  
 300 BAUD direct connect \$ 69  
 300 BAUD AUTO DIAL/ANS \$119  
 300/1200 AUTO DIAL/ANS \$319  
 US ROBOTICS... 300/1200... MODEMS  
 'Hayes Compatible'  
 'Password' with cables, spkr \$339  
 'Auto 212' dlxe \$319

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

GEMINI 10x 120 cps graphics \$289  
 PROWRITER 120 cps hi density \$319  
 JUKI daisy wheel 18 cps \$565  
 DAISYWRITER c/o 40 cps \$999

CPM COMPUTERS IBM

Eagle II HARD DISKS Columbia P.C.  
 10 MB. \$1295 23 MB. \$1995 40 MB. \$2495  
 Teletideo SCALLS Eagle P.C.

**IMAGE COMPUTERS**  
 P.O. Box 1164, Cardiff, CA 92007

CALL TO ORDER:  
 619 436-7669 619 436-8317

VISA/MC ADD 3%

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer  
 only \$43900

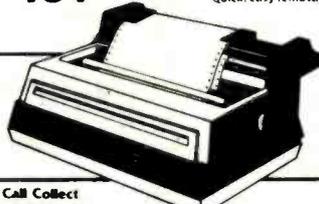
**UNBELIEVABLE!**

- Fully-formed characters
- serial or parallel interface
- compatible with most micro-computers
- choice of 10 or 12 Cpi models

Also for your TP-1 letter quality printer—  
**the Smith-Corona Tractor Feed**

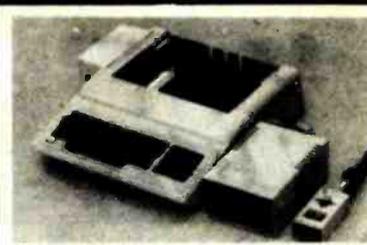
- Adjustable tractor widths
- For continuous forms
- Quick, easy removal

**\$13495**



Call Collect (214) 826-6521  
**FIGURE-LOGIC BUSINESS EQUIPMENT, INC.**  
 6408 Gaston Avenue / Dallas, Texas 75214

Circle 188 on inquiry card.



**APPLE COMPATIBLE**

Disk Drive ..... \$150.00 ea.  
 Controller Card ..... \$35.00 ea.  
 Computer Case ..... \$55.00 ea.  
 Keyboard ..... \$70.00 ea.  
 Switching Power Supply . \$49.50 ea.  
 Joystick ..... \$15.00 ea.

Prices for dealers in quantities of 25 or more. End User Inquiries welcomes.

**ELECTRADE CO.**  
 (408) 946-2541  
 780 Trimble Rd. Suite 605  
 San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 540 on inquiry card.

**\$300.00**  
 8/16 Bit Fast Static Ram



SR-64K RAM MODULE, 24 bit addressing, 5100/IEEE 696 compatible. (64K x 8) / (32K x 16), 10 MHz no wait states, Phantom option, upper 16K bytes deselectable in 2K byte blocks, 1 year warranty.

TERMS: We accept checks or money orders. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Delivery is from stock to 6 weeks. Add \$5.00 per a board for shipping. MA residents add 5% sales tax.

**LEXICOMP DATA SYSTEMS**  
 P.O. BOX 222  
 LEXINGTON, MA 02173  
 TEL. (617) 862-3088

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**APPLE HARDWARE**  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Wholesale

STOCK NUMBER	RETAIL PRICE	SALE PRICE	MIN. ORDER
AP101 16K RAM CARD	\$149	\$39	10
AP102 80 COLUMN CARD	295	89	10
AP104 CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD	105	79	10
AP105 DISK II DRIVE W/O CTRL CARD	498	199	10
AP106 DISK II CONTROLLER	150	45	10
AP107 KEY-STICK DELUX	49	19	10
AP109 LOWER CASE	45	19	10
AP110 PRINTER CARD (PARALLEL)	150	45	10
AP111 RS-232 CARD (SERIAL)	195	79	10
AP112 SUP-R-MOD	39	19	10
AP114 Z-80 CARD	298	99	10
AP116 INTEGER CARD	150	49	10
AP117 EPROM WRITER CARD	279	119	10
AP118 128K RAM CARD (PSEUDO-DISK)	498	269	10 NEW
AP119 FORTH CARD	298	89	10 NEW
AP201 APPLE II+ COMPAT. 48K KIT	999	329	10
AP201 HARD CASE FOR AP201 (PLASTIC)	175	89	10
AP203 KEYBOARD FOR AP201	139	69	10
AP204 POWER SUPPLY FOR AP201	120	68	10
AP205 APPLE II+ COMPAT. 48K A&T	999	349	10
AP206 APPLE II+ COMPAT. 48K A&T	699	399	10 NEW
AP207 KEYBOARD FOR APPLE II (DELUX)	169	89	10 NEW
AP208 POWER SUPPLY (DELUX)	139	79	10 NEW
AP301 TANDON TM-50-1 DISK DRIVE (MECHANICAL)	269	119	10 NEW
AP401 IBM PC COMPUTER 64K W/2 DRIVE	3550	2195	5

\*\*\*\*\*  
 PRICES WILL BE LOWER FOR LARGER QUANTITY ORDER  
 ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**K & R COMPUTER CO., LTD.**  
 1440 PACIFIC COAST HWY., #104  
 HARBOR CITY, CA 90710  
 (213) 530-2577

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

SEE OUR CATALOG FOR 5 1/4 DISKETTES

**SAVE UP TO 50%  
 5 1/4 DISKETTES**

SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	\$10	\$50	\$100
<b>wabash</b>			
SSDD (M13A-411X)	21.00	102.50	198.00
DSDD (M14A-411X)	29.00	142.50	279.00
DSDD-96TPI (M16A-411X)	43.00	209.00	410.00
<b>control data</b>			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	30.50	147.00	290.00
<b>3M scotch</b>			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
DSDD-96TPI (3M-747-0)	45.00	212.00	399.00
<b>verbatim</b>			
SSDD (MD525-01)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSDD (MD550-01)	36.50	180.00	355.00
DSDD-96TPI (MD557-01)	45.80	226.00	448.00
<b>maxell</b>			
SSDD (MAX-MD-1M)	26.50	130.00	255.00
DSDD (MAX-MD2-0M)	38.00	185.00	360.00
DSDD-96TPI (MD2-DDM)	43.00	210.00	410.00
<b>dyan</b>			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	35.00	172.00	340.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	200.00	395.00
DSDD-96TPI (DYS 204-2D)	48.50	240.00	475.00

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888**  
 (VISA, M.C., COD ORDERS ONLY) **OPERATOR 906**

**creativity Unlimited** 7 DAYS A WEEK

1741 SPANIOGRA PVE. #201  
 SAN JOSE, CA 95129  
 (408) 958-4210

MA-F. 8:00 AM TO 5:00 PM  
 FOR NEXT DAY RESPONSE

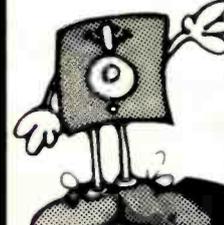
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 119 on inquiry card.

**wabash**

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
 Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
 100 Foothill Blvd.  
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal. call (805) 543-1037)

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

**THE BURNER I/O**  
 \$100/IEEE 696

Has a complete EPROM programmer, two serial ports, one parallel I/O port with handshaking and memory management.

**Programmer features:** • Programs 2704, 2708, 2508, 2758, 2716, 2516, TMS2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 • CPM compatible software supplied in EPROM that can be easily written on a diskette. EPROM selection is done with software. Does not use programming modules • Programmer is totally I/O mapped • Programming socket is zero insertion force type • Programming voltages generated on board.

**I/O Features:** • 2 fully independent RS-232 serial ports • Baud rate Generators are independently programmable from 50 to 19200 baud • Independent 8 bit output, input and status flags • 4 direct sense lines.

**Memory management features:** • Controls address lines A16-A23 • Is disabled with standard AD5B' signal.

**Options:** • Complete board with programmer, I/O and memory management, \$354.95 • Programmer only, \$219.95 • I/O only, (2S - P) \$219.95 • Prog. and I/O, \$329.95 • Memory management only \$109.95.

Memory management may be added to programmer or I/O for \$25.00. All combinations are assembled and tested. Delivery Stock Shipping: UPS surface \$3.00, UPS air \$5.00.

**EXTENDED PROCESSING**  
 3861 Woodcreek Lane, San Jose, Ca. 95117  
 (408) 249-8248

Circle 183 on inquiry card.

**DO YOU WANT HIGH-QUALITY OR LOW COST DISKETTES?**

at **MY Supplier, Inc.** we offer you both, with **3M Scotch Brand Diskettes PLUS:** Shipping within 24 hours and we pay the shipping.

**MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D.**

We also carry: Ribbons, Labels, Binders, Diskette Storage Equipment and more at savings to you.

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-448-4016**  
 IN CA 800-558-6788

**MY Supplier, Inc.**  
 COMPUTER AND WORD PROCESSING SUPPLIES  
 348 No. Moorpark Road  
 Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Circle 323 on inquiry card.



# FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250

For information (213) 973-1921 • Orders Only (outside Calif.) (800) 672-8758

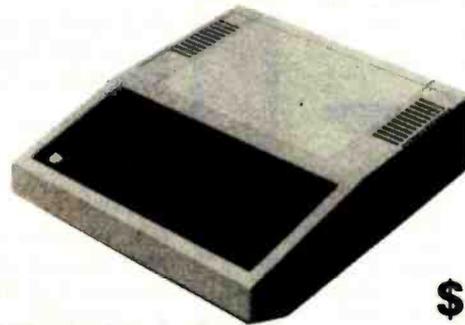


## pinecom™

## Pioneer of Low Cost Apple\* Compatible Computer

### Compare These Features with Our Competitors:

- Powerful Utility Program
- 68-Key Upper & Lower Case Keyboard with Numeric Keypad
- 25 Pre-programmed Function Keys
- 2 Speed Auto Repeat Function
- 64K User Memory—expandable to 192K
- 5A Switching Power Supply (110/220VAC)
- All ICs Are Socketed for Easy Service
- Nation-wide Dealer Network for Convenient Technical Support



### Now with New Improved Keyboard!

## \$545<sup>00</sup>

And best of all, the price Assembled and Tested is just.....

## SAVE MORE! BUY THE WHOLE SYSTEM

### STARTER SYSTEM

Pinecom Computer A&T  
5 1/4" Disk Drive w/Controller  
12" Green Monitor

## \$795<sup>00</sup>

### BUSINESS SYSTEM

Pinecom Computer A&T  
2 ea Slim-line Disk Drives with Controller  
80-Column Printer with Interface  
12" Amber/Green Monitor

Save \$360  
**\$1269<sup>00</sup>**

### ADVANCED SYSTEM

Pinecom Computer A&T  
2 ea Slim-line DD w/Contr.  
16K RAM, Z80 CP/M and 80-Column Cards  
80-Column Printer with Interface & 16K Buffer  
12" Amber or Green Hi-Res Monitor

Save \$465  
**\$1400<sup>00</sup>**

### INTERMEDIATE SYSTEM

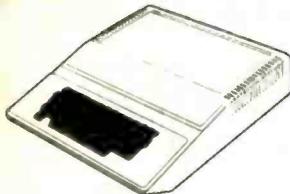
Pinecom Computer A&T  
2 ea 5 1/4" Disk Dr w/Contr.  
12" Amber/Green Monitor

## \$960<sup>00</sup>

### AP-II COMPUTER A&T

Apple Look Alike  
48K User Memory  
Supports Upper & Lower Case  
100% Apple II\* Compatible

## \$475<sup>00</sup>

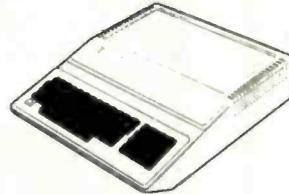


AP-II Computer Case Made with High Impact Plastic. Color and Shape Apple\* Compatible. Keyboard not included. **\$79.95 ea.**

### MICRO-II COMPUTER A&T

100% Apple II+\* Compatible  
48K User Memory  
Upper & Lower case Keyboard  
With Numeric Keypad

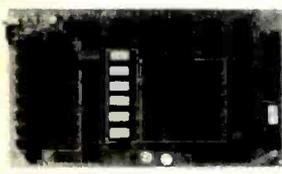
## \$499<sup>00</sup>



Micro-II Case Upgrade your Apple\* with this new Case! Comes w/Keyboard that supports Upper & Lower Case plus numeric keypad. **\$179.95 ea.**

### AP-II MOTHERBOARD

Apple II+\* Compatible  
48K Memory Space  
8 Expansion Slots  
Bare Board ..... **\$69.95 ea.**  
Assembled & Tested .... **\$295.00 ea.**



### Apple II Plus\* Compatible Keyboard



Direct Replacement of Apple Keyboard  
LSI Encoded Technology  
Supports Upper & Lower Case  
LB-3600N. .... **\$79.95**

### Keyboard Case

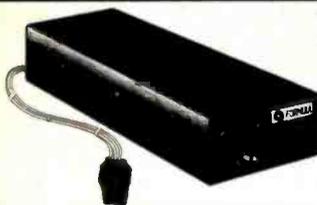


Make your Apple\* more flexible with a detachable keyboard by using this Case and our LB-3600 Keyboard ... **\$35.00 ea.**

### HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Output Voltages  
+5V at 5.0Amp +12V at 2.5Amp  
-5V at 0.5Amp -12V at 0.5Amp

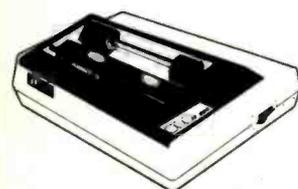
## Only \$99<sup>95</sup> ea.



### PRINTER by BMC

Parallel Interface (Centronics Compatible) Standard  
Microprocessor Electronics  
80cps Bidirectional with Logic Seeking  
96 Character ASCII  
Adjustable Sprocket and Friction Feed

## Model BX-80 .... \$265<sup>00</sup>



### A Complete Line of Peripherals for Pinecom, Micro-II, AP-II & Apple II\*

- Autoterm 80-Col. w/Softswitch ..... **\$99.95**
- 80-Column Card ..... **\$9.95**
- 80-Column for Apple II\* ..... **\$9.95**
- Z80 CP/M Card (no software) ..... **\$9.95**
- 16K RAM Card ..... **\$9.95**
- Parallel Printer Interface ..... **\$5.00**
- Buffer for Printer Interface (16-64K) ..... **\$5.00**
- Serial Printer Interface Card w/Adj. Baud ..... **\$5.00**
- Disk Controller ..... **\$5.00**
- Disk Controller DOS 3.2/3.3 Auto Select. .... **\$7.00**
- EPROM Writer Card (2716/2732/2764) ... **\$7.00**

### Monitors! Monitors! Monitors!

- BMC 12" Green (40/80 Col.) . **\$ 85.00**
- BMC 12" Green Hi-Res ..... **110.00**
- Zenith 12" Green Hi-Res ..... **110.00**
- BMC 12" Amber (40/80 Col.) . **95.00**
- BMC 12" Amber Hi-Res ..... **130.00**
- Zenith 12" Amber ..... **125.00**
- BMC 13" Color ..... **235.00**

SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR OUR DETAIL CATALOG

Inside California  
Outside Calif. (incl. Mexico & Canada)  
Overseas

Shipping & Handling Charges	
Under \$50.00	Over \$50.00
Purchase 10%	Purchase 5%
25%	10%
	20%

Minimum Order \$10.00/Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY. NO C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without notice.

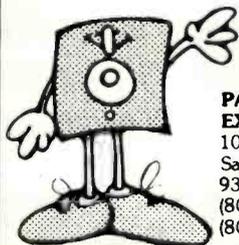


STORE HOURS  
MON-FRI—10-7  
SAT—10-6

\*Apple and Apple II are the trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC. Circle #191 for dealers. Circle #192 for all others.

# Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037.

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

# FREE SUBSCRIPTION

To our mail order computer catalog, and bargain bulletin.

**PLEASE CHECK READER SERVICE NUMBER SHOWN BELOW.**

World's lowest mail order prices.

**H.L. Whitaker Co. Inc.**  
7603 Firestone Blvd.  
Downey, CA 90241  
213-566-3556



Circle 90 on inquiry card.

# PROTECT YOUR SYSTEM from POWER DAMAGE

**NEW!**



**LOW COST!**

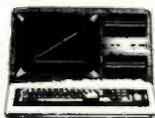
- Metal Oxide Varistor short circuits transient high voltage "spikes" before damage occurs
- Continuous  $\pm 5$  nanosecond response protection
- Handles common and differential mode surges
- Prevents software "glitches" and memory loss
- Reduces solid state equipment damage
- EMI and RFI noise suppression filters
- For 110 volt, 15 amp, 60 hz circuits
- Limited 5-year replacement warranty

Send check or money order for Solid State Protectors @ 9.50 each plus .50 each for postage and handling. (MI residents add 4% sales tax.)

Gates Marketing Co.  
P.O. Box 2661  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

**PROTECTS STEREOS, TVS — ALL SOLID STATE APPLIANCES!!**

Circle 131 on inquiry card.



## Best Prices On TRS-80 Computers

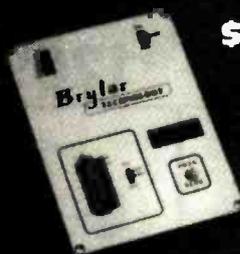
Our 6th year of discounts  
Ed or Joe McManus  
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax.  
Toll Free 800-231-3680

**Marymac Industries, Inc.**  
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy  
(Houston) Tx 77450  
1-713-392-0747  
Telex 774132

See us in the Wall Street  
Journal every Tues., Wed., Thurs.

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

# EPROM PROGRAMMER



**\$193**

110VAC  
RS232  
3-Wire  
7 Bauds

Devices:  
15 volt only!  
2716, 32, 32A  
2264  
27128  
25XX series  
68766  
& MORE!

- Allows read, copy, verify
- Personality by jumpering

**Brylar** TECHNOLOGY (805) 496-0981

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. - SUITE 218  
THOUSAND OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91362



## COMPUPRO SYSTEMS CENTER Sales and Service

We sell to sophisticated users only, and support at that level. If you are knowledgeable, we want your business. Our own factory-authorized, or Xerox® third-party warranty and post-warranty service.

Wide choice of lease/purchase plans  
**CompuPro**  
SYSTEMS

## MORROW DESIGNS DECISION 1

PRINTERS, TERMINALS, SOFTWARE — WITH SYSTEMS  
We cater to professionals, gov't agencies, and corp. customers.

TERMS: Cash with order.  
You pay all freight. Add 5%  
for 2% 10/10/90 AAAI or  
Fed./State P.O. 2% /mo  
carrying chg.

CALL US 10 AM to 9 PM  
205 879-5976  
Call Jack Long

**CostPlus  
COMPUTERS**

Div. of CPC Computers, Inc.

P.O. Box 6114 • Birmingham, AL 35259-6114  
Our bank is 1st National of Birmingham. (205) 326-5120

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

# maxell<sup>®</sup> DISKETTES

The Diskettes With  
The Lifetime Guarantee

516-543-6100  
212-843-5775

(COLLECT CALLS ACCEPTED)

**FREE**

For every five  
boxes of Disket-  
tes ordered,  
receive one FREE  
Diskette Head  
Cleaning Kit. A  
\$30.00 Value

**DAILY**

**BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.**  
110 Parkway Dr. S.  
Hauppauge, N.Y.  
11787

VISA, MasterCard  
C.O.D. Accepted  
OEM & Dealer  
Inquiries Invited

Circle 123 on inquiry card.

## \$\$ Printers \$\$

\$\$ WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD \$\$

### Special Sale Communications Pak

Hayes Smartmodem 300/1200 .....	\$499
Hayes Micromodem II .....	279
Apple Cat II .....	282
J Cat .....	129
Anchor Mark I RS232 .....	89
Anchor Mark VII aut. ....	139

### DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite I .....	289
Rana Elite II .....	435
Rana Elite III .....	575
Rana Controller w/drive .....	75
Apple Ace Mate (1 yr. warr.) .....	239
Slim Teac 5 1/4" (1 yr. warr.) .....	269

### A COMPUTER SHOP

Dept. 345  
3941-B South Bristol St.  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
714-261-1383

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 824-2227

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

Attn: IBM P.C. USERS!

# PeachText 5000™

PeachText 5000 has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling and simple data-management. All at one price.

PeachText 5000 is available for a select list of microcomputers: The IBM Personal Computer™, the COMPAQ Portable Computer™, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™, and the Zenith Z-100™  
Free 90 support from Peachtree S/W  
**only \$299.95**

Plus 10 FREE Diskettes  
• Terms - Visa, M.C. or C.O.D.  
• Dealer Inquiries Invited

**COMPU-MEDIA  
SOFTWARE, INC.**  
159 Main St. S.I.N.Y. 10307

CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-248-2418  
in N.Y. State 212-987-1700



Circle 511 on inquiry card.

**TOLL-FREE  
ORDERING:  
800-222-8686**

**FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/  
SERVICE / IN ARIZONA:  
602-282-6299**

# CCT CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

**1 CRAFTSMAN COURT — BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340**

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM/Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software, and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide! The Nations's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote.

**• FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST •**

### OF PRIME INTEREST

Our prime interest at CCT is **service and support**. We build and sell hundreds of systems per year to the serious computer market. We rigidly adhere to our strict policy of reliable machines, and reliable people behind them. We feel the CompuPro product line to be the state-of-the-art of the computer industry.

### THE CCT EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY

With any system we build, we provide, in writing, an unconditional 12 month **direct** warranty on the entire system, including mainframe, boards, drives, power supplies, cabling and peripherals! We offer guaranteed 24 hour in-house repair and/or replacement with just a toll-free phone call. We can offer this, since we are so sure of our level of quality and reliability. It's great to know that in the event of a problem, you're not out of business waiting on service turnaround. We deliver!

Our various OEM contracts with all the manufacturers of the components we integrate, allow us this unprecedented flexibility. No factory O.K.'s necessary — just get it running — **NOW!**

Wyse 100 terminal - 14" Green ... **\$699**  
 WS Prom Option - Installed ... **\$50**  
 Mitsubishi 8" DSDD drives, full or half height. Set-up **FREE OF CHARGE** ... **\$449**  
 Okidata 82 ... **\$389 / 83 ... \$619**  
 84 ... **\$1029 / 92 ... \$469 / 93 ... \$779**  
 Ashton-Tate dBASE II 8" or MD ... **\$299**  
 Supercalc 86 - for CP/M 86 & MP/M ... **\$99**  
 Visual Terminals in stock ... **Call**  
 Lear Siegler ADM 20 ... **\$499**  
 Freedom 50 ... **\$499 / 100-\$549**  
 Hays Modem-**\$259** • Diablo 620-**\$1029**  
 We carry a full line of software in all available formats at discount prices.

### TECH TIP CORNER

**dBASE II USERS - CUSTOM TERMINAL KEYS!** Implement your arrow keys; emulate Wordstar edit commands - send an SASE with \$2.00 - (ATTN: TTC). Tell us your arrow key codes. We'll return easy, detailed instructions to change almost anything. It's beautiful — Pat...



**PROFESSIONAL LEVEL BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
STATE-OF-THE-ART QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, RELIABILITY**

## CCT ANNOUNCES: OUR OWN IN-HOUSE ENGINEERED CUSTOM COMPUPRO SYSTEMS

### CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Enclosure 2-Desk-20 Slot Mainframe •
- CPU 8085/88 - 6Mhz 8085/8Mhz 8088 •
- Disk 1 - DMA Floppy Disk Controller •
- RAM 16 - 64K Static RAM - 12 Mhz •
- Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O •
- CCT 2.4 Dual 8" Mitsubishi DSDD Drive System - 2.4 Megabytes •
- CP/M 80 - 2.2 LD/M - CCT Modified •
- All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in •

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE:  
\$3,399**

**RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE - INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY**

CP/M MP/M NOTE: Each copy we furnish is CCT modified for the target system. M-Drive/H and hard disk drivers are furnished, and the BIOS optimized for the fastest disk step rate, as well as terminal and printer compatibility.

### ★ ★ CCT-2 — THE FASTEST MICROCOMPUTER IN THE WORLD!! ★ ★

- Enclosure 2-Desk •
- CPU 8086 - 10Mhz •
- 128K - 16 Bit Memory •
- Interfacer 3-8 •
- SS1 •
- 90K Baud Parallel Terminal Board •
- Disk 1 •
- CP/M 86 - CCT Modified •
- All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, & Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in
- 78 Key Professional Ergonomic Keyboard •
- High Resolution Amber Monitor •
- CCT 2.4 Dual DSDD Drive System

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE:  
\$6,799**

**RUNS ALL CP/M 86 SOFTWARE - ULTRA FAST - INCLUDES 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY**

★ ★ CCT-3 — 10Mhz 68K System similar to above, with 128K RAM \$6,699 ★ ★

We are the largest in the custom configuration of complete state-of-the-art S-100 systems, at package pricing, with integration, burn-in and programming. We custom build CompuPro systems / hard disk systems for business applications. Call for CompuPro literature, CCT system configuration data and technical information. We can save you money!

### ★ SUPER PRICES ★ COMPUPRO COMPONENTS ★ IN STOCK ★

**SYSTEM SPECIALS — ALL CCT A&T, BURNED IN:**

816A- <b>\$4299</b>	816B- <b>\$4999</b>	816C- <b>\$6499</b>
M-Drive CP/M - Blowout- <b>\$39</b>	Disk 1w/CP/M- <b>\$449</b>	M-Drive/H-512K- <b>\$1149</b>
CPU 8085/88- <b>\$319</b>	CPU 8086/87- <b>\$579/10Mhz-\$659</b>	CPU 68K- <b>\$519/10Mhz-\$639</b>
CPU 286- <b>\$1249/10Mhz-\$1359</b>	Disk 1- <b>\$369</b>	Disk 2- <b>\$599</b>
RAM 17 (12Mhz)- <b>\$329</b>	RAM 16 (12Mhz)- <b>\$359</b>	RAM 21 (128K)- <b>\$779</b>
RAM 22 (256K)- <b>\$1399</b>	Interfacer 1 - <b>\$229</b>	Interfacer 2- <b>\$249</b>
Interfacer 3-5- <b>\$399/3-8-\$459</b>	Interfacer 4- <b>\$349</b>	
System Support 1- <b>\$299</b>	Enclosure 2-Desk- <b>\$599/Rack-\$849</b>	20 Slot Motherboard- <b>\$210</b>
CP/M 80- <b>\$99</b>	CP/M 86- <b>\$150</b>	MP/M 8-16- <b>\$699</b>
CP/M 68K- <b>\$279</b>	UNIX - SOON	

86 Upgrade Kit: Consists of CP/M 86, 64K Ram, System Support 1, Cable - **\$749**  
**Call for CSC Boards — New Releases — Operating System Mods/Updates**

### ★ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ★

#### Hard Disk Subsystems

CCT/Fujitsu 5 1/4" subsystem, includes Disk 3, custom enclosure & power supply, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Ready for any CompuPro or similar S-100 system:  
**CCT-5 (5.5 Meg) - \$1599**  
**CCT-10 (11 Meg) - \$1899 / CCT-20 (22 Meg) - \$2299**

### ? ? HARD DISK DECISIONS ? ?

#### Hard/Floppy Combinations

An exclusive CCT innovation. CCT/Fujitsu/Mitsubishi ultra-system: 5 1/4" hard disk next to a 1.2 Meg. DSDD 8" floppy. Includes Disk 3, custom horizontal enclosure and power supply, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Will stand alone in any CompuPro system:  
**CCT-5/1-\$2099 CCT-10/1-\$2399 CCT-20/1-\$2799**

### ★ NEW DISK 3/5 1/4" HD SYSTEMS ★

#### 2.4 Megabyte Floppy Systems

CCT/Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte Dual DSDD 8" system. Includes custom horizontal enclosure, all cabling, A&T, burned-in. This is the fastest system available: **\$1149**  
 With stacked half-height drives: **\$1175**

**All Systems Carry Our Exclusive 12 Month Warranty.**

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. We can configure boards & software for your system. Plug-in and go. Arizona Residents add sales tax. **CompuPro®** Trademark — W.J. Godbout; **CP/M®** **MP/M®** Trademarks — Digital Research

20% to 40%  
OFF LIST

Virtually No Backorders

Expert  
Service

# COMPUTER THANKSGIVING

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

### Okidata ML 92A

- 160 cps
- Very Close To Letter Quality
- Parallel (Centronics Interface)

**\$439.00**

### Franklin OMS 1200 System

- Ace 1200 w/2 Drives
- Wordstar & Ace Calc.
- Parallel & Serial Ports

**\$1795**

### Franklin Ace 1000 Starter System

- Ace 1000 cpu
- 1 Disk Drive w/ controller
- Green Screen Monitor

**\$1199**

### Printer Paper

500 Sheets  
18 # Bond

**\$9.95**

### Princeton Graphic Monitor

PGS  
IBM Copy  
HX-12  
Color Graphic Monitor

**\$479**

### Tandon

#### TM 848-2

- 8" Disk Drive
- Slimline
- Dbl Side/Dbl Density

**1 for \$350**  
**2 for \$325 ea.**  
New 90 Day Warranty

### Micro Sci

- A-2 Disk Drive
- Fully Apple Compatible

**\$209**

### Color Card for IBM

- 64K of Display Memory
- Monochrome Display & Color Display
- Parallel Printer Port Interface
- Light pen, Joystick or Mouse

**\$395**

### Hayes 1200

- 1200 Baud
- RS232 Interface

**\$499**

### Gemini 15

- 15" Carriage
- 100 cps
- Friction & Tractor Feed

**\$339**

### IBM PC

- 64K
- 1 Disk Drive
- Color Interface Board

**\$2395**

Call for other Configurations

### Color Composite Monitor

- BMC 9191
- Amdek Color Compatible
- Composite Video

**\$219**

### Software Publishing

PFS

**\$109**

### Printer Cables

IBM & Kaypro

**\$29 ea.**

### ViewMax 80 E

- 80 col Card for Apple II E
- N/64K of memory
- Expandable to 128K
- Fully Compatible

**\$129**

**We accept all P.O.'s from Universities**  
**CALL 800-847-1718**

**We Offer More Than <sup>Just</sup> Low Prices!!!**

# COMPONENTS UNLIMITED

## SPECIALS CALL 800-847-1718

### PERSONAL / PORTABLE SYSTEMS

<b>Franklin</b>	
Ace 1000 w/ Color	Call
Ace 1200 w/ Drive	Call
<b>Apple</b>	
II E	\$ 990
II E Starter System	1495
<b>IBM</b>	
IBMPC 64K Keyboard, 1 Drive	\$1995
IBMPC XT	4595
Call for all Configurations	
<b>Kaypro</b>	
Kaypro II	\$1450
Kaypro 4	1850
Kaypro 10	2595
<b>Columbia</b>	
1600-12 320K Drives	\$2395
<b>Eagle</b>	
Eagle II	\$1895

### APPLE, FRANKLIN Accessories

<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b>	
Cpm 3.0 Card	\$ 299
Z Card CPM Card	139
<b>Astar</b>	
RF Modulator	\$ 18
<b>Gibson</b>	
Light pen for Apple II & II E	\$ 249
<b>Kensington</b>	
System Saver / Fan & Surge	\$ 69
<b>Micro Max</b>	
Viewmax 80E w/ 64K of Ram Exp. to 128K	\$ 129
<b>Micro Soft Products</b>	
Softcard w/ cpm	\$ 239
16 K Card	65
Premium Pack	469
<b>Micro Tek</b>	
Ram 16 16K card	\$ 49
Call for Other Microtek pricing	
<b>Kraft</b>	
Joystick	\$ 42
Joystick (IBM)	45
<b>Videx</b>	
Videoterm	\$ 209
<b>CCS</b>	
Serial Interface	\$ 119
<b>TG Products</b>	
Joystick	\$ 39
Paddles	28
Selecta Port	38

### LOW PRICED Hi Quality DISKETTES

<b>5 1/4" Disks</b>	
Sgl Side / Dbl Density	\$17 a box
Dbl Side / Dbl Density	27 a box
<b>8" Disks</b>	
Sgl Side / Dbl Density	\$28 a box
Dbl Side / Dbl Density	34 a box
All Disks come w/ Reinforced Hub, 5 yr warranty and not bulk packed.	
<b>Micro Western</b>	
Smoked Plexiglass Diskette Tub Holds 80	\$ 19
8" Version	26

### MODEMS

#### Hayes Micro Computer

300 Baud Smart Modem	\$ 209
1200 Baud Smart Modem	499
Micro Modem II	259
Micro Modem II w/ Terminal Package	279

#### Novation

J-Cat 300 Baud	\$ 119
Apple Cat II	269

### IBM PC ACCESSORIES

#### Ast Research

IO + Serial port & Clock Calendar	\$ 119
Combo + 64K Serial, Paralel & c/c	269
Mega + 64K Serial c/c	269
Six Pack +	299

#### Maynard

FDC Disk Controller	\$ 155
FDC / PP Disk Controller w/ par. port	205
FDC / SP Disk Controller w/ ser. port	225

#### Quadram

Quad Link	\$ 495
Color Graphics Card	245

#### Tandon

TM 100-2 (320K Drive)	\$ 225
-----------------------	--------

#### 1/2 Disk Drive

Slimline Disk Drive	\$ 205
---------------------	--------

#### Expansion Ram

4164, 200NS	6 ea. 9 for \$ 50
-------------	-------------------

#### USI

Multi Display Card	\$ 340
--------------------	--------

### 5 1/4" & 8" DISK DRIVES

#### Siemens

FDD100-8D8" Sgl / Dbl Den	\$ 169
---------------------------	--------

#### Mitsubishi

2894-63 Dbl / Dbl Den	\$ 389
-----------------------	--------

#### Shugart

SA801R Sgl / Dbl Den	\$ 355
SA851R Dbl / Dbl Den	469

#### Tandon

TM 100-1 160K	\$ 160
TM 100-2 320K	225
TM 101-4 quad Density	339
TM 848-1 Sgl / Dbl Den	359
TM 848-2 Dbl / Dbl Den	435

### DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

#### Super 5

Sup-5 Controller	\$ 209
	69

#### Rana Systems

Elite I	\$ 249
Elite II	399
Elite III	499
*Add \$89 for Controller	

#### Micro Sci

A-2	\$ 209
*Add \$70 for Controller	

#### Quentin Research

Apple Mate Controller	\$ 219
	60

### DISK DRIVE CABINETS

#### 5 1/4" Cabinets

Sgl Cabinet w/ pwr. supply	\$ 55
Dual Cabinets w/ pwr supply	85

#### 8" Cabinets

Sgl Cabinets w/ fan & pwr. supply	209
Dual Cabinets w/ fan & pwr. supply	259

### PRINTERS

#### C. ITOH

Gorilla-Banana, 50 cps	\$ 194
Prowriter 8510, 120 cps	349
Prowriter II 1550 (15")	649
Prowriter I Serial	499
Prowriter II Serial	695
Starwriter F-10, 40 pu	*1129
8600BP, 180 cps	999
Printmaster F-10-55	1405

#### Epson

RX-80 (120 cps)	Call
MX-80FT (80 cps)	Call
FX-80 (160 cps)	Call
FX-100 (15" Carriage)	Call

#### NEC

PC8023A (100 cps)	\$ 399
PC8025 (15" Carriage)	699

#### Okidata

Microline 92P (160 cps)	\$ 439
Microline 92S (160 cps)	599
Microline 93P (160 cps, 15")	779
Microline 93S (160 cps, 15")	899
Microline 82A (Par. & Serial)	379
Microline 83A (15" Carriage)	599
Microline 84P (200 cps)	949
Microline 84S (200 cps)	999

#### Star Micronics

Gemini 10X (120 cps)	\$ 294
Gemini 15 (100 cps)	339
Gemini 15X	489
Delta 10	449

### PRINTER ACCESSORIES

#### Orange Micro

Grappier +	\$ 119
Grappier + 16K Buffer Exp. to 64K	179
Buffer Board, works w/ Grappier +	119

#### Fourth Dimension

Parallel Card & Cable Interface for Apple	\$ 49
---	-------

#### Microtek

Dumpling GX Graphic Printer Interface	\$ 89
Dumpling GX 16 interface w/ 16K of Buf	149
Additional Buffering 16K	15

#### Cables

IBM to Printer	\$ 29
Kaypro to Printer	29
Osborne to Printer	29

### VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS

#### USI

PI 1 (9" Amber HiRes)	\$ 130
PI 2 (9" Green HiRes)	120
PI 3 (12" Amber HiRes)	139
PI 4 (12" Green HiRes)	130

#### BMC

12 AU (12" Green)	\$ 79
9191 Color Composite	249
EUN (20MHZ)	134

#### Zenith

ZVM123 (12" Green) (New)	\$ 105
--------------------------	--------

#### Amdek

300A	\$ 149
310A	169
Color 1 Composite	289
Color II RGB	429

#### Princeton Graphics

PGS HX12 w/ IBM Cable	\$ 475
-----------------------	--------

#### Taxan

12" Amber	\$ 139
-----------	--------

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

**No Surcharge for Credit Cards**



Computer  
Components  
Unlimited

800-847-1718

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

NEW RETAIL STORE:

11976 Aviation Blvd.  
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:

P.O. Box 1936  
Hawthorne, CA 90250

www.americanradiohistory.com

This Ad Supersedes All Others

(213) 643-5188

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD, Call Certified Check, P.O.s from qualified firms. APO accepted. Shipping Minimum \$4.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: CALIFORNIA RES. Only add 6% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change

Mon.—Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.  
Sat. & Sun. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

7400

\*Number of Pins of each I.C.

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Digitalker™

Table listing various microprocessor components with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

Table listing MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

Table listing DYNAMIC RAMS with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

DT1050 - Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc.

DT1050 Digitalker™ \$34.95 ea.

DT1057 - Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 to over 260 words. \$24.95 ea.

Table listing 74LS components with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

Table listing 8080/8085 SERIES components with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

Table listing PROMS/EPROMS components with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

INTERMIL logo and product information for various ICs like 74ALS125, 74ALS126, etc.

30008 1983 INTERMIL DATA BOOK (1983P) \$9.95

Table listing NEW PROGRAMMABLE 74HC High Speed CMOS components.

NEW Programmable Array Logic (PALs)

Table listing PAL10H, PAL12H, PAL10L, PAL12L, PAL16H, PAL16L components.

30012 1982 NATIONAL PAL Data Book (176P) \$5.95

Table listing 74C-6/MOS components like 74C00, 74C01, 74C02, etc.

Table listing 74S/PROMS components with columns for Part No., Price, and Pin Count.

Table listing SPECIAL FUNCTION components like DS0252CN, DS0262CN, etc.

Table listing DISK CONTROLLERS components like IN3771-1, IN3771-2, etc.

QUALITY COMPONENTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS, SOLDERLESS STANDARD (TIN), WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD LEVEL #3).

Table listing CA-LINEAR components like CA3010H, CA3039H, etc.

AMETEK VISA ELECTRONICS logo and address: 1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002.

Table listing LINEAR components like LM723N, LM733N, LM739N, etc.



### COMPUTER-PERIPHERAL SWITCHERS

Connect any number of peripherals to a single I/O port — use a single printer to support several microcomputers — use two or more printers to support a single microcomputer — access a modem from any of several microcomputers — ideal for demonstrating or comparing equipment. The Selecto Switchers are designed to minimize the unnecessary plugging and unplugging of cables which connect printers, terminals, or modems to various computers. By using a Selecto Switcher, you achieve more efficient system operation, better utilization of peripherals & computer ports, eliminate redundant hardware & reduce service calls. 5 yr. limited warranty on all Selecto Switchers. No power required. Size: 10L x 7W x 3H, 2 lbs.

#### RS232 SERIAL SELECTO-SWITCH

- Switches all lines of asynchronous data • Easy expansion of serial ports • Connectors are female DB25 type
- | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  | PRICE    |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| GRS232-AB  | 2-Way Switch | \$139.95 |
| GRS232-ABC | 3-Way Switch | \$179.95 |

#### DB25 PARALLEL SELECTO-SWITCH

- TRS-80, Apple, and IBM compatible • Switches 24 lines (line 1 is ground) • Connectors are female DB25 type

- | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  | PRICE    |
|----------|--------------|----------|
| QP24-AB  | 2-Way Switch | \$139.95 |
| QP24-ABC | 3-Way Switch | \$179.95 |

#### CENTRONICS-STYLE SELECTO-SWITCH

- Switches all 36 lines • Connectors are female Centronics
- | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION  | PRICE    |
|-----------|--------------|----------|
| GCENT-AB  | 2-Way Switch | \$199.95 |
| GCENT-ABC | 3-Way Switch | \$229.95 |

### Micro-Logic Corp. MICRO-CHARTS



- Fully decoded data • Instant access • 2-sided, totally comprehensive • Compact 8 1/2" x 11" inch, durable credit card plastic • Perfect for programmers & engineers • Clear & concise tables for: full instruction set, disassembly, ASCII, base conversion, effect of flags, compare vs. jump, interrupt structure, pinout, cycle times, diagrams, bug notes & much more...

PART NO.	REFERENCE	PRICE
ML-Z80	Z80 CPU	\$5.95
ML-8080A	8080A/8085A	\$5.95
ML-6502	6502 (65X1)	\$5.95
ML-8048	8048, Relatives	\$5.95
ML-7400	5400/7400 TTL Pin-Outs	\$5.95

### BOOKS

- |        |  |         |
|--------|--|---------|
| 30001  | National CMOS Data Book (1981) (840 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters   | \$8.95  |
| 30003  | National Linear Data Book (1982) (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series  | \$11.95 |
| 30008  | National Memory Data Book (1980) (464 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series  | \$8.95  |
| 30009  | Interall Data Book (1983) (1356 pages) Complete line.  | \$9.95  |
| 30010  | National Audio/Radio Handbook (1980) (240 pages) Pre-Amps, AM, FM & FM Stereo, Power Amps  | \$5.95  |
| 30012  | National PAL Data Book (1982) (176 pages) Application Notes, Linear, Biets, etc.   | \$5.95  |
| 30013  | Zilog Data Book (1983) (641 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips   | \$7.95  |
| 210830 | Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983) (798 pages) Contains all Application Notes, Article Reprints, Data Sheets, and other design information on Intel's RAMs, EPROMs, EPROMs & Bubble Memories. | \$14.95 |
| 210844 | Intel Microprocessor & Peripheral Handbook (1983) (1027 pages) Contains Data Sheets for all of Intel's Microprocessors and Peripherals.  | \$14.95 |

### ATARI — COMMODORE

- |               |                  |               |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| JSP           | ATARI PADDLE     | \$2.49 / pair |
| CSP VIC20-C64 | COMMODORE PADDLE | \$3.95 / pair |

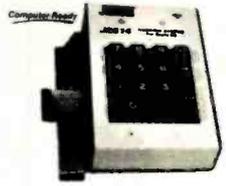
- TV GAME SWITCH  
Used on Atari. Cosmetically blemished. 100% functional.
- TGS-1 . . . \$1.95 ea.

- Jameco Digital Thermometer Kit**
- Dual sensors — switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring — can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED 8" Ht. display. Range: 40°F to 199°F, 40°C to 100°C. Accuracy ±1° nominal. Calibration for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Stimulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2".
- JE300 . . . \$39.95

- Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures**
- "OTE" Blank Desk-Top Enclosures are designed for easy modification. High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish. Sliding rear/bottom panel for service/component access. Top/bottom panels: .060" thick alum. anodize type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best panel adhesion after modification. Vented top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency. Rigid construction provides unlimited applications. Assembly instructions included.
- |        |                     |         |
|--------|---------------------|---------|
| OTE-8  | Panel Width 7.5"    | \$24.95 |
| OTE-11 | Panel Width 10.13"  | \$27.95 |
| OTE-14 | Panel Width 13.5"   | \$29.95 |
| OTE-20 | Panel Width 19.25"  | \$34.95 |
| OTE-22 | Panel Width 21.375" | \$39.95 |

### ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE® COMPUTERS

#### Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for APPLE IIe®



The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE IIe. It offers the flexibility of a 30-pin port and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc™. The JE614 keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coded with your APPLE IIe computer. Operation of the keypad can begin with either a mouse or an optional Special Functions module. Clear, Clean to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has autorepeat!

JE614 Assembled and Tested . . . \$89.95

#### Extended 80 Column/64K RAM Card for APPLE IIe®



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80 column display format for your APPLE IIe computer at an attractive price. Just plug the JE664 card into your APPLE IIe and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE664 also includes 64K bytes of additional memory to slow programming not possible with standard APPLE IIe computers.

JE664 Assembled and Tested . . . \$149.95

#### Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ and IIe®



Can Drop Two Inexpensive Disk Drives and up to eight expansion cards. • 50% efficient on-line power processor. • Fully regulated: 5V @ 5A, 12V @ 3A, 15V @ 3A. • Includes four plug-in power card connectors. Size: 9 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/2". Weight: 3 lbs.

Part No. KHP4007 . . . \$79.95

#### Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ and IIe®



• Snaps on the side of APPLE II, II+, and IIe enclosures. • Eliminates overheating problems. • Thermostatically controlled and operates only if computer is on. • Bench test shows fan runs as good as new for less than cost of a new fan. • Includes fan speed control. • Size: 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2". Weight: 3 lbs.

Part No. KHP4007 . . . \$49.95

### 5 1/4" HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

FIT TWO DRIVES IN THE SAME SPACE AS ONE CONVENTIONAL 5 1/4" DRIVE

TEAC FD55A	COMPATIBLE WITH TRS-80 IBM-PC	SHUGART SA455
<b>SINGLE-SIDED:</b>		<b>DOUBLE-SIDED:</b>
• 48 TPI		• 48 TPI
• 40 Tracks		• 40 Tracks
• 250Kbytes single-sided		• 500Kbytes double-sided
• Single double density		• Single double density
• Brushless DC direct-drive motor		• Brushless DC direct-drive motor
• Low 5W power consumption		• Power req.: • 12VDC @ 75A • 5VDC @ 7A
• Power req.: • 12VDC @ 3A • 5VDC @ 55A		• 8 msec. track to track
• 6 msec. track to track		• Compatible with SA400/450
• One year warranty		• One year warranty
• Size: 5 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8" D		• Size: 5.75" x 1.63" x 8" D
• Weight: 3 lbs. 6 oz.		• Weight: 3.3 lbs.

FD55A . . . \$249.95 SA455 . . . \$259.95

**Keytronics 90-Key Keyboard**  
WITH SECURITY KEYLOCK SWITCH

• RFI shielded • Cursor controls • Numeric keypad • 8-bit Parallel • Solid state switches • 10 user-programmable keys • Positive TTL Logic • Size: 17" x 6 1/2" x 2 1/4" H

Made for Visual Technology, this keyboard features a security keylock (includes two keys) to guard against unauthorized use. An 11-key numeric keypad, cursor controls, and 10 user-programmable keys. Electrical requirements: ±5VDC. Color (case): White, Color (keycaps): Black. Complete with case, keyboard assembly, 40-inch interface cable, and schematics. Weight: 7 lbs.

Part No. KB270 . . . \$79.95 each

**MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD**  
Word Processing Keyboard, 26 Pin Edge Card Connection. Supply voltage ±5VDC. Male Keyboard is DENSITY. Additional Key Pads for Cursor and word processing functions.

Part No. 85S108-1 . . . \$29.95 each

**HI-TEK 14-KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD**  
SPST switching. Charcoal grey keycaps. Mounted on printed circuit board.

Part No. K-14 . . . \$9.95 each

**POWER SUPPLY ±5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED**  
Transaction Tech. Output ±5VDC @ 1A (also ±30VDC reg. Input 115VAC 60Hz, 2-line (black/white) self-enclosed case. 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" case. Black power cord. 6 1/2" x 7" D x 2 1/4" H. Wt. 3 lbs. Data sheet incl.

Part No. PS51194S . . . \$14.95 each

**POWER SUPPLY ±5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED**  
Deftron. Input 115VAC, 47-440Hz. Output: 5VDC Adjustable @ 3 amp, 6VDC @ 2.5 amp. Adjustable current limit. Ripple & Noise, 180 r.m.s. 50V p-p — 2 mounting surfaces. UL recognized. Size: 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 2 1/4" H. Wt. 2 lbs. Data sheet included.

Part No. QPS-1 . . . \$29.95 each

**POWER SUPPLY ±5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING**  
Input 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.8 amp. Fan vent./power supply select switch. (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.5 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp. 8 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 2 1/4" H. Wt. 8 lbs.

Part No. PS49VDS . . . \$39.95 each

**POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching - Apple Compatible**  
FOR USE AS AN EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE. Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-440Hz. Output: ±5VDC @ 8A, ±12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A. Line reg. ±0.2%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg. ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Ad: 5V main output ±10%, 8.2V/10%, 1.2V/1W @ 4-15/18°C. Wt. 17.9 lbs.

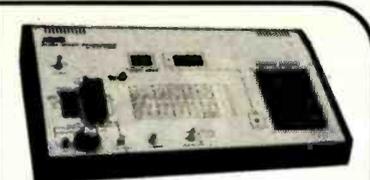
Part No. FCS-604A . . . \$69.95 each

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only  
California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax  
Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance  
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyers!

Spec Sheets — 30c each  
Send \$1.00 Postage for your  
FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG  
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard JAMECO ELECTRONICS VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
1183 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043



### JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES

• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer interface for editing/program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power to pin: 115VAC, 60Hz, 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan plastic w/wooden mocha brown end pieces • Size: 15-5/8" L x 8-1/2" D x 2 1/4" H. Wt. 3 1/2 lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer . . . \$995.00  
Assembled and Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

**JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION** — The JE665 RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Sample software written in BASIC, provided for TRS-80 Model I, Level II Computer. Baud rate: 9600, Word length: 8 bits, odd parity. Stop bits: 2. Option may be adapted to other computers. The JE665 can be interfaced to any computer with an RS232C port. Information is also provided for interfacing to any CP/M system with an RS232C port.

**JE664-ARS EPROM Programmer w/16KB Option** . . . \$1195.00  
Assembled and Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

**EPROM JUMPER MODULES** — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets JE664 for proper programming pulses to the EPROM & configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

PIN	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM16A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM16B	2716, TMS5216	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM16C	TMS716	Motorola, TI (4.5, 5, +12)	\$14.95
JM32A	TMS5232	Motorola, TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel (25V)	\$14.95
JM32C	2732A (21V)	Fujitsu, Intel (21V)	\$14.95
JM64A	MCM68176A	Motorola (21V)	\$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel (21V)	\$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM64D	H4882/64G-4	Hitachi (21V)	\$14.95

### UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2727, 2784, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static buildup. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 8.00" x 3.70" x 2.00". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

### DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser . . . \$79.95

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb . . . \$16.95

### IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) . . . \$49.95

### EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 TO 16K, 32K, or 48K

\*\*Model 1 — From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit  
Model 3 — From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits  
Color — From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

\*\*Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K. Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 \*200ns for Color & Model III . . . \$12.95  
TRS-16K4 \*250ns for Model I . . . \$10.95

### TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 4 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with E circuit boards, & all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications of 32K memory will allow the use of all the 64K of the dynamic RAM providing you have a FLEX DOS operating system.

TRS-64K2 . . . \$44.95

### 5 1/4" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, COLOR COMPUTER

Features single or double density, recording mode. Fit single, MFM double density. Seek time: 7.5 msec. Track to track: Power ±12VDC (±0.8V), 1.5A max. ±5VDC (±0.25V) 0.8A max. Unit as pic. at right does not need case, power supply, cables, 30-pg. data book incl. Wt. 3 1/2 lbs. Size: 5 1/4" x 7 1/2" x 3 1/4" H.

Part No. Limited Quantity Price

FD200 . . . \$179.95  
Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity

FD250 . . . \$199.95  
Double-sided, 35 tracks, 438K bytes capacity

### 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Shugart 801R COMPATIBLE

- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

The FDD100-8" Floppy Disk Drive (Industry Standard) features double or double density. Recording mode: FIM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. Single density; 500K bits/sec. Double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided soft sector IBM Diskette or disk cartridge. Power: 115VAC @ 50-60Hz, ±24VDC @ 1.7 amps max. ±5VDC @ 1.8 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply, or cables). Size: 8.95" x 14 1/4" x 4.5" H. Weight: 12 lbs. incl. 92 pg. manual.

Part No. Price

FDD100-8 . . . \$169.95 ea.

# Do Kay

COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS,  
Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800)

538-8800

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

(800)

848-8008



TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground or \$3.00 for UPS Blue Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 988-0697

# Do Kay

## STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.90
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.90
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.88
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.98
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.45
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.45
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.95
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.90
2114-2S	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/9.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/11.88
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/12.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.90
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.45
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.95
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.45
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.90
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.10
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.90
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.10
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.70
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.90
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.90
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.90
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.90
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	9.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Data)	33.95

LP = Low Power      Qstat = Quasi-Static

## DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.95
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
HM6280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MK4108	8192 x 1 (300ns)	1.90
HM6298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.80
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/10.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/10.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/11.85
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/13.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/28.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.90
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.90
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.90

5V = single 5 volt supply

## EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.45
2706	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.90
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.90
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.90
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.45
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	7.90
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.90
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.90
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	10.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.90
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	13.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	23.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	16.95
MCS8764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)(24 pin)	38.95
27128	16384 x 8Call	Call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

## 74LS00

74LS00	.23	74LS173	.68
74LS01	.24	74LS174	.54
74LS02	.24	74LS175	.54
74LS03	.24	74LS181	2.10
74LS04	.23	74LS189	8.90
74LS05	.24	74LS190	.68
74LS06	.27	74LS191	.68
74LS09	.28	74LS192	.78
74LS10	.24	74LS193	.78
74LS11	.34	74LS194	.68
74LS12	.34	74LS195	.68
74LS13	.44	74LS196	.78
74LS14	.58	74LS197	.78
74LS15	.34	74LS221	.88
74LS20	.24	74LS240	.94
74LS21	.28	74LS241	.98
74LS22	.24	74LS242	.98
74LS26	.28	74LS243	.98
74LS27	.28	74LS244	1.25
74LS28	.34	74LS245	1.45
74LS30	.24	74LS247	.74
74LS32	.28	74LS248	.98
74LS33	.54	74LS249	.98
74LS37	.34	74LS251	.58
74LS38	.34	74LS253	.58
74LS40	.24	74LS257	.58
74LS42	.48	74LS258	.58
74LS47	.74	74LS259	2.70
74LS48	.74	74LS260	.58
74LS49	.74	74LS266	.54
74LS51	.24	74LS273	1.45
74LS54	.28	74LS275	3.30
74LS55	.28	74LS279	.48
74LS63	1.20	74LS280	1.95
74LS73	.38	74LS283	.68
74LS74	.34	74LS290	.68
74LS75	.38	74LS293	.68
74LS78	.38	74LS295	.98
74LS78	.48	74LS298	.88
74LS83	.59	74LS299	1.70
74LS85	.68	74LS323	3.45
74LS86	.38	74LS324	1.70
74LS90	.54	74LS352	1.25
74LS91	.68	74LS353	1.25

74LS92	.54	74LS363	1.30
74LS93	.54	74LS364	1.90
74LS95	.74	74LS365	.48
74LS96	.88	74LS366	.48
74LS107	.38	74LS367	.44
74LS109	.38	74LS368	.44
74LS112	.38	74LS373	1.35
74LS113	.38	74LS374	1.35
74LS114	.38	74LS377	1.35
74LS122	.44	74LS378	1.13
74LS123	.78	74LS379	1.30
74LS124	2.85	74LS385	1.65
74LS125	.48	74LS386	.44
74LS126	.48	74LS390	1.15
74LS132	.58	74LS393	1.15
74LS133	.58	74LS395	1.15
74LS136	.38	74LS399	1.45
74LS137	.98	74LS424	2.90
74LS138	.54	74LS447	.38
74LS139	.54	74LS490	1.90
74LS145	1.15	74LS624	3.95
74LS147	2.45	74LS640	2.15
74LS148	1.30	74LS645	2.15
74LS151	.54	74LS668	1.65
74LS153	.54	74LS669	1.85
74LS154	1.85	74LS670	1.45
74LS155	.68	74LS674	9.60
74LS156	.68	74LS682	3.15
74LS157	.64	74LS683	3.15
74LS158	.58	74LS684	3.15
74LS160	.68	74LS685	3.15
74LS161	.64	74LS686	2.38
74LS162	.68	74LS689	3.15
74LS163	.64	74LS783	23.95
74LS164	.68	81LS95	1.45
74LS165	.94	81LS96	1.45
74LS166	1.90	81LS97	1.45
74LS168	1.70	81LS98	1.45
74LS169	1.70	25LS2521	2.75
74LS170	1.45	25LS2569	4.20

## 6500

1MHZ	
6502	4.90
6504	6.90
6505	8.90
6507	8.90
6520	4.30
6522	7.90
6532	8.90
6545	21.50
6551	10.85

## 2 MHZ

6502A	6.90
6522A	9.90
6532A	10.95
6545A	26.95
6551A	10.95

## 3 MHZ

6502B	13.95
-------	-------

## 6800

68000	58.95
6800	3.90
6802	7.90
6806	12.90
6809E	18.95
6809	10.95
6810	2.90
6820	4.30
6821	3.20
6828	13.95
6840	11.95
6843	33.95
6844	24.95
6845	13.95
6847	10.95
6850	3.20
6852	15.70
6860	9.90
6862	10.95
6875	8.90
6880	2.20
6883	21.95
68047	23.95
68488	18.95

## 6800

1MHZ	
68B00	9.95
68B02	21.25
68B09E	28.95
68B09	28.95
68B10	6.90
68B21	6.90
68B45	16.95
68B50	5.90

## 8000

8035	5.90
8039	6.90
INS-8060	18.95
INS-8073	23.95
8080	3.90
8085	5.90
8085A-2	10.95
8086	26.95
8087	CALL
8088	38.95
8089	88.95
8155	6.90
8155-2	7.90
8156	6.90
8185	28.95
8185-2	38.95
8741	38.95
8748	23.95
8755	23.95

## 8200

8202	23.95
8203	38.95
8205	3.45
8212	1.75
8214	3.80
8216	1.70
8224	2.20
8226	1.75
8228	3.45
8237	18.95
8237-5	20.95
8238	4.45
8243	4.40
8250	9.95
8251	4.45
8253	6.90
8253-5	7.90
8255	4.45
8258-5	5.20
8257	7.90
8257-5	8.90
8259	6.85
8259-5	7.45
8271	38.95
8272	38.95
8275	28.95
8279	8.90
8279-5	9.00
8272	8.45
8283	6.45
8284	5.45
8286	6.45
8287	6.45
8288	24.00
8289	48.95

## Z-80

### 2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.90
Z80-CTC	4.45
Z80-DART	9.95
Z80-DMA	13.95
Z80-PIO	4.45
Z80-SIO/0	15.95
Z80-SIO/1	15.95
Z80-SIO/2	15.95
Z80-SIO/9	15.95

### 4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.90
Z80A-CTC	4.90
Z80A-DART	10.95
Z80A-DMA	15.95
Z80A-PIO	4.90
Z80A-SIO/0	15.95
Z80A-SIO/1	15.95
Z80A-SIO/2	15.95
Z80A-SIO/9	15.95

### 6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	12.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-DART	18.95

## ZILOG

Z8132	33.95
Z8671	38.95

## DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	15.95
1791	23.95
1793	28.95
1795	48.95
1797	48.95
2791	53.95
2793	53.95
2795	58.95
2797	58.95
6843	33.95
8272	38.95
UPD765	38.95
MB8876	28.95
MB8877	33.95
1691	16.95
2143	17.95

## UARTS

AY3-1014	6.90
AY5-1013	3.90
AY3-1015	6.90
PT-1472	9.90
TR1602	3.90
2350	9.90
2851	8.90
TM85011	5.90
IM8402	7.90
IM8403	8.90
INS8250	9.95

## INTERFACE

8T26	1.54
8T28	1.84
8T95	.88
8T96	.88
8T97	.88
8T98	.88
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.24
DS8835	1.94
DS8836	.98

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.74	7905T	.84
7805C	.34	7908T	.84
7808T	.74	7912T	.84
7812T	.74	7915T	.84
7815T	.74	7924T	.84
7824T	.74	7905K	1.44
7805K	1.34	7912K	1.44
7812K	1.34	7915K	1.44
7815K	1.34	7924K	1.44
7824K	1.34	79L05	.78
79L05	.68	79L12	.78
78L12	.68	79L15	.78
78L15	.68	LM323K	4.90
78H05K	9.90	UA78540	1.90
78H12K	9.90		

C,T = TO-220      K = TO-3      L = TO-92

## DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.84
5 POSITION	.89
6 POSITION	.89
7 POSITION	.94
8 POSITION	.94

## IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.12	.10
14 pin ST	.14	.11
16 pin ST	.16	.12
18 pin ST	.19	.17
20 pin ST	.26	.26
22 pin ST	.29	.28
24 pin ST	.29	.26
28 pin ST	.39	.31
40 pin ST	.48	.38
64 pin ST	4.20	call

ST = SOLDERTAIL

8 pin WW	.58	.48
14 pin WW	.68	.51
16 pin WW	.68	.57
18 pin WW	.98	.89
20 pin WW	1.04	.97
22 pin WW	1.34	1.23
24 pin WW	1.44	1.30
28 pin WW	1.84	1.44
40 pin WW	1.94	1.75

WW = WIREWRAP

16 pin ZIF	6.70	call
24 pin ZIF	9.90	call
28 pin ZIF	9.95	call

ZIF = TEXTTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

## CRYSTALS

32.768khz	1.90
1.0 mhz	4.20
1.8432	4.90
2.0	3.90
2.097152	3.90
2.4576	3.90
3.2768	3.90
3.579535	3.90
4.0	3.90
5.0	3.90
5.0688	3.90
5.185	3.90
5.7143	3.90
6.0	3.90
8.144	3.90
6.5536	3.90
8.0	3.90
10.0	3.90
10.738635	3.90
14.31618	3.90
15.0	3.90
18.0	3.90
17.430	3.90
18.0	3.90
18.432	3.90
20.0	3.90
22.1184	3.90
32.0	3.90

## RESISTORS

1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS.	1.25
100 PCS.	2.00
1000 PCS.	15.00

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

80 Column Card	129.95
16 K Card	42.50
Fan	38.95
Power Supply	84.95
RF Mod	24.95
Joy Stick (Apple II)	29.95
Paddles Apple	9.95
Z80 Card	129.95
SCRG Switch-A-Slot	19.95
Paddle Adapple	24.95
Extend-A Slot	19.95
Disk Drive	224.95
Controller Card	69.95

## 5 1/4" DISKETTES

### ATHANA OR NASHUA

SSSD	18.95
SSDD	22.95
DSDD	27.95

## PERISOFT

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIe  
ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY BY

## PRINTERLINK

### CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE

- Simple to use — No configuring required
- Use with any centronics printer — EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.

Includes Cable & Manual

**\$58<sup>00</sup>**

## MESSENGER

### SERIAL INTERFACE

- Connects to any RS-232 serial device
- 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
- Includes Cable & Manual

**\$98<sup>00</sup>**

## TIMELINK

### REAL TIME CLOCK

- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharges automatically

**\$83<sup>00</sup>**

## NEW BUFFERLINK

### ADD-ON PRINTER BUFFER

- No more waiting for printed output
- Connects easily to any parallel interface
- Expandable from 16K to 64K

**\$138<sup>00</sup> (16K)**

## The Flip Sort™

The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original Flip Sort™, with some added benefits. Along with a new design, capacity has increased 50%, to hold 75 diskettes and the price is more reasonable than ever. **\$19.95 ea.**



## The Flip Sort Plus™

The Flip Sort Plus™ adds new dimensions to storage. Designed with similar elegant lines as the original Flip Sort™, in a transparent smoked acrylic. The Flip Sort Plus™ has a storage capacity of over 100 diskettes and has all the outstanding features you have come to expect from the flip sort Family. **24.95 each**

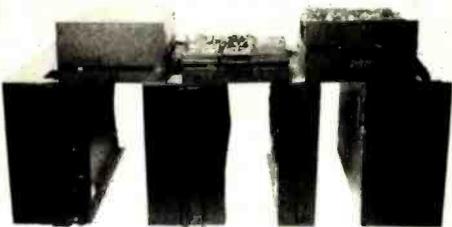
# Do Kay

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050

# U.S. MICRO SALES

★ MADE IN USA ★ BUY FACTORY DIRECT ★

## DISK DRIVE SPECIALS We've Lowered Our Prices



### Offering A Complete Selection And THE LOWEST PRICES IN BYTE!

8" Shugart 801R SS/DD — The Industry Standard	\$355.00
8" Shugart 851R Double Sided 1.2 Meg — The Old Reliable	457.00
8" Qume Datarak-8 DS/DD "THE BEST" of the floppys	479.00
8" Mitsubishi Full Height Double Sided 1 Year Parts + Labor	445.00
8" Mitsubishi Thinline DS/DD 1 Year P+L Direct Drive	465.00
8" Tandon 848-1 Slimline SS/DD 600K BYTES D.C. Motor	355.00
8" Tandon 848-2 Slimline Double Sided 1.2 Meg. D.C. Motor	475.00
8" Siemens 100-8 SS/DD ON SALE NOW!!! But How Long?	169.00
5 1/4" Mitsubishi Full height 96T.P.I. DS/DD 750K M4852	295.00
5 1/4" Mitsubishi Slimline 96T.P.I. DS/DD 750K M4853	315.00
5 1/4" Tandon TM-100-1 SS/DD 48T.P.I. 168K Apple Apple	199.00
5 1/4" Tandon TM-100-2 I.B.M. PC Add-on! DS/DD 48 T.P.I.	259.00
5 1/4" Tandon TM 100-4 DS/DD 96T.P.I. 750K	369.00

### ★ WINCHESTER HARD DISKS ★

5 1/4" Miniscribe 5 Meg* Hard Disk — Affordable	\$695.00
5 1/4" Miniscribe 10 Meg* Hard Disk — Twice the Space	850.00
5 1/4" Miniscribe 16 Meg* Hard Disk — Best Buy	995.00
5 1/4" Miniscribe 10 Meg* Thinline only 1 1/2" inches wide!	795.00
8" Quantum 20" Megabyte Winchester — Two Platters	1895.00
8" Quantum 40" Meg Four Platter — Most Popular	2395.00
8" Quantum 85" Megabyte — Special Order on this Monster!	2895.00
8" IOMEGA 10- Meg* Removeable Disk Drive with SCSI Controlled Interface Board. Runs up to four drives	1895.00
8" IOMEGA 10 Meg* Cartridge Drive — No Control Interface	895.00
8" 10 Meg* Removeable Cartridge Media #M-2000-51	50.00

★ LAST MINUTE SPECIAL!!! Buy any Winchester hard disk drive above and get a Western Digital hard disk interface board AT COST! ONLY 295.00!

\*Total storage space after formatting.



California  
Computer  
Systems

## YEAR END CLEARANCE SALE SAVE \$61.00

New CCS2066 64K Dynamic Memory

• 65,536 bytes of Dynamic RAM • Z-80/8080, S-100 compatible • Port bank/16 levels of 64K • System memory of 1024K • Independently addressed in 16K blocks • 200ns access and data lines • Hysteresis drivers and receivers for high noise immunity and minimal bus loading effects. Part #8-5000-50

ONLY \$299.00

## YEAR END SYSTEM SALE

- 2300A Mainframe
- 2066 64K Memory
- 2810 Z-80A CPU
- All AC/DC & Data Cables
- 2422 Disk Controller
- CP/M Operating System
- 2719 2-Port RS-232 Serial
- 8-bit Parallel I/O

A powerful package at ONLY \$1495.00

## CCS CALSTAR SYSTEM

Now available and with FREE SOFTWARE: • Perfect Writer • Perfect Calc • Perfect Speller and • Perfect Filer.

This powerful single box system includes: • Z-80 with 128K of RAM expandable to 256K • A networking interface • An SASI hard disk interface to add-on a Winchester • CP/M 3.0 operating system • One parallel and two serial ports • Reads and writes the IBM 3740 format (compatible with XOR) AND • Two double-sided double-density 8" floppy drives for 2.4 Megabytes of formatted storage AND • Will run two or more 8" or 5 1/4" floppys. Part #S-1500-05

ON SALE NOW

Regular ~~\$2295.00~~ — Our Price Only \$2695.00



### 8" POWER For Two 8" Floppys

- +5VDC @ 4 Amps
- +24VDC @ 3 Amps
- 5VDC @ 1 Amp

ONLY 59.95



### S-100 POWER For 6 to 22 Slots

- +8VDC @ 30 Amps
- +16VDC @ 6 Amps
- 16VDC @ 6 Amps

ONLY 89.50

★ UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY . . . 69.95

## ★★★ Last Minute Specials ★★★

- ★ Pack of 10 SS/DD Diskettes . . . \$ 26.50
- ★ Pack of 10 DS/DD Diskettes . . . 36.50
- ★ S-100 Card Extender (Kit Only) . . . 12.50
- ★ MACRO Assembler from Digital Research . . . 80.00
- ★ C-I/OH Starwriter F-10 Parallel . . . 1195.00
- ★ BusinessMaster 8-Module  
Business Accounting Package . . . 495.00
- ★ NEW ★ WordStar 3.3 w/New Manuals . . . 349.00
- ★ 10 Foot RS-232 Serial Cable . . . 29.00
- ★ Set (8) 4116 16K x 1 Bit Memory Chips . . . 14.95

## FANTASTIC SAVINGS!



\$395  
HELD OVER

## ON THE ORIGINAL S-100 MOD

For engineers, hobbyists, and anyone who wants to save a bundle, the S1-MOD is the answer. Full regulated power to run up to four floppy disks coupled with a mammoth S-100 power supply and 12 slot bus, makes the S1-MOD an exceptional computer base. Single board design means no wiring from the power supply to the motherboard. This eliminates all ground loop problems associated with other brands of mainframes who are forced to use termination. The S1-MOD is being offered this month with a matching S-100-12 cabinet. Fan cooled, fused, with reset and keylock the cabinet is also enamel painted and silk screened. Four A.C. outlets are provided for peripheral hookup and plenty of cutouts available for RS-232, centronics + others. Our regular \$225.00 price for the S1-MOD and 250.00 price for our 12 slot cabinet is being SLASHED!

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Regulated Unregulated
- +5V @ 5A +8V @ 30A
- +24V @ 3A +16V @ 6A
- 5V @ 1A -16V @ 6A



Don't settle for those cheap 6 slot imitations you've seen elsewhere in this mag. OWN THE BEST! XOR S-1 MOD and S-100-12 Cabinet . . . \$395.00!

## DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS



### HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL

Fully Assembled and Tested Units

### ONE YEAR P+L WARRANTY

On Shugart and Mitsubishi Subsystems

w/two Mitsubishi DS/DD Assem. + Tested 2.4 Meg	\$1170.00
w/two Shugart 801R SS/DD Assem. + Tested 1.2 Meg	975.00
w/two Shugart 851R DS/DD Assem. + Tested 2.4 Meg	1225.00
w/two Siemens 120-8 SS/DD Assem. + Tested 1.2 Meg	675.00
w/two Qume DT-8 DS/DD Assem. + Tested 2.4 Meg	1250.00
Cabinet Assem. & Tested w/Power Supply and Accs.	235.00
Cabinet Top and Bottom with Mounting Hardware	Only 69.50
All cabinets A & T and subsystems include all AC/DC wiring and 50 pin data cable except the horizontal model which includes the internal 50 pin cable and requires an external 50 pin cable part #C-6000-01	\$ 5.00
5 1/4" Subsystems — Cabinet — Power Supply — Drives — Cables	
w/two 48TPI SS/DD includes all cables Assem. + Tested	495.00
w/two 48TPI DS/DD includes all cables Assem. + Tested	595.00
w/two 96TPI DS/DD includes all cables Assem. + Tested	695.00

# CUSTOMER SERVICE HOTLINE 1 - (714) 898-5525

## QUALITY IN A SYSTEM PACKAGE Word Processing — Text Editing — Programming — Education

**The Reason:** An industry standard S-100 bus to assure proven design and reliability, and will provide years of "upgradeability" with NO fear of obsolescence. Our Z-80A CPU is used more by OEMs for computers than any other CPU in the world. The CP/M operating system is also the most popular operating system around. These, coupled with the 8" IBM 3740 format, another industry norm, opens the door to thousands of available applications software packages as well as being compatible with dozens of OEM systems.

**The Computer:** An 8" Micro Manager (see opposite page) has 2.4 Megabytes (2.4 Mbytes = 14 Apple drives or 7 IBM PC drives — we use TWO) of formatted storage, double-sided, double-density. Small in size, only 9" x 18 1/2", but powerful in features: ★ Two RS-232 serial ports ★ Centronics parallel port ★ 2Kbyte PROM monitor, Z-80A @ 4MHz, 64Kbytes memory bank, selectable, software and a disk controller to provide formats in any byte/size sector — 128 to 1024 — single- or double-sided — single- or double-density — 8" or 5 1/4". That's right! Hook-up a pair of 5 1/4" drives any time. The software and hardware comes with the system. More features include: ★ Two separate power supplies ★ 4-slot S-100 motherboard ★ Hard-disk options ★ DC brushless direct drives ★ Fan-cooled chassis ★ ONE YEAR parts and labor warranty.

**The Printer:** The Okidata 82A data processing printer has become a proven standard of reliability among all printers in it's class. And this is why: ★ RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interface ★ 120 cps print speed ★ Bi-directional 9 x 9 dot matrix print head ★ 80 column to 132 column (condensed print) ★ 64 block graphic shapes ★ Self-test ★ Double-width and bold print. The list goes on and on and so does this heavy duty printer which can run all day with no duty cycle limitations and features a long-life print-head that's warranted for one full year parts and labor. A tractor feed is available for the 82A at an additional \$85.00

**The Terminal:** The XOR-500 terminal might be confused with the Lear-Siegler ADM 3A/5 or the ADDS Regent 25 or the Televideo 910 or even the Hazeltine 1420 but only because the XOR-500 emulates all of them with a flick of three switches or programmed by the keyboard. The speed is awesome at 19.2 Kbaud when hooked up to an XOR Micro Manager. How fast? Let's compare with an IBM PC, which is a 16-bit machine and theoretically runs twice as fast as an 8-bit XOR system.



Total time from system turn-on to a user prompt from the operating system (start-up & cold-boot) XOR = 3.1 seconds — IBM PC = 27.9 seconds. For additional features on the XOR-500 see the ad at right.

**The Software:** WordStar version 3.3 from the #1 selling applications software package in the world. Write letters, manuals and books, create forms, documents, flyers and yes, even use WordStar as a screen editor. Macro Assembler from Digital Research is included too, so you can edit and re-assemble your BIOS, equate tables, etc., and really mess up your diskettes. The CP/M operating system is also included and two disks full of software utilities such as last copy routines, memory test, diagnostics tests, formats, auto printer drivers, help files, and more! All software is accompanied by manuals.

**The Warranty:** ONE YEAR parts and labor on the Micro Manager including the drives. Six months P & L on the terminal. One year P & L on the Okidata print head and 90 days on the rest. The above system package also includes eleven manuals, all necessary AC and DC cables, harnesses, RS-232 serial cables and data cables.

IN STOCK NOW. All orders phones in by 1:00pm have GUARANTEED same day shipment.

Order Part #S-1500-04 . . . \$295.00

## SPECIALS



XOR 500  
TERMINAL  
SALE!  
\$495.00

**XOR 500:** A new video display terminal featuring: ★ Screen tilt ★ Detached keyboard ★ 9 cursor control keys ★ 5 function keys ★ 7 screen attributes ★ 25th status line ★ 50-19.2K baud ★ Column + filed tab ★ and more ★ All these features with a full 6 month warranty make this terminal the best buy on the market. RS-232 cable not included. XOR 500 #T-1000-15 \$495.00

### 5 1/4" MITSUBISHI

5 1/4" Half Height Floppys 48 or 96 T.P.I. These double sided, double density drives will hold 5 and 1 megabytes unformatted — full one year parts and labor warranty. The 48 T.P.I. drives are perfect for I.B.M. P.C. add-ons!  
#D-1000-34 DS/DD 48 T.P.I. Thinline \$295.00  
#D-1000-32 DS/DD 96 T.P.I. Thinline \$315.00



TWO Locations to Serve You

ORDER TOLL FREE

★ EAST ★

★ WEST ★

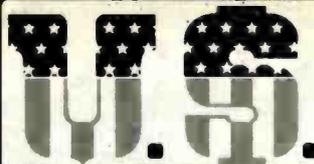
800-435-9357

800-854-8174

In Ill. (815) 485-4002

In Calif. (714) 898-1492

TERMS: We accept VISA/MC, prepay, check or money order. Please allow personal checks two weeks to clear before shipment. \$5.00 handling charge on all orders under \$50.00. 15% restocking fee. All orders shipped via UPS unless otherwise specified. All UPS C.O.D. orders over \$100.00 require a Cashiers Check. Our products carry a full ONE YEAR Parts and Labor Warranty excluding drives, printers and terminals which carry the full OEM factory warranty. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



MICRO SALES

★ MADE IN USA ★ BUY FACTORY DIRECT ★

★ EAST ★ 11 Edison Drive, New Lenox, Illinois 60451  
★ WEST ★ 15392 Assembly Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

## CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS by XOR

Why do companies like I.B.M. Corp., Atari Corp., Mattel Elec., Kennedy Space Center, Edwards A.F.B., Motorola Corp., Raytheon, and Pacific Technology buy product by mail from us? Maybe it's our full 1 year parts and labor warranty on all XOR O.E.M. products. It could be our state of the art technology, or even the factory direct sales and service. We think it's our custom computer systems with over 1000 possible configurations. If you don't see it advertised, call us today, chances are we CAN custom build the system YOU need.

### ★ MICRO MANAGERS: POWERFUL, PORTABLE, AND AFFORDABLE ★



Don't be fooled by the system's small portable size. A full 64K of memory with an industry standard S-100 bus. Includes CP/M 2.2 and many utilities on two disks. Add on a hard disk when you need more storage. The software and hardware that comes with each 5 1/4" system, is ready to run a pair of 8" single or double sided floppies, just plug in the 50 pin data cable to the system — many other configurations are available.

#### 5 1/4" Z-80A 64K CP/M System

- ★ Dual Floppy 375K SS/DD 40 Track #S-1000-86 \$1445.00
- ★ Dual Floppy 750K DS/DD 40 Track #S-1000-87 \$1595.00
- ★ Dual Floppy 1.5 Meg DS/DD 80 Track #S-1000-88 \$1645.00
- ★ System Chassis (No boards, drives, CP/M) #S-1000-84 \$425.00



Inexpensive but powerful, small enough for portability, these mini hard disk systems have a special XDR interface to the S-100 bus that leaves an S-100 slot open for expandability. Choose from 5, 10, and 16 megabyte sizes (6.5, 12, + 20 megabyte unformatted.) Includes CP/M operating system. One year parts and labor warranty. Includes software and controller for 8" floppies.

#### 5 1/4" Hard Disk with 1/2 Height Floppys

- ★ 5 Meg Hard Disk w/375 Floppy #S-1000-81 \$2195.00
- ★ 5 Meg Hard Disk w/750K Floppy #S-1000-80 \$2345.00
- ★ 10 Meg Hard Disk w/2 1.5M Floppy #S-1000-92 \$2795.00
- ★ 16 Meg Hard Disk w/2 1.5M Floppy #S-1000-93 \$2895.00

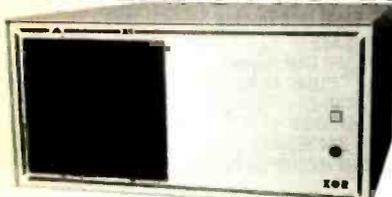


Our most popular computer features a 4 slot S-100 bus and 8" industry standard format. Reads and writes the IBM 3740 format as well as any byte size sector. Expandable? Yes, add a hard disk or cartridge subsystem when your data base grows. You've probably seen some "look-a-like" S-100 4-slot systems lately, but they just don't measure up the XOR 8" Micro Manager

#### 2.4 Meg DS/DD 8" CP/M System

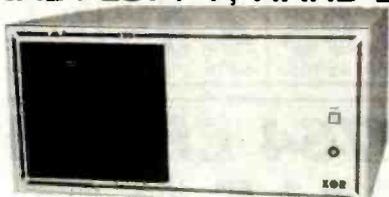
- ★ System w/Dual SS/DD 1.2 Meg #S-1000-40 \$1795.00
- ★ System w/Dual DS/DD 2.4 Meg #S-1000-39 \$1995.00
- ★ System w/NO Drives (Includes CP/M) #S-1000-71 \$1195.00
- ★ System Chassis (No boards, drives, CP/M) #S-1000-70 \$395.00

### ★ THE BASIC PROFESSIONAL FLOPPY, HARD DISK AND TAPE BACKUP ★



#### 2.4 Meg DS/DD 64K Z-80A CP/M System

This "Industry Standard" computer features a 12 slot motherboard, 30 amp power supply, 2 serial RS-232 ports, centronics parallel port and CP/M software. The XOR disc controller included, will read and write the I.B.M. 3740 format (8" CP/M standard) as well as R/W single on double sided, single or double density, and any byte/size sector. One year parts and labor on the complete system #S-1000-36 \$2345.00



#### 20 Meg Winchester w/2.4 Meg Floppys

For the serious professional this system features the famous S-100-12 cabinet with XOR's S1-M00 12-slot motherboard. The Quantum hard disk has two 10 Meg platters (A and B). One platter can be "backed-up" on another. 2/DS/DD 1.2 floppys are used for software entry, copies, and back-up. One year parts and labor #S-1000-63 \$5275.00



#### 20M H.D. with 17M Tape and 1.2M Floppy

Backup your priceless data on this full 17 megabyte tape drive and be able to pop files between any of the three peripherals for total versatility. Load CP/M from hard disk or floppy, change tapes for archival storage. Reads and writes the IBM 3740 Format (8" CP/M standard) #S-1000-69 \$6390.00  
Above system 40 megabyte hard disk #S-1000-82 \$7240.00

CP/M 3.0

U.S. MICRO SALES SOFTWARE GIVEAWAY!

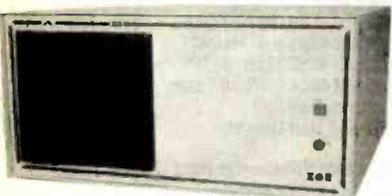
CP/M 3.0

FREE

Order any system below and get all of the following software and manuals absolutely FREE! CP/M Operating System, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Mailer, Perfect Calc, AND an eight module business accounting package by BUSINESSMASTER INCLUDING: A/R order entry, A/P purchase orders, G/L, Payroll, Mailing List, Fixed Asset Accounting, Inventory (RAW), and inventory regular goods. AND multi-user systems also include Digital Research's MP/M and Link-80 software. \$1685.00 value.

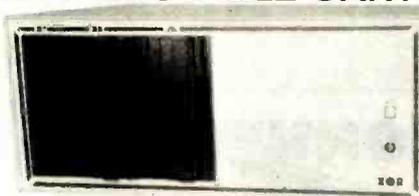
FREE

### ★ THE OFFICE MASTERS! REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DISK SYSTEMS ★



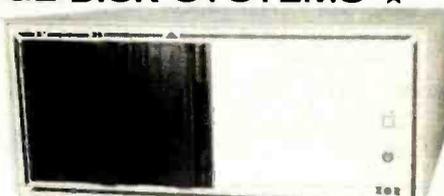
#### 10 Meg Cartridge Disk And 1.2 Meg Floppy

An office system at an almost unbelievable price when you consider the bundle of applications software that comes with the system. Ten megabytes of formatted storage on a removable cartridge disk allows unlimited storage space with extra 10 Meg cartridges available at \$50.00 each. With the speed and reliability of a hard disk and removability of a floppy, this office master is the choice. #S-1000-74 \$3695.00



#### TWO 10 Meg Removable and DS/DD Floppy

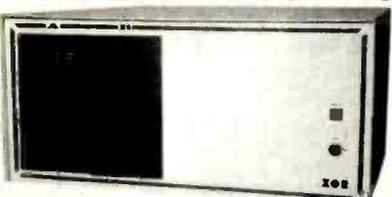
Destined to be our #1 seller and no one else makes anything like it. A true state-of-the-art system with virtually no-limit to storage capacities in 10 Meg removable cartridges. Backup problems? Get high speed backup from cartridge to cartridge; ten megabytes worth in 6 minutes! HINT: We don't use "PIP." Future technology here today. #S-100-76 \$4595.00



#### 4 User Cartridge Disk System

Four users and two 10 megabyte removable cartridge disks may be just what you want to automate your office or small business, with all the software packages you'll ever need. A multi-user version of the system at left, these users can be up to 100 feet away from each other. Most any terminal will work with the user ports. #S-1000-80 \$5825.00

### ★ THE BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS: HARD DISK MULTI-USER SYSTEMS ★



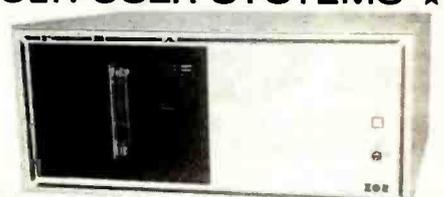
#### 2 User Hard Disk System

A twenty meg hard disk (2 platter) with a DS/DD 1.2 Meg floppy disk makes this a perfect system for a small business. Two user allows dual access to the system files with each station up to 100 feet apart! Includes above software. Full one year parts and labor. #S-1000-61 \$5495.00



#### 40 Meg Hard Disk 4 User System

A must for a growing business! Two DS/DD floppys (2.4 Meg) for data backup and copy with a 4 platter 40 Meg hard disk four user capability to automate the whole front office. You can even designate a 10 Meg platter to each user! Same warranty as all our products — (configurable from 2 to 7 users) #S-1000-60 \$7295



#### 7 User 85 Meg w/17 Meg Backup

Now it's available, the automated business system to run even those large companies! 7 separate users tied into one professional host system. If 85 Meg isn't enough, we can put together as much as three hundred and forty megabytes! Full 17 Meg tape backup insures archival storage of valuable data #S-1000-98 \$9595.00

# California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

## ★ FREE ★

Plastic library case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital

### \$19.95

Manufactured for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life all diskettes are manufactured with a reinforced hub.

Each box of diskettes is supplied with a free plastic library case.

Soft sector CAL-501; Ten sector CAL-510.

Also Available Double sided sector diskettes for use with the IBM/PC CAL-551 \$24.95



### \$26.50

Your Choice  
**SCOTCH MEMOREX VERBATIM**



#### Single Side Double Density

Soft Sector 10 Sector 16 Sector

SCOTCH	744D-0	744D-10	744D-16	26.50
MEMOREX	3481	3483	3485	26.50
VERBATIM	525-01	525-10	NA	26.50
MAXELL	MD1	MH1-10	MH1-16	26.50
DYSAN	104/1D	107/1D	NA	45.00

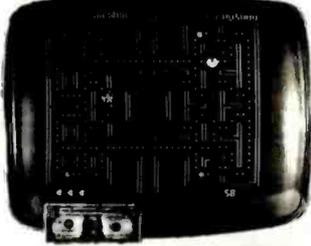
#### Double Side Double Density

SCOTCH	745-0	745-10	745-16	39.00
VERBATIM	550-01	550-10	NA	42.50
MAXELL	MD2-D	MH2-10D	MH2-16D	45.00
DYSAN	104/2D	107/2D	NA	49.50
DYSAN 96	204/2D	NA	NA	59.50

#### EIGHT INCH DISKETTES

Single Side Single Density		Single Side Double Density		
SCOTCH	740-0	29.50	SCOTCH 741-0	39.00
MEMOREX	3060	29.50	MEMOREX 3090	35.00
DYSAN	3740/1	39.50	DYSAN 3740/D	57.50
Thirty Two Sector		Double side Double Density		
SCOTCH	740-32	29.50	SCOTCH 743-0	47.50
MEMOREX	3114	39.50	DYSAN 3740/2D	65.00

## 23" COMPOSITE MONITOR \$159



Ideal monitor for classroom demonstrations.

Ever try gathering a classroom of students around a 12" monitor? Here is your opportunity to purchase a 23" high resolution monitor at a reasonable price. These units accept standard composite video signals generated by most personal computers including the Apple and IBM. Attach to your computer and in second you are shooting down Klugeans in wide screen video. MOT-BW23 35 lbs. Monitors are open frame and for safety should be enclosed. Wood grained enclosure for above \$35.00 additional. CAL-ENC-23 15 lbs.

## SPECIAL

### Shugart 410

### \$129

These Shugart 410 5 1/4" disk drives are all factory fresh 1983 production, recently purchased from the Four Phase Division of the Motorola Corporation. These disk drives are single sided 80 track (96 TPI) suitable for use with the Radio Shack Model 1 and Model 3. Or any other application that can support an 80 track second drive such as the IBM/PC. The 410 is full height and functionally the same as the Tandem TM 100-3. Complete with power connector and installation manual.

When these Shugart 410's are liquidated the price will revert to our regular price of \$249. SHU-SA410

## MEMORY

16K DYNAMIC	2732 EPROM
<b>1.95</b>	<b>4.95</b>
4116 150ns.	450ns.
64K DYNAMIC	16K STATIC
<b>5.95</b>	<b>4.95</b>
4164 150ns.	6116 200ns.

## 2764 EPROM SALE \$5.95

#### DYNAMIC MEMORY

4027 4K dynamic 250ns	ICM-4027250	1.31	32 +	100 +
4116 150ns. 16K	ICM-4116150	1.89	1.85	1.75
4116 200ns. 16K	ICM-4116200	1.75	1.65	1.45
4164 150ns. 64K 128 refresh	ICM-4164150	1.75	1.65	1.45
4126 150ns. 256K	ICM-4126150	5.95	5.75	5.95

Available Jan 84

#### STATIC MEMORY

21L02 200ns. 1K static	ICM-21L02200	1.49	1.29	1.15
21L02 450ns. 1K static	ICM-21L02450	1.29	1.15	.99
21L2 450ns. 2K static	ICM-21L2450	2.99	2.85	2.75
21L4 300ns. 1K x 4	ICM-21L4300	1.95	1.85	1.75
404TMS 450ns. 4K x 1	ICM-4044450	3.49	3.25	2.99
5257 300ns. 4K x 1	ICM-5257300	2.50	2.25	1.99
6116 P4 200ns. 2K x 8	ICM-6116200	4.50	4.75	5.50
6116 P3 150ns. 2K x 8	ICM-6116150	4.95	4.75	4.60
6167/2167 150ns. 16K x 1 (20 pin)	ICM-6167100	7.95	7.50	7.90

#### EPROMS

2708 450ns. 1K x 8	KCE-2708	4.95	4.75	4.55
2716 450ns. 2K x 8	KCE-2716	4.95	4.75	4.55
2716TMS 450ns. Tri-voltage	KCE-2716TMS	7.95	7.65	7.25
2732 450ns. 4K x 8	KCE-2732	6.95	4.75	4.55
2732 350ns. 4K x 8	KCE-2732350	8.50	8.00	7.60
2532 450ns. 4K x 8	KCE-2532	10.50	9.90	9.50
2764 350ns. 8K x 8	KCE-2764	5.95	5.65	4.97
27128 350ns. 16K x 8	KCE-27128	19.95	18.75	17.35

## CONNECTORS

#### S-100 Gold

#### GOLD S-100 EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

Instal kit 250	CNE-445	2.95	2.50	2.19
Sullins Hi/Rel	CNE-H100	4.19	3.85	3.47
S-100 Wire W. CNE-W100	3.95	3.50	3.19	
Altair 1401 kit	CNE-100A	4.95	4.50	4.19

#### 156 CENTER EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

22/44 Eyelet	CNE-44E	2.50	2.15	1.95
43/72 Mono. w/ CNE-72S	5.95	5.50	5.19	
36/72 D/CS-RT	CNE-72S	5.95	5.50	5.19

Other connectors available upon request.

#### RIBBON CONNECTORS

DB25S female	CND-25P	5.65	5.25	4.15
DB25S male	CND-25S	5.95	5.50	4.90
57-30360 male	CNE-36P	7.95	6.75	5.90
57-30360P male	CNE-36S	7.95	6.75	5.90
20 pin edge	CNI-DE20	4.35	3.90	3.50
20 pin socket	CNI-DS20	2.75	1.85	1.90
26 pin edge	CNI-DE26	4.95	4.50	3.70
26 pin socket	CNI-DS26	3.50	2.40	2.15
34 pin edge	CNI-DE34	4.95	4.50	3.70
34 pin socket	CNI-DS34	4.50	3.95	3.15
50 pin edge	CNI-DE50	5.95	5.60	4.90
50 pin socket	CNI-DS50	4.95	4.60	3.80

#### '0' TYPE catalog each 10-99 100+

DE9P female	CND-9P	1.50	1.40	1.30
DE9S female	CND-9S	2.25	2.00	1.30
DE hood	CND-9H	1.50	1.35	1.20
DA15P male	CND-15P	2.25	3.10	2.50
DA15S female	CNI-15S	3.25	3.10	2.90
DA15 hood	CND-15H	1.60	1.35	1.30
DB25P male	CND-25P	2.50	1.95	1.65
DB25S female	CND-25S	3.35	2.75	1.95
DC37P male	CND-37P	4.25	1.15	77
DC37S female	CND-37S	5.95	5.75	5.50
DD50P male	CND-50P	5.50	5.10	4.75
DD50S female	CND-50S	2.60	2.40	2.10

#### DB25P

#### DISK DRIVE POWER CONNECTORS

IEEE488 C port	CND-24P	7.95	6.35	5.35
5 1/4" D.C. CND-48C	1.99	1.19	99	
5 1/4" D.C. CND-48D	2.59	1.99	1.59	

#### AMPHENOL / CENTRONICS TYPE

57-30360 36P	CNP-36P	7.95	6.35	4.90
8 3 AC Sgr S	CNP-35S	1.69	1.09	69
8 3 AC Dp S	CNP-35S	2.85	1.99	69
5 1/4" D.C. CND-48C	1.99	1.19	99	
3 pin DIN recept	CNP-D3P	2.59	1.99	1.59

## BLOWOUT SALE

### \$169



California Digital has recently participated in the purchase of several thousand Siemens FDD 100-B floppy disk drives. These units are electronically and physically similar to that of the Shugart 801R. All units are new and shipped in factory sealed boxes. Manual and power connectors supplied free upon request. Your choice 115 Volt. 60 Hz. or 230 Volt. 50Hz.

NOTE! European customers, we have a large quantity of 230 volt 50 Hz. units warehoused in Frankfurt Germany. Arrangements can be made to ship these drives in quantities of 50 or more in Frankfurt reducing import duty and freight charges.

## REMEX DOUBLE SIDED \$219

California Digital has just purchased a large quantity of Remex RFD-4000 Eight inch double sided disk drives. Remex is the only double sided disk drive that has a double gimbal mounted head assembly that guarantees lower head tracking. This drive is mechanically solid. Remex has always been known for producing premiere products for the floppy disk market. The Remex company is a subsidiary of the Ex-cell-o Corporation, a Fortune 500 Company.

#### Eight Inch Single Sided Drives

SHUGART 801R	385	375	365
SHUGART 810 Half Height	385	375	365
SIEMENS FDD 100-8	169	169	159
TANDDN 848E-1 Half Height	369	359	349

#### Eight Inch Double Sided Drives

SHUGART SA851R	495	485	475
SHUGART 860 Half Height	495	485	475
QUME 842 "QUME TRACK 8"	459	459	449
TANDDN 848E-2 Half Height	485	475	465
REMEX RFD-4000	219	219	209
MITSUBISHI M2894-63	379	375	369
MITSUBISHI M2896-63 Half Ht.	459	449	409

#### Five Inch Single Sided Drives

SHUGART SA400L	235	229	225
SHUGART SA410 96TPI/80 Trk.	129	119	call
SHUGART SA200 3/4 Height	169	159	149
TANDDN TM100-1	189	179	175
TANDDN TM50-1 Half Height	465	450	439
TEAC FD-55A Half Height	465	459	445

#### Five Inch Double Sided Drives

SHUGART SA450	319	309	299
SHUGART SA455 Half Height	259	249	239
SHUGART SA465 Half Ht. 96TPI	289	279	269
TANDDN TM50-2 Half Height	215	209	199
TANDDN TM55-4 half Ht. 96TPI	329	319	309
TANDDN 100-2	279	269	259
TANDDN 101-4 96TPI 80 Track	369	355	350
MITSUBISHI 4851 Half Height	259	249	245
MITSUBISHI 4853 1/2 Ht. 96TPI	339	329	319
MITSUBISHI 4854 1/2 Ht., 8" elec.	465	449	439
QUME 142 Half Height	239	229	219
TEAC FD-55B Half Height	329	319	299

#### Five Inch Winchester Hard Disks Drives

SHUGART 612	13 M/Bytes	895	865	825
SHUGART 706	6 M/Byte, Half Ht.	795	775	755
SHUGART 712	13 M/Byte, 1/2 Ht.	895	865	825
SEAGATE 506	6 M/Byte	555	495	475
TANDON 503	12 M/Byte	895	875	855

Upon request, all drives are supplied with power connectors and manual

## ENCLOSURES

California Digital manufactures an assortment of stock and custom disk drive enclosures. If the volume is justified we will custom design an enclosure for your application. The following stock disk drive enclosures are available. All include power supplies the 8" enclosures are supplied with exhaust fans.

Horizontal mount two 8" full height drives.	\$279.00	Horizontal mount one full height or two half height 8" disk drives.	\$239.00
Vertical mount two full height 8" disk drives.	\$299.00	Vertical mount two full height 5 1/4" disk drives.	\$139.00

#### TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

(800) 421-5041  
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA  
(213) 643-9001



Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00, each additional pound \$.50. Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating. Retail location: 15608 Inglewood Avenue, Lawndale 90260.

# CALIFORNIA DIGITAL

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

## OCR READER

RECOGNITION SYSTEM



**\$295**

ASCII OUTPUT  
OCR "A" ABOVE.

One of our best selling liquidations is again available. These OCR readers are suitable for ingesting data for inventory control, point of sale or any application where accuracy and speed are essential. Units should easily interface to most microcomputer such as Apple II and S-100 systems. Interfaces eight bit ASCII parallel with "handshaking". Controller has 11 user accessible registers that are software controllable, minimizing double entry of data. The OCR word reads a subset of "OCR A" as fast as 10 characters per second. Print wheels are available for most daisy wheel printers as well as electric typewriters.

Documentation and application notes are included. Each reader is brand new in factory sealed boxes. Original acquisition is approx. \$2,500. OCR-720 15 lbs

## LIBERTY \$475 FREE

FREEDOM 50



The Liberty Freedom 50 terminal features detachable keyboard with 93 keys including 10 function keys. 16 graphic symbols, and DIT switch selectable character set for 7 foreign languages. The 12 inch stretched non-glass green phosphor screen displays 24 rows by 80 characters in 7/8 matrix with true descenders. Self test and 25m data display row also included. Switch selectable baud rates from 110-18,200 baud. Screen attributes do not use display memory, allowing operator to display up to 1920 characters. Emulates 5 popular CRT terminals for easy software configuration. Switch selectable between 110 and 230 volt. We have never seen a terminal with all these features for the incredibly low price of only \$475. LIB-F50 40 lbs.

## DIABLO

Word Processing Printer



**\$819**

Now from the originator of the daisy wheel printer, the Diablo 620. Print speeds to 24 char./sec. user selectable bit-directional printing, subscripts, superscripts, graphics and more. Plus standard RS-232C interfacing. Communication speeds to 1200 baud with a 1500 character print buffer. Software programs available for word processing, report formatting, etc. Over 20 different print wheels are currently available. The 620 automatically selects the print speed for the 10, 12, 15 char./inch print wheels. On-site service available worldwide. DBL-620 50 lbs.

## Your Choice SECOND DRIVE GREEN MONITOR

# SANYO \$995

IBM COMPATIBLE

Sanyo Electronics has just released the long awaited IBM/PC look-alike, the MBC-550. This is a complete microcomputer that includes a 5 1/4" 160K/Byte disk drive. 128K/Byte of memory, color graphics interface, low profile keyboard, and parallel printer port. Also includes extensive software such as Sanyo Basic, disk utilities, Wordstar, and Visacalc. MS-DOS is supplied with the Sanyo computer allowing most programs written for the IBM/PC to operate on the MBC-550.

Along with all this California Digital offers "FREE" your choice of either a second disk drive or a high resolution green phosphor monitor. All at the super low price of only \$995.00.

We expect to see an initial shortage of this item. MBC-550's will be shipped on a first ordered basis. Please place your order early.

## PRINTERS

**\$299**

Star Gemini

MATRIX PRINTERS

Star Gemini-10X 120 char/sec 4K buffer	STR-G10X	399.00
Star Gemini-15 100 char./sec. 15 paper	STR-G15	399.00
Star Cheet 80T tractor & tractor 15 paper	VST-C80T	229.00
Toshiba P1350 192 char/sec letter quality	TKS-1350	1499.00
Oxdata 82A serial & parallel 91/1 paper	OKI-82A	419.00
Oxdata 82A parallel interface 160 char/sec	OKI-82A	499.00
Oxdata 83A & parallel 15 paper	OKI-83A	629.00
Oxdata 84A & parallel 15 paper	OKI-84A	659.00
Oxdata 2350 (new) 350 char/sec	OKI-2350	1995.00
Epson FX80 100 char./sec. with graphics	EPS-FX80	699.00
Epson M8100 with graphics 15 paper	EPN-M8100	699.00
NEC8023A parallel 87/1 paper, graphics	NEC-8023A	395.00
Andatec 4602A 200 char/sec. par/15 paper	ADN-9501A	1119.00
Andatec 4620A 200 char/sec. par/15 serial	ADN-9620A	1299.00
Adasouth 180 high speed 180 cps 15	ADI-180	1255.00
Quantex 7030 correspondence quality 180 cps/15	QTX-7030	1255.00
Gaullix low cost dot matrix printer	PRO-7500	209.00
Prowriter II 85 parallel 91/1 paper	PRO-8510P	495.00
Prowriter II 85 serial 91/1 paper	PRO-8510S	639.00
Prowriter II parallel 15 paper, graphics	PRO-29	750.00
Printronix P-300 high speed printer 300 lines per minute	PTX-P300	4500.00
Printronix P600 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute	PTX-P600	6150.00
Mannesmann Talley 160, serial & par/1, 160 char/sec	MAN-160L	695.00

WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS

NEC 7710 55 char/second serial interface	NEC-7710	1995.00
NEC 7730 55 char/sec. par/1 interface	NEC-7730	1995.00
Silver Reed EXP500 14 char/sec. par/1 interface	SRD-EX500	599.00
Silver Reed EXP550 17 Char/sec. par/1 interface	SRD-EX550	759.00
Diablo 630 40 char/sec. serial	DBL-630	1895.00
Diablo 620, proportional spacing, horiz & vert. tab. 20 cps	DBL-620	879.00
Diablo 6100 18 char./sec. graphics mode	ADI-6100	595.00
Brother HR14 daisy wheel, parallel interfacing	BTH-HR14P	779.00
Brother HR14 serial interface	BTH-HR14S	839.00
Starwriter F10 serial, 40 char/sec	PRO-F10S	1475.00
Starwriter F10 parallel, 40 char/sec	PRO-F10P	1475.00

## EPSON MX80

# RIBBONS \$6.95

## MONITORS

BMC 12A green phosphor 15 MHz composite video	BMC-12A	88.00
BMC 12 high resolution 20Mhz+	BMC-12EN	139.00
Zenith ZVM121 green phosphor 12 40/80 column switch	ZTR-2121	109.00
NEC JB1201 green phosphor 18 MHz composite video	NEC-JB1201	159.00
NEC JB1202 commercial grade composite	NEC-JB1202	159.00
USI Amber screen 12" composite monitor	USI-12A	169.00
Motorola 23 open frame tele-viewer composite video	MOT-23B23	199.00
Motorola 9" open frame requires horiz sync and power	MOT-BW12	69.00
Conrac 9" open frame requires horiz sync & 12v supply	CON-9W9	59.00
<b>COLOR</b>		
BMC AU1918U Color composite video with sound	BMC-9191	279.00
BMC 9191 RGB designed for use with the IBM computer	BMC-9191M	499.00
NEC JC1203DM RGB color monitor	NEC-1203	699.00
NEC JC1201 color composite	NEC-JC1201	339.00
Zenith ZVM134A RGB color suitable for IBM PC	ZTR-2134	359.00
Com 8500 color composite with sound	COM-8500	329.00
Amdtek Color 1 composite video	AMK-100	329.00

## MODEMS

### DIRECT CONNECT

**\$75.00**

Hayes Smart Modem 1200 baud auto answer, auto dial	HYS-212AD	495.00
Hayes 1200B for use with the IBM/PC 1200 baud	HYS-1200B	479.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 baud only auto answer, auto dial	HYS-103AD	229.00
Hayes Micromodem 11 102 baud direct connect	HYS-MM2	279.00
Hayes Micromodem 100, S-100 auto answer, auto dial	HYS-M100	319.00
Hayes Chromograph line data	HYS-CHR223	199.00
U.S. Robotics 212A 300/1200 baud auto dial answer	USR-212A	439.00
Perit 300/1200 auto dial autolog	PER-12AD	695.00
Universal Data 103L serial, auto answer & originate	UDS-103LP	219.00
Universal Data 103LPU Auto answer	UDS-103LP	219.00
Universal Data 202 1200 baud half duplex only	UDS-202LP	359.00
Universal Data 212 1200 baud duplex, line power	UDS-212LP	359.00
Novation J-Cat direct connect, auto answer	NOV-JCAT	119.00
Novation Cat acoustic connect	NOV-CAT	119.00
Novation SmartCat 103 auto answer, auto dial	NOV-SC103	219.00
Novation SmartCat 103 212 1200 baud auto answer	NOV-SC212	529.00
Signalman Mark 1 direct connect with terminal cable	SOL-MK1	75.00

## TERMINALS

**\$795**

The Wyse 100 features the cast aluminum case, 102 key keyboard and non-glass 26 line green phosphor video display. Split screen both horizontal and vertical makes the Wy-100 unusually user friendly. This unique terminal is perfect to enhance any business system.

## APPLE

**\$1595**

Apple II/E Starter System includes CPU, Apple brand green monitor, disk drive, 80 column card, and stand

Advanced Business Tech 13 Key Pad	ABT-13B	\$109
Callit Computer 7710B Async Serial Interface	CCS-7710B	125
Callit Computer 7710A same but for modem	CCS-7710A	125
Callit Computer 7114A 12K PROM module	CCS-7114	99
Callit Computer 7720A parallel interface	CCS-7720	99
Callit Computer 7724A Calendar/clock module	CCS-7724	99
Callit Computer 7722A Centricus interface	CCS-7722	99
Callit Computer 7740A programmable timer	CCS-7740	99
California Digital 16K card for standard Apple II	CAL-A16	39
Hayes Micromodem II for Apple II	HYS-MM2	279
Kensington Micro System saver fan	KEN-SF1	75
Kraft Corp. Apple Joystick	KFT-JV2	49
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M, Z-80	MSF-SFTCD	239
Mountain Computer "The Clock"	MTN-TCLK	225
Mountain Computer Super talker SD200	MTN-STLK	149
Mountain Computer ADVA 16 input, 8 bit	MTN-ADVA	269
Mountain Computer ROM Plus with keyboard, filter	MTN-RMP	169
Mountain Computer ROM writer/socket	MTN-ROMW	139
Orange Micro "GRAPPLER" parallel interface	OMS-G2	135
Sorrento Valley 8" controller double side D/D	SVS-A23	395
TEAC 5 1/4" disk drive for Apple II	TEA-A2	269
Vista Vision 80, 80 column card for std Apple II	VSA-VIS80	289
Vista 8" disk controller double side D/D	VSA-A800	769

## XEROX \$69

### WORD PROCESSING

# KEYBOARD



Back by popular demand, our best selling word processing keyboard. 77 key keyboard manufactured by Micro switch for the Xerox Corporation. Hall effect keys for the utmost reliability. This keyboard outputs a seven bit ASCII code along with an eighth bit that allows more keys to shift and double function as special characters. Extra large Tab and Return keys similar in layout to the IBM Selectric.

17 keys are illuminated for special word processing functions. Two BCD thumbwheel switches are also featured. MIC-77X 6 lbs. Two ton enclosure option available.

## 5 1/4" WINCHESTER CONTROLLER

Winchester Controller chip set. This optimized chip set to 19,200. The 8088 CPU can be jumped for either 8 or 5 MHz operation. A socket is provided for the 8087 math processor chip. Intel 8272 disk controller is incorporated, controlling both 8" and 5 1/4" floppy disks simultaneously. The interrupt controller is an 8259 that can accept interrupts from on board as well as from the VIO-V17 lines on the bus. \$795.00

## OCTAGON

8/16 CPU puts the price of a dual processor system in half!

Octagon Hard Disk Controller Board features the new Western Digital Error Correcting Winchester Controller chip set and a data separator, designed exclusively for Octagon, assures you extremely high data integrity.

The Octagon Hard Disk Controller can control up to four 5 1/4" Winchester drives simultaneously. The Board also includes an 8 bit Centronics printer port, and two floppy programmable serial ports with baud rates to 19,200. \$475.00

## S-100 BOARDS

<b>16 BIT MICROPROCESSORS</b>		
Octagon dual CPU 8088/286 & controller	OCT-86280	795.00
Goobout 8087/8087 microcom 16 bit	GBT-8687	495.00
California Computer 230 microprocessor	GBT-8386	329.00
Telex FDC-1 128K 1 serial, hor S-100	MS-E04	595.00
Advanced Digital Floppy 6.54K	AMD-780	750.00
Telex System master 185 floppy disk	TEL-SM1	895.00
Telex FDC-1 single board no memory	TEL-FDC1	675.00
<b>8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS</b>		
Goobout 780 24 bit extended add	GBT-780	250.00
California Computer 230 microprocessor	GBT-2810	275.00
Farber 780 with two RS232 ports	FAR-780	359.00
<b>FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS</b>		
Goobout Disk 1, double density	GBT-D5K1	395.00
California Computer 2422 with CP/M	CS-C422	339.00
Morrow Disk Jockey II with CP/M 2.2	MOS-DJ2	300.00
Morrow Disk Jockey I with CP/M, SPI, Dem	MOS-DJ1	225.00
Tarbell Electronics double density	TAR-SDC	419.00
Furicum DMA OrmDisk II 0 to hard disk	FDM-021	389.00
<b>CPM OPERATING SYSTEM</b>		
Digital Research CP/M 3 0 & 801 gen	DRC-CPM30	249.00
Digital Research CP/M 2.2 for Disk 1	DRC-CPM22	159.00
Goobout CP/M46 for 8088 and 8086	GBT-CPM46	289.00
Tarbell Electronics CP/M 3 2	TAR-CPM22	159.00
<b>HARD DISK CONTROLLERS</b>		
Octagon hard disk controller with EIC	OCT-H0K1	475.00
Goobout Disk 2 8" & 1/4" hard disk	GBT-D5K2	589.00
Goobout Disk 3, for 5 1/4" Winchester	GBT-D5K3	Nov
Morrow Designs controller for 5 1/4" Win	MSD-W506	495.00
Western Digital new WD-1001 (incl S-100) WD-1001	WD-1001	495.00
<b>EPROM BOARDS</b>		
Inner Access EPROM Bd. programs 27128 MC-P100	IGR-952	465.00
Digital Research PROM board 32K	IGR-952	119.00
<b>STATIC MEMORY BOARDS</b>		
Goobout Ram 16 64K 16 bit data trans	GBT-R16	459.00
Goobout Ram 17 64K 8 bit 24 address	GBT-R17	359.00
Goobout Ram 21 128K byte 8/16 transfer	GBT-R21	859.00
Furicum Orm-Ram 21 8K 8 bit transfer bank	FCM-R816	395.00
California Computer 2116 8 bit only	CS-2116	249.00
<b>DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARDS</b>		
California Digital 256K expand to 1 Meg	CAL-0256	495.00
California Comp 2066 644K bank select	CS-2066	295.00
<b>INTERFACE BOARDS</b>		
Goobout Interface I, 2 serial ports	GBT-I133A	239.00
Goobout Interface II, 1 serial 3 par ports	GBT-I133B	289.00
Goobout Interface III, with 5 serial ports	GBT-I133C	499.00
Goobout Interface II, with 8 serial ports	GBT-I138A	585.00
California Computer 2116 8 bit only	CS-2116	249.00
California Computer 2170 4 serial ports	CS-2170	279.00
California Computer 2192 2 serial, 2 par	CS-2192	289.00
California Computer 2720 4 port par	CS-2720	219.00
California Computer 2830 6 port serial	CS-2830	429.00
Morrow Designs Multibus 3 529	MOS-MT11	319.00
<b>SPECIAL FUNCTION BOARDS</b>		
Hayes S-100 Micromodem 300 baud	HYS-M100	325.00
OT Computer clock calendar, battery	OCT-02100	129.00
Goobout System support board 4K EPROM	GBT-SYS1	359.00
Goobout System support board, 9511 math	GBT-S15911	629.00
Qual Systems 4 channel 12 bit DMA conv	QSC-ACM42	619.00
Qual System 12 bit resolution 32 ch AUD	QSC-AUM42	539.00
Mullins Opto Isolator, controls 8 ch	MUL-IOB10	179.00
Mullins extender board with logic & probe	MUL-15B	79.00
I/O Technology wire wrap prototype	IOI-WM100	49.00
Artec Electronics wire wrap prototype	ART-WM100	25.00
Artec Electronics general purpose protoboard	ART-GP100	25.00
<b>MAINFRAMES &amp; MOTHER BOARDS</b>		
Eclipse Data starbase 22 slot	EDP-100	695.00
Goobout Enclosure 2, 20 slots	GBT-EM20	675.00
California Computer 2200 12 slot	CS-2200	479.00
California Digital 18 slot mother board	CAL-MR18	35.00
Goobout 12 slot mother board assembled	GBT-MR12	149.00

## CP/M SOFTWARE

AdaSoft CP/M	ADA-445C	395.00
D-Base II	ASH-015C	429.00
Wordstar	MPP-187C	309.00
Mailmerge	MPP-392C	169.00
Spellstar	MPP-492C	169.00
Multiphan	MSF-483C	189.00
Macro 80	MSF-187C	139.00
Supersoft	MPP-309C	149.00
MAC	DGR-401C	85.00
CP/M 3.0	DGR-410C	249.00
Despool	DGR-367C	45.00
Pascal Plus	DGR-004C	429.00
CP/M 86	DGR-186C	239.00
MP/M II	DGR-208C	379.00

Additional Software available for Apple, IBM/PC and Atari. Please telephone for price and availability.

## TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

# (800) 421-5041

## TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

# (213) 643-9001

Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00, each additional pound \$1.50  
Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.  
California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax • COD's discouraged.  
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong Dun & Bradstreet rating.  
Retail location: 15608 Inglewood Avenue, Lawndale 90260

# WE TRY HARDER

MINIMUM SHIPPING \$3.00 - NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MASTERCARD

## TOLL FREE 1-800-545-2633 - Continental U.S.

### DISK DRIVES

### DISK DRIVE CABINETS

### DISK SUB ASSEMBLY

SHUGART	
5 1/4" SA400 (35 TR) 160K	150.00
5 1/4" SA400L (40 TR) 190 K	175.00
5 1/4" SA455L (40 TR) 320 K 1/2 HGT	235.00
8" SAB01R(SS/DD) 600 K	359.00
8" SAB51R(DS/DD) 1.2 MG	479.00
QUME	
5 1/4" 142 (40TR) 320 K 1/2 HGT	249.00
8" DT8 (842)	490.00
MITSUBISHI	
5 1/4" M-4853 1/2 size	410.00
96 TPI same as TM 100-4	
M-2894-63(SS/DD) 220V	449.00
8" M-2896-63	399.00
Thinline 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG	

8" M-2894-63 (110V) . . . . . 389.00  
STD 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG

DISKETTE STORAGE	
ADVANCE ACCESS	
AA-5 1/4 (Holds 82 Disks)	17.00
AA-8 (Holds 82 Disks)	26.00
Smoked Plexiglass Disk Tub	
LIBRARY CASES	
CAS-5 1/4 Colors Available: color burst asst.	2.50
CAS-8" beige, black, blue, red, gray	3.00
Color Burst (Pack of 5)	12.00
FLIP "N" FILE	
Flip "N" File 25-5 1/4" (holds 25) w/lock	21.00
50-5 1/4 (holds 50) w/lock	27.95
Flip "N" File "Original-5" (holds 50)	21.00
Flip "N" File "Original 8" (holds 50)	29.95

DATA CABLES	
8" DSC 88-2SKT-for 2-8" drvs w/skt. conn.	20.00
5 1/4" DSC55-2SKT-for 1-5 1/4" dvs w/skt. conn.	20.00
RS232MM-5' (male to male)	19.00
IBM to PAR	32.00
Osborne to PAR	32.00
Kaypro to PAR	32.00
OKI-Data Serial	24.00

E-PROM ERASERS	
QUV-T8/1H (hobby)	49.95
QUV-T8/2I (Industrial version)	68.95
QUV-T8/2P (w/timer & safety switch)	97.50

CDC	
5 1/4" 9409-DS/DD (For Compaque)	279.00
TANDON	
5 1/4" TM100-1 SS/DD 160K	150.00
5 1/4" TM100-2A For IBM-PC DS/DD (320 K)	225.00
TM101-4 (96 TPI Quad Den)	339.00
8" TM848-2 (DS/DD) 1.2 MG	400.00
PERTEC	
5 1/4" FD200-5 (160 K SS/DD 40TR)	139.00
5 1/4" FD250-5 (320 K DS/DD 40TR)	195.00
SIEMAN'S	
8" FD100-8 (SS/DD) 110V/301 R	169.00
8" FD100-8 (SS/DD) 220V (Compatible)	199.00
MPI	
5 1/4" B-51 40TR SS/DD 180 K	145.00

CONNECTORS	
RS232 Connectors SOLDER TYPE	
DB25P	2.50
DB25S	3.00
DB25 Hood	1.00
S-100 Connectors	10 for 25.00
DE9P	2.00
FLAT RIBBON TYPE	
IDC25P	6.25
IDC25S	6.60
IDC25 Hood	1.60
SOCKET	
IDC10SKT	1.90 1.00
IDC16SKT	2.50 1.20
IDC20SKT	2.75 1.30
IDC26SKT	3.50 1.60
IDC34SKT	4.50 2.20
IDC50SKT	6.50 3.20
CARD EDGE	
CEC26	5.00 2.70
CEC34	6.00 3.50
CEC50	7.25 4.90

MODEMS	
★ Hayes Smart 300	199.00
★ Hayes Smart 1200	499.00
Multi-Tech MT 212 AD (1200/300)	499.00
Novation J-Cat 300	119.00
Novation Apple Cat	299.00
SSM AMC-300 (For Apple) Auto Dial	259.00
U.S. Robotics 212A Auto Dial	469.00
★ U.S. Robotics Password	399.00

CONNECTORS	
DB25P	2.50
DB25S	3.00
DB25 Hood	1.00
S-100 Connectors	10 for 25.00
DE9P	2.00

8" CABINETS	
8" DDC88V28 w/PS vertical for 2-8" drives	269.00
8" DDC88T-1 w/PS vertical-for 2 or 4-8" thinline drives	269.00
8" DDC88T-2 w/PS vertical for 2 8" thinline drives	200.00
8" DDC8H w/PS horizontal for 1 ea. 8" drive	249.00
8" DDC8V w/PS vertical for 1 8" drive	249.00
8" DDC88H w/PS horizontal for 2-8" drives	269.00

5 1/4" CABINETS	
5 1/4" DDC5H w/PS horizontal-for 1-5 1/4" drive	55.00
5 1/4" DDC5V w/PS vertical-for 1 ea. 5 1/4" drive	65.00
5 1/4" DDC55V w/PS vertical-for 2-5 1/4" drives	85.00

KAYPRO II - IV	
Sprinter K (5MHz Speed-up) K-Clock (Batt Backup) Ck/Cal)	99.50
Video Output BD-(allows use of video monitor)	125.00
Kaypro II Upgrade Disk Drives (DS/DD)	239.00
(Trade-In Allowance \$75 for SS/DD Drive)	

DISKETTES	
Diskettes are 3m media packaged and certified by CENTECH. Lifetime warranty - 5 colors in each pkg. (Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown)	
5 1/4" Sgl side/dbl den	22.00/10
5 1/4" Dbl side/dbl den	29.00/10
5 1/4" 10 sector	24.00/10
5 1/4" 16 sector	24.00/10
8" Sgl side/dbl den	30.00/10
8" Dbl side/dbl den	40.00/10

OUR BEST BUY'S	
8" SUB ASSEMBLY	
DDS + 0 2EA SS/DD Siemens FD100-8 Drives w/Cabinet	595.00
DDS + 2 2EA DS/DD Mitsubishi M2894-63 w/cabinet	1,075.00
DDS + 4 2EA DS/DD 8" Thinline Drives w/Cabinet	1,150.00
Specify—Vertical or Horizontal Cabinet	
5 1/4" SUB ASSEMBLY	
DDS + 5 1EA SS/DD Disk Drive	200.00
DDS + 6 2EA SS/DD Disk Drive	369.00

PARTS	
Z80A (4MHZ)	5.00
TMS2716 (5 & 12V)	5.00
TR1602B WD	2.00
4164-200NS	6.00
2114L2 (200NS)	1.50
4164-150NS	7.00
TMS2532	6.95
93421PC	3.00
2716 (5V)	5.00
LM340T12	1.00

VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS	
AMBER	
Dynax AM121 (20 MHz) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	139.00
USI PI-4 (20 MHz) Hi-Res/80 Col/9"	139.00
USI PI-3 (20 MHz) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	149.00
★ Zenith ZM122 (18 MHz) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	119.00

COLOR	
Amdek I-12" Composite (For Apple)	260.00
Amdek II-12" RGB (For IBM-PC) w/audio	469.00
Amdek I + Composite w/audio	289.00
BMC 9191-12" Composite (For Apple)	255.00
Pinceton HX-12-RGB (For IBM-PC)	489.00
Sakata SC-100-13" Composite (For All)	290.00
Sakata SC-200-RGB (For All)	489.00

GREEN	
BMC 12AU (15 MHz) 80 Col/12"	80.00
Dynax GM 120 (20 MHz) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	129.00
Sanyo DM 2112 (15 MHz) 64 Col/12"	80.00
Sakata SC-1000 (18 MHz) 80 Col/12"	19.00
USI PI-1 (20 MHz) Hi-Res/9"	129.00
USI PI-2 (20 MHz) Hi-Res/12"	139.00

## S-100 PRODUCTS

CARD CAGES/MOTHER BOARDS			
*IEEE-696-No termination required			
		w/card	bare card
Slots	Bare Bd	A + T	cage
4	15.00	40.00	60.00 20.00
6	20.00	48.00	70.00 22.00
8	25.00	89.00	100.00 31.00
12	30.00	99.00	140.00 41.00
18	45.00	150.00	200.00 50.00
22	60.00	185.00	— 75.00

CLOCK/CALENDAR	
S-100 Clock/Calendar by QT/ Computime CCS-BB Bare Bd. or manual	45.00
CCS-A Assembled and Tested	95.00

MAINFRAMES	
For 2 Standard 8" Drives	
MF + DD6 (6 slot M/B)	575.00
MF + DD8 (8 slot M/B)	625.00
MF + DD12 (12 slot M/B)	675.00
For 2 Thinline 8" Drives	
IMF + DD6F	350.00
For 2-5 1/4" Disk Drives	
MF + MD12 (12 slot M/B)	560.00
Standard Plain Front	
MF + 12 (12 slot M/B)	499.00
MF + 22 (22 slot M/B)	550.00

CPU/MEM/IO	
QTC-SBC 2/4BB 1 ser 1 par CPU	50.00
QTC-SBC 2/4 A A + T	225.00
QTC-Z + 80 BB 1 serial	28.00
QTC-EXP + III Bare Bd. (dynamic)	75.00
QTC-EXP + III 64K A + T (64K/256K or 1 MEG)	450.00
I/O Tech I/O + 2 Ser 3 Par Bare Bd.	75.00
I/O Tech I/O + 2 Ser 3 Par A + T	300.00
I/O Tech ADA Converter Bd.	400.00
I/O Tech Dual GP1B Interface Bd.	695.00
I/O Tech S-Ram 128K Static 16 bit.	795.00

COMPUPRO	
S-100-all assembled and tested	
System 816A	4,000.00
System 816C	6,795.00
20 Slot MB	220.00
CPU 8085/88	389.00
Disk I w/CPM	399.00
Disk II	810.00
Ram 17-64K	410.00
Ram 21-128K	900.00
Ram 16	400.00
System Support I	350.00
Interface/R4	350.00
CPU 8086/8087	599.00
Active Terminator	55.00
Enclosure 2 (desk)	695.00

COMPUTIME/QT BARE BOARD SET	
Best Bare Board Set Available	
SBC 2/4 CPU (1 SER 1-PAR) EXP + III 256 K Memory Bd. Exp. to 1 MEG FDC 5/8 Floppy disk controller (5 1/4 or 8")	150.00

Bare Board Set	\$150.00
1) Includes manuals & assembly instructions	
2) Parts available	
3) Monitor & B10S available. Add \$30.00.	

SDS-SBC-100-Z80(4mhz) master serial 2 par/floppy controller/64k ram	\$875.00
SDS-SBC-100S-4mhz slave/2 serial 2 par/64k ram	\$825.00
SDS-ZSIO/4-4 serial port I/O bd	\$250.00

SDS-MUX-RS232 multiplexer bd	\$236.00
SDS-HDI-M-Hard disk bd for micropolls	\$129.00
SDS-CPM/B105-cpm for SBC 100 w/BIOS	\$150.00
SDS-Turbodos-Multi-user for master & slaves	\$645.00

**CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
JOHN PIZZELLO  
1-801-363-3317  
Circle 203 on inquiry card.

**The Great Salt Lake Computer Company, Inc.**  
1-801-363-3314

**Retail Sales**  
123 East 200 South  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
**Retail Hours**  
Monday-Friday 10 AM to 6 PM  
Saturday 10 AM to 5 PM

# TO SERVE YOU!!

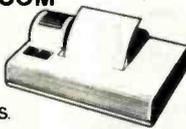
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS SAVE 6% SALES TAX

## 8 YEARS (1976) EXPERIENCE IN COMPUTER MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

### PRINTERS

#### ALPHACOM

- 40 OR 80 COL.
- 80 CPS
- FULL CHARACTER SETS
- GRAPHICS
- LIGHT WT. 4 TO 6 LBS.
- FRICTION FEED



ALPHACOM 42 (40 col)	\$101.00
ALPHACOM 81 (80 col)	\$149.00
INTERFACE for ATARI, COM-	
MODORE II or APPLE	\$39.00
40 COL PAPER (per roll)	\$2.80
80 COL PAPER (per roll)	\$4.50

#### BMC

PB101 16CPS, 2K Buffer, Par	649.00
PB104 Silver Reed Look-Alike	599.00

#### COMREX

CR-2 12 CPS, 5K Buffer	499.00
------------------------	--------

#### DAISYWRIter

★ Daisywriter 2000-48K Buffer/20T040CPS LTR/Par	1,050.00
Daisywriter Cable	40.00

#### DIABLO

620 (25CPS/Serial)	920.00
630 (40CPS/Multi-IF)	1,790.00

#### DYNAX

Dynax-15 Par-13CPS Daisy Wheel	
2 color PTG-3K buff	475.00
Dyanx 15 Serial-13CPS Daisy Wheel	525.00

#### C, ITOH

Gorilla (Par 50 CPS)	199.00
★ Pro-writer I (8510A) Par 120 CPS	350.00
Pro-writer I (8510A) Serial 120 CPS	529.00
Pro-writer II Parallel-15"	689.00
8600 (180CPS) Par or Serial 18 PIN 90 CPS LTR	1,099.00
F-10 40CPS/Diablo/Par or Serial	1,149.00
F-10 55CPS/Diablo/Par or Serial	1,425.00

#### EPSON

FX80 (160 CPS-Par 10")	CALL
FX100 (160 CPS-Par 15")	CALL

#### JUKI

6100-18CPS/Diablo Compatible Par/Daisy Wheel	569.00
--	--------

#### MANNESMAN-TALLY

160L (160CPC-40CPS LTR 10")	589.00
180L (160CPS-40CPS LTR 15")	829.00

#### MPI

MPI-99G (9") Par	499.00
MPI 150 BI (15") Par 2K Buff w/Graphics	675.00
MPI 150 AI (15") Par 4K Buff w/Graphics	799.00
MPI 150 AI (15") Par 16K Buff w/Graphics	899.00

#### NEC

NEC3550 (For IBM PC)	1,850.00
NEC7715 (w/Diablo Emulation)	1,995.00
NEC8023A (100CPS-Par-Graphics)	389.00
Serial Card	139.00
NEC8025A (100 CPS-Par-Graphics)	699.00

#### OKI-DATA

Microline 82A (SER & PAR-120CPS 10")	379.00
Microline 83A (SER & PAR-120CPS 15")	629.00
★ Microline 92 (PAR-160CPS-LTR-10")	489.00
Microline 93 (PAR-160CPS-LTR-15")	799.00
Microline 84P (PAR-200CPS-LTR-15")	969.00
Microline 84S (SER-200CPS-LTR-15")	1,059.00

#### STAR MICRONICS

★ Gemini 10X NEW VERSION (PAR-120CPS-10")	CALL
Gemini 15X (PAR-120CPS-15")	CALL
★ Gemini 15 (PAR-100CPS-15")	399.00
Gemini Delta 10 (Par-160CPS-10" 8K buffer serial)	CALL

#### SILVER REED

EXP 550P-17CPS Daisy Wheel-PAR	670.00
EXP 550S-17CPS Daisy Wheel-Serial	690.00

#### TOSHIBA

★ P-1350 (192CPS-120CPS LTR PAR or Serial)	1,499.00
--	----------

#### TRANSTAR

120 P	499.00
315 Color Printer	499.00

### IBM ACCESSORIES

#### AST

6 Pak Plus (SPC 64K)	299.00
Combo Plus (SPC 64K)	285.00
Mega Plus (SC, 64K)	305.00
I/O Plus Serial/Par Port	149.00

#### D.C. HAYES

Smartmodem 1200B	429.00
------------------	--------

#### MAYNARD

Floppy Controller	160.00
Floppy Controller (Serial)	235.00
Floppy Controller (PAR)	215.00

#### MODULAR ADD-ONS FOR SANDSTAR MOD-FDC

Sandstar MOD-FDC (for 5 1/4" or 8" drives)	200.00
Parrel MOD	60.00
Serial-MOD	79.00
Clock Calendar MOD	69.00
Game Adapter MOD	49.00

Sandstar Multi-Function BD (Holds up to 6 modular add-ons)	82.00
---	-------

#### QUADRAM

Quadboard 64K/256K	289.00/459.00
Quadboard II 64K/256K	289.00/459.00
Quad Link (Allows IBM PC to use Apple II Software)	589.00
Microfazer (BK)	119.00

#### KEYTRONICS

Enhance your PC with a superior keyboard	199.00
--	--------

**64K UPGRADE KIT — \$50.00**  
Includes 9 ea. 4164 (200NS)

### SYSTEMS

★ Apple II E Starter	1,525.00
Columbia PC	2,625.00
Compuro System 816A (S-100)	4,000.00
Eagle PC-2 (16BIT) 2 ea. 320 K FD/64K RAM	2,650.00
Eagle 1620	3,400.00
Eagle PC-XL	3,500.00
Franklin 1000	895.00
Franklin 1200 Starter	1,625.00
Kaypro II (w/\$2400 software)	1,495.00
PC-8801A w/software	949.00
NEC PC-8831A (5 1/4") drives	899.00
NEC PC-8881A (8") drives	1,525.00
Pied Piper — 1 ea. 256 K FD/64K	1,139.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 (1 ea. 320K FD/64K) 12" Mon. w/\$2000 software	1,495.00
Sanyo MBC 1000A (2 ea. 320K 1/2 HGT FD/64K) 12" Mon. w/\$2000 software	1,750.00
Televideo TS-803	1,900.00
Televideo TS-1603	2,475.00
Teletote I (new) w/software	1,695.00

TRY US FOR OTHERS

## DISKETTES

NOVEMBER — DECEMBER SPECIAL

5 1/4" Soft Sector SS/DD	18.00/10
FOR APPLE, ETC.	
5 1/4" Soft Sector DS/DD	24.00/10

FOR IBM PC & PARTNERS  
FOR QTY OF 100 (15% DISCOUNT)

### AC SURGE ELIMINATORS

Grizzly (200W) uninterruptible power system + surge protection	750.00
Grizzly (500W) uninterruptible power system + surge protection	1,802.00
Hawk AC power monitor w/surge protection	160.41
Lemon (6AC outlets-3 prong)	44.00
Lime (5-3 prong pwr cord w/on-off switch	69.00
Orange-AC surge + EMI filter (6 outlets)	95.00
Peach (3 outlets)	69.00

#### VECTREX

Complete w/9" monitor and 128K Memory \$109.00

LIGHTPEN AVAILABLE OCTOBER — CALL

### APPLE/FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES

#### ALS

CPM 3.0 Card	319.00
--------------	--------

#### ASTAR

RF Modulator	19.00
--------------	-------

#### GENERIC

Disk Controller for II E	60.00
80 Column Video (Videx Compatible)	99.00

#### HAYES

Micro-Modem II	259.00
Micro-Modem II w/terminal package	279.00
Smart Com II	89.00

#### KENSINGTON

System Saver/Fan & Surge Pro	75.00
------------------------------	-------

#### KRAFT

Joystick for II E	47.50
-------------------	-------

#### MICRO-MAX

View Max 80 (80 Col for II +)	139.00
★ View Max 80E (80 Col w/64K Memory Exp to 128K)	129.00

#### MICROTEK

Dumpling 64K/Interface and Graphics 64K Buffer	235.00
Dumpling GX-P/Par Interface Card and Cable	99.00
Parallel Interface Board (RV611C)	61.00
EV16 (16K Add-on Memory)	45.00

#### ORANGE MICRO

Grappler & Graphics Interface	121.00
Grappler + 16K Buffer Exp.	179.00

#### TG PRODUCTS

Joy Stick-For Apple II +	38.00
Paddles	29.00
Selecta Port	38.00

#### VISTA

A800 Floppy Controller for 8" Drives	300.00
A-800-1 Cable	27.00

### APPLE DISK DRIVES

ALL DRIVES 1 YR. WARRANTY

Vista Solo (35TR)	199.00
Micro-Sci A-2 (35TR)	225.00
Micro-Sci A-40 (40TR)	269.00
Micro-Sci A-70 (Quad)	329.00
Micro-Sci Controller	70.00
Rana Elite I	249.00
Rana Elite II	399.00
Rana Elite III	509.00
Rana Controller	85.00
Super 5 "THINLINE" 1/2 size 163K 40TR	209.00

### I/O PORT CONVERTER

SPC-Serial Computer to Parallel Converter	99.00
* Allows the use of any port	
* Baud to 19.2K * Handshake Signals	
PSC-Parallel Computer to Serial	99.00

### TERMINALS

#### ADDS

Viewpoint-A1 (White)	509.00
Viewpoint-A2 (Green)	539.00
Viewpoint-3A + (Green)	509.00
Viewpoint 60-Same as Televideo 925	715.00
Viewpoint 90-Same as Televideo 950 (132 Col)	925.00
Viewpoint Color	995.00

#### QUME

QVT-102 80 Col. Green	550.00
QVT-102 80 Col. Amber	560.00
QVT-103 80/132 Col. Green	785.00

#### TELEVIDEO

TV910	529.00
TV910 +	565.00
TV925	715.00
TV950	925.00
TV970	1,095.00
RG1000/TV60 Graphics Upgrade for 925/950	1,100.00

#### WYSE

WYSE-100	725.00
WYSE-300 (Color)	1,125.00



TOLL FREE

1-800-545-2633

CONTINENTAL U.S.

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

The Great Salt Lake  
Computer Company, Inc.

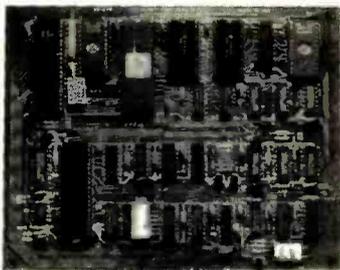
1-801-363-3314

www.americanradiohistory.com

Mail Orders  
P.O. Box 3150  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110  
Mail Orders  
Monday-Friday 8 AM to 6 PM  
(sometimes much later)  
Saturday 10 AM to 5 PM

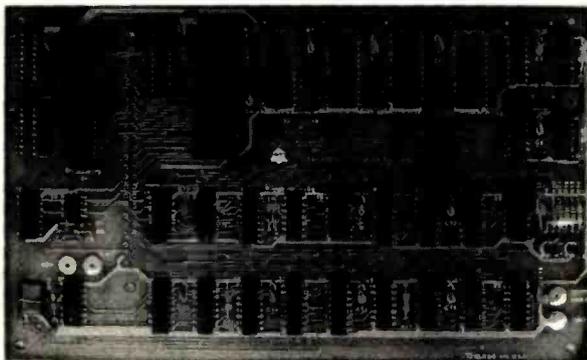
## VIDEO DISPLAYS

# look for low cost— high quality video displays



**VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD.** This is a complete stand alone Video Terminal board. All that is needed besides this board is a parallel ASCII keyboard, standard NTSC monitor, and a power supply. It displays 80 columns by 25 lines of UPPER and lower case characters. Data is transferred by RS232 at rates of 110 to 9600 baud

—switch selectable. Complete source listing is included in the documentation. Both the CRT program and the character generator are in 2716 EPROMS to allow easy modification to your needs. This board uses a 6502 microprocessor and a 6845 crt controller. The serial input port is interrupt driven. Assembled and tested part number 82-018A \$199.95. The bare board with the crystal and EPROMS, part number 82-018B \$89.95



**MINI VIDEO.** This board can be used to add a video display to your aim or other computer. It can also, with the addition of a parallel keyboard, 5V power supply, and video monitor, run Tom Pittman's Tiny Basic. The display format is 40 columns by 24 lines. This board has two parallel ports (6522), a 6502 MPU 4K RAM, 2 or 4K EPROM. The assembled video board without EPROMS, part number 82-140A \$149.95. The Tiny Basic EPROM \$39.95. The character generator EPROM \$19.95. The parallel input EPROM \$19.95.

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than \$100 or 3% for orders over \$100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.



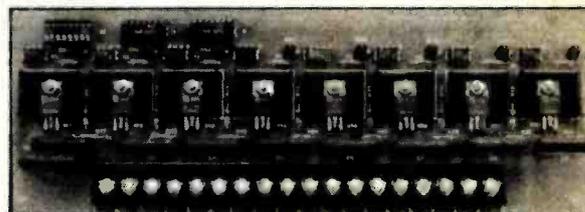
1014 CENTER ST.  
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070  
(415) 592-8411

## PERIPHERALS FOR THE IBM PC

# look for low cost— high quality inter- faces for the IBM PC



**UNIVERSAL I/O.** The Universal I/O board has 16 eight bit analog inputs with a voltage range of 0 to 5 volts. It also has 9 eight bit parallel I/O ports. It has interrupt circuitry, Timer clock 32768 Hz. to 512 sec., prototyping area, and LED for power. Part number 83-064A \$299.95



**120 VAC CONTROL.** This board has eight optically isolated triac switches. Each switch can control 200 watts. It connects via a 16 pin ribbon cable to a parallel output port. Screw terminals are provided for 120 vac connection. Part number 82-332. \$119.95.



**INPUT PROTECTOR.** This board protects the inputs of the ANALOG input or PARALLEL input ports. There are 4.7K pullups, diodes and caps for each line. It connects via a 16 pin ribbon cable. Screw terminals are provided for connection. Part number 82-334. \$89.95.

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than \$100 or 3% for orders over \$100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

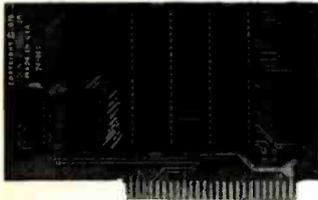
# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.



1014 CENTER ST.  
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070  
(415) 592-8411

## PERIPHERALS FOR THE APPLE II

# look for low cost— high quality inter- faces for the APPLE II

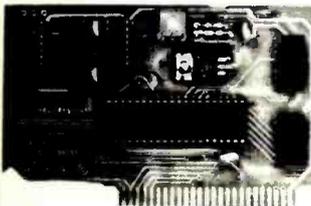


**6522 APPLE II INTERFACE.** This interface plugs directly into slot 1 through 7 in the APPLE II or the APPLE IIe. It provides four 8 bit bi-directional I/O ports, four 16 bit timer/counters, and handshaking. Four 16 pin dip sockets provide easy

connections to peripheral devices. This board is also used to run the JBE EPROM Programmer. Order part # 79-295A assm. \$69.95 or # 79-295B bare board \$29.95

### EPROM PROGRAMMER.

Programs 5 volt 2716's, 2516's, and 2532's. It interfaces to the 6522 interface with 4 ribbon cables. A Textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM. Complete documentation for reading and writing. Cables available separately. Order part # 80-244A assm. \$49.95 or # 80-244B bare board \$29.95 and set of 4 cables 2 ft. long \$17.00



### A-D CONVERTER. 16

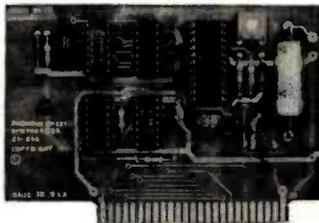
Channel A-D plugs into your APPLE II or APPLE IIe. The 16 inputs are high impedance, 0 to 5 volt range, 8 bit resolution. Conversion time is less than 100 us per channel. Two 16 pin dip sockets are used for input.

Order part # 81-132A assm.

\$89.95 or # 81-132B bare board \$29.95

### SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.

This board uses the VOTRAX SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The on board audio amp connects directly to an 8 ohm speaker. A disk with a text to speech program is included. Order part #81-088 \$129.95



To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than \$100 or 3% for orders over \$100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.



1014 CENTER ST.  
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070  
(415) 592-8411

## INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PRODUCTS

# look for low cost— high quality indus- trial computers



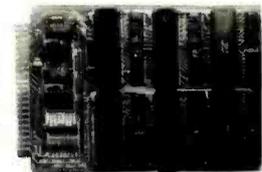
**SLIM MICROCOMPUTER.** This 6502 based 4.5" x 6.5" computer has the same 44 pin bus as the AIM computer. It has 2K RAM, 2K or 4K EPROM, and four 8 bit parallel I/O ports (two 6522's). The clock is 1 MHz crystal controlled and has power on reset. This board was

designed for control and is ideal for personal and OEM use. This computer can be expanded with the peripherals listed below. Order part # 81-260A assm. \$199.95 or #81-260B bare board \$39.95



### SIX SLOT MOTHER BOARD.

This board has 6 44 pin edge connectors connected in parallel. The card spacing is .750". It will mount in VECTOR card cages. Order part # 81-320A assm. \$99.95 or # 81-320B bare board \$49.95.



### 12 PORT PARALLEL I/O.

This board has six 6522 VIA's. This is a total of 96 I/O lines. Each of the 12 8 bit ports also has 2 handshake lines. Order part # 82-036A assm. \$169.95 or # 82-036B bare board \$49.95

### RAM EPROM MEMORY (32K).

This board has 16 24 pin sockets that will accept 2716 EPROM's or 6116 RAM's to total 32K bytes. The memory is mapped from 0 to 7FFF. The first 2K (0-7FF) can be disabled with a jumper to allow for the 2K of RAM on the SLIM computer. Order part # 81-330A assm. w/o memory \$99.95 or # 81-330B bare board \$49.95



### ANALOG I/O INTERFACE.

This board has 16 analog inputs and 2 analog outputs. The inputs are 8 bit (256 steps), 0-5 volt, high impedance with a conversion time of 200us per channel. The outputs are R-2R ladders (R = 15K) driven between 0 and 5 volts and are 8 bit (256 steps) also. Order part # 81-292A assm. \$199.95 or #81-292B bare board \$49.95



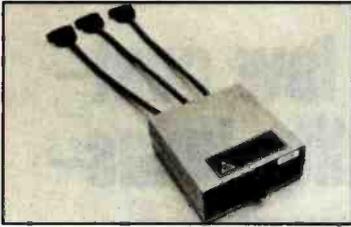
To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than \$100 or 3% for orders over \$100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.



1014 CENTER ST.  
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070  
(415) 592-8411

## DATA SWITCH FOR IBM PC PRINTER INTERFACE



Model 1220 Bi Directional Data Switch with 3-3ft. data cables gives an IBM PC user 2 Centronics Interfaces to connect a draft printer & letter quality printer to his Parallel Interface. A toggle switch on the front panel selects the desired printer. Runs at any speed. Built in data cables, save money. Supplied assembled and tested. \$179.00. Available from your local computer dealer or

Terminal Data Corp.  
11878 Coakley Circle, Rockville, MD  
(301) 881-7655

Circle 467 on inquiry card.

## Cables EIA RS 232-C

Quality cables with immediate delivery and low prices.

Conductor	Price
1-4	\$12.00 + .18/ft.
5-7	12.50 + .27/ft.
8-12	13.50 + .33/ft.
13-16	14.75 + .44/ft.
17-25	17.00 + .55/ft.

Specify: Male or female connectors, length of cable and pins to be connected, OEM & quantity discounts available to qualified customers. On prepaid orders add \$5.00 for shipping/handling. We also supply connector parts, bulk cable, IBM, DEC Compatible & Centronic cables.

## Communication Cable Company

319 Louella Ave. Wayne, PA 19087  
215-964-9404

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

## Like-new products



For free catalog,  
phone toll-free (800) 225-1008  
In Massachusetts (617) 938-0900  
**Genstar REI Sales Company**  
6307 DeSoto Ave., Ste. J / Woodland Hills, CA 91367

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

## HOBBY ROBOT™

PUT YOUR COMPUTER TO WORK



### VISION SYSTEMS—VISION 1; 2D; CL, 0

Vision Kits let your computer see. They are simple but excellent for experiments with VIC-20 and Basic, or other computers. Vision I has a panoramic scan, 2D adds tilt for a TV image, CL close up lens; 0 fixed, or proximity sensor. Experiments with image processing, motion detection, pattern recognition and tracking. Usable with IR light. Interface kits available for several computers.

VISION I KIT \$100    VISION 0 KIT \$ 40  
VISION I STEREO/TWIN ..... \$150  
VISION 2D KIT ..... \$135

See October Byte ad for Robot Arms.

**Spectron Instrument**  
1342 W. Cedar Ave. Denver, CO 80223  
Tel. (303) 744-7088

Circle 437 on inquiry card.

## ATTENTION BIG BOARD USERS! WHY USE OUTDATED TECHNOLOGY?

### INSIGHT ENTERPRISES IS NOW DELIVERING A NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART CP/M Z80-A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



On board video • 128K of Dynamic RAM and 4K of STATIC (video memory) • DMA • SASI (hard disk interface) • Floppy disk controller (4 drives any combination of 5-1/4" or 8") • 4 serial ports • Full Centronics printer port • Expansion bus • Wide line and thin line graphics • Extended track buffer • Printer buffer • Fully Interrupt driven • Parallel or Serial keyboard • Compact Size • (8x14 inches)

**\$750.00** single quantity OEM pricing 2-4 weeks delivery \$10.00 shipping

INSIGHT ENTERPRISES CORPORATION  
373 N. Western Ave. Suite 122 Los Angeles, CA 90004 (213) 481-3262  
Dealer: OEM, International Inquiries Welcome  
MANUFACTURING LICENSES ARE AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE UPON REQUEST

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

## \$\$ Printers \$\$

\$\$ WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD \$\$

### EPSON

RX 80, MX 80FT, MX 100FT, FX 80 & newest  
FX 100 "lowest prices in the USA"

Gemini 10X ..... \$329  
Gemini 15 ..... 494  
Prowriter 8510 (P) ..... 385

### All other printers discounted Miscellaneous Hardware

Microsoft Premium Pack ..... 479  
Microsoft Softcard ..... 239  
Microsoft Softcard Plus ..... 489  
(includes videx 80 Col)  
Smarterm 80 Col ..... 145  
Wizard 80 Col ..... 179  
Videx 80 Col Combo ..... 257

### Printer Cards

Parallel ..... 69  
Wizard Buffered BPO ..... 149  
Grappier+ ..... 125  
Buffered Grappier+ ..... 209

## A COMPUTER SHOP

3941-B S. Bristol Street  
Dept. 345  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
**714-261-1383**

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 824-2227

Circle 104 on inquiry card.

## FREE SOFTWARE

RENT THE PUBLIC DOMAIN!

It's not copyrighted, so no fees to pay!  
1000's of CPM software programs in  
source code to copy yourself!  
8" SSSD format.

### CPM USERS GROUP LIBRARY

Volumes 1-91, 46 disks rental—\$45

### SIG/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY

Volumes 1-126, 63 disks rental—\$55

### IBM PC-SIG

Volumes 1-58

5 1/4" IBM-PC disks—\$99.50

8" "Flippy" disks—\$3.00 ea.

(copy on both sides)

Shipping, insurance and handling,  
\$10.00 per library.

No deposit—7 days rental

3 days grace to return.

Directory programs, \$9.95

Call (619) 727-1015 anytime

Have credit card ready!



**P.J.S. Co.**  
993 S. Sante Fe "C"  
Vista, CA. 92083



Circle 437 on inquiry card.

# maxell®

## Floppy Discs

CALL NOW—TOLL FREE

1-800-328-DISC

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s and  
charge cards accepted.

All orders shipped from stock,  
within 24 hours. Call toll FREE.



North Hills Corporation

3564 Rolling View Dr.  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

1-800-328-DISC

MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

# 3M DISKETTES

Top Quality Diskettes  
Guaranteed and Tested  
Error Free. Rely on 3M

516-543-6100

212-843-5775

(COLLECT CALLS ACCEPTED)

## FREE

For every box of  
quality 3M  
Diskettes ordered  
receive one FREE  
plastic case

FREE

## DAILY

BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.  
110 Parkway Dr. S.  
Hauppauge, N.Y.  
11787

VISA, MasterCard  
C.O.D. Accepted  
Dealer & OEM  
Inquiries Invited

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

# PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

## HEWLETT PACKARD CALCULATORS AND HANDHELD COMPUTERS

**NEW!**



### HP-41CX

- 10 Times the Memory!
- 3105 bytes of user memory
- 443 data registers
- Built-in time/calendar alarm/stop-watch module
- Built-in extended functions module
- Built-in text editor
- Still retains the 4 external I/O connections

LIST PRICE: \$325.00  
**\$269.00**

BV HP-41CX (Sh. Wt. 3 lbs.)

### HP-41C/CV HANDHELD COMPUTER SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV HP-41C	Handheld computer	\$195.00	<b>\$159.00</b>
BV HP-41CV	Handheld computer w/5x the memory	\$275.00	<b>\$219.00</b>
BV HP02104A	Card reader	\$195.00	<b>\$159.00</b>
BV HP02153A	Optical Wand	\$125.00	<b>\$ 99.00</b>
BV HP02101A	Cassette drive	\$450.00	<b>\$349.00</b>
BV HP02102A	Thermal Printer	\$450.00	<b>\$349.00</b>
BV HP02103A	Video Interface	\$225.00	<b>\$179.00</b>

(Shipping Weight: on above items: 5 lbs. each)

### ENHANCEMENT MODULES:

BV HP02100A	HP-IL module	\$125.00	<b>\$95.00</b>
BV HP02170A	Quad RAM module	\$ 75.00	<b>\$59.00</b>
BV HP02100A	Extended functions/mem. module	\$ 75.00	<b>\$59.00</b>
BV HP02101A	Ext. mem. module	\$ 75.00	<b>\$59.00</b>
BV HP02102A	Time module	\$ 75.00	<b>\$59.00</b>

(Shipping Weights on above items: 1 lb. each)

### We now carry the complete line of series 40 Application Pacs and Solution Books HP-75C Computer & Software

BV HP-75C	Portable Computer (9 lbs)	\$995.00	<b>\$749.00</b>
BV HP00075-15014	VisiCalc®		<b>\$195.00</b>
BV HP00075-15019	Text Formatter		<b>\$95.00</b>
BV HP00075-15015	Math Pac		<b>\$145.00</b>
BV HP00075-15012	Surveying Pac		<b>\$295.00</b>
BV HP00075-15035	Data Communications Pac		<b>\$145.00</b>

### HP-IL PERIPHERALS

For HP-41CV & HP-75C

BV HP02100A	HP-IL Interface	\$125.00	<b>\$ 99.00</b>
included in HP-75C			
BV HP02101A	Digital Cassette Drive	\$450.00	<b>\$349.00</b>
BV HP02170A	Digital Cassettes (10 pack)		<b>\$ 95.00</b>
BV HP02102A	Thermal Printer/Plotter	\$450.00	<b>\$349.00</b>
BV HP02125A	Thermal Printer Paper (6 rolls)		<b>\$ 10.00</b>
BV HP02103A	Video Interface	\$225.00	<b>\$179.00</b>
BV HP02104A	RS-232 Serial Interface	\$295.00	<b>\$249.00</b>
BV HP02105A	GP10 Interface	\$295.00	<b>\$249.00</b>

### SERIES 10 PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS

BV HP-10C	Scientific	\$ 70.00	<b>\$59.00</b>
BV HP-11C	Adv. Scientific	\$ 90.00	<b>\$79.00</b>
BV HP-12C	Adv. financial	\$120.00	<b>\$99.00</b>
BV HP-15C	Adv. sci. w/matrix	\$120.00	<b>\$99.00</b>
BV HP-16C	Digital & Computer science	\$120.00	<b>\$99.00</b>

(Shipping Weights on above calculators: 3 lbs. each)

## AC SURGE PROTECTORS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BWEP0LEMON	6 outlet wall mount	\$59.95	<b>\$44.95</b>
BWEP0LIME	6 outlet 4 1/2' cord w/power switch	89.50	<b>\$69.95</b>

(Shipping Weight 4 lbs. each)

### EMI-RFI FILTERED AC SURGE PROTECTOR

BWEP0DRANGE	6 outlet 4 1/2' cord w/power switch	\$139.95	<b>\$104.95</b>
BWEP0PEACH	6 outlet wall mount	\$97.50	<b>\$ 74.95</b>

(Shipping Weight 4 lbs. each)

AC POWER LINE MONITOR / SURGE PROTECTOR  
BWEP0HAWK (Sh. Wt. 6 lbs.) \$195.00 **\$149.00**

## SPECIAL PURCHASE



## 8" DISKETTES

Double-Density

BWTDKF1S  
SINGLE SIDED **\$19.95**  
PER BOX OF 10

BWTDKF2D  
DOUBLE SIDED **\$29.95**  
PER BOX OF 10

## 20 - 5 1/4" DISKETTES

40 Track Single Sided Double Density With Hub Reinforcing Rings

**\$32.00**  
Part Number: BW5 (Sh. Wt. 1 lb.)

## Vista APPLE II & IIe 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

FULLY  
APPLE II  
COMPATIBLE

APPLE ADD-ON DISK DRIVE

BWVIS3101 List Price: \$299.95 / Catalog Price: \$249.00

**ON SALE NOW FOR ONLY \$225.00**

BWVISAFDC Apple II Drive Controller BUY IT NOW FOR ONLY \$59 !!



## S-100 OPEN FRAME LINEAR SUPPLIES

+ 8V @ 8A + 8V @ 20A  
±16V @ 2A ±16V @ 4A

BWSP203100 (9 lbs.) List: \$85.00 BWSP2F5100 (14 lbs.) List: \$140.00

SALE PRICE **\$78.00** SALE PRICE **\$129.00**

## SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE by ASTEC



+5V @ 4A -5V @ 25A  
+12V @ 25A -12V @ 0.3A

**\$39.95 each - 3/\$99.00**

BW99PSPS (2 lbs. each)



## PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through November, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rainchecks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

## 1200 BAUD MODEM SALE!



U.S.  
ROBOTICS  
PASSWORD  
1200 BAUD  
Auto Originate/  
Auto Answer

**\$379.00**

Part Number	Description	List Price	Our Price
BWPOBPASSTELB	Password Modem w/Communication Software 8" CP/M®	\$528.00	<b>\$379.00</b>
BWPOBPASSTELS	Password Modem w/Communication Software 5 1/4" Apple	\$528.00	<b>\$379.00</b>
BWPOBADIALTELB	Auto Dial 212A Modem w/Communication software 8" CP/M®	\$678.00	<b>\$495.00</b>
BWPOBADIALTELS	Auto Dial 212A Modem w/Communication software 5 1/4" Apple	\$678.00	<b>\$495.00</b>

## S-100 MODEM CARD 0-300, 1200 BAUD

- Auto Answer, Auto Dial • Bell 212A • Full or Half Duplex • NO RS-232 REQUIRED • Audible Phone Line Signal Monitoring System • Telpac Operating Software Available on 8" CP/M® Diskette

BWUSAS100 Regular Price: \$425.00

SALE PRICE **\$379.00**  
On 8" Diskette **\$79.00**



1200  
BAUD  
AUTO DIAL

DIRECT CONNECT MODEMS WITH 10 NUMBER MEMORY

Part Number	Description	List Price	Our Price
BWR1XR212A	1200 Baud Stand Alone unit	\$495.00	<b>\$475.00</b>
BWR1XPC212A	1200 IBM PC™ modem (2 lbs)	\$495.00	<b>\$475.00</b>
BWR1XPCOM1	IBM PC™ Modem Software (1 lb.)		<b>\$ 89.00</b>
BWPDORXIBM	IBM Modem & Software Together (3 lbs.)		<b>\$539.00</b>

### D.C. HAYES

BWCH0400P	1200 Baud Smartmodem	\$695.00	<b>\$514.95</b>
BWCH0200P	300 Baud Smartmodem	\$279.00	<b>\$229.00</b>
BWCH0300P	Chronograph	\$249.00	<b>\$199.00</b>
BWCH0100P	MicroModem 100	\$399.00	<b>\$349.00</b>
BWCH0000P	MicroModem II	\$379.00	<b>\$299.00</b>

MURA 300 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT  
• RS232 C Interface  
• Full Duplex  
• Bell 103 compatible  
**\$79.00**

List Price OUR PRICE

BWURM100 0-300 baud modem (2 lbs.) \$99.55 **\$79.00**  
BWCNDRS232F RS232 Cable \$19.95



RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411







# PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

**SIERRA DATA SCIENCES & MICROPOLIS**

**Z80A-CP/M™ BASED COMPUTER SUB-SYSTEM WITH 30M BYTES OF DISK STORAGE!!**

**For Only:**

**\$3995.00**

**BWPOBSMCP**

**And Here Is What You Get:**

List Price

<b>BWSDCSBCCM</b>	Z80A SBC w/64K RAM, 2 RS-232 Interface and Floppy Disk Controller	<b>\$ 895.00</b>
<b>BWSDCND1</b>	Micropolis 1200 series adaptor for use with above	<b>\$ 150.00</b>
<b>BWSDCCPM15</b>	User-friendly CP/M™	<b>\$ 150.00</b>
<b>BWMCPI2231</b>	3 platter 35Mbyte hard disk 8" drive	<b>\$4495.00</b>
<b>BWSDCWNMCP</b>	Enclosure and Power Supply for Drive	<b>\$ 550.00</b>

**WHAT YOU WOULD PAY IF YOU BOUGHT EVERYTHING SEPARATELY: \$6240.00**  
**YOU SAVE \$2245.00**

**MACROTECH International Corp.**



**S-100 IEEE/696 DYNAMIC RAM MACROTECH MAX UP TO 1 MEGABYTE!!**  
See Page 134 For More Details

**Features:**

- S-100/IEEE-696 full compatibility
  - Various configurations — field upgradeable. 256K · 384K · 512K · and 1 Megabyte!
  - High speed — 6MHz in 8 bit environments and 8MHz in 16 bit environments — with no wait states
  - Under CP/M 2.2™, CP/M 3.0™, CP/M 86™ or MP/M II™ all or part of the memory may be divided between system memory and virtual disk
  - M3 Memory mapping option for 8-bit environments (Translated 16-bit logical address to 24-bit physical address). Gives Z-80, 8080, or 8085 16 MEG address space
  - DMA fully supported in accordance with IEEE/696
  - Low power consumption 4.0 Amps (1 MEG), 3.0 Amps (256K)
  - 6 Layer HOST and 4 layer "piggy-back" card for noise-free operation
  - Fully socketed — Augat HOLTITE™ zero profile sockets on all ICs
- ORDERING INFORMATION:** The 256K and 384K versions include the fully socketed Host card. The 512K and larger versions also include the fully socketed "piggy-back" card. To order the M3 Memory Mapping Option, add **M3** to the end of the part number and add \$90.00 to the price.

Part Number	Description	Our Price
<b>BWMACMAX256</b>	256K Dynamic RAM (A&T)	<b>\$1225.00</b>
<b>BWMACMAX384</b>	384K Dynamic RAM (A&T)	<b>\$1487.00</b>
<b>BWMACMAX512</b>	512K Dynamic RAM (A&T)	<b>\$1880.00</b>
<b>BWMACMAX1M</b>	1MEG Dynamic RAM (A&T)	<b>\$2449.00</b>
<b>BWMACMAXTM</b>	MAX Technical Manual	<b>\$ 15.00</b>
<b>BWMACMAXVDSK</b>	MAX Virtual Disk Software supplied on 8" S/D Disk	<b>\$ 25.00</b>

**MACROTECH UPGRADE KITS**

Each MAX board is upgradeable in 128K increments. Each upgrade includes the RAMs and the proprietary PALS (Programmable Array Logic) required to change the board addressing. Call or write for upgrade kits not listed.

<b>BWMACMK23</b>	Upgrade from 256K to 384K	<b>\$ 285.00</b>
<b>BWMACMK2M</b>	Upgrade from 256K to 1 MEGABYTE	<b>\$1747.00</b>
<b>BWMACMK3M</b>	Upgrade from 384K to 1 MEGABYTE	<b>\$1500.00</b>
<b>BWMACMK35M</b>	Upgrade from 512K to 1 MEGABYTE	<b>\$1005.00</b>

## IBM-PC™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEM!

- MS DOS • 16 bit 8088 CPU
- 128K RAM
- Color Graphics
- Centronics Printer Port
- Sanyo BASIC
- Word Processing
- Spread Sheet



**● SANYO MDC-555**  
**Call For Special Package Price**

**● SANYO**



**13" RGB MONITOR**  
IDEAL FOR IBM, SANYO, EAGLE, AND MANY OTHER COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
Regular Price: \$795.00

**SALE PRICE \$499**  
**BWSYDDM6113** (Sh. Wt 35 lbs.)  
**BWSYDVMC6013** Composite (Wt 35 lbs.) **\$449.00**

**12" GREEN SCREEN VIDEO MONITOR**  
64 Column Display Regular Price: \$119.00

**SALE PRICE \$75.00**  
**BWSYDDM2112** (Sh. Wt. 16 lbs.)

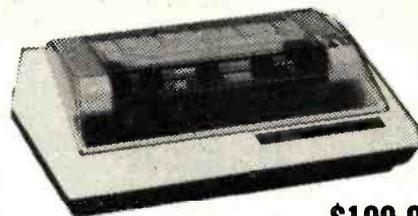
80 Column Display Regular Price: \$199.00  
**SALE PRICE: \$159.00**  
**BWSYDDM8112CX** (Sh. Wt 24 lbs.)

**TAXAN**

Part Number	Description	List Price	Our Price
<b>BWTAXR6B1</b>	Medium Resolution/310 lines	\$399.00	<b>\$379.00</b>
<b>BWTAXR6B3</b>	Super High Res./630 lines (Shipping Weight: 30 lbs. each)	\$699.00	<b>\$659.00</b>
<b>INTERFACE BOARDS AND CABLES</b>			
<b>BWTAXAPLE2RGB</b>	RGB interface for Apple II	\$149.00	<b>\$139.00</b>
<b>BWTAX410-80</b>	RGB 80 col. int. for Apple IIe	\$199.00	<b>\$185.00</b>
<b>BWTAXIBNR6B</b>	RGB cable for IBM PC™	\$ 19.00	
<b>BWTAXRGBAPL</b>	HGB cable for Apple IIe and III (Shipping Weight: 1 lb on each)	\$ 19.00	

## PRINTERS

**AXIOM**  
AXIOM CORPORATION



**\$199.00**

**OUR LOWEST PRICED PRINTER!**  
**BWAXMGPI00A** 30 cps; 80 col. dot matrix (11 lbs.) **\$199.00**

**Printers for Atari or Commodore JUST PLUG AND RUN!**  
**Complete With Built-In Interface Cables!**

<b>BWAXMATT00A</b>	for ATARI	<b>\$229.00</b>
<b>BWAXMCD100A</b>	for Commodore	<b>\$229.00</b>

**MORROW**

## LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Part Number	Description	List price	Our Price
<b>BWMD5MP200</b>	200 cps w/RS232 serial interface (Shipping weight: 35 lbs.)	\$950.00	<b>\$795.00</b>
<b>BWMD5MPT50TK</b>	MP200 tractor feed	\$125.00	
<b>BWMD5MPI100</b>	12 cps friction/pin feed w/parallel interface	\$595.00	<b>\$495.00</b>

**PRINT WHEEL**

<b>BWSRPCOURIER10</b>	Courier 10 pica	<b>\$18.95</b>
<b>BWSRPCOURIER12</b>	Courier 12, elite	<b>\$16.95</b>
<b>BWSRPMODERN</b>	Proportional type	<b>\$16.95</b>
<b>BWSRPSRIPT</b>	Script elite	<b>\$16.95</b>

## COEX 80F/T

Friction and Pin Feed Standard

<b>BWCOX80FT</b>	Parallel Interface: 80 cps	<b>\$249.00</b>
<b>BWCOX80FTSER</b>	Serial Interface: 80 cps	<b>\$249.00</b>

## GEMINI 10X & 15

<b>BWGEM10X</b>	120 cps Parallel Int. 80 col. (20 lbs.)	<b>\$319.00</b>
<b>BWGEM15</b>	100 cps Parallel Int. 132 col. (26 lbs.)	<b>\$459.00</b>
<b>BWGEMSERINT</b>	Serial Interface card for GEM15 (1 lb)	<b>\$85.00</b>
<b>BWGEMSERINTX</b>	Serial interface for GEM10X (1 lb)	<b>\$ 59.00</b>
<b>BWGEMSERINTX4K</b>	Serial interface & 4K buffer for GEM10X	<b>\$119.00</b>

## OKIDATA

<b>BWOKIDATB2AT</b>	TRACTOR INCLUDED (25 lbs.)	<b>\$449.00</b>
<b>BWOKIDATB3AT</b>	TRACTOR INCLUDED (35 lbs.)	<b>\$729.00</b>
<b>BWOKIDATB2AP</b>	OKIDATA 92A Parallel (25 lbs.)	<b>\$480.00</b>
<b>BWOKIDATB2AS</b>	OKIDATA92A Serial (25 lbs.)	<b>\$589.00</b>
<b>BWOKIDATB2AT</b>	OKIDATA92A Tractor (2 lbs.)	<b>\$ 78.95</b>
<b>BWOKIDATB3AT</b>	OKIDATA93A parallel (35 lbs.)	<b>\$830.00</b>
<b>BWOKIDATB3AS</b>	OKIDATA93A Serial (35 lbs.)	<b>\$995.00</b>

## MANNESMANN TALLY LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 160 cps
- 40 cps (Letter quality)
- Serial & Parallel Interface
- Double wide characters
- Tractor and friction feed
- "Bullet-Proof" cast frame with metal cabinet

<b>BWTALMT180L</b>	160 cps 80 col (21 lbs.)	<b>\$589.00</b>
<b>BWTALMT180L</b>	160 cps 132 col (28 lbs.)	<b>\$784.00</b>

## QUME LETTER QUALITY

<b>BWQME3845</b>	45 cps Sprint 9 serial (49 lbs.)	<b>\$1789.00</b>
<b>BWQME3855</b>	55 cps Sprint 9 serial (49 lbs.)	<b>\$2195.00</b>
<b>BWQME81140</b>	40 cps Sprint 11 (45 lbs.)	<b>\$1389.00</b>
<b>BWQME811RS232</b>	RS232 Module for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	<b>\$ 99.00</b>
<b>BWQME811CENT</b>	Centronics parallel for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	<b>\$ 99.00</b>
<b>BWQME811EE488</b>	EE488 Module for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	<b>\$ 99.00</b>
<b>BWQME811IBM</b>	IBM module for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	<b>\$ 99.00</b>
<b>BWQME8DT</b>	Bi-Directional Tractor (9 lbs.)	<b>\$ 349.00</b>
<b>BWQMEWB</b>	Wire basket (2 lbs.)	<b>\$ 85.00</b>
<b>BWQMECSF</b>	Cut Sheet Feeder (20 lbs.)	<b>\$ 849.00</b>

## PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS



9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311



**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 523-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111**

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through November, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rain checks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411**

Circle 370 on inquiry card.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# 4164

64K DYNAMIC  
200 NS

# \$595

# TMM2016

2KX8 STATIC  
200 NS

# \$415

## STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.49
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.49
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.95
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/10.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/13.95
TC5514	1024 x 4 (650ns) (cmos)	2.49
TC5516	2048 x 8 (250ns) (cmos)	9.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.75
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	10.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	34.95
HM6264	8192 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	49.95

## DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.99
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.95
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/11.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/12.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/14.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.95
MK4332	32768 x 1 (200ns)	9.95
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.95
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.95
MCM6665	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	8.95
TMS4164-15	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	8.95

## EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.95
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	11.95
2732A-4	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	6.95
2732A	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	9.95
2732A-2	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	13.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	14.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	24.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	17.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v) (24 pin)	39.95
27128	16384x8 (300ns) (5v)	29.95

## EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm <sup>2</sup> )	
PE-14		9	8,000	83.00
PE-14T	X	9	8,000	119.00
PE-24T	X	12	9,600	175.00
PL-265T	X	30	9,600	255.00
PR-125T	X	25	17,000	349.00
PR-320T	X	42	17,000	595.00

## Z-80

### 2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	4.49
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	14.95
Z80-PIO	4.49
Z80-SIO/0	18.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

### 4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.95
Z80A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	11.95
Z80A-DMA	16.95
Z80A-PIO	4.95
Z80A-SIO/0	18.95
Z80A-SIO/1	16.95
Z80A-SIO/2	16.95
Z80A-SIO/9	16.95

### 6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	11.95
Z80B-CTC	13.95
Z80B-PIO	13.95
Z80B-DART	19.95
Z80B-SIO/2	39.95

### ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

## CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579545	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
10.738635	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
17.430	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

## CRT

### CONTROLLERS

6845	22.50
68B45	19.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	11.95
MC1372	6.95
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
TMS9918A	39.95
DP8350	49.95

## KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95

## 8000

8035	5.95
8039	6.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	49.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	29.95
8087	29.95
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

## 8200

8202	24.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	79.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

## DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	24.95
1793	26.95
1795	49.95
1797	49.95
2791	54.95
2793	54.95
2795	59.95
2797	59.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
MB8876	29.95
MB8877	34.95
1691	17.95
2143	18.95

## CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.50
RS232 FEMALE	3.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95

## 6800

68000	59.95
6800	3.95
6802	7.95
6803	19.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	11.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	9.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	22.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95

### 6800 = 1MHZ

68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	6.95
68B21	6.95
68B40	19.95
68B45	19.95
68B50	5.95

### 6800 = 2MHZ

6800	5.95
6502	4.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	7.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85

### 6500

#### 1 MHZ

6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95

#### 2 MHZ

6502B	14.95
-------	-------

#### 3 MHZ

6502B	14.95
-------	-------

## 74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS173	.69
74LS01	.25	74LS174	.55
74LS02	.25	74LS175	.55
74LS03	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS04	.24	74LS189	8.95
74LS05	.25	74LS190	.89
74LS08	.28	74LS191	.89
74LS09	.29	74LS192	.79
74LS10	.25	74LS193	.79
74LS11	.35	74LS194	.69
74LS12	.35	74LS195	.69
74LS13	.45	74LS196	.79
74LS14	.59	74LS197	.79
74LS15	.35	74LS221	.89
74LS20	.25	74LS240	.95
74LS21	.29	74LS241	.99
74LS22	.25	74LS242	.99
74LS26	.29	74LS243	.99
74LS27	.29	74LS244	1.29
74LS28	.35	74LS245	1.49
74LS30	.25	74LS247	.75
74LS32	.29	74LS248	.99
74LS33	.55	74LS249	.99
74LS37	.35	74LS251	.59
74LS38	.35	74LS253	.59
74LS40	.25	74LS257	.59
74LS42	.49	74LS258	.59
74LS47	.75	74LS259	2.75
74LS48	.75	74LS260	.59
74LS49	.75	74LS266	.55
74LS51	.25	74LS273	1.49
74LS54	.29	74LS275	3.35
74LS55	.29	74LS279	.49
74LS63	1.25	74LS280	1.98
74LS73	.39	74LS283	.69
74LS74	.35	74LS290	.89
74LS75	.39	74LS293	.89
74LS76	.39	74LS295	.99
74LS78	.49	74LS298	.89
74LS83	.60	74LS299	1.75
74LS85	.69	74LS323	3.50
74LS86	.39	74LS324	1.75
74LS90	.55	74LS352	1.29
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1.29
74LS92	.55	74LS363	1.35
74LS93	.55	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.75	74LS365	.49
74LS96	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS107	.39	74LS367	.45
74LS109	.39	74LS368	.45
74LS112	.39	74LS373	1.39
74LS113	.39	74LS374	1.39
74LS114	.39	74LS375	.95
74LS122	.45	74LS377	1.39
74LS123			

# 2114

450 NS

# 8/\$995

# 2114

250 NS

# 8/\$1095

### 7400

7400	.19	74132	.45
7401	.19	74136	.50
7402	.19	74141	.65
7403	.19	74142	2.95
7404	.19	74143	2.95
7405	.25	74145	.60
7406	.29	74147	1.75
7407	.29	74148	1.20
7408	.24	74150	1.35
7409	.19	74151	.55
7410	.19	74152	.65
7411	.25	74153	.55
7412	.30	74154	1.25
7413	.35	74155	.75
7414	.49	74156	.65
7416	.25	74157	.55
7417	.25	74159	1.65
7420	.19	74160	.85
7421	.35	74161	.69
7422	.35	74162	.85
7423	.29	74163	.69
7425	.29	74164	.85
7426	.29	74165	.85
7427	.29	74166	1.00
7428	.45	74167	2.95
7430	.19	74170	1.65
7432	.29	74172	5.95
7433	.45	74173	.75
7437	.29	74174	.89
7438	.29	74175	.89
7440	.19	74176	.89
7442	.49	74177	.75
7443	.65	74178	1.15
7444	.69	74179	1.75
7445	.69	74180	.75
7446	.69	74181	2.25
7447	.69	74182	.75
7448	.69	74184	2.00
7450	.19	74185	2.00
7451	.23	74190	1.15
7453	.23	74191	1.15
7454	.23	74192	.79
7460	.23	74193	.79
7470	.35	74194	.85
7472	.29	74195	.85
7473	.34	74196	.79
7474	.33	74197	.75
7475	.45	74198	1.35
7476	.35	74199	1.35
7480	.59	74221	1.35
7481	1.10	74246	1.35
7482	.95	74247	1.25
7483	.50	74248	1.85
7485	.59	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	2.15	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.35	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.75	74293	.75
74107	.30	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.49	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
74128	.55	74490	2.55

### LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM340 (see 7800)	1.49	LM566	3.10	LM1558H	3.10
LM301H	.79	LM348	.99	LM567	.89	LM1800	2.37
LM307	.45	LM350K	4.95	NE570	3.95	LM1812	8.25
LM308	.69	LM350T	4.60	NE571	2.95	LM1830	3.50
LM308H	1.15	LM358	.69	NE590	2.50	LM1871	5.49
LM309H	1.95	LM359	1.79	NE592	2.75	LM1872	5.49
LM309K	1.25	LM376	3.75	LM709	.59	LM1877	3.25
LM310	1.75	LM377	1.95	LM710	.75	LM1889	1.95
LM311	.64	LM378	2.50	LM711	.79	LM1896	1.75
LM311H	.89	LM380	.89	LM723	.49	ULN2003	2.49
LM312H	1.75	LM380N-8	1.10	LM723H	.55	LM2877	2.05
LM317K	3.95	LM381	1.60	LM733	.98	LM2878	.85
LM317T	1.19	LM382	1.60	LM741	.35	LM2900	2.25
LM318	1.49	LM383	1.95	LM741N-14	.35	LM2901	.59
LM318H	1.59	LM384	1.95	LM741H	.40	LM3900	1.00
LM319H	1.90	LM386	.89	LM747	.69	LM3905	1.25
LM319	1.25	LM387	1.40	LM748	.59	LM3909	.98
LM320 (see 7900)	1.35	LM389	1.35	LM1014	1.19	LM3911	2.25
LM322	1.65	LM390	1.95	LM1303	1.95	LM3914	3.95
LM323K	4.95	LM392	.69	LM1310	1.49	LM3915	3.95
LM324	.59	LM393	1.29	MC1330	1.69	LM3916	3.95
LM329	.65	LM394H	4.60	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95
LM331	3.95	LM399H	5.00	MC1350	1.19	MC4044	4.50
LM334	1.19	NE531	2.95	MC1358	1.69	RC4136	1.25
LM335	1.40	NE555	.34	MC1372	6.95	RC4151	3.95
LM336	1.75	NE556	.65	LM1414	1.59	LM4250	1.75
LM337K	3.95	NE558	1.50	LM1458	.59	LM4500	3.25
LM339H	1.95	NE561	24.95	LM1488	.69	RC4558	.69
LM339K	6.95	NE564	2.95	LM1489	.69	LM13080	1.29
LM339	.99	LM565	.99	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49
						LM13700	1.49

H = TO-5 CAN

T = TO-220

K = TO-3

### RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.65
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3060	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3065	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3080	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.65	CA 3146	1.85
CA 3160	1.19		

### TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.65	75450	.59
LM741	1.71	75451	.39
TL497	3.25	75452	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89
75494	.89		

### BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	6.00
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10
LF357	1.40		

### 74S00

74S00	.32	74S168	3.95
74S02	.35	74S169	3.95
74S03	.35	74S174	.95
74S04	.35	74S175	.95
74S05	.35	74S181	3.95
74S08	.35	74S182	2.95
74S09	.40	74S188	1.95
74S10	.35	74S189	6.95
74S11	.35	74S194	1.49
74S15	.35	74S195	1.49
74S20	.35	74S196	1.49
74S22	.35	74S197	1.49
74S30	.35	74S201	6.95
74S32	.40	74S225	7.95
74S37	.88	74S240	2.20
74S38	.85	74S241	2.20
74S40	.35	74S244	2.20
74S51	.35	74S251	.95
74S64	.40	74S253	.95
74S65	.40	74S257	.95
74S74	.50	74S258	.95
74S85	1.99	74S260	.79
74S86	.50	74S273	2.45
74S112	.50	74S274	19.95
74S113	.50	74S275	19.95
74S114	.55	74S280	1.95
74S124	2.75	74S287	1.90
74S132	1.24	74S288	1.90
74S133	.45	74S289	6.89
74S134	.50	74S301	6.95
74S135	.89	74S373	2.45
74S138	.85	74S374	2.45
74S139	.85	74S381	7.95
74S140	.55	74S387	1.95
74S151	.95	74S412	2.98
74S153	.95	74S471	4.95
74S157	.95	74S472	4.95
74S158	.95	74S474	4.95
74S161	1.95	74S482	15.25
74S162	1.95	74S570	2.95
74S163	1.95	74S571	2.95

### INTERFACE

8T26	1.59
8T28	1.89
8T95	.89
8T96	.89
8T97	.89
8T98	.89
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29
DS8833	2.25
DS8835	1.99
DS8836	.99
DS8837	1.65
DS8838	1.30

### MISC.

TMS99532	29.95
ULN2003	2.49
3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3480	9.00
11C90	13.95
95H90	7.95
2513-001 UP	9.95
2513-002 LOW	9.95

### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.75	7905T	.85
78M05C	.35	7908T	.85
7808T	.75	7912T	.85
7812T	.75	7915T	.85
7815T	.75	7924T	.85
7824T	.75		
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7824K	1.39	7924K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79
78M05K	9.95	LM323K	4.95
78M12K	9.95	UA78S40	1.95

C, T = TO-220 K = TO-3  
L = TO-92

**IF YOU CAN FIND A PRICE LOWER ELSEWHERE, LET US KNOW AND WE WILL MEET OR BEAT THEIR PRICE! (SEE TERMS BELOW)**

- Computer managed inventory — virtually no back orders!
- Very competitive prices!
- Friendly staff!
- Fast service — most orders shipped within 24 hours!

### CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314	4.95
MM5369	3.95
MM5375	4.95
MM58167	12.95
MM58174	11.95
MSM5832	3.95

### INTERSIL

ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL7660	2.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7207A	5.99
ICM7208	15.95

### 9000

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96S02	1.95

### EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.75
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

### DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0800	15.55	DAC0808	2.95
ADC0804	3.49	DAC1020	8.25
ADC0809	4.49	DAC1022	5.95
ADC0817	9.95	MC1408L6	1.95
DAC0800	4.95	MC1408L8	2.95

### SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	12.95
AY3-8912	12.95
MC3340	1.49

**ORDER TOLL FREE**  
**ALL MERCHANDISE**  
**100% GUARANTEED**

# 800-538-5000

# 800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)



# Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
361	PERSOFT 104	399	S C DIGITAL 528	439	STAR MICRONICS 511	478	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. 461
362	PERSONAL SYS. TECHN. 392, 393	400	S-100 DIV. 696 CORP. 30	441	STM CORP. 425	479	TRADE BROKER, THE 657
363	PETRO-LEWIS FUNDS INC. 434	401	S.E.I. INC. 612	442	STRATEGIC SYSTEMS CORP. 71	480	TRANSACTION STORAGE SYS. 479
518	P-H ASSOC. 318	402	SAFEWARE 424	443	STRUCTURED DESIGN 12	481	TRANSTAR 335
364	PHASER 383	403	SAFT PORTABLE BATTERY 305	444	SUMMA SOFTWARE 339	482	TRANSTAR 427
365	PHONE I, INC. 642	404	SAGE COMP. TECH. 473	445	SUNDEX 113	528	TRISTAR DATA 586
	PJS 706	406	SATELLITE SOFTWARE 153	446	SUNNY INT'L. 674	483	TSK ELECTR. CORP. 495
366	PRACTICAL PERIPH. 24	408	SCION CORP. 6	447	SUNOL SYSTEMS 227	484	TSL 584
367	PRACTICAL PERIPH. 469		SCOTSDALE SYSTEMS 127	530	SUNSHINE PUB. 606	486	U.S. AIR FORCE 625
368	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS. 521	410	SCREENWARE 682	448	SUNTRONICS 674	487	U.S. MICRO SALES 698, 699
369	PRINTER STORE, THE 194	543	SEATTLE COMP. PRODS. 378	449	SUPERSOFT 491	485	U.S. ROBOTICS 164
370	PRIORITY ONE 707, 708, 709, 710, 711	411	SEATTLE COMP. PRODS. 466	450	SUPERSOFT 493	488	UNIPRESS SOFTWARE INC. 388
371	PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE EX. 318	412	SEATTLE COMP. PRODS. 678	451	SWEET GUM, INC. 622	489	UNIVAIR INC. 627
372	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 235	413	SEEQUA COMP. CORP. 282, 283	452	SWI INT'L. 415	491	VAN DATA 404
373	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 499	414	SEKON COMPUTER 434	454	SYSTEM VISION CORP. 60	492	VECTRIX 482, 463
374	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 500, 501	415	SEMI DISK SYSTEM 471	455	SYSTEMS PROD. EXCHANGE 649	494	VERBATIM CORP. 333
375	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS 163	416	SHARP ELECTRONICS 373	456	TAB BOOKS 321	495	VIXE 15
376	PURCHASING AGENT, THE 84	417	SHERATON HOTELS WORLDWIDE 569	457	TALLGRASS TECH. 25	496	VISUAL TECH, INC. 34, 35
377	QUADRAM CORP. 133	418	SIEMENS COMM. SYS. INC. 350, 351	458	TARBELL ELECTR. 528	497	VISUAL TECH, INC. 259
378	QUADRAM CORP. 497	419	SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 32	459	TATUM LABS 678	498	VLM COMPUTER ELECTR. 686
379	QUANT SYSTEMS 680	420	SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 33	461	TAURUS COMP. PROD. INC. 73	499	VOICE MACHINE COMMUN. 183
380	QUARK INCORPORATED 18, 19		SILICON SPECIALTIES 344	462	TAYCO BUSINESS FORMS 682	500	VOTRAX 248
381	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING 217	421	SILVER-REED AMERICA, INC. 643	463	TDK ELECTRONICS 225	501	VR DATA 111
382	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING 477	422	SLICER COMPUTERS 585		TEKTRONIX INC. 86, 87	502	WADSWORTH ELECTR. PUB. CO. 389
545	OUCES 448	423	SOFTCRAFT 611	464	TEKTRONIX Y3-312 303	503	WANG ELECTR. PUBL. INC. 162
	QUEUE LIMITED 676	424	SOFTCRAFT INC. 632	465	TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC. 51		WANG LABS INC. 443
385	R.R. SOFTWARE 285	425	SOFTLINE CORP. 95	468	TELETEX COMMUNICATION CORP. 284	504	WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE 106
386	RADIO SHACK CIV	426	SOFTQUEST 540	467	TERMINAL DATA SYS. 706		WCB COMPUTER 678
	RANA SYSTEMS 29	427	SOFTWARE ARTS 118, 119	468	TERRAPIN INC. 408		WESTICO 299
388	RANA SYSTEMS 31	429	SOFTWARE AUTOMATION 205	469	TEXAS COMP. SYS. 653	90	WHITAKER H.L. CO. 680
389	RANDOM ACCESS INC. 684	430	SOFTWARE BANC 368		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 142, 143	505	WHITESMITHS LTD. 204
390	RANDOM HOUSE 632	431	SOFTWARE BANC SEMINARS 369	469	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 530, 531	509	WILLIAMS, MARK CO. 109
391	RAP ELECTRONICS 649	432	SOFTWARE BANC DEALER SERV. 513	129	TEXPRINT 604	510	WINTEK CORP. 684
392	RELMS 274	433	SOFTWARE DEV. CORP. 256	470	THOUGHTWARE INC. 686	440	WOOLF SOFTWARE 628
529	RHINO ROBOTS 579		SOFTWARE GUILD 644, 645	471	THREE M COMPANY 539	513	WRITERS DIGEST BOOKS 220
393	RING KING VISIBLES, INC. 582	434	SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB 474	2	THREE M/TRENDCOM 445	514	WYNDHAM GROUP 604
394	RIXON 198	436	SOFTWARE SERVICES 657	472	TIAC MFG. INC. 686	515	WYND TECHNOLOGY 215
	ROCKY MOUNTAIN MICRO INC. 107		SOLUTIONWARE CORP. 649	473	TIMEX COMPUTER 337	516	X COMP 275
396	ROGERS LABS 680	535	SORCIM 584, 585	475	TITAN TECHNOLOGIES 108		
397	RTL PROGRAMMING AIDS 682	437	SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYS. 504	476	TITAN TECHNOLOGIES 110		
398	RYDEX INDUSTRIES CORP. 341	438	SPECTRON INSTRUMENTS 706	477	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. 460		
			STAR LOGIC 610				

\*Correspond directly with company.

## BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

J. Peter Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458 Tel (603) 924-9281

### NEW ENGLAND

ME, NH, VT, MA, RI  
Paul McPherson, Jr. (617) 262-1160  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
607 Boylston Street  
Boston, MA 02116

### ATLANTIC

NJ (NORTH), NY, NYC, CT  
Eugene Duncan (212) 997-2096  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
1221 Ave of the Americas - 39th Floor  
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (212) 997-3588  
McGraw-Hill Publications

1221 Ave of the Americas - 39th Floor  
New York, NY 10020

### EAST

PA (EAST), NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W. VA, DE, D.C.  
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Three Parkway  
Philadelphia, PA 19102

### SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN  
Maggie McClelland (404) 252-0626  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
4170 Ashford Dunwoody Road - Suite 420  
Atlanta, GA 30319

### MIDWEST

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB  
Jack Anderson (312) 751-3740  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Blair Building  
645 N. Michigan Ave  
Chicago, IL 60611

### GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION

MI, OH, PA (ALLEGHENY), KY, IN, EASTERN CANADA  
Dennis Riley (313) 352-9740  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
4000 Town Center - Suite 770  
Southfield, MI 48075

### SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA  
Alan Morris (214) 458-2400  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Prestonwood Tower - Suite 907  
5151 Beltline  
Dallas, TX 75240

### SOUTH PACIFIC

Southern CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS  
Page Goodrich (714) 557-6292  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
3301 Red Hill Ave  
Building #1, Suite 222  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160

McGraw-Hill Publications  
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407  
Los Angeles, CA 90010

### NORTH PACIFIC

HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CALIF, NV (EXCEPT LAS VEGAS) W. CANADA  
David Jern (415) 362-4600  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
425 Battery St.  
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 964-0624

McGraw-Hill Publications  
1000 Erwell Court - Suite 225  
Palo Alto, CA 94303

### WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL

ACCOUNTS  
Tom Harvey (805) 964-8877  
3463 State St. - Suite 256  
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

### Post Card Mailings

National  
Bradley Browne (603) 924-9281  
BYTE Publications  
70 Main Street  
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

## International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Csokor  
Publimedia  
Reisnerstrasse 61  
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurit Gepner  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
115 Yosephthal St.  
Bat Yam, Israel  
866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
Liebigstrasse 27C  
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1  
West Germany  
72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento  
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320  
Iberia Mart 1  
Madrid 4, Spain  
45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig  
Andrew Karnig & Associates  
Kungsholmsgatan 10  
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden  
08 51 68 70

Mr. Michael Sales  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
17 rue Georges Bizet  
F 75116 Paris  
France  
720 33 42

Mr. Arthur Scheffer  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
34 Dover St.  
London W1X 3RA  
England  
01 493 1451

Mr. Elio Gonzaga  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
Via Baracchini 1  
20123 Milan, Italy  
86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.  
05-4950 Tanglin Shopping  
Center  
19 Tanglin Rd, Singapore 1024  
Republic of Singapore

Seavex Ltd.  
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lai Bldg.  
43-55 Wyndham St. Central  
Hong Kong

Paul Ishii  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Overseas Corp.  
Room 1528  
Kasumigaseki Bldg.  
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku  
Tokyo 100, Japan

History will record as a profound irony  
that the most powerful word processing package  
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer  
wasn't created by IBM.

## **LEADING EDGE.®**

Leading Edge Products Inc., Fortune 1300 Division, 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, Mass. 02194 (800) 343-3436 (617) 449-6762  
Headquarters and Retail Division, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Mass. 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**See us at Booth #3327**



**COMDEX™/Fall '83**

November 28-December 2, 1983

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

# Radio Shack's TRS-80® Model 100— A Big Gift That Comes in a Small Package



## America's First Pre-Programmed, Ready-to-Run Truly Portable Computer!

**The Micro Executive Workstation™.** The TRS-80 Model 100 is one present that can be used by *any* executive—*anywhere!* This is a true portable computer that works on batteries or optional AC adapter. It's small enough to fit easily in a briefcase, yet powerful enough to serve as a desktop microcomputer. And it requires no "extras" to get started.

**Ready to Use.** Turn on Model 100 and five built-in management programs—plus your own files—are instantly listed on its eight-line by 40-character liquid crystal display. The full-size typewriter keyboard and the powerful editing functions of Model 100's personal word processing program make it a breeze to jot down notes or write letters and reports. Model 100 also works as an appointment calendar, address book, phone directory, plus a

telephone auto-dialer. You can even write your own BASIC programs.

**A Portable Terminal.** With Model 100's communications program and built-in auto-dial modem, you can access national information services, such as CompuServe® and Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. Or connect Model 100 directly to another computer—micro, mini or mainframe—using the RS-232C interface. Model 100 also includes a parallel printer port and a cassette tape interface.

**Available Nationwide.** You don't have to go out of your way to buy this gift! You can get the 8K Model 100 (Cat. No. 26-3801, \$799) or the 24K Model 100 (26-3802, \$999) at any Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer near you.

# Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Circle 386 on inquiry card.

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)